



# FOREWORD

This *Concordance of the Qur'an in English* satisfies a paramount need of those—and there are millions of them—who have no command of the Arabic language and yet desire to understand the Qur'an. The benefit derivable from English translations of the Sacred Book is, in principle, limited because, first, the Qur'an is not a "book" but a collection of passages revealed to Muhammad over a period of about twenty-three years and, second, because the Qur'an is not really translatable. This does not mean that the Qur'an should not be translated. It does mean that translations lose much in tone and nuance, let alone the incommunicable beauty, grandeur, and grace of the original.

Realizing this, scholars have attempted to provide assistance to the reader of the Qur'an in translation. There are topical arrangements of the Qur'an which show, for example, what it has to say on God, man, or the universe.

However, these works tend to be somewhat subjective because of the interpreter's inevitable point of view, his assumptions on given issues. Rudi Paret has produced a concordance of the Qur'an in German, an excellent piece of work in its way, in which under each verse or passage of the Qur'an, crossreferences are given to other verses for the sake of comparison. The tool employed in Professor Paret's work, however, is the idea and not primarily the word. The user of the work depends, inevitably, on Professor Paret's decisions about how much of a given idea is to be found in a given word or set of words.

The main distinction of Hanna Kassis's concordance, in my view, is that it utilizes the semantic structure of Arabic vocabulary itself in revealing the meaning of the Qur'an on any given issue, point or concept. A reader who looks in the index of this concordance for a word which he has encountered in reading an English translation of the Qur'an—the word *pride*, for example—is directed immediately to the roots of the Arabic, Qur'anic terms for *pride*. At the entries for these Arabic roots, all the derivative forms are shown, and the verses of the Qur'an in which they appear are there listed in translation.

*The author chose this procedure to overcome the subjectivity or relativity of*

*translations.*

*But the result is-not only the faithful.revelation of the original meaning of the Qur'anic terms but a whole conceptual field conveyed by those terms in their denotation, connotation, and association. This achievement goes beyond the performance of indices and concordances of the Qur'an iri the original Arabic.*

I am confident that any pergon who is sincerely interested in understanding the Qur'an and appreciating the nuances of its diction and shades of its meaning can satisfy his need more fully with this book than in any way short of developing a real command over the Arabic language itself.

Fazlur Rahman

Professor of Islamic Thought

University of Chicago

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The English text utilized in this work is that of A. J. Arberry, *The Koran Interpreted* (Oxford, 1964), which, in my opinion, is the best available translation to date of the Qur'an in English. For alternative definitions the following translations have been consulted: R. Bell, *The Qur'an* (Edinburgh, 1937), M. M. Pickthall, *The Meaning of the Glorious Koran* (New York, 1956) and Abdullah Yusuf Ali, *The Holy Qur'an* (Lahore, 1934).

All Arabic entries in the Concordance are in romanized (transliterated) characters and are arranged alphabetically according to the order in the Table of Transliterations. The transliteration system of the Library of Congress as outlined in *Bulletin* 91 (September, 1970) of the Cataloging Service has been adopted. Two minor exceptions should be pointed out. In nouns derived from roots ending in y, the use of -y instead of - has been adopted (contrary to the LC rules 6.b and c). Furthermore, a dot (.) is used, rather than a prime ('), between the h and the preceding letter, (d, s or t) when each letter is to have its distinct consonantal value (contrary to LC rule 21).

Particles (prepositions, conjunctions and particles of negation, affirmation, emphasis, etc.) have not been included in this work. Pronouns have also been excluded, with the exception of those occurrences of *huwa* (= he) that refer specifically to God. Most forms of the verbs *kana* (= to be) and *qala* (= to say) have been omitted, except where their occurrences are associated with or uttered by God.

In preparing this work I have benefited from the advice and assistance of many people. I wish to thank, in particular, Professors Charles Adams, Director of the Institute of Islamic Studies at McGill University, and Alford T. Welch of the Department of Religious Studies at Michigan State University for their counsel and advice. I alone must bear the responsibility for any errors and omissions..

Mrs. Anna Evans has generously granted me the permission to use the text of her late father's *Koran Interpreted* in the composition of the Concordance.

Her kindness is duly acknowledged by the author and the publishers of this work.

Special thanks are due to my colleagues W John Coulthard and Lewis R. James whose unfailing assistance over the past eight years in the preparation of the computer programmes brought this project to its conclusion. To them and to the staff of the Computing Centre of the University of British Columbia I shall remain indebted.

My thanks also go to Dr. John R. Miles, Editor of the, University of California Press, to Mr. Czeslaw Jan Gryez, of the Production Department and to their staff for their efforts in producing and publishing this work.

Finally, I wish to acknowledge the financial support this project received from the Canada Council, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, and the University of British Columbia.

H.E.K.

# ABBREVIATIONS.

act.	active (sec. C 9)
adj.	adjective (sec. C 17)
adv.	adverb (sec. C 18)
coil.	collective (noun)
corn.	common gender (sec. C 15)
comp.	comparative adjective (sec. C 17)
du.	dual (sec. C 16)
f.	feminine (sec. C 11, 15)
impf.	imperfect (sec. C 7, 8, 10)
impv.	imperative (sec. C 7, 8, 10)
M	Meccan verse (see Appendix to Introduction)
m.	masculine (sec. C 11, 15)
ml.	Mysterious Letter of the Qur'an (see Index II.b)
n.	noun (sec. C 12-16)
n.	prop. proper noun
n.	vb. verbal noun (sec. C 19)
num.	numeral
pass.	passive (sec. C 9)

- pcple. participle (sec. C 20)
- perf. - perfect (sec. C 7, 8, 10)
- pl. . plural (sec. C 11, 16)
- quad. quadrilateral (sec. C 6, 10)
- s. singular (sec. C 1i, 16)
- vb. verb (sec. C 5-10)
- vs(s). verse(s)
- Y Medinan verse (see Appendix to Introduction)
- [Ali] A. Yusuf Ali' *The Holy Qur'an* (Lahore, 1934)
- [Ar] A. J. Arberry, *The Koran Interpreted* (Oxford, 1964)
- [BI] R. Bell, *The Qur'an* (Edinburgh, 1937)
- [Pk] M. M. Pickthall, *The Meaning of the Glorious Koran* (New York, 1956)
- [ ] Reconstructed text (sec. B 3b)
- () Contents to be excluded when considering the main entry (sec. B 3a)
- < > Contents represent meaning or position of verbal noun (sec. B 3c and sec. C 19)
- Signifies the root (sec. C 3)
- ~ Signifies the meaning of the entry

# TRANSLITERATIONS.

The following list is arranged according to the English alphabetical order, with the insertion of the romanized Arabic consonants that have no phonemic or alphabetical equivalents in English. The order is that in which the entries are arranged in the Concordance.

## CONSONANTS

### LETTER ARABIC COMMENTS

#### NAME

*alif* Also known as the hamzah. A glottal stop which at the beginning of a word is not transliterated but is implied in the vowel that follows it. In any other position it is transliterated as '. (See "Vowels and Diphthongs", below)

*'ayn* A laryngeal without equivalent in-any Western language

b *ba* = English "b" "

d *dal* = English "d"

dh *dhal* Pronounced as "th" in "that"

d . *dad* A velarized-"d"; no English equivalent

f *fa* =.English "f"

gh	<i>ghayn</i>	Roughly equivalent to the French "r"
h	<i>ha</i>	= English "h"
h .	<i>ha</i>	A fricative "h"; no English equivalent
j	<i>jim</i>	Pronounced as "j" in 'just'
k	<i>kaf</i>	= English "k"
kh	<i>kha</i>	Roughly equivalent to the "ch" in "Bach"
l	<i>lam</i>	- French "l"
m	<i>mim</i>	English 'm'
n	<i>nun</i>	= English "n"
q	<i>qaf</i>	A velarized "k"; no English equivalent
r	<i>ra</i>	Spanish "r"
s-	<i>sin</i>	= -English "s"
sh	<i>sin</i>	Pronounced as "sh' "
	<i>sad</i>	A velarized "s"; no English equivalent
.r	<i>ta</i>	=.English "t" -
th	<i>tha</i>	Pronounced as "th'.in "thin" _.
t	<i>ta</i>	A velarized "t", no English equivalent
-w	<i>waw</i>	Pronounced as : "w" in "war".. (See "Vowels and Diphthongs, below)
y	<i>ya</i>	Pronounced as "y" in "yarn". (See-"Vowels and Diphthongs,.below)
z	<i>zayn</i>	= English "z"

z    *za*            A velarized 'dh"; no English equivalent

## VOWELS AND DIPHTHONGS

a    *fat.hah*            Pronounced as "a" in "cattle"

*kasrah*            Pronounced as "i" in "fin"

u    *dammah*            Pronounced as "oo" in "foot"

a    *alif*                Pronounced as "a" in "man". or "father", depending on letters that precede and mamdfidah follow it

a    *alif*                Pronounced as "a" but occurs only at end of words

*maqsurah*

*ya*                 Pronounced as "ee" in "meet"

*waw*              Pronounced as "oo" in "moon"

*aw*                Roughly equivalent to "ou" in "out"

*ay*                Roughly equivalent to the cockney "a" in "hate"

# INTRODUCTION

## A. THE QUR'AN:AN INTRODUCTORY COMMENT

' The Qur'an is unique among Sacred Books in style, unity of language and AN authorship, and significance in the life of the faith it governs. The Western reader should be prepared to receive it onf its own terms. It is not too bold to suggest that the Qur'an is to the Muslim what Jesus Christ, and. not the Bible, is to the believing Christian. No Muslim would question its divine revelation, and as a result, it has not been subjected to the same type of critical study as has the Bible. Unlike the Bible, it was revealed over a defined period of time and to one man, Muhammad. According to tradition; its canon was. established under Divine guidance by the Prophet, prior to his death, and not by believers at a later time, as is the case with the Old and New Testaments. Consequently, there is-no accepted body of literature in the tradition of Islam equivalehf to the Apocryphal Gospels (Christian) or the -Books of the Apocrypha or Pseudepigrapha (Jewish).

The Qur'an contains 114 Chapters (*surah*,, pl. *suwar*), each of which has a title. Some have more than one title. A title does not necessarily reflect the content of the Chapter, but may simply be one of the words occurring somewhere in that Chapter. With the exception of Chapter 1 (*al-Fatihah*), the Chapters are arranged, roughly speaking, according to length, the longest located at the beginning of the Qur'an and the shortest at. the end. Readers of the Bible may note a similar practice in the arrangement of the books of the Prophets in the Old.Testament, as well as of the Epistles'in the New Testament.

Each Chapter, with the exception of Chapter 9, begins with the "*in Vocation*", the *basmalah*, "In the Name of God, the Merciful, the -Compassionate". If some Chapters the *basmalah* is followed- by one or more letters that have been described as "Mysterious Letters", whose -exact meaning and function have defied scholarly ability throughout the centuries.

The user finds them listed in the Index (II.B).

Each Chapter is divided into verses (*ayah*, pl: *ayat*). There are two different senses to the word *ayah*.-First, it is a "sign".of Divine authority in literary form, in the same sense that, according to Christian belief, the person of Jesus Christ, his words and his deeds are also "signs". Second, it is a literary device to identify smaller textual units within a larger literary context (as is a stanza, a pentad or a Biblical verse). In this respect, the verses of the Qur'an are identified, in Arabic, by rhyme or rhythm. Although this is apparent in the written Arabic text, it is more evident in the recitation of the Qur'an. This element, as well as other aspects of the linguistic beauty of the language of the Qur'an, is irretrievably lost in translation. Some translators, notably Arberry, have attempted to recover the rhythmic nature of the Arabic text by rounding and rhyming the translated verses. It should be noted that, governed by the rhyme, a verse may end and another may begin in the middle of a sentence. Thus, the end of a verse marks a pause in the recitation of the Qur'an rather than the termination of an idea, a sentence or a revelation.

The numerical order of the verses is recent. Originally, the end of each verse was indicated in the text by a mark (a decorative design) and not a number. As there are seven main traditions of transmission ("Readings") of the Qur'an, there are also variations in the identification of some verses.

When enumeration began to replace the decorative identification of the verses, the variations remained. As a result, there are some editions of the Arabic Qur'an in circulation, each with a different verse enumeration. Recently, the enumeration system of the Cairo edition of the Qur'an (based on "that of the school of Kufa) has gained greater popularity over others, in the Muslim World. Gustav Fluegel, whose edition circulated widely among Western scholars, based his text on an edition (North African) other than that of Cairo. Arberry employed the verse enumeration of Fluegel, grouping his verses in pentads. For him, however, the numerical order of the verses is subordinate to his attempt to provide a glimpse of the rhyming of the Arabic original. Because Marmaduke Pickthall and Yusuf Ali used still other editions (Istanbul and Anjuman, respectively), there are some variations in the verse enumeration in their editions of the Qur'an. This variation in verse enumeration does not pose a problem for the Muslim who, wishing to refer to the Qur'an, will cite the text rather than refer to it by chapter and verse.

Citation by page or chapter and verse is an innovation of modern Western scholarship which Muslim scholars have also adopted, -without abandoning the traditional mode of reference.

The Qur'an was revealed to Muhammad in two different places:

1) At Mecca where he first received the Faith (A.D. 610-622), and to which he returned triumphantly in A.D. 630 before his death (A.D. 632).

These are commonly known as the "Meccan" revelations.

b) At Medina, after his Migration (the *hijrah*, Latin "Hegira"), in A.D. 622, and the establishment of the Muslim state. These are known as the "Medinan" revelations.

The tone and content of these revelations change as the community developed.

One senses in the earliest Chapters-short, vibrant and rhapsodic-the mystery, fear and fascination (to borrow the vocabulary of Rudolph Otto) of the confrontation with and submission to the Divine Will. After the Migration and the establishment of the Muslim state, the Qur'an, while maintaining the initial themes, introduces revelations dealing with the various aspects (judicial, social and religious) of the daily life of the community under the rule of God. The Chapters, whatever their subject, become increasingly developed in style and structure: It would be wrong, however, to thus assume, as sometimes is done, that the rhapsodic language of the earlier period gave way entirely to the elaboration of legal formulations.

The revelations came to the Prophet in one or more verses at a time.- According to Muslim belief, their content as well as the time and manner of their revelation, were determined by God and not by Muhammad, who was ... simply the recipient and transmitter of the revelations. The revelations were memorized and written down by the believers as the Prophet conveyed them. When the "Authorized Version", the Qur'an in its present form, was redacted, during the lifetime of the first converts to Islam, more attention was paid to the authority of the text being assembled than to the logical or chronological sequence of the contents of the revelations. However, while the arrangement of the Chapters followed the traditions current in the Near East; the chronological and historical background of the revelations, as well as the location of these revelations (Mecca or Medina) remain the subject of intense study in Muslim and

Western scholarship. Muslim tradition, though without consensus, has established a chronological order of the Chapters and, in some cases, the verses, as well as the locus of their revelation. The dominant traditional chronological order (adopted in the Cairo edition, said to be based on the "reading" of Asim as narrated by Hafsa) is not in agreement with the results of Western scholarship, significant among which is the work of Theodor Noldeke (see Appendix to this Introduction).

While the language of the Qur'an is poetic, it is not poetry. It is prosodic but not exactly prose. Stylistically, it stands apart from any known body of literature in Arabic (or other languages of the Muslim community) and has remained inimitable. With the exception of Chapter 12, which has literary unity and narrative continuity, the style of the Qur'an is generally not that of didactic, folkloric or historical narrative, although these elements are present in it. As a result, one cannot use the Qur'an as one would the Bible. It cannot be reduced to the level of a child for religious instruction, nor be employed either as "source material" for the reconstruction of the biography of the Prophet and his companions, or as "church history". One may not find in it elaborate details of the practices, sagas, myths or history of the Arabs at the time of the rise of Islam. There are, however, Divine oracles regarding these and other matters.

The great degree to which the Qur'an shapes and governs the lives of millions of Muslims around the world is becoming increasingly evident. It is my conviction that in order to understand Islam and the Muslims, one should endeavour first to comprehend the "Word" that gave the faith its birth and continues to give the community of Islam its nourishment and sustenance.

The Qur'an, according to Islam, is God's Word revealed to mankind in Arabic through the agency of the Prophet. Thus, in spite of their differing ... linguistic backgrounds, Muslims continue to the present day to recite the Scripture in the language of its revelation. While there is no doubt that it is the content of the Qur'an which is of paramount importance in the life of Islam and the Muslims, the language and the vocabulary of revelation, both divinely chosen, are also important. When the Muslim considers the Qur'an, three elements are of significance to him: what was revealed, the language in which it was revealed, and the vocabulary that was selected to convey the revelation. It follows therefore, that the student of Islam should be able to read the Qur'an in Arabic. Unfortunately, this is an ideal which is not easily attainable, and translation must suffice. Although it is commonly and correctly argued that the-

Qur'an is neither translatable nor imitable, translations and interpretations do exist, even if none has claimed or received authenticity or the authority of Scripture. Translation tends to limit exegesis, to rigidify concepts and minimize or even obscure the different shades of meaning of a given word or text. But it would be quite wrong, in spite of these drawbacks, to limit the study of the Qur'an to those who have a command of Arabic.

This work, then, is a concordance of the Arabic vocabulary of the Qur'an for the use of the non-Arabist. A concordance, according to Samuel Johnson, is "a book which shows in how many texts of scripture any word occurs."

This Concordance fits exactly Johnson's definition. It should be possible to locate in it all the texts in the Qur'an in which a given word occurs.

By listing English language entries in an alphabetic index rather than in some conceptual arrangement, I spare the user the imposition of the findings or opinions of any school of exegesis or interpretation. By grouping these entries according to Arabic root in the concordance proper (see sec. C. 3, below) I demonstrate the generic and semantic relationship of the vocabulary of the Qur'an. There is, for example, no visible relationship in English between the verb "to oppress" and the noun "darkness". By contrast, the semantic and generic relationship between their equivalent terms in Arabic is quite evident when one finds them listed under *zalama* and *zulmah*, respectively, and stemming from the same root \*Z L M.

This may be sufficient to impress on the student of the Qur'an that a knowledge of Arabic, the language of the Qur'an, albeit a cursory one, is a necessity. If the Qur'an is the lifeline of Muslim life, thought and institutions, the Arabic language, in which it was revealed, is the fibre of that lifeline.

## **B. HOW TO USE CONCORDANCE**

The Concordance consists of two major parts: the Concordance proper and the Index. The non-Arabist user of the Concordance is advised to begin with the Index in his search for the vocabulary, and hence the ideas, of the Qur'an.

He should first draw up a list of the English vocabulary for the words or

concepts he wishes to study in the Qur'an. He should then, a) refer to the Index (in its various parts) to locate the terms on his list, b) locate the derivative(s) and root(s) that are given for each English term, and c) refer to the Concordance proper to locate the Arabic vocabulary and the Qur'anic citations (see the examples given below).

## 1) THE INDEX

The Index is composed of all the English words that occur as translations of the Arabic vocabulary of the Qur'an. It comprises two main parts, corresponding to the two parts of the Concordance proper as follows:

I. The Divine Name (*Allah*) = Index I      Terms Associated with the Divine Name

II. The Remaining Vocabulary = Index II.      A Divine Attributes

Index II.B      Proper Nouns

- Index II.C      General Index

The Index is arranged alphabetically. Wherever there is more than one Arabic term (and root) listed against the English entry, the roots are also arranged alphabetically.

**EXAMPLE:-** Let us assume that the user wishes to find out what the Qur'an has to say about "pride". By looking up the word in the Index (II.C) he would come up with the following typical entry:

Pride, proud:

'*ala* (\*l w)

'*ata* (\*c t w)

"*kabura* (\*k b r).

*mukhtal* (\*kh y 1)

He will learn immediately that the English term "pride" is a translation of four different Arabic words and constitutes four entries in the main part of " the Concordance, to which he should now turn.

## 2) THE CONCORDANCE

The vocabulary of the Qur'an is listed in the Concordance under the roots (identified by an asterisk) from which it stems. The main part of the Concordance (other than the Index), is divided into two sections:

a) *The Divine Name (Allah)*: - Because of the significance of the Divine Name and the number of times it is mentioned in the Qur'an, its occurrences are subdivided according to the root of the term with which the Divine Name is associated. For example, - "God loves", "God creates", etc. are listed under the equivalent Arabic term(s), to "to love", "to create", etc. This subdivision should facilitate analysis of the texts in which the Name occurs and, through reference to the parallel root and derivative in the Concordance proper, of the terms with which it is associated.

b) *Concordance of the Remaining Vocabulary*: - The main part of the Concordance proper consists of the rest of the vocabulary of the Qur'an.

EXAMPLE (continued): - Having located the relevant entries for "pride" in the Index, the user should turn to the main part of the Concordance to locate the first term on his list, and under (\*' L W ). There he would find the following entry (whose various elements are explained in Notes-a-e which follow the Example):

a                    LW

b c

- I

'ALA    vb. (I)                    -to ascend, to rise up, to be high, to exalt one's self.  
(n.vb.) ascent, height, exaltation, pride, exorbitance. (Peple. act.) one who is high, lofty, sublime; (adv) uppermost, upon

d            a)                    perf. act.



and [Pk] in addition to [Ar]).

"d")a ) *perf. act.*":- This element appears when the main entry is a verb. It is the abbreviation of "Perfect active" (sec. C 7, 9) and is one of eight possible forms of the Arabic verb (see "The Grammatical Form of the Main Entries", below), one or more of which may occur.

e) *Citation of the Qur'anic Text*:- The first citation in our example reads' as follows:- -

17:7 (7) destroy utterly that which they ascended to

The number "17" refers to the Chapter (or Siirah) in the Qur'an. Numbering of the Chapters of the Qur'an is a recent innovation employed by both Muslims and non-Muslims (see Appendix to this Introduction). The numbers following the colon (:) are those of the verse (jyah). Two verse numbers are given, the second one in brackets. In our example, these are identical. Cairo They may be different in other citations. The first is that of the standard edition of the Arabic Qur'an. The second within brackets, is that found in Fluegel's edition of the Arabic Qur'an, a text which, in spite of its S ... variation from the accepted systems of enumeration, is still widely used in Western scholarly circles and has been followed by most English translators of the Qur'an. Thus 17:7 (7) refers to Chapter 17, verse 7 (in the Cairo edition) and 7 (in Fluegel's edition). In the third text cited in the Example, 28:4 (3) refers to Chapter 28, verse 4 (in the Cairo edition) but 3 (in Fluegel's\* edition). These references are followed by a brief citation of the Qur'anic text as interpreted by Arberrry.

The user should notice that very often several entries may appear under the same root. Under the root \*' L W, cited above, he will find the following additional derivatives:

'ALIY

ILIIYUN ."

TA'ALA

He should examine these entries in order to discover a truer sense. of the

IS TALA Arabic term'than that conveyed in the translations. Furthermore, he.

may detect possible semantic correlations between the term he is concerned with and others derived from the same root.

### 3). THE USE OF THE BRACKETS IN THE TEXT

\* The user may discover three types of brackets employed in the citation of the "Qur'anic text: rounded (), squared [ ] or angular < >. This may be explained as follows:-

a) *The Use of the Rounded () Brackets*:- Since the cited text is intended to illustrate only one entry at a time, the same citation is repeated as many times as the entry is mentioned in the verse. In such cases, the English term that is not

being referred to in that specific citation is placed within brackets (). An example of this is the following verse which is cited to refer to the term *yad* (= a hand) in which there are two occurrences of the term:

48:10 (10) God's hand is over their (hands)

48:10(10). God's (hand) is Over their hands

In addition, since the citation is intended to illustrate the occurrence of the Arabic word, it is not unusual to find the English translation of that word occurring more than once in a specific verse, while the original text of the Qur'an shows only one such occurrence. This may be due to stylistic reasons imposed by the exigencies of the English language. Or it may be due to the fact that the repeated English term is a translation of two different Arabic terms. In such cases also, the English term that is not applicable in that specific citation is placed within brackets ().

b) *The Use of the Squared [ ] Brackets*:- There are two situations in which these brackets may be used:-

i) In some cases the Arabic term of the entry may not appear in the English translation for stylistic reasons (which should not be construed as an alteration of the meaning of the Arabic text). In such cases squared brackets [ ] are used to enclose the word or words that would restore the missing Arabic term to the English text. An example of this is the following verse listed under the entry

Allah (= God):

33:39'(39) and were fearing Himri and fearing not any one except [God]

In this verse the Divine Name Alldh occurs in the Arabic text, while the English translation, for stylistic reasons, uses "Him". Consequently, the:

Divine Name is restored to the English text of the citation, and is enclosed within squared brackets.,

ii) In other places, the entire text in which the term of the entry occurs is too.

lengthy to cite, or the verb or the subject of the sentence is quite removed from the term of the entry. Here also, the squared brackets [ ] are used to "make the cited portion of the text more complete. An example is the following verse:

.24-22 (22) Let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen and the poor and those who emigrate in the way of God which in the citation, illustrating "poor", becomes:

24:22 (22) [let them not] swear off giving kinsmen and the poor and those who emigrate in the way of God

c) The Use of the Angular < > Brackets:- These are used to identify the English rendering of the verbal noun. The user should refer to the discussion of this complex structure below (sec. C 19). It should suffice here to give an example:-

17:4 (4) you shall ascend <exceeding> high

The bracketed term "exceeding" is used here, to translate the sense of the action of the verb in the example cited above.

#### **4) THE GRAMMATICAL FORM OF THE MAIN ENTRIES**

The Verbs (sec. C 5-11) are always entered in the perfect active (third person, masculine, singular). They are arranged in the following order:-

a) Perfect active (sec. C-5,"7, 9)

- b) Imperfect active (sec. C 7-10)
- c) Imperative (sec. C 7, 8, 10)
- d) Perfect passive (sec. C 7, 9, 10)
- e) Imperfect passive (sec. C 7, 9, 10)
- f) Verbal noun (sec. C 19)
- g) Active participle (sec. C 20)
- h) Passive participle (sec. C 20)

The tenses and nouns derived from- the verb (items b to h, above) are always followed by the romanized form of the verb (thirdperson, masculine, singular)- or noun. If more than one verbal noun (sec; C 19) is derived from a specific verb, each is listed separately. The active and passive participles (sec. C 20) are normally listed in the masculine singular.

The Nouns (other than the verbal noun, which is listed under the verb from which it is derived) are arranged in alphabetical order and are entered after Form I of the verb (if it occurs). They are generally entered in the form in which they occur in the Qur'an. If both the singular and plural forms occur, then the main entry is that of the singular; followed in the notation by the plural. The plural is listed in the notation only if:it occurs in the Qur'an and is -a broken (irregular) plural that cannot be constructed according to the rules outlined below (sec. C 16). If only the plural form occurs in the Qur'an, then that form constitutes the main entry, followed in the notation by the singular of which it is the plural.

Having read this far, the researcher should be able to use the Concordance without difficulty. It would be worthwhile, however, for him to make a few trials to familiarize himself with the methodology employed. As he proceeds with his search, he might find it advantageous to acquire some understanding of the different parts of speech of Arabic, and for this purpose the section on the language of the Qur'an that follows should be of value.

## **C. THE LANGUAGE OF THE QUR'AN**

While the non-Arabist user of the Concordance may find the following remarks on-the language of the Qur'an of some benefit, it should be pointed out that the grammatical outline that follows is extremely oversimplified and should be supplemented, .as the need arises, by reference to the relevant explanatory notes in some of the more'complete grammars of the Arabic language.

### **1.. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS:**

- Arabic, the language of the Qur'an, is amember of the so-called "Semitic" family of languages. This implies that it shares with other members of this "family" certain characteristics of structure and lexicography.

Arabic stands closer than any other "Semitic" language to what has been hypothetically reconstructed by philologists as "proto-Semitic". In other words, Arabic, more than any other "Semitic" language, conserves phonological and morphological elements once common to all members-of this linguistic family.

Whereas several forms of Arabic were current in the Arabian Peninsula during the period of revelation (ca. A.D. 610-632), the Qur'an was proclaimed in the Arabic of Koraish, the tribe to which the Prophet belonged. It is a matter of debate whether or not the Arabic of Koraish was written down in the'period preceding Islam. It is notable that no. written evidence survives from that period, although an oral corpus of poetry and prose was -recollected and eventually written down during the first few centuries of Islam.

The Qur'an, it may safely be said, is the earliest extant and complete text in the Arabic language.

### **2. THE ALPHABET:**

. Arabic, which is written.from right to left; has twenty-eight consonants and three vowels. The vowels have long and short Values. In addition, there are two diphthongs, (see Table of Transliterations, above).

### 3. THE ROOT:

- Arabic derives its vocabulary from "roots": These are trilateral or, rarely, quadrilateral clusters of consonants from which the words grow. The derivatives are, in most cases, constructed in accordance with established vocalic molds or patterns to which certain prefixes, infixes or suffixes are added. At the risk of oversimplification, the following illustration may demonstrate the point. In the hypothetical root *C C C* each radical *C* may represent any of the consonants in the language. The addition of the short vowel *a* after each consonant generates the ground form (or stem) *CaCaCa*,..Certain roots take the short vowel *u* or *i* instead of the middle *a*. The resulting ground form (or stem).. *CaCaCa*, *CaCuCa* or *CaCiCa* is a verb, perfect active, third person, masculine, singular. The meaning of this -verb. (rendered in English by the infinitive) is determined by the consonants. Other verbal forms (discussed below), as well as nouns, may be developed from the same root. Thus, the verbs *salima*, *sallama*, *aslama* and the nouns *islīm*, *sakīm*, *silm*; *taslīm*, etc., are all developed from the same root \**S L M*. While the roots of the greater proportion of Arabic vocabulary are trilateral, there are many words that are derived from quadrilateral roots. In rare cases, especially with loan words or foreign proper nouns, a root may be reconstructed, for lexicographical purposes, from all the consonants of the word. Arabic lexicons are arranged in the alphabetical order of the roots and not that of the vocabulary of the language as is the case in English dictionaries.

Philologists have not always been in agreement on the roots of certain words.

Difficulties have arisen in regard to loan words that were arabicized prior to the Qur'anic period as well as to defective roots (i.e., roots containing a wordy in the middle or final position).

### 4. PARTS OF SPEECH:

- Arab grammarians have traditionally divided the vocabulary of the language into three parts of speech: verbs, nouns and particles.

# The Verb

## 5. TRILITERAL VERBS:

- In addition to the ground form (Form I or stem) discussed above, there are fourteen additional secondary forms, derived from trilateral roots, of which nine are in common use. These are constructed by adding to the stem specific vowels, prefixes or infixes or both, according to established patterns.

Using the root \**Q T L*, the ten most frequently used forms are:

Form I *qatala* The ground form (the stem)

Form II *qattala* Formed by doubling the middle consonant; generally intensive or causative in meaning

Form III *qtaila* Formed by lengthening the first vowel; generally signifies reciprocity, effort to perform the action of the verb or an attempt to realize the action in another person

Form IV *aqatala* Formed by adding the prefix a- (consonant) and the loss of the first vowel; generally causative in meaning although, at times, it may also be declarative

Form V. *taqattala* Formed by adding the prefix ta- to Form II; generally reflexive and, though more difficult to discern, intensive in meaning

Form VI *taqatala* Formed by adding the prefix ta- to Form III; generally reflexive and responsive in meaning. In the latter case it signifies someone doing an action already done in Form III

Form VII *inqatala* Formed by adding the prefix in- to Form I; generally reflexive in meaning

Form VIII *iqatala* Formed by adding the prefix i- (consonant) and the

infix *i* (the first of the two) to Form I; generally reflexive and, occasionally, passive in meaning Form IX *iqṭalla* Formed by adding the prefix *i-* to Form 1, dropping the first vowel and doubling the final consonant.

This form is rare and is used mainly to express Colours or defects

Form X *istaḡtala* Formed by adding the prefix *ista-* to Form I, and dropping the first vowel; generally converts a verb into a reflexive action, indicating, in particular, that the quality expressed in Form I is\* applicable -to the speaker

## **.6. QUADRILITERAL VERBS:**

- There are, in addition, four forms that stem from quadrilateral roots.

They occur only rarely in the language. They are:

Form I *zahzaha* (\*Z H Z .1). generally intensive or causative

Form II *tajalbaba* (\*J L B B) generally reflexive and, though more difficult to detect, intensive in meaning

Form III *ihranjama* (\*H -.RJ M). generally reflexive in meaning

Form IV *itma'anna* (\*TM' N) generally conveys a state or a quality

## **7. STATES (OR "TENSES") OF THE VERB:**

- The verb appears in three states, two of which, the Perfect and the Imperfect, are "tenses", while the third, the Imperative, is a "mood". The Perfect usually signifies an action that is done and completed; the Imperfect signifies an action in the process of being done or completed, and the Imperative is simply an order or a command. This nomenclature does not necessarily refer to the time of the action (past, present or future), which is determined by the context rather than by the state of the verb. It -should be noted that there are other "moods" in Arabic in

addition to the Imperative (Indicative, Subjunctivejussive, Conditional and Energetic), but the user of the Concordance does not need to concern himself with these.

## **8. VOCALIZATION OF THE STATES (OR "TENSES") OF THE VERB:**

- While the Perfect is constructed according to the patterns discussed above (sec. C 5), the Imperfect is formed by the addition of specific prefixes and suffixes that indicate and are determined by the Form of the verb as well as by the gender and number of the doer of the action. The final vowel is determined by the "mood" of the verb, of which there are five in Arabic (but the user of the Concordance need not concern himself with these).- Changes in the middle vowel of the stem are governed, in Forms II to X, by pre-established patterns (see sec. C 10). These changes, however, are unpredictable in Form I and the Arabist is compelled to consult the lexicon for them.

The Imperative is formed by replacing the prefix of the Imperfect with *i-* (or *u-*, if the middle vowel is *u*) and by dropping the final vowel altogether.

The following table will illustrate this vowel variation in the ground Form (Form I):'

## **PERFECT IMPERFECT' IMPERATIVE COMMENTS**

*fataha*    *yaflahu*        *iftah*            the middle *a* in the Perfect remains  
constant; *ya-* of the -Imperfect is replaced  
by *i-* in the Imperative (= to  
open, etc.)

*jalasa yajlisu ijlis* the middle vowel a in the Perfect changes unpredictably to i in the Imperfect

(= to sit)

*kataba yaktubu uktub* the middle vowel a in the Perfect changes unpredictably to u in the -Imperfect; the initial *i* of the Imperative also changes to u (= to -write, "etc.),

*shariba yashrabu, ishrab.,* the middle vowel i in the Perfect changes unpredictably to a in the Imperfect (= to drink)'

*aghura yasghuru usghur* the middle vowel u in the Perfect-remains constant while the initial *i* of the Imperative changes to u (= to be small)

## 9. "VOICES" OF THE VERB:

- Arabic verbs have two "voices": active and passive. These appear only in the Perfect and Imperfect and are constructed according to established molds or patterns (see sec. C 10).

## 10. PARADIGM OF THE STRONG' VERB:

The following table lists the "states" and "voices" of the ten trilateral and four quadrilateral forms:

Trilateral Verbs

(Root \*Q T L)

	PERFECT IMPERFECT		PERFECT	
	IMPERFECT		IMPERATIVE	PASSIVE
FORM	ACTIVE	ACTIVE		
		PASSIVE		

I	<i>qatala yaqtulu uqtul</i>	<i>qutila</i>	<i>yuqtalu</i>
II	<i>qattala yuqattilu qattil</i>	<i>quttila</i>	<i>yuqattalu</i>
III	<i>qatala yuqdtilu qatil</i>	<i>qatila</i>	<i>yuqdtalu</i>
IV	<i>aqtala yuqtulu aqtal</i>	<i>uqtala</i>	<i>yuqtalu</i>
V	<i>taqattala yataqattalu taqattal yutaqattalu</i>	<i>tuquttila</i>	
VI	<i>taqdtala yataqdtalu taqdtal</i>	<i>tuqatila</i>	<i>yutaqdtalu</i>
VII	<i>inqatala yanqatilu inqatil</i>	<i>inqutilla</i>	<i>yunqatalu</i>
VIII	<i>iqtatala yaqtatilu iqtatil</i>	<i>iqtutilla</i>	<i>yuqtatalu</i>
IX	<i>iqtalla yaqtallu iqtalil</i>		
X	<i>istaqtala yastaqtal<sup>1</sup>u istaqtal-</i>	<i>istuqtilla</i>	<i>yustaqtalu</i>

**Quadrilateral Verbs -**

(Root \*Q M T R)

	<b>PERFECT IMPERFECT</b>	<b>IMPERFECT</b>	<b>PERFECT</b>		
<b>FORM -</b>	<b>ACTIVE PASSIVE</b>	<b>ACTIVE</b>	<b>IMPERATIVE</b>	<b>PASSIVE</b>	
I	<i>qamtara</i>	<i>yuqamfiru</i>	<i>qamtir</i>	<i>qumtira</i>	<i>yuqamtaru</i>
II	<i>taqamtara yutaqamtaru</i>	<i>yataqamtaru</i>	<i>taqamtar</i>	<i>tuqumtira</i>	
III	<i>iqmantara</i>	<i>yaqmantiru</i>	<i>iqmantir</i>	<i>uqmuntira</i>	<i>yuqmantaru</i>
IV	<i>iqmatarra</i>	<i>yaqmatirru</i>	<i>iqmatirir</i>	<i>uqmutirra</i>	<i>yuqmatarru</i>

## **11. PERSON, GENDER AND NUMBER (OF THE VERB):**

- Arabic recognizes three persons: a first person (the speaker), a second person (the one who is addressed) and a third person (the one spoken about).

The order in which these are listed, however, is the reverse: third, second and first. There are only two genders in Arabic: masculine and feminine. The neuter gender of other languages (signified by the pronoun "it") does not exist.

Finally, \*there are three numbers in' Arabic: singular, dual and plural. It should be noted that in the first person foim of the Verb there is no distinction- between masculine and feminine genders, and the dual number does not exist.

## **THE NOUN**

### **12. -GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS:.**

-In addition to the primitivenouns (the Substantives) that are names of - things or-persons, Arabic has a-class of derivative nouns (deverbal nouns).

'The latter are derived: from verbs and may be adjectival or substantive in use.

Notable among theseare the verbalnouns andthe participles (active and passive). Pronouns and numbers form a third class of nouns. While the construction of the verb is controlled by'the different Forms, patterns or molds, there are, generally, no strict patterns for the formation of the nouns. This unpredictability does not, however, apply to the derivative (deverbal) nouns, nor-to changes in number or gender.

### **13. THE DEFINITE ARTICLE:**

- The definite article *al-* is always prefixed to the noun; thus *walad* (a boy) becomes *al-walad* (the boy). The "a" of the article is, assimilated orally (but not in writing) to the consonant that follows: if the consonant is a dental, sibilant or liquid. Thus *al-* becomes *ad-*, *adh-*, *ad-*, *an-ar-*, *as-*, *ash-*, *as-*, *at-*, *ath-*, *at-*, *az-* or *az-*. While the "T" has been preserved in the definite article in all cases, the user should endeavour to observe the rules of assimilation in pronouncing the Qur'anic vocabulary. He should, for example, pronounce the Divine epithet as *ar-rahman* rather than as *al-rahman*.

#### **14...INDEFINITE NOUNS:**

While there is no indefinite article (such as the English "a" or "an"), the indefinite noun is terminated with a short vowel followed by the phoneme "n" (-un, -an and -in). This process, known as *tanwīn* or, sometimes, the *nunation*, has been omitted except in the very few cases where terms or expressions are otherwise more difficult to comprehend.

#### **15. GENDER:**

- (See also sec. C 11). Nouns have only two genders in Arabic: masculine and feminine. A noun is masculine unless a) it is clearly a designation of a female, or b) it is identified (in the singular) by the ending *-at* or *-ah* (the pausal form of *-at*). There are a few exceptions to this rule. The words *ard* (= 'earth, land), *sama* (= sky, heaven) or *yad* (= hand), for example, are feminine although they neither designate a female nor end with the feminine ending. It should be mentioned that there are some nouns that have a common gender and may be treated either as a masculine or as a feminine.

#### **16. NUMBER:**

- (See also sec. C 11). Nouns have three numbers: singular, dual and plural.

The dual is formed by the addition of the suffix *-an* (in the nominative case) or -

*ayn* (in the other cases). Thus, *walad* (= a boy) becomes *waladdn* or *waladayn*, and *shafah* (= a lip) becomes *shafatin* or *shafatayn* (note that the pausal -ah reverts to -at).

The plural is more complex. The regular masculine plural has the ending *-un* (in the nominative case) or *-Tn* (in other cases), while the regular feminine plural has the ending *at* (for all cases). The other, very common, type of plural is the so-called "broken" or irregular plural, which must be determined from the lexicon. Regular plurals have been listed only rarely in the Concordance; irregular plurals have been listed if they occur in the Qur'an.

## 17. THE ADJECTIVE:

The adjective follows the noun it qualifies and agrees with it in number and gender as well as in being either definite or indefinite. Some nouns may \* function only as adjectives, expressing an inherent and permanent quality, such as *kabir* (big).

Substantive and deverbal nouns may sometimes function adjectivally. For example, *sayyid* (= a lord, a master) is a noun which in *rajul sayyid* is used adjectivally, qualifying the noun *rajul* (= a man) to give the meaning "a lordly man".

The Comparative and Superlative are expressed in Arabic by adapting the adjective to the mold or pattern *aqtal* (comparative) and *al-aqtal* (superlative).

Thus the adjective *jamil* (= beautiful) becomes *ajmal* (= more beautiful) or, with the addition of the definite article, *al-ajmal* (= the most beautiful). Although the same pattern is often used for both genders, the pattern *qatal* is used for certain feminine adjectives.

## 18. THE ADVERB:

- The noun may be used as an adverb to determine the time, space, state, quality or quantity of the action of the verb. The same noun may be used both

adjectivally or adverbially.

## 19. THE VERBAL NOUN:

-\* - This noun, which is derived from the verb, is an abstract that conveys the idea of the action of the verb. Although it is basically a substantive noun, it may, nevertheless, be used adjectivally or adverbially. While there are at least forty patterns for constructing it from the ground form (Form I), the patterns for its derivation from the remaining verbal forms are more or less regular.

In some cases, more than one verbal noun of different patterns may be derived from the same verb. These may have similar or different meanings.

Omitting the ground form, the main patterns for the verbal noun are listed below:

### *a) Patterns of the Verbal Nouns of Triliteral Verbs*

<b>FORM</b>	<b>PATTERN OF VERB</b>	<b>VERBAL NOUN</b>
II	<i>qattala</i>	<i>taqtil</i> <i>taqtilah</i>
III	<i>qatala</i>	<i>qitil</i> <i>muqdtalah</i>
IV	<i>aqtala</i>	<i>iqtal</i>
V	<i>taqattala</i>	<i>taqattul</i>
VI	<i>taqdtala</i>	<i>taqatul</i>
VII	<i>inqatala</i>	<i>inqitil</i>
VIII	<i>iqtatalla</i>	<i>iqtital</i>
IX	<i>iqtalla</i>	<i>iqtilal</i>

X                                      *istaqtala*                                      *istiqtal*

*.b) Patterns of the Verbal Nouns of Quadrilateral Verbs*

<b>FORM</b>	<b>PATTERN OF VERB</b>	<b>VERBAL NOUN</b>
I	<i>qamtara</i>	- <i>qamtarah</i>  <i>qamtar</i>
II	<i>taqamtara</i>	<i>taqamfur</i>
III - .	<i>iqmantara</i>	- <i>iqmantar</i>
IV...	<i>iqmatarra</i>	<i>iqmitrar</i>

The verbal noun 'lays an important role in the Arabic language, but at the same time, it poses problems for the translator. It may be taken by a verb as, a complement (in the accusative) to emphasize the action of the verb. For example, in the phrase *mata mawtan*, the first word is a verb (Perfect tense) while the second is the verbal noun taken by the verb as a complement. The phrase translates literally as "he died a dying" but more accurately as "he certainly died". In the Concordance this phrase would appear as, "he <certainly> died", the special brackets indicating that the term "certainly" stands for the Verbal noun.

The verbal noun may be qualified by an adjective. In this case it may be translated as an ordinary noun-pr., depending on the context, both verbal noun and adjective may be translated as an adverb. In some other cases, the adjective may be translated as an adjective or adverb and, for reasons of style, the verbal noun not translated. In such cases the special brackets <...> have been used to indicate the space occupied, by the verbal noun in the Arabic text of the Qur'an.

Since the verbal noun conveys the idea of -the-action of the verb, it is often translated as a regular verb. Finally; it is frequently translated as either an infinitive (-"to read", "to live", etc.), or a gerund ("reading", "living", etc:).

## **20. THE PARTICIPLES:**

- The participles are derived from the verb to signify the doer (active participle) or recipient (passive. participle) of the action. In addition, they signify, an action which may be temporary, continuous or in a habitual state of being.

And although adjectival in nature, they are also used as substantive nouns.

The construction of the participles is very regular and follows a set of clear patterns in all forms of the verb. These patterns are:

### *Patterns of the Participles of Triliteral Verbs*

<b>FORM</b>	<b>PATTERN OF VERB</b>	<b>ACTIVE PCPLE</b>	<b>PASSIVE PCPLE.</b>
I	<i>qatala</i>	<i>qatil</i>	<i>maqtal</i>
II	<i>qattala</i>	<i>muqattil</i>	<i>muqattal</i>
III	<i>qatala</i>	<i>muqdtil</i>	<i>muqatal</i>
IV	<i>aqtala</i>	<i>muqtil</i>	<i>muqtal</i>
V	<i>taqattala</i>	<i>mutaqattil</i>	<i>mutaqattal</i>
VI	<i>taqdtala</i>	<i>mutaqdtil</i>	<i>mutaqdtal</i>
VII	<i>inqatala</i>	<i>munqatil</i>	<i>munqatal</i>
VIII	<i>iqtatala</i>	<i>muqtatil</i>	<i>muqtatal</i>
IX	<i>iqtalla</i>	<i>muqtall</i>	
X	<i>istaqtala</i>	<i>mustaqtil</i>	<i>mustaqal</i>

### *Patterns of the Participles of Quadriliteral Verbs*

<b>FORM</b>	<b>PATTERN OF. VERB</b>	<b>ACTIVE PCPLE</b>	<b>PASSIVE PCPLE</b>
I	<i>qamtara</i>	<i>muqamftir</i>	<i>muqamtfar</i>

II	<i>taqamtara</i>	<i>mutaqamtir</i>	<i>mutaqamtar</i>
III	<i>iqmanfara</i>	<i>muqmanir</i>	<i>muqmantar</i>
IV	<i>iqmatarra</i>	<i>muqmatirr</i>	<i>muqmatarr</i>

Although they are more regular than the Verbal nouns in their derivation, the participles pose similar difficulties for the translator, though, to a lesser degree. The most common, meaning- of the active participle is that of the doer of the action. The term *qdtl* (active participle of Form I) may be translated as "killer" or "he who kills". Not infrequently, however, it may appear as the infinitive "to kill". If prefixed with the particle *la-*, it may, at times, be translated as a verb with a future meaning.

The active participle is Very frequently translated as an adjective or as a substantive noun. Thus *kdtib* (active participle of Form I, *kataba*, "to write") may be translated, depending on the context, as either "writing" (adj) or "scribe" (n).

# APPENDIX

## APPENDIX A NUMERICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF THE CHAPTERS OF THE QUR'AN

Below is a list of the Chapters of the Qur'an arranged as follows:-

The conventional Chapter number is followed by the Arabic title(s), English translation(s), ordinal (chronological) position of the Chapter and its place of revelation according to Th. Noeldeke (*Geschichte des Qorans*) and the ordinal (chronological) position of the Chapter and its place of revelation according to the Cairo (A.H. 1337) edition.. M stands for Mecca (hence, the Chapter is of the "Meccan" period)--and Y stands for Medina (hence, the Chapter is of the "Medinan". period). Noeldeke divided the "Meccan" period into three:

early (represented by M1), middle.(represented by M2) and late (represented by M3). For the determination of the locus of revelation, the Cairo edition relies on the authority of the traditional Muslim (Arabic) works on the Qur'an, noting that these "are at times in disagreement with one another".

While each Chapter is ascribed in Muslim tradition to either of the two loci of revelation, there are verses within many Chapters that were revealed at the alternative locus or, sometimes, at other loci (Arafat, Hudaibiyah, Juhfah or Min). Thus, the Cairene order is followed by a notation indicating these variations, as well as the occasional disagreement with the Istanbul (Ottoman) edition on the locus of revelation.

CHAPTER ARABIC " - POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

NUMBER TITLE ENGLISH TITLE-' NOELD CAIRO  
REMARKS

1 al-Fatihah The Opening 48 M1 5 M

2 al-Baqarah The Heifer [Ali] . 91 Y 87 Y "vs.-281'at Mini  
The Cow [Ar, Pk]

3 A'Imran The Family of Imr~n [Ali, Pk] 97 Y 89 Y  
The House of Imrin [Ar]

4 al-Nisa' Women 100 Y 92 Y

5 al-M' idah The Table Spread [Ali, Pk] 114 Y 112 Y vs. 3 at 'Arafat  
The Table [Ar] .

6 al-Anam Cattle 89 M3 55 M vss. 20, 23, 91, 93, 114, 141,  
151-153 (Y)

#### CHAPTER ARABIC POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER.

#### NUMBER TITLE ENGLISH TITLE NOELD. CAIRO REMARKS

7 al-A'rlf The Heights [Ali, Pk] 87 M3 39 M vss. 163 170 (Y)  
The Battlements [Ar],

8 al-Anfal The Spoils of War [Ali, Pk] 95 Y 88 Y- vss. 30-36 (Y)  
The Spoils [At]

9 al-Tawbah Repentance [all]. 113 Y 113 Y vss. 128-129 (M)  
al-Bara' ah Immunity. [Ali]

10 Yainus . Jonah 80"M3 51 M vss. 40, 94"-96 (M)

11 Had Hud [Ali, Pk] 75 M3 52 M vss. 12, .17, 114 (Y)  
Hood [Ar]

12 Yuisuf Joseph 77 -M3 53 M vss. 1-3, 7 (M)

13 al-Ra 'd Thunder 90 M3 96 Y

14 Ibrihim Abraham 76 M3 . 72 M vss. 28-29 (M)-

15 al-Hijr The Rocky Tract [Ali] 57 M2 54 M vs. 87 (M)

El-Hijr [Ar, Pk]

16 al-Nahl The Bee . 73 M3 70 ,M vss. 126-128 (M)

17 BanfQ Isrd' il The Children of Israel [Ali, Pk] 67 M2 50 M vss. 26, 32-33, 57, 73-80 (Y)

al-Isra' The Night Journey [Ar]

18 al-Kahf The Cave 69 M2 69 M vss. 28, 83-101 (M)

19 Maryam Mary 58 M2" 44M vss. 58, 71 (Y)

20 Tdhi Ta Ha .55 M2 145.'M vss: 130-131 (M)'

21 al-Anbiyd' The Prophets 65 M2 73 M

22 al-Haij . The Pilgrimage 107 Y 103 Y vss. 52-55 between Mecca  
and Medina

23 al-Mu' minin The Believers 64. M2 74 M

24 al-Nur Light '105 Y 102Y

25 al-Furqdn The Criterion [Ali, Pk] " 66 M2 . .42"M

al-Khal15 Salvation [Ar] -..

26 .al-Shu 'ard' The Poets - . 56 M2 47 M vs . 197, 224-227 (Y)

27 al-Naml TheAnt(s) 68 M2\* '48 M

28 al-Qasa\$ The Nairation [Ali] 79 M3. 49 M vss. 52-55 (Y): vs. 85 at

The Story [Art, .Pk] ,. . Juhfah during the Migration

29 . al- 'Ankabft The Spider 81 M3 85 -M vss "1-11 (Y)

30 al-Rfm The Roman Empire [Ali] 74 M3 84 M vs. 17 (Y)-

The Greeks [Ar] -

The Romans [Pk].

31 Luqmin The Wise [Ali] \* -"82 M3' 57 M Yss. 27-29 (Y)

Lokman (Luqnan) [Ar.°Pk]

32 al-Sajdah " The Adoration [Ali] 70 M3 75 M vss. 16-20 (Y)

Prostration [Ar, Pk]

33 al-Ahzib The Confederates [Ali, Ar] , 103 Y 90 Y

The Clans [Pk]

34 Saba' The City of Saba [Ali] \* 85 M3: . 58 M vs. 6 (Y)

Sheba [Ar]

Saba [Pk]

35. al-Mal5' ikah The Angels [all] M3- 43."M

al-Fdir The Originator of Creation [Ali]

The Creator [Pk],

36 Y5 Sin Ya Sin 60 M2 41 M vs. 45 (Y)

37 al-\$ffat Those Ranged in Ranks [Ali] 50 M2 56 M

The Rangers-[Ar]"

Those Who Sit in Ranks [Pk]

38 Sad Sad 59 M2 38 M

39 al-Zumar The Crowds [Ali] 80 M3 59 M vss. 52-54 (Y)

The Companies [Ar]

-The Troops [Pk]

40 al-Mu' min The Believer 78 M3 60 M vss. 56-57 (Y)

41 Fussilat Fusilat [Ali, Pk] 71.M3 616M

as-Sajdah Distinguished [Ar]

The Prostration [Ari]

42 al-Shar! Consultation [Ali] 83 M3 62 M 23-25, 27 (Y),

'Counsel [Ar, Pk] "

43 al-Zukhruf Ornaments of Gold [Ali, Pk] 61 M2 63 M vs. 54 (Y)

Ornaments [Ar]

44 al-Dukhan Mist [Ali] - 53 M2 64 M Smoke [Ar, Pk]

CHAPTER ARABIC- POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

NUMBER TITLE ENGLISH TITLE NOELD. CAIRO REMARKS

..45 . al-Jithiyah Bowing. the Knee [Ali] 72 M3 . 65 M vs. 14 (Y)

Hobbling [Ar]

Crouching [Pk]

46 al-Ahqdf The Winding Sand-tracts [Ali] 88 M3. 66 M vss. 10, 15, 35 (Y)

The Sand-Dunes [Ar]

The WindZCurved Sandhills [Pk]

47 Mubammad Muhammad 96 Y 95 Y vs. 13 on the road during the  
Migration

48 al-Fath Victory " 108 Y 111 Y Entire Sfirah revealed on the  
road after departure from

Ludaybiyah

49 al-Hujurit The Inner Apartments [Ali] 112 Y. 106 Y

Apartments [Ar]

The Private' Apartments [Pk] .- 50 Qdf Qaf .54: M2 34 M vs. 38 (Y)

51 al-Dhiriy~t The Winds ihat Scatter [Ali] .39 M1 637 M

TThee WSciantnteorwerisn g[A Wr] inds [Pk]

52 al-Tfir The Mount 40 Ml 76 M

53 al-Najm The Star . 28 M1 23 M vs. 32 (Y)

54 al-Qamar The Moon 49 M2 37 M vss. 44-46 (Y)

55 al-Rahmin (God) Most Gracious [Ali] 43 M1 97 Y (M, according to Istanbul  
The All-Merciful [Ar] Edition)

The Beneficent [Pk]

56 al-Wiqi 'ah The Inevitable Event [Ali] 41 M1 - 46 M vss. 81-82 (Y)

The Terror [Ar] -

The Event [Pk]

57 al-Hadid Iron .99 Y 94- Y

58. al-Mujidilah The Woman Who Pleads [Ali] 106 Y 105 Y

She that Disputeth [Ar]

The Disputer [Pk]

59 al-Hashr The Gathering, 102 \*Y 101 Y

The Banishment. [Ali]

The Mustering [Ar]

The Exile [Pk]

60 al-Mumtahanah The Woman Examined [Ali] 110 Y 91 Y

" The Woman Tested [Ar]

She that is to be Examined [Pk]

61 al-\$aff Battle Array .[Ali] 98 Y 109 Y

The Ranks. [Ar, Pk]

62 al-Jumu'ah The Assembly (Friday) Prayer 94 Y 110 Y

[Ali]

Congregation [A, Pk]

63 al-Munfiqfin The Hypocrites 104 Y 104 Y

64 al-Taghibun Mutual Loss and Gain [Ali] 93 Y " 108 Y.

Mutual Fraud [Ar]

Mutual Disillusion [Pk]

65 al-Taliq Divorce 101 Y 99 Y

66 al-Tahrim Holding Something 109 Y 107 Y

be forbidden [Ali]

The Forbidding [Ar]

Banning [Pk]

67 al-Mulk Dominion [Ali] 63 M2 77 M

The Kingdom [Ar]

Sovereignty [Pk]

68 al-Qalam The Pen 18 M1 2 M vss. 17-33, 48-50 (Y)

69 al-Haqqah Sure Reality [Ali] 38 :M1 78 M

The Indubitable [Ar]

The Reality [Pk]

70 al-Ma 'irij The Ways of Ascent [Ali] 42 M1 79 M

The Stairways [Ar]

The Ascending Stairways [Pk]

71 Nfsb Noah 51 M2 71 M

72 al-Jinn The Spirits [Ali] 62 M2 . 40 M

CHAPTER ARABIC POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER .

NUMBER TITLE: ENGLISH TITLE NOELD. CAIRO REMARKS \*'.

73 al-Muzzammil Folded in Garments [Ali] 23-MI, - 3 M vss. 10-11, 20 (Y)

The Enwrapped [Ar] - "

The Enshrouded One [Pk]

74 " al-Muddaththir \*:One Wrapped [Ali] 2Mm.i " 4 M

Shrouded [Ar]

The Cloaked One [Pk]

i; 75 al-Qiyamah The Resurrection [Ali, Ar] 36 M1 " •31 M

The Rising of the Dead [Pk]

... 76 al-Ins5n Man [all] 52 M2 98 Y

al-Dahr Time [Ali, Pk]

77 al-Mursalit Those Sent Forth [Ali] 32 MI 33 M vs. 48 (Y)

The Loosed Ones [Ar]

The Emissaries [Pk]

78 al-Naba' The Great News [Ali] .,33 MI- 80 M

The Tiding(s) [Ar, Pk]

79 al-Nizi 'it Those Who Tear Out [Ali] 31 MI -81 M

The Pluckers [Ar]

Those Who Drag Forth [Pk]

80 'Abasa He Frowned 17 MI 24 M

81 al-Takwir "The Folding Up [Ali] 27 MI 7 M

..... The Darkening [Ar]

The Overthrowing [Pk] "

82 al-Infitar The Cleaving Asunder [Ali] 26 MI 82 M

Splitting [Ar]

The Cleaving [Pk]"

83 al-Mutaffifin Dealing in Fraud [Ali] 37 MI 86 M Last Meccan Sfirah

The Stinters [Ar]

Defrauding [Pk] .

84" al-Inshiqiq Rending Asunder [Ali] 29. MI- 83 M

The Rending [Ar]

The Sundering [Pk]

85 al-Burfij The Zodiacal Signs [Ali] 22 MI - 27 M

The Constellations [Ar]

The Mansions of the Stars [Pk] -

86 al-Tiriq The Night Visitant [Ali] 15 MI- 36 M

The Night Star [Ar]

The Morning Star [Pk]

87 al-A'li The Most High 19 MI 8 M

88 al-Ghishiyah The Overwhelming Event [Ali] 34 MI 68 M

The Enveloper [Ar] .

The Overwhelming [Pk] -

89 al-Faijr - The Break of Day [Ali] 35 MI 10 M

The Dawn [At, Pk] .

90 al-Balad The City [Ali, Pk] 11 MI 35 M

The Land [Ar]

91 al-Shams The Sun 16 MI 26 M

92 al-Layl The Night 13 MI 9 M

93 al-Duhi The Glorious Morning Light [Ali] 13 MI 11 M

The Forenoon [Ar]

The Morning Hours [Pk] -- .

94 al-Inshirih The Expansion [Ali] .,12 MI .12 M

The Expanding [Ar]

Solace [Pk]

95 al-Tin The Fig 20',1 28 M

96 al- 'Alaq The Clot of Congealed Blood .1 M 1 M Also named Iqra', "Read,

[Ali] Proclaim"

The Blood Clot [Ar] .-

The Clot [Pk]

## CHAPTER ARABIC POSITION IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

### NUMBER TITLE ENGLISH TITLE NOELD. CAIRO REMARKS

97 a-Qadr The Night of Power [All] 14 M1 25 M

Power [Ar, Pk]

98 al-Bayyinah The Clear Evidence [Ali] 98 Y 100 Y

The Clear Sign [Ar]

The Clear Proof [Pk]

99 al-Zilzil The Convulsion [Ali] 25 M1 93 Y

The Earthquake [Ar, Pk]

100 al- 'Adiyit Those That Run [Ali] 30 M1 14 M

The Chargers [Ar]

The Coursers [Pk]

101 al-Qiri 'ah The Day of Noise and Clamour 24 M1 30 M

[Ali]

The Clatterer [Ar]

The Calamity [Pk]

102 al-Takithur Piling Up [Ali] 8 M1 16 M

Rivalry [Ar]

Rivalry in Worldly Increase [Pk]

103 al- 'A~r Time Through the Ages [Ali] 21 M1 13 M

Afternoon [Ar]

The Declining Day [Pk]

104 al-Humazah The Scandal-monger [Ali] 6 M1 32 M

The Backbiter [At]

The Traducer [Pk]

105 al-F1 The Elephant 9 M1 19 M

106 Quraysh Quraish [Ali] 4 M1 29 M

Koraish [Ar]

Qureysh, Winter [Pk]

107 al-MI 'fin Neighbourly Needs [Ali] 7 M1 17 M vss. 4-7 (Y)

Charity [At]

Small Kindnesses [Pk]

108 al-Kawthar Abundance 5 M1 15 M

109 al-Kifiriin Those Who Reject Faith [Ali] 45 M1 18 M

The Unbelievers [Ar]

The Disbelievers [Pk]

110 al-Na~r Help [Ali, Ar] 111 Y 114 Y Entire Siirah revealed at Min!

Succour [Pk]

111 al-Lahab The (Father) of Flame 3 M1 6 M

Tabbat Perish [Ar]

Masad Palm Fibre [Pk]

112 al-Ikhli\* The Purity of Faith [Ali] 44 M1 22 M

al-Tawhid Sincere Religion [Ar]

The Unity [Pk]

113 al-Falaq The Dawn [Ali] 46 M1 20 M (Y, according to Istanboul

Daybreak [Ar, Pk] Edition)

114 al-Nis Mankind [Ali, Pk] 47 M1 21 M (Y, according to Istanboul

Men [Ar] Edition)

# THE DIVINE NAME

## *ALLAH*

### **ALLAH**

#### **\*ADHAN**

**ADHINA**--to allow, to give leave. (n.vb.) the leave (of God)

a) perf. act.

10:59 (60) has God given you leave?

24:36 (36) - temples God has allowed to be raised up.

b) impf. act.

42:21 (20) religion that for which God gave not leave

53:26 (27) God gives leave to whomsoever He. wills

f) n.vb.

2:97 (91) he it was that brought it down upon thy heart by the leave of God

2:102 (96) they did-not hurt any man thereby, save by the leave of God

2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous company, by God's leave

2:251 (252) and they routed them, by the leave of God

3:49 (43) it will be a bird, by the leave of God

3:49 (43) and bring to life the dead, by the leave of God

3:145 (139) it is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God

3:166 (160) the day the two hosts encountered, was by God's leave

4:64 (67) he should be obeyed, by the leave of God . \_

8:66 (67) they will overcome two thousand. by the leave of God

10:100 (100) it is not for any soul to believe save by the leave of God \* -

13:38 (38) not for any Messenger to bring a sign, but by God's leave

14:11 (14) save by the leave of God

35:32 (29). some are outstrippers in good works by the leave of God

40:78 (78) it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign, save by God's leave

58:10 (11) not hurt them anything, except by the leave of God

59:5 (5) . left standing upon their roots, that was by God's leave

64:11. (11) no affliction befalls, except it be by the leave of God,

ADHAN'-proclamation

9:3 (3) a proclamation, from God and His Messenger

### **\*A DH Y**

**ADHA**-to hurt

b)\* impf. act.

33:57 (57) .. those who hurt God and His Messenger

d) perf. pass.

29:10 (9) when such a man is hurt in God's cause

**\*A H D**

**AHAD-one**

112:1 (1) He is God, One

**\*A J L**

**AJAL-term**

.29:5 (4) whoso looks to encounter (God), God's term is coming

71:4 (4) God's term, when it comes, cannot be deferred

**\*A J R**

**AJR-wage**

4:100 (101) his wage shall have fallen on God

10:72 (73) my wage falls only on God

11:29 (31) my wage falls only upon God

34:47 (46) my wage falls only upon God

42:40 (38) his wage falls upon God

48:16 (16) if you obey, God will give you a goodly wage

**\*A -KH DH**

**AKHADHA-to seize**

a) perf. act.

3:11 (9) God seized them because of their sins

6:46 (46) what think you? If God seizes your hearing and sight

8:52 (54) God seized them because of their sins

40:21 (22) yet God seized them in their sins

40:22 (23) so God seized them

79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement

**AKHADHA**-to take to task

a) perf. act.

2:225 (225) . God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths

5:89 (91) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths

16:61 (63) if God should take men to task for their evildoing

35:45 (44) if God should take men to task for what they have earned

**ITTAKHADHA**-to take

a) perf. act.

2:116 (110) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

4:125 (124) and God took Abraham for a friend

10:68 (69) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

18:4 (3) those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'

23:91 (93) God has not taken to Himself any son

b) impf. act.

19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son

**\*A K H R**

**AKHKHARA**-to. defer

b). impf. act.

63:11•(11) God will never defer any soul

\*A L F

**ALLAFA**-to bring together

a) perf. act.

8:63 (64) God brought their hearts together

**\*A L H**

**ALLAHUMMA**-O God'

3:26 (25) O God, Master of the Kingdom

5:114 (114) O God, our Lord, send down upon us a Table out of heaven

8:32 (32) O God, if this be indeed the truth from Thee

10:10.(10) glory to Thee, O God

39:46 (47) O God, Thou originator of the heavens and the earth

**ALLAH-**

"There is no' god but God"

2:255 (256) God there is no god but He

3:2 (1) God there is no god but He

3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He

3:62 (55) there is no god but God

4:87 (89) God - there is no god but He

20:8 (7) God -there is no god but He

20:14 (14) verily I am God; there is no'god but"

20:98 (98) your (God) is only the One God, there is no god, but He alone

27:26 (26) God: there is no god but He

28:70 (70) and He is God; there is no god but He

37:35 (34) there is no god but God

38:65 (65) there is not any god but God

47:19 (21) there is no god but God,

59:22 (22) He is. God; there is no god but-He-

59:23 (23) He is God; there is no god but He

64:13 (13) God- there is no god but He

"He is God, that is God"

6:3.(3) He is God in the heavens and the earth . .

6:95 (95) so that then is God

35:13 (14) that is God, your Lord; to Him belongs.the.Kingdom

39:6 (8) that then is God, your Lord

Belonging to God

2:115 (109) to God belong the East and the West

2:142 (136) to God belong the East and the West .

' 2:284 (284) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and earth

3:28 (27) - whoso does that belongs not to God

3:109 (105) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

3:129 (124) to God belongs all that is in the heavens. and earth'

3:180 (176) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and earth.

4:126 (125) to God, belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:132 (131). to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:170 (168) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

6:12 (12) [all that is in the heavens and earth].is God's

6:136 (137) this is for God

6:136 (137) what is for God reaches their associates - " ;

8:1. (1) the spoils belong to God and the Messenger

8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's

. 10:55 (56) to God belongs everything that is in the heavens.and earth

.. 10:66 (67) to God belongs everyone that is in the'heavens and in the earth

14:2 (2) God, to whom belongsall that is in the heavens and all that isin the earth

23:85 (87) they will say, 'God's'

23:87 (89) they will-say, 'God's' "

23:89 (91) they will say, 'God's'

24:64 (64) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth

31:26 (25) - toGod belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

48:4 (4) to God belong the hosts.of the heavens and the earth "

48:7 (7) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth

53:25 (25) to God belongs the First. and the Last ,

53:31 (32) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth

57:10 (10) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth

59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war .. belongs to God, and His Messenger

63:7.(7) unto God belong the treasures of the heavens and of the earth

"By God!"

12:73 (73) 'By God,' they said

12:85 (85) 'By God,' they said

12:91 (91) 'By God,' they said

12:95 (95) by God, thou art certainly in thy ancient error

16:56 (58) by God, you shall be questioned

16:63 (65). by God, assuredly We sent Messengers to nations

21:57 (58) by God, I shall assuredly outwit your idols

26:97 (97) by God, we were certainly in manifest error

37:56 (54) by God, well nigh thou didst destroy me'

"With or from, God; in God's sight" (cind Allah)

2:79 (73) this is from God

2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours

2:110 (104) you shall find it with God

2:217 (214) that is more heinous in God's sight

2:282 (282) that is more equitable in God's sight

3:14 (12) .. but God - with Him is the fairest resort

3:37 (32) 'From God,' she said

3:78 (72) it is from God

3:78 (72) yet it is not from God

3:163 (157) ..they are in ranks with God

3:198 (197) a hospitality God Himself offers

3:198 (197) - ., . that which is with God is better for the pious

4:78 (80) thisis-from God

4:78.(80) everything is,\*from God

4:94 (96) with God are spoils abundant

6:124 (124) humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners

7:131 (128) their ill augury was with God

7:187 (187) the knowledge of it is only with God

8:22 (22) the worst of beasts in God's 'sight are those that are deaf

8:28 (28) and that with God is a mighty wage

8:55 (57) the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers

9:19 (19) not equal arethey in'God's sight

9:20 (20) are mightier in'\*ank with.God

9:22 (22) surely with God is a mighty wage

9:36 (36) the number of the mofiths, with God, is twelve

9:99 (100) bringing them near to God

14:46 (47) their devising is known-to God

16:95 (97) what is with God '-that is better for you

16:96 (98) what is with God abides. ..

24:13 (13) in God's sight they are the liars-

24:15 (14) and with God it was a mighty thing -

24:61 (61) greet one another with a greeting from God

27:47 (48) your augury is with God

28:60 (60) what is with God is better and more 30:39 enduring (38) that it may increase upon the people's wealth, increases not with God

33:53 (53) that would be, in God's sight, a monstrous thing

33:63 (63) the knowledge of it is only with God'

33:69 (69) he was high honoured with God -

40:35 (37) very hateful is that-in the sight of God and the believers

41:52 (52) what think you? if it is from God

42:36 (34) what is with God is better

46:10 (9) if it be from God, and you disbelieve in it "

48:5 (5) that is in God's sight a mighty triumph

61:3 (3) .very hateful is it to God, that you say what you do not

62:11 (11) what is with God is better than diversion and merchandise

64:15 (15) with God is a mighty wage- -

.73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage

"God is with"

9:40 (40) \* sorrow not; surely God is with us-

47:35 (37) you shall be the upper ones, and God is with you

"Apart from God" (*dun Allah*)

2:23 (21) call your witnesses, apart from God, if you are truthful

3:64 (57) do not some of us take others as lords, apart from God

5:116 (116) take me and my mother as gods, apart from God

9:16 (16) apart from God and His Messenger and the believers

9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords apart from God

10:18 (19) they serve, apart from God, what hurts them not

10:37 (38) this Koran could not have been forged apart from God

18:43 (41) there was no host to help him, apart from God

19:81 (84) they have 'taken to them other gods apart from God

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun, apart from God

28:81 (81) there was no host to help him, apart from God

29:25 (24) you have only taken to yourselves idols, apart from God

36:74 (74) yet they have taken, apart from God, "gods

37:86 (84) gods apart from God

40:74 (74) [where are those you associated] apart from God?

46:28 (27) they had taken to themselves as mediators, gods apart from God

53:58 (58) apart from God none can disclose it

71:25 (26) they found not, apart from God, any to help them

"Other -than God" (ghayr Alldh)

2:173 (168) what has been hallowed to other than God

4:82 (84) if it had been from other than God

5:3 (4) what has been hallowed to other than God

6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God

6:19 (19) do you indeed testify that there are other gods with God?

6:40 (40) will you call upon any other than God-

6:46 (46) who is a god other than God

6:114 (114) shall I seek after any judge but God?

6:145 (146) an ungodly thing that has been hallowed to other than God

6:164 (164) shall I seek after a Lord other than God

7:140 (136) shall I seek a god for you other than God

15:96 (96) those who set up with God another god

16:52 (54) . will you fear other than God?

16:115 (116) what has been hallowed to other than God

17:22 (23) - set not up with God another god

17:39 (41) set not up with God another god

21:22 (22) were there gods in earth and heaven other than God

27:60 (61) is there a god with God? .

27:61 (62) is there a god with God?

27:62 (63) is there a god with God?

27:63 (64) is there a god with God?

27:64 (65) is there a god with God?

28:71 (71) what god other than God shall bring you illumination?

28:72 (72) what god other than God shall bring you night to repose in?

35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God

39:64 (64) is it other than God you bid me serve

50:26 (25) who set up with God another god

51:51 (51) set not up with God another god

52:43 (43). or have they a god, other than God?

### **\*A L W**

ALA'-bounties "

7:69 (67) remember God's bounties

7:74 (72) remember God's bounties

### **\*A M N**

**AMANA**-to believe. (n.vb.) faith, belief. (pcple. act.) believer

a) perf. act.

2:8 (7) we believe in God and the Last Day

2:62 (59) whoso believes in God and the Last Day

2:126 (120) such of them as believe in God and the Last Day

2:136 (130) we believe in God

2:177 (172) true piety is this: to believe in God, and the Last Day.

2:285 (285) each one believes in God

3:52 (45) we believe in God

3:84 (78) we believe in God, and that which has been sent

4:39 (43) what would it harm them, if they believed in God?

4:152 (151) those who believe in God and His Messengers

4:175 (174) as for those who believe in God

5:59 (64) do you blame us for any other cause than that we believe in God?

5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day

8:41 (42) if you believe in God and that We sent down upon Our servant

9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day

9:19 (19) the same as one who believes in God and the Last Day

10:84 (84) if you believe in God, in Him put your trust

24:47 (46) we believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey

24:62 (62) those only are believers, who believe in God and His Messenger

29:10 (9) we believe in God

40:84 (84) we believe in God alone

49:15 (15) the believers are those who believe in God and His Messenger

57:19 (18) those who believe in God and His Messengers

57:21 (21) made ready for those who believe in God and His Messengers

b) impf. act.

2:228 (228) if they believe in God and the Last Day

2:232 (232) whoso of you believes in God and the Last Day

2:256 (257) whosoever disbelieves in idols and believes in God

2:264 (266) and believes not in God and the Last Day

3:110 (106) and believing in God

3:114 (110) believing in God and in the Last Day

3:199 (198) some there are of the People of the Book who believe in God

4:38 (42) and believe not in God and the Last Day

4:59 (62) .if you believe in God and the Last Day

5:81 (84) yet had they believed in.God and the Prophet

5:84 (87) why should we not believe in God and the truth

7:158 (158) the Prophet of the common folk, who believes in God and His words

9:29 (29) fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day

9:44 (44) those who believe in God and the Last Day ask not leave

9:45 (45) they only ask leave of thee who believe not in God

9:61 (61) he believes in God, and believes the believers

9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in God and the Last Day

12:37 (37) I have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God

12:106 (106) the most part'of them believe not in God

24:2 (2) if you believe in God and the Last Day

24:62 (62) . hey that believe in God and His Messenger

48:9 (9) you may believe in God and His Messenger

.48:13 (13) whoso believes not in God and His Messenger.

57:8 (8) how is it with you, that you believe not in God

58:4 (5) believe in God and His Messenger

58:22 (22) thou shalt not find any people who believe in God

60:1 (1) you believe in God your Lord

60:4 (4) hatred for ever, until you believe in God alone

61:11 (11) you shall believe in God and His Messenger

64:9 (9) whosoever believes in God

64:11 (11) whosoever believes in God '

65:2 (2) by this then is admonished whosoever believes in God

65:11 (11) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness

69:33 (33) behold, he never believed in God the All-mighty

85:8 (8) because they believed in God the All-mighty

c) impv.

3:179 (174) believe you then in God

4:136 (135) O believers, believe in God and His Messenger

4:171 (169) so believe in God and His Messengers

7:158 (158) believe then in God, and in His Messenger

9:86 (87) believe in God, and struggle with His Messenger

57:7 (7) believe in God and His Messenger

64:8 (8) therefore believe in God and His Messenger

f) n.vb.

2:143 (138) God would never leave your faith to waste

49.:7 (7) God has endeared to you belief, decking it fair in your hearts

g) puple. act.

3:164 (158) truly God was gracious to the believers

3:171 (165) God leaves not to waste the wage of the believers

3:179 (173) God will not leave the believers

4:146 (145) God will certainly give the believers a mighty wage.-

4:162 (160) those who believe in God

8:19 (19) God is with the believers

48:18 (18) God was well pleased with the believers

### **\*A M R**

**AMARA**-to command, to bid. (n.vb.) affair, issue, matter, purpose; command

a) perf. act.

2:27 (25) such as cut What God has commanded should be joined

2:222 (222) come unto them as God has commanded you

7:28 (27) and God has commanded us to do it

13:21 (21) who join what God has commanded shall be joined

13:25 (25) who snap what God has commanded to bejoined

b) impf. act.

2:67 (63) God commands you to sacrifice a cow

4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts back to their owners

7:28 (27) God does not command indecency

16:90 (92) surely God bids to justice and good-doing

f) n.vb.

2:210 (206) unto God all matters are returned

2:275 (276) his affair is committed to God

3:109 (105) unto Him all matters are returned

3:154 (148) the affair belongs to God entirely

4:47 (50) God's command is done

6:159 (160) their affair is unto God

8:42 (43) God might determine a matter that was done

8:44 (46) God might determine a matter that was done

8:44 (46) unto God all matters are returned

9:48 (48) until the truth came, and God's command-appeared

9:106 (107) others are deferred to God's commandment

10:31 (32) 'Who directs the affair?' They will surely say, .'God'

11:43 (45) there is no defender from God's command

11:73 (76) dost thou marvel at God's command

12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose

13:11 (12) watching over him by God's command  
13:31 (30) nay, but God's is the affair altogether  
" 16:1 (1) God's command comes; so seek not to hasten it  
22:41 (42) unto God belongs the issue "  
22:76 (75) unto God all matters are returned "  
30:4 (3) to God belongs the Command  
31:22 (21) unto God is the issue of all affairs  
33:36 (36) -when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter  
33:37 (37) God's commandment must be performed'.  
33:38 (38) God's commandment is doom decreed  
35:4 (4) unto God all matters are returned  
40:44 (47) I commit my affair to God  
40:78 (78) when God's command comes, justly the issue shall be decided  
42:53 (53) surely unto God all things come home  
49:9 (9) fight the insolent one till it reverts to God's commandment  
57:5 (5) unto Him all matters are returned  
57:14 (13) and fancies deluded you, until God's commandment came  
65:1 (1) perchance after that God will bring something new to pass  
65:3 (3) God attains His purpose  
65:5 (5) that is God's command, that He has sent down  
82:19 (19) that day the Command shall belong unto God

## **\*A.R D**

### **ARD-earth**

4:97 (99) was not God's earth wide

7:73 (71) she may eat in God's earth

7:128 (125) surely the earth is God's and He bequeaths it to whom He will

11:64 (67) she may eat in God's earth

39:10 (13) ;God's earth is wide

## **\*A T Y**

### **ATA-to come; to come upon; to bring**

a) perf. act.

16:26 (28) then God came upon their building from the foundations

26:89 (89) except for him who comes to God with a pure heart

59:2 (2) then God came upon them from whence they had not reckoned

b) impf. act.

2:109 (103) yet do you pardon and be forgiving, till God brings His command

2:148 (143) God will bring you all together

2:210 (206) " God shall come to them-in the cloud-shadows--

2:258 (260) God brings the sun from the east

5:54 (59) God will assuredly bring a people He loves,, and who :love Him

9:24 (24) then wait till God brings His command

11:33 (35) God will brin'g you it if He will

12:83 (83) haply God will bring them all to me

17:92 (94) or thou bringest God and the angels as a surety

31:16 (15) God shall bring it forth

**ATA**-to give; tobring

a) perf. act.

2:251 (252) God gave him the kingship, and Wisdom

2:258 (260) that God had given him the kingship

3:170 (164) rejoicing in the bounty that God has given

3:180 (175) those who are niggardly with the-bounty God has given them

9:59 (59) were they well-pleased with what. God and His Messenger have brought them

27:36 (36) succour me with wealth, and what God gave me

28:77 (77) seek, amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode

65:7 (7) let him expend of what God has given him

b) impf., act.

2:247 (248) God gives the kingship to whom He will

9:59 (59) God will briAg us of His bounty

11:31 (33) God will not give them any good

**\*A TH.\* R**

**ATHARA**-to prefer

a) perf. act.

12:91 (91) God has indeed preferred thee above us

**\*AY W**

**AYAH-** (God's) signs

2:61 (58) that, because they had disbelieved the signs of God

2:219 (217) so God makes clear His signs to you

2:231 (-231) take not God's signs in mockery

2:252 (253) these are the signs of God We recite to thee'

3:4 (3) as for those who disbelieve in God's signs

3:19 (17) whoso disbelieves in-God's signs

3:21 (20) those who disbelieve in the signs of God

3:70 (63) why do you disbelieve in God's signs

3:98 (93) People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the signs of God

3:101 (96) how can you disbelieve, seeing you have God's signs

3:108 (104) these are the signs of God We recite to thee

3:112 (108) that, because they-disbelieved in God's signs

3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs

3:199 (198) men humble to (God), not selling the signs of God

4:140 (139) when you hear God's signs being disbelieved

4:155 (154) for their breaking the compact, and disbelieving in the signs of God

6:33 (33) it is the signs of God that they deny

6:109 (109) signs are only with God

6:157 (158) he who cries lies to God's signs

7:26 (25) that is one of God's signs

8:52 (54) who disbelieved in God's signs

9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price

10:71 (72) and my reminding you of the signs of God

10:95 (95) nor be of those who cry lies to God's signs

16:104 (106) those that believe not in the signs of God

16:105 (107) they only forge falsehood, who believe not in the signs of God

18:17 (16) that was one of God's signs.

28:87 (87) let them not bar thee from the signs of God

29:23 (22) those who disbelieve in God's signs

-29:50 (49) the signs are only with God .. -

30:10 (9) for that they cried lies to the signs of God

33:34 (34) remember that which is recited in your houses of the signs of God

39:63 (63) those who disbelieve in the signs of God

40:4 (4) none but the unbelievers dispute concerning the signs of God

40:35 (37) those who dispute concerning the signs of God

40:56 (58) those who dispute concerning the signs of God"

40:63 (65) perverted are they who deny the signs of God

40:69 (71) hast thou not regarded those who dispute concerning the signs of God

40:81 (81) then which of God's signs do you reject?

45:6 (5) those are the signs of God that We recite -to thee

45:6.(5) in what manner of discourse then, after God and His signs, will they believe?

45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him

45:35 (34) that is for that you took God's signs in mockery

46:26 (25) since they denied the signs of God

62:5 (5) the people who have cried lies to God's signs .

65:11 (11) . a Messenger reciting to you the signs of God

**\* B D**

'**ABADA**-to serve, to worship

b) impf. act.

2:83 (77) you shall not serve any save God

3:64 (57) that we serve none but God

25:17 (18) He shall muster them and that they serve, apart from God

25:55 (57) they serve, apart from God, what neither profits them nor hurts them

26:93 (93) [where is that you were serving]\*apart from God?

27:43 (43) • that she served, apart from God, barred her

5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which can't hurt or profit you?

7:70 (68) hast thou come to us that we may serve God alone

10:104 (104) I serve not those you serve apart from God

-10:104 (104) but I serve God, who will gather you

11:2 (2) serve you none but God...

11:26 (28) serve you none but God .

13:36 (36) I have only been commanded to serye God

16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power?

18:16 (15) that they serve, excepting God

19:49 (50) that they were serving, apart from God

21:66 (67) do you'serve, apart from God, that which profits you nothing

21:67 (67) fie upon you and that you serve apart from God

21:98 (98) you, and that you were serving apart from God, are fuel for Gehenna

22:11 (11) there is such a one as serves God upon the very edge

22:71 (70) they serve, apart from God

25:17 (18) He shall muster them and that.they serve, apart from God

25:55 (57) they serve, apart from God, what neither profits.them nor hurts them

26:93 (93) [where is that you were serving] apart from God?

27:43 (43) that she served, apart from God, barred her

29:17 (16) you only serve, apart from God, idols

29:17 (16) those you serve, apart from God, have no power

37:23 (23) [that they were serving] apart from God,

39:11 (14) I have been commandedto serve God

39:14 (16) God I serve

60:4 (4) we are quit of you and that you serve, apart from God

98:5 (4) they were commanded only to serve God

c) impv.

4:36 (40) serve God, and associate naught with Him

5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord,,

5:117 (117) serve God, my Lord and your Lord

7:59 (57) O my people, serve God

7:65 (63) O my people, serve God

7:73 (71) O my people, serve God

7:85 (83) O my people, serve God

11:50 (52) O my people, serve God

11:61 (64) O my people, serve God

11:84 (85) O my people, serve God

16:36 (38) serve you God, and eschew idols

23:23 (23) O my people, serve God

23:32 (33) serve God

27:45 (46) serve you God

29:16 (15) serve God, and fear Him

29:36 (35) O my people, serve God

39:2 (2) so worship God

39:66 (66). nay, but God do thou serve

41:14 (13) serve none but God

46:21 (20) serve none but God

71:3 (3) serve God, and fear Him

'**ABD**-servant

3:79 (73) be you servants to me apart from God

3:182 (178) and for that God is never unjust unto his servants

4:172 (170) the Messiah will not disdain to be a servant of God

8:51 (53) God is never unjust unto His servants

19:30 (31) lo, I am God's servant

22:10 (10) and for that God is never unjust unto his servants

37:40 (39) except for God's sincere servants

37:74 (72) except for God's sincere servants

37:128 (128) except for God's sincere servants

37:160 (160) except for God's sincere servants

37:169 (169) then were we God's sincere servants

44:18 (17) deliver to me God's servants

72:19 (19) when the servant of God stood calling

76:6 (6) a fountain whereat drink the servants of God

**\*C D D**

**A'ADDA**-to prepare

a) perf. act.

4:102 (103) God has prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement

9:89(90) God has prepared for them gardens

33:29 (29) God has prepared for those amongst you such as do good

33:35 (35) for them God has prepared forgiveness

58:15 (16) God has made ready for them a chastisement

.65:10 (10) God prepared for them a terrible chastisement

**\*C D W**

**'ADUW**-enemy

2:98 (92) whosoever is an enemy to God and His angels

8:60 '(62) to terrify-thereby the enemy of God and your (enemy)

9:114 (115) it became clear to him that he was an enemy of God

41:19 (18) the day when God's enemies are mustered to the Fire

41:28 (28) that is the recompense of God's enemies

**\* DH B**

**ADHAB**-chastisement

2:165 (160) God is terrible in chastisement

6:40 (40) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

6:47 (47). what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

9:52 (52) we are awaiting in your case too, for God to visit you with chastisement

12:107 (107) there shall come upon them no enveloping of the chastisement of God

14:21 (24) will you avail us against the chastisement of God anything?

22:2 (2) God's chastisement is terrible

29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement

29:29 (28) then bring us the chastisement of God

**'ADHDHA]BA**-to chastise

b) impf. act.

8:33 (33) but God would never chastise them

8:34 (34) that God should not chastise them-

9:14 (14) fight them, and God will chastise them at your hands

9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement

33:73 (73) that God may chastise the hypocrites

58:18 (9) why does God not chastise us for what we say?..:

88:24 (24) God shall chastise him with the greatest chastisement

g) pcple. act.

8:33 (33) God would never chastise them as they• begged forgiveness

**'F W**

**AFA**-to pardon, to efface

a) perf. act.

3:155 (149) but God has pardoned them

5:95 (96) God has pardoned what is past

5:101 (101) God has effaced those things

9:43 (43) God pardon thee

b) impf. act.

4:99 (100) haply them God will yet pardon

**'AFUM**-All-pardoning

4:43 (46) God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving

4:99 (100) haply them (God) will yet pardon, for God is All-pardoning

4:149 (148) surely God is All-pardoning, All-powerful

22:60 (59) (God) will help him; surely God is All-pardoning

58:2 (3) yet~surely God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving

**\*'D H D**

**'AHIDA**-to make covenant

a) perf. act.

3:183 (179) God has made covenant

**'AHD**-a covenant

2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God

2:80 (74) have you taken with God a covenant

2:80 (74) God will not fail in His covenant

3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant

6:152 (153) and fulfil God's covenant

9:7 (7) how should the idolaters have a covenant with God

9:111 (112) who fulfils his covenant truer than God?

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, and break not the compact

13:25 (25) those who break the covenant of God

16:91 (93) fulfil God's covenant

16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God for a small price

33:15(15) covenants with God shall be questioned of

**'AI-ADA**-to make covenant

a) perf. act.

9:75 (76) some of them have made covenant with God

33:15 (15) they had made covenant with God before that

33:23 (23) men' who were true to their covenant with God

48:10 (10) whoso fulfils his covenant made with God

**L**

**'AJJALA**-to hasten

b) impf. act.,

10:11 (12). if God should hasten unto men evil

**\*C**

**A'JAZA**-to frustrate

b) impf. act.

" 35:44 (43) but God - there is naught ... that can frustrate Him

72:12 (12) we thought that we should neyer-be able to frustrate God

g) pcp. act.

9:2 (2) -""know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

9:3 (3) know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

**\* L M**

'**ALIIA**-to know. (n.vb.) knowledge.

a) perf. act.

2:187 (183) God knows that you have been betraying yourselves

2:235 (235) God knows that you will be mindful of them

8:23 (23) if God had known of any good in them

b) impf. act.

2:77 (72) (know) they not that God knows what they keep secret?

2:197 (193) whatever good you do, God knows it

2:216 (213) God knows, and you (know) not

2:220 (219) God knows well him who works corruption

2:232 (232) God knows, and you (know) not

2:235 (236) (know) that God knows what is- in your hearts

2:270 (273) whatever vow you vow, surely God knows it

3:7.(5) none knows its interpretation; save only God

3:29 (27) God knows it

3:66 (59) God knows, and you (know) not'

3:140 (134) that God may know who are the believers

3:142 (136) without. God know who of you have struggled

4:63 (66) those - God knows what is in their hearts

5:94 (95) that God may know who fears Him in the Unseen'

5:97 (98) God knows all that is in the heavens and in the earth

5:99 (99) God knows what you reveal and what you hide " .

7:62 (60) I know from God that you (know) not

8:60 (62) besides them that you (know) not; God knows them

8:70 (71) if God knows of any good in your hearts

9:16 (16) God knows not as yet those of you who've struggled

9:42 (42) God knows that they are truly liars

9:78 (79) did they not (know).that God knows their secret?

12:86 (86) I know from God that you (know) not

12:96 (97) did I not tell you I know from God

13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears

14:9 (10) those after them whom none knows but God

16:19 (19) God knows what you keep secret

16:23 (24) without a doubt God knows what they keep secret

16:74 (76) surely God knows

16:91 (93) surely God knows the things you do  
22:70 (69) didst thou not (know) that God knows all?  
24:19 (19) God knows, and you (know) not  
24:29 (29) God knows what you reveal and what you hide  
24:63 (63) God knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously  
29:3 (2) assuredly God knows those who speak truly  
29:11 (10) God surely knows the believers  
29:42 (41) God knows whatever thing they call upon  
29:45 (44) God knows the things you work  
33:18 (18) God would surely know those of you who hinder  
33:51 (51) God knows what is in your hearts  
41:22 (21) that God would never know much of the things that you were working  
47:19 (21) God knows your going to and fro  
47:26 (28) God knows their secrets  
47:30 (32) God knows your deeds  
49:16 (16) God knows' what is in the heavens  
57:25 (25) so that God might know who helps Him  
58:7 (8) hast thou not seen that God knows whatsoever is in the heavens  
63:1 (1) God knows that thou art indeed His Messenger

f) n.vb.

11:14 (17) know that it has been sent down with God's knowledge

31:34 (34) surely God - He has knowledge of the Hour

46:23 (22) knowledge is only with God

67:26 (26) the knowledge is with God

**ALAM**-having greater knowledge, knowing very well.

2:140 (134) have you then greater knowledge, or God

3:36 (31) God knew very well what she had given birth to

3:167 (161) God knows very well the things they hide

4:25 (29) God knows very well your faith

4:45 (47) God knows well your enemies

5:61 (66) God knows very well what they were hiding

6:53 (53) knows not God very well the thankful?

6:124 (124) God knows very well- where to place His Message

11:31 (33) God knows best what is in their hearts'

12:77 (77). God knows very well what you are describing

16:101 (103) God knows very well what He is sending down

18:26 (25) God'knows very well how long they tarried

22:68 (67) God knows very well what you are doing

29:10 (9) does not God know very well what is in the breasts

60:10 (10) God knows very well their belief

84:23 (23) God knows very well what they are secreting

'ALIM-one who knows, one who has knowledge

"God is 'All-knowing, All-wise"

4:11 (12) surely God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:17 (21) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:24 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:26 (31) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:92 (94) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:104 (105) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:111 (111) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise

4:170 (168) God is All-knowing, All-wise

8:71 (72) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:15 (15) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:28 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:60 (60) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:97 (98) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:106 (107) God is All-knowing, All-wise

9:110 (111) God is All-knowing, All-wise

22:52 (51) surely God is All-knowing, All-wise

24:18 (17) God is All-knowing, All-wise

24:58 (57) God is All-knowing, All-wise

.24:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-wise

33:1 (1) God is All-knowing, All-wise

48:4 (4) God is All-knowing, All-wise

49:8 (8) God is All-knowing, All-wise

60:10 (10) God is All-knowing, All-wise

76:30 (30) surely God is ever All-knowing, All-wise

"God is All-knowing, All-clement"

4:12 (16) God is All-knowing, All-clement

22:59 (58) surely God is All-knowing, All-clement

33:51 (51) God is All-knowing, All-clement

"God is All-knowing, All-aware"

4:35 (39) surely God is All-knowing, All-aware

31:34 (34) surely God is All-knowing, All-aware

49:13 (13) God is All-knowing, All-aware

"God is All-knowing, All-powerful"

16:70 (72) God is All-knowing, All-powerful

### **Other**

2:95 (89) God knows the evildoers

2:215 (211) whatever good you may do, God has knowledge of it

2:231 (231) know that God has knowledge of everything

2:246 (247) God has knowledge of the evildoers

2:273 (274) whatever good you expend, surely God has knowledge of it

2:282 (282) God has knowledge of everything

2:283 (283) God has knowledge of the things you do

3:63 (56) -assuredly God knows the workers of corruption

3:92 (86) whatever thing you expend, God knows of it

3:119 (115) God knows the thoughts in the breasts

3:154 (148) God knows the thoughts in the breasts.

4:32 (36) God knows everything

4:70 (72) God suffices as One who knows

4:39 (43) God knows them

4:127 (126) whatever good you do, God knows of it

4:176 (175) God has knowledge of everything

5:7 (10) surely God knows the thoughts in the breasts

5:97 (98) God has knowledge of everything

8:75 (76) surely God has knowledge of everything

9:47 (47) God knows the evildoers

9:115 (116) surely God knows everything

10:36 (37) surely God knows the things they do

12:19 (19) but God knew what they were doing,

16:28 (30) but surely God has knowledge of the things you did

24:28 (28) God knows the things you do  
24:35 (35) God has knowledge of everything  
24:41 (41) God knows the things they do  
24:64 (64) God knows everything  
29:62 (62) God has knowledge of everything  
31:23 (22) surely God knows all the thoughts within the breasts  
33:40 (40) God has knowledge of everything.  
33:54 (54) surely God has knowledge of everything  
35:8 (9) God has knowledge of the things they work  
48:26 (26) God has knowledge of everything:  
49:16 (16) God has knowledge of everything  
58:7 (8) surely God has knowledge of everything  
62:7 (7) God knows the evildoers  
64:4 (4) God knows the thoughts within the breasts  
64:11 (11) God has knowledge of everything

**'ALLAMA**-to teach

a) perf. act.

2:282 (282) let not any writer refuse to write it down, as God has taught him

5:4 (6) teaching them as God has taught you

b) impf. act.

2:282 (282) God teaches you

49:16 (16) what, would you teach God

## L W

'**ALA**-to rise up

b) impf. act.

44:19 (18) rise not up against God

'**ALi**'-All-high

4:34 (38) God is All-high, All-great

22:62 (61) and for that God is the All-high, the All-great

31:30 (29) and for that God is the All-high, the All-great

**TAALA**--to be exalted

a) perf. act.

7:190 (190) but God is high exalted above that they associate

20:114 (113) so high exalted be God, the true King

23:116 (117) then high exalted be God

27:63 (64) high exalted be God, above that which they associate

## QB

**'IQAB-** retribution

2:196 (192) know that God is terrible in retribution

2:211 (207) • after it has come to him, God is terrible in retribution

3:11 (9) God is terrible in retribution

5:2 (3) surely God is terrible in retribution

5:98 (98) know God is terrible in retribution

8:13 (13) surely God is terrible in retribution

8:25 (25) know that God is terrible-in retribution

8:48 (50) God is terrible in retribution

59:4 (4) God is terrible in retribution

59:7 (7) surely God is terrible in retribution

## **S M**

**'ASAMA-**to protect, to defend. (pcple. act.) defender, protector

a) perf. act.

5:67 (71) God will protect thee from men

33:17 (17) who is he that shall defend you' from God

g) pcple. act.

10:27 (28) neither have they any defender from God

40:33 (35) having none to defend you from God

**I'TASAMA-**to hold fast

a) perf. act.

4:146 (145) such as repent, and make amends, and hold fast to God

b) impf. act.

3:101 (96) whosoever holds fast to God

c) impv.

22:78 (78) hold you fast to God

### **\*C \*'S W**

**'ASA**-to disobey

b) impf. act.-

4:14 (18) whoso disobeys God, and His Messenger

33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger has gone astray

66:6 (6) disobey not God in what He commands them

72:23 (24) whoso rebels against God and His Messenger

### **W DH**

**'ADHA**-to take refuge

b) impf. act.

2:67 (63) I take refuge with God

**MA'ADH**-(ma'jdih Allah) God forbid, God be my refuge

12:23 (23) God be my refuge

12:79 (79) God forbid that we should take any other

**ISTA'ADHA**--to seek refuge

a) perf act.

7:200 (199) seek refuge in God

16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God

40:56 (58) so seek thou refuge in God

41:36 (36) seek refuge in God

**\*' W N**

**ISTA'ANA**.-to pray for succour. (pcple. pass.) one whose succour is sought

c) impv.

7:128 (125) pray for succour to God, and be patient

h) pcple. pass.

12:18 (18) it is God, whose succour is ever there to seek

**\*Z Z**

**'AZIZ**-great, mighty, All-mighty

"Not great for God"

11:92 (94) is my tribe stronger against you than God?

14:20 (23) that is surely no great matter for God

35:17 (18) that is surely no great matter for God

"All-mighty, Vengeful"

3:4 (3) God is All-mighty, Vengeful

5:95 (96) .God is All-mighty, Vengeful

14:47 (48) surely God is All-mighty, Vengeful

39:37 (38) is not God All-mighty, All-vengeful?

"All-mighty, All-wise"

2:209 (205) know then that God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:220 (219) surely God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:228 (228) God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:240 (241) God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:260 (262) do thou know that God is All-mighty, All-wise

3:62 (55) - assuredly God is the All-mighty, the All-wise

3:126 (122) help comes only from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

4:56 (59) surely God is All-mighty,. All-wise

4:158 (156) God is All-mighty, All-wise

4:165 (163) God is All-mighty, All-wise

5:38 (42) God is All-mighty, All-wise

8:10 (10) surely God is All-mighty All-wise

8:49 (51) surely God is All-mighty, All-wise

8:67 (68) God is All-mighty, All-wise

-9:40 (40) God is All-mighty, All-wise

9:71 (72) God is All-mighty, All-wise

27:9 (9) Moses, behold, it is I, God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

31:27 (26) God is All-mighty, All-wise

34:27 (26) No indeed; rather He is God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

39:1 (1) The sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

42:3 (1) God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

45:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

46:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

48:7 (7) God is All-mighty, All-wise

48:19 (19) God is ever All-mighty, All-wise

"All-mighty, All-forgiving"

35:28 (25) surely God is All-mighty, All-forgiving

**'IZZAH**-glory

4:139 (138) glory altogether belongs to God

10:65 (66) the glory belongs altogether to God

35:10 (11) the glory altogether belongs to God

63:8 (8) glory belongs unto God, and unto His Messenger

## 'B S

### **BA'S**-might

4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible in punishing

40:29 (30) who will help us against the might of God

## \*B TH

### **BA'ATHA**-to send; to raise

a) perf. act.

2:213 (209) then God sent forth the Prophets, good tidings to bear

2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king

5:31 (34) then God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth

17:94 (96) has God sent forth'a mortal as Messenger?

25:41 (43) is this he whom God sent forth as a Messenger?

b) impf. act.

6:36 (36) God will raise them up

16:38 (40) God will never raise up him who dies

22:7 (7). God shall raise up whosoever is within the tombs

40:34 (36) God will never send forth a Messenger after him

58:6 (7) upon the day when God shall raise them up all

58:18 (19) upon the day when God shall raise them up all

72:7 (7) that God would never raise up anyone

**\*B D L**

**BADDALA**-to change

b) impf. act.

25:70 (70) those, God will change their evil deeds into good deeds

**\*B D:W**

**BADA**-to appear

a). perf. act.

39:47 (48) there would appear to them from God that they never reckoned with

**\*B D Y**

**ABDA**-(pcple. act.) one who reveals

g) pcple. act.

33:37 (37) thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal

**\*B L GH**

**BALAGHA**-(n.vb.) a deliverance

f) n.vb.

72:23 (24) excepting a Deliverance from God

**\*B L W**

**BALA**-to try

b) impf. act.

5:94 (95) O believers, God will surely try you

16:92 (94) God only tries you thereby

**IBTALA**-to try

b) impf. act.

3:154 (148) and that GoI might try what was in your breasts

g) pople. act,

2:249 (250) God will tr you with a river

**\*B N W**

**IBN**-a son

5:18 (21) we are the sons of God, and His beloved ones

9:30 (30) Ezra is the Son of God

9:30 (30) the Messiah is the Son of God

**\*B QY**

**BAQiYAH**- remainder

11:86 (87) God's remainder is better for you

**\*B R**

**BARA'AH**-acquittal

9:1 (1) an acquittal, from God and His Messenger

**BARI'**-quit, innocent

9:3 (3) God is quit, and His Messenger, of the idolaters

**BARRA'A**-to acquit

a) perf. act.

.33:69 (69) but God declared him quit of what they said,

**\*B R K**

**TABARAKA**-to be blessed

a) perf. act.

7:54 (52) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being

23:14 (14) so blessed be God, the fairest of creators

40:64 (66) that then is God, your Lord, so blessed be God,

**\*B R Z**

**BARAZA**-to sally forth

a) perf. act.

14:21 (24) they sally forth unto God, all together

14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God, the One, the Omnipotent

**\*B SH R**

**BUSHRA**-a tiding

3:126 (122) God wrought this not, save as good tiding to you

8:10,(10) God wrought this not, save as good tidings

**BASHSHARA**-to give good tidings

b) impf. act.

3:39 (34) lo, God gives thee good tidings

3:45 (40) Mary, God gives thee good.tidings

42:23 (22) that is the good tidings God gives to His servants

**\*B S R**

**BA IR**-one who sees

2:96 (90) God sees the things they do

2:110 (104) assuredly God sees the things you do

2:233 (233) know that God sees the things you do

2:237 (238) surely God sees the things you do

2:265 (267) God sees the things you do  
3:15 (13) -'God sees His servants  
3:20 (19) God sees His servants  
3:156 (150) God sees the things you do  
3:163 (157) God sees the things they do  
5:71 (75) God sees the things they do  
8:39 (40) surely God sees the things they do  
8:72 (73) God sees the things you do  
33:9 (9) God sees the things you do  
35:45 (45) surely God sees His servants  
40:44 (47) surely God sees His servants  
48:24 (24) God sees the things you do  
49:18 (18) God sees the things you do  
57:4 (4) God sees the things you do  
60:3 (3) God sees the things you do  
64:2 (2) God sees the things you do

**\*B T L**

**ABTALA**-to bring to naught

b) impf. act.

10:81 (81) God will assuredly bring it to naught

**\*B Y**

**BAYA'A**-to swear fealty

b) impf. act.

48:10 (10) those who swear fealty to thee swear fealty in truth to God

**\*B Y N**

**BAYYANA**-to make clear

b) impf. act.

2:187 (183) so God makes clear His signs to men

2:219 (217) so God makes clear His signs to you

2:242 (243) so God makes clear His signs for you

2:266 (268) so God makes clear the signs to you

3:103 (99) even so God makes clear to you His signs

4:176 (175) God makes clear to you, lest you go astray

5:89 (91) so God makes clear to you His signs

24:18 (17) God makes clear to you the signs

24:58 (57) so God makes clear to you the signs

24:59 (58) so God makes clear to you His signs

24:61 (61) so God makes clear to you the signs

**\*D W**

**DA'A'**-to call, to summon; to cry to, to call upon. (pcple. act.) a summoner

a) perf. act.

7:189 (189) they cried to God their Lord

10:22 (23) they call upon God

29:65 (65) when they embark in the ships, they call on God

31:32 (31) they call upon God

41:33 (33) who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God?

b) impf. act.

2:221 (221) God calls unto Paradise, and pardon, by His leave

6:56 (56) I am forbidden to serve those you call on 'apart from God.

671 (70) shall we call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts us?

6:108 (108) abuse not those to whom they pray, apart from God

7:37 (35) where is that you were calling on, beside God?

7:194 (193) those on whom you call apart from God

10:25 (26) God summons to the Abode of Peace

10:66 (67) who call upon associates, apart from God

10:106 (106) do not call, apart from God

11:101 (103) that they called upon, apart from God

12:108 (108) I call to God with sure knowledge

16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing

17:110 (110) call upon God

19:48 (49) that you call .upon, apart from God

22:12 (12) he calls, apart from God

22:73 (72) those upon whom you call, apart from God.

23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another god with God

25:68 (68) who call not upon another god with God

26:213 (213) call thou not upon another god with God

28:88 (88) call not upon another god with God

35:40 (38) have you considered your associates on whom you call, apart from God?

39:38 (39) that you call upon apart from God

40:66 (68) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God

46:4 (3) have you considered that you call upon apart from God

46:5 (4) who is further astray than he who calls, apart from God

72:18 (18) so call not, along with God,.upon anyone

c) impv.

10:38 (39) call on whom you can, apart from God'

11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God

34:22 (21) call on those you have asserted apart from God

40:14 (14) so call unto God, making your religion His sincerely

d) perf. pass.

24:48 (47) when they are called to God and His Messenger

24:51 (50) when they are called to God and His Messenger

40:12 (12) when God was called to alone

g) pcp. act.

33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave

46:31 (30) O our people, answer God's summoner

46:32 (31) whosoever answers not God's summoner

### **\*D F**

**DAFAA**-(n.vb.) driving back

f) n.vb.

2:251 (252) had God not driven back the people, some by the means of others

22:40 (41) had God not driven back -the people, some by the means of others

**DAFA'A**-to defend

b) impf. act.

22:38 (39) assuredly God will defend those

### **\*D K H L**

**ADKHALA**-to admit

b) impf. act.

22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe

22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe

47:12 (13) God shall surely admit those who believe

**\*DM R**

**DAMMARA**-to destroy

a) perf. act.

47:10 (11) God destroyed them

**\*D Y N**

**DIN**-religion

2:193 (189) the religion is God's

3:19 (17) the true religion with God is Islam

3:83 (77) do they desire another religion than God's?

4:146 (145) and make their religion sincerely God's

8:39 (40) and the religion is God's entirely

24:2 (2)" and in the matter- of God's religion

39:3 (3) belongs not sincere religion to God?

110:2 (2) thou seest men, entering God's religion in throngs

**\*DH H B**

**DHAHABA**-to take away

a) perf. act.

2:17 (16) God took away their light, and left them in darkness

**\*DH K R**

**DHAKARA**-to remember; to mention. (n.vb.) remembrance, mention

a) perf. act.

3:135 (129) themselves, remember God, and pray forgiveness

26:227 (227) and remember God oft

33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for (God) and the Last Day, and remembers God oft

b) impf. act.

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting

4:142 (141) and not remembering God save a little

c) impv.

2:198 (194) then remember God at the Holy Waymark

2:200 (196) when you have performed your.holy rites remember God

2:203 (199) and remember God during certain days

2:239 (240) but when you are secure, then remember God

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting

4:103 (104) when you have performed the prayer, remember God

8:45 (47) remember God frequently

33:41 (41) O believers, remember God oft

62:10 (10) seek (God's) bounty, and remember God frequently

d) perf. pass.

8:2 (2) those only are believers who, when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

22:35 (36) who, when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts

f) n.vb.

5:91 (93) and to bar you from the remembrance of God

13:28 (28) those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance

13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts

24:37 (37) neither commerce nor trafficking diverts from the remembrance of God

29:45 (44) God's remembrance is greater

39:22 (23) whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of God

39:23 (24) their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

57:16 (15) who believe should be humbled to the Remembrance of God

58:19 (20) caused them to forget God's Remembrance

62:9 (9) hasten to God's remembrance

63:9 (9) neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

g) pple, act.

33:35 (35) men and women who remember God oft

**\*DH W Q**

**ADHAQA**-to let someone taste

a) perf. act.

16:112 (113) so God let it taste the garment of hunger and.of fear

39:26 (27) so God let them taste degradation

**\*D C F**

**DA'AF**-to multiply

b) impf. act.

2:261 (263) so God multiplies unto whom He will

**\*D L L**

**APALLA**-to lead astray

a) perf. act.

4:88 (90) do you desire to guide him whom God has led astray?

30:29 (28) so who shall guide those whom God has led astray?

45:23 (22) God has led him astray out of a knowledge

b) impf. act.

4:88 (90) whom.God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a Way

6:39 (39) whomsoever God will, He leads astray  
7:186 (185) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide he has  
9:115 (116) God would never lead a people astray after that He has guided them  
13:27 (27) God leads astray whomsoever He will  
13:33 (33) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he  
14:4 (4) then God leads- astray whomsoever He will  
14:27 (32) God leads astray theevildoers  
35:8 (9) God leads astray whomsoever He will  
39:23 (24) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he  
39:36(37) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he  
40:33 (35) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he  
40:34 (36) even so God leads astray the prodigal  
42:44 (42) whomsoever God leads astray, he has no protector  
42:46 (45) whomsoever God leads astray, no way has he  
74:31 (34) so God leads astray whomsoever He will'

**\*D" R R**

**DARRA**--to harm, to hurt

b) impf. ,act.

3:144 (138) he will not harm God in any way

3:176 (170) they will nothing hurt God

3:177 (171) they will nothing hurt God

47:32 (34) they will nothing hurt God

**\*F L**

**FA'ALA**-to do

b) impf. act.

4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you?

14:27 (32) God does what He will

**\*F D L**

**FADL**-bounty; (dhi fad!) bounteous, bountiful

2:64 (61) but for the bounty and mercy of God towards you-

2:105 (99) God is of bounty abounding

2:243 (244) truly God is bounteous to the people

2:251 (252) but God is bounteous

3:73 (66) surely bounty is in the hand of God

3:74 (67) God is of bounty abounding

3:152 (146) God is bounteous to the believers

3:174 (168) God is of bounty abounding

4:32 (36) and ask God of His bounty

4:37 (41) themselves conceal the bounty that God has given them

4:54 (57) the bounty that God, has given them  
4:70 (72) that is the bounty from God  
4:73 (75) but if a bounty from God visits you  
4:83 (85) but for the bounty of God'to you  
4:113 (113) but for God's bounty to thee and His mercy  
4:113 (113) God's bounty to theeis ever great-  
5:54 (59) that is God's bounty  
8:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding  
10:58 (59) in the bounty of God, and His mercy  
10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men  
12:38 (38), that is of God's bounty to us, and to men  
24:10 (10) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy  
24:14 (14) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy  
24:20 (20) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy  
24:21 (21). but for God's bounty to you and His mercy  
33:47 (46) there awaits them with God great bounty  
40:61 (63) surely God is bountiful to men  
48:29 (29) bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty from God  
49:8 (8) by God's favour and blessing  
57:21 (21) that is the bounty, of God  
57:21 (21) God is of botinty abounding

57:29 (29) they have no power over anything of God's bounty

57:29 (29) bounty is in the hand of God

57:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding

59:8 (8) seeking bounty from God

62:4 (4) that is the bounty of God

62:4 (4) God is of bounty abounding

62:10 (10) seek God's bounty

73:20 (20) seeking the bounty of God

**FADDALA**-to prefer

a) perf act.

4:32 (36) do not covet that whereby God in bounty has preferred one of you

4:34 (38) for that God has preferred in bounty one of them

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who 'struggle

4:95 (97) God has preferred those who struggle

16:71 (73) God has preferred some of you over others

**\*F L Q**

**FALAQA**-(pcple. act.) one who splits

g) pcple. act.

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone

**\*F Q R**

**FAQIR**-poor, in need

3:181 (177). those who said, 'Surely God is poor, and we are rich.'

35:15 (16) O men, you are the ones that have need of God

**\*F R D**

**FARADA**-to ordain

a) perf. act.

33:38 (38) there. is no fault in the Prophet, touching what God has ordained for him

66:2 (2) God has ordained for you the absolution of your oaths

**FARIDAH**-that which is ordained, apportioned

4:11 (12) so God apportions

9:60 (60) so God ordains

**\*F. R Q**

**FARRAQA**-to make division

b) impf. act.

4:150 (149) and desire to make division between God and His Messengers

**\*F R R**

**FARRA**-to flee

c) impv.

51:50 (50) therefore flee unto God

**\*F R T**

**FARRATA**--to neglect

a) perf. act.

39:56 (57) in that I neglected my duty to God

**\*F R Y**

**IFTARA**-to forge (against God)

a) perf. act.

6:144 (145) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

b) impf. act.

10:59 (60) or do you forge against God?

f) n.vb.

6:140 (141) forging against God

**\*F S H**

**FASAHA**-to make room

b) impf. act.

58:11,(12) and God will make room for you

**\*F L**

**FASALA**-to distinguish

b) impf. act.

22:17 (17) God shall distinguish between them on the Day of Resurrection

**\*F T H**

**FATAHA**-to open;.to reveal. (n.vb.) victory

a) perf. ,act.

2:76 (71) do you speak to them of what God has revealed to you

b) impf. act.

35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men, none can withhold

f) n.vb.

4:141 (140) if a victory comes to you from God

5:52 (57) it may be that God will bring the victory

**\*F T Y**

**AFATA**-to pronounce (judgment)

b) impf. act.

4:127 (126) God pronounces to you concerning them

4:176 (175) God pronounces to you concerning the indirect heirs

### **\*F T R**

**FITRAH**-original

30:30 (29) God's original upon which He originated mankind

### **\*F Y**

**AFA'A**-to give

a) perf. act.

33:50.(49) spoils of war that God has given thee

59:6 (6) whatever spoils of war God has. given

59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war God has given to. His Messenger

### **\*GH D B**

**"GHADIBA**-to be wroth, to be angry. (n.vb.) anger, wrath

a) perf. act.

4:93 (95) God will be wroth with him

48:6 (6) God is wroth with them, and has cursed them

58:14 (15) a people against whom God is wrathful

60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful

f) n.vb.

2:61 (58) they were laden with the burden of God's anger

3:112 (108) they will be laden with the burden of God's anger

8:16 (16) he is laden with the burden of God's anger

16:106 (108) upon them shall rest anger from God

24:9 (9) the wrath of God shall be upon her

**\*GH F L**

**GHAFAALA**-(pcple. act.) one who is heedless

g) pcple. act.

2:74 (69) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:85 (79) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:140 (134) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:144 (139) God is not heedless of the things they do

2:149 (144) God is not heedless of the things you do

3:99 (94) God is not heedless of the things you do

14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work

**\*GH F R**

**GHAFAARA**-to forgive, to pardon - -

b) impf. act.

3:135 (129) who shall forgive sins but God?

4:48 (51) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated

4:116 (116) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated

4:137 (136) God is not likely to forgive them, neither to guide them

4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them.

9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times, God will not pardon them

12:92 (92) God will forgive you

24:22 (22) do you not wish that God should forgive you?

39:53 (54) surely God forgives sins

47:34 (36) them God will not forgive

48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins

63:6 (6) God will never forgive them

**GHAFFUR-** forgiving, All-forgiving

"All-forgiving, All-clement"

2:225 (225) God is All-forgiving, All-clement.

2:235 (236) know that God is All-forgiving; All-clement

3:155 (149) God is All-forgiving, .All-clement

5:101 (101) for God is All-forgiving, All-clement

"All-forgiving, All-compassionate"

2:173 (168) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
2:182 (178) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
2:192 (188) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
2:199 (195) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
2:218 (215) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
2:226 (226) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
3:31 (29) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
3:89 (83) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
3:129 (124) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:23 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:25 (30) God is All-forgiving All-compassionate  
4:96 (98) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:100 (101) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:106 (106) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:110 (110) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:129 (128) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:152 (151) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
5:3 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
5:34 (38) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
5:39 (43) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
5:74 (78) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

5:98 (98) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
8:69 (70) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
8:70 (71) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:27 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:91 (92) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:99 (100) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:102 (103) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
16:18 (18) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
16:115 (116) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
24:5 (5) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
24:22 (22) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
24:33 (33) surely God, after their being constrained, is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
24:62 (62) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
25:70 (70) God is ever All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
33:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
33:24 (24) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
33:50 (50) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
33:59 (59) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
33:73 (73) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

42:5 (3) surely God - He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

48:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

49:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

49:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

57:28 (28) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

58:12 (13) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

60:7 (7) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

60:12 (12) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

64:14 (14) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

66:1 (1) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

73:20 (20) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

"All-forgiving, All-thankful"

42:23 (22) surely God is All-forgiving, All-thankful

**MAGHFIRAH**-mercy, forgiveness

3:157 (151) mercy from God

57:20 (20) forgiveness from God

**ISTAGHFARA**-to pray for forgiveness

a) perf act.

4:64 (67) and prayed forgiveness of God

b) impf. act.

4:110 (110) whosoever does evil' or wrongs himself, and then prays God's forgiveness

27:46 (47) why do you not ask forgiveness of God

c) impv.

2:199.(195) press on, and pray for God's forgiveness

4:106 (106) pray forgiveness of God

24:62 (62) and ask God's forgiveness

60:12 (12) accept their fealty and ask God's forgiveness for them

73:20 (20) and ask God's forgiveness

### **\*GH N Y**

**GHANIY**-rich, All-sufficient; independent

2:263 (265) God is All-sufficient, All-clement

2:267 (270) know that God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

3:97 (92) as for the unbeliever, God is All-sufficient

4:131 (130) God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

14:8 (8) yet assuredly God is All-sufficient

22:64 (63) surely God - He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

29:6 (5) surely God is All-sufficient nor needs any being

31:12 (11) surely God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

31:26 (25) surely God - He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

35:15 (16) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

39:7 (9) if you are unthankful, God is independent of you

47:38 (40) God is the All-sufficient; you are the needy ones

57:24 (24) God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

60:6 (6) surely God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

64:6 (6) God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

**AGHNA**-to enrich; to avail against (God)

a) perf. act.

9:74 (75) they took revenge only that God enriched them

b) impf. act.

3:10 (8) will not avail them, neither their children, aught against God

3:116 (112) their riches shall not avail them, neither their children, against God

4:130 (129) God will enrich each of them of His plenty

9:28 (28) God shall surely enrich you of His bounty

12:67 (67) I cannot avail you anything against God

12:68 (68) it availed them nothing against God

24:32 (32) if they are poor, God will enrich them

24:33 (33) let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent till God enriches them.

45:19 (18) surely they will not avail thee aught against God

58:17 (18) shall avail them anything against God

66:10(10) they availed them nothing whatsoever against God

**ISTAGHNA**-to be in no need of (someone)

64:6 (6) God was in no need of them

**\*GH R R**

**GHARRA**-to-delude

a) perf. act.

57:14 (13) the Deluder deluded.you concer.ning.God

b) impf. act.

31:33 (33) let not the Deluder delude you concerning God

35:5 (5) let not the Deluder delude you concerning God

**\*GH W T H**

**ISTAGHATHA**-to call for succour

b) impf. act.

46:17 (16) while they call upon God for succour

**\*GH Y B**

**GHABA**-(n.vb.) the unseen

f) n.vb.

9:78 (79) God knows the things unseen

10:20 (21) the Unseen belongs only to God

11:123 (123) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

16:77 (79) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth

27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God

35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

49:18 (18) God knows the Unseen of the heavens and of the earth

### **\*GH Y R**

**GHAYYARA**-to change

b) impf. act.

8:53 (55) that is because God would never change His favour

13:11 (12) God changes not what is in a people, until they (change) what is in themselves

### **\*H D Y**

**HADA**-to guide. (n.vb.) guidance

a) perf. act.

2:143 (138) save for those whom God has guided

2:213 (209) then God guided those who believed to the truth

6:71 (70) shall we be turned back on our heels after that God has guided us

6:90 (90) those are they whom God has guided

7:43 (41) had God not guided us, we had surely never been guided

14:21 (25) if God had guided us.

16:36 (38) then some of them God guided

16:37 (39) God guides not those whom He leads astray

b) impf. act.

2:213 (209) and God guides whomsoever He will

2:258 (260) God guides not the people of the evildoers

2:264 (266) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

2:272 (274) but God guides whomsoever He will

3:86 (80) how shall God guide a people who have disbelieved?

3:86 (80) God guides not the people of the evildoers

5:16 (18) God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure in the ways of peace

5:51 (56) God guides not the people of the evildoers

5:67 (71) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

5:108 (107) God guides not the people of the ungodly

6:144 (145) God guides not the people of the evildoers

7:178 (177) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided

9:19 (19) God guides not the people of the evildoers

9:24 (24) God guides not the people of the ungodly  
9:37 (37) God guides not the people of the unbelievers  
9:80 (81) God guides not the people of the ungodly  
9:109 (110) God guides not the people of the evildoers  
10:35 (36) God -- He guides to the truth"  
12:52 (52) God guides not the guile  
16:104 (106) God will not guide  
16:107 (109) God guides not the people of the unbelievers  
17:97 (99) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided  
18:17 (16) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided  
24:35 (35) God guides to His Light whom He will  
24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will  
28:50 (50) surely God guides not the people of the evildoers  
28:56 (56) but God guides whom He wills  
39:3 (5) surely God guides not him who is a liar  
39:18 (19) whom God has guided; those - they are men  
39:37 (38) but whomsoever God guides, none shall lead  
39:57 (58) if only God had guided me  
40:28 (29) God guides not him who is prodigal  
45:23 (22) who shall guide him after God  
46:10 (9) God guides not the people of the evildoers

61:5 (5) God guides never the people of the ungodly

61:7-(7) God guides never the people of the evildoers

62:5 (5) God guides never the people of the evildoers

63:6 (6) God guides not the people of the ungodly

Sf)n.vb.

2:120 (114) God's guidance is the true (guidance)

3:73 (66) the true (guidance) is God's guidance

6:71 (70) God's guidance is the true (guidance)

6:88 (88) that is God's guidance

.28:50 (50) follows his caprice without guidance from God

39:23 (24) that is God's guidance

g) puple. act.

22:54 (53) God ever guides those who believe

### **\*H J R**

**HAJARA**--to emigrate. (puple. act.) an emigrant

a) perf. act.

16:41 (43) those that emigrated in God's cause

g) puple. act. .

4:100 (101) whoso goes forth from his house an emigrant to God and His Messenger

**\*H L K**

**AHLAKA**-to destroy

a) perf. act.

28:78 (78) did he not know that God had destroyed before?

67:28 (28) what think you? If God destroys me

g) pple. act.

7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy?

**\*H W N**

**AHANA**-to abase

b) impf. act.

22:18 (19) whom God abases, there is none to honour him

**\*H Z**

**ISTAHZA'A**-to mock

b) impf. act.

2:15 (14) God shall mock them, and shall lead them on

9:65 (66) then were you mocking God, and His signs

**\*H B B**

**HUBB-love**

2:165 (160) loving them as God is loved

2:165 (160) those that believe love God more ardently

3:31 (29) if you love God, follow me

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God and His Messenger

**AHABBA-to love, to like**

b) impf. act.

"God loves"

2:222 (222) truly, God loves those who repent

3:31 (29) if you love (God) follow me, and God will love you

3:76 (70) God loves the godfearing

3:146 (140) God loves the patient

3:159 (153) surely God loves those who put their trust

5:42 (46) God loves the just

9:4 (4) God loves the godfearing

9:7 (7) God loves the godfearing

9:108 (109) God loves those who cleanse themselves

49:9 (9) God loves the just

60:8 (8) God loves the just

61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way

"God loves not"

- 2:190 (186) God loves not the aggressors
- 2:205 (201) God loves not corruption
- 2:276 (277) God loves not any guilty ingrate
- 3:32 (29) God loves not the unbelievers
- 3:57 (50) God loves not the evildoers
- 3:140 (134) God loves not the evildoers
- 4:36 (40) surely God loves not the proud and boastful
- 4:107 (107) surely God loves not the guilty traitor
- 4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words
- 5:64 (69) God loves not the workers of corruption
- 5:87 (89) God loves not transgressors
- 8:58 (60) surely God loves not the treacherous
- 22:38 (39) surely God loves not any ungrateful traitor
- 28:76 (76) God loves not those that exult
- 28:77 (77) God loves not the workers of corruption
- 31:18 (17) God loves not any man proud and boastful
- 57:23 (23) God loves not any man proud and boastful,

**\*H B L**

**HABL**-a bond

3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond

3:112 (108) except they be in a bond of God.

**\*H B T**

**AHBATA**-to cause to fail

a) perf. act.

33:19 (19) God has made their works to fail

**HUDUD**-bounds

2:187 (183) those are God's bounds; keep well within them

2:229 (229) unless the couple fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:229 (229) if you fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:229 (229) those are God's bounds; do not transgress them

2:229 (229) whosoever transgresses the bounds of God

2:230 (230) if they suppose that they will maintain God's bounds

2:230 (230) those are God's bounds

4:13 (17) those are God's bounds

9:112 (113) those who keep God's bounds

58:4 (5) those are God's bounds

65:1 (1) those are God's bounds

65:1 (1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God

**HADDA**-to oppose

a) perf. act.

58:22 (22) anyone who opposes God and His Messenger

b) impf. act.

9:63 (64) whosoever opposes God and His Messenger

58:5 (6) those who oppose God and His Messenger

58:20 (21) those who oppose God and His Messenger

**\*H DH R**

**HADHDHARA**-to warn

b) impf. act.

3:28 (27) God warns you that you beware of Him

3:30 (28) God warns you that you beware of Him

**\*H F Z**

**HAFIZA**-to guard. (pcple. act.) guardian

a) perf. act.

4:34 (38) (guarding) the secret for God's guarding

g) pcple. act.

12:64 (64) God is the best guardian

**HAFIZ**-warden

42:6 (4) God is Warden over them

**\*H J J**

**HAJJA**-(n.vb.) pilgrimage

f) n.vb.

2:196 (192) fulfil the Pilgrimage and the Visitation unto God

3:97 (91) it is the duty of all men towards God to come to the House a pilgrim

**HUJJA**H- argument

4:165 (163) so that mankind might have no argument against God

6:149 (150) to God belongs the argument conclusive

**HAJJA**-to dispute, to argue

b) impf. act.

2:139 (133) would you then dispute with us concerning God

6:80 (80) do you dispute with me concerning God

42:16 (15) those who argue concerning God

**\*H K M**

**HAKAMA**-to decide, to judge. (n.vb.) judgment. (pcple. act.) ajudge

a) perf. act.

40:48 (51) God already has passed judgment between His servants

b) impf. act.

2:113 (107) God shall decide between them

4:141 (140) God will judge between you on the Resurrection Day

5:1 (1) God decrees whatsoever He desires

7:87 (85) be patient till God shall judge between us

10:109 (109) be thou patient until- God shall judge

12:80 (80) or God judges in my favour

13:41 (41) God judges; none repels His judgment

22:69 (68) God shall judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

39:3 (4) surely God shall judge between them

f) n.vb.

5:43 (47) seeing they have the Torah, wherein is God's judgment

5:50 (55) yet who is fairer in judgment than God

6:57 (57) the judgment is God's alone

12:40 (40) judgment belongs only to God

12:67 (67) judgment belongs not to any but God

40:12 (12) judgment belongs to God, the All-high

42:10 (8) the judgment thereof belongs to God

60:10 (10) that is God's judgment; He judges between you

g) pcp. act.

95:8 (8) is not God the justest of judges?

**AHKAMA**-to confirm

b) impf. act.

22:52 (51) God confirms His signs

**\*H L F**

**HALAFA**-to swear (see also Alldh (d), above)

b) impf. act.

4:62 (65) swearing by God

9:42 (42) still they will swear by God

9:56 (56) they swear by God that they belong with you

9:62 (63) they swear to you by God, to please you

9:74 (75) they swear by God that they said nothing

9:95 (96) they will swear to you by God, when you turn back

**\*H L L**

**AHALLA**-to permit, to make lawful

a) perf. act.

2:275 (276) God has permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury

5:87 (89) forbid not such good things as God has permitted you

66:1 (1) why forbiddest thou what God has made lawful to thee

### **\*H M D**

**HAMADA**-(n.vb.) praise

f) n.vb.

1:2 (1) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

6:1 (1) praise belongs to God who created the heavens

6;45 (45) praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being

7:43 (41) praise belongs to God -.

10:10 (11) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

14:39 (41) praise be to God

16:75 (77) praise belongs to God

17:111 (111) praise belongs to God

18:1 (1) praise belongs to God.

23:28 (29) praise belongs to God

27:15 (15) praise belongs to God who'has preferred us

27:59 (60) praise belongs to God

27:93 (95) praise belongs to God

29:63 (63) praise belongs to God

31:25 (24) praise belongs to God

34:1 (1) praise belongs to God

35:1 (1) praise belongs to God, Originator of the heavens

35:34 (31) praise belongs to God

37:182 (182) praise belongs to God, the, Lord of all Being..

39:29 (30) praise belongs to God

39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true

39:75 (75) praise belongs to God

40:65 (67) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

45:36 (35) so to God belongs praise

### **\*H N F**

**HANIF**-pure of faith

22:31 (32) being men pure of faith unto God

### **\*H Q Q**

**HAQQ**-truth

22:6 (6) that is because God - He is the Truth

22:62 (61) that is because God - He is th Truth

24:25 (25) they shall know that God is the manifest Truth

28:75 (75) then ;ill they know that Truth is God's

31:30 (29) that is because God - He is the Truth

**AHAQQA**-to verify

b) impf. act.

8:7 (7) but God was desiring to verify the truth

10:82 (82) God verifies the truth" by His words

**\*H R B**

**HARABA**-(n.vb.) war

f) n.vb.

2:279 (279) then take notice that God shall war with you

**HARABA**-to fight

a) perf. act.

9:107 (108) those who fought God and His Messenger aforetime

b) impf. act.

5:33 (37) this is the recompense of those who fight against God

**\*H R M :**

**HURUMAT**-sacred things

22:30 (31) whosoever venerates the sacred things of God

**HARRAMA**-to prohibit, to hallow, to forbid

a) perf. act. .. "

5:72 (76) God shall prohibit him entrance to Paradise

6:150 (151) those who testify God has forbidden this

6:151 (152) and that you slay not the soul God has forbidden

9:29 (29) do not forbid what God and His Messenger have forbidden

9:37 (37) hallow it another, to agree with the number that God has hallowed

9:37 (37) and so-profane what God has hallowed

17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right

25:68 (68) -nor. slay the soul God has forbidden

**\*H S B**

**HASIBA**-(n.vb.) enough, sufficient

f) n.vb.

3:173 (167) God is sufficient for us

8:62 (64) God is sufficient for thee

8:64 (65) O Prophet, God suffices thee, and the believers

9:59 (59) enough for us is God

9:129 (130) God is enough for me

39:38 (39) God is enough for me

**HASIB**-a reckoner, one who keeps count

4:6 (7) God suffices for a- reckoner

4:86 (88) surely God keeps a watchful.count over ever.ything

33:39 (39) God suffices as a reckoner

**HISAB**-reckoning

2:202 (198) God is swift at the reckoning

3:19 (17) God is swift at the reckoning

3:199 (199) God is swift at the reckoning

5:4 (6) God is swift at the reckoning

14:51 (51) God is swift at the reckoning

24:39 (39) God is swift at the reckoning

40:17 (17) surely God is swift at the reckoning

**HASABA**-to make a reckoning

b) impf. act.

2:284 (284) God shall make reckoning with you-for it

**\*H S N**

**HASANAH**-good

4:79 (81) " whatever good visits thee, it is of God

**AHSANA**-to do good to someone. (pcple. act.) a good-doer

a) perf. act.

28:77 (77) do good, as God has been good to thee

g) pcple. act.

2:195 (191). God loves the good-doers

3:134 (128) God loves the good-doers

3:148 (141) God loves the good-doers

5:13 (16) surely God loves the good-doers

5:93 (94) God loves the good-doers

9:120 (121) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers

11:115 (117) God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers

12:90 (90) God leaves not to waste the Wage of the good-doers

29:69 (69) God is with the good-doers

**\*H SH R**

**HASHARA**-to muster

e) impf pass.

3:158 (152) it is unto God you shall be mustered

**\*H S Y**

**AHSA**-to number

a) perf. act.

58:6 (7) God has numbered it, and they have forgotten it

**\*H W L**

**HALA**-to stand between

b) impf act.

8:24 (24) know that God stands between a man and his heart

**\*H W SH**

**HASHA**-God save us (hasha li-Ailh)

a) perf. act.

12:31 (31) God save us

12:51 (51) God save us

**\*H W-T**

**AHATA**-to encompass

a). perf. act.

48:21 (21) God had encompassed them already

65:12 (12) God encompasses everything in knowledge

g) puple. act.

2:19 (18) God encompasses the unbelievers

3:120 (116) God encompasses the things they do

4:108 (108) God encompasses the things they do

4:126 (125) God encompasses everything

8:47 (49) God encompasses the things they do

85:20 (20) God is behind them, encompassing

**\*H Y F**

**HAFA**-to be unjust

b) impf act.

24:50 (49) do they fear that God may be unjust towards them

**\*H Y Y**

**HAYYA**--to greet

b) impf. act.

58:8 (9) they (greet) thee with a greeting God never greeted.thee withal

**AHYA**-to give life, to bring to life, to revive

b) impf. act.

2:73,(68) God brings to life the dead

2:259 (261) how shall God give life to this now it is dead

3:156 (150) for God gives life, and He makes to die

45:26 (25) God gives you life, 'then makes you die

57:17 (16) know that God revives the' earth

**ISTAHA**-to be ashamed

b) impf. act.

33:53 (53) but God is not ashamed before the truth

**\*H Z B**

**HIZB**-a party

5:56 (61) the believers - the party of God, they are the victors

58:22 (22) those are God's party

58:22 (22) surely God's party - they are the prosperers

**\*J L**

**JA'ALA**-to make, to place, to set, to establish; to assign, to appoint, to give

-a) perf. act.

4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you to manage

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba

5:103 (102) God hasnot appointed cattlededicated to idols

6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle

16:72 (74) God has appointed for you of yourselves wives

16:80 (82) it is God who has appointed a place of rest "

16:81 (83) it is God who has appointed for you coverings

16:91 (93) and you have made God.your-sure:y

28:71 (71) what think you? If God should make the nightunceasing

28:72 (72) what think you? If God should make the day unceasing

33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts within..

40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night .

40:64 (66) it is God who made for you the earth

40:79 (79) it is-God who appointed for you the cattle

65:3 (3) God has appointed a measure for everything

71:19 (18) God has laid the earth for you as a carpet

b) impf. act.

2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance, through your oaths

3:156 (150) that God may make that an anguish in their hearts

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good

4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a clear authority?'

6:125 (125) so God lays abomination upon those who believe not

16:57 (59) and they assign to God daughters

16:62 (64) they assign to God that they themselves dislike

24:40 (40) to whomsoever God assigns no light, no light has he-

60:7 (7) it may be God will yet establish between you and ...th em ...lo ve

65:7 (7) God will assuredly appoint, after difficulty,- easiness

### **\*J B Y**

**IJTABA**-to choose

b) impf. act.

3:179 (174) but God chooses out of His Messengers..

42:13 (12) God chooses unto Himself whomsoever He will

### **\*J D L**

**JADALA**-to dispute.

a) perf. act.

4:109 (109) who will dispute with God on their behalf

b) impf. act.

13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God

22:3 (3) among men there is such a one that disputes concerning God

22:8 (8) among men there is such a one that disputes concerning God

31:20 (19) among men there is such a one that disputes concerning God

### **\*J H D**

**JAHADA**-to struggle

c) impv. '

22:78 (77) struggle for God as is His due

**'J M**

**JAMA'A**-to gather, to bring together

b) impf. act.

5:109 (108) the day when God shall gather the Messengers.

42:15 (14) God shall bring us together

**\*J W B**

**ISTAJABA**-to answer

a) perf. act.

3:172 (166) those who answered God and the Messenger

c) impv.

8:24 (24) O believers, respond to God and the Messenger'

**\*J. W R**

**AJARA**-to protect

b) impf. act.

72:22 (22) from God shall protect me not anyone

**\*J Z Y**

**JAZA**-to recompense

b) impf. act.

3:144 (138) God will recompense the thankful

9:121 (122) that God may recompense them the best of what they were doing

12:88 (88) surely God recompenses the charitable

14:51 (51) that God may recompense every soul for its earnings

24:38 (38) that God may recompense them for their fairest works

33:24 (24) that God may recompense the truthful ones

**\*K B R**

**KABBARA**-to magnify

b) impf. act.

2:185 (181) [that you] magnify God that He has guided you

22:37 (38) that you may magnify God for that

**\*K DH B**

**KADHABA**-to lie

a) perf. act.

9:90 (91) those who lied to God and His Messenger.

39:32 (33) who does greater evil than he who lies against God

39:60 (61) thou shalt see those who lied against God, their faces blackened

**\*K F F**

**KAFFA**-to restrain

b) impf. act.

4:84 (86) haply God will restrain the unbelievers' might.

**\*K F R**

**KAFARA**-to disbelieve. (pcple. act.) unbeliever

a) perf. act.

9:54 (54) but that they believe not in God and His Messenger

9:80 (81) that, because they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

9:84 (85) they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

16:106 (108) whoso disbelieves in God, after he has believed

29:52 (52) those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in God

b) impf. act.

2:28 (26) how do you disbelieve in God, seeing you were dead

4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels

4:150 (149) those who disbelieve in God and His Messengers

34:33 (32) to disbelieve in God, and to set up compeers to Him

40:42 (45) you call me to disbelieve in God

g) pcple. act.

2:98 (92) surely God is an enemy to the unbelievers

4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers

4:141 (140) God will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers

7:50 (48) God has forbidden them to the unbelievers

7:101 (99) so God seals the hearts of the unbelievers

8:18 (18) God weakens the unbelievers' guile

9:2 (2) God degrades the unbelievers

33:64 (64) God has cursed the unbelievers

40:74 (74) even so God leads astray the unbelievers

**KAFFARA**-to acquit

b) impf. act.

39:35 (36) that God may acquit them of the worst

**\*K F Y**

**KAFA**-to suffice; to spare. (pcple. act.) one who suffices

a) perf. act.

29:52 (51) God suffices as a witness between me and you

33:25 (25) God spared the believers of fighting

b) impf. act.

2:137 (131) God will suffice you for them

g) pcple. act.

39:36 (37) shall not God suffice His servant

### **\*K L F**

**KALLAFA**-to charge

b) impf. act.

2:286 (286) God charges no soul save to its capacity

65:7 (7) God charges no soul save with what He has given him

### **\*K L M**

**KALAM**-word, speech

2:75 (70) there is a party of them that heard God's word

9:6 (6) grant him protection till he hears the words of God

48:15 (15) desiring to change God's words"

**KALIMAH**-a word

3:39 (34) who shall confirm a Word of God

6:34 (34) no man can change the words of God

9:40 (40) God's word is the uppermost

10:64 (65) there is no changing the words of God

31:27 (26) yet would the Words of God not be spent

Universlty Libraries  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR 72701

**KALLAMA**-to speak

a) perf act.

2:253 (254) some there are to whom God spoke

4:164 (162) and unto Moses God.spoke directly

b) impf. act.

2:118 (112) why does God not speak to us

2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection

3:77 (71) God shall not speak to them

42:51 (50) it belongs not to any mortal that God should speak to him

**\*K R H**

**KARIHA**-to be averse

a) perf. act.

9:46 (46) but God was averse that they should be aroused

**\*K T B**

**KATABA**-to write; to prescribe

a) perf. act.

2:187 (183) seek what God has prescribed for you

5:21 (24) enter the Holy Land which God has prescribed for you

9:51 (51) naught shall visit us but what God has prescribed

58:21 (21) God has written, 'I shall assuredly be the victor'

59:3 (3) had God not prescribed dispersal for them

b) impf. act.

4:81 (83) God writes down their meditations

**KITAB**-book; what is prescribed

2:89 (83) when there came to them a Book from God

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given (the Book) reject the Book of God

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book God has sent down

2:176 (171) that, because God has sent down the Book with the truth

3:23 (22) being called to the Book of God

3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal that God should give him the Book

4:24 (28) so God prescribes for you

5:44 (48) following such portion of God's Book as they were given to keep

8:68 (69) had it not been for a prior prescription from God

8:75 (76) by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God

9:36 (36) in the Book of God

28:49 (49) bring a Book from God

30:56 (56) you have tarried in God's Book till the Day of the Uprising

33:6 (6) nearer to one another in the Book of God

35:29 (26) those who recite the Book of God

39:23 (24) God has sent down the fairest discourse

40:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God

42:15 (14) I believe in whatever Book God has sent down

42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book

### **\*K T M**

**KATAMA**-to conceal

b) impf. act.

4:42 (45). they will not conceal from God one tiding

### **\*K H B R**

**KHABIR**-aware

2:234 (234) God is aware of the things you do

2:271 (273) God is aware of the things you do

3:153 (147) God is aware of the things you do

3:180 (176) God is aware of the things you do

4:94 (96) surely God is aware of the things you do  
4:128 (127) surely God is aware of the things you do  
4:135 (134) God is aware of the things you do. ..  
5:8 (11) surely God is aware of the things you do  
9:16 (16). God is aware of what you do  
24:30 (30) God is aware of the things they work  
24:53 (52) surely God is aware of the things you do  
31:29 (28) and that God is aware of what you do?  
33:2 (2) surely God is aware of the things you do  
35:31 (28) God is aware of and sees His servants  
48:11 (11) God is ever aware of the things you do  
57:10 (10) God is aware of the things you do  
58:3 (4) God is aware of the things you do  
58:11 (12) God is aware of the things you do  
58:13 (14) God is aware of the things you do  
59:18 (18) God is aware of the things you do  
63:11 (11) God is aware of the things you do'  
64:8 (8) God is aware of the things you do

**\*K H D**

**KHADA A-to trick "**

b) impf. act.

2:9 (8) they would trick God and the believers

4:142 (141) the hypocrites seek to trick God

**\*KH F F**

**KHAFFAFA**-to lighten

. a) .perf, act.

8:66 (67) now God has lightened it for you

b) impf. act.

4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you

**\*K H F Y**

**KHAFA**-to be hidden

b) impf. act.

3:5 (4) from God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth

14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven

40:16 (16) the day they sally forth, and naught of theirs is hidden from God

**ISTAKHFA**-to hide

b) impf. act.

4:108 (108) they (hide) themselves from men, but hide not themselves from God

**\*K H L F**

**AKHLAFA**-to fail

a) perf. act.

9:77 (78) they failed God in that they promised Him

b) impf. act.

3:9 (7) verily God will not fail the tryst

13:31 (31) God will not fail the tryst

39:20 (21) God fails not the tryst

**\*K H L Q**

**KHALAQA**-to create. (n.vb.) creation. (pcple. act.) creator

a) perf. act.

2:228 (228) it is not lawful for them to hide what God has created

7:54 (52) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth

7:185 (184) and what things God has created

10:3 (3) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth

10:5 (5) God created that not save with the truth

10:6 (6) what God has created in the heavens and the earth

14:19 (22) " God created the heavens and the earth in truth

14:32 (37) it is God who created the heavens and the earth

16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created  
16:70 (72) God created you  
17:99 (101) God, who created the heavens and earth, is-powerful  
24:45 (44) God has created every beast of water  
29:44 (43) God created the heavens and the earth  
29:61 (61) 'Who created the heavens and the earth ..?' they will say, 'God'  
30:8 (7) God created not the heavens and the earth ... save with the truth  
30:40 (39) God is He that created you  
30:54 (53) God is He that created you of weakness  
31:25 (24) 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' they will say, 'God'  
32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth  
35:11 (12) God created you of dust  
37:96 (94) God created you and what you make  
39:38 (39) 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' they will say, 'God'  
41:15 (14) did they not see that God, who created them, was stronger than they?  
43:87 (87) 'Who created you?' they will say, 'God'  
45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth  
46:33 (32) God who created the heavens and earth  
65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens  
71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens

b) impf. act.

3:47 (42) God creates what He will

24:45 (44) God creates whatever He will

f) n.vb.

4:119 (118) they will alter God's creation

10:34 (35) God - He originates creation

29:19 (18) have they not seen how God originates creation

30:11 (10) God originates creation

30:30 (29) there is no changing God's creation

31:11 (10) this is God's creation

g) pcp. act.

13:16 (17) God is the Creator of everything

39:62 (63) God is the Creator of every thing -

40:62 (64) that then is God, your Lord, the Creator of everything

59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper

### **\*K H R J**

**AKHRAJA**-to bring-forth, to bring to light, to disclose

a) perf. act.

16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing

b) impf. act.

47:29 (31) that God would not bring to light

g) pcp. act.

2:72 (67) God disclosed what you were hiding"

9:64 (65) God will bring forth what you fear

**\*KH S F**

**KHASAFA**-to cause to swallow

b) impf. act.

16:45 (47) that God will not cause the earth to swallow them

**\*KH S H**

**KHASHA A**-(pcp. act.) humble

g) pcp. act.

3:199 (198) men humble to God

**\*KH SH Y**

**KHASHIYA**-to fear, to be afraid of. (n.vb.) fear

b) impf. act.

9:13 (13) you would do. better to be afraid of God

9:18 (18) and pays the alms, and fears none but God alone

24:52 (51) and fears God and has awe of Him

33:37 (37) God has better right for thee to fear Him

33:39 (39) and were fearing Him, and fearing not any one except [God]

35:28 (25) only those of His servants fear God who have knowledge

f) n.vb.

2:74 (69) others crash down in the fear of God

4:77 (79) fearing the people as they-would fear God

59:21 (21) out of the fear of God

### **\*KH T M**

**KHATAMA**-to set a seal

a) perf. act.

2:7 (6) God has set a seal on their hearts

### **\*KH W F**

**KHAFA**-to fear

b) impf. act.

5:28 (31) I fear God

8:48 (50) I fear God

59:16 (16) surely I fear God, the' Lord of all Being

**KHAWWAF**-to frighten

b) impf. act.

39:16 (18) that it is wherewith God frightens His servants

**\*KH' W N**

**KHANA**-to betray, to trick

a) perf. act.

8:71 (72) they have tricked God before

b) impf. act.

8:27 (27) O believers, betray not God

**\*KH Y R**

**KHAYR**-(with prep. min) better

20:73 (75) God is better, and more abiding

**\*KH Z N**

**KHAZA'IN**-treasuries

6:50 (50) I possess the treasures of God

11:31 (33) I possess the treasures of God

**\*L N**

**LA ANA**-to curse

a) perf. act.

2:88 (82) God has cursed them for their unbelief

4:46 (49) God has cursed them for their unbelief

4:52 (55) those are they whom God has cursed

4:118 (118) accursed by God

5:60 (65) whomsoever God has cursed

9:68 (69) God has cursed them

33:57 (57) them God has cursed in the present world

47:23 (25) those are they whom God has cursed

b) impf. act.

2:159 (154) they shall be cursed by God and the cursers

4:52 (55) he whom God has cursed

### **LANAH**-a curse

2:89 (83) the curse of God is on the unbelievers

2:161 (156) upon them shall rest the curse of God

3:61 (54) so lay God's curse upon the ones who lie

3:87 (81) their recompense is that there shall rest on them the curse of God

7:44 (42) God's curse is on the evildoers

11:18 (21) the curse of God shall rest upon the evildoers

24:7 (7) the curse of God shall be upon him

**\*L J**

**MALJA'**-a shelter

9:118 (119) they thought that there was no shelter from God except in Him

**\*L Q Y**

**LAQIYA**-(n.vb.) an encounter

f) n.vb.

6:31 (31) lost indeed are they that cried lies to the encounter with God

10:45 (46) lost will be those who cried lies to the encounter with God

29:5 (4) whoso looks to encounter God

**LAQA**-to meet

g) pcp. act.

2:249 (250) those who reckoned they should meet God

**\*L T F**

**LATiF**-All-subtle, All-gentle

22:63 (62) God is All-subtle, All-aware

31:16 (15) surely God is All-subtle, All-aware

33:34 (34) God is All-subtle, All-aware

42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants

**\*M H N**

**IMTAHANA**-to test

a) perf. act.

49:3 (3) they whose hearts God has tested

**\*M H Q**

**MA-AQA**-to blot out

b) impf. act.

2:276 (277) God blots out usury

**\*M H S**

**MAUHASA**-to prove

b) impf. act.

3:141 (135) and that God may prove the believers

**\*M H W**

**MAHA**-to blot out

b) impf. act.

13:39 (39) God blots out, and He establishes

42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood

**\*M K R**

**MAKARA**-to devise. (n.vb.) devising. (pcple. act.) deviser

a) perf. act.

3:54 (47) they devised, and God devised

b) impf. act.

8:30 (30) and God was devising

f) n.vb.

7:99 (97) do they feel secure against God's devising?

7:99 (97) none feels secure against God's devising

10:21 (22) God is swifter at devising

13:42 (42) but God's is the devising altogether

g) pcple. act.

3:54 (47) God is the best of devisers

8:30 (30) God is the best of devisers

**\*M L K**

**MALAKA**-to have power against God, to avail against God. (n.vb.) kingdom

b) impf. act.

5:17 (19) who then shall overrule God in any way

5:41 (45) thou canst not avail him anything with God

46:8 (7) you have no power to help me-against God

48:11 (11) who can avail you aught against God

60:4 (4) no power to do aught for thee against God

f) n.vb.

2:107 (101) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the-earth

3:189 (186) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:17 (20) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:18 (21) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:40 (44) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth

5:120 (120) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

9:116 (11'7) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

22:56 (55) the Kingdom upon- that day shall belong to God

24:42 (42) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and.the earth

40:16 (16) . 'Whose is the Kingdom today?' 'God's, the One, the Omnipotent'

42:49 (48) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

45:27 (26) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

48:14 (14) "to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

**\*M N**

**MANA'A**-to defend against -

g). pcple. act.

59:2 (2) that their fortresses would defend them against God

**\*M N N**

**MANNA**-to be gracious, to confer a favour . "

a) perf. act.

4:94 (96) but God has been gracious to you

6:53 (53) are these the ones God has been gracious to among us

12:90 (90) God has indeed been gracious unto us

28:82 (82) had God not been gracious to us

b) impf. act.

14:11 (13) God is gracious unto whomsoever He will of His servants

49:17 (17) rather God confers a favour upon you

**\*M Q T**

**MAQATA**-(n.vb.) hatred

f) n.vb.

40:10 (10) surely God's hatred is greater than your (hatred)

**\*M S H**

**MASIH**-the Messiah

5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah'

5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is .the Messiah'

**\*M S K**

**AMSAKA**-to hold

b) impf. act.

16:79 (81) naught holds them but God

35:41 (39) God holds the heavens and the earth

**\*M...S S**

**MASSA**-to touch, to visit (with affliction)

b) .impf. act.

6:17 (17) if God visits thee with affliction

10:107 (107) if God visits thee with affliction

**\*M TH L**

**MATHAL**-a similitude, a likeness

2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude

3:59 (52) truly, the likeness of Jesus, in God's sight

13:17 (18). so God strikes both the true and the false

13:17 (18) even so God strikes His similitudes

14:24 (29) hast thou not seen how God has-struck a similitude

14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men

16:60 (62) God's is the loftiest likeness

16:74 (76) so strike not any similitudes for God

16:75 (77) God has struck a similitude: a servant

16:76 (78) God has struck a similitude: two men

16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city

24:35 (35) God strikes similitudes for men

39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man

47:3 (3) even so God strikes their similitudes for men

66:10 (10) God has struck a similitude for the unbelievers

66:11 (11) God has struck a similitude for the believers " "

74:31 (33) what did God intend by this as a similitude?

### **\*M W L.**

**MAL**-wealth

24:33 (33) give them of the wealth of God

### **\*M W T**

**AMATA**-to cause to die

a) perf. act.

2:259 (261) God made him die a hundred years, then He raised him up

### **\*M Y Z**

**MAZA**-to distinguish

b) impf. act.

8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt

**\*N M**

**NI'MAH**-blessing

2:211 (207) whoso changes God's blessing

2:231 (231) remember God's blessing

3:103 (98) remember God's blessing upon you when you were enemies

3:171 (165) joyful in blessing and bounty from God

3:174 (168) they returned with blessing and bounty from God

5:7 (10) remember God's blessing upon you

5:11 (14) O believers, remember God's blessing upon you

5:20 (23) O my people, remember God's blessing upon you "

14:6 (6) remember God's blessing upon you

14:28 (33) those who exchanged the bounty of God with unthankfulness

14:34 (37) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it

16:18 (18) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it

16:53 (55) whatsoever blessing you have, it comes from God

16:71 (73) what, and do they deny God's blessing?

16:72 (74) do they disbelieve in God's blessing?

16:83 (85). they recognize the blessing of God

16:112 (113) then it was unthankful for the blessings of God

16:114 (115) be you thankful for the blessing of God

29:67 (67) do they disbelieve in God's blessing?

31:31 (30) the ships run upon the sea by the blessing of God

33:9 (9) O believers, remember God's blessing upon you

35:3 (3) O men, remember God's blessing upon you

**ANAMA**-to bless

a) perf. act.

4:69 (71) they are with those whom God has blessed

4:72 (74) God has blessed me

5:23 (26) whom God had blessed

19:58 (59) these are they whom God has blessed among the Prophets

33:37 (37) when thou saidst to him whom God had blessed

**\*N B**

**NABIY**-prophet

2:91 (85) why then were you slaying the Prophets of God

66:8 (8) upon the day when God will not degrade the Prophet

**NABBA'A**-to tell

a) perf. act.

9:94 (95) God has already told us tidings of you

b) impf. act.

5:14 (17) God will assuredly tell them of the things they wrought

10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not

**\*N B T**

**ANBATA**-to cause to grow

a) perf. act.

71:17 (16) God caused you to grow out of the earth

**\*N D D**

**ANDAD**-compeers

2:22 (20) so set not up compeers to God wittingly

2:165 (160) there be men who take to themselves compeers apart from God

14:30 (35) and they set up compeers to God

39:8 (11). and sets up compeers to God

**\*N H Y**

**NAHA**-to forbid

b) impf. act.

60:8 (8) God forbids you not, as regards those who have not fought you

60:9 (9) God only forbids you as to those who have fought you

**\*N J W**

**NAJJA**-to deliver

a) perf. act.

7:89 (87) God delivered us from it

b) impf. act.

6:64 (64) God delivers you from them

39:61 (62) but God shall deliver those that were godfearing

**ANJA**-to deliver

a) perf. act.

29:24 (23) then God delivered him from the fire

**\*N K L'**

**NAKAL**-a punishment

5:38 (42) a punishment exemplary from God

**\*N Q M**

**INTAQAMA**-to take vengeance

b) impf. act.

5:95 (96) God will take vengeance on him

**\*N S KH**

**NASAKHA**-to annul

b) impf. act.

22:52 (51) God annuls what Satan casts

**\*N S Y**

**NASIYA**-to forget

a). perf. act.

9:67 (68) they have forgotten God, and He has (forgotten) them

59:19 (19) be not as those who forgot God

**\*N S H**

**ANSHA'A**-to cause to grow

b) impf. act.

29:20 (19) then God causes the second growth to grow

**\*N S H**

**NASAHA**-to be true

a) perf. act.

9:91 (92) those who find nothing to expend, if they are true to God

\*N R

**NASARA**-to help. (n.vb.) help

a) perf. act.

3:123 (119) God most surely helped you at Badr

9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields

9:40 (40) if you do not help him, yet God has helped him

b) impf. act.

3:160 (154) if God helps you, none can overcome you

11:30 (32) who would help me against God

11:63 (66) who shall help me against God if I rebel against Him?

22:15 (15) whosoever thinks God will not help him

22:40 (41) assuredly God will help him who (helps) Him

22:60 (59) God will help him

47:7 (8) if you help God, He will (help) you

48:3 (3) and that God may help thee

59:8 (8) and good pleasure, and helping God

f) n.vb.

2:214 (210) when comes God's help

2:214 (210) God's help is nigh

3:13 (11) God confirms with His help whom He will

8:10 (10) help comes only from God

30:5 (4) [the believers shall rejoice] in God's help

61:13 (13) other things you love, help from God and a nigh victory

110:1 (1) when comes the help of God

**NASiR**-a helper

3:52 (45) who will be my helpers unto God

3:52 (45) we will be helpers of God

4:45 (47) God suffices as a helper

61:14 (14) O believers, be you God's helpers

61:14 (14) who will be my helpers unto God

61:14 (14) we will be helpers of God

**\*N T Q**

**ANTAQA**-to give speech

a) perf. act.

41:21 (20) God gave us speech, as He gave everything speech

**\*N W B**

**ANABA**-to turn penitent

a) perf. act.

39:17 (19) and turn penitent to God

**\*N W Q**

**NAQAH**-she-camel

7:73 (71) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you

11:64 (67) this is the She-camel of God,- to be a sign for- you

91:13 (13) the She-camel of God; let her drink

**\*N W R**

**NAR**-fire

104:6 (6) the Fire of God kindled

**NUR**-light

5:15 (18) -there has come to you from God a light

9:32 (32) desiring to extinguish with their mouths God's light

9:32 (32) God refuses but to perfect His light

24:35 (35) God is the Light of the heavens and the earth

61:8 (8) they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God

61:8 (8) but God will perfect His light

**\*N Y L**

**NALA**-to reach

b) impf. act.

22:37 (38) the flesh of them shall not reach God

**\*N Z L**

**NAZZALA**-to send down

a) perf. act.

7:71 (69) touching which God has sent down never authority?

29:63 (63) 'who sends down out of heaven water?' they will say, 'God'

47:26 (28) averse to what God sent down

67:9 (9) God has not sent down anything

b) impf. act.

2:90 (84) grudging that God should send down of His bounty on whomsoever  
He will

6:37 (37)' God is able to send down a sign

**ANZALA**-to send down

a) perf. act.

2:90 (84) disbelieving in that which God sent down

2:91 (85) believe in that God has sent down

2:164 (159) the water God sends down from heaven

2:170 (165) follow what God has sent down

4:61 (64) come now to what God has sent down

4:113 (113) God has sent down on thee the Book

5:44'(48) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down

5:45 (49) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down

5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge according to what God has sent down

5:47 (51) whosoever judges not according to what God has sent down

5:48 (52) judge between them according to what God has sent down

5:49 (54) judge between them according to what God has sent down

5:49 (54) lest they tempt thee away from any of what God has sent down

5:104 (103) come now to what God has sent down

6:91 (91) God has not sent down aught on any mortal

6:91 (91) 'Who sent down the.Book that Moses brought..?' Say: 'God'

6:93 (93) • the like of What God has sent down

9:26 (26) then God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina

9:40 (40) then God sent down on him His Shechina,

\* 9:97 (98) apter not to know the bounds of what God has sent down

12:40 (40) God has sent down no authority touching them

16:65 (67) it is God who sends down out of heaven water

22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven

31:21 (20) follow what God has sent down

35:27 (25) - hast thou not seen how that God sends down out of heaven water

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

47:9 (10) they have been averse to what God has sent down

48:26 (26) then God sent down His Shechina

53:23 (23) God has sent down no authority touching them

65:10 (11) God has sent down to you for a remembrance

### **\*Q B D**

**QABADA**-to grasp

b) impf. act.

2:245 (246) God grasps, and outspreads

### **\*Q D R**

**QADARA**-to measure

a) perf. act.

6:91 (91) they measured not God with His true measure

22:74 (73) they measure not God with His true measure

39:67 (67) they measure not God with His true measure

**QADIR**-powerful, able

2:20 (19) truly, God is powerful over everything

2:106 (100) knowest thou not that God is powerful over everything?

2:109 (103) truly God is powerful over everything

2:148 (143) surely God is powerful over everything

2:259 (261) I know that God is powerful over everything

2:284 (284) God is powerful over everything

3:29 (27) God is powerful over everything

3:165 (159) surely God is powerful over everything

3:189 (186) God is powerful over everything

4:133 (132) surely God is powerful over that

5:17 (20) God is powerful over everything

5:19 (22) God is powerful over everything

5:40 (44) God is powerful over everything

8:41 (42) God is powerful over everything

9:39 (39) for God is powerful over everything

16:77 (79) surely God is powerful over everything

22:39 (40) surely God is able to help them

24:45 (44) God is powerful over everything

29:20 (19) God is powerful over everything

33:27 (27) God is powerful over everything

35:1 (1) surely God is powerful over everything

48:21 (21) God is powerful over everything

59:6 (6) God is powerful over everything

60:7 (7) God is All-powerful

65:12 (12) God is powerful over everything

**QADDARA**-to determine

b) impf. act.

73:20 (20) God determines the night and the day

**IQTADARA**-(pcple. act.) omnipotent

g) pcple. act.

18:45 (43) ,God is omnipotent over everything

**\*Q D Y**

**QADA**-to decide

b) impf. act.

40:20 (21) God shall decide justly

**\*Q L B**

**QALLABA**-to turn something about

b) impf. act.

24:44 (44) God turns about the day and the night

**\*Q N T**

**QANATA**-to be obedient. (pcple. act.) obedient

b) impf. act.

33:31 (31) whosoever of you is obedient to God and His Messenger

g) pcple. act.

2:238 (239) do you stand obedient to God

16:120 (121) Abraham was a nation obedient unto God

**\*Q R B**

**QARRABA**--to bring near

b) impf. act.

39:3 (4) that they may bring us nigh in nearness to God

**\*Q R D**

**AQRADA**-to lend

a) perf. act.

5:12 (15) succour them, and lend to God a good loan

57:18 (17) who make freewill offerings and have lent to God a good loan

b) impf. act.

2:245 (246) who is he that will lend God a good loan

57:11 (11) who is he that will lend to God a good loan?

64:17 (17) if you lend to God a good loan

c) impv.

73:20 (20) and lend to God a good loan

### **\*Q S M**

**AQSAMA**-to swear

a) perf. act.

5:53 (58) the ones who swore by God most earnest oaths

6:109 (109) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

16:38 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

35:42 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

b) impf. act.

5:106 (105) they shall swear by God

5:107 (106) and they shall swear by God

24:53 (52) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

**TAQASAMA**-to swear to one another

c) impv.

27:49 (50) swear you, one to another by God

**\*Q S T**

**AQSAT**-(comp. adj.) more equitable

33:5 (5) that is more equitable in the sight of God

**\*Q T L.**

**QATALA**-to slay

a) perf. act.

8:17 (17) you did not (slay) them, but God slew them

**QATALA**-to assail

a) perf. act.

9:30 (30) God assail them

63:4 (4) God assail them

**\*Q W L**

**QALA**-to say, to speak; to forge

"God said"

2:243 (244) God said to them, 'Die!'

3:55 (48) when God said, 'Jesus, I will take thee to Me'

5:12 (15) and God said, 'I am with you'

5:110 (109) when God said, 'Jesus Son of Mary'

5:115 (115) God said, 'Verily I do send it down on you'

5:116 (116) and when God said, 'O Jesus son of Mary'

5:119 (119) God said, 'This is the day the truthful shall be profited'

16:51 (53) God says: 'Take not to you two gods'

33:4 (4) but God speaks the truth

48:15 (15) you shall not follow us; so God said before

"To say or speak against God"

2:80 (74) or say you things against God of which you know noihirig?

2:169 (164) and that you should speak against God such things

3:75 (69) they speak falsehood against God

3:78 (72) they speak falsehood against God,-

3:94 (88) whoso forges falsehood against God after that

4:50 (53) consider how they forge falsehood against God ,

4:171 (169) say not as-to God but the truth

5:103 (102) but the unbelievers forge against:God falsehood

6:21 (21) he who forges against God a lie

6:93 (93) he who forges against God a lie

6:93 (93) for what you said untruly about God

7:28 (27) do you say concerning God such things as you know not?

7:33 (31) and that you say concerning God such as you know not

7:37 (35) he who forges against God a lie

7:89 (87) we should have forged against God a lie

7:105 (103) worthy to say nothing regarding God except the truth

7:169 (168) should say concerning God nothing but the truth?

10:17 (18) he who forges against God a lie

10:60 (61) what will they think, who forge falsehood against God

10:68 (69) do you say concerning God that you know not?

10:69 (70) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper

11:18 (21) he who forges against God a lie

16:116 (117) so that you may forge against God falsehood

16:116 (117) those who forge against God falsehood

18:15 (14) he who forges against God a lie

20:61 (63) forge not a lie against God

23:38 (40) he is naught but a man who has forged against God a lie

29:68 (68) he who forges against God a lie

34:8 (8) what, has he forged against God a lie?

42:24 (23) he has forged against God a lie

61:7 (7) he who forges against God falsehood

72:4 (4) the fool among us spoke against God

72:5 (5) would never speak against God a lie

**\*Q W M**

**QAMA**-to stand

b) impf. act.

34:46 (45) - that you stand unto God, two by two

**QAWWAM**-securer; staunch, steadfast

5:8 (11) be you steadfast before God, witnesses for justice

**\*Q W T**

**AQTA**-(pcple. act.) powerful

g) pcple. act.

4:85 (87) God has power over everything

**\*Q W Y**

**QAWIY**-strong, All-strong

8:52 (54) God is strong, terrible in retribution

22:40 (41) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

22:74 (73) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

33:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

57:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

58:21 (21) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

**QUWAH**-power

2:165 (160) the power altogether belongs to God

18:39 (37) there is no power except in God

**\*R F**

**RA'UF**-gentle; All-gentle

2:143 (138) truly, God is All-gentle with the people

2:207 (203) God is gentle with His servants

3:30 (28) God is gentle with His servants

22:65 (64) surely God is All-gentle to men, All-compassionate

24:20 (20) God is All-gentle, All-compassionate

57:9 (9) surely God is to you All-gentle, All-compassionate

**\*R Y**

**RA'A**-to see

b) impf. act.

2:55 (52) we will not believe thee till we see God openly

9:94 (95) God will surely see your work

9:105 (106) God will surely see your work

96:14 (14) did he not know that God sees?

**ARA**-to show

a) perf. act.

4:105 (106) thou mayest judge between the people by that God has shown thee

8:43 (45) when God showed thee them in thy dream

b) impf. act.

2:167 (162) even so God shall show them their works

c) impv.

4:153 (1-52) show us God openly

**\*R B B**

**RABB**-Lord

3:51 (44) God is my Lord and your Lord

6:23 (23) by God our Lord, we never associated other gods with Thee

6:102 (102) that then is God your Lord

6:162 (163) all belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

10:3 (3) that then is God, your Lord

10:32 (33) that then is God, your Lord, the True

13:16 (17) 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth?' Say: 'God'

18:38 (36) He is God, my Lord  
19:36 (37) surely God is my Lord  
22:40 (41) our Lord is God  
28:30 (30) I am God, the Lord of all Being  
37:126 (126) God, your Lord  
40:28 (29) my Lord is God  
40:64 (66). that then is God, your Lord  
41:30 (30) our Lord is God  
42:10 (8) That then is God, my Lord  
42:15 (14) \*God is our Lord and your Lord  
43:64 (64) God is my Lord and your Lord  
46:13 (12) our Lord is God  
70:3 (3) God, the Lord of the Stairways

**\*R D D**

**RADDA**-to refer; to send back; to restore

a) perf. act.

33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers

b) impf. act.

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God

d) perf. pass.

6:62 (62) then they are restored to God their Protector

10:30 (31) shall be restored to God, their Protector, the True

**MARADD**-a return, a turning back

40:43 (46) that to God we return

42:47 (46) before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back

### **\*R D Y**

**RADIYA**-to be well-pleased

a) perf. act.

5:119 (119) God being well-pleased with them

9:100 (101) God will be well-pleased with them

58:22 (22) God being well-pleased with them, and they (well-pleased) with Him

98:8 (8) God is well-pleased with them

b) impf. act.

9:96 (97) God will surely not be well-pleased with the people of the ungodly

**MARDAT**-pleasure

2:207 (203) desiring God's good pleasure

2:265 (267) seeking God's good pleasure

4:114 (114) whoso does that, seeking God's good pleasure

**RIDWAN**-pleasure

3:15 (13) God's good pleasure

3:162 (156) he who follows God's good pleasure

3:174 (168) they followed the good pleasure of God

9:72 (73) Gardens of Eden; and greater,. God's good pleasure

57:27 (27) seeking the good pleasure of God

**ARDA**-to please

b) impf. act.

9:62 (63) but God ...more right is it they should please Him

**\*R F**

**RAFA'A**-to raise

a) perf. act.

4:158 (156) God raised him up to Him

13:2 (2) . God is He who raised up the heavens

b) impf. act..

58:11 (12) God will raise up in rank those of you who believe

**\*R GH B**

**RAGHIBA**-to turn humbly

g) pcp. act.

9:59 (59) to God we humbly turn

**\*R H B**

**RAHIBA**-(n.vb.) fear

f) n.vb.

59:13 (13) . you arouse greater fear in.their hearts than God

**\*R H M**

**RAHIMA**-to have mercy upon. (n.vb.) mercy

a) perf. act.

44:42 (42) save him upon whom God has mercy

b) impf. act.

9:71 (72) those - upon them God will have mercy

f) n.vb.

2:105 (99) God singles out for His mercy whom He will

2:218 (215) those have hope of God's compassion

3:107 (103) they shall be in God's mercy

3:159 (153) it was by some mercy of God that thou wast gentle to them

7:49 (47) are these the ones that you swore God would never reach with mercy?

7:56 (54) the mercy of God is nigh to the good-doers

9:99 (100) God will admit them into His mercy

11:73 (76) the mercy of God and His blessings be upon you

30:50 (49) so behold the marks of God's mercy

39:53 (54) do not despair of God's mercy

48:25 (25) that God may admit into His mercy whom He will

**RAH'M**- compassionate

4:29 (33) surely God is compassionate to you

**\*R J**

**RAJA'A**-to return

a) perf act.

9:83 (84) if God returns thee to a party of them

e) impf. pass.

2:281 (281) fear a day wherein you shall be returned to God

**MARJI**--a return

5:48 (53) unto God shall you return, all together

5:105 (104) unto God shall you return, all together

11:4 (4) to God shall you return

**\*R J W.**

**RAJA**-to hope for, to look for

b) impf. act.

4:104 (105) you are suffering, and you are hoping from God

33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day

60:6 (6) whoever hopes for God and the Last Day

71:13 (12) What ails you, that you look not for majesty in God

**\*R K S**

**ARKASA**-to overthrow

a) perf. act.

4:88 (90) God has overthrown them for what they earned

**\*R M Y**

**RAMA**-to throw

a) perf. act.

8:17 (17) it was not thyself that threw, but God threw

**\*R Q B**

**RAQIB**-watchful

4:1 (1) surely God ever watches over you

33:52 (52) God is watchful over everything

### **\*R S L**

**RASUL**-messenger, the Messenger (of God)

2:101 (95) when there has come to them a Messenger from God

4:157 (156) Jesus son of Mary, the Messenger of God

4:171 (169) Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God

7:158 (157) O mankind, I am the Messenger of God

9:61 (62) those who hurt God's Messenger

9:81 (82) tarrying behind the Messenger of God

9:120 (121) to stay behind God's Messenger

33:21. (21) you have had a good example in God's Messenger

33:40 (40) Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men, but the Messenger of God

33:53 (53) it is not for you to hurt God's Messenger

48:29 (29) Muhammad is the Messenger of God

49:3 (3) those who lower their voices in the presence of God's Messenger

49:7 (7) know that the Messenger of God is among you

61:5 (5) though you know I ai the Messenger of God to you

61:6 (6) Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you

63:1 (1) thou art indeed the Messenger of God

63:5 (5) God's Messenger will ask forgiveness

63:7 (7) do not expend on them that are with God's Messenger

91:13 (13) then the Messenger of God said to them

98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

### **RISALAH**-message

33:39 (39) who were delivering the Messages of God

### **RUSUL**-messengers

6:124 (124) until we are given the like of what God's Messengers were given

59:6 (6) but God gives authority to His Messengers

### **ARSALA**-to send, to loose

a) perf. act.

35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds

b) impf. act.

30:48 (47) God is He that looses the winds

**\*R W D**

### **ARADA**-to desire

a) perf. act.

2:26 (24) what did God desire by this for a similitude

13:11 (12) whensoever God desires evil for a people

39:4 (6) had God desired to take to Him a son

39:38 (39) if God desires affliction for me

b) impf. act.

2:185 (181) God desires ease for you, and desires not hardship for you

2:253 (254) but God does whatsoever He desires

3:108 (104) God desires not any injustice to living beings

3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion

4:26 (31) God desires to make clear to you

4:27 (32) God desires to turn towards you

5:6 (9) God does not desire to make any impediment

5:41 (45i) whomsoever God desires to try

5:41 (45) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

5:49 (54) know that God desires only to smite them for some sin

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam

8:67 (68) and God desires the world to come

9:55 (55) God only desires thereby to chastise them

9:85 (86) God only desires thereby to chastise them

11:34 (36) if God desires to pervert you

22:14 (14) surely God does that He desires

22:16 (16) for that God guides whom He desires

33:29 (29) but if you desire God and His Messenger

33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination

40:31 (33) God desires not wrong for His servants

### **\*R W H**

**RAHA**-(n.vb.) comfort

f) n.vb.

12:87 (87) do not despair of God's comfort

12:87 (87) of God's comfort no man despairs-

### **\*R Z Q**

**RAZAQA**-to provide, to provision. (n.vb.) providing, provision. (pcple. act.)  
provider

a) perf. act.

4:39 (43) if they ... expended of that God has provided them

5:88 (90) eat of what God has provided you

6:140 (141) and have forbidden what God has provided them

6:142 (143) eat of what God has provided you

7:50 (48) pour on us water, or of that God has provided you

16:114 (115) so eat of what God has provided you

36:47 (47) expend of that God has provided you

b) impf. act.

2:212 (208) God provides whomsoever He will

3:37 (32) truly God provisions whomsoever He will

22:58 (57) God shall provide them

24:38 (38) God provides whomsoever He will, without reckoning

29:60 (60) but God provides for it and you

34:24 (23) 'Who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?' Say: 'God'

f) n.vb.

2:60 (57) eat and drink of God's providing

10:59 (60) have you considered the provision God has sent down for you

11:6 (8) no creature is there crawling on the earth, but its provision rests on God

13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision

28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision

29:17 (16) so seek after your provision with God

29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision

30:37 (36) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whom He will

39:52 (53) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

42:27 (26) had God expanded His provision to His servants

45:5 (4) the provision God sends down from heaven

65:11 (11) God has made for him a goodly provision

g) puple. act.

22:58 (57) surely God is the best of providers

62:11 (11) God is the best of providers

**RAZZAQ**-provider, All-provider

51:58 (58) surely God is the All-provider

**\*S B B**

**SABBA**-to abuse

b) impf. act.

6:108 (108) they will abuse God in revenge without knowledge

**\*S B H**

**SUBHAN**-glory be (to God)

12:108 (108) to God be glory,

21:22 (22) so glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne

23:91 (93) glory be to-God

27:8 (8) glory be to God, the Lord of all Being

28:68 (68) glory be to God

30:17 (1,6) so glory be to God

37:159 (159) glory be to God

52:43 (43) glory be to God, above that which they associate

59:23 (23) glory be to God,above that they associate

**SABBAHA**-to extol, to magnify

a) perf. act.

57:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

59:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

61:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifiesGod

b) impf. act.

24:41 (41) whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God

62:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

64:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

**\*S B L**

**SABIL**-wa'y

2:154 (149) those slain in God's way,

2:190 (186) fight in the way of God

2:195 (191) expend in the way of God

2:217 (214) to bar from God's way

2:218 (215) struggle in God's way

2:244 (245) so fight in God's way

2:246 (247) raise up for us a king, and we will fight in God's way

2:246 (247) why should we not fight in God's way?

2:261 (263) those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:273 (274) the poor who are restrained in the way of God

3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God

3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer?

3:146 (140) for what smote them in God's way

3:157 (151) if you are slain or die in God's way

3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God, or repel

3:169 (163) count not those who were slain in God's way as dead

4:15 (19) or God appoints for them a way

4:74 (76) let them fight in the way of God

4:74 (76) whosoever fights in the way of God

4:75 (77) how is it with you, that you do not fight in the way of God

4:76 (78) the believers fight in the way of God

4:84 (86) So do thou fight in the way of God

4:89 (91) until they emigrate in the way of God

4:90 (92) then God assigns not any way to you against them

4:94 (96) when you are journeying in the path of God, be discriminating

4:95 (97) those who struggle in the path of God

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God

4:160 (158) for their barring from God's way many

4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way of God

5:54 (59) men who struggle in the path of God

6:116 (116) they will lead thee astray from the path of God

7:45 (43) who bar from God's way

7:86 (84) and barring from God's way those who believe

8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way

8:47 (49) to show off to men, and barring from God's way

8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid

8:72 (73) struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

8:74 (75) and struggled in the way of God

9:19 (19) and struggles in the way of God

9:20 (20) and have struggled in the way of God with their possessions

9:34 (34) consume the goods of the people in vanity and bar from God's way

9:34 (34) do not expend them in the way of God

9:38 (38) go forth in the way of God

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way

9:60 (60) the ransoming of slaves, debtors, in God's way, and the traveller

9:81 (82) to struggle with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God

9:120 (121) nor fatigue, nor emptiness in the way of God

11:19 (22) who bar from God's way

14:3 (3) and bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

16:9 (9) God's it is to show the way

16:88 (90) those that disbelieve and bar from the way of God

16:94 (96) for that you barred from the way of God

22:9 (9) turning his side to lead astray from God's way

22:25 (25) those who disbelieve, and bar from God's way

22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God's way

24:22 (22) [let them not] swear off giving kinsmen and the poor and those who emigrate in the way of God

31:6 (5) to lead astray from the way of God

38:26 (25) lest it lead thee astray from the way of God

38:26 (25) those who go astray from the way of God

47:1 (1) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way"

47:4 (5) those who are slain in the way of God

47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:34 (36) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:38 (40) to expend in God's way

49:15 (15) and have struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

57:10 (10) how it is with you, that you expend not in the way of God

58:16 (17) and barred from God's way

61:11 (11) struggle in the way of God with your possessions

63:2 (2) then they have barred from the way of God

73:20 (20) and others fighting in the way of God

### **\*S J D**

**SAJADA**-to bow, to prostrate oneself

b) impf. act.

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth

16:49 (51) to God bows everything in the heavens

22:18 (18) hast thou not seen how to God bow all who are in the heavens

27:25 (25) they prostrate not themselves to God

C) impv.

41:37 (37) but bow yourselves to God who created them

53:62 (62) so bow y'urselves before God, and serve Him

g) pple. act.

16:48 (50) bowing themselves before God in all lowliness

**MASJID**-place of worship, mosque

2:114 (108) he who bars God's places of worship

9:17 (17). it is not for the idolaters to inhabit God's places of worship

9:18 (18) only he shall inhabit God's places of worship

72:18 (18) the places of worship belong to God

**\*S KH R**

**SAKHIRA**-to deride

a) perf act.

9:79 (80) God derides them

**SAKHKHARA**-to subject

a) perf act.

22:65 (64) God has subjected to you all that is in the earth

31:20 (19) have you not seen how that God has subjected to you

45:12 (11) God is He who has subjected to you the sea

**\*S KH T**

**SAKHITA**-to be angry. (n.vb.) anger

a) perf. act.

5:80 (83) God is angered against them

f) n.vb.

3:162 (156) him who is laden with the burden of God's anger

**ASKHATA**-to anger

a) perf. act.

47:28 (30) that is because they have followed what angers God

**\*S -L M**

**SALAM**-surrender

16:87 (89) they will offer God surrender that day

**SALLAMA**-to save

a) perf. act.

8:43 (45) but God saved

**ASLAMA**-to submit, to surrender

a) perf. act.

2:112 (106) whosoever submits his will to God

3:20 (18) I have surrendered my will to God

4:125 (124) he who submits his will to God

27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being

b) impf. act.

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God

## **S M '**

### **SAMI'A**-to hear

a) perf. act.

3:181 (177) God has heard the saying of those who said

58:1 (1) God has heard the words of her that disputes with thee

b) impf. act.

58:1 (1) God hears the two of you conversing together

### **SAMI'**-hearing, All-hearing

2:181 (177) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:224 (224) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:227 (227) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:244 (245) know that God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:256 (257) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

3:34 (30) God hears, and knows

3:121 (117) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

4:58 (61) God is All-hearing, All-seeing

4:134 (133) God is All-hearing, All-seeing

4:148 (147) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

5:76 (80) God is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

8:17 (17) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing

8:42 (44) surely God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
8:53 (55) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
9:98 (99) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
9:103 (104) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
22:61 (60) God is All-hearing, All-seeing  
22:75 (74) surely God is All-hearing, All-seeing  
24:21 (21) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
24:60 (59) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
31:28 (27) God is All-hearing, All-seeing  
40:20 (21) surely God is the All-hearing, the All-seeing  
49:1 (1) God is All-hearing; All-knowing  
58:1 (1) God is All-hearing, All-seeing

**ASMA'A**-to make to hear

b) impf. act.

35:22 (21) God makes to hear whomsoever He will

## **S M W**

**ISM**-name

1:1 (1) In the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate

5:4 (6) eat what they seize for you, and mention God's Name over it

6:118 (118) eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned  
6:119 (119) you do not eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned  
6:121 (121) eat not of that over which God's Name has not been mentioned  
6:138 (13) over which they mention not the Name of God  
7:180 (179) to God belong the Names Most Beautiful  
11:41 (43) in God's Name shall be its course and its berthing  
22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known  
22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks  
22:36 (37) mention God's Name over them, standing in ranks  
22:40 (41) oratories and mosques; wherein God's Name is much mentioned  
27:30 (30) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate

### **\*S N N**

#### **SUNNAH-wont**

33:38 (38) God's wont with those who passed away before  
33:62 (62) God's wont with those who passed away  
33:62 (62) thou shalt find no changing the wont of God  
35:43 (41) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God  
35:43 (42) thou shalt never find any altering the wont of God  
40:85 (85) the wont of God, as in the past, touching His servants  
48:23 (23) the wont of God, as in the past

48:23 (23) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

**\*SH R**

**SHAWA'IR-**waymarks

2:158 (153) Safa and Marwa are among the waymarks of God

5:2 (2) O believers, profane not God's waymarks

22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks

22:36 (37) We have appointed them for you as among God's waymarks

**\*SH F**

**SHAFIA**-(n.vb.) intercession

f) n.vb.

39:44 (45) to God belongs intercession altogether

**SHAFI'A** intercessor

10:18 (19) these are our intercessors with God

39:43 (44) have they taken intercessors apart from God?

**\*SH H D**

**SHAHIDA**-to bear witness, to testify. (n.vb.) testimony. (pcple. act.) a witness

a) perf. act.

3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He

b) impf. act.

4:166 (164) God bears witness to that He has sent down

9:107 (108) God testifies they are truly liars

24:8 (8) if she testify by God four times

59:11 (11) God bears witness that they're truly liars

63:1 (1) God bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars

f) n.vb.

2:140 (134) he who conceals a testimony received from God

5:106 (105) nor will we hide the testimony of God

24:6 (6) the (testimony) of one of them shall be to testify by God four times

65:2 (2) perform the witnessing to God Himself

g) p.cpl. act.

4:135 (134) be you securers of justice, witnesses for God

### **SHAHID** - a witness

3:98 (93) surely God is witness of the things you do

4:33 (37) God is witness over everything

4:79 (81) God suffices for a witness

4:166 (164) God suffices for a witness

6:19 (19) God is witness between me and you

10:29 (30) God is a sufficient witness between us and you

10:46 (47) God is witness of the things they do

13:43 (43) God suffices as a witness

17:96 (98) God suffices as a witness between me and you

22:17 (17) assuredly God is witness over everything

33:55 (55) surely God is witness of everything

48:28 (28) God suffices as a witness

58:6 (7) God is witness over everything

85:9 (9) God is Witness over everything

**ASHHADA**-to call to witness

b) impf. act.

2:204 (200) such a one calls on God to witness

11:54 (57) I call God to witness

**\*SH K K**

**SHAKK**-a doubt

14:10 (11) is there any doubt regarding God?

**\*SH K R**

**SHAKARA**-to give thanks. (pcple. act.) grateful, thankful

c) impv.

2:172 (167) wherewith We have provided you, and give thanks to God

31:12(11) give thanks to God

g) pcp. act.

2:158 (153) God is All-grateful, All-knowing

4:147 (146) God is All-thankful, All-knowing

**SHAKUR**-thankful

64:17 (17) God is All-thankful, All-clement

**\*SH K W**

**SHAKA**-to make complaint

b) impf. act.

12:86 (86) I make complainf of my anguish and my sorrow unto God

**ISHTAKA**-to make complaint

b) impf. act.

58:1 (1) the words of her that disputes with thee and makes complaint unto God

**\*SH Q Q**

**SHAQQA**-to make a breach

a) perf. act.

8:13 (13) they had made a breach with God and. with His Messenger

59:4 (4) that.is because they made a breach with God

b) impf. act.

8:13 (13) whosoever makes a breach with God

59:4 (4) whosoever makes a breach with God

### **\*SH R H**

**SHARAH**-to expand

a) perf. act.

39:22 (23) . he whose breast God has expanded unto Islam

### **\*SH R K**

**SHARiK**-an associate

6:100 (100) yet they ascribe to God, as associates, thejinn

13:16 (17) have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created

13:33 (33) yet they ascribe to God associates

**ASHRAKA**-to associate (with God)

a) perf. act.

3:151 (144) for that they have associated with God

6:81 (81) seeing you fear not that you have associated with God

b) impf. act.

4:48 (51) whoso associates with God anything, has indeed forged a mighty sin

4:116 (116) whoso associates with God anything, has 'gone astray

5:72 (76) whoso associates with God anything

7:33 (31) and that you associate with God

12:38 (38) not ours is it to associate aught with God

22:31 (32) for whosoever associates with God anything

27:59 (60) is God better, or that they associate?

31:13 (12) O my son, do not associate others with God

60:12 (12) they will not associate with God anything

### **\*SH R Y**

**ISHTARA**-to buy

a) perf. act.

9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves

### **\*SH Y**

**SHA'A**-to will

a) perf. act.

2:20 (19) had God willed, He would have taken away their hearing

2:70 (65) if God will, we shall then be guided

2:220 (219) had He willed He would have harassed you

2:253 (254) had God willed, those who came after him would not have fought

2:253 (254) had God willed they would not have fought

4:90 (92) had God willed, He would have given them authority over you

5:48 (53) if God had willed, He would have made you one nation

6:35 (35) but had God willed, He would have gathered them to the guidance

6:107 (107) had God willed, they were not idolaters

6:128 (128) except as God will

6:137 (138) had God willed, they would not have done so

6:148 (149) had God willed, we would not have been idolaters

7:188 (188) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

10:16 (17) had God willed I would not have recited it

10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will.

12:99 (100) enter you into Egypt, if God will

16:35 (37) if God had willed we would not have served

16:93 (95) if God had willed, He would have made you one nation

18:39 (37) Why when thou went into they garden, didst thou not say, 'As God will..?'

18:69 (68) thou shalt find me, if God will, patient

23:24 (24) if God willed, He would have sent down angels

27:87. (89) excepting whom God wills

28:27 (27) :thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous

37:102 (102) thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast.

39:68 (68). whosoever is in the earth shall swoon, save Whom God wills

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security

87:7 (7) save what God wills

b) impf. act.

3:40 (35) God does what He will

6:111 (111) they would not have been the ones to believe, unless God willed

7:89 (87) to return into it, unless God our Lord so will

12:76 (76) except that God willed

13:31 (30) if God had willed, He would have guided men all together

14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe

18:24 (23) [do not say, ... 'I am going to do that tomorrow,' but only,] 'If God will'

22:18 (19) God does whatsoever He will

36:47 (47) shall we feed such a one whom, if God willed, He would feed

42:8 (6) if God have willed, He would have made them one nation

42:24 (23) if God wills, He will set a seal on thy heart ..

47:4 (5) if God had willed, He would have avenged Himself upon them

74:56 (55) they will not remember, excepti that God wills

76:30 (30) but you will not unless God wills

81:29 (29) but (will) you shall not, unless God wills

**\*S B G H**

**SIBGHAH**-baptism

2:138 (132) the baptism of God

2:138 (132) who is there that baptizes fairer than God?

**\*S B R**

**SABARA**-(n.vb.) patience. (pcple. act.) patient

f) n.vb.

16:127 (128) yet is thy patience only with the help of God

g). pcple. act.

2:153 (148) surely God is with the patient

2:249 (250) God is with the patient

8:46 (48) surely God is with the patient

8:66 (67) God is with the patient

**\*S D Q**

**SADAQA**-to be true, to speak the truth. (pcple. act.) true

a) perf. act..

3:95 (89) God has spoken the truth

3:152 (145) God has been true in His promise towards you

33:22 (22) God and His Messenger have spoken truly

47:21 (23) when the matter is resolved, if they were true to God

48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger truly

g) puple. act.

4:87 (89) who is truer in tidings than God?

4:122 (121) who is truer in speech than God?

**\*S F W**

**ISTAFA**-to choose

a) perf. act.

2:132 (126) my sons, God has chosen for you the religion

2:247 (248) God has chosen him over you

3:33 (30) God'chose Adam and Noah

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee

b) impf. act.

22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers

**\*S L H**

**ASLAHA**-to set right

b) impf. act.

10:81 (81) God sets not right the work of those who do corruption

**\*S L W**

**SALLA**-(with prep. "alM) to bless

b) impf. act.

33:56 (56) God and His angels bless the Prophet

**\*S M D.**

**SAMAD**-everlasting refuge

112:2 (2) God, the Everlasting Refuge

**\*S N**

**SANA'A**-(n.vb.) handiwork

f) n.vb.

27:88 (90) passing by like clouds - God's handiwork

**\*S R F**

**SARAF**A-to turn something away

a) perf. act.

9:127 (128) God has turned away their hearts

**\*S R T**

**SIRAT**-path

42:53 (53) [thou shalt guide unto a straight (path)] -the path of God

**\*S Y R**

**SARA**-(n.vb.) homecoming .

f) n.vb.

3:28 (27) and unto God is the homecoming

24:42 (42) and to Him is the homecoming

35:18 (19) to God is the homecoming

**\*T W B**

**TABA**-(with prep. 'aM) to turn towards, to return. (n.vb.) turning, a return

a) perf. act.

5:71 (75) then God turned towards them

9:117 (118) God has turned towards the Prophet and the Emigrants

58:13 (14) God turns again unto you

b) impf. act.

4:17 (21) God will return towards those

5:39 (43) God will turn towards him

5:74 (78) will they not turn to God and pray His forgiveness?

9:15 (15) God turns towards whomsoever He will

9:27 (27) then God thereafter turns towards whom He will

9:102 (103) it may be that God will turn towards them

25:71 (71) he truly turns to God in repentance

33:73 (73) God may turn again unto the believers

66:4 (4) if you two repent to God

c) impv.

24:31 (31) turn all together to God, O you believers

66:8 (8) believers, turn to God in sincere. repentance

f) n.vb.

4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance

4:92 (94) let him fast two successive months - God's turning

9:104 (105) God is He who accepts repentance from His servants

**TAWWAB**-one who turns

4:16 (20) God turns, and is All-compassionate

4:64 (67) they would have found God turns, All-compassionate

9:104 (105) God - He turns, and is All-compassionate

9:118 (119) surely God turns, and is All-compassionate

24:10 (10) God turns, and is All-wise

49:12 (12) assuredly God turns

**\*TH L TH**

**THALITH**-third (ordinal)

5:73 (77) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Third of Three'

**\*TH W B**

**MATHUBAH**-a recompense

2:103 (97) a recompense from God had been better

5:60 (65) shall I tell you of a recompense with God, worse than that

**THAWAB**-a reward

3:148 (141) God gave them the reward of this world

3:195 (195) a reward from God

3:195 (195) and God - with Him is the fairest reward ' -.

4:134 (133) with God is.the reward of this world ...

28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes-

**ATHABA**-to reward

a) perf. act. .

5:85 (88) God rewards them forwhat they say

**\*T B**

**TABA'A**-to seal, to set a seal

a) perf.; act.

4:155 (154) God sealed them for their unbelief, so they believe not

9:93 (94) God has set a seal on their hearts

16:108 (110) those - God has set a'seai ofn' their hearts

47:16 (18). those are they upon whose hearts God has set a seal

b) impf. act.'

30:59 (59) even so God seals the hearts of those that know not

40:35 (37) so God sets a seal on every heart proud, arrogant

**\*T F**

**ATFA'A**-to extinguish,

a) perf. act.

5:64 (69) as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it

**ATLA'A**-to inform ,

b) impf. act.

3:179 (174) God will not inform you of the Unseen

**\*T W**

**ATA'A**-to obey

a) perf. act.

33:66 (66) would we had obeyed God and the Messenger

b) impf. act.

4:13 (17) whoso obeys God and His Messenger

4:69 (71) whosoever obeys God, and the; Messenger

4:80 (82) whosoever (obeys) the Messenger, thereby obeys'God .

9:71 (72) and they obey God and His Messenger.

24:52 (51) whoso obeys God and His Messenger

33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger

48:17 (17) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger

49:14 (14) if you obey God and His Messenger

c) impv.

3:32 (29) obey God, and the Messenger

3:132 (126) and obey God and the Messenger

4:59 (62) O believers, obey God, and (obey) the Messenger

5:92 (93) and obey God

8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger

8:20 (20) O believers, obey God and His Messenger

8:46 (48) obey God, and His Messenger

24:54 (53) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger

33:33. (33) and obey God and His Messenger

47:33 (35) O believers, obey God.

58:13 (14) obey God and His Messenger

64:12 (12) obey God, and (obey), the Messenger

### **\*W D**

**WA'ADA**-to promise. (n.vb.) a promise

a) perf. act.

4:95 (97) God has promised the reward most fair

5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe

9:68 (69) God has promised the hypocrites, men and women, and the unbelievers

9:72 (73) God has-promised the believers, men and women, gardens

14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise

22:72 (71) the Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers

24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe,

33:12 (12) God and His Messenger promised us only delusion

33:22 (22) this is what God and His Messenger promised. us

48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils

48:29 (29) God has promised those of them who believe

57:10 (10) God has promised the reward most fair

b) impf. act.

2:268 (271) God promises you His pardon and His bounty-

8:7 (7) when God 'promised you one of the two, parties should be yours

f) n.vb.

4:122 (121) God's promise in truth

10:4 (4) God's promise, in truth

10:55 (56) God's promise is true

13:31 (31)- until God's promise-comes

14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise

18:21 (20) that they might know that God's promise is true

22:47 (46) God will not fail His promise

28:13 (12) the promise of God is true

30:6 (5) the promise of God

30:6 (5) -God fails not His promise

30:60 (60) surely God's promise-is true

31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever - God's promise

31:33 (33) surely God's promise is true

35:5 (5) O men, God's promise is true

39:20 (21) God's promise

40:55 (57) surely God's promise is true

40:77 (77) surely God's promise is true

45:32 (31) God's promise is true

46:17 (16) surely God's promise is true

**\*W Z'**

**WA'AZA**-to admonish

b) impf. act.

4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you

24:17 (16) God admonishes you

**\*W F Q**

**WAFFAQA**-to compose differences, (n.vb.) succour

b) impf. act.

4:35 (39) God will compose their differences

f) n.vb.

11:88 (90) my succour is only with God

**\*W F Y**

**WAFFA**-to pay in full

b) impf. act.

24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full

**TAWAFFA**-to take

b) impf. act.

39:42. (43) God takes the souls at the time "of their death

**\*W H D**

**WAHID**-one

4:171 (169) God is only One (God)

12:39 (39) which is better ... many lords at variance, or God the One

39:4 (6) He is God, the One, the Omnipotent

**\*W J D -**

**WAJADA**-to find D

a) perf. act.

24:39 (39) there indeed he finds God

**\*W J H**

**WAJH**-face

2:115 (109) whithersoever you turn, there is the Face of God

2:272 (274) for then you are expending, being desirous only of God's Face

30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face

30:39 (38) what you give in alms, desiring God's Face

76:9 (9) we feed you only for the Face of God

**\*W K' L**

**WAKIL**-a guardian

4:81 (83) God suffices for a guardian

4:132 (131) God suffices for a guardian . .: . , •

4:171 (169). God suffices for a guardian

11:12 (15) God is a Guardian over everything

12:66 (66) God shall be Guardian over what we say

28:28 (28) God is guardian of what we say. .

33:3 (3) . God suffices as a guardian

33:48 (47) God suffices as a guardian

**TAWAKKALA**-to put one's trust .\*

a) perf. act.

7:89 (87) in God we have put our trust

10:71 (72) in God have I put my trust

10:85 (85) in God we have put our trust

11:56 (59) truly, I have put my trust in God

b) impf. act.

3:122 (118) in God let the believers put all their trust

3:160 (154) in God let the believers put all their trust

5:11 (14) • in God let the believers put all their trust

8:49 (51) whosoever puts .his:trust in God - ..

9:51 (51) in God let the believers put all their trust

14:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust

14:12 (15) why should we not put our trust in God

14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust

58:10 (11) in God let the believers put all their trust

64:13 (13) in God let'the believers put their trust

65:3 (3) : whosoever puts.his trust in God

c) impv.

3:159 (153) put thy trust in God

4:81 (83) put thy trust in God

5:23 (26) put you all your trust in God, if you.are believers

8:61 (63) put thy trust in God

27:79 (81) so put thy trust in God

33:3 (3) and put thy trust in God

33:48 (47) but put thy trust in God.

**\*W L D**

**WALADA**-to beget

a) perf. act.

37:152 (152) 'God has begotten?', They are truly liars

**\*W L J**

**AWLAJA**-to make to enter

b) impf. act.

22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day

.31:29 (28) God makes the night to enter into the day

**\*W L Y**

**WALA**-(n.vb.) protection

f) n.vb. .

18:44 (42) thereover protection belongs only to God

**AWLA**-(comp. adj.) closest

4:135 (134) -.God- stands closest to either

**MAWLA**-protector

3:150 (143) but God is your Protector

8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector.

47:11 (12) that is because God is the Protector of the believers

66:2 (2) God is your Protector .

66:4 (4) God is his Protector

**WALIY**-protector; friend

2:107 (101) you have none, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

2:120 (114) thou shalt have against God neither protector-nor helper

2:257 (258) God is the Protector of the believers

3:68 (61) God is the Protector of th& believers

3:122 (118) God was their Protector

4:45 (47) God suffices as a protector

4:119 (118) ' whos6 takes Satan to him for a friefid, ihsead of God"

4:123 (122) 'andwillnoct find for him; apart ffor God, a friend or helper

4:173 (173) they shall not find fdr them, apart from God, a friend or helper

.5:55 (60) your friend is only God, and His Messenger

6:70 (69) apart from God, it has no protector

7:30 (28) have taken Satans for friends instead of God

7:196 (195) my protector is God

9:116 (117) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

10:62 (63) surely God's friends - no fear shall be on them

11:20 (22) they have no protectors, apart from God

11:113 (115) you have no protectors apart from God

29:22 (21) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

29:41 (40) those who have taken to them protectors, apart from God

33:17 (17) they shall find for themselves, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

42:9 (7) but God - He is the Protector

42:31 (30) apart from God, you have neither protector nor helper

42:46 (45) they have no protectors to help them, apart from God

45:10 (9) nor those they took as protectors, apart from God

62:6 (6) you of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

**TAWALLA**-to make someone a friend

b) impf. act.

5:56 (61) whoso makes God his friend

**\*W Q Y**

**WAQA**-to guard. (pcple. act.) defender

a) perf. act.

40:45 (48) so God guarded him against the evil

52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us

76:11 (11) so God has guarded them from the evil

g) pcple. act.

13:34 (34) they have none to defend them from God

13:37 (37) thou shalt have no protector against God, and no defender

40:21 (22) they had none to defend them from God

**TAQWA**-fear

9:109 (110) is he better who founded his building upon the fear of God?

**ITTAQA**-to fear. (pcple. act.) godfearing

a) perf. act.

2:189 (185) come to the houses by their doors, and fear God

b) impf. act.

2:282 (282) and let him fear God his Lord

2:283 (283) and let him fear God his Lord

4:9 (10) let them fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

65:2 (2) whosoever fears God, He will appoint for him a way out

65:4 (4) whoso fears God, (God) will appoint for him ...ea siness

65:5 (5) whosoever fears .God, He will acquit him

C) impv.

2:194 (190) fear you God, and know that (God) is with.the godfearing

2:196 (192) fear God, and know that (God) is terrible in retribution

2:203 (199) fear you God, and know that unto Him you shall be mustered

2:206 (202) . when it is said to him, 'Fear God'

2:223 (223) fear God, and know that you shall meet Him

2:231 (231) fear God, and know that (God) has knowledge of everything

2:233 (233) fear God, and know that (God) sees the things you do

2:278 (278) O believers, fear you God

2:282 (282) if you do, that is ungodliness in you. And fear God

3:50 (44) so fear you God; and obey you me

3:102 (97) O believers, fear God as He should be (feared)

3:123 (119) so fear God, and haply you will be thankful

S.3:130 (125) fear you God; haply so you (will) prosper

3:200 (200) fear you God; haply so you will prosper

4:1 (1) fear God by whom you demand one of another

4:131 (130). We have charged those who were given the Book before you, and you, 'Fear God'

5:2 (3) fear God; surely (God) is terrible in retribution

5:4 (6) fear God; (God) is swift at the reckoning

5:7 (10) fear you God; surely (God) knows the thoughts in the breasts.

5:8 (11) fear God; surely (God) is aware of the things you do

5:11 (14) fear God; and in (God) let the believers put all their trust

5:35 (39) O believers, fear God; and seek the means to come to Him-

5:57 (62) .fear God, if you are believers.

5:88 (90) fear God, in whom you are.believers, •

5:96 (97) . . fear God, unto whom. you shall be mustered .

5:100 (100) so fear God, 0 men possessed of minds.

5:108 (107) ' fear God, and hearken; (God)' guides not the peopleof the ungodly

5:112 (112) fear you God, if you are believers.....

8:1 (1) - so fear you God, and set things right between you

8:29 (29) 0 believers, if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation

.8:69 (70) and fear you God; surely (God) is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

9:119 (120) . 0 believers, fear God, and be with the truthful ones

11:78 (80) so fear God, and do not degrade me in my'guests

15:69 (69) fear God, and do not.degrade me

'26:108 (108) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:110 (110) . ' so fear you God, and obey you me

26:126 (126) . so fear.you God, and obey you me

26:131 (131) . so fear you God, and obey you me

26:144 (144) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:150 (150) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:163 (163) .so fear you God, and obey you me

26:179 (179) so fear you God, and obey you me

33:1 (1) 0 Prophet, fear God, and obey not the unbelievers

33:37 (37) keep thy wife to thyself, and fear God

'33:55 (55) and fear you God; surely (God) is witness of everything

33:70 (70) O believers, fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

43:63 (63) so fear you God and obey you me

49:1 (1) advance not before (God) and His Messenger; and fear God

49:10 (10) set things right between your two brothers, and fear God

49:12 (12) and fear you God; assuredly (God) turns

57:28 (28) O believers, fear God, and believe in His Messenger

\*58:9 (10) fear God, unto whom you shall be mustered .

59:7 (7) fear God; surely (God) is terrible in retribution

59:18 (18) O believers, fear God. Let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow

59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow. And fear God

60:11 (11) 'fear God, in, whom you believe

64:16 (16) so fear God as far as you are able .

65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord'

65:10 (10) so fear God, O men possessed of minds

g)pcple. act: '

2:194 (190) know that God is with the godfearing

3:115 (111) .God knows the godfearing

5:27 (30) God accepts only of the godfearing

9:36 (36) know that God is with the godfearing

9:44 (44) God knows the godfearing

9:123 (124) know that God is with the godfearmg

16:31 (33) so God recompenses the godfearing

16:128 (128) God is with those who are godfearing

45:19 (18) God is the friend of.the godfearing

49:13 (13) among you in the sight ofGod is the most godfearing

### **\*W S**

**WASI'A**-(pcple. act.) All-embracing .. -

g) pcple. act.

2:115 (109) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:247 (248) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

.2:261 (263) God is All-embracing; :All-knowing .

2:268 (271) God is All-embracing, All-knowing ;..

3:73 (66) . God is All-embracing; All-knowitg

4:130 (129) God is All-embracing, All-wise

5:54 (59) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

24:32 (32) God is All-embracing, All knowing

### **\*W'S L**

**WASALA**-to reach

b) impf. act.

6:136 (137) what is for their associates reaches not God

### **\*W Y**

**WASIYAH**-a charge "

4:12 (16) 'a charge from God - "

**WASSA**-to charge someone -

a) perf. act..

6:144 (145) were you witnesses when God-charged you

**AWSA**-to charge someone . .....

b) impf. act.

4:11 (12) God charges you,- concerning your children

### **W TH Q**

**MAWTHIQ** -a solemn pledge

12:66 (66) until you bring me a solemn pledge by God

12:80 (80) your father has taken a solemn pledge from you by God

**MITHAQ**-a compact

3:81 (75) when God took compact with the Prophets .-

3:187 (184) when• God tookcompact with those who had been given the Book

5:12 (15) God ibok compact with the Children of Israel

### **\*Y D Y**

**YAD**-a hand; before (with prep. baya)

" 5:64 (69) theJews have said, 'God's hand is fettered'

48:10 (10) God's hand is over their hands

49:1 (1) 0 believers, advance not before God

### **\*Y S R**

**YASIR**-easy

.4:30 (34) that for God isan easy matter . .

4:169 (167) that for God is an easy matter

22:70 (69) surely that for God is an easy matter

29:19 (18) surely that is an easy matter for God

33:19 (19) that is easy-for God

33:30 (30) that is easy for God

35:11 (12) surely that is easy for God

57:22 (22) that is easy for God

64:7 (7) that is easy for God

**'Y W M**

**YAWM**-a day

14:5 (5) remind thou them of the Days of God

30:43 (42) set thy face to the true religion before there comes a day from God

45:14. (13) those who do not look for the days of God

**\*Z W**

**AZJA**-to drive "

b) impf. act. v" '

24:43 (43) . hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them

**\*Z K Y**

**ZAKKA**-to purify

b) impf. act.

4:49 (52) only God purifies whom He will

24:21 (21) but God purifies whom He will

**\*Z Y D**

**ZADA**-to increase

a) perf. act.

2:10 (9) God has increased their sickness

b) impf. act.

19:76 (78) God shall increase those who were guided in guidance

**\*Z Y GH**

**AZAGHA**-to cause to-swerve

a) perf. act.

61:5 (5) God caused their hearts to swerve

**\*Z Y N**

**ZINAH**-ornament

7:32 (30) who has forbidden the ornament of God

**\*Z H R**

**AZHARA**-to disclose

a) perf. act.

66:3 (3) God disclosed that to him

**\*Z L M**

**ZALAMA**-to wrong

a) perf. act.

3:117 (113) God wronged them not

b) impf. act.

4:40 (44) God shall not wrong so much as the weight of an ant

9:70 (71) God would not wrong them

10:44 (45) surely God wrongs not men anything -

16:33 (35) God wronged them not, but themselves they wronged

29:40 (39) God would never wrong them

30:9 (8) God would never wrong them

**\*Z N N**

**ZANNA**-to think (evil thoughts)

b impf. act.

3:154 (148) thinking of God thoughts that were not true

33:10 (10) your hearts reached your throats, while you thought thoughts about God

48:6 (6) - men and women alike, and those who think evil thoughts of God

# THE REMAINING VOCABULARY OF THE QUR'AN

## ALIF

### \*A B B

**ABB n.m.**-pastures [Ar]; grass [Pk];. fodder [Ali]

80:31 (31) and fruits, and pastures- -

### \*A B D

"**BAD n.m.**-(adv) ever, forever; never (whenever in negative construction)-.

2:95 (89) But they will never long for it

4:57 (60) therein dwelling forever and ever

4:122 (121) therein'dwelling for ever and ever

4:169 (167) therein dwelling forevei and ever

.5:24 (27) we will never enter it so long as they are init

5:119 (119) therein dwelling forever and ever

9:22 (22) therein to dwell forever and ever

9:83 (84) You shall not go forth with me ever

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them

9:100 (101) therein to dwell forever and ever

9:108 (109) Stand there never

18:3 (2) therein to abide for ever

18:20 (19) then you will not prosper ever

18:35 (33) I do not think that this will ever perish '

18:57 (56) they will not be guided ever

24:4 (4) do not accept any testimony of theirs ever

24:17 (16) you shall never repeat the like of it again -

24:21 (21) not one of you would have been pure ever

33:53 (53) neither to marry his wives after him, ever

33:65 (65) therein to dwell for ever

48:12 (12) the Messenger and the believers would never return

59:11 (11) we will never obey anyone in regard to you

60:4 (4) enmity has shown itself, and ha(red for ever

62:7 (7) But they will never long for it

64:9 (9) therein to dwell for ever and ever

65:11 (11) therein they shall dwell for ever and ever

72:23 (24) therein they shall dwell forever

98:8 (7) therein dwelling for ever and ever

**\*A B L**

**ABABIL n.m.**-flights (of birds) [Ar, Ali]; swarms [Pk]

105:3 (3) And He loosed upon them birds in flights

**IBIL n.m.** (coll)-camel(s)

6:144 (145) Of camels two, of oxen two

88:17 (17) do they not consider how the camel was created

### **\*A B.Q**

**ABAQA vb.** (I)-to run away

a) perf. act.

37:140 (140) when he ran away to the laden ship

### **\*A B R**

**IBRAHIM n.prop.**-Abraham , - "

2:124 (118) And when his Lord tested Abraham

2:125 (119) Take to yourselves Abraham's station

2:125 (119) We made covenant with Abraham and Ishmael

2:126 (120) Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this a land secure'

2:127 (121), when Abraham... Raised up the foundations of the-House,

2:130 (124) Who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham

2:132 (126) And Abraham charged his sons with this

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac,,  
2:135 (129) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith.  
2:136 (130) and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael  
2:140 (134) or do you say, 'Abraham, Ishmael  
2:258 (260) him who disputed with Abraham  
2:258.(260) Abraham said, 'My Lord is He who gives life'  
2:258 (260) said Abraham, 'God brings the sun from the east'  
2:260 (262) and when Abraham said, 'My Lord, show me' ,  
3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah and the House of Abraham  
3:65 (58) why do you dispute concerning Abraham?  
3:67 (60) Abraham in truth was not a Jew  
3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham  
3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael  
3:95 (89) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith  
3:97 (91) Therein are clear signs - the station of Abraham  
4:54 (57) Yet We gave the people of Abraham  
4:125 (124) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith  
4:125 (124) And God took Abraham for a friend  
4:163 (161) and We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael.  
6:74 (74) And when Abraham said to his father Azar  
6:75 (75) So We were showing Abraham the kingdom

6:83 (83) Our argument, which We bestowed upon Abraham

6:161 (162) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure'faith

9:70 (71) Thamood, the people of Abraham, the men of Midian

9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father

9:114 (115) Abraham was compassionate, clement

11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham

11:74 (77) So, when the awe departed from Abraham

11:75 (77) Abraham was clement

11:76 (78) O Abraham, turn away from this

12:6 (6)- He perfected it formerly on thy fathers Abraham and Isaac

12:38 (38) the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

14:35 (38) Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this land secure.

15-51 (51) And tell them of the guests of Abraham

16:120 (121) Surely, Abraham was a nation

16:123 (124) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

19:41 (42) And mention in the Book Abraham

19:46 (47) What, art thou shrinking from my gods, Abraham

19:58 (59) and of the seed of Abraham and Israel

21:51 (52) We gave Abraham aforetime his rectitude

21:60 (61) and he was called Abraham

21:62 (63) [art thou] who did this unto our gods, Abraham?

21:69 (69) O fire, be coolness and safety for Abraham  
22:26 (27) We settled for Abraham the place of the House  
22:43 (43) and the people of Abraham  
22:78 (77) being the creed of your father Abraham  
26:69 (69) And recite to'them the tiding of Abraham  
29:16 (15) And Abraham, when-he said to his people  
29:31 (30) And when Our messengers came to Abraham  
. 33:7 (7) and from thee, and from Noah, and Abraham  
37:83 (81) Of his party was also Abraham  
37:104 (104) We called unto him, 'Abraham  
37:109 (109) Peace be upon Abraham  
38:45 (45) Remember.also Our servants Abraham  
42:13 (11) that We charged Abraham with, Mosei and Jesus  
.43:26 (25) And when Abraham said to his father  
51:24 (24) the story of the honoured guests of Abraham  
53:37 (38) and Abraham, he who paid his debt in full  
57:26 (26) And We sent Noah, and Abraham  
60:4 (4) You have had a good example in Abraham  
60:4 (4) Except that Abraham said unto his father  
87:19 (19) the scrolls of Abraham and Moses

**\*A B W**

**AB n.m. (pl. aba')**-father; (du) parents

2:133 (127) We will serve thy God and the God of thy fathers,

2:170 (165) such things as we found our fathers doing

2:170 (165) and if their fathers had no understanding

2:200 (196) remember God, as you remember your fathers

4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth . -:-

4:11 (12) if he has no children, and his heirs are his parents

4:11 (1.2) Your fathers and your sons

4:22 (26) do not marry women, that your fathers married

5:104 (103) enough for us is what we found our fathers doing

5:104 (103) even if their fathers had knowledge of naught

6:74 (74) when Abraham said to his father Azar

6:87 (87) and of their fathers, and of their seed'

6:91 (91) . that you knew not, you and your fathers

6:148 (149) we would not have been idolaters, neither our fathers

7:27 (26) as he brought your parents out of the Garden

7:28 (27) We found our fathers practising it.

7:70 (68) [that we may] forsake that-our fathers, served

7:71 (69) you and your fathers

7:95 (93) and happiness visited our fathers

7:173 (172) Our fathers were idolaters -

9:23 (23) take-not your fathers and brothers.to be your friends

9:24 (24) If your fathers, your sons, your brothers'

9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father

10:78 (79) turn us from that we found our fathers practising

11:62 (65) to serve that our fathers served

11:87 (89) that we should leave that our fathers served

11:109 (111) they serve only as their fathers served before

12:4 (4) When Joseph said to his father .

12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the.sun and the moon

12:6 (6) as He perfected it formerly on thy fathers

12:8 (8) Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father than we

12:8 (8) surely our father is in manifest.error..

12:9 (9) that your father's face may be free for you

12:11 (11) they said, 'Father, what ails thee

12:16 (16) and theycame to their father in the evening

12:17 (17) they said, 'Father, we went running races'.

12:38 (38) and I have followed the.creed of my fathers

12:40 (40) . names yourselves have named, you and your fathers

12:59 (59) a certain brother of yours from your father

12:61 (61) ' We will solicit him of our 'father

12:63 (63) So, when they had returned to their father

12:63 (63) - they said, 'Father, the measure was denied' .

12:65 (65) 'Father,' they said, 'what more should we desire?'

12:68 (68) after the manner their father commanded them

12:78 (78) " Mighty prince, he has a father

12:80 (80) how your father has taken-a solemn pledge

12:80 (80) until my father gives me leave

12:81 (81) Return you all to your father

12:81 (81) Father, thy son stole -.

12:93 (93) do you cast it on my father's face

12:94 (94) when the caravan set forth, their father said

12:97 (98) Our father, ask forgiveness

12:99 (100) he took his father and mother into his arms

12:100 (101) he lifted his father and mother upon the throne

12:100 (101) 'See, father,' he said

13:23 (23) and those who were righteous of their fathers

14:10 (12) to bar us from that our fathers served

16:35 (37) we would not have served, apart from Him, anything, neither we nor our fathers

18:5 (4) they have no knowledge of it, they nor their fathers

18:80 (79). As for the lad, his parents were believers

18:82 (81) " Their father was a righteous man

19:28 (29) thy father was not a wicked man

19:42 (43) When he said to his father

" 19:42 (43) Father, why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees

19:43 (44) Father, there has come to me knowledge

19:44 (45). Father, serve not Satan

19:45 (46) Father, I fear that some chastisement from the All-merciful will smite thee

21:44 (45) Ourselves gave these and their fathers enjoyment of days

21:52 (53) when he said to his father and his people

21:53 (54) \*We found our fathers serving them

21:54 (55) and your fathers have been in manifest error

22:78 (77) being the creed of your father Abraham

23:24 (24) We never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients

23:68 (70) that which came not upon their fathers, the ancients

23:83 (85) We and our fathers have been promised this

24:31 (31) or their fathers

24:31 (31) or their husbands' fathers

24:61 (60) eat of your houses, or your fathers' houses

25:18 (19) Thou gavest them and their fathers enjoyment of days

26:26 (25) and the-Lord of your fathers, the ancients

26:70 (70) when he said to his father and his people  
.26:74 (74) - but we found our fathers so doing  
26:76 (76) you and your fathers, the elders  
26:86 (86) forgive my father, for he is one of those astray  
27:67 (69) when we are dust, and our fathers  
27:68 (70) . We have been promised this, and our fathers before  
28:23 (23) and our father is passing old .  
28:25 (25). My father invites thee, that he may recompense thee.  
28:26 (26) Said one of the two women, 'Father, hire him  
28:36 (36) we never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients  
31:21 (20) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing-  
33:5 (5) Call them after their true fathers  
33:5 (5) if you know not who their fathers were  
33:40 (40) " Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men  
33:55 (55) no fault in the Prophet's wives touching their fathers  
34:43 (42) to bar you from that your fathers served  
36:6 (5) a people whose fathers were never warned  
37:17 (17) what, and our fathers, the ancients?  
37:69 (67) they found their fathers erring  
37:85 (83) when he said to his father and his folk  
37:102 (102) My father, do as thou art bidden

37:126 (126) your Lord, and the Lord of your fathers  
40:8 (8) those who were righteous of their fathers  
43:22 (21) we found our fathers upon a community  
43:23 (22) indeed found our fathers upon a community  
43:24 (23) better guidance than you found-your fathers upon  
43:26 (25) " And when Abraham said to his father  
43:29 (28) Nay, but I gave these and their fathers  
44:8 (7) your Lord and the Lord of your fathers.  
44:36 (35) bring us our fathers, if you speak truly  
45:25 (24).. bring us our fathers, if you speak truly  
53:23 (23) names yourselves have named, aid your fathers  
56:48 (48) what, and our fathers" the ancients?  
58:22 (22) though they were their fathers  
60:4 (4) except that Abraham said unto his father  
80:35 (35) his mother, his father .

**ABU LAHAB n.prop.**-Abu Lahab (uncle of the Prophet)

111:1 (1) Perish the hands of Abu Lahab, and perish he

**\*A B Y**

**ABA vb. (I)**-to refuse

a) perf. act.

2:34 (32) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

15:31 (31) save Iblis; he refused to be among those bowing

17:89-(91) yet most men refuse all but unbelief

17:99 (101) yet the unbelievers refuse all but unbelief

18:77 (76) but they refused to receive them

20:56 (58) but. he cried lies, and refused

20:116 (115) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

25:50 (52) yet most men refuse all but unbelief

33:72 (72) but they refused to carry it

b) impf. act. (ya'b)

2:282 (282) let not any writer refuse to write it down

2:282 (282) and let the witnesses not refuse

9:8 (8) but in their hearts they refuse

9:32 (32) and God refuses but .to perfect His light

**\*A D D**

**IDD n.m.** (adj)-hideous

19:89 (91) You have indeed advanced something hideous

**\*A D M**

**ADAM n.prop.-Adam**

2:31 (29) And He taught Adam the names, all of them

2:33 (31) Adam, tell them their names

2:34 (32) bow yourselves to Adam

2:35 (33) and We said, 'Adam, dwell thou, and thy wife

2:37 (35) Thereafter Adam received certain words

3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah

3:59 (52) the likeness of Jesus, in God's sight, is as Adam's likeness

5:27 (30) the story of the two sons of Adam

7:11 (10) We said to the angels: 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

7:19 (18) O Adam, dwell, thou and thy wife

7:26 (25) Children of Adam! We have sent down on you

7:27 (26) Children of Adam! Let not Satan tempt you

7:31 (29) Children of Adam! Take your adornment

7:35 (33) Children of Adam! If there should come to you

7:172 (171) and when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam

17:61 (63) We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

17:70 (72) We have honoured the Children of Adam

18:50 (48) We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

19:58 (59) among the Prophets of the seed of Adam

20:115 (114) And We made covenant with Adam before

20:116 (115) 'We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

20:117 (115) Adam, surely this is an enemy to thee and thy wife

20:120 (118) Adam, shall I point thee to

20:121 (119) Adam disobeyed his Lord, and so he erred

36:60 (60) Made I not covenant with you, Children of Adam

### **\*A D Y**

**ADA' n.m.**-payment

2:178 (173) and let the payment be with kindness

**ADDA vb. (II)**-to restore, to deliver

b) impf. act. (*yu'addi*)

2:283 (283) let him who is trusted deliver his trust

3:75 (68) he who, if thou trust him with a hundredweight, will restore it

3:75 (68) [he] will not :restore it thee, unless ever thou standest over him

4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts back to their owners

c) impv. (*addi*) .

44:18 (17) Deliver to me God's servants

### **\*A D H N**

**ADHINA vb. (I)**-to allow, to give leave; to give ear, to take notice. (n.vb.)

permission, leave

a) perf. act.

9:43 (43) God pardon thee! Why gavest thou them leave

10:59 (60) Has God given you leave

20:109 (108) him to whom the All-merciful gives leave

24:36 (36) in temples God has allowed to be raised up

34:23 (22) save for him to whom He gives leave

78:38 (38) him to whom the All-merciful has given leave

84:2 (2) and gives ear to its-Lord, and is fitly disposed

84:5 (5) and gives ear to its Lord, and is fitly disposed

b) impf. act. (*ya'dhanu*)

7:123 (120) You have believed in Him before I gave you leave

12:80 (80) until my father gives me leave

20:71 (74) have you believed him before I gave you leave?

26:49 (48) you have believed him before I gave you leave

42:21 (20) that for which God gave not leave

53:26 (27) that God gives leave to whomsoever He wills

c) impv. (*i'dhan*)

2:279 (279) take notice that God shall war with you

9:49 (49) some of them there are that say, 'Give me leave

24:62 (62) give leave to whom thou wilt

d) perf. pass. (*udhina*)

22:39 (40) Leave is given to those who fight

e) impf. pass. (*yu'dhanu*)

9:90 (91) [they] came with their excuses, that they may be given leave

16:84 (86) then to the unbelievers no leaveshall be given

24:28 (28) enter it not until leave is given to you

33:53 (53) enter not the houses of the Prophet, except leave is given

77:36 (36) neither be given leave, and excuse themselves

f) n.vb. (*idhn*).

2:97 (91) - [he] brought it down upon'thy heart by the leave of God

2:102 (96) yet they did not hurt any man thereby, save by the leave of God

2:213 (209) they were at variance, by His leave

2:221 (221) and pardon, by His leave

2:249 (250) How often a little company has overcome a numerous company, by God's leave

2:251 (252) And they routed them, by the leave of God

2:255 (256) whois there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave?

3:49 (43) it will be a bird, by the leave of God

3:49 (43) and bring to life the dead, by the leave of God

3:145 (139) -It is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God :

3:152 (145) when you blasted them by His leave

3:166 (160) what visited you, the day-the two hosts encountered, was by God's leave

4:25 (29) So marry them, with their people's leave

4:64 (67) that he should be obeyed, by the leave of God

5:16 (18) and brings them forth from the shadows into the light by His leave

5:110 (110) when thou createst out of clay, by My leave

5:110 (110) and it is a bird, by My leave

5:110 (110) and thou healest the blind and the leper by My-leave

5:110 (110) and thou bringest the dead forth by My leave

7:58 (56) its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord

8:66 (67) they will overcome two thousand by the leave of God

10:3 (3) Intercessor there is none, save after His leave

10:100 (100) It is not for any soul-to believe save-by the leave of God

11:105 (107) the day it comes, no soul shall speak save by His leave,

13:38 (38) it is not for any Messenger to bring a sign, but by God's leave

14:1 (1) bring forth mankind' from- the shadows to the light-by the leave of their Lord

14:11 (14) save by the leave of-God

14:23 (28) therein dwelling forever, by the leave of their Lord

14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season.by the leave of its Lord

22:65 (64) lest it should fall upon the earth, save by His leave

33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave

34:12 (11) some worked before him by the leave of his Lord  
35:32 (29) and some are outstrippers in good works by the leave.of God  
40:78 (78) it is not for any Messenger to bring a sign, save by God's leave  
42:51 (51) and he reveal whatsoever He will, by. His leave  
58:10 (11) not hurt them anything, except by the leave of God  
59:5 (5) left standing upon their roots, that was by God's leave  
64:11 (11) No affliction befalls, except it be by .the leave of God  
97:4 (4) in it the angels and the Spirit descend, by the leave of their Lord

**ADHAN n.m.**-proclamation

9:3 (3) A proclamation, from God and Hi.s Messenger

**UDHUN n.f. (pl. *adhan*)-ear**

2:19 (18) they put their fingers in their ears  
4:119 (118) they will cut off the cattle's ears  
5:45 (49) a nose for a nose, an ear for (an ear)  
5:45 (49) a nose for a nose, (an ear) for an ear  
6:25 (25) and in their ears heaviness  
7:179 (178) they have ears, but they hear not with them  
7:195 (194) or have they ears wherewith they give ear?  
9:61 (61) He is an ear

9:61 (61) an ear of good for you

17:46 (48) and in their ears heaviness

18:11 (10) then We smote their ears many years in the Cave

18:57 (55) and in their ears heaviness -

22:46 (45) [they have] ears to hear with

31:7 (6) and in his ears were heaviness

41:5 (4)- and in our ears is a heaviness

41:44 (44) in their ears is a heaviness

69:12 (12) and for heeding'ears to hold

71:7 (6) they put their fingers in their ears

**ADHDHANA vb. (II)**-to proclaim. (pcple. act) a herald .

a) perf. act:

7:44 (42) And then a herald shall proclaim

12:70. (70) Then a herald proclaimed

c) impv. (*adhdhin*)

22:27 (28) and proclaim among men the Pilgrimage

g) pcple. act. (*mu'adhdhin*)

7:44 (42) And then a herald shall proclaim•

12:70 (70) 'Then a herald'proclaimed

**ADHANA vb. (IV)**-to proclaim to someone .

a) "perf. act."

21:109 (109) I have proclaimed to you all equally

41:47 (47) We proclaim to Thee, there is not a witness

**TA'ADHDHANA vb. (V)**-to proclaim, to cause to be proclaimed

a) perf. act.

7:167 (166) And when thy Lord proclaimed He would send forth

14:7 (7) And when your Lord proclaimed

**ISTA'DHANA vb. (X)**-to ask leave or permission

a) perf. act.

9:83 (84) and they ask leave of thee to go forth

9:86 (87) the affluent among them ask leave of thee, -saying

24:59 (58) as those before them asked leave

24:62 (62) so, when they ask thy leave for some affair

b) impf. act. (*yasta'dhinu*)

9:44 (44) Those who believe in God and the Last Day ask not leave of thee

9:45 (45) They only ask leave of thee who believe not

9:93 (94) The way is open only against those who ask leave of thee

24:58 (57) those of you who have not reached puberty ask leave of you

24:59 (58) when your children reach puberty, let them ask leave

24:62 (62) go not away until they ask his leave

24:62 (62) those who ask thy leave - those are they that believe in God

33:13 (13) a part of them were asking leave of the Prophet

### **\*A DH Y"**

**ADHA n.m.**-ailment, hurt, injury, molestation -

2:196 (192) [if any of you] has an ailment in his head

2:222 (222) It is hurt, so let women alone

2:262 (264) follow not up what they have expended with reproach and injury

2:263 (265) a freewill offering followed by injury.

2:264 (266) void not your freewill offerings with reproach and injury

3:111 (107) They will not harm you, except a little hurt.

3:186 (183) and from those who are idolaters, much hurt

4:102 (103) if you suffer a molestation of rain, or you are sick

33:48 (47) heed not their hurt

**ADHA vb. (IV)**-to hurt, to punish

a) perf. act.

14:12 (1.5) We will surely endure patiently, whatever you hurt us

33:69 (69) O believers, be not as those who hurt Moses

b) impf. act. (*yu'dhi*)

9:61 (61) And some of them hurt the Prophet

9:61 (62) Those who hurt God's Messenger - for them awaits a painful chastisement

.33:53 (53) that hurts the Prophet, and he is ashamed before you

33:53 (53) It is not for you to hurt God's Messenger

33:57 (57) Those who hurt God and His Messenger - them God has cursed

33:58 (58) And those who hurt believing men and believing women

61:5 (5) O my people, why do you hurt me

c) impv. (*ddhi*)

4:16 (20) And when two of you commit indecency, punish them both

d) perf. pass. (*udhiya*)

3:195 (194) those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought

6:34 (34) they endured patiently that they were lied to, and were hurt

7:129 (126) We have been hurt before thou camest to us

29:10 (9) but when such a man is hurt in God's cause

e) impf. pass. (*yu'dha*)

33:59 (59) it is likelier they will be known, and not hurt

**\*A F F**

**AFFA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** fie

f) n.vb. (uff)

17:23 (24) say not to them 'Fie'

21:67 (67) Fie upon you'and that you serve apart from God

46:17 (16) he who says to his father and his mother, 'Fie upon you!'

### **\*A F K**

**AFAKA vb. (I)**-to lie, to pervert

b) impf. act. (*ya'fiku*)

7:117 (114) and lo, it forthwith swallowed up their lying invention

26:45 (44) then Moses cast his staff and lo, it forthwith swallowed up their lying invention

46:22 (21) hast thou come to pervert us from our gods?

d) perf. pass. (*ufika*)

51:9 (9) and perverted thereftom are some

e) impf. pass. (*yu'faku*)

5:75 (79) then behold, how they perverted are

6:95 (95) so that then is God; then how are you perverted?

9:30 (30) how they are perverted

10:34 (35) so how are you perverted?

29:61 (61) how then are they perverted?

30:55 (55) they have not tarried above an hour; so they were perverted

35:3 (3) how then are you perverted?-

40:62 (64) how then are you perverted? -

40:63 (65) even so perverted are they who deny the signs of Gbd

43:87 (87) how then are they perverted? -

51:9 (9) and perverted therefrom are some

63:4 (4). God assail them! How they are perverted

**AFFAK n.m.**-impostor

26:222 (222) They come down on every guilty impostor

45:7 (6) Woe to every guilty impostor

**IFK n.m.**-slander, calumny [Ar]; a lie [Ali, Pk]; fraud [B1]

24:11 (11) Those who came with the slander. are-a band of you

24:12 (12) This is a manifest calumny

25:4 (5) This is naught but a calumny he has forged

29:17 (16) You only serve (...) idols and you create a calumny

34:43 (42) This is nothing but a forged calumny

37:86 (84) Is it a calumny, gods apart from God

37:151 (151) Is it not of their own calumny.

46:11 (10) This is an old calumny

46:28 (27) and that was their calumny

**I'TAFKA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. act!) subverted (city)

\* g) pcple. act. f. (*mu'tafikah*)

9:70 (71) the men of Midian and the Subverted Cities

53:53 (54) and the Subverted City He also overthrew

69:9 (9) the people of Abraham,'the men of Midian and the Subverted Cities

### **A A \* A F L**

**AFALA vb. (I)**-to set. (pcple. act.) setter..."

a) perf. act.

6:76 (76) But when it set he said

6:77 (77) But when it set he said

6:78 (78) But when it set he said

g) pcple. act. (dfil).

6;76 (76) I lo've not the setters

### **\*A F Q**

**UFUQ n.m. (pl. afaq)**)-horizon

41:53 (53) We shall show them Our signs in the horizons

53:7 (7) being on the higher horizon

81:23 (23) he truly saw him on the clear horizon

**\*A. H-L**

'**AHL (1) n.m.** (coll)-people, family, folk, household, owner(s), inhabitant(s); (ahl al-kitdb) People of the Book

2:105 (99) Those unbelievers of the People of the Book

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

2:196 (192) him whose family are not present at the Holy Mosque

2:217 (214) and to expel its people

3:64 (57) People of the Book! Come now to a word common between us and you

3:65 (58) People of the Book! Why do you dispute concerning Abraham?

3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book yearn to make you go astray

3:70 (63) People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in God's signs?

3:71 (64) People of the Book! Why do you confound the truth with vanity?

3:72 (65) there is a party of the People of the Book ..

3:75 (68) And of the People of the Book~is he who, if thou trust him with a hundredweight, will restore it

3:98 (93) People of the Book, why do you disbelieve

3:99 (94) People of the Book, why do you bar from God's way the believer

3:110 (106) had the People of the Book believed, it were better for them '

3:113 (109) some of the People of the Book are a nation Upstanding

3:121 (117) When thou wentest forth at dawn from thy people

3:199 (198) some there are of the People of the Book who believe in God

4:25 (29) So marry them, with their people's leave

4:35 (39) bring forth an arbiter from his people

4:35 (39) and from her people an arbiter

4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts back to their owners

4:75 (77) bring us forth from this city whose people are evildoers

4:92 (94) and bloodwit is to be paid to his family

4:92 (94) then bloodwit is to be paid to his family

4:123 (122) It is not your fancies, nor the fancies of the People of the Book

4:153 (152) The People of the Book will ask thee to bring down

4:159 (157) There is not one of the People of the Book but will assuredly believe in him .

4:171 (169) People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion

5:15 (18) People of the Book, now there has come to you OurMessenger

5:19 (22) People of the Book, now there has come to you Our Messenger

5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge according to what God has sent down therein

5:59 (64) People of the Book, do you blame us

5:65 (70) but had the People of the Book believed

5:68 (72) . People of the Book, you do not stand on anything

5:77 (81) People of the. Book, go not.beyond the bounds in your religion

5:89 (91) the average of the food you serve to your families

6:131 (131) while their inhabitants were -heedless

7:83 (81) So We delivered him and his family

7:94 (92) but that We seized its people with misery

7:96 (94) Yet had the peoples of the cities believed.

7:97 (95) Do the people \*ofth e cities feel secure.

7:98 (96) Do the people of the cities feel secure

7:100 (98) those who inherit-the earth after those who.inhabited-it

7:123 (120) that you may expel its people from it

9:101. (102) - some of the people~of the City are grown.bold in hypocrisy

9:120 (121) It is not for the people of the City-

10:24. (25) and its inhabitants think they have power over it

11:40 (42) Embark in it two of every kind, and thy family

11:45 (47) O my Lord, my son is of my family

11:46 (48). Noah, he is not of thy 'family

11:73 (76) His blessings be upon you, O people of the House

11:81 (83) so set forth, thou with thy family

11:117 (119) their people wereputting things right

12:25 (25) the recompense of him who purposes evil-against thy folk

12:26 (26) and a witness of her-folk bore witness

12:62 (62) when they have turned to their-people

12:65 (65) We shall get provision for our family

12:88 (88) . affliction has visited us and our people  
12:93 (93) then bring me your family all together  
12:109 (109) men We revealed to'of the people.living in the cities "  
15:65 (65) So set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night  
15:67 (67) And the people of the city came rejoicing  
""16:43 (45) Question the people of the-Remembrance  
18:71 (70) so.as to drown the folk thereof  
18:77 (76) until, when they reached the people of a city  
18:77 (76) they asked the people for food.-  
19:16 (16) mention in the Book Mary when'she withdiew from her people  
19:55 (56) He bade his people to-prayi  
20:10 (9) When he saw. a fire, and said to his family  
20:29 (30) Appoint for me of my folk a familiar  
20:40 (42) Many years among the people of Midian thou didst sojourn  
201.32 (132) And bid thy family to pray  
21:7 (7) question the People of the Remembrance, if you do not know  
21:76 (76) [We] delivered him and his people from the great distress  
21:84 (84) We gave his people (...) mercy from Us  
23:27 (28) insert in it two of every kind and thy family  
24:27 (27) ask leave and salute the people thereof  
26:169 (169) My Lord, deliver me and my people .

26:170 (170) So We delivered him and his people

27:7 (7) - . - When Moses said .to his people .

27:34 (34) and make the mighty ones of-its inhabitants abased

27:49 (50) We will attack him and his-family . -

27:49 (50) We were not witnesses of the destruction of his family

27:57 (58) So We delivered him and his family

28:4 (3) .. [he] had divided its inhabitants into sects

28:12 (11) Shall I direct you to the people of a household

28:15 (14) at a time when its people wereunheeding

28:29 (29) and [he] departed with-his hoisehold .

28:29 (29) he~said to his housefiold, 'Tarry you here'

28:45 (45) neither wast thou a dweller among the people of Midian

28:59 (59) their inhabitants were evildoers

29:31 (30) We shall destroy the people of this city

29:31 (30) for its people are evildoers

29:32 (31) We shall deliver him and his family

29:33 (32) surely we shall deliver thee and thy family

29:34 (33) We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath

29:46 (45) Dispute not with the People of the Book

33:13 (13) O people of Yathrib, there is no abiding here for you

33:26 (26) He brought down those of the People of the Book

33:33 (33) People of the House, God only desires to put away from you abomination

35:43 (41) evil devising encompasses only the people who do it

36:50 (50) nor will they return to their people

37:76 (74) And We delivered him and his people

37:134 (134) when We delivered him and his people

38:43 (42) And We gave to him his-family

38:64 (64) the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire

39:15 (17) they who lose themselves and their families

42:45 (44) they who lose themselves and their families

48:11 (11) we were occupied by our possessions and our families

48:12 (12) the believers would never return to their families

51:26 (26) Then he turned to his household

52:26 (26) we Were before among our people, ever going in fear

57:29 (29) that the People of the-Book may know

59:2 (2) the unbelievers among the People of the Book

59:7 (7) God has given to His Messenger from the people of the cities

59:11 (11) their brothers of the People of the Book

66:6 (6) Believers, guard yourselves and your families

75:33 (33) then he went to his household arrogantly

83:31 (31) when they returned to their people they returned blithely

84:9 (9) and he will return to his family joyfully

84:13 (13) He once lived among his family joyfully

98:1 (1) The unbelievers of the People of the Book

98:6 (5) The unbelievers of the People of the Book

2:126 (120) make this a land secure, and provide its people with fruits

**AHL (2) n.m. (*adj*)-worthy.**

48:26 (26) the word of godfearing to which they have better right and are worthy of

74:56 (55) He is worthy to be feared

74:56 (55) worthy to forgive

### **\*A H D**

**AHAD n.num. (f. *ibda*)-one; One (Divine attribute, in 112:1); any, anyone, any man; other**

2:96 (90) there is one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years

2:102 (96) they taught not, any. man, .without they said

2:102 (96) yet they did not hurt any man thereby

2:136 (130) we. make no division between any of them

2:180 (176) when any of you is visited by death

2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines

2282 (282) that if one of the two women errs

2:282 (282) the other will remind her.

2:285 (285) we make no division between any one of His Messengers

3:73 (66) that anyone should be given the like of what you have been given

3:84 (78) we make no division between any of them

3:91 (85) there shall not be accepted from any one of them

3:153 (147) not twisting about for anyone

4:18 (22) when one of them is visited by death

4:20 (24) you have given to one a hundredweight

4:43 (46) or if any of you comes from the privy

4:152 (151) and make no division between any of them

5:6 (9) , or if any of you comes from the privy

5:20 (23) such as He had not given to any being

5:27 (30) it was accepted of-one of them

5:106 (105) when any of you is visited by death

5:115 (115) a chastisement wherewith I chastise no other being

6:61 (61) when any one of you is visited by death

7:80 (78) you commit such indecency as never any being in all the world

8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours

- 9:4 (4) neither lent support to any man against you

9:6 (6) if any of the idolaters seeks of thee protection :

9:52 (52) ought to come to us but one of the two rewards most fair

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead

9:127 (128) does anyone see you?

11:81 (83) let not any one of you turn round

•12:36 (36) Said one of them'

12:41 (41) as for one of you, .he shall pour wine for his lord

12:78 (78) so take one of us in his place

15:65 (65) let not any one of you turn round

16:58 (60) when any of them is given the good tidings of a girl, his face is darkened

16:76 (78) two men, one of them dumb

17:23 (24) you shall not serve any but Him'

18:19 (18) that they might question one another

18:19 (18) let.him be courteous, and apprise no man of you

18:22 (22) ask not any of them for a pronouncement

18:26 (25) He associates in His government no one

18:32 (31) To one of them We assigned two gardens of vines

18:38 (36) I will not associate with my Lord any one

18:42 (40) would I had not associated with my Lord any one

18:47 (45) so that We leave not so much as one of them behind

18:49 (47) thy Lord shall not wrong anyone

18:110 (110) [he does] not associate with his Lord's service.anyone

19:26 (26) if thou shouldst see any mortal

19:98 (98) Dost thou perceive so much as one of them "

23:99 (101) till, when death comes to one of them, he says

.24:6 (6) 'the testimony of one of them shall be to testify by God four times

24:21 (21) not one of you would have been pure ever

24:28 (28) if you find not anyone therein, enter it not until leave is given

28:25 (25) then came one of the two women to him

28:26 (26) said one of the two women

28:27 (27) I desire to marry thee to one of these my two daughters

29:28 (27) you commit such indecency as never any being in all the world committed before you

33:32 (32) -. Wives of the Prophet, you are not as other women

33:39 (39). and [were] fearing not. any one except Him

33:40 (40) Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men

35:41 (39) did they remove, none would hold them after Him

35:42 (40) they would be more rightly guided than any one of the nations

38:35 (34) give me a kingdom such as may not befall anyone after me

43:17 (16) when any of them is given the good tidings

49:9 (9) if one of them is insolent against the other, fight the insolent one

49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead?

59:11 (11) we will never obey anyone in regard to you

63:10 (10) before that death comes upon one of you  
69:47 (47) and not one of you could have defended him  
72:2 (2) we will not associate with our Lord anyone  
72:7 (7) that God would never raise up anyone  
72:18 (18) so call not, alQng with God, upon anyone  
,72:20 (20) and I do not associate with Him anyone  
72:22.(22) From God shall protect me not anyone  
72:26 (26) He discloses not His Unseen to anyone  
74:35 (38) surely it is one of the greatest things  
89:25 (25) Upon that day none shall chastise as He chastises  
89:26 (26) none shall bind as He binds  
90:5 (5) does he think none has power over him-  
90:7 (7) what, does he think none has seen him?  
92:19'(19) and confers no favour on any man for recompense  
112:1 (1) say: 'He is God, One  
112:4 (4) and equal to Him is not any one

**AHADA 'ASHARA n.num.-eleven**

12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon

**\*A J J**

**UJAJ n.m. (adj)**-bitter

25:53 (55) and this [is] salt, bitter to the tongue

35:12,(13) and that is salt, bitter to the tongue

56:70 (69) Did We will, We would make it. bitter

### **\*A J L**

**AJAL n.m.**-a term

2:231 (231) \* When you divorce women, and they have reached their term, then retain them honourably

2:232 (232) When you divorce women, and they have reached their term, do not debar. them from marrying

2:234 (234) when they have reached their term then it is no fault in you what they may do

2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the book has reached its term

2:282 (282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term

2:282 (282) And be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great, with its. term

4:77 (79) why not defer us to a near term?

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay,.then determined a term

6:2 (2) and a term is stated with Him . .

6:60 (60) He raises you up therein, that a stated term may be determined

6:128 (128) we have reached the term determined by Thee for us

7:34 (32) to every nation a term

7:34 (32) when their term comes they shall not put it back by a single hour

7:135 (131) when We removed from them the wrath unto a term that they should come to

7:185 (184) it may be their term is already nigh

10:11 (12) • as they would hasten good, their term would be already decided for them

10:49 (50) to every nation a term

10:49 (50). when their term comes they shall not put it back by a single hour

11:3 (3) He will give you fair enjoyment unto a term stated

11:104 (106) We shall not postpone it, save to a term reckoned

13:2 (2) . He subjected the sun and the moon, each one running to a term stated

13:38 (38) Every term has a Book

14:10 (11) that He may forgive you your sins, and defer you to a term stated

14:44 (45) our Lord, defer us to a near term

15:5 (5) and no nation outstrips its term

16:61 (63) but He is deferring them to a term stated

16:61 (63) when their term is come they shall not put it back by a single hour

17:99 (101) He has appointed for them a term, no doubt of it- -

20:129 (129) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term

22:5 (5) and We establish in the wombs what We will, till a stated term

22:33 (34) There are things therein profitable to you unto a stated term

23:43 (45) no nation outstrips its term

28:28 (28) .Whichever of the two terms I fulfil

28:29 (29) . So when Moses had accomplished the term.

29:5 (4) Whoso looks to encounter God, God's term is coming

29:53 (53) But for a stated term the chastisement would have come upon them

30:8 (7) save with the truth and a stated term "

31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the-moon, each of them running to a stated term

35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, .each of them running to a-stated term

35:45 (44) but he is deferring them to a stated term

35:45 (45) But when their term is come - surely. God sees His servants

39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

39:42 (43) but [He] looses the other till a stated term

40:67 (69) and that you may reach a stated. term

42:14 (13) that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term

46:3 (2) and what between-them is, save with the-truth and a stated term

63:10 (10) Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term

63:11 (11) But God will never defer any soul when its term comes

65:2 (2) when they have reached their term,. retain them honourably

65:4 (4) their term is when they bring forth their burden

71:4(4) He will forgive you your sins, and defer you to a stated term

71:4 (4) . God's term, when it comes, cannot be deferred

**AJL n.m.-sake;** (*min ajal dhalik*) therefore

5:32 (35) Therefore, We prescribed for the Children of Israel

**AJJALA vb. (II)**-to determine, to delay. (pcple. pass.) that which-is appointed .

a) -perf. act.

6:128 (128) we have reached the term which Thou hast determined

d) perf. pass. (*ujjila*)

77:12'(12) to what day shall they be delayed?

h) pcple. pass. (*mu'ajjal*)

3:145 (139) to die ...at an appointed time

### **\*A J R**

**AJARA vb. (I)**-to hire

b) impf. act. (*ya'uru*)

28:27 (27) that thou hirest thyself to me for eight years

AJR n.m. (pl. *ujfir*)-wage [Ar]; reward [Ali, Pk]

2:62 (59) their wage awaits them with their Lord

2:112 (106) his wage is with his Lord

2:262 (264) their wage is with their Lord

2:274 (275) their wage awaits them with their Lord

2:277 (277) their wage awaits them with their Lord

3:57 (50) He will pay them in full their wages

3:136 (130) how excellent is the wage of those who labour

3:171 (165) God leaves not to waste the wage of the believers

3:172 (166) [to] them who did good and feared God,-shall be a mighty wage

3:179 (174) there shall be for you a mighty wage

3:185 (182) you shall. surely be paid in full your wages

3:199 (199) those -- their wage is with their Lord.

4:24 (28) Such wives as you enjoy thereby, give them their wages appportionate

4:25 (29) marry them, with their people's leave, and give them their wages honourably

4:40 (44) He will double it, and give from Himself a mighty wage

4:67 (70) We surely would have given them from Us .a mighty wage

4:74 (76) We shall bring him a mighty wage

4:95 (97) for the bounty of a' mighty wage

4:100 (101) his wage shall have fallen on God

4:114 (114) We shall surely give him a mighty wage

4:146 (145) and God will certainly give the believers a mighty wage

4:152 (151) those - We shall surely give them their wages

4:162 (160) and the Last Day - them We shall surely give a mighty wage

4:173 (172) He will pay them in full their wages  
5:5 (7) if you give them their wages, in wedlock  
5:9 (12) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage  
6:90 (90) I ask of you no wage for it  
7:113 (110) We shall surely have a wage  
7:170 (169) We leave not to waste the wage of those who set aright  
8:28 (28) that with God is a mighty wage  
9:22 (22) surely with God is a mighty wage  
9:120 (121) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers  
10:72 (73) I have not asked you for any wage  
10:72 (73) my wage falls only on God  
11:11 (14) for them awaits forgiveness and a mighty wage  
11:29 (31) my wage falls only upon God  
11:51 (53) O my-people, I do not ask of you a wage for this  
11:51 (53) my wage falls only upon Him who did originate me  
11:115 (117) God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers  
12:56 (56) We leave not to waste the wage of the good-doers.  
12:57 (57) Yet is the wage of the world to come better  
12:90 (90) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers  
12:104 (104) Thou askest of them no wage for it  
16:41 (43) and the wage of the world to come is greater

16:96 (98) We shall recompense those who were patient their wage

16:97 (99) We shall recompense them their wage

17:9 (10) theirs shall be a great wage

18:2 (2) theirs shall be a goodly wage

18:30 (29) We leave not to waste the wage of him who does good works

18:77 (76) thou couldst have taken a wage for that

25:57 (59) I do not ask of you a wage for this

26:41 (40) shall we indeed have a wage, if we should be the victors?

26:109 (109) I ask of you no wage for this

26:109 (109) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being

26:127 (127) I ask of you no wage for this

26:127 (127) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being

26:145 (145) I ask of you no wage for this

26:145 (145) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being

26:164 (164) I ask of you no wage for this

26:164 (164) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being

26:180 (180) I ask of you no wage for this

26:180 (180) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being

28:25 (25) that he may recompense thee with the wage of thy drawing water for us

28:54 (54) 'these shall be given their wage twice over

29:27 (26) We gave him his wage in this world

29:58 (58) and excellent is the wage of those who labour

33:29 (29) for those amongst you such as do good a mighty wage

33:31 (31) We shall pay her her wage twice over

33:35 (35) for them God has prepared forgiveness and a mighty wage

33:44 (43) He has prepared for them a generous wage -

33:50 (49) We have made lawful for thee thy wives .whom thou hast given their wages

34:47 (46) I have asked no wage of you

34:47 (46) My wage falls only upon God

35:7 (8) theirs shall be forgiveness and a great wage

35:30 (27) that He may pay them in full their wages.

36:11 (10) give him the'good tidings of forgiveness and a generous wage

36:21 (20) Follow such as ask no wage of you

38:86 (86) 'I ask of you no wage for it

39:10 (13) the patient will be paid their wages in full

39:35 (36) and recompense them with the wages of the fairest of what they were doing

39:74 (74) How excellent is the wage of those that labour

41:8 (7) those who believe, and do righteous deeds shall have a wage unailing

42:23 (22) I do notask of you a wage for this

42:40 (38) whoso pardons and puts things right, his wage falls upon God

47:36 (38) He will give you your wages

48:10 (10) God will give him a mighty wage

48:16 (16) If you obey, God will give you a goodly wage

48:29 (29) (He promised) forgiveness and a mighty wage

49:3 (3) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage

52:40 (40) Or askest thou them for a wage

57:7 (7) those of you who believe and expend shall have a mighty wage

57:11 (11) his shall be a generous wage

57:18 (17) theirs shall be a generous wage

57:19 (18) they have their wage, and their light

57:27 (27) We gave those of them who believed their wage

60:10 (10) to marry them when you have given them their wages

64:15 (15) and with God is a mighty. wage

65:5 (5) and He will give him a mighty wage

65:6 (6) If they suckle for you, give them their wages

67:12 (12) there awaits them forgiveness and a great wage

68:3 (3) Surely thou shalt have a wage unfailing

68:46 (46) Or askest thou them for a wage

73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage,

84:25 (25) theirs shall be a wage unfailing

95:6 (6) they shall have a wage unfailing

**ISTA'JARA vb. (X)-to hire**

a) perf. act.

28:26 (26) the best man thou canst hire is the one strong and trusty

c) impv. (*istaj'ir*)

28:26 (26) Said one of the two women, 'Father, hire him'

### **\*A K L**

**AKALA vb. (I)-to eat, to devour, to consume. (n.vb.) consuming, consumption, eating. (pcple. act.) one who eats. (pcple.pass.) eaten, devoured, consumed**

a) perf. act.

5:3 (4) and that devoured by beasts of prey

5:66 (70) they would have eaten both what was above them

12:14 (14) if the wolf eats him, and we a band, then we are losers

12:17 (17) so the wolf ate him

20:121 (119) So the two of them ate of it

b) impf. act. (*ya'kulu*)

2:174 (169) they shall eat naught but the Fire in their bellies

2:188.(184) Consume not your goods between you in vanity

2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion of other men's goods

2:275 (276) Those who devour usury shall not rise again

3:49 (43) I will inform you too of what things you eat

3:130 (125) O believers, devour not usury

3:183 (179) until he brings to us a sacrifice devoured by fire

4:2 (2) and devour not their property with your property

4:6 (5) consume it not wastefully and hastily

4:6 (6) if poor, let him consume in reason

4:10 (11) Those who devour the property of orphans

4:10 (11) devour Fire in their bellies

4:29 (33) consume not your goods between you in vanity

5:75 (79) they both ate food

5:113 (113) we desire that we should eat of it

6:119 (119) that you do not eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned

6:121 (121) eat not of that over which God's Name has not been mentioned

7:73 (71) that she may eat in God's earth

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people in vanity

10:24 (25) the plants of the earth mingle with it whereof men and cattle eat

11:64 (67) leave her that she may eat in God's earth

12:13 (13) I fear the wolf may eat him

12:36 (36) bread, that birds were eating of

12:41 (41) he shall be crucified, and birds will eat of his head

12:43 (43) seven fat kine, and seven lean ones devouring them

12:46 (46) seven fat kine, that seven lean ones were devouring

12:47 (47) leave [it] in the ear, excepting a little whereof you eat

12:48 (48) seven hard years, that shall devour what you have laid up for them, all but a little

15:3 (3) leave them to eat, and to take their joy

16:5 (5) in them is warmth, and uses various, and of them you eat

16:14 (14) It is He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it

21:8 (8) nor did We fashion them as bodies that ate not food

23:19 (19) wherein are many fruits for you, and of them you eat

23:21 (21) and many uses there are in them for you, and of them you eat

23:33 (34) a mortal like yourselves, who eats "

23:33 (34) of what you eat

24:61 (60) that you eat of your houses

24:61 (60) that you eat all together, or in groups

25:7 (8) what ails this Messenger that he eats food

25:8 (9) why has he not a Garden to eat of?

25:20 (22) We sent not before thee any Envoys, but that they ate food

32:27 (27) whereof their. cattle and themselves eat

34:14 (13) but the Beast of the Earth devouring his staff

35:12 (13) yet 6f both you eat fresh flesh

36:33 (33) and brought forth from it grain, whereof they eat

36:35 (35) that they might eat of its fruits

36:72 (72) and some they eat

37:91 (89) what do you eat?,

40:79 (79) and of some you eat

43:73 (73) therein you have abundant fruits, 'whereof you may eat-

47:12 (13) they take their enjoyment and eat

47:12 (13) as cattle eat

49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead? -

51:27 (27) will you not eat?

69:37 (37) none.excepting the sinners eat

89:19 (20) and you devour the inheritance greedily

c) impv. (*kul*)

2:35 (33) dwell thou, and thy Wife, in-the Garden, and eat thereof easefully

2:57 (54) Eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:58 (55) and eat easefully of it wherever you will

2:60 (57) Eat and drink of God's providing

2:168 (163) O men, eat of what is in the earth

2:172 (167) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:187 (183) eat and drink, until the white thread shows clearly

4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it

5:4 (6) eat what they seize for-you

5:88 (90) Eat of what God has provided you"

6:118 (118) Eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned

6:141 (142) Eat of their fruits when they fructify

6:142 (143) eat of what God. has provided you

7:19 (18) and eat of where you will

7:31 (29) and eat and drink, but be you not prodigal

7:160 (160) Eat of the good things:wherewith We have supplied you

7:161 (161) and eat of it wherever you will

8:69 (70) Eat of what you have taken as booty

16:69 (71) Then eat of all manner of fruit

16:114 (115) So eat of what God has provided you

19:26 (26) Eat therefore, and drink

20:54 (56) Do you eat, and pasture your cattle

20:81 (83) Eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

22:28.(29) So eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor

22:36 (37) when their flanks collapse, eat of them

23:51 (53) OMessengers, eat of the good: things

34:15 (14) Eat of your Lord's provision, and give thanks

52:19 (19) Eat and drink, with wholesome appetite

67:15 (15) walk in its tracts, and eat of His provision

69:24 (24) Eat and drink with wholesome appetite

77:43 (43) Eat and drink, with wholesome appetite

77:46 (46) Eat and take your joy a little

f) n.vb. (*aki*)

.4:161 (159) and consuming the wealth of the people in vanity.

5:62 (67) and how they consume the unlawful

5:63 (68) not forbid them to utter sin, and consume the unlawful

89:19 (20) and your consuming their inheritance <greedily>

g) p.cpl. act. (*dkil*)

23:20 (20) bears oil and seasoning for all to eat

37:66 (64) and they eat of it

56:52 (52) you shall eat of a tree called Zakkoum.

h) p.cpl. pass. (*ma'kfil*)

105:5 (5) and He made them like green blades devoured

**AKKAL n.m. (adj)**-greedy, consumer-

5:42 (46) who listen to falsehood, and consume the unlawful

**UKUL n.m.**-produce

2:265 (267) and it yields its produce twofold

6:141 (142) palm-trees, and crops diverse in produce

13:4 (4) some of them We prefer in produce above others'

13:35 (35) its produce is eternal, and its shade

14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season

18:33 (31) each of the two gardens yielded its produce

34:16 (15) two gardens bearing bitter produce

### **\*A KH DH K**

**AKHADHA vb. (I)**-to take, to seize, to lay hold of. (n.vb.) taking, seizing.  
(pcple. act.) taking, one who takes

a) perf. act.

2:55 (52) the thunderbolt took you while you were beholding

2:63 (60) And when We took compact with you

2:83 (77) And when We took compact with the Children of Israel

2:84 (78) And when We took compact with you: 'You shall not

2:93 (87) And when We took compact with you

2:206 (202) vainglory seizes him in his sin

3:11 (9) God seized them because of their sins

3:81 (75) God took compact with the Prophets

3:81 (75) and do you take My load on you on that condition?

3:187 (184) God took compact with those who had been given the Book

4:21 (25) they have taken from you a solemn compact

4:153 (152) the thunderbolt took them for their evildoing

4:154 (153) We took from them a solemn compact

5:12 (15) God took compact with the Children of Israel

5:14 (17) with those who say 'We are Christians' We took compact

5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel

6:42 (42) and We seized them with misery and hardship

6:44 (44) We seized them suddenly

6:46 (46) if God seizes your hearing and sight

7:78 (76) so the earthquake seized them

7:91 (89) So the earthquake seized them

7:94 (92) but that We seized its people with misery

7:95 (93) So We seized them suddenly, unawares

7:96 (94) We seized them for what they earned

7:130 (127) Then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dearth

7:150 (149) [he] laid hold of his brother's head

7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated'in him, he took the Tablets

7:155 (154) when the earthquake seized them, he said

7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement

.7:172 (171)" when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam, from their loins,  
their seed

8:52 (54) God seized them because of their sins

8:68 (69) . there had afflicted you, for what you took, a mighty chastisement

9:50 (50) we took our dispositions before

10:24 (25) till, when the earth has taken on its glitter

11:67 (70) And the Cry seized the evildoers

11:94 (97) and the Cry seized the evildoers

11:102 (104) when He seizes the cities that are evildoing

12:80 (80). your father has taken a solemn pledge: from you by God

13:32 (32) I seized them - and how was my retribution?

15:73 (73) and the Cry seized them at the sunrise

15:83 (83) and the Cry seized them in the morning

16:113 (114) the chastisement seized them

22:44 (43) then I seized them; and how was My horror

22:48 (47) I seized it, and to Me was the homecoming

23:41 (43) And the Cry seized them justly

23:64 (66) We seize with the chastisement the ones of them that live at ease

23:76 (78) We already seized them with the chastisement

26:158 (158) and the chastisement seized them

26:189 (189) there seized them the chastisement of the Day of Shadow

28:40 (40) Therefore We seized him and his hosts

29:14 (13) the Flood seized them, while they were evildoers

29:37 (36) so the earthquake seized them

29:40 (39) Each We seized for his sin

29:40 (39) and the Cry seized some of them

33:7 (7) And when We took compact from the Prophets

33:7 (7) We took from them a solemn compact

35:26 (24) then I seized the unbelievers

40:5 (5) Then I seized them; and how was My. retribution

40:21 (22) God seized them in their sins

40:22 (23) so God seized them

41:17 (16) the thunderbolt of the chastisement of humiliation seized them

43:48 (47) and We.seized them with chastisement

51:40 (40) So We seized him and his hosts

51:44 (44) and the thunderbolt took them

54:42 (42) so We seized them with the seizing of One mighty

57:8 (8) He has taken compact with you

69:10 (10) He seized them with a surpassing grip

69:45 (45) We would have seized him by the right hand

73:16 (16) so We seized him remorselessly

79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement of the-Last World

b) impf. act. (*ya'khudhu*)

2:229 (229) it is not lawful for you to take of what you have given them

2:255 (256) Slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep

4:20 (24) [ifl you have given to one a hundredweight, take of it nothing  
4:20 (24) What, will you take it by way of calumny  
4:21 (25) How shall you take it, when~each of you  
4:102 (103) and let them take their weapons  
4:102 (103) come and pray with thee, taking their precautions  
7:73 (71) lest a painful chastisement should seize you  
7:145 (142) command thy people to take the fairest of it  
7:169 (168) who inherited the Book, taking the chance goods of this lower world  
7:169 (168) if chance goods the like of them come to them, they will take them  
9:104 (105) [God] takes the freewill offerings  
11:64 (67) lest a nigh chastisement should seize you  
12:76 (76) he could not have taken his brother  
12:79 (79). God forbid that we should take any other  
16:46 (48) He will not seize them in their going to and fro  
16:47 (49) that He will not seize them, little by little  
18:79 (78) there was a king who was seizing every ship by brutal force  
20:39 (39) an enemy of Mine and his shall take him  
20:94 (95) take me not by the beard, or the head  
24:2 (2) in the matter of God's religion let no tenderness for them seize you  
26:156 (156) there seize you the chastisement of a dreadful day  
36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them

40:5 (5) every nation purposed against their Messenger to seize him

48:15 (15) when you set forth after spoils, to take them

48:19 (19) and many spoils to take

48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils to take

c) impv. (*khudh*)

2:63 (60) take forcefully what We have given you

2:93 (87) take forcefully what We have given you

2:260 (262) take four birds, and twist them t6 thee

4:71 (73) O believers, take your precautions

4:89 (91) take them, and slay them wherever you find them

4:91 (93) restrain their hands, take them, and slay them

4:102 (103) lay aside your weapons; but take your precautions

5:41 (45) if you are given this, then take it

7:31 (29) take your adornment at every place of worship

7:144 (141) take what I have given thee

7:145 (142) so take it forcefully

7:171 (170) take forcefully what We have given you

7:199 (198) Take the abundance, and bid to what is honourable

9:5 (5) and take them, and confine them

9:103 (104) Take of their wealth a freewill offering

12:78 (78) take one of us in his place

19:12 (13) O John, take the Book forcefully

20:21 (22) Said He, 'Take it, and fear not

38:44 (43) take in thy hand a bundle of rushes

44:47 (47) take him, and- thrust him into the midst of Hell

59:7 (7) Whatever the Messenger gives you, take

69:30 (30) Take him, and fetter him

d) perf. pass. (*ukhidha*)

.8:70 (71) He will give you better than what has been taken from you

33:61 (61) wheresoever they are come upon they shall be seized

34:51 (50) they are seized from a placenear at hand

e) impf. pass. (*yu'khadhu*)

2:48 (45) nor [shall] any counterpoise be taken

6:70 (69) it shall not be taken from it

7:169 (168) has not the compact of the Book been taken

55:41 (41) they shall be seized by their forelocks and their feet

57:15 (14) no ransom shall be taken from you

f) n.vb. (*akhdh*)

4:161 (159);. and for their taking usury, that they were prohibited

11:102 (104) " such is the seizing of thy Lord

11:102 (104). surely His seizing is painful, terrible

54:42 (42) We seized them with the seizing of One mighty

69:10 (10) and He seized them <with a surpassing grip>

73:16 (16) so We seized him <remorselessly>

g) pcp. act. (*akhidh*)

2:267 (270) you would never take it yourselves

11:56 (59) there is no creature that crawls, but He takes it by the forelock

51:16 (16) taking whatsoever their Lord has given them

**AKHADHA vb. (III)**-to take to task

b) impf. act. (*yu'dkhidhu*)

2:225 (225) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths

2:225 (225) He will take you to task for what your hearts have earned

2:286 (286) O'r Lord, take us not to task if we forget

5:89 (91) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths

5:89 (91) but He will take you to task for such bonds as you have made by oaths.

16:61 (63) If God should take men to task for their evildoing

18:58 (57) if He should iake them to task for that they have earned

18:73 (72) do not-take me to task that'l forgot

35:45 (44) If God should take men to task for what they have earned

**ITTAKHADHA vb. (VIII)**-to take (to one's self), to take as, to take for. (n.vb.)  
taking to oneself. (pcpl. act.) one who takes to oneself

a) perf. act.

2:51 (48) then you took to yourselves the Calf after him

2:80 (74) have you taken with God a covenant?

2:92 (86) then you took to yourselves the Calf after him

2:116 (110) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

4:125 (124) and God took Abraham for a friend

4:153 (152) then they took to themselves the Calf

5:57 (62) - the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery and as a sport

5:58 (63) when you call to prayer, [they] take it in mockery and as a sport

5:81 (84) they would not have taken them as friends

6:70 (69) Leave alone those who take their religion for a sport and a diversion

7:30 (28) .they have taken Satans for friends instead of God

7:51 (49) who have taken their religion as a diversion and a sport

7:148 (146) the people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf

7:148 (147) yet they took it to them, and were evildoers

7:152 (151) those who took to themselves the Calf- anger shall overtake them

9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords

9:107 (108) and those who have taken a mosque in opposition

10:68 (69) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

11:92 (94) have you taken Him as something to be thrust behind you?

13:16 (17) then have you taken unto you others beside Him

17:40 (42) [has He] taken to Himself from the angels females?

17:73 (75) they would surely have taken thee as a friend

18:4 (3) to warn those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'

18:15 (14). these our people have taken to them other gods, apart from Him

18:56 (54) they have taken My signs, and what they are warned of, in mockery

18:61 (60) they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the sea, burrowing

18:63 (62) it took its way into the sea in a manner marvellous

18:77 (76) thou couldst have taken a wage for that ..

18:106 (106) they were unbelievers and took My signs and My messengers in mockery

19:17 (17) and she took a veil apart from them

"19:78 (81) [has he] taken a covenant with the All-merciful?,

19:81 (84) they have taken to them other gods apart from God

19:87 (90) those who have taken with the All-merciful covenant

19:88 (91) .the All-merciful has taken unto Himself a son

21:17 (17) We would have taken it to Us from Ourselves

21:21 (21) or have they taken gods out of the earth

21:24 (24) or have they taken gods apart from Him?

21:26 (26) the All-merciful has taken to Him a son

23:91 (93) God has not taken to Himself any son

23:110 (112) but you took them for a laughing-stock

25:3 (3) yet they have taken to them gods, apart from Him

25:27 (29) would that I had taken a way along with the Messenger

25:30 (32) my people have taken this Koran as a thing to be shunned

25:43 (45) hast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god?

26:29.(28) if thou takest a god other than me

29:25 (24) you have only taken to yourselves idols, apart from God

29:41 (40) those who have taken to them protectors, apart f-rom God

29:41 (40) the spider that takes to itself a house

36:74 (74) yet they have taken, apart from God, gods

38:63 (63) did we take them for a laughing-stock?

39:3 (4) and those who take protectors, apart from Him

39:43 (44) or have they taken intercessors apart from God?

42:6 (4) those who have taken to them protectors apart from Him

42:9 (7) have they taken to them protectors apart from Him?

43:16 (15) or has He taken to Himself, from that He creates, daughters

45:9 (8) when he knows anything of Our signs, he takes them in mockery

45:10 (9) nor those they took as protectors, apart from God

45:23 (22) ast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god

45:35 (34) that is for that you took God's signs in mockery

46:28 (27) they had taken to themselves as mediators, gods apart from God

58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering

63:2 (2) they have taken their oaths as a covering

72:3 (3) He - exalted be our Lord's majesty! - has not taken to Himself either consort or a son

73:19 (19) let him who will take unto his Lord a way

76:29 (29) he who will, takes unto his Lord a way

78:39 (39) whosoever wills takes unto his Lord a resort

b) impf. act. (*yattakhidhu*)

2:67 (63) dost thou take us in mockery?

2:165 (160) men who take to themselves compeers apart from God

2:231 (231) take not God's signs in mockery

3:28 (27) = Let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends,

3:64 (57) some of us take others as Lords, apart from God

3:80 (74) He would never order you to take~the angels and the Prophets as Lords-

3:i18 (114) O believers, take not for your intimates outside yourselves

3:140 (134) that He may take witnesses from among you

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves friends of them

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves any one of them as friend or helper

4:118 (118) I will take unto myself a portion

4:119 (118) Whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God, has surely suffered

4:139 (138) Those who take unbelievers for their friends

4:144 (143) O believers, -take not the unbelievers as friends instead of the believers

4:150 (149) desiring to- take between this and that a way

5:51 (56) O believers, take not Jews and Christians as friends

5:57 (62). -O believers, take not as your friends those of them who were given the Book before you

6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God

6:74 (74) takest thou idols for gods?

7:74 (72) taking to yourselves castles of its plains

7:146 (143) they will not take it for a way

7:146 (143) they see the way of error, they will take it for a way,

9:16 (16) - [have] taken not - apart from God and His Messenger and the believers

9:23 (23) O believers, take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends

9:98 (99) Some of the Bedouins take what they expend for a fine

9:99 (100) [they] take what they expend for offerings

12:21 (21) or we may take him for our own son

16:51 (53) Take not to you two gods

16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant

16:92 (94) by taking your oaths as mere mutual deceit

16:94 (96) Take not your oaths as mere mutual deceit

17:2 (2) Take not unto yourselves any guardian apart from Me

17:111 (111) Praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son

18:21 (20) We will raise over them a place of worship

18:50 (48) do you take him and his seed to be your friends, apart from Me

18:86. (85) or thou shalt take towards them a way of kindness

18:102 (102) that they may take My servants as friends, apart from Me

19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son

19:92 (93) it behoves not the All-merciful to take a son

21:17 (17) had We desired to take to Us a diversion

21:36 (37) when the unbelievers behold thee, they take thee only for mockery

25:2 (2) He has not taken to Him a son

25:18,(19) \*it did not behove us to take unto ourselves protectors apart from Thee

25:28 (30) would that I had not taken So-and-so for a friend

25:41 (43) when they see thee, they take thee in mockery only

25:57 (59) except for him who wishes to take to his Lord a way

26:129 (129) do you take to you castles, haply to dwell forever?

28:9 (8) or we will take him for a son

31:6 (5) and to take it in mockery

36:23 (22) shall I take, apart from Him, gods

39:4 (6) Had God desired to take to Him a son

43:32 (31) some of them may take others in servitude

60:1 (1) O believers, take not My enemy and your enemy for friends

c) impv." (*ittakhidh*)

2:125 (119) Take to yourselves Abraham's station for a place of prayer

5:116 (116) "Take me and my mother as gods, apart from God!"

16:68 (70) Take unto yourselves, of the mountains, houses

35:6 (6) take him for an enemy.

73:9 (9) so take Him for a Guardian

f) n.vb. (*ittakhidh*)

2:54 (51) you have done wrong against yourselves by your taking the Calf

g) pcple. act. (*muttakhidh*).

4:25 (29) as women in wedlock, not as in licence or taking lovers

5:5 (7) .in wedlock and not in licence, or as taking lovers

18:51 (49) I would not ever take those who lead others astray to be My supporters

## **A K H R**

**AKHAR n.m. (adj., *fukhra*)**-other, another, last, second

2:184 (180). then a number of other days

2:185 (181) then a number of other days

2:282 (282) the other will remind her

3:7 (5) verses clear that are the Essence of the Book, 'and others ambiguous  
3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God and another unbelieving  
4:91. (93) you will find others desiring to be secure-  
4:102 (103) let another party who have not prayed come and pray with thee  
4:133 (132) He can put you away, O men, and bring others  
5:27 (30) accepted of one of them, and not accepted of the other  
5:41 (45) who listen to falsehood, listen to other folk  
5:106 (105) two men of equity among you; or two others  
5:107 (106) then two others shall stand in their place  
6:6 (6) [We] raised up after them another generation  
6:19 (19) that there are other gods with God  
6:133 (133) from the seed of another people  
6:164 (164) no soul laden bears the load of another  
7:38 (36) the last of them shall say to the first of them  
7:39 (37) the first of them shall say to the last of them  
8:60 (62) and others besides them that you know not  
9:102 (103) and others have confessed their sins  
9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil  
9:106 (107) and others are deferred to God's commandment  
12:36 (36) Said the other, 'I dreamed that I was carrying on my head  
12:41 (41) as for the other, he shall be crucified

12:43 (43) seven green ears of corn, and seven [others] withered

12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn, and seven [others] withered

15:96 (96) those who set up with God another god

17:15 (16) no soul laden bears the load of another

17:22 (23) Set not up with God another god

17:39 (41) set not up with God another god

17:69 (71) He will not send you back into it a second time

20:18 (19) other uses also-I find in it

20:22 (23) - That is a second sign

20:37 (37) already another time We favoured thee,

20:55 (57) and bring you forth from.it a-second time

21:11 (11) [We have] set.up after it another people

23:14 (14) thereafter We produced him as another creature.

23:31 (32) Thereafter, after them, We produced another generation

23:42 (44) Thereafter, after them, We produced other generations

23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another god with God

25:4 (5) - . and other folk helped him to it

25:68 (68) who call not upon another god with God

26:64 (64) and there We brought the others on

26:66 (66) then We drowned the others

26:172 (172) then We destroyed the others

26:213 (213) so call thou not upon another god  
28:88 (88) and call not upon another god with God  
35:18 (19) no soul laden bears the load of another  
37:82 (80) then afterwards We drowned the rest  
37:136 (136) then We destroyed the others  
38:38 (37) and others also, coupled in fetters  
38:58(58) and other torments of the like kind  
39:7 (9) no soul laden bears the load-of another  
39:42 (43) but looses the other till-a stated term  
39:68 (68) then it shall be blown again  
44:28 (27) We bequeathed them upon another people  
48:21 (21) and other spoils you were not able to take  
49:9 (9) if one of them is insolent against ihe other, fight the insolent one  
50:26 (25) who set up with God another god'  
51:51 (51) and set not up with God another god  
53:13 (13) indeed, he saw him another time  
53:20 (20) and Manat the third, the other -  
53:38 (39) no soul laden bears the load of another  
53:47 (48) upon Him rests the second growth  
61:13 (13) and other things you love  
62:3 (3) and others of them who havenot yet joined them

65:6 (6) - another woman shall suckle for him

73:20 (20) and others journeying-in the land

73:20 (20) and others fighting in the way of God

**AKHIR n.m. (adj., f. *akhirah*; see also *akhirah*, below)**-last; Last (Divine attribute); end, late(r); (*al-yawm.al- ikhir*) the Last Day; (*al-dar al-akhirah*). the Last Abode

2:8 (7) We believe in God and the Last Day

2:62 (59) . whoso believes'in God and the Last Day

2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours .

2:126 (120) such of them as believe in God and the Last Day

2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day

2:228 (228) -if they believe in God and the Last Day .

2:232 (232) whoso of you believes in God and the Last Day

2:264 (266) and believes not in God-and the Last Day -.

3:72 (65) who believe at beginning of the day, and disbelieve at the end of it

3:114 (110) believing in God and in the Last Day

4:38 (42) and [who] believe not in God and the.Last Day

4:39 (43) if they believed in God and the Last Day

4:59 (62) if you believe in God and the Last Day "

4:136 (135) [whoso disbelieves in] the Last Day, has surely gone astray

.,4:162 (160) those who believe in God and the Last Day

5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day, and works righteousness

5:114 (114) be for us a festival, the first and last of us

6:32 (32) the Last Abode is better for those that are godfearing

7:169 (168) the Last Abode is -better for-those who are godfearing;

9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day

9:19 (19) as one who believes in God and the Last Day

9:29 (29) Fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day

9:44 (44) Those who believe in God and the Last Day ask not leave of thee

9:45 (45) They only ask leave of thee who believe not in God and the Last Day

9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in God and the Last Day

10:10 (11) and the end of their cry is, 'Praise belongs to God

24:2 (2) let no tenderness for them seize you if you believe in God and the Last Day

26:84 (84) appoint me a tongue of truthfulness among the later folk

28:77 (77) seek, amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode

28:83 (83) That is the Last Abode

29:36 (35) and look you for the Last Day

29:64 (64) surely the Last Abode is Life

33:21 (21) for whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day

33:29 (29) if you desire God and His Messenger and the Last Abode.

37:78 (76) and left for him among the later folk

37:108 (108) and left for him among the later folk

37:119 (119) and left them among the later folk

37:129 (129) and We left for him among the later folk

- 38:7 (6) We have not heard of this in the last religion

43:56 (56) We appointed them for an example to later folk

53:25 (25) And to God belongs the First and the Last

56:14 (14) and how few of the later folk

56:40 (39) and a throng of the later folk

56:49 (49) say: 'The ancients, and the later folk

57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward

58:22 (22) any people who believe in God and the Last Day

60:6 (6) whoever hopes for God and the Last Day

65:2 (2) whosoever believes in God and the Last .Day

77:17 (17) and then follow them with the later folk

79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement of the Last World and the First

92:13 (13) to Us belong the Last and the First

93:4 (4) the Last shall be better for thee than the First

**AKHIRAH n.f. (see also *akhir*, above)**-the Hereafter, the World to Come

2:4 (3) and have faith in the Hereafter

2:86 (80) those who have purchased the present life at the price of the world to come

2:102 (96) [he] shall have no share in the world to .come

2:114 (108) and in the world to come a mighty chastisement

2:130 (124) and in the world to come he shall be among the righteous

2:200 (196) such men shall have no part in the world to come

2:201 (197) give to us in this world good, and good in the world to come

2:217 (214) their works have failed in this world and the next

2:220 (218) in this world, and the world to come

3:22 (21) . their works have failed in this world and the next

3:45 (40) high honoured shall he be in this world and the next

3:56 (49) I will chastise them with a terrible chastisement in this world and the next

3:77 (71) there shall be no share for them in the world to come

3:85 (79) in the next. world he shall be among the losers

3:145 (139) - and whoso desires the reward of the other world

3:148 (141) the fairest reward of the world to come

3:152,(146) and some of you there are desire the next world

3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion in the world to come

4:74 (76) So let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come

4:77 (79) the world to come is better for him who fears God

4:134 (133) with God is the reward of this world and of the world to come

5:5 (7) in .the world to come he shall be among the losers

5:33 (37) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement

5:41 (45) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement

6:92 (92) those who believe in the world to come believe in it

6:113 (113) that the hearts of those who believe not in the world to come may incline to it

6:150 (151) who cried lies to Our signs,. and who believe not in the world to come

7:45 (43) disbelieving in the world to come

7:147 (145) Those who cry lies to Our signs, and the encounter in the world to come

7:156 (155) prescribe for us in this world good; and in the world to come

8:67 (68). God desires the world to come -

9:38 (38)' 'so content with this present life, rather than the world to come'

9:38 (38) the enjoyment of this present life, compared with the world to come, is a little thing

9:69 (70) their works have failed in this world and in the world to come

9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement in this world and the next

10:64 (65) for them is good tidings in the present life and in the world to come

11:16 (19) for whom in the world to-come there is only the Fire

11:19 (22) they disbelieve in the world to come

11:22 (24) -'they without doubt will be the greatest losers in the world to come

11:103 (105) a sign for him who fears the chastisement in the world to come

12:37 (37) who moreover are unbelievers in the world to come

12:57(57) Yet is the wage of the world to come better

12:101 (102) Thou art my Protector in this world and the next

12:109 (109) the abode of the world to come is better for those that-are  
godfearing

13:26 (26) this present life, beside the world to come, is naught but passing  
enjoyment

13:34 (34) the chastisement of the world to come is yet more grievous

14:3 (3) such as prefer the present life over the world to come

14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe with the firm word, in the present  
life and in'the

world to come

16:22 (23) they who believe not in the world to come

16:30,(32) the abode of the world to come is better

16:41 (43) the wage of the world to come is greater

'16:60 (62) Those who believe not in the world to come

16:107 (109) they have preferred the present life over the world to come

16:-109 (110) without a doubt, in the world to come they will be the losers

16:122 (123) and in the world to come he shall be among the righteous

17:7 (7) when the promiseof the second came to pass

17:10 (11) those who do not believe in 'the world to come

17:19 (20) And whosoevei desires the world to come

17:21 (22) the world to come is greater in ranks

17:45 (47) We place between thee, and those who do not believe in the world to come, a curtain

17:72 (74) . whosoever is blind in'this world shall be blind in the world to come

17:104 (106). when the promise of the world to come comes to pass

20:127 (127) the chastisement of the world to come is more terrible

22:11 (11) he loses this'world and the world to come

22:15 (15) Whosoever thinks God will not help him in the present world and the world to come

23:33 (34) his people, who cried lies to the encounter of the world to come

23:74 (76) they that believe not in the world to come are deviating

24:14 (14) His mercy in, the present world and the world to come

24:19 (19) in the present world and the world to come

24:23 (23) shall be accursed in the present world and the-world to come

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and have sure faith in the Hereafter

27:4 (4) Those who believe not in the Hereafter -

27:5 (5) they will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter

27:66 (68) nay, but their knowledge fails as to the Hereafter

28:70 (70) His is the praise in the former as in the latter

29:20 (19) God causes the second growth to grow

29:27 (26) in the world to come he shall be among the righteous

30:7 (6) but of the Hereafter they are heedless

30:16 (15) (who cried lies to) the encounter of the Hereafter

31:4 (3) (who) have sure faith in the Hereafter

33:57 (57) them God has cursed in -the present world and- the world to come

34:1 (1) to Him belongs praise also in the Hereafter

34:8 (8) those who believe not in the Hereafter are in chastisement

34:21 (20) that We might know him who believed in the Hereafter from him who was in doubt

39:9 (12) he being afraid of the world to come

39:26 (27) the chastisement of the world to come is assuredly greater

39:45 (46) shudder the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter

40:39 (42) the world to come is the abode of stability

40:43 (46) no call heard, in this world or in the world to come

41:7 (6) - who pay not the alms, and disbelieve:in the world to come

41:16 (15) the chastisement.of the world to come is even more degrading

41:31 (31) We are your friends in the present life and in the world to come

42:20 (19) Whoso desires the tillage of the world to come, We shall give him increase

42:20 (19) in the world to come he will have no share"

43:35 (34) and the world .to come with thy Lord is for the godfearing

53:27 (28) Those who do not believe in the world to come

57:20 (19) in the world to come there is a terrible chastisement

59:3 (3) there awaits them in the world to come the chastisement of the Fire

60:13 (13)\* against whom God is wrathful, and who have despaired of the world to come

68:33 (33) the chastisement of the world to come is- assuredly greater

74:53 (53) they do not fear the Hereafter

75:21 (21) and leave be the Hereafter

87:17 (17) the world to come is better, and more enduring

**UKHRA n.f.-rear**

3:153 (147) the Messenger was calling you in your rear

**AKHKHARA vb. (II)-to defer, to postpone**

a) perf. act.

4:77 (79) why not defer us to a near term?

11:8 (11) and if We postpone the chastisement from them

17:62 (64) if Thou deferrest me to the Day of Resurrection I shall assuredly master his seed

63:10 (10) if only Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term, so that I may make freewill

75:13 (13) what he has sent before and has deferred

82:5 (5) a soul shall know what it has sent before and has deferred

b) impf. act. (*yu'akhhiru*)

11:104 (106) and We shall not postpone it

14:10 (11) that He may forgive you your sins, and defer you to a term stated

14:42 (43) He is only deferring them to a day when eyes shall stare

16:61 (63) but He is deferring them to a term stated

35:45 (44) He is deferring them to a stated term

63:11 (11) But God will never defer any soul when its term comes

71:4 (4) He will forgive you your sins, and defer you to a stated term

c) impv. (*akhkhir*)

14:44 (45) Our Lord, defer us to a near term

e) impf. pass. (*yu'akhkharu*)

71:4 (4) God's term, when it comes, cannot be deferred

**TA'AKHKHARA vb. (V)**-to delay, to come (later), to lag behind

a) perf. act.

2:203 (199) and if any delays, it is not a sin

48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy sin, the former and that which which is to come

b) impf. act. (*yata'akhkharu*)

74:37 (40) whoever of you desires to go forward or lag behind

**ISTA'KHARA vb. (X)**-to put back. (pcple. act.) laggard

b) impf. act. (*yasta'khiru*)

7:34 (32) they shall not put it back by a single hour

10:49 (50) they shall not put it back by a single hour

15:5 (5) no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put it back

16:61 (63) they shall not put it back by a single hour

23:43 (45) no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put it back

34:30 (29) that you shall not put back by a single hour

g) pcp. act. (*musta'khir*)

15:24 (24) We know the laggards:

### \*A KH W

**AKH n.m. (pl. *ikhwah, ikhwan*)-brother**

2:178 (173) if aught is pardoned a man by his brother

2:220 (219) if you intermix with them, they are your brothers

3:103 (98) by His blessing you became brothers

3:156 (150) who say to their brothers, when they journey

3:168 (162) who said of their brothers, and they themselves held back

4:11 (12) if he has brothers, to his mother a sixth

4:12 (15) [if they] have a brother or a sister

4:23 (27) your brother's daughters

4:176 (175) if there be brothers and sisters, the male shall receive

5:25 (28) I rule no one except myself and my brother  
5:30 (33) his soul prompted him to slay his brother  
5:31 (34) how he might conceal the vile body of his brother  
5:31 (34) so conceal my brother's vile body  
6:87 (87) of their seed, and of their brethren  
7:65 (63) And to Ad their brother Hood  
7:73 (71) And to Thamood their brother Salih  
7:85 (83). And to Midia'n their brother Shuaib  
7:111 (108) put him and his brother off a while  
7:142 (138) Moses said to his brother Aaron  
7:150 (149) [he] laid hold of his brother's head  
7:151 (150) O my Lord, forgive me and my brother  
7:202 (201) and their brothers they lead on into error  
9:11 (11) then they are your brothers  
9:23 (23) take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends  
9:24 (24). if your fathers, your sons, your brothers  
10:87 (87) We revealed to Moses and his brother  
11:50 (52) And to Ad their brother Hood\*  
11:61 (64) And to Thamood their brother Salih  
11:84 (85) And to Midian their brother Shuaib  
12:5 (5) relate not thy vision to thy brothers

12:7 (7) in Joseph and his brethren were signs

12:8 (8) Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father

12:58 (58) the brethren of Joseph came

12:59 (59) bring me a certain brother of yours

12:63 (63) so send with us our brother

12:64 (64) as I entrusted before his brother to you

12:65 (65) • we shall be watching over our brother

12:69 (69) taking his brother into his arms

12:69 (69) I am thy brother; so do not despair

12:70 (70) into the saddlebag of his brother

12:76 (76) beginning with their sacks, before his brother's sack

12:76 (76) he pulled it out of his brother's sack

12:76 (76) he could not have taken his brother

12:77 (77) a brother of-his was a thief before

12:87 (87) search out tidings of Joseph and his brother

12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did with Joseph and his brother

12:90 (90) This is my brother

12:100 (101) Satan set at variance me and my brethren

15:47 (47) as brothers they shall be upon couches

17:27 (29) the squanderers are brothers of Satan

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron

20:30 (31) Aaron, my brother  
20:42 (44) go therefore, thou and thy brother  
23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother  
24:31 (31) or their brothers  
24:31 (31) or their brothers' sons  
24:61 (60) or your brothers' houses  
25:35 (37) [We] appointed with him his brother Aaron as minister  
26:36 (35) put him and his brother off a while  
26:106 (106) when their brother Noah said to them  
26:124 (124) when their brother Hood said to them  
26:142 (142) when their brother Salih said to them  
26:161 (161) when their brother Lot said to them  
27:45 (46) ∴ We sent-to Thamood their.brother Salih •  
28:34 (34) my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I  
28:35 (35) We will strengthen thy arm by means of thy brother .  
29:36 (35) And to Midian their brother Shuaib  
33:5 (5) then they are your brothers  
33:18 (18) those who say to their brothers  
33:55 (55) touching their-fathers, their sons, their brothers  
33:55 (55) their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons  
38:23 (22) this my brother has ninety-nine ewes

46:21 (20) remember the brother of Ad

49:10 (10) the believers indeed are brothers

49:10 (10) set things right between your two brothers

49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead?

50:13 (13)" and Ad and Pharaoh, thebrothers of Lot

58:22 (22) their brothers, ortheir clan

59:10 (10) our Lord, forgive us and our brothers

59:11 (11) saying to their brothers of the People of the Book

70:12 (12) his companion wife, his brother

80:34 (34) the day when a man shall flee from his brother

**UKHT n.f. (pl. *akhawat*)** -sister

4:12 (15) [if they] have a brother.or a sister

4:23 (27) forbidden to you are your mothers and daughters, your sisters

4:23 (27) your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters

4:23 (27) your suckling sisters, your wives' mothers

4:23 (27) and that you should take to you two sisters

4:176 (175) , if a man perishes having no children, but he. has a sister .

7:38 (36) .. it curses its sister-nation .

19:28 (29) Sister of Aaron, thy father was not a wicked man

20:40 (41) when thy sister went out, saying

24:31 (31) or their sisters' sons, or their women

24:61 (60) or your sisters' houses -

28:11 (10) and she said to his sister

33:55 (55) their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons

43:48 (47). it was greater than its sister sign

### **\*A L F**

**ALF n.m . (num)-thousand**

2:96 (90) if he might'be spared .a thousand years

2:243 (244) who went forth from their habitations in their thousands

3:124 (120) .. your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels

3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

8:9(9) I shall reinforce you with a thousand angels

8:65 (66). they will overcome a thousand unbelievers

8:66 (67) if there be of you a thousand

8:66 (67) they will overcome two thousand

22:47 (46) a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years

29:14 (13) - he tarried among them a thousand years

32:5 (4) whose measure is a thousand years of your counting

37:147 (147) We-sent him unto a hundred thousand, or more

70:4 (4) whereof the measure is fifty thousand years

97:3 (3) The Night of Power is better than a thousand months

**ALLAFA vb. (I)**-to unite, to bring together, to compose; (pcple.pass.) brought together, united

a) perf.. act.

3:103.(98) He brought your hearts together.

8:63 (64) (He) -brought their hearts together

8:63 (64) thou couldst not have brought their hearts together

8:63 (64) God brought their hearts together

b) impf. act. (*yu'allifu*)

24:43 (43) God drives the clouds, then composes them

h) pcple. pass.. (*mu'allaf*)

9:60 (60) those whose hearts are brought together

**ALAFA vb. (IV)**- (n.vb.) composing

f) n.vb. (*ilaf*)

106:1 (1) For the composing of Koraish

106:2 (2) their composing for the winter and summer caravan

**\*ALH**

**ALLAH** See separate entry .

**ILAH n.m. (pl. alihah)**-God (see also *ALLAH*); a god, a deity; (*la ilahah illa Allah or.la ilaha illa huwa*) there is no god but God, or but He God

2:133 (127) we will serve thy God

2:133 (127) and the God of thy fathers

2:133 (127) thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac, One God

2:163 (158) your God is One (God)

2:163 (158) your (God) is.One God

4:171 (169) [He] is only One God

5:73 (77) (no god is there but) One God

6:19 (19) He is only One God

9:31 (31) they were commanded to serve but One God

14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God

16:22 (23) your God is One (God)

16:22 (23) your (God) -iOs ne God

16:51 (53) He is only One God

18:110 (110) your God is One (God)

18:110 (110) your (God).is One God

20:98 (98) your God is only the One (God)

21:108 (108) your God is One (God)

21:108 (108) your (God) is One God

22:34 (35) your God is One (God)

22:34 (35) - your (God) is One God

28:38 (38) that I may mount up to Moses' God

29:46 (45) our God and your (God) is one

29:46 (45) our (God) and your God is One

37:4 (4) surely your God is One

38:5 (4) has he made the (gods) One God?

40:37 (39) look upon Moses' God

41:6 (5) to me it has been revealed that your God is One'(God)

41:6 (5). your (God) is One God

43:84 (84) it is He who in heaven is] God

43:84 (84) and in earth is God

114:3 (3) the God of men

Other (false). gods

2:163 (158) there is no god but He

2:255 (256) there is no god but'He

3:2 (1) there is no god but He

3:6 (4) there is no god but He

3:18 (16) there is no god but He

3:18 (16) there is no god but He

3:62 (55) there is no god but God

4:87 (89) there is no god but He\*

5:73 (77) no god is- there but (one God)  
5:116 (116) take me and my mo.ther as gods  
6:19 (19) that there are other gods:with God  
6:46 (46) who is a god other 'than (God)  
6:74 (74) takest thou idols for gods?  
6:102 (102) there is no god but He-  
6:106 (106) there is no god but He>  
7:59 (57) you have no god other than He  
7:65 (63) you have nogod other thari He  
7:73 (71) you have no god other than He  
7:85 (83) you have no god other than He  
7:127-(124) and leave thee and thy gods  
7:138 (134) -Moses, make for us a god  
7:138 (134) as they have-gods  
7:140(136) shall I seek a god for you other than (God)  
7:158 (158) there is no godbut He  
9:31 (31) there is no god but He  
9:129 (130) there is no god but He  
10:90 (90) there is no god but He'  
11:14 (17) there is no'god but He  
11:50 (52) you have no god other than He

11:53 (56) we will not leave our gods for what thou sayest

11:54 (57) one of our gods has smitten thee with some evil

11:61-(64) -you have no god.other than He

11:84 (85) you have no god other than He

11:101 (103) their gods availed them not

13:30 (29) there is no god but He

.15:96 (96) \* those who set up with (God) anothe'r god

16:2 (2) there is no god but I

16:51 (53) take not tb y6u two gods

17:22'(23) set not Up'with (God) another -god

17:39 (41) set not up with (God) another god

17:42 (44) if there had been other gods with Him

18:14 (13) we will not call upon any god,' apart from Him

18:15 (14) our people have taken to them other gods

19;46 (47) -art thou shrinking from my gods, Abraham

19:81 (84) they have taken to them other gods

20:8 (7) there is no god but He

20:14 (14) there is no god but I -

20:88 (90) this is your god

20:88 (90) and the god of Moses

20:97 (97) thy god, to whom all the day thou wast cleaving

20:98 (98) there is no god, but He alone.

21:21 (21) or have they taken gods out of the earth

21:22 (22) were there gods in earth and heaven

21:24 (24) have they taken gods-apart from Him

21:25 (25) there is no god but I.

21:29 (30) I am a god apart from Him

21:36 (37) the one who makes mention of your. gods

21:43 (44) have they gods that shall defend. them

21:59 (60) who has done this with our gods?

21:62 (63) who did this unto our gods

21:68 (68) burn him, and help your gods

21:87 (87) there is no god but Thou

21:99 (99) if those had been gods, they would never have gone down

•23:23 (23) you have no god other than He.

23:32 (33) you have no god other than He

23:91 (93) nor is there any god with Him

23:91 (93) each god would have taken off that he created

23:116 (117) there is no god but He

23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another god

25:3 (3) they have taken to them gods, apart from Him

25:42 (44) wellnigh he had led us astray from our gods

25:43 (45) hast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god

25:68 (68) who call not upon another god (with God)

26:29 (28) if thou takest a god other than me.

26:213 (213) call thou not upon another god (with God),

27:26 (26) there is no god but He

27:60 (61) is there a god (with God)

27:61 (62) is there a god (with God)

27:62 (63) is there a god (with God)

27:63 (64) is there a god (with God)

27:64 (65) is there a god (with God)

28:38 (38) I know not that you have any god but me. .

28:70 (70) there is no god but He

28:71 (71) what god other than .(God).shall bring you illumination

28:72 (72) what god other.than.(God) shall bring you night

28:88 (88) call not upon another god with (God).

28:88 (88) there is no god but He

35:3 (3) there is no god but He W

36:23 (22) shall I take, apart from Him, gods

36:74 (74) they have taken apart from (God) gods

37:35 (34) there is no god but (God)

37:36 (35) shall we forsake our gods for a poet possessed-

37:86 (84) is it a calumny, gods apart from (God) that you desire?

37:91 (89) then he turned to their gods .

38:5 (4) has he made the gods One .(God)?

38:6 (5) be steadfast to your gods

38:65 (65) there is not any god'but(God)

39:6 (8) there is no god but He

40:3 (3) there is no god but He.

40-62 (64) there is no god but He

40:65 (67) there is no god but He

43:45 (44) have We appointed, apart from the All-merciful, gods to be served?

43:58 (58). are our gods better, or he?

44:8 (7) there is no.god but He

45:23 (22) hast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god

46:22 (21) hast thou come to pervert us from our gods?

46:28 (27) they had taken to themselves as mediators, gods (apart from God)

47:19 (21) there is no god (but God)

50:26 (25) who set up (with God) another god

51:51 (51) setnot up (with God) another god

52:43 (43) have they a god, other than (God)?

59:22 (22) there is no god but He

59:23 (23) there is no god but He

64:13 (13) there is no god but He

71:23 (22) do not leave your gods, and do not leave Wadd

73:9 (9)- there is no god but He

### **\*A L L**

**ILL n.m.**-bond, pact

9:8 (8) they will not observe towards you any bond or treaty

### **\*A L M**

**ALIF LAM MiM-ml**

2:1 (1) AlifLam Mim

3:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim"

29:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim

30:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim

31:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim

32:1 (1) Alif Lam'Mim

**ALIMA vb. (I)**-to suffer

b) impf. act. (*ya'lalhu*)'

4:104 (105) if you are suffering

4:104 (105) they are also suffering

4:104 (105) as you are suffering

**ALIM n.m. (adj)-painful**

2:10 (9) and there awaits them a painful chastisement

2:104 (98) for unbelievers awaits a painful chastisement

2:174 (169) there awaits them a painful chastisement

2:178 (174) for him there awaits a painful chastisement

3:21 (20) give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement

3:77 (71) " for them awaits a painful chastisement

3:91 (85) for them awaits a painful chastisement .

3:177 (171) there awaits them a painful chastisement"

3:188 (185) -for them awaits a painful chastisement

4:18 (22) for'them We have prepared a painful.chastisement

4:138 (137) for. them awaits a painful chastisement

4:161 (159) We' have prepared for the unbelievers among them a painful chastisement

4:173 (172) them He will 'chastise with a painful chastisement

5:36 (40) for them awaits a painful chastisement

5:73 (77) there shall afflict those of them that disbelieve a painful chastisement.

5:94 (95) whoso thereafter commits transgression, there awaits him a painful chastisement

6:70 (69) for them awaits a draught of boiling-water and a painful chastisement

7:73 (71) lest you be seized by a painful chastisement

8:32 (32) rain down upon us stones out of heaven, or bring us a painful chastisement

9:3 (3) give thou good tidings to the unbelievers of a painful chastisement

9:34 (34) -. " give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement

9:39 (39) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement

9:61 (62) for them awaits a painful chastisement

9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement

9:79 (80) for them awaits a painful chastisement

9:90 (91) there shall befall the unbelievers of them a painful chastisement

10:4 (4) for them awaits a draught of boiling water, and a painful chastisement

10:88 (88) they do not believe, till they see the painful chastisement

10:97 (97) though every sign come to them, till they see the painful chastisement

11:26 (28) for you the chastisement of a painful day

11:48 (50) there shall visit them from Us a painful chastisement

11:102 (104) surely His seizing is painful, terrible

12:25 (25) but that he should be imprisoned, or a painful chastisement

14:22 (27) As for the evildoers, for them awaits a painful chastisement

15:50 (50) and that My chastisement is the painful chastisement

16:63 (65) there yet awaits them a painful chastisement

16:104 (106) - there awaits them a painful chastisement

.16:117 (118) then for them awaits a painful chastisement  
17:10 (11) We have prepared for them a painful chastisement  
22:25 (26) We shall let him taste a painful chastisement  
.24:19 (18) there-awaits them a painful chastisement  
24:63 (63) or there befall them a painful chastisement  
25:37 (39) We have prepared for the evildoers a painful chastisement  
26:201 (201) until they see the painful chastisement  
29:23 (22) there awaits them a painful chastisement  
31:7 (6) give him good tidings of a painful chastisement  
33:8 (8) He has prepared for the unbelievers a painful chastisement  
34:5 (5) theirs shall be a chastisement of painful wrath  
36:18 (17) there shall visit you from us a painful chastisement  
37:38 (37) you shall be tasting the painful chastisement  
41:43 (43) thy Lord is a Lord of forgiveness and of painful retribution  
42:21 (20) for the evildoers there awaits a painful chastisement  
42:42 (40) there awaits them a painful chastisement  
43:65 (65) because of the chastisement of a painful day  
44:11 (10) this is a painful chastisement  
45:8 (7) give him the good tidings of a painful chastisement  
45:11 (10) there awaits them a painful chastisement  
46:24 (23)" a wind, wherein is a painful chastisement

46:31 (30) [He will] protect you from a painful chastisement  
48:16 (16) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement  
48:17 (17) him He will chastise with a painful chastisement  
48:25 (25) We would have chastised the unbelievers among them with a painful chastisement  
51:37 (37) who fear the painful chastisement  
58:4 (5) for the unbelievers there awaits yet a painful chastisement  
59:15 (15) there awaits them a painful chastisement  
61:10 (10) commerce that shall deliver you from a painful chastisement  
64:5 (5) there yet awaits them a painful chastisement  
67:28 (28) who will protect the unbelievers from a painful chastisement?  
71:1 (1) warn thy people, ere there come on them a painful chastisement  
73:13 (13) food that chokes, and a painful chastisement  
76:31 (31) He has prepared for them a painful chastisement  
84:24 (24) give them good tidings of a painful chastisement

**\*A L M R**

**ALIF LAM MiM RA-am**

13:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim Ra

**\*A L M**

**ALIF LAM MIM SAD-ml**

7:1 (1) Alif Lam Mim Sad

**\*AL R**

**ALIF LAM RA-ml**

10:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra

11:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra

12:1 (1) AlifLam Ra

•14:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra

15:1 (1) AlifLam Ra

**\*A L S**

**ILYAS n.prop.-Elijah, Elias**

6:85 (85) Zachariah and John, Jesus and Elias

37:123 (123) Elias too was one of the Envoys

37:130 (130) Peace be upon Elias

**\*A- L T**

**ALATA vb. (I)-to defraud,'to deprive**

a) perf act.

52:21 (21) We shall not defraud them of aught of their work

**\*A L W**

**ALA vb. (I)**-to spare

b) impf. act.\* (*ya'la*)

3:118 (114) such men spare nothing to ruin you

**ALA n.m. (pl. *ala'*)**-bounty [Ar, PkJ; benefit [Ali, BI]

7:69 (67) remember God's bounties'

7:74 (72) remember God's bounties\*

53:55 (56) which of thy Lord's bounties disputest thou?

55:13 (12) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:16 (15) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:18 (18) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:21 (21) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:23 (23) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:25 (25) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:28 (28) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:30 (30) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:32 (32) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:34 (34) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:36 (36) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:38 (38) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:40 (40) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:42 (42) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:45 (45) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:47 (47) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:49 (49). 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:51 (51) .0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:53 (53). 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:55 (55) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:57 (57) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:59 (59) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:61 (61) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:63 (63) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:65. (65) -0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:67 (67) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:69 (69) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:71 (71) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:73 (73) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:75 (75) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:77 (77) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

**ALA vb. (IV)**-to forswear, to vow abstinence

b) impf. act. (*yu'l*)

2:226 (226) for those who forswear their women

**I'TALA vb. (VIII)**-to swear

b) impf. act. (*ya'talf*)

24:22 (22) let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen

### **\*A M D**

**AMAD n.m.**-term, space (in time)

3:30 (28) it will wish if there were only a far space between it and that day

18:12 (11) [which] would better calculate the while they had tarried [a long term].

57:16 (15) the term seemed over long to them

72:25 (26) whether my Lord will appoint for it a space

### **\*A M L**

**AMAL n.m.**-hope

15:3 (3) [leave them] to be bemused by hope.

18:46 (44) [they] are better with God in reward, and better in hope

## \*A M M

**AMMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who repairs to

g) pcple. act. (*dmm*)

5:2 (2) nor those repairing to the Holy House

**AMAM n.m.** -in front of, before, ahead

75:5 (5) man would fain deny what.is before him

**IMAM n.m. (pl. *a'immah*)**-model, example, ensample; leader, guide; roadway; register, record, codex

2:124 (118) I make you a leader for the people

9:12 (12) fight the leaders of unbelief

11:17 (20) before him is the Book of Moses for an ensample and a mercy

15:79 (79) the two of.them were upon a roadway manifest

17:71 (73) the day when We shall call all men with their record

21:73 (73) and. appointed them to be leaders guiding by Our command

25:74 (74) and make us a model to the godfearing

28:5 (4) [We desired] to make them leaders.

28:41 (41) We appointed them leaders

32:24 (24) We appointed from among.them leaders guiding by Our command

36:12 (11). We have numbered in a clear register

46:12 (11) before it was the Book of Moses for a model and a mercy

**UMM n.f. (pl. *ummamat*)**'-mother, essence (as in "Essence of the Book," *umm al-kitab*); abode (101:9)

3:7 (5) wherein are verses clear that are the Essence of the Book

4:11 (12) [if] his heirs are his parents, a third to his mother

4:11 (12) if he has brothers, to his mother a sixth

4:23 (27) forbidden to you are you r'mothers and' daughters

4:23 (27) your mothers who have given suck to you

4:23 (27) your suckling sisters, your' wives'- mothers

5:17 (19) if He desires to destroy the Messiah, Mary's son, and his mother

5:75 (79) ' his-mother was a just woman

5:116 (116) take me and my mother as gods, apart from God

6:92 (92) and for thee to warn the Mother of Cities

7:150 (149) son of my mother, surely the people have abused me'

13:39 (39) ' with Him is the Essence of the Book

16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing, from your mothers' wombs

19:28 (29) nor was thy mother a woman unchaste

20:38 (38) when We revealed what was revealed unto thy mother

20:40 (41) so We returned thee to thy mother

20:94 (95) 'Son of my father,' Aaron said

23:50 (52) We made Mary's son, and his mother, to be a sign

24:61 (60) or your mothers' houses, or your brothers' houses

28:7 (6) so We revealed to Moses' mother

28:10 (9) on the morrow the heart of Moses' mother became empty

28:13 (12) so We returned him to his mother

28:59 (59) until He sent in their mother-city a Messenger

31:14 (13) his mother bore him in weakness

33:4 (4)' nor has He made your wives..., your mothers

33:6 (6) his wives are their mothers -

39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs

42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn the Mother of Cities

43:4 (3) it is in the Essence of the Book, with Us "

46:15 (14) his mother bore him painfully "

53:32 (33) when you were yet unborn in your mothers' wombs •

58:2 (2) they are not truly their mothers

58:2 (2) their mothers are only those who gave them birth

80:35 (35) his mother, his father

101:9 (6) the Pit shall be his abode

**UMMAH n.f. (pl. *umam*)-nation; (also) community [Ar, BI], a religion [Pk]; a time, a while (12:45)**

2:128-(122) and of our seed a nation submissive to Thee

2:134 (128) that is a nation that has passed away

2:141 (135) that is a nation that has passed away

2:143 (137) thus We appointed you a midmost nation

2:213 (209) the people were one nation

3:104 (100) let there be one nation of you, calling to good

3:110 (106) you are the best nation ever brought forth

3:113 (109) some of the People of the Book are a nation upstanding

4:41 (45) when We bring forward from every nation a witness

5:48 (53). if God had willed, He would have made you one nation

5:66 (70) some of them are a just nation

6:38 (38) they are nations like unto yourselves

6:42 (42) indeed We sent to nations before thee

6:108 (108) We have decked out fair to every nation their deeds

7:34 (32) .to every nation a term

7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away before you

7:38 (36) whenever any nation enters, it curses

7:159 (159) of the people of Moses there is a nation who guide by the truth

7:160 (160) We cut them up into twelve tribes, nations

7:164 (164) when a certain nation of them said

7:168 (167) We cut them up into nations in the earth

7:181 (180) Of those We created are a nation who guide by the truth

10:19 (20). mankind were only one nation

10:47 (48) every nation has its Messenger

10:49 (50) to every nation a term

11:8 (11) if We postpone the chastisement from them till a reckoned moment they will say

11:48 (50) blessings upon thee and on the nations of those with thee

11:48 (50) and nations - We shall give them enjoyment

11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation\*

12:45 (45) then said the one who had been delivered, remembering after a time

13:30 (29) . We have sent thee among a nation before

13:30 (29)- before which other nations have passed away

15:5 (5) no nation outstrips its term

16:36 (38) We sent forth among every nation a Messenger

16:63 (65) We sent Messengers to nations before thee

16:84 (86) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness

16:89 (91) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness

16:92 (94) one nation being more numerous

16:92 (94) more numerous than another nation

16:93 (95) \* if God had willed, He would have made you one nation

16:120 (121) Abraham was a nation obedient unto God

21:92 (92) this community of yours is one (community)

21:92 (92) this (community) of yours is one community

22:34 (35) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite

22:67 (66) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite

23:43 (45) no nation outstrips its term

23:44 (46) whenever its Messenger came to a nation

23:52 (54) this community of yours is one (community)

23:52 (54) this (community) of yours is one community

27:83 (85) We shall muster out of every nation a troop

28:23 (22) he found a company of the people there

28:75 (75) We shall draw out from every nation a witness

29:18 (17) nations cried lies before you

35:24 (22) not a nation there is, but there has passed away in it a warner

35:42 (40) more rightly guided than any one of the nations

40:5 (5) every nation purposed against their Messenger

41:25 (24) against them has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away

42:8 (6) if God had willed, He would have made them one nation

43:22 (21) we found our fathers upon a community

43:23 (22) we indeed found our fathers upon a community

43:33 (32) were it not that mankind would be one nation

45:28 (27) thou shalt see every nation hobbling on their knees

45:28 (27) . every nation being summoned unto its Book

46:18 (17) against whom has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away

**UMMIY n.m. (adj)**-one of the common folk [Ar, Bil]; unlettered, illiterate, one who can neither read nor write

[Pk]; Meccans [Ali]

2:78 (73) some there are of them that are common folk not knowing the Book

3:20 (19) say to those who have been given the Book and to the common folk

3:75 (69) there is no way over us as to the common folk

7:157 (156) those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk

7:158 (158) [believe] in His Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk

62:2 (2) it is He who has raised up from among the common folk a Messenger.

### **\*A M N**

**AMINA vb. (I)**-to be secure; to trust, to entrust. (n.vb.) trust, security, a place of security (sanctuary). (pcple. act.) secure (adj); in security (adv). (pcple. pass.) that regarding which one feels secure

a) perf. act.

2:196 (192) when you are secure,. then whosoever enjoys the Visitation

2:239 (240) when you are secure, then remember God

2:283 (283) if one of you trusts another

7:97 (95) do the people of the cities feel secure

7:98 (96) do the people of the cities feel secure

7:99 (97) do they feel secure against God's devising

.12:64 (64) as I entrusted before his brother to you

12:107 (107) do they feel secure that there shall come upon them no enveloping

16:45.(47) do they feel secure, those who devise

17:68 (70) do you feel .secure that He will not cause the shore to swallow you up

17:69 (71) do you. feel secure that He will not send you back into it a second time

67:16 (16) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not cause the earth to swallow you

67:17 (17) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not loose against you a squall of pebbles

b) impf. act.- (*ya'manu*)

3:75 (68) if thou trust him with a hundredweight, [he] will restore it thee

3:75 (68) if thou trust him with one pound, [he] will not restore it thee

4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you

4:91 (93) and secure from their people

7:99 (97) none feels secure against God's devising

12:11 (11) what ails thee, that thou trustest us not with Joseph

12:64 (64) shall I entrust him to you

f) n.vb. (*amn*)

2:125 (119) a place of visitation for the people, and a sanctuary

4:83 (85) When there comes to them a matter, be it of security or fear, they broadcast it

6:81 (81) which of the two parties has better title to security.

6:82 (82) .to them belongs the true security

24:55 (54) [He] will give them in exchange, after their fear, security

g) pople. act. (*amin*)

2:126 (120) My Lord, make this a land secure

3:97 (91) and whosoever enters it is in security

12:99 (100) enter you into Egypt, if God will, insecurity

14:35 (38) My Lord make this land secure

15:46 (46) Enter you them, in peace and security

15:82 (82) hewing the mountains into houses, therein dwelling securely

16:112 (113) a city that was secure, at rest

26:146 (146) Will you be left secure in this.here

27:89 (91) they shall be secure from terror that day

28:31 (31) fear not; for surely thou art in security

28:57 (57) Have We not established for them a sanctuary secure

29:67 (67) Have they not seen that We have appointed a sanctuary secure

34:18 (17) Journey among them by night and day in security

34:37 (36) they shall be in the lofty chambers in security

41:40 (40) he who comes on the Day of Resurrection in security

44:55 (55) therein calling for every fruit, secure.

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security

h) pcple. pass. (*ma'man*)

70:28 (28) from their Lord's chastisement none feels secure

**AMANAHAH n.f.**-security

3:154 (148) Then He sent down upon you, after grief, security

8:11 (11) causing slumber to overcome you.as a security from Him

**AMANAHAH n.f.**-a trust, a deposit

2:283 (283) let him who is trusted deliver his trust

4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts-back to their owners

8:27 (27) and betray not your trusts

23:8 (8) and who preserve their trusts and their covenants

33:72 (72) We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth

70:32 (32) and who preserve their trusts and their covenant

**AMIN n.m. (adj)**-faithful, trusty, trustworthy, secure

7:68 (66) I am your adviser sincere, faithful

12:54 (54) thou art established firmly in our favour and in our trust

26:107 (107) I am for you a faithful Messenger

26:125 (125) I am for you a faithful Messenger.

26:143 (143) I am for you a faithful Messenger

26:162 (162) I am for you a faithful Messenger

26:178 (178) I am for you a faithful Messenger,

26:193 (193) brought down by the Faithful Spirit-

27:39 (39) I have strength for it and I am trusty ..

28:26 (26) the best man thou canst hire is the one strong and trusty

44:18 (17) I am for you a faithful Messenger -

44:51 (51) the godfearing shall be in a station secure

81:21 (21) obeyed, moreover trusty

95:3 (3) and this land secure

**MA'MAN n.m.**-a place of security

9:6 (6) do thou convey him" to his place of security

**AMANA vb. (IV)**-to believe; (*alladhina amanu*) "those who believe", the believers: (n.vb.) faith, belief, the act of

believing. (pcple act.) believer, believing; All- faithful '(Divine attribute, in 59:23)

a) perf. act.

2:8 (7) We believe in God and the Last Day

2:9 (8) They would trick God and the believers

2:13 (12) (Believe) as the people believe  
2:13 (12) (shall we believe) as-fools believe?  
2:14 (13) when they meet those who believe, they say  
2:14 (13) they say, 'We believe'  
2:25 (23) give thou good tidings to those who believe  
2:26 (24) as for the believers, they know it is the truth  
2:62(59) i. surely. they that believe, and those of Jewry  
2:62 (59)whoso believes in God and the Last Day  
2:76 (71) . wher they meet those who believe, they say.  
2:76 (71) . they say, 'We'believe'. :  
2:82 (76) -those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness  
2:103 (97) -had they believed, and been godfearing  
2:104 (98) O believers,-do not say, 'Observe us'  
2:126 (120) such of them as believe in God and the Last Day:,  
2:136 (130) we believe in God  
2:137 (131) if they believe in the like of that you (believe) in  
2:137 (131) if they (believe) in \*the like of that you believe in  
2:153 (148) O all you who believe,: seek you help in- patience  
2:165 (160) those that believe love God more ardently  
2:172 (167) O believers, eat of the good things  
2:177 (172) True piety is this: to believe in God, and the Last Day.

2:178 (173) 0 believers, prescribed for you is retaliation

2:183 (179) 0 believers, prescribed-for you is the Fast

2:208 (204) 0 believers, enter the peace, all of you

2:212-(208) they deride the believers,

2:213 (209) God guided those. who believed to the truth

2:214 (210) the Messenger and those who believed with~him said

2:218 (215) But the believers, and those-who emigrate

2:249 (250)- when he crossed it, and those who.believed with him-

2:253 (254) some of them believed, and some disbelieved

2:254 (255) 0 believers, expend of that wherewith We have provided you

2:257 (258) God is the Protectbr of the believers

2:264 (266) 0 believers, void not your freewill offerings

2:267 (269) . 0 believers, expend of the good things you have earned

2:277 (277) Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

2:278 (278) 0 believers, fear you God

2:282 (282) 0 believers, when.oui.contract a debt

2:285 (285) The Messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord

2:285 (285) . each one believes in God and His angels

3:7 (5) we believe in it; all is from our Lord

3:16 (14) Our Lord, we believe; forgive us our sins

3:52 (45) We will be helpers of God; we believe in God

3:53 (46) - Lord, we believe in that Thou hast sent down.

3:57 (50) as for the believers, who do deeds of righteousness

3:68 (61) those' who followed him, and this Prophet, and those who believe

3:72 (65) those who believe at the beginning of the day

3:84 (78) We believe in God, and that which has been sent down on us

3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer

3:100 (95) O believers, if you obey a sect of those

3:102 (97) O believers; fear God as He should be feared

3:110 (106) had the People of the Book believed, it were better for them

3:118 (114) O believers, take not for your intimates outside yourselves

3:119 (115) and when they meet you they say, 'We believe'

3:130 (125) O believers, devour not usury

3:140 (134) that God may know who are the believers

3:141 (135) and that God may prove the believers

3:149 (142) O believers, if you obey the unbelievers

3:156 (150) O believers, be not as the unbelievers

3:193 (190) and we believe

3:200 (200) O believers, be patient

4:19 (23) O believers, it is not lawful for you to inherit women against their will

4:29 (33) O believers, consume not your goods between you in vanity.

4:39 (43) what would it harm them, '-if they believed in God and the Last Day

4:43 (46) O believers, draw not near to prayer when you are drunken

4:51 (54) these are more rightly guided on the way than the believers

4:55 (58) some of them there are that. believe

4:57 (60) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

4:59 (62) O believers, obey God, and obey the Messenger

4:60 (63) those :who assert that they believe in what has been sent down

4:71 (73) O believers, take your precautions

4:76 (78) the believers fight in the way of God

4:94 (96) O believers, when you are journeying in the path of God, be discriminating

4:122 (121) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

4:135 (134) O believers, be you securers of justice

4:136 (135) O believers, believe in God and His Messenger

4:137 (136) those who believe,, and then disbelieve

4:137 (136) and then believe, and then disbelieve

4:144 (143) O believers, take not the unbelievers as friends

4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you if you are thankful, and believe?

4:152 (151) those who believe in God and His Messengers

4:173 (172) As for the believers, who do deeds of righteousness

4:175 (174) As for those who believe in God, and hold fast to Him

5:1 (1) 0 believers, fulfil your bonds

5:2 (2) 0 believers, profane not God's waymarks

5:6 (8) 0 believers, when you stand up to pray wash your faces

5:8 (11) 0 believers, be you steadfast before God

5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe

5:11 (14) 0 believers, remember God's blessing upon you.

5:12 (15) and believe in My Messengers and succour them

5:35 (39) 0 believers, fear God

5:41 (45) such men as say with their mouths 'We believe'

5:51 (56) 0 believers, take not Jews and Christians as friends

5:53 (58) and the believers will say

5:54 (59) 0 believers, whosoever of you turns from his religion

5:55 (60) and the believers who perform the prayer

5:56 (61) Whoso makes God his friend, and His Messenger, and the believers

5:57 (62) 0 believers, take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book before you

5:59 (64) do you blame us for any other cause than that we believe in God?

5:61 (66) When they come to you, they say, 'We believe'

5:65 (70) had the People of the Book believed and been godfearing

5:69 (73) they that believe, and those of Jewry, and the Sabaeans, and those Christians

5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day

5:82 (85) Thou wilt surely find the most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews

5:82 (85) the nearest of them in love to the believers are those who say 'We are Christians'

5:83 (86) Our Lord we believe

5:87 (89) O believers, forbid not such good things as God has permitted you

5:90 (92) O believers, wine and arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

5:93 (94) there is no fault in those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

5:93 (94) if they are godfearing, and believe, and do deeds of righteousness

5:93 (94) and then are godfearing and believe

5:94 (95) O believers, God will surely try you

5:95 (96) O believers, slay not the game while you are in pilgrim sanctity

5:101 (101) O believers, question not concerning things which ...would vex you

5:105 (104) O believers, look after your own souls

5:106 (105) O believers, the testimony between you when any of you is visited by death

5:111 (111) We believe; witness Thou our submission

6:48 (48) whoever believes and makes amends

6:82 (82) Those who believe, and have not confounded their belief

6:158 (159) (it shall not profit a soul to believe) that never believed before

7:32 (30) exclusively for those who believed in this present life

7:42 (40) 'those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

7:75 (73) . [they said] to those of them who believed

7:76 (74).. we are unbelievers in the thing in which you believe-

7:86 (84) i... . barring from'God's way those who believe in Him

7:87 (85) .. a party of you who believe in the MessageI have been sent with

7:88 (86) wewill surely expel thee, O Shuaib, and those who believe with thee

7:96 (94) Yet had the peoples of the cities believed

7:121 (118) We believe in the Lord of all Being

7:123 (120) you have believed in Him before I gave you leave

7:126 (123) we have believed in the signs of our Lord

7:153 (152) then [they] repent thereafter and believe-

7:157 (156) those who believe in Him and succour him and help him

8:12 (12) I am, with you; so confirm the believers

8:15 (15) O believers, when" you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle

8:20 (20)' " O believers, obey God, and His Messenger

8:24 (24) O believers; respond to God and the Messenger

8:27 (27) O believers, betray not God and the Messenger

8:29 (29) O believers, if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation

8:41 (42) if you believe in God and that We sent down upon Our servant

8:45 (47) 'O believers, whensoever you encounter a host, then stand firm

8:72 (73) - those who believe, and have emigrated

8:72 (73). . and those who believe, but have not emigrated

8:74 (75) and those who believe, and have emigrated

8:75 (76) those who have-believed afterwards and emigrated •

9:18,(18) Only he shall inhabit God's places of worship who believes in God and the Last Day

9:19 (1-9).. . as one who believes in God and the Last Day'

9:20 (20) Those who believe, and have emigrated

9:23 (23) , O believers, take not your fathers and brothers (...)

9:28 (28) O believers,, the idolaters are indeed unclean

9:34 (34) O believers, many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people in vanity\* .

9:38 (38) O believers, what is amiss with you

9:61 (62) he is a mercy to the believers among you

9:88 (89) the Messenger, and the believers-with him, have struggled

9:113 (114) It is not for the Prophet and the believers to ask pardon for the idolaters

9:119 (120). O believers, fear God, and be with the truthful ones

9:123 (124) O believers, fight the unbelievers who are near to you

9:124 (125) As for the believers, them it has increased in belief

10:2 (2) • give thou good tidings to the believers that they have a sure footing

10:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe • .

10:9 (9) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, their Lord will guide, them

10:51.(52) will you then believe in it? "

10:63 (64) those who believe, and are godfearing- •

10:83 (83) none believed in Moses, save a seed of his people

10:84 (84) if you believe in God, in Him put your trust -"

10:90 (90) I believe that there is no god but'He

10:90 (90) the Children of Israel believe

10:98 (98) why-was there never a city that believed- . -

10:98 (98) when they believed; We removed from them the chastisement "

10:99 (99) if thy Lord had willed, whoever is in the earth would have believed

10:103 (103) Then We shall deliver Our Messengers, and the believers -

11:23 (25) those who believe, and do righteous deeds "'

11:29 (31) I will not drive away those who believe .

11:36 (38) but he who has already believed -- :

11:40 (42) [Embark in it two of every kind.. :] and whosoever believes

11:40 (42) and there believed not with him except a few

11:58 (61) when Our command came, We deliveredHood and: those who believed with him

11:66 (69) when Our command came, We delivered Salih and those who believed with him

11:94 (97) when Our command came,'We delivered Shuaib and those.who believed with him

12:57 (57) Yet 'itshe wage of the-world to come better for those-who believe, and are godfearing

13:28 (28). Those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance -

13:29 (28) those who believe and do righteous deeds  
13:31 (30) Did not the believers know, if God-had willed . -  
14:23 (28) as for those who believe, and do deeds of-righteousness - -  
14:27 (32) - God confirms those who believe with the firm word; in the present life -.  
14:31 (36) Say to My servants who believe, that they perform the prayer --  
16:99 (101) he has no authority over those who believe  
16:102 (104) to confirm those who believe, and to be a guidance  
18:13 (12) they were youths who believed in their Lord .-  
18:30 (29) Surely those who believe, and do deeds of-righteousness  
18:88 (87) But as for him who believes, and does righteousness .  
18:107 (107) But those who believe,and do deeds of righteousness  
19:60 (61) save him who repents, and believes; and does a righteous deed . •  
19:73 (74) the unbelievers say to the believers,  
19:96 (96) Surely those who believe and do deeds of righteousness -,  
20:70 (73) 'We believe,' they said, 'in the Lord of Aaron and.Moses' .  
20:71 (74) have you believed him before I gave -you leave? -:  
20:73 (75) we believe in our Lord, that He may pardon us ."-.  
20:82 (84) yet I am All-forgiving to himwho repents and believes - -  
.21:6 (6) not one city that We destroyed before them believed ., - -  
22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into-gardens

22:17 (17) surely they that believe, and those of Jewry. - "

22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe and-do righteous deeds into gardens

22:38 (39) Assuredly God. will defend those who believe - -

22:50 (49) .- - - Those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness '

22:54 (53) God ever guides those who believe to a straight path

22:56 (55) As for those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

22:77 (76) O believers bow you down and prostrate yourselves

23:109 (111) Our Lord, we believe; therefore forgive us, and have mercy on us

24:19 (18) Those who love that indecency should be spread abroad concerning them.that believe

24:21 (21) O believers, follow not the steps of Satan

24:27 (27). O believers, do not enter houses other than your houses until you first ask leave

24:47 (46)\_ We believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey

24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe and do righteous deeds

24:58 (57) O believers, let those your right hands own

24:62 (62) Those only are believers,,who believe in God and His Messenger

25:70 (70) .' save him who repents, and believes, and does righteous work

26:47 (46) we believe in the Lord of all Being

26:49 (48) you have believed him before I gave you leave

26:227 (227) Save those that believe, and do righteous deeds

27:53 (54) And We delivered those who believed

28:53 (53) we believe in it; surely it is the truth

28:67 (67) as for him who repents, and believes, and works righteousness

28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes

29:2 (1) . do the people reckon that they will be left to say 'We believe,' and will not be tried?

29:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

29:9 (8) those who believe,, and do righteous deeds

29:10 (9) some men there. are who say, 'We believe in God'

29:11 (10) God surely knows the believers ..

29:12 (11) the unbelievers say to the believers

29:26 (25) but Lot believed him

29:46 (45) - we believe in what has been sent down to us

29:52 (52) Those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in God

29:56 (56) O My servants who believe, surely My earth is wide

29:58 (58) And those who believe, and do righteous deeds

30:15 (14) as for those who believed, and did deeds of righteousness

30:45 (44) that He may recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds of His bounty

31:8 (7) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, there awaits them Gardens

32:19 (19) those who believe, .and do deeds of righteousness,. there await them the Gardens'

33:9 (9) O believers, remember God's blessing upon you

33:41 (41) O believers, remember God's gift

33:49 (49) O believers, when you marry believing women

33:53 (53) O believers, enter not the houses of the Prophet, except leave is given you

33:56 (56) O believers, do you also bless him, and pray him peace

33:69 (69) O believers, be not as those who hurt Moses

33:70 (70) O believers, fear God

34:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe .-

34:37 (37) except for him who believes, and does righteousness-

34:52 (52) and they say, 'We believe in it'

35:7 (7) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness -theirs shall be forgiveness

36:25 (25) Behold, I believe in your-Lord . . .

36:47 (47) the (unbelievers) say to the believers, 'What, shall we feed such a one'

37:148 (148) and they believed; so We gave them enjoyment

38:24 (24) save those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

38:28 (28) Or shall-We make those who believe and do righteous deeds as the workers of corruption .

39:10 (10) My servants who believe, fear your Lord

40:7 (7) .. and they ask forgiveness for those who believe

40:25 (25) slay the sons of those who believe with him,

40:30 (31) Then said he who believed

40:35 (37) very hateful is that in the sight of God and the believers

40:38 (41) Then said he who believed

40:51 (54) We shall help Our Messengers and those who have-believed

40:58 (60) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

40:84 (84) We believe in God alone

41:8 (7) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

41:18 (17) We delivered those who believed and were godfearing

41:44 (44) to the believers it is a guidance, and a healing

42:15 (14) .I believe-in whatever Book God has sent.down

42:18 (17) those who believe in it go in fear of it

42:22 (21) those who believe and do righteous deeds are in Meadows of Gardens

42:23 (22) that is the good tidings God gives to His servants who believe

42:26 (25) He answers those who believe and do righteous deeds

42:36 (34) what is with God is better and more enduring for those who believe

42:45 (44) and the believers shall say, 'Surely.the losers

43:69 (69) even those who believed in Our signs

45:14 (13) Say. unto those who believe, that they forgive

45:21 (20) that We shall make them as those who believe

45:30 (29) as for those who have believed and done deeds of righteousness

46:10 (9) a witness from among the Children of Israel bearg witness to. its like,

and believes

46:11 (10) the unbelievers say, as regards the believers

47:2 (2) but those who believe. and do righteous deeds

47:2 (2) and believe in what is sent down to Muhammad

47:3 (3) and those who believe follow the truth from their Lord

47:7 (8) O believers, if you help God, He will help you

47:11 (12) God is the Protector of the believers

47:12 (13) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

47:20 (22) those who believe say, 'Why has a sura not been sent down?'

47:33 (35) O believers, obey God, and obey the Messenger

48:29 (29) God has promised those of them who believe

49:1 (1) O believers, advance not before God and His Messenger

49:2 (2) O believers, raise not your voices above the Prophet's voice

49:6 (6) O believers; if an ungodly man comes to you with a tiding

49:11 (1-1) O believers, let not any people scoff at another people

49:12 (12) O believers, eschew much suspicion

49:14 (14) the Bedouins say, 'We believe'

49:15 (15) The believers are those who believe in God and His Messenger

52:21 (21) And those who believed, and their seed followed them

57:7 (7) those of you who believe and expend shall have a mighty wage

57:13 (13) when the hypocrites, men and women, shall say to those who have believed

57:16 (15) Is it not time that the hearts of those who believe should be humbled

57:19 (18) those who believe in God and His Messengers - they are the just men

57:21 (21) made ready for those who believe in God and His Messengers

57:27 (27) We gave those of them who believed their wage

57:28 (28) ' O believers, fear God

58:9 (10) O believers, when you conspire secretly

58:10 (11) that the believers may sorrow

58:11 (12) O believers, when it is said to you 'Make room in the assemblies'

58:11 (12) God. will raise up in rank those of you who believe

58:12 (13) O believers, when you conspire with the Messenger

59:10 (10) put Thou not into our hearts any rancour towards those who believe

59:18 (18) O believers, fear God

60:1 (1) O believers, take not My enemy and your enemy for friends

60:10 (10) O believers, when believing women come to you as emigrants, test them

60:13 (13) O believers, take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful

61:2 (2) O you who believe, wherefore do you say what you do not? "

61:10 (10) O believers, shall I direct you to a commerce

61:14 (14) O believers, be you God's helpers

61:14 (14) and a party of the Children of Israel believed

61:14 (14) so We confirmed those who believed

62:9 (9) O believers, when-proclamation is made for prayer

63:3 (3) because they have believed, then they have disbelieved

63:9 (9) O believers, let not your possessions neither your children divert you

64:14 (14) O believers, among your wives and children there is an enemy to you

65:10 (11) Believers, God has sent down to you for a remembrance

65:11 (11)- that He may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds from the shadows

66:6 (6) Believers, guard yourselves and your families

66:8 (8) Believers, turn to God in sincere repentance

66:8 (8) God will not degrade the Prophet and those who believe with him

66:11 (11) God has struck a similitude for the believers

67:29 (29) We believe in Him, and in Him we put all our trust

72:2 (2) we believe in it, and we-.will not associate with our Lord anyone

72:13 (13) When we heard the guidance,,we believed in it

74:31 (31) that those who believe may increase in belief

83:29 (29) Behold, the sinners were laughing at the believers-

83:34 (34) today the believers are laughing at the unbelievers

84:25 (25) except those that believe, and do righteous deeds .

85:11 (11) Those who believe, and do righteous deeds

90:17 (17) then that he become of those who believe

95:6 (6) save those who believe, and do righteous deeds

98:7 (6) But those who believe, and do righteous deeds

103:3 (3) save those who believe, and do righteous deeds

106:4 (4) and secured them from fear

b) impf. act. (*yu'minu*)

2:3 (2) who believe in. the Unseen, and perform the prayer

2:4 (3) who believe in what has been sent down to thee

2:6 (5) they do not believe

2:13 (12) shall we believe, (as fools believe? )

2:55 (52) Moses, we will not believe thee

2:75 (70) are you then so eager that they should believe you

2:85 (79) do you believe in part of the Book, and disbelieve in part?

2:88 (82)' little will they believe

2:91 (85) we believe in what was sent down on us

2:100 (94) nay, but the most of them do not believe

2:121 (115) they believe in it

2:186 (182) let them believe in Me

2:221 (220) do not marry idolatresses, until they believe

2:221 (220) do not marry idolaters, until they believe

2:228 (228) if they believe in God and the Last Day

2:232 (232) that is an admonition for whoso of you believes in God and the Last Day

2:256 (257) [whosoever] believes in God, has laid hold of the most firm handle

2:260 (262) why, dost thou not believe?

2:264 (266) and believes not in God and the Last Day

3:73 (66) believe not any but him who follows your religion

3:81 (75) you shall believe in him and you shall help him

-3:110 (106) forbidding dishonour, and believing in God

3:114 (110) believing in God and in the Last Day..

3:119 (115) you believe in the Book, all of it

3:179 (174) if you believe and are godfearing, there shall be for you a mighty Wage

3:183 (179) that we believe not any Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice

3:199 (198) some there are of the People of the Book who believe in God

4:38 (42) [such as] believe not in God and the Last Day

4:46 (49) so they believe not except a few

4:51 (54) those who were given a share of the Book believing in demons

4:59 (62) if you believe in God and the Last Day -

4:65 (68) . they will not believe till they make thee the judge

4:150 (149) We believe in part, and disbelieve in part

4:155 (154) so they believe not except a few

4:159 (157) There is not one of the People of the Book but will assuredly believe

in. him

4:162 (160) believing in what has been sent down to thee

5:41 (45) such men as say with their mouths 'We believe'

5:81 (84)-\_ Yet had they believed in God and the Prophet

5:84 (87) .Why should we not believe in God and the truth that has-come to us

6:12 (12) those who have lost their souls, they do not believe

6:20 (20) Those who have lost their own souls, they do not believe

6:25 (25) if they see any sign whatever, they do not believe in it

6:54 (54) when those who believe in Our signs come

6:92 (92) those who believe in the world to come (believe) in it

6:92 (92) those who (believe) in the world to come believe in it.

6:99 (99) in all this are signs for a people who do believe

6:109 (109) if a sign comes to them they will believe in it'

6:109 (109) when it comes, they will not believe

6:110 (110) even as they believed not in it the first time.

6:111 (111) they would not-have been the ones to believe

6:113 (113) that the hearts of those who believe not-in the world to.come may incline to it

6:124 (124) We will not believe until we are given

6:125 (125) So God lays abomination upon those who believe not

6:150 (151) and who believe not in the world to come

6:154 (155) haply they would believe in the encounter with their Lord

7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe

7:52 (50) and a mercy unto a people that believe

7:87 (85) and a party who believe not, be patient

7:101 (99) but they were not the ones to believe in that

7:134 (131) surely we will believe thee

7:146 (143) though they see every sign, they will not believe in it

7:156 (155) and those who indeed believe in Our signs

7:158 (158) the Prophet of the common folk, who believes in God and His words..

7:185 (184) in what manner of discourse then will they after this believe?

7:188 (188) I am only a warner, and a bearer of good tidings, to a people believing

7:203 (202) guidance; and mercy for a people of believers

8:55 (57) the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers, who will not believe

9:29 (29) fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day,

9:44 (44) those who believe in God and the Last Day ask not leave of thee, that they may struggle

9:45 (45) 'They only ask leave of thee who believe not in God and the Last Day

9:61 (61) he believes in God and (believes) the believers

9:61 (61) he (believes) in God and believes the believers

9:94 (95) we will not believe you

9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in'God and the Last Day

10:13 (14) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs, but they would not believe

10:33 (34) the word of they Lord is realized against the ungodly that they believe not

10:40 (41) - and some of them believe in it

10:40 (41)- and some believe not in it

10:74 (75) but they were not men to believe

10:88 (88) so that they do not believe, till they see the painful chastisement

10:96 (96) Those against whom thy Lord's word is realized will not believe

10:100 (100) It is not for any soul to believe save by the leave of God

10:101 (10i) nor warnings avail a people who do not believe

11:17 (20) those believe in it

11:17 (20) but-most men do not believe

11:36 (38) None of thy people shall believe

11:121 (122) And say to those who do not believe

12:37 (37) I have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God

12:106 (106) And the most part of them believe not in God

12:111 (111) and a guidance, and a mercy to a people who believe

13:1 (1) but most men do not believe

15:13 (13) they believe not in it

16:22 (23) they who believe not in the world to come, their hearts deny

16:60 (62) Those who believe not in the world to come, theirs is the evil likeness

16:64 (66) as a guidance, and as a mercy to a people who believe

16:72 (74) do they believe in vanity

16:79 (81) surely in that are signs for a people who believe

16:104 (106) Those that believe not in the signs of God, God will not guide

16:105 (107) They only forge falsehood, who believe not in the signs of God

17:10 (11) those who do not believe in-the world to come

17:45 (47) those who do-not-believe inthe world to come.

17:90 (92) We will not believe thee till thou. makest a-spring to gush forth

17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book

17:94 (96) -, And naught prevented men from believing .

17:107 (108) believe in it, or believe not

18:6 (5) if they believe not in this tiding, thou-wilt consume thyself

18:29 (28) so let whosoever will believe

18:55 (53) and naught prevented, men from believing

19:39 (40) they yet heedless and do not believe .. .- . - .

20:16 (17) " lei none bar thee from it, that believes not in it

20:127 (127) We recompense him who is prodigal and believes not in the signs of his Lord

21:6 (6) what then, will.they not believe?, -

21:30 (31) will they not believe?

22:54 (53) [they] -may know that it is the truth from thy Lord and believe in it

23:44 (46) - so away with a people who do not believe

23:47 (49) shall we believe two-mortals like ourselves

23:58 (60) those who believe in the signs of their Lord

23:74 (76) they that believe not in the world to come are deviating

24:2 (2) let no tenderness for them seize. you if you believe in God and the Last Day

24:62 (62) those are they that believe in God and His Messenger

26:111 (111) shall we believe thee, whom the vilest follow?

26:201 (201) - -who will not believe in it, until they see the painful chastisement

27:4 (4) those who believe not in the Hereafter

27:81 (83) neither shalt thou make any to hear, save such as believe in Our signs

27:86 (88) surely in that is a sign for a people who believe

28:3 (2) something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh truthfully, for a people who believe

28:52 (52) those to whom We gave the Book before this believe in it

29:24 (23) in that are signs for a people who believe

29:47.(46) those to whom We have given the Book believe in it

29:47 (46) and some of these believe in it

29:51 (50) a mercy, and a reminder to a people who believe

29:67 (67) what, do they believe in vanity?

30:37 (36) surely in that are signs for a people who believe

30:53 (52) except for such as believe in' Our signs

32:15 (15) Only those believe in Our signs who

33:19 (19) those have never believed . . . "

34:8 (8) those who believe not in the Hereafter are in chastisement

34:21 (20) that We might know him who believed in the Hereafter

34:31 (30). we will not believe in this Koran, nor in that before it

36:7 (6) yet they do not believe

36:10 (9) thou hast not warned them, they do not believe

39:45 (46) then shudder the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter

39:52 (53)- Surely in that are signs for a people who believe

40:7 (7) [they] proclaim the praise of their Lord, and believe in Him

40:12 (12) if others are associated with Him, then you believe

40:27 (28) who is proud, and believes not in the Day of Reckoning

40:59 (61) The Hour is coming, no doubt of it, but most men do not believe

41:44 (44) those who believe not, in their ears is a\* heaviness

42:18 (17) Those that believe not therein seek to hasten it

43:88 (88) these are a people who believe not

.44:21 (20) But if so be that you believe me not, go you apart from me

45:6 (5).. in what manner of discourse then, after God and His signs, will they believe?

47:36 (38) if you believe and are godfearing, He will give you your wages

48:9 (9) that you may believe in God and His Messenger

48:13 (13) whoso believes not in God-and His Messenger

49:14 (14) you do not believe

52:33 (33) nay, but they do not believe -

53:27 (28) -. those who do not believe in the world to come' name the angels with the names of females

57:8 (8) how is it with you, that you believe not in God

57:8 (8) seeing that the Messenger is calling you to believe in your Lord

58:4 (5) that you may believe in God and His Messenger

58:22 (22) find any people who believe in God and the Last Day

60:1 (1) because you believe in God your Lord

60:4 (4) until you believe in God alone

61:11 (1'1) You shall believe in God and His Messenger

64:9 (9) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness-

64:11 (11) whosoever believes in God, He will guide his heart

65:2 (2) By this then is admonished whosoever believes in God and the Last Day

65:11 (11) Whosoever believes in God, and does. righteousness

69:33 (33) he never believed in God the All-mighty

69:41 (41) little do you believe

72:13 (13) .whosoever believes in his Lord, he shall fear neither paltriness nor vileness

77:50 (50) in what discourse after this will they believe?

84:20 (20) then what ails them, that they believe not

85:8 (8) because they believed in God the All-mighty, the All-laudable

c) impv. (*amin*)

2:13 (12) when it is said to them, 'Believe

2:41 (38) believe in that I have sent down

2:91 (85) believe in that God has sent down

3:72 (65) Believe in what has been sent down

3:179 (174) Believe you then in God and His Messengers .

3:193 (190) Believe you in your Lord"

4:47 (50) believe in what We have sent down

4:136 (135) O believers, believe in God and His Messenger

4:170 (168) the Messenger has now come to you with the truth from your Lord;  
so believe

4:171 (169) so believe in God and His Messengers

5:111 (111) Believe in Me and My Messenger

7:158 (158) Believe then in God, and in His Messenger

9:86 (87) Believe in God, and struggle with His Messenger

17:107 (108) believe in it

46:17 (16) believe; surely God's promise is true

46:31 (30) answer God's summoner, and believe in Him

57:7 (7) believe in God and His Messenger

57:28 (28) O believers, fear God, and believe in His Messenger

64:8 (8) therefore believe in God and His Messenger'

f) n. vb. (*iman*)

2:93 (87) Evil is the thing your faith bids you to

2:108 (102) Whoso exchanges belief for unbelief has surely strayed from the right way

2:109 (103) restore you as unbelievers, after your believing-.

2:143 (138) God would never leave your faith to waste.

3:86 (80) How shall God guide a people who have disbelieved after their believing

3:90 (84) Surely those who disbelieve after their believing

3:100 (95) they will turn y6u,.after your believing, into unbelievers

3:106 (102) did you disbelieve after your believing? .

3:167 (160) they that day were nearer to unbelief than to belief

3:173 (167) but it increased them in faith

3:177 (171) those. who buy unbelief at the price of faith

3:193 (190) we have heard a caller calling us to belief

4:25 (29) God knows very well your. faith

5:5 (7) whoso disbelieves in the faith, his work has failed

6:82 (82) those who believe, and have not confounded their belief with evildoing

6:158 (159) it shall not profit a soul to have faith that never believed before

6:158 (159) or earned some good in his belief

8:2 (2) -when His signs are recited to them, it increases them in faith

9:23 (23) if they prefer unbelief to belief

9:66 (67) You have disbelieved after your believing

9:124 (125) which of you has this increased in belief?

9:124 (125) as for the believers, them it has increased in belief

10:9 (9) their Lord will guide them for their belief

10:98 (98) why was there never a city that believed, and its belief profited it -

16:106 (108) whoso disbelieves in God, after his believing

16:106 (108) his heart is still at rest in his belief

30:56 (56) those who have been given knowledge and faith shall-say

32:29 (29) On the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers

33:22 (22) it only increased them in faith and surrender ,

40:10 (10) when you were called unto belief, and disbelieved

40:28 (29) of Pharaoh's folk that kept hidden his belief.

40:85 (85) But their belief when they saw Our might did not profit them

42:52 (52) Thou knewest not what the Book was, nor belief.

48:4 (4) they might add faith to their (faith)

48:4 (4) they might add (faith) to their faith

49:7 (7) God has endeared to you belief

49:11 (11) An evil name is ungodliness after belief

49:14 (14) for belief has not yet entered your.hearts

49:17 (17) in that-He has guided you to belief

52:21 (21) and their seed followed them in belief

58:22 (22) He has written faith upon their hearts

59:9 (9) those who made their dwelling in the abode, and in belief

59:10 (10) forgive us and our brothers, who preceded us in belief

- 60 10 (10) God knows very well their belief

74:31. (31) that those who believe may increase in belief

g) pople. act. (*mu'min*)

2:8 (7) but they are not believers

2:91 (85) why then were you slaying the Prophets. of God in former time, if you were believers?

2:93 (87) evil is the thing your faith bids you to, if you are believers

2:97 (91) a guidance and good tidings to the believers

2:221 (220) a believing slavegirl is better than an idolatress

2:221 (220) a believing slave is better than an idolater

2:223 (223) Give thou good tidings to the believers

2:248 (249) surely in that shall be a sign for you, if you are believers

2:278 (278) give up the usury that is outstanding, if you are believers..

2:285 (285) The Messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord, and the believers

3:28 (27) let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends

3:28 (27) rather than the believers

3:49 (43) in that is a sign for you, if you -are believers

3:68 (61) God is the Protector of the believers

3:110 (106) some of them are believers.

3:121 (117) to lodge the believers in their pitches for the battle

3:122 (118) in God let the believers put all their trust

3:124 (120) When thou saidst to the believers

3:139 (133) you shall be the upper ones if you are believers

3:152 (146) God is bounteous to the believers

3:160 (154) in God let the believers put all their trust

3:164 (158) Truly God was gracious to the believers"

3:166 (160). that He might know the believers

3:171 (165) God leaves not to waste the wage of the believers

3:175 (169) fear you Me, if you are believers

3:179 (173) God will not leave the believers in the state in which you are

4:25 (29) to be able to marry believing freewomen

4:25 (29) let him take believing handmaids

4:84 (86) and urge on the believers

4:92 (94) it belongs not to a believer to slay

4:92 (94) " to slay a believer; except it be by error

4:92 (94) if any slays a believer by error

4:92 (94) let him set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) if he belong-to a people at enmity with you and is a believer

4:92 (94) -set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) and the slayer shall set free a believing slave

4:93 (95) and whoso slays a believer wilfully

4:94 (96) Thou art not a believer -

4:95 (97) such believers as sit at home

4:103 (104) the prayer isa timed prescription for the believers

4:115 (115) and follows a way other than the believers

4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, be it male or female, believing

4:139 (138) those who take unbelievers for their friends instead of believers

4:141 (140) did we not defend you from the believers?

4:141 (140) God will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers

4:144 (143) take not the unbelievers as friends instead-of the believers

4:146 (145) those are with the believers

4:146 (145) God will certainly give the believers amighty wage

4:162 (160) \* the believers who believe in what h's been sent down to thee

4:162 (160) those who believe in God and the Last Day

5:5 (7) likewise believing women in wedlock

5:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust

5:23 (26) Put you all your trust-in God, if you are believers

5:43 (47) They are not believers

5:54 (59) humble towards the believers

5:57 (62) fear God, if you are believers

5:88 (90) fear God, in whom you are believers:

5:112 (112) Fear you God, if you are believers

6:27 (27) that we might be among the. believers -

6:118 (118) if you are believers in His signs

7:2 (1) to warn thereby, and as a reminder to believers

7:72 (70) those who cried lies to Our signs and were not.believers

7:75 (73) In the Message he has been sent with-we are believers

7:85 (83) that is better for you, if you are believers

7:132 (129) we will not believe thee

7:143 (140) I am the first of the believers -

8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger, if you are believers

8:2 (2) Those only are believers who, when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

8:4 (4). those in truth are the believers -

8:5 (5) a part of the believers were averse to it

8:17 (1-7) that He might confer on the believers a fair benefit

8:19 (19) - that God is with the believers

8:62 (64) He has confirmed thee with His help, and with the believers

8:64 (65) O Prophet, - God suffices thee, and the believers

8:65 (66). O Prophet, urge on the believers to fight

8:74 (75) - those in truth are the believers

9:10 (10) observing neither bond nor treaty :towards a believer-

9:13 (13) You would do better to be afraid of God, if you are believers

9:14 (14) and bring healing to the breasts of a-people who are believers

9:16 (16) and taken not - apart from God and His Messenger.and the believers-  
any intimate

9:26 (26) God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina, and upon the  
believers

9:51 (51) in God let the believers put all-their trust -

9:61 (61) he believes in God, and believes the believers

9:62 (63) they should please Him, if they are believers

9:71 (72) and the believers, the men and (the women), are friends

9:71 (72) and the believers, (the men) and the women, are friends

9:72 (73) ;God has promised the believers, men and (Women)

9:72 (73) Godhas promised the believers, (men) and women

9:79 (80) those who find fault.with the believers

9:105•(106) God will surely see your work, and His Messenger, and the  
believers

9:107 (108) and to divide the believers "

9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves'- ...

9:112 (113) give thou good tidings to the believers

9:122 (123) It is not for the believers to go forth totally

9:128 (129) anxious is he over you, gentle to the believers

10:57 (58) a guidance, and a mercy to the believers -"

10:78 (79) we are not believ'ers in you.

10:87 (87) do thou give good tidings to the believers

10:99 (99) then constrain the people, until they are believers

10:103 (103) Our bounden duty, We shall deliver the believers-

10:104 (104) - am commanded to be.of the believers

11:53 (56) we are not believers in thee

11:86 (87) God's remainder is better for you, if you are believers

11:120 (121) an admonition, and a reminder to the believers

12:17 (17) but thou wouldst never be one believing us

12:103 (103) be thou ever.so eager, the most part of men are not believers

14:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust

14:41 (42) forgive Thou me and my parents, and the believers,

15:77 (77) surely in that is a sign for believers

15:88 (88) and lower thy wing unto the believers

16:97 (99) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female, believing

17:9 (9) and gives good tidings to the believers

17:19 (20) and strives after it as he should, being a believer

17:82 (84) that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers

18:2 (2) and to give good tidings unto the believers

18:80 (79) As for the lad, his parents were believers

20:75 (77) And whoso comes unto Him a believer

20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer

21:88 (88) even so do We deliver the believers

21:94 (94) And whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer

23:1 (1) Prosperous are the believers "

23:38 (40) we will not be believing him

24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement

24:3 (3) that is forbidden to the believers

24:12 (12) why, when you heard it, did the believing men and (women) not of their own account

24:12 (12) why, when you heard it, did the believing (men) and women not of their own account

24:17 (16) never repeat the like of it again, if you are believers

24:23 (23) those who cast it up on women in wedlock that are heedless but believing

24:30 (30) say to the believers, that they cast down their eyes

24:31 (31) and say to the believing women, that they cast down their eyes'

24:31 (31) and turn all together to God, O you believers

24:47 (46) . those- they are not believers

24:51 (50) All that the believers say

24:62 (62) Those only are believers, who believe'in God and His Messenger

26:3 (2) thou consumest thyself that they are not believers

26:8 (7) - yet most of them are not believers

26:51 (51) we are the first of the believers

26:67 (67) yet most of them are not believers

26:102 (102) O that we might return again, and be among the believers

26:103 (103) yet most of them are not believers

26:114 (114) I would not drive away the believers

26:118 (118) and deliver me and the believers

26:121 (121) yet most of them are not believers

26:139 (139) yet most of them are not believers

26:158 (158) yet most of them are not believers

26:174 (174) yet most of them are not believers

26:190 (190) yet most of them are not believers.

26:199 (199) they would nothave beenbelievers in it

26:215 (215) Lower thy wing to those who follow thee, being believers

27:2 (2) a guidance, and good tidings unto the believers

27:15 (15) who has preferred us over many of His believing servants

27:77 (79) it is a guidance, and a mercy unto the believers

28:10 (9) that she might be among the believers

28:47 (47) that we might follow Thy signs and so be among the believers

29:44 (43) in that is a sign to the believers

30:4 (3) and on that day the believers shall rejoice

30:47 (46) ever a duty incumbent upon Us, to help the believers

32:18 (18) is he who has been a believer like unto him who has been ungodly?

33:6 (6) the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves

33:6 (6) [they] are nearer to one another in the Book of God than the believers

33:11 (11) there it was that the believers were tried

33:22 (22) when the believers saw the Confederates

33:23 (23) among the believers are men who were true

33:25 (25) God spared the believers of fighting

33:35 (35) believing men

33:35 (35) and believing Women

33:36 (36) it is not for any believer, man or (woman)

33:36 (36) it is not for any believer, (man) or woman

33:37 (37) so that there should not be any fault in the believers

33:43 (42) He is All-compassionate to the believers

33:47 (46) Give good tidings to the believers

33:49 (48) when you marry believing women

33:50 (49) any woman believer, if she give herself to the Prophet

33:50 (49) forthee exclusively, apart from the believers

33:58 (58) those who hurt believing men and (believing.women)

33:58 (58) those who hurt (believing men) and believing women

33:59 (59) and the believing women, that-they draw veils.

33:73 (73) turn again unto the believers, men and (women) alike

33:73 (73) turn again unto the believers, (men) and women alike

34:20 (19) and they followed him, except a party of the believers

34:31 (30) had itnot been for you, we would have been believers

34:41 (40) most of them were believers in them

37:29 (29) on the contrary, you were not believers

37:81 (79) he Was among Our believeing servants

37:111 (111) he was among Our believing servants

37:A22 (122) they.-were among Our believing servants

37:132 (132) he was among Our believing servants

40:28 (29) Then said a certain man, a believer

40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female, believing

44:12 (11) remove Thou from us the chastisement; we are believers

45:3 (2) in the heavens and earth there are signs for the believers

47:19 (21) ask forgiveness for thy sin, and for the believers, men and (women)

47:19 (21) ask forgiveness for thy sin, and for the believers,- (men) and women

48:4 (4) it is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts'of the believers

48:5 (5) that He may admit the believers, men and (women) alike, into gardens'

48:5 (5) that He may admit the believers, (men) and women alike, into gardens

48:12 (12) you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return

48:18 (18) God was well pleased with the believers

48:20 (20) that it may be a sign to the believers

48:25 (25) if-it had not been for certain men believers

48:25 (25) and certain women believers whom you knew not

48:26 (26) then God sent down His Shechina upon His Messenger and the believers

49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight

49:10 (10) - the believers indeed are brothers

49:15 (15) the believers are those who believe in God and His Messenger

51:35 (35) so We brought forth such believers as were in it

51:55 (55) the Reminder profits the believers

57:8 (8) He has-taken compact with you, if you are believers

57:12 (12) upon the day when thou seest the believers, men and (women)

57:12 (12) upon the day when thou seest the believers, (men) and women

58:10 (11) in God let the believers put all their trust

59:2 (2) as they destroyed their houses with their own hands, and the hands of the believers

59:23 (23) He is the King, the All-holy, the All-peaceable, the All-faithful, the All-preserver

60:10 (10) when believing women come to you as emigrants,, test them

60:10 (10) if you know them to be believers, return them not to the unbelievers

60:11 (11) And fear God, in whom you are believers

60:12 (12) O Prophet, when believing women come to thee

61:13 (13) Give thou good tidings to the believers

63:8 (8) glory belongs unto God, and unto His Messenger and the believers

64:2 (2) and one of you is a believer

64:13 (13) And in God let the believers put their trust

66:4 (4) and the righteous among the believers

66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient,. penitent, devout

71:28 (29) and whosoever enters my house as a believer

71:28 (29) and the believers, men and (women) alike-.

71:28 (29) and the believers, (men).and women alike -

74:31 (32) and believers may not be in doubt

85:7 (7) and were themselves witnesses of what they did with the believers

85:10(10) those who persecute the believers, men and (women)

85:10 (10) those who persecute the believers, (men) and women

**I'TAMANA vb. (VIII)-to trust**

d) perf. pass. (*i'tumina*)

2:283 (283) let him who is trusted deliver his trust

## \*A M R

**AMARA vb. (I)**-to command, to bid, to order. (n.vb.) a command, commandment, a bidding, task, matter, affair, a thing. (pcple. act.) one who commands, who bids, etc.

-a) perf. act.

2:27 (25) such as cut what God has commanded should be joined

2:222 (222) then come unto them as God has commanded you

4:114 (114) except for him who bids to freewill offering

5:117 (117) I only said to them what Thou didst command me

7:12 (11) what prevented thee to bow thyself, when I commanded thee?

7:28 (27) and God has commanded us to do it

7:29 (28) my Lord has commanded justice

12:40 (40) He has commanded that you shall not serve any but Him

12:68 (68) when they entered after the manner their father commanded them

13:21 (21) who join what God has commanded shall be joined

13:25 (25) who snap what God has commanded to bejoined

17:16 (17) We command its men who. live at ease

22:41 (42) pay the alms, and bid to honour .

24:53 (52) if thou commandest them they will go forth

66:6 (6) who disobey not God in what He commands them

80:23 (23) Man has not accomplished what He commanded him

96:12 (12) or bade to godfearing

b) imp f. act. (*ya'muru*)

2:44 (41) Will you bid others to piety, and-forget yourselves

2:67 (63) God commands you to sacrifice a cow

2:93 (87) Evil is the thing your faith bids you to

2:169 (164) he only commands you to evil and indecency

2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency

3:21 (20) [they] slay such men as bid to justice

3:80 (74) He would never order you to take the angels and the Prophets as Lords

3:80 (74) would He order you to disbelieve

3:104 (100) bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:110 (106) bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:114 (110) bidding to honour and forbidding dishonour

4:37 (41) such as are niggardly, and bid other men to be niggardly

4:58 (61) God commands you to deliver trusts

4:119 (118) I will command them and they will cut off the cattle's ears

4:119 (118) I will command them and they will alter God's creation

7:28 (27) God does not command indecency

7:110 (107) what do you command?

7:157 (156) bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour

9:67 (68) they bid to dishonour, and forbid honour

9:71 (72) they bid to honour, and forbid dishonour \_

11:87 (89) does th prayer command thee that we should leave that our fathers served

12:32 (32) if he will not do what I command him, he shalbe imprisoned

16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice

16:90 (92) surely God bids to justice and good-doing

19:55 (56) He bade his people to pray

24:21 (21) assuredly he bids to indecency and dishonour.

25:60 (61). shall we bow ourselves to what thou biddest us?,

26:35 (34) what do you command?

27:33 (33) so consider what thou wilt command

34:33 (32) when you were ordering us to disbelieve inG. od

39:64 (64) is it other than God you bid me serve ...

52:32 (32) . do their intellects bid them do this?

57:24 (24) such as are niggardly, and bid men to be niggardly

c) impv. *.(u'mur)*

7:145 (142) command thy people to take the fairest

7:199 (198) Take the abundance, and bid to what is honourable

20:132 (132) And bid thy family to pray

31:17 (16) and bid unto honour, and forbid dishonour

d) perf. pass. *(umira)*

4:60 (63) yet they have been commanded to disbelieve

6:14 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of them that surrender  
6:71 (70) and we are commanded to surrender to the Lord, of all Being  
6:163 (163) even so I have been commanded  
9:31 (31) they were commanded to serve but One God  
10:72 (73) I have been commanded to be of those that surrender  
10:104 (104) I am commanded to be of the believers  
11:112 (114) So go thou straight, as thou hast been commanded  
13:36 (36) I have only been commanded to serve God  
27:91 (93) I have only been commanded to serve the Lord of this territory  
27:91 (93) and I have been commanded to be of those that surrender  
39:11 (14) I have been commanded to serve God  
.39:12 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of those that surrender  
40:66 (68) I am commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being  
42:15 (14) and go straight as thou hast been commanded - . .  
42:15 (14) I have been commanded to be just  
98:5 (4) They were commanded only to serve. God  
e) impf. pass. (*yu'maru*)  
2:68 (63) so do that you are bidden  
15:65 (65) depart unto the place you are commanded  
15:94 (94) So shout that thou art commanded  
16:50 (52) and they do what they are commanded.

37:102 (102) My father, do as thou art bidden

66:6 (6) do what they are commanded

f) n.vb. (*amr*)

2:109 (103) be forgiving, till God brings His command

2:117 (111) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it, 'Be,'and it is

2:210 (206) the matter is determined

2:210 (206) unto God all matters are returned

2:275 (276) his affair is committed to God

3:47 (42) when He decrees a thing He does but say to it 'Be'

3:109.(105) unto Him all matters are returned

3:128 (123) no part of the matter is thine

3:147 (141) and that we exceeded in our affair

3:152 (145) you lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter

3:154 (148) have we any part whatever in the affair?

3:154 (148) the affair belongs to God entirely

3:154 (148) if we had had a part in the affair

3:159 (153) take counsel with them in the affair

3:186 (183) surely that is true constancy

4:47 (50) God's commands done

4:59 (62) and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you

4:83 (85) when there comes to them a matter

4:83 (85) if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority among them

5:52 (57) it may be that God will bring the victory, or some commandment

5:95 (96) he may taste the mischief of his action

6:8 (8) the matter would have been determined

6:58 (58) the matter between you and me would be decided

6:159 (160) their affair is unto God

7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient, by His command

7:54 (52) verily, His are the creation and the command

7:77 (75) [they] turned in disdain from the commandment of their Lord

7:150 (149) have you outstripped your Lord's commandment?

8:42 (43) but that God might determine a matter that was done

8:43 (45) you would have lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter

8:44 (46) that God might determine a matter that was done

8:44 (46) unto God all matters are returned

9:24 (24) then wait till God brings His command

9:48 (48) [they] turned things upside down for thee

9:48 (48) and God's command appeared

9:50 (50) We took our dispositions before

9:106 (107) others are deferred to God's commandment

10:3 (3) then sat Himself upon the Throne, directing the affair

10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it  
10:31 (32) and who directs the affair?  
10:71 (72) so resolve on your affair  
10:71 (72) . then let not your affair be a worry -  
11:40 (42) until, when Our command came  
11:43 (45) there is no defender from God's command  
11:44 (46) the affair was accomplished  
11:58 (61) and when Our command. came, We delivered  
11:59 (62) [they] followed the command of every -froward.tyrant  
11:66 (69) and when Our command came, We delivered  
11:73 (76) dost thou marvel at God's command?  
11:76 (78) thy Lord's command has surely come  
11:82 (84) when Our command came, We turned it uppermost nethermost  
11:94 (97) and when Our command came, We delivered  
11:97 (99) but they followedPharaoh's command  
11:97 (99) and Pharaoh's command was not right-minded  
11:101 (103) when the command of thy Lord came .  
11:123 (123) to Him the whole matter shall be returned  
12:15 (15) Thou shalt tell them of this deed of theirs  
12:18 (18) your spirits tempted you to do something  
12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose

12:41 (41) 'the matter is decided whereon you;enquire .

12:83 (83) your spirits tempted you to do something

12:102 (103) when they agreed upon their plan, devising

13:2 (2) He directs the affair

13:11 (12) watching over him by God's command

13:31 (30) God's is the affair altogether

14:22 (26) Satan says, when the issue is decided

14:32 (37) -He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment

15:66 (66) We decreed for him that commandment

16:1 (1) God's command comes

16:2 (2) He sends down the angels with the Spirit of His command

16:12 (12) and the stars are subjected.by.His command

16:33 (35) or thy Lord's command shall come

16:77 (79) .And the matter of the Hour is as a twinkling of the eye

17:85 (87) The Spirit is of the bidding of my Lord

18:10 (9) and furnish us with rectitude in our affair

18:16 (15) [He] will furnish you with a gentle issue of your affair

18:21 (20) contending among themselves of their affair

18:21 (20) said those who prevailed over their affair

18:28(27) and his affair has become all'excess

18:50 (48) [he] committed ungodliness against his Lord's command

18:69 (68), I shall not rebel against thee in anything

18:73 (72) neither constrain me to do a thing too difficult

18:82 (81) I did it not of my own bidding

18:88 (87) we shall speak to him, of our command, easiness

19:21 (21) it is a thing decreed

19:35 (36) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

19:39 (40) when the matter shall be determined

19:64 (65) we come not down, save at the commandment of thy Lord

20:26 (27) and do Thou ease for me my task

20:32 (33) and associate him with me in my task

20:62 (65) and they disputed upon their' plar 'between them

20:90 (92) therefor follow me, and obey my commandment

20:93 (94) didst thou then disobey my commandment?'

21:27 (27) [that] perform as He commands ' '

21:73 (73) and appointed them to be leaders guiding by Our -command

21:81 (81) that ran at his command unto the land

21:93 (93) . but they-split up their affair-between them

22:41 (42) and unto God belongs the issue of all affairs

22:65 (64) and the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment

22:67 (66) Let them not therefore wrangle with thee upon the matter

22:76 (75) and unto God all, matters are. returned

23:27 (27) and. then, when Our command comes and the Oven boils

23:53 (55) But they split in their affair between them

24:62 (62) when they are with'him upon a common matter

24:63 (63) let those who go against His command beware

26:151 (151) obey not the commandment of the prodigal

27:32 (32) O Council, pronounce to me concerning my affair

27:32 (32) I am not used to decide an affair until you bear me witness

27:33 (33) the affair rests with thee

28:44 (44) when We decreed to Moses the commandment

30:4 (3) to God belongs the Command before and after

30:25 (24) is that the heaven and earth stand firm by His command

30:46 (45) that the ships may run at His commandment

31:17 (16) surely that is true constancy.

31:22 (21) unto God is the issue of all affairs

32:5 (4) He directs the affair from heaven to earth

32:24 (24) We appointed from among them leaders guiding by Our command

33:36 (36) when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter

33:36 (36) to have the choice in the affair

33:37 (37) God's commandment must be performed.

33:38 (38) • God's commandment is doom decreed

34:12 (11) such of them as swerved away from Our commandment

35:4 (4) unto God all matters are returned

36:82 (82) His command, when He desires a thing, is to say to it 'Be,' and it is

38:36 (35) So We subjected to him the- wind, that ran at his commandment

40:15 (15) casting the Spirit of His bidding upon whomever He will of His servants

40:44 (47) I commit my affair to God

40:68 (70) and when He decrees a thing" He but says-to it 'Be,' and it is

40:78 (78) When God's command comes; justly 'the issue shall be decided

41:12 (11) [He] revealed its commandment in every heaven

42:38 (36) . their affair being counsel between them

42:43 (41) surely that is true constancy

42:52 (52) We have revealed to thee a Spirit of Our bidding

42:53 (53) unto God all things come home

43:79 (79) or have they contrived some matter?

44:4 (3) therein every wise bidding determined

44:5 (4) [determined] as a bidding from Us

45:12 (11) the ships may run on it at His commandment

45:17 (16) We gave them clear signs of the Command

45:18 (17) then We set thee upon an open way of the Command"

46:25 (24) destroying everything by the commandment of its Lord

47:21 (23) Then, when the matter is resolved

47:26 (28) We will obey you in some of the affair

49:7 (7) If he obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer

49:9 (9) fight the insolent one till it reverts to God's commandment

50:5 (5) - when it came to them, and so they are in a case confused

51:4 (4) and the partitioners [by.command]

51:44 (44) Then they turned in disdain from the commandment of their Lord

54:3 (3) but every matter is settled

54:12 (12) and the waters met for a matter decreed

54:50 (50) Our commandment is but one word

57:5 (5) and unto Him all matters are returned

57:14 (13) and fancies deluded you, until God's commandment came

59:15 (15) [those who] tasted the mischief of their action

64:5 (5) [those that] tasted the mischief of their action

65:1 (1) perchance after, that God will bring something new to pass

65:3 (3) God attains His purpose

65:4 (4) Whoso fears God, God will appoint for him, of His command, easiness

65:5 (5) That is God's command, that He has sent down

65:8 (8) how many a city turned in disdain from the commandment of its Lord

65:9 (9) so it tasted the mischief of its action

65:9 (9) and the end of its affair was loss

65:12 (12) between them the Com~mand descending

79:5 (5) by those that direct an affair

82:19 (19) that day the Command shall belong unto God

97:4 (4) by the leave of their Lord, upon every command

g) pcle. act. (*amir*)

9:112 (113) those who bid to honour and forbid dishonour

**AMMAR n.m.**-one who incites, who enjoins, etc.

12:53 (53) surely the soul of man incites to evil

**IMR n.m. (adj)**-grievous, dreadful

18:71 (70) Thou hast indeed done a grievous thing

**I'TAMARA vb. (VIII)**-to consult, to conspire

b) impf. act. (*ya'tamiru*)

28:20 (19) the Council are conspiring to slay thee

c) impv. (*i'tamir*)

65:6 (6) and consult together honourably

**\*A M S**

**AMS n.m.**-yesterday, the day before, the other day

10:24 (25) as though yesterday it flourished not

28:18 (17) the man who had sought his succour on the day before cried out to him

28:19 (18) as thou slewest a living soul yesterday

28:82 (82) those who had longed to be in his place the day before

**\*A M T**

**AMT n.m.**-curving, ruggedness

20:107 (106) wherein thou wilt see no crookedness neither any curving

**\*A M W**

**AMAH n.f.**-slavegirl, handmaiden

2:221 (220) a believing slavegirl is better than an idolatress

24:32 (32) [marry] your handmaidens that are righteous

**\*A N- F**

**ANF n.m.**-nose

5:45 (49) a nose for a (nose)

5:45 (49) a (nose) for a nose

**ANIF n.m.**-(adv) lately, just now

47:16 (18) what said he just now?

**\*A N M**

**ANAM n.coll.**-beings, creatures

55:10 (9) and earth -- He set it down for all beings

**\*A N S**

**INS n.m.**-man, mankind

6:112 (112) an enemy - Satans of men and jinn

6:128 (128) Company ofjinn, you have made much of mankind

6:128 (128) then their friends among mankind will say

6;130 (130) Company ofjinn and mankind, did not Messengers come to you from among you

7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away before you, jinn and mankind

7:179 (178) We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men

17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran

27:17 (17) and his hosts were mustered to Solomon, jinn, men and birds

41:25 (24) the Word concerning nations that passed away before them, men and jinn alike

41:29 (29) show us those that led us astray, bothjinn and men

-46:18 (17) the Word concerning nations that passed away before them, men andjinn alike

51:56 (56) I have not created jinn and mankind except to serve Me

55:33 (33) O tribe of jinn and of men

55:39 (39) on that day none shall be questioned about his sin, neither man nor jinn

55:56 (56) untouched before them by any man or jinn

55:74 (74) untouched before them by any man or jinn

72:5 (5) and we had thought that men and jinn would never speak against God

72:6 (6) there were certain men of mankind who would take refuge with certain men of jinn

### **INSAN n.m.-man, mankind**

4:28 (32) for man was created a weakling

10:12 (13) When affliction visits a man, he calls Us

11:9 (12) And if We let a man taste mercy from Us

12:5 (5) surely Satan is to man a manifest enemy

14:34 (37) surely man is sinful, unthankful

15:26 (26) Surely We created man of a clay

16:4 (4) He created man of a sperm-drop

17:11 (12) man prays for evil, as he prays for good

17:11 (12) man is ever hasty

17:13 (14) And every man - We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck

17:53 (55) and Satan is ever a manifest foe to man

17:67 (69) man is ever unthankful

17:83 (85) and when We bless man, he turns

17:100 (102) and man is ever niggardly

18:54 (52) man is the most disputatious of things

19:66 (67) man says, 'What, when I am dead shall I then be brought forth alive?'

19:67 (68) will not man remember that We created him aforetime, when he was nothing?

21:37 (38) man was created of haste

22:66 (65) surely man is ungrateful

23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay

25:29 (31) Satan is ever a forsaker of men

29:8 (7) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents

32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man out of clay

33:72 (72) and man carried it

36:77 (77) has not man regarded how that We created him of a sperm-drop?

39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord, turning to Him

39:49 (50) when some affliction visits a man, he calls unto Us

41:49 (49) man wearies not of praying for good

41:51 (51) and when We bless man, he turns away

42:48 (47) and when We let man taste mercy.from.Us, he rejoices in it

42:48 (47) then surely man is unthankful

43:15 (14) man is clearly unthankful

46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

50:16 (15) We indeed created man

53:24 (24) or shall man have whatever he fancies?

53:39 (40) and that a man shall have to his account only as he has laboured

55:3 (2) He created man

55:14 (13) He created man of a clay like the potter's

59:16 (16) like Satan, when he said to man, 'Disbelieve'

70:19 (19) surely man was created fretful

75:3 (3) what, does man reckon. We shall not gather his bones?

75:5 (5) nay, but man desires to continue on as a libertine

75:10 (10) upon that day man shall say, 'Whither to flee?'

75:13 (13) upon that day man shall be told his former deeds and his latter

75:14 (14) nay, man shall be a clear proof against himself

75:36 (36) what, does man reckon he shall be left to roam at will?

76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time when he was a thing  
unremembered?

76:2 (2) We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling

79:35 (35) upon the day when man shall remember what he has striven

80:17(16) perish Man! How unthankful he is

80:24 (24) let Man consider his nourishment

82:6 (6) O Man! What deceived thee as to thy generous Lord

84:6 (6) O Man! Thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously

86:5 (5) so let man consider of what he was created

89:15 (14) as for man, whenever his Lord tries him

89:23 (24) man will remember

90:4 (4) indeed, We created man in trouble

95:4 (4) We indeed created man in the fairest stature

96:2 (2) [He] created man-of a blood-clot

96:5 (5) [He] taught Man that he knew not

96:6 (6) surely Man waxes insolent

99:3 (3) and Man says, 'What ails her?'

100:6 (6) surely Man is ungrateful to his Lord

103:2 (2) surely Man is in the way of loss

**INSiY n.m. (pl. *anisiy*)-a man**

19:26 (27) today I will not speak to any man

25:49 (51) of that We created, cattle and men

**UNAS n.m. (pl. of *ins*; see also \*N W S)-people, folk, men**

2:60 (57) all the people knew now their drinking-place

7:82 (80) surely they are folk that keep themselves clean

7:160 (160) all the people knew now their drinking-place

17:71 (73) On the day when We shall call all men with their record

27:56 (57) Expel the folk of Lot from your city

**ANASA vb. (IV)**-to observe, to perceive

a) perf. act.

4:6 (5) if you perceive in them right judgment, deliver to them their property

20:10 (9) Tarry you here; I observe a fire

27:7 (7) I observe a fire

28:29 (29) he observed on the side of the Mount a fire

28:29 (29) tarry you here; I observe a fire

**ISTA'NASA vb. (X)**-to ask leave, to announce one's presence. (pcple. act.) one who lingers for idle talk (among familiar people)

b) impf. act. (*yasta'nisu*)

24:27 (27) until you first ask .leave and salute the people thereof

g) pcple. act. (*musta'nis*)

33:53 (53) disperse, neither lingering for idle talk

## \*A N T H

**UNTHA n.f. (pl. *inith*)-female**

2:178 (173) female for (female)

2:178 (173) (female) for female

3:36 (31) Lord, I have given birth to her, a female

3:36 (31) the male is not as the female

3:195 (193) be you male or female - the one of you is as the other

4:11 (12) to the male the like of the portion of two females

4:117 (117) they pray not except to female beings

4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, be it male or female

4:176 (175) the male shall receive the portion of two females

6:143 (144) is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females?

6:143 (144) or what the wombs of the two females contain

6:144 (145) is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females?

6:144 (145) or what the wombs of the two females contain

13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears

16:58 (60) when any of them is given the good tidings of the birth of a female his-face is darkened

16:97 (99) and whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female

17:40 (42) [has He] taken to Himself from the angels females?

35:11 (12) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

37:150 (150) did We create the angels females, while they were witnesses?

40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female

41:47 (47) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

42:49 (48) . He gives to whom He will females

42:50 (49) He couples them, both males and females

43:19 (18) who are themselvesservants of the All-merciful, females

49:13 (13) O mankind, We have created you male and female

53:21 (21) what, have you males, and He females?

53:27 (28) [they] name the angels with the names of females

53:45 (46) that He Himself created the two kinds, male and female

75:39 (39) and He made of him two kinds, male and female

92:3 (3) and That which created the male and the female

### **\*A N Y**

**ANA (1) vb. (I)-to be the time for**

b) impf act. (*ya'ni*)

57:16 (15) Is it not time that the hearts of those who believe should be humbled

**ANA (2) vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) boiling**

g) pcple, act. (*ani*)

55:44 (44) they shall go round between it and between hot, boiling water

88:5 (5) watered at a boiling fountain

**INA n.m. (pl. *ana'*)**-hour, watch (of the night), time, season,

3:113 (109) . recite God's signs in the watches of the night

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the watches of the night

33:53 (53) without watching for its hour

39:9 (12) he who is obedient in the watches of the night

**IN ' n.m. (pl. *aniyah*)**-vessel

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them'vessels of silver

### **\*A R B**

**IRBAH n.f.**-sexual desire, vigour

24:31 (31) such men as attend them, not having sexual desire

**MA'RAB n.m. (pl. *ma'arib*)**-a use

20:18 (19) other uses also I find in it

### **\*A R D**

**ARD n.f.**-land, earth

2:11 (10) Do not corruption in the land

2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a-couch  
2:27 (25) and such as do corruption in the land  
2:29 (27) -It is He who created for you all that is in the earth  
2:30 (28) I am setting in the earth a viceroy  
2:33 (31) the unseen things of the heavens and earth  
2:36 (34) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours  
2:60 (57) mischief not in the earth, doing corruption  
2:61 (58) that He may bring forth for us of that the earth-produces  
2:7.1 (66) a cow not broken to plough the earth  
2:107 (101.) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth  
2:116 (110) -to-Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth  
2:117 (111) the Creator of the heavens and the earth  
2:164 (159) surely in the creation of the heavens and the earth  
2:164 (159) therewith reviving the earth after it is dead  
2:164 (159) and the clouds compelled between heaven and earth  
2:168 (163) O men, eat of what is in the earth  
2:205 (201) he hastens about the earth, to do corruption there  
2:251 (252) the earth had surely corrupted  
2:255 (256) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth  
2:255 (256) His Throne comprises the heavens and earth  
2:267 (269) and of that We have produced for you from the earth

2:273 (274) [who] are unable to journey in the land

2:284 (284) To God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

3:5 (4) From God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth

3:29 (27) what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and the earth

3:91 (85) there shall not be accepted from any one of them the whole earth full of gold

3:109 (105) To God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

3:129 (124) To God belongs all that is in the heavens and earth

3:133 (127) a garden whose breadth is as the heavens and earth

3:137 (131) journey in the land, and behold how was the end of those that cried lies\*

3:156 (150) when they journey in the land, or are upon expeditions

3:180 (176) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and earth

3:189 (186) To God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

3:190 (187) Surely in the creation of the heavens and earth

3:191 (188) [who] reflect upon the creation of the heavens and the earth

4:42 (45) [they] will wish that the earth might be levelled with them

4:97 (99) We were abased in the earth

4:97 (99) \* but was not God's earth wide

4:100 (101) [he] will find in the earth many refuges

4:101 (102) and when you are journeying in the land

4:126 (125) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:132 (131) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and, in the earth

• 4:170 (168) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:171 (169) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

5:17 (19) and all those who are on earth

5:17 (20) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:18 (21) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:21 (24) O my people, enter the Holy Land

5:26 (29) while they are wandering in the earth "

5:31 (34) Then God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth

5:32 (35) nor for corruption done in the land

5:32 (36) then many of them thereafter commit excesses in the earth

5:33 (37) [who] hasten about the earth, to do corruption there

5:33 (37) or they shall be banished from the land

5:36 (40) though they possessed all that is in the earth

5:40 (44) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth?

5:64 (69) they hasten about the earth, to do corruption there

5:97 (98) God knows all that is in the heavens and in the earth

55:1:10260 ((110250)) if you are journeying in the land to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

6:1 (1) praise belongs to God who created the heavens and the earth

6:3 (3) He is God in the heavens and the earth

6:6 (6) many a generation We established in. the earth

6:11 (11) journey in the land

6:12 (12) to whom belongs what is in the heavens and in the earth?

6:14 (14) other than God, the Originator of the heavens and of the earth

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth

6:38 (38) No creature is there crawling on the earth

6:59 (59) Not a grain in the earth's shadows

6:71 (70) lured to bewilderment in the earth by Satans

6:73 (72) It is He who created the heavens and the earth

6:75 (75) ,-So We were showing Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and earth

6:79 (79) to Him who originated the heavens and the earth

6:101 (101) The Creator of the heavens and the earth

6:116 (116) If thou obeyest the most part of those on earth . -

6:165 (165) It is He who has appointed you viceroys in the earth

7:10 (9) We have, established you in the earth

7:24 (23) In the earth a sojourn shall be yours

7:54 (52) Surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

7:56 (54) Do not corruption in the land, after it has been set right

7:73 (71) leave her that she may eat in God's earth

7:74 (72) [He] lodged you in the land

7:74 (72) and do not mischief in the earth

7:85 (83) and do not corruption in the land

7:96 (94) We would have opened upon them blessings from heaven and earth

7:100 (98) a guidance to those who inherit.the earth

7:110 (1.07) who desires to expel you from your land

7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land

7:128 (125) the earth is God's and He bequeaths it'to whom He will

7:129 (126) [He] will make you successors in the'land

7:137 (133) the east and the west of.the land We had blessed

7:146 (143) those, who wax proud in the earth unjustly

7:158 (158) Him to whom- belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

7:168 (167) And We.cut them up into nations in the earth

7:176 (175) but he inclined towards the earth

7:185 (184) have they not considered the dominion of the heaven and of the earth

7:187 (186) Heavy is it in the heavens and the earth

8:26 (26) And remember when you were few and abased-in the land

8:63 (64) Hadst.thou expended all that is in the earth

8:67 (68) until he 'make wide slaughter in the land

8:73 (74) there will be persecution in the land

9:2 (2) Journey freely in the land for four months.

9:25 (25) the land for all its-breadth was strait.for you

9:36 (36) the day that He created the 'heavens and the earth

9:38 (38) you sink down heavily to the ground

9:74 (75) . ' on the earth they have no protector or helper .

9:116 (117) Surely to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

9:118 (119) when the earth became strait for them '

10:3 (3) who created the heavens and the earth in six days

10:6 (6) what God has created in the heavens and the earth.

10:14 (15) Then We appointed you viceroys in the earth "

10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not either in the heavens or in the earth?

10:23 (24) behold, they are insolent in the earth '

10:24 (25) and the plants of the earth mingle with it

10:24 (25) when the earth has taken on its glitter

10:31 (32) who provides you out of heaven and earth

10:54 (55) if every soul that has done evil possessed all that is in the earth

10:55 (56) to God belongs everything that is in the heavens and earth

10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes from thy Lord

10:66 (67) to God belongs everyone that is in the heavens and in the earth  
10:68 (69) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth  
10:78 (79) that the domination in the land might belong to you two  
10:83 (83) and Pharaoh was high in the land  
10:99 (99) whoever is in the earth would have believed  
10:101 (101) Behold what is in the heavens and in the earth.  
11:6 (8) No creature is there crawling on the earth, but its provision rests on God  
11:7 (9) And it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days  
11:20 (22) they are unable to frustrate Him on earth  
11:44 (46) Earth, swallow thy waters  
11:61 (64) It is He Who produced you from the earth  
11:64 (67). leave her that she may eat in God's earth  
11:85 (86) and do not mischief in the land  
11:107 (109) so long as the heavens and earth abide  
11:108 (110)' so long as the heavens and earth abide  
11:1-16 (118) men of a remainder forbidding corruption in the earth  
11:123 (123) To God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and the earth  
12:9 (9) Kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land  
12:21 (21) So We established Joseph in the land  
12:55 (55) Set me over the land's storehouses  
12:56 (56) So We established Joseph in the land

12:73 (73) we came not to work corruption in the land

12:80 (80) never will I quit this land

12:101 (102) O Thou, the Originator of the heavens and earth

12:105 (105) How many a sign there is in the heavens and in the earth

12:109 (109) have they not journeyed in the land?

13:3 (3) it is He who stretched out the earth - •

13:4 (4) and on the earth are tracts neighbouring each to each

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth

13:16 (17) who is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth?

13:17 (18) and what profits men abides in the earth

13:18 (18) if they possessed all that is in the earth

13:25 (25) and who work corruption in the earth

13:31 (30) - whereby the mountains were set in motion, or the earth were cleft

13:33 (33) will you tell Him what He knows not in the earth?

13:41 (41) have they not seen how We come to the land

14:2 (2) God, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth

14:8 (8) if you are thankless, you and whoso is on earth

14:10 (11) regarding God, the Originator of the heavens and the earth

14:13 (16) we will assuredly expel you from our land

14:14 (17) and We will surely make you to dwell in the land after them

14:19 (22) hast thou not seen that God created the heavens and the earth in truth?

14:26 (31) is as a corrupt tree - uprooted from the earth

14:32 (37) It is God who created the heavens and the earth

14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven

14:48 (49) upon the day the earth shall be changed to other than the (earth)

14:48' (49) upon the day the (earth) shall be changed to other than the earth

15:19 (19) and the earth - We stretched it forth

15:39 (39) I shall deck all fair to them in the earth

15:85 (85) We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, save in truth

16:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth in truth

16:13 (13) that which He has multiplied for you in the earth

16:15 (15) and He cast on the earth firm mountains

16:36 (38) so journey in the land, and behold how was the end of them

16:45 (47) that God will not cause the earth to swallow them

16:49 (51) every creature crawling on the earth

16:52 (54) To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and earth

16:65 (67) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead

16:73 (75) that which has no. power to provide them anything from the heavens and the earth

16:77 (79) To God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth

17:4 (4) -you shall do corruption in the earth twice

17:37 (39) and walk not in the earth exultantly

17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open

17:44 (46) the seven heavens and the earth, and whosoever in them is, extol Him

17:55 (57) thy Lord knows -very well all who are in the heavens and the earth

17:76 (78) indeed they were near to startling thee from the land

17:90 (92) thou makest a spring .to gush forth from the earth for us

17:95 (97) had there been in the earth angels

17:99 (101) God, who created the heavens and the earth

17:102 (104) except the Lord of the heavens and earth

17:103 (105) He desired to startle them from the land

17:104 (106) dwell in the land

18:7 (6) We have appointed all that is on the earth for an adornment for it

18:14 (13) Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and earth

18:26 (25) To Him belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth

18:45 (43) the plants of the earth mingle with it

18:47 (45) and thou seest the earth coming forth

18:51 (49) I made them not witnesses of the creation of the heavens and earth

18:84 (83) We established him in the land

18:94 (93) Gog and Magog are doing corruption in the earth

19:40 (41) We shall inherit the earth and all that are upon it

19:65 (66) Lord He of the heavens and earth

19:90 (92) and the earth is split asunder

19:93 (94) None is there in the heavens and earth but he comes to the All-merciful

20:4 (3) Him who created the earth and the high heavens

20:6 (5) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you

20:57 (59) Hast thou come to expel us out of our land

20:63 (66) their purpose is to expel you out of your land by their sorcery

21:4 (4). My Lord knows what is said in the heavens and the earth

21:16 (16) We created not the heaven and the earth

21:19 (19) To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth

21:21 (21) . or have they taken gods out of the earth who raise the dead?

21:30 (31) that the heavens and the earth were a-mass

21:31 (32) and We set in the earth firm mountains

21:44 (45) do they not see how We come to the land

-21:56 (57) your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth

21:71 (71) and We delivered him, and Lot, unto the land that We had blessed

21:81 (81) [the wind] that ran at his command unto the land

21:105 (105) The earth shall be the inheritance of My righteous servants

22:5 (5) And thou beholdest the earth blackened

22:18 (18) to God bow all who are in the heavens and all who are in the earth

22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform the prayer

22:46 (45) have they not journeyed in the land

22:63 (62) in the morning the earth becomes green

22:64 (63) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

22:65 (64) God has subjected to you all that is in the earth

22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall upon the earth

22:70 (69) God knows all that is in heaven and earth •

23:18 (18) and [We] lodged it in the earth

23:71 (73) the heavens and the earth and whosoever in them is had surely corrupted -

23:79 (81) It is He who scattered you in the earth.

23:84 (86) Whose is the earth, and whose is in it

23:112 (114) How long have you tarried in the earth.

24:35 (35) God is the Light of the heavens and the earth

24:41 (41) whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God

24:42 (42) To God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

24:55 (54) He will surely make you successors in the land

24:57 (56) . Think not the unbelievers able to frustrate God in the earth

24:64 (64) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth

25:2 (2) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret in the heavens and earth

25:59 (60) [He] who created the heavens and the earth,  
25:63 (64) those who walk in the earth modestly  
26:7 (6) What, have they not regarded the earth  
26:24 (23) The Lord of the heavens and earth  
26:35 (34) who desires to expel you from your land by his sorcery  
26:152 (152) who do corruption in the earth  
26:183 (183) and do not mischief in the earth  
27:25 (25) . to God; who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and earth  
27:48 (49) there were nine persons who did corruption in the land  
27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth  
27:61 (62) He who made the earth a fixed place  
27:62 (63) [He] appoints you to be successors in the earth  
27:64(65) [He] provides you out of heaven and earth  
27:65 (66) None knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God  
27:69 (71) Journey in the land  
27:75 (77) And not a thing is there hidden in heaven and earth  
27:82 (84) We shall bring forth for them out of the earth a beast  
27:87 (89) terrified is whosoever is in the heavens and earth  
28:4 (3) Now Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land  
28:5 (4) We desired to be gracious to those that were abased in the land  
28:6 (5) and to establish them in the land

28:19 (18) thou only desirest to be a tyrant in the land

28:39 (39) And he waxed proud in the land

28:57 (57) we shall be snatched from our land

28:77 (77) seek not to work corruption in the earth

28:81 (81) We made the earth to swallow him and his dwelling

28:83 (83) those who desire not exorbitance in the earth

29:20 (19) Journey in the land

29:22 (21) You are not able to frustrate Him either in the earth or in heaven

29:36 (35) and do not mischief in the land

29:39 (38) they waxed proud in the earth

29:40 (39) and some We made the earth to swallow

29:44 (43) God created the heavens and the earth with the truth.

29:52 (52) He knows whatsoever is in the heavens and earth

29:56 (56) My earth is wide

29:61 (61) Who created the heavens and the earth

29:63 (63) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead

30:3 (2) in the nearer part of the land

30:8 (7) God created not the heavens and the earth

30:9 (8) have they not journeyed in the land

30:9 (8) they ploughed up the earth'and cultivated it

30:18 (17) His is the praise in the heavens and earth

30:19 (18) and He revives the earth after it is dead

30:22 (21) And of His signs is the creation of the heavens-and earth

30:24 (23) and He revives the earth after it is dead

30:25 (24) and of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm

30:25 (24) when He calls you once and suddenly, out of the earth

30:26 (25) to Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth

30:27 (26) His is the loftiest likeness in-the heavens and the earth

30:42.(41) journey in the land "

30:50 (49) how .He- quickens the earth after it was dead

31:10 (9) He cast on the earth firm mountains

31:16 (15) [though it be] in the earth, God shall bring it forth

31:18 (17) and walk not in the earth exultantly

31:20 (19) God has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and earth

31:25 (24) who created the heavens and the earth?

31:26 (25)' to God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

31:27 (26) though all the trees in the earth were pens

31:34 (34) no soul knows in what land it shall die

32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth

32:5 (4) He directs the affair from heaven to earth

32:10 (9) when we have gone astray in the earth

32:27 (27) how We drive the water to the dry land

33:27 (27) and He bequeathed upon you their lands

33:27 (27) and a land you never trod

33:72 (72) - We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth

34:1 (1) to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth -

34:2 (2) He knows what penetrates into the earth

34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes from Him

34:9 (9) and what lies behind them of heaven and earth

34:9 (9) did We will, We would make the earth to swallow them

34:14 (13) but the Beast of the Earth devouring his staff

34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens nor in the earth

34:24 (23) who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?

35:1 (1) praise belongs to God,. Originator of the heavens'and earth

35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God, who provides for you out of heaven and earth?

35:9 (10) and therewith revive the earth, after it is dead

35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

35:39 (37) it is He who appointed you viceroys in the earth

35:40 (38) show me what they have created in the earth

35:41 (39) God holds the heavens and the earth, lest they remove

35:43 (41) waxing proud in the land

35:44 (43) have they not journeyed in the land

35:44.(43) there is naught in the heavens or the earth that can frustrate Him

36:33 (33) And a sign for them is the dead land, that We quickened

36:36 (36) Glory be to Him, who created all the pairs of what the earth produces

36:81 (81)" Is not He, who created the heavens and earth

37:5 (5) Lord of the heavens and the earth

38:10 (9) "Or is theirs -the kingdom of the heavens and earth

38:26 (25) We have appointed thee a viceroy in the earth

38:27 (26) We have not created the heavens and earth, and what between them is, for vanity

38:28 (27) is the workers of corruption in the earth

38:66 (66) Lord of the heavens and earth

39:5 (7) He created the heavens and the earth in truth

39:10 (13) and God's earth is wide

39:21 (22) [He-has] threaded it as springs in the earth

39:38 (39) who created the heavens and the earth?

39:44 (45) His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth

39:46 (47) Thou originator of the heavens and the earth

39:47 (48) if the evildoers possessed all that is in the earth

39:63 (63) unto Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth

39:67 (67) the earth altogether shall be His handful

39:68 (68) and whosoever is in the earth shall swoon, save whom God wills

39:69 (69) And the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord

39:74 (74) [God] has bequeathed upon us the earth

40:21 (22) have they not journeyed in the land

40:21 (22) [they] left firmer traces in the earth

40:26 (27) that he may cause corruption to appear in the land

40:29 (30) [you] who are masters in the land

40:57 (59) the creation of the heavens and earth is greater than the creation of men

40:64 (66) It is God who made for you the earth a fixed place

40:75 (75) because you rejoiced in the earth without right

40:82 (82) have they not journeyed in the land

40:82 (82) [they] left firmer traces in the earth

41:9 (8) do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days

41:11 (10) [He] said to it and to the earth

41:15 (14) they waxed proud in the earth

41:39 (39) thou seest the earth humble

42:4 (2) To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth

42:5 (3) ask forgiveness for those on earth

42:11 (9) The Originator of the heavens and the earth.

42:12 (10) To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth

42:27 (26) they would have been insolent in the earth

42:29 (28) And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth

42:31 (30) You are not able to frustrate Him in the earth

42:42 (40) [those who] are insolent in the earth wrongfully

42:49 (48) To God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

42:53 (53) to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens, and whatsoever is in the earth

43:9 (8) who created the heavens and earth?

43:10 (9)" He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you

•43:60 (60) We would have appointed angels among you to be successors in the earth

43:82 (82) glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth

43:84 (84) and it is He who in heaven is God and in earth is God

43:85 (85) glory be to Him, to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

44:7 (6) Lord of the heavens and earth

44:29 (28) neither heaven nor earth wept for them

44:38 (38) We created not the heavens and earth, and all that between them is, in play

45:3 (2) surely in the heavens and earth there are signs

45:5 (4) therewith revives the earth after it is dead

45:13 (12) He has subjected to you what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth in truth

45:27. (26) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

45:36 (35) the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth

45:37 (36) His is the Domination in the heavens'and the earth

46:3 (2) We have not created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, save with the truth

46:4 (3) Show me what they have created of the earth

46:20 (19) you waxed proud in the earth without right

46:32 (31) [he] cannot frustrate God in the earth

46:33 (32) God who created the heavens and earth

47:10 (11) have they not journeyed in the land

47:22 (24) would you then haply work corruption in the land

48:4 (4) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth

48:7 (7) To God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth

48:14 (14) To God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

49:16 (16) God knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

49:18 (18) God knows the Unseen of the heavens and of the earth

50:4 (4) We know what the earth diminishes of them

50:7 (7) And the earth - We stretched it forth

50:38 (37) We created the heavens and the earth

50:44 (43) Upon the day when the earth is split asunder from about them

51:20 (20) In the earth are signs for those having sure faith

51:23 (23) So by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as surely true

51:48 (48) And the earth - We spread it forth

52:36 (36) or did they create the heavens and earth?

53:31 (32) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth

53:32 (33) when He produced you from the earth

54:12 (12) [He] made the earth to gush with fountains

55:10 (9) and earth - He set it down for all beings

55:29 (29) whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth implore Him

55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven and earth

56:4 (4) when the earth shall be rocked

57:1 (1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

57:2 (2) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth

57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth

57:5 (5) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

57:10 (10) to God belongs the inheritance of the-heavens and the earth

57:17 (16) know that God revives the earth after it was dead

57:21 (21) a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of heaven and earth

57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves, but it is in a Book

58:7 (8) God knows whatsoever is in the heavens, and whatsoever is in the earth

59:1 (1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

59:24 (24) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies Him

61:1 (1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

62:1 (1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

62:10 (10) Then, when the prayer is finished, scatter in the land

63:7 (7) unto God belong the treasures of the heavens and of the earth

64:1 (1) All that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

64:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth with the truth

64:4 (4) He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth

65:12 (12) It is God who created seven heavens, and of earth their like

67:15 (15) It is He who made the earth submissive to you

67:16 (16) [that He] will not cause the earth to swallow you

67:24 (24) It is He who scattered you in the earth

69:14 (14) and the earth and the mountains are lifted up

70:14 (14) and whosoever is in the earth, all together

71:17 (16) And God caused you to grow out of the earth

71:19 (18) And God has laid the earth for you

71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers

72:10 (10) we know not whether evil is intended for those in the earth

72:12 (12). we thought that we should never be able to frustrate God in the earth

73:14 (14) upon the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake

73:20 (20) others [of you are] journeying in the land

77:25 (25) Made We not the earth to be a housing

78:6 (6) Have We not made the earth as a cradle

78:37 (37) Lord of the heavens and earth

79:30 (30) and the earth - after that He spread it out

80:26 (26) then We split the earth in fissures

84:3 (3) when earth is stretched out

85:9 (9) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

86:12 (12) by earth splitting with verdure

88:20 (20) how the earth was outstretched

89:21 (22) when the earth is ground to powder

91:6 (6) and by the earth and That which extended it

99:1 (1) when earth is shaken with a mighty shaking

99:2 (2) and earth brings forth her burdens

### **\*A R K:**

**ARIKAH n.f.-couch**

18:31 (30) therein reclining upon couches

36:56 (56) they and their spouses, reclining upon couches

76:13 (13) therein they shall recline upon couches

83:23 (23) upon couches gazing

83:35 (35) upon couches gazing

**\*A R M**

**IRAM n.prop.**-Iram

89:7 (6) Iram of the pillars

**\*A S F**

**ASIFA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) grief, woe

f) n.vb. (*asaf*)

12:84 (84) ah, woe is me for Joseph

18:6 (5) thou wilt consume thyself, following after them, of grief

**ASIF n.m. (adj)**-sorrowful, grieved

7:150 (149) Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful

20:86 (88) Then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people

**ASAFa vb. (IV)**-to anger

a) perf. act.

43:55 (55) So, when they had angered Us, We took vengeance on them

**\*A S M**

**ISMA'L n.prop.**-Ishmael, Isma'il

2:125 (119) We made covenant with Abraham and Ishmael

2:127 (121) when Abraham, and Ishmael with him, raised up the foundations of the House

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac

2:136 (130) that which has been sent down on us and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael

2:140 (134) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes

3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, -Jacob, and the Tribes

6:86 (86) Ishmael and Elisha. Jonah and Lot - each one We preferred above all beings-

14:39 (41) Praise be to God, who has given me, though I am old, Ishmael and Isaac -

19:54 (55) mention in the Book Ishmael

21:85 (85) Ishmael, Idris, Dhul Kifl - each was of the patient

38:48 (48) remember also Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl

**\*A S N**

**ASANA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) staling, polluted

g) pcple. act. (*asin*)

47:15 (16) therein are rivers of water unstaling

## **.\*A S R**

ASARA vb. (I)-to make captive

b) impf. act. (*ya'siru*)

33:26 (26) some you made captive'

**ASIR n.m. (pl. *asra, asiri*)-captive, prisoner**

2:85 (79) if they come to you as captives, you ransom them

8:67 (68) It is not for any Prophet to have prisoners

8:70 (71) O Prophet, say to the prisoners in your hands

76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy, the orphan, the captive

**ASR n.m.-a joint, a ligament, frame; (hence) vigour, energy**

76:28 (28) We created them, and We strengthened their joints

**ISRA'IL n.prop.-Israel (Biblical people or person, prob. Jacob)**

2:40 (38) Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:47 (44) Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:83 (77) And when We took compact with the Children of Israel

2:122 (116),. Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:211 (207) Ask the Children of Israel how many a clear sign We gave them

2:246 (247) Hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel

3:49 (43) to be a Messenger to the Children of Israel

3:93 (87) All food was lawful to the Children of Israel

3:93 (87) save what Israel forbade for himself

5:12 (15) God took compact with the Children of Israel

5:32 (35). We prescribed for the Children of Israel that whoso slays a soul not to retaliate

5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel

5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God

5:78 (82) Cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel by the tongue of David

5:110 (110) I restrained from thee the Children of Israel

7:105 (103) send forth with me the Children of Isra'el

7:134 (131) [we will] send forth with-thee the Children of Israel

-7:137 (133) was fulfilled the most fair word ofthy Lord upon the Children of Israel

7:138 (134) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

10:90 (90) We brought the. Children of Israel over the sea

10:90 (90) I believe that there is-no god but He in whom the Children of Israel believe

10:93 (93) We settled theChildren of Israel in a sure settlement

17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book., and.made it a guidance to the Children of Israel

17:4 (4) We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book

17:101 (103) Ask the Children of Israel when he came to them

17:104 (106) And We said to the Children of Israel

19:58 (59) of those We bore with Noah, and of the seed of Abraham and Israel

20:47 (49) send forth with us the Children of Israel

20:80 (82) Children of Israel, We delivered you from your enemy

20:94 (95) thou hast divided the Children of Israel

26:17 (16) send forth with us the Children of Israel

26:22 (21) having enslaved the Children of Israel

26:59 (59) We bequeathed them upon the Children of Israel

26:197 (197). it is known to the learned of the Children of Israel

27:76 (78) this Koran relates to the Children of Israel

32:23 (23) We appointed it for a guidance to the Children of Israel

40:53 (56) We bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book

43:59 (59) We made him to be an example to the Children of Israel

44:30 (29) We delivered the Children of Israel from the humbling chastisement

45:16 (15) We gave the Children of Israel the Book, the Judgment, and the Prophethood

46:10 (9) a witness from among the Children of Israel bears witness to its like

61:6 (6) Children of Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you

61:14 (14) And a party of the Children of Israel believed, and a party disbelieved.

## \*A S S

**ASSASA vb. (II)**-to found, to establish

a) perf. act.

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the fear of God

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink of a crumbling bank

d) perf. pass. (*ussisa*)

9:108 (109) A mosque that was founded upon godfearing

## \*A S W

**USWAH n.f.**-model,.good example

33:21 (21) You have had a good example in God's Messenger

60:4 (4) You have had a good example in Abraham

60:6 (6) You have had a good example in them

## \*A S Y

**ASA vb. (I)**-to grieve

b) impf. act. (*ya's,*)

5:26 (29) grieve not for the people of the ungodly

5:68 (72) grieve not for the people of the unbelievers

7:93 (91) how should I grieve for a people of unbelievers?

57:23 (23) that you may not grieve for what escapes you

**\*A SH R**

**ASHIR n.m. (adj)**-impudent, rash

54:25 (25) nay, rather he is an impudent liar

54:26 (26) they shall surely know tomorrow who is the impudent liar.

**\*A S L**

**ASIL n.m. (pl. isai)**-evening, eventide

7:205 (204) not loud of voice, at morn and eventide

13:15 (16) as do their shadows also in the mornings and the evenings

24:36 (36) therein glorifying Him, in the mornings and the evenings.

25:5 (6) they are recited to him at the dawn and in the evening

33:42 (41) and give Him glory at the dawn and in the evening

48:9 (9) that you may give Him glory at the dawn and in the evening

76:25 (25) And remember the Name of thy Lord at dawn and in the evening

**ASL n.m. (pl. usfl)**-root

14:24 (29) is as a good tree - its roots are firm

37:64 (62) It is a tree that comes forth in the root of Hell

59:5 (5) Whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left standing upon their roots

## **\*A S R**

**ISR n.m.**-load, burden-

2:286 (286) Our Lord, charge us not with a load

3:81 (75) do you take My. load on you on that condition?

7:157 (156) and relieving them of their loads

## **\*A T**

**YATA vb. (I)**-to come, to come to, to come upon, to approach; to go; to give; (with prep. bi-) to bring; to perform, to commit. (pcple. act.) one who comes, coming

a) perf. act.

2:145 (140) if thou shouldst bring to those that have been given.the Book every sign

3:188 (185) those who rejoice in what they have brought

4:25 (30) if they commit indecency, they shall be liable

6:34 (34) until Our help came unto them

6:40 (40) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

6:40 (40) or the Hour comes upon you

6:47 (47) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

7:138 (134) they came upon a people cleaving to idols they had

9:70 (71) Their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

9:92 (93) who, when they came to thee, for thee to mount them

10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it by night or day\_

10:50 (51) if His chastisement 'comes upon you by night or day

15:64 (64) We have come to thee with the truth

16:1 (1) God's command comes

16:26 (28) then God came upon their building from the foundations

16:26 (28) . the chastisement came upon them from whence th,'-2were not aware

18:77 (76) when they came unto the people of a city

19:27.(28) then she brought the child to her folk

20:9 (8) hath there come unto thee the story of Moses?

20:11 (11) When he came to it, a voice cried

20:60 (62) Thereafter he came again

20:69 (72) and the sorcerer prospers not, wherever he goes

20:126 (126) Our signs came unto thee

21:47 (48) We shall produce it, and sufficient are We for reckoners

23-71 (73) Nay, We brought them their Remembrance

23:90 (92) Nay, but We brought them the truth

25:40 (42) Surely they have come by the city

26:89 (89) except for him who comes to God with a pure heart

27:18 (18) till, when they came on the Valley of Ants

27:87 (89) every one shall come to Him, all utterly abject

28:30 (30) When he came to it, a voice cried from the right bank

28:46 (46) a people to whom no warner came before thee

32:3 (2) a people to whom no warner came before thee

38:21 (20) has the tiding of the dispute come to thee?

39:25 (26) the chastisement came upon them

40:35 (37) without any authority come to them

40:56 (58) without any authority/come to them

41:11 (10) We come willingly

51:24 (24) hath there come to thee the story of the honoured guests of Abraham?

51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon

51:52 (52) not a Messenger came to those before them

59:2 (2) then God, came upon them from whence they had not reckoned

74:47 (48) till the Certain came to us

76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time when he was a thing  
unremembered?

79:15 (15) bathe there come to thee the story of Moses?

85:17 (17) bathe there come to thee the story of the hosts

88:1 (1) hath there come to thee the story of the Enveloper?

b) impf. act. (*ya'ti*)

2:38 (36) yet there shall come to you guidance from Me

2:85 (79) if they come to you as captives, you ransom them

2:106 (100) We bring a better or the like of it

2:109 (103) and be forgiving, till God brings His command

2:118 (112) why does a sign not come to us?

2:148 (143) God will bring you all together

2:189 (185) it is not piety to come to the houses from the backs of them

2:210 (206) what do they look for, but that God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows

2:214 (210) without there had come upon you the like of those who passed away before you

2:248 (249) the sign of his kingship is that the Ark will come to you

2:254 (255) before there comes a day wherein shall be neither traffick, nor friendship

2:258 (260) God brings the sun from the east

2:260 (262) summon them, and they will come to thee

3:125 (121) and [if] the foe come against you instantly

3:161 (155) whoso defrauds shall bring the fruits of his fraud on the Day of Resurrection

3:183 (179) until he brings to us a sacrifice

4:15 (19) such of your women as commit indecency

4:16 (20) and when two of you commit indecency

4:19 (23) except when they commit a flagrant indecency

4:102 (103) let another party who have not prayed come and pray with thee

4:133 (132) if He will, He can put you away, O men, and bring others

5:41 (45) who have not come to thee, perverting words

5:52 (57) but it may be that God will bring the victory

5:54 (59) God will assuredly bring a people He loves

5:108 (107) it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form

6:4 (4) not a sign of their Lord comes to them

6:5 (5) there shall come to them news of that they were mocking

6:35 (35) to bring them some sign

6:46 (46) who is a god other than God to give it back to you?

6:130 (130) did not Messengers come to you from among you

6:158 (159) do they look for the angels to come to them

6:158 (159) or that thy Lord should come

6:158 (159) or that one of thy Lord's signs should come

6:158 (159) on the day that one of thy Lord's signs comes

7:17 (16) then I shall come on them from before them.

7:35 (33) If there should come to you Messengers from among you

7:53 (51) the day its interpretation comes

7:80 (78) what, do you commit such indecency

7:81 (79) .s-e.e, you approach men lustfully

7:97 (95) Our might shall not come upon them at night

7:98 (96) Our might shall not come upon them in daylight

7:112 (109) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer

7:129 (126) We have been hurt before thou camest to us

7:132 (129) Whatsoever sign thou bringest to us, to cast a spell upon us  
7:163 (163) when their fish came to them on the day of their Sabbath  
7:163 (163) on the day they kept not Sabbath, they came not unto them  
7:169 (168) if chance goods the like of them come to them, they will take them  
7:187 (186) it will not come on you but.- suddenly  
7:203 (202) when thou bringest them not a sign.  
9:24 (24) then wait till God brings His command  
9:54 (54) and [they] perform not the prayer  
9:70 (71) Has there not come to-you the tidings of those who were before you  
10:39 (40) whose interpretation has- not yet come to them  
11:8 (11) the day it shall come to them, it shall not be turned aside from  
11:33 (35) God will bring you it if He will  
11:39 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him  
11:93 (96) to whom will come the chastisement  
11:105 (107) the day it comes, no soul shall speak save by His leave  
12:37 (37) no food shall come to you  
12:37 (37) ere it comes to you I shall tell you its interpretation  
12:48 (48) ' there shall come upon you seven hard years  
12:49 (49) there shall come a year wherein the people will be succoured  
12:60 (60) but if you bring him not to me  
12:66 (66) that you will surely bring him back to me

12:83 (83) haply God will bring them all tome

12:93 (93) he shall recover his sight

12:107 (107) that there shall come upon them no enveloping of the chastisement of God

12:107 (107) that the Hour shall not come upon them suddenly

13:31 (31) it alights nigh their habitation, until God's promise comes

13:38 (38) .iwt as not for any Messenger to bring a sign

13:41 (41) Have they not seen how We come to the land

14:9 (9) Has there not come to you the tidings of those who were before you.-

14:11 (13) It is not for us to bring you an authority .

14:17 (20) and death comes upon him from eyery side

14:19 (22) If He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

14:31 (36) before a day comes wherein shall be neither bargaining nor befriending

14:44 (44) warn mankind of the day When the chastisement comes on them

15:7 (7) Why dost thou not bring-the angels unto us

15:11 (11) not a single Messenger came to them

15:99 (99) and serve thy Lord, until the Certain comes to thee

16:33 (35) do they look for aught but that the angels shall come to them

16:33 (35) or thy Lord's command shall come

16:45 (47) or that the chastisement will not come upon them

16:76 (78) Wherever he despatches him, he brings no good

16:111 (112) the day that every soul shall come disputing

16:112 (113) that was secure, at rest, its provision coming to it easefully from every place

17:88 (90) they would never produce its like

17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran

17:92 (94) or thou bringest God and the angels as 'asu rety

18:15 (14) they would bring some clear authority

18:19 (18) and [let him] bring you provision thereof

18:55 (53) that the wont of the ancients should come upon them

18:55 (53) or that the chastisement should come upon -them

19:38 (39) how well they will hear and see on the day they come to Us

19:43 (44) such as came not to thee

19:80 (83) and he shall come to Us alone

20:10 (10). perhaps I shall bring you a brand from it

20:58 (60) We shall assuredly bring thee sorcery the like of it

20:74 (76) whosoever comes unto his Lord a sinner, for him awaits Gehenna

20:75 (77) and whoso comes unto Him a believer "

20:123 (121) if there comes to you from Me guidance

20:133 (133) why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?

20:133 (133) has there not come to them the clear sign of what is in the former scrolls

21:2 (2) no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them

21:3 (3) will you take to sorcery with your eyes open?

21:5 (5) now therefore let him bring us a sign

21:40 (41) but it shall come upon them suddenly

21:44 (45) do they not see how We come to the land, diminishing it

22:27 (28) and they shall come unto thee on foot

22:27 (28) they shall come from every deep ravine

22:55 (54) until the Hour comes on them suddenly

22:55 (54) or there shall come upon them the chastisement of a barren day

23:68 (70) that which came not upon their fathers, the ancients

24:4 (4) those who cast it up on women in wedlock, and then bring not four witnesses

24:13 (13) since they did not bring the witnesses

24:49 (48) if they are in the right, they will come to him submissively

25:33 (35) They bring not to thee any similitude

26:5 (4) ' never fresh remembrance comes to them from the All-merciful

26:6 (5) assuredly tidings will come to them

26:37 (36) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer

26:165 (165) What, do you come to male beings

26:202 (202) so that it will come upon them suddenly

27:7 (7) I observe a fire, and will bring you news of it

27:7 (7) or I will bring you a flaming brand

27:21 (21) or he bring me a clear authority

27:37 (37) we shall assuredly come against them with hosts

27:38 (38) which one of you will bring me her throne

27:38 (38) before they come to me in surrender

27:39 (39) I will bring it to thee

27:40 (40). I will bring it to thee

27:54 (55) what, do you commit indecency

27:55 (56) what, do you approach men lustfully :

28:29 (29) perhaps I shall bring you news of it

28:71 (71) what god other than God shall bring you illumination?

28:72 (72) what god other than God shall bring you night to repose in?

29:28 (27) surely you commit such indecency.

29:29 (28) what, do you approach men, and cut the way

29:29 (28) and [do you] commit in your assembly dishonour?

29:53 (53) but it shall come upon them suddenly

30:43 (42) before there comes a day from God

31:16 (15) God shall bring it forth

33:18 (18) [those who] come to battle but little

33:20 (20) if the Confederates come, they will wish that they were desert-dwellers

33:30 (30) whosoever among you commits a flagrant indecency

34:3 (3) the Hour will never come to us

34:3 (3) it shall come to you, by Him who knows

35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

36:30 (29) never comes unto them a Messenger, but they mock at him

36:46 (46) yet never any sign of the signs of their Lord comes to them

37:28 (28) why, you of old would come to us from the right hand

39:40 (41) to whom will come a chastisement

39:54 (55) ere the chastisement comes upon you, then

39:55 (56) ere the chastisement comes upon you suddenly

39:71 (71) Did not Messengers come to you

40:22 (23) That was because their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

40:50 (53) did not your Messengers bring you the clear signs? '

40:78 (78) it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign, save by God's leave

41:40 (40) he who comes on the Day of Resurrection in security

41:42 (42) falsehood comes not to-it from before it

42:47 (46) - answer your Lord, before there -comes a day from God that cannot be turned

43:7 (6) but not a Prophet came to them, without they mocked at him

43:66 (66) are they looking for aught but the Hour, that it shall come upon them suddenly

44:10 (9) a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke

47:18 (20) are they looking for aught but the Hour, that it shall come upon them

suddenly?

52:34 (34) then let them bring a discourse like it

52:38 (38) then let any of them that has listened bring a clear authority

60:12 (12) nor slay their children, nor bring a calumny

61:6 (6) a Messenger who shall come after me

63:10 (10) before that death comes upon one of you:

64:5.(5) has there not come to you the tidings of those that disbelieved before

64:6 (6) that is because their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

65:1 (1) except when they commit a flagrant indecency

67:8 (8) came there no warner to you?

67:30 (30) then who would bring you running water? "

68:41 (41) let them bring their associates

71:1 (1) . warn thy people, ere there come on them a painful chastisement

78:18 (18) the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops

98:1 (1) till the Clear Sign came to them

c) impv. (*i'ti*)

2:23 (21) then bring a sura like it

2:189 (185) so come to the houses by their doors

2:222 (222) then come unto them as God has commanded you

2:223 (223) so come unto your tillage as you wish '

2:258 (260) so bring thou it from the west

3:93 (87) Bring you the Torah now, and recite it  
6:71 (70) call him to guidance, 'Come to us'  
7:70 (68) Then bring us that thou promisest us  
7:77 (75) bring us that thou promisest us  
7:106 (103) If thou hast brought a sign, produce it  
8:32 (32) or bring us a painful chastisement  
10:15 (16) Bring a Koran other than this  
10:38 (39) then produce a sura like it  
10:79 (80) Bring me every cunning. sorcerer  
11:13 (16) Thenbring you ten suras the like of it  
11:32 (34) Then bring us that thou promisest us  
12:50 (50) bring him to me  
12:54 (54). bring him to me  
12:59 (59) bring me a certain brother of yours.  
12:93 (93) then bring me your family all together  
14:10 (12) then bring us a manifest authority  
20:47 (49) so go.you both to Pharaoh  
20:64 (67) then come in battle-line  
21:61 (62) Bring him before the people's eyes  
26:10 (9) Go to the people of the evildoers  
26:16 (15) So go you to Pharaoh, and say

26:31 (30) Bring it then, if thou art of the truthful

26:154 (154) then produce a sign, if thou art one of the truthful

27:31 (31) Rise not up against me, but come to me in.surrender

28:49 (49) Bring a Book from God that gives better guidance than these

29:29 (28) Then bring us the chastisement of God

37:157 (157) Bring your Book, if you speak truly

41:11 (10) Come willingly, or unwillingly

44:36 (35) Bring us our fathers, if you speak truly

45:25 (24) Bring us our fathers, if you speak truly

46:4 (3) Bring me a.Book before this

46:22 (21) Then bring us that thou promisest us

d) perf. pass. (*utiya*)

2:25 (23) that they shall be brought it in perfect semblance

g) pcple. act. (*ati*)

6:134 (134) The thing you are promised, that will surely come

11:76 (78) there is coming upon them a chastisement

15:85 (85) Surely the Hour is coming

19:93 (94) None is there in the heavens and earth but he comes to the All-merciful

19:95 (95) Every one of them shall come to Him

20:15 (15) The Hour is coming

22:7. (7) because the Hour is coming, no doubt of it

29:5 (4) God's term is coming

40:59 (61) The Hour is coming, no doubt of it

44:19 (18) I come to you with a clear authority

h) pcple. pass. (*ma'tiy*)

19:61 (62) His promise is ever performed

**ATA vb. (IV)**-to give (someone something); to bring; to do, to perform (esp. the -prayer; see impv.). (n.vb.)

giving, performing. (pcple. act.) one who performs or gives. (pcple.pass.)  
performed

a) perf. act.

2:53 (50) and when We gave to Moses the Book

2:63 (60) take forcefully what We have given you

2:87 (81) and We gave to Moses the Book

2:87 (81) and We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:93 (87) take forcefully what We have given you

2:121 (115) those to whom We have given the Book

2:146 (141) whom We have given the Book, and they recognize it

2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished

2:177 (172) to perform the prayer, to pay the alms

2:211 (207) ask the Children of Israel how many a clear sign We gave them

2:229 (229) it is not lawful for you to take of what you have given them

2:233 (233) it is no fault in you provide you hand over what you have given

2:251 (252) and God gave him the kingship, and Wisdom

2:253 (254) and We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:258 (260) that God hid given him the kingship

2:265 (267) and it yields its produce twofold

2:277 (277) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

3:81 (75) That I have given you of Book and Wisdom

3:148 (141) And God gave them the reward of this world

3:170 (164) rejoicing in the bounty that God has given them

3:180 (175) those who are niggardly with the bounty God has given them

4:19 (23) that you may go off with part of what you have given them

4:20 (24) and [if] you have given to one a hundredweight, take of it nothing

4:37 (41) and themselves conceal the bounty that God has given them

4:54 (57) or are they jealous of the people for the bounty that God has given them?

4:54 (57) yet We gave the people of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom

4:54 (57) and We gave them a mighty kingdom

4:67 (70) and then We surely would have given them from Us a mighty wage

4:153 (152) that, and We bestowed upon Moses a clear authority

4:163 (161) and We gave to David Psalms

5:5 (7) if you give them their wages, in wedlock

5:12 (15) if you perform the prayer, and pay the alms

5:20 (23) and [He] gave you such as He had not given to any being

5:46 (50) and We gave to him the Gospel

5:48 (53) but that He may try you in. what He has given you

6:20 (20) Those to whom We have given the Book recognize it

6:83 (83) That is Our argument, which We bestowed upon Abraham as against his people

6:89 (89) - Those are they to whom We gave the Book

6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent down from thy Lord

6:154 (155) Then We gave Moses the Book, complete

6:165 (165) that He may try you in what He has given you

7:144 (141) take what I have given thee, and be of the thankful

7:171 (170) Take forcefully what We have given you

7:175 (174) recite to them the tiding of him to whom We gave Our signs

7:189 (189) If Thou givest us a righteous son, we indeed shall be of the thankful

7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates

7:190 (190) they assigned Him associates in that He had given them

9:5 (5) [if they] perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:11 (11) Yet if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:18 (18) [who] performs the prayer, and pays the alms

9:59 (59) O were they well-pleased with what God and His Messenger have brought them

9:75 (76) If He gives us of His bounty, we will make offerings

9:76 (77) when He gave them of His bounty they were niggardly of it

10:88 (88) Our Lord, Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

11:28 (30) and He has given me mercy from Him

11:63 (66) and He has given me mercy from Him

11:110 (112) And We gave Moses the Book

12:22 (22) And when he was fully grown, We gave him judgment and knowledge

12:31 (31) then she gave to each one of them a knife

12:66 (66) When they had brought him their. solemn pledge

12:101 (102) Q my Lord, Thou hast given me to rule

13:36 (36) And those to whom We have given the Book rejoice in what is sent down unto thee

14:34 (37) and [He] gave you of all you asked Him

15:81 (81) We brought them Our signs, and they turned away from them

15:87 (87) We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated

16:55 (57) that they may show unthankfulness for that We have given them

16:122 (123) And We gave him in this world good

17:2 (2) And We gave Moses the Book

17:55 (57) and We gave to David Psalms

17:59 (61) and We brought Thamood the She-camel visible

17:101 (103) And We gave Moses nine signs

18:33(31) each of the two gardens yielded its produce

18:65 (64) Then they found one of Our servants unto whom We had given mercy

18:84 (83) and We gave him a way to everything

19:12 (13) and We gave him judgment, yet a little child

19:30 (31) God has given me the Book

20:99 (99) and We have given thee a remembrance from Us

21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvation

21:51 (52) We gave Abraham aforetime his rectitude - for We knew him

21:74 (74) And Lot - to him We gave judgment

21:79 (79) and unto each gave We judgment

21:84 (84) and We gave his people, and the like of them with them, mercy from Us

22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform the prayer, and pay the alms

23:49 (51) And We gave Moses the Book

23:60 (62) and those (who give) what they give

24:33 (33) of the wealth of God that He has given you

25:35.(37) We gave Moses the Book

27:15 (15) And We gave David and Solomon knowledge

27:36 (36) what God gave me is better

27:36 (36) better than what He has given you

28:14 (13) We gave him judgment and knowledge

28:43 (43) And We gave Moses the Book

28:52 (52) Those to whom We gave the Book before this believe in it

28:76 (76) We had given him treasures such that the very keys of them were too heavy

28:77 (77) but seek, amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode

29:27 (26) We gave him his wage in this world

29:47 (46) Those to whom We have given the Book believe in it

29:66 (66) that they may be ungrateful for what We have given them

30:34 (33) that they may be ungrateful for what We have given them

30:39 (38) and what you give in usury

30:39 (38) but what you give in alms, desiring God's Face

31:12 (11) indeed, We gave Lokman wisdom

32:13 (13) We could have given every soul its guidance

32:23 (23) indeed, We gave Moses the Book

33:14 (14) [if] they had been asked to apostatise, they would have done so

33:50 (49) thy wives whom thou hast given their wages

33:51 (51) every one of them will be well-pleased with what thou givest her

34:10 (10) And We gave David bounty from Us

34:44 (43) We have not given them any Books to study

34:45 (44) they reached not a tenth of what We gave them  
35:40 (38) Or have We given them a Book  
37:117 (117) and We gave them the Manifesting Book  
38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom  
40:53 (56) We also gave Moses the guidance  
41:45 (45) And We gave Moses the Book  
43:21 (20) Or did We bring them a Book aforetime  
44:33 (32) and'gave them signs wherein there was a manifest trial  
45:16 (15) We gave the Children of Israel the Book  
45:17 (16) We gave them clear signs of the Command  
47:17 (19) He increases in guidance, and gives them their godfearing  
51:16 (16) taking whatsoever their Lord has given them  
52:18 (18) rejoicing in that their Lord has given them  
57:23 (23) nor rejoice in what has come to you  
57:27 (27) and [We] gave unto him the Gospel  
57:27 (27) so We gave those of them who believed their wage  
59:7 (7) whatever the Messenger gives you, take  
60:10 (10) to marry them when you have given them their wages  
65:7 (7) let him expend of what God has given him  
65:7 (7) God charges no soul save with what He has given him

b) impf. act. (*yu'ti*)

2:247 (248) God gives the kingship to whom He will

2:269 (272) He gives the Wisdom to whomsoever He will

2:271 (273) but if you conceal them, and give them to the poor, that is better for you

3:26 (25) Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt

3:73 (66) He gives it unto whomsoever He will

3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal that God should give him the Book

3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of this world, We will give-him of this

3:145 (139) and whoso desires the reward of the other world, We will give him of that

4:5 (4) but do not give to fools their property

4:40 (44) He will double it, and give from Himself a mighty wage

4:53 (56) they do not give the people a single date-spot

4:74 (76) We shall bring him a mighty wage

4:114 (114) We shall surely give him a mighty wage

4:127 (126) the orphan women to whom you give not what is prescribed

4:146 (145) and God will certainly give the believers a mighty wage

4:152 (151) We shall surely give them their wages

4:162 (160) them We shall surely give a mighty wage

5:20 (23) such as He had not given to any being

5:54 (59) He gives it unto whom He will

5:55 (60) the believers who perform the prayer and pay the alms

7:156 (155) I shall prescribe it for those who are godfearing and pay the alms

8:70 (71) He will give you better than what has been taken

9:59 (59) God will bring us of His bounty

9:71 (72) they perform the prayer, and pay the alms

11:3 (3) and He will give of His bounty to every man of grace

11:31 (33) God will not give them any good

12:66 (66) until you bring me a solemn pledge by God

14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season

18:40 (38) it may be that my Lord will give me better than thy garden

23:60 (62) and those who give what (they give)

24:22 (22) Let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

33:31 (31) We shall pay her her wage twice over

41:7 (6) who pay not the alms

42:20 (19) Whoso desires the tillage of the world to come, We shall give him increase

47:36 (38) He will give you your wages

48:10 (10) God will give him a mighty wage

48:16 (16) If you obey, God will give you a goodly wage

57:21 (21) He gives it unto whomsoever He will

57:28 (28) He will give you a twofold portion of His mercy

57:29 (29) He gives it unto whomsoever He will

62:4 (4) That is the bounty of God; He gives it to whom He will

92:18 (18) even he who gives his wealth to purify himself

98:5 (4) and to perform the prayer, and pay the alms

c) impv. (*ati*)

2:43 (40) And perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:83 (77) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:110 (104) And perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:200 (196) Our Lord, give to us in this world 2:201 (197) Our Lord, give to us  
in this world good

3:194 (192) Our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised us

4:2 (2) Give the orphans their property

4:4 (3) And give the women their dowries as a gift

4:24 (28) give them their wages apportion\*ate

4:25 (29) and give them their wages honourably

4:33 (37) So give to them their share

4:77 (79) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

6:141 (142) pay the due thereof on the day of its harvest

7:38 (36) so give them a double chastisement

17:26 (28) ;And give the kinsman his right

18:10 (9) Our Lord, give us mercy from Thee

18:62 (61) bring us our breakfast

18:96 (95) bring me ingots of iron

18:96 (95) bring me, that I may pour molten brass on it

22:78 (78) so perform the prayer, and pay the alms.

24:33 (33) and give them of the wealth of God

24:56 (55) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

30:38 (37) and .give the kinsman his right

33:33 (33) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

33:68 (68) Our Lord, give them chastisement twofold

58:13 (14) then perform the prayer, and pay the alms

60:10 (10) give the unbelievers what they have expended

60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like of what they have expended

65:6 (6) if they suckle for you, give them their wages

73:20 (20) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

d) perf. pass. (*atiya*)

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject the Book of God

2:136 (130) and that which was given to Moses and Jesus

2:136 (130) and [that which was given to] the Prophets, of their Lord

2:144 (139) those who have been given the Book know it is the truth from their Lord

2:145 (140) if thou shouldst bring to those that have been given the Book every sign,

2:213 (209) and only those who had been given it were at variance upon it

2:269 (272) whoso is given the Wisdom, has been given much good

3:19 (17) Those who were given the Book were not at variance

3:20 (19) And say to those who have been given the Book

3:23 (22) Hast thou not regarded those who were given a portion of the Book

3:73 (66) the like of what you have been given

3:84 (78) in that which was given to Moses and Jesus

3:100 (95) a sect of those who have been given the Book

3:186 (183) you shall hear from those who were given the Book before you

3:187 (184) when God took compact with those who had been given the Book

4:44 (47) Hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book

4:47 (50) You who have been given the Book, believe

4:51 (54) Hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book

4:131 (130) We have charged those who were given the Book before you

5:5 (7) the food of those who were given the Book is permitted to you

5:5 (7) and in wedlock women of them who were given the Book before you

5:41 (45) if you are given this, then take it

5:57 (62) take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book before you

6:44 (44) when they rejoiced in what they were given

6:124 (124) the like of what God's Messengers were given

9:29 (29) being of those who have been given the Book

16:27 (29) Those that were given the knowledge will say"

17:71 (73) and whoso is given his book in his right hand

17:85 (87) You have been given of knowledge nothing.

17:107 (108) those who were given the knowledge before it

20:36 (36) Thou art granted, Moses, thy petition

22:54 (53) that they who have been given knowledge may know

27:16 (16) we have been given of everything

27:23 (23) and she has been given of everything

27:42 (42) . And we were given the knowledge before her

28:48 (48) why has he not been given the like of.

28:48 (48) the like of that Moses was given

28:48 (48) did they not disbelieve also in what Moses was given aforetime?

28:60 (60) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

28:78 (78) .. what I have been given is only because of a knowledge that is in me

28:79 (79) would that we possessed the like of that Korah has been given

28:80 (80) those to whom knowledge had been given said

29:49 (48) in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge

30:56 (56) those who have been given knowledge and faith shall say

34:6 (6). Those who have been given the knowledge see

39:49 (50) I was given it only because of a knowledge

42:36 (34) Whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

47:16 (18) they say to those who have been given knowledge

57:16 (15) they should not be as those to whom. the Book was given aforetime

58:11 (12) those of you who believe and have been given knowledge

59:9 (9) not finding in their breasts any need for what they have been given

69:19 (19) as for him who is given his. book in his right hand

69:25 (25) as for him who is given his book in his left hand

74:31(31) that those who were given the Book may have certainty

74:31 (32) " that those who were given the Book [may not be in doubt]

84:7 (7) ' as for him Who is given his book in his right hand'

84:10 (10) as for him who is given his book behind his back

98:4 (3) ' And they scattered not, those that were given the Book

e) impf. pass. (*yu'ta*) -

2:247 (248) seeing he has not been given amplitude of wealth

2:269 (272) and whoso is given the Wisdom

3:73 (66) that anyone should be given the like of what (you have been given)

5:41 (45) if you are not given it, beware

6:124 (124) We will not believe until we are given

19:77 (80) I shall be given wealth and children

28:54 (54) These shall be given their wage twice over

69:25 (25) Would that I had not been given my book

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled

f) n.vb. (*ila*)

16:90 (92) God bids to justice and good-doing and giving to kinsmen

21:73 (73) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

24:37 (37) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

g) pcple, act. (*mu'ta*)

4:162 (160) [those] that perform the prayer and pay the alms

### **\*A T H L**

**ATHL n.m.**-tamarisk-bushes

34:16 (15) two gardens bearing bitter produce and tamarisk-bushes

### **\*A T H M**

**ATHIMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) sinful, sinner

g) pcple. act.. (*athim*)

2:283 (283) whoso conceals it, his heart is sinful

5:106 (105) for then we would surely be among the sinful

76:24 (24) and obey not one of them, sinner or unbeliever

**ATHAM n.m.-sin**

25:68 (68) for whosoever does that shall meet the price of sin

**ATHIM n.m. (adj)-guilty**

2:276 (277) God loves not any guilty'ingrate

4:107 (107) God loves not the guilty traitor

26:222 (222) They come down on every guilty impostor

44:44 (44) is the food of the guilty

45:7 (6) Woe to every guilty impostor

68:12 (12) hinderer of good, guilty aggressor

83:12 (12) and none cries lies to it but every guilty aggressor

**ITHM n.m.-sin**

2:85 (79) conspiring against them in sin and enmity

2:173 (168) no sin shall be on him

2:181 (177) the sin shall rest upon those who change it

2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice or sin from one making testament

2:182 (178) then sin shall not rest upon him

2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion of other men's goods

2:203 (199) if any man hastens on in two days, that is no sin in him

2:203 (199) if any delays, it is not a sin in him, if he be godfearing

2:206 (202) vainglory seizes him in his sin

2:219 (216) in both is heinous sin, and uses for men

2:219 (216) the sin in them is more heinous than the usefulness

3:178 (172) We grant them indulgence only that they may increase in sin

4:20 (24) will you take it by way of calumny and manifest sin?

4:48 (51) whoso associates with God anything, has indeed forged a mighty sin

4:50 (53) and that suffices for a manifest sin

4:111 (111) and whosoever earns a sin, earns it against himself only

4:112 (112) whosoever earns a fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent

4:112 (112) thereby has laid upon himself calumny and manifest sin

5:2 (3) do not help each other to sin and enmity

5:3 (5). [whosoever is] not inclining purposely to sin

5:29 (32) I desire that thou shouldest be laden with my sin

5:29 (32) I desire that thou shouldest be laden with [my sin and] thy sin

5:62 (67) Thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity

5:63 (68) Why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin

5:107 (106) that both of them have merited the accusation of any sin

6:120 (120) . forsake the outward sin, and the inward

6:120 (120) surely the earners of sin shall be recompensed

7:33 (31) My Lord has only forbidden indecencies, the inward and the outward,

and sin

24:11 (11) every man of them shall have the sin that he has earned charged to him

33:58 (58) have laid upon themselves calumny and manifest sin

42:37 (35) And those who avoid the heinous sins

49:12 (12) some suspicion is a sin

53:32 (33) Those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

58:8 (9) they converse secretly together in sin and enmity

58:9 (10) conspire not together in sin and enmity

**ATHHAMA vb. (II)**- (n. vb.) cause of sin, accusation of sinfulness

f) n.vb. (*ta'thim*)

52:23 (23) wherein is no idle talk, no cause of sin

56:25 (24) Therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cause of sin

### **\*A TH. R**

**ATHARA vb. (I)**-to stir up, to trump up

e) impf. pass. (*yu'tharu*)

74:24 (24) This is naught but a trumped-up sorcery

**ATHAR i.m. (pl. *aithar*)**-footstep, mark, trace, track, that which is left behind;  
after

5:46 (50) And We:sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary  
18:6 (5) thou wilt consume thyself, following after them, of grief  
18:64 (63) And so they returned upon their tracks  
20:84 (86) They are upon my tracks  
20:96 (96) I seized of dust from the messenger's track  
30:50 (49). So behold the marks of God's mercy  
36:12 (11) and write down what they have forwarded and what they have left behind  
37:70 (68) and they run in their footsteps  
40:21 (22) and[they] left firmer traces in the earth  
.40:82(82) and [they] left firmer traces in the earth  
43:22 (21) and 'we are guided upon their traces  
43:23 (22) and 'we are following upon their traces  
48:29 (29) Their mark is on their, faces, the trace of prostration  
57:27 (27) Then We sent, following in their .footsteps, Our Messengers

**ATHARAH n.f.** -remnant, trace

46:4 (3) Bring me a Book before this, or some'remnant of a knowledge

**ATHARA vb. (IV)**-to prefer

a) perf. act.

12:91 (91) God has indeed preferred thee above-us

79:38 (38) and preferred the present life

b) impf. act. (*yu'thiru*)

20:72 (75) We will not prefer thee over the cleat signs that have come to us

59:9 (9) preferring others above themselves

87:16 (16) but you prefer the present life

### **\*A TH TH**

**ATHATH n.m. (coll)**-furniture, furnishing

16:80 (82) and of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for a while

19:74 (75) who were fairer in furnishing and outward show

### **\*A W B**

**ABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) return ,'

f) n.vb. (*iyab*)

88:25 (25) Truly, to Us is their return

**AWWAB n.m. (adj)**-penitent; (adj) reverting

17:25 (27) He is All-forgiving to those who are penitent

38:17 (16) Our servant David, the man of might; he was a penitent

38:19 (18) and the birds, duly mustered, every one to him-reverting

38:30 (29) how excellent a servant he was! He was a penitent

38:44 (44) how excellent a servant he was! He was a penitent

50:32 (31) it is for every mindful penitent

**MA'AB n.m.**-a place of return, a resort

3:14 (12) but God -. with Him is the fairest resort

13:29 (28) theirs is blessedness and a fair resort

13:36 (36) To Him I call, and to Him is my turning

38:25 (24) he has a near place in Our presence and a fair. resort

38:40 (39) he had a near place in Our presence and a fair resort

38:49 (49) and for the godfearing is a fair resort

38:55 (55) but for the insolent awaits an ill resort-.

78:22 (22) for the insolent a resort

78:39 (39) so whosoever wills takes unto his Lord a resort

**AWWABA vb. (II)**-to sing the praises of God

c) impv. (*awwib*)

34:10 (10) O you mountains, echo God's praises with him, and you birds

**\*A W D**

**ADA vb. (I)**-to oppress

b) impf. act. (*ya'udu*)

2:255 (256) the preserving of them oppresses Him not

### **\*A W H**

**AWWAH n.m. (adj)**-compassionate

9:114 (115) Abraham was compassionate, clement

11:75 (77) Abraham was clement, compassionate, penitent

### **\*A W L**

**AL n.m. (coll)**-folk, people, House.(such as "House of Jacob")

2:49 (46) when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

2:50 (47) [We] delivered you, and drowned Pharaoh's folk

2:248 (249) a remnant of what the folk of Moses

2:248 (249) and [of what] .Aaron's folk left behind

3:11 (9) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before them

3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah and the House of Abraham

3:33 (30) and the House of Imran above all beings

4:54 (57) We gave the people of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom

7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years

7:141 (137) We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

8:52 (54) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him

8:54 (56) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him

8:54 (56) and We drowned the folk of Pharaoh

12:6 (6) and [Hewill] perfect His blessing upon thee and upon the House of Jacob

14:6 (6) when He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

15:59 (59) \* excepting the folk of Lot; them we shall deliver

15:61 (61) when the envoys came to the-folk of Lot

19:6 (6) [who shall be] the inheritor of the House of Jacob

27:56 (57) Expel the folk of Loi from your city

28:8 (7) then the folk of Pharaoh picked him out

34:13 (12) Labour, O House of David, in thankfulness

40:28 (29) a believer of Pharaoh's folk that kept hidden

40:45 (48) there encompassed the folk of Pharaoh the evil chastisement

40:46 (49) Admit the folk of Pharaoh into the most terrible chastisement

54:34 (34) except the folk of Lot; We delivered them

54:41 (41) The warnings came also to Pharaoh's folk

**AWWAL n.num. (f. 414; see *awwalan*, below)**-first; First (Divine attribute in 57:3)

2:41 (38) and be not the first to disbelieve in it

3:96 (90) The first House established for the people was that at Bekka

5:114 (114) that shall be for us a festival, the first and last of us

6:14 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of them that surrender  
6:94 (94) as We created you upon the first time  
6:110 (110) even as they believed not-in it the firsttime  
6:163 (163) I am the first of those that surrender  
7:38 (36) the last of them shall say to the first of them  
7:39 (37) the first of them shall say to the last of them,  
7:143 (140) 1 am the first of the believers  
9:13 (13) beginning the first time against you  
9:83 (84) you were well-pleased to tarry the first time  
9:108 (109) founded upon godfearing from the first day  
17:5 (5) when the promise of the first of these came to pass  
17:7 (7) as they entered it the first time  
17:51 (53) He who originated you the first time  
18:48 (46) You have come to Us, as We created you upon the first time  
20:21 (22) We will restore.it to its first state  
20:51 (53) and what of the former generations?  
20:65 (68) or we shall be the first to cast  
20:133 (133) has there not come to them the clear sign of what is in the former scrolls?  
21:104 (104) as We originated the first creation  
26:51 (51) we are the first of the believers

28:43 (43) -. We had destroyed, the former generations  
28:70 (70) His is the praise in the former as in the latter  
33:33 (33) display not your finery, as did the pagans of old  
36:79 (79) He shall quicken them, who originated them the first time  
37:59 (57) except for our first death  
39:12 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of those that surrender  
41:21 (20) He created you the first. time  
43:81 (81) - then I am the first to serve him  
44:35 (34) there is nothing but our first death  
44:56 (56) they shall not taste therein of death, save the first death  
50:15 (14) were We wearied by the first creation?  
53:25 (25) and to God belongs the First and the Last  
53:50 (51) and that He destroyed Ad, the ancient  
53:56 (57) This is a warner, of the warners of old  
56:62 (62) You have known the first growth  
57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last  
59:2 (2) the unbelievers among the People of the Book at the first mustering  
79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement of the Last World and the First  
87:18 (18) Surely this is in the ancient scrolls  
92:13 (1.3) to Us belong the Last and the First  
93:4 (4) the Last shall be better for thee than the First

**AWWALIN n.m. (pl. of *aww'al*, above)-ancient ones '**

6:25 (25) This is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancient ones

8:31.(31) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients

8:38 (39) the wont of the ancients is already gone

9:100 (101) And the Outstrippers, 'the first of the Emigrants

15:10 (10) We sent Messengers before thee, among the factions'of the ancients

15:13 (13) the wont of the ancients is already gone

16:24 (26) Fairy-tales of the ancients

17:59 (61) but that the ancients cried lies to them

18:55 (53) that the wont of the ancients should come upon them

21:5 (5) as the ancient ones were sent as Messengers

23:24 (24) We never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients

23:68 (70) that which came not upon their fathers, the ancients

23:81 (83) they said the like of what the ancients said

23:83 (85) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients

25:5 (6) Fairy-tales of the ancients that he has had written'down

26:26 (25) Your Lord and the Lord of-your fathers, the ancients

26:137 (137) this is nothing but the habit of the ancients

26:184 (184) Fear Him who created you, and the generations of the ancients

26:196 (196) Truly it is in the Scriptures of the ancients

27:68 (70) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients  
28:36 (36) We never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients  
35:43 (41) So do they expect anything but the wont of the ancients  
37:17 (17) what, and our fathers, the ancients?  
37:71 (69) before them erred most of the ancients  
37:126 (126) God, your Lord, and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients  
37:168 (168) if only we had had a Reminder from the ancients  
43:6 (5) how many-a Prophet We sent among the ancients  
43:8 (7) the example of the ancients pissed away  
44:8 (7) your Lord and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients  
46:17 (16) this is naught tthe fairy-tales of the ancients  
56:13 (13) a throng of the ancients  
56:39 (38) a throng of the ancients  
56:48 (48) what, and our fathers, the ancients?  
56:49 (49) the ancients, and the later folk  
68:15 (15) fairy-tales of the ancients  
77:16 (16) did We not destroy the ancients  
77:38 (38) We have joined you with the ancients  
83:13 (13) fairy-tales of the ancients

**AWWALA.vb. (II)-(n.vb.)** interpretation, result, issue

f) n.vb. (*ta'wil*)

3:7 (5) desiring dissension, and desiring its interpretation

3:7 (5) none knows its interpretation;-save only God

4:59 (62) that is, better, and fairer in the issue

7:53 (51) do they look for' aught 'else but its interpretation?

7:53 (51) the day its interpretation comes.

10:39 (40) whose interpretation has not yet come to them

12:6 (6) [He will] teach thee the interpretation of tales

12:21 (21) that We might teach him the interpretation of tales

12:36 (36) Tell us its interpretation

12:37 (37) I shall tell you its interpretation

12:44 (44) We know nothing of the interpretation of nightmires

12:45 (45) I will myself tell you its interpretation

12:100 (101) this is, the interpretation of my vision

12:101 (102) Thou hast'taught me the interpretation of tales

17:35 (37) that is better and fairer in the issue

18:78 (77) Now I will tell thee the interpretation

18:82 (81) This is the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

**\*A W Y**

**AWA vb. (I)**-to take refuge

a) perf. act.

18:10 (9) When the youth took refuge in the Cave

18:63 (62) When we took refuge in the rock

b) impf. act. (*ya'wi*)

11:43 (45) I will take refuge in a mountain

11:80 (82) or [that I] might take refuge in a strong pillar

c) impv. (*i'wi*)

18:16 (15) take refuge in. the Cave

**MA'WA n.m.**-lodging, refuge

3:151 (144) their lodging shall be the Fire

3:162 (156) whose refuge is Gehenna? An evil homecoming

3:197 (196) their refuge is Gehenna - an evil cradling

4:97 (99) their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil homecoming

4:121 (120) their refuge shall be Gehenna

5:72 (76) his refuge shall be the Fire

8:16 (16) his refuge is Gehenna - an evil homecoming

9:73 (74) their refuge is Gehenna - an evil homecoming

9:95 (96) their refuge is Gehenna

10:8 (8) those - their refuge is the Fire

13:18 (18). their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil cradling

17:97 (99) their refuge shall be Gehenna

24:57 (56) their refuge is the Fire - an evil homecoming

29:25 (24) and your refuge will be the Fire

32:19 (19) there await them the Gardens of the Refuge

32:20 (20) their refuge shall be the Fire

45:34 (33) your refuge is the Fire

53:15 (15) nigh which is the Garden of the Refuge

57:15 (14) Your refuge is the Fire\* that is your master -- an evil homecoming

66:9 (9) their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil homecoming

79:39 (39) surely Hell shall be the refuge

79:41 (41) surely Paradise shall be the refuge

**AWA vb. (IV)**-to give refuge, to take into one's arms, to shelter, 'to take to one'sself

a) perf. act.

8:26 (26) but He gave you refuge, and confirmed you

8:72 (73) 'and those who have given refuge and help

8:74 (75) Those who have given refuge and help

12:69 (69) he said, taking his brother into his arms

12:99 (100) he took his father and mother into his arms

23:50 (52) and [We] gave them refuge upon a height

93:6 (6) did He not find thee an orphan, and shelter thee?

b) impf. act. (*yu'wi*)

33:51 (51) and whom thou wilt thou mayest take to thee

70:13 (13) his kin who sheltered him

### **A Y B**

**AYYUB n.prop.**-Job

4:163 (161) Jesus and Job, Jonah and Aaron

6:84 (84) David and Solomon, Job and Joseph.

21:83 (83) And Job - when he called unto his Lord

38:41 (40) Remember also Our servant Job

### **\*A Y D**

**AYD n.m.**-might, strength

38:17 (16) remember Our servant David, the man of might

51:47 (47) And heaven - We built it with might

**AYYADA vb. (II)**-to confirm, to support

a) perf. act.

2:87 (81) and [We] confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

2:253 (254) and [We] confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

5:110 (109) when I confirmed thee with the Holy Spirit

8:26 (26) and [He] confirmed you with His help

8:62 (64) He has confirmed thee with His help

9:40 (40) and [He] confirmed him with legions you did not see

58:22 (22) He has confirmed them with a Spirit from Himself

61:14 (14) So We confirmed those who believed against their enem

b) impf. act. (*yu'ayyidu*)

3:13 (11) God confirms'with His help whom He will "

### **\*A Y K**

**AYKAH n.f.** -thicket, wood (a name for Midian)

15:78 (78) the dwellers in the Thicket were evildoers

26:176 (176) The men of the Thicket cried lies to the Envoys

38:13 (12) the men of the Thicket - those were the parties

50:14 (13) the men of the Thicket, the people of Tubba

### **\*A Y M**

**AYAMA n.f. (pl. of *ayyim*)**-unmarried, spouseless (women)

24:32 (32) Marry the spouseless among you

### **\*A Y W**

**AYAH n.f. (pl. *ayat, iy*)-sign [Ar, B1]; a communication (from God) [Ali]; a revelation [Pk]; (also) a verse of the Koran, Ayah**

2:39 (37) As for the unbelievers who cry lies to Our signs

2:41 (38) And sell not My signs for a little price

2:61 (58) because they had disbelieved the signs of God

2:73 (68) and-He shows you His signs

2:99 (93) We have sent down unto thee signs

2:106 (100) And for whatever verse We abrogate

2:118 (112) why does a sign not come to us?

2:118 (112) We have made clear the signs unto a-people who are sure

2:129 (123) a Messenger, one of them, who shall recite to them Thy signs

2:145 (140) if thou shouldst bring to [them] every sign, they will not follow

2:151 (1.46) a Messenger, to recite Our signs to you

2:164 (159) there are signs for a people having understanding

2:187 (183) God makes clear His signs to men

2:211 (207) how many a clear sign We gave them

2:219 (217) So God makes clear His signs to you

2:221 (221) He makes clear His signs to the people

2:231 (231) take not God's signs in mockery

2:242 (243) so God makes clear His signs for you

2:248 (249) the sign of his kingship is that.the Ark will come to you

2:248 (249) surely in that shall be a sign for you

2:252 (253) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth

2:259 (261) so We would make thee a sign for the people

2:266 (268) so God makes clear the signs to you

3:4 (3) those who disbelieve in God's signs

3:7 (5) the Book, wherein are verses clear

3:11 (9) the people before them, who cried lies to Our signs

3:13 (11) there has already been a sign for you

3:19 (17) whoso disbelieves in God's signs

3:21 (20) those who disbelieve in the signs of God

3:41 (36) appoint to me a sign

3:41 (36) thy sign is that-thou shalt not speak, save by tokens

3:49 (43). I have come to you with a sign from your Lord

3:49 (43) in that is a sign for you

3:50 (44) I have come to you with a sign from your!Lord

3:58 (51) This We recite to thee of signs and wise remembrance

3:70 (63) Why do you disbelieve in God's signs

3:97 (91) Therein are clear signs - the station of Abraham

3:98 (93) why do you disbelieve in the signs of God

3:101 (96) How can you disbelieve, seeing you have God's signs

3:103 (99) God makes clear to you His signs

3:108 (104) These are the signs of God We recite.to thee in truth

3:112 (108). because they. disbelieved in God's signs

3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs

3:118 (114) We have made clear to you the signs

3:164 (158) to recite to them His signs

3:190 (187) in the alternation of night and day there are signs

3:199 (198) not selling the signs of-God for a small price

4:56 (59) those who disbelieve in Our signs

4:140 (139) When you hear God's signs being disbelieved

4:155 (154) and disbelieving in the signs of God

5:10 (13) And the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs

5:44 (48) and sell not My signs for a little price

5:75 (79) Behold, how We make clear the signs to them

5:86 (88) those who disbelieve, and cry lies to Our signs

5:89 (91) God makes clear to you His signs .

5:114 (114) [it shall be for us a festival] and a sign from Thee

6:4 (4) not a sign of ([the signs of]) their Lord comes to them

6:4 (4) not a (sign) of [the signs of] Their Lord comes to them

6:21 (21) or [he who] cries lies to His signs

6:25 (25) if they see any sign whatever, they do not believe in it

6:27 (27) [would that we] not cry lies to the signs of our Lord

6:33 (33) it is the signs of God that they deny

6:35 (35) or a ladder in heaven, to bring them some sign -

6:37 (37) why has no. sign been sent down upon him from his Lord?

6:37 (37) God is able to send down a sign

6:39 (39) . those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb

6:46 (46) Behold how We turn about the signs

6:49 (49) those who cry lies to Our signs, them the chastisement shall visit " "

6:54 (54) when those who believe in Our'signs come to thee

6:55.(55) Thus We distinguish Our signs

6:65 (65) Behold how We turn about the signs

6:68 (67) When thou seest those who plunge into Our signs

6:93 (93) waxing proud against His signs

6:97 (97) We have distinguished the signs for a people who know

6:98 (98) We have distinguished the signs for a people who understand

6:99 (99) in all this are signs for a people who do believe

6:105 (105) So We turn about the signs

6:109 (109) if a sign comes to them they will believe in it

6:109 (109) signs are only with God

6:118 (118) if you believe in His signs

6:124 (124)' and when a sign came to them, they said

6:126 (126) We have distinguished the signs to a people who remember

6:130 (130) did not Messengers come to you from among you, relating to you  
My signs

6:150 (151) the caprices of those who cried lies to Our signs

6:157 (158) he who cries lies to God's signs

6:157 (158) We shall surely recompense those who turn away from Our signs

6:158 (159). that one of thy Lord's signs should come

6:158 (159) on the day that one of thy Lord's signs comes

7:9 (8) they have lost their souls for wronging Our signs

7:26 (25) that is one of God's signs

7:32 (30) So We distinguish the signs for a people who know

7:35,(33) Messengers from among you, relating to you My signs

7:36 (34) those that cry lies to Our signs

7:37 (35) or [he. who] cries lies to His signs

7:40 (38) Those that cry lies to Our signs

7:51 (49) that they denied Our signs -

7:58 (56) We turn about the signs for a people that are thankful

7:64 (62) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs

7:72 (70) the last remnant of those who cried lies to Our signs

7:73 (71) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you

7:103 (101) We sent, after them, Moses with Our signs

7:106 (103) .If thou hast brought a sign, produce it

7:126 (123) we have believed in the signs of our Lord

7:132 (129) Whatsoever sign thou bringest to us

7:133 (130)- the lice and the frogs, the blood, distinct signs

7:136 (132) for that they cried lies to Our signs.

7:146 (143) I shall turn from My signs those who wax proud

7:146 (143) though they see every sign, they will not believe in it

-7:146 (144) because they have cried lies to Our signs

7:147 (145) Those who cry lies to Our signs

7:156 (155) those who indeed believe in Our signs

7:174 (173) So We distinguish the signs

7:175 (174) the tiding of him to whom We gave Our signs

7:176 (175) that people's likeness who cried lies to Our signs

7:17.7 (176) the people who cried lies to Our signs

7:182 (181) those who cry lies to Our signs

7:203 (202) And when thou bringest them not a sign

8:2 (2) when His signs are recited to them

8:31 (31) when Our signs were being recited to them

8:52 (54) who disbelieved in God's signs

8:54 (56) .who cried lies to the signs of their Lord,

9:9 (9) They have sold the signs of God for a small price

9:11 (11) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

9:65 (66) then were you mocking God, and His signs

10:1 (1) Those are the signs of the Wise Book

10:5 (5) distinguishing the signs to a people who know

10:6 (6) there are signs for a godfearing people .-

10:7 (7) those who are heedless of Our signs

10:15 (16) when Our signs are recited to them

10:17 (18) [he who] cries lies to His signs

10:20 (21) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

10:21 (22) they have a device concerning Our signs

10:24 (25) We distinguish the signs for a people who reflect

10:67 (68) in that are signs for a people Who have ears

10:71 (72) and my reminding you of the signs of God

10:73 (74) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs

10:75 (76) We sent forth, after them, Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his Council with Our signs

10:92 (92) that thou mayest be a sign to those after thee

10:92.(92) many men are heedless of Our signs

10:95 (95) nor be of those who cry lies to God's signs

10:97 (97) though every sign come to them

10:101 (101) neither signs nor warnings avail a people who do not believe

11:1 (1) A Book whose verses are set clear

11:59 (62) they denied the signs of their Lord

11:64 (67) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you

11:96 (99) And We sent Moses with Our signs

11:103 (105) in that is a sign for him who fears the chastisement

12:1 (1) Those are the signs of the Manifest Book

12:7 (7) In Joseph and his brethren were signs for those who ask questions

12:35 (35) Then it seemed good to them, after they had seen the signs

12:105 (105) How many a sign there is in the heavens and in the earth that they pass by

13:1 (1) Those are the signs of the Book

13:2 (2) He distinguishes the signs

13:3 (3) in that are signs for a people who reflect

13:4 (4) in that are signs for a people who understand

13:7 (8) Why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord

13:27 (27) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

13:38,(38) it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign

14:5 (5) and We sent Moses with Our signs

14:5 (5) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

15:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book

15:75 (75) in that are signs for such as mark

15:77 (77) in that is a sign for believers

15:81 (81) We brought them Our signs

16:11 (11) in that is a sign for a people who reflect

16:12 (12) in that are signs for a people who understand

16:13 (13) in that is a sign for a people who remember

16:65.(67) in that is a sign for a people who have ears

16:67 (69) in that is a sign for a people who understand

16:69 (71) in that is a sign for a people who reflect

16:79 (81) in that are signs for a people who believe

16:101 (103) and when We exchange a verse

16:101 (103) in the place of another verse

16:104 (106) those that believe not in the signs of God

16:105 (107) they only forge falsehood, who believe not in the signs of God

17:1 (1) that We might show him some of Our signs

17:12 (13) We have appointed the night and the day as two signs

17:12 (13) then We have blotted out the sign of the night

17:12 (13) and [We] made the sign of the day to see

17:59 (61) naught prevented Us from sending the signs

17:59 (61) We do not send the signs, except to frighten

17:98 (100) because they disbelieved in Our signs

17:101 (103) and We gave Moses nine signs

18:9 (8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our

signs.

18:17 (16) that was one of God's signs

18:56 (54) they have taken My signs, and what they are warned of, in mockery

18:57 (55) who, being reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them

18:105 (105) those are they that disbelieve in the signs of their Lord

18:106 (106). [they] took My signs and My messengers in mockery

19:10 (11) Lord, appoint to me some sign

19:10 (11) thy sign is that thou shalt not speak

19:21 (21) that We may appoint him a sign unto men

19:58 (59) when the signs of the All-merciful were recited to them

19:73 (74) when Our signs are recited to them

19:77 (80) hast thou seen him who disbelieves in Our signs

20:22 (23) that is a second sign

20:23 (24) We would show thee some of Our greatest signs

20:42 (44) go therefore, thou-and thy brother, with My signs

20:47 (49) we have brought thee a sign from thy Lord

20:54 (56) in that are signs for men possessing reason

20:56 (58) We showed Pharaoh all Our signs,

20:126 (126) Our signs came unto thee

20:127 (127) [who] believes not in the signs of his Lord

20:128 (128) Surely in that are- signs for men possessing reason

20:133 (133) why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?

20:134 (134) so that we might have followed Thy signs

21:5 (5) now therefore let him bring us a sign

21:32 (33) still from Our signs they are turning away

21:37 (38) I shall show you My signs

21:77 (77) the people who cried-lies to Our signs

21:91 (91) [We] appointed her and her son to be a sign unto all beings

.22:16 (16) even so We have sent it down as signs

22:51 (50) those who strive against Our signs

22:52 (51) \* then God confirms His signs

22:57 (56)\* the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs

22:72 (71) when Our signs are recited to them

22:72 (71) " they rush upon those who recite to them Our signs

23:30 (31) surely in that are signs

23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs

23:50 (52) and We made Mary's son, and his mother, to be a sign

23:58 (60) those who believe in the signs of their Lord

23:66 (68) \* My signs were recited to you

23:105 (107) were My signs not recited to you, and you cried them lies?

24:1 (1) We have sent down in it signs

24:18 (17) God makes clear to you the signs

24:34 (34) now We have sent down to you signs.

24:46 (45) now We have sent down signs making all clear

24:58 (57) so God makes clear to you the signs

24:59 (58) so God makes clear to you His signs

24:61 (61) So God makes clear to you the signs

25:36 (38) Go to the people who have cried lies to Our signs

25:37 (39) and [We] made them to be a sign to mankind

25:73 (73) when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord

26:2 (1) Those are the signs of the Manifest Book

26:4 (3) We shall send down on them out of heaven a sign

26:8 (7) Surely. in that is a sign -

26:15 (14) go, both of you, with Our signs

26:67 (67) Surely in that is a sign

26:103 (103) Surely in that is a sign

26:121 (121) Surely in that is a sign

26:128 (128). do you build on every prominence a sign

26:139 (139) Surely in that is a sign

26:154 (154) . then produce a sign, if thou art one of the truthful

26:158 (158) Surely in that is a sign

26:174 (174) Surely in that is a sign

26:190 (190) Surely in that is a sign

26:197 (197) Was it not a sign for them

27:1 (1) Those are the signs of the Koran

27:12 (12) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people

27:13 (13) when Our signs came to them

27:52 (53) in that is a sign for a people who have knowledge

27:81 (83) save such as believe in Our signs

27:82 (84) Mankind had no faith in Our signs

27:83 (85) a troop of those that cried lies to Our signs

27:84 (86) Did you cry lies to My signs

27:86 (88) in that is a sign for a people who are believers

27:93 (95) He shall show you His signs

28:2 (1) Those are the signs of the Manifest Book

28:35 (35) they shall not reach you because of Our signs

28:36 (36) when Moses came to them with Our signs

28:45 (45) a dweller among the Midianites, reciting to them Our signs

28:47 (47) that we might follow Thy signs

28:59 (59) until He sent in their mother-city a Messenger, to recite Our signs

28:87 (87) Let them not bar thee from the signs of God

29:15 (14). and [We] appointed it for a sign unto all beings

29:23 (22) those who disbelieve in God's signs

29:24 (23) in that are signs for a people who believe

29:35 (34) We have left thereof a sign

29:44 (43) in that is a sign to the believers.

29:47 (46) none denies Our signs but the unbelievers

29:49 (48) nay; rather it is signs

29:49 (48) none denies Our signs but the evildoers

29:50 (49) why have signs not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

29:50 (49) the signs are only with God

30:10 (9) for that they cried lies to the signs of God

30:16 (15) ?those who? Cried lies to Our signs

30:20 (19) and of His signs is that He created you of dust

30:21 (20) and of His signs is that He created for you, of yourselves, spouses

30:21 (20) in that are signs for a people who consider

30:22 (21) and of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth

30:22 (21) in that are signs for all living beings

30:23 (22) and of His signs is your slumbering by night and day

30:23 (22) in that are signs for a people who hear

30:24 (23) and of His signs He shows you lightning

30:24 (23) surely in that are signs for a people who understand

30:25 (24) and of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm

30:28 (27) so We distinguish the signs for a people who understand

30:37 (36) in that are signs for a people who believe

30:46 (45) and of His signs-is that He looses the winds

30:53 (52) except for such as believe in Our.signs

30:58 (58) if thou bringest them a sign

31:2 (1) those are the signs of the Wise Book

31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away

31:31 (30) that He may show you some of His signs

31:31 (30) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

31:32 (31) and none denies Our signs

32:15 (15) only those believe in Our signs

32:22 (22) he who is reminded of the signs of his Lord

32:24 (24) (they] had sure faith in Our signs

32:26 (26) surely in that are.signs

33:34 (34) that which is recited in your houses of the signs of God

34:5 (5) and those who strive against Our signs

34:9 (9) in that is a sign to every penitent servant-

34:15 (14) for Sheba also there was a sign in their dwelling-place

34:19 (18) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

34:38 (37) and those who strive against Our signs

34:43 (42) and when Our signs are recited to them .

36:33 (33) and a sign for them is the dead land -

36:37 (37) and a sign for them is the night

36:41 (41) and a sign for them is that We carried their seed in the laden ship

:36:46 (46) never any sign (of the signs) of their Lord comes to them

36:46 (46) never (any sign) of the signs of their Lord comes to them

37:14 (14) when they see a sign, [they] would scoff

38:29 (28) that men possessed of minds may ponder its signs

39:42 (43) in that are signs for a people who reflect

39:52 (53) in that are signs for a people who believe

39:59 (60) My signs did come to thee -.

39:63 (63) those who disbelieve in the signs of God

39:71 (71) Did not Messengers come to you from among yourselves, reciting to you the signs of 'your Lord

40:4 (4) None but the unbelievers dispute concerning the signs of God

40:13 (13) It is. He who shows you His signs

40:23 (24) We also sent Moses with Our signs,

40:35 (37) Those who dispute concerning the signs of God, without any authority

40:56 (58) Those who dispute concerning the signs of God, without any authority

40:63 (65) Even so perverted are they who deny-the signs of God

40:69 (71) hast thou not regarded those who dispute concerning the signs of God

40:78 (78) it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign-, save by God's leave

40:81 (81) and He shows you His signs .

40:81 (81) then which of God's signs do you reject?  
41:3 (2) a Book whose signs have been distinguished  
41:15 (14) and they denied Our signs  
41:28 (28) they denied Our signs . .  
41:37 (37) And of His signs are the night and the day  
41:39 (39) And of His signs is that thou seest the earth humble  
41:40 (40) Those who blaspheme Our signs are not hidden from Us  
41:44 (44) why are its signs not distinguished? .  
41:53 (53) We shall show them Our signs in the horizons  
42:29 (28) And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and-earth  
42:32 (31) And of His signs -are the ships that run on the sea  
42:33 (31) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful  
42:35 (33) those who dispute concerning Our signs  
43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council  
43:47 (46) But when he brought them Our signs, lo, they laughed at them  
43:48 (47) And not a sign We showed them, but it was greater than its sister  
43:69 (69) even those who believed in Our signs  
44:33 (32) and gave them signs Wherein there was a manifest trial  
45:3 (2) in the heavens and earth there are signs for the believers  
45:4 (3) there are signs for a people having sure faith  
45:5 (4) there are signs for a people who understand

45:6 (5) those are the signs of God that We recite to thee in truth

45:6 (5) in what manner of discourse then, after God and His signs, will they believe?

45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him,-

45:9 (8) and when he knows anything of Our signs, he takes them in mockery

45:11 (10) those who disbelieve in the signs of their Lord

45:13 (12) in that are signs for a people who reflect

45:25 (24). and when Our signs are recited to them

45:31 (30) Were not My signs recited to you

45:35 (34) you took God's signs in mockery

46:7 (6) And when Our signs are recited to them

46:26 (25) since they denied the signs of God

46:27 (26) and We turned- about the signs

48:20 (20) that it may be a sign to the believers

51:20 (20) In the earth are signs for those having sure faith

51:37 (37) therein We left a sign to those who fear the painful chastisement

53:18 (18) he saw one of-the greatest signs of his Lord

54:2 (2) if they see a sign they turn away

54:15 (15) And We left it for a sign

54:42 (42) They cried lies to Our signs, all of them

57:9 (9) It is He who sends down upon His servant signs

57:17 (16) We have indeed made clear for you the signs

57:19 (18) [those] who have cried lies to Our signs, they are the inhabitants of Hell

58:5 (6) Now We have sent down signs

62:2 (2) a Messenger from among them, to recite His signs to them

62:5 (5) the people who have cried lies to God's signs

64:10 (10) And those who disbelieved'and cried lies to Our signs

65:11 (11) a Messenger reciting to you the signs of God

68:15 (15) When Our signs are recited to him

74:16 (16) " he is froward unto Our signs

78:28 (28) they cried loud lies to Our signs

79:20 (20) So he showed him the great sign

83:13 (13) When our signs are recited to him

90:19 (19) those who disbelieve in Our.signs

### **\*A Z F**

**AZIFA vb. (I)**-to be imminent, to approach, to be nigh -

a) perf. act.

53:57 (58) The Imminent is imminent

**AZIFAH n.f.**-that which is imminent, the day of approaching doom, the threatened Hour

40:18 (18) And warn them against the Day of the Imminent'

53:57 (58) The imminent is imminent

**\*A Z R**

**AZAR n.prop.**-Azar

6:74 (74) And when Abraham said to his father Azar

**AZR n.m.**-strength

20:31 (32) by him confirm my strength

**AZARA vb. (IV)**-to strengthen

a) perf. act.

48:29 (29) as a seed that puts forth its shoot, and strengthens it

**\*A Z Z**

**AZZA vb. (I)**-to prick. (n.vb.) pricking

b) impf. act. (*ya'uzzu*)

19:83 (86) how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers, to prick them

f) n.vb. (*azz*)

19:83 (86) against the unbelievers, to prick them *exceedingly*

# 'A Y N

## 'B '

'ABA'A vb. (I)-to esteem, to concern one's self with

b) impf. act. (*ya'ba'u*)

25:77 (77) my Lord esteems you not at all

## \*' B D

'ABADA vb. (I)-to serve, to worship. (n.vb.) service, worship. (pcple. act.) one who serves, one who is devout, serving

a) perf. act.

5:60 (65) apes and swine, and worshippers of idols

16:35 (37) if God had willed we would not have served, apart from Him

43:20 (19) we would not have served them

109:4 (4) nor am I serving what you have served

b) impf. act. (*ya'budu*)

1:5 (4) Thee only we serve

2:83 (77) you shall not serve any save God

2:133 (127) what will you serve after me?

2:133 (127) we will serve thy God and the God of thy fathers

2:172 (167) if it be Him that you serve

3:64 (57) that we serve none but God

5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?

6:56 (56) I am forbidden to serve those you call on

7:70 (68) hast thou come to us that we may serve God alone

7:70 (68) and forsake that our fathers served

9:31 (31) they were commanded to serve but One God

10:18 (19) they serve, apart from God, what hurts them not

10:28 (29) not us you were serving

10:104 (104) I serve not those you (serve) apart from God

10:104 (104) I (serve) not those you serve apart from God

10:104 (104) but I serve God

11:2 (2) serve you none but God

11:26 (28) serve you none but God

11:62 (65) dost thou forbid us to serve that our fathers (served)?

11:62 (65) dost thou forbid us to (serve) that our fathers served?

11:87 (89) we should leave that our fathers served

11:109 (111) be thou not in doubt concerning what these men serve

11:109 (111) they serve only as their fathers (served) before

11:109 (111) they (serve) only as their fathers served before

12:40 (40) that which you serve, apart from Him

12:40 (40) you shall not serve any but Him

13:36 (36) I have only been commanded to serve God

14:10 (12) bar us from that our fathers served

14:35 (38) turn me and my sons away from serving idols

16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power?

16:114 (115) if it be Him that you serve

17:23 (24) you shall not serve any but Him

18:16 (15) apart from them and that they serve

19:42 (43) why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees

19:44 (45) father, serve not Satan

19:49 (50) he went apart from them and that they were serving

21:66 (67) do you serve, apart from God

21:67 (67) that you serve apart from God

21:98 (98) surely you, and that you were serving

22:11 (11) there is such a one as serves God

22:71 (70) they serve, apart from God

24:55 (54) They shall serve Me

25:17 (18) He shall muster them and that they serve, apart from God

25:55 (57) they serve, apart from God

26:70 (70) what do you serve?

26:71 (71) we serve idols, and continue cleaving to them-

26:75 (75) have you considered what you have been serving

26:92 (92) where is that you were serving  
27:43 (43) she served, apart from God ,"  
27:91 (93) I have only been commanded to serve the Lord  
28:63 (63) it was not us that they were serving  
29:17 (16) you only serve, apart from God, idols  
29:17 (16) those you serve, apart from God, have no power  
34:40 (39) was it you these were serving?.  
34:41 (40) they were serving thejinn  
34:43 (42) to bar you from that your fathers served  
36:22 (21) why should I not serve Him..  
36:60 (60) you should not serve Satan  
37:22 (22) . their wives, and that they were serving  
37:85 (83) what do you serve? .1.. . ;  
37:95 (93) do you serve what you hew .. .  
37:161: (161) as for you, and that.you serve  
39:3 (4) we only serve them that they may bring us nigh  
39:11 (14) I have been commanded to serve God.  
39:14 (16) God I serve, making my religion His  
39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols  
39:64 (64) is it other than God you bid me serve  
40:66 (68)\* I am forbidden to serve those you call on

41:14 (13) serve none but God

41:37 (37) bow yourselves to God who created them, if Him you serve

43:26 (25) surely I am quit of that you serve

46:21 (20) serve none but God

51:56 (56) I have not created jinn and mankind except to serve Me

60:4 (4) we are quit of you and,that you serve.

98:5 (4) they were commanded only to-serve God

106:3 (3) so let them serve the Lord

109:2 (2) I (serve) not what. you-serve.

109:2 (2) I serve not what you (serve)

109:3 (3) you are not serving what I serve

109:5 (5) neither are you serving what I serve

c) impv. (*u'bud*)

2:21 (19) serve your Lord'Who created-you

3:51 (44) God is my Lord and your Lord; so serve Him

4:36 (40) Serve God, and associate naught with Him

5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord

5:117 (117) serve God, my Lord and your Lord

6:102 (102) so. serve Him, for He is Guardian

7:59 (57) O my people, serve God

7:65 (63) O my people, serve God

7:73 (71) O my people, serve God

7:85 (83) O my people, serve God

10:3 (3) so serve Him

11:50 (52) O my people, serve God

11:61 (64) O my people, serve God

11:84 (85) O my people, serve God

11:123 (123) so serve Him

15:99 (99) serve thy Lord, until the Certain comes to thee

16:36 (38) serve you God, and eschew idols

19:36 (37) God is my Lord, and your Lord; so serve you Him

19:65 (66) So serve Him, and be thou patient in His service

20:14 (14) . there is no god but I; therefore serve Me

21:25 (25) there is no god but I; so serve Me

21:92 (92) I am your Lord; so serve Me

22:77 (76) serve your Lord, and do good

23:23 (23) O my people, serve God

23:32 (33) serve God! You have no god other than He

27:45 (46) serve you God

29:16 (15) serve God, and fear Him

29:17 (16) seek after your provision with God, and serve Him

29:36 (35) O my people, serve God

29:56 (56) My earth is wide; therefore Me do you serve

36:61 (61) you should serve Me

39:2 (2) so worship God, making thy religion His sincerely-

39:15 (17) serve what you will apart from Him

39:66 (66) nay, but God do thou-serve

43:64 (64) God is my Lord and your Lord; therefore serve Him

53:62 (62) bow yourselves before God, and serve Him

71:3 (3) serve God, and fear Him

e) impf. pass. (*yu'badu*)

43:45 (44) have We appointed, apart from the All-merciful, gods to be served?

f) n.vb. (*'ibidah*)

4:172 (171) whosoever disdains to serve Him

7:206 (205) wax not too proud to serve Him

10:29 (30) we were heedless of your service

18:110 (110) not associate with his Lord's service anyone

19:65 (66) and be thou patient in His service

19:82 (85) they shall deny their service

21:19 (19) wax not too proud to do Him service

40:60 (62) who wax too proud to do Me service shall enter Gehenna

46:6 (5) and shall deny their service

g) pple. act. (*'abid*)

2:138 (132) Him we are serving

9:112 (113) those who repent, those who serve

21:53 (54) we found our fathers serving them

21:73 (73) Us they served

21:84 (84) a Reminder to those who serve

21:106 (106) a Message delivered unto a people who serve

23:47 (49) .whose people are our servants -

43:81 (81) I am the first ito serve him

..66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent, devout

109:3 (3) you are not serving what I serve

109:4 (4) nor am I serving what you have served

109:5 (5) - neither are you serving what I serve

**'ABD n.m. (pl. 'ibad, 'abid)-servant, slave; people (39:53) [Ar]**

2:23. (21) concerning that We have sent down on Our servant

2:90 (84) whomsoever He will of His servants

2:178 (173) freeman for freeman, slave for (slave).

2:178 (173) freeman for freeman, (slave) for slave

2:186 (182) .when My servants question thee concerning Me

2:207 (203) God is gentle with His servants

2:221 (220) a believing slave is better than an idolater

3:15 (13) God sees His servants

3:20 (19) God sees His servants

3:30 (28) God is gentle with His servants

3:79 (73) be you servants to me

3:182 (178) God is never unjust unto His servants

4:118 (118) take unto myself a portion'appointed of Thy servants

4:172 (170) The Messiah will not disdain to be a servant of God

5:118 (118) they are Thy servants

6:18 (18) He is Omnipotent over His servants

6:61 (61) He is the Omnipotent over His servants

6:88 (88) whom He will of His servants

7:32 (30) ornament of God which He'brought forth for His servants

7:128 (125) He bequeaths itto whom He will among His servants

7:194 (193) servants the likes of you

8:41 (42) We sent down upon Our servant on the day

8:51 (53) God is never unjust unto His servants

9:104 (105) God is He who accepts repentance from His servants

10:107 (107) whomsoever He will of His servants

12:24 (24) he was one of Our devoted servants

14:11 (13) God is gracious unto whomsoever He will of His servants

14:31 (36) say to My servants who believe

15:40 (40) Thy servants among them that are devoted  
15:42-(42) over My servants thou shalt have no authority  
15:49 (49) tell My servants I am the All-forgiving  
16:2 (2) upon whomsoever He will among His servants  
16:75 (77) a similitude: a servant possessed by his master  
17:1 (1) Glory be to Him, who carried His servant by night  
17:3 (3) he was a thankful servant  
17:5 (5) . We sent against you servants of Ours  
17:17 (18) one who is aware of and sees the sins of His servants  
17:30 (32) He is aware of and sees His servants  
17:53 (55) say to My servants, that they say Words that are kindlier  
17:65 (67) over My servants thou shalt have no authority  
17:96 (98) He is aware of and sees His servants  
18:1 (1) who has sent down upon His servant the Book  
18:65 (64) then they found one [servant] of Our (servants)  
18:65 (64) then they found one ([servant]) of Our servants  
18:102 (102) that they may take My servants as friends  
19:2 (1) the mention of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah  
19:30 (31) lo, I am God's servant  
19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful-promised, His servants  
19:63 (64) an inheritance to those of Our servants-who are godfearing

19:93 (94) but he comes to the All-merciful as a servant

20:77 (79) Go with My servants by night -°

21:26 (26) they are honoured servants

21:105 (105) earth shall be the inheritance of My righteous servants

22:10 (10) God is never unjust unto His servants.

23:109 (111) there is a party of My servants

24:32 (32) marry the spouseless among you, and your slaves

25:1 (1) who has sent down the Salvation upon His servant, that he may be a warner

25:17 (18) was it you that led these My servants astray

25:58 (60) is He aware of His servants' sins .

25:63 (64) the servants of the All-merciful

26:52 (52) go with My servants by night

27:15 (15) preferred us over many of His believing servants..

27:19 (19) amongst Thy righteous servants

27:59 (60) peace be on His servants whom He has chosen

28:82 (82) whomsoever He will of His servants

29:56 (56) O My servants who believe

29:62 (62) whomsoever He will of his servants

30:48 (47) whomsoever of His servants

34:9 (9) a sign to every penitent servant

34:13 (12) among My servants

34:39 (38) whomsoever He will of His servants.

35:28 (25) only those of His servants

35:31 (28) God is aware of and sees His servants.

35:32 (29) those of Our servants We chose

35:45 (45) surely God sees His servants

36:30 (29) ah, woe for those servants

37:40 (39) except for God's sincere servants

37:74 (72) except for God's sincere servants

37:81 (79) he was among Our believing servants

37:111 (111) he was among Our believing servants

37:122 (122) they were among Our believing servants

37:128 (128) except for God's sincere servants

37:132 (132) he was among Our believing servants

37:160 (160) except for God's sincere servants

37:169 (169) then were we God's sincere servants

37:171 (171) already Our Word has preceded to Our servants

38:17 (16) remember Our servant David

38:30 (29) how excellent a servant he was

38:41 (40) remember also Our servant Job

38:44 (44) how excellent a servant he was

38:45 (45) remember also Our servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

38:83 (84) excepting those Thy servants among them

39:7 (9) He approves not unthankfulness in His servants.

39:10 (13) my servants who believe, fear your Lord

39:16 (18) wherewith God frightens His servants

39:16 (18) O My servants, so fear you Me

39:17 (19) give thou good tidings to My servants,

39:36 (37) shall not God suffice His servant

39:46 (47) Thou shalt judge between Thy servants .

39:53 (54) O my people who have been prodigal against yourselves

40:15 (15) whomever He will of His servants

40:31 (33) God desires not wrong for His servants

40:44 (47) surely God sees His servants

40:48 (51) God already has passed judgment between His servants

40:85 (85) touching His servants

41:46 (46) thy Lord wrongs not His servants

42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants

42:23 (22) the good tidings God gives to His servants

42:25 (24) He who accepts repentance from His servants

42:27 (26) had God expanded His provision to His servants

42:27 (26) surely He is aware of and sees His servants

42:52 (52) We guide whom We will of Our servants  
43:15 (14) they have assigned to Him a part of His own servants  
43:19 (18) the angels, who are themselves servants  
43:59 (59) he is only a servant We blessed  
43:68 (68) O My servants, today no fear is on you -  
44:18 (17) deliver to me God's servants  
44:23 (22) then set thou forth with My servants  
50:8 (8) a reminder to every penitent servant  
50:29 (28) 1 wrong not My servants  
53:10 (10) then revealed to his servant that he revealed  
54:9 (9) they cried liesto Our servant  
57:9 (9) He who sends down upon His servant signs  
66:10 (10) they were under two of Our righteous servants  
50:11 (11) a provision for the servants  
66:10 (10) they were under two of Our righteous servants  
71:27 (28) they will lead Thy servants astray  
72:19 (19) the servant of God stood calling on Him  
76:6 (6) a fountain whereat drink the servants of God  
89:29 (29) enter thou among My servants  
96:10 (10). a servant when he prays

**'ABBADA vb. (II)**-to enslave

a) perf. act.

26:22 (21) having enslaved the Children of Israel

## **B Q R**

**'ABQARIY n.m.**-a drugget, a well-designed carpet

55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets

## **' B R**

**'ABARA vb. (I)**-to traverse; to expound. (pcple. act.) one who traverses;  
traversing

b) impf. act. (*ya'buru*).

12:43 (43) if you are expounders of dreams

g) pcple. act. (*'abir*)

4:43 (46) unless you are traversing a way

**'IBRAH n.f.**-a lesson

3:13 (11) surely in that is a lesson for men

12:111 (111) in their stories is surely a lesson to men

16:66 (68) in the cattle there is a lesson for you

23:21 (21) in the cattle there is a lesson for you

24:44 (44) in that is a lesson for those who have eyes

79:26 (26) in that is a lesson for him who fears

**ITABARA vb. (VIII)-to take heed**

c) impv. (*i'tabir*)

59:2 (2) take heed, you who have eyes

**' B S**

**'ABASA vb. (I)-to frown**

a) perf. act.

74:22 (22) then he frowned, and scowled

80:1 (1) He frowned and turned away

**'ABUS n.m. (adj)-frowning**

76:10 (10). we fear from our Lord a frowning day

**\*' B TH**

**'ABATHA vb. (I)-to sport. (n.vb.) a sport, playfulness**

b) impf. act. (*ya'bathu*)

26:128 (128) on every prominence a sign, sporting

f) n.vb. (*'abath*)

23:115 (117) did you think that We created you only for sport

**\*' D D**

'**ADDA vb. (I)**-to count, to number, to reckon. (n.vb.) a number, a reckoning.  
(pcple. act.) one who numbers, a

numberer. (pcple. pass.) numbered, counted, reckoned

a) perf. act.

19:94 (94) and He has numbered them

b) impf. act. (*ya'uddu*)

14:34 (37) if you count God's blessing, (you will never number it)

16:18 (18) if you count God's blessing, (you will never number it)

19:84 (87) We are only numbering for them a number

22:47 (46) a thousand years of your counting

32:5 (4) a thousand years of your counting

38:62 (62) counted among the wicked

f) n.yb. (*'add*)

19:84 (87) We are only numbering for them a number

19:94 (94) He has numbered them <exactly>

g) pcple. act. (*idad*)

23:113 (115) ask the numberers

h) pcple. pass. (*madud*)

2:80 (74) Fire shall not touch us save a number of days

2:184 (180) for days numbered

2:203 (199) remember God during certain days numbered

.3:24 (23) Fire shall not touch us, except for a number of days

11:8 (11) till a reckoned moment they will say.

11:104 (106) We shall not postpone it, save to a term reckoned

12:20 (20) a handful of counted dirhams

**'ADAD n.m.** -a number; (adv) many

10:5 (5) that you might know the number of the years

17:12 (13) that you may know the number of the years,.

18:11 (10) We smote their ears many years in the Cave

23:112 (114) how long have you tarried in the earth, by-number of years?

72:24 (25). who is weaker in helpers and fewer in numbers

72:28 (28) He has numbered everything in numbers

**IDDAH n.f.**-a number; a period

2:184 (180) a number of other days

2:185 (181)' a number of other days

2:185 (181) you fulfil the number

9:36 (36) the number of the months, with God, is twelve

9:37 (37) to agree with the number that God has hallowed  
18:22 (21) my Lord knows very well their number  
33:49 (48) you have no period to reckon against them  
65:1 (1) divorce them when they have reached their period  
65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord  
65:4 (4) their period shall be three months  
74:31 (31) their number We have appointed only as a trial

**'UDDAH n.f.**-preparation, equipment

9:46 (46) they would have made some preparation for it

**'ADDADA vb. (II)**-to count over, to recount; to arrange

a) perf. act.

104:2 (2) who has gathered riches and counted them over

**AADDA vb. (IV)**-to prepare, to make ready

a) perf. act.

4:93 (95) prepare for him a mighty chastisement

4:102 (103) God has prepared for the unbelievers

9:46 (46) they would have made some preparation for it

9:89 (90) God has prepared for them gardens

9:100 (101) He has prepared for them gardens

33:8 (8) He has prepared for the unbelievers

33:29 (29) God has prepared for those amongst you

33:35 (35). for them God has prepared forgiveness

33:44 (43) He has prepared for them a generous wage

33:57 (57) and has prepared for them a humbling chastisement

33:64 (64) and prepared for them a Blaze

48:6 (6) and has prepared for them Gehenna

58:15 (16) God has made ready for them a chastisement

65:10 (10) God prepared for them a terrible chastisement

76:31 (31) He has prepared for them a painful chastisement

c) impv. (*adidda*)

8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force

d) perf. pass. (*u'idda*)

2:24 (22) Fire, whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for unbelievers

3:131 (126) fear the Fire prepared for the unbelievers

3:133 (127) prepared for the godfearing

57:21 (21) made ready for those who believe in God

**I'TADDA vb. (VIII)-to reckon (against)**

b) impf. act. (*ya'taddu*)

33:49 (48). you have no period to reckon against them

## D L

'ADALA vb. (I)-to proportion, to create in symmetry; to be just, to be equitable; to offer an equivalent; to swerve; (with prep. bi-) to ascribe equals to (God)

a) perf act.

82:7 (7) who created thee and shaped thee and wrought thee in symmetry

b) impf. act. (*ya'dilu*)

4:3 (3) if you fear that you will not act justly towards the orphans

4:129 (128) . you.will not be able to be equitable between your wives

4:135 (134) then follow not caprice, so as to swerve

5:8 (11) move you not to be equitable; be equitable

6:1 (1) the unbelievers ascribe equals to their Lord

6:70 (69) though it offer any equivalent, it shall not be taken

6 150 (151) ascribe equals. to their Lord

7:159 (159) by it act with justice

7:181 (180) guide by the truth, and by it act with justice

27:60 (61) a people who assign to Him equals

42:15 (14) I have been commanded to be just between you

c) impv. (*idil*)

5:8 (11) not to be equitable; be equitable

6:152 (153) when you speak, be just

'**ADL n.m.** -counterpoise, equivalent; justice, equity; (adv) justly, equitably

2:48 (45) nor any counterpoise be taken

2:123 (117) no counterpoise shall be accepted from it

2:282 (282) let a writer write it down between you justly

2:282 (282) let his guardian dictate justly

4:58 (61) when you judge between the people, that you judge with justice

5:95 (96) as shall be judged by two men of equity

5:95 (96) the equivalent of that in fasting

5:106 (105) at the bequeathing, shall be two men of equity

6:70 (69) though it offer any equivalent, it shall not be taken

6:115 (115) perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness and justice

16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice

16:90 (92) God bids to justice and good-doing

49:9 (9) set things right between them equitably, and be just

65:2 (2) call in to witness two men of equity

\* \*'D N "

'**ADN n.prop.**-Eden

9:72 (73) goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden

13:23 (23) Gardens of Eden which they shall enter  
16:31 (33) Gardens of Eden they shall enter  
18:31 (30) theirs shall be Gardens of Eden  
19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants  
20:76 (78) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow  
35:33 (30) Gardens of Eden -they shall enter  
38:50 (50) Gardens of Eden, whereof the gates "  
40:8 (8) admit them to the Gardens of Eden  
61:12 (12) dwelling-places goodly in Gardens of Eden  
98:8 (7) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

**\* D S**

**'ADAS n.m. (coll)**-lentils

2:61 (58). green herbs, cucumbers, corn, lentils, onions

**\* D W**

**'ADA. vb. (I)**-to transgress, to turn away. (n.vb.) transgression, impetuosity, revenge; (adv) impetuously. (pcple. act.) transgressor, transgressing

b) impf. act. (*ya'du*)

4:154 (153) transgress not the Sabbath

7:163 (163) when they transgressed the Sabbath

18:28 (27) let not thine eyes turn away from them

f) n. Vb. (*'adw*) .

6:108 (108) they will abuse God in revenge without knowledge

10:90 (90) Pharaoh and his hosts followed them insolently and impetuously

g) pcple. act. (*'adi*)

2:173 (168) "whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing.

6:145 (146) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing -

16:115 (116) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing

23:7 (7) whosoever seeks after more than that, those are the transgressors

26:166 (166) you are a people of transgressors

70:31 (31) whoso seeks after more than that, they are'the transgressors

**'ADAWAH n.f.-enmity**

5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity

5:64 (69) We have cast between them enmity

5:82 (85) the most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred

41:34 (34) he between whom and thee there'is enmity

60:4(4) between us and yoi enmity has shown itself

**'ADIYAH n.f. (pl. *'adiyah*)-courser, charger**

100:1 (1) By the snorting chargers

**ADUW n.m. (pl. a'da')**-enemy, foe

2:36 (34) each of you an enemy of each

2:97 (91) whosoever is an enemy to Gabriel

2:98 (92) whosoever is an enemy to God and His angels

2:98 (92) God is an enemy to the unbelievers

2:168 (163) he is a manifest foe to you

2:208 (204) he is a manifest foe to you

3:103 (98) remember God's blessing upon you when you were enemies

4:45 (47) God knows well your enemies

4:92 (94) if he belong to a people at enmity with you

4:101 (102) the unbelievers are for you a manifest foe

6:112 (112) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy

6:142 (143) he is-a manifest foe to you

7:22 (21) Satan is for you a manifest foe

7:24 (23) each of you an enemy to each

7:129 (126) perchance your Lord will destroy your enemy

7:150 (149) make not my enemies to gloat over me

8:60 (62) to terrify thereby the enemy of God and your (enemy)

8:60 (62) to terrify thereby the (enemy) of God and your enemy

9:83 (84) you shall not fight with me any enemy

9:114 (115) it became clear to him that he was an enemy of God

9:120 (121) nor gain any gain from any enemy

12:5 (5) \* Satan is to man a manifest enemy

17:53 (55) Satan is ever a manifest foe to man

18:50 (48) and they an enemy to you

20:39 (39) an enemy of Mine and his shall take him

20:39 (39) and [an enemy] of his shall take him

20:80 (82) We delivered you from your enemy

20:117 (115) Adam, surely this is an enemy to thee

20:123 (121) each of you an enemy to each

25:31 (33) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy

26:77 (77) they' are an enemy to me

28:8 (7) the folk of Pharaoh picked him out to be an enemy

28:15 (14) the other was of his enemies

28:15 (14) the other that was of his enemies

28:15 (14) he is surely an enemy

28:19 (18) when he would have assaulted the man who was an enemy

35:6 (6) Satan is an enemy to you

35:6 (6) take him for an enemy

36:60 (60) he is a manifest foe to you

41:19 (18) when God's enemies are mustered to the Fire

41:28 (28) that is the recompense of God's enemies

43:62 (62) he is for you a manifest foe

43:67 (67) friends on that day shall be foes

46:6 (5) shall be enemies to them

60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your (enemy)

60:1 (1) take not My (enemy) and your enemy for friends

60:2 (2) they will be enemies to you

61:14 (14) We confirmed those who believed against their enemy

63:4 (4) they are the enemy; so beware

64:14 (14) among your wives and children there is an enemy

**'UDWAH n.f.** -a bank (of a valley)

8:42 (43) when you were on the nearer bank

8:42 (43) and they were on the farther bank

**'UDWAN n.m.**-enmity, transgression

2:85 (79) conspiring against them in sin and enmity

2:193 (189) there shall be no enmity save for evildoers

4:30 (34) whosoever does that in transgression

5:2 (3) do not help each other to sin and enmity

5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity

28:28 (28) it shall be no injustice to me

58:8 (9) they converse secretly together in sin and enmity

58:9 (10) conspire not together in sin and enmity

**ADA vb. (III)**-to beat enmity with

a) perf. act.

60:7 (7) those of them with whom you are at enmity

**TA'ADDA vb. (V)**-to transgress, to trespass

b) impf. act. (*yata'adda*)

2:229 (229) do not transgress them. Whosoever transgresses the bounds of God

4:14 (18) and transgresses His bounds

65:1 (1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God

**ITADA vb. (VIII)**-to commit aggres'sion, to transgress, to be an aggressor.  
(pcple.' act.) aggressor, transgressor [Ar, Pk]; one who shows enmity [B1; one who exceeds the limits [Ali]

a) perf. act.

2:65 (61) those among you that transgressed the Sabbath

2:178 (174) for him who commits aggression

S2:194 (190) whoso commits aggression against you

2:194 (190) like as he has committed against you

5:94 (95) whoso thereafter commits transgression

5:107 (106) we have not transgressed

b) impf. act. (*ya'tadi*)

2:61 (58) they disobeyed, and were transgressors

2:190 (186) who fight with you, but aggress not

2:229 (229) those are God's bounds; do not transgress them

2:231 (231) do not retain them by force, to transgress

3:112 (108) they acted rebelliously and were transgressors

5:2 (3) move you to commit aggression.

5:78 (82). for their rebelling and their transgression

5:87 (89) and transgress not

c) impv. (*i'tadi*)

2:194 (190) do you commit aggression against him

g) pple. act. (*mu'tadi*)

2:190 (186) God loves not the aggressors

5:87 (89) God loves not transgressors

6:119 (119) thy Lord knows very well the transgressors

7:55 (53) He loves not transgressors

9:10 (10) they are the transgressors

10:74 (75) We seal the hearts of the transgressors

50:25 (24) every hinderer of the good, -transgressor, disquieter

68:12 (12) hinderer of good, guilty aggressor

83:12 (12) - none cries lies to it but every guilty aggressor

**\*' DH B**

**'ADHAB n.m.**-chastisement, punishment, torment, torture

2:7 (6) there awaits them a mighty chastisement

2:10 (9) there awaits them a painful chastisement

2:49 (46) who were visiting you with evil chastisement

2:85 (79) to be returned unto the most terrible of chastisement

2:86 (80) for them the chastisement shall not be lightened

2:90 (84) for unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement

2:96 (90) his being spared alive shall not remove him from the chastisement

2:104 (98) for unbelievers awaits a painful chastisement

2:114 (108) in the world to come a mighty chastisement

2:126 (120) shall compel him to the chastisement of the Fire

2:162 (157) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them

2:165 (160) when they see the chastisement'

2:165 (160) God is terrible in chastisement

2:166 (161) they see the chastisement, and their cords are cut

2:174 (169) there awaits them a painful chastisement

2:175 (170) chastisement at the price of pardon.

2:178 (174) . for him there awaits a painful chastisement.

2:201 (197) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire

3:4 (3) for them awaits a terrible chastisement

3:16,(14) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire

3:21 (20) do thou give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement

3:56 (49) I will chastise them with a terrible chastisement

3:77 (71) for them awaits a painful chastisement

3:88 (82) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them

3:91 (85) for them awaits a painful chastisement -

3:105 (101) there awaits a mighty chastisement

3:106 (102) then taste-the chastisement for that you disbelieved

3:176 (170) there awaits them a mighty chastisement

3:177 (171) there awaits them a painful chastisement

3:178 (172) there awaits them a humbling chastisement

3:181 (177) taste the chastisement of the burning

3:188 (185) do not reckon them secure from chastisement

3:188 (185) for them awaits a painful chastisement

3:191 (188) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire

4:14 (18) for him there awaits a humbling chastisement

4:18 (22) for them We have prepared a painful chastisement

4:25 (30) half the chastisement of freewomen  
4:37 (41) for the-unbelievers a humbling chastisement  
4:56 (59) that they may taste the chastisement  
4:93 (95) and prepare for him-a mighty chastisement  
4:102 (103) for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement -  
4:138 (137) for them awaits a painful chastisement  
4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you  
4:151 (150) for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement  
4:161 (159) for the unbelievers among them a painful chastisement  
4:173 (172) them He will chastise with a painful chastisement  
5:33 (37) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement  
5:36 (40) to ransom themselves from the chastisement  
5:36 (40) for them awaits a painful chastisement  
5:37 (41) for them awaits a lasting'chastisement  
5:41 (45) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement  
5:73 (77) those of them that disbelieve a painful chastisement  
5:80 (83) in the chastisement they shall dwell forever  
5:94 (95) there awaits him a painful chastisement  
5:115 (115) chastise him with a chastisement wherewith I chastise no other  
6:15 (15) the chastisement of a dreadful day  
6:30 (30) - then taste the chastisement for your-unbelief-

6:40 (40) if God's chastisement comes upon you  
6:47 (47) if God's chastisement comes upon you  
6:49 (49) them the chastisement shall visit  
6:65 (65). He is able to send forth upon you chastisement  
6:70 (69) a draught of boiling water and a painful chastisement  
6:93 (93) you shall be recompensed with the chastisement  
6:124 (124) a terrible chastisement, for what they devised.  
6:157 (158) an evil chastisement for their turning away  
7:38 (36) so give them a double chastisement  
7:39 (37) so taste the chastisement  
7:59 (57) I fear for you the chastisement  
7:73 (71) lest you be seized by a painful chastisement  
7:141 (137) who were visiting you with evil chastisement  
7:156 (155) my chastisement - I smite with it whom-I will "  
7:164 (164) - or to chastise with a terrible chastisement  
7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement  
7:167 (166) those-who should visit them with evil chastisement  
8:14 (14) the chastisement of the Fire is for the unbelievers  
8:32 (32) bring us a painful chastisement  
8:35 (35) - taste you now the chastisement "  
8:50.(52) taste the chastisement of the burning

8:68 (69) for what you took, a mighty chastisement

9:3 (3) the unbelievers of a painful chastisement

9:34 (34) give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement

9:39 (39) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement

9:52 (52) for God to visit you with chastisement from Him

9:61 (62) for them awaits a painful chastisement

9:68 (69) there awaits them a lasting chastisement

9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement.

9:79 (80) for them awaits a painful chastisement.

9:90 (91) there shall befall the unbelievers of them a painful chastisement

9:101 (102) they will be returned to a mighty chastisement

10:4 (4) a draught of boiling water, and a painful chastisement

10:15 (16) the chastisement of a dreadful .day

10:50 (51) if His chastisement comes upon you

10:52 (53) taste the chastisement of eternity

10:54 (55) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

10:70 (71) 'We shall let them taste the terrible chastisement

10:88 (88) till they see the painful chastisement

10:97 (97) till they see the painful chastisement

10:98 (98) We removed from them the chastisement of degradation

11:3 (3) I fear for you the chastisement

11:8 (11) if We postpone the chastisement from them  
11:20 (22) for them the chastisement shall be doubled  
11:26 (28) I fear for you the chastisement of a painful day  
11:39 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him  
11:39 (41) there shall alight a lasting chastisement  
11:48 (50) there shall visit them from Us a painful chastisement  
11:58 (61) and delivered them from a harsh chastisement  
11:64 (67) lest you be seized by a nigh chastisement  
11:76 (78) there is coming upon them a chastisement  
11:84 (85) I fear for you the chastisement  
11:93 (96) to whom will come the chastisement degrading him  
11:103 (105) in that is a sign for him who fears the chastisement  
12:25 (25) that he should be imprisoned, or a painful chastisement  
12:107 (107) upon them no enveloping of the chastisement  
13:34 (34) for them is chastisement in the present life  
13:34 (34) the chastisement of the world to come  
14:2 (2) woe to the unbelievers for a terrible chastisement  
14:6 (6) who were visiting you with evil chastisement  
14:7 (7) My chastisement is surely terrible  
14:17 (20) beyond him is a harsh chastisement  
14:21 (24) will you avail us against the chastisement of God

14:22 (27) for them awaits a painful chastisement

14:44 (44) warn mankind of the day when the chastisement comes

15:50 (50) and that My chastisement is the painful (chastisement)

15:50 (50) and that My (chastisement) is the painful chastisement

16:26 (28) the chastisement came upon them

16:45 (47) the chastisement will not come upon them

16:63 (65) there yet awaits them a painful chastisement

16:85 (87) when the evildoers behold the chastisement

16:88 (90) them We shall give increase of chastisement upon (chastisement)

16:88 (90) them We shall give increase of (chastisement) upon chastisement

16:94 (96) lest there should await you a mighty chastisement

16:104 (106) there awaits them a painful chastisement

16:106 (108) there awaits them a mighty chastisement

16:113 (114) they were seized by the chastisement

16:117 (118) for them awaits a painful chastisement

17:10 (11) we have prepared for them a painful chastisement

17:57 (59) they hope for His mercy, and fear His chastisement

17:57 (59) thy Lord's chastisement is a thing to beware of

17:58-(60) We shall chastise it with a terrible chastisement

18:55 (53) the chastisement should come upon them

18:58 (57) He would hasten for them the chastisement

18:87 (86) He shall chastise him with a horrible chastisement  
19:45 (46) I fear that some chastisement from the All-merciful  
19:75 (77) whether the chastisement, or the Hour  
19:79 (82) We shall prolong for him the chastisement  
20:48 (50) chastisement shall light upon him  
20:61 (64) lest He destroy you with a chastisement  
20:71 (74)- which of us is more terrible in chastisement  
20:127 (127) the chastisement of the world to come  
20:134 (134) Had We destroyed them with a chastisement aforetime  
21:46 (47) a breath of thy Lord's chastisement  
22:2 (2) God's chastisement is terrible  
22:4 (4) he guides him to the chastisement of the burning  
22:9 (9) We shall let him taste the chastisement  
22:18 (18) many merit the chastisement  
22:22 (22) taste the chastisement of the burning  
22:25 (26) We shall let him taste a painful chastisement  
22:47 (46) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement  
22:55 (54) there shall come upon them the chastisement  
22:57 (56) for them, awaits a humbling chastisement  
23:64 (66) when We seize with the chastisement  
23:76 (78) We already seized them with the chastisement

23:77 (79) a door of terrible chastisement

24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement

24:8 (8) it shall avert from her the chastisement

24:11 (11) him there awaits a mighty chastisement

24:14 (14) for your mutterings.a mighty chastisement

24:19 (18) there awaits them a painful chastisement

24:23 (23) there awaits them a mighty chastisement

24:63 (63) there befall them a painful chastisement

25:19 (21) We shall let him taste a great chastisement

25:37 (39) for the evildoers a painful chastisement

25:42 (44) when they see the chastisement

25:65 (66) turn Thou from us the chastisement of Gehenna

25:65 (66) its chastisement is torment most terrible

25:69 (69) doubled shall be the chastisement for him

26:135 (135) I fear for you the chastisement

26:156 (156) there seize you the chastisement of a dreadful day

26:158 (158) and the chastisement seized them

26:189 (189) then there seized them the chastisement

26:189 (189) assuredly it was the chastisement

26:201 (201) until they see the painful chastisement

26:204 (204) do they seek to hasten Our chastisement?

27:5 (5) those are they whom an evil chastisement awaits

27:21 (21) I will chastise him with a terrible chastisement

28:64 (64) they shall see the chastisement'

29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement

29:23 (22) there awaits them a painful chastisement

29:29 (28) then bring us the chastisement of God

29:53 (53) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement

29:53 (53) the chastisement would have come upon them

29:54 (54) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement

29:55 (55) the chastisementshall overwhelm them

30:16 (15) they shall be arraigned into the chastisement

31:6 (5) there awaits them a humbling chastisement

31:7 (6) give him good tidings of a painful chastisement

31:21 (20) though Satan were calling them to the chastisement

31:24 (23) We compel them to a harsh chastisement

32:14 (14) taste the chastisement of eternity

32:20 (20) taste the chastisement of the Fire

32:21 (21) We shall surely let them taste the nearer chastisement, before the greater ([chastisement])

32:21 (21) We shall surelylet them taste the nearer (chastisement), before the greater[chastisement] - -

33:8 (8) for the unbelievers a painful chastisement

33:30 (30) for her the chastisement shall be doubled

33:57 (57) for them a humbling chastisement

33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold

34:5 (5) theirs shall be a chastisement of painful wrath

34:8 (8) \* are in chastisement and far error

34:12 (11) We would let them taste the chastisement

34:14 (13) they would not have continued in the humbling chastisement

34:33 (32) remorseful when they see the chastisement

34:38 (37) those shall be arraigned into the chastisement

34:42 (41) taste the chastisement of the Fire, which you cried lies to

34:46 (45) before a terrible chastisement

35:7 (7) there awaits them a terrible chastisement

35:10 (11) theirs shall be a terrible chastisement

35:36 (33) nor shall its chastisement be lightened for them

36:18 (17) there shall visit you from us a painful chastisement

37:9 (9) theirs is an everlasting chastisement

37:33 (32) are sharers in the chastisement

37:38 (37) you shall be tasting the painful chastisement

37:176 (176) do they seek to hasten Our chastisement?

38:8 (7) they have not yet tasted My chastisement

38:26 (25) there awaits them a terrible chastisement

38:41 (40) Satan has visited me with weariness and chastisement

38:61 (61) give him a double chastisement in the Fire

39:13 (15) the chastisement of a dreadful day

39:19 (20) against whom the word of chastisement is realized

39:24 (25) against the evil of the chastisement

39:25 (26) the chastisement came upon them

39:26 (27) the chastisement of the world to come

39:40 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him

39:40 (41) upon whom lights a lasting chastisement

39:47 (48) ransom themselves from the evil of the chastisement

39:54 (55) ere the chastisement comes upon you

39:55 (56) ere the chastisement comes upon you

39:58 (59) when it sees the chastisement

39:71 (71) the word of the chastisement has been realized.

40:7 (7) guard them against the chastisement of Hell

40:45 (48) encompassed the folk of Pharaoh the evil chastisement

40:46 (49) the folk of Pharaoh into the most terrible chastisement

40:49 (52) lighten for us one day of the chastisement

41:16 (15) We might let them taste the chastisement

41:16 (15) the chastisement of the world to come

41:17 (16) the thunderbolt of the chastisement

41:27 (26) We shall let the unbelievers taste a terrible chastisement

41:50 (50) We shall let them taste a harsh chastisement

42:16 (15) there awaits them a terrible chastisement

42:21 (20) there awaits a painful chastisement

42:26 (25) for them awaits a terrible chastisement

42:42 (40) there awaits them a painful chastisement

42:44 (43) when they see the chastisement

42:45 (44) the evildoers are in lasting chastisement

43:39 (38) you are partners in the chastisement

43:48 (47) We seized them with chastisement

43:50 (49) when We removed from them the chastisement

43:65 (65) because of the chastisement of a painful day

43:74 (74) the evildoers dwell forever in the chastisement of Gehenna

44:11 (10) this is a painful chastisement

44:12 (11) remove Thou from us the chastisement

44:15 (14) We are removing the chastisement a little

44:30 (29) We delivered the Children of Israel from the humbling chastisement

44:48 (48) pour over his head the chastisement of boiling water

44:56 (56) He shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell

45:8 (7) give him the good tidings of a painful chastisement

45:9 (8) for them awaits a humbling chastisement

45:10 (9) for them awaits a mighty chastisement  
45:11 (10) there awaits them a painful chastisement  
46:20 (19) shall be recompensed with the chastisement  
46:21 (20) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day  
46:24 (23) wherein-is a painful chastisement  
46:31 (30) protect you from a painful chastisement  
46:34.(33) taste the chastisement of your unbelief  
48:16 (16) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement  
48:17 (17) him He will chastise with a painful chastisement  
48:25 (25) chastised the unbelievers among them with a painful chastisement  
50:26 (25) cast him into the terrible chastisement  
51:37 (37) a sign to those who fear the painful chastisement  
52:7 (7) thy Lord's chastisement is about to fall  
52:18(18) their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell  
52:27 (27) and guarded us against the chastisement  
52:47 (47) there surely awaits the evildoers a chastisement  
54:16 (16) how then were My'chastisement and My warnings?  
54:18 (18) how then were My'chastisement and My warnings?  
54:21 (21) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?  
54:30 (30) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?  
54:37 (37) - taste now My chastisement and My warnings

54:38 (38) there came upon them a settled chastisement  
54:39 (39) taste now My chastisement and My warnings  
57:13 (13) against the outward thereof is chastisement  
57:20 (19) in the world to come there is a terrible chastisement  
58:4 (5) -for the unbelievers there awaits yet a painful chastisement  
58:5 (6) for the unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement  
58:15 (16) God has made ready for them a chastisement  
58:16 (17) there awaits them a humbling chastisement  
59:3 (3) in the world to come the chastisement of the Fire  
59:15 (15) there awaits them a painful chastisement  
.61:10 (10) commerce that shall deliver you from a painful chastisement  
64:5 (5) there yet awaits them a painful chastisement  
65:8 (8) and chastised it with a horrible chastisement  
65:10 (-0) God prepared for them a terrible chastisement  
67:5 (5) We have prepared for them the chastisement  
67:6 (6) there awaits the chastisement of Gehenna  
67:28 (28) who will protect the unbelievers from a painful chastisement?  
68:33 (33) such is the chastisement .-  
68:33 (33) and the chastisement of the world to come  
70:1 (1)' a questioner asked of a chastisement  
70:11 (11) might ransom himself from the chastisement

70:27 (27) go in fear of the chastisement of their Lord  
70:28 (28) (from their Lord's chastisement none feels secure)  
71:1 (1) ere there come on them a painful chastisement  
72:17 (17) He will thrust him into chastisement rigorous  
73:13 (13) food that chokes, and a painful chastisement  
76:31 (31) He has prepared for them a painful chastisement -  
78:30 (30) We shall increase you not save in chastisement  
78:40 (40). We have warned you of a nigh chastisement -  
84:24 (24) give them good tidings of a painful chastisement  
85:10 (10) there awaits them the chastisement of Gehenna -  
85:10 (10) and there awaits them the chastisement of the burning  
88:24 (24) God shall chastise him with the greatest chastisement  
89:13 (12) thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of chastisement  
89:25 (25) upon that day none shall chastise as He chastises  
'ADHB n.m. (adj)-sweet (usu. in reference to water)  
25:53 (55) it is He who let forth the two seas, this one sweet  
35:12 (13). not equal are the two seas; this is sweet

**'ADHDHABA vb. (II)**-to chastise, to punish, to torment, to torture. (pcple. act.)  
one who chastises, torments, etc. (pcple. pass.) one who is chastised, tormented,  
etc.

a) perf. act.

9:26 (26) He chastised the unbelievers

48:25 (25) We would have chastised the unbelievers

59:3 (3) He would have chastised them in this world

65:8 (8) and chastised it with a horrible chastisement

b) impf. act. (*yu'adhhibu*)

2:284 (284) and chastise whom He will

3:56 (49) I will chastise them with a terrible chastisement

3:128 (123) whether He turns towards-them again, or chastises them

3:129 (124) He forgives whom He will, and chastises whom He will

4:173 (172) them He will chastise with a painful chastisement

5:18 (21) why then does He chastise you for your sins?

5:18 (21) He forgives whom He will, and He chastises whom He will

5:40 (44) He chastises whom He will, and forgives whom He will

5:115 (115) I shall chastise him with a chastisement

5:115 (115) wherewith I chastise no other being

5:118 (118) if Thou chastisest them, they are Thy servants

8:33 (33) but God would never chastise them

.8:34 (34) what have they now, that God should not chastise them

9:14 (14) God will chastise them at your hands

9:39 (39) if you go not forth, He will chastise you

9:55 (55) God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present life

9:66 (67) We will chastise another party

9:74 (75) God will chastise them with a painful chastisement

9:85 (86) God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present world

9:101 (102) We shall chastise them twice

9:106 (107) He chastises them, or turns towards them

17:54 (56) if He will, He will chastise you

18:86 (85) either thou shalt chastise them

18:87 (86) for the evildoer, him we shall chastise

18:87 (86) He shall chastise him with a horrible chastisement

20:47 (49) send forth with us the Children of Israel and chastise them not

27:21 (21) assuredly I will chastise him

29:21 (20) chastising whom He will

33:24 (24) and chastise the hypocrites, if He will

33:73 (73) that God may chastise the hypocrites

48:6 (6) He may chastise the hypocrites

48:14 (14) whomsoever He will He chastises

48:16 (16) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement

48:17 (17) him He will chastise with a painful chastisement

58:8 (9) why does God not chastise us for what we say?

88:24 (24) God shall chastise him with the greatest chastisement

89:25 (25) upon that day none shall chastise as He chastises

g) pople. act. (*mu'adhdhib*)

7:164 (164) - or to chastise with a terrible chastisement

8:33 (33) God would never chastise them as they begged forgiveness

17:15 (16) We never chastise, until We send forth a Messenger.

17:58 (60) We shall chastise it with a terrible chastisement

h) pople. pass. (*mu'adhdhab*).

26:138 (138) we shall not be chastised

26:213 (213) lest thou shouldst be one of those that are chastised

34:35 (34) we shall not be chastised

37:59 (57) and are we not chastised?

### \* DH R

'UDHR n.m.-an excuse, excusing

18:76 (75) thou hast already experienced excuse sufficient on my part

77:6 (6) excusing or warning

**MA'DHIRAH n.f. (pl. *ma'adhir*)-an excuse**

7:164 (164) as an excuse to your Lord

30:57 (57) that day their excuses will not\* profit the evildoers

40:52 (55) upon the day when their excuses shall not profit the evildoers

75:15 (15) even though he offer his excuses

**'ADHDHARA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) one who has an excuse

g) pcple, act. (*mu'adhdhir*)

9:90 (91) the Bedouins came with their excuses

**IYTADHARA vb. (VIII)** to excuse one's self, to make excuses

b) impf. act. (*yatadhiru*)

9:66 (67) make no excuses. You have disbelieved

9:94 (95) they will excuse themselves to you

9:94 (95) do not excuse yourselves.

66:7 (7) do not excuse yourselves

77:36 (36) neither be given leave, and excuse themselves

**\*'D 'D D**

**'AVUD n.m.**-arm; supporter, helper

18:51 (49) to.be My supporters

28:35 (35) We will strengthen thy arm

**\*' D. D**

**'ADD.A vb. (I)**-to bite

3:119 (115) they bite at you their fingers

b) impf. act. (*ya'addu*)

25:27 (29) upon the day the evildoer shall bite his hands

**\*'D L**

**'ADALA vb. (I)**-to debar

b) impf. act. (*yaadulu*)

2:232 (232) do not debar them from marrying their husbands

4:19 (23) neither debar them, that you may go off

**\*' D W**

**'IDAH n.f. (pl. "idun)**-a fragment

15:91 (91) who have broken the Koran into fragments

**'F F**

**TA'AFFAFA vb. (V)**-(n.vb.) abstinence, modesty, restraint

f) n.vb. (*ta'affuf*)

2:273 (274) supposes them rich because of their abstinence

**ISTA'AFFA vb. (X)**-to be abstinent

b) impf. act. (*yasta'iffu*)

4:6 (6) if any man is rich, let him be. abstinent

24:33 (33) be abstinent till God enriches them

24:60 (59) to abstain is better for them demon, a stalwart

27:39 (39) an efreet of the jinns said

**\*' F W**

'**AFA vb. (I)**-to pardon, to forgive, to remit, to efface; to multiply. (n.vb.) forgiveness; abundance, superfluity. (pcple. act.) one who pardons, etc.

a) perf. act.

2:52 (49) then We pardoned you after that

2:187 (183) and has turned to you and pardoned you

3:152 (146) He has pardoned you

3:155 (i49) but God has pardoned them

4:153 (152) yet We pardoned them.

5:95 (96) God has pardoned what is past

5:101 (101) God has effaced those things

7:95 (93) in the place of evil good, till they multiplied

9:43 (43) God pardon thee

42:40 (38) but whoso pardons and puts things right

b) impf. act. (*ya'fi*)

2:237 (238) unless it be they make remission, or he makes (remission)

2:237 (238) unless it be they make (remission), or he makes remission

2:237 (238) yet that you should remit is nearer to godfearing

4:99 (100) haply them God will yet pardon

4:149 (148) if you do good openly or in secret or pardon an evil

5:15 (18) you have been concealing of the Book, and effacing many things

9:66 (67) if We forgive one party of you

24:22 (22) let them pardon and forgive

42:25 (24) He who accepts repentance from His servants, and pardons evil deeds

42:30 (29) He pardons much

42:34 (32). He pardons much

64:14 (14) if you pardon, and overlook, and if you forgive

c) impv. (*ufu*)

2:109 (103) yet do you pardon and be forgiving

2:286 (286) and pardon us, and forgive us

3:159 (153) so pardon them, and pray forgiveness

5:13 (16) yet pardon them, and forgive

d) perf. pass. (*'ufiya*)

2:178 (173) if aught is pardoned a man by his brother

f) n.vb. (*'afw*)

2:219 (217) say: 'The abundance'

7:199 (198) take the abundance, and bid

g) pcple. act. (*afi*)

3:134 (128) and [those who] pardon the offences of their fellowmen

**'AFUW n.m. (adj)**-All-pardoning, Clement, Forgiving (Divine attribute)

4:43 (46) God is All-pardoning, (All-forgiving)

4:99 (100) for God is All-pardoning, (All-forgiving)

4:149 (148) surely God is All-pardoning, All-powerful

22:60 (59) surely God is All-pardoning, (All-forgiving)

58:2 (3) yet surely God is All-pardoning, (All-forgiving)

## **'H D**

**'AHIDA vb. (I)**-to stipulate, to make a covenant

a) perf. act.

2:125 (119) We made cJovenant with Abraham and Ishmael

3:183 (179) God has made covenant with us

7:134 (131) by the covenant He has made with thee

20:115 (114) We made covenant with Adam before

43:49 (48) by the covenant He has made with thee

b) impf. act. (*ya'hadu*)

36:60 (60) made I not covenant with you, Children of Adam

**'AHD n.m.**-a covenant, a promise

2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God

2:40 (38) and fulfil My covenant

2:40 (38) I shall fulfil your covenant

2:80 (74) have you taken with God a covenant?

2:80 (74) God will not fail in His covenant

2:100 (94) whensoever they have made a covenant

2:124 (118) My covenant shall not reach the evildoers

2:177 (172) they who fulfil their covenant

3:76 (70) whoso fulfils his covenant and fears God

3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant

6:152 (153) fulfil God's covenant

7:102 (100) We found no covenant in the most part

8:56 (58) they break their compact every time

9:4 (4) with them fulfil your covenant

9:7 (7) how should the idolaters have a covenant with God

9:12 (12) if they break their oaths after their covenant

9:111 (112) who fulfils his covenant truer than God?

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant

13:25 (25) those who break the covenant-of God

16:91 (93) fulfil God's covenant

16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God

17:34 (36) fulfil the covenant

17:34 (36) surely the covenant shall be questioned of

19:78 (81) or taken a covenant with the All-merciful

19:87 (90) those who have taken with the All-merciful covenant

20:86 (89) did the time of the covenant seem so long

23:8 (8) who preserve their trusts and their covenant

33:15 (15) covenants with God shall be questioned of

70:32 (32) who preserve their trusts and their covenant

**'AHADA vb. (III)**-to make a covenant

a) perf. act.

2:100 (94) whensoever they have made a covenant

2:177 (172) \*when they have engaged in a covenant

8:56 (58) those of them with whom thou hast made compact

9:1 (1) the idolaters with whom you made covenant

9:4 (4) excepting those of the idolaters with whom you made covenant

9:7 (7) those with whom you made covenant at the Holy Mosque

9:75 (76) some of them have made covenant with God

16:91 (93) fulfil God's covenant, when you make covenant

33:15 (15) yet they had made covenant with God before that

33:23 (23). men who were true to their covenant with God

48:10 (10) whoso fulfils his covenant made with God

**\*' H N**

**'IHN n.m.**-wool, wool-tufts

70:9 (9) the mountains shall be as plucked wool-tufts

101:5 (4) the mountains shall be like plucked wool-tufts

**\* J B**

**'AJIBA vb. (I)**-to wonder, to marvel

a) perf. act.

7:63,(61) - do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord

7:69 (67) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord

37:12 (12) thou marvellest; and they scoff

38:4 (3) now they marvel that a Warner has come to them

50:2 (2) they marvel that a Warner has come to them

b) impf. act. (*ya'jabu*)

11:73 (76) dost thou marvel at God's command?

13:5 (5) if thou wouldst wonder, surely wonderful is their saying

53:59 (59) do you then marvel at this discourse

**'AJAB n.m.**-wonder; (adj) wonderful, marvellous

10:2 (2) . was it a wonder to the people

13:5 (5) if thou wouldst wonder, surely wonderful

18:9 (8) Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem Were among Our signs a wonder

18:63 (62) into the sea in a manner marvellous

72:1 (1) we have indeed heard a Koran wonderful

**'AJIB n.m. (adj)**-strange, marvellous

11:72(75) this assuredly is a strange thing

50:2 (2) this is a marvellous thing

**'UJAB n.m. (adj)**-marvellous, wonderful

38:5 (4) this is indeed a marvellous thing

**A JABA vb. (IV)**-to please, to cause admiration, to admire

a) perf. act.

2:221 (220) though you may admire her

2:221 (220) though you may admire him

5:100 (100) though the abundance of the corrupt please thee

9:25 (25) when your multitude was pleasing to you

33:52 (52) though their beauty please thee

57:20 (19) a rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers

b) impf. act. (*yu'ibu*)

2:204 (200) the present world pleases thee

9:55 (55) let not their possessions or their children please thee

9:85 (86) let not their possessions and their children please thee

48:29 (29) pleasing the sowers

63:4 (4) when thou seest them, their bodies please thee

**\*J\* J F**

**'IJAf n.f. (pl. of 'ajr')-lean**

12:43 (43) seven fat kine, and seven lean ones

12:46 (46) pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine

**'\* J L**

'AJILA vb. (I)-to hasten, to outstrip. (pcple. act.) hasty, that which hastens away;  
(n) the transitory world

a) perf. act.

7:150 (149) have you outstripped your Lord's commandment?

20:84 (86) I have hastened, Lord

b) impf. act. (*ya'jalu*)

19:84 (87) so hasten thou not against them

20:114 (113) hasten not with the Koran

75:16 (16) move not thy tongue with it to hasten it

g) pople. act. f. (*ajilah*)

17:18 (19) whosoever desires this hasty world

75:20 (20) you love the hasty world

76:27 (27) surely these men love the hasty world

**'AJAL n.m.-haste**

21:37 (38) man was created of haste

**'AJUL n.m. (adj)-hasty**

17:11 (12) man is ever hasty

**'IJL n.m.-a calf**

2:51 (48) then you took to.yourselves the Calf

2:54 (51) you have done wrong against yourselves by your taking the Calf

2:92 (86) then you took to yourselves the Calf

2:93 (87) they were made to drink the Calf.in their hearts

4:153 (152) they took to themselves the Calf

7:148 (146) people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments.a Calf

7:152 (151) surely those who took to themselves the Calf

11:69 (72) and presently he brought a roasted calf

20:88 (90) he brought out for them a Calf

51:26 (26) he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf

**'AJJALA vb. (II)**-to hasten

a) perf. act.

17:18 (19) We hasten for him therein what We will

18:58 (57) He would hasten for them the chastisement

48:20 (20) these He has hastened to you

b) impf. act. (*yu'ajjilu*)

10:11 (12) if God should hasten unto men evil

c) impv. (*'ajjil*)

38:16 (15) Lord, hasten to us our share

**AJALA vb. (IV)**-to cause to hasten, to speed (tr)

a) -perf. act.

20:83 (85) what has sped thee far from thy people

**TAAJJALA vb. (V)**-to be in a hurry, to hasten on

a) perf. act.

2:203 (199) if any man hastens on in two days

**ISTAJALA vb. (X)**-to seek to hasten. (n.vb.) the desire to hasten

a) perf. act.

46:24 (23) rather it is that you sought to hasten

b) impf. act. (*yastajilu*)

6:57 (57) not with me is that you seek to hasten

6:58 (58) if what you seek to hasten were with me

10:50 (51) what part of it will the sinners seek to hasten?

10:51 (52) now, when already you seek to hasten it

13:6 (7) they would have thee hasten the evil

16:1 (1) so seek not to hasten it

21:37 (38) so demand not that I make haste

22:47 (46) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement

26:204 (204) do they seek to hasten Our chastisement?

27:46 (47) why do you seek to hasten evil before good?

27:72 (74) already is some part of that you seek to hasten on

29:53 (53) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement

29:54 (54) they demand of thee to hasten the chastisement

37:176 (176) do they seek to hasten Our chastisement?

42:18 (17) those that believe not therein seek to hasten it.

46:35 (34) seek not to hasten it for them

51:14 (14) this is that you were seeking to hasten

51:59 (59) let them not hasten Me

f) nvb. (*isti'jal*)

10:11 (12) as.they would hasten good

## **J M**

**AJAMIY n.m. (adj)**-a barbarian, a non-Arab; barbarous, a foreign tongue

16:103 (105) the speech of him at whom they hint is barbarous

26:198 (198) if We had sent it 'down on a barbarian

41:44 (44) if We had made it a'barbarous Koran

41:44 (44) what, barbarous and Arabic?

## **'J Z**

**'AJAZA vb. (I)**-to be weak, to be unable

a) perf. act.

5:31 (34) am I unable to be as this raven

**AJAZ n.m. (pl)**-stumps of trees

54:20 (20) men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees

69:7 (7) as if they were the stumps of fallen down palm-trees

**'AJUZ n.f.**-old woman

11:72 (75) shall I bear, being an old woman

26:171 .(171) save an old woman among those that tarried

37:135 (135) save an old woman among those that tarried

51:29 (29) An old woman, barren

'AJAZA vb. (II)-(pcple. act.) one who strives to void, one who baffles

g)pcple. act. (*mu'jiz*)

22:51 (50) those who strive against Our signs to void them

34:5 (5) those who strive against Our signs to void them

34:38 (37) those who strive against Our signs to void them

AJAZA vb. (IV)-to frustrate, to weaken. (pcple. act.) one who frustrates, one who weakens

b) impf. act. (*yujizu*)

8:59 (61) they cannot frustrate My will

35:44 (43) naught in the heavens or the earth that can frustrate Him

72:12 (12) we should never be able to frustrate God

72:12 (12) neither be able to frustrate Him by flight

g) pcple. act. (*mu'jiz*)

6:134 (134) you cannot frustrate it

9:2 (2) you cannot frustrate the will of God

9:3 (3) you cannot frustrate the will of God

10:53 (54) you cannot frustrate Him

11:20 (22) they are unable to frustrate Him on earth

11:33 (35) you cannot frustrate Him

16:46 (48) they will not be able to frustrate Him

24:57 (56) think not the unbelievers able to frustrate God

29:22 (21) you are not able to frustrate Him

39:51 (52) they will not be able to frustrate it

42:31 (30) you are not able to frustrate Him

46:32 (31) whosoever answers not God's summoner cannot frustrate God

### \*'K F

**AKAFA vb, (I)**-to cleave to, to give one's self up to, to inhabit (pcple. act.) one who cleaves to, one who inhabits. (pcple. pass.) one who is detained

b) impf. act. (*ya'kufu*) .

7:138 (134) they came upon a people cleaving to idols

g) pcple. act. (*'akif*)

2:125 (119) those that shall go about it and those that-cleave to it

2:187 (183) do not lie with them while you cleave to the mosques

20:91 (93) 'We will not cease,' they said, 'to cleave to it'

20:97 (97) thy god, to whom all-the day thou wast cleaving

21:52 (53) what are these statues unto which you are cleaving?

22:25 (25) alike him who cleaves to it

26:71 (71) we serve idols, and continue cleaving to them

h) pcple. pass. (*ma'kaf*)

48:25 (25) the offering, detained so as not to reach its place of sacrifice

## ' L M

'**ALIMA vb. (I)**-to know; (*alladhina la ya'lamin*) "those who do not know", the ignorant. (n.vb.) knowledge. (pcple. act.) one who has knowledge, one knowing, learned; Knower (Divine attribute); (an alternative vocalization occurs for 30:22, *alamin*, instead of *alimin*. In case of-the former vocalization the term should be rendered, as below, "all beings"), (pcple. pass.) known, fixed

a) perf. act.

2:60 (57) allthe people knewnow their drinking-place

2:65 (61) well you know there were those among you

2:102 (96) knowing well that whoso buys it

2:187 (183) god knows that you have been betraying yourselves

2:235 (235) God knows that you will be mindful of them

4:83 (85) whose task it is to investigate would have known the matter

5:116 (116) Thou knowest it, knowing

7:160 (160) all the people knew now their drinking-place

8:23 (23) if God had known of any good in them

8:66-(67) knowing that there is -weakness in you

11:79 (81) Thou knowest we have no right

12:51(51) we know no evil against him

12:73 (73) you know well that we came not to work corruption

12:81 (81) we do not testify except that we know

12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did with Joseph

15:24 (24) We know the ones of you who press forwards

15:24 (24) We know the laggards

17:102 (104) thou knowest that none sent these down

21:65 (66) very well indeed thou knowest these do not speak

24:33 (33) if you know some good in them

24:41 (41) He knows its prayer and its extolling;.and God knows

.28:38 (38) I know not that you have any god but me

28:75 (75) then will they know that Truth is God's

33:50 (50) We know what We have imposed upon them

37:158 (158) thejinn know that they shall be arraigned

45:9.(8) when he knows anything of Our signs

48:18 (18) He knew what was in their hearts

48:27 (27) He knew what you (knew not)

50:4 (4) We know what the earth diminishes of them

56:62 (62)\* you have known the first growth

60:10 (10) if you know them to be believers

73:20 (20) He knows that you will not number it

73:20 (20) He knows that some of you are sick

81:14 (14) then shall a soul know what it has produced.

82:5 (5) then a soul shall know its works

b) impf. act. (*ya'lamu*)

2:13 (12) they are the foolish ones, but they do not know

2:22 (20) set not up compeers to God wittingly

2:26 (24) as for the believers, they know it is the truth

2:30 (28) He said, 'Assuredly I know that you (know) not'

2:30 (28) He said, 'Assuredly I (know) that you know.not'

2:33 (31) did I not tell you I know the unseen things

2:33 (31) I know what things you reveal.

2:42 (39) do not conceal the truth wittingly

2:75 (70) after they had comprehended it, wittingly

2:77 (72) know they not that God (knows) what they keep secret

2:77 (72) (know) they not that God knows what they keep secret

2:78 (73) not knowing the Book, but only fancies

2:80 (74) say you things against God of which you know nothing?

2:101 (95) behind their backs, as though they knew not

2:102 (96) if they had but known

2:103 (97) if they had but known.

2:106 (100) knowest thou not that God is powerful

2:107 (101) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom

2:113 (107) so too the ignorant say the like of them

2:118 (112) and they that know not say

2:143 (138) that We might know who followed the Messenger

2:144 (139) those who have been given the Book know it is the truth

2:146 (141) a party of them conceal the truth and that wittingly

2:151 (146) and to teach you that you knew not

2:169 (164) you should speak against God such things as you know not

2:184 (180) you should fast is better for you, if you but know

2:188 (184) consume a portion of other men's goods, and that wittingly

2:197 (193) whatever good you do, God knows it

2:216 (213) God knows and you (know) not

2:216 (213) God (knows) and you know not

2:220 (219) God knows well him who works corruption

2:230 (230) He makes them clear unto a people that have knowledge

2:232 (232) God knows and you (know) not

2:232 (232) God (knows) and you know not

2:235 (236) God knows what is in your hearts

2:239 (240) He taught you the things that you knew not

2:255 (256) He knows what lies before them

2:259 (261) I know that God is powerful over everything

2:270 (273) whatever vow you vow, surely God knows it

2:280 (280) freewill offerings is better for you, did you but know

3:7 (5) none knows its interpretation, save only God

3:29 (27) whether you hide what is in your breasts or publish it, God knows it

3:29 (27) God knows what is in the heavens

3:66 (59) God knows and You (know) not

3:66 (59) God (knows) and you know not

3:71 (64) conceal the truth and that wittingly

3:75 (69) they speak falsehood against God and that wittingly'

3:78 (72) they speak falsehood against-God, and that wittingly

3:135 (129) and do not persevere in the things they did and that wittingly

3:140 (134) that God may know who are the-believers

3:142 (136) without God know who of you have struggled

3:142 (136) and [without He know] who are patient

3:166 (160) that He might know the believers -

3:167 (160) that He might also know the hypocrites

3:167 (160i) if only we knew how to fight

4:43 (46) when you are drunken until you know what you are saying

4:63 (66) God knows what is in their hearts

4:113 (113) He has taught thee that thou knewest not

5:40 (44) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom

5:94 (95) that God may know who fears Him in the Unseen.

5:97 (98) that you may know that God (knows) all

5:97 (98) God knows all that is in the heavens

5:99 (99) God knows what you reveal

5:104 (103) even if their fathers had knowledge of naught

5:113 (113) that we may know that thou hast spoken true

5:116 (116) Thou knowest it, knowing what is within my soul

5:116 (116) I know not what is within Thy soul .

6:3 (3) He knows your secrets

6:3 (3) \* He knows what you are earning

6:33 (33) We know indeed that it grieves thee

6:37 (37) most of them know not

6:50 (50) I know not the Unseen

6:59 (59) none knows them but He

6:59 (59) He knows what is in land and sea

6:59 (59) not a leaf falls, but He knows it

6:60 (60) He knows what you work by day

6:67 (66) every thing has its time appointed; you will surely know

6:81 (81) if you have any knowledge

6:91 (91) that you knew not, you and your fathers

6:97 (97) We have distinguished the signs for a people who know

6:105 (105) We may make it clear to a people having knowledge  
6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent  
6:135 (135) I am acting. And assuredly you-will know  
7:28 (27) concerning God such things as you know not  
7:32 (30) We distinguish the signs for a people who know  
7:33 (31) and that you say concerning God such as you know not  
7:38 (36) Unto each a double, but you know not  
7:62 (60) for I know from God that you (know) not  
7:62 (60) for I (know) from God that you know not-  
7:75 (73) do you know that Salih is an Envoy  
7:123 (120) now you shall know  
7:131 (128) the most of them knew not  
7:182 (181) We will draw them on little by little whence they know not  
7:187 (187) most men know not  
7:188 (188) had I knowledge of the Unseen  
8:27 (27) and betray not your trusts and that wittingly  
8:34 (34) most of them know not-  
8:60 (62) others besides them that you know not  
8:60 (62) God knows them  
8:70 (71) if God knows of any good in your hearts  
9:6 (6) they are a people who do not know

9:11 (11) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

9:16 (16) God knows not as yet those of you

9:41 (41) that is better for you, did you know

9:42 (42) God knows that they are truly liars

9:43 (43) thou knewest the liars .

9:63 (64) do they not know that whosoever opposes God

9:78 (79) did they not -know that God (knows) their secret

9:78 (79) did they not (know) that God knows their secret

9:93 (94) God has set a seal on their hearts, so they know not

9:97 (98) and after not to know the bounds of what God has sent down

9:101 (102) thou knowest them not -

9:101 (102) but We know them, and We shall chastise them twice

9:104 (105) do they not know that God is He who accepts repentance

10:5 (5) that you might know the number of the years

10:5 (5) distinguishing the signs to a people who know

10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not .

10:55 (56) the most of them have no knowledge

10:68 (69) what, do you say concerning God that you know not?

10:89 (89) follow not the way of those that know not

11:5 (6) their garments He knows what they secrete

11:6 (8) He knows its lodging-place

11:31 (33) I know not the Unseen

11:39 (40) and you shall know

11:49 (51) thou didst not know it, neither thy people

11:79 (81) thou well knowest what we desire

11:93 (95) certainly you will know

12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose, but most men know not

12:40 (40) most men know not

12:46 (46) haply I shall return to the men, haply they will know

12:52 (52) so that he may know I betrayed him not

12:68 (68) most men know not

12:80 (80) do you not know how your father has taken a solemn pledge

12:86 (86) I know from God

12:86 (86) that you know not

12:96 (97) did I not tell you I know from God

12:96 (97) that you know not

13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears

13:19 (19) he who knows what is sent down to thee

13:33 (33) will you tell Him what He knows not in the earth?

13:42 (42), He knows what every soul earns

13:42 (42) the unbelievers shall assuredly. know whose will be the Ultimate

14:9 (10) those after them whom none knows but God

14:38 (41) Thou knowest what we keep secret  
14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God  
15:3 (3) certainly they will soon know  
15:96 (96) certainly they will soon know  
15:97 (97) We know indeed thy breast is straitened  
16:8 (8) He creates what you know not  
16:19 (19) God knows what you keep secret  
16:23 (24) God knows what they keep secret  
16:38 (40) most men know not  
16:39 (41) the unbelievers may know that they were truly liars  
16:41 (43) the wage of the world to come is greater, did they but know  
16:43 (45) question the people of the Remembrance, if it should be that you do not know  
16:55 (57) certainly you will soon know  
16:56 (58) that We have provided them to what they know not  
16:70 (72) that after knowing somewhat, they may -know nothing  
16:74 (76) surely God knows  
16:74 (76) and you know not  
16:75 (77) most of them know not\*  
16:78 (80) knowing nothing, from your mothers' wombs  
16:91 (93) surely God knows the things you do

16:95 (97) that is better for you, did you but know  
16:101 (103) the most of them have no knowledge  
16:103 (105) We know very well that they say  
17:12 (13) that you may know the number of the years  
18:12 (11) that We might know which of the two parties  
18:21 (20) that they might know that God's promise is true  
18:22 (21) none knows them, except a few  
19:65 (66) knowest thou any that can be named with His Name?  
19:75 (77) they shall surely know who is worse in place  
20:7 (6) surely He knows the secret  
20:71 (74) you shall know of a certainty which of us is more terrible  
20:110 (109) He knows what is before them and behind them  
20:135 (135) assuredly. you shall know who are the travellers  
21:4 (4) my Lord knows what is said in the heavens  
21:7 (7) question the People of the Remembrance, if you do not know  
21:24 (24) the most part of them know not the truth  
21:28 (28) He knows what is before them and behind them  
21:39 (40) if the unbelievers but knew when  
21:110 (110) surely He knows what is spoken aloud  
21:110 (110) He knows what you hide  
22:5 (5) that after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing

22:54 (53) they who have been given knowledge may know  
22:70 (69) didst thou not know that God (knows) all  
22:70 (69) didst thou not (know) that God knows all  
22:76 (75) He knows whatsoever is before them and behind them  
23:84 (86) if you have knowledge  
23:88 (90) if you have knowledge  
23:114 (116) you have tarried but a little, did you know "  
24:19 (19) God knows, and you (know) not  
24:19 (19) God (knows), and you know not  
24:25 (25) they shall know that God is the manifest Truth  
24:29 (29) God knows what you reveal  
24:63 (63) God knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously  
24:64 (64) He ever knows what state you are upon  
25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret  
25:42 (44) they shall know, when they see the chastisement  
26:49 (48) now you shall know  
26:132 (132) fear Him who has succoured you with what you know  
26:197 (197) was it not a sign for them, that it is known to the learned  
26:227 (228) those who do wrong shall surely know  
27:25 (25) He knows what you conceal  
27:52 (53) in that is a sign for a people who have-knowledge

27:61 (62) the most of them have no knowledge

27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God

27:74 (76) thy Lord knows what their hearts conceal

28:13 (12) that she might know that the promise of God is true

28:13 (12) 'the promise of god is true; but most of them' do not know

28:57 (57) most of them know not

28:69 (69) thy Lord knows what their breasts conceal

28:78 (78) did he not know that God had destroyed before him generations

29:3 (2) assuredly God knows those who speak truly

29:3 (2) assuredly He knows the liars

29:11 (10) God surely knows the believers

29:11 (10) and He knows the hypocrites

29:16 (15) that is better for you, did you know

29:41 (40) did they but know

29:42 (41) God knows whatever thing they call upon

29:45 (44) God knows the things you work

29:52 (52) " He knows whatsoever is in the heavens

29:64 (64) the Last Abode is Life, did they but know

29:66 (66) they will soon know

30:6 (5) God fails not His promise, but most men do not know it

30:7 (6) they know an outward part of the present life

30:30 (29) most men know it not

30:34 (33) certainly you will soon know

30:56 (56) this is the Day of the Uprising, but you did not know

30:59 (59) God seals the hearts of those that know not

31:25 (24) most of them have no knowledge

31:34 (34) He knows what is in the wombs

32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up

33:5 (5) if you know not who their fathers were

33:18 (18) God would surely know those of you who hinder

33:51 (51) God knows what is in your hearts

34:2 (2) He knows what penetrates into the earth

34:14 (13) had they only known the Unseen; they would not have continued

34:21 (20) that We might know him who believed in the Hereafter

34:28 (27) most men do not know it

34:36 (35) most men do not know it

36:16 (15) Our Lord knows we are Envoys unto you

36:26 (25) would that my people had knowledge

36:36 (36) of themselves, and of what they know not

36:76 (76) assuredly We know what they keep secret

37:170 (170) soon they shall know

38:88 (88) you shall surely know its tiding

39:9 (12) are they equal - those who know

39:9 (12) and those who know not

39:26 (27) did they but know

39:29 (30) but most of them do not know

39:39 (40) soon you will know

39:49 (50) most of them do not know it

39:52(53) do they know that God outspreads and straitens His provision

40:19 (20) He knows the treachery of the eyes

40:57 (59) but most men know it not

40:70 (72) soon they will know

41:3 (2) \*an Arabic Koran for a people having knowledge

41:22 (21) you thought that God would never know much of the things

42:18 (17) go in fear of it, knowing that it is the truth

42:25 (24) He knows the things you do

42:35 (33) those who dispute concerning Our signs may know they have no asylum

43:86 (86) such as have testified to the truth, and that. knowingly

43:89 (89) soon they will know

44:39 (39) most of them know it not

45:18 (17) follow not the caprices of those who do not know

45:26 (25) most men do not know

47:19 (21) God knows your going to and fro

47:26 (28) God knows their secrets

47:30 (32) God knows your deeds

47:31 (33) until We know those of you who struggle and-are steadfast

48:25 (25) believers and certain women believers whom you knew not

48:27 (27) He knew what you knew not

49:16 (16) God knows what is in the heavens

49:18 (18) God knows the Unseen of the heavens

50:16 (15) We know what his soul whispers within him

52:47.(47) most of them know it not'.

54:26 (26) they shall surely know tomorrow who is the impudent liar

56:61 (61) to grow again in a fashion you know not

56:76 (75) that is indeed a mighty oath, did you but know it)

57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth

57:25 (25) so that God might know who helps Him

57:29 (29) that the People of the Book may know

58:7 (8) hast thou not seen that God knows whatsoever is in the heavens

58:14 (15) they swear upon falsehood, and that wittingly

61:5 (5) though you know I am the Messenger

61:11.(11) that is better for you,. did you but know

62:9 (9) that is better for you, did you but know

63:1 (1) and God knows that thou art indeed His Messenger

63:8 (8) the hypocrites do not know it

64:4 (4) He knows whatever is in the heavens

64:4 (4) He knows what you conceal

65:12 (12) that you may know that God is powerful

67:14 (14). shall He not know, who created?

67:17 (17) then you shall know how My warning is

67:29 (29) assuredly, you will soon know who is in manifest error -

68:33 (33) did they but know

68:44 (44) We will draw them on little by little whence they know not

69:49 (49) We know that some of you will cry lies

70:39 (39) We have created them of what they know

71:4 (4) did you but know

72:24 (25) then they will know who is weaker-

72:28 (28) that He may know they have delivered the Messages

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil

74:31 (34) none knows the hosts of thy Lord but He

78:4 (4) they shall soon know

78:5 (5) they shall soon know

82:12 (12) who know whatever you do

87:7 (7). surely He knows what is spoken aloud

96:5 (5) taught Man that he knew not

96:14 (14) did he not know that God sees?

100:9 (9) knows he not that when that which is in the tombs is overthrown

102:3 (3) but soon you shall know

102:4 (4) but soon you shall know

102:5 (5) did you know with the knowledge of certainty

c) impv. (*i'lam*)

2:194 (190) fear you God, and know that God is with the godfearing

2:196 (192) know that God is terrible in retribution

2:203 (199) know that unto Him you shall be mustered

2:209 (205) know then that God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:223 (223) know that you shall meet Him

2:231 (231) know that God has knowledge of everything

2:233 (233) know that God sees the things you do

2:235 (236) know that God (knows) what is in your hearts

2:235 (236) know that God is All-forgiving, All-clement

2:244 (245) know that- God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:260 (262) do thou know that God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:267 (270) know that God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

5:34 (38) know you that God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

5:49 (54) know that God desires only to smite them

5:92 (93) know that it is only for Our Messenger to deliver the Message  
Manifest

5:98 (98) know God is terrible in retribution

8:24 (24) know that God stands between a man and his heart

8:25 (25) know that God is terrible in retribution

8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a trial

8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector

8:41 (42) know that, whatever booty you take

9:2 (2) know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

9:3 (3) know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

9:36 (36) know that God is with the godfearing

9:123 (124) know that God is with the godfearing

11:14 (17) know that it has been sent down with God's knowledge

28:50 (50) know that they are only following their caprices

47:19 (21) know thou therefore that there is no god but God

49:7 (7) know that the Messenger of God is among you

57:17 (16) know that God revives the earth after it was dead

57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport

e) impf. pass. (*yu'lamu*)

24:31 (31) so that their hidden ornament may be known

f) n.vb. (*'ilm*)

2:32 (30) we know not save what Thou hast taught us

2:120 (114) after the knowledge that has come to thee

2:145 (140) after the knowledge that has come to thee

2:247 (248) has increased him broadly in knowledge and body

2:255 (256) they comprehend not anything of His knowledge

3:7 (5) only God. And those firmly rooted in knowledge

3:18 (16) the angels, and men possessed of knowledge

3:19 (17) except after the knowledge came to them

3:61 (54) after the knowledge that has come to thee

3:66 (59) you are the ones who dispute on what you know

3:66 (59) why then dispute you touching a matter of which you know not anything

4:157 (156) they have no knowledge of him

4:162 (160) those of them that are firmly rooted in knowledge

4:166 (164) He has sent it down with His knowledge

5:109 (108) we have no knowledge

6:80 (80) my Lord embraces all things in His knowledge

6:100 (100) sons and daughters without any knowledge

6:108 (108) they will abuse God in revenge without knowledge

6:119 (119) many lead astray by their caprices, without any knowledge

6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly, without knowledge

6:143 (144) -tell me the knowledge, if you speak truly -  
6:144 (145) may lead mankind astray without any knowledge  
6:148 (149) have you any knowledge, for you to bring forth  
7:7 (6) and We shall relate to them with'knowledge; assuredly  
7:52 (50) a Book that We have well distinguished, resting on knowledge  
7:89 (87) our Lord embraces all things-in His knowledge'  
7:187 (186) the knowledge of it is only with my Lord  
7:187 (187) - the knowledge of it is only with God  
10:39 (40) they have cried lies to-that whereof they comprehended not the  
knowledge  
10:93 (93) they differed not until the knowledge came to them  
11:14 (17) sent down with God's knowledge  
11:46 (48) do not ask of Me that whereof thou hast no'knowledge  
11:47 (49) lest I should ask of Thee that whereof I have no knowledge  
12:22 (22) We gave him judgment and knowledge  
12:68 (68) verily he was possessed of a knowledge  
12:76 (76) over everyman of knowledge is One who knows  
13:37 (37) after the knowledge that has come to thee  
13:43 (43) whosoever possesses knowledge of the Book  
16:25 (27) those that they lead astray without any knowledge --  
16:27 (29) -- those that were given the knowledge

16:70 (72) after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing

17:36 (38) pursue not that thou hast no knowledge of

17:85 (87) you've been given of knowledge nothing except a little

17:107 (108) those who were given the knowledge before it

18:5 (4) they have no knowledge of it

18:65 (64) We had taught him knowledge proceeding from Us

19:43 (44) Father, there has come to me knowledge

20:52 (54) the knowledge of them is with my Lord "

20:98 (98) who in His knowledge embraces everything

20:110 (109) they comprehend Him not in knowledge.

20:114 (113) increase me in knowledge

21:74 (74) to him We gave judgment and knowledge

21:79 (79) unto each gave We judgment and knowledge

22:3 (3) such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge

22:5 (5) after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing

22:8 (8) such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge

22:54 (53) they who have been given knowledge

22:71. (70) and that whereof they have no knowledge

24:15 (14) speaking with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge

26:112 (112) what knowledge have I of that they have been doing?

27:15 (15) We gave David and Solomon knowledge

27:40 (40) said he who possessed knowledge of the Book  
27:42 (42) we were given the knowledge before her  
27:66 (68) their knowledge fails as to the Hereafter  
27:84 (86) my signs, not comprehending them in knowledge.  
28:14 (13) We gave him judgment and knowledge  
28:78 (78) -a knowledge that is in me  
28:80 (80) those to whom knowledge had been given  
29:8 (7) associate with Me that whereof thou hast no knowledge  
29:49 (48) those who have been given knowledge  
30:29 (28) the evildoers follow their own caprices, without knowledge  
30:56 (56) those who have been given knowledge and faith  
31:6 (5) to lead astray from the way of God without knowledge  
31:15 (14) associate with Me that whereof thou hast no knowledge  
31:20 (19) such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge  
31:34 (34) He has knowledge of the Hour  
33:63 (63) the knowledge of it is only with God  
34:6 (6) those who have been given-the knowledge  
35:11 (12) save with His knowledge  
38:69 (69) I had no knowledge of the High Council  
39:49 (50) I was given it only because of a knowledge  
40:7 (7) Thou embracest every thing in mercy and knowledge

40:42 (45) to associate with Him that whereof I have no knowledge  
40:83 (83) they rejoiced in what knowledge they had  
41:47 (47) to Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour  
41:47 (47) save with His knowledge  
42:14 (13) save after knowledge had come to them  
43:20 (19) they have no knowledge of that  
43:61 (61) It is knowledge of the Hour; doubt not  
43:85 (85) with Him is the knowledge of the Hour  
44:32 (31) We chose them, out of a knowledge, above all beings  
45:17 (16) they differed not, except after the knowledge had come to them  
45:23 (22) God has led him astray out of a knowledge  
45:24 (23) of that they have no knowledge  
46:4 (3) bring me a Book before this, or some remnant of a knowledge  
46:23 (22) knowledge is only with God  
47:16 (18) to those who have been given knowledge  
48:25 (25) and there befall you guilt unwittingly on their account  
53:28 (29) they have not any knowledge thereof  
53:30 (31) that is their attainment of knowledge  
53:35 (36) does he possess the knowledge of the Unseen  
58:11 (12) those of you who believe and have been given knowledge  
65:12 (12) God encompasses everything in knowledge

67:26 (26) the knowledge is with God

102:5 (5) did you know with the knowledge of certainty

g) pople. act. (*'alim*)

6:73 (73) He is Knower of the Unseen

9:94 (95) to Him who knows the unseen

9:105 (106) to Him who knows the unseen

12:44 (44) we know nothing of the interpretation of nightmares

13:9 (10) the Knower of the unseen and the visible

21:51 (52) for We knew him

21:81 (81) 'We had knowledge of everything

23:92 (94) who has knowledge of the Unseen

29:43 (42) none understands them save those who know

30:22 (21) surely in that are signs for all living beings

32:6 (5) He is the knower of the Unseen

34:3 (3) by Him who knows the Unseen

35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens

39:46 (47) who knowest the Unseen and the Visible

59:22 (22) He is the knower of the Unseen

62:8 (8) the Knower of the Unseen

64:18 (18) Knower He of the Unseen and the Visible

72:26 (26) Knower He of the Unseen

h) pople. pass. (*ma''lim*).

2:197 (193) the Pilgrimage is in months well-known

15:4 (4) never a city have We destroyed, but it had a known decree

15:21 (21) We send it not down but in a known measure

15:38 (38) unto the day of a known time

22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known

26:38 (37) the sorcerers .were assembled for the appointed time' of a fixed day

26:155 (155) and to you A draught, on a day appointed

37:41 (40) for them awaits a known provision

37:164 (164) none of us is there, but has a known station

38:81 (82) until the day of the known time

56:50 (50) gathered to the appointed.time of a known day

70:24 (24) those in whose wealth is a right known

77:22 (22) till-a known term decreed

**'ALAMIN n.m. (pl. of 'Wam)**-all beings [At]; worlds [others]; (*rabb al-'Ilaman*) the Lord of all Being

1:2 (1) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

2:47 (44) I have preferred you above all beings

2:122 (116) I have preferred you above all beings

2:131 (125) 1 have surrendered me to the Lord of all Being

2:251 (252) God is bounteous unto all beings

3:33 (30) the House of Imran above all beings

3:42 (37) He has chosen thee above all women

3:96 (90) a place holy, and a guidance to all beings

3:97 (92) God is All-sufficient nor needs any being

3:108 (104) God desires not any injustice to living beings

5:20 (23) gave you such as He had not given to any being

5:28 (31) I fear God, the Lord of all Being

5:115. (115) wherewith I chastise no other being

6:45 (45) praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being

6:71 (70) we are commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being

6:86 (86) each one We preferred above all beings

6:90 (90) it is but a reminder unto all beings

6:162 (163) all belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

7:54 (52) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being

7:61 (59). I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:67 (65) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:80 (78)" . as never any being in all the world committed

7:104 (102) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:121 (118) we believe in the Lord of all Being

7:140 (136) who has preferred" you above all beings

10:10 (11) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

10:37 (38) the Book, wherein is. no doubt; from the Lord of all Being

12:104 (104) -it is nothing but a reminder unto all beings

15:70 (70) have we not forbidden thee all beings?

21:71 (71) the land that We had blessed for all beings

21:91 (91) a sign unto all beings

21:107 (107) a mercy unto all beings

25:1 (1) a warner to all beings

26:16 (1.5) I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being

26:23 (22) what is the Lord of all Being?

26:47 (46) we believe in the Lord of all Being

26:77 (77) except the Lord of all Being

26:98 (98) we made you equal with the Lord of all Being.

26:109 (109) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being

26:127 (127) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being

26:145 (145) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being

26:164 (164) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being

26:165 (165) do you come to male beings

26:180 (180) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being.

26:192 (192) 'the revelation of the Lord of all Being -

27:8 (8) . glory be to God, the Lord of all Being

27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being

28:30 (30) I am God, the Lord of all Being

29:6 (5) God is All-sufficient nor needs any being

29:10 (9) in the breasts of all beings.

29:15 (14) a sign unto all beings

29:28 (27) as never any being in all the world

32:2 (1) the Book, wherein no doubt is, from the Lord of all Being

37:79 (77) peace be upon Noah among all beings

37:87 (85) what think you then of the Lord of all Being?

37:182 (182) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

38:87 (87) a reminder unto all beings

39:75 (75) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

40:64 (66) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being

40:65 (67) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

40:66 (68) I am commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being

41:9 (8) that is the Lord of all Being'

43:46 (45) I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being

44:32 (31) We chose them, out of a knowledge" above all beings

45:16 (15) We preferred them above all beings

45:36 (35) Lord of the earth, Lord of all Being

56:80 (79) a sending down from the Lord of all Being

59:16 (16) I fear God, the Lord of all Being

68:52 (52) a Reminder unto all beings

69:43 (43) a sending down'from the Lord of all Being

81:27 (27) a Remindertinto all beings

81:29 (29) unless God wills, the Lord of all Being

83:6 (6) mankind shall stand before'the Lord'of all Being

**'ALAM n.m. (pl. *a'lam*)-**a sign, a land-mark; (f. *'alamah*) a waymark

16:16 (16) and waymarks; and by'the stars they are guided

42:32 (31) are the ships that run on the sea like landmarks .

55:24 (24) raised up in the sea like land-marks

**ALAM n.m. (comp. adj)-**having greater knowledge, knowing very well

2:140 (134) have you then greater knowledge, or God?

3:36 (31) God knew very well what she had given birth to

3:167 (161) God knows very well the things they hide

4:25 (29) God knows very well your faith

4:45 (47) God knows well your enemies

5:61 (66) God knows very well what they were hiding

6:53 (53) knows not God very well the thankful?

6:58 (58) God knows very well the evildoers

6:117 (117) thy Lord knows very well who goes astray  
6:117 (117) He knows very well the right-guided  
6:119 (119) thy Lord knows very well the transgressors  
6:124 (124) God knows verywell where to place His Message  
10:40 (41) Thy Lord knows very well those who do corruption  
11:31 (33) God knows best what is in their hearts  
12:77 (77) God knows very well what you are describing  
16:101 (103) God knows very well what He is sending down  
16:125 (126) thy Lord knows very well. those who have gone astray  
16:125 (126) He knows very well those who are guided  
17:25 (26) your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts  
17:47 (50) We know very well how they listen  
17:54 (56) your Lord knows you-very well  
17:55 (57) thy Lord knows very well all who are in the heavens  
17:84 (86) your Lord knows very well what man is best guided  
18:19 (18) your Lord knows very well how long  
18:21 (20) their Lord knows of them very well  
18:22 (21) my Lord knows very well their number  
18:26 (25) God knows very well how long they tarried  
19:70 (71) We shall know very well those most deserving  
20:104 (104) We'know very well what they will say

22:68 (67) God knows very well what you are doing

23:96 (98) we Ourselves know very well that they describe

26:188 (188) my Lord knows very well what you are doing

28:37 (37) my Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance

28:56 (56) - God guides whom He wills, and knows very well

28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance

29:10 (9) does not God know very-well what is in the breasts

29:32 (31) We know very well who is in it

39:70 (70) He knows very well what they do

46:8 (7) He knows very well what you are pressing upon

50:45 (44) We know very well what they. say

53:30 (31) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray

53:30 (31) He knows very well those who are guided

53:32 (33) very well He knows you

53:32 (33) God knows very well him who is godfearing

60:1 (1) I know very well what you conceal

60:10 (10) God knows verywell their belief

68:7(7) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray

68:7 (7) He knows very well those who are guided

84:23 (23) God knows very well what they are secreting

**'ALIM n.m. (adj), (pl. 'ulamu')**-one who has knowledge, knower, cunning; All-knowing (Divine attribute)

2:29 (27) He has knowledge of everything

2:32 (30) Thou art the All-knowing, the All-wise

2:95 (89) God knows the evildoers

2:115 (109) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:127 (121) Thou art the All-hearing, the All-knowing

2:137 (131) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

2:158 (153) God is All-grateful, All-knowing

2:181 (177) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:215 (211) God has knowledge of it

2:224 (224) God is All-hearing, -All-knowing

2:227 (227) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:231 (231) God has knowledge of everything

2:244 (245) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:246 (247) God has knowledge of the evildoers

2:247 (248) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:256 (257) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

2:261 (263) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:268 (271) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:273 (274) God has knowledge of it

2:282 (282) God has knowledge of everything

2:283 (283) God has knowledge of the things you do

3:34 (30) God hears, and knows

3:35 (31) Thou hearest, and knowest

3:63 (56) God knows the workers of corruption

3:73 (66) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

3:92 (86) whatever thing you expend, God knows of it

3:115 (111) God knows the godfearing

3:119 (115) God knows the thoughts in the breasts

3:121 (117) God is All-hearing, All-knowing

3:154 (148) God knows the thoughts in the breasts

4:11 (12) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:12 (16) God is All-knowing, All-clement

4:17 (21) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:24-(28) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:26 (31) God is All-knowing, All-wise

4:32 (36) God knows everything

4:35 (39) God is All-knowing, All-aware

4:39 (43) God knows them

4:70 (72) God suffices as One who knows

4:92 (94) God is All-knowing, All-wis'e

4:104 (105) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
4:111 (111) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise  
4:127 (126) whatever good you do, God knows of it  
4:147 (146) God is All-thankful, All-knowing  
4:148 (147) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
4:170 (168) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
4:176 (175) God has knowledge of everything  
5:7 (10) God knows the thoughts in the breasts  
5:54 (59) God is All-embracing, All-knowing  
5:76 (80) God is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
5:97 (98) God has knowledge of everything  
6:13 (13) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
6:83 (83) thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing  
6:96 (96) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing  
6:101 (101) He has knowledge of everthing  
6:115 (115) He is the All-hearing, the All-kn owing  
6:128 (128) thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing  
6:139 (140) He is All-wise, All-knowing  
7:109 (106) surely this man is a cunning sorcerer  
7:112 (109) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer  
7:200 (199) He is All-hearing, All-knowing

8:17 (17) All-hearing, All-knowing  
8:42 (44) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
8:43 (45) He knows the thoughts in the breasts  
8:53 (55) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
8:61 (63) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
8:71 (72) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
8:75 (76) God has knowledge of everything  
9:15 (15) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:28 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:44 (44) God knows the godfearing  
9:47 (47) God knows the evildoers  
9:60 (60) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:97 (98) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:98 (99) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
9:103 (104) . God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
9:106 (107) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:110 (111) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:115 (116) God knows everything  
10:36 (37) God knows the things they do  
10:65 (66) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
10:79 (80) bring me every cunning sorcerer

11:5 (7) - He knows all the thoughts within the breasts  
12:6 (6) thy Lord is All-knowing, All-wise  
12:19 (19) God knew what they were doing  
12:34 (34) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
12:50 (50) my Lord has knowledge of their guile  
12:55 (55) I am a knowing guardian  
12:76 (76) over every man of knowledge is One who knows  
12:83 (83) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise  
12:100 (101) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise.  
15:25 (25) He is All-wise, All-knowing  
15:53 (53) we give thee good tidings of a cunning boy  
15:86 (86) thy Lord, He is the All-creator, the All-knowing  
16:28 (30) God has knowledge of the things you did  
16:70 (72) God is All-knowing, All-powerful  
21:4 (4) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
.22:52 (51) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
22:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-clement  
23:51 (53) surely I know the things you do  
24:18 (17) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
24:21 (21) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
24:28 (28) God knows the things you do

24:32 (32) God is All-embracing, All-knowing  
24:35 (35) God has knowledge of everything  
24:41 (41) God knows the things they do  
24:58 (57) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
24:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
24:60 (59) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
24:64 (64) God knows everything  
26:34 (33) this man is a cunning sorcerer  
26:37 (36) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer  
26:197 (197) was it not a sign for them, that it is known to the learned  
26:220 (220) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
27:6 (6) the Koran from One All-wise, All-knowing  
27:78 (80) He is the All-mighty, the All-knowing  
29:5 (4) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
29:60 (60) He is the All-hearer, the All-knower  
29:62 (62) God has knowledge of everything  
30:54 (53) He is the All-knowing, the All-powerful  
31:23 (22) God knows all the thoughts within the breasts.  
31:34 (34) God is All-knowing, All-aware  
33:1 (1) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
33:40 (40) God has knowledge of everything

33:51 (51) God is All-knowing, All-clement  
33:54 (54) God has knowledge of everything  
34:26 (25) He is the Deliverer, the All-knowing  
35:8 (9) God has knowledge of the things they work  
35:28 (25) ohly those of His servants fear God who have knowledge  
35:38 (36) He knows the thoughts within the breasts  
35:44 (43) He is All-knowing, All-powerful  
36:38 (38) the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing  
.36:79 (79) He knows all creation  
36:81 (81) He is the All-creator, the All-knowing  
39:7 (10) He knows the thoughts within the breasts  
40:2 (1) the Book is from God the All-mighty, the All-knowing  
41:12 (11) the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing  
41:36 (36) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
42:12 (10) He has knowledge of everything  
42:24 (23) He knows the thoughts within the breasts  
42:50 (49) He is-All-knowing, All-powerful  
43:9 (8) The All-mighty, the All-knowing created them  
43:84 (84). He is the All-wise, the All-knowing  
44:6 (5) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
.48:4 (4) God is All-knowing, All-wise

48:26 (26) God has knowledge of everything  
49:1 (1) God is All-hearing, All-knowing  
49:8 (8) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
49:13 (13) God is All-knowing, All-aware  
49:16 (16) God has knowledge of everything  
51:28 (28) they gave him good tidings of a cunning boy  
51:30 (30) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing  
57:3 (3) He has knowledge of everything  
57:6 (6) He knows the thoughts within the breasts  
58:7 (8) God has knowledge of everything  
60:10 (10) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
62:7 (7) God knows the evildoers  
64:4 (4) God knows the thoughts within the breasts  
64:11 (11) God has knowledge of everything  
66:2 (2) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise  
66:3 (3) I was told of it by the All-knowing, the All-aware  
67:13 (13) He knows the thoughts within the breasts  
76:30 (30) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise

**'ALLAM n.m. (adj)**-one who knows, knower

5:109 (108) Thou art the Knower of the things unseen

5:116 (116) Thou knowest the things unseen

9:78 (79) God knows the things unseen

34:48 (47) the Knower of the Unseen

'**ALLAMA vb. (II)**-to teach; to study (as in 3:79). (pcple.. pass.) one who is taught or tutored

a) perf. act.

2:31 (29) He taught Adam the names-

2:32 (30) we know not save what Thou hast taught us

2:239 (240) remember God, as He taught you

2:251 (252) He taught him such as He willed

2:282 (282) as God has taught him

.4:113 (113) He has taught thee that thou knewest not

5:4 (6) such hunting creatures as you teach

5:4 (6) (teaching) them as God has taught you

5:110 (110) when I taught thee the Book

12:37 (37) what my.Lord has taught me

12:68 (68) forthat We had taught him

12:101 (102) Thou hast taught me the interpretation

18:65 (64) We had taught him knowledge proceeding from Us

20:71 (74) the same that taught you sorcery

21:80 (80) We taught him the fashioning of garments

26:49 (48) the same that taught you sorcery

36:69 (69) We have not taught him' poetry

53:5 (5) taught him by one terrible in power

55:2 (1) has taught the Koran

55:4 (3) He has taught him the Explanation

96:4 (4) who taught by the Pen

96:5 (5) taught Man that he knew not

b) impf. act. (*yu'allimu*)

2:102 (96) teaching the people sorcery

-2:102 (96) they taught not any man.

2:129 (123) and teach them the Book

2:151 (146) and to teach you the.Book

2:151 (146) and to teach you that you knew not

2:282 (282) God teaches you

3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book

3:79 (73) the Book, and in that you study

3:164 (158) teach them the Book

5:4 (6) teaching them as God has taught you

12:6 (6) and teach thee the interpretation of tales

12:21 (21) that We might teach him the.interpretation

16:103 (105) only a mortal is teaching him

18:66 (65) shall I follow thee so that thou teachest me

49:16 (16) would you teach God what your religion is .

62:2 (2) and to teach them the Book

d) perf. pass. (*'ullima*)

6:91 (91) you.were taught that you knew not

18:66 (65) thou teachest me, of what thou hast been taught

27:16 (16) we have been taught the speech of the birds

h) pple. pass. (*mu'allam*)

44:14 (13) a man tutored, possessed

**TAALLAMA vb. (V)**-to learn

b) impf. act. (*yataallamu*)

2:102 (96) from them they learned how

2:102 (96) they learned what hurt them

**L N**

**'ALANIYAH n.f. (adv)**-in public, publicly

2:274 (275) secretly and in public

13:22 (22) secretly and in public

14:31 (36) secretly and in public

35:29 (26) secretly and in public

**ANLANA vb. (IV)**-to publish, to make manifest, to announce, to speak publicly

a) perf. act.

60:1 (1) what you conceal and what you publish

71:9 (8) I spoke publicly unto them

b) impf. act. (*yu'linu*)

2:77 (72) what they keep secret and what they publish

11:5 (6) what they secrete and what they publish

14:38 (41) what we keep secret and what we publish

16:19 (19) what you keep secret and what you publish

16:23 (24) what they keep secret and what they publish

27:25 (25) what you conceal and what you publish

27:74 (76) what their hearts conceal, and what they publish

28:69 (69) what their breasts conceal and what they publish

36:76 (76) what they keep secret and what they publish

64:4 (4) what you conceal and what you publish

**\*' L Q**

**'ALAQAH n.f. (pl. 'alaq)**-blood-clot, a clot

22:5 (5) then of a sperm-drop, then of a blood-clot

23:14 (14) We created of the drop a clot

23:14 (14) We created of the clot a tissue

40:67 (69) then of a sperm-drop, then of a blood-clot

75:38.(38) then he was a blood-clot

96:2 (2) created Man of a blood-clot

'**ALLAQA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) suspended

h) pcple. pass. f. (*mu'allaqah*)

4:129 (128) you leave her as it were suspended

**\*' L W**

'**ALA vb. (I)**-to ascend, to rise up, to be high, to exalt one's self. (n.vb.) ascent, height; exaltation, pride, exorbitance. (pcple. act.) one who is high, lofty, sublime; (adv) uppermost, upon

a) perf. act.

17:7 (7) destroy utterly that which they ascended to

23:91 (93) some of them would have risen up over others

28:4 (3) Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land

b) impf. act. (*ya'la*)

17:4 (4) you shall-ascend exceeding high

27:31 (31) rise not up against me

44:19 (18) rise not up against God

f) n.vb. (*'uluw*)

17:4 (4) you shall ascend <exceeding> high

17:43 (45) high indeed be He exalted above that they say

27:14 (14) wrongfully and out of pride

28:83 (83) those who desire not exorbitance in the earth

g) pcp. act. (*'ali*)

10:83 (83) and Pharaoh was high in the land

11:82 (84) We turned it uppermost nethermost

15:74 (74) We turned it uppermost nethermost

23:46 (48) they were a lofty people

38:75 (76) hast thou waxed proud, or art thou of the lofty ones?

44:31 (30) surely he was a high one

69:22 (22) in a lofty Garden

76:21 (21) upon them shall be green garments of silk

88:10 (10) in a sublime Garden

**ALiY n.m. (adj), (f. *'ula*, comp. *a'la*)-high, sublime, lofty, upper one; All-high (Divine attribute)**

2:255 (256) He is the All-high, the All-glorious

3:139 (133) you shall be the upper ones

4:34 (38) God is All-high, All-great

9:40 (40) God's word is the uppermost  
16:60 (62) God's is the loftiest likeness  
19:50 (51) a tongue of truthfulness, sublime  
19:57 (58) We raised him up to a high place  
20:4 (3) Him who created the earth and the high heavens  
20:68 (71) thou art the uppermost  
20:75 (77) for them await the most sublime degrees  
22:62 (61) God is the All-high, the All-great  
30:27 (26) His is the loftiest likeness in-the heavens  
31:30 (29) God is the All-high, the All-great  
34:23 (22) He is the'All-high, the All-great  
37:8 (8) they listen not to the High Council  
38:69 (69) I had no knowledge of the High Council  
40:12 (12) God, the All-high, the All-great  
42:4 (2) He is the All-high, the All-glorious  
42:51 (51) He is All-high, All-wise  
43:4 (3) the Essence of the Book, with Us; sublime indeed  
47:35 (37) you shall be the upper ones  
53:7 (7) 1 being on the higher horizon  
79:24 (24) I am your Lord, the Most High  
87:1 (1) magnify the Name of thy Lord the Most High

92:20 (20) the Face of his Lord the Most High

'**ILLiYUN n.prop.**-*Illiyun*, probably the name of the highest place in Heaven

83:18 (18) the book of the pious is in Illiyun

83:19 (19) what shall teach thee what is Illiyun?

**TA'ALA vb. (VI)**-Although this is a regular verb, the perf. form is used, in the Koran, as an optative with the Name of God, or surrogate pronoun, "He". There is no negative form for this verb. to be high, to be exalted; (impv) come; (*ta'ala Allahu*, or *ta'ala*) High exalted be God, be He exalted (optative). (pcple. act.) one who is exalted; All-exalted (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act. (optative),

6:100 (100) high be He exalted above what they describe

7:190 (190) God is high exalted above that they associate

10:18 (19) high be He exalted above that they associate

16:1 (1) high be He exalted above that they associate with Him

16:3 (3) high be He exalted above that they associate with Him

17:43 (45) high indeed be He exalted above that they say

20:114 (113) so high exalted be God, the true King

23:92 (94) high exalted be He, above that they associate

23:116 (117) high exalted be God, the King, the True

27:63 (64) high exalted be God, above that which they associate

28:68 (68) high be He exalted above that they associate

30:40 (39) high be He exalted above that they associate

39:67 (67) high be He exalted above that they associate

72:3 (3) exalted be our Lord's majesty

c) impv. (*ta'ala*)

3:61 (54) come now, let us call our sons

3:64 (57) come now to a word common between us

3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God

4:61 (64) come now to what God has sent down

5:104 (103) come now to what God has sent down

6:151 (152) come, I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you

33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment; come now

63:5 (5) when it is said to them, 'Come now'

g) p.c. act. (*muta'iilf*)

13:9 (10) the All-great, the All-exalted

**ISTALA vb. (X)**-to gain the upper hand, to be uppermost

a) perf. act.

20:64 (67) whoever today gains the upper hand

**\*' M D**

**'IMAD n.com. (pl. *amad*)**-pillar, column

13:2 (2) God is He who raised up the heavens without pillars

31:10 (9) He created the heavens without pillars

89:7 (6) Iram of the pillars

104:9 (9) in columns outstretched

**TAAMMADA vb. (V)**-to premeditate, to purpose. (pcple. act.) wilfully, on purpose

a) perf. act.

33:5 (5) only in what your hearts premeditate

g) pcple. act. (*muta'ammid*)

4:93 (95) whoso slays a believer wilfully

5:95 (96) whosoever of you slays it wilfully

**\*'M H**

**'AMAHA vb. (I)**-to wander blindly

b) impf. .. act. (*ya'mahu*)

2:15 (14) lead them on blindly wandering in their insolence

6:110 (110) in their insolence wandering blindly

7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering

10:11 (12) in their insolence wandering blindly

15:72 (72) they wandered blindly in their dazzlement

23:75 (77) they would persist in their insolence wandering blindly

27:4 (4) they wander blindly

**\*' M- L**

**'AMILA vb. (I)**-to do, to make, to work, to act; (*mu 'amilat aydihum*) what their hands wrought, their hands' labour. (n.vb.) work, action, deed. (pcple. act.) one who works, who acts, who does, who labours, etc.

a) perf. act.

2:25 (23) those who believe and do deeds

2:62 (59) whoso believes in God and the Last Day, and works righteousness

2:82 (76) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

2:277 (277) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

3:30 (28) every soul shall find what it has done of good

3:30 (28) and what it has done of evil

3:57 (50) the believers, who do deeds of righteousness

4:57 (60) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

4:122 (121) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

4:173 (172) the believers, who do deeds of righteousness

5:9 (12) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

5:69 (73) and works righteousness

5:93 (94) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

5:93 (94) and believe, and do deeds of righteousness

6:54 (54) whosoever of you does evil in ignorance

6:132 (132) all have degrees according to what they have done

7:42 (40) those Who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

7:153 (152) those who do evil deeds

10:4 (4) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

10:9 (9) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

11:11 (14) such as are patient, and do deeds of righteousness

11:23 (25) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

13:29 (28) those who believe and do righteous deeds

14:23 (28) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

16:34 (36) the. evil things that they wrought smote them

16:97 (99) whosoever does a righteous deed

16:111 (112) every soul shall be paid in full for what it wrought

16:119 (120) those who did evil in ignorance

18:30 (29) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

18:49 (47) they shall find all t\*hey wrought present

18:88 (87) as for him who believes, and does righteousness

18:107 (107) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

19:60 (61) and does a righteous deed

19:96 (96) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

20:75.(77) a believer having done deeds of righteousness

20:82 (84) and does righteousness

22:14 (14) those who believe and do righteous deeds

22:23 (23) those Who believe and do righteous deeds

22:50 (49) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

22:56 (55) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

24:38 (38) God may recompense them for their fairest works

24:55 (54) those of you who believe and do righteous deeds

24:64 (64) He will tell them of what they did

25:23 (25) what work they have done

25:70 (70) and does righteous work

25:71 (71) whosoever repents, and does righteousness

26:227 (227), those that believe, and do righteous deeds

28:67 (67) him who repents, and believes, and works righteousness

28:80 (80) him who believes, and works righteousness

28:84 (84) those who have done evil deeds

29:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

29:9 (8) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

29:58 (58) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

30:15 (14) those who believed, and did deeds of righteousness

30:41 (40) that which they have done

30:44 (43) whosoever does righteousness

30:45 (44) those who believe-and do righteous deeds  
31:8 (7) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness  
31:23 (22) We shall tell them what they did  
32:19 (19) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness  
34:4 (4) those who believe, and do righteous deeds  
34:37 (36) except for him who believes, and does righteousness  
34:37 (36) those - there awaits them double recompense for that they did  
35:7 (8) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness  
36:35 (35) that they might eat of its fruits and their hands' labour  
36:71 (71) We have created for them of that Our hands wrought  
38:24 (23) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness  
.38:28 (27) those who believe and do righteous deeds  
39:35 (36) the worst of what they did  
39:70 (70) paid in full for what it has wrought  
40:40 (43) whosoever does an evil deed  
40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed  
40:58 (60) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness  
41:8 (7) those who believe, and do righteous deeds  
41:33 (33) he who calls unto God and does righteousness  
41:46 (46) whoso does righteousness  
41:50 (50) tell the unbelievers the things they have done

42:22 (21) those who believe and do righteous deeds  
42:23 (22) servants who believe and do righteous deeds  
42:26 (25) those who believe and do righteous deeds  
45:15 (14) whoso does righteousness  
45:21 (20) those who believe and do righteous deeds  
45:30 (29) those who have believed and done deeds of righteousness  
45:33 (32) the evil deeds that they have done shall appear  
46:16 (15) the best of what they. have done  
46:19 (18) according to what they have wrought  
47:2 (2) those who believe and do righteous deeds  
47:12 (13) those who believe and do righteous deeds  
48:29 (29) those of them who believe and do deeds of righteousness  
53:31 (32) those who do evil for what they have done  
58:6 (7) He shall tell them what they did  
58:7 (8) He shall tell. them what they have done  
64:7 (7) you shall be told the things you did  
65:11 (11) those who believe and do righteous deeds  
84:25 (25) those that believe, and do righteous deeds  
85:11 (11) those who believe, and do righteous deeds  
95:6 (6) thosewho believe, and do righteous deeds  
98:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

103:3 (3) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

b) impf. act. (*ya'malu*)

2:74 (69) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:85 (79) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:96 (90) god sees the things they do

2:110 (104) God sees the things you do

2:134 (128) you shall not be questioned concerning the things they did

2:140 (134) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:141 (135) you shall not be questioned concerning the things they did

2:149 (144) god is not heedless of the things you do

2:233 (233) God sees the things you do

2:234 (234) god is aware of the things you do

2:237 (238) God sees the things you do

2:265 (267) God sees the things you do

2:271 (273) God is aware of the things you do

2:283 (283) God has knowledge of the things you do

3:98 (93) God is witness of the things you do

3:99 (94) God is not heedless of the things you do

3:120 (116) God encompasses the things they do

3:153 (147) God is aware of the things you do

3:156 (150) God sees the things you do

3:163 (157) God sees the things they do

3:180 (176) God is aware of the things you do

4:17 (21) those who do evil in ignorance

4:18 (22) those who do evil deeds

4:94 (96) God is aware of the things you do

4:108 (108) God encompasses the things they do

4:110 (110) whosoever does evil

4:123 (122) whosoever does evil

4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness

4:128 (127) God is aware of the things you do

4:135 (134) God is aware of the things you do'

5:8 (11) God is aware of the things you do

5:62 (67) evil is the thing they have been doing

5:66 (70) evil are the -things they do

5:71 (75) God sees the things they do -

5:105 (104) He will tell you what you were doing

6:43 (43) - Satan decked out fair to them what they were doing

6:60 (60) He will tell you of-what y6u have been doing

6:88 (88) it would have failed them, the things they, did

6:108 (108) He will tell them what they have been doing

6:122 (122) it is decked out fair to the unbelievers the things they have done

6:127 (127) He is their Protector for that they were doing  
6:132 (132) thy Lord is not heedless of the things they do  
7:43 (41) your inheritance for what you did  
7:53 (51) shall we be returned, to do other than that we have (done)  
7:53 (51) shall we be returned, (to do) other than that we have'done  
7:118 (115) false was proved what they were doing  
7:129 (126) He may behold how you shall do  
7:139 (135) void is what they have been doing  
7:147 (145) -. according to the things they have done .  
7:180 (179) they shall assuredly be recompensedfor the things they did  
8:39 (40) surely God'sees the things they do  
8:47 (49) God encompasses the things they do  
8:72 (73) God sees the things you do  
9:9 (9) truly evil is that they have been doing  
9:16 (16) God is aware of what you do  
9:94 (95). He will tell you what you were doing  
9:105 (106) He will tell you what you were doing  
9:121 (122) God may recompense them the best of what they were doing  
10:12 (13) that they have been doing  
10:14 (15) We might behold how you would do  
10:23 (24) We shall tell you what you were doing

10:41 (42) you are quit of what I do "

10:41 (42) and I am quit of what you do

10:61 (62) nor do you any work

11:16 (19) void will be their works

11:78 (80) they had been doing evil deeds

11:92 (94) My Lord encompasses the things you do

11:111 (113) He is aware of the things they do

1-1:112 (114) He sees the things you do

11:123 (123) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do

12:19 (19) God knew what they were doing - .

12:69 (69) do not despair of that they have done -

14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work

15:93 (93)' concerning that they were doing. , .

16:28 (30) we were doing nothing evil

16:28 (30) God has knowledge of the things you did

16:32 (34) enter Paradise for that you were doing

16:93 (95) you will surely be questioned about the things you wrought

16:96 (98) according to the best of what they did

16:97 (99) according to the best of what they did

17:9 (10) who do deeds of righteousness

17:84 (86) every man works according to his own manner -

18:2 (2) unto the believers, who do righteous deeds  
18:79 (78) certain poor men, who toiled upon the sea  
18:110 (110) work righteousness, and not associate with his Lord's service  
anyone  
20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness  
21:27 (27) and perform as He commands  
21:74 (74) the city that had been doing deeds of corruption  
21:82 (82) and did other work besides  
21:94 (94) whosoever does deeds of righteousness  
22:68 (67) God knows very well what you are doing  
23:51 (53) I know the things you do  
23:100 (102) haply I shall do righteousness  
24:24 (24) touching that they were doing  
24:28 (28) God knows the things you do  
.24:53 (52) God is aware of the things you do  
26:112 (112) what knowledge have I of that they have been doing  
26:169 (169) deliver me and my people from that they do  
26:188 (188) my Lord knows very well what you are doing.  
26:216 (216) I am quit of that you do  
27:19 (19) that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee  
27:84 (86) or what have you been doing?

27:90 (92) are you recompensed but for what you did?  
27:93 (95) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do  
28:84 (84) be recompensed for that they were doing  
29:4 (3) those who do evil deeds  
29:7 (6) recompense them the best of what they were doing  
29:8 (7) I shall tell you what you were doing  
29:55 (55) taste now what you were doing.  
31:15 (14) I shall tell you what you were doing  
31:29 (28) God is aware of what you do  
32:12 (12) that we may do righteousness  
32:14 (14) taste the chastisement of eternity for that you were doing  
32:17 (17) a recompense for that they were doing  
32:19 (19) in hospitality for that they were doing  
33:2 (2) God is aware of the things you do  
33:9 (9) God sees the things you do  
33:31 (31) and does righteousness  
34:11 (10) I see the things you do  
34:12 (11) of the jinn, some worked before him  
34:13 (12) fashioning for him whatsoever he would  
34:25 (24) shall we be questioned as to what you do  
34:33 (32) except for what they were doing

35:37 (34) bring us forth, and we will do righteousness

35:37 (34). righteousness, other than what we have done

36:54 (54) according to what you have been doing

37:39 (38) according to what you were doing .

37:61 (59) let the workers work

37:96 (94) God created you and what you make

39:7 (9) He will tell you what you have been doing

39:35 (36) the wages of the fairest of what they were doing.

41:20 (19) concerning what they have been doing

41:22 (21) much of the things that you were working

41:27 (27) the worst of what they were working

41:40 (40) He sees the things you do

43:72 (72) the things that you were doing

45:28 (27) you shall be recompensed for that you were doing

45:29 (28) We have been registering all that you were doing

46:14 (13) a recompense for that they-have been doing

46:15 (14) I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee

48:11 (11) God is ever aware of the things you do

48:24 (24) God sees the things you do

49:18 (18) God sees the things you do

52:16 (16) you are only being recompensed for that you were working

52:19 (19) for that you were working

56:24 (23) a recompense for that they laboured

57:4 (4) God sees the things you do

57:10 (10) God is aware of the things you do

58:3 (4) God is aware of the things you do

58:11 (12) God is aware of the things you do

58:13 (14) God is aware of the things you do

58:15 (16) evil are the things they have been doing

59:18 (18) God is aware of the things you do

60:3 (3) God sees the things you do

62:8 (8) He will tell you that you have been doing

63:2 (2) evil are the things they have been doing

63:11 (11) God is aware of the things you do

64:2 (2) God sees the things you do

64:8 (8) God is aware of the things you do

64:9 (9) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness

65:11 (11) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness

66:7 (7) you are only being recompensed for what you were doing

77:43 (43) for that you were working

99:7 (7) whoso has done an atom's weight of good

99:8 (8) • whoso has done an atom's weight of evil

c) impv. (*i'mal*)

- 6:135 (135) act according to your station  
9:105 (106) Work; and God will surely see your work  
11:93 (95) act according to your station  
11:121 (122) act you according to your station  
23:51 (53) eat of the good things and do righteousness  
34:11 (10) fashion wide coats of mail  
34:11 (10) do ye righteousness  
34:13 (12) labour, O House of David, in thankfulness  
39:39 (40) act according to your station; I am acting  
41:5 (4) so act; we are acting  
41:40 (40) do what you will

f) n.vb. (*'amal*, pl. *a'mil*)

- 2:139 (133) our deeds belong to us  
2:139 (133) to you belong your deeds  
2:167 (162) God shall show them their works  
2:217 (214) their works have failed in this world  
3:22 (21) their works have failed in this world  
3:195 (193) I waste not the labour of any that labours among you  
5:5 (7) whoso disbelieves in the faith, his work has failed  
5:53 (58) their works have failed

5:90 (92) some of Satan's work; so avoid it

6:108 (108) We have decked out fair to every nation their deeds

7:147 (145) their works have failed

8:48 (50) Satan decked out their deeds fair to them

9:17 (17) their works have failed them

9:37 (37) decked out fair to them are their evil deeds

9:69 (70) their works have failed in this world

9:94 (95) God will surely see your work-

9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil

9:105 (106) God will surely see your work

9:120 (121) a righteous deed is thereby written to their account

10:41 (42) I have my work

10:41 (42) and you have your work

10:61 (62) nor do you any work

10:81 (81) God sets not right the work of those who do corruption

11:7 (9) He might try you, which one of you is fairer in works

11:15 (18) pay them in full for their works therein

11:46 (48) it is a deed not righteous

11:111 (113) thy Lord will pay them in full for their works

14:18 (21) their works are as ashes

16:63 (65) Satan decked out fair to them their deeds

18:7 (6) try which of them is fairest in works

18:30 (29) the wage of him who does good works

18:103 (103) who will be the greatest losers in their works

18:105 (105) their works have failed

18:110 (110) him, who hopes for the encounter with his Lord, work  
righteousness

21:82 (82) - some dived for him and did other work besides

23:63 (65) they have deeds besides that that they are doing

24:39 (39) their works are as a mirage in a spacious plain

25:23 (25) We shall advance upon what work they have done

25:70 (70) . him who repents, and believes, and does righteous work

26:168 (168) I am a detester of what you do

27:4 (4) We have decked out fair for them their works

27:24 (24) Satan has decked out fair their deeds to them

28:15 (14) this is of Satan's doing

28:55 (55) we have our deeds

28:55 (55) and you your deeds

29:38 (37) . Satan decked out fair to them their works

33:19 (19) God has made their works to fail

33:71 (71). He will set right your deeds for you

35:8 (9) the evil of whose deeds has been decked out fair to him

35:10 (11) and the righteous deed - He uplifts it  
39:65 (65) thy work shall surely fail  
40:37 (40) the evil of his deeds was decked out fair to Pharaoh  
42:15 (14) we have our deeds  
42:15 (14) and you have your-deeds  
46:19 (18) He may pay them in full for their works  
47:1 (1) God will send their works astray  
47:4 (5) He will not send their works astray  
47:8 (9) He will send their works astray  
47:9 (10) He has made their works to fail  
47:14 (15) unto whom his evil deeds have been decked out fair  
47:28 (30) He has made their works to fail  
47:30 (32) God knows your deeds  
47:32 (34) He will make their works to fail  
47:33 (35) do not make your own works vain  
47:35 (37) and will not deprive you of your works  
49:2 (2) lest your works fail while you are not aware  
49:14 (14) He will not diminish you anything of your works  
52:21 (21) We shall not defraud them of aught of their work  
66:11 (11) deliver me from Pharaoh and his work  
67:2 (2) He might try you which of you is fairest in works

99:6 (6) men shall issue in scatterings to-see their works

g) pcpole, act. (*'amil*) .

3:136 (130) how excellent is the wage of those who labour

3:195 (193) I waste not the labour of any that labours among you

6:135 (135) I am acting

9:60 (60) those who work to collect

11:93 (95) I am acting

11:121 (122) we are acting

23:63 (65) they have deeds besides that that they are doing

29:58 (58) excellent is the wage of those who labour

37:61. (59) for the like of this let the workers work

39:39 (40) I am acting

39:74 (74) how excellent is the wage of those that labour

41:5 (4) we are acting

88:3 (3) labouring, .toilworn

**\*'M M**

**AMM n.m. (pl. *'amam*)-uncle paternal**

24:61 (60) the houses of your uncles or your aunts paternal

33:50 (49) the daughters of thy uncles paternal and aunts paternal

**'AMMAH n.f. (pl. 'ammāt)**-aunt paternal .

4:23 (27) your sisters, your aunts paternal .

24:61 (60) the houses of your uncles or your aunts paternal

33:50 (49) the daughters of thy uncles paternal and aunts. paternal

### **\*'M Q**

**'AMIQ n.m. (adj)**-deep

.22:27 (28) they shall come from every deep ravine

### **\*'M R**

**AMARA vb. (I)**-to build upon; to inhabit; to cultivate; to perform the sacred visitation (to Mecca). (pcple. pass.) inhabited; visited frequently

a) perf. act.

30:9 (8) they ploughed up the earth and cultivated it

30:9 (8) they themselves have cultivated it

b) impf. act., (*ya'muru*)

9:17' (17) it is not for the idolaters to inhabit God's places of worship

9:18 (18) only he shall inhabit God's places of worship

h) pcple. pass. (*ma'mur*).

52:4 (4) by the House inhabited

**'AMR n.m. (used usually in an oath formula, *la-'amrika*) -life**

15:72 (72) by thy life, they wandered blindly

**'IMARAH n.f.-visiting; inhabiting; tendance**

9:19 (19) the inhabiting of the Holy Mosque

**'IMRAN n.prop.-Imran**

3:33 (30) the House of Abraham and the House of Imran

3:35 (31) the wife of Imran said, 'Lord, I have vowed to Thee'

66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, who guarded her virginity

**'UMRAH n.f. -the sacred visitation (to Mecca)**

2:196 (192) fulfil the Pilgrimage and the Visitation unto God

2:196 (192) whosoever enjoys the Visitation until the Pilgrimage

**'UMUR n.m.-life, lifetime, age**

10:16 (17) I abode among you a lifetime

16:70 (72) some of you will bekept back unto the vilest state of life

21:44 (45) enjoyment of days, until their life had lasted

22:5 (5) . some of you are kept back unto the vilest state of life

26:18 (17) didst thou not tarry among us years of thy life?

28:45 (45) We raised up generations, and long their lives continued

35:11 (12) neither is any diminished in his life

**'AMMARA vb. (II)**-to give one a long life, to spare one's life. (pcple. pass.) one who is given a long life

b) impf. act. (*yu'ammiru*)

35:37 (34) did We not give you long life

36:68 (68) to whomsoever We give long life

e) impf. pass. (*yu'ammaru*)

2:96 (90) one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years

2:96 (90) yet his being spared alive shall not remove him

35:11 (12) none is given long life

h) pcple. pass. (*mu'ammara*)

35:11 (12) who is given long life

**I'TAMARA vb. (VIII)**-to visit (Mecca)

a) perf. act.

2:158 (153) whosoever makes the Pilgrimage to the House

**ISTAMARA vb. (X)**-to make one live, to settle someone

a) perf. act.

11:61 (64) He who produced you from the earth and has given you to live therein

## **M Y**

**'AMIYA vb. (I)**-to be blind, to be in darkness or dimness, to be obscure

a) perf. act.

.5:71 (75) but blind they were, and deaf

5:71 (75) then again blind they were

6:104. (104) whoso is blind, it is to his own loss

28:66 (66) the tidings will be darkened for them

b) impf. act. (*ya'ma*)

22:46 (45) it is not the eyes that are blind

22:46 (45) but blind are the hearts within the breasts

'AMA n.m.-blindness, blindness of heart

41:17 (16) they preferred blindness above guidance

41:44 (44) in their ears is a heaviness, and to them it is a blindness

**AMA n.m. (pl. 'umi)**-blind, dark, blind at heart

2:18 (17) deaf, dumb, blind

2:171 (166) deaf, dumb, blind

6:50 (50) are the blind and the seeing man equal?

10:43 (44) wilt thou then guide the blind

11:24.(26) as the man blind and deaf

13:16 (17) are the blind and the seeing man equal

13:19 (19) like him who is blind

17:72 (74) whosoever is blind in this world

17:72 (74) shall be blind in the world to come

17:97 (99) blind, dumb, deaf

20:124 (124) We shall raise him blind

20:125 (125) why hast thou raised me blind

24:61 (60) there is no fault in the blind

25:73 (73) fall not down thereat deaf and blind

27:81 (83) thou shalt not guide the blind out of their error

30:53 (52) thou shalt not guide the blind out.of their error

35:19 (20) not equal are the blind and the seeing man

40:58 (60) not equal are the blind and the seeing man

43:40 (39) or shalt thou guide the blind

48:17 (17) there is no fault in the blind

80:2 (2) the blind man came to him

**'AMi n.m. (adj), (pl. 'amin)-blind**

7:64 (62) they were a blind people

27:66 (68) they are blind to it

**'AMMA vb. (II)**-to blind, to hide from, to conceal, to keep in the dark

d) perf. pass. (*'ummiya*)

11:28 (30) it has been obscured for you

**AMA vb. (IV)**-to blind

a) perf. act.

47:23 (25) and so made them deaf, and blinded their eyes

## 'N B

**'INAB n.m. (pl. *anab*)**-vine, grapes

2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines

6:99 (99) gardens of vines

13:4 (4) gardens of vines

16:11 (11) for you crops, and olives, and palms, and vines

16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant

17:91 (93) till thou possessest a garden of palms and vines

18:32 (31) We assigned two gardens of vines

23:19 (19) We produced for you therewith gardens of palms and vines

36:34 (34) We made therein gardens of palms and vines

78:32 (32) gardens and vineyards

80:28 (28) and vines, and reeds

**\*' N D**

**'ANID n.m. (adj)**-froward, stubborn, constumacious

11:59 (62) and followed the command of every froward tyrant

14:15 (18) then was disappointed every froward tyrant

50:24 (23) into Gehenna every froward unbeliever

74:16 (16) he is froward unto Our signs

**N K B**

**'ANKABUT n.com.**-spider

29:41 (40) as the likeness of the spider

29:41 (40) the frailest of houses is the house of the spider

**\*- N Q**

**'UNUQ n.com. (pl. a'naiq)**-neck

8:12 (12) so smite above the necks

13:5 (6) those - on their necks are fetters

17:13 (14) We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck

17:29 (31) keep not thy hand chained to thy neck

26:4 (3) a sign, so their necks will stay humbled

34:33 (32) We put fetters on the necks of the unbelievers

36:8 (7) We have put on their necks fetters.

38:33 (32) he began to stroke their shanks and necks

40:71 (73) when the fetters and chains are on their necks

### \*'N T

**'ANITA vb. (I)**-to be hampered, to suffer, to fall into misfortune or ruin. (n.vb.)  
fornication [Ar]; sin [Pk, Ali, B1J]

a) perf. act.

3:118(114) to ruin you; they yearn for you to suffer

9:128 (129) grievous to him is your suffering

49:7 (7) if he-obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer

f) n.vb. (*'anat*)

4:25 (30) that provision is for those of you who fear fornication

**A'NATA vb. (IV)**-to destroy, to cause hardship to befall, to overburden

a) perf. act.

2:220 (219) had He willed He would have harassed you

### \*'N , 'N W

**'ANA vb. (I)**-to be humble

a) perf. act.

20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living

**\*'Q B**

**'AQABAH n.f.**-steep, ascent

90:11 (11) yet he has not assaulted the steep

90:12 (12) what shall teach thee what is the steep?

**'AQIB n.com. (pl. a'qib)** -posterity, heel; (*'alj 'aqibihi*) upon his heels

2:143 (138) who followed the Messenger from him who turned on his heels

3:144 (138) will you turn about on your heels?

3:144 (138) if any man should turn about on his heels

3:149 (142) if you obey the unbelievers they will turn you upon your heels

6:71 (70) and shall we be turned back on our heels

8:48 (50) he withdrew upon his heels

23:66 (68) upon your heels you withdrew

43:28 (27) he made it a word enduring among his posterity

**'AQIBAH n.f.**-end, result, issue

3:137 (131) behold how was the end of those that cried lies

6:11 (11) how was the end of them that cried lies  
6:135 (136) who shall possess the Abode Ultimate  
7:84 (82) so behold thou, how was the end of the sinners  
7:86 (84) how was the end of the workers of corruption  
7:103 (101) how was the end of the workers of corruption  
7:128 (125) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing  
10:39 (40) how was the end of the evildoers  
10:73 (74) how was the end of them that were warned  
11:49 (51) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing  
12:109 (109) how was the end of those before them  
16:36 (38) how was the end of them that cried lies  
20:132 (132) the issue ultimate is to godfearing  
22:41 (42) unto God belongs the issue of all affairs  
27:14 (14) how was the end of the workers of corruption  
27:51 (52) how was the end of their device  
27:69 (71) how was the end of the sinners  
28:37 (37) and shall possess the Ultimate Abode  
28:40 (40) how was the end of the evildoers  
28:83 (83) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing  
30:9 (8) and beheld how was the end of those before them  
30:10 (9) the end of those that did evil was evil

30:42 (41) how was the end of those that were before

31:22 (21) unto God is the issue of all affairs

35:44 (43) how was the end of those before them?

37:73 (71) how was the end of them that were warned

40:21 (22) how was the end of those before them?

40:82 (82) how was the end of those before them?

43:25 (24) how was the end of them that cried lies

47:10 (11) how was the end of those before them?

59:17 (17) their end is

65:9 (9) the end of its affair was loss

**'IQAB n.m. (see 'uqaba, below)-retribution, punishment, requital**

2:196 (192) know that God is terrible in retribution

2:211 (207) God is terrible in retribution

3:11 (9) God is terrible in retribution

5:2 (3) God is terrible in retribution

\*5:98 (98) know God is terrible in retribution

6:165 (165) thy Lord is swift in retribution

7:167 (166) thy Lord is swift in retribution

8:13 (13) God is terrible in retribution

8:25 (25) God is terrible in retribution

8:48 (50) God is terrible in retribution

8:52 (54) God is strong, terrible in retribution

13:6 (7) thy Lord is terrible in retribution

13:32 (32) how was my retribution?

38:14 (13) so My retribution was just

40:3 (2) Acceptor of penitence, Terrible in retribution

40:5 (5) and how was My retribution

40:22,(23) He is All-strong, terrible in retribution

41:43 (43) thy Lord is a Lord of forgiveness and of painful retribution,

59:4 (4) - God is terrible in retribution

59:7 (7) God is terrible in retribution

**'UQB n.m.** -consequence, issue, success

18:44 (42) He is best rewarding, best in the issue

**'UQBA n.f.**-end, issue, ultimate, requital, reward

13:22 (22) theirs shall be the Ultimate Abode'

13:24 (24) fair is the Ultimate Abode

13:35 (35) that is the requital of the godfearing

13:35 (35) the requital of the unbelievers is -the Fire

13:42 (42) whose will be the Ultimate Abode

91:15 (15) He fears not the issue thereof

**'AQQABA vb. (II)** -to. turn back, to retrace one's steps. (pcple. act.) one who puts off, reverses, repels or postpones; (*mu'aqqibat*) Angels

b) impf. act. (*yu'aqqibu*)

27:10 (10) he turned about, retreating, and turned not back

28:31 (31) he turned about retreating, and turned not back

g). pcple. act. (*mu'aqqib*)

13:11 (12) he has attendant angels, before him and behind him

13:41 (41) none repels His judgment

**'AQABA vb. (III)**-to punish, to chastise, to retaliate

a) perf; act.

16:126 (127) if you chastise, chastise even as you have been chastised.

22:60 (59) whosoever chastises after the manner that he was chastised

60:11 (11) and then you retaliate

c) impv. (*'aqib*)

16:126 (127) if you (chastise), chastise even as you have been (chastised)

d) perf. pass. (*'aqiba*)

16:126 (127) if you (chastise), (chastise) even as you have been chastised

22:60 (59) after the manner that he was chastised

**AQABA vb. (IV)**-to do as a consequence, to cause to follow

a) perf. act.

9:77 (78) as a consequence He put hypocrisy into their hearts

### **\*Q 'Q D**

**'AQADA vb. (I)**-to tie a knot; to make or swear a compact

a) perf. act.

4:33 (37) those with whom you have sworn compact

5:89 (91) He will take you to task for such bonds as you have made by oaths

**'AQD n.m. (pl. 'uqad)**-a compact, a bond

5:1 (1) O believers, fulfil your bonds

**'UQDAH n.f. (pl. 'uqad)**-a knot, a tie

2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage

2:237 (238) he makes remission in whose hand is the knot of marriage

20:27 (28) unloose the knot upon my tongue

113:4 (4) the evil of the women who blow on knots

### **\*'Q L**

**'AQALA vb. (I)**-to understand, to comprehend; to be prudent, sagacious

a) perf. act.

2:75 (70) and that after they had comprehended it, wittingly

b) impf. act. (*ya'qilu*)

2:44 (41) do you not understand?

2:73 (68) that haply you may have understanding

2:76 (71) have you no understanding?

2:164 (159) there are signs for a people having understanding

2:170 (165) if their fathers had no understanding

2:171 (166) they do not understand

2:242 (243) haply you will understand

3:65 (58) have you no reason?

3:118 (114) We have made clear to you the signs, if you understand

5:58 (63) they are a people who have no understanding

5:103 (102) most of them have no understanding

6:32 (32) do you not understand?

6:151 (152) haply you will understand

7:169 (168) do you not understand?

8:22 (22) those that are deaf and dumb and do not understand

10:16 (17) will you not understand?

10:42 (43) the deaf to hear, though they understand not.

10:100 (100) abomination upon those who have no understanding

11:51 (53) will you not understand?

12:2 (2) haply you will understand

12:109 (109) do you not understand?

13:4 (4) in that are signs for a people who understand

16:12 (12) in that are signs for a people who understand

16:67 (69) in that is a sign for a people who understand

21:10 (10) will you not understand?

21:67-(67) do you not understand?

22:46 (45) they have hearts to understand with

23:80 (82) will you not understand?

24:61 (61) haply you will understand

25:44 (46) deemest thou that most of them hear or understand?

26:28 (27) if you have understanding

28:60 (60) will you not understand?

29:35 (34) a clear sign, unto a people who understand

29:43 (42). none understands them save those who know

29:63 (63) Nay, but most of them have no understanding

30:24 (23) signs for a people who understand

30:28 (27) the signs for a people who understand

36:62 (62) did you not understand?

36:68 (68) do they not understand?

37:138 (138) will you not understand?

39:43 (44) they have no power whatever and no understanding

40:67 (69) haply you will understand

43:3 (2) haply you will understand

45:5 (4). there are signs for a people who understand

49:4 (4) most of them do not understand

57:17 (16) that haply you will understand

59:14 (14) they are a people who have no sense

67:10 (10) if we had only heard, or had understood

**\* Q M**

**'AQIM n.m. (adj)**-barren, withering

22:55 (54) the chastisement of a barren day

42:50 (49). He makes whom He will barren

51:29 (29) an old woman, barren

51:41 (41) We loosed against them the withering wind

**\*'Q R.**

**'AQARA vb. (I)**-to wound, to hamstring

a) perf. act.

7:77 (75) so they hamstrung the She-camel

11:65 (68) they hamstrung her

26:157 (157) they hamstrung her

54:29 (29) he took in hand, and hamstrung her

91:14 (14) they cried him lies, and hamstrung her

**'AQIR n.f. (adj)**-barren (woman)

3:40 (35) I am an old man and my wife is barren

19:5 (5) my wife is barren

19:8 (9) shall I have a son, seeing my wife is barren

**\*R B**

**A'RAB n.m. (pl.; no sing)**--nomads, bedouins

9:90 (91) Bedouins came with their excuses

9:97 (98) Bedouins are more stubborn in unbelief

9:98 (99) some of the Bedouins take what they expend

9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in God

9:101 (102) some of the Bedouins who dwell around you

9:120 (121) for the Bedouins who dwell around them

33:20 (20) they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins

48:11 (11) the Bedouins who were left behind

48:16 (16) say to the Bedouins who were left

49:14 (14) the Bedouins say, 'We believe'

**'ARABIY n.m. (adj)**-Arabic

12:2 (2) We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran

13:37 (37) We have sent it down as an Arabic judgment

16:103 (105) this is speech Arabic

20:113 (112) We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran

26:195 (195) in a clear, Arabic tongue

39:28 (29) an Arabic Koran, wherein there is no crookedness

41:3 (2) an Arabic Koran for a people having knowledge

41:44 (44) what, barbarous and Arabic?

42:7 (5) We have revealed to thee an Arabic Koran

43:3 (2) We have made it an Arabic Koran

46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue

**'URUB n.f. (pl. of 'arib)**-beloved, loving, amorous

56:37 (36) chastely amorous, like of age

**\*' R D**

**'ARADA vb. (I)**-to present, to offer. (n.vb.) presenting, offering; breadth

a) perf. act.

2:31 (29) He presented them unto the angels

18:100 (100) We shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers

33:72 (72) We offered the trust to the heavens

d) perf. pass. (*'urida*)

18:48 (46) they shall be presented before their Lord

38:31 (30) in the evening were presented to him the standing steeds

e) impf. pass. (*yu'radu*)

11:18 (21) those shall be presented before their Lord

40:46 (49) the Fire, to which they shall be exposed

42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it

46-20 (19) the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire

46:34 (33) the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire

69:18 (18) on that day you shall be exposed

f) n.vb. (*'ard*)

3:133 (127) a garden whose breadth is as the heavens

18:100 (100) We shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers

57:21 (21) a Garden the breadth whereof

57:21 (21) - as the breadth of heaven

**'ARAD n.m.**-temporal or chance goods, advantage

4:94 (96) seeking the chance goods of the present life

7:169 (168) taking the chance goods of this lower world

7:169 (168) . if chance goods the like of them come to them

8:67 (68) you desire the chance goods of the present world

9:42 (42) were it a gain near at hand, and an easy journey

24:33 (33) seek the chance goods of the present life

**'ARID n.m. (adj)**-full of, abounding

41:51 (51) he is full of endless prayers

**'ARID n.m.**-a sudden or. passing cloud

46:24 (23) they saw it as a sudden cloud

46:24 (23) this is a cloud, that shall give us rain

**'URDAH n.f.**-hindrance, impediment

2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance

**'ARRADA vb. (II)**-(with prep. bi-) to offer

) perf. act.

2:235 (235) the proposal to women you offer

**ARADA vb. (IV)**-to turn away or aside, to swerve; to decline to do a thing; (also with prep. 'an) to suffer someone

to be. (n.vb.) turning away, aversion. (pcple. act.) one who turns away or aside from; turning or swerving aside

a) perf. act.

17:67 (69) when He delivers you to land, you turn away

17:83 (85) when We bless man, he turns away

18:57 (55) (who) turns away from them

20:100 (100) . whosoever turns away from it

20:124 (123) -whosoever turns away from My remembrance

28:55 (55) when they hear idle talk, they turn away from it

32:22 (22) then [he] turns away from them

34:16 (15) but they turned away

41:4 (3) most of them have turned away

41:13 (12) but if they turn away

41:51 (51) when We bless man, he turns away

42:48 (47) but if they turn away

66:3 (3) he made known part of it, and turned aside

b) impf. act. (*yu'ridu*)

4:135 (134) if you twist or turn, God is aware of things you do

5:42 (46) if thou turnest away from them

9:95 (96) . that you may turn aside from them

17:28 (30) if thou turnest from them.

54:2 (2) if they see a sign they turn away

72:17 (17) whosoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord

c) impv. (*a'rid*)

4:16 (20) punish them both; but if they repent and make amends, then suffer them to be

4:63 (66) so turn away from them, and admonish them

4:81 (83) so turn away from them

5:42 (46) judge thou between them, or turn away from them

6:68 (67) turn away from them until they plunge

6:106 (106) turn thou away from the idolaters:

7:199 (198) turn away from the ignorant

9 ((9956 ) so turn aside from them

11:76 (78) O Abraham, turn away from this

12:29 (29) Joseph, turn away from this

15:94 (94) turn thou away from the idolaters

32:30 (30) so turn thou away from them

53:29 (30) turn thou from him who turns away from Our Remembrance

f) n.vb. (*i'rad*)

4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband

6:35 (35) if their turning away is distressful for thee

g) pcp<sup>le</sup>. act. (*mu'rid*)

2:83 (77) then you turned away, all but a few of you, swerving aside

3:23 (22) then a party of them turned away, swerving aside

6:4 (4) they turn away from it

8:23 (23) they would have turned away, swerving aside

9:76 (77) they were niggardly of it, and turned away, swerving aside

12:105 (105) they pass by, turning away from it

15:81 (81) they turned away from them

21:1 (1) while they in heedlessness are.yet turning away

21:24 (24) so therefore they are turning away

21:32 (33) yet still from Our signs they are turning away

21:42 (43) from the Remembrance of their Lord they are turning away

23:3 (3) from idle talk turn away

23:71 (73) from their Remembrance they turned

24:48 (47) a party of them are swerving aside

26:5 (4) they turn away from it

36:46 (46) they are turning away from it

38:68 (68) from which you are turning away

46:3 (2) unbelievers are turning away from that they were warned of

74:49 (50) they turn away from the Reminder

## ' R F

'**ARAF**A vb. (I)-to know, to recognize, to discern. (pcple. pass.) that which is known or recognized; reason; (adj) honourable

a) perf. act.

2:89 (83) there came to them that they recognized

5:83 (86) because of the truth they recognize

12:58 (58) and [they] entered unto him, and he knew them

47:30 (32) thou wouldst know them by their mark

b) impf. act. (*ya'rifu*)

2:146 (141) We have given the Book, and they recognize it

2:146 (141) as they recognize their sons

2:273 (274) thou shalt know them by their mark

6:20 (20) those to whom We have given the Book recognize it

6:20 (20) ([they] recognize it) as they recognize their sons

7:46 (44) on the Ramparts are men knowing each by their mark

7:48 (46) certain men they know by their sign

12:62 (62) haply they will recognize it

16:83 (85) they recognize the blessing of God

22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial

23:69 (71) did they not recognise their Messenger

27:93 (95) and you:will recognise them

47:30 (32) thou shalt certainly know them

83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces the radiancy of bliss

e) impf. pass. (*yu'rafu*).

33:59 (59) so it is likelier they will be known

55:41 (41) the sinners shall be known by their mark

h) pcp. pass. (*ma'raf*)

2:178 (173) let the pursuing be honourable

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen honourably

2:228 (228) women have such honourable rights as obligations

2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

2:231 (231) then retain them honourably

2:231 (231) or set them free honourably

2:232 (232) when they have agreed together honourably

2:233 (233) to provide them and clothe them honourably

2:233 (233) what you have given honourably

2:234 (234) what they may do with themselves honourably

2:235 (235) do not make troth with them secretly without you speak honourable words

2:236 (237) according to his means the needy man, honourably

2:240 (241) what they may do with themselves honourably

2:241 (242) there shall be for divorced women provision honourable

2:263 (265) honourable words, and forgiveness, are better

3:104 (100) [one nation] bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:110 (106) best nation ever brought forth to men, bidding to honour

3:114 (110) bidding to honour and forbidding dishonour

4:5 (4) speak to them honourable words

4:6 (6) if poor, let him consume in reason

4:8 (9) speak to them honourable words

4:19 (23) consort with them honourably

4:25 (29) give them their wages honourably

4:114 (114) him who bids to freewill offering, or honour

7:157 (156) bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour

9:67 (68) they bid to dishonour, and forbid honour

9:71 (72) they bid to honour, and forbid dishonour

9:112 (113) those who bid to honour and forbid dishonour

22:41 (42) bid to honour, and forbid dishonour

24:53 (52) honourable obedience is sufficient

31:15 (14) keep them company honourable in this world

31:17 (16) bid unto honour, and forbid dishonour.

33:6 (6) you should act towards your friends honourably

33:32 (32) speak honourable words

47:21 (22) obedience, and words honourable

60:12 (12) nor disobey thee in aught honourable

65:2 (2) retain them honourably or part from them (honourably)

65:2 (2) retain them (honourably) or part from them honourably

65:6 (6) consult together honourably

**A'RAF n.m. (pl. of 'urf)**-ramparts, battlements;. (the "wall" that separates Heaven from Hell)

7:46 (44) on the Ramparts are men knowing each by their mark

7:48 (46) dwellers on the Battlements shall call

**'ARAFAT n.prop.**-Arafat (name of mountain nea'r Mecca)

2:198 (194) when you press on from Arafat

**'URF n.m. (see pl. a'raf, with different meaning, above)**-that which is honourable; (adv) successively

7:199 (1.98) bid to what is honourable

77:1 (1) by the loosed ones successively

**'ARRAFA vb. (II)**-to make known, to acquaint

a) perf. act.

47:6 (7) that He has made known to them

66:3 (3) he made known part of it

**TA'ARAFa vb. (VI)**-to know or recognize one another

b) impf. act. (*yata'arafu*)

10:45 (46) mutually recognizing one another

49:13 (13) that you may know one another

**I'TARAFa vb. (VIII)**-(with prep. bi-) to confess

a) perf. act.

9:102 (103) and other have confessed their sins

40:11 (11) now we confess our sins

67:11 (11) so they confess their sins

## ' R J

**'ARAJA vb. (I)**-to mount, to go up, to ascend

b) impf. act. (*ya'ruju*)

15:14 (14) still they mounted through it

32:5 (4) then it goes up to Him in one day

34:2 (2) what comes down from heaven, and what goes up to it

57:4 (4) what comes down from heaven, and what goes up unto it

70:4 (4) to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up

**A'RAJ n.m. (comp. in form) -lame**

24:61 (60) there is no fault in the lame

48:17 (17) there is no fault in the lame

**MA'ARIJ n.m. (pl. of *ma'raj*)-stairs, a ladder**

43:33 (32) and stairs whereon to mount

70:3 (3) the Lord of the Stairways

**\*\* 'R J N.**

**'URJUN n.m.-an aged palm-bough, a dry date-stalk**

36:39 (39) till it returns like an aged palm-bough

**\*'R M**

34:16 (15) We loosed. on them the. Flood of Arim

**\*'R R**

**MA'ARRAH n.f.-a crime, guilt**

48:25 (25) there befall you guilt unwittingly

**I'TARRA vb. (VIII)-(pcple. pass.) suppliant, the poor person who does not beg**

h) pcple. pass. (*mu'tari*)

22:36 (37) feed the beggar and the suppliant

**\*'R SH**

**'ARASHA vb. (I)**-to build. (pcple. pass.) trellised

b) impf. act. (*ya'rishu*)

7:137 (133) Pharaoh and his people, and what they had been building

16:68 (70) the trees, and of what they are building

h) pcple. pass. (*ma'rush*)

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised and (untrellised)

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens (trellised), and untrellised

**ARSH n.m. (pl. 'ursh)**-turret, trellise, throne

2:259 (261) a city that was fallen down upon its turrets

7:54 (52) then sat Himself upon the Throne

9:129 (130) He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne

10:3 (3) then sat Himself upon the Throne

11:7 (9) His Throne was upon the waters

12:100 (101) he lifted his father and mother upon the throne

13:2 (2) He sat Himself upon the Throne

17:42 (44) the Lord of the Throne

18:42 (40) it was fallen down upon its trellises

20:5 (4) the All-merciful sat Himself upon the Throne  
21:22 (22) so glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne  
22:45 (44) now it is fallen down upon its turrets  
23:86 (88) the Lord of the mighty Throne  
23:116 (117) the Lord of the noble Throne  
25:59 (60) then sat Himself upon the Throne  
27:23 (23). she possesses a mighty throne  
27:26 (26) the Lord of the Mighty Throne  
27:38 (38) which one of you will bring me her throne  
27:41 (41) disguise her throne for her  
27:42 (42) is thy throne like this?.  
32:4 (3) then seated Himself upon the Throne  
39:75 (75) angels encircling about the Throne  
40:7 (7) those who bear the Throne, and those round about it  
40:15 (15) Possessor of the Throne  
43:82 (82) the Lord of the Throne  
57:4 (4) , then seated Himself upon the Throne  
69:17 (17.) eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord  
81:20 (20) having power, with the Lord of the Throne secure  
85:15 (15) Lord of the Throne, the All-glorious

**\*'R W**

**'URWAH n.f.**-handle, handhold

2:256 (257) laid hold of the most firm handle

31:22 (21) laid hold of the most firm handle

**ITARA vb. (VIII)**-to smite, to afflict

a) perf. act.

11:54 (57) one of our gods has smitten thee

**\*'R Y**

**'ARIYA vb. (I)**-to be naked

b) impf. act. (*ya'ra*)

20:118 (116) neither to hunger therein, nor to go naked

**'ARA' n.m.**-wilderness

37:145 (145) We cast him upon the wilderness

68:49 (49) he would have been cast upon the wilderness

**S L**

**'ASAL n.com.**-honey

47:15 (17) rivers, too, of honey purified

## S' Q

'**AYN SIN QAF**-ml

42:2 (1) Ain Sin Qaf

## \*' S R

'**ASARA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) hardship, difficulty, a difficult thing"

f) n.vb. (*'usr*)

2:185 (181) God desires ease for you, and desires not hardship

18:73 (72) neither constrain me to do a thing too difficult

65:7 (7) God will assuredly appoint, after difficulty, easiness

94:5 (5) truly with hardship comes ease

94:6 (6) truly with hardship comes ease

'**ASiR n.m. (adj)**-difficult, harsh

25:26 (28) a day harsh for the unbelievers

54:8 (8) this is a hard day

74:9 (9) that day will be a harsh day

'**USRA n.f.**-hardship, difficulty . -

92:10 (10) We shall surely ease him to the Hardship

**'USRAH n.f.**-difficulty

2:280 (280) if any man should be in difficulties

9:117 (118) Helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty

**TA'ASARA vb. (VI)**-to be difficult, to make difficulties

a) perf. act.

65:6 (6) if you both make difficulties

## 'S S

**'AS'ASA vb. (quad I)**-.to'close;-to pass, to elapse; to swarm

a) perf. act.

81:17 (17) by the night swarming

## S H R

**'ASHER n.m.**-friend, companion

22:13 (13) he, an evil friend

**'ASHIRAH n.f.** -kindred on the father's side, a clan, tribe

9:24 (24) your brothers, your wives, your clan

26:214 (214) warn thy clan, thy. nearest kin

58:22 (22) or their brothers, or their clan

**'ASHR n.m. (num.; f. 'asharah)-ten**

2:196 (192) that is ten completely

2:234 (234) by themselves for four months and ten nights

\* 5:89 (91) expiation is to feed ten poor persons

6:160 (161) whoso brings a good deed shall have ten the like of it

7:142 (138) We completed them with ten

11:13 (16) then bring you ten suras the like of it

20:103 (103) you have tarried only ten nights

28:27 (27) if thou completest ten [years]

89:2 (1). and ten nights

**'ISHAR n.f. (pl. of 'ushri) -pregnant camels**

81:4 (4) when the pregnant camels shall be neglected

**'ISHRUN n.m. (num)-twenty**

8:65 (66) if there be twenty of you, patient men

**MA SHAR n.m.-company, assembly**

6:128 (128) company ofjinn

6:130 (130) company ofjinn and mankind

55:33 (33) company ofjinn and of men

MI'SHAR n.m. (num)-one tenth

34:45 (44) yet they reached not a tenth of what We gave

**'ASHARA vb. (III)**-to consort with, to live with

c) impv. (*ashir*)

4:19 (23) consort with them honourably

## SH W

**'ASHA vb. (I)**-to blind one's self

b) impf. act. (*ya'sha*)

43:36 (35) whoso blinds himself to the Remembrance of the All-merciful'

**'ASHiY n.m. (f. 'ashiyah)** -evening

3:41 (36) give glory at evening and dawn

6:52 (52) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening

18:28 (27) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening

19:11 (12) give you glory at dawn and evening

19:62 (63) they shall have their provision at dawn and evening

30:18 (17) alike at the setting sun

38:18 (17) We subjected the mountains to give glory at evening

38:31 (30) in the evening were presented to him

40:46 (49) the Fire, to which they shall be exposed morning and evening

40:55 (57) proclaim the praise of thy Lord at evening

79:46 (46) they have but tarried fir an evening-

**'ISHA n.m.**-evening, commencement of evening

12:16 (16) they came to their father in the evening

24:58 (57) and after the evening prayer

**\*'S F**

**ASIB n.m. (adj)**-fierce, heavy, grievous

11:77 (79) this is a fierce day

**VUSBAH n.f. (coll)**-a band, a company, a group of men

12:8 (8) dearer to our father than we, though 'we are a band

12:14 (14) if the wolf eats him, and we a band

24:11 (11) those who came with the slander are a band of you

28:76 (76) a company of men endowed with strength

**\*\* S B**

**'ASAF** **vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** tempestuousness, (adv) tempestuously. (pcple. act.)  
(wind) that blows strongly, (adj) tempestuous

f) n.vb. (af)

77:2 (2) storming tempestuously

g) pcple. act. (*asif*)

10:22 (23). . there comes upon them a strong wind

14:18 (21) whereon the wind blows strong upon a tempestuous day

21:81 (81) to Solomon the wind, strongly blowing

77:2 (2) storming tempestuously

**'AF n.m.**-a blade of wheat; grain

55:12 (11) grain in the blade, and fragrant herbs

105:5 (5) He made them like green blades devoured

### \*'S M

**'ASAMA vb. (I)**-to save from harm, to protect, to defend. (pcple. act.) defender,  
protector

b) impf, act. (*ya'simu*)

5:67 (71). God will protect thee from-men

11:43 (45) a mountain, that shall defend me from the water

33:17 (17) who is he that shall defend you from God

g) pcple, act. (*'asim*)

10:27 (28) neither have they any defender from God

11:43 (45) today there is no defender from God's command

40:33 (35) having none to defend you from God

**'ISAM n.f. (pl. of 'imah)**-tie, guardianship

60:10 (10) do not hold fast to the ties of unbelieving women

**I'TASAMA vb. (VII)**-to take hold on, to cleave firmly to, to hold fast to

a) perf. act.

4:146 (145) hold fast to God

4:175 (174) as for those who believe in God, and hold fast to Him

b) impf. act. (*ya'tasimu*)

3:101 (96) whosoever holds fast to God

c) impv. (*i'tasim*)

3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond, together

22:78 (78) hold you fast to God

**ISTASAMA vb. (X)**-to preserve one's self (from sin), to abstain.

a) perf. act.

12:32 (32) yes, I solicited him, but he abstained

## \*'S R

'ASARA vb. (I)-to press (grapes)

b) impf. act. (*ya'firu*)

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was pressing grapes

12:49 (49) people will be succoured and. press in season

'ASR n.m.-afternoon, declining day

103:1 (1) by the afternoon

ASARA vb. (IV)-(n.vb.) whirlwind. (pcple. act.) rain-emitting clouds

f) n. vb. (*isar*)

2:266 (268) then a whirlwind with fire smites it

g) pcple, act.. (*mu'fir*)

78:14 (14) out of the rain-clouds water cascading

## \*'S W

'ASA n.f. (pl. 'isiy)-staff, rod

2:60 (57) strike with thy staff the rock

7:107 (104) he cast his staff

7:117 (114) cast thy staff

7:160 (160) strike with thy staff the rock

20:18 (19) it is my staff

20:66 (69) their ropes and their staffs were sliding

26:32 (31) he cast his staff

26:44 (43) they cast their ropes and their staffs

26:45 (44) - then Moses cast his staff

26:63 (63) strike with thy staff the sea

27:10 (10) cast down thy staff

28:31 (31) cast down thy staff

## S Y

'**ASA vb. (I)**-to disobey, to rebel or act rebelliously. (n.vb. 1) disobedience [Ar]; rebellion [Pk, Ali]; opposition [B1]. (n.vb.2) disobedience [Ar, Ali]; rebellion [Pk]; opposition [B1]

a) perf. act.

2:61 (58) because they disobeyed, and were transgressors

2:93 (87) we hear, andirebel

3:112 (108) for that they acted rebelliously

3:152 (145) and were rebellious, after He had shown you

4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger

4:46 (48) we have heard and we disobey

5:78 (82) for their rebelling and their transgression

6:15 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord

10:15 (16) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord

10:91 (91) before thou didst rebel

11:59 (62) and rebelled against His Messengers

11:63 (66) who shall help me against God if I rebel

14:36 (39) whoso rebels against me

20:93 (94) didst thou then disobey my commandment?

20:121 (119) Adam disobeyed his Lord

26:216 (216) if they disobey thee

39:13 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against me, Lord

69:10 (10) they rebelled against the Messenger .

71:21 (20) they have rebelled against me -

73:16 (16) Pharaoh rebelled against the Messenger

79:21 (21) he cried lies, and. rebelled , .

b) impf. act. (*ya'si*)

4:14 (18) whoso disobeys God, and His Messenger-

18:69 (68) I shall not rebel against thee in anything-

33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger- .

60:12 (12) nor disobey thee in aught honourable

66:6 (6) terrible angels who disobey not God

72:23 (24) whoso rebels against God and His Messenger

f) n.vb. (1) (*'isyan*)

49:7 (7) unbelief and ungodliness and disobedience

f) n.vb. (2) (*ma'siyah*)

58:8 (9) in disobedience to the Messenger

58:9 (10) conspire not together in sin and enmity and disobedience

'A\$IY n.m. (adj)-disobedient, rebellious

19:14 (14) not arrogant, rebellious

19:44 (45) Satan is a rebel against the All-merciful

### \*'T B

**ATABA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one to whom favour is shown, one to whom amends are made

g) pcple. act. (*mu'tab*)

41:24 (23) no amends shall be made to them

**ISTATABA vb. (X)**-to ask for favour or amends

b) impf. act. (*yasta'tibu*)

41:24 (23) if they ask amends

e) impf. pass. (*yusta'tabu*).

16:84 (86) nor shall they be suffered to make amends

30:57 (57) nor will they be suffered to make amends

45:35 (34) nor will they be suffered to make amends

**\*'\*\*T'T D**

**'ATID n.m. (adj)-ready**

50:18 (17) by him is an observer ready

50:23 (22) this is what I have, made ready

**ATADA vb. (IV)-to prepare, to make ready**

a) perf. act.

4:18 (22) for them We have prepared a painful chastisement

4:37 (41) We have prepared for the unbelievers

4:151 (150) We have prepared for the unbelievers

4:161 (159) We have preparedfor the unbelievers

12:31 (31) and made ready for them a repast

17:10 (11) we have prepared for them a painful chastisement

18:29 (28) We have prepared for the evildoers a fire

18:102 (102) \*We have prepared Gehenna

25:11 (12) We have prepared for him who cries lies.

25:37 (39) We have prepared for the evildoers

33:31 (31) We have prepared for her a generous provision

48:13 (13) We have prepared for the unbelievers

67:5 (5) We have prepared for them the chastisement

76:4 (4) We have prepared for the unbelievers

## **T L**

**ATALA vb. (I)**-to drag violently, to thrust

c) impv. (*u'tul*)

44:47 (47) thrust him into the midst of Hell

**'UTULL n.m. (adj)**-violent, cruel, coarse-grained

68:13 (13) coarsergrained, moreover ignoble

## **'T Q**

**'ATiQ n.m. (adj)**-old, ancient

22:29 (30) and go about the Ancient House

22:33 (34) place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House

## **T W**

**'ATA vb. (I)**-to turn in disdain, to be proud or insolent. (n.vb.) insolence, disdain, pride. (pcple. act.) very violent, fierce roaring (wind)

7:77 (75) and [they] turned in disdain from the commandment

7:166 (166) when they turned in disdain from that forbidding

25:21 (23) and become greatly disdainful

51:44.(44) they turned in disdain from the commandment

65:8 (8) how many a city turned in disdain

f) n. vb. (*utuw*)

25:21 (23) and become <greatly> disdainful

67:21 (21) they persist in disdain and aversion

g) pcple, act. (*ati*)

69:6 (6) they were destroyed by a wind clamorous, violent

'TIY n.m.-old age; exceedingly disdainful

19:8 (9) I have attained to the declining of old age

19:69 (70) whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain

### \*'TH R

'ATHARA vb. (I)-to discover, to stumble upon (plus prep.'a/4)

d) perf. pass. (*'uthira*)

5:107 (106) if it be discovered that both of them

ATHARA vb. (IV)-to cause to stumble

a) perf. act.

18:21 (20) We made them stumble upon them

### \* TH W

'ATHA vb. (I)-to do evil or mischief

b) impf. act. (*ya'tha*)

2:60 (57) mischief not in the earth, doing corruption

7:74 (72) do not mischief in the earth, working corruption

11:85 (86) do not mischief in the land, working corruption

26:183 (183) do not mischief in the earth, working corruption

29:36 (35) do not mischief in the land, working corruption

**\* T F**

**'TTF n.m.**-side

22:9 (9) turning his side to lead astray -from God's way

**\*T L**

**ATTALA vb. (II)**-to neglect, to ruin. (pcple. pass.) neglected, ruined

d) perf. pass. (*'uttila*)

81:4 (4) when the pregnant camels shall be neglected

h) pcple. pass. (*mu'attal*) .

22:45 (44) how many a ruined well

**\*'T Y**

**'ATAV n.m.**-a gift

.11:108 (110) save as thy Lord will-for a gift unbroken

17:20 (21) each We succour, these and those, from thy Lord's gift

17:20 (21) . thy Lord's gift is not confined

38:39 (38) this is. Our gift .

78:36 (36) from thy Lord, .a gift, a reckoning-

**ATA vb. (IV)**-to give; to pay (tribute)

20:50 (52) Our Lord is-He who gaveeverything its creation

53:34 (35) and gives a little, and then grudgingly

92:5 (5) for him who gives and is godfearing

108:1 (1) We have given thee abundance

b) impf. act. (*yu'ti*)

9:29 (29) they pay the tribute out of hand

93:5 (5) Thy Lord shall give thee, and thou shalt be satisfied

d) perf. pass. (*u'tiya*)

9:58 (58) if they are given a share of them they are well-pleased

e) impf. pass. (*yu'ta*)

9:58 (58) if they are given none then they are angry

**TAATA vb. (VI)**-to take in hand, to undertake

54:29 (29) he took in hand, and hamstrung her

## \*'W D

'ADA vb. (I)-to return, to revert, to do something again, to retract. (pcple. act.)  
one who returns or.reverts, etc.

a) perf. act.

2:275 (276) whosoever reverts- those are the inhabitants of the Fire

5:95 (96) whoever offends again, God will take vengeance on him

6:28 (28) they would again commit the very thing they were prohibited

7:89 (87) We should have forged against God a lie if we returned into your creed

17:8 (8) if you return, We shall (return)

17:8 (8) if you (return) We shall. return

23:107 (109) if we revert, we shall be evildoers indeed

36:39 (39) till it returns like an aged palm-bough

b) impf. act. (*ya'udu*)

7:29 (28) as He originated you so you will return

7:88 (86) unless you return into our creed

7:89 (87) it is not for us to return into it -

8:19 (19) . but if you return We shall (return)

8:19 (19) if you (r'eturn) We shall return

8:38 (39) if they return, the wont of the ancients is already gone

14:13 (16) you will surely return i'nto our creed

24:17 (16) you shall never repeat the like of it again

58:3 (4) then\* retract what they have said

58:8 (9) then they return to that they were forbidden

g) people. act. (*a'id*).

44:15 (14) behold, you revert

**'AD n.prop.**-Ad (an ancient tribe of Arabia)

7:65 (63) to Ad their brother Hood

7:74 (72) He appointed you successors after Ad

9:70 (71) people of Noah, Ad

11:50 (52) to Ad their brother Hood

11:59 (62) that was Ad

11:60 (63) Ad disbelieved in their Lord

11:60 (63) so away with'Ad, the people of Hood

14:9 (9) people of Noah, Ad,.Thamood.

22:42 (43) people of Noah cried lies,, and Ad and Thamood

25:38 (40) and Ad, and Thamood

26:123 (123) Ad cried lies to the Envoys

29:38 (37) and Ad, and Thamood

38:12 (11) people of Noah, and Ad '

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people, Ad

41:13 (12) a thunderbolt like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood

41:15 (14) as for Ad, they Waxed proud'in the earth

46:21 (20) remember the brother of Ad

50:13 (13) and Ad and Pharaoh, the brothers of Lot

51:41 (41) also in Ad, when We loosed against them-

53:50 (51) He destroyed Ad, the ancieit

54:18 (18) Ad cried lies

69:4 (4) Thamood and Ad cried lies to the Clatterer

69:6 (6) .. as for Ad, they were destroyed by a wind.clamorous

89:6 (5) hast thou not seen how thy Lord'did with Ad

**MA'AD n.m.**-a place of return or homing, a home, (here, probably a reference to Mecca)

28:85 (85) [He] shall surely restore thee to a place of homing

**A ADA vb. (IV)**-to bring back, to cause to return

b) impf. act. (*yu'idu*)

10:4 (4) He originates creation, then He brings it back again

10:34 (35) who originates creation, then brings it back again

10:34 (35) He originates creation, then brings it back again

17:51 (53) who will bring us back?

17:69 (71) do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it

18:20 (19) they will stone you, or restore you to their creed

20:21 (22) We will restore it to its first state

20:55 (57) We shall restore you into it

21:104 (104) as We originated the first creation, so We shall bring it back again

27:64 (65) who originates creation, then brings it back again

29:19 (18) God originates creation, then brings it back again

30:11 (10) God originates creation, then brings it back again

30:27 (26) it is He who originates creation, then brings it back again

34:49 (48) - falsehood originates not, nor brings again

71:18 (17) He shall return you into it

85:13 (13) it is He who originates, and brings again

d) perf. pass. (*u'idu*)

22:22 (22) they shall be restored into it

32:20 (20)' they shall be restored into it

### \*'W D H

'ADHA vb. (I)-to take refuge

a) perf. act.

40:27 (28) I take refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every man

44:20 (19) I take refuge in my Lord' and your Lord

b) impf. act. (*ya'adhu*)

2:67 (63) I take refuge with God

11:47 (49) my Lord, I take refuge with Thee

19:18 (18) I take refuge in the All-merciful from thee

23:97 (99) I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions.

23:98 (100) I take refuge in Thee, O my Lord

72:6 (6) who would take refuge with certain men of the jinn

113:1 (1) I take refuge with the Lord of the Daybreak

114:1 (1) I take refuge with the Lord of men

**MA'ADH n.m.**-refuge, shelter

12:23 (23) . God be my refuge

12:79 (79) God forbid that we should take any other but him

**AVADHA vb. (IV)**-to commend to the protection (of God)

b) impf. act. (*yu'idhu*)

3:36 (31) commend her to Thee with her seed

**ISTA'ADHA vb. (X)**-to seek refuge

c) impv. (*ista'idh*)

7:200 (199). seek refuge in God

16:98 (100) seek refuge in God

40:56 (58)° so seek thou refuge in God

41:36 (36) seek refuge in God

**\* W J**

**'TWAJ n.m.**-crookedness, crooked; curvature

3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer, desiring to make it crooked

7:45 (43) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

7:86 (84) barring from God's way those who believe in Him, desiring to make it crooked

11:19 (22) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

14:3 (3) and bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

18:1 (1) and has not assigned unto it any, crookedness

20:107 (106) wherein thou wilt see-no crookedness neither-any curving

20:108 (107) the Summoner in whom is no crookedness\*

39:28 (29) an Arabic Koran, wherein there is no crookedness

**\* 'W L**

**'ALA vb. (I)**-to swerve, to be partial

b) impf. act. (*ya'ulu*)

4:3 (3) so it is likelier you will not be partial

**\*'W M**

**'AM n.m.**-a year

2:259 (261) God made him die a hundred years

2:259 (261) thou hast tarried a hundred years

9:28 (28) let them not come near the Holy Mosqud after this .year of theirs

9:37 (37) one year they make it profane

9:37 (37) and hallow it another [year]

9:126,(127) do they not see that they are tried every year

12:49 (49) there shall come a year wherein'the people will be succoured

29:14 (13) he tarried among them a thousand years

31:14 (13) his weaning was in two years

**S W N**

**'AWAN n.f. (adj)**-middle-aged (f), middling

2:68 (63) a cow neither old, nor virgin, middling between the two

**A'ANA vb. (IV)**-to assist, to help

a) perf. act.

25:4 (5) other folk have helped him to it

c) impv. (*a'in*)

18:95 (94) so aid me forcefully

**TAAWANA vb. (VI)**-to co-operate, to help one another

b) impf. act. (*yata'awanu*)

5:2 (3) help one another to piety and godfearing

5:2 (3) do not help each other to sin and enmity

**ISTA'ANA vb. (X)**-to pray for succour. (pcple. pass.) one whose help or succour is being sought

b) impf. act. (*yasta'adu*)

1:5 (4)t Thee only we serve; to Thee alone we pray for succour

c) impv. (*ista'in*)

2:45 (42) seek you help in patience and prayer

2:153 (148) seek you help in patience and prayer

7:128 (125) pray for succour to God, and be patient

h) pcple. pass. (*musta'in*)

12:18 (18) it is God, whose succour is ever there to seek

21:112(112) His succour is ever to be sought against that you describe

**\*'W Q**

**'AWWAQA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) one who hinders, or delays

g) pcple. act. (*mu'awwiq*)

33:18 (18) God would surely know those of you-who hinder

**\*'W \*'W R**

'AWRAH **n.f.**-nakedness; (adj) exposed, naked

24:31 (31) children who have not yet attained knowledge of women's private parts

24:58 (57) the evening prayer - three times of nakedness for you

33:13 (13) our houses are exposed

33:13 (13) yet they were not exposed

**'Y B**

'ABA **vb. (I)**-to mar, to damage

b) impf. act. (*ya'ibu*)

18:79 (78) 1 desired to damage it

**\*'Y D**

'ID **n.m.**-a festival, a feast

5:114 (114) out of heaven, that shall be for us a festival

**\*' Y L-**

'ALA **vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) poor, needy,

g) pople. act. ('*dail*) ..

93:8 (8) Did He not find thee.need, and suffice thee?

'**AYLAH n.f.**--poverty

9:28 (28) if you fear poverty, God shall surely enrich you of His bounty

\*' **Y N**

'**AYN (1) n.f. (pl. 'uyan)**-eye, sight; (*qarra 'aynan*) to be comforted, to rejoice

3:13 (11) they saw them twice the like of them, as the, eye sees

5:45 (49) a life for a life, an eye for an (eye),

5:45 (49) a life for a life, an (eye) for an eye

5:83 (86) thou seest.their eyes overflow with tears

7:116 (113) they put a spell upon the people's eyes

7:179 (178) they have eyes, but perceive not with them

7:195 (194) have they eyes wherewith they see

8:44 (46) God showed you them in your eyes as few

8:44 (46) and [He] made you few in their eyes

9:92 (93) they turned away, their eyes overflowing with tears-

11:31 (33) nor do I say to those your eyes despise

11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes

12:84 (84) his eyes turned white because of the sorrow

15:88 (88) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given  
18:28 (27) let not thine eyes turn away from them  
18:101 (101) whose eyes were covered against My remembrance  
19:26 (26) and be comforted; and if thou shouldst see  
20:39 (40) to be formed in My sight  
20:40 (41) We returned thee to thy mother that she might rejoice  
20:131 (131) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given  
21:61 (62) bring him before the people's eyes  
23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes  
25:74 (74) give us refreshment of our wives and seed  
28:9 (8) he will be a comfort to me and thee  
28:13 (12) We returned him to his mother, that she might be comforted  
32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly  
33:19 (19) their eyes rolling like one who swoons  
33:51 (51) it is likelier they will be comforted, and not sorrow  
36:66 (66) We would have obliterated their eyes  
40:19 (20) He knows the treachery of the eyes.  
43:71 (71) therein being whatever the souls desire, and the eyes delight in  
52:48 (48) thou art before Our eyes  
54:14 (14) running before Our eyes  
54:37 (37) We obliterated their eyes

90:8 (8). have We not appointed to him two eyes

102:7 (7) you shall surely see it with the eye of certainty

'**AYN (2) (pl. *a'yun*)**--a spring, fountain

2:60 (57) and there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

7:160 (160) and there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

15:45 (45) the godfearing shall be amidst gardens and fountains

18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring

26:57 (57) We expelled them from gardens and fountains

26:134 (134) gardens and fountains

26:147 (147) among gardens and fountains

34:12 (11) We made the Fount of Molten Brass to flow for him

36:34 (34) therein We caused fountains to gush forth

44:25 (24) they left how many gardens and fountains

44:52 (52) among gardens and fountains

51:15 (15) the godfearing shall be among gardens and fountains

54:12 (12) and made the earth to gush with fountains

55:50 (50) therein two fountains of running water

55:66 (66) therein two fountains of gushing water

76:6 (6) a fountain whereat drink the servants of God

76:18 (18) therein a fountain whose name is called Salsabil

77:41 (41) the godfearing shall dwell amid shades and fountains

83:28 (28) a fountain at which do drink those brought nigh

88:5 (5) watered at a boiling fountain

88:12 (12) therein a running fountain

**'IN n.f. (pl.'of a'yan)**-wide-eyed, having large eyes

37:48 (47) and with them wide-eyed maidens

44:54 (54) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris

52:20 (20) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris

56:22 (22) and wide-eyed houris

**MA'IN n.m.**-a spring, running water

23:50 (52) upon a height, where was a hollow and a spring

37:45 (44) a cup from a spring being passed round to them

56:18 (18) with goblets, and ewers,. and acup froma spring

67:30 (30) then who would bring you running water?

**\*' Y R**

**1R n.com.**-caravan, cameleers

12:70 (70) ho, cameleers, you are robbers

12:82 (82) the caravan in which we approached

12:94 (94) when the caravan set forth

**\*' Y S**

**'ISA n.prop.-Jesus**

2:87 (81) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:136 (130) that which was given to Moses and Jesus

2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

3:45 (40) whose name is Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary

3:52 (45) when Jesus perceived their unbelief

3:55 (48) Jesus, I will take thee to Me

3:59 (52) the likeness of Jesus, in God's sight

3:84 (78) that which was given to Moses and Jesus

4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary

4:163 (161) Isaac, Jacob, and the Tribes, Jesus aid Job

4:171 (169) Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God

5:46 (50) We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus

5:78 (82) by the tongue of David, and Jesus, Mary's son

5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remember My blessing upon thee

5:112 (112) O Jesus son of Mary, is thy Lord able

5:114 (114) said Jesus son of Mary

5:116 (116) O Jesus son of Mary, didst thou say unto men

6:85 (85) Zachariah and John, Jesus and Elias

19:34 (35) that is Jesus, son of Mary

33:7 (7) Moses, and Jesus, Mary's son

42:13 (11) that We charged Abraham with, Moses and Jesus

43:63 (63) when Jesus came with the clear signs

57:27 (27) We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary

61:6 (6) when Jesus son of Mary said

61:14 (14) be you God's helpers, as Jesus, Mary's son, said to the Apostles

### **\*'Y S H**

**'ISHAH n.f.** -life

69:21 (21) he shall be in a pleasing life

101:7 (5) shall inherit a pleasing life

**MA'ASH n.f.**-a livelihood

78:11 (11) We appointed day for a livelihood

**MAISHAH n.f. (pl. *ma'ayish*)**-livelihood, life

7:10 (9) and there appointed for you livelihood

15:20 (20) and there appointed for you livelihood

20:124 (123) his shall be a life of narrowness

28:58 (58) .that [had its livelihood] in insolent ease

43:32 (31) we have divided between them their livelihood

**\* Y Y**

**'AYA vb. (I)**-to be weary

a) perf. act.

50:15 (14) were We wearied by the first creation?

b) impf. act. (*ya'ya*)

46:33 (32) not being wearied by creating them

**' Z B**

**'AZABA vb. (I)**-to escape, to be hidden from

b) impf. act. (*ya'zubu*)

10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes

34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes

**\* Z L**

**'ZALA vb. (I)**-to set aside, to remove from place. (pcple. pass.) set aside, expelled

a) perf. act'

33:51 (51) if thou seekest any thou hast set aside

h) pcple. pass. (*ma'zal*)

26:212 (212) they are expelled from hearing

**MA'ZIL n.m.**-a place apart

11:42 (44) Noah called to his son, who was standing [in a place] apart

**I'TAZALA vb. (VIII)**-to go apart, to withdraw

a) perf. act.

4:90 (92) if they withdraw from you, and do not fight you

18:16 (15) when you have gone apart from them and that they serve

19:49 (50) when he went apart from them

b) impf. act.. *ya'tazilu* '

4:91 (93) if they withdraw not from you, and offer you peace

19:48 (49) I will go apart from you and that you call upon

c) impv. (*itazil*)

2:222 (222) go apart from women during the monthly course "' '

44:21 (20) - go you apart from me\*

### **\*'Z M**

**'AZAMA vb. (I)**-to resolve, to be determined on something. (n.vb.) constancy, steadfastness

a) perf. act.

2:227 (227) if they resolve on divorce

3:159 (153) when thou art resolved, 'put'.thy trust in God

47:21 (23) then, when the matter is resolved

b) impf. act. (*ya'zimu*)

2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage

f) n.vb. (*'azm*)

3:186 (183) surely that is trueconstancy

20:115 (114) We found in him no constancy

31:17 (16) surely that is true constancy

42:43 (41) surely that is true constancy

46:35 (34) the Messengers possessed of constancy were also patient

## S Z R

**'UZAYR n.prop.-Ezra**

9:30 (30) Ezra is the Son of God

**'AZZARA vb. (II)-to assist, to succour, to support**

a) perf. act.

5:12 (15) believe in My Messengers and succour them

7:157 (156) those who believe in him and succour him and help him

b) impf. act. *.(u'azziru)*

48:9 (9) you may believe in God and His Messenger and succour Him

## 'Z W

'IZIN n.f. (pl. of *'izah*)-group, knot

70:37 (37) on the right hand and on the left hand in knots

## Z Z

'AZZA vb. (I)-to conquer, to overcome. (n.vb.) power, might,. glory

a) perf. act.

38:23 (22) he overcame me in the argument

f) n.vb. (*'izz*)

19:81 (84) that they might be for them a might

'AZIZ n.m. (adj., pl. *a'izzah*) -great, strong, mighty;All-mighty [Ar], Sublime [B1] (Divine attribute); a prince, a

governor; grievous, disdainful

2:129 (123) Thou art the All-mighty

2:209 (205) know then that God is All-mighty

2:220 (219) surely God is All-mighty

2:228 (228) God is All-mighty

2:240 (241) God is All-mighty

2:260 (262) do thou know that God is All-mighty

3:4 (3) God is All-mighty

3:6 (4) there is no god but He, the All-mighty

3:18 (16) there is no god but He, the All-mighty

3:62 (55) assuredly God is the All-mighty

3:126 (122) help comes only from God the All-mighty

4:56 (59) surely God is All-mighty

4:158 (156) God is All-mighty

4:165 (163) God is All-mighty

5:38 (42) God is All-mighty

5:54 (59) - humble towards the believers, disdainful towards the unbelievers

5:95 (96) God is All-mighty

5:118 (118) Thou art the All-mighty.

6:96 (96) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty

8:10 (10) surely God is All-mighty

8:49 (51) surely God is All-mighty

8:63 (64) surely He is All-mighty

8:67 (68) God is All-mighty

9:40 (40), God is All-mighty

9:71 (72). God is All-mighty

9:128 (129) grievous to him is your suffering

11:66 (69) thy Lord is the All-strong, the All-mighty

11:91 (93) thou art not strong against us

11:92 (94) is my tribe stronger against you than God?

12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page

\* 12:51 (51) the Governor's wife said, 'Now the truth is at last discovered'

12:78 (78) mighty prince, he has a father

12:88 (88) O mighty prince, affliction has visited us

14:1 (1) to the path of the All-mighty, the All-laudable

14:4(4) . He is the All-mighty

14:20 (23) that is surely no great matter for God

14:47 (48) surely God is All-mighty, Vengeful

16:60 (62) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

18:34 (32). mightier in respect of men

22:40 (41) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

22:74 (73) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

26:9 (8) He is the All-mighty

26:68 (68) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty

26:104 (104) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty

26:122 (122) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty

26:140 (140) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty

26:159 (159) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty

26:175 (175)- thy Lord, He is the All-mighty

26:191 (191) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty

26:217 (217) put thy trust in the All-mighty

27:9 (9) behold, it is I, God, the All-mighty

27:34 (34) make the mighty ones of its inhabitants abased

27:78 (80) -He is the All-mighty

29:26 (25) He is the All-mighty

29:42 (41) He is the All-mighty

30:5 (4) He is the All-mighty

30:27 (26) He is the All-mighty

31:9 (8) He is the All-mighty

31:27 (26) God is All-mighty

32:6 (5) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible, the All-mighty

33:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty .-.

34:6 (6) the path of the All-mighty

34:27 (26) rather He is God, the All-mighty

35:2 (2) He is the All-mighty

35:17 (18) that is surely no great matter for God

35:28 (25) surely God is All-mighty

36:5 (4) the sending down of the All-mighty

36:38 (38) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty

38:9 (8) they the treasuries of thy Lord's mercy, the All-mighty

38:66 (66) Lord of the heavens and earth, and of what between them is, the All-mighty

39:1 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God the All-mighty

39:5 (7) is not He the All-mighty"

39:37 (38) is not God All-mighty

40:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God the All-mighty

40:8 (8) Thou art the All-mighty-

40:42 (45) I call you to the All-mighty \*

41:12 (11) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty

41:41 (41) surely it is a Book Sublime

42:3 (1) God, the All-mighty

42:19 (18) He is the All-strong, the All-mighty

43:9 (8) the All-mighty, the All-knowing created them

44:42 (42) He is the All-mighty

44:49 (49) surely thou art the mighty, the noble

45:2'(1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty

45:37 (36) He is the All-mighty

46:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God; the All-mighty

48:3 (3) that God may help thee with mighty help

48:7 (7) God is All-mighty

48:19 (19) God is ever All-mighty

54:42 (42) We seized them with the seizing of One'Mighty, Omnipotent

57:1 (1) He is the All-mighty

57:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

58:21 (21) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

59:1 (1) He is the All-mighty

59:23 (23) the All-faithful, the All-preserver, the All-mighty

59:24 (24) He is the All-mighty

60:5 (5) Our Lord, Thou art the All-mighty

.61:1 (1) He is the All-mighty -"

62:1 (1) the King, the All-holy, the All-mighty:

62:3 (3) He is the All-mighty .

63:8 (8) if we return to the City, the-mightier ones of it will expel

64:18 (18) Knower He of the Unseen and.the Visible, the All-mighty

67:2 (2) He is the All-mighty

85:8 (8) they believed in God the All-mighty

**'IZZAH n.f.**-might, glory, vainglory [Ar]; power [Pk]; honour.[Bl].

2:206 (202) vainglory seizes hi m' in his sin •

4:139 (138) do they seek glor.y

4:139 (138) glory altogether belongs to God

10:65 (66) glory belongs altogether to God

26:44 (43) by the might of Pharaoh we shall be the victors

35:10 (11) whosoever desires glory

35:10 (11) glory altogether belongs to God .. "

37:180 (180) glory be to thy Lord, the Lord of Glory:

38:2 (1) the unbelievers glory in their schism

38:82 (83) by Thy glory, I shall perceive them all together

63:8 (8) glory belongs unto God

**'UZZA n.prop.-Al-'Uzza**

53:19 (19) have you considered El-Lat and El-'Uzza

**'AZZAZA vb. (II)-to strengthen, to reinforce**

a) perf. act.

36:14 (13) We sent a third as reinforcement'

**AAZZA vb. (IV)-to render powerful, to exalt '-,:**

b) impf. act. (*yu'izzu*)

3:26 (25) Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt

**\*' Z M**

'AZIM n.m. (adj)-mighty, glorious, a man of moment; All-might, ;All-glorious (Divine attribute); grievous; (*Allahu aha al-fadl al-'azam*) God is of bounty - abounding

2:7 (6) there awaits them a mighty chastisement -

2:49 (46) in that was a grievous trial from your Lord .

2:105 (99) God is of bounty abounding

2:114 (108) in the world to come a mighty chastisement

2:255 (256) He is the All-high, the All-glorious

3:74 (67). God is of bounty abounding

3:105 (101) those there awaits a mighty chastisement

3:172 (166) of them who did good and feared God, shall be a mighty wage

3:174 (168) God is of bounty abounding

3:176 (170) there awaits them a 'mighty chastisement

3:179 (174) there shall be for you a mighty wage

4:13 (17) that is the mighty triumph

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

4:40 (44) He will double it, and give from Himself a mighty wage

4:48 (51) -has indeed forged a mighty sin

4:54 (57) We gave them a mighty kingdom

4:67 (70) - We surely would have given them from Us a mighty• wage

4:73 (75) to attain a mighty triumph

4:74 (76) We-shall bring him a mighty wage

4:93 (95) and prepare for him a mighty chastisement  
4:95 (97) the ones who sit at home for the bounty of a mighty wage  
4:113 (113) God's bounty to thee is ever great  
4:114 (114) We shall surely give him a mighty wage  
4:146 (145) God will certainly give the believers a mighty wage  
4:1,56 (155) and their uttering against Mary a mighty calumny.  
4:162 (160) them We shall surely give a mighty wage  
5:9 (12) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage  
5:33 (37) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement  
5:41 (45) in the world to come awaits them a mighty chastisement  
5:119 (119) that is the mighty triumph  
6:15 (15) against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day  
7:59 (57). -fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day,  
7:116 (113) and produced a mighty sorcery  
7:141 (137) in that was a grievous trial from your Lord  
8:28 (28) that with God is a mighty wage  
8:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding  
8:68 (69) for what you took, a mighty chastisement  
9:20 (20) are mightier in rank with God  
9:22 (22) surely with God is a mighty wage  
9:63 (64) that is the mighty degradation

9:72.(73) that is the mighty triumph

9:89 (90) that is the mighty triumph

9:100 (101) that is the mighty triumph

9:101 (102) they will be returned to a mighty chastisement

9:111 (112) that is the mighty triumph

9:129 (130) He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne

10:15 (16) the chastisement of a dreadful day

10:64 (65) that is the mighty triumph

12:28 (28) surely your guile is great

14:6 (6) that was a grievous trial from your Lord

15:87 (87) We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated, and the mighty Koran

16:94 (96) lest there should await you a mighty chastisement

16:106 (108) there awaits them a mighty chastisement

17:40 (42) surely it is a monstrous thing you are saying

19:37 (38) woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day

21:76 (76) and delivered him and his people from the great distress

22:1 (1) - surely the earthquake of the Hour is a mighty thing

23:86 (88) who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the mighty Throne?

24:11 (11) him there awaits a mighty chastisement

24:14 (14) for your mutterings a mighty chastisement"

24:15 (14) with God it was a mighty thing  
24:16 (15) this is a mighty calumny  
24:23 (23) there awaits them a mighty chastisement  
26:63 (63) each part was as a mighty mount  
26:135 (135) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day  
26:156 (156) chastisement of a dreadful day,  
26:189 (189) assuredly it was the chastisement of a dreadful day  
27:23 (23) she possesses a mighty throne  
27:26 (26) there is no god but.He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne  
28:79 (79) surely he is a man of mighty fortune  
31:13 (12) to associate others with God is a mighty wrong  
33:29 (29) for those amongst you such as do good a mighty wage  
33:35 (35) God has prepared forgiveness and a mighty wage  
33:53 (53) surely that would be, in God's:sight, a monstrous thing.  
33:71 (71) has won a mighty triumph  
37:60 (58) this is indeed the mighty triumph  
37:76 (74) We delivered him. and his people from the great distress  
37:107 (107) We ransomed him.with a mighty sacrifice.  
37:115 (115) We delivered them and theirpeople from the great distress  
38:67. (67) it is a mighty tiding  
39:13 (15) chastisement of a dreadful day

40:9 (9) that is indeed the mighty triumph

41:35 (35) none shall receive it, except a man of mighty fortune

42:4 (2) He is the All-high, the All-glorious

43:31 (30) Why was this Koran not sent down upon some man.of moment?

44:57 (57) that is the mighty triumph

45:10 (9) for them awaits a mighty chastisement

46:21 (20) I fear for you the chastisement of adreadful day

48:5 (5) that is in God's sight a mighty triumph

48:10 (10) God will give him a mighty wage

48:29 (29) . forgiveness and a mighty wage

.49:3 (3) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage

56:46 (45) and persisted in the Great Sin

56:74 (73) magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

56:76 (75) that is indeed a mighty oath

56:96 (96) magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

57:10 (10) -those are mightier in rank

57:12 (12) . that is indeed the mighty triumph

57:21 (21). God is of bounty abounding

57:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding

61:12 (12) that is the mighty triumph

62:4.(4) God is of bounty abounding

64:9 (9) that is the mighty triumph

64:15 (15) and with God is a mighty wage

68:4 (4) surely thou art upon a mighty morality

69:33 (33) he never believed in God the All-mighty

69:52 (52) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage

78:2 (2) of the mighty tiding

83:5 (5) unto a mighty day

**'AZM n.m. (pl. 'i:m)**-a bone

2:259 (261) look at the bones, how We -shall set them up

6:146 (147) what is mingled with bone

17:49 (52) when we are bones and broken bits

17:98 (100) when we are bones and broken bits

19:4 (3) behold the bones within me are feeble

23:14 (14) then We created of the tissue bones

23:14 (14) then We garmented the bones in flesh

23:35 (37) when you are dead, and become dust and bones

23:82 (84) when we are dead and become dust and bones.

36:78 (78) who shall quicken the bones when they are decayed

37:16 (16) when we are dead and become dust and bones

37:53 (51) when we are dead and become dust and bones

56:47.(47) when we are dead and become dust and bones

75:3 (3) does man reckon We shall not gather his bones?

79:11 (11) when we are bones old and wasted

**'AZZAMA vb. (II)**-to make great, to honour, to venerate

b) impf. act. (*yu'az..zimu*)

22:30 (31) whosoever Venerates the sacred thingg of God'

22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks

**AZAMA vb. (IV)**-to magnify, to increase

b) impf. act. *-(yu'zimi)*

65:5 (5) He will magnify his wage.

# B A

## \*B R

**BI'R n.f.**-well, cistern

22:45 (44) how many a ruined well-

## \*B S

**BA'ISA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.)'needy,-,wretched. "

g) pcple'- act. (*ba'is*)

22:28 (29) eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor

**BI'SA vb. (I)** A unique type of verb which is iot conjugated, belonging to a family of verbs known as the "verbs of praise and blame." Note that the vocalization is also changed from *fa'ala* to *fila*. to be evil (evil is...) to be miserable

a) perf. act. [

2:90 (84) evil is the thing they have sold themselves for

2:93 (87) evil is the thing your faith bids you to

2:102 (96j) " evil then was that they sold themselves for .

2:126 (120) how evil a homecoming

2:206 (202) how evil a cradling

3:12 (10) an evil cradling

3:151 (144) evil is the lodging of the evildoers

3:162 (156) an evil homecoming . .,-

3:187 (184) how evil. as that their selling

3:197 (196) an evil cradling .

5:62 (67) evil is the thing they have been doing

5:63 (68) evil is the thing they have been working

5:79 (82). surely evil were the things they did

5:80 (83) evil is that they have forwarded to their account

7:150 (149) evilly have you done in my place, after me

8:16 (16) an evil homecoming

9:73 (74). an evil homecoming . ... ..

11:98 (100) evil the watering-place to be led down to

11:99 (101) evil the offering to be offered

13:18 (18) an evil cradling..

14:29 (34) an evil establishment

16:29 (31) evil is the lodging of those that wax proud

18:29 (28) how evil a portion, and how evil a resting-place - . .

18:50.(48) how evil is that exchange for the evildoers

22:13 (13) an evil protector indeed

22:13 (13) .an evil friend

22:72 (71) an evil- homecoming . .

24:57 (56) an evil homecoming\*

38:56 (56) an evil cradling

38:60 (60) how evil a stablishment

39:72 (72) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud

40:76(76) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud

43:38 (37) an evil comrade

49:11 (11) an evil name is ungodliness after belief

57:15 (14) an evil homecoming

58:8 (9) an evil homecoming

62:5 (5) evil is the likeness of the people who have cried lies

64:10 (10). an evil homecoming

66:9 (9) .an evil homecoming

67:6 (6) an evil homecoming

**BA'S n.m.**-might, peril, battle [Ar]; prowess [BI]; panic, fury, wrath [Ali]; stress, fear [Pk]

2:177 (172) endure with fortitude misfortune, hardship and peril

4:84 (86) haply God will restrain the unbelievers' might'

4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible

6:43 (43) when Our might came upon them, they had been--humble

6:65 (65) to make you taste the violence of one another

6:147 (148) His might will never be turned back from the people

6:148 (149) people before them cried lies until they tasted Our might

7:4 (3) Our might came upon it at night

7:5 (4) " they but cried, when Our might came upon them

7:97 (95) Our might shall not'come upon them at night

7:98 '(96) Our might shall not: come upon them in daylight

12:1i0 (110) Our might will never be turned back from the people

16:81 (83) shields to protect you from your own violence,

17:5 (5) . servants of Ours, men of great might

18:2 (2)' to warn of great violence from Him

21:12 (12) when they perceived Our might, behold, they ran headlong out of it

21:80 (80) to fortify you against your violence

27:33 (33) We possess force and we possess great might

33:18 (18) come to battle but little

40:29 (30) who will help us against the might of God

40:84 (84) when they saw Our might.

40:85 (85) when they saw Our might did not profit'them

48:16 (16) a people possessed of great might

57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might

59:14 (14) their valour is great, among themselves.

**BAIS n.m. (adj)**-evil, dreadful

7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement

**BASA n.f.**-hardship, bodily misfortune, tribulation

2:177 (172) endure with fortitude misfortune, hardship

2:214 (210) they were afflicted by misery and hardship

6:42 (42) We seized them with misery and hardship

7:94 (92) We seized its people with misery and hardship

**IBTA'ASA vb. (VIII)**'to be grieved, to be distressed; to despair

b) impf. act. (*yabta'isu*)

11:36 (38) be thou not distressed by that they. may be doing

12:69 (69) do not be despair of that they have done

### **\*B D**

**BA'UDA vb. (I) (*ba'ida*, in 11:95)**-to be distant, to be removed afar, to be done away. (n.vb.) distance; away with (acc. followed by prep. li-)

a) perf. act.

9:42 (42) -the distance was too far for them

11:95 (98) away with Midian, even as Thamood was done away

f) n.vb. (*bu'd*)

11:44 (46) away with the people of the evildoers

11:60 (63) away with Ad, the people of Hood

11:68 (71) away with Thamood

11:95 (98) away with Midian, even as Thamood was done away

23:41s34(43) away with the people of the evildoers

23:44 (46) away with a people who do not believe

43:38 (37) would there had been between me and-thee the:distance of the two  
East

**BAID n.m. (adj)**-distant, far, wide, long

.2:176 (171) those that are at variance regarding the Book are in wide schism

3:30 (28) if there were only a far space between it and that day

4:60'(63) Satan desires to lead them as.tray-into far error .

4:116 (116) with God anything, has gone astray into far error

4:136 (135) has surely gone astray into far error -

4:167 (165) have gone astray into far error

11:83 (84) marked with thy-Lord, and never far from the evildoers

11:89 (91) people of Lot are not far away from you

14:3 (3) -they are in far error

14:18 (21) - that is the far error

21:109 (109) I know not whether near or far is that you are promised-

22:12 (12) that is indeed the far error

22:53 (52) surely the evildoers are in wide schism

25:12 (13) . when it sees them from a far place . --

27:22 (22) " he tarried not long

34:8 (8) are in chastisement and far error

34:52 (51) how can they reach from a place far away-

34:53 (52) guessing at the Unseen from a place far away

41:44 (44) - they are called from a far place

41:52 (52) - who is further astray than he who is in wide'schism?

42:18 (17) -. those who are in doubt concerning the Hour are indeed in far error

50:3 (3) that is a far returning -

50:27 (26) he was in far error "

50:31 (30) .- Paradise shall be brought forward to the godfearing, not afar

70:6 (6) they see it as if far off

**BA'ADA vb. (III)**-to cause a distance to be, to prolong

c) impv. (*ba'id*)

34:19 (18) Lord, prolong the stages of our travel

**ABADA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. pass.) that which is kept far off

h) pcple. pass: (*mub'ad*)

21:101 (101) they shall be kept far from it

**\*B D**

**BAUDAH n.f.** -a gnat.

2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude even of a gnat

**\*B I L**

**BA'L (1) n.m. (pl. *bu'jlah*)** -husband, mate

2:228 (228) in such time their mates have better right to restore them

4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband

11:72 (75) this my husband is an old man

24:31 (31) not reveal their adornment save to their husbands

24:31 (31) or their fathers, or their husbands' fathers

24:31 (31) or their sons, or their husbands' sons.- .

**BAL (2)-Baal** (a pre-Islamic deity) •

37:125 (125) do you call on Baal

**\*B R**

**BA'iR n.com.**-a camel

12:65 (65) we shall obtain an extra camel's load

12:72 (72) whoever brings it shall receive a camel's load

**\*B ' TH\***

**BA'ATHA vb. (I)**-to raise up, to send forth. (n.vb.) upraising. (pcple. pass.) one who is raised up

a).perf. act. .

2:56 (53) We raised you up after you were dead

2:213 (209) then God sent forth the Prophets

2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king

2:259 (261) God made him die a hundred years, then He raised him up

3:164 (158) He raised up among them a Messenger

5:12 (15) - We raised up from among them twelve chieftains

5:31 (34) then God sent forth a raven

7:103 (101) then We sent, after them, Moses

10:74 (75) then We sent forth, after him, Messengers

10:75 (76) then We sent forth, after them, Moses.

16:36 (38) We sent forth among every nation a Messenger

17:5 (5) We sent against you servants of Ours

17:94 (96) has God sent forth a mortal as Messenger?

18:12 (11) afterwards We raised them up again

18:19 (18) even so We raised them up again

25:41 (43) is this he whom God sent forth as a Messenger?

25:51 (53) We would have raised up in every city a warner

36:52 (52) who roused us out of our sleeping-place?

62:2 (2) He who has raised up from among the common people

b) impf. act. (*yab'athu*)

6:36 (36) God will raise them up

6:60 (60) He raises you up therein

6:65 (65) He is able to send forth upon you chastisement

7:167 (166) He would send forth against them

16:38 (40) God will never raise up him who dies

16:84 (86) We shall raise up from every nation a witness

16:89 (91) We shall raise up from every nation a witness

17:15 (16) We never chastise, until We send forth a Messenger

17:79 (81) thy Lord will raise thee up to a laudable station

22:7 (7) God shall raise up whosoever is within the tombs

28:59 (59) He sent in their motfier-city a Messenger

40:34 (36) God will never send forth a Messenger after him

58:6 (7) upon the day when God shall raise them up

58:18 (19) upon the day when God shall raise them up

72:7 (7) that God would never raise up anyone

c) impv. (*ibath*)

2:129 (123) do Thou send among them a Messenger

2:246 (247) raise up for us a king

4:35 (39) bring forth an arbiter from his people

18:19 (18) now send one of you forth with this silver

26:36 (35) send among the cities musterers

e) impf. pass. (*yub'athu*)

7:14 (13) respite me till the day they shall be raised

15:36 (36) respite me till the day they shall be raised

16:21 (22) when they shall be raised

19:15 (15) the day he is raised up alive

19:33 (34) the day I am raised up alive

23:16 (16) on the Day of Resurrection you shall surely be raised up

23:100 (102) the day that they shall be raised up

26:87 (87) degrade me not upon the day when they are raised up

27:65 (67) when they shall be raised .

37:144 (144) until the day they shall be raised

38:79 (80) respite me till the day they shall be raised

64:7 (7) unbelievers assert that they will never be raised up,

64:7 (7) you shall be raised up

f) n.vb. (*ba'th*)

22:5 (5) if you are in doubt as to the Uprising

30:56 (56) till the Day of the Uprising

30:56 (56) this is the Day of the Uprising

31:28 (27) your creation and your uprising are as but as a single soul

h) pcple. pass. (*mab'uth*)

6:29 (29) we shall not be raised

11:7 (10) you shall surely be raised up after death

17:49 (52). shall we really be raised up again

17:98 (100) shall we really be raised up again

23:37 (39) we die, and we live, and we shall not be raised up

23:82 (84) shall we be indeed raised up?

37:16 (16) shall we indeed be raised up?"

56:47 (47) shall we indeed be raised up?

83:4 (4) do those not think that they shall be raised up

**INBA'ATHA vb. (VII)**-to be upraised or aroused; to be sent. (n.vb.) arousing, apraising

a) perf. act.

91:12 (12) when the most wretched of them uprose

f) n.vb. (*inbi'ath*)

9:46 (46) God was averse that they should be aroused

### **\*B T H R**

**BATHARA vb. (quad I)**-to scatter abroad, to tum upside down, to overthrow

d) perf. pass. (*bu'thira*)

82:4 (4) when the tombs are overthrown

100:9 (9) that which is in the tombs is overthrown

### **\*B B L**

**BABIL n.prop.**-Babylon

2:102 (96) that which was sent down upon Babylon's two angels

### **\*B D**

**BADA'A vb. (I)**-to begin, to originate (tr)

a) perf. act.

7:29 (28) as He originated you so you will return

9:13 (13) and purposed to expel the Messenger, beginning the first time against you

12:76 (76) he made beginning with their sacks

21:104 (104) as We originated the first creation

29:20 (19) behold how He originated creation

32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man

b) impf. act. (*yabda'u*),

10:4 (4) in truth. He originates creation

10:34 (35) is there any of your associates who originates creation

10:34 (35) God - He originates creation

27:64 (65) who originates creation

30:11 (10) God originates creation

30:27 (26) it is He who originates creation

**ABDAVA vb. (IV)**-to originate (tr), to cause to begin'

b) impf. act. (*yubdi'u*)

29:19 (18) have they not seen how God originates creation

34:49 (48) truth has come; falsehood originates not

85:13 (13) it is He who originates

**\*B D**

**BADI' n.m.**-Creator (Divine attribute)

2:117 (111) Creator of the heavens and the earth

6:101 (101) Creator of the heavens and the earth

**BID' n.m.**-innovation, new

46:9 (8) I am-not an innovation among the Messengers.

**IBTADAA vb. (VIII)**-to invent

a) perf. act.

57:27 (27) and monasticism they invented

**\*B D L**

**BADAL n.m.**-an exchange

18:50 (48) how evil is that exchange for the-evildoers

**BADDALA vb. (II)**-to exchange, to substitute, to give in place, of. (n.vb.)  
changing [Ar, Ali]; alteration [BI];

substitute [Pk]. (pcple. act.) one who changes .(tr)

a) perf. act.

2:59 (56) then the evildoers substituted a saying

2:181 (177) if any man changes it after hearing it

4:56 (59) We shall give them in exchange other skins

7:95 (93) We gave them in the place of evil good

7:162 (162) then the evildoers of them substituted a saying

14:28 (33) those who exchanged the bounty of God with unthankfulness

16:101 (103) when We exchange a verse in the place of another

27:11 (11) then, after evil, has changed into. good

\* 33:23 (23) they have not changed in the least

34:16 (15) We gave them, in exchange for their two gardens

76:28 (28) when We will, We shall exchange their likes

b) impf. act: (*yubaddilu*)

2:181 (177) sin shall rest upon those-who change it

2:211 (207). whoso changes God's blessing

10:15 (16) it is not for me to alter it of my own accord

24:55 (54) and will give them in exchange, after their fear,, security

25:70 (70) those, God will change their evil deeds

40:26 (27) I fear that he may change your religion

48:15 (15) desiring to change God's words"-

56:61 (61) We may exchange the likes of you

70:41 (41) to substitute a better than they

c) impv. (*baddil*)

10:15 (16) bring a Koran other than this, or alter it

e) impf. pass. (*yubaddalu*)

14:48 (49) upon the day the'earth shall be changed

50:29 (28) the Word is not changed with Me

f) n.vb. (*tabdil*)

.10:64 (65) there is no changing the words of God

30:30 (29) there is no changing God's creation

33:23 (23) they have not changed <in the least>

33:62 (62) thou shalt find no-changing the wont of God

35:43 (41) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

48:23 (23) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

76:28 (28) when We will, We shall exchange their likes <... >.

g) pcple. act. (*mubaddil*)

6:34 (34) no man can change the words of God

6:115 (115) no man can change His words

18:27 (26) no man can change His words

**ABDALA vb. (IV)**-to change, to cause to change (with double accus)

b) impf. act. (*yubdilu*)

18:81 (80) their Lord should give to them in exchange one better

66:5 (5) his Lord will give him in exchange wives

68:32 (32) our Lord will give us in exchange a better than it

**TABADDALA vb. (V)**-to exchange, to take in exchange

a) perf. act.

33:52 (52) neither for thee to take other wives in exchange

b) impf. act: (*yatabaddalu*)

2:108 (102) whoso exchanges belief for unbelief

4:2 (2) donot exchange the corrupt for'the good

ISTABDALA vb. (X)-to substitute, to have in exchange. (n.vb.) exchanging, substituting

b) impf. act. (*yastabdilu*)

2:61 (58) would you have in exchange what is meaner

9:39 (39) instead of you He will substitute another people

47:38 (40) if you turn away" He will substitute another. people

f.) n.vb. (*istibdal*)

4:20 (24) if you desire toexchange a wife

### **\*B D N**

**BADAN n.m.**-body

10:92 (92) We shall deliver thee with thy body

**BUDN n.m. (pl. of *badanah*)**-beasts (prob. camels) of sacrifice

22:36 (37) beasts of sacrifice - We have appointed them

### **\*B D R**

**BADR n.prop.**-Badr.

3:123 (119) God most surely helped you at Badr

**BIDAR n.m. (adv)**-hastily

4:6 (5) consume it not wastefully and hastily

**\*B D W**

**BADA vb.** (1) to appear, to be manifest" to seem; to show oneself; to reveal.  
(pcple act.) desert-dweller;(badi arra'y) without reflection, inconsiderately

a) perf. act.

3:118 (114) hatred has already shown itself of their mouths

6:28 (28) that which they were concealing before has now appeared

7:22 (21) their shameful parts revealed to them

12:35 (35) it seemed good to them, after they had seen the signs

20:121 (119) their- shameful parts revealed to them -

39:47 (48) yet there would appear to them from God

39:48 (49) there would appear-to them the evils

45:33 (32) evil deeds that they have done shall appear to them

60.4 (4) between us and you enmity has shown itself -

g) pcple. act. (*badi*)

11:27 (29) we see not any following th&e but the vilest of us, inconsiderately

22:25 (25) alike him who cleaves to it and the tent-dweller

33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins

**BADW n.m.**-a desert

12:100 (101) when He brought you out of the desert -

**ABDA vb; (IV)**-to reveal, to publish, to show, to-do openly. (pcple. act.) one who reveals, who shows etc.

b) impf. act. (*yubdi*)

2:33 (31) I know what things you reveal

2:271 (273) if you publish your freewill offerings

2:284 (284) whether you publish what is in your hearts

3:29 (27) whether you hide what is in your breasts-or publish it

3:154 (148) they were concealing in their hearts that they show not to thee

4:149 (148) if you do good openly'or in secret

5:99 (99) God knows what you reveal

6:91 (91) you put it into parchments, revealing them

7:20 (19) Satan whispered to them, to reveal to them

12:77 (77) Joseph secreted it in his soul and disclosed it not

24:29 (29) God knows what you reveal

24:31 (31) and reveal not their adornment save such as is outward

24:31 (31) and not reveal their adornment .

28:10 (9) she wellnigh disclosed him had We not strengthened her heart

33:54 (54) " whether you reveal anything

e) impf. pass. (*yubdi*)

5:101 (101) question not concerning things which, if they were revealed to you

5:101 (101) they will be revealed to you

g) puple. act. (*mubdi*)

33:37 (37) thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal

### **\*B DH R**

**BADHDHARA vb. (II)**-to squander. (n.vb.) squandering. (puple. act.) one who squanders, a squanderer

b) impf. act. (*yubadhdhiru*)

.17:26 (28) and never squander

f) n.vb. (*tabdhir*)

17:26 (28) and <never> squander

g) puple. act. (*mubadhdhir*)

17:27 (29) squanderers are brothers of Satan

### **\*B D**

**BID' n.m.**-some, few, certain

12:42 (42) he continued in the prison for certain years

30:4 (3) in a few years

**BIDA'AH n.f.**-merchandise, goods

12:19 (19) they hid him as merchandise

12:62 (62) put their merchandise in their saddlebags

12:65 (65) when they opened their things, they found their merchandise

12:65 (65) our merchandise here is restored to us

12:88 (88) we come with merchandise of scant worth

### **\*B GH D**

**BAGHDA' n.f.**-hatred

3:118 (114) hatred has already shown itself of their mouths

5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity and hatred

5:64 (69) We have cast between them enmity and hatred

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred

60:4 (4) between us and you enmity has shown itself, and hatred

### **\*B GH L**

**BAGHL n.m. (pl. *bighal*)**-a mule

16:8 (8) and horses, and mules, and asses, for you to ride

### **\*B GH T**

**BAGHTAH n.f. (adv)**-suddenly

6:31 (31) when the Hour comes to them suddenly

6:44'(44) We seized them suddenly

6:47 (47) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you, suddenly

7:95 (93) We seized them suddenly, unawares

7:187 (186) it will not come on you but - suddenly

12:107 (107). shall not come upon them suddenly

21:40 (41) it shall come upon them suddenly

22:55 (54) until the Hour comes on them suddenly

26:202 (202) so that it will come upon them suddenly

29:53 (53) it shall come upon them suddenly

39:55 (56) chastisement comes upon you suddenly

43:66 (66) it shall come upon them suddenly

47:18 (20) that it shall come upon them suddenly

### **\*B GH Y**

**BAGHA vb. (I)**-to be insolent, to wrong, to injure, to encroach, to overpass, to oppress; to seek, to look for, to -desire. (n.vb.) insolence; insolent, grudging [A]; oppressive treatment [B1]; disobedience, contumacy [Ali]; wrong [Pk]. (pcple. act.) one who desires, desiring

a) perf. act.

28:76 (76) he became insolent to them%

38:22 (21) one of us has injured the other

42:27 (26) they would have been insolent in the earth

49:9 (9) if one of them is insolent'against the other

b) impf. act. (*yabghi*)

.3:83 (77) do they desire another religion than God's

3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer, desiring to make it crooked

4:34 (38) look not for any way against them

5:50 (55) is it the judgment of pagandom then that they are seeking?

6:164 (164) shall I seek after a Lord other than God

7:45 (43) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

7:86 (84) barring from God's way. those who believe in Him, desiring to make it crooked

7:140 (136) shall I seek, a god for you other than God ..

9:47 (47) . seeking to stir up sedition between you

10:23 (24) they are insolent in the earth . .

11:19 (22) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

12:65 (65) what more should we desire?

14:3 (3) and bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

18:64 (63) this-is what we were seeking

18:108 (108) desiring no removal out of them

28:77 (77) seek not to work corruption in the earth

38:24 (23) many intermixers do injury one against the other

42:42 (40) and are insolent in the earth wrongfully

49:9 (9) fight the insolent one till it reverts to God's commandment

55:20 (20) between them a barrier they do not overpass

d) perf, pass. (*bughiya*)

22:60 (59) and then again is oppressed,, assuredly God will help him

f) n.vb. (*baghi*)

2:90 (84) grudging- that God should send down of His bounty

2:213 (209) being insolent one to another

3:19 (17) being insolent one to another

6:146 (147) We recompensed them for their insolence

7:33 (31) and unjust insolence, and that you associate

10:23 (24) your insolence-is only against yourselves

10:90 (90). Pharaoh and his hosts followed them insolently

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour; and insolence

42:14 (13) being insolent one to another

42:39 (37) who, when insolence visits them, do help themselves

45:17 (16) being insolent one to another

g) pcple. act. (*bighi*)

2:173 (168) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing

6:145 (146) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing

16:115 (116) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing

**BAGHIY n.f.**-a harlot, unchaste woman

19:20 (20) whom no mortal has touched, neither have I been unchaste

19:28 (29) nor was thy mother a woman unchaste

**BIGHA' n.m.** -prostitution, fornication

24:33 (33) constrain not your slavegirls to prostitution.

**INBAGHA vb. (VII)**-to behove, to be fit and proper, to be seemly, to befall or belong

b) impf. act. (*yanbaghi*)

19:92 (93) it behoves not the All-merciful to take a son'

25:18 (19) it did not behove us to take unto ourselves protectors

26:211 (211) it behoves them not, neither. are they able

36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon

36:69 (69) We have not taught him poetry; it is not seemly 'for him

38:35 (34) give me a kingdom such as may not befall anyone

**IBTAGHA vb. (VIII)**-to seek, to desire. (n.vb.) seeking, desiring

a) perf. act.

9:48 (48) they sought to stir up sedition already

17:42 (44) they would have sought a way unto the Lord of the Throne

23:7 (7) whosoever seeks after more than that

33:51 (51) if thou seekest any thou hast set aside

70:31 (31) whoso seeks after more than that

b) impf. act. *(yabtaghi)*

2:198 (194) it is no fault in you, that you should seek bounty

3:85 (79) whoso desires another religion than Islam

4:24 (28) beyond all that, is that you may seek

4:94 (96) seeking the chance goods of the present life

4:139 (138) do they seek glory in them?

5:2 (2) nor those repairing to the Holy House seeking-from their Lord bounty

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth

6:114 (114) shall I seek after any judge but God?

16:14 (14) and that you may seek of His bounty

17:12 (13) and that you may seek bounty from your Lord

17:57 (59) those they call upon are themselves seeking

17:66 (68) that you may seek His bounty

24:33 (33) those your right hands own who seek emancipation

24:33 (33) desire to live in chastity, that you may seek the chance goods

28:55 (55) We desire not the ignorant

28:73 (73) for you to repose in and seek after His bounty

30:46 (45) and that you may seek His bounty

35:12 (13) that you may seek of His bounty

45:12 (11) that you may seek His bounty

48:29 (29) seeking bounty from God-and good pleasure\*

59:8 (8)' seeking bounty from God and good pleasure

66:1 (1) . seeking thegood pleasure of thy wives

73:20 (20)\* - others journeying in the land, seeking the bounty of God

c) impv. (*ibtaghi*)

2:187 (183) seek what God has prescribed for you

5:35 (39) fear God, and seek the means to come to Him..'

17:110 (110) seek thou for a way between that

28:77 (77) seek, amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode

29:17 (16) seek after your provision with God

62:10.(10) seek God's bounty, and remember God frequently

f) n.vb. (*ibtigha'*)

2:207 (203) other men there are that sell themselves desiring God's good pleasure

2:265 (267) those who expend their wealth, seeking God's good pleasure

2:272 (274) for then you. are expending, being desirous only of God's Face

3:7 (5) they follow the ambiguous part, desiring dissension

3:7 (5) and desiring its interpretation

4:104 (105) faint not in seeking the heathen

4:114 (114) whoso does that, seeking God's good pleasure

13:17 (18) being desirous of ornament or ware

13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord

17:28 (30) if thou turnest from them,- seeking rfiency from thy Lord

30:23 (22) your seeking after His bounty ....

57:27 (27) seeking the good pleasure of God "

60:1 (1) struggle inMy way and seek My good pleasure:

92:20 (20) only-seeking the Face of his Lord -

### **\*B H J - . .**

**BAHIJ n.m. (adj)**-joyous

: 22:5 (5) and puts forth herbs of every joyous kind..

50:7 (7) We caused to grow therein of every joyous kind

**BAHJAH n.f.**-loveliness

27:60 (61) .-We caused to grow therewith gardens full of loveliness

### **\*B H L**

**IBTAHALA vb. (VIII)**-to beseech, to humbly pray

b) impf. act. (yabtahilu)

3:61 (54) then let.us humbly pray

**\*B H M**

**BAHIMAH n.f.**-beast, animal

5:1 (1) permitted to you is the beast of the flocks

22:28 (29) over such beasts of the flocks as He has

22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such-beasts of the flocks

**\*B H T**

**BAHATA vb. (I)**-to confound, to dumbfound

b) impf. act. (*yabhatu*)

21:40 (41) it shall come upon them suddenly, dumbfounding them

d) perf. pass. (*buhita*)

2:258 (260) then the unbeliever was confounded

**BUHTAN n.m.**-calumny, slander

4:20 (24) will you take it by way of calumny and manifest sin?

4:112 (112) thereby has laid upon himself calumny

4:156 (155) against Mary a mighty calumny

24:16 (15) this is a mighty calumny

33:58 (58) have laid upon themselves calumny

60:12 (12) nor slay their children, nor bring a calumny

## **\*B H R**

**BAHR n.m. (pl. *bihar* and *abhur*)-sea**

2:50 (47) when We divided for you the sea

2:164 (159) ship that runs in the sea with profit .

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea

6:59 (59) he knows what is in land and sea.,

6:63 (63) who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?

6:97 (97) you might be guided in the shadows of land and sea

7:138 (134) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

7:163 (163) the township which was bordering the sea

10:22 (23) it is He who conveys you on the land and the sea

10:90 (90) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

14:32 (37) He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea

16:14 (14) it is He who subjected to you the sea

17:66 (68) your Lord it is who drives for you the-ships on the sea

17:67 (69) when affliction visits you upon the sea

17:70 (72) and carried them on land and sea

18:60 (59) I will not give up until I reach the meeting of the two seas

18:61 (60) it took its way into -the-sea

18:63 (62) it took its way into the sea in a manner marvellous

18:79 (78) certain poor men, who toiled upon the sea  
18:109 (109) if the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord  
18:109 (109) the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord  
20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea  
22:65 (64) the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment  
24:40 (40) they are as shadows upon a sea obscure  
25:53 (55) it is He who let forth the two seas  
26:63 (63) strike with thy staff the sea  
27:61 (62) and placed a partition between the two seas  
27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land and the sea  
30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea  
31:27 (26) and the sea - seven (seas) after it  
31:27 (26) and the (sea) - seven seas after it  
31:31 (30) hast thou not seen how that the ships run upon the sea  
35:12 (13) not equal are the two seas  
42:32 (31) of His signs are the ships that run on the sea  
44:24 (23) and leave the sea becalmed  
45:12 (11) God is He who has subjected to you the sea  
52:6 (6) and the sea swarming-  
55:19 (19) He let forth the two seas that meet together  
55:24 (24) raised up in the sea like land-marks

81:6 (6) when the seas shall be set boiling

82:3 (3) when the seas swarm over

**BAHIRAH n.prop.**-Bahira (a camel dedicated to idols)

5:103 (102) idols, such as Bahira

**\*B H TH**

**BAHATHA vb. (I)**-to scratch in the ground

b) impf. act. (*yabhathu*)

5:31 (34) God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth

**\*B J S**

**INBAJASA vb. (VII)**-to gush or burst forth

a) perf. act.

7:160 (160) and there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

**\*B "K K**

**BAKKAH n.prop.**-Bekka (a name for'Mecca)

3:96 (90) first House established for the people was that at Bekka

**\*B K M**

**ABKAM n.m. (pl. *bukm*)-dumb**

.2:18 (17) deaf, dumb, blind- so they shall not return

2:171 (166) deaf, dumb, blind-they do not understand

6:39 (39) those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb

8:22 (22) those that are deaf and dumb

16:76 (78) one of them dumb, having no power

17:97 (99) upon their faces, blind, dumb, deaf

**\*B K R**

**BIKR n.f.E-virgin**

2:68 (63) she is a cow neither old, nor virgin

56:36 (35) We made them spotless virgins.

66:5 (5) given to fasting, who have been married and virgins too

**BUKRAH n.f.-dawn, early morning**

19:11 (12) give you glory at dawn and evening

19:62 (63) they shall have their provision at dawn

25:5 (6) they are recited to him at the dawn

33:42 (41) give Him glory at the dawn

48:9 (9) that you may give Him glory at the dawn

54:38 (38) in the morning early there came upon them a settled chastisement

76:25 (25) remember the Name of thy Lord at dawn

**ABKARA vb. (IV)** -(n.vb.) dawn

f) n.vb. (*ibkar*)

3:41 (36) give glory at evening and dawn

40:55 (57) proclaim the praise of thy Lord at evening and dawn

\*B K Y

**BAKA vb. (I)**-to weep

a) perf. act.

44:29 (28) neither heaven nor earth wept for them

b) impf. act. (*yabki*)

9:82 (83) therefore let them laugh little, and weep much

12:16 (16) and they were weeping

17:109 (109) they fall down upon their faces weeping

53:60 (60) and do you laugh, and do you not weep

**BUKKIY n.com. (adv)**-weeping

19:58 (59) they fell down prostrate, weeping

**ABKA vb. (IV)**-to cause to weep

a) perf; act.

53:43 (44) it is He who makes to laugh, and that makes to keep

**\*B KH**

**BAKHAA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who consumes himself with grief

g) pcple. act. (*bakhi'*)

18:6 (5) thou wilt consume thyself, following after them

26:3 (2) perchance thou consumest thyself

**\*B KHL**

**BAKHILA vb. (I)**-to be a miser or niggardly. (n.vb.) avarice, stinginess, being niggardly

a) perf. act.

3:180 (176) that they were niggardly with they shall have hung about their necks

9:76 (77) they were niggardly of it, and turned away

92:8 (8) as for him who is a miser, and self-sufficient

b) impf. act. (*yabkhalu*)

3:180 (175) as for those who are niggardly-with the bounty

4:37 (41) such as are niggardly, and bid other men-

47:37 (39) you are niggardly

47:38 (40) some of you are niggardly

47:38 (40) whoso is niggardly- "

47:38 (40) is niggardly only to his own soul -

57:24 (24) such as are niggardly

f) n.vb. (*bukhi*)

4:37 (41) and [such as] bid other men to be niggardly

57:24 (24) such as are niggardly, and bid men to be niggardly

### **\*B K H S**

**BAKHASA vb. (I)** to defraud, to diminish (tr). (n.vb.) paltriness, paltry (adj)

b) impf. :act. (*yabkhasu*)"

2:282 (282) let him fear God his Lord and not diminish aught of it

7:85 (83) diminish. not the goods of the people

11:85 (86) do not diminish the goods of the people

26:183 (183) diminish not the goods of the people

e) impf. pass. (*jubkhasu*)

11:15 (18) they shall not be defrauded there

f) n.vb. (*bakhs*)

12:20 (20) then they sold him for a paltry price

72:13 (13) he shall fear neither paltriness nor vileness

### **\*B L.**

**BALAA vb. (I)**-to swallow

c) impv. (*ibla'*)

11:44 (46) earth, swallow thy waters

**\*B L D**

**BALAD n.m. (f. *baldah*, pl. *bilad*)**-land

2:126 (120) make this a land secure

3:196 (196) unbelievers go to and fro in the land

7:57 (55) We drive it to a dead land

7:58 (56) the good land - its vegetation comes forth

14:35 (38) make this land secure

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach

25:49 (51) We might revive a dead land

27:91 (93) I have only been commanded to serve the Lord of this territory

34:15 (14) and give thanks to Him; a good land, and a Lord

35:9 (10) then We drive it to a dead land

40:4 (4) let not their going to and fro in the land delude thee

43:11 (10) We revived thereby a land that was dead

50:11 (11)' thereby We revived a land that was dead

50:36 (35) they searched about in the land

89:8 (7) the like of which was never created in the land

89:11 (10) who all were insolent in the land

90:1 (1) I swear by this land

90:2 (2) thou art a lodger in this land

95:3 (3) and this land secure

### **\*B L GH**

**BALAGHA vb. (I)**-to reach, to attain; (*balagha ashuddahu*) to be fully grown, to be or come of age. (n.vb.) delivering a message, deliverance. (pcple. act.) reaching, far-reaching, attaining, conclusive

a) perf. act.

2:231 (231) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:232 (232) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:234 (234) when they have reached their term

3:40 (35) how shall I have a son, [when I have reached old age]

4:6 (5) test well the orphans, until they reach the age of marrying

6:19 (19) that I may warn you thereby, and whomsoever it may reach

6:128 (128) we have reached the term determined by Thee for us

12:22 (22) when he was fully grown, We gave him judgment.

18:61 (60) then, when they reached their meeting

18:76 (75) thou hast already experienced excuse sufficient on my part

18:86 (84) when he reached the setting of the sun

18:90 (89) when he reached the rising of the sun

18:93 (92) when he reached between the two barriers

19:8 (9) I have attained to the declining of old age

24:59 (58) when your children reach puberty

28:14 (13) when he was fully grown and in the perfection of his strength

33:10 (10) your hearts reached your throats

.34:45 (44) they reached not a tenth of what We gave

37:102 (100) when he had reached the age of running with him

46:15 (14) when he is fully grown, and (reaches) forty

46:15 (14) when he is (fully grown), and reaches forty

56:83 (82) when the soul leaps to the throat of the dying

65:2 (2) when they have reached their term

75:26 (26) when it reaches the clavicles

b) impf. act. (*yablughu*)

2:196 (192) shave not your heads, till the offering reaches its place

2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the book has reached its term

6:152 (153) until he is of age

13:14 (15) that it may reach his mouth

17:23 (24) whether one or both of them attains old age

17:34 (36) until he is of age

17:37 (39) nor attain the mountains in height

18:60 (59) I will not give up until I reach the meeting

18:82 (81) thy Lord desired that they should come of age

22:5 (5) We deliver you as infants, then that you may come of age

24:58 (57) those of you who have not reached puberty

40:36 (38) build for me a tower, that haply so I may reach the cords

40:67 (69) He delivers you as infants, then that you may come of age

40:67 (69) and that you may reach a stated term

40:80,(80) and that on them you may attain a need

48:25 (25) 'the offering, detained so as not to reach its place

f) n.vb. (*balagh*)

3:20 (19) if they turn their backs, thine it is only-to deliver the Message

5:92 (93) it is only for Our Messenger to deliver the Message Manifest

5:99 (99) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Message

3 40 (40) thine only to deliver the Message, and Ours the reckoning

14:52 (52) this is a Message to be delivered to mankind

16:35 (37) is aught for the Messengers, but to deliver the manifest Message?

16:82 (84) thine it-is only to deliver the manifest Message

21:106 (106) in this is a Message delivered unto a people

24:54 (53) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the manifest Message

29:18 (17) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message

36:17 (16) it is only for us to deliyer the Manifest Message

42:48 (47) it is for thee only to deliver the Message

46:35\_(35) a Message to be delivered

64:12 (12) .it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message

72:23 (24) excepting a Deliverance from God and His Messages

g) pcple, act. (*baligh*)

5:95 (96) .an offering to reach the Kaaba

6:149 (150) to God belongs the argument conclusive

7:135 (131) when We removed from them the wrath unto a term that they should come to

13:14 (15) and it reaches it not

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach

40:56 (58) in their breasts is only pride, that they shall never attain

54:5 (5) a Wisdom far-reaching

65:3 (3) God attains His purpose

68:39 (39) have you oaths-from Us, reaching to the Day of Resurrection?

**BALIGH n.m. (adj)**-penetrating, eloquent

4:63 (66) say to them penetrating words about themselves

**MABLAGH n.m.** -attainment, sum

53:30 (31) that:is their attainment of knowledge

**BALLAGHA vb. (II)**-to deliver (a message)

a) perf. act.

5:67 (71) thou wilt not have delivered His.Message

b) impf. act. (*yuballighu*)

7:62 (60) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord

7:68 (66) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord

33:39 (39) who were delivering the Messages of God

46:23 (22) I deliver to you the Message With which I was sent

c) impv. (*balligh*)

5:67 (71) deliver that which has been sent down to thee'from thy Lord

**ABLAGHA vb. (IV)**-to deliver (a message), to convey

a) perf. act.

7:79 (7.7) I-have delivered to you the Message of my Lord

7:93 (91) I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord\*

11:57 (60) I have delivered to you that I was sent with'

72:28 (28) He may know they have delivered the Messages of their Lord

c) impv. (*abligh*)

9:6 (6) then do thou convey him to his place of security

## **\*B L S'**

**ABLASA vb. (IV)**-to be confounded, to despair. (pcple.-act.) one who is seized with despair, confounded-;

b) impf. act. (*yublisu*)

30:12 (11) sinners shall be confounded

g) pcple. act. (*mublis*)

6:44 (44) We seized them suddenly, and behold, they were sore confounded

23:77 (79) they are sore confounded at it

30:49 (48) it.was sent down on them before that they had been in despair

43:75 (75) therein they are sore confounded

## **IBLIS n.prop.**-Iblis

2:34 (32) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

7:11 (10) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

15:31 (31) save Iblis; he refused to be among those bowing

15:32 (32) what ails thee, Iblis

17:61(63) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

18:50 (48) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

20:116 (115) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

26:95 (95) and the hosts of Iblis, all together

34:20 (19) Iblis proved true his opinion of them

38:74 (74) save Iblis; he waxed proud

38:75 (75) iblis, what prevented thee to bow thyself before that I created

### **\*B L W**

**BALA vb., (I)**-to try (someone with), to test, to prove. (n.vb.) a trial, a test; a benefit

a) perf. act.

7:168 (167) We tried them with good things and evil

68:17 (17) now We have tried them

68:17 (17) even as We tried the owners of the garden

b) impf. act. (*yabla*)

2:155 (150) We will try you with something of fear

5:48 (53) He may try you in what He has given you

5:94 (95) o believers, God will surely try you

6:165 (165) He may try you in what He has given you

.7:163 (163) We were trying them for their ungodliness •

10:30 (31) every soul shall prove its past deeds

11:7 (9) that He might try you

16:92 (94) God only tries you thereby

18:7 (6) that We may try which of them is fairest in works

21:35 (36) We try you with evil and good

27:40 (40) He may try me, whether I am thankful

47:4 (5) He may try some of yo'u by means of others

47:31. (33) We shall assuredly try you

47:31 (33) those of you who struggle and are steadfast, and try your tidings

67:2 (2) who created death and life, that He might try you

e) impf. pass. (*yubi*.)

3:186 (183) you shall surely be tried in your possessions

86:9 (9) upon the day when the secrets are tried

f ( n.vb. (*bala'*)

2:49 (46) in that was a grievous trial-from your Lord

7:141 (137) :in that was a grievous,'trial\* from your Lord

8:17 (17) that He might confer on the believers a fair benefit

14:6 (6) in that.was a grievous trial from your Lord

37:106 (106) this is indeed the manifest trial

44:33 (32) signs wherein there was a. manifest trial

**ABLA vb. (IV)**-to confer on someone [Ar; to test [Pk, Ali]; to cause to experience [BI]

b) impf. act. (*yablu*) "

8:17 (17) that He might confer on the believers a fair benefit

**IBTALA vb. (VIII)**-to try, to prove (by trial), to test. (pcple. act.) testing, trying;  
one who tries or tests

a) perf. act.

2:124 (118) when his Lord tested Abraham with certain words

89:15 (14) as for man, whenever his Lord tries him

89:16 (16) but when he tries him and stints for him

b) impf. act. (*yabtali*)

3:152 (146) that He might try you

3:154 (148) that God might try what was in your breasts

76:2 (2) We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling, trying him

c) impv. (*ibtali*)

4:6 (5) test well the orphans

d) perf. pass. (*ibtuliya*)

33:11 (11) there it was that the believers were tried

g) pcple. act. (*mubtali*)

2:249 (250) God will try you with a river

23:30 (31) in that are signs, and surely We put to the test

**\*B L Y**

**BALIYA vb. (I)**-to decay

b) impf. act. (*yabla*)

20:120 (118). the Tree of Eternity, and a Kingdom that decays not

**\*B N N**

**BANAN n.m. (coll)**-finger(s)

8:12 (12) smite above the necks, and smite every finger

75:4 (4) We are able to shape again his fingers

**\*B N Y**

**BANA vb. (I)**-to build. (n.vb.) building (the act); edifice (pcple; pass.) that which is built

a) perf. act.

9:110 (111) buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt

50:6 (6) heaven above them, how We have built it

51:47 (47) heaven - We built it with might

78:12 (12) We have built above you seven strong ones

79:27 (27) are you stronger in constitution or the heaven He built?

91:5 (5) by the heaven and That which built it

b) impf. act. (*yabni*)

26:128 (128) do you build on every prominence a sign

c) impv. (*ibni*)

18:21 (20) build over them a building

37:97 (95) build him a building

40:36 (38) Haman, build for me a tower

66:11 (11) Lord, build for me a house in Paradise

f) n.vb. (*bina'*)

2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a couch, and heaven for an edifice

40:64 (66) it is God who made for you the earth a fixed place and heaven for an edifice

h) p.cpl. pass. (*mabni*).

39:20 (21) above which are built lofty chambers'

**BANNA' n.m.**-builder, architect

38:37 (36) every builder and diver

**BUNYAN n.m.**-a building

9:109 (110) is he-better who founded his-building upon the fear of God

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink of a crumbling bank

9:110 (111) buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt

16:26 (28) then God'came upon their building from the foundations

18:21 (20) build over them a building

37:97.(95) . build him a building

61:4 (4) as though they were a building well-compacted

**IBN n.m.**-(pl. *abni'*) son; (pl., *banan*) children; (ibn al-sabFl) a traveller;  
(*bunayya*) My son Son (pl. *abni'*)

21: 49 (46) who were visiting you with evil chastisement, slaughtering your sons

2:146 (141) they recognize it as they recognize their sons

2:246 (247) who have been expelled from our habitations and our children

3:61 (54) let us call our sons and your (sons)

3:61 (54) our (sons) and your sons

4:11 (12) your fathers and your sons

4:23 (27) spouses of your sons who are of your loins

5:18 (21) We are the sons of God, and His beloved ones

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons

6:20 (20) recognize it as they recognize their sons

7:127 (124) We shall slaughter their sons"

7:141 (137) slaying your sons, and sparing your women

7:150 (149) . son of my-mother .

9:24 (24) if your fathers, your sons, your brothers

9:30 (30) the Jews say, 'Ezra is the Son of God'.

9:30 (30) the Christians say, 'The Messiah is the Son of God'

11:42 (44) Noah called to his son, who was standing apart

11:45 (47) my son is of my family

12:81 (81) .-. father, thy son stole .

14:6 (6) slaughtering your sons, and sparing, your women

20:94 (95) "'son of my mother' Aaron said •

24:31 (31) .or their sons

24:31 (31) or their husbands' sons

28:4 (3) slaughtering their sons, and sparing their women

31:13 (12) when Lokman said to his son

33:4 (4) \* neither has He made your adopted sons your sons in fact

33:55 (55) touching their fathers, their sons, their brothers

33:55 (55) their brothers' sons

33:55 (55) their sisters' sons

40:25 (26) slay the sons of those who believe with\* him.

58:22 (22) though they were their fathers, or their sons-

Jesus son of Mary

2:87 (81) We gave-Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

3:45 (40) whose name -is Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary

4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary

4:171 (169) the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary . • .

5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the'Messiah, Mary's son'-

5:17 (19) if He desires to destroy the Messiah, Mary's son, and his mother

5:46 (50) We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary  
5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah, Mary's son'  
5:75 (79) the Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger  
5:78 (82) Jesus, Mary's son  
5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remember My blessing upon thee  
5:112 (112) Jesus son of Mary, is thy Lord able  
5:114 (114) said Jesus son of-Mary  
5:116 (116) O Jesus son of Mary  
9:31 (31) apart from God, and the Messiah, Mary's son.  
19:34 (35) that is Jesus, son of Mary  
21:91 (91) and appointed her and her son to be a sign  
23:50 (52) We made Mary's son, and his mother  
33:7 (7) Moses, and Jesus, Mary's son  
43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an example  
57:27 (27) We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary-  
61:6 (6) when Jesus son of Mary said  
61:14 (14) be you God's helpers, as 'Jesus, Mary's son  
The Traveller (ibn al-sabil)-  
2:177 (172) the needy, the traveller, beggars  
2:215 (211) orphans, the needy, and the traveller  
4:36 (40) and to the traveller.

8:41 (42) and for the needy, and the traveller

9:60 (60) debtors, in God's way, and the traveller.

17:26 (28) and the needy, and the traveller

30:38 (37) and the needy, and the traveller

59:7 (7) orphans, the needy and the traveller

Children, Sons (pl. *banan*) '

2:132 (126) Abraham charged his sons with this

2:132 (126) my sons, God has chosen-for you the religion

2:133 (127) he said to his sons, 'What will you serve after me?'

3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold

6:100 (100) they impute to Him sons and daughters without any knowledge

12:67 (67) o my-sons, enter not by one door - -

12:87 (87) depart, my sons, and search out tidings

14:35 (38) turn me and my sons away from serving idols

16:72 (74) He has appointed for you of your wives sons and grandsons

17:6 (6) We succoured you with wealth and children

17:40 (42) has your Lord favoured you with sons

18:46 (44) wealth and sons are the adornment of the present world

23:55 (57) do they think that We succour them with of wealth and children

24:31 (31) or their brothers, or their brothers' sons

24:31 (31) or their sisters' sons, or their women -

26:88 (88) the day when neither wealth nor sons shall profit

26:133 (133) succoured you With flocks and sons

37:149 (149) has thy Lord daughters,. and they-sons? •

37:153 (153) has He chosen daughters above sons?

43:16 (15) "has He taken to-Himself, from that He creates, daughters, and favoured you with sons? "

52:39 (39) or has He daughters, and. they sons?

68:14 (14) because he has wealth and sons

70:11 (11) might ransom himself from the chastisement of that day even by his sons

71:12 (11) and will succour you with wealth and sons

74:13 (13) and sons standing before him',

80:36 (36) his consort, his sons

Children of Israel (*bana isra'il*)

2:40 (38) Children of Israel, remember My blessing

2:47. (44) Children of Israel, remember My blessing

2:83 (77) when We took compact with the Children of Israel

2:122 (116) Children of Israel, remember-:My blessing

2:211 (207) ask the Children of Israel how many a clear sign

2:246 (247) hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel

3:49 (43) to be a Messenger to the Children of Israel "

3:93 (87) all food was lawful to the-Children of Israel

5:12 (15) god took compact with the Children of Israel

5:32 (35) therefore We prescribed for the Children of Israel

5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel

5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord

5:78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel

5:110 (110) when I restrained from thee the Children of Israel

7:105 (103) so send forth with me the Children of Israel

7:134 (131) and send-forth with thee the-Children of Israel

7:137 (133) was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord upon the Children of Israel

7:138 (134) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea.

10:90 (90) We brought the Children of Israel over; the sea

10:90 (90) no god but He in whom the Children of Israel believe

10:93 (93) We settled the Children of Israel in a sure settlement

17:2 (2) - We gave Moses the Book, and made it a guidance to the Children of Israel

17:4 (4) We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book,

-17:101 (103) Ask the Children of Israel- -

17:104 (106) and We said to the Children of Israel ..

20:47 (49) send forth with us the Children of Israel.

20:80 (82). Children of Israel, We delivered you

20:94 (95) thou hast divided the Children of Israel

26:17 (16) so send forth with us the Children of Israel

26:22 (21). having enslaved the Children of Israel

26:59 (59) We bequeathed them upon the Children of Israel

26:197 (197) that it is known to the learned of the Children'of Israel-

27:76 (78) surely this Koran relates to the Children of Israel

32:23 (23) We appointed it for a guidance to the Children of Israel

40:53 (56) We bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book

43:59 (59) We iade him to be an example to the Children of Israel

44:30 (29). We delivered the Children of Israel

45:16 (15) We gave the Children of Israel the Book

46:10 (9) witness from among the- Children of Israel

61:6 (6) Children of Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God

61:14 (14) a party of the Children of Israel believed

Children of Adam (*bana Adam*)

7:26 (25) Children of Adam!.We have setclown on you a garment

7:27 (26) Children of Adam! Let not Satan tempt you

7:31 (29) Children of Adam! Take your adornment

7:35 (33) Children of Adam! If there should.come.to you Messengers

7:172 (171) when thy Lord took from the Children 6f-Adam

17:70 (72) We have honoured the Children of Adam.

36:60 (60) made I not covenant with you, Children of Adam

My Son (*bunayya*)

11:42 (44) embark with us, my son

12:5 (5) O my son, relate not thy vision

31:13 (12) O my son, do not associate others with God

31:16 (15) O my son, if it should be

31:17 (16) O my son, perform the prayer

37:102 (101) My son, I see in a dream

**IBNAH n.f. (f. of *ibn*, pl., *banat*)-daughter**

4:23 (27) forbidden to you are your mothers and daughters

4:23 (27) your brother's daughters

4:23 (27) your sister's daughters

6:100 (100) they impute to Him sons and daughters -without any knowledge

11:78 (80) these are my daughters; they are cleaner for you

11:79 (81) thou knowest we have no right to thy daughters

15:71 (71) these are my daughters, if you would be doing

16:57 (59) they assign to God daughters

28:27 (27) I desire to marry thee to one of these my two daughters

33:50 (49) God has given thee, and the daughters of thy uncles paternal

.33:50 (49) and [the daughters of your] aunts paternal

33:50 (49) [the daughters, of your] uncles maternal

33:50 (49) and [the daughters of your] aunts maternal

33:59 (59) say to thy wives and daughters :

37:149 (149) . - has thy Lord daughters, and they sons?

37:153 (153) has He chosen daughters above sons?

43:16 (15) has He taken to Himself,; from" that He creates, daughters

52:39 (39) has He daughters, and they sons?'

66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, :who guarded her virginity

### **\*B Q**

**BUQAH n.f.**-hollow, depression, a corner of ground

28:30 (30) a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow

### **\*B Q L**

**BAQL n.m.**-herbs

2:61 (58) green herbs, cucumbers, corn

### **\*B Q R**

**BAQARAH n.f. (pl. *baqarat* or *baqar*)**-cow, kine, ox

2:67 (63) God commands you to sacrifice a cow

2:68 (63) he says she is a cow neither old, nor virgin

2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow

2:70 (65) cows are much alike to us

2:71 (66) she shall be a cow not broken to plough the earth

6:144 (145) of camels two, of oxen two

6:146 (147) of oxen and sheep We have forbidden them the fat of them

12:43 (43) I saw in a dream seven fat kine, and seven lean ones

12:46(46) pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine, that seven lean ones

### **\*B Q Y**

**BAQIYA vb. (I)**-to remain, to be outstanding, to abide. (pcple.. act.) that which remains or abides, the rest, remnant, abiding, enduring

a) perf. act.

2:278(278) give up the usury that is outstanding

b) impf. act. (*yabqa*)

55:27 (27) / abides the Face of thy Lord

g) pcple, act. (*baqi*)

16:96 (98) what is with God abides

18:46 (44) the abiding things, the deeds of righteousness, are better with God

19:76 (79) the abiding things, the deeds of righteousness, are better with thy Lord

20:71 (74) which of us is more terrible in chastisement, and more abiding

20:73 (75) God is better, and more abiding

20:127 (127) chastisement of the world to come is more terrible and more enduring

20:131 (131) thy Lord's provision is better, and more enduring

26:120 (120) then afterwards .We drowned the rest

28:60 (60) God is better. and more enduring

37:77 (75) We made his seed the survivors

42:36 (34) what is with God is better and more enduring.

43:28 (27) he made it a word enduring

69:8 (8) now dost thou see any remnant of them?

87:17 (17) . .- world to come is better, and more enduring..

**BAQIYAH n.f.**-remainder, remnant

2:248 (249) in it a Shechina from your Lord, and a remnant

11:86 (87) God's remainder is better for you

11:116 (118) men of a remainder forbidding corruption

**ABQA vb. (IV)**-to spare, to cause to remain

a) perf. act.

53:51 (52) . He did not spare them

b) impf. act. (*yubqi*)

74:28 (28) it spares not, neither leaves alone

**\*B R**

**BARA'A vb. (I)**-to create. (pcple. act.) Creator (Divine attribute)

b) impf. act. (*yabra'u*)

57:22 (22) it is in a Book, before We create it

g) pcple. act. (*bari'*)

2:54 (51) now turn to your Creator

2:54 (51) that will be better for you in your Creator's sight

59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper

**BARIYAH n.f.**-creature(s)

98:6 (5) those are the worst of creatures

98:7 (6) those are the best of creatures

**BARA n.m.**-innocent, free from guilt, sound, quit (same as bar?, below)

43:26 (25) surely I am quit of that you serve

60:4 (4) we are quit of you and that you serve, apart from God

**BARA'AH n.f.**-acquittal, immunity

9:1 (1) an acquittal, from God and His Messenger

54:43 (43) have you an immunity in the Scrolls?

BARI' n.m.-innocent, free from guilt, sound, quit (same as bar', above)

4:112 (112) whosoever earhsa fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent

6:19 (19) I am quit of that you associate

6:78 (78) surely I am quit of that you associate

8:48 (50) I am quit of you

9:3 (3) God is quit, and His Messenger, of the idolaters

10:41 (42) you are quit of what I do

10:41 (42) and I am quit of what you do

11:35 (37) I am quit of the sins you do

11:54 (57) I am quit of that you associate

26:216 (216) I am quit of that you do

59:16 (16) I am quit of you

**BARRA'A vb. (II)**-to declare innocent or quit, to acquit, to absolve. (pcple. pass.) one who is declared innocent or quit, absolved

a) perf. act.

33:69 (69) God declared him quit of what they said..

b) impf. act. (*yubarra'u*)

12:53 (53) I claim not that my soul was innocent

h) pcple. pass. (*mubarra'*)

24:26 (26) these are declared quit of what they say

**ABRA'A vb. (IV)**-to cure, to heal

b) impf. act. (*yubra'u*)

3:49 (43) I will also heal the blind and the leper

5:110 (110) thou healest the blind and the leper

**TABARRA'A vb. (V)**-to clear oneself, to declare oneself innocent, to disown

a) perf.'act.

2:166 (161) when those that were followed disown their followers

2:167 (162) return again.and'disown them, as they have disowned us

9:114 (115) he declared himself quit of him

28:63 (63) we declare our innocence unto Thee

b) impf. act. (*yatabarra'u*)

2:167 (162) if only we might return again and disown them, as they have disowned

### **\*B R D**

**BARADA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)**. coolness. (pcple. act.) that which is cool

f) n.vb. (*bari*)

21:69 (69) 0 fire, be coolness'and safety for Abraham

78:24 (24) tasting therein neither coolness nor any drink

g) pcle. act. (*barid*)

38:42 (41) this is a laving-place cool, and a drink

56:44 (43) neither cool, neither goodly

**BARAD n.m.**-hail

24:43 (43) He sends down out of heaven mountains, wherein is hail

**\*B R H N**

**BURHAN n.m.**-a proof

2:111 (105) produce your proof, if you speak truly

4:174 (174) a proof has now come to you

12:24 (24) \* he saw the proof of his Lord

21:24 (24) bring your proof\*•

23:117 (117) [another god] whereof he has no proof

27:64 (65) produce your proof, if you speak truly

28:32 (32) these shall be two proofs from thy Lord

28:75 (75) produce your proof

**\*B R H**

**BARAHA vb. (I)**-to quit, to give up, to leave,- to cease

b) impf. -act. (*yabrahū*)

12:80 (80) never will I quit this land

18:60 (59) I will not give up

20:91 (93) we will not cease

### **\*B R J**

**BURUJ n.m. (pl. of *burj*)-tower, constellation, sign, of the zodiac**

4:78 (80) death will overtake you, though you should be .in raised-up towers

15:16 (16) We have set in heaven constellations

25:61 (62) who has set in heaven constellations

85:1 (1) by heaven of the constellations

**TABARRAJA vb. (V) -to deck oneself, to display or flaunt one's finery. (n.vb.) decking oneself, displaying or flaunting one's finery. (pcple. act.) one who decks oneself; decking or flaunting oneself**

b) impf. act. (*yatabarraju*)

33:33 (33) display not your finery, as did the pagans of old

f) n.vb. (*tabarruj*)

33:33 (33) display not your finery, <as did> the pagans of old

g) pcple. act. (*mutabarrij*)

24:60 (59) so be it that they flaunt no ornament

### **\*B R K**

**BARAKAH n.f.** -blessing

7:96 (94) We would have opened upon them blessings

11:48 (50) peace from Us, and blessings upon thee

11:73 (76) mercy of God and His blessings be upon you

**BARAKA vb. (III)**-to bless. (pcple. pass.) one who is blessed, holy

a) perf., act.

7:137 (133) the east and the west of the land We had blessed

17:1 (1) precincts of which We have blessed

21:71 (71) land that We had blessed

21:81 (81) land that We had blessed

34:18 (17) between them and the cities that We have blessed

37:113 (113) We blessed him, and Isaac

41:10 (9) He set therein firm mountains overit, and He blessed it

d) perf. pass. (*birika*)

27:8 (8) blessed is He who is in the fire

h) pcple. pass. (*mubdrak*)

3:96 (90) Bekka, a place holy

6:92 (92) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed

6:155 (156) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed

19:31 (32) blessed He has made me

21:50 (51) this is a blessed Remembrance

23:29 (30) do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour

24:35 (35) kindled from a Blessed Tree

24:61 (61) a greeting from God, blessed and good

28:30 (30) from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow

38:29 (28) Book We have sent down to thee, blessed

44:3 (2) We have sent it down in a blessed night

50:9 (9) We sent down out of heaven water blessed

**TABARAKA vb. (VI)-to be blessed**

a) perf. act.

7:54 (52) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being

23:14 (14) so blessed be God, the fairest of creators

25:1 (1) blessed be He who has sent down the Salvation

25:10 (11) blessed be He who, if He will, shall assign to thee

25:61 (62) blessed be He who has set in heaven constellations

40:64 (66) so blessed be God, the Lord of all Being

43:85 (85) blessed be He, to whom belongs the Kingdom

55:78 (78) blessed be the Name ofthy Lord

67:1 (1) .blessed be He in whose. hand is the Kingdom

**\*B R M**

**ABRAMA vb. (IV)**-to contrive, to fix, to determine. (pcple. act.) one who contrives or determines, contriving, determining

a) perf. act.

43:79 (79) have they contrived some matter?

g) pcple. act. (*mubrim*)

43:79 (79) we too are contriving

**\*B R Q**

**BARIQA ivb. (I)**-to be dazed, to be astonished

a) perf. act.,

75:7 (7) when the sight is dazed

**BARQ n.m.**-lightning

2:19 (18) in which is darkness, and thunder, and lightning

2:20 (19) the lightning wellnigh snatches away their sight

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning

24:43 (43) the gleam of His lightning snatches away the sight

30:24 (23) He shows you lightning, for fear and hope

**IBRIQ n.rn.**-ewer, jug

56:18 (18) with goblets, and ewers, and a cup from a spring

**ISTABRAQ n.rn.**-brocade

18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk and brocade

44:53 (53) robed in silk and brocade, set face to face

55:54 (54) reclining upon couches lined with brocade

76:21 (21) 'upon them shall be green garments of silk and brocade

**\*B R R**

**BARRA vb. (I)**-to be pious or just, to deal kindly. (pcple. act.) pious

b) impf. act. (*yabarru*)

2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance, through your oaths, to being pious

60:8 (8) . God forbids you not ... that you should be kindly to them

g) pcple. act. (bdr, .pl. *bararah*)

80:16 (15) noble, pious

**BARR (1) n.m. (pl. *abrar*)**-pious, beneficent, just, kind; All-benign (Divine attribute)

3:193 (191) take us to Thee with the pious

3:198 (197). that which is with God is better for the pious

19:14 (14) and cherishing his parents, not arrogant, rebellious

19:32 (33) and likewise to cherish my mother

52:28 (28) He is the All-benign, the All-compassionate

76:5 (5) surely the pious shall drink of a cup

82:13 (13) surely the pious shall be in bliss

83:18 (18) the book of the pious is in Illiyun

83:22 (22) surely the pious shall be in bliss

**BARR (2) n.m.**-dry land (as opposed to the sea)

5:96 (97) forbidden to you is the game of the land

6:59 (59) He knows what is in land and sea

6:63 (63) who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?

6:97 (97) you might be guided in the shadows of land and sea

10:22 (23) it is He who conveys you on the land

17:67 (69) when He delivers you to land, you turn away

17:68 (70) He will not cause the shore to swallow you up

17:70 (72) We have honoured the Children of Adam and carried them on land

27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land

29:65 (65) when He has delivered them to the land

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea

31:32 (31) when He has delivered them to the land

**BIRR n.m.**-piety, kindness [Ar]; virtuous conduct [B1, Ali]; righteousness [Pk, Alil

2:44 (41) will you bid others to piety, and forget yourselves

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces

2:177 (172) true piety is this

2:189 (185) it is not piety to come to the houses from the backs of them

2:189 (185) but piety is to be godfearing

3:92 (86) you will not attain piety until you expend of what you love

5:2 (3) help one another to piety and godfearing

58:9 (10) conspire in piety and godfearing

### **B R S**

**ABRAS n.m.**-a leper

3:49 (43) I will also heal the blind and the leper

5:110 (110) thou healest the blind and the leper

### **\*B R Z**

**BARAZA vb. (I)**-to go or sally forth. (pcple. act.) one who goes or sallies forth

a) perf. act.

2:250 (251) when they went forth against Goliath

3:154 (148) those for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth

4:81 (83) when they sally forth from thee

14:21 (24) they sally forth unto God, all together

14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God

g) pcple. act. (*buriz*)

18:47 (45) thou seest the earth coming forth

40:16 (16) the day they sally forth

**BARRAZA vb. (II)**-to advance for, to make manifest to

d) perf. pass. (*burriza*)

26:91 (91) Hell advanced for the perverse

79:36 (36) Hell is advanced for whoever sees

### **\*B R Z KH**

**BARZAKH n.m.**-a barrier, a partition

23:100 (102) there, behind them, is a barrier until the day

25:53 (55) He set between them a barrier.

55:20 (20) between them a barrier they do not overpass

### **\*B S L**

**ABSALA vb. (IV)**-to give up to destruction

d). perf. pass. (*ubsila*)

6:70 (69) those are they who are given up to destruction

e) impf. pass. (*yubsalu*)

6:70 (69) lest a soul should be given up to destruction

**\*B S M**

**TABASSAMA vb. (V)**-to smile

a) perf. act.

27:19 (19) he smiled, laughing at its words

**\*B S Q**

**BASIQ nm. (adj)**-tall

50:10 (10) tall palm-trees, with spathes compact

**\*B S R**

**BASARA vb. (I)**-to scowl. (pcple. act.) one who scowls, scowling

a) perf. act.

74:22 (22) then he frowned, and scowled

g) pcple. act. (*basir*)

75:24 (24) upon that day faces shall be scowling

**\*B S S**

**BASSA vb. (I)**-to crumble to dust. (n.vb.) crumbling

d) perf. pass. (*bussa*).

56:5 (5) and the mountains crumbled

f) n.vb. (*bass*)

56:5 (5) and the mountains crumbled <...>

### \*B S T

**BASATA vb. (I)**-to stretch out, expand, spread, outspread. (n.vb.) spreading, outspreading, expanding. (pcple. act.) one who stretches, expands, etc.; stretching, expanding, etc. (pcple. pass.) outspread, stretched out

a) perf. act.

.5:28(31) yet if thou stretchest out thy hand against me

42:27 (26) had God expanded His provision to His servants

b) impf. act. (*yabsutu*)

2:245 (246) God grasps, and outspreads

5:11 (14) when a certain people purposed to stretch against you

13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision

17:29 (31) nor outspread it widespread altogether

17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision

28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision -

29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision --

30:37 (36) have they not seen that God outspreads

30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will

34:36 (35) my Lord outspreads and straitens His provision

34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision

39:52 (53) do they know that God outspreads

42:12 (10) He outspreads and straitens His provision

60:2 (2) they will be enemies to you, and stretch against you

f) n.vb. (*bast*)

17:29 (31) nor outspread it <widespread> altogether

g) p.cpl. act. (*basit*)

5:28 (31) I will not stretch out my hand against thee

6:93 (93) the angels are stretching out their hands

13:14 (15) it is as a man who stretches out his hands

18:18 (17) and their dog stretching its paws on the threshold

h) p.cpl. pass. (*mabsat*)

5:64 (69) nay, but His hands are outspread

**BASTAH n.f.**-an increase in stature

2:247 (248) and has increased him broadly in knowledge and body

7:69 (67) and increased you in stature broadly

**BISAT n.m.**-carpet

71:19 (18) God has laid the earth for you as a carpet

**\*B SH R**

**BASHAR n.com.r** - man, mankind, mortal

3:47 (42) seeing no mortal has touched me -

3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal - " -

5:18 (21) you are mortals, of His creating

6:91 (91) God has not sent down aught on any mortal

11:27 (29) We see thee not other than a mortal

12:31 (31) this is no mortal

14:10 (12) you are nothing but mortals

14:11 (13) we are nothing but mortals

15:28 (28)' I am creating a mortal of a clay. "

15:33 (33) I would never bow myself before a mortal

16:103 (105) only a mortal is teaching him

17:93 (95) am I aught but a mortal

17:94 (96) has God sent forth a mortal as Messenger?

18:110 (110) I am only a mortal

19:17 (17) that presented himself to her a man without fault

19:20 (20) how shall I have a son whom no mortal has touched

19:26 (26) if thou shouldst see any mortal

21:3 (3) . is this aught but a mortal like to yourselves?

21:34 (35) We have not assigned to any mortal before thee

23:24 (24) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves

23:33 (34) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves

23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves.

23:47 (49) shall we believe two mortals like ourselves

25:54 (56). it is He who created of water a mortal

26:154 (154) thou art naught but a mortal, like us

26:186 (186) thou art naught but a mortal, like us

30:20 (19) you are mortals, all scattered abroad

36:15 (14) you are naught but mortals like us

38:71 (71) I am creating a mortal of a clay

41:6 (5) I am only a mortal, like you are

42:51 (50) it belongs not to any mortal that God should speak .to him

54:24 (24) shall we follow a mortal, one out of ourselves?

64:6 (6) shall mortals be our guides? .

74:25 (25) this is nothing but-mortal speech

74:29 (29) scorching the flesh

74:31 (34) it is naught but a Reminder to mortals

74:36 (39) as a warner to mortals

**BASHIR n.m.**-bearer of good tidings

2:119 (113) We have sent thee with the truth, good tidings to bear

5:19 (22) there has not come to us any bearer of good tidings

5:19 (22) there has come to you a bearer of good tidings

7:188 (188) I am only a warner, and a bearer of good tidings .-

11:2 (2) .- a warner from Him and a bearer of good tidings

12:96 (96) when the bearer of good tidings came to him

34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire, good tidings to bear

35:24 (22) We have sent thee with the truth good.tidings to bear

41:4 (3) good tidings to bear, and warning

**BUSHR n.m.**-one who bears good tidings

7:57 (55) He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings

25:48 (50) He who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings

27:63 (64) and looses the winds, bearing good tidings

**BUSHRA n.f.**-good tidings

2:97 (91) - for a guidance and good tidings to the believers

3:126 (122) God wrought this not, save as good tiding to you

8:10 (10) God wrought this not, save as good tidings

10:64 (65) for them is good tidings in the present life

11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings

11:74 (77) when the awe departed from Abraham and the good tidings came to him

12:19 (19) Good news

16:89 (91) and as good tidings to those who surrender

16:102 (104) and to be a guidance and good tidings

25:22 (24) no good tidings that day for the sinners-

27:2 (2) a guidance, and good tidings unto'the believers

29:31 (30) when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings

39:17 (19) for them is good tidings! So give thou good tidings

46:12 (11) and good tidings to the good-doers

57:12 (12) good tidings foryou today

**BASHSHARA vb. (II)**-to, give good tidings; (pcple. act.) one who bears good tidings

a) perf. act.

11:71 (74) We gave her the glad:tidings of Isaac

15:54 (54) do you give me good tidings

15:55 (55) We give thee good tidings of truth

. 37:101 (99) We gave him the good tidings of a prudent boy

37:112 (112) We gave him the good tidings of Isaac'

51:28 (28) they gave him good tidings of a cunning boy

b) impf. act. (*yubashshiru*)

3:39 (34) God gives thee good tidings of John

3:45 (40) God gives thee good tidings of a Word from Him

9:21 (21) " their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him

15:53 (53) we give thee good tidings of a cunning boy

15:54 (54) of what do you give me good tidings?

17:9 (9) Koran guides to the way that is straightest and gives good tidings

18:2 (2) and to give good tidings unto the believers

19:7 (7) We give thee good tidings of a boy

19:97 (97) that thou mayest bear good tidings thereby to the godfearing

42:23 (22) that is the good tidings God gives to His servants

c) impv. (*bashshir*)

2:25 (23) give thou good tidings to those who believe

2:155 (150) give thou good tidings unto the patient

2:223 (223) give thou good tidings to the believers

3:21 (20) do thou give them the good tidings of S painful chastisement

4:138 (137) give thou good tidings to the hypocrites

9:3 (3) give thou good tidings to the unbelievers

9:34 (34) give them the good tidings of a painful chastisement

9:112 (113) give thou good tidings to the believers

10:2 (2) give thou good tidings to the believers

10:87 (87) do thou give good tidings to the believers

22:34 (35) give thou good tidings unto the humble"

22:37 (38) give thou good tidings unto the good-doers

31:7 (6) give him good tidings of a painful chastisement

33:47 (46) give good tidings to the believers

36:11 (10) give him the good tidings of forgiveness

39:17 (19) give thou good tidings to My servants

45:8 (7) give him the good tidings of a painful chastisement

61:13 (13) give thou good tidings to the believers

84:24 (24) give them good tidings of a painful chastisement

d) perf. pass. (*bushshira*)

16:58 (60) when any of them is given the good tidings of a girl

16:59 (61) the good tidings that have been given unto him

43:17 (16) when any of them is given the good tidings

g) puple. act. (*mubashshir*)

2:213 (209) then God sent forth the Prophets, good tidings to .bear

4:165 (163). Messengers bearing good tidings

6:48 (48) We do not send the Envoys, except good tidings to bear

17:105 (106) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear

18:56 (54) We send not the Envoys, but good tidings to bear

25:56 (58) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear

30:46 (45), He looses the winds, bearing good tidings

33:45 (44) We have sent thee as a witness, and good tidings to bear

48:8 (8) We have sent thee as a witness, good tidings to bear

61:6 (6) giving good tidings of a Messenger

**BASHARA vb. (III)**-to lie with, to go in unto (a wife)

˘ b) impf. act: (*yubashiru*)

2:187 (183) do not lie with them while you cleave to the mosques

c) impv. (*bashir*)

2:187 (183) so now lie with them

**ABSHARA vb. (IV)** -to rejoice (as a result of hearing good tidings)

c) impv. (*abshir*)

41:30 (30) rejoice in Paradise that you were promised

**ISTABSHARA vb. (X)**-to rejoice (as a result of hearing goodtidings). (pcple. act.) joyous

b) impf. act. (*yastabshiru*)

3:170 (164) and joyful in those who remain behind

3:171 (165) joyful in blessing and bounty from God

9:124 (125) they arejoyful

15:67 (67) people of the city came rejoicing

30:48 (47) they rejoice

39:45 (46) when those apart from Him are mentioned behold, they rejoice

c) impv. (*istabshir*)

9:111 (112) so rejoice in the bargain you have made with Him

g) pcp. act. (*mustabshir*)

80:39 (39) laughing, joyous

### **\*B . L**

**BASAL n.m.**-onions

2:61 (58) green herbs, cucumbers, corn, lentils, onions

### **\*B S R**

**BASURA vb. (I)**-to behold, to perceive [Ar]; to see [BI]; to observe [Pk]; to watch [Ali]

a) perf. act.

20:96 (96) 1 beheld what they (beheld) not

28:11 (10) and she perceived him from afar

b) impf, act. (*yabsuru*)

20:96 (96) 1 (beheld) what they beheld not

**BASAR n.m. (pl. *ab'sar*)-sight, sense of seeing, eye-sight, eyes**

2:7 (6) and on their eyes is a covering

2:20 (19) the lightning wellnigh snatches away their sight

2:20 (19) He would have taken away their:hearing and their sight

3:13 (11) in that is a lesson for men possessed of eyes

6:46 (46) if God seizes your hearing and sight, and sets a seal

6:103 (103) the eyes attain Him not, but He attains the (eyes)

6:103 (103) the (eyes) attain Him not, but He attains the eyes

6:110 (110) We shall turn about their hearts and their eyes-

7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire

10:31 (32) or who possesses hearing and sight

14:42 (43) He is only deferring them to a day when eyes shall stare

15:15 (15) our eyes have been dazzled

16:77 (79) as a twinkling of the eye

16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight\*

16:108 (110) God has set a seal on .. their eyes

17:36 (38) the hearing, the sight, the heart - all of those

21:97 (97) and behold, the eyes of the unbelievers staring

22:46 (45) it is not the eyes that are blind

23:78 (80) it is He who produced for you hearing; -and eyes

24:30 (30) that they cast down their eyes

24:31 (31) that they cast down their eyes

24:37 (37) a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about

24:43 (43) gleam of His lightning snatches away the sight

24:44 (44) in that is a lesson for those who have eyes

32:9 (8) He appointed for you hearing, and sight

33:10 (10) when your eyes swerved

38:45 (45) Isaac and Jacob-men of might they and of vision

38:63 (63) or have our eyes swerved away from them?

41:20 (19) their eyes and their skins bear witness against them

41:22 (21) your eyes and your skins should not bear witness against you

45:23 (22) and laid a covering on his eyes

46:26 (25) We appointed for them hearing, and sight

46:26 (25) their sight and their hearts availed them nothing

47:23 (25) and so made them deaf, and blinded their eyes

50:22-(21) thy sight today is piercing

53:17 (17) his eye swerved not, nor swept astray

54:7 (7) abasing their eyes, they shall come forth

54:50 (50) as the twinkling of an eye

59:2 (2) take heed, you who have eyes

67:3 (3) return thy gaze; seest thou any fissure?

67:4 (4) return thy gaze again, and again, and thy (gaze) comes back to thee

dazzled

67:4 (4) return thy (gaze) again, and again, and thy gaze comes back to thee  
dazzled

67:23 (23) and appointed for you hearing and sight

68:43 (43) humbled shall be their eyes

68:51 (51) the unbelievers will strike thee down with their glances

70:44 (44) humbled-their eyes, overspreading them abasement

75:7 (7) but when the sight is dazed

79:9 (9) and their eyes shall be humbled

**BASIR n.m. (adj)**-one who sees, who understands clearly; All-seeing (Divine attribute)

God is All-seeing, God sees

2:96 (90) god sees the things they do

2:110 (104) . assuredly God sees the things you do

2:233 (233) know that God sees the .things you do

2:237 (238) surely God sees the things you do

2:265 (267) God sees the things you do

3:15 (13) God sees His servants

3:20 (19) God sees His servants

3:156 (150) God sees the things you do

3:163 (157) God sees the things they do

4:58 (61) God is All-hearing, All-seeing  
4:134 (133) God is All-hearing, All-seeing  
5:71 (75) God sees the things they do  
6:50 (50) are the blind and the seeing man equal?  
8:39 (40) surely God sees the things they do  
8:72 (73) God sees the things you do  
11:24 (26) and the man who sees and hears; are they equal  
11:112 (114) surely He sees the things you do  
17:1 (1) : He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing\_  
17:17 (18) who is aware of and sees the sins of His servants  
17:30 (32) surely He is aware of and sees His servants  
17:96 (98) surely He is aware of and sees His servants  
20:35 (35) surely Thou seest into us  
22:61 (60) God is All-hearing, All-seeing  
22:75 (74) surely God is All-hearing, All-seeing  
25:20.(22) thy Lord is ever All-seeing  
31:28 (27) God is All-hearing, All-seeing  
33:9 (9) God sees the things you do  
34:11 (10) surely I see the things you do  
35:31 (28) God is aware of and sees His servants  
35:45 (45) surely God sees His servants,.

40:20 (21) surely. God is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

40:44 (47) surely God sees His servants

40:56 (58) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

41:40 (40) surely He sees the things you do

42:11 (9) He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

42:27 (26) surely He is aware of and sees His servants

48:24 (24) God sees the things you do

49:18 (18) God sees the things you do

57:4 (4) God sees the things you do

58:1 (1) God is All-hearing, All-seeing

60:3 (3) God sees the things you do

64:2 (2) God sees the things you do

67:19 (19) He sees everything

84:15 (15) his Lord had sight of him

### **General Usage**

12:93 (93) and he shall recover his sight

12:96 (96) forthwith he saw once again

13:16 (17) are the blind and the seeing man equal

20:125 (125) thou raised me blind, and I was wont to see

35:19 (20) not equal are the blind and the seeing man

40:58 (60) not equal are the blind and the seeing man

76:2 (2) We made him hearing, seeing

**BASIRAH n.f. (pl. *basa'ir*)-clear evidence, clear proof, sure knowledge**

6:104 (104) clear proofs have come to you from your Lord

7:203 (202) this is clear testimony from your Lord

12:108 (108) I call to God with sure knowledge

17:102 (104) none sent these down, except the Lord .... as clear proofs

28:43 (43) destroyed the former generations, to be examples and a guidance

45:20 (19) this is clear proofs for men

75:14 (14) man shall be a clear proof against himself

**TABSIRAH n.f.-insight, a matter of contemplation**

50:8 (8) for an insight and a reminder to every penitent servant

**BASSARA vb. (II)-to give sight to**

e) impf. pass. (*yubasaru*)

70:11 (11) as they are given sight of them

**ABSARA vb. (IV)-to see, to consider, having open eyes (to see), to perceive.  
(pcple. act.) one who sees, perceives; seeing, perceiving; visible**

a) perf. act.

6:104 (104) whoso sees clearly, it is to his own gain

32:12 (12) our Lord, we have seen and heard

b) impf. act. (*yubsiru*)

2:17 (16) God took away their light, and left them in darkness unseeing

7:179 (178) they have eyes, but perceive not with them

7:195 (194) or have they eyes wherewith they see

7:198 (197) thou seest them looking at thee, unperceiving

10:43 (44) wilt thou then guide the blind, though they do not see?

11:20 (22) they- could not hear, neither did they see

19:42 (43) why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees

21:3 (3) will you take to sorcery with your eyes open?

27:54 (55) do you commit indecency with your eyes open?

28:72 (72) will you not see?

32:27 (27) will they not see?

36:9 (8) We have covered them, so they do not see

36:66 (66) but how would they see?

37:175 (175) soon they shall see

37:179 (179) soon they shall see

43:51 (50) what, do you not see?

51:21 (21) What, do you not see?

52:15 (15) is this magic, or is it you that do not see?

56:85 (84) We are nigher him than you, but you do not see Us

68:5 (5) so thou shalt see, and they will (see)

68:5 (5) so thou shalt (see), and they will see

69:38 (38) I swear by that you see

69:39 (39) and by that you do not see

c) impv. (*absir*)

18:26 (25) how well He sees

19:38 (39) how well they will hear and see on the day they come to Us

37:175 (175) and see them; soon they shall see

37:179 (179) and see; soon they shall see

g) Ipcple. act. (*mubsir*)

7:201 (200) remember, and then see clearly

10:67 (68) and the day, to see

17:12 (13) and made the sign of the day to see

17:59 (61) We brought Thamood the She-camel visible

27:13 (13) when Our signs came to them visibly

27:86 (88) and the day, to see

40:61 (63) and the day, to see

**ISTABSARA vb. (X)**-(pcple. act.) one who sees clearly

g) pcp. act. (*mustabsir*)

29:38 (37) though they saw clearly

### **\*B T K**

**BATTAKA.vb. (II)**-to cut off

b) impf. act. (*yubattiku*)

4:119 (118) they will cut off the cattle's ears

### **\*B T L**

**BATTALA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) total devotion; (adv) very devoutly

f) n.vb. (*tabtil*)

73:8 (8) devote thyself unto Him very devoutly

**TABATTALA vb. (V)**-to devote oneself (to God)

c) impv. (*tabattal*)

73:8 (8) devote thyself unto Him

### **\*B T R**

**ABTAR n.m. (adj)**-one who is cut off, childless

108:3 (3)' he that hates thee, he is the one cut off

**\*B TH TH**

**BATHTHA vb. (I)**-to scatter abroad (tr), to disperse. (n.vb.) anguish. (pcple. pass.) scattered, outspread, dispersed

a) perf. act.

2:164 (159) and His scattering abroad in it all manner of crawling thing

4:1 (1) from the pair of them scattered abroad many

31:10 (9) He scattered abroad in it all manner of crawling thing

42:29 (28) and the crawling things He has scattered abroad in them

b) impf. act. (*yabuththu*)

45:4 (3) and the crawling things He scatters abroad

f) n.vb. (*bathuth*)

12:86 (86) I make complaint of my anguish and my sorrow untb God

h) pcple. pass. (*mabthith*)

88:16 (16) and carpets outspread

101:4 (3) the day that men shall be like scattered moths

**INBATHTHA vb. (VII)**-(pcple. pass.) scattered abroad, dispersed

h) pcple. pass. (*munbathuth*)

56:6 (6) and become a dust scattered

**\*B T**

**BATTA'A vb. (II)**-to be dilatory, to retard, to tarry

b) impf. act. (*yubatti'u*) \*

4:72 (74) some of you there are that are dilatory

**\*B T L**

**BATALA vb. (I)**-to be in vain, to perish, to prove false -

a) perf act.

7:118 (115) and false was proved what they were doing

**BATI n.m.**-vanity, falsehood, false, void, untrue (usually opp. *haqq*)

2:42 (39) do not confound the truth with vanity

2:188 (184) consume not your goods between .you in vanity

3:71 (64) why do you confound the truth with vanity'

3:191 (188) Thou hast not created this for vanity

4:29 (33) consume not your goods between you in vanity

4:161 (159) prohibited, and consuming the wealth of the people in vanity

7:139 (135) and void is what they have been doing

8:8 (8) that He might verify the truth and prove untrue the untrue

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people in vanity

11:16 (19) and void will be their works

13:17 (18) 'so God strikes both the true and the false  
16:72 (74) do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve  
17:81 (83) the truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away  
17:81 (83) surely falsehood is ever certain to vanish  
18:56 (54) yet do the unbelievers dispute with falsehood  
21:18 (18) We hurl the truth against falsehood and it prevails over it  
22:62 (61) that they call upon apart from Him - that is the false  
29:52 (52) those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in God  
29:67 (67). do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve  
31:30 (29) that they call upon apart from Him that is the false  
34:49 (48) truth has come; falsehood originates not  
38:27 (26) what between them is, for vanity °  
40:5 (5) and disputed with falsehood that they might rebut thereby the truth'  
41:42 (42) falsehood comes not to it from before it nor from behind it-  
42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth  
47:3 (3) those who disbelieve follow falsehood

**ABTALA vb. (IV)**-to prove untrue, to bring to naught, to frustrate.-(pcple: act.)-  
one Who deals in falsehood, vaindoer

b) impf. act. (*yubtilu*)

2:264 (266) void not your freewill offerings with reproach and injury

8:8 (8) He might verify the truth and prove. untrue the untrue

10:81 (81) God will assuredly bring it to naught

47:33 (35) do not make your own works vain

g) pcp. act. (*mubtil*)

7:173 (172) :wilt Thou then destroy us for the deeds of the vain-doers?

29:48 (47) those who follow falsehood would have doubted

30:58 (58) you do nothing but follow falsehood

40:78 (78) then the vain-doers shall be lost

45:27 (26) upon that day the vain-doers shall lose .

### **\*B T N**

**BATANA vb. (I)**-to be within, to be inward. (pcpl. act.) that which is hidden, that which is inward; Inward (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

6:151 (152) and that you approach not any indecency outward or inward

7:33 (31) my Lord has only forbidden indecencies, the inward and the outward

g) pcp. act. (*batin*)

6:120 (120) forsake the outward sin, and the inward

31:20 (19) \*He has. lavished on you His blessings, outward and inward

57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward

57:13 (13) having a door in the inward whereof is mercy

**BATN n.m. (pl. *butun*)** -belly, hollow

2:174 (169) they shall eat naught but the Fire in their bellies

3:35 (31) I have vowed to Thee, in dedication, what is within my womb

4:10 (11) those who devour the property of orphans unjustly, devour Fire in their bellies

6:139 (140) what is within the bellies of these cattle is reserved for our males

16:66 (68) We give you to drink of what is in their bellies

16:69 (71) then comes there forth out of their bellies a drink

16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing, from your mothers' wombs

22:20 (21) whereby whatsoever is in their bellies

23:21 (21) We give you to drink of what is in their bellies

24:45 (44) and some of them go upon their bellies

37:66 (64) and of it fill their bellies

37:144 (144) he would have tarried in its belly

39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs

44:45 (45) like molten copper, bubbling in the belly

48:24 (24) .in the hollow of Mecca

53:32 (33) when you were yet unborn in your mothers' wombs

56:53 (53) and, you shall fill therewith your bellies

**BITANAH n.f. (pl. *batain*)** -inner linings; intimate friend

3:118 (1.14) take not for your intimates outside yourselves

55:54 (54) reclining upon couches lined with-brocade

### **\*B T R**

**BATIRA vb. (I)**-to be insolent, reckless, arrogant. (n.vb.) boasting, recklessness

a) perf. act.

28:58 (58) a city We have destroyed that flourished in insolent ease

f) n.vb. (*batar*)

8:47 (49) be not as those who went forth from their habitations swaggering boastfully

### **\*B T SH**

**BATASHA vb. (I)**-to lay hold, to seize by force. (n.vb.) assault, valour

a) perf. act.

26:130 (130) . when you assault, you (assault) like tyrants

26:130 (130) when you (assault), you assault like tyrants

b) impf. act. (*yabtishu*)

7:195 (194) have they hands wherewith they lay hold

28:19 (18) when.he would have assaulted the man who was an enemy

44:16 (15) the day when We shall assault most mightily.

f) n.vb. (*batsh*)

43:8 (7) We destroyed men stronger in valour than they

50:36 (35) a generation We destroyed before them that was stronger in valour

85:12 (12) surely thy Lord's assault is terrible

**BATSHAH n.f.**-assault; (adv) mightily

44:16 (15) the day when We shall assault most mightily

54:36 (36) He had warned them of Our assault

### **\*B W**

**BA'A vb. (I)**-to bring back, to bring down-upon oneself, to be laden with a burden (of God's wrath)

a) perf. act.

2:61 (58) they were laden with the burden of God's anger

2:90 (84) they were laden with anger upon anger

3:112 (108) they will be laden with the burden of God's anger

3:162 (156) him who is laden with the burden of God's anger

8:16 (16) he is laden with the burden of God's anger

b) impf. act. (*yaba'u*)

5:29 (32) I desire that thou shouldst be laden with my sin and thy sin

**BAWWA'A vb. (II)**-to lodge, to prepare a dwelling for

a) perf. act.

7:74 (72) and lodged you in the land

10:93 (93) We settled the Children of Israel in a sure settlement

22:26 (27) when We settled for Abraham the place of the House

b) impf. act. (*yubawwi'u*)

3:121 (117) to lodge the believers in their pitches for the battle

**MUBAWWA' n.m.**-a dwelling, a place of lodging, a settlement

10:93 (93) We settled the Children of Israel in a sure settlement

16:41 (43) We shall surely lodge them in this world in a goodly lodging

29:58 (58) We shall surely lodge them in lofty chambers of Paradise

**TABAWWA'A vb. (V)**-to take or make as one's dwelling, to occupy

a) perf. act.

59:9 (9) those who made their dwelling in the abode

b) impf. act. (*yatabawwa'u*)

12:56(56) We established Joseph in the land, to make his dwelling there

39:74 (74) to make our dwelling wheresoever we will in Paradise

c) impv. (*tabawwa'*)

10:87 (87) take you, for your people, in Egypt certain houses

\*B W B

BAB n.m. (pl. abwab)-door, gate

2:58 (55) enter in at the gate, prostrating

2:189 (185) come to the houses by their doors

4:154 (153) enter in at the gate, prostrating

5:23 (26) enter against them the gate -

6:44 (44) We opened unto them the gates of everything

7:40 (38) the gates of heaven shallnot be opened

7:161 (161) enter in at the gate, prostrating

12:23 (23) [she] solicited him, and closed the doors on them

12:25 (25) they raced to the door

12:25 (25) they. encountered her master by the door. -,

12:67 (67) my sons, enter not by one door

12:67 (67) enter by separate doors

13:23 (23) angels shall enter unto them from every gate

15:14 (14) though We opened to.them a gate in heaven

15:44 (44) seven gates it has

15:44 (44) and-unto each gate a set portion

16:29 (31) so enter the gates of Gehenna

23:77 (79) when We open against them a door of terrible chastisement

38:50 (50) Gardens of Eden, whereof the gates are open to them

39:71 (71) when they have come thither, then its gates will be opened

39:72 (72) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein

39:73 (73) -when they have come thither, and its gates are opened.

40:76 (76) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein

43:34 (33) and doors to their houses, 'and couches

54:11 (11) We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential

57:13 (13) having a door in the inward whereof is mercy

78:19 (19) and heaven is opened, and become gates

### **\*B W L**

**BAL n.m.**-mind; (*mabdl*) what of, what is the case of

12:50 (50) what of the women who cut their hands?

20:51 (53) what of the former generations?

47:2 (2) He will acquit them of their evil deeds, and dispose their minds aright

47:5 (6) He will guide them, and dispose their minds aright'

### **\*B W R**

**BARA vb. (I)**-to come to naught. (n.vb.) naught, ruin, perdition

b) impf. act. (*yabaru*)

35:10 (11) and their devising shall come to naught

35:29 (26) look for a commerce that comes not to naught

f) n.vb'. (*bawir*)

14:28 (33) and caused their people to dwell in the abode of ruin

**BUR n.m. (adj)**-corrupt, wicked

25:18 (19) until they forgot the Remembrance, and were a people corrupt

48:12 (12) you thought evil thoughts, and you were a people corrupt

**\*B Y**

**BAA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) selling, trafficking

f) n.vb. (*bay'*)

2:254 (255) " there comes a day wherein shall be neither traffick, nor friendship

2:275 (276) trafficking is like usury

2:275 (276) God has permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury

9:111 (112) so rejoice in the bargain you have made with Him

14:31 (36) a day comes wherein shall.be neither .bargaining nor befriending

24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts

62:9 (9) hasten to God's remembrance and leave trafficking aside

**BIYA n.f. (pl. of *biah*)**-church

22:40 (41) there had been destroyed'cloisters and churches

**BAYAA vb. (III)**-to make a bargain or a contract with someone, to swear fealty, to take oath of allegiance

a) perf." act.'

9:111 (112) so rejoice in the bargain you have made with Him

b) impf. act: (*yubayi'u*) -

48:10 (10) those who swear fealty to thee

48:10 (10) swear fealty in truth to God

48:18 (18) the believers when they were swearing fealty to thee

60:12 (12) when believing women come to thee, swearing fealty

c) impv. (*ba'yi'* .)

60:12 (12) nor disobey thee in aught honourable, accept their fealty

**TABAYAA vb. (VI)**-to sell, to traffick with one another

a) perf act.

2:282 (282) and take witnesses when you are trafficking one with another

**\*B Y D**

**BADA vb. (I)**-to perish

b) impf. act. (*yabidu*) .

18:35 (33) I do not think that this will ever perish

**\*B Y D**

**ABYAD n.m.** (f., *bayda'*, pl., *bid*), (adj)-white : .

2:187 (183) eat and drink, until the white thread shows clearly

7:108 (105) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white

20:22 (23) it shall come forth white, without evil.

26:33 (32) it was white to the beholders.

27:12 (12) and it will come forth white,

28:32 (32) and it will come forth white without evil

35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and red

37:46 (45) white, a delight to the drinkers

**BAYD n.m.**-pearls [Ar]; eggs [Pk, Ali, BI]

37:49 (47) as if they were hidden pearls

**IBYADDA vb. (XI)**-to be whitened, to become white

a) perf. act.

3:107 (103) as for those whose faces are whitened

12:84 (84) his eyes turned white because of the sorrow

b) impf. act. (*yabyaddu*)

3:106 (102) the day when some faces are-blackened, and some faces whitened

## \*B Y N

**BAYYINAH n.f. (adj)**-clear or manifest signs [Ar, Ali]; evidence [Bi]; clear proofs [Pk]

2:87 (81) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:92 (86) Moses came to you with the clear signs

2:99 (93) We have sent down unto thee signs, clear signs

2:159 (154) those who conceal the clear~signs and the guidance

2:185 (181) to be a guidance to the people; and as clear signs

2:209 (205) if you slip, after the clear signs have come to you

2:211 (207) how many a clear sign We gave them

2:213 (209) after the clear signs had come to them

2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:253 (254) after the clear'signs had come to them

3:86 (80) and the clear signs came to them

3:97 (91) therein are clear signs

3:105 (101) be not as those who scattered and fell into. variance after the clear signs

3:183 (180) Messengers have come to you before me bearing clear signs

3:184 (181) Messengers.before thee, who came bearing clear signs

4:153 (152) after the clear signs had come to them

5:32 (36) Our Messengers, have already come to them with the clear signs

5:110 (110) when thou camest unto them with the clear signs

657 (57) I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord  
6:157 (158) yet indeed a clear sign has come to you  
7:73 (71) there has now come to you a clear sign  
7:85 (83) there has now come to you a clear sign  
7:101 (99) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs  
7:105 (103) I have brought a clear sign to you from your Lord  
8:42 (44) whosoever perished might perish by a clear sign  
8:42 (44) by a clear sign he might live  
9:70 (71) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs  
10:13 (14) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs  
.10:15 (16) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs  
10:74 (75) they brought them the clear signs  
11:17 (20) what of him who stands upon a clear sign from his Lord  
11:28 (30) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord  
11:53 (56) Hood, thou hast not brought us a clear sign  
11:63 (66) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord  
11:88 (90) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord  
14:9 (10) - their Messengers, came to them with the clear signs  
16:44 (46) with the clear signs, and the Psalms  
17:101 (103) We gave Moses nine signs, clear signs.  
18:15 (14) they would bring some clear authority regarding them

19:73 (74) when Our signs are recited to them as clear signs  
20:72 (75) We will not prefer thee over the clear signs  
20:133 (133) has there not come to them the clear sign  
.22:16 (16) even so We have sent it down as signs, clear signs  
22:72 (71) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs  
24:1 (1) We have sent down in it-signs, clear'signs  
28:36 (36) when Moses came to them with Our signs, clear signs  
29:35 (34) We have left thereof a sign, a clear sign  
29:39 (38) Moses came to them with the clear signs  
29:49 (48) nay; rather it is signs, clear signs  
30:9 (8) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs  
30:47 (46) they-brought them the clear signs ,  
34:43 (42) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs  
35:25 (23) their Messengers came to them .with the clear signs  
35:40 (38) so that they are upon a clear sign from it  
40:22 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs  
40:28 (29) he has brought you the clear signs from your Lord  
40:34 (36) Joseph brought you the clear signs before  
40:50 (53) did not your Messengers bring you the clear signs?  
40:66 (68) since the clear signs came to me from my Lord  
40:83 (83) when their Messengers brought them the clear signs

43:63 (63) when Jesus came with the clear signs .

45:17 (16) :We gave them clear signs of the Command

45:25 (24) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs

46:7 (6),. when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs

47:14 (15) is he who is upon a clear sign from his Lord like unto such a one

57:9.(9) it is He who sends down upon His servant signs, clear signs

57:25 (25) We sent Our Messengers with the clear signs

58:5 (6) We have sent down signs, clear signs

61:6 (6) when he brought them the clear signs, they said

64:6 (6) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

98:1 (1) . idolaters would never leave off, till the Clear Sign came to them

98:4 (3) 'excepting after the Clear Sign came to them

**TIBYAN.n.m.**-an exposition.that makes clear

16:89 (91) We have sent down on thee the Book making clear everything

**BAYYANA vb. (II)**-to make clear, to make manifest, to show, to declare. (pcple. ,act.) that which makes clear; manifest, flagrant (sin).

a) -perf. act.

2:118 (112) '[yet We have made clear the signs unto a.people

2:159 (154) .after We have shown them clearly in the Book "

2:160 (155) save such as repent and make amends, and show clearly

3:118 (114) now We have made clear to you the signs

57:17 (16) We have indeed-made clear for you the signs

b) impf. act. (*yubayyinu*) .-

2:68 (63) that He may make clear to us what she may be

2:69 (64) that He make clear to us what her colour may be

2:70 (65) that He make clear to us what she may be

2:187 (183) so God makes clear His signs to men

2:219 (217) so God makes clear His signs to you

2:221 (221) He makes clear His signs to the people

2:230 (230) He makes them clear unto a people that haveknowledge

2:242 (243) so God makes clear His signs for-you

2:266 (268) so God makes clear the signs to you

3:103 (99) even so God makes clear to you'His signs

3:187 (184) you shall makeit clear unto the people

4:26 (31) God desires to make clear to you

4:176 (175) god makes clear to.you, lest you go astray -

5:15 (18) Our Messenger, making clear to you many things

5:19 (22) Our Messenger,' making things clear to you-

5:75 (79) behold, how We make clear the signs to them

5:89 (91) so God makes clear to you His signs

6:105 (105) that We may make it clear to a people having knowledge

9:115 (116) He has guided them, until He makes clear-to them

14:4 (4) that he might make all. clear to them .

16:39 (41) so that He may make clear-to them

16:44 (46), that thou mayest make clear to mankind

16:64 (66) make clear to them that whereon they were at variance

16:92 (94) He will make clear-to you upon the Day of Resurrection

22:5 (5) that We may make clear-to you

24:18 (17) God makes clear to you the signs

24:58 (57) God makes clear to you the signs

24:59 (58) so God makes clear to you His signs

24:61 (61) so God makes clear to you the signs '

43:63 (63) I may make clear to-you some. of that whereon you are at variance

g) people...act. *.(mubayyin)* .

4:19 (23) except when they commit a flagrant indecency

24:34 (34) We have sent down to you signs making all clear

24:46 (45) We have sent down signs making all clear

33:30 (30) whosoever among you commits a flagrant indecency'

65:1 (1) nor let them go forth, except when they commit a flagrant indecency

65:11 (11) a Messenger reciting to you the signs of God

**ABANA vb. (IV)**-to make things clear. (n.vb.) exposition, clear demonstration, argument, explanation. (pcple. act.) that which makes clear or plain; manifest, evident, plain; (43:18) be seen'[Ar, Bl]; making oneself clear

[Pk]; giving clear account [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yubinu*)

43:52 (52) and scarcely makes things clear

f) n.vb. (*bayan*)

3:138 (132) this is an exposition for mankind

55:4 (3) He has taught him the Explanation

75:19 (19) then Ours it is to explain it

g) pcple. act. (*mubin*)

2:168 (163) Satan; he is a manifest foe to you

2:208 (204) he is a manifest foe to you

3:164 (158) the Book and the Wisdom, though before they were in manifest error

4:20 (24) will you take it by way of calumny and manifest sin?

4:50 (53) that suffices for a manifest sin

4:91 (93) against them We have given you a clear authority

4:101 (102) unbelievers are for you a manifest foe

4:112 (112) thereby has laid upon himself calumny and manifest sin

4:119 (118) has surely suffered a manifest loss

4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a clear authority?

4:153 (152) We bestowed upon Moses a clear authority

4:174 (174) We have sent down to you a manifest 'light  
5:15 (18) to you from God a light, and a Book. Manifest  
5:92 (93) Our Messenger to deliver the Message Manifest.  
5:110 (110) • this-is nothing but sorcery manifest  
6:7 (7) this is naught but manifest sorcery  
6:16 (16) that is the manifest triumph  
6:59 (59) it is in a Book Manifest -  
6:74 (74) I see thee, and thy people, in manifest error  
6:142 (143) he is a manifest foe to you  
7:22 (21) " Satan= is for you a manifest. foe  
7:60 (58) we see thee in manifest error  
7:107 (104) it was a serpent manifest " -  
7:184 (183) he is naught but a plain warner'  
10:2 (2) this is a manifest sorcerer  
10:61 (62) . is aught smaller than that, or greater, but in a Manifest Book  
10:76 (77) surely this is a manifest sorcery .  
11:6 (8) all is in a Manifest Book  
11:7 (10) this is naught but a manifest sorcery  
11:25 (27) I am for you a [plain] warner, and a' bearer of good tidings  
11:96 (99) We sent Moses with Our signs, and a manifest. authority  
12:1 (1) those are the signs of the Manifest Book

12:5 (5) Satan is to man a manifest enemy .

12:8 (8) our father is in manifest error -

12:30 (30) we see her in manifest error,

14:10 (12) then bring us a manifest authority .

15:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book and of a manifest Koran

15:18 (18) he is pursued by a manifest flame ... "

15:79 (79) the two of them were upon a roadway manifest

15:89 (89) surely, I am the manifest warner

16:4 (4) he is a manifest adversary

16:35 (37) ..-- ought for the Messengers, but to deliver the manifest Message

16:82 (84) thine it is only to deliver the manifest Message

16:103 (105) this is speech Arabic, manifest

17:53 (55) Satan is ever a manifest foe to man -

19:38 (39) the evildoers even today are in error manifest

21:54 (55) your fathers have been in manifest error

22:11 (11) that is indeed the manifest loss.

22:49 (48) I am only for you a plain warner

23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and a manifest authority

24:12 (12) this is a manifest calumny

24:25 (25) they shall know that God is the manifest Truth.

24:54 (53) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the manifest Message

26:2 (1) those are the signs of the Manifest Book

26:30 (29) even though I brought thee something manifest

26:32 (31) it was a serpent manifest --

26:97 (97) we were certainly in manifest error

26:115 (115) I am naught but a plain warner

26:195 (195) in a clear, Arabic tongue

27:1 (1) those are the signs of the Koran and a Manifest Book

27:13 (13) this is a manifest sorcery

27:16 (16) this is indeed the manifest bounty

27:21 (21) or he bring me a clear authority

27:75 (77) it is in a Manifest Book

27:79 (81) thou art upon the manifest truth

28:2 (1) those are the signs of the Manifest Book

28:15 (14) he is surely an enemy misleading, manifest

28:18 (17) clearly thou art a quarreller

28:85 (85) who comes with guidance, and who is in-manifest error

29:18 (17) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message

29:50 (49) I am only a plain warner

31:11 (10) the evildoers are in manifest error

33:36 (36) has gone astray into manifest error

33:58 (58) have laid upon themselves calumny and manifest sin

34:3 (3) but it is in a Manifest Book

'34:24 (23) either we or you are upon right guidance, or in manifest error

34:43 (42) this is nothing but manifest sorcery -

36:12 (11) everything We have numbered in a clear register\_

36:17 (16) it is only for us to deliver the Manifest Message

36:24 (23) in that case I should be in manifest error

36:47 (47) you are only in .manifest error

36:60.(60) surely he is a manifest foe to you

36:69 (69) it is only a Remembrance and a Clear Koran

36:77 (77) he is a manifest adversary

37:15 (15) this is nothing but manifest sorcery

37:106 (106) this is indeed the manifest trial

37:113 (113) some are good-doers, and some manifest self-wrongers

37:156 (156) or have you a clear, authority?

38:70 (70) that I am only a clear warner

.39:15 (17) is not that the manifest loss?

39:22 (23) those are in manifest error

40:23 (24) We also sent Moses with Our signs and a clear authority

43:2 (1) by the Clear Book

43:15 (14) man is clearly unthankful

43:18 (17) and, when the time of altercation comes, [he] is not to be seen

43:29 (28) until the truth came unto them, and a manifest Messenger

43:40 (39) shalt thou guide the blind and him who is in manifest error?

43:62 (62) he is for you a manifest foe

44:2 (1) by the Clear Book

44:10 (9) a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke

44:13 (12) seeing a clear Messenger already came to them

44:19 (18) I come to you with a clear authority

44:33 (32) and gave them signs wherein there was a manifest trial

45:30 (29) His mercy; that is the manifest triumph

46:7 (6) this is manifest sorcery .

46:9 (8) I am only a clear warner

46:32 (31) those are in manifest error

48:1 (1) We have given thee a manifest victory

51:38 (38) We sent him unto Pharaoh, with a clear authority.

51:50 (50) I am a clear warner from Him to you

51:51 (51) I am a clear warner from Him to you

52:38 (38) let any of them that has listened bring a clear authority

61:6 .(6) when he brought them the clear signs

62:2 (2) though before that they were in manifest error

64:12 (12) only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message

67:26 (26) I am only a clear warner

67:29 (29) you will soon know who is in manifest error

71:2 (2) I am unto you a clear warner

81:23 (23) he truly saw him on the clear horizon

**TABAYYANA vb. (V)**-to make or become clear, evident

a) perf act.

2:109 (103) after the truth has become clear to them

2:256 (257) rectitude has become clear from error

2:259 (261) when it was made clear to him, he said

4:115 (115) w.hoso makes a breach with the Messenger after the guidance has become clear to him

8:6 (6) disputing with thee concerning the truth after it had become clear

9:113 (114) after that it has become clear to them

9:114 (115) and when it became clear to him that. he was an enemy

14:45 (47) it became clear to you how We did with them

29:38 (37) it has become clear to you from their dwelling-places

34:14 (13) and when he fell down, thejinn saw clearly that

47:25 (27) after the guidance has become clear, to them

47:32 (34) after the guidance has become clear to them

b) impf. act. (*yatabayyanu*)

2:187 (183)." until the white thread shows.clearly to you

9:43 (43) till it was clear to thee which of them spoke the truth

41:53 (53) till it is clear to them that it is the truth

c) impv. (*tabayyan*) \*..

4:94 (96) when you arejourneying in the path of God, be discriminating

4:94 (96) so be discriminating

49:6 (6) make clear, lest you afflict a people

**ISTABANA vb. (X)-io** be manifest, clear. (pcple. act.) that which makes cleal or manifest

b) impf. act. (*yastabinu*)

6:55 (55) ..... that.the sinners' way may be manifest

g) pcple. act. (*mustabin*).

37:117 (117) We gave them the Manifesting Book

### **\*B Y T**

**BATA vb. (I)-to** pass the night

b) impf. act. (*yabitu*)

25:64 (65) who pass the night, prostrate to their Lord and standing

**BAYAT n.m. (adv)-at** night (usually in reference to an attack)

7:4 (3) Our might came upon it at night

7:97 (95) Our might shall not come upon them at night

10:50 (51) have you considered? If His chastisement comes upon you by night

**BAYT n.m. (pl. *buyat*)-house, household, abode, family; temple, sanctuary, (specifically) The House (the Ka'ba)**

### **The House (Ka'ba)**

2:125 (119) when We appointed the House to be a place of visitation

2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it

2:127 (121) when Abraham, and Ishmael with him, raised up the foundations of the House

2:158 (153) whosoever makes the Pilgrimage to the House

3:96 (90) the first House established for the people was that at Bekka

3:97 (91) it is the duty of all men towards God to come to the House

5:2 (2) those repairing to the Holy House seeking from their Lord bounty:

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House

8:35 (35) their prayer at the House is nothing

11:73 (76) His blessings be upon you, O people of the House

14:37 (40) dwell in a valley where is no sown land by Thy Holy House

22:26 (27) We settled for Abraham the place of the House

22:26 (27) do thou purify My House for those that shall go about it

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows,. and go about the Ancient House

22:33 (34) their lawful place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House

24:36 (36) in temples God has allowed to be raised up

33:33 (33) People of the House

52:4 (4) by the House inhabited

106:3 (3) let them serve the Lord'of this House

### **General Usage**

2:189 (185) it is not piety to come to the houses from the backs of them

2:189 (185) so come tothe houses by their-doors

3:49 (43) what you treasure up in your houses

3:154 (148) even if you had.been in your houses

4:15 (19) then detain them in their houses

4:100 (101) whoso goes forth from his.house an emigrant

7:74 (72) and hewing its mountains into houses

8:5 (5) as thy Lord brought thee forth from-thy house

10:87 (87) take you, for your people, in Egypt certain houses

10:87 (87) and make your houses a direction for men to pray to

12:23 (23) now the woman in whosehouse he was solicited him

1.5:82 (82) they were hewing the mountains into houses

16:68 (70) take unto yourselves, of the mountains, houses

16:80 (82) it is God who has appointed a place of rest for you of your houses

16:80 (82) and He has appointed for you of the skins of the cattle houses

17:93 (95) or till thou possessest a house of gold

24:27 (27) O believers, do not enter houses

24:27 (27) other than your houses

24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses uninhabited

24:61 (60) that you eat of your houses

24:61 (60) or your father's houses

24:61 (60) or your mothers' houses

24:61 (60) or your brothers' houses

24:61 (60) or your sisters' houses

24:61 (60) or the houses of your uncles [paternal]

24:61 (60) [or the houses of] your aunts paternal

24:61 (60) or the houses of your uncles [maternal]

24:61 (60) or [the houses of] your aunts maternal

24:61 (61) when you enter houses, greet one another

26:149 (149) will you still skilfully hew houses out of the mountains?

27:52 (53) those are their houses, all fallen down

28:12 (11) shall I direct you to the people of a household

29:41 (40) the likeness of the spider that takes to itself a house

29:41 (40) surely the frailest of houses is the (house) of the spider

29:41 (40) surely the frailest of (houses) is the house of the spider

33:13 (13) our houses are exposed

33:33 (33) remain in your houses; and display not your finery

33:34 (34) remember that which is recited in your houses

33:53 (53), enter not the houses of the Prophet

43:33 (32) roofs of silver to their houses, and stairs

43:34 (33) and doors to their houses, and couches

51:36 (36) We found not therein except one house

59:2.(2) they destroyed their houses with their own hands

65:1 (1) do not expel them from their houses

66:11 (11) build for me a house in Paradise

71:28 (29) forgive me and my parents and whosoever eifers -my house

**BAYYATA vb. (II)**-to meditate at night, to attack by night

a) perf. act.

4:81 (83) a party of them meditate all night

b) impf. act. (*yubayyitu*)

4:81 (83) God writes down their meditations

4:108 (108) He is with them while they meditate at night

27:49 (50) We will attack him and his family by night

**\*B Z GH**

**BAZAGHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which rises; rising

g) pcple. act. (*bazigh*)

6:77 (77) when he saw the moon rising, he said

6:78,(78) when he saw the sun rising, he said

# D A L

## \*D B

**DAABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) diligent, constant in one's work

g) pcple, act. (*da'ib*)

14:33 (37) He subjected to you the sun and moon constant upon their courses

DA'B n.m.-custom, manner, wont; (*kai-da'b*) like

3:11 (9) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before them

8:52 (54) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before, him

8:54 (56) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him"

12:47 (47) you shall sow seven years after your wont

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people

## D

**DA'A vb. (I)**-to push, to drive away with force, to repulse, to pitch into. (n.vb.)  
pitching into, driving away, thrusting

b) impf. act. (*yadu'u*)

107:2 (2) that is he who repulses the orphan

e) impf. pass. (*yuda'u*)

52:13 (13) the day when they shall be pitched into the fire of Gehenna.

f) n.vb. (da')

52:13 (13) the day when they shall be pitched <...> into the fire of Gehenna

## D W -

**DA'A vb. (I)**-to call to, to pray; to ascribe, to attribute. (n.vb.) a prayer, supplication, call, shout, petition. (pcple. act.) a caller, summoner, one who prays

a) perf. act.

2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call of the caller, when he calls to Me

3:38 (33) then Zachariah prayed to his Lord

7:189 (189) they cried to God their Lord, If Thou givest us

7:193 (192) equal it is to you whether you call them, or whether you are silent

8:24 (24) when He calls you unto that which will give you life

10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us on his side

10:22 (23) they call upon God, making their religion His sincerely

14:22 (27) that I called you, and you answered me

18:52 (50) then they shall call on them, but they will not answer them

19:91 (93) for that they have attributed to the All-merciful a son

25:13 (14) of that Fire, they will call out there for destruction

27:62 (63) He who answers the constrained, when he calls unto Him

28:64 (64) they will call upon them, but they shall not answer them

29:65 (65) when they embark in the ships, they call on God

30:25 (24) then, when He calls you once and suddenly, out of the earth  
30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord  
31:32 (31) when the waves cover them like shadows they call upon God  
39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord  
39:49 (50) when some affliction visits a man, he calls unto Us  
41:33 (33) who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God  
44:22 (21) and he called to his Lord, saying  
54:10 (10) and so he called unto his Lord, saying  
71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day  
71:7 (6) whenever I called them, that Thou mightest forgive them  
71:8 (7) then indeed I called them openly

b) impf. act. (*yad'u*)

2:221 (221) those call unto the Fire  
2:221 (221) and God calls unto Paradise, and pardon  
3:61.(54) come now, let us call our sons and your sons  
3:104 (100) let there be one nation of you, calling to good  
3:153 (147) . the Messenger was calling you in your rear  
4:117 (117) they pray not except to female beings  
4:117 (117) they pray not except to a rebel Satan  
6:40 (40) will you call upon any other than God  
6:41 (41) upon Him you will call

6:41 (41) remove that for which you call upon Him if He will

6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning

6:56 (56) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God

6:63 (63) you call upon Him humbly and secretly

6:71 (70). shall we call, apart from God

6:71 (70) though he has friends who call him to guidance

6:108 (108) abuse not those to whom they pray, apart from God

7:37 (35) where is that you were calling on, beside God?.

7:193 (192) if you call them to guidance they will not follow you

7:194 (193) those on whom you call apart from God, are servants

7:197 (196) those on whom you call, apart from God, have no power

7:198 (197) if you call them to the guidance they do not hear

10:12 (13) he passes on, as if he never called Us to an affliction

10:25 (26) and God summons to the Abode of Peace

10:66 (67) they follow, who call upon associates, apart from God

10:106 (106) and do not call, apart from God

11:62 (65) we are in doubt, concerning what thou callest us to

11:101 (103) their gods availed them not that they called upon, apart from God

12:33 (33) my Lord, prison is dearer to me than that they call me to

12:108 (108) I call to God with sure knowledge.

13:14 (15) those upon whom they call, apart from Him, answer them nothing

13:36 (36) to Him I call, and to Him I turn

14:9 (10) . we are in doubt, concerning that you call us unto

14:10 (11) " who calls.you so that He may forgive you your sins

16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing

16:86 (88) -these are our associates on whom we called apart from Thee

17:11 (12) man prays for evil, as he prays for good

17:52 (54) on the day when He will call you, and you will answer

17:57 (59) those they call upon are themselves seeking the means to come

17:67 (69) . there go astray those on whom you call !

17:71 (73) on the day when We shall call all men with their record

17:110 (110) whichsoever you call upon, to Him belong the Names

18:14 (13) we will not call upon any god, apart from Him

18:28 (27) restrain thyself With those who call upon their Lord,

18:57 (56) though thou callest-them to the guidance, yet they will not be guided

19:48 (49) now I will go apart from you and that you call upon

19:48 (49) I will call upon my Lord

21:90 (90) and called upon Us out of yearning and awe-

22:12 (12) he calls, apart from God, upon that which hurts him not

22:13 (13) he calls upon him who is likelier to hurt him

22:62 (61) He is the Truth, and that they call upon apart from Him

22:73 (72) those upon whom you call, apart from God

23:73 (75) assuredly thou art calling them to a straight path

23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another god with God, Whereof he has no proof

25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction

25:68 (68) who call not upon another god with God

26:72 (72) do they hear you when you call.

26:213 (213) call thou not upon another god Nfith God .

28:25 (25) my father invites thee, that he may recompense thee

28:41 (41) We appointed them leaders, calling to the•Fire

28:88 (88) and call not upon another god with God

29:42 (41) God knows whatever thing they call upon apart from Him

31:21 (20) even though Satan were calling them to the chastisement of the burning

31:30 (29) He is the Truth, and that they call upon apart from Him

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call 6n their Lord in fear

35:6 (6) He calls his party only that. they may be among the inhabitants

35:13 (14) those you call upon, apart from Him

35:14 (15) .if 6u call upon them, they will not hear your prayer

35:18 (19) " if one heavy-burdened calls for its load to be Carried

35:40 (38) have you considered your associates on whom you call

37:125 (125) do you call on Baal, and abandon the Best of creators?

38:51 (51) they call for fruits abundant

39:8 (11) . when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord  
39:38 (39) what think you? that you call upon apart from God  
40:20 (21). those the call Oni, apart from Him, shall not decide by any means  
40:26 (27) and let him call to his Lord  
40:41 (44) I call you to salvation  
40:41 (44) and you call me to the Fire  
40:42 (45) you call me 'o disbelieve in God  
40:42 (45) while I call you to the All-mighty  
40:43 (46) no doubt that what you call me to has no call heard  
40:66 (68) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God  
40:74 (74) it was nothifig at all that we called upon aforetime  
41:5 (4) our hearts are veiled from what thou callest us to  
41:48 (48) then that they called upon before will go astray from them  
42:13 (12) that thou callest them to  
43:86 (86) those they call upon, apart from Him, have no power  
44:55 (55) therein calling for every fruit, secure  
46:4 (3) have you considered that you call upon apart from God?  
46:5 (4) who is further astray than he who calls, apart from-God  
47:35 (37) so do not faint and call for peace  
52:28 (28) we were befor ever calling upon Him  
54.6 (6) theday when the Caller shall call unto a horrible thing

57:8 (8) seeing that the Messenger is calling you to believe

70:17 (17) calling him who drew back

72:18 (18) so call not, along with God, upon anyone

72:19 (19) when the servant of God stood calling on Him

72:20 (20) I call only upon my Lord

84:11 (11) he shall call for destruction

96:17 (17) so let him call on his concourse

96:18 (18) we shall call on the guards of Hell

c) impv. (*ud'u*)

2:23 (21) call your witnesses, apart from God, if you are truthful

2:61 (58) pray to thy Lord for us, that He may bring forth

2:68 (63) pray to thy Lord for us, that He may make clear

2:69 (64) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear

2:70 (65) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear -

2:260 (262) then summon them, and they will come to thee

7:29 (28) call on Him, making your religion sincerely His

7:55 (53) call on your Lord, humbly and secretly

7:56 (54) call on Him fearfully, eagerly

7:134 (131) Moses, pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant He has made

7:180 (179) to God belong the Names Most Beautiful; so call Him by them

7:194 (193) call them and 'let them answer you, if you speak truly

7:195 (194) call you then to your associates  
10:38 (39) call on whom you can, apart from God  
11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God  
16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord  
17:56 (58) call on those you asserted apart from Him  
17:110 (110) call upon God  
17:110 (110) or call upon the Merciful  
22:67 (66) and do thou summon unto thy Lord  
25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction  
28:64 (64) call you now upon your associates  
28:87 (87) call upon thy Lord, 'and be thou not of the idolaters  
33:5 (5) call them after their true fathers  
34:22 (21) call on those you have asserted apart from God  
40:14 (14) so call unto God, making your religion His sincerely  
40:49 (52) call on your Lord, to lighten for us one day of the chastisement  
40:50 (53) .they shall say, 'Then do you call'  
40:60 (62) call upon Me and I will answer you  
'40:65 (67) so call upon Him, making your religion His sincerely  
42:15 (14) therefore call thou, and go straight as thou hast been commanded  
43:49 (48) sorcerer, pray to thy Lord-for\*us by the covenant

d) perf. pass. (*du'iya*),

2:282 (282) let the witnesses not refuse, whenever they are summoned

24:48 (47) when they are called to God and His Messenger - ' "

24:51 (50) when they are called to God and His Messenger

33:53 (53) but when you are invited, then enter

40:12 (12) that is because, when God was called to alone, you disbelieved

e) impf. pass. (*yud',a*) .

3:23 (22) being called to the Book of God

40:10 (10) when you were called unto belief, and disbelieved

45:28 (27) every nation being summoned unto its Book

47:38 (40) you are called upon to expend in God's way

48:16 (16) you shall be called against a people possessed of great might

61:7 (7) 'forges against God falsehood, when he is being called unto surrender

68:42 (42) they shall be summoned to bow themselves

68:43 (43) they had been summoned to bow themselves while they were whole

f) n. vb. (*du'a*)

2:171 (166) one who shouts to that which hears nothing, save a call and a cry

3:38 (33) yea, Thou hearest prayer

13:14 (15) the prayer of the unbelievers goes only astray

14:39 (41) surely my Lord hears the petition

14:40 (42) and receive my petition

17:11 (12) man prays for evil, as he prays for good

19:4 (4) and in calling on Thee, my Lord

19:48 (49) I shall not be, in calling upon my Lord,unprosperous

21:45 (46) they that are deaf do not'hear the call when they are warned

24:63 (63) make not the calling of the Messenger

24:63 (63) among yourselves like your calling one of another

25:77 (77) my Lord esteems you not at all were-it not for your prayer

27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call

30:52 (51) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call

35:14 (15) if you call upon them, they will not hear your prayer

40:50 (53) the calling of the unbelievers is only in error

41:49 (49) man wearies iot of praying for good

41:51 (51) when evil visits him, he is full of endless prayers

46:5 (4) such as are heedless of'their calling

71:6 (5) my calling has only increased them in flight-.

g) puple. act. (*da'i*)

2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call of the caller

20:108 (107) on that day they Will follow the Summoner

33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave

46:31 (30) O our people,..answer God's summoner

46:32 (31) whosoever answers not God's summoner

54:6 (6) the day when the Caller shall call unto a horrible. thing

54:8 (8) running with outstretched necks to the Caller

**AD'IYA' n.m. (pl. of *da'i*)-adopted son**

33:4 (4) neither has He- made your adopted sons your sons in fact

33:37 (37) there should not be any fault in the believers, touching the wives of their adopted sons

**DA WA n.f.-a cry, call, prayer**

7:5 (4) and they but cried, when Our might came upon them

10:10 (10) their cry therein, Glory to Thee, O God,'

10:10 (11) and their cry ends, Praise belongs to God

21:15 (15) so they ceased not to cry, until We made them

**DA'WAH n.f.-a prayer, call**

2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call

10:89 (89) your prayer is answered

13:14 (15) to Him is the call of truth

14:44 (46) we will answer Thy call

30:25 (24) when He calls you once and suddenly

40:43 (46) what you call me to has no call heard

**IDDA A vb. (VIII)**-to claim, call for

b) impf. act. (*yadda*" )

36:57 (57) they have all that they call for

41:31 (31) all that your souls desire, all that you call for

67:27 (27) .this is that for which you used to call

### **\*D B B**

**DABBAH n.f. (pl. *dawab*)**-beast, animal, crawling creature

2:164 (159) His scattering abroad in it all manner of crawling thing

6:38 (38) no creature is there crawling on the earth .. ..

8:22 (22) the worst of beasts in God's sight are those that are deaf

8:55- (57) the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers

11:6 (8) no creature is there crawling on the earth

11:56 (59) there is no creature that crawls

16:49 (51) to God bows everything in the heavens, and every creature crawling

16:61 (63) He would not leave on the earth one creature that crawls

22:18 (18) . the stars and the mountains, the trees and the-beasts

24:45 (44). God has created every beast of water

27:82 (84) We shall bring forth for them out of the earth a beast that shall speak,-

29:60 (60) how many a beast that bears not its own provision

31:10 (9) He scattered abroad in it all manner of crawling thing.

34:14 (13) but the Beast of the Earth devouring his staff

35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle - diverse are their hues

35:45 (44) He would not leave upon the face of the earth one creature that  
Crawls

42:29 (28) the crawling things He has scattered abroad'in them

45:4 (3) the crawling things He scatters abroad

### **\*D B R**

**DABIR n.m.**-extreme, last remnant

6:45 (45) so the last remnant of the people who did evil was cut off

7:72 (70) We cut off the last remnant of those who cried lies

8:7 (7) and to cut off the unbelievers to the last remnant

15:66 (66) that the last remnant of those should be cut off

**DUBUR n.m. (pl. -adbar)**-back, hinder part, end; (min dubur) from behind;  
(wall al- adbar) to turn one's back

3:111 (107) they fight with you, they will turn on you their backs

4:47 (50) before We obliterate faces, and turn them upon their backs

5:21 (24) . turn not back in your traces, to turn about losers

8:15 (15) turn not your backs to them

8:16 (16) whoso turns-his back that day to-them . "

8:50 (52) take the unbelievers, beating their faces and their backs

12:25 (25) she tore his shirt from behind

12:27 (27) if it be that his shirt has been torn from behind

12:28 (28) when he saw his shirt was torn from behind

15:65 (65) and follow after the backs of them

17:46 (49) they turn in their traces in aversion

33:15 (15) they had made covenant with God before that, that they would not turn their backs

47:25 (27) those who have turned back in their traces

47:27 (29) beating their faces and their backs

48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they 'would have turned their backs

50:40 (39) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the night, and at the ends of the prostrations

54:45 (45) certainly the host shall be routed, and turn their backs

59:12 (12) they would surely turn their backs

**DABBARA vb. (II)**-to direct, to manage. (pcple. act.) one who directs or manages

b) impf. act. (*yudabbiru*)

10:3 (3) then sat Himself upon the Throne, directing the affair

10:31 (32) and who directs the affair?

13:2 (2) He directs the affair

32:5 (4) He directs the affair from heaven to earth

g)' pcple. act. (*mudabbur*)

79:5 (5) by those that direct an affair

**ADBARA vb. (IV)**-to draw back, retreat, turn away. (n.vb.) drawing back, retreating, declining. (pcple. act.) one

who retreats, draws back or turns about; retreating, turning back

a) perf. act.

70:17 (17) calling him who drew back

74:23 (23) then he retreated, and waxed proud

74:33 (36) and the night when it retreats

79:22 (22) then he turned away hastily

f) n.vb. (*idbar*)

52:49 (49) proclaim the praise of thy Lord in the night, and at the declining of the stars

g) pcple. act. (*mudbir*)

9:25 (25)- and you turned about, retreating

21:57 (58) after you have gone away turning your backs

27:10 (10) he turned about, retreating

27:80 (82)- neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call when they turn about,- retreating

28:31 (31) he turned about retreating, and turned not back

30:52 (51) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call when they turn about, retreating

37:90 (88) they went away from him, turning their backs

40:33 (35) the day you turn about, retreating

**TADABBARA vb. (V)**-to ponder, to meditate upon, to consider.

b) impf. act. (*yatadabbaru*); also alternate form (*yaddabbaru*)

4:82 (84) do they not ponder the Koran?

23:68 (70) have they not pondered the saying .

38:29 (28) that men possessed of minds may ponder its signs

47:24 (26) do they not ponder the Koran?

**\*D F**

**DIF' n.m.**-warmth

16:5 (5) He created them for you; in them is warmth

**\*D F**

**DAFA'A vb. (I)**-to deliver, to pay over; to push, to repel, to drive away. (n.vb.)  
driving back, repelling. (pcple. act.) one who averts

a) perf. act.

4:6 (7) when you deliver to them their property, -take witnesses over them

c) impv. (*idfa'*)

3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God, or repel

4:6 (5) deliver to them their property

23:96 (98) repel thou the evil with that which is fairer

41:34 (34) repel with that which is fairer

f) n.vb. (*daf'*)

2:251 (252) had God not driven back the people

22:40 (41) had God not driven back the people

g) pcple. act. (*dafi'*)

52:8 (8) - there is none to avert it

70:2 (2) for the unbelievers, which none may avert

**DAFA'A vb. (III)**-(with prep. 'an) to defend

b) impf. act. (*yudafi'u*)

22:38 (39) God will defend those who believe

### **\*D F Q**

**DAFAQA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which pours or gushes forth

g).pcple, act. (*dafiq*)

86:6 (6) he was created of gushing water

### **\*D H M**

**ID.HAMMA vb. (XI)**-(pcple. act.) that which is dark green

g) pcple. act. (*mud.hamm*)

55:64 (64) green, green pastures

### **\*D H N**

**DIHAN n.m.**-red leather

55:37 (37) when heaven is split asunder, and turns crimson like red leather

**DUHN n.m.**,-oil, anointing oil, butter

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil and seasoning

**AD.HANA vb. (IV)**-to compromise. (pcple. act.) one who scorns, who holds (someone) in disdain

b) impf. act. (*yud.hinu*)

68:9 (9) they wish that thou shouldst compromise

68:9 (9) they would compromise

g) pcple. act. (*mud.hin*)

56:81 (80) what, do you hold this discourse in disdain

### **\*D H Q**

**DIHAQ n.m. (adj)**-full, overflowing

78:34 (34) and a cup overflowing

**\*D H R**

**DAHR n.m.**-time

45:24 (23) we die, and we live, and nothing but Time destroys us

76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time when he was a thing unremembered?-

**\*D H Y**

**ADHA n.m. (comp. adj. of *dahi* or *dahiy*)**-more calamitous, wretched; smart, shrewd

54:46 (46) the Hour is very calamitous and bitter

**\*D H D**

**DAHADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which is null and void or has no weight

g) pcple. act. (*dahid*)

42:16 (15) their argument is null and void in the sight of their Lord"

**ADHADA vb. (IV)**-to rebut, to refute. (pcple. pass.) rebutted, refuted, condemned

b) impf. act. (*yudhidu*)

18:56 (54) that they may rebut thereby the truth

40:5 (5) that they might rebut thereby the truth

g) pcp. pass. (*mudhad*)

37:141 (141) and cast lots, and was of the rebuffed

### **\*D H R**

**DAHARA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) onewho is rejected, repelled or outcast. (pcple. pass.)  
rejected, banished, repelled

f) n.vb. (*duhur*)

37:9 (9) rejected, and theirs is an everlasting chastisement

h) pcp. pass. (*madhar*)

7:18 (17) go thou forth from-it, despised and banished':

17:18 (19) Gehenna wherein he shall roast, condemned and rejected

17:39 (41) wilt be cast into Gehenna, reproached and rejected:-

### **\*D H W**

**DAHA vb., (I)**-to spread out (tr) .....

a) perf act.

79:30 (30) and the earth - after thatHe spread it out

### **\*D' K K.**

**DAKKA vb. (I)**-to crush, to ground to powder or dust: (n:vb.) crumbling to  
dust;' dust, powder

4) perf. pass. (*dukka*) -

69:14 (14) the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed with a single blow

89:21 (22) when the earth is ground to powder. -

f) n.vb. (*dakk*)

7:143 (139) He made it crumble to dust

89:21 (22) when the earth is ground to powder

89:21 (22) when the earth is ground to powder

**DAKKA'n.f. (adj)**-flat mound or ground; dust or powder-

18:98 (98) He will make it ifiptoow der

**DAKKAH n.f.**--a blow, a crash :

69:14 (14) the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed with a single blow

### **\*D K R**

**IDDAKARA vb. (V')**-to remember. (pcple. act.) one who remembers

a) perf. act. .

12:45 (45) " then said the one who had been delivered, remembering after a time

g) pcple. act. (*Muddakir*). .

54:15 (15) 'itshe re any that Will remember? "

54:22 (22) is there' any that will remember?

54:32 (32) is there any that will remember?

54:40 (40) is there any-that will remember?

54:51 (51) is there any that will remember? "

**\*D K H L,**

**DAKHALA vb. (I)**-to go in, to enter: (pcple. act.) one who enters

a) perf. act.

3:37 (32) Zachariah went in to her in. the Sanctuary

3:97 (91) and whosoever enters it is in security

4:231(27) being born of your wives you have been in to

4:23 (27) if you have not yet been in to them it is no fault in you

5:23 (26) when you enter it, you will be victors

5:61 (66) they have entered in unbelief, and so they have departed in it

7:38 (36) whenever any nation enters, it curses its sister-nation

12:36 (36) and there entered the prison with him two youths

12:58 (58) the brethren of Joseph came, and entered unto him

12:68 (68) when they entered after the manner their father commanded them

12:69 (69) when they entered unto Joseph, he said

12:88 (88) so, when they entered unto him, they said

12:99 (100) so, when they entered unto Joseph, he took his father and mother into his arms

15:52 (52) when they entered unto him, saying

17:7 (7) Temple, as they entered it the first time,

18:35 (33) and he entered his garden

18:39 (37) when thou wentest into thy garden

24:61 (61) when you enter houses, greet one another

27:34 (34) when they enter a city, disorder it.

28:15 (14) and he entered the city

38:22 (21) when they entered upon David

51:25 (25) when they. entered unto him, saying

71:28 (29) forgive me and my parents andwhosoever enters my house

b) impf. act. (*yadkhulu*)

2:111 (105) none shall enter Paradise except that they be Jews

2:114 (108) such men might never enter them, save in fear

2:214 (210) did you suppose you should enter Paradise

3:142 (136) did you suppose you should enter Paradise

4:124 (123) they shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged

5:22 (25) we will not enter it until they depart from it

5:24 (27) Moses, we will never enter it so long as they are in it

7:40 (38) nor shall they enter Paradise until the camel passes through the eye

7:46 (44) they have not entered it, for all their eagerness'

12:67 (67) O my sons, enter not by one door

13:23 (23) Gardens of Eden which they shall enter

13:23 (23) the angels shall enter unto them

16:31 (33) Gardens of Eden they shall enter

17:7 (7) and to enter the Temple, as they entered it the first time

19:60 (61) those - they shall enter Paradise

24:27 (27) do not enter houses other than your houses

24:28 (28) enter it not until leave is given

24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses uninhabited

33:53 (53) O believers, enter not the houses of the Prophet .

35:33 (30) Gardens of Eden they shall enter

40:40 (43) be it male or female, believing - those shall enter Paradise

40:60 (62) who wax too proud to do Me service shall'enter Gehenna

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque

49:14 (14) belief has not yet entered your hearts

68:24 (24) no needy man shall enter it today

110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs

c) impv. (*udkhul*)

2:58 (55) Enter this township

2:58 (55) and enter in at the gate, prostrating

2:208 (204) O believers, enter the peace, all of you

4:154 (153) We said to them, 'Enter in at the gate, prostrating'

5:21 (24) O my people, enter the Holy Land  
5:23 (26) enter against them the gate  
7:38 (36) Enter among nations that passed away before you  
7:49 (47) enter Paradise; no fear upon-you  
7:161 (161) and enter in at the gate, prostrating  
12:67 (67) by one door; enter by separate doors  
12:99 (100) enter you into Egypt, if God will "  
15:46 (46) enter you them, in peace and security  
16:29 (31) so enter the gates of Gehenna, there to dwell forever  
16:32 (34) enter Paradise for that you were doing.  
27:18-(18) Ants, enter your dwelling-places  
27:44 (44) it was said to her, 'Enter the pavilion'  
33:53 (53) when you are invited, then enter  
36:26 (25) it was said, 'Enter Paradise'  
39:72 (72) Enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein  
39:73 (73) well you have fared; enter in, to dwell forever  
40:76 (76), enter the gates of Gehenna  
43:70 (70) enter Paradise, you and your wives, walking with joy  
50:34 (33)' enter it in peace! This is the Day of Eternity  
66:10 (10) enter, you two, the Fire with  
89:29 (29) enter thou among My servants

89:30 (30) enter thou My Paradise

d) perf. pass. (*dukhila*)

33:14 (14) if entrance had been. forced against them from those quarters

g) pcple. act. (*adkhal*)

5:22 (25) if they depart from it then we will enter

66:10 (10). enter, you two, the Fire with those who enter

DAKHAL n.m.-vice, corruption, mutual deceit

16:92 (94) by taking your oaths as mere mutual deceit

16:94 (96) take not your oaths as mere mutual deceit

MUDDAKHAL n.m.-a place or retreat, a place to creep into or enter

9:57 (57) [if they could find] any place to creep into

**MUDKHAL n.m.**-a gate, ingoing

4:31 (35) [We will] admit you by the gate of honour

17:80 (82) lead me in with a just ingoing

22:59 (58) He shall admit them by a gate that is well-pleasing to them

**ADKHALA vb. (IV)**-to cause to enter, to admit, to introduce

a) perf.. act.

5:65 (70) and admitted them to Gardeis of Bliss

21:75 (75) and We admitted him into Our mercy

21:86-(86) and We admitted them into Our mercy

b) impf. act. (*yudkhilu*)

3:192 (189) whomsoever Thou admittest into the Fire

3:195 (194) I shall admit them to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:13 (17) He Will admit him to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:14 (18) him He will admit to a Fire

4:31 (35) and admit you by the gate of honour

4:57 (60) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:57 (60) We shall admit them to a shelter. of plenteous shade

4:122 (121) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:175 (174) to Him, He will surely admit them to mercy

5:12 (15) I will admit you to gardens underneath which rivers flow

5:84 (87) that our Lord should admit us with the righteous people

9:99 (100) and God will admit them into His mercy

22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe

22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe

22:59 (58) He shall admit them by a gate

29:9 (8) assuredly We shall admit them among the righteous

42:8 (6) He admits whomsoever He will into His mercy

45:30 (29); their Lord shall admit them into His mercy

47:6 (7) and He will admit them to Paradise

47:12 (13) God shall surely admit those who believe-

48:5 (5) He may admit the believers, men and women alike

48:17 (17) He will admit him into~gardens

48:25 (25) (that God may admit into His mercy whom He will)

.58:22 (22) He shall admit them into gardens underneath which rivers flow

61:12 (12) He will forgive you your sins and admit you into gardens

64:9 (9) and admit him into gardens

65:11 (11) He will admit him to gardens

66:8 (8) and will admit you into gardens underneath which rivers flow

76:31 (31) He admits into His mercy whomsoever He will

c) impv. (*adkhill*)

7:151 (150) forgive me and my brother and enter us into Thy mercy

17:80 (82) lead me in with a just ingoing, and lead me out

27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom and it will come forth white

27:19 (19) do Thou admit me, by Thy mercy, amongst Thy righteous servants

40:8 (8) and admit them to the Gardens of Eden

40:46 (49) when the Hour is come: Admit the folk of Pharaoh.

d) perf. pass. (*udkhila*)

3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise

14:23 (28) they shall be admitted to gardens underneath which rivers flow

71:25 (25) they were drowned, and admitted into a Fire

e) impf. pass. (*yudkhalu*)

70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?

### **\*D KH N**

**DUKHAN n.m.**-smoke

41:11 (10) He lifted Himself to heaven when it was smoke

44:10 (9) be on the watch for a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke

### **\*D KH R**

**DAKHARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which is lowly, abject, humbled. .... :,

g) pcple. act. (*dakhir*)

16:48 (50) bowing themselves before God in all lowliness

27:87 (89) every one shall come to Him, all utterly abject

37:18 (18) say: 'Yes, and in all lowliness'

40:60 (62) those who wax too proud to do Me service shall enter Gehenna utterly abject

### **\*D L K**

**DALAKA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) sinking, going down

f) n.vb. (*dulak*)

17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun

**\*D L L**

**DALLA vb. (I)**-to show, indicate; to direct, to point to

a) perf. act.

34:14 (13) naught indicated to them that he was dead

b) impf. act. (*yadullu*)

20:40 (41) shall I point you to one to have charge of him?

20:120 (118) Adam, shall I point thee to the-Tree of Eternity \_ "

28:12 (11) shall I direct you to the people of a household who will take charge of him

34:7 (7). shall we point you to a man who will tell you

61:10 (10) shall I direct you to a commerce that shall deliver you

**DALIL n.m.**-a guide

25:45 (47) then We appointed the sun, to be a guide to it

**\*D L W**

**DALW n.m.**-a bucket

12:19 (19) they sent one of them, a water-drawer, who let down his bucket

**DALLA vb. (II)**-to let down, to lower; to lead

a). perf. act. .

7:22 (21) so he led them on by delusion

**ADLA vb. (IV)**-to let down, to lower; to proffer

a) perf. act.

12:19 (19) they sent one of them, a water-drawer, who let down his bucket

b) impf. act. (*yudli*)

2:188 (184) neither proffer it to the judges

**TADALLA vb. (V)**-to hang suspended, to go down

a) perf. act.

53:8 (8) then drew near and suspended hung

### **\*D M**

**DAMA'A vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) tears

f) n.vb. (*dam'*).

5:83 (86) thou seest their eyes overflow with tears because of the truth

9:92 (93) they turned away, their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow

### **\*D M D M**

**DAMDAMA vb. (quad I)**-to destroy, to crush, to doom

a) perf. act.

91:14 (14) so their Lord crushed them for their sin, and levelled them

**\*D M GH**

**DAMAGHA .vb.(I )**-to prevail over [Ar]; to break the head [Pk]; to knock out the brain [B1, Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yadmaghu*)

21:18(18) We hurl the truth against falsehood and it prevails over it

**\*D M M**

**DAM n.m. (pl. *dima'*)**-blood

.2:30 (28) who will do corruption there, and shed blood

2:84 (78). you shall not shed your own blood

2:173 (168) these things only has He forbidden you: carrion, blood

5:3 (4) forbidden to you are carrion, blood

6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured

7:133 (130) the lice and the frogs, the blood, distinct signs

12:18 (18) they brought his shirt with false blood on it

16:66 (68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers

16:115 (116) these things only He has forbidden you: carrion, blood

22:37 (38) the flesh of them shall not reach God, neither their blood

**\*D M R**

**DAMMARA vb. (II)**-to destroy. (n.vb.) destruction

a) perf. act.

7:137 (133) We destroyed utterly the works of Pharaoh and his people

17:16 (17) and We destroy it utterly

25:36 (38) then We destroyed them utterly

26:172 (172) then We destroyed the others

27:51 (52) We destroyed them and their people

37:136 (136) then We destroyed the others

47:10 (11) God destroyed them

b) impf. act. (*yudammiru*)

46:25 (24) destroying everything by the commandment of its Lord

f) n.vb. (*tadmir*)

17:16 (17) is realized against it, and We destroy it <utterly>

25:36 (38) then We destroyed them <utterly>

**\*D N R**

**DINAR n.m.**-a Dinar (a unit of currency)

3:75 (68) if thou trust him with one pound

**\*D N W**

**DANA vb. (I)**-to draw near, to be low. (pcple. act.) one who draws near, that which is near, nigh, ready to the hand

a) perf. act.

53:8 (8) then drew near and suspended hung

g) pcple, act. (*dani*)

6:99 (99) dates thick-clustered, ready to the hand

55:54 (54) the fruits of the gardens nigh to gather

69:23 (23) its clusters nigh to gather

76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung

**ADNA n.m. (comp. adj.\*; see also *dunyu*, below)**-lower, nearer; fewer; likelier

2:61 (58) would you haive in exchange what is meaner for what is better?

2:282 (282) more upright for testimony, and likelier that you will not be in doubt

4:3 (3) so it is likelier you will not be partial

5:108 (107) so it is likelier that they will bear testimony

7:169 (168) taking the chance goods of this lower world

30:3 (2) in the nearer part of the land

32:21 (21) We shall surely let them taste the nearer chastisement

33:51(51) so'it is likelier they will be comforted

33:5 9 (59) so it is likelier they will be known, and not hurt

53:9 (9) two bows'-length away, or nearer

58:7 (8) neither fewer than that, neither more

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly. two-thirds of the night

**DUNYA n.f. (also comp. adj.; see also adnm., above)-(n)** world, the present world; (adj) meaner, lower; nearer, likelier; (*al-.hayt al-dunya*) the present life

2:85 (79) degradation in the present life

2:86 (80) those who have purchased the present life at the price of the world to come

2:114 (108) for them is degradation in the present world

2:130 (124) We chose him in the present world

2:200 (196) . Our Lord, give to us in this world

2:201 (197) Our Lord, give to us in this world good

2:204 (200) some men there are whose saying upon the present world pleases thee -

2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life

2:217 (214) their works have failed in this. world and the next

2:220 (218) in this world, and the world to come

3:14 (12) that is the enjoyment of the present life

3:22'(21) their works have failed in this world and the next

3:45 (40) high honoured shall he be in this world and the next

3:56 (49) in this world and the-next

3:117 (113) the likeness of that they expend in this present life

3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of this world

3:148 (141) God gave them the reward of this world

3:152 (146) some of you there are that desire this world -

3:185 (182) the present life is but the joy of delusion

4:74 (76) let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come

4:77 (79) the enjoyment of this world is little

4:94 (96) seeking the chance goods of the present life

4:109 (109) you have disputed on their behalf in the present life

4:134 (133) whoso desires the reward of this world

4:134 (133) with God is the reward of this world

5:33,(37) that is a degradation for them in this world

5:41 (45) for them is degradation in this world

6:29 (29) there is only our present life

6:32 (32) the present life is naught but a sport

6:70 (69) whom the present life has deluded

6:130 (130).- they were deluded by the present life

7:32 (30) for those who believed in this present life

7:51 (49) whom the present life has deluded

7:152 (151) and abasement in this present life

7:156 (155) and prescribe for us in this world good

8:42 (43) \*when you were on the nearer bank, and they were on the farther bank

8:67 (68) you desire the chance goods of the present world

9:38 (38) are you so content with this present life

9:38 (38) the enjoyment-of this present life, compared with the world to come

9:55 (55) God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present life

9:69 (70) their works have failed in this world and in the world to'come-

9:74 (75) :.God will chastise them with a painful chastisement in this world

9:85 (86) God only desires thereby to chastise them in .this present world

10:7 (7) and are well-pleased with the present life

10:23 (24) the enjoyment of this present life

10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life is as water

10:64 (65) for them is good tidings in the present life

10:70 (71) some enjoyment in this world

10:88.(88) to Pharaoh and his Council adornment and possessions in this present life

10:98 (98) degradation in this present life

11:15 (18) whoso desires the present life and its adornment

11:60 (63) . there was sent following after them in this world a curse

12:101 (102) Thou art my Protector in this world and the next

13:26 (26) they rejoice in this present life

13:26 (26) this present life, beside the world to come,is naught but passing enjoyment

13:34 (34) for them is chastisement in the present life .

14:3 (3) " such as prefer the present life over the world to come

14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe with the firm word, in the present life

16:30 (32) Good! For those who do good in this world good Y

16:41 (43) We shall surely lodge them in this world in a goodly lodging

16:107 (109) because they have preferred the present life over the world to come

16:122 (123) We gave him in this world good

18:28 (27) desiring the adornment of the present life

18:45 (43).- and strike for them the similitude of the present life

18:46 (44) wealth and sons are the adornment of the present world

18:104 (104) those whose striving goes astray in the present life

20:72 (75) thou canst only decide touching this present life

20:131 (131) the flower of the present life

22:9 (9) for him is degradation in this world

22:11 (11) he loses this world and the world to come

22:15 (15) whosoever thinks God will not help him.in the present world

23:33 (34) to whom We had given ease in the present life

23:37 (39) there is nothing but our present life. -

24:14 (14) in the present world and-the world to come

24:19 (19) in the present world and the world to come

24:23 (23) shall be accursed in the present world

24:33 (33) live in chastity, that you may seek the chance goods of the present life

28:42 (42) We pursued them in this world with a curse

28:60 (60) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

28:61-(61) him to whom We have given the enjoyment of the present life. -- .

28:77 (77) forget not thy portion of the present world

28:79 (79)' those who desired the present life said

29:25 (24) a mark of mutual love between you in the present life

29:27 (26) We gave him his wage in this world

29:64 (64) this present life is naught but a diversion

30:7 (6) " they know an outward part of the present life

31:15 (14) keep them company honourable in this world

31:33 (33) let not the present life delude you

33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment

33:57 (57) them God has cursed in the present world

35:5 (5) God's promise is true; so let not the present life delude you

37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars

39:10 (13) those who do good in this world

39:26 (27) so God let them taste degradation in this present life.

40:39 (42) surely this present life is but a passing enjoyment

40:43 (46). that what you call me to has no call heard, in this world

40:51 (54) those who have believed, in the present life

41:12 (11) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

41:16 (15) We might lkt them taste the chastisement of degradation in the present life

41:31 (31) We are your friends in the present life

42:20 (19) whoso desires the tillage of this world

42:36 (34) whatever thing you have been given is the'enjoyment of the present life

43:32 (31) We have divided between them their liveilhoodin the present life

43:35 (34) all this is but the enjoyment of the present life.

45:24 (23) there is nothing .but our presentlife

45:35 (34) and the present life deluded you

46:20 (19) you dissipated your good things in your present life

47:36 (38) the present life is naught but a.port

53:29 (30) him who turns away from Our Remembrance, and desires only the present life

57:20 (19) the present life is but 4 sport and a diversion

57:20 (20) and the present life is but the joy of delusion .

59:3 (3) He would have chastised then in this world

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

79:38 (38) and preferred the.present life

87:16 (16) nay, but you prefer the present life

**ADNA vb. (IV)**-to draw something closer, to bring near

. b) impf. act. (*yudat*)

33:59 (59) that they draw their veils close to them

### **\*D R**

**DARA'A vb. (I)**-to avert, to drive off

b) impf. act. (*yadra'u*)

13:22 (22) and who avert evil-with good - theirs shall be

24:8 (8) it shall avert from her the chastisement if she testify

28:54 (54) they patiently endured, and avert evil with good

c) impv. (*idra'*)

3:168 (162) then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly

**IDDARA'A vb. (VI)**-to dispute, to strive one with the other

a) perf. act.

2:72 (67) when you killed a living soul, and disputed thereon

### **\*D R H M**

**DARAHIM n.m. (pl. of *dirham*)**-money (a unit of currency, smaller than *dfnr*)

12:20 (20) then they sold him for a paltry price, a handful of counted dirhams

### **\*D R J**

**DARAJAH n.f. (pl. *darajat*)-degree, rank, step, grade (of honour)**

2:228 (228) their men have a degree above them

2:253 (254) some there are to whom God spoke, and some He raised in rank

3:163 (157) they are in ranks with God

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle

4:96 (98) in ranks standing before Him

6:83 (83) We raise up in degrees whom We will

6:132 (132) all have degrees according to what they have done

6:165 (165) and has raised some of you in rank above others

8:4 (4) they have degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness

9:20 (20) , are mightier in rank with God

12:76 (76) whomsoever We will, We raise in rank

17:21 (22) surely the world to come is greater in ranks

20:75 (77) those - for them await the most sublime'degrees

40:15 (15) Exalter of ranks is He, Possessor of the Throne

43:32 (31)- and raised some of them above others in rank

46:19 (18) all shall have their degrees, according to what they have wrought

57:10 (10) those are mightier in rank than they who spent and fought

58:11 (12) God will raise up in rank those of you who believe

**ISTADRAJA vb. (X)**-to draw on gradually, to lead (someone) step by step

b) impf. act. (*yastadriju*)

7:182 (181) We will draw them on little by little whence they know not

68:44 (44) We will draw them on little by little-whence they know not

### **\*D R K**

**DARAKA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** overtaking

f) n.vb. (*darak*).

20:77 (80) fearing not overtaking, neither afraid

**DARK n.m.**-lowest reach, deep

4:145 (144) the hypocrites will be in the lowest reach of the Fire

**ADRAKA vb. (IV)**-to overtake, to attain. (pcple. pass.) overtaken

a) perf. act.

10:90 (90) when the drowning overtook him, he said

b) impf. act. (*yudriku*)

4:78 (80) wherever you may be, death will overtake you

4:100 (101) and then death overtakes him

6:103 (103) the eyes attain Him not, but He attains the eyes

6:103 (103) the eyes attain Him not, but He attains the eyes

36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to, overtake the moon

h) pcple.' pass.: (*mudrak*)

26:61 (61) the companions of Moses said, 'We are overtaken'

**TADARAKA vb. (VI)**-to overtake, to come successively, to follow one the other;

a) perf. act.

68:49 (49) had there not overtaken him a blessing from his Lord

**IDDARAKA vb. (VI)**-to come successively; (ait:dd presents difficulties)

a) perf. act.

7:38 (36) when they have all successively come there, the last of them

27:66 (68) nay, but their knowledge fails as to the Hereafter

**\*D R R**

**DURRiY n.m. (adj)**-glittering, shining

24:35 (35). the glass as it were a glittering star

**MIDRAR n.rn.**-a torrent, an abundant rain "

6:6 (6) how We loosed heaven upon them in torrents

11:52 (54) He will loose heaven in torrents upon you

71:11 (10) . He will loose heaven upon you in torrents

### **\*D R S**

**DARASA vb. (I)**-to study, to read

a) perf act.

6:105 (105) Thou hast studied

7:169 (168) they have studied what is in it

b) impf. act. (*yadrusu*)

3:79 (73) be you masters inthat you know the Book, and in that you study

34:44 (43) We have not given them any Books to study

68:37 (37) or have you a Book wherein you study?

**DIRASAH n.f.**-study, reading

6:156 (157) we have indeed been heedless of their study.

**IDRIS n.prop.**-Idris, Enoch

19:56 (57) and mention in the Book Idris

21:85 (85) and Ishmael, Idris, Dhul Kifl

## \*D R Y

**DARA vb. (I)**-to. know

b) impf. act. (*yadri*)

4:11 (12) you know not which o'ut of them is nearer in profit

21:109 (109) even though I know not whether near or far is that you are promised

21:111 (111) I know not; haply it is a trial for you

31:34 (34) no soul knows what it shall earn tomorrow

31:34 (34) no soul knows in what land it shall die

42:52 (52) thou knewest not what the Book was, nor belief

45:32 (31) we know not what the Hour may be

46:9 (8) I know not what shall be done with me or with you

65:1 (1) thou knowest not, perchance after that God will bring something new to pass

69:26 (26) and not known my reckoning

72:10 (10) we know not whether evil is intended for those in the earth

72:25 (26) I do not know whether that which you are promised is nigh

**ADRA vb. (IV)** -to cause to know, to teach, to convey; (*mi adrdka*) what will teach thee? what will convey unto thee?

a) perf. act.

10:16 (17) neither would He have taught you it

69:3 (3) and what will teach thee what is the Indubitable?

74:27 (27) and what will teach thee what is Sakar?

77:14 (14) and what shall teach thee what is the Day of Decision?

82:17 (17) and what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

82:18 (18) again, what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

83:8 (8) and what shall teach thee what is Sijjin?

83:19 (19) and what shall teach thee what is Illiyun?

86:2 (2) and what shall teach thee what is the night-star?

90:12 (12) and what shall teach thee what is the steep?

97:2 (2) and what shall teach thee what is the Night of Power,

101:3 (2) and-what shall teach thee what is the Clatterer?

101:10 (7) and what shall teach thee what is the Pit?

104:5-(5) and what shall teach thee what is the Crusher?

b) impf. act. (*yudri*)

33:63 (63) what shall make thee know?

42:17 (16) ..and what shall make thee know?

80:3 (3). and what should teach thee?

**\*D S R,**

**DUSUR n.m. (pl. of *disar*)-oakum or fibres of palm trees used to caulk ships with; nails**

54:13 (13) We bore him upon a well-planked vessel well-caulked.

**\*D S S**

**DASSA vb. (I)**-to trample [Ar]; to bury [Pk, Ali]; to hide [B1]

b) impf. act. (*yadussu*)

16:59 (61)-. whether he shall preserve it in humiliation, or trample it into the dust

**\*D' S W**

**DASSA vb. (II)**-to corrupt, stunt, seduce

a) perf. act.

91:10 (10) and failed has he who seduces it

**\*D TH R**

**DATHTHARA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) one who shrouds or wraps himself up in a garment

g) pcple. act. (*mudaththir*)

74:1 (1) O thou shrouded in thy mantle

**\*D W D"**

**DAWUD n.prop. -,-**David.

2:251 (252) and David slew Goliath.

4:163 (161) and We gave to David Psalms .

5:78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of the Children. of Israel by the tongue of David

6:84 (84) and of his seed David and Solomon, Job and Joseph

17:55 (57) and We gave to David Psalms

21:78 (78) . and David and Solomon -. when they gave judgment

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give. glory. -

27:15 (15) We gave David and Solomon knowledge

27:16 (16) and Solomon was David's heir --

34:10 (10) We gave David bounty from Us

34:13 (12) labour, Q House of David, in thankfulness

38:17 (16) and remember Our servant David, the man of might,

38:22 (21) when they entered upon David, and he took fright at them

38:24 (23) and David thought that We had only tried him

38:26 (25) David, behold, We have appointed thee a viceroy in the earth

38:30 (29) and We gave unto David Solomon- -

### **\*D W L**

**DULAH n.f.**-a commodity that is changes hands among people

59:7 (7) so that it be not a thing taken in turns among the rich of you

**DAWALA vb. (III)**-to cause to alternate, to deal out in turn

b) impf. act. (*yudiwilu*)

3:140 (134) such days We deal out in turn among men

**\*D W M.**

**DAMA vb. (I)**-to continue, to remain; to keep on doing something; (mi ddma) so long as. (pcple. act.) one that continues, eternal

a) perf. act.

3:75 (68) [he] will not restore it thee, unless ever'thou standest over him

5:24 (27) Moses, we will never enter it so long as they are in it

5:96 (97) so long as you remain in pilgrim sanctity; and fear God

5:117 (117) I was-a witness over them, while I remained among them

11:107 (109) therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide

11:108 (110) Paradise, therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide

19:31 (32) and to give the alms, so long as I live

g) pcple\* act. (*da'im*)

13:35 (35) its produce is eternal,"and its shade

70:23 (23) and continue at their prayers

**\*D W R**

**DARA vb. (I)**-to turn, to go round, to roll

b) impf. act. (*yadsiru*)

33:19 (19) thou seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons

**DAR n.f. (pl. *diyar*)**-habitation, abode, dwelling; (*al-dar al-akhirah*) the Last Abode, the Abode of the Hereafter

2:84 (78) neither expel your own from your habitations

2:85 (79) and expelling a party of you from their habitations

2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours exclusively

2:243 (244) those who went forth from their habitations in their thousands

2:246 (247) who have been expelled from our habitations

3:195 (194) those who emigrated, and were expelled from their habitations

4:66 (69) leave your habitations,"

6:32 (32) the Last Abode is better for those that are godfearing

6:127 (127) theirs is the abode of peace with their Lord

6:135 (136) who shall possess the Abode Ultimate

7:78 (76) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

7:91 (89) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

7:145 (142) I shall show you the habitation of the ungodly

7:169 (168) the Last Abode is better for those who are godfearing

8:47 (49) be not as those who went forth from their habitations

10:25 (26) God summons to the Abode of Peace

11:65 (68) take your joy in your habitation

11:67 (70) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate  
11:94 (97) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate  
12:109 (109) the abode of the world to come is better  
13:22 (22) theirs shall be the Ultimate Abode  
13:24 (24) fair is the Ultimate Abode  
13:25 (25). -and theirs the Evil Abode  
13:31 (31) or it alights nigh their habitation  
13:42 (42) . assuredly know whose will be the Ultimate Abode  
14:28 (33) and caused their people to dwell in the abode of ruin  
16:30 (32) . the abode of the world to come is better  
16:30 (32) excellent is the abode of the godfearing  
17:5 (5) men of great might, and they went.through the habitations  
22:40 (41) who were expelled from their habitations without right  
28:37 (37) who comes with the guidance from Him, and shall possess the  
Ultimate  
28:77 (77) amidst that which God has given thee, the Last Abode  
28:81 (81) We made the earth .to swallow him-and hisdwelling  
28:83 (83) that is the Last Abode  
29:37 (36) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate  
29:64 (64) surely the Last Abode is Life  
33:27 (27) He bequeathed upon you their lands, their habitations

33:29 (29) if you desire God and His Messenger and the Last Abode

35:35 (32) who of His bounty has made us to dwell in the abode of everlasting life

38:46 (46) We purified them with a quality most pure, the remembrance of the Abode

40:39 (42) the world to come is the abode of stability

40:52 (55) theirs shall be the curse, and, theirs the evil'abode

41:28 (28) the Fire, wherein they shall have the Abode of Eternity as a recompense

59:2 (2) it is He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers

59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants, who were expelled from their habitations

59:9 (9) those who made their dwelling in the abode, and in belief

60:8 (8) nor expelled you from your habitations

60:9 (9) and expelled you from your habitations

**DA'IRAH n.f. (pl. *dawa'ir*)-a turn, a turn or change of fortune**

5:52 (57) we fear lest a turn of fortune should smite us

9:98 (99) the Bedouins take what they expend for a fine, and await the turns of fortune

9:98 (99) theirs shall be the evil turn

48:6 (6) against them shall be the evil turn of fortune

**DAYYAR n.m.-anyone**

71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one

**ADARA vb. (IV)**-to transact (a business), to give and take

b) impf. act. (*yudiru*)

2:282 (282) unless it be merchandise present that you give and take between you

### **\*D Y N**

**DANA vb. (I)**-to judge; to practise a religion. (pcple. pass.) indebted, (with negative) requited; at the disposal of another [Ar]; brought to book, one in bondage [Pk]; receiving rewards and punishment, brought to account [Ahl];judged, under judgment [BII]

b) impf. act. (*yadinu*)

9:29 (29) such men as practise not the religion of truth

h) pcple. pass. (*madin*)

37153 (51) - when'weare dead and become dust and bones; shall'we indeed-be recruited?

56:86 (85) why, if you are not at Our.disposal

**DAYN n.m.**-a debt

2:282 (282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term

4:11 (12) after any bequest he may beq ueath, or any debt

4:12 (13) they leave a fourth, after any bequest they may bequeath, or any debt

4:12 (14) you leave an eighth, after any bequest youmay bequeath, or any debt

4:12 (15) equally a third, after any bequest he may leave, or any debt

**DIN n.m.**-judgment, doom, (*yawm al-din*) Day of Doom; that which is the religion

1:4 (3) " the Master of the Day of Doom

2:132 (126) God has chosen for you the religion

2:193 (189) fight them, till there is no persecution and the religion is God's

2:217 (214) they will not cease to fight with you, till they turn you from your religion

2:217 (214) whosoever of you turns from his religion, and dies disbelieving

2:256 (257) no compulsion is there in religion

3:19 (17) the true religion with God is Islam

3:24 (23) the lies they forged has deluded them in their religion.

3:73 (66) believe not any but him who follows your religion

3:83 (77) do they desire another religion than God's

3:85 (79) whoso desires another religion than Islam

4:46 (48) twisting with their tongues and traducing religion

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God

4:146 (145) hold fast to God, and make their religion sincerely God's

4:171 (169) People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion

5:3 (4) . today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion

5:3 (5) today I have perfected your religion for ypu

5:3 (5) I have approved Islam for your religion

5:54 (59) whosoever of you turns from his religion

5:57 (62) the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery and as a sport

5:77 (81) People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion:

6:70 (69) leave alone those who take their religion for a sport

6:137 (138) to destroy them, and to confuse their religion

6:159 (160)': those who have made divisions in their religion and become sects

6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion

7:29 (28) call on Him, making your religion sincerely His

7:51 (49) who have taken their religion as a diversion and a sport -

8:39 (40) fight them, till there is no persecution and the religion is God's entirely

8:49 (51) their religion has deluded them

8:72 (73) they ask you for help, for religion's sake

9:11 (11) pay the alms, then they are your brothers in religion

9:12 (12) if they break their oaths after their covenant and thrust at your religion

9:29 (29) such men as practise not the religion of truth

9:33 (33) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

9:33 (33) He may uplift it aboiiie every religion

9:36 (36) that is the right religion. So wrong not each other

9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth, to become learned in religion

10:22 (23) they call upon God,. making their religion His sincerely

10:104 (104) if you are in doubt regarding my religion

10:105 (105) set thy face to the religion

12:40 (40) that is the right religion

12:76 (76) he could not have taken his brother, according to the king's doom

15:35 (35) upon thee shall rest the curse, till the Day of Doom

16:52 (54) His is the religion for ever

22:78 (77) and has laid on you no impediment in your religion

24:2 (2) in the matter of God's religion let no tenderness for them seize you

24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full their just due

24:55 (54) He will surely establish their religion for them that He has approved for them

26:82 (82) who I ameager shall forgive me my offence on the Day of Doom

29:65 (65) they call on God, making their religion sincerely His

30:30 (29) so set thy face to the religion

30:30 (29) that is the right religion

30:32 (31) those who have divided up their religion, and become sects

30:43 (42) so set thy face to the true religion

31:32 (31) they call upon God, making their religion sincerely His

33:5 (5) then they are your brothers in religion, and your clients

37:20 (20) Woe, alas for us! This is the Day of Doom

38:78 (79) upon thee shall rest My curse, till the Day of Doom

39:2 (2) so worship God, making thy religion His sincerely

39:3 (3) Belongs not sincere religion to God?

39:11 (14) I have been commanded to serve God making my religion His sincerely

39:14 (16) God I serve, making my religion His sincerely

40:14 (14) so call unto God, making your religion His sincerely.

40:26 (27) I fear that he may change your religion

40:65 (67) so call upon Him, making your religion His sincerely

42:13 (11) He has laid down for you as religion that He charged Noah with

42:13 (11) perform the religion, and scatter not regarding it

42:21 (20) have they associates who have laid down for them as religion that for which

48:28 (28) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

48:28 (28) He may uplift it above every religion

49:16 (16) What, would you teach God what your religion is

51:6 (6) and surely the Doom is about to fall

51:12 (12) When shall be the Day of Doom?

56:56 (56) this shall be their hospitality on the Day of Doom

60:8 (8) God forbids you not, as regards those who have not fought you in religion's cause

60:9 (9) God only forbids you as to those who have fought you in religion's cause

.61:9 (9) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

61:9 (9) He may uplift it above every religion

70:26 (26) who confirm the Day of Doom

74:46 (47) and we cried lies to the Day of Doom

82:9 (9) but you cry lies to the Doom

82:15 (15) roasting therein on the Day of Doom

82:17 (17) and what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

82:18 (18) again, what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

83:11 (11) who cry lies to the Day of Doom

95:7 (7) what then shall cry thee lies as to the Doom?

98:5 (4) they were commanded only to serve God, making the religion His sincerely

98:5 (4) the prayer, and pay the alms " that is the religion of the True

107:1 (1) hast thou seen him "who cries lies to the Doom?

109:6 (6) to you your religion, and to me my religion

109:6 (6) to you your religion, and to me my religion

110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs

**TADAYANA vb. (VI)**-to contract a debt

a) perf act.

2:282.(282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term

# DHAL

## \*DH B

**DHI'B n.m.**-wolf

12:13 (13) I fear the wolf may eat him

12:14 (14) if the wolf eats him, and we a band, then are we losers

12:17,(17) so the wolf ate him

## \*D H M

**DHA'AMAvb. (I)**-(pcple. -pass.) despised

h) pcple. pass. (*madh'am*)

7:18 (17) go thou forth from it, despised and banished

## \*DH N

**ADH'ANA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who is obedient, submissive'

g) pcple. act. (*mudhain*)

24:49 (48) they will come to him submissively

## \*DH B B

**DHUBAB n.m. (pl. of *dhubabah*)**-a fly

22:73 (72) whom you call, apart from God, shall never create a fly

22:73 (72) if a fly should rob them of aught

**\*DH B DH B**

**DHABDHABA vb. (quad I)**-(pcple. pass.) wavering, moving to and fro

h) pcple. pass. (*mudhabdhab*)

4:143 (142) wavering all the time - not to these, not to those

**\*DH B H**

**DHABAHA vb. (I)**-to slaughter, slay, sacrifice

a) .perf. act.

2:71 (66) therefore they sacrificed her

b) impf. act. (*yadhbahu*)

2:67 (63) God commands you to sacrifice a cow

27:21 (21) or I will slaughter him

37:102 (101) I see in a dream that I shall sacrifice thee

d)'perf. pass. (*dhubiha*)

5:3 (4) excepting that you have sacrificed duly

**DHIBH n.m.**-that which is slaughtered, a sacrifice

37:107 (107) We ransomed him with a mighty sacrifice

**DHABBAHA vb. (II)**-to slaughter, to massacre

b) impf. act. (*yudhabbihu*)

2:49 (46) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

14:6 (6) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

28:4 (3) slaughtering their sons, and sparing their women

**\*DH H B**

**DHAHABA vb. (I)**-to go, to depart; (with prep. bi-) to take or snatch away, to go off with; (with prep. 'ahM) to be wasted. (n.vb.) going away; (with prep. bi) taking away. (pcple. act.) one who goes; going

a) perf. act.

2:17 (16) God took away their light, and left them in darkness

2:20 (19) He would have taken away their hearing and their sight

11:10 (13) the evils have gone from me

11:74 (77) when the awe departed from Abraham

12:15 (15) so when they went with him

12:17 (17) we went running races

21:87 (87) and Dhul Nun - when he went forth enraged

23:91 (93) each god would have taken off that he created

33:19 (19) when the fear departs, they flay you with sharp tongues

60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like of what they have

expended

75:33 (33) then he went to his household arrogantly

b) impf. act. (*yadh.habu*)

4:19 (23) - that you may go off with part of what you have given them

8:46 (48) so lose heart, and your power depart

12:13 (13) it grieves me that you should go with him

13:17 (18) as for the scum; it vanishes as jetsam

17:86 (88) if We willed, We could take away that We have revealed to thee

20:63 (66) and to extirpate your justest way

24:43 (43) the gleam of His lightning-snatches away the sight

24:62 (62) go not away until they ask his leave

33:20 (20) they think the Confederates have not departed

35:8 (9) let not thy soul be wasted in regrets for them

43:41 (40) whether We take thee away, We shall take vengeance

81:26 (26) where then are you going?

c) impv. (*idh.hab*)

5:24 (27) go forth, thou and thy Lord, and do battle

12:87 (87) depart, my sons, and search out tidings

12:93 (93) go, take this shirt, and do you cast it

17:63 (65) Depart! Those of them that follow thee

20:24 (25) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

20:42 (44) go therefore, thou and thy brother

20:43 (45) go to Pharaoh, for he has waxed insolent

20:97 (97) 'Depart!' said Moses. 'It shall be thine'

25:36 (38) go to the people who have cried lies

26:15 (14) but go, both of you, with Our signs

27:28 (28) take this letter of mine, and cast it

79:17 (17) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

f) n.vb. (*dhahdb*).

23:18 (18) and We are able to take it away

g) p.cpl. act. (*dhahib*) -

37:99 (97) I am going to my Lord -

### **DHAHAB n.com.-gold**

3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold

3:91 (85) there shall not be accepted from any one of them the whole earth full of gold

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver.

18:31 (30) therein they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

22:23 (23) they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

35:33 (30) they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold,

43:53 (53) when they have bracelets of gold not been cast for him

43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters 6f gold

**ADH.HABA vb. (IV)**-to cause to go away, put or drive away, dissipate, remove'

a) perf. act.

35:34 (31) praise belongs to God who has put away all sorrow

46:20 (19) you dissipated your good things in your presentlife -

b) impf. act. (*yudh:hibu*)'

4:133 (132) if He will, He can put you away, O men

6:133 (133) if He will, He can put you away

8:11 (11) and to put away from you the defilement of Satan

9:15 (15) He will remove the rage within their hearts

11:114 (116) the good deeds will drive away the evil deeds

14:19 (22) if He will, He can put you away

22:15 (15) whether his guile does away with what enrages him

33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination

35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away

**\*DH H L**

**DHAHALA vb. (I)**-to forget, neglect

b) impf. act. (*yadh.halu*)

22:2 (2) every suckling woman shall neglect the child she has suckled

## \*DH K R

**DHAKARA vb. (I)**-to remember,, mention, be mindful of. (n.vb.) a remembrance, reminder, a mention, commemoration; a warning [A]; (also) reputation [B1; fame [Ar, Pk]; esteem [Ali]. (pcple. act.) one who remembers, mentions or is mindful. (pcple. pass.) that which is remembered

a) perf. act.

3:135 (129) who, when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, remember God'

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran

26:227 (227) and do righteous deeds, and remember God oft

33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day, and remembers God oft

74:55 (54) whoever wills shall remember it

80:12 (12) and whoso wills, shall remember it

87:15 (15) and mentions the Name of his Lord, and prays

b) impf. act. "*yadhkuru*)

2:152 (147). so remember Me, and I will remember you

2:235 (235) God knows that you will be mindful of them

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting

4:142 (141) and not remembering God save a little

6:138 (139) over which they mention not the Name of God

12:85 (85) thou wilt never cease mentioning Joseph till thou art consumed

.18:63 (62) so that I should not remember it

19:67 (68) will not man remember that We created him aforetime

20:34 (34) and remember Thee abundantly

21:36 (37) is this the one who makes mention of your gods?

21:60 (61) we heard a young man making mention of them

22:28 (29) and mention God's Name on days well-known

22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks

37:13 (13) and, when reminded, do not remember

40:44 (47) you will remember what I say to you

43:13 (12) and then remember your Lord's blessing

74:56 (55) and they will not remember, except that God wills

c) impv. (*udhkur*)

2:40 (38) Children of Israel, remember My blessing

2:47 (44) Children of Israel, remember My blessing

2:63 (60) remember what is in it; haply you shall be godfearing

2:122 (116) Children of Israel, remember My blessing

2:152.(147) so remember Me, and I will remember

2:198 (194) when you press on from Arafat, then remember God

2:198 (194) remember Him as He has guided you

2:200 (196) remember God, as you remember your fathers

2:203 (199) . and remember God during certain days

2:231 (231) and remember God's blessing.

2:239 (240) remember God, as He taught you the things that you knew not

3:41 (36) mention thy Lord oft, and give glory at evening

3:103 (98) and do not scatter; remember God's blessing

4:103 (104) when you have performed the prayer, remember God

5:4 (6) mention God's Name over it

5:7 (10) and remember God's blessing upon you

5:11 (14) O believers, remember God's blessing

5:20 (23) O my people, remember-God's blessing

5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remember-My blessing upon .thee

7:69 (67) and remember when-He appointed you as successors

7:69 (67) remember God's bounties.

7:74 (72) remember when He appointed you successors after Ad

7:74 (72) - remember God's bounties

7:86 (84) and remember when you were few

7:171 (170) . what We have. given you, and remember what is in it

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully

8:26 (26) and remember when you were few

8:45 (47) remember God frequently

12:42 (42) Mention me in thy lord's presence

14:6 (6) remember God's blessing upon you

18:24 (23) and mention thy Lord, when thou forgettest, and.say

19:16 (16) and mention in the Book Mary

19:41 (42) and mention in the Book Abraham

19:51 (52) and mention in the Book Moses

19:54 (55) and mention in the Book Ishmael

19:56 (57) and mention in the Book Idris

22:36 (37) so mention God's Name over them, standing in ranks

33:9 (9) O believers, remember God's blessing upon you

33:34 (34) and remember that which is recited in your houses

33:41 (41) O believers, remember God oft

35:3 (3) O men, remember God's blessing upon you

38:17 (16) . bear patiently what they say, and remember Our servant David

38:41 (40) remember also Our servant Job

38:45 (45) remember also Our servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

38:48 (48) . remember also Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl

46:21 (20) and remember the brother of Ad

62:10 (10) and seek God's bounty, and remember God frequently

73:8 (8) remember the Name of thy Lord, and devote thyself unto Him

76:25 (25) and remember the Name of thy Lord

d) perf pass. (*dhu'kira*).

6:118 (118) eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned

6:119 (119) that over which God's Name has been mentioned

8:2 (2) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

22:35 (36) who, when God is mentioned, their hearts-quake

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone

39:45 (46) when those apart from Him are mentioned behold, they rejoice

47:20 (22) sura is sent down, and therein fighting is-mentioned

e) impf. pass. (*yudhkaru*)

2:114 (108) so that His Name be not rehearsed in them

6:121 (121) eat not of that over which God's Name has not been mentioned

22:40 (41) oratories and mosques, wherein God's Name is much mentioned

24:36 (36) and His Name to be commemorated therein

f) n.vb. (*dhikr*)

2:200 (196) (remember) God, as you remember your fathers

2:200 (196) as you (remember) your fathers or yet <more devoutly>

3:58 (51) this We recite to thee of signs and- wise remembrance

5:91 (93) and to bar you from the remembrance of God

7:63 (61) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you

7:69 (67) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you

12:42 (42) Satan caused him to forget to mention him to his master

12:104 (104) it is nothing but a reminder unto all beings

13:28 (28) their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance

13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts

15:6 (6) thou, upon whom the Remembrance is sent down  
15:9 (9) it is We who have sent down the Remembrance  
16:43 (45) question the people of the Remembrance  
16:44 (46) We have sent down to thee the Remembrance  
18:28 (27) whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance  
18:70 (69) until I myself introduce the mention of it to thee  
18:83 (82) I will recite to you a mention of him  
18:101 (101) ' whose eyes were covered against My remembrance  
19:2 (1) the mention of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah  
20:14 (14) and perform the prayer of My remembrance  
20:42 (44) and neglect not to remember Me  
20:99 (99) We have given thee a remembrance from Us  
20:113 (112) or it may arouse in them remembrance  
20:124 (123) whosoever turns away from My remembrance  
21:2 (2) ' no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them'  
21:7 (7) question the People of the Remembrance  
21:10 (10) We have sent down to you a Book wherein is your Remembrance  
21:24 (24) this is the Remembrance of him who is with me  
21:24 (24) and the Remembrance of those before me  
21:36 (37) they in the Remembrance of the All-merciful are unbelievers  
21:42 (43) from the Remembrance of their Lord they are turning away

21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvation and a Radiance, and a Remembrance

21:50 (51) this is a blessed Remembrance

21:105 (105) We hav- written in the Psalms, after the Remembrance

23:71 (73) We brought them their Remembrance

23:71 (73) but from their Remembrance they turned'

23:110 (112) till they made you forget'My remembrance

24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts-from the remembrance of God

25:18 (19) until they forgot the Remembrance, and were a people corrupt

25:29 (31) He indeed led me astray from the Remembrance

26:5 (4) never fresh remembrance comes to them from the All-merciful

29:45 (44) God's remembrance is greater; and God knows

33:41 (41) O believers, remember God oft

36:11 (10) Thou only warnest him who follows the Remembrance

36:69 (69) it is only a Remembrance and a Clear Koran

37:3 (3) and the reciters of a Remembrance

37:168 (168) if only we had had a Reminder from the ancients

38:1 (1) by the Koran, containing the Remembrance

38:8 (7) what, has the Remembrance been sent down-on him

38:8 (7) nay, but they are in doubt of My Remembrance

38:32 (31) I have loved the love of good things better than the remembranceof

my Lord

38:49 (49) this is a Remembrance; and for the godfearing

38:87 (87) it is nothing but a reminder unto all beings

39:22 (23) woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of God

39:23 (24) their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

41:41 (41) those who disbelieve in the Remembrance

43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you

43:36 (35) whoso blinds himself to the Remembrance

43:44 (43) surely it is a Reminder

53:29 (30) turn thou from him who turns away from Our Remembrance

54:17 (17) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:22 (22) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:25 (25) has the Reminder been cast upon him

54:32 (32) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance.

54:40 (40) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

57:16 (15) who believe should be humbled to the Remembrance of God

58:19 (20) and caused them to forget God's Remembrance

62:9 (9) hasten to God's remembrance

63:9 (9) neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

65:10 (11) God has sent down to you for a remembrance

68:51 (51) when they hear the Reminder, and they say

68:52 (52) it is nothing but a Reminder unto all beings

72:17 (17) whosoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord

77:5 (5) and those hurling a reminder

81:27 (27) it is naught but a Reminder

94:4 (4) did We not exalt thy fame?

g) people. act. (*dhikir*)

11:114 (.116) that is a remembrance unto the mindful.

33:35 (35) men and (women), who remember God oft

.33:35 (35) (men) and women who remember God of the

people. pass. (*madhkar*)

76:1 (1) - has there come on man a while of time when he was a thing unremembered?

**DHAKAR n.m. (pl. *dhukur*)-male**

3:36 (31) the male is not as the female -

3:195 (193). be you male or-female - the one of you is as the other

4:11 (12) to the male the like of the portion of two females

.4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, be it male or female

4:176 (175) the male shall receive the portion of two females

6:139 (140) what is within the bellies of these cattle is reserved for our males

6:143 (144) say: 'Is it the two males He has forbidden' .

6:144 (145) say: 'Is it the two males He has forbidden'

16:97 (99) Whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female

26:165 (165) -what, do you come to male beings

40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female

42:49 (48) and He gives to whorii He will males

42:50 (49) . or He couples them, both males and females

49:13 (13) O mankind, We have created you male and female

53:21 (21) what, have you males, and He females?

53:45 (46) He Himself created the two kinds, male and female

75:39 (39) and He revealed of him two kinds, male and female

92:3 (3) and That which created the male and the female

### **DHIKRA n.f.-reminder, warning**

6:68 (67) do not sit, after the reminding, with the people of the evildoers

6:69 (68) nothing of their account falls upon those that are godfearing; but a reminding

6:90 (90) no wage for it; it is but a reminder unto all beings

7:2 (1) to warn thereby, and as a reminder to believers

11:114 (116) that is a remembrance unto the mindful

11:120 (121) and an admonition, and a reminder to the believers

21:84 (84) . mercy from Us, and a Reminder to those who serve  
26:209 (209) for a reminder; and never did We wrong  
29:51 (50) a mercy, and a reminder to a people who believe  
38:43 (42) from us, and a reminder unto men possessed of minds  
38:46 (46) We purified them with a quality most pure, the remembrance of the  
Abode  
39:21 (22) in that is a reminder for men possessed of minds  
40:54 (56) and for a reminder to men possessed of minds  
44:13 (12) how should they have the Reminder  
47:18 (20) how shall they have their Reminder?  
50:8 (8) and a reminder to every penitent servant  
50:37 (36) surely in that there is a reminder to him  
51:55 (55) the Reminder profits the believers  
74:31 (34) and it is naught but a Reminder to mortals  
79:43 (43) what art thou about, to mention it?  
80:4 (4) or yet remember, and the Reminder profit him  
87:9 (9) therefore remind, if the Reminder profits  
89:23 (24) and how shall the Reminder be for him?

**TADHKIRAH n.f.**-a reminder, warning, admonition

20:3 (2) but only as a reminder to him who fears

56:73 (72) We Ourselves made it for a reminder

69:12 (12) that We might make it'a reminder for you

69:48 (48) surely it is a Reminder to the godfearing

73:19 (19) surely this is a Reminder

74:49 (50) what ails them, that they turn away from the Reminder

74:54 (54) no. indeed; surely it is a Reminder

76:29 (29) surely this is a Reminder

80:11 (11) no indeed; it is a Reminder

**DHAKKARA vb. (II)**-to remind, to warn. (n.vb.) reminding, warning. (pcple.. act.) one who reminds, a warner

b) impf. act. (*yudhakkiru*).

2:282 (282) if one of the'two women errs the other Will remind her

c) impv. (*dhakkir*)

6:70 (69) remind hereby, lest a soul should be given up to destruction

14:5 (5) and remind thou them of the Days of God

50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My threat

51:55 (55) and remind; the Reminder profits the believers

52:29 (29) therefore remind! By thy Lord's blessing thou art not a soothsayer

87:9 (9) therefore remind, if the Reminder profits

88:21 (21) then remind them! Thou art only a reminder

d) perf. pass. (*dhukkira*)

5:13 (16) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

5:14 (17) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

6:44 (44) so, when they forgot what they were reminded of

7:165 (165) so, when they forgot that they were reminded of •

18:57 (55) who, being reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them

25:73 (73) who, when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord, fall not down

32:15 (15) only those believe in Our signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down

32:22 (22) who does greater evil than he who is reminded of the signs of his Lord, then turns away

36:19 (18) your augury is with you; if you are reminded

37:13 (13) and, when reminded, do not remember

f) n.vb. (*tadhkir*)

10:71 (72) and my reminding you of the signs of God

g) pcple.-act.. (*mudhakkir*)

88:21 (21) then remind them! Thou art only a reminder

**TADHAKKARA vb. (V)**-to recollect, remember, be mindful

a) perf. act.

7:201 (200) when a visitation of Satan troubles them, remember, and then see clearly

35:37 (34) him who would remember

b) impf. act..(*yatadhakkaru*)

2:221 (221) haply they will 'remember

2:269 (272) yet none remembers but men possessed of minds

3:7 (5) yet none remembers, but men possessed of minds

6:80 (80). my Lord embraces all things in His knowledge; will you not remember?

6:126 (126) We have distinguished the signs to a. people who remember

6:152 (153) haply you will remember

7:3 (2) follow no friends other than He; little do you remember

7:26 (25) that is one of God's signs; haply they will remember

7:57 (55) We shall bring forth the dead; haply you will remember

7:130 (127) \*. that haply they might remember

8:57 (59) haply they will remember

9:126 (127) still they do not repent, nor do they remember

10:3 (3) will you not remember?

11:24 (26) will you not remember?

11:30 (32) will you not remember?

13:19 (19) only men possessed of minds remember :

14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men; haply they will remember

14:52 (52) " and that all possessed of minds may remember

16:13 (13) surely in that is a sign for a people who remember

16:17 (17) will you not remember?

16:90 (92) admonishing you, so that haply you will remember

17:41 (43) We have turned about in this Koran, that they may remember

20:44 (46) speak gently to him, that haply he may be mindful

23:85 (87) say: 'Will you not then remember?'

24:1 (1) \* in it signs, clear signs, that haply you will remember

24:27 (27) that is better for you; haply you will remember

25:50 (52) so that they may remember; yet most men refuse all

25:62 (63) He who made the night and day a succession for whom He desires to remember

27:62 (63) little indeed do you remember

28:43 (43) and a guidance and a mercy, that haply so they might remember

28:46 (46) that haply they may remember

28:51 (51.) We have brought them the Word; haply they may remember

32:4 (3) you have no protector neither intercessor; will you not remember?

35:37 (34) did We not give you long life, enough to remember in

37:155 (155) what, and will you not remember?

38:29 (28) that men possessed of minds may ponder its signs and so remember

39:9 (12) only men possessed of minds remember

39:27 (28) haply they will remember -"

40:13 (13) yet none remembers but he who repents  
40:58 (60) little do you reflect  
44:58 (58) that haply they may remember  
45:23 (22) what, will you not remember?  
51:49 (49) haply you will remember  
56:62 (62) so why will you not remember?  
69:42 (42) nor the speech of a soothsayer, little do you remember  
79:35 (35) upon the day when man shall remember what he has striven  
80:4 (4) or yet remember, and the Reminder profit him  
87:10 (10) and he who fears shall remember  
89:23 (24) man will remember; and how shall the Reminder be for him?

**\*DH K Y**

**DHAKKA vb. (II)**-to slay lawfully, to sacrifice

a) perf. act.

5:3 (4) excepting that you have sacrificed duly

**\*DH KH P**

**IDHDHAKHARA vb. (VIII)**-to store up, to treasure up

b) impf. act. (*yadh dhakhiru*),

3:49 (43) and what you treasure up in your houses

**\*DH L L**

**DHALLA vb. (I)**-to be humiliated. (n.vb.) humiliation, humbleness

b) impf. act.. (*yadhillu*)

20:134 (134) we might have followed Thy signs before that we were humiliated

f) n.vb. (*dhull*)

17:24 (25) and lower to them the wing of humbleness-

17:111 (111) nor any protector out of humbleness

42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it, abject in humbleness

**DHILLAH n.f.**-abasement, humiliation

2:61 (58) and abasement and poverty were pitched upon them

3:112 (108) abasement shall be pitched on them

7:152 (151) anger shall overtake them from their Lord, and abasement

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

10:27 (28) abasement shall overspread them

68:43 (43) and abasement shall overspread them

70:44 (44) humbled their eyes, overspreading them abasement

**DHALIL n.m. (adj., pl. *adhillah*)**-abject, humble, abased

3:123 (119) God most surely helped you at Badr, when you were Utterly abject

5:54 (59) - bring a people He loves, and who love Him, humble towards the believers

27:34 (34) make the mighty ones of its inhabitants abased

27:37 (37.) we shall expel them from there, abased and utterly humbled

58:20 (21) those are among the most abject

63:8 (8) the mightier ones of it will expel the more abased

**DHALUL n.com. (adj., pl. *dhulul*)-submissive, well-trained, broken (to perform)**

2:71 (66) he says she shall be a cow not broken to plough the earth

16:69 (71) and follow the ways of your Lord easy to go upon

67:15 (15) it is He who made the earth submissive to you

**DHALLALA vb. (II)-to subdue, to render submissive, to bring low. (n.vb.) subjugation, humiliation, bringing low; (adv.)meekly**

a) perf. act.

36:72 (72) We have subdued them to them, and some of them they ride

d) perf. pass. (*dhullila*)

76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung

f) n.vb. (*tadhilil*)

76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung meekly down

**ADHALLA vb. (IV)**-to abase

b) impf. act. (*yudhillu*)

3:26 (25) Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt, and Thou abasest whom Thou wilt

**\*DH M M**

**DHAMMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) one who is condemned

h) pcple. pass. (*madhmam*)

17:18 (19) wherein he shall roast, condemned and rejected

17:22 (23). " wilt sit condemned and forsaken

68:49 (49) he would have been cast upon the wilderness, being condemned

**DHIMMAH n.f.**-treaty, pact

9:8 (8) they will not observe towards you any bond or treaty.

9:10 (10) observing neither bond nor treaty towards a believer

**\*DH N B .**

**DHANB n.m. (pl. dhunub)**-sin, fault, crime; portion

3:11 (9) God'seized them because of their sins

3:16 (14) our Lord, we believe; forgive us our sins

3:31 (29) and God will love you; and forgive you your sins

3:135 (129) remember God, and pray forgiveness for their sins

3:135 (129) and who shall forgive sins but God?

3:147 (141) Lord, forgive us our sins

3:193 (191) our Lord, forgive Thou us our sins

5:18 (21). say: 'Why then does H& chastise you for your sins?'

5:49 (54) know that God desires only to smite them for some sin

6:6 (6) then We destroyed them because of their sins

7:100 (98) did We will, We would smite them because of their sins

8:52 (54) God seized them because of their sins".

8:54 (56) so We destroyed them because of their sins

9:102 (103) and other have confessed their sins.

12:29 (29) and thou, woman, ask forgiveness of thy crime

12:97 (98) our father, ask forgiveness of our crimes for us

14:10 (11) who calls you so that He may forgive you your sins

17:17 (18) thy Lord suffices as one who. is aware of and sees the sins of His servants

25:58 (60) sufficiently is He aware of His servants' sins

26:14 (13) they also have a sin against me

28:78 (78) the sinners shall not be questioned concerning their sins

.29:40 (39) each We seized for his sin-

33:71 (71) He will set right your deeds for you and will forgive you your sins

39:53 (54) surely God forgives sins

40:3 (2) Forgiver of sins, Acceptor of penitence

40:11 (11) now we confess our sins

40:21 (22) yet God seized them in their sins,.....

40:55 (57) and ask forgiveness for thy sin

46:31 (30) believe in Him, and He will forgive you some of your sins

47:19 (21) and ask forgiveness for thy sin

48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins

51:59.(59) the evildoers shall have their portion

51:59 (59) like the portion of their fellows

55:39 (39) on that day none shall be questioned about his sin

61:12 (12) He will forgive you your sins and admit you into gardens

67:11 (11) so they confess their sins

71:4 (4) and He will forgive you your sins.-..

81:9 (9) for what sin she was slain

91:14 (14) so their Lord crushed them for their sin

**\*DH Q N**

**ADHQAN n.f. (pl. of *dhaqn*)-chin, face**

17:107 (108) when it is recited to them, fall down upon their faces

17:109 (109) and they fall down upon their faces weeping

36:8 (7) We have put on their-necks fetters up to the chin

## \*DH R

**DHARA'A vb. (I)**-to create, to multiply, to-scatter broadcast. ..

a) perf. act.

6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied, a portion

7:179 (178) We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men

16:13 (13) that which He has multiplied for you in the earth

23:79 (81) it is He who scattered you in the earth

67:24 (24) ' it is He who scattered you in the earth

b) impf. act. (*yadhra'u*)

42:11 (9) and pairs also of the cattle, therein multiplying you

## \*DH R

**DHAR' n.m.**-strength, power; (*.daqa dhar'an bi-*) to be distressed for; the length of an arm, cubit

11:77 (79) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

29:33 (32) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

69:32 (32) then in a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him!

**DHIRA n.com.**-an arm, the length of an arm, a cubit, a paw

18:18 (17) and their dog stretching its paws on the threshold

69:32 (32) then in a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him!

**\*DH R R.**

**DHARRAH n.f.**-an ant (in weight), an atom; least degree [Ali]; a grain [BI]

4:40 (44) God shall not wrong so much as the weight of an ant

10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth.or heaven escapes from thy Lord

34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes from Him

34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens

99:7 (7) whoso has done an atom's weight of good shall see it

99:8 (8) whoso has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it

**DHURRIYAH n.f.**-progeny, seed, offspring

2:124, (118) said he, 'And of my seed?'

2:128 (122) make us submissive to Thee, and of our seed a nation submissive

2:266 (268) then old age smites him, and he has seed, but weaklings

3:34 (30) the seed of one another

3:36 (31) commend her to Thee with her seed, to protect them

3:38 (33) give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring

4:9 (10). let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed; would be afraid

6:84 (84) and Noah We guided before; and of his seed

6:87 (87) and of their fathers, and of their seed

6:133 (133) as He produced you from the seed of another people

7:172 (171) when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed

7:173 (172) our fathers were idolaters aforetime, and we were seed after them

10:83 (83) so none believed in Moses, save a seed of his people

13:23 (23) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives, and their seed

13:38 (38) We assigned to them wives, and seed

14:37 (40) I have made some of my seed to dwell in a valley where is no sown land

14:40 (42) make me a performer of the prayer, and of my seed

17:3 (3) the seed of those We bore with Noah

17:62 (64) I shall assuredly master his seed, save a few

18:50 (48) do you take him and his seed to be your friends

19:58 (59) these are they whom God has blessed among the Prophets of the seed of Adam

19:58 (59) We bore with Noah, and of the seed of Abraham

25:74 (74) give us refreshment of our wives and seed

29:27 (26) appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among his seed

36:41.(41) a sign for them is that We carried their seed

37:77 (75) and We made his seed the survivors

37:113 (113) and of their seed some are good-doers

40:8 (8) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives, and their seed

46:15 (14) and make me righteous also in my seed

52:21 (21) those who believed, and their seed followed them

52:21 (21) We shall join their seed with them

57:26 (26) We appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among their seed

### **\*DH R W**

**DHARA vb. (I)**-to scatter, to winnow. -(n.vb.) scattering, winnowing. (pcple. act.) scatterer, one who winnows

b) impf. act. (*yadhru*)

18:45 (43) in the morning it is straw the winds scatter

f) n.vb. (*dharw*)

51:1 (1) by the <swift> scatterers

g) pcple. act. (*dhari*)

51:1 (1) by the swift scatterers

### **\*DH W D**

**DHADA vb. (I)**-to hold or keep back

b). impf. act. (*yadhadu*)

28:23 (23) he found, apart from them, two women holding back their flocks

### **\*DH W Q**

**DHAQA vb. (I)**-totaste, to experience. (pcple. act.) one who tastes; tasting

a) perf. act.

6:148 (149). the people before them cried lies until they tasted Our might

7:22 (21) when they tasted the tree, their shameful parts revealed

59:15 (15) like those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action

64:5 (5) that disbelieved before, then tasted the mischief of their action

65:9 (9) so it tasted the mischief of its action

b) impf. act. (*yadhaqu*)

4:56 (59) give them in exchange other skins, that they may taste the chastisement

5:95 (96) he may taste the mischief of his action

16:94 (96) it has stood firm, and you should taste evil

38:8 (7) they have not yet tasted My chastisement

38:57 (57) let them taste it - boiling water and pus

44:56 (56) they shall not taste therein of death

78:24 (24) tasting therein neither coolness nor any. drink

c) impy. (*dhuq*)

3:106.(102) then taste the chastisement

3:181 (177) taste the chastisement of the burning

6:30 (30) .. then taste the chastisement for your unbelief

7:39 (37) " taste the chastisement for what you have been earning

8:14 (14) therefore taste it

8:35 (35) taste you now the chastisement for your unbelief-

8:50 (52) taste the chastisement of the burning

9:35 (35) taste you now what you were treasuring

10:52 (53) taste the chastisement of eternity

22:22 (22) taste the chastisement of the burning

'29-55 (55) taste now what you were doing

32:14 (14) now taste, for that you forgot the encounter-of this your day

32:14 (14) taste the chastisement of eternity

32:20 (20) taste the-chastisement of the Fire

34:42 (41) taste the chastisement of the Fire

35:37 (35) so taste you now!

39:24 (25) taste now that you were earning

44:49 (49) Taste! Surely thou art the mighty, the noble

46:34 (33) then taste the chastisement of your unbelief

51:14 (14) Taste your trial!

54:37 (37) taste now My chastisement and My warnings

54:39 (39) taste now My chastisement and My warnings

54:48 (48) Taste now the touch of Sakar

78:30 (30) Taste! We shall increase you not

g) puple. act. (*dha'iq*)

3:185 (182) every soul shall taste of death; you shall surely

21:35 (36) every soul shall taste of death; and We try you

29:57 (57) every soul shall taste of death; then unto Us

37:31 (30) our Lord's Word is realised against us; we are tasting it

37:38 (37) now certainly you shall be tasting the painful chastisement

**ADHAQA vb. (IV)**-to cause to taste (with double accus.)

a) perf. act.

10:21 (22) We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited them

11:9 (12) if We let a man taste mercy from Us

11:10 (13) if We let him taste prosperity after hardship that has visited him

16:112 (113) so God let it taste the garment of hunger

17:75 (77) then-would We have let thee taste the double of life

30:33 (32) when He lets them taste mercy from Him

30:36 (35) when We let men taste mercy

39:26 (27) let them taste degradation in this present life

41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship' that has visited him

42:48 (47) when We let man taste mercy. from Us, he rejoices in it

b) impf. act...(yudhiqu)

6:65 (65) and to make you taste the violence of one another

10:70 (71) then We shall let them taste the terrible chastisement

22:9 (9) We shall let him taste the chastisement of the burning

22:25 (26) We shall let him taste a painful chastisement

25:19 (21) We shall let him taste a great chastisement

30:41 (40) that He may let them taste some part of that which they have done

30:46 (45) : . and that He may let you taste of 'His mercy

32:21 (21) We shall surely let them taste the nearer chastisement

34:12 (11) We would let them taste the chastisement.of the Blaze

41:16 (15) We might let them taste the chastisement of degradation in the present life

41:27 (26) We shall let the unbelievers taste a terrible. chastisement

41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship that has visited him

**\*DH Y**

**ADHA'A vb. (IV)**-to broadcast, to noise abroad.

a) perf. act.

4:83 (85) when there comes to them a matter,, be it of security or fear, they broadcast it

# DAD

## \*D N

**DA'N n.m. (pl. of *da'in*)-sheep**

6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats two

## \*D 'F

**DA'UFA vb. (I)-to be weak. (n.vb.) weakness, infirmity**

a) perf. act.

3:146 (140) for what smote them in God's way, neither weakened, nor did they humble themselves

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike;are the seeker and the sought

f) n.vb. (.daf) ,

8:66 (67) God has lightened it for you, knowing that there is weakness in you

30:54 (53) God is He that created you of weakness

30:54 (53) then He appointed after weakness strength

30:54 (53) then after strength He appointed weakness and grey hairs

**DAIF mam. (aj)-weak, weakling, feeble, infirm**

2:266 (268) then old age smites him, and he has seed, but weaklings

2:282 (282) the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself

4:9 (10) let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed, would be afraid  
4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you, for man-was created a weakling  
4:76 (78) surely the guile of Satan is ever feeble  
9:91 (92) there is no fault in the weak and the sick  
11:91 (93)' " truly We see.thee weak among us  
14:21 (24) then say the weak to those who waxed proud  
19:75 (77), who is worse in place, and who is weaker in hosts' : \*  
40:47 (5.0)- . the weak say unto those who waxed proud  
72:24 (25) then they will know who is weaker in helpers

**DIF n.m. (pl. *ad'af*)-**the like, an equal portion, a double, twofold

2:245 (246) and.He will multiply it for him manifold  
2:265 (267) . and it yields its produce twofold  
3:130 (125) . 0 believers, devour not usury, doubled.  
7:38(36) so give them a double chastisement  
7:38 (36) unto each a double  
17:75 (77) thenwould We have let thee taste the double of life  
17:75 (77) and the double of death  
33:30 (30) for her the chastisement shall be doubled - .  
33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold, and curse them with a mighty curse  
34:37 (36) those - there awaits them the double recompense for that they did

38:61 (61) whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double chastisement in the Fire

**DAAFA vb. (III)**-to double, multiply. (pcple. pass.) multiplied, redoubled

b) impf. act. (*yudd'ifu*)

2:245 (246) and He will multiply it for him manifold

2:261 (263) so God multiplies unto whom He will

4:40 (44) if it be a good deed He will double it

57:11 (11) and He will multiply it for him

64:17 (17) if you lend to God a good loan, He will multiply it for you

e) impf. pass. (*yudd'afu*)

11:20 (22) for them the chastisement shall be doubled

25:69 (69) doubled shall be the chastisement for him

33:30 (30) for her the chastisement shall be doubled

57:18 (17) it shall be multiplied for them

h) pcple. pass. (*mudd'af*)

3:130 (125) O believers, devour not usury, doubled and redoubled

**AD'AFa vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who makes double, manifold

g) pcple act. (*mudaf*)

30:39 (38) those- they receive recompense manifold,

**ISTAD' AFA vb. (X)**-to esteem one weak, to take advantage of one's weakness, to abase. (pcple. pass.) one who is abased (on account of his weakness), oppressed

a) perf. act.

7:150 (149) surely the people have abased me

b) impf. act. (*yastad'ifu*)

28:4 (3) and had divided its inhabitants into sects, abasing one party of them

d) perf. pass. (*istud'ifa*)

7:75 (73) said the Council of those of his people who waxed proud to those that were abased

28:5 (4) - We desired to be gracious to those that were abased in the land

34:31 (30) those that were abased will say to those that waxed proud

34:32 (31) those that waxed proud will say to those that were abased

34:33 (32) those that were abased will say to those that waxed proud

e) impf. pass. (*yustad'afu*)

7:137-(133) We bequeathed upon the people that were abased all the east and the west

h) pcple. pass. (*mustad'af*)

4:75 (77) women, and children who, being abased, say .

4:97 (99) we were abased in the earth

4:98 (100) except-the men, women, and children who, being abased, can devise nothing

4:127 (126) and yet desire to marry them, and the oppressed children

8:26 (26) remember when you were few and abased in the land

**\*D B H**

**DABAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) panting, snorting (adv)

f) n.vb. (*dabh*)

100:1 (1) by the snorting chargers

**\*D D**

**DIDD n.m.**-contrary, one pitted against, against

19:82 (85) and they shall be against them pitted

**\*D F D**

**DAFADI n.m. (pl. of *dadaa'*)**, a frog

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts, the lice and the frogs

**\*D GH N**

**AGIGHAN n.m. (pl. of *daghn*)**-ill-feeling, hatred, rancour

47:29 (31) that God would not bring to light their rancour

47:37 (39) He brings to light your rancour

## \*D GH TH

**\*DIGHTH n.m. (pl. *adghath*)-(s)** a bundle of grass or rushes, a branch; (pl) a confusion, hotchpotch, jumble

12:44 (44) a hotchpotch of nightmares!

21:5 (5) nay, but they say: 'A hotchpotch of nightmares!'

38:44 (43). take in thy hand a bundle of rushes, and strike therewith

## \*D H Y

**DAHA vb. (III)**-to resemble, to conform with

b) impf. act. (*yudahihu*)

9:30 (30) that is the utterance of their mouths, conforming with the unbelievers before them

## \*D H K

**PAHIKA vb. (I)**-to laugh. (pcple..act.) one who laughs, laughing

a) perf. act.

11:71 (74) his wife was standing by; she laughed

b) impf. act. (*yadhaku*)

9:82 (83) therefore let them laugh little, and weep much

23:110 (112) but you took them for a laughing-stock

43:47 (46) when he brought them Our signs, lo, they laughed at them

53:60 (60) and do you laugh, and do you not weep.

83:29 (29) behold, the sinners were laughing at the believer's

83:34 (34) today. the believers are laughing at the unbelievers

g) pople. act. (*dahik*).

.27:19 (19).. but he smiled, laughing at its words

80:39 (39) laughing, joyous

**ADHAKA vb. (IV)** -to cause to laugh

a) perf. act.

53:43 (44) and that it is He who makes to laugh

### **\*D H Y**

**DAHIYA vb. (I)**-to be exposed to or suffer from the heat of the sun

b) impf. act. (*yadha*)

20:119 (117) neither to thirst therein, nor to suffer the sun

**DUHA n.com.**-daytime, forenoon, high noon; daylight

7:98 (96) Our might shall not come upon them in daylight

20:59(61) let the people be mustered at.the high noon

79:29 (29) and darkened its night, and brought forth its forenoon

79:46 (46) they have but tarried for an evening, or its forenoon

91:1 (1) by the sun and his morning brightness

93:1 (1) by the white forenoon

## D J

**MADAJI' n.m. (pl. of *madja'*)-**a sleeping or resting place, a couch

3:154 (148) those for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth unto their last

4:34 (38) banish them to their couches

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord

## \*Q L -L

DALLA vb. (I)-to wander away, to be lost, to go astray, to.err. (n.vb.) the act of going astray, error. (pcple. act.) one who goes astray

a) perf. act.

.2:108 (102) . whoso exchanges belief for unbelief has surely strayed from the right way

4:116 (116) whoso associates with God anything, has gone astray into far error

4:1-36 (135) -and the Last Day, has surely gone astray into far error

4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way of God, have gone astray into far error

5:12 (15) ,.- whosoever of you-thereafter disbelieves, surely he has gone astray from the right way

5:77- (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray before

5:77 (81) -and now again have gone astray from the right way

5:105 (104) He who is astray cannot hurt-you .

6:24 (24) and how that which they were forging has gone astray from them

6:56 (56) else I had gone astray, and Would not be of the right-guided

6:94 (94) which you ever asserted has now gone astray from you

6:140 (141) they have gone astray, and are not right-guided

7:37 (35) They have gone astray from us -

7:53 (51) that which they were forging has gone astray from them

7:149 (148) when they smote their hands, and saw that they had gone astray

10:30 (31) -- . "there shall go astray from them that they were forging

10:108 (108) •whosoever goes-astray, it is only to his own loss.

11:21 (23) . that they forged has- gone astray from them

16:87.(89) and there shall go astray from them that they were forging

16:125 (126) thy Lord knows very well those who havegone'astray from His way

1-7:15 (16) . whosoever goes astray, it i only to his owfi loss

17:48 (51) behold, how they-strike similitudes for thee, and go astray

17:67 (69) there go astray those\* on whom you call except Him

18:104 (.104) those whose striving goes astray in-the.present life

20:92 (94) what prevented thee, Aaron, when thou sawest them in error " .

25:9 (10) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee, and go astray

25:17 (18) or did they themselves err from the -way? .

27:92 (94). whosoever goes astray, say: 'I am naught but a warner.'

28:75 (75) there shall go astray from them that they were forging

32:10 (9) when we have gone astray in the earth,- shall we indeed be in a new creation?

33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger has gone astray

34:50 (49) if I go astray, I (go astray) only to my own loss .

37:71 (69) before them erred most of the ancients .....

39:41 (42) whosoever goes astray, it is only to his own loss

40:74 (74) They have gone astray from us " .

41:48 (48) then that they called upon before will go astray from them

46:28 (27) not so; but they went astray from them

53:2 (2) - your comrade is not astray, neither errs

53:30 (31) -surely thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray

60:1 (1) whosoever of you does that, has gone astray from the right way

68:7 (7) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

b) impf. act. (*yadillu*)

2:282 (282) if one of the two women errs the other will remind her

4:44 (47) and desiring that you should also err from the way

-4:176 (175) God makes clear to you, lest you go astray- -

6:117 (117) thy Lord knows very well who goes. astray from His path

10:108 (108) whosoever goes astray, it is only to his own loss

17:15 (16) 'whosoever goes astray, it is only to his own loss

20:52 (54) my Lord goes not astray, nor forgets

20:123 (122) whosoever follows My. guidance shall not go astray

34:50 (49) if I (go astray), I go astray only to my own loss

38:26 (25) those who go astray from the way of God

39:41 (42) whosoever goes astray, it is only to his own loss

f).n.vb. (*dalil*) -"

3:164 (158) to teach them the Book and the Wisdom, though before they were in manifest error

4:60 (63) Satan desires to lead them astray into far error -

4:116 (116) whoso associates with God anything, has gone astray into far error

4:136 (135) [he] has surely gone astray into far error

4:167 (165) and bar from the way of God, have gone astray into far error

6:74 (74) I see thee, and thy people, in manifest error

7:60 (58) we see thee in manifest error

10:32 (33) what is there, after truth, but error?

12:8 (8) surely our father is in manifest error

12:30 (30) he smote her heart with love; we see her in manifest error

12:95 (95) by God, thou art certainly in thy ancient error

13:14 (15) the prayer of the unbelievers-goes only astray

14:3 (3) they are in far error

14:18 (21) they have no power over that they have earned - that is the far error

19:38 (39) the evildoers even. today are in error-manifest

21:54 (55) assuredly you and your fathers have been in manifest error

22:12 (12) that is indeed the far error

26:97 (97) by God, we were certainly in manifest error

28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance, and who is in manifest error

31:11 (10) nay, but the evildoers are in manifest error

33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger has gone astray into manifest error

34:8 (8) those who believe not in the Hereafter are in chastisement and far error

34:24 (23) either' we or you are upon right guidance, or in manifest error

36:24 (23) in that case I should be in manifest error

.36:47 (47) you are only in manifest error

39:22 (23) those are in manifest error

40:25 (26) the guile of the unbelievers is ever in error

40:50 (53) the calling of the unbelievers is only in error

42:18 (17) those who are in doubt concerning the Hour are indeed in far error

43:40 (39) shalt thou guide the blind and him who is in manifest error?

46:32 (31) . those are in manifest error

50:27 (26) I made him not insolent, but he was in far error

54:24 (24) then indeed we should be in error and insanity

54:47 (47) surely the sinners are in error and insanity

62:2 (2) before that they were in manifest error

67:9 (9) you are only in great error

67:29 (29) you will soon know who is in manifest error

71:24 (24) increase Thou not the evildoers save in error

g) puple. act. (*dall*)

1:7 (7) nor of those who are astray

2:198 (194) He has guided you, though formerly you were gone astray

3:90 (84) those are the ones who stray

5:60 (65) and have gone further astray from the right way

6:77 (77) I shall surely be of the people gone-astray

7:179 (178) they are like cattle; nay, rather they are further astray

15:56 (56) who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, excepting those that are astray?

17:72 (74) he shall be even further astray from the way

23:106 (108) our adversity prevailed over us; we were an erring people

25:34 (36) they shall be worse in place, and gone further astray from the way

25:42 (44) they shall know, when they see the chastisement, who is further astray from the way

25:44 (46) nay, they are further astray from the way

26:20 (19) indeed I did it then, being one of those that stray

26:86 (86) forgive my father, for he is one of those astray

28:50 (50) who is further astray than he who follows his caprice without

guidance

37:69 (67) they found their fathers erring

41:52 (52) who is further astray than he who is in wide schism?

46:5 (4) who is further astray than he who calls, apart from God

56:51 (51) then you erring ones, you that cried lies

56:92 (92) and went astray

68:26 (26) Surely we are gone astray

83:32 (32) Lo, these men are astray

93:7 (7) did He not find thee erring, and guide thee?

**DALALAH n.f.**-falsehood, error

2:16 (15) those are they that have bought error at the price of guidance

2:175 (170) those are they that have bought error at the price of guidance

4:44 (47) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book purchasing error

7:30 (28) a part He guided, and a part justly disposed to error

7:61 (59) my people, there is no error in me

16:36 (38) God guided, and some were justly disposed to error

19:75 (76) whosoever is in error, let the All-merciful prolong his term for him.

27:81 (83) thou shalt not guide the'blind out of their error

30:53 (52) thou shalt not guide the blind out of their- error

**DALLALA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) going astray, going to naught

f) n.vb. (*tadlil*)

105:2 (2) - did He not make their guile to go astray?

**ADALLA vb. (IV)**-to cause to go astray, to lead astray. (pcple. act.) one who leads astray

a) perf. act.

4:88 (90) do you desire to guide him whom God has led astray?

5:77 (81) who (went astray) before and led astray many

7:38 (36) O our Lord, these led us astray

14:36 (39) my Lord, they have-led astray many men

20:79 (81). Pharaoh had led his people astray, and was no guide to them

20:85 (87) the Samaritan has misled them into error

25:17 (18) was it you that led these My servants astray, or did-they themselves err

25:29 (31) He indeed led me astray from the Remembrance

26:99 (99) it was naught but the sinriers that led us astray

30:29 (28) who shall guide those whom God has led astray?

33:67 (67) and they led us astray from the way

36:62 (62) He led astray many a throng of you; did you not understand?

41:29 (29) show us those that led usastray

.45:23 (22) God has led him astray out of a knowledge

47:1 (1) God will send their works astray

47:8 (9) He will send their works-astray

71:24 (24) and they have led many astray

b) impf. act. (*yudillu*)

2:26 (24) thereby He leads many astray, and thereby He guides many .

2:26 (24) thereby He leads none astray save the ungodly.

3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book yearn t6 'make you go astray

3:69.(62) yet none they make to stray, except themselves

4:60 (63) Satan desires to lead them astray into far error

4:88 (90) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:113 (113) a party of them purposed to lead thee astray "

4:113 (113) but they lead only themselves astray

4:119 (118) I will lead them astray, and fill them with fancies

\* 4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him away

6:39 (39) -whomsoever God will, He leads astray

6:116 (116) they will lead thee astray from the path of God

6:119 (119) many lead astray by their caprices, without any knowledge

6:125 (125) whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his breast narrow,  
tight

6:144 (145) in order that he may lead mankind astray without any knowledge

7:155 (154) it is only Thy trial, whereby Thou leadest astray whom Thou wilt

7:178 (177) whom He leads astray - they aife the losers-

7:186 (185) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide he'has

9:115 (116) God would' never lead a people astray after that He has guided them

10:88 (88) our Lord, let them go astray from Thy way

13:27 (27) God leads astray whomsoever He will -

-13:33 (33) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has-he

14:4 (4) then God leads astray 'whomsoever He will

14:27 (32) and God leads astray the evildoers

14:30 (35) they-set up compeers to God, that they might lead astray from His way " i

16:25 (27) some of the loads of those that they lead astray

16:37 (39) God guides not those whom He leads astray

16:93 (95) He leads astray whom He will, and guides whom He will

17:97 (99) whom He leads astray - thou wilt not find for them protectors

18:17 (16) whomsoever He leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a protector

22:4 (4) whosoever takes him for a friend, him he.leads astray

22:9 (9) turning his side to lead astray from God's way

25:42 (44) wellnigh he had led us astray from our gods

31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk to lead astray from the way of God

35:8 (9) God leads astray whomsoever He will

38:26 (25) lest it lead thee astray from the-way of God

39:8 (11) and sets up compeers to God, to lead astray from His way

39:23 (24) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

39:36 (37) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

40:33 (35) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

40:34 (36) God leads astray the prodigal and the doubter -

40:74 (74) even so God leads astray the unbelievers

42:44 (42) whomsoever God leads astray, he has no protector

42:46 (45) whomsoever God leads astray, no way has he

47:4 (5) those who are slain in the way of God, He will not send their works astray

71:27 (28) if Thou leavest them, they will lead Thy servants astray

74:31 (34) God leads astray whomsoever He will\*

e) impf., pass. (*yudallu*) . .

9:37 (37) the month postponed is an increase of unbelief whereby the unbelievers go astray

g) pcp. act. (*mudill*)

18:51 (49) I[would not ever take-those who lead others astray to be My supporters

28:15 (14) this is of Satan's doing; he is surely an enemy misleading, manifest

39:37 (38) whomso God guides, none shall lead him astray

**\*D M M**

**DAMMA vb. (I)**-to clasp, to press to one's self, to hug

c) impv. (*udmum*)

20:22 (23) now clasp thy hand to thy arm-pit

28:32 (32) and press to thee thy arm, that thou be not afraid

**\*D M R**

**DAMIR n.m. (adj)**-lean, slender

22:27 (28) they shall come unto thee on foot and upon every lean beast

**\*D N K**

**DANUKA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) narrowness

f) n.vb. (*dank*)

20:124 (123) his shall be a life of narrowness,

**\*D N N**

**DANIN n.m. (adj)**-greedy, avid, avaricious, niggardly

81:24 (24) -he is not niggardly of the Unseen

**\*D R**

**DARI n.m.**-a plant of Hell, a thorn-fruit

88:6 (6) no food for them but cactus thorn

**TADARRA'A vb. (V)**-to humble or abase one's self. (n.vb.) humbleness; (adv) humbly

a) perf. act.

6:43 (43) if only, when Our might came upon them, they had been humble

b) impf. act. (*yatadarra'u*)

6:42 (42) We seized them with misery and hardship that haply they might be humble •

7:94 (92) We seized its people with misery and hardship, that haply they might be humble

23:76 (78) they abased not themselves to their Lord nor were they humble

f) n.vb. (*tadarru'*)

6:63 (63) you call upon Him humbly and secretly

7:55 (53) call on your Lord, humbly and secretly

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully

### **\*D R B**

**DARABA vb. (I)**-to strike, smite, stamp, beat; to liken or strike (a parable or similitude), to cite (an example or a dispute); (*daraba fi al-ard*) to journey; to draw or cast (a veil); (with prep. 'alj) to pitch on, to stamp; (with prep. 'an) to turn something away; (with prep. bayn) to set up between, to separate. (n.vb.) striking, smiting, etc.; (with prep. fi) journeying

a) perf. act.

3:156 (150) who say to their brothers, when they journey in the land

4:94 (96) when you are journeying in the path of God, be discriminating

4:101 (102) when you are journeying in the land there is no fault in you

5:106 (105) if you are journeying in the land and the affliction of death befalls you

14:24 (29) hast thou not seen how God has struck a similitude?

14:45 (47) and how We struck similitudes for you

16:75 (77) God has struck a similitude: a servant

16:76 (78) God has struck a similitude: two men

16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city

17:48 (51) behold, how they strike similitudes

18:11 (10) We smote their ears many years in the Cave

25:9 (10) behold, how they strike similitudes

25:39 (41) We struck similitudes, and each

30:28 (27) He has struck for you a similitude

30:58 (58) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

36:78 (78) he has struck for Us a similitude

39:27 (28) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man

43:17 (16) when any of them is given the good tidings of that he has likened to the All-merciful, his face is darkened

43:58 (58) they cite not him to thee, saveto dispute

66:10 (10) God has struck a similitude for the unbelievers

66:11 (11) God has struck a similitude for the believers

b) impf. act. (*yadribu*)

2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude even of a gnat

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers, beating their faces and their backs

13:17 (18) God strikes both the true and the false

13:17 (18) even so God strikes His similitudes

14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men

16:74 (76) so strike not any similitudes for God

24:31 (31) let them cast their veils over their bosoms

24:31 (31) nor let them stamp their feet, so that their hidden ornament may be known

24:35 (35) God strikes similitudes for men

29:43 (42) those similitudes - We strike them for the people

43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you

47:3 (3) even so God strikes their similitudes for men

47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces and their backs?

59:21 (21) those similitudes - We strike them for men

73:20 (20) and others journeying in the land, seeking the bounty of God

c) impv. (*idrib*)

2:60 (57) Strike with thy staff the rock

2:73 (68) Smite him with part of it

4:34 (38) " banish them to their couches, and beat them

7:160 (160) strike with thy staff the rock'

8:12 (12) so smite above the necks

8:12 (12) and smite every finger of them

18:32 (31) strike for them a similitude: two men

18:45 (43) strike for them the similitude of the present life

20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea

26:63 (63) strike with thy staff the sea

36:13 (12) strike for them a similitude

38:44 (43) take in thy hand a bundle of rushes, and strike therewith

d) perf. pass. (*duriba*)

2:61 (58) abasement and poverty were pitched upon them

3:112 (108) abasement shall be pitched on them

3:112 (108) and poverty shall be pitched on them

22:73 (72) 0 men, a similitude is struck

43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an example, behold

57:13 (13) a wall shall be set up between them, having a door in the inward

f) n.vb. (*darb*)

2:273 (274) in the way of God, and are unable to journey in the land

37:93 (91) he turned upon them smiting them With his right hand

47:4 (4) when you meet the unbelievers, smite their necks

### **\*D R R**

**DARIRA vb. (I)**-to hurt, harm, injure. (n.vb.)harm, injury, affliction, hurt; (*ma malaka li-nafsihi darran wala naf lan*) which cannot hurt or profit. (pcple. act.)  
one who hurts, hurting

b) impf. act. (*yadurru*)

2:102 (96) and they learned what hurt them, and did not profit them

3:111 (107) they will not harm you, except a little hurt

3:120 (116) if you are patient and godfearing, their guile will hurt you nothing

3:144 (138) if any man should turn about on his heels, he will not harm God

3:176 (170) they will nothing hurt God

3:177 (171) they will nothing hurt God

4:113 (113) they do not hurt thee in anything

5:42 (46) if thou turnest away from them, they will hurt thee nothing

5:105 (104) he who is astray cannot hurt you

6:71 (70) shall we call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts us

9:39 (39) you will not hurt Him anything, for God is powerful.

10:18 (19) they serve, apart from God, what hurts them not

10:106 (106) do not call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts

thee

11:57 (60) you will not hurt Him anything

21:66 (67) that which profits you nothing, neither hurts you

22:12 (12) he calls, apart from God, upon that which hurts him not

25:55 (57) they serve; apart from God, what neither profits them nor hurts them

26:73 (73) do they profit you, or harm?

47:32 (34) they will nothing hurt God

f) n.vb. (*darr*)

5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?

6:17 (17) if God visits thee with affliction none can remove it but He

7:188 (188) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us

10:12 (13) when We have removed his affliction from him, he passes on

.10:12 (13) he passes on, as if he never called Us to an affliction that visited him

10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt

10:107 (107) if God visits thee with affliction, none can remove it but He

12:88 (88) O mighty prince, affliction has visited us

13:16 (17) such as have no power to profit or hurt themselves.

16:53 (55) when affliction visits you it is unto Him that you groan

.16:54 (56) then, when He removes the affliction from you

17:56 (58) they have no power to remove affliction from you

17:67 (69) when affliction visits you upon the sea, then there go astray those on whom you call

20:89 (91) neither had any power to hurt or profit them

21:83 (83) behold, affliction has visited me

21:84 (84) We answered him, and removed the affliction that was upon him

22:13 (13) he calls upon him who is likelier to hurt him

23:75 (77) did We have mercy on them, and remove the affliction that is upon them

25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit

30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord

\* 34:42 (41) today none of you shall have power to profit or hurt another

36:23 (22) if the All-merciful desires affliction for me"

39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord

39:38 (39) if God desires affliction for me

39:38 (39) shall they remove His affliction?

39:49 (50) when some affliction visits a man, he calls unto Us

48:11 (11) ought against God, if He desires hurt for you

72:21 (21) I possess no. power over you, either for hurt or for rectitude

g) people. act. (*.darr*)

2:102 (96) they did not hurt any man thereby, save by the leave of God'

58:10 (11) he will not hurt them anything

**DARAR n.m.**-injury, hurt

4:95 (97) such believers as sit at home - unless they have an injury - are not the equals

**DARRA' n.f.**-hardship, tribulation, adversity; (frequently used together with either its synonym, *ba'sa'*, or antonym, *sarra'*)

2:177 (172) and endure with fortitude misfortune, hardship and peril

2:214 (210) they were afflicted by misery and hardship

3:134 (128) who expend in prosperity and adversity

6:42 (42) We seized them with misery and hardship

7:94 (92) We seized its people with misery and hardship

7:95 (93) hardship and happiness visited our fathers

10:21 (22) We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited them

11:10 (13) if We let him taste prosperity after hardship that has visited him

41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship that has visited him

**DARRA vb. (III)**-to press or bepressed, to force or be forced, be made to suffer. (n.vb.) injury, hurt (using force), opposition. (pcple. act.) one who injures; one who is prejudicial

e) impf. pass. (*yudarru*)

2:233.(233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child

2:282 (282) let not either writer or witness be pressed

65:6 (6) do not press them, so as to straiten their circumstances

f) n.b. (*dirar*)

2:231 (231) do not retain them by force, to transgress

9:107 (108) those who have taken a mosque in opposition

g) pcple. act. (*mudarr*)

4:12 (16) riot prejudicial; a charge from God

**IDTARRA vb. (VIII)**-to compel, to force. (pcple. Pass.) one who is forced, compelled or constrained

b) impf. act. (*yadtarru*)

2:126 (120) then I shall compel him to the chastisement of the Fire

31:24 (23) We compel them to a harsh chastisement

d) perf. pass. (*idturra*)

2:173 (168) whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing, no sin shall be on him

5:3 (5) whosoever is constrained in emptiness

6:119 (119) He has forbidden you, unless you are constrained.to.it

6:145 (146) whoso is constrained, not desiring.nor transgressing

16:115 (116) - whoso is constrained, not desiring nor transgressing

h) pcple. pass. (*mudtarr*)

27:62 (63) He who answers the constrained, when he calls dinto Him

**DIYA' n.m.**-radiance, illumination, light

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance

21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvation and a Radiance

28:71 (71) what god other than God shall bring you illumination?

**ADA'A vb. (IV)**-to light, give light, shine, illuminate, enlighten

a) perf. act.

2:17 (16) when it lit all about him God took away. their light

2:20 (19) whensoever it gives them light, they walk in it

b) impf. act. (*yudi'u*) "

24:35 (35) whose oil wellnigh would shine, even if no fire touched it

### **\*D Y**

**ADA'A vb. (IV)**-to waste, cause to be lost, neglect

a) perf. act.

19:59 (60) who wasted the prayer, and followed lusts

b) impf. act. (*yudiu*)

2:143 (138) God would never leave your faith to waste

3:171 (165) God leaves not to waste the wage of the believers

3:195 (193) I waste not the labour of any that labours among you

7:170 (169) We leave not to waste the wage of those who set aright

9:120 (121) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers

11:115 (117) God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers

12:56 (56) We leave not to waste the wage of the good-doers

12:90 (90) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers

18:30 (29) We leave not to waste the wage of him who does good works

### **\*D Y F**

**DAYF n.m.**-a guest

11:78 (80) and do not degrade me in my guests

15:51 (51) tell them of the guests of Abraham

15:68 (68) these are my guests; put me not to shame

51:24 (24) hast thou received the story of the honoured guests of Abraham?

54:37 (37) even his guests they had solicited of him

**DAYYAFa vb. (II)**-to receive as guest (hospitably)

b) impf. act. (*yudayyifu*)

18:77 (76) but they refused to receive them hospitably

### **\*D Y Q**

**DAQA vb. (I)**-to be straitened, narrow; (*daqa dhar'an*) to be distressed. (pcple. act.) that which is narrow or straitened

a) perf. act.

9:25 (25) the land for all its breadth was strait for you

9:118 (119) when the earth became strait for. them

9:118 (119) and their souls became strait for them

11:77 (79) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

29:33 (32) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

b) impf. act. (*yadiqu*)

15:97 (97) We know indeed thy breast is-straitened by the things they say

26:13 (12) and my breast will be straitened

g) pcple. act. (*.da'iq*)

11:12 (15) thy breast is straitened by it

**DAYQ n.m. (adj)**-narrow, close; strait

6:125 (125) He makes his breast narrow, tight

16:127 (128) nor be thou straitened for what they devise

25:13 (14) when they are cast, coupled in fetters, into a narrow place

27:70 (72) nor be thou straitened for what they devise

**DAYYAQA vb. (II)**.-to make narrow, to straiten (with prep. 'alj)

b) impf. act. (*yudayyiqu*)

65:6 (6) do not press them, so as to straiten their circumstances

**\*D Y R**

**DARA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) harm, injury

f) n.vb. (*dayr*)

26:50 (50) There is no harm; surely unto our Lord we are turning

**\*D Y Z**

**DIZA n.f. (adj)**-unfair, unjust

53:22 (22) that were indeed an unjust division

# FA

## \*F D

**FU'AD n.m. (pl *af'idah*)-heart**

6:110 (110) We shall turn about their hearts and their eyes

6:113 (113) the hearts of those who believe not in the world to come

11:120 (121) the tidings of the Messengers is thatwhereby We strengthen thy heart

14:37 (40) perform the prayer, and make hearts of men yearn-towards them

14:43 (44) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void

16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight, and hearts

17:36 (38) the sight, the heart - all of those shall be questioned of

23:78 (80) He who produced for you hearing, and eyes, and hearts

25:32 (34) that We may strengthen thy heart thereby

28:10 (9) on the morrow the heart of Moses' mother becameempty

32:9 (8) He appointed for you hearing, and sight,/and hearts

46:26 (25) We appointed for them hearing, and sight, and hearts

46:26 (25) their sight and their-hearts availed them nothing

53:11 (11) his heart lies not of what he saw

67:23 (23). He who produced you, and appointed for you hearing and sight and

hearts

104:7 (7) roaring over the hearts

### **\*F W**

**FI'AH n.f.**-party, company, host

2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous (company)

2:249 (250) how often a little (company) has overcome a numerous company

3:13 (11) there has already been a sign for you in the two companies

3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God

4:88 (90) how is it with you, that you are two parties

8:16 (16) unless withdrawing to fight again or removing to join another host

8:19 (19) and your host will avail you nothing

8:45 (47) O believers, whensoever you encounter a host, then stand firm

8:48 (50) when the two hosts sighted each other, he withdrew upon his heels

18:43 (41) there was no host to help him

28:81 (81) there was no host to help him, apart from God

### **\*F L**

**FAALA vb. (I)**-to do, commit, act. (pcple. act.) one who does; is active. (pcple. pass.) done, performed

a) perf. act.

2:234 (234) it is no fault in you what they may do with themselves

2:240 (241) there is no fault in you what they may do with themselves

3:135 (129) when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves

3:135 (129) and do not persevere in the things they did

4:66 (69) they would not have done it, save a few of them

4:66 (69) yet if they had done as they were admonished

5:79 (82) they forbade not one another any dishonour that they committed

6:112 (112) had thy Lord willed, they would never have done it

6:137 (138) had God willed, they would not have done so

7:28 (27) whenever they commit an indecency they say

7:155 (154) wilt Thou destroy us for what the foolish ones of us have done?

7:173 (172) wilt Thou then destroy us for the deeds of the vain-doers?

10:106 (106) for if thou dost, then. thou wilt surely be of the evildoers

12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did -with Joseph and his brother

14:45 (47) it became clear to you how We did with them

16:33 (35) so did those before them

16:35 (37) so did those before them -.

18:82 (81) I did it not of my own bidding

21:59 (60) who has done this with our gods?

21:62 (63) art thou the man who did this unto our gods

21:63 (64) it was this great one of them that did it

26:19 (18) and thou didst the deed thou (didst)

26:19 (18) and thou (didst) the deed thou didst

26:20 (19) I did it then, being one of those that stray

49:6 (6) and then repent of what you have done .

54:52 (52) . every.thing that they have done is in'the Scrolls

89:6 (5) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad

105:1 (1) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant?

b) impf. act. (*yaf'alu*)

2:24 (22) and if you do not - and you will not - then fear the Fire

2:24 (22) and if you (do) not - and you will not [do] - then fear the Fire

2:71 (66) therefore they sacrificed her, a thing they had scarcely done

2:85 (79) what shall be the recompense of those of you who do that

\* 2:197 (193) whatever good you do, God knows it

2:215 (211) whatever good you may do, God has knowledge of it

2:231 (231) whoever does that has wronged himself

2:253 (254) God does whatsoever He desires

2:279 (279) but if you do not, then take notice

2:282 (282) or if you do, that is ungodliness in you

3:28 (27) for whoso does that belongs not to God in anything

3:40 (35) God does what.He will

3:115 (111) and whatsoever good you do.

3:188 (185) they have brought, and love to be praised for what they have not done

.4:30 (34) whosoever does that in transgression and wrongfully

4:114 (114) whoso does that, seeking God's good pleasure

4:127 (126) whatever good you do, God knows of it

4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you

5:67 (71) for if thou dost not, thou wilt not have'delivered His Message

5:79 (82) surely evil were the things they. did

6:159 (160) He will tell them what they have been doing .

8:73 (74) unless you do this, there will be persecution in the land

10:36 (37) 'surely.God knows the things they do

10:46 (47) then God is witness of the things they do

11:36 (38) be thou not distressed by that they may be doing

11:87 (89) or to do as we will with our goods .

12:32 (32) yet if he will not do what I command him

•14:27 (32) and God does what He will

16:50 (52) and they do what they are'commanded

16:91 (93) surely God knows the things you do

21:23 (23) He shall not be questioned as to what He does

22:14 (14) surely God does that He desires.

22:18 (19) . God does whatsoever He will

24:41 (41) God knows the things they do

25:68 (68) whosoever does that shall meet the price of sin

26:74 (74) we found our fathers so doing

26:226'(226) and how they say that which they do not

27:34 (34) even so they too will do

27:88 (90) he is aware of the things you do

30:40 (39) is there any of your associates does aught of that?

33:6 (6) nevertheless you should act towards your friends honourably

37:34 (33) even so We do with the sinners

39:70 (70) He knows very well what they do

42:25 (24) He knows the things you do

58:13 (14) if you do not so, and God turns again unto

60:1 (1) whosoever of you does that, has gone astray

61:2 (2) wherefore do you say what you do not?.

61:3 (3) very hateful is it to God, that you say what you do not

63:9 (9) whoso does that, they are the losers

66:6 (6) disobey not God in what He commands them and do -what they are commanded

77:18 (18) so We serve the sinners

82:12 (12) who know whatever you do

83:36 (36) have the unbelievers been rewarded what they were doing?

85:7 (7) and were themselves witnesses of what they did with the believers

c) impv. (*if'al*)

2:68 (63) so do that you are bidden .

22:77 (76) and serve your Lord, and do good

37:102 (102) my father, do as thou art bidden

d) perf. pass. (*fu'ila*)

34:54 (54) as was done with the likes of them aforetime

e) impf. pass. (*yuf'alu*) "-

46:9 (8) I know not what shall be done with me or with you

75:25 (25) thou mightest think the Calamity has been wreaked on them

g) pcp. act. (*fa'il*)

12:10 (10) and some traveller will pick him out, if you 12:61 do aught (61) we will solicit him of our father; that we will do

15:71 (71) these are my daughters, if you would be doing

18:23 (23) 'I am going to do that tomorrow'

21:17 (17) We would have taken it to Us from Ourselves, had We done aught

21:68 (68). burn him, and help your gods, if you would do aught

21:79 (79) the mountains to give glory, and the birds, and We were doers

21:104 (104) We shall bring it back again - a promise binding on Us; so We shall do

23:4 (4) and at almsgiving are active

h) pcp. pass. (*maf'ul*)

4:47 (50) God's command is done

8:42 (43) \* but that God might determine a matter that was done

8:44 (46) that God might determine a matter that was done

17:5 (5) and it was a promise performed

17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord! Our Lord's promise is performed

33:37 (37) God's commandment must be performed

73:18 (18) heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed

FAAL n.m. (adj)-one who accomplishes, performer

11:107 (109) surely thy Lord accomplishes what He desires

85:16 (16) Performer of what He desires

**FI L n.m. (alt. *fal*)** -deed, action

21:73 (73) We revealed to them the doing of good deeds

26:19 (18) thou didst the deed thou didst

### **\*F D Y**

**FADA vb. (I)**-to ransom, redeem. (n.vb.) a ransom

a) perf. act.

37:107 (107) We ransomed him with a mighty sacrifice

f) n. vb. (*fida?*)

47:4 (5) then set them free, either by grace or ransom

**FIDYAH n.f.**-ransom, redemption

2:184 (180) who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding a poor man

2:196 (192) then redemption by fast, or freewill offering

57:15 (14) no ransom shall be taken from you

**FADA vb. (III)**-to ransom

b) -impf. act. (*yufadi*)

2:85 (79) if they come to you as captives, you ransom them

**IFTADA vb. (VIII)** -to redeem, offer for ransom

a) perf. act.

2:229 (229) it is no fault in them for her to redeem herself

3:91 (85) the whole earth full of gold, if he would ransom himself

10:54 (55) he would offer it for his ransom

13:18 (18) the like of it with it, they would offer it for their ransom

39:47 (48) the like of it with it, they would offer it to ransom themselves

b) .impf. act. (*yaftadi*) .

.5:36 (40) the like of it with it, to ransom themselves

70:11 (11) the sinner will wish that he might ransom himself from the chastisement

**\*F D-D**

**FIDDAH n.f.** -silver

3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold and silver

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver, and do not expend them

43:33 (32) roofs of silver to their houses, and stairs whereon to mount

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver

76:16 (16) crystal of silver that they have measured

76:21 (21) they are adorned with bracelets of silver

**INFADDA vb. (VII)**-to be dispersed, separated, scattered

a) perf. act.

3:159 (153) they would have scattered from about thee

62:11 (11) when they see merchandise or diversion they scatter off to it

b) impf. act. (*yanfaddu*)

63-7 (7) do not expend on them that are with God's Messenger until they scatter off

**\*F D H**

**FADAHA vb. (I)**-to put to shame

b) impf. act. (*yafdahu*)

15:68 (68) these are my guests; put me not to shame

**\*F D L**

**FADL n.m.**-bounty, favour, grace

2:64 (61) but for the bounty and mercy of God towards you

2:90 (84) grudging that God should send down of His bounty on whomsoever He will

2:105 (99) God is of bounty abounding

2:198 (194) it is no fault in you, that you should seek bounty from your Lord

2:237 (238) forget not to be bountiful one towards another

2:243 (244) truly God is bounteous to the people

2:251 (252) but God is bounteous unto all beings

2:268 (271) God promises you His pardon and His bounty

3:73 (66) surely bounty is in the hand of God

3:74 (67) God is of bounty abounding

3:152 (146) God is bounteous to the believers

3:170 (164) rejoicing in the bounty that God has given

3:171 (165) joyful in blessing and bounty from God

3:174 (168) they returned With blessing and bounty from God

3:174 (168) God is of bounty abounding

3:180 (175) as for those who are niggardly with the bounty God has given them

4:32 (36) do not covet that whereby God in bounty has preferred one of you above another

4:37 (41) and themselves conceal the bounty that God has given them

4:54 (57) are they jealous of the people for the bounty that God has given them?

4:70 (72) that is the bounty from God

4:73 (75) if a bounty from God visits you

4:83 (85) but for the bounty of God to you, and His mercy

4:113 (113) but for God's bounty to thee and His mercy

4:113 (113) God's bounty to thee is ever great

4:173 (172) He will give them more, of His bounty

4:175 (174) He will surely admit them to mercy from Him, and bounty

5:2 (2) nor those repairing to the Holy House seeking from their Lord bounty

5:54 (59) that is God's -bounty

7:39 (37) of them, 'You have no superiority over us, then

8:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding

9:28 (28) God shall surely enrich you of His bounty

9:59 (59) God will bring us of His bounty, and His Messenger

9:74 (75) only that God enriched them, and His Messenger, of His bounty

9:75 (76) if He gives us of His bounty, we will make offerings

9:76 (77) when He gave them of His bounty they were niggardly of it

10:58 (59) in the bounty of God, and His mercy

10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men

10:107 (107) none can repel His bounty

11:3 (3) He will give of His bounty

11:3 (3) to every man of grace

11:27 (29) we do not see you have over us any superiority

12:38 (38) that is of God's bounty to us, and to men

16:14 (14) that you may seek of His bounty, and so haply you will be thankful

17:12 (13) that you may seek bounty from your Lord

17:66 (68) that you may seek His bounty-

17:87 (89) surely His favour to thee is great-

24:10 (10) but fo'r God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:14 (14) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:20 (20) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:21 (21) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:22 (22) let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty

24:32 (32) if they are poor, God will enrich them of His bounty

24:33 (33) be abstinent till God enriches them of His bounty

24:38 (38) and give them increase of His bounty

27:16 (16) this is indeed the manifest bounty

27:40 (40) he said, 'This is of my Lord's bounty'

27:73 (75) surely thy Lord is bountiful to men

28:73 (73) night and day, for you to repose in and seek after His bounty

30:23 (22) and your seeking after His bounty

30:45 (44) those who believe and do righteous deeds of His bounty

30:46 (45) and that you may seek His bounty

33:47 (46) there awaits them with God great bounty.

34:10 (10) We gave David bounty from Us

35:12 (13) that you may seek of His bounty

35:30 (27) and enrich them of His. bounty

35:32 (29) that is the great bounty

35:35 (32) who of His bounty has made us to dwell in the abode of everlasting life

40:61 (63) surely God is bountiful to men

42:22 (21) that is the great bounty

42:26 (25) He gives them increase of His-bounty

44:57 (57) a bounty from thy Lord

45:12 (11) and that you may seek His bounty

48:29 (29) thou seest them bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty from God

49:8 (8) - by God's favour and blessing

57:21 (21) that is the bounty of God

57:21 (21) God is of bounty abounding

57:29 (29) they have no power over anything of God's bounty

57:29 (29) and that bounty is in the hand of God

57:29 (29) God is of bounty abounding

59:8 (8) expelled from their habitations and their possessions, seeking bounty from God

62:4 (4) that is the bounty of God

62:4 (4) God is of bounty abounding

62:10 (10) and seek God's bounty, and remember God frequently

73:20 (20) and others journeying in the land, seeking the bounty of God

**FADDALA vb. (II)**-to favour, prefer. (n.vb.) preferment; excellence

a) perf. act.

2:47 (44) I have preferred you above all beings.

2:122 (116) I have preferred you above all beings

2:253 (254) some We have preferred above others

4:32 (36) do not covet that whereby God in bounty has preferred one

4:34 (38) for that God has preferred in bounty one of them over another

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle

4:95 (97) God has preferred those who struggle over the ones who sit

6:86 (86) each one We preferred above all beings

7:140 (136) other than God, who has preferred you above all beings

16:71 (73) God has preferred some of you over others

17:21 (22) behold, how We prefer some of them over others

17:55 (57) We have preferred some Prophets over others

17:70 (72) and preferred them greatly over many of those We created

27:15 (15) praise belongs to God who has preferred us over many

45:16 (15) and We preferred them above all beings

b) impf. act. (*yufaddilu*)

13:4 (4) some of them We prefer in produce above others

d) perf. pass. (*fuddila*)

16:71 (73). those that were preferred shall not give over their provision

f) n.vb. (*tafdil*)

17:21 (22) surely the world to come is greater in ranks, greater in preferment

17:70 (72) and preferred them <greatly> over many of those We created

**TAFADDALA vb. .(V)** -to gain superiority

b) impf. act. (*yatafaddalu*)

23:24 (24) a mortal like yourselves, who desires to gain superiority over you

**\*F D Y**

**AFDA vb. (IV)**-to be privy with

a) perf act.

4:21 (25) how shall you take it, when each of you has been privily with the other

**\*F H M**

**FAHHAMA yb. (II)**-to cause to understand

a) perf. act.

21:79 (79) and We made Solomon to understand it

**\*F H SH**

**FAHISHAH n.f. (pl. *fawahish*; see also *fahsha'*)**-indecent, iniquity, abomination, scandalous act

3:135 (129) who, when they commit an indecent or wrong themselves, remember God

4:15 (19) such of your women as commit indecent

4:19 (23) except when they commit a flagrant indecent

4:22 (26) surely that is indecent and hateful

4:25 (30) when they are in wedlock, if they commit indecent

6:151 (152) and that you approach not any indecent outward or inward

7:28 (27) and whenever they commit an indecent they say

7:33 (31) My Lord has only forbidden indecencies, the inward and the outward

7:80 (78) what, do you commit such indecent

17:32 (34) approach not fornication; surely it is an indecent

24:19 (18) those who love that indecent should be spread abroad

27:54 (55) . do you commit indecent with your eyes open?.

29:28 (27) surely you commit such indecency;

33:30 (30) Wives of the Prophet, whosoever among you commits a flagrant indecency

42:37 (35) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

53:32 (33) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

65:1.(1) except when'they commit a flagrant indecency

**FAHSHA' n.f. (see also *fahishah*)-indecency, abomination, etc.**

2:169 (164) He only commands you to evil and indecency

2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency

7:28 (27) say: 'God does not command indecency'

12:24 (24) that We might turn away,from him evil and abomination

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence

24:21 (21) assuredly he bids to indecency and dishonour

29:45 (44) prayer forbids indecency and dishonour

**\*F J J**

**FAJJ n.m. (pl. *fijaj*) -ravine**

21:31 (32) We set in it ravines to serve as ways

22:27 (28) upon every lean beast, they shall come from every deep ravine

71:20 (19) that thereof you may thread ways, ravines

**\*F J R**

**FAJARA (1) vb. (I)**-to act wickedly, be a libertine. (n.vb.) wickedness, lewdness. (pcple. act.) wicked, transgressor, libertine

b) impf. act. (*yajjuru*)

75:5 (5) man desires to continue on as a libertine

f) n.vb. (*fujar*)

91:8 (8) and inspired it to lewdness and godfearing

g) pcple. act. (fjir, pl. *fajarah* or *fujjar*)

38:28 (27) shall We make the godfearing as the transgressors?

71:27 (28) will beget none but unbelieving libertines

80:42 (42) those - they are the unbelievers, the libertines

82:14 (14) and the libertines shall be in a fiery furnace

83:7 (7) no indeed; the Book of the libertines is in Sijjin

**FAJARA (2) vb. (I)**-to gush forth

b) impf. act. (*yajjuru*)

17:90 (92) thou makest a spring to gush forth from the earth for us

**FAJR n.m.**-dawn.

2:187 (183) until! the white thread. shows clearly to you from the black thread at the dawn

17:78 (80) to the darkening of the night and the recital of dawn

17:78 (80) surely the recital of dawn is witnessed

24:58 (57) ask leave of you three times - before the prayer of dawn

89:1 (1) by the dawn

97:5 (5) peace it is, till the rising of dawn

**FAJJARA vb. (II)**-to cause to gush forth. (n.vb.) the act of causing to gush forth

a) perf. act.

18:33 (32) and We caused to gush amidst them a river

36:34 (34) and therein We caused fountains to gush forth

54:12 (12) and made the earth to gush with fountains

b) impf. act. (*yufajjiru*)

17:91 (93) thou makest rivers to gush forth abundantly

76:6 (6) making it to gush forth plenteously

d) perf. pass. (*fujjira*)

2:3 (3) when the seas swarm over

f) n.vb. (*taffir*)

17:91 (93) thou makest rivers to gush forth <abundantly>

76:6 (6) making it to gush forth <plenteously>

**TAFAJJARA vb. (V)**-to flow, to gush forth

b) impf. act. (*yatafajjaru*)

2:74 (69) there are stones from which rivers come gushing

**INFAJARA vb. (VII)**-to gushforth, to flow

a) perf. act

2:60 (57) there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

**\*\*F J W**

**FAJWAH n.f.**-a fissure

18:17 (16) while they were in a broad fissure of he Cave

**\*F K H**

**FAKIHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who is joyful, rejoicing

g) pcple. act. (*fakih*)

36:55 (55) the inhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing

44:27(26) and what prosperity they had rejoiced in

52:18 (18) rejoicing in that their Lord has given them

**FAKIH nm.**-ajester, one who acts blithely •

83:31 (31) when they returned to their people they returned blithely

**FAKIHAH n.f. (pl.fawakih)-fruit(s)**

23:19(19) gardens of palms and vines wherein are many fruits

36:57 (57) tt herein they have fruits, and ,they have all that they call for

37:42 (41) fruits - and they high-honoured..

38:51 (51) they call for fruits abundant-.

43:73 (73) . therein you have abundant fruits,- whereof you may eat

44:55 (55) therein calling for every fruit, secure

52:22 (22) We shall succour them with- fruits and flesh

55:11 (10) therein fruits, and palm-trees with sheaths

55:52 (52) therein of every fruit two kinds .

55:68 (68) therein fruits, and palm-trees, and pomegranates

56:20 (20) and such fruits as they shall choose

56:32 (31). 'and fruits abounding

77:42 (42) and such fruits as their hearts desire

80:31 (31) and fruits, and pastures.

**TAFAKKAHA vb. (V)-to exclaim, wonder; jest**

b) impf. act. (*yatafakkahu*)

56:65 (65) and you would remain bitterly jesting

**\*F K K**

**FAKKA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) setting free

f) n.vb. (*fakk*)

90:13 (13) the-freeing of a slave

**INFAKKA vb. (VII)**-(pcple. act.) one who leaves off

g) pcple. act. (*munfakk*)

98:1 (1) the idolaters would never leave off

**\*F K R " .**

**FAKKARA'vb. (II)**-to reflect

a) perf. act.

74:18 (18) Lo! He reflected, and determined

**TAFAKKARA vb. (V)**-to reflect.,

b) impf. act. (*yatafakkaru*)"

2:219.(217) God makes clearHis signs to you; haply you will reflect

2:266 (268) God makes clear the signs to you; haply you will reflect

3:191 (188) and reflect upon the creation of the heavens and the earth

6:50 (50) are the blind and the seeing man equal? Will you not reflect?

7:176 (175) so relate the story; haply they will reflect

7:184 (183) have they riot reflected?

10:24 (25) We distinguish the signs for a people who reflect

13:3 (3) surely in that are signs for a people who reflect

16:11 (11) surely in that is a sign for a people who reflect"

16:44 (46) what was sent down to them; and so haply-they will reflect

16:69 (71) surely in that is a sign for a people who reflect

30:8 (7) what, have they not considered within themselves?

30:21 (20) surely in that are signs for a people who consider

34:46 (45) stand unto God, two by two and one by one, and then reflect

39:42 (43) surely in that are signs for a people who reflect

45:13 (12) surely in that are signs for-a people who reflect

59:21 (21) We strike them for men; haply they will reflect

### **\*F K H R**

**FAKHKHAR n.m.**-earthenware, potter's clay

55:14 (13) He created man of a clay like the potter's

**FAKHUR n.m. (adj)**-boastful

4:36 (40) God loves not the proud and boastful

11:10 (13) behold, he is joyous, boastful

31:18 (17) God loves not any man proud and boastful

57:23 (23) God loves not any man proud and boastful

**TAFAKHARA vb. (VI)**-(n.vb.) mutual boasting

f) n.vb. (*tafakhur*)

57:20 (19) and a cause for boasting among you

**\*F L -H**

**AFLAHA vb. (IV)**-to prosper, to gain.the'upper hand. (pcple. act.) one who prospers, a prosperer

a) perf. act.

20:64 (67) whoever today gains the upper hand shall surely prosper

23:1 (1) prosperous are the believers

87:14 (14) prosperous is he who has cleansed himself.

91:8. (9) prosperous is he who purifies it

b) impf. act. (*yuflihu*)

2:189 (185) come to the houses by their doors, and fear God; haply so you will prosper

3:130 (125) and fear-you God; haply so you will prosper

3:200 (200) be steadfast; fear God;haply so you will prosper

5:35 (39) and struggle in His.way; haply you will prosper

5:90 (92) some of Satan's work; so avoid it; haply so you-will prosper

5:100 (100) fear God, 0 men possessed of minds; haply so you will prosper

6:21 (21) they shall not prosper, the evildoers

6:135 (136) surely the evildoers will not prosper

7:69 (67) remember God's;bounties; haply you will prosper

8:45 (47) remember God frequently; haply so you will prosper

10:17 (18) surely the sinners do not prosper

10:69 (70) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper

10:77 (78) is this a sorcery? But sorcerers do not prosper

12:23 (23) surely the evildoers do not prosper

16:116 (117) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper

18:20 (19) or restore you to their creed, then you will.not prosper ever

20:69.(72) the sorcerer.prospers not, wherever he goes

22:77 (76) and do good; haply so you shall prosper

23:117 (117) surely the unbelievers shall not prosper

24:31 (31) turn all together to God, 0 you believers; haply so you will prosper

28:37 (37) surely the evildoers will not prosper..

28:82 (82) the unbelievers do not prosper

62:10 (10) and remember God frequently; haply you will prosper

g) pcple. -act. (*muflih*)

2:5 (4) \* those are upon guidance from their Lord, those are the ones who prosper

3:104 (100) bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour; those are the prosperers

7:8 (7) he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

7:157 (156) they are the prosperers

9:88-(89) for them await the good things; those - they are the prosperers

23:102 (104) he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

24:51 (50) those - they are the prosperers

28:67 (67) haply he shall be among the prosperers

30:38 (37) those Who desire God's Face; those - they are the prosperers

31:5 (4) those are upon guidance from their Lord; those are the prosperers

58:22 (22). why, surely God's party - they are the prosperers

59:9 (9) those - they are the prosperers

64:16 (16) those - they are the prosperers

### **\*F L K**

**FALAK n.m.**-orbit, a sky

21:33 (34) the sun and the moon, each swimming in a sky

36:40 (40) does the night outstrip'the day, each swimming in a sky

**FULK n.com.**-ship(s); Ark

2:164 (159) the ship that runs in the sea with profit to men

7:64 (62) so We delivered him, and those with him, in the Ark

10:22 (23) He who conveys you on the land and the sea; and' when you are in the ship

10:73 (74) We delivered him, and those with him, in the Ark  
11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes  
11:38 (40) so he was making the Ark  
14:32 (37) He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea:  
16:14 (14) and thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it  
17:66 (68) your Lord it is who drives for you the ships on the sea  
22:65 (64) and the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment  
23:22 (22) and upon them, and on the ships, you are borne  
23:27 (27) then We said to him, 'Make thou the Ark'  
23:28 (29) then, when thou art-seated in:the Ark  
26:119 (119) We delivered him, and those with him, in the laden ship  
29:65 (65) when they embark in the ships, they call on God  
30:46 (45) and that the ships may run at His commandment  
31:31 (30) hast thou not'seen how that the ships run upon the sea  
35:12 (13) and thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it  
36:41 (41) a sign for them is that We carried their seed in the laden ship  
37:140 (140) when he ran away to the laden ship  
40:80 (80) and upon them and on the ships you are carried  
43:12 (11) and appointed foryou ships and cattle such as you ride  
45:12 (11) God is He who has subjected to you the sea, that the ships may run on  
it

**\*F L N**

**FULAN n.m.**-so-and-so (reference to a nameless person)

25:28 (30) would that I had not taken So-and-so for a friend

**\*F L Q**

**FALQA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who splits or causes to break forth

g) pcple. act. (*faliq*)

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone

6:96 (96) He splits the sky into dawn

**FALAQ n.m.**-daybreak

113:1 (1) say: 'I take refuge with the Lord of the Daybreak'

**INFALQA vb. (VII)**-to be split open, divided, to cleave

a) perf. act.

26:63 (63) it clave, and each part was as a mighty mount

**\*F N D**

**FANNADA vb. (II)**-to regard as a dotard, to make a dotard of

b) impf. act. (*yufannidu*)

12:94 (94) I perceive Joseph's scent, unless you think me doting

**\*F N N**

**AFNAN n.m. (pl. *offanan orfann*)-(fanan)** a branch; (*fann*) a species

55:48 (48) abounding in branches.

**\*F N Y**

**FANA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who perishes, perishing

g) pcple. act. (*fani*).

55:26 (26) all that dwells upon the earth is perishing

**\*F Q**

**FAQAA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which is bright in colour

g) pcple. act. (*faqi*)

2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow, bright her colour

**\*F Q D**

**FAQADA vb. (I)**-to miss something, to look for something missing

b) impf. act. (*yafqidu*)

12:71 (71) what is it that you are missing?

12:J2 (72) we are missing the king's goblet

**TAFQQADA vb. (V)**-to make an inquisition into, to review

a) perf. act.

27:20 (20) and he reviewed the birds; then he said

### **\*F Q H**

**FAQIHA vb. (I)**-to understand

b) impf. act. (*yafqahu*)

4:78 (80) how is it with this people? They scarcely understand any tiding

6:25 (25) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it

6:65 (65) behold how We turn about the signs; haply they will understand

6:98 (98) We have distinguished the signs for a people who understand

.7:179 (178) they have hearts, but understand not with them

8:65 (66) they are a people who understand not

9:81 (82) Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand

9:87 (88) a seal has been set upon their hearts, so they understand not

9:127 (128) for that they are a people who do not understand

11:91 (93) Shuaib, we do not understand much of what thou sayest

17:44 (46) you do not understand their extolling

17:46 (48) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it

18:57 (55) We have laid veils on their hearts lest they understand it

18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech

20:28 (29) that they may understand my words

48:15 (15) they have not understood except a little

59:13 (13) that is because they are a people who understand not

63:3 (3) a seal has been set on their hearts, and they do not understand

63:7 (7) the hypocrites do not understand

**TAFQAHA vb. (V)**-to become learned

b) impf. act. (*yatafaqqahu*)

9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth, to become learned in

religion

### **\*F Q R**

**FAQARA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) poverty

n.vb. (*faqar*)

2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty

**FAQIR n.m. (pl. fuqara')** -the poor, the needy

2:271 (273) if you conceal them, and give them to the poor, that is better for you

2:273 (274) the poor who are restrained in the way of God

3:181 (177) surely God is poor, and we are rich'

4:6 (6) if poor, let him consume in reason

4:135 (134) whether the man be rich or poor; God stands closest to either

9:60 (60) the freewill offerings are for the poor and needy

22:28 (29) so eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor-

24:32 (32) if they are poor, God will enrich them of His bounty

28:24 (24) I have need of whatever good Thou shalt have sent down upon me

35:15 (16) O men, you-are the ones that have need of God

47:38 (40) you are the needy ones

59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants, who were expelled

**FAQIRAH n.f.**-a calamity

75:25 (25) ' thou mightest think the Calamity has been wreaked'on them

**\*F R**

**FAR n.m.**-a branch or top of a tree

14:24 (29) its roots are firm, and its branches are in heaven

**\*F R N**

**FIR'AWN n.prop.**-Pharaoh

2:49 (46) when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh.

2:50 (47) and delivered you, and drowned Pharaoh's folk

3:11 (9) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before them

7:103 (101) We sent, after them,.-Moses with Our signs to-Pharaoh

7:104 (102) Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:109 (106) said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:113 (110) the sorcerers came to Pharaoh, saying

7:1.23 (120) said Pharaoh, 'You have believed in Him'

7:127 (124) -then said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dearth

7:137 (133) We destroyed utterly the works of Pharaoh and his-people

7:141 (137) when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

8:52 (54) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him

8:54 (56) like Pharaoh's folk, and the people before him

8:54 (56) and We drowned the folk of Pharaoh

10:75 (76) We sent forth, after them, Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh

10:79 (80) Pharaoh said, 'Bring me every cunning sorcerer'

10:83 (83) for fear of Pharaoh and their Council

.10:83 (83) Pharaoh was high in the land, and he was one of the prodigals

10:88 (88) Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

10:90 (90) Pharaoh and his hosts followed them insolently'and impetuously

11:97 (99) to Pharaoh and his Council

11:97 (99) they followed Pharaoh's command  
11:97 (99) and Pharaoh's command was not right-minded  
14:6 (6) when He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh  
17:101 (103) Pharaoh said to him, 'Moses, I think thou' art bewitched'  
17:102 (104) and, Pharaoh, I think thou art accursed  
20:24 (25) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent  
20:43 (45) go to Pharaoh, for he has waxed insolent  
20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile  
20:78 (81) Pharaoh followed them with his hosts  
20:79 (81) so Pharaoh had led his people astray,  
23:46 (48) unto Pharaoh and his Council; but they waxed proud  
26:11 (10) the people\*of Pharaoh; will they not be godfearing?  
26:16 (15) so go .you to Pharaoh, and say  
26:23 (22) .Pharaoh said, 'And what is the Lord of all Being?'  
26:41 (40) then, when the sorcerers came, they said to Pharaoh  
26:44 (43) by the might of Pharaoh we shall be the victors  
26:53 (53) then Pharaoh sent among the cities musterers  
27:12 (12) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people  
28:3 (2) .We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh  
28:4 (3) now Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land  
28:6 (5) to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts

28:8 (7) so then the folk of Pharaoh picked him out  
28:8 (7) Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, were of the sinners  
28:9 (8) said Pharaoh's wife, 'He will be a comfort'  
28:32 (32) two proofs from thy Lord to Pharaoh and his Council  
28:38 (38) and Pharaoh said, 'Council, I know not that you  
29:39 (38) and Korah, and Pharaoh, and Haman  
38:12 (11) the people of Noah, and Ad, and Pharaoh  
40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah; they said  
40:26 (27) and Pharaoh said, 'Let me slay Moses'  
40:28 (29) then said a certain man, a believer of Pharaoh's folk  
40:29 (30) said Pharaoh, 'I only let you see'  
40:36 (38) Pharaoh said, 'Haman, build for me a tower'  
40:37 (40) the evil of his deeds was decked out fair to Pharaoh  
40:37 (40) :Pharaoh's guile came only to ruin  
40:45 (48) and there encompassed the folk of Pharaoh the evil  
40:46 (49) when the Hour is come: Admit the folk of Pharaoh  
43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh  
43:51 (50) and Pharaoh proclaimed among his people  
44:17 (16) already before them We tried the people of Pharaoh  
44:31 (30) from Pharaoh; surely he was a high one  
50:13 (13) and Ad and Pharaoh, the brothers of Lot

51:38 (38) and also in Moses, when We sent him unto Pharaoh

54:41 (41) the warnings came also to Pharaoh's folk

66:11 (11) the wife of Pharaoh, when she said

66:11 (11) deliver me from Pharaoh and his work

69:9 (9) Pharaoh likewise, and those before him

73:15 (15) even as We sent to Pharaoh-a Messenger

73:16 (16) but Pharaoh rebelled against the Messenger

79:17 (17) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

85:18 (18) Pharaoh and Thamood

89:10 (9) and Pharaoh, he of the tent-pegs

### **\*F R D**

**FARD n.m. (pl. *furidi*)**-alone, solitary; (pl) one by one

6:94 (94) you have come to Us one by one, as We created you

19:80 (83) and he shall come to Us alone

19:95 (95) every one of them shall come to Him upon the Day of Resurrection,  
all alone

21:89 (89) O my Lord, leave me not solitary

34:46 (45) that you stand unto God, two by two and one by one.

### **\*F R D S**

**FIRDAWS n.m.-Paradise**

18:107 (107) the Gardens of Paradise shall be their hospitality.

23:11 (11) who shall inherit Paradise therein dwelling-forever

**\*F R D**

**FARADA vb. (I)**-to appoint, impose, ordain, undertake a duty. (pcple. pass:) that which is apportioned or appointed

a) perf. act.

2:197 (193) whoso undertakes the duty of Pilgrimage

2:237 (238) you have already appointed for them a marriage-portion

2:237 (238) for them a marriage-portion, then one-half of what you have appointed

24:1 (1) a sura that We have sent down and appointed

28:85 (85) He who imposed the Recitation upon thee

33:38 (38) there is no fault in the Prophet, touching what God has ordained for him

33:50 (50) We know what We have imposed upon them

66:2 (2) God has ordained for you the absolution of your oaths

b) impf. act. (*yafridu*)

2:236 (237)" as yet you have not touched them nor appointed any marriage-portion

h). pcple. pass. (*mafrad*)

4:7 (8) whether it be little or much, a share apportioned

4:118 (118) 1 will take unto myself a portion appointed of Thy servants

**FARID n.f.**-old cow

2:68 (63) he says she is a cow neither old, nor virgin

**FARIDAH n.f.**-an ordinance, a settled portion; dowry, marriage-portion

2:236 (237) nor appointed any marriage-portion for them

2:237 (238) and you have already appointed for them a marriage-portion

4:11 (12) so God appointed; surely God is All-knowing

4:24 (28) such wives as you enjoy thereby, give them their wages apportionate

4:24 (28) after the due apportionate

9:60 (60) God's way, and the traveller; so God ordains

### **\*F R GH**

**FARAGHA vb. (I)**-to become empty;•(with prep. li-) to dispose of, attend to at leisure. (pcple. act.) empty

a) perf act.

-94:7 (7) so when thou art empty labour

b) impf. act. (*yafrughu*)

55:31 (31) We shall surely attend to you at leisure

g) pcple. act. (*farigh*)

28:10 (9) on the morrow-theheart of Moses' mother became empty

**AFRAGHA vb. (IV)**-to pour out

b) impf. act. (*yufrighu*)

18:96 (95) bring me that I may pour molten brass on it

c) impv. (*afrigh*)

2:250 (251) our Lord, pour out upon us patience

7:126 (123) our Lord, pour~out upon us patience

**\*F R H**

**FARIHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who is skilful, clever, insolent

g) pcple. act. (*afrigh*)

26:149 (149) will you still skilfully hew houses out of the mountains?

**\*F R H**

**FARIHA vb. (I)**-to rejoice, to be glad, joyful

a) perf. act.

.6:44 (44) when they rejoiced in what they were given, We seized them

9:81 (82) those who were left behind rejoiced in tarrying

10:22 (23) and they rejoice in it

13:26 (26) they rejoice in this present life

30:36 (35) when We let men taste mercy, they rejoice in it

40:83 (83) they rejoiced in what knowledge they had

42:48.(47) \* when We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices in it

b) impf. act. (*yafrahu*)

3:120 (116) but if you are smitten by evil, they rejoice at it

3:188 (185) those who rejoice in what they have brought

10:58 (59) in the bounty of God, and His mercy - in that let them rejoice

13:36 (36) rejoice in what is sent down unto thee

27:36 (36) nay, but instead you rejoice in your gift

28:76 (76) do not exult; God loves not those that exult

30:4 (3) on that day the believers shall rejoice

40:75 (75) that is because you rejoiced in the earth without right

57:23 (23) nor rejoice in what He has come' to you

**FARIH n.m. (adj)**-joyful,'rejoicing, one who exults

3:170 (164) rejoicing in the bounty that God has given

9:50 (50) [they] turn away, rejoicing

11:10 (13) behold, he is joyous, boastful

23:53 (55) each party rejoicing in what is with them

28:76 (76) God loves not those that exult

30:32(31) each several party rejoicing in what is theirs

**\*F R J**

**FARAJA vb. (I)**-to split, cleave asunder

d) perf. pass. (*furija*)..

77:9 (9) when heaven shall be split

**FARJ n.m. (pl.furaj)**-opening, gap; the private parts (of males or females).

21:91. (91) and she who guarded her virginity

23:5 (5) and guard their private parts -

24:30 (30) that they cast down their eyes and guard their private parts

24:31 (31) and guard their private parts, and reveal-not their adornment

33:35 (35) men and women who guard their private parts.

50:6 (6) and it has no cracks

66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, who guarded her virginity-

70:29 (29) and guard their private parts

**\*F.R Q.**

**FARAQA vb. (I)**-to split, divide, sever, separate; to determine, make clear, distinguish. (n.vb.) the act of severing, distinguishing, separating. (pcple. act.) severing; ones who sever, split,. separate, etc.; ones who winnow; (there are several interpretations of 77:4)

a) perf act"

2:50 (47) and when We divided fo.r you the sea

17:106 (107) and a Koran We have divided, for thee to recite it .

c) impv. (*ufruq*)

5:25 (28) divide between us and the people of the ungodly

e) impf.. pass. (*yufraqu*).

44:4 (3) therein every wise bidding determined

f) n.vb. (*farq*)

77:4 (4) and the <severally> severing

g) pcple. act. f. pl. (*fariqdt*)

77:4 (4) and the severally severing

**FARIQA vb. (I)**-to be afraid

b) impf. act. (*yafraqu*)

9:56 (56) they are a people that are afraid

FARiQ n.m.-a group or party of people, section or sect, some

2:75 (70) seeing there is a party of them that heard

2:85 (79) killing one another, and expelling a party of you

2:87 (81) and some cry lies to, and (some) slay

2:87 (81) and (some) cry lies to, and some slay

2:100 (94) whensoever they have made a covenant, does a party of them reject it?

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject the Book

2:146 (141) there is a party of them conceal the truth

2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion.of other men's goods

3:23 (22) then a partyof them turned away, swerving aside

3:78 (72) and there is a sect of them twist their tongues

3:100 (95) if you obey a sect of those who have been given the Book

4:77 (79) there is a party of them fearing the people as they would

5:70 (74) some they cried lies to

5:70 (74). and some they slew

6:81 (81) which of the two parties has better title to security

7:30 (28) a part He guided

7:30 (28) and a part justly disposed to error

8:5 (5) a part of the believers were averse to it

9:117 (118) -after the hearts of a part of them wellnigh swerved aside

11:24 (26) the likeness of the two parties.is as the man blind and deaf

16:54 (56) a party of you assign associatesto their Lord

19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station

23:109 (111) there is a party of My servants who said

24:47 (46) then after that a party of them turn away

24:48 (47) lo, a party of them are swerving aside

27:45 (46) and behold, they were two parties

30:33 (32) a party of them assign associates to their Lord

33:13 (13) and when a party of them said

33:26 (26) some you slew

33:26 (26) some you made captive

34:20 (19) they followed him, except a party of the believers

42:7 (5) wherein is no doubt - a party in Paradise

42:7 (5) and a party in the Blaze

**FIRQ n.m.**-a separate part, heap, hillock

26:63 (63) and it clave, and each part was as a mighty mount-

**FIRQAH n.f.**-a group, band or section of people

9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth

**FURQAN n.m.**-Salvation [Ar, BI]; Judgment [Ali]; Distinction, Criterion (between right and wrong) [Pk]

2:53 (50) when We gave to Moses the Book and the Salvation

2:185 (181) as clear signs of the Guidance and the Salvation

3:4 (2) and He sent down the Salvation

8:29 (29) if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation

8:41 (42) sent down upon Our servant on the day of salvation

21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the-Salvation

25:1 (1) blessed be He who has sent down the Salvation

**FARRAQA vb. (II)**-to divide and separate. (n.vb.) the act of dividing and separating

a) perf. act.

6:159 (160) those who have made divisions in their religion

20:94 (95) Thou hast divided the Children of Israel

30:32 (31) even of those who have divided up their religion

b) impf. act. (*yufarriqu*)

2:102 (96) from them they learned how they might divide a man and his wife

2:136 (130) we make no division between any. of-them

2:285 (285) we make no division between any one of His Messengers

3:84 (78) we make no division between any of them

4:150 (149) and desire to make division between God and His Messengers

4:152 (151) and make no division between any of them

f) n.vb. (*tafriq*)

9:107 (108) those who have taken a mosque in opposition and unbelief, and to divide the believers

**FARAQA vb. (III)**-to part from, leave. (n.vb.) departure, parting.

c) impv. (*fariq*)

65:2 (2) retain them honourably, or part from them honourably

f) n.vb. (*firaq*)

18:78 (77) this is the parting between me and thee

75:28 (28) and he thinks that it is the parting

**TAFARRAQA vb. (V)**-to scatter, separate, be divided, split up. (pcple. act.)  
ones at variance, separate

a) perf. act.

3:105 (101) be not as those who scattered and fell into variance

42:14 (13) they scattered not, save after knowledge had come to them

98:4 (3) they scattered not, those that were given the Book

b) impf. act. (*yatafarraqu*)

3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond, together, and do not scatter

4:130 (129) if they separate, God will enrich each of them

6:153 (154) follow not diverse paths lest they scatter you from His path

30:14 (13) the day when the Hour is come, that day they shall be divided

42:13 (11) perform the religion, and scatter not regarding it

g) pcple. act. (*mutafarriq*) .

12:39 (39) many lords at variance, or God the One, the Omnipotent

12:67 (67) enter not by one door; enter by separate doors

**\*F R R**

**FARRA vb. (I)**-to flee. (n.vb:) flight, the act of fleeing

a) perf. act.

26:21 (20) so I fled from you, fearing you

33:16 (16) flight will not profit you, if you flee from death or slaying

74:51 (51) fleeing. before a lion

b) impf. act. (*yafirru*),

62:8 (8) death, from which you flee, shall encounter you

80:34 (34) upon the day when a man shall flee from his brother.

c) impv. (*firr*)

51:50 (50) therefore flee unto God

f) n.vb. (*firar*)

18:18 (17) thou wouldst have turned thy back on them in flight

33:13 (13) yet they were not exposed; they desired only to flee

33:16 (16) say: 'Flight will not profit you' ,

71:6 (5) my calling has only increased them in flight

**MAFARR n.m.**-a place whither to flee

75:10 (10) upon that day manstiall say, 'Whither to flee?'

**\*F R SH**

**FARASHA vb. (I)**-to spread forth. (n.vb.) slaughter

a) perf. act.

.51:48 (48) and the earth - We spread it forth

f) n.vb. (*farsh*)

6:142 (143) and of the cattle' for burthenf and for slaughter

**FARASH n.m.**-moth

101:4 (3) the day th.at men shall be like scattered moths

**FIRASH n.m. (pl.furush-)** couch, carpet, a resting place

2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a couch

55:54 (54) reclining upon couches lined with brocade

56:34 (33) and upraised couches

### **\*F R T**

**FURAT-n.m. (adj)**-sweet (water)

25:53 (55) He who let forth the two seas, this one sweet

35:12 (13) not equal are the two seas; this is sweet

77:27 (27) sated you with sweetest water

### **\*F R TH**

**FARTH n.m.**-filth, foeces

16:66.(68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers

**\*F R T**

**FARATA vb. (I)**-to exceed'against (with prep. 'ald)

b) impf. act. (*yafrutu*)

20:45 (47) truly we fear he may exceed against us

**FURUT n.m. (adv)**-all excess, in advance of\*

18:28 (27) his affair has become all excess

**FARRATA vb. (II)**-to neglect, fail regarding someone or something

a) perf. act.

6:31 (31) . alas for us, that we neglected-it

6:38 (38) We have neglected nothing in the Book

12180 (80) and aforetime you failed regarding Joseph

39:56 (57) alas for me, in that I neglected my duty to God

b) impf. act. (*yufarri.tu*)

\*6:61 (61) Our Messengers take him and- they neglect not

**AFRATA vb. (IV)**-(pcple.. pass.) made to hasten

h) puple. pass. (*mufrat*)

16:62 (64) theirs shall be the Fire, and they are hastened in

### \*F R Y

**FARIY n.m. (adj)**-monstrous, amazing, strange .

19:27 (28) thou hast surely committed a monstrous thing

**IFTARA vb. (VIII)**-to feign, invent, forge. (n.vb.) the act of feigning, inventing or forging. (puple. act.) one who feigns, invents or forges. (puple. pass.) forged

a) perf. act.

3:94 (88) whoso forges falsehood against God

4:48 (51) whoso associates with God anything, has indeed forged a mighty sin

6:21 (21). who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:93 (93) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:144 (145) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

7:37 (35) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

7:89 (87) we should have forged against God a lie

10:17 (18) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

.10:38 (39) or do they say, 'Why, he.has forged it?'

11:13 (16) or do they say, 'He has forged it?'

11:18 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?

11:35 (37) or do they say, 'He has forged it?'

11:35 (37) if I have forged it, upon me falls my sin

18:15 (14) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?

20:61 (64) whoso forges has ever failed

21:5 (5) nay, he has forged it; nay, he is a poet

23:38 (40) he is naught but a man who has forged against God a lie

25:4 (5) this is naught but a calumny he has forged

29:68 (68) who 'does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

32:3 (2) or do they say, 'He has forged it?'

34:8 (8) what, has he forged against God a lie ,

42:24 (23) he has forged against God a lie

46:8 (7) or do they say, 'He has forged it?'

46:8 (7) if I have forged it, you have no power to help me against God

61:7 (7) who does greater evil than he who forges against God falsehood

b) impf. act. (*yafiari*).

3:24 (23) the lies they forged has deluded them in their religion

4:50 (53) consider how they forge falsehood against God

5:103 (102) the unbelievers forge against God falsehood

6:24 (24) that which they were forging has gone astray from them

.6:112 (112) so leave them to their forging

6:137 (138) so leave them to their forging

6:138 (139) He will assuredly recompense them for what they were forging

7:53 (51) that which they were forging has gone astray from them

10:30 (31) there shall go astray from them that they were forging

10:59 (60) has God given you leave, or do you forge against God?

10:60 (61) what will they think, who forge falsehood against God

10:69 (70) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper

11:21 (23) that they forged has gone astray from them

16:56 (58) you shall be questioned as to that you forged

16:87 (89) there shall go astray from them that they were forging

16:105 (107) they only forge falsehood, who believe not

16:116 (117) so that you may forge against God falsehood

16:116 (117) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper

17:73,(75) that thou mightest forge againstUs another

20:61 (63) forge not a lie against God

28:75 (75) there shall go astray from them that they were forging

29:13 (12) they shall surely be questioned concerning that they were forging

46:28 (27) that was their calumny, and what they had been forging

60:12 (12) nor bring a calumny they forge between their hands and their feet

e) impf. pass. (*yuftari*)

10:37 (38) this Koran could not have been forged apart from God

12:111 (111) it is not a tale forged, but a confirmation

f n.vb. *iftir*) "

6:138 (139) al that they say, forging against God

6:140 (141) and have forbidden what God has provided them, forging against God

g) p.c. act. (*mufiari*)

7:152 (151) We recompense those who are forgers

11:50 (52) you have no god other than He; you are but forgers

16:101 (103) thou art a mere forger.

h) p.c. pass. (*muftari*)

11:13 (16) bring you ten suras the like of it, forged

28:36 (36) this is nothing but a forged sorcery

34:43 (42) this is nothing but a forged calumny

### **\*F S- \*D**

**FASADA vb. (I)**-to be corrupted, to go into ruin

a)p erf. act.

2:251 (252) had God not driven back the people ..t.h e earth had surely corrupted

21:22 (22) gods in earth and heaven other than God, they would surely go to ruin

23:71 (73) the heavens and the earth and whosoever in them is had surely corrupted

**FASAD n.m.**-corruption, mischief

2:205 (201) God loves not corruption

5:32 (35) for a soul slain, nor for corruption done in the land

5:33 (37) and hasten about the earth, to do corruption there -

5:64 (69) God loves not the workers of corruption

8:73 (74) there will be persecution in the land and great corruption

11:116 (118) you, men of a remainder forbidding corruption in the earth

28:77 (77) God loves not the workers of corruption

28:83 (83) for those who desire not exorbitance in the earth, nor corruption

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea

40:26 (27) that he may cause corruption to appear in the land

89:12 (11) and worked much corruption therein

**AFSADA vb. (IV)**-to disorder,,do corruption. (pcple. act.) one who does corruption or mischief

a) perf act.

27:34 (34) kings, when they enter a city, disorder it

b) impf. act. *.(yufsidu)*

2:11 (10) do not corruption in the land

2:27 (25) and such as do corruption in the land

2:30 (28) wilt Thou set therein one who will do corruption there

2:205 (201) he hastens about the earth, to do corruption there

7:56 (54) do not corruption in the land

7:85. (83) do not corruption in the land

7:127 (124) wiltthou leave Moses and his peo'pleto work corruption

12:73 (73) you know well that we came not to work corruption in the land

13:25 (25) who work corruption in the earth - theirs shall be the curse

16:88 (90) chastisement upon chastisement, for that they were doing corruption

17:4 (4).- you shall do corruption inthe earth. twice

26:152 (152) who do corruption in the earth, and set not things aright

27:48 (49) in the city there were nine persons who did corruption

47:22 (24) would you then haply work corruption in the land

g) pcp. act. (*mufsid*)

2:12 (11) truly, they are the workers of corruption

2:60 (57) mischief not in the earth, doing, corruption

2:220 (219) god knows well him who works corruption from him

3:63 (56) assuredly God knows the-workers of corruption

5:64 (69) God loves not the workers of corruption'-.

7:74 (72) do not mischief in the earth,' working'corruption

7:86 (84) behold, how was the end of the workers of corruption

7:103 (101) behold thou, how was the end of the workers of corruption

7:142 (138) do not follow the way of the workers of corruption

10:40 (41) thy Lord knows very well those who do corruption

10:81 (81) God sets not right the work of those who do corruption  
10:91 (91) before thou didst rebel, being of those that did corruption  
11:85 (86) do not mischief in the land, working corruption  
18:94 (93) Gog and Magog are doing corruption in the earth 4-  
26:183 (183) do not mischief in the earth, working corruption  
27:14 (14). -behold, how was the end of the workers-of corruption  
28:4 (3) he was of the workers of corruption  
28:77 (77) God loves not the workers of corruption  
29:30 (29) help me against the people that work. corruption -  
29:36 (35) do not mischief in the land, working corruption  
38:28 (27) shall .We makethose who believe anddo righteous deeds as the  
workers of corruption

### **\*F S H**

**FASAHA vb. (I)**-to make room

b) impf. act. (*yafsahu*)

58:11 (12) God will make room for you

c) impv.;-(*iftah*).

58:11 (12) make room in the assemblies

**TAFASSAHA vb. (V)**-to make room

c) impv. (*taffasah*)

58:11 (12) then make room

### \*F S Q

**FASAQA vb. (I)**-to be ungodly,.to commit ungodliness, disobey God's commandment. (n.vb.) ungodliness. (pcple. act.) one who is ungodly [Ar]; reprobate [BI]; rebellious,, wicked, one who forsakes the path [Ali]; miscreant, lewd [Pk]

a) perf. act.

10:33 (34) the'word of thy Lord is realized against the ungodly

17:16 (17) and they commit ungodliness therein

18:50 (48) and committed ungodliness aga.inst his Lord's.command

32:20 (20) as for the ungodly, their refuge shall be the Fire

b) impf. act. (*yafsuqu*)

2:59 (56) We sent down upon the evildoers wrath out of heaven of their ungodliness

6:49 (49) 1 the chastisement shall visit, for that they were ungodly

7:163 (163) We were trying them for their ungodliness

7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement for their ungodliness

29:34 (33) upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven for their ungodliness

46:20 (19) and for your ungodliness

f) n.vb. (*fisiq*)

5:3 (4) that is ungodliness

6:121 (121) it is ungodliness

6:145 (146) an ungodly thing that has been hallowed to other than God

f) n.vb. (*fusaq*)

2:197 (193) nor indulge in ungodliness and disputing in the Pilgrimage

2:282 (282) if you do, that is ungodliness in you

49:7 (7) He has made detestable to you unbelief and ungodliness

49:11 (11) an evil name is ungodliness after belief

g) p.cpl. act. (*fasiq*)

2:26 (24) He leads none astray save the ungodly

2:99 (93) and none disbelieves in them except the ungodly

3:82 (76) whosoever turns his back after that - they are the ungodly

3:110 (106) but the most of them are ungodly

5:25 (28) divide between us and the people of the ungodly

5:26 (29) grievous not for the people of the ungodly

5:47 (51) whosoever judges not according to what God has sent down - they are the ungodly

5:49 (54) surely, many men are ungodly

5:59 (64) and that most of you are ungodly

5:81 (84) but many of them are ungodly

5:108 (107) God guides not the people of the ungodly

7:102 (100) We found the most part of them ungodly

7:145 (142) I shall show you the habitation of the ungodly

9:8 (8) the most of them are ungodly

9:24 (24) God guides not the people of the ungodly

9:53 (53) you are surely a people ungodly

9:67 (68) the hypocrites- they are the ungodly

9:80 (81) God guides not the people of the ungodly

9:84 (85) and died while they were ungodly

9:96 (97) God will surely not be well-pleased with the people of the ungodly

21:74 (74) they were an evil people, truly ungodly

24:4 (4) those - they are the ungodly

.24:55 (54) whoso disbelieves after that, those - they are the ungodly

27:12 (12) they are an" ungodly people

28:32 (32) for surely they are an ungodly people

32:18 (18) is he who has been a believer like unto him who has been ungodly?

43:54 (54) surely they were an ungodly people

46:35 (35) shall any be destroyed but the people of the ungodly?

49:6 (6) if an ungodly man comes to you with a tiding

51:46 (46) surely they were an ungodly people

57:16 (15) have become hard, and many of them are ungodly

57:26 (26) some of them are guided, and many of them are ungodly

57:27 (27) and many of them are ungodly

59:5.(5) and that He might degrade the ungodly

59:19 (19) those - they are the ungodly

61:5 (5) God guides never the people of the ungodly

63:6 (6) God guides not the people of the ungodly

### **\*F S R**

**FASSARA vb. (li)**-(n.vb.) exposition, explanation, interpretation'

f) n.vb. (*tafsir*)

25:33 (35) We bring thee the truth, and better in exposition

### **\*F SH L**

**FASHILA vb. (I)**-to lose heart

a) perf. act.

3:152 (145) until you lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter

8:43 (45) had He shown them as many you would have lost heart

b) impf. act. (*yafshalu*)

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart

8:46 (48) do not quarrel together, and so lose heart

### **\*F S H**

**FASIH n.m. (adj)**-eloquent

28:34 (34) my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I\*F S :L

**FASALA vb. (I)**-to set or go forth; to.distinguish. (n.vb.).decision, decisiveness [Ar]; distinction [BI] separation [Pk]; sorting [AliJ..(pcple. act.) decider (between truth and.falsehood)

a) perf. act.

2:249 (250) when Saul went forth with the hosts

12:94 (94) when the caravan set forth

b) impf. act.. (*yafilu*)

22:17 (17) God shall distinguish between them on the Day of Resurrection

32:25 (25) thy Lord will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day

60:3 (3) He'shall distinguish between you

f) n.vb. (*fasi*)

37:21 (21) this is the Day of Decision

38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom and speech decisive

42:21 (20) but for the Word of Decision, it had been decided

44:40 (40) the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time

77:13 (13) to the Day of Decision

77:14 (14) what shall teach thee what is the Day of Decision?

77:38 (38) this is the Day of Decision

78:17 (17) surely the Day.of Decision is an appointed time

86:13 (13) surely it is a decisive word

g) pcple, act. (*fafil*)

6:57 (57) He is the Best of deciders

**FASILAH n.f.**-kin, family

70:13 (13) his kin who sheltered him

**FISAL n.rn.**-weaning

2:233 (233) desire by mutual consent and consultation to wean

31:14 (13) his weaning was in two years

46:15 (14)" his bearing and his weaning are thirty months

**FASSALA vb. (II)**-to distinguish, explain distinctly. (nvb.) distinguishing, explaining. (pcple. pass.) welldistinguished, distinct

a) perf. act.

6:97 (97) We have distinguished the signs for a people who know

6:98 (98) We have distinguished the signs for a people who understand

6:119 (119) He has distinguished for you that He has forbidden you

6:126 (126) We have distinguished the signs to a people who remember

7:52-(50) We have brought to them a Book that We have well distinguished

17:12 (13) everything Wehave distinguished very distinctly.

b) impf. act. (*yufassilu*)

6:55 (55) We distinguish Our signs, that the sinners' way may be manifest

7:32 (30) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

7:174 (173) We distinguish the signs; and haply they will return

9:11 (11) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

10:5 (5) distinguishing the signs to a people who know,

10:24 (25) We distinguish the signs for a people who reflect

13:2 (2) He distinguishes the signs

30:28 (27) We distinguish the signs for a people who understand

d) perf. pass. (*fussila*)

11:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra A Book whose verses are set clear

41:3 (2) a Book whose signs have been distinguished

41 ;44 (44) why are its signs not distinguished?

f) n.vb-.. (*tafsil*)

6:154 (155) for him who does good, and distinguishing every thing

7:145 (142) an admonition, and a distinguishing of everything

10:37 (38) it is a confirmation of what is before it, and a distinguishing of the Book

12:111 (111) a confirmation of what is before it, and a distinguishing of every thing

17:12 (13) everything We have distinguished <very distinctly>"

h) pcp: pass. (*mufassal*)

6:114 (114) He who sent down to you the Book well-distinguished

7:133 (130) the lice and the frogs, the blood, distinct signs

**\*F S M**

**INFASAMA vb. (VII)**-(n.vb.) the act of being broken

f) n.vb. (*infisam*)

2:256 (257) and believes in God, has laid hold of the most firm handle, unbreaking

**\*F T**

**FATA'A vb. (I)**-to cease

a) perf. act.

12:85 (85) thou wilt never cease mentioning Joseph till thou art consumed

**\*F T H -**

**FATAHA vb. (I)**-to open, reveal; give (victory), deliver (with prep. li-), give deliverance. (n.vb.) victory, deliverance. (pcple. act.) deliverer, one who opens

a) perf. act.

2:76 (71) do you speak to them of what God has revealed to you

6:44 (44) We opened unto them the gates of everything

7:96 (94) We would have opened upon them blessings from heaven and earth

12:65 (65) when -they opened their things, they found their merchandise, restored to them

15:14 (14) We opened to them a gate in heaven, and still they mounted through it

23:77 (79) when We open against them a door of terrible chastisement

48:1 (1) - surely We have given thee a manifest victory

54:11 (11) We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential

b) impf. act. (*yaftahu*)

34:26 (25) our Lord will bring us together, then make deliverance between us

35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men

c) impv, (*iftah*).

7:89 (87) our Lord, give true deliverance between us and our people

26:118 (118) give true deliverance between me and them

d) perf. pass. (*futiha*)

21:96 (96) when Gog and Magog are unloosed, and they slide down out of every slope

39:71 (71) when they have come thither, then its gates will be opened,

39:73 (73) when they have come thither, and its gates are opened

78:19 (19) and heaven is opened '

f) n.vb. (*fath*)

4:141 (140) if a victory comes to you from God, say

5:52 (57) it may be that God will bring the victory, or some commandment

8:19 (19) victory has already come upon you

26:118 (118) give .<true> deliverance between me and them

32:28 (28) they also say, 'When shall be this Victory?'

32:29 (29) on the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit .the unbelievers

48:1 (1) We have given thee a manifest victory

48:18 (18) and rewarded them with a nigh victory

48:27 (27) He knew what you knew not,. and appointed. ere that a nigh victory

57:10 (10) among you who spent, and who fought before the victory

61:13 (13) and other things you love, help from God and a nigh victory

110:1 (1) when comes the help of God, and victory

g) pple. act. (*fatih*)

7:89:(87) Thou art the best of deliverers

**FATTAH n.m.**-Deliverer (Divine attribute)

34:26 (25) He is the Deliverer, the All-knowing

**MAFATIḤ n.m. (pl. of *mifṭh*)**-key(s)

6:59 (59) with Him are the keys of the Unseen

24:61 (60) maternal, or that whereof you own the keys

28:76 (76) treasures such that the very keys of them were too heavy

**FATTAHA vb. (II)**-to open. (pcple. pass.) opened

e) impf. pass. (*yufattahu*)

7:40 (38) the gates of heaven shall not be opened to them

h) pcple; pass. f. (*mufattahah*)

38:50 (50) Gardens of Eden, whereof the gates are open to them

**ISTAFTAHA vb. (X)**-seek judgment, ask for victory

a) perf: act.

14:15 (18) they sought a judgment; then was disappointed every froward tyrant

b) impf. act. (*yastaftihu*)

2:89 (83) they aforetimes prayed for victory over the unbelievers

8:19 (19) if victory you are seeking, victory has already come upon you

### **\*F T L**

**FATiL n.m.**-date-thread

4:49 (52) they shall not be wronged a single date-thread

4:77 (79) you shall not be wronged a single date-thread

17:71 (73) they shall not be wronged a single date-thread

### **\*F T N**

**FATANA vb. (I)**-to tempt, try, seduce; persecute, afflict. (n.vb.) a trial. (pcple. act.) tempter. (pcple. pass.) one who is demented

a) perf. act.

6:53 (53) even so We have tried some of them by others

20:40 (41) and We tried thee with many trials

20:85 (87) We have tempted thy people since thou didst leave them

29:3 (2) We certainly tried those that were before them

38:24 (23) and David thought that We had only tried him

38:34 (33) certainly We tried Solomon

44:17 (16) already before them We tried the people of Pharaoh

57:14 (13) yes indeed; but you tempted yourselves

85:10 (10) those who persecute the believers, men and women

b) impf. act. (*yaftinu*)

4:101 (102) if you fear the unbelievers may afflict you

5:49 (54) lest they tempt thee away from any of what God has sent down

7:27 (26) let not Satan tempt you

9:49 (49) give me leave and do not tempt me

10:83 (83) for fear of Pharaoh and their Council, that they would persecute them

17:73 (75) they were near to seducing thee from that We revealed to thee

20:131 (131) that We may try them therein

72:17 (17) that We might try them therein

d) perf. pass. (*futina*)

16:110 (111) who have emigrated after persecution, then struggled and were patient

20:90 (92) you have been tempted by this thing, no more

e) impf. pass. (*yuftanu*)

9:126 (127) do they not see that they are tried every year

27:47 (48) nay, but you are a people being proved

29:2 (1) that they will be left.. .and will not be tried

51:13 (13) upon the day when they shall be tried at the Fire

f) n.vb.. (*futan*)

20:40 (41) We tried thee <with many trials>

g) puple. act. (*fatin*)

37:162 (162) you shall not tempt any against Him

h) puple. pass. (*maftan*)

68:6 (6) which of you is the demented

**FITNAH n.f.**-trial, temptation, sedition, testing, apostasy; persecution; treachery [Pk]; dissension [BI]

2:102 (96) We are but a temptation; do not disbelieve

2:191 (187) persecution is more grievous than slaying

2:193 (189) fight them, till there is no persecution:and the religion isGod's

2:217 (214) and persecution is more heinous than slaying

3:7 (5) they follow the ambiguous part, desiring dissension

4:91 (93) whenever they are returned to temptation, they are overthrown in it

5:41 (45) whomsoever God desires to try, thou canst not avail him anything with God

5:71 (75) they supposed there should be no trial

6:23 (23) then they shall have no proving, but to say

7:155 (154) it is only Thy trial, whereby Thou leadest astray whom Thou wilt

8:25 (25) and fear a trial which shall surely not smite

8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a trial

8:39 (40) fight them, till there is no persecution and the religion is God's

8:73 (74) there will be persecution in the land and great corruption

9:47 (47) seeking to stir up sedition between you

9:48'(48) they sought to stir up sedition already

9:49 (49) have not such men fallen into temptation?

10:85 (85) Lord, make us not a temptation to the people of the evildoers

17:60 (62) and the tree cursed in the Koran to be only a trial-for-men

21:35 (36) We try you with evil and good for a testing

21:111 (111) I know not; haply it is a trial for you

22:11 (11) but if a trial befalls him he turns completely over

22:53 (52) that He may make what Satan casts a trial for those

24:63 (63) let those who go against His command beware, lest a trial befall them

25:20 (22) We appointed some of you to be a trial for others

29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement

33:14 (14) then they had been asked to apostatise

37:63 (61) We have appointed it as a trial for the evildoers

39:49 (50) it is a trial, but most of them do not know it

51:14 (14) taste your trial! This is that you were seeking to hasten

54:27 (27) We shall send the She-camel as a trial for them

60:5 (5) make us not a temptation to those who disbelieve

64:15 (15) your wealth and your children are only a trial

74:31 (31) and their number We have appointed only as a trial

### **\*F T Q**

**FATAQA vb. (I)**-to unstitch

a) perf. act.

21:30 (31) the heavens and the earth were a mass all sewn up, and then We unstitched them

### **\*F T R**

**FATARA vb. (I)**-to desist, fail

b) impf. act. (*yafturu*)

21:20 (20) glorifying Him by night and in the daytime and never failing

**FATRAH n.f.** -interval

5:19 (22) making things clear to you, upon an interval between the Messengers

**FATTARA vb. (II)**-to weaken, diminish; (pass) abate

e) impf. pass. (*yufattaru*)

43:75 (75) that is not abated for them and therein they are sore confounded

### \*F T Y

**FATA n.m. (pl. *fityn*)**-young man, youth, page

12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page

12:36 (36) and there entered the prison with him two youths

12:62 (62) he said to his pages, 'Put their merchandise

18:10 (9) when the youths took refuge in the Cave saying.

18:13 (12) they were youths who believed in their Lord

18:60 (59) when Moses said to his page

18:62 (61.) when they had passed over, he said to his page

21:60 (61) we heard a young man making mention of them

**FATAYAT n.f. (pi. *offatat*)** young woman, handmaid, slavegirl

4:25 (29) let him take believing handmaids

24:33 (33) constrain not your slavegirls to prostitution

**AFTA vb. (IV)**-to advise, give an opinion, pronounce concerning an issue

b) impf. act. (*yufti*)

4:127 (126) God pronounces to you concerning them, and what is recited

4:176 (175) God pronounces to you concerning the indirect heirs

c) impv. (*afti*)

12:43 (43) pronounce to me upon my dream, if you are expounders of dreams

12:46 (46) pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine

27:32 (32) O Council, pronounce to me concerning my affair

**ISTAFTA vb. (X)**-ask for advice or pronouncement concerning an issue, to enquire

b) impf. act. (*yastafti*)

4:127 (126) they will ask thee for a pronouncement concerning women

4:176 (175) they will ask thee for a pronouncement

12:41 (41) the matter is decided whereon you enquire

18:22 (22) ask not any of them for a pronouncement

c) impv. (*istafti*)

37:11 (11). so ask them for a pronouncement

37:149 (149) so ask them for a pronouncement

**\*F T R**

**FATARA vb. (I)**-to originate, to create. (pcple. act.) Originator, Creator (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

6:79 (79) Him who originated the heavens and the earth

11:51 (53) my wage falls only upon Him who did originate me

17:51 (53) He who originated you the first time

20:72 (75) nor over Him who originated us

21:56 (57) the Lord of the heavens 'and the earth who originated them

30:30 (29) God's original upon-which He originated mankind

36:22 (21) why should I not serve Him who originated me

43:27 (26) except Him Who originated me

g)' pcple.'act. (*fa.tir*)

6:14 (14) other than God, the Originator of the heavens and of the earth

12:101 (102) O Thou, the Originator of the heavens and earth

14:10 (11) regarding God, the Originator of the heavens

35:1 (1) praise belongs to God, Originator of the heavens

39:46 (47) O God, Thou originator of the heavens

42:11 (9) the Originator of the heavens and the earth; He has appointed for you

**FITRAH n.f.**-creation, that which is original

30:30 (29) a man of pure faith - God's original

**FUTUR n.m.**-a rent, fissure, flaw

67:3 (3) return thy gaze; seest thou any fissure?

**TAFATTARA vb. (V)**-to be rent assunder

b) impf. act. (*yatafattaru*)

19:90 (92) the heavens are wellnigh rent of it and the earth split assunder

42:5 (3) the heavens wellnigh are rent above them

**INFATARA vb. (VII)**-to be split open, be cloven assunder. (pcple. act.) that which is cloven or split assunder

a) perf. act.

82:1 (1) when heaven is split open

g) pcple. act. (*munfatir*)

73:18 (18) whereby heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed

**\*F W D**

**FAWWADA vb. (II)**-to commit a matter to someone for judgment

b) impf. act. (*yufawwidu*)

40:44 (47) I commit my affair to God

**\*F W H**

**FAH n.m. (pl. *afwih*)-mouth**

3:118 (114) hatred has already shown itself of their mouths

3:167 (161) saying with their mouths that which never was in their hearts

5:41 (45) such men as say with their mouths

9:8 (8) giving you satisfaction with their mouths

9:30 (30) that is the utterance of their mouths

9:32 (32) desiring to extinguish with their mouths God's light

13:14 (15) a man who stretches out his hands to water that it may reach his mouth

14:9 (10) thrust their hands into their mouths saying

18:5 (4) a monstrous word it is, issuing out of their mouths

24:15 (14) and were speaking with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge

33:4 (4) that is your own saying, the words of your mouths

36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths

61:8 (8) :they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God

**\*F W J**

**FAWJ n.m. (pl. *afwaf*)-a troop, company**

27:83 (85) upon the day when We shall muster out of every nation a troop

38:59 (59) this is a troop rushing in with you

67:8 (8) often as a troop is cast into it

78:18 (18).. the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops

110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs

### **\*F W M**

**FUJM n.m.**-corn; garlic

2:61 (58) green herbs, cucumbers, corn, lentils, onions

### **\*F W Q**

**FAWAQ n.m.**-a delay

38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry, to which there is no delay

**AFAQA vb. (IV)**-to awake, recover

a) perf. act.

7:143 (140) when he awoke, he said

### **\*F W R**

**FARA vb. (I)**-to boil, boil up or over. (n.vb.) haste; (adv) instantly, immediately

a) perf. act.

11:40 (42) until, when Our command came, and the Oven boiled

23:27 (27) when Our command comes and th'e Oven boils

b) impf. act. (*yaftiru*)

67:7 (7) when they are cast into it they will hear it sighing, the while it boils

f) n.vb. (*fawr*)

3:125 (121) if you are patient and godfearing, and the foe come against you instantly.

### \*F W T

**FATA vb. (I)**-to escape (tr); pass away from. (n.vb.) an escape, the act of escaping

a) perf. act.

3:153 (147) that you might not sorrow for what escaped you neither for what smote you-

57:23 (23) that you may not grieve for what escapes you

60:11 (11) if an of your wives slips away from you to the unbelievers

f) n.vb. (*fawt*)

34:51 (50) if thou couldst see when they are terrified, and there is no escape

**TAFAWATA vb. (VI)**-(n.vb.) a disparity, imperfection

f) n.vb. (*tafawut*)

67:3 (3) thou seest not in the creation of the All-merciful any. imperfection

### \*F W Z

**FAZA vb. (1)**-to win or attain a triumph. (n.vb.) triumph, victory. (pcple. act.)  
one who is triumphant, victorious

a) perf. act.

3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, shall win the triumph

33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph

b) impf. act. (*yafizu*)

4:73 (75) would that I had been with them, to attain a mighty triumph

f) n.vb. (*fawz*)

4:13 (17) therein dwelling forever; that is the mighty triumph

4:73 (75) would that I had been with them, to attain a mighty triumph

5:119 (119) they well-pleased with Him; that is the mighty triumph

6:16 (16) He will have mercy on him; that is the manifest triumph

9:72 (73) and greater, God's good pleasure; that is the mighty triumph

9:89 (90) therein to dwell forever; that is the mighty triumph

9:100 (101) therein to dwell forever and ever; that is the mighty triumph

9:111 (112) bargain you have made with Him; that is the mighty triumph

10:64 (65) no changing the words of God; that is the mighty triumph

33:71 (71) obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph

37:60 (58) this is indeed the mighty triumph

40:9 (9) that is indeed the mighty triumph

44:57 (57) a bounty from thy Lord; that is the mighty triumph

45:30 (29) that is the manifest triumph

48:5 (5) that is in God's sight a mighty triumph

57:12 (12) that is indeed 'the-inighty triumph

61:12 (12) goodly in Gardens of Eden; that is the mighty triumph

64:9 (9) therein to dwell for ever and ever; that is the mighty triumph

85:11 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow; that is the great triumph

g) people, act.

9:20 (20) and those - they are the triumphant

23:111 (113) they are the triumphant

24:52 (51) those - they are the triumphant

59:20 (20) the inhabitants of Paradise -they are the triumphant

**MAFAZ n.m.**-a place of safety or security

78:31 (31) for the godfearing awaits a place of security

**MAFAZAH n.f.**-security

3:188 (185) do not reckon them secure from chastisement

39:61 (62) God shall deliver those that were godfearing in their security

**\*F Y**

**FA'A vb. (I)**-to revert, return, go back

a) perf. act.

2:226 (226) a wait of four months; if they revert

49:9 (9) if it reverts, set things right between them equitably

b) impf. act. (*yafi'u*)

49:9 (9) fight the insolent one till it reverts to God's commandment

**AFA'A vb. (IV)**-to give as spoils of war

33:50 (49) spoils of war that God has given thee

59:6 (6) whatever spoils of war God has given unto His Messenger

59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war God has given to His Messenger

**TAFAYYA'A .vb. (V)**-to turn about as to cast one's shadow to one side or another

b) impf. act. (*yatafayya'u*)

16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created casting their shadows to the right and to the left .

**\*F Y D**

**FADA vb. (I)**-to overflow

b) impf. act. (*yafidu*)

5:83 (86). thou seest their eyes overflow with tears because of the truth

9:92 (93) their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow

**AFADA vb. (IV)**-to pour out; to press on, rush impetuously; to mutter, dilate, amplify in speech

a) perf. act.

2:198 (194) when you press on from Arafat, then remember God

2:199 (195) (then press on) from where the people press on

24:14 (14) there would have visited you for your mutterings

b) impf. act. (*yufidu*) .

10:61 (62) without that We are witnesses over you when you press on it

46:8 (7) He knows very well what you are pressing upon

c) impv. (*afid*)

2:109 (195) then press on (from where the people press on)

7:50 (48) pour on us water, or of that God has provided you

### **\*F Y L**

**FIL n.m.**-elephant

105:1 (1) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant?

### **\*F Z**

**FAZI'A vb. (I)**-to be terrified, take fright. (n.vb.) terror, fear

a) perf. act.

27:87 (89) and terrified is whosoever is in the heavens and earth

34:51 (50) if thou couldst see when they are terrified

38:22 (21) when they entered upon David, and he took fright at them

f) n.vb. (*faza'*)

21:103 (103) the greatest terror shall not grieve them

27:89 (91) they shall be secure from terror that day

**FAZZAXA vb. (II)**-(with prep. '*an*) to free from fear or terror, to lift terror

d) perf. pass. (*fuzzi'a*)

34:23 (22) when terror is lifted from their hearts

**\*F Z Z**

**ISTAFAZZA vb. (X)**-to startle

b) impf. act. (*yastafizzu*)

17:76 (78) they were near to startling thee from the land

17:103 (105) He desired.to startle them from the land

c) impv. (*istafziz*)

17:64 (66) startle whomsoever of them thou canst with thy voice

**\*F Z Z**

**FAZZ n.m. (adj)**-harsh, severe

3:159 (153) hadst thou been harsh and hard of heart

# GHAYN

## \*GH B N

**TAGHABANA vb. (V)**-(n.vb.) mutual fraud

f) n.vb. (*taghfibun*)

64:9 (9) that shall be the Day of Mutual Fraud

## \*GH B R

**GHABARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who carries

g) pcple. act. (*ghabir*)

7:83 (81) his wife; she was one of those that carried

15:60 (60) she shall surely be of those that carry

26:171 (171) save an old woman among those that carried

27:57 (58) We decreed .she should be of those that carried

29:32 (31) she has become of those that carry

29:33 (32) she has become of those that carry

37:135 (135) save an old woman among those that carried

**GHABARAH n.f.**-dust

80:40 (40) some faces on that day shall be dusty

**\*GH D Q**

**GHADAQ n.m. (adj)**-copious

72:16 (16) We would give them to drink of water copious

**\*GH D R**

**GHADARA vb. (I)**-leave behind

b) impf. act. (*yughiduru*)

18:47 (45) so that We leave not so much as one of them behind

18:49 (47) how is it with this Book, that it leaves nothing behind, small or great

**\*GH D W**

**GHADA vb. (I)**-go forth

a) perf. act.

3:121 (117) when thou wentest forth at dawn from thy people to lodge

68:25 (25) they went forth early, determined upon their purpose

c) impv. (*ughdu*)

68:22 (22) come forth betimes upon your tillage, if you would pluck

**GHAD n.m.**-the morrow, (adv.), tomorrow

.12:12 (12) send him forth with us tomorrow

18:23 (23) I am going to do that tomorrow

31:34 (34) no soul knows what it shall earn tomorrow

54:26 (26) they shall surely know tomorrow who is the impudent liar

59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow

**GHADA' n.m.**-early meal, breakfast

18:62 (61) he said to his page, 'Bring us our breakfast'

**GHADAT n.f.**-morning

6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning

18:28 (27) restrain thyself with those who call upon their Lord at morning

**GHUDW n.m.**-morning

7:205 (204) not loud of voice, at morn and eventide

13:15 (16) as do their shadows also in the mornings and the evenings

24:36 (36) therein glorifying Him, in the mornings and the evenings

34:12 (11) its morning course was a month's journey

40:46 (49) the Fire, to which they shall be exposed morning and evening

**\*GH D B**

**GHADIBA vb. (I)**-be wroth, angry. (n.vb.) anger, wrath. (pcple. pass.) (with

prep. "alc) against whom one is wrathful

a) perf. act.

4:93 (95) God will be wroth with him and will curse him

5:60 (65) and with whom He is wroth

42:37 (35). those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies and when they are angry forgive

48:6 (6) God is wroth with them, and has cursed them

58:14 (15) a people against whom God is wrathful

60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful

f) n.vb. (*ghadab*)

2:61 (58) they were laden with the burden of God's anger

2:90 (84) they were laden with anger upon (anger)

2:90 (84) they were laden with (anger) upon anger

3:112 (108) they will be laden with the burden of God's anger

7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you

7:152 (151.) anger shall overtake them from their Lord

7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated in him

8:16 (16) he is laden with the burden of God's anger

16:106 (108) upon them shall rest anger from God

20:81 (83) exceed not therein, or My anger shall alight on you

20:81 (83) on whomsoever My anger alights, that man is hurled to ruin

20:86 (89) did you desire that anger should alight on you from you Lord

24:9 (9) and a fifth-time, that the wrath of God shall be upon her

42:16 (15) anger shall rest upon them

h) pcple. pass. (*maghdab*)

1:7 (7) not of those against whom Thou art wrathful

**GHADBAN n.m. (adj)**-angry

7:150 (149) when Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful

20:86 (88) then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people

**GHAIDABA vb. (IH)**-(pcple. act.) being angry, enraged

g) pcple. act. (*mughadib*)

21:87 (87) and Dhul Nun when he went forth enraged

**\*GH- D D**

**GHADDA vb. (I)**-cast down, lower

b) impf. act.. (*yaghuddu*)

24:30 (30) say to the believers, that they cast down their eyes

24:31 (31) say to the believing women, that they cast down their eyes

49:3 (3) those who lower their voices in the presence of God's Messenger

c) impv. (*ughdud*)

31:19 (18) be modest in thy walk, and lower thy voice

**\*GH F L**

**GHAFALA vb. .(I)-be heedless. (pcple. act.) heedless**

b) impf. act.. *(yaghfulu)*

4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless of your weapons

g) pcple. act. *(ghafil)*

2:74 (69) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:85 (79) God is not heedless,of the things you do,

2:140 (134) God is not heedless of the things you do

2:144 (139) God is not heedless of the things they do

2:149 (144) God is not heedless of the things you do

3:99 (94) God is not heedless of the things you do

6:131 (131) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly, while their inhabitants were heedless

6:132 (132) thy Lord is not heedless of the things they do

6:156 (157) we have indeed been heedless of their study'

7:136 (132) they cried lies to Our signs and heeded them not

7:146 (144) they have cried lies to Our signs and heeded them not

7:172 (171) as for us, we were heedless of this

7:179 (178) those - they are the heedless

7:205 (204) be not thou among the heedless

10:7 (7) those who are heedless of Our signs

10:29 (30) assuredly we were heedless of your service

10:92 (92) many men are heedless of Our signs.

11:123 (123) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do

12:3 (3) though before it thou wast one of the heedless

12:13 (13) I fear the wolf may eat him, while you are heedless of him

14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work

16:108 (110) those - they are the heedless ones

23:17 (17) We were not heedless of creation

24:23 (23) those who cast it up on women in wedlock that are heedless

27:93 (95) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do

30:7 (6) but of the Hereafter they are heedless

36:6 (5) so they are heedless

46:5 (4) such as are heedless of their calling

**GHAFLAH n.f.** -heedlessness; (with prep. ft) heedless

19:39 (40) when the matter shall be determined, and they yet heedless

21:1 (1) while they in heedlessness are yet turning away

21:97 (97) alas for us! We were heedless of this

28:15 (14) he entered the city, at a time when its people were unheeding

50:22 (21) thou wast heedless of this

**AGHFALA vb. (IV)**-make neglectful

a) perf. act.

18:28 (27) obey not him whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance

**\*GH F R**

**GHAFAARA vb. (I)**-forgive, pardon. (pcple. act.) forgiver

a) perf. act.

28:16 (15) so God forgave him, for He is the All-forgiving

36:27 (26) that my Lord has forgiven me

38:25 (24) accordingly We forgave him that

42:43 (41) he who bears patiently and is forgiving

b) impf. act. (*yaghfiru*)

2:58 (55) We will forgive you your transgressions

2:284 (284) He will forgive whom He will, and chastise Whom He will

3:31 (29) and God will love you, and forgive you your sins

3:129 (124) He forgives whom He will, and chastises whom He will

3:135 (129) who shall forgive sins but God?

4:48 (51) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated

4:48 (51) less than that He forgives to whomsoever He will

4:116 (116) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated

4:116 (116) less than that He forgives to whomsoever He will

4:137 (136) God is not likely to forgive them, neither to guide them

4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them

5:18 (21) He forgives whom He will, and He chastises whom He will

5:40 (44) He chastises whom He will, and forgives whom He will

5:118 (118) if Thou forgivest them, Thou art the All-mighty

7:23 (22) if Thou dost not forgive us, and have mercy upon us

7:149 (148) if our Lord has not mercy on us, and forgives us not

7:161 (161) We will forgive you your transgressions

8:29 (29) and acquit you of your evil deeds, and forgive you

8:70 (71) and He will forgive you

9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times, God will not pardon them

11:47 (49) if Thou forgivest me not, and hast not mercy on me

12:92 (92) God will forgive you; He is the most merciful

14:10 (11) He may forgive you your sins, and defer you to a term

20:73 (75) We believe in our Lord, that He may pardon us our offences

24:22 (22) do you not wish that God should forgive you?

26:51 (51) we are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences

26:82 (82) who I am eager shall forgive me my offence on the Day of Doom

33:71 (71) He will set right your deeds for you and will forgive you your sins

39:53 (54) surely God forgives sins altogether

42:37 (35) and indecencies and when they are angry forgive

45:14 (13) say unto those who believe, that they forgive.

46:31 (30) believe in Him, and He will forgive you

47:34 (36) and then die disbelieving, them God will not forgive

48:2 (2). that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins

48:14 (14) whomsoever He will He forgives .

57:28 (28) He will appoint for you a light whereby you shall walk, and forgive you

61:12 (12) He will forgive you your sins and admit you into gardens

63:6 (6) God will never forgive them

64:14 (14) if you pardon, and overlook, and if you forgive

64:17 (17) will multiply it for you, and will forgive you.

71:4 (4) He will forgive you your sins, and defer you to a stated term

71:7 (6) whenever I called them, that Thou mightest forgive them

c) impv. (*ighfir*)

2:286 (286) and forgive us, and have mercy on us

3:16 (14) our Lord, we believe; forgive us our sins, and guard us

3:147 (141) Lord, forgive us our sins

3:193 (191) forgive Thou us our sins and acquit us  
7:151 (150). O my Lord, forgive me and my brother-  
7:155 (154) forgive us, and have mercy on us  
14:41 (42) our Lord, forgive Thou me and my parents  
23:109 (111) forgive us, and have mercy on us  
23:118 (118) my Lord, forgive and have mercy  
26:86 (86) forgive my father, for he is one of those astray  
28:16 (15) my Lord, I have wronged myself. Forgive me  
38:35 (34) my Lord, forgive me, and give me a kingdom  
40:7 (7) therefore forgive those who have repented, and follow Thy way  
59:10 (10) forgive us and our brothers, who preceded us in belief  
60:5 (5) make us not a temptation to those who disbelieve; and forgive us  
66:8 (8) our Lord, perfect for us our light, and forgive us  
71:28 (29) my Lord, forgive me and my parents

e) impf. pass. (*yughfaru*)

7:169 (168) it will be forgiven us  
8:38 (39) if they give over He will forgive them what is past

g) pcp. act. (*ghafir*)

7:155 (154) have mercy on us, for Thou art the best of forgivers  
40:3 (2) Forgiver of sins, Acceptor of penitence

**GHAFFAR n.m.**-All-forgiving, Forgiver (Divine attribute)

20:82 (84) I am All-forgiving to him who repents

38:66 (66) the All-mighty, the All-forgiving

39:5 (7) is not He the All-mighty, the All-forgiving?

40:42 (45) while I call you to the All-mighty, the All

**GHAFFUR n.m. (adj)**-All-forgiving (Divine attribute), forgiver, indulgent

2:173 (168) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:182 (178) surely God. is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:192 (188) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate>

2:199 (195) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:218 (215) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:225 (225) God is All-forgiving, All-clement

2:226 (226) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:235( 236) know that God is All-forgiving, All-clement

3:31 (29) . God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:89 (83) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:129 (124) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:155 (149) God is All-forgiving, All-clement

4:23 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:25 (30) God is All-forgiving All-compassionate

4:43 (46) God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving  
4:96 (98) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:99 (100) God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving  
4:100 (101) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:106 (106) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:110 (110) he shall find God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:129 (128) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
4:152 (151) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
5:3 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
5:34 (38) know you that God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
5:39 (43) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
5:74 (78) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate .  
5:98 (98) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
5:101 (101) for God is All-forgiving, All-clement  
6:54 (54) He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
6:145 (146) surely thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
6:165 (165) surely He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
7:153 (152) thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
7:167 (166) He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
8:69 (70) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
8:70 (71) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

9:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:27 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:91 (92) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:99 (100) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:102 (103) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
10:107 (107) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate  
11:41 (43) my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
12:53 (53) truly my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
12:98 (99) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate  
14:36 (39) Thou art All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
15:49 (49) I am the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate  
16:18 (18) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
16:110 (111) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving  
16:115 (116) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
16:119 (120) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving  
17:25 (27) - He is All-forgiving to those who are penitent  
17:44 (46) surely He is All-clement, All-forgiving  
18:58 (57) thy Lord is the All-forgiving, full of mercy  
22:60 (59) surely God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving.  
24:5 (5) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
24:22 (22) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

24:33 (33) surely God, after their being constrained, is All-forgiving

24:62 (62) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

25:6 (7) He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

25:70 (70) God is ever All-forgiving, All-compassionate

27:11 (11) All-forgiving am I, All-compassionate

28:16 (15) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

33:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

33:24 (24) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

33:50 (50) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

33:59 (59) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

33:73 (73) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

34:2 (2) He is the All-compassionate, the All-forgiving

34:15 (14) a good land, and a Lord All-forgiving

35:28 (25) surely God is All-mighty, All-forgiving

35:30 (27) surely He is All-forgiving, All-thankful

35:34 (31) our Lord is All-forgiving, All-thankful

35:41 (39) surely He is All-clement, All-forgiving

39:53 (54) surely He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

41:32 (32) as hospitality from One All-forgiving

42:5 (3) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

42:23 (22) surely God is All-forgiving, All-thankful

46:8 (7) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

48:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

49:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

49:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

57:28 (28) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

58:2 (3) surely God is All-pardoning, All-forgiving

58:12 (13) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

60:7 (7) God is All-powerful; God is All-forgiving

60:12 (12) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

64:14 (14) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

66:1 (1) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

67:2 (2) He is the All-mighty, the All-forgiving

73:20 (20) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

85:14 (14) He is the All-forgiving, the All-loving

**GHUFRAN n.m.**-forgiveness, pardon

2:285 (285) our Lord, grant us Thy forgiveness

**MAGHFIRAH n.f.**-forgiveness, pardon

2:175 (170) the price of guidance, and chastisement at the price of pardon

2:221 (221) God calls unto Paradise, and pardon

2:263 (265) honourable words, and forgiveness, are better than a freewill offering

2:268 (271) God promises you His pardon and His bounty

3:133 (127) vie with one another, hastening to forgiveness from your Lord

3:136 (130) their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord

3:157 (151) forgiveness and mercy from God are a better thing

4:96 (98) in ranks standing before Him, forgiveness and mercy

5:9 (12) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage

8:4 (4) degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness, and generous provision

8:74 (75) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

11:11 (14) for them awaits forgiveness and a mighty wage

13:6 (7) thy Lord is forgiving to men, for all their evil-doing

22:50 (49) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

24:26 (26) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

33:35 (35) for them God has prepared forgiveness and a mighty wage

34:4 (4) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

35:7 (8) theirs shall be forgiveness and a great wage

36:11 (10) give him the good tidings of forgiveness and a generous wage

41:43 (43) thy Lord is a Lord of forgiveness and of painful retribution

47:15 (17) therein for them is every fruit, and forgiveness from their Lord

48:29 (29) those of them who believe and do deeds of righteousness forgiveness and a mighty wage

49:3 (3) they shall have forgiveness and a mighty wage

53:32 (33) surely thy Lord is wide in His forgiveness

57:20 (20) and forgiveness from God and good pleasure

57:21 (21) race to forgiveness from your Lord

67:12 (12) there awaits them forgiveness and a great wage -.

74:56 (55) He is worthy to be feared, worthy to forgive

**ISTAGHFARA vb. (X)**-pray forgiveness, ask pardon. (n.vb.) the act of asking forgiveness. (pcple. act.) one who asks pardon or forgiveness

a) perf. act.

3:135 (129) themselves, remember God, and pray forgiveness for their sins

4:64 (67) they had come to thee, and prayed forgiveness of God

4:64 (67) the Messenger had prayed forgiveness for them

38:24 (23) therefore he sought forgiveness of his Lord

63:6 (6) whether thou askest forgiveness for them or thou askest not

b) impf. act. (*yastaghfiru*)

4:110 (110) and then prays God's forgiveness, he shall find God is All-forgiving

5:74 (78) will they not turn to 'God and pray His forgiveness?

8:33•(33) God would never chastise them as they begged forgiveness

9:80 (81) ask pardon for them, or ask not pardon for them

9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times'.

9:113 (114) it is not for the Prophet and the believers to ask pardon for the idolaters

12:98 (99) I will ask my Lord to forgive you

18:55 (53) when the guidance came unto them, and seeking their Lord's forgiveness

19:47 (48) I will ask my Lord to forgive thee

27:46 (47) why do you not ask forgiveness of God?

40:7 (7) they ask forgiveness for those who believe

42:5 (3) and ask forgiveness for those on earth

51:18 (18) in the mornings they would ask for forgiveness

60:4 (4) certainly I shall ask pardon for thee

63:5 (5) God's Messenger will ask forgiveness for you

63:6 (6) or thou askest not forgiveness for them

c) impv. (*istaghfir*)

2:199 (195) press on from where the people press on, and pray for God's forgiveness

3:159 (153) pardon them, and pray forgiveness for them

4:106 (106) and pray forgiveness of God

9:80 (81) ask pardon for them, or ask not pardon for them

11:3 (3) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:52 (54) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:61 (64) ask forgiveness of Him, then repent to Him

11:90 (92) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

12:29 (29) thou, woman, ask forgiveness of thy crime

12:97 (98) our father, ask forgiveness of our crimes for us

24:62 (62) and ask God's forgiveness for them

40:55 (57) and ask forgiveness for thy sin

41:6 (5) go straight with Him, and ask for His forgiveness

47:19 (21) ask forgiveness for thy sin, and for the believers

48:11 (11) so ask forgiveness for us

60:12 (12) and ask God's forgiveness for them.

71:10 (9) ask you forgiveness of your Lord

73:20 (20) and ask God's forgiveness

110:3 (3) proclaim the praise of thy Lord, and' seek His forgiveness

f) n.vb. (*istaghir*)

9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father except because of a promise

g) pcle. act. (*mustaghfir*)

3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient, expenders in alms, imploring God's pardon

### **\*GH L B**

**GHALABA vb. (I)**-overcome, prevail, conquer. (n.vb.) vanquishing, victory. (pcple. act.) vi c ior, helper. (pcple. pass.) vanquished

a) perf. act.

2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous company

18:21 (20) said those who prevailed over their affair

23:106 (108) our adversity prevailed over us

b) impf. act. (*yaghlibu*)

4:74 (76) whosoever fights in the way of God and is slain, or conquers

8:65 (66) if there be twenty of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred

8:65 (66) a hundred of you, they will overcome a thousand unbelievers

8:66 (67) a hundred of you, patient men, they . will overcome two hundred

8:66 (67) a thousand, they will overcome two thousand

30:3 (2) after their vanquishing, they shall be the victors

41:26 (25) haply you will overcome

58:21 (21) I shall assuredly be the victor

d) perf. pass. (*ghuliba*)

7:119 (116) so they were vanquished there

30:2 (1) the Greeks have been vanquished

e) impf. pass. (*yughlabu*)

3:12 (10) you shall be overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna

8:36 (36) expend it, till it is an anguish for them, then be overthrown

f) n.vb. (*ghalab*)

30:3 (2) in the nearer part of the land;and, after their vanquishing

g) puple. act. (*ghalib*)

3:160 (154) if God helps you, none can overcome you

5:23 (26) when you enter it, you will be victors

5:56 (61) the believers - the party of God, they are the victors

7:113 (110) we shall surely have a wage, if we should be the victors

8:48 (50) today no man shall overcome you

12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose, but most men know not

21:44 (45) or are they the victors?

26:40 (39) we shall. follow the sorcerers if it should be they are the victors

26:41 (40) shall we indeed have a wage, if we should be the victors?

26:44 (43) by the might of Pharaoh we shall be, the victors

28:35 (35) you, and whoso follows you, shall be the victors

37:116 (116) We helped them, so that they were the victors

37:173 (173) and Our host - they are the victors

h) puple. pass. (*maghlab*)

54:10 (10) I am vanquished; do Thou succour me

**GHULB n.m. (pl. of *aghlab*)-dense**

80:30 (30) and dense-tree'd gardens

**\*GH L F**

**GHULF n.m. (pl. of *aghlaf*)-uncircumcised**

2:88.(82) they say, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'

4:155 (154) their saying, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'

**\*GH L L**

**GHALLA vb. (I)-defraud; fetter, bind. (pcple. pass.) fettered, chained**

a) perf. act.

3:161 (155) whoso defrauds shall bring the fruits

b) impf. act. (*yaghullu*).

3:161 (155) it is not for a Prophet to be fraudulent

3:161 (155) whoso defrauds shall bring the fruits

c) impv. (*ghull*)

69:30 (30) take him, and fetter him

d) perf. pass. (*ghulla*)-

5:64 (69) fettered are their hands, and they are cursed

h) pcple. pass. (*maghlil*)

5:64 (69) the Jews have said, 'God's hand is fettered'

17:29 (31) keep not thy hand chained to thy neck

**AGHLAL n.m. (pl. of *ghull*)- feters, yoke**

7:157 (156) relieving them of their loads, and the feters that were upon them

13:5 (6) those - on their necks are fetters

34:33 (32) We put fetters on the necks of the unbelievers

36:8 (7) surely We have put on their necks fetters

40:71 (73) when the fetters and chains are on their necks

76:4 (4) We have prepared for the unbelievers chains, fetters

**GHILL n.m.**-rancour, grudge, enmity

7:43 (41) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts

15:47 (47) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts

59:10 (10) put Thou not into our hearts any rancour towards those who believe

**\*GH L M**

**GHULAM n.m.**-son, young man, lad, boy, youth

3:40 (35) how shall I have a son, seeing I am an old man?

12:19 (19) 'Good news!' he said. 'Here is a young man'

15:53 (53) we give thee good tidings of a cunning boy

18:74 (73) when they met a lad, he slew him

18:80 (79) as for the lad, his parents-were believers

18:82 (81) as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan lads

19:7 (7) We give thee good tidings of a boy

19:8 (9) O my Lord, how shall I have a son

19:19 (19) a messenger come from thy Lord, to give thee a boy most pure

19:20 (20) how shall I have a son whom no mortal has touched

37:101 (99) We gave him the good tidings of a prudent boy

51:28 (28) they gave him good tidings of a cunning boy

52:24 (24) and there go round them youths, their own

### **\*GH L Q**

**GHALLAQA vb. (II)**-close, shut

a) perf. act.

12:23 (23) the woman in whose house he was solicited him, and closed the doors

### **\*GH L W**

**GHALA vb. (I)**-go beyond the bounds

b) impf. act. (*yaghla*)

4:171 (169) go not beyond the bounds in your religion

5:77 (81) go not beyond the bounds in your religion

### **\*GH L Y**

**GHALA vb. (I)**-boil, bubble. (n.vb.) the act of boiling

b) impf. act. (*yaghl*)

44:45 (45) like molten copper, bubbling in the belly

f) n.vb. (*ghaly*)

44:46 (46) as boiling water bubbles

**\*GH L Z**

**GHALUZA vb. (I)**-to be harsh

c) impV. (*ughluz*)

9:73 (74) and be thou harsh with them

66:9 (9) and be thou harsh with them

**GHALIZ, n.m. (adj)**-harsh, severe, solemn

3:159 (153) hadst thou been harsh and hard of heart

4:21 (25) they have taken from you a solemn compact

4:154 (153) We took from them a solemn compact

11:58 (61) and delivered them from a harsh chastisement

14:17 (20) and still beyond him is a harsh chastisement

31:24 (23) then We compel them to a harsh chastisement

33:7 (7) We took from them a solemn compact

41:50 (50) We shall let them taste a harsh chastisement

66:6 (6) over which are harsh, terrible angels

**GHILZAH n.f.**-harshness, severity

9:123 (124) let them find in you a harshness

**ISTAGHLAZA vb. (X)**-to be strong, stout

a) perf. act.

48:29 (29) and it grows stout and rises straight

**\*GH M D**

**AGHMADA vb. (IV)**-close an eye; disdain

b) impf. act. (*yughmidu*)

2:267 (270) you would never take it yourselves, except you closed an eye on it

**\*GH M M**

**GHAMMA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) anguish, grief

f) n.vb. (*ghamm*)

3:153 (147) He rewarded you with grief on (grief)

3:153 (147) He rewarded you with (grief) on grief

3:154 (148) He sent down upon you, after grief, security

20:40 (41) and We'delivered thee out of grief

21:88 (88) We answered him, and delivered him out of grief

22:22 (22) as often as they desire in their anguish to come forth from it

**GHAMAM n.m.**-cloud(s)

2:57 (54) We outspread the cloud to overshadow you

2:210 (206) God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows

7:160 (160) We outspread the cloud to overshadow them

25:25 (27) the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds

**GHUMMAH n.f.** -darkness; cause of doubt or worry

10:71 (72) then let not your affair be a worry to you

**\*GH M R**

**GHAMRAH n.f.**-agony, perplexity. ,

6:93 (93) see when the evildoers are in the agonies of death

23:54 (56) leave thou them in their perplexity for a time

23:63 (65) their hearts are in perplexity as to this

51:11 (11) who are dazed in perplexity

**\*GH M Z**

**TAGHAMAZA vb. (VI)**-wink at one another

b) impf. act. (*yataghdmazu*)

83:30 (30) when they passed them by winking at one another

**\*GH -N M**

**GHANIMA vb. (I).**-gain as booty.

a) perf. act.

8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's

8:69 (70) eat of what you have taken as booty

**GHANAM n.coll.**-sheep

6:146 (147) of oxen and sheep We have forbidden them the fat of them

20:18 (19) with it I beat down leaves to feed my sheep.

21:78 (78) judgment concerning the tillage, when the sheep of the people strayed there

**MAGHNAM n.m. (pl. *maghanim*)**-booty, spoils, plunder

4:94 (96) with God are spoils abundant

48:15 (15) when you set forth after spoils, to take them

48:19 (19) and many spoils to take

48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils to take

**\*GH N Y**

**GHANIYA vb. (1)**-be rich, flourish; dwell-in (with prep; f)

b) impf. act. (*yaghna*)

7:92 (90) they dwelt there; those who cried lies to Shuaib

10:24 (25) We make it stubble, as though yesterday it flourished not

11:68 (71) as if they never dwelt there .

11:95 (98) as if they had never dwelt there

**GHANiY n.m. (adj)** -rich, sufficient; All-sufficient (Divine attribute); independent of (with prep. 'an)

2:263 (265) .- God is All-sufficient, All-clement

2:267 (270) know that God is All-sufficient, Al-laudable

2:273 (274) the ignorant man supposes them rich

3:97 (92) God is All-sufficient nor needs any being

3:181 (177) surely God is poor, and we are rich'

4:6 (6) if any man is rich, let him be abstinent

4:131 (130) God is All-sufficient

4:135 (134) whether the man be rich or poor; God stands closest to either

6:133 (133) thy Lord is All-sufficient, Merciful

9:93 (94) the way is open only against those who ask leave of thee, being rich

10:68 (69) glory be to Him! He is All-sufficient

14:8 (8) yet assuredly God is All-sufficient

22:64 (63) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

27:40 (40) my Lord is surely All-sufficient, All-generous

29:6 (5) God is All-sufficient nor needs any being  
31:12 (11) surely God is All-sufficient, All-laudable  
31:26 (25) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable  
35:15 (16) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable  
39:7 (9) if you are unthankful, God is independent of you  
47:38 (40) God is the All-sufficient; you are the needy ones  
57:24 (24) God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable  
59:7 (7) it be not a thing taken in turns among the rich of you  
60:6 (6) surely God is the All-sufficient  
64:6 (6) God was in no need of them. And God is All-sufficient

**AGHNA vb. (IV)**-enrich, suffice; (with prep. can) avail. (pcple: act.) one who avails or enriches

a) perf. act.

7:48 (46) your amassing has not availed you  
9:74 (75) they took revenge only that God enriched them  
11:101 (103) their gods availed them not that they called upon  
15:84 (84) that they earned did not avail them  
26:207 (207) what will it then avail them  
39:50 (51) but that they earned did not avail them  
40:82 (82) yet that they earned did not avail them

46:26 (25) their sight and their hearts availed them nothing

53:48 (49) it is He who gives wealth and riches

69:28 (28) my wealth has not availed me

93:8 (8) did He not find thee needy, and suffice thee?

111:2 (2) his wealth avails him not, neither what he has earned

b) impf. act. (*yughni*)

3:10 (8) as for the unbelievers, their riches will not avail them

3:116 (112) as for the unbelievers, their riches shall not avail them

4:130 (129) God will enrich each of them of His plenty

8:19 (19) your host will avail you nothing though it be numerous

9:25 (25) your multitude was pleasing to you, but it availed you naught

9:28 (28) God shall surely enrich you of His bounty

10:36 (37) most of them follow only surmise; and surmise avails naught

10:101 (101) neither signs nor warnings avail a people

12:67 (67) I cannot avail you anything against God

12:68 (68) it availed them nothing against God

19:42 (43) that which neither hears nor sees, nor avails thee anything

24:32 (32) God will enrich them of His bounty

24:33 (33) let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent till God enriches them

36:23 (22) if the All-merciful desires affliction for me, shall not avail me anything

44:41 (41) the day a master shall avail nothing

45:10 (9) that they have earned shall not avail them aught

45:19 (18) they will not avail thee aught against God

52:46 (46) the day when their guile shall avail them naught

53:26 (26) how many an angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails not anything

53:28 (29) only surmise, and surmise avails naught against truth

54:5 (5) a Wisdom far-reaching; yet warnings do not avail

58:17 (18) nor their children shall avail them anything against God

66:10 (10) so they availed them nothing whatsoever against God

77:31 (31) unshading against the blazing flame

80:37 (37) every man that day shall have business to suffice him

88:7 (7) unfattening, unappeasing hunger

92:11 (11) his wealth shall not avail him when he perishes

g) pcple. act. (*mughni*)

14:21 (24) will you avail us against the chastisement of God anything?

40:47 (50) will you avail us now against any part of the Fire?

**ISTAGHNA vb. (X)**-be self-sufficient, become rich; to be All-sufficient (Divine attribute)

a) perf act.

64:6 (6) God is All-sufficient

80:5 (5) but the self-sufficient

92:8 (8) as for him who is a miser, and self-sufficient

96:7 (7) for he thinks himself self-sufficient

### **\*GH R B**

**GHARABA vb. (I)**-to set

a) perf. act.

18:17 (16) towards the right, and, when it set, passing them by

b) impf. act. (*yaghrubu*)

18:86 (84) the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring

**GHARABIB n.m. (adj., pl. of *ghirbib*)**-pitch-black, raven-black

35:27 (25) streaks white and red, of diverse hues, and pitchy black

**GHARBIY n.m. (adj)**-western

24:35 (35) an olive that is neither of the East nor of the West

28:44 (44) thou wast not upon the western side when We decreed to Moses

**GHURAB n.m.**-raven

5:31 (34) God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth

5:31 (34) woe is me! Am I unable to beas this raven

**GHURUB n.m.** -sunset

20:130 (130) before the rising of the sun, and before its setting

50:39 (38) before the rising of the sun, and before its setting

**MAGHRIB n.m. (pl. *maghirib*)**-west, setting of the sun

2:115 (109) to God belong the East and the West

2:142 (136) to God belong the East and the West

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the east and to the West

2:258 (260) God brings the sun from the east; so bring thou it from the west

7:137 (133) We bequeathed upon the people that were abased all the east and the west

18:86 (84) when he reached the setting of the sun, he found it setting

26:28 (27) the Lord of the East and West, and what between them is

55:17 (17) Lord of the Two Wests

70:40 (40) I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests

73:9 (9) Lord of the East and the West

**\*GH R F**

**GHURFAH (1) n.f. (pl. *ghuraf* or *ghurufat*)** -upper or lofty chamber (symbolically, the highest chambers of Heaven)

25:75 (75) those shall be recompensed with the highest heaven

29:58 (58) We shall surely lodge them in lofty chambers of Paradise

34:37 (36) they shall be in the lofty chambers in security

39:20 (21) those who fear their Lord - for them await lofty chambers

39:20 (21) above which are built lofty chambers

**GHURFAH (2) n.f.**-a scoop with the hand

2:249 (250) he is of me, saving him who scoops up with his hand

**IGHTARAFa vb. (VIII)**-to scoop up with the hand

a) perf. act.

2:249 (250) he is of me, saving him who scoops up with his hand

### **\*GH R M**

**GHARIMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) debtor

g) pcple. act. (*gharim*)

9:60 (60) those whose hearts are brought together, the ransoming of slaves, debtors

**GHARAM n.m.**-continuous torment

25:65 (66) its chastisement is torment most terrible

**MAGHRAM n.m.**-debt, loss

9:98 (99) some of the Bedouins take what they expend for a fine

52:40 (40) and so they are weighed down with debt

68:46 (46) and so they are weighed down with debt

**AGHRAMA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. pass.) one who is debt-loaded

h) pcple. pass. (*mughram*)

56:66 (66) we are debt-loaded

### **\*GH R Q**

**GHARIQA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) drowning

f) n.vb. (*gharq*)

10:90 (90) till, when the drowning overtook him, he said

**GHARQ n.m. (adv)**.-violently, vehemently

79:1 (1) by those that pluck out vehemently

**AGHRAQA vb. (IV)**-to drown (tr). (pcple. page.) one who is drowned.

a) perf. act.

2:50 (47) and delivered you, and drowned Pharaoh's folk

7:64 (62) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs

7:136 (132) We took vengeance on them, and drowned them

8:54 (56) We drowned the folk of Pharaoh.

10:73 (74) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs

17:103 (105) We drowned him and those with him, all together

21:77 (77) they were an evil people, so We drowned them

25:37 (39) We drowned them, and made them to be a sign

26:66 (66) then We drowned the others

26:120 (120) then afterwards We drowned the rest

29:40 (39) We made the earth-to swallow, and some We drowned

37:82 (80) then afterwards We drowned the rest

43:55 (55) 'We took vengeance on them, and We drowned them

b) impf. act. (*yughriq*)

17:69 (71) and drown you for your thanklessness

18:71 (70) hast thou made a hole in it so as to drown its passengers?

36:43 (43) and if We will, We drown them

d) perf. pass. (*ughriqa*)

71:25 (25) because of their transgressions they were drowned

h) pcp. pass. (*mughraq*)

11:37 (39) those who have done evil; they shall be drowned

11:43 (45) the waves came between them, and he was among the drowned

23:27 (28) those who have done evil; they shall be drowned

44:24 (23) leave the sea becalmed; they are a drowned host

**\*GH R R**

**GHARRA vb. (I)**-to deceive, delude

a) perf. act.

3:24 (23) the lies they forged has deluded them

6:70 (69) for a sport and a diversion, and whom the present life has deluded

6:130 (130) they were deluded by the present life

7:51 (49) a diversion and a sport, and whom the present life has deluded

8:49 (51) their religion has deluded them

45:35 (34) and the present life deluded you

57:14 (13) and you were in doubt, and fancies deluded you

57:14 (13) until God's commandment came, and the Deluder deluded you

82:6 (6) what deceived thee as to thy generous Lord

b) impf. act. (*yaghurru*) .

3:196 (196) let it not delude thee, that the unb'ehevers go to and fro

31:33 (33) let not the present life delude you

31:33 (33) and let not the Deluder delude you

35:5 (5) letnot the present life delude you

35:5 (5) and let not the Deluder delude you

40:4 (4) let not their going to and fro in the land delude thee

**GHARUR n.m.**-deceiver, deluder, the Devil

31:33 (33) let not the Deluder delude you concerning God

35:5 (5) let not the Deluder delude you concerning God

57:14 (13) and the Deluder deluded you concerning God

**GHURUR n.m.**-delusion, deception..... ..

3:185 (182) the present life is but the joy of delusion

4:120 (119) there is nothing Satan promises them except delusion

6:112 (112) revealing tawdry speech to each other; all as a delusion

7:22 (21) so he led them on by delusion

17:64 (66) Satan promises them naught,- except delusion

33:12 (12) God and His Messenger promised us only delusion

35:40 (38) the evildoers promise one another naught but delusion

57:20 (20) the present life is but the joy of delusion.,

67:20 (20) the.unbelievers are only in delusion

**\*GH R W**

**AGHRA vb. (IV)**-stir up, incite against, cause.enmity

a) perf. act..... ,

5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity and hatred.

b) impf., act... (*yughri*) .

33:60 (60) We shall assuredly urge thee against them

### **\*GH S L**

**GHASALA vb. (I)**-wash

c) impv. (*ighsil*)

5:6 (8) O believers, when you stand up to pray wash your faces

**GHISLiN n.m.**-foul pus, filth

69:36 (36) neither any food saving foul pus .

**MUGHTASAL n.m.**-place of washing, laving-place -

38:42 (41) this is a laving-place cool, and a drink

**IGHTASALA vb. (VIII)**-wash-oneself

b) impf. act. (*yaghtasilu*)

4:43 (46) you are traversing a way - until you have washed yourselves

### **\*GH S Q**

**GHASAQA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) darkening of the night

f) n.vb. (*ghasaq*)-.-

17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the night

**GHASIQ n.m.**-darkness

113:3 (3) " from the evil ' f darkness -whei"it gathers

**GHASSAQ n.m.**-pus, filth

38:57 (57) so let them taste it - boiling water and pus ...,,

78:25 (25) save boiling water and pus

### **\*GH SH Y**

**GHASHIYA vb. (I)**-overcome,.overwhelm; to.be overwhelmed.(pcple. pass.)  
one in a swoon -.

a) perf. act.

20:78 (81). but they were overwhelmed by the sea

20:78 (81) . but they (were overwhelmed)'by the'sea howeVer they were overwhelmed

31:32 (31) when the waves cover them like shadows they call upon God

b) impf. act. (*yaghsha*)

3:154 (148) after grief, security - a slumber overcoming a party

14:50 (51) their faces enveloped bythe Fire ..

24:40 (40) they are as shadows upon a sea obscure covered by a billow

29:55 (55) upon the day the chastisement shall overwhelm them .. .....

44:11 (10) covering the people; this is a painful chastisement

53:16 (16) when there covered the Lote-Tree that which (covered)"

53:16 (16) when there (covered) the Lote-Tree that which covered.

91:4 (4) and by th&'night when it enshrouds him'....."

92:1 (1) by the night enshrouding .

e) impf. pass. (*yughsh*,) . . :.,. .

33:19 (19) thou seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons of death'

h) pcle. pass. (*maghshi*)

47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee as-one who swoons of -death-.

### **GHASHIYAH n.f.**-covering, enveloping

7:41 (39) Gehenna shall be their cradle, above them coverings

12:107 (107) there shall come upon them no enveloping of the chastisement of God

88:1 (1) hast thou received the story.of the Enveloper?. .

### **GHISHAWAH n.f.**-veil, covering

2:7 (6) a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and 6ntheir eyes is a covering

45:23 (22) a seal upon his hearing and his heart, and laid a covering on his eyes.

**GHASHSHA vb. (II)**-cover, overcome

a) perf. act.

53:54 (55) so that there covered it that which (covered)

53:54 (55) so that there (covered) it that which covered

b) impf. act. (*yughashshi*)

8:11 (11) when He was causing slumber to overcome you as a security from Him

**AGHSHA vb. (IV)**-cover

a) perf. act.

36:9 (8) We have covered them, so they do not see

b) impf. act. (*yughshi*)

7:54 (52) then sat Himself upon the Throne, covering the day with the night

13:3 (3) He placed there two kinds, covering the day with the night

d) perf. pass. (*ughshiya*)

10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

**TAGHASHSHA vb. (V)**-cover

a) perf. act.

7:189 (189) when he covered her, she bore a light burden

**ISTAGHSHA vb. (X)**-cover or. wrap with a garment

a) perf.; act.

71:7 (6) they put their fingers in their ears, and wrapped them in their garments

b) impf. act. (*yastaghshi*)

11:5 (6) they wrap themselves in their garments

**\*GH S B**

**GHASB n.m. (adv)**-by force

18:79 (78) there was a king who was seizing every ship by brutal force

**\*GH S S**

**GHUSAH n.f.**-th at which sticks in the throat and chokes

73:13 (13) food that chokes, and a painful chastisement

**\*GH TH W**

**GHUTHA' n.m.**-scum, refuse, wrack

23:41 (43) the Cry seized them justly, and We made them as scum

87:5 (5) then made it a blackening wrack

**\*GHT SH**

**AGHTASHA vb. (IV)**-to make dark

a). perf. act.

79:29 (29) and darkened its night, and brought forth its forenoon

**\*GH T Y**

**GHITA' n.m.**-veil, covering

18:101 (101). whose eyes were covered against My remembrance

50:22 (21) We have now removed from thee thy covering

**\*GH W L**

**GHAWL n.m.**-sickness, headache, inebriation

37:47 (46) wherein no sickness is, neither intoxication

**\*GH W R**

**GHARA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) the of sinking in the ground

f) n.vb. (*ghawr*)

18:41 (39) in the morning the water of it will be sunk into the earth

67:30 (30) what think-you? If in the morning your water should have vanished into the earth

**GHAR n.m.**-cave, cavern

9:40 (40) the second of two, when the two were in the Cave

**MAGHARAH n.f.**-cavern, cave

9:57 (57) if they could find a shelter, or some caverns.

**AGHARA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) raider

g) pcple. act. (*mughir*)

100:3 (3) by the dawn-raiders

**\*GH W**

**GHASA.vb. (I)**-to dive

b) impf. act. (*yaghusu*)

21:82 (82) and of the Satans some dived for him

**GHAWWAS n.m.**-diver

38:37 (36) and the Satans, every builder and diver

**\*GH W TH**

**YAGHUTH n.prop.**-Yaghuth

71:23 (23) Yaghuth, Ya'uq, neither Nasr

**ISTAGHATHA vb. (X)** -call or cry for aid or succour ..

a) perf. act.

28:15 (14) then the one that was of his party cried to him to aid him

b) impf. act: (*yastagithu*) . .

8:9 (9) when you were calling upon your Lord for succour

18:29 (28) if they call for succour, they will be (succoured)'with water

46:17 (16) while they call upon God for succour

### **\*GH WT**

**GHAIT n.m.**-a privy .!;

4:43 (46) or if any of you comes from the privy.....-.....

5:6 (9) or if any of you comes from the privy

### **\*GH W Y**

**GHAWA vb. (I)-toerr.** (n.vb.) error. (pcple. act.) one who is in error or pervert

a) perf. act.

20:121 (119)., Adam disobeyed his Lord, and so he erred

28:63 (63) we perverted them even as we ourselves erred

53:2 (2) your comrade is not astray, neither errs .

f) n.vb-L (*ghay*) . .

2:256 (257) rectitude has become clear from error -

7:146 (143) they see the way of error, they will take it for a way

7:202 (201) and their brothers they'lead on into error-

19:59 (60) so they shall encounter error , . . . ,

g) pcp. act. (*ghawt*)

7:175 (174) Satan followed after him, and he became one of the perverts.

15:42 (42) except those that follow thee, being perverse: . ,

26:91 (91) and Hell advanced for the perverse

26:94 (94) they shall be pitched into it, they and the perverse

26:224 (224) and the poets - the perverse follow them

37:32 (31) therefore we perverted you, and we ourselves were perverts .

**GHAWIY n.m.**-one who is in error, a quarreller

28:18 (17) Moses said to him, 'Clearly thou art a quarreller'

**AGHWA vb. (IV)**-to pervert, lead astray

a) perf. act. ' .

7:16 (15) for Thy perverting me, I shall surely sit in ambush for them

15:39 (39) my Lord, for Thy perverting me I shall deck all'fair

28:63 (63) our Lord, those whom we perverted . .

28:63 (63) we perverted them even as we ourselves erred

37:32 (31) therefore we perverted you

b)..impf. act. (*yughwi*)' . . -

11:34 (36) if God desires to pervert you; He is your Lord

15:39 (39) I shall pervert them, all together

38:82 (83) I shall pervert them all together

### **\*GH Y B**

**GHABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) secret, unseen. (pcple. act.) that which is absent or hidden

f) n.vb. (*ghayb*)

2:3 (2) who believe in the Unseen, and perform the prayer

2:33 (31) did I not tell you I know the unseen things of the heavens

3:44 (39) that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We're real to thee

3:179. (174) and God will not inform you of the Unseen

4:34 (38) righteous women are therefore obedient, guarding the secret

5:94 (95) that God may know who fears Him in the Unseen

5:109 (108) Thou art the Knower of the things unseen

5:116 (116). Thou knowest the things unseen

6:50 (50) I know not the Unseen

6:59 (59) with Him are the keys of the Unseen

6:73 (73) He is Knower of the Unseen and the visible

7:188 (188) had I knowledge of the Unseen I would have acquired much good

9:78 (79) and that God knows the things unseen

9:94 (95) you will be returned to Him'who knows the uinseen'

9:105 (106) you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen

10:20 (21) the Unseen belongs only to God -

11:31 (33) I know not the Unseen

11:49 (51) that is 34the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee . •

11:123 (123) to God belongs the Unseen in the.heavens

12:52 (52) so that he may know I betrayed him not secretly

12:81 (81) we were no guardians of the Unseen

12:102(103) . that is of the tidings of the Unseefthat We reveal

13:9 (10) the Knower of the unseen and the visible

16:77 (79) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens

18:22 (21) they will say... guessing at the Unseen

18:26 (25) to Him belongs the Unseen in the heavens

19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised Hisservants in the Unseen

19:78 (81) what, has he observed the Unseen

21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, trembling .

23:92 (94) who has knowledge ' of the Unseen and the Visible

27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God

32:6 (5) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible

34:3 (3) it shall come to you, by Him who knows the Unseen

34:14 (13),. had they only known the Unseen, they would, not have continued

34:48 (47) "'may' Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen

34:53 (52) seeing they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen

35:18 (19) who fear their Lord in the Unseen and perform the prayer

35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens and the earth.-

36:11 (10) and who fears the All-merciful in the Unseen

39:46 (47) : who knowest the Unseen and the Visible

49:18 (18) God knows the Unseen of the heavens and of the earth

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen

52:41 (41) or is the Unseen in their keeping, and so they are writing it down?

53:35 (36) does he possess the knowledge of the Unseen

57:25 (25) so that God might know Who helps Him, and His- Messengers, in the Unseen

59:22 (22) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible

62:8 (8) then you shall be returned to the Knower of the Unseen

64:18 (18) Knower He of the Unseen and the Visible.

67:12 (12) those who fear their Lord in the Unseen

68:47 (47) or is the Unseen in their .keeping

72:26 (26) Knower He of the Unseen

72:26 (26) He discloses not His Unseen to anyone

81:24 (24) he is not niggardly of the Unseen

g) pcple. act. (*ghaib*)

7:7 (6) assuredly We were not absent

27:20 (20) I do not see the hoopoe? Or is he among the absent?

27:75 (77) not a thing is there hidden in heaven and earth

82:16 (16) nor shall they ever be absent from it

**GHAYABAH n.f.**-the bottom (of a well or pit)

12:10 (110) kill not Joseph, but cast him into the bottom of the pit.

12:15 (15) when they went with him, and agreed to put him in the bottom of the well

**IGHTABA vb. (VIII)**-to backbite

b) impf. act. (*yaghthabu*)

49:12 (12) do not spy,!neither backbite one another

**\*GH Y D**

**GHADA vb. (I)**-to shrink, abate, diminish, subside

b) impf. act. (*yaghidu*)

13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears,- and the wombs' shrinking and swelling

d) perf. pass. (*ghida*)

11:44 (46) and the waters subsided

## **\*GH Y R**

**GHAYYARA vb. (II)**-to alter, to change. (pcple. act.) one who causes to change

b) impf. act. (*yughayyiru*)

4:119 (118) I will command them and they will alter God's creation

8:53 (55) He conferred on a people until they changed what was within themselves

13:11 (12) God changes not what is in a people

13:11 (12) until they change what is in themselves

g) pcple. act. (*mughayyir*)

8:53 (55) God would never change His favour that He conferred on a people

**TAGHAYYARA vb. (V)**-to be changed

b) impf. act. (*yataghayyaru*)

47:15 (16) rivers of water unstaling, rivers of milk unchanging in flavour

## **\*GH Y TH**

**GHATHA vb.**-to succour, to aid (with rain)

e) impf. pass. (*yughuthu*)

12:49 (49) thereafter there shall come-a year wherein the people will be succoured

18:29 (28) they will be succoured with water like molten copper

**GHAYTH n.m.**-rain

31:34 (34) He sends down the rain

42:28 (27) it is He who sends down the rain

57:20 (19) it is as a rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers

**ISTAGHATHA vb. (X)**-to call for succour; to ask for rain

18:29 (28) if they call for succour they will (be succoured) with water like molten copper

**\*GH Y Z**

**GHAZA vb. (I)**-to enrage, irritate, anger. (n.vb.) rage, anger, irritation. (pcple. act.) enraging

b) impf. act. (*yaghzu*)

9:120 (121) neither tread they any tread enraging the unbelievers

22:15 (15) behold whether his guile does away with what enrages him

48:29 (29) that through them He may enrage the unbelievers

f) n.vb. (*ghayz*)

3:119 (115). they bite at you their fingers, enraged

3:119 (115) die in your rage

3:134 (128) who expend in prosperity and adversity in almsgiving, and restrain their rage

9:15 (15) He will remove the rage within their hearts

33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers in their rage

67:8 (8) and wellnigh bursts asunder with rage

g)pcple. act. (*gha'iz*)

26:55 (55) and indeed they are enraging us

**TAGHAYYAZA vb. (V)-(n.vb.)** araging furiously, bubbling

f) n.'vb. (*taghayyuz*)

25:12 (13) they shall hear its bubbling and sighing

**\*GH Z L**

**GHAZALA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** the act of spinning, that which is spun (thread)

f) n.vb. (*ghazl*) -.

16:92 (94) be not as a woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun

**\*GH Z W**

**GHAZA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) (pl)** raiders, combatants

g) pcple. act. (*ghazi*)

3:156 (150) their brothers, when they journey in the land, 'or are upo'n expeditions

# HA

## \*H T

**HATI vb. (?)**-bring, produce

c) impv. (*hati*)

2:111 (105) produce your proof, if you speak truly

21:24 (24) bring your proof! This is the Remembrance

27:64 (65) produce your proof, if you speak truly

28:75 (75) produce your proof! Then will'they know.

## \*H B T

**HABATA vb. (I)**-to get down, descend, crash down

b) impf. act. (*yahbitu*)

2:74 (69) others crash down in the fear of God

c) im pv. (*ihbit*)..

2:36 (34) get you all dowfi, each'ofy6u -an enemyof each

2:38 (36) get you down oti of it, all together " " .

2:61 (58) -get you down to Egypt..

7:13 (12) get tlhee down otbfit . .

7:24 (23) get you down, each of you an enemy to each

11:48 (50), .Noah, get~thee down in peace fromUs . .

20:123 (121) get you down, both of you together ..

### **\*H B W**

**HABA' n.m.**-dust "

25:23 (25) what work they haye done, and milke ii a scattered dust

56:6 (6) and become a dust scattered

### **\*H DD :.. .**

**HADDA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) demolition, crashing .

f) n.vb. (*hadd*) ..

19:90 (92) the mountains wellnigh fall down crashing

### **\*H D M**

**HADDAMA vb. (II)**-to destroy, demolish

d) perf. pass. (*huddima*)

22:40 (41) there had been destroyed cloisters and churches

### **H D H D**

**HUD.HUD n.m.**-hoopoe (bird)

27:20 (20) how is it with me, that I do not see the hoopoe?

**\*H D Y**

**HADA (1) vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) offering, gift, sacrifice

f) n.vb. (*hady*)

2:196 (192) such offering as may be feasible

2:196 (192) shave not your heads, till the offering reaches its place

2:196 (192) let his offering be such as may be feasible

5:2 (2) profane not God's waymarks ... neither the offering

5:95 (96) an offering to reach 'the Kaaba

5:97 (98) an establishment for men, and the holy month, the offering

48:25 (25) and barred you from the Holy Mosque and the offering

**HADA (2) vb. (I)**-to guide, lead in the right way, direct aright. (n.vb.) guidance. (pcple. act.) a guide, one who guides; Guide (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

2:143 (138) save for those whom God has guided

2:185 (181) magnify God that He has guided you

2:198 (194) remember Him as He has guided you

2:213 (209) then God guided those who believed to the truth

3:8 (6) after that Thou hast guided us

4:68 (70) and guided them on a straight path

6:71 (70) after that God has guided us

6:80 (80) and He has guided me

6:84 (84) each one We guided

6:84 (84) and Noah We guided before

6:87 (87) We guided them to a straight path

6:90 (90) those are they whom God has guided'

6:149 (150) He would have guided you all

6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path

7:30 (28) a part He guided

7:43 (41) praise belongs to God, wh6 guided us

7:43 (41) had God not guided us, we had surely never been guided

9:115 (116) after that He has guided them

13:31.(30) He would have guided men all together

14:12 (15) seeing that He has guided us

14:21 (25) if God had guided us

14:21 (25) we would have guided you

16:9 (9) He would have guided .you all together

16:36 (38) - then some of them God guided

16:121 (122) He chose him, and He guided him

19:58 (59) of those We guided and chose

20:50 (52) who gave everything its creation then guided it

20:79 (81) and was no guide to them

20:122 (120) and He guided him

22:37 (38) for that He has guided you

37:118 (118) and guided them in the straight path,-

39:18 (19) those are they whom God has guided ..

39:57 (58) if only God had guided me

41:17 (16) as for Thamood, We guided them

49:17 (17) He has guided you to belief

76:3 (3) surely We guided him upon the way

87:3 (3)- who determined and guided

90:10 (10) and guided him on the two highways

93:7 (7) did He not find thee erring; and guide-thee?

b) impf. act. (*yahdi*)

2:26 (24) thereby He guides many

2:142 (136) He guides whomsoever He will

2:213 (209) God guides whomsoever He will

2:258 (260) God guides not the people of the evildoers

2:264 (266) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

2:272 (274) but God guides whomsoever He will

3:86 (80) how shall God guide a people who have disbelieved

3:86 (80) God guides not the people of the evildoers

4:26 (31) and to guide you in the institutions

4:88 (90) do you desire to guide him

4:137 (136) God is not likely to forgive them, neither to guide them

4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them

4:175 (174) and will guide them to Him

5:16 (18) God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure

5:16 (18) He guides them to a straight path

5:51 (56) God guides not the people of the evildoers

5:67 (71) God guides not the people of 'the unbelievers'

5:108 (107) God guides not the people of the ungodly

6:77 (77) if my Lord does not guide me

6:88 (88) He guides by it whom He will of His servants

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide

6:144 (145) God guides not the people of the evildoers

7:100 (98) is it not a guidance to those who inherit the earth

7:148 (146) neither guided them upon anyway

7:155 (154) and guidestwhom Thou wilt

7:159 (159) thereis a nation who guide by the truth

7:178 (177) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided

7:181 (180) of those We'created are a nation who guide by the truth

9:19 (19) God guides not the people of the evildoers

9:24 (24) God guides not the people of the ungodly

9:37 (37) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

9:80 (81) God guides not the people of the ungodly

9:109 (110) God guides not the people of the evildoers

10:9 (9) their Lord will guide them

10:25 (26) He guides whomsoever He will

10:35 (36) is there any of your associates who guides to the truth?

10:35 (36) God - He guides to the truth.

10:35 (36)- which is worthier to be followed - He who guides to the truth

10:35 (36) or he who guides not unless he is guided

10:43 (44) wilt thou then guide the blind

12:52 (52) God guides not the guile of the treacherous

13:27 (27) He guides to Him all who are penitent

14:4 (4) He guides whomsoever He will

16:37 (39) God guides not those whom He leads astray

16:93 (95) He leads astray whom He will, and guides whom He will

16:104 (106) those that believe not in the signs of God God will not guide

16:107 (109) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

17:9 (9) this Koran guides to the way that is straightest'

17:97 (99) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided.

18:17 (16) " whomsoever God guides, he is rightly guided

18:24 (23) my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to rectitude  
19:43 (44) so follow me, and [will guide thee  
20:128 (128) is it not a guidance to them  
21:73 (73) .and appointed them to be leaders guiding by Our command  
22:4 (4) he guides him to the chastisement of the burning :  
22:16 (16) God guides whom He desires  
24:35 (35) God guides to His'Light whom He will  
24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will  
26:62 (62) my Lord is with me; He will guide me  
26:78 (78) who created me, and Himself guides me  
27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows . ... .  
28:22 (21) my Lord will guide me on the right way  
28:50 (50) God guides not the people of the evildoers"  
28:56 (56) thou guidest not whom thou likest  
28:56 (56) but God guides whom He wills  
29:69 (69) ..We shall guide them in Our ways  
30:29 (28) who shall guide those whom God has led astray?  
32:24 (24) We appointed from among them leaders guiding'by Our command.  
32:26 (26) is it not a guidance to them? ....  
33:4 (4) God speaks the truth, and guides on the way  
34:6 (6) [it] guides to the. path of the All-mighty

35:8 (9) whomsoever He will He guides  
37:99 (97) I am going to my Lord; He will guide me  
39:3 (5) surely God guides not him whb is a liar ,  
39:23 (24) that is God's guidance, wherebV, He guides .whomsoever He will  
39:37 (38) whomso God guides, none shall lead him astray  
40:28 (29) God guides not him who is prodigal  
40:29 (30). I only guide you in the way of rectitude. ,  
40:38 (41) I will guide you in the way of rectitude  
42:13 (12) He guides to Himself whosoever turns  
42:52 (52) whereby We guide whom We will of Our servants  
42:52 (52) thou shalt guide unto a straight path  
43:27 (26) and He will guide me  
43:40 (39) shalt'thou guide the blind'  
45:23 (22) who shall guide him after God? "  
46:10 (9) God guides not the people of the evildoers  
46:30 (29) what was before it, guiding to the truth  
47:5 (6) He will guide them, and dispose their minds aright  
48:2 (2) and guide thee on a straight path  
48:20 (20) and to guide you on a straight path  
61:5 (5) . God guides neverthe people of the'ungodly  
61:7 (7) . God guides never. thepeople of the evildoers

62:5 (5) god guides neverthe people of the evildoers

.63:6 (6) God guides not the people of theungodly

64:6 (6) shall mortals. be our guides?

64:11 (11) He will guide his heart-

72:2 (2) guiding to rectitude. We believe in it . . .

74:31 (34) He guides whomsoever He will

79:19 (19) --. and that.I should guide thee to thy Lord

c) impv. (*ihdi*)

1:6 (5) guide us in the straight path

37:23 (23) and guide them unto ihe path of Hell

38:22(21) and guide us to the right'path

d) perf. pass. (*hudiya*)

3:101 (96). ,he is guided to a straight path

22:24 (24) they shall be guided-unto. goodly speech-

22:24 (24) they'shall be guided unto the path of the All-laudable:

e) impf. pass. (*yuhda*)

10:35 (36) unless he is guided'

'4) n.vb. (*hudd*)

2:2 (1) a guidance to the godfearing -

2:5 (4) those are upon guidance from their Lord

2:16 (15) . .thoseare they that have bought error at.the price of guidance

2:38 (36) yet there shall come to you guidance from Me..

2:38 (36) whosoever follows My guidance, no fear shall be on them

2:97 (91) for a guidance and good tidings to the believers:

2:120 (114) God's, guidance is the true (guidance)

2:120 (114) God's (guidance). is the true guidance

2:159 (154) those who conceal the clear signs and the guidance

2:175 (170) those are they that have bought, error at the price of guidance

2:185 (181) wherein the Koran was sent down to be a guidance

2:185 (181) clear signs of the Guidance and the Salvation..

2:272 (274) thou art not responsible for guiding them

3:4 (2) aforetime, as guidance, to the people -

3:73 (66) the true guidance is God's (guidance)

3:73 (66) the true (guidance) is God's guidance .

3:96 (90) a place holy, and a guidance to all beings..

3:138 (132) this is an exposition for mankind, and a guidance

4:115 (115) after the guidance has become clear to him

5:44 (48) the Torah, wherein is guidance and light,

5:46 (50) the Gospel, wherein is guidance and light ..

5:46 (50) a guidance and an admonition . ...

6:35 (35) .. 'He would have gathered them to the guidance.

6:71 (70) . though he has friends who call him to guidance.,.

6:71 (70) God's guidance is the true (guidance)

6:71 (70) God's (guidance) is the true guidance

6:88 (88) that is'God's guidance; He guides by it

6:90 (90) so follow their guidance

6:91 (91) that Moses brought as a light and a guidance

6:154 (155) a guidance and a mercy

6:157 (158) a clear sign has come to you from your Lord, and a guidance

7:52 (50) a guidance and a mercy unto a people that believe

7:154 (153) in the inscription-of them was guidance

7:193 (192) if you call them to guidance they will not follow you

7:198 (197) if you call them to the guidance they do not hear.

7:203 (202) clear testimony from your Lord, guidance, and mercy

9:33 (33) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

10:57 (58) a healing for what is in the-breasts, and a guidance

12:111 (111) a distinguishing of every thing, and a guidance

16:37 (39) though thou art ever so eager to guide them'

16:64 (66) and as a'guidance

16:89 (91) the Book making clear everything, and as a guidanc'

16:102 (104) a guidance and good tidings to those who surrender

17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book, and made it a guidance

17:94 (96) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came to

them

18:13 (12) We increased them in guidance

18:55 (53) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came unto them

18:57 (56) though thou callest them to the guidance

19:76 (78) God shall increase those who were guided in guidance

20:10 (10) or I shall find at the fire guidance

20:47 (49). peace be upon him who follows the guidance

20:123 (121) if there comes to you from Me guidance

20:123 (122) whosoever follows My guidance shall not go astray

22:8 (8) that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance

22:67 (66) thou art upon a straight guidance

27:2 (2) a guidance, and good tidings unto the believers

27:77 (79) it is a guidance, and a mercy unto the believers

28:37 (37) My Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance from Him

28:43 (43) to-be examples and a guidance

28:50 (50) he who follows his caprice without guidance

28:57 (57) should we follow the guidance with thee

28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance

31:3 (2) for a guidance and'a mercy to the good-doers

31:5 (4) those are upon guidance from their Lord

31:20 (19) that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance

32:13 (13) We could have given every soul its guidance

32:23 (23) We appointed it for a guidance

34:24 (23) either we or you are upon right guidance

34:32 (31) did we bar you from the guidance after it came to you?

39:23 (24) that is God's guidance

40:53 (56) We also gave Moses the guidance

40:54 (56) for a guidance and for a reminder

41:17 (16) they preferred blindness above guidance

41:44 (44) to the believers it is a guidance

45:11 (10) this is guidance

45:20 (19) this is clear proofs for men, and a guidance

47:17 (19) them He increases in guidance

47:25 (27) those who have turned back in their traces after the guidance

47:32 (34) and make a breach with the Messenger after the guidance

48:28 (28) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

53:23 (23) yet guidance has come to them from their Lord

61:9 (9) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

72:13 (13) when we heard the guidance, we believed in it

92:12 (12) surely upon Us rests the guidance

96:11 (11) what thinkest thou? If he were upon guidance

g) pople. act. (*hadi*)

7:186 (185)- no guide he has

13:7 (8) thou art only a warner, and a guide

13:33 (33) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide'has he

22:54 (53) God ever guides those who believe to a straight path

25:31 (33) thy Lord suffices as a guide and as a helper

27:81 (83) thou shalt not guide the blind out of their error

30:53 (52) thou shalt not guide the blind out of their error

39:23 (24) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

39:36 (37) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

40:33 (35) whomsoever God leads astray, no guide has he

**AHDA n.m. (comp. adj.)**-more or better guided

4:51 (54) these are more rightly guided on the way than the believers

6:157 (158) we had surely been more rightly guided than they •

17:84 (86) your Lord knows very well what man is best guided

28:49 (49) bring a Book from God that givesbetter guidance than these

35:42 (40) they would be more rightly guided than any one of the nations

43:24 (23) though I should bring you a better guidance

67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face beiter guided

**HADiYAH n.f.**-a gift, present

27:35 (35) now I will send them a present

27:36 (36) nay, but instead you rejoice in your gift\_

**IHTADA vb. (VIII)**-to be truly guided. (pcple. act.) one who is right-guided

a) perf. act.

2:137 (131) then they are truly guided

3:20 (19) if they have surrendered, they are right guided

5:105 (104) he who is astray cannot hurt you, if you are rightly guided

10:108 (108) whosoever is guided, is (guided) only to his own gain

17:15 (16) whosoever is guided, is only (guided) to his own gain

19:76 (78) God shall increase those who were guided in guidance

20:82 (84) and at last is guided

20:135 (135) and who is guided

27:92 (94) whosoever is guided, is only (guided) to his own gain

34:50 (49) if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me

39:41 (42) whosoever is guided, is only (guided) to his own gain

47:17 (19) those who are guided aright

53:30 (31) He knows very well those who are guided

b) impf. act. (*yahtadi*)

2:53 (50) that haply you should be guided

2:135 (129) beJews-or Christians and you shall be guided

2:150 (145) that haply so you may be guided

2:170 (165) and if they were not guided?

3:103 (99) so haply you will be guided

4:98 (100) can devise nothing and are not guided to a way

5:104 (103) even if theirfathers had knowledge of naught and were not guided

6:97 (97) by them you might be guided in the shadows.

7:43 (41) had God not (guided) us we had surely-never been guided

7:158 (158) haply so you will be guided

10:108 (108) whosoever (is guided) is guided only to hisown gain

16:15 (15) so haply you will be guided

16:16 (16) by the stars they are guided

17:15 (16) whosoever (is guided), is only guided to his own gain

18:57 (56) yet they will not be guided

21-31 (32) that haply so they may be guided .

23:49 (51) that haply they would be guided

24:54 (53) if you obey him, you will be guided

27:24 (24) and therefore they are not guided.

.27:41. (41) and we shall behold whether she is guided

27:41 (41) if she is of those that are not guided

27:92 (94) whosoev er (is guided), is only guided to his own gain

28:64 (64) ah, if they had been guided

32:3 (2) that haply so they may be guided

43:10 (9) that haply you may be guided

46:11.(10) since they. are not guided by it

g) puple. act. (*muhtadi*)

2:16 (15) and they are not right-guided

2:70 (65) if God will, we shall then be guided

2:157 (152) those - they are the truly guided

6:56 (56) and would not be of the right-guided

6:82 (82) they are rightly guided

6:117 (117) He knows very well the right-guided

6:140 (141) they have gone astray, and are not right-guided:

7:30 (28) and [they] think them guided

7:178 (177) whomsoever God guides, h is rightly guided

9:18 (18) it may be that those will be among the guided

10:45 (46) " lost will be those who ... were not guided

16:125 (126) He knows very well those who are guided

17:97 (99) whomsoever God guides, he is rightly juided

18:17 (16) whomsoever God guides, he is rigfitly guided

28:56 (56) and knows very well those that are guided

36:21 (20) such as ask no wage ofyou, that are right-guided

43:22 (21) and we are guided upon their traces

43:37 (36) they think they are guided

43:49 (48) surely we shall be right-guided

57:26 (26) some of them are guided

68:7 (7) He knows very well those who are guided

### **\*H D M**

**HADAMA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** injustice

f) n.vb. (*hadm*)

20:112 (111) shall fear neither wrong nor injustice

**HADiM n.m. (adj)**-thin, slender

26:-148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes

### **\*H J**

**HAJANA vb. (I)**-to slumber

b) impf. act. (*yahja'u*)

51:17 (17) little of the night would they slumber

### **\*H J D**

**TAHAJJADA vb. (V)**-to keep vigil, to watch

c) impv. (*tahajjad*)

17:79 (81) as for the night, keep. vigil a part of it

**\*H J R**

**HAJARA vb. (I)**-to forsake, flee from, leave off, abstain from, abandon; to talk foolishly. (n.vb.) the act of forsaking, abandoning, leaving, etc. (pcple. pass.) that which is abandoned,-shunned, forsaken

b) impf. act. (*yahjuru*)

23:67 (69) talking foolish talk by night

c) impv. (*uhjur*)

4:34 (38) banish them to their couches; and beat them

19:46 (47) so forsake me now for some while

73:10 (10) bear thou patiently what they say, and forsake them graciously

74:5 (5) and defilement flee

f) n.vb. (*hajr*)

73:10 (10) bear thou patiently what they say, and forsake them <... > graciously

h) pcple. pass. (*mahjur*)

25:30 (32) my people have taken this Koran as a thing to be shunned

**HAJARA vb. (III)**-to emigrate. (pcple. act.) one Who emigrates, an emigrant

a) perf. act.

2:218 (215) those who emigrate and struggle in God's way

3:195 (194) those who emigrated, and were expelled from their habitations

8:72 (73) those who believe, and have emigrated

8:74 (75) those who believe, and have emigrated

8:75 (76) those who have believed afterwards and emigrated

9:20 (20) those who believe, and have emigrated

16:41 (43) those that emigrated in God's cause

16:110 (111) who have emigrated after persecution, then struggled

22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God's way and were slain

33:50 (49) and aunts maternal, who have emigrated with thee

59:9 (9) love whosoever has emigrated to them

b) impf. act. (*yuhajiru*)

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves friends of them, until they emigrate in

4:97 (99) so that you might have emigrated in it

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God

8:72 (73) those who believe, but have not emigrated

8:72 (73) towards them till they emigrate

g) pple. act. (*muhijir*)

4:100 (101) " whoso goes forth from his house an emigrant to God

9:100 (101) the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers

9:117 (118) God has turned towards the Prophet and the Emigrants

24:22 (22) and the poor and those who emigrate

29:26 (25) I will flee to my Lord

33:6 (6) nearer to one another in the Book of God than the believers and the emigrants

59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants

60:10 (10) when believing women come to you as emigrants

**\*H L**

**HALUI n.m. (adj)**-fretful

70:19 (19) surely man-was created fretful

**\*H L K**

**HALAKA vb. (I)**-to perish. (pcple. act.) one perishes, perishing

a) perf. act.

4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children

8:42 (44) that whosoever perished might perish by a clear sign

.40:34 (36) when he perished, you said

69:29 (29) my authority is gone from me

b) impf. act. (*yahliku*)

8:42 (44) that whosoever perished might perish by a clear sign

g) pcple. act. (*halik*)

12:85 (85) till thou art consumed, or among the perishing

28:88 (88) all things perish, except His Face

**MAHLIK n.m.**-destruction

18:59 (58) and appointed for their destruction a tryst

27:49 (50) We were not witnesses of the destruction of his family

**TAHLUKAH n.f.**-perdition, destruction

2:195 (191) cast not yourselves by your own hands into destruction

**AHLAKA vb. (IV)**-to destroy, cause to perish. (pcple. act.) one who destroys or causes to perish. (pcple. pass.) one who is destroyed or made to perish

a) perf. act.

3:117 (113) and it destroyed that; God wronged them not

6:6 (6) have they not regarded how We destroyed before them many a generation

6:6 (6) We destroyed them because of their sins

7:4 (3) how many a city We have destroyed

7:155 (154) Thou wouldst have destroyed them before, and me

8:54 (56) We destroyed them because of their sins

10:13 (14) \*We destroyed the generations before you

15:4 (4) never a city have We destroyed, but it had a known decree

17:17 (18) how many. generations We have destroyed after Noah

18:59 (58) .':We destroyed them when they did evil

19:74 (75) how many a generation We destroyed before them"  
19:98 (98) how many a generation We destroyed before them  
20:128 (128) how many generations We destroyed before them  
20:134 (134) We destroyed them with a chastisement aforetime  
21:6 (6) not one city that We destroyed before them believed  
21:9 (9) and We destroyed the prodigal  
21:95 (95) there is a ban upon any city that We have destroyed  
22:45 (44) how many a city We have destroyed in its evildoing  
26:139 (139) they cried him lies; then We destroyed them  
26:208 (208) never a city We destroyed, but it had warners  
28:43 (43) after that We had destroyed the former generations  
28:58 (58) how many a city We have destroyed that flourished in insolent ease  
28:78 (78) did he not know that God had destroyed before him generations  
32:26 (26) how many generations We destroyed before them  
36:31 (30) have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed  
38:3 (2) how many a generation We destroyed before them  
43:8 (7) We destroyed men stronger in valour than they  
44:37 (37). and those before them whom We destroyed  
46:27 (26) We destroyed the cities about you  
47:13 (14) (how many a city) have We destroyed  
50:36 (35) how many a generation We destroyed before them

53:50 (51) \* and that He destroyed Ad, the ancient

54:51 (51) We have destroyed the likes of you

67:28 (28) what think you? If God destroys me and those with me

90:6 (6). I have consumed wealth abundant

b) impf. act. (*yuhliku*)

2:205 (201) to do corruption there and to destroy the tillage

5:17 (19) if He desires to destroy the Messiah

6:26 (26) " it is only themselves they destroy

7:129 (126) perchance your Lord will destroy your enemy

7:155 (154) wilt Thou destroy us for what the foolish ones of us have done?

7:173 (172) wilt Thou then destroy us for the deeds of the vain-doers?

9:42 (42) so destroying their souls

11:117 (119) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

14:13 (16) We will surely destroy the evildoers

17:16 (17) when We desire to destroy a city

45:24 (23) we die, and we live, and nothing but Time destroys us

77:16 (16) did We not destroy the ancients

d) perf. pass. (*uhlika*)

69:5 (5) they were destroyed by the Screamer

69:6 (6). they were destroyed by a wind clamorous -

e) impf. pass. (*yuhlaku*)

6:47 (47) shall any be destroyed, except the-people

46:35 (35) shall any be destroyed but the people

g) pople. act. (*muhlik*)

6:131 (131) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy

17:58 (60) We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection .

28:59 (59) thy.Lord never destroyed the cities until He sent in their mother-city

28:59 (59) and We never destroyed the cities

29:31 (30) we shall.destroy the-people of this city

h) pople. pass. (*muhlak*)

23:48 (50) they were among the destroyed

### **\*H L L**

**AHALLA vb. (IV)**-to hallow,, to invoke the Name of God (at the time of the slaughter of an animal)

d) perf. pass. (*uhilla*)

2:173 (168) what has been hallowed to other than God

5:3 (4) what has been hallowed to other than God

6:145 (146) an ungodly thing that has been hallowed to other than God

16:115 (116) what has been hallowed to other than God

**AHILLAH n.m. (pl. of hiil)**-a new moon

2:189 (185) they will question thee concerning the new moons

**\*H L M**

**HALUMMA vb. (?)**-Come! Produce! Bring!

c) impv. (*halumma*)

6:150 (151) produce your witnesses, those who testify

33:18 (18) come to us, and come to battle but little

**\*H M D**

**HAMADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) blackened, barren, lifeless

g) pcple. act. f. (*hamidah*)

22:5 (5) thou beholdest the earth blackened,

**\*H M M**

**HAMMA vb. (I)**-to purpose, to be about to do something, to think about, to design; (with prep. bi-) to desire ^

someone, to take someone (sexually)

a) perf. act.

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart

4:113 (113) a party of them purposed to lead thee astray

5:11 (14) when a certain people purposed to stretch against you

9:13 (13) a people who broke their oaths and purposed to expel the Messenger

9:74 (75) they purposed what they never attained to

12:24 (24) she desired him; (and he would have taken her)

12:24 (24) (she desired him) and he would have taken her

40:5.(5) every nation purposed against their Messenger to seize him

**AHAMMA vb. (IV)**-to cause anxiety or grief

a) perf. act.

3:154 (148) and a party themselves had grieved

**\*H M N**

**HAMAN n.prop.** -Haman

28:6 (5) to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts

28:8 (7) Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, were of-the sinners

28:38 (38) kindle-me, Haman, a fire upon the clay

29:39 (38) and Korah, and Pharaoh, and Haman

40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah

40:36 (38) Pharaoh said, 'Haman, build for me a tower' a tower

**\*H M R**

**INHAMARA vb. (VII)**-(pcple. act.) pouring forth, torrential

g) pcple. act. (*munhamir*)

54:11 (11) We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential

**\*H M S**

**HAMASA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a shuffling noise, murmuring, whispering

f) n.vb. (*hams*)

20:108 (107) so that thou hearest naughtbut a murmuring

**\*H M Z**

**HAMAZAT n.f.**-evil suggestions of the Devil

23:97 (99) I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions of the Satans

**HAMMAZ n.m.**-a slanderer, backbiter

68:11 (11) backbiter, going about with slander

**HUMAZAH n.com.**-a backbiter

104:1 (1) woe unto every backbiter, slanderer

**\*H N**

**HANI' n.m. (adv)**-wholesome, with wholesome appetite

4:4 (3). consume it with wholesome appetite

52:19 (19) eat and drink, with wholesome appetite

69:24 (24) eat and drink with wholesome appetite

77:43 (43) eat and drink, with wholesome appetite

### **\*H R**

**HARA A vb. (I)**-to run towards

e) impf. pass. (*yuhra'u*)

11:78 (80) his people came to him, running towards him

37:70 (68) and they run in their footsteps

### **\*H R B**

**HARABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) flight

f) n.vb. (*harab*)

72:12 (12) neither be able to frustrate Him by flight

### **\*H R N**

**HARUN n.prop.** -Aaron

2:248 (249) what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind

4:163 (161) Jonah and Aaron and Solomon

6:84 (84) Job and Joseph, Moses and Aaron

7:122 (119) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

7:142 (138) and Moses.said to his brother Aaron

10:75 (76) then'We sent forth, after them, Moses and Aaron

19:28 (29) Sister of Aaron, thy father was not a wicked man

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron

20:30 (31) Aaron, my brother

20:70 (73) 'We believe,' they said, 'in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.'

20:90 (92) yet Aaron had aforetime said to them

20:92 (94) What prevented thee, Aaron, when thou sawest them in error

21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvaioon and a Radiance

23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs

25:35 (37) and appointed with him his brother Aaron as minister

26:13 (12) . and my tongue willnot be loosed; so send to Aaron

26:48 (47) the Lord of Moses. and Aaron

28:34 (34) moreover my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I

37:114 (114) We also favoured Moses and Aaron

37:120 (120) peace be upon Moses and Aaron

### **\*H R T**

**HARUT n.prop.-Harut**

2:102 (96) upon Babylon's two angels, Harut and Marut

**\*H SH M**

**HASHIM n.m.**-stubble, straw

18:45 (43) in the morning it is straw the winds scatter

54:31 (31) and they were as the 'Wattles of a pen-builder

**.\*H SH SH**

**HASHSHA vb. (I)**-to beat down leaves from a-tree."

b) impf. act. (*yahushshu*)

20:18 (19) with it I beat down leaves to feed my sheep

**\*H T**

**AHTA'A vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who runs with outstretched neck

g) pcple. act. (*muhti*)

14:43 (44) when they shall run with 'necks outstretched.

54:8 (8) running with outstretched necks to the Caller

70:36 (36) what ails the unbelievers, running with outstretched necks

**\*H W**

**HUWA pron. m**-he (not listed here); He (the pronominal depiction of the Divine Name)

2:29 (27) it is He who created for you all that is in the earth

2:29 (27) and He has knowledge of everything

2:37 (35) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:54 (51) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:137 (131) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

2:139 (133) Would you then dispute with us concerning God, [He] who is our Lord

2:163 (158) Your God is One God; there is no god but He

2:255 (256) God, there is no god but He

2:255 (256) He is the All-high, the All-glorious

3:2 (1) God, there is no god but He

3:6 (4) it is He who forms you in the womb

3:6 (4) there is no god but He

3:7 (5) It is He who sent down upon thee the Book

3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He

3:18 (16) there is no god but He, the All-mighty, the All-wise

3:62 (55) and assuredly God [He] is the All-mighty, the All-wise

3:150 (143) God is your Protector, and He is the best of helpers

4:87 (89) God - there is no god but He

4:108 (108) He is with them while they meditate at night discourse

4:142 (141) The hypocrites seek to trick God, but God [He] is tricking them

5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God [He] is the Messiah, Mary's son.'

5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God [He] is the Messiah, Mary's son.'

5:76 (80) God [He] is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

5:120 (120) and He is powerful over everything

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay

6:3 (3) He is God in the heavens and the earth

6:13 (13) and He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

6:14 (14) He who feeds and is not fed

6:17 (17) and if God visits thee with affliction none can remove it but He

6:17 (17) He is powerful over everything

6:18 (18) He is Omnipotent over His servants

6:18 (18) and He is the All-wise, the All-aware

6:19 (19) He is only One God, and I am quit of that you associate

6:57 (57) and He is the Best of deciders

6:59 (59) With Him are the keys of the Unseen; none knows them but He

6:60 (60) It is He who recalls you by night

6:61 (61) He is the Omnipotent over His servants

6:62 (62) He is the swiftest of reckoners

6:65 (65) He is able to send forth upon you chastisement

6:72 (71) it is [He] unto Him you shall be mustered

6:73 (72) It is He who created the heavens and the earth in truth

6:73 (73) He is the All-wise, the All-aware

6:97 (97) It is He who has appointed for you the stars

6:98 (98) It is He who produced you from one living soul

6:99 (99) It is He who sent down out of heaven water

6:101 (101) and-He has knowledge of everthing

6:102 (102) that then is God your Lord; there is no god but He

6:102 (102) for He is Guardian over everything

6:103 (103) - but He attains the eyes

6:103 (103) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware

6:106 (106) there is no god but He

6:114 (114) For it is He who sent down to you the Book well-distinguished

6:115 (115) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

6:117 (117) Thy Lord [He] knows very well who goes astray from His path

6:117 (117) He knows very well the right-guided.

6:119 (119) thy Lord [He].knows very well the transgressors

6:127 (127) and He is their Protector for that they were doing

6:141 (142) It is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised

6:165 (165) It is He who has appointed you viceroys in the earth

7:57 (55) It is He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

7:87 (85) He is the best of judges

7:140 (136) God, [He] who has preferred you above-all beings

7:158 (158) There is no god but He

7:187 (186) none shall-reveal it at its proper time, but He

7:189 (189) It is He who created you out of one living soul

7:196 (195) and He takes into His protection the righteous

8:61 (63) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

8:62 (64) He has confirmed thee, with His help

9:31 (31) there is no god but He

9:33 (33) It is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

9:51 (51) He is our Protector

9:104 (105) God is He Who accepts repentance from His servants

9:104 (105) God - He turns;-and is All-compassionate

9:118 (119) Surely God turns, and [He] is All-compassionate

9:129 (130) there is no god but He

9:129 (130) He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance

10:22 (23) it. is He who conveys you on the land and the sea

10:56 (57) He gives life, and makes to die

10:65 (66) He is the All-hearing; the All-knowing

10:67 (68) It is He who made for you the night to repose in it

10:68 (69) Glory be to Him! He is All-sufficient

10:107 (107) if God visits thee with affliction, none can remove it but He

10:107 (107) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

10:109 (109) and He is the best of judges

11:4 (4) He is powerful over everything

11:7 (9) And it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days

11:14 (17) there is no god but He

11:34(36) He is your Lord, and unto Him you shall be returned

11:56 (59) there is no creature that crawls, but He takes it by the forelock

11:61 (64) - It is He who produced you from the earth

11:66 (69) . thy Lord [He] is the All-strong, the All-mighty

12:34 (34) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

12:64 (64) He is the most merciful of the merciful

12:80 (80) He is the best of judges

12:83 (83) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise

12:92 (92) He is the most merciful of the merciful

12:98 (99) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

12:100 (101) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise

13:3 (3) It is He who stretched out the earth

13:12 (13) . It is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope

13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God, [He] who is mighty in power

13:16 (17) and He is the One, the Omnipotent

13:30 (29) He is my Lord

13:30 (29) there is no god but He

13:33 (33) He who stands over every soul for what it has earned.

13:41 (41) He is swift at the reckoning

14:4 (4) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God

15:25 (25) it is thy Lord [He] shall muster them

15:86 (86) surely thy Lord, He is the All-creator, the All-knowing

16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water

16:14 (14) it is He who subjected to you the sea

16:51 (53) He is only One God

16:60 (62) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

16:125 (126) surely thy Lord [He] Knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

16:125 (126) and He knows very well those who are guided

17:1 (1) He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

18:38 (36) But lo, He is God, my Lord

18:44 (42) He is best rewarding, best in the issue

20:8 (7) God - there is no god but He

20:98 (98) there is no god, but He alone

21:4 (4) and He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing.

21:33 (34) It is He who created the night and the day

22:6 (6) That is because God - He is the Truth

22:58 (57) surely God [He].is the best of providers

22:62 (61) that is because God - He is the Truth

22:62 (61) God [He] is the All-high, the All-great

22:64 (63) surely God - He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

22:66 (65) it is He who gave you life

22:78 (77) for He has chosen you

.22:78 (77) He named you Muslims-

22:78 (78) He is your Protector - an excellent Protector

23:72 (74) and He is the best of providers

23:78 (80) it is He who produced for you hearing, and eyes,'and hearts

23:79 (81) it is He who scattered you in the earth

23:80 (82) it is He who gives life, and makes to die

23:88 (90) [He is] protecting and Himself unprotected

23:116 (117) there is no god but He

24:25 (25) they shall know that God [He] is the manifest Truth

25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment

25:48 (50) and it is He who has loosed the winds

25:53 (55) and it is He who let forth the two seas

25:54 (56) and it is He who created of water a mortal

25:62 (63) and it is He who mad.e the night and day a succession

26:9 (8) surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate.  
26:68 (68) surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:78 (78) who created me, and [He] Himself guides me  
26:79 (79) \* and [He] Himself gives me to eat and drink  
26:80 (80) and, whenever I am sick, [He] heals me  
26:104 (104) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:122 (122) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:140 (140) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:159 (159) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:175 (175) Surely thy Lord, He is the All'-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:191 (191) Surely thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:220 (220) Surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
27:26 (26) God: there is no god but He  
28:16 (15) for He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate  
28:56 (56) and [He] knows very well those that are guided  
28:70 (70) and He is God  
28:70 (70) there is no god but He  
28:88 (88) there is no god but He  
29:5 (4) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing  
29:26 (25) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
29:42 (41.) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

29:60 (60) He is the All-hearer, the All-knower

30:5 (4) He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate .

30:27 (26) it is He who originates creation, then brings it back again

30:27 (26) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

30:50 (49) and He is powerful over everything

30:54 (53) He is the All-knowing, the All-powerful

31:9 .(8) and He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

31:26 (25) God - He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

31:30 (29) that is because God -- He is the Truth

31:30-(29) and for that God is the All-high, the All-great

32:25 (25) \* thy Lord [He] will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day

33:4 (4) God speaks the truth, and [He] guides on the way

33:43 (42) It is He who blesses you, and His angels

34:1 (1) He is the All-wise, the All-aware

34:2 (2) He is the All-compassionate, the All-forgiving

34:23 (22) He is the All-high, the All-great

34:26 (25) He is the Deliverer, the All-knowing

34:27 (26) rather He is God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

34:39 (38) whatever thing you shall expend, He will replace it

34:39 (38) He is the best of providers

34:47 (46) He is witness over everything

35:2 (2) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

35:3 (3) There is no god but He -

35:15 (16) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

35:39 (37) • It is He who appointed you viceroys in the earth

36:79 (79) He knows all creation

36:81 (81) He is the All-creator, the All-knowing

39:4 (6) He is God, the One, the Omnipotent

39:5 (7) Is not He the All-mighty, the All-forgiving?

39:6 (8) there is no-god but He

39:53 (54) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

39:62 (63) \* He is Guardian over every thing

39:70 (70) He knows very well what they do

40:3 (3) the Bountiful; there is no god but He

40:13 (13) It is He who shows you His signs

40:20 (21) Surely God is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

40:56 (58) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

40:62 (64) there is no god but He

40:65 (67) He is the Living One

40:65 (67) there is no god but He

40:67 (69) It is He who created you of dust

40:68 (70) It is He who gives life, and makes to die

41:15 (14) God, who created them, [He] was stronger than they in might

41:21 (20) He created you the first time

41:36 (36) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

42:4 (2) He is the All-high, the All-glorious

42:9 (7) but God - He is the Protector

42:9 (7) He quickens the dead

42:9 (7) and He is powerful over everything

42:11 (9) He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

42:19 (18) He is the All-strong, the All-mighty

42:25 (24) It is He who accepts repentance from His servants

42:28 (27) it is He who sends down the rain after they have despaired

42:28 (27) He is the Protector, the All-laudable

42:29 (28) and He is able to gather them whenever (He) will

42:39 (37) and who, when insolence visits them, do help themselves

43:64 (64) assuredly God - [He] Is my Lord and your Lord

43:84 (84) and it is He who in heaven is God

43:84 (84) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing

44:6 (5) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

44:8 (7) there is no god but He

44:42 (42) He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

45:37 (36) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

.46:8 (7) He knows very well what you are pressing upon

46:8 (7) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate .

48:4 (4) It is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts of the believers

48:24 (24) It is He who restrained their hands from you .,

48:28 (28) It is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

51:30 (30) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing

51:58 (58) God is the All-provider, the Possessor of Strength

52:28 (28) He is the All-benign, the. All-compassionate

53:30 (31) thy Lord - [He] knows very well those who have gone astray

53:30 (31) and He knows very well- those who are guided

53:32 (33) very well He knows you

53:32 (33) God [He] knows very well him who is godfearing

53:43 (44) it is He who makes to laugh,.and that makes to weep

53:44 (45) it is'He who makes to die, and that makes to live

53:48 (49) and that it is He who gives wealth and riches

53:49 (50) it is He who is the Lord of Sirius

55:29 (29) every day He is upon some labour

57:1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

57:2 (2) He is powerful over everything

57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last

57:3 (3) He has knowledge of everything

57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days

57:4 (4) He is with you wherever you are

57:6 (6) He knows the thoughts within the breasts

57:9 (9) it is He who sends down upon His servant signs

57:24 (24) God - [He] is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

58:7 (8) three men conspire not secretly together, but He is the fourth of them

58:7 (8) neither five men, but He is the sixth of them

58:7 (8) neither fewer than that, neither more, but He is with them

59:1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

59:2 (2) it is He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers

59:22 (22) He is God

59:22 (22) there is no god but He

59:22 (22) He is the All-merciful, the All-compassionate

59:23 (23) He is God

59:23 (23) there is no god but He

59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the-Maker, the Shaper

59:24 (24) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

60:6 (6) God - [He] is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

61:1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

61:9 (9) It is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

62:2 (2) . It is He who has raised up from among the common people a Messenger from among them

62:3 (3) -He is the All-mighty, the All-wise -

64:1 (1) He is powerful over everything

64:2 (2) It is He -who created you""

64:13 (13) God - there is no god but He "

65:3 (3) whosoever puts his trust in God, He shall suffice him

66:2 (2) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise

66:4 (4) God - [He]is his Protector

67:1 (1) He-is powerful over everything

67:2 (2) He is the All-mighty, the All-forgiving

67:14 (14) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware

67:15 (15) It is He who made the earth submissive to you

67:23 (23) it is He who produced-you

67:24 (24) it is He who scattered you in the earth

67:29 (29) He is the All-merciful. We believe in Him

68:7 (7) surely thy Lord-, [He] Knows very well those who have gone astray

68:7 (7) and He knows very well those who are guided

73:9 (9) there is no god but He

74:31 (34) none knows the hosts of thy Lord but He

74:56 (55) He is worthy to be feared, worthy to forgive

85:13 (13) surely it is He who originates, and brings again

85:14 (14) and He is the All-forgiving, the All-loving

112:1 (1) He is God, One

### **\*H W D**

**HADA'V'b. (I)**-to repent; to.be or become a Jew; to.judaise [B1]. (pcple. act.)  
one who is or becomes a.jew

a) perf. act.

2:62 (59) surely they that believe, and those of Jewry

4:46 (48) some of the Jews pervert words from their meanings

4:160 (158) for the evildoing of those of Jewry

5:41 (45) the Jews who listen to falsehood, listen to other folk

5:44 (48) - who had surrendered themsel, s gave judgment for those of Jewry

5:69 (73) surely they that believe, and those of Jewry

6:146 (147) to those of Jewry We have forbidden every beast with claws

7:156 (155) we have repented unto Thee

16:118 (119) and those of Jewry

22:17 (17) they that believe, and those of Jewry

62:6 (6) you of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

g) pcple. act. (*haid*, pl., *had*)

2:111 (105) none shall enter Paradise except that they be Jews

2:135 (129) be Jews or Christians and you shall be guided

2:140 (134) Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes - they were Jews

**HUD n.prop.**-Hood (a Prophet)

7:65 (63) to Ad their brother Hood; he said

11:50 (52) to Ad their brother Hood; he said

11:53 (56) Hood, thou hast not brought us a clear sign

11:58 (61) when Our command came, We delivered Hood

11:60 (63) away with Ad, the people of Hood

11:89 (91) of what smote the people of Noah, or the people of Hood

26:124 (124) when their brother Hood said to them

**\*H W N**

**HANA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.1) meekness, modesty, quietness; (n.vb.2) contempt, humiliation, ignominy

f) n.vb. (1) (*hawn*) -

25:63 (64) those who walk in the earth modestly

f) n.vb; (2) (*hun*)

6:93 (93) you shall be recompensed with the chastisement of humiliation

16:59 (61) whether he shall preserve it in humiliation, or trample it into the dust

41:17 (16) the chastisement of humiliation seized them

46:20 (19) you shall be recompensed with the chastisement of humiliation

**HAYYIN n.m. (adj)**-easy, light

19:9 (10) easy is that for Me

19:21 (21) easy is that for Me

24:15 (14) that whereof you had no knowledge, and reckoned it a light thing

30:27 (26) it is very easy for Him

**AHANA vb. (IV)**-to despise, abase (pcple. act.) one that humbles; humbling.  
(pcple. pass.) one who is humbled

a) perf. act.

89:16 (17) my Lord has despised me

b) impf. act. (*yuhinu*)

22:18 (19) whom God abases, there is none to honour him

g) pcple. act.. (*muhin*)

2:90 (84) for unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement

3:178 (172) there awaits them a humbling chastisement

4:14 (18) for him there awaits a humbling chastisement

4:37 (41) We have prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement

4:102 (103) God has prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement

4:151 (150) We have prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement

22:57 (56) for them awaits a humbling chastisement

31:6 (5) there awaits them a humbling chastisement

33:57 (57) and has prepared for them a humbling chastisement

34:14 (13) they would not have continued in the humbling chastisement

44:30 (29) We delivered the Children of Israel from the humbling chastisement

45:9 (8) for them awaits a humbling chastisement

58:5 (6) for the unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement

58:16 (17). there awaits them a humbling chastisement

h) p.c. pass. (*muhan*)

25:69 (69) he shall dwell therein humbled forever

### **\*H W R**

**HAR n.m. (adj)**-weak, infirm, crumbling, tottering

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink of a crumbling bank

**INHARA vb. (VII)**-to tumble, to fall in ruin

a) perf act.

9:109 (110) a crumbling bank that has tumbled with him

### **\*H W Y**

**HAWA vb. (I)**-to plunge, be hurled to ruin

a) perf. act.

20:81 (83) on whomsoever My anger alights, that man is hurled to ruin

53:1 (1) by the Star when it plunges

b) impf. act. (*yahw*)

22:31 (32) the wind sweeps him headlong into a place far away

**HAWIYA vb. (I)**-to desire, yearn for

b) impf. act. (*yahw*, or *yahwi*)

2:87 (81) a Messenger with that your souls had not desire for

5:70 (74) a Messenger with that their souls had not desire for

14:37 (40) make hearts of men yearn .towards them.

53:23 (23) they follow only surmise, and what the souls desire

**HAWA n.m. (pl. *ahwa'*)**-desire, caprice, lust, inclination

2:120 (114) if thou followest their caprices

2:145 (140) if thou followest their caprices

4:135 (134) then follow not caprice, so as to swerve

5:48 (52) do not follow their .caprices; to forsake the truth

5:49 (54) do not follow their caprices, and beware of them

5:77 (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray

6:56 (56) I do not follow your caprices

6:119 (119). many lead astray by their caprices

6:150 (151) do not thou follow the caprices of those who cried lies

7:176 (175) he inclined towards the earth and followed his lust

13:37 (37) if thou dost follow their caprices

18:28 (27) he follows his own lust, and his affair has become all excess

20:16 (17) but follows after his own caprice

23:71 (73) had the truth followed their caprices

25:43 (45) him who has taken his caprice to be his god

28:50 (50) know that they are only following their caprices

28:50 (50) who is further astray than he who follows his caprice

30:29 (28) the evildoers follow their own caprices

38:26 (25) judge between men justly, and follow not caprice

42:15 (14) do not follow their caprices

45:18 (17) follow not the caprices of those who do not know

45:23 (22) him who has taken his caprice to be his god

47:14 (15) they have followed their caprices

47:16 (18) they have followed their caprices

53:3 (3) nor speaks he out of caprice

54:3 (3) they have cried lies, and followed their caprices'

79:40 (40) and forbade the soul its caprice

**HAWA' n.m. (adj)**-void

14:43 (44.) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void

**HAWIYAH n.prop.** -the Pit

101:9 (6) shall plunge in the womb of the Pit

**AHWA vb. (IV)**-to overthrow, to cause to fall

a) perf. act.

53:53 (54) and the Subverted City He also overthrew

**ISTAHWA vb. (X)**-to lure, infatuate

a) perf. act.

6:71 (70) like one lured to bewilderment in the earth

**\*H Y**

**HAY'AH n.f.** -likeness

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

5:110 (110) when thou createst out of clay, by My leave, as the likeness

**HAYYA'A vb. (II)**-to furnish with

b) impf. act. (*yuhayyi'u*)

18:16 (15) and will furnish you with a gentle issue

c) impv. (*hayyi'*)

18:10 (9) give us mercy from Thee, and furnish us with rectitude

**\*H Y H T**

**HAYHAT vb. (?)**-away!

23:36 (38) away, (away) with that you are promised

23:36 (38) (away) away with that you are promised

**\*H Y J**

**HAJA vb. (I)**-to wither

b) impf. act. (*yahyju*)

39:21 (22) then they wither, and thou seest them turning yellow

57:20 (19) then it withers, and thou seest it turning

**\*H Y L**

**HALA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) poured out

h) pcple. pass. (*mahil*)

73:14 (14) and the mountains become a slipping heap of sand

**\*H Y M**

**HAMA vb. (I)**-to wander

b) impf. act. (*yahihiu*).

26:225 (225) hast thou not seen how they wanderin every valley

**HIM n.f. (pl. of *hayma'*)**-a thirsty camel

56:55 (55) lapping it down like thirsty camels

### **\*H Y M N**

**HAYMANA vb. (quad I)**-(pcple. act.) assuring; All-preserving (Divine attribute)

g) pcple. act. (*muhaymin*)

5:48 (52) confirming the Book that was before it, and assuring it

59:23 (23) the All-faithful, the All-preserver

### **\*H Y T**

**HAYTA vb. (?)**-Come!

c) impv. (*hayta*)

12:23 (23) 'Come,' she said, 'take me!'

### **\*H Z**

**HAZI'A vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) mockery, derision, ridicul6

f) n.vb.' (*huzu'*)

2:67 (63) dost thou take us in mockery?

2:231 (231) take not God's signs in mockery

5:57 (62) the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery?

5:58 (63) take it in mockery and as a sport

18:56 (54) they have taken My signs, and what they are warned of, in mockery

18:106 (106) and took My signs and My messengers in mockery

21:36 (37) they take thee only for mockery

25:41 (43) they take thee in mockery only

31:6 (5) and to take it in mockery

45:9 (8) he takes them in mockery

45:35 (34) that is for that you took God's signs in mockery

**ISTAHZA'A vb. (X)**-to mock, scoff, ridicule, laugh at. (pcple. act.) mocker, scoffer; mocking, scoffing

b) impf. act. (*yastahzi'u*)

2:15 (14) God shall mock them, and shall lead them on

6:5 (5) there shall come to them news of that they were mocking

6:10 (10) those that scoffed at them were encompassed

9:65 (66) were you mocking God, and His signs.

11:8 (11) they shall be encompassed by that they mocked at

15:11 (11) not a single Messenger came to them, but they mocked at him

16:34 (36) they were encompassed by that they mocked at

21:41 (42) those that scoffed at them were encompassed by that they mocked at

26:6 (5) tidings will come to them of that they mocked at

30:10 (9) they cried lies to the signs of God and mocked at them

36:30(29) unto them a Messenger, but they mock at him

39:48 (49) they would be encompassed by that they mocked at

40:83 (83) and were encompassed by that they mocked at,

43:7 (6) not a Prophet came to them, without they mocked at him

45:33 (32) they shall be encompassed by that they mocked at

46:26 (25) they were encompassed by that they mocked at

c) impv. (*istahzi'*)

9:64 (65) mock on; God will bring forth what you fear

d) perf. pass. (*istuhzi'a*)

6:10 (10) Messengers indeed were mocked at before thee

13:32 (32) Messengers indeed were scoffed at before thee

21:41 (42) Messengers indeed were mocked at before thee

e) impf. pass. (*yustahza'u*)

4:140 (139) when you hear God's signs being disbelieved and made mock of

g) pple. act. (*mustahzi'*)

2:14 (13). we are with you; we were only mocking

15:95 (95) We suffice thee against the mockers

**\*H Z L**

**HAZILA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** merriment

f) n.vb. (*hazi*)

86:14 (14) it is no merriment

**\*H Z M**

**HAZAMA vb. (I)-to route, put to flight. (pcple. pass.)** routed, one who is put to flight

a) perf. act.

2:251 (252)' and they routed them, by the leave of God

e) impf. pass. (*yuhzamu*)

54:45 (45) certainly the host shall be routed

h) pcple.. pass. (*mahzam*)

38:11 (10) a very host of parties is routed there

**\*H Z Z**

**HAZZA vb. (I)-to shake**

c) impv. (*huzz*)

19:25 (25) shake also to thee the palm-trunk

**IHTAZZA vb. (VIII)-to quiver**

a) perf. act.

22:5 (5) when We send down water upon it, it quivers

41:39 (39) when We send down water upon it, it quivers

b) impf. act. (*yahtazzu*)

27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent

28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent

# HA

## \*H B B

**AHIBBA'** n.m. (pl. of *habi'b*)-beloved

5:18 (21) we are the Sons of God, and His. beloved ones

**HABBAH** n.f. (pl. *habb*)-grain

2:261 (263) as the likeness of a grain of corn

2:261 (263) in every ear a.hundred grains

6:59 (59) not a grain in the earth's shadows

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone

6:99 (99) bringing forth from it close-compounded grain

21:47 (48) the weight of one grain of mustard-seed

31:16 (15) the weight of one grain of mustard-seed

36:33 (33) and brought forth from it grain

50:9 (9) gardens and grain of harvest

55:12 (11) and grain in the blade, and fragrant herbs

78:15 (15) We may bring. forth thereby grain and plants

80:27 (27) and therein made the grains to grow

**HUBB n.m.-love**

2:165 (160) loving them as God is loved

2:165 (160) those that believe love God more ardently

2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished

3:14 (12) decked out fair to men is the love of lusts -

12:30 (30) he smote her heart with love

38:32 (31) I have loved.the love of good things

76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him

89:20 (21) and you love wealth with an ardent love

100:8 (8) he is passionate in his love for good things

**MAHABBAH n.f.-love**

20:39 (39) I loaded on thee love from Me

**AHABB n.com. (adj)-more beloved, dearer**

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God

12:8 (8) Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father

12:33 (33) prison is dearer to me than that they call me to

**HABBABA vb. (II)-to endear '**

a) perf. act.

49:7 (7) God has endeared to you belief

**AHABBA vb. (IV)**-to like, love, long for

a) perf act.

28:56 (56) Thou guidest not whom thou likest

38:32 (31) I have loved the love of good things.

b) impf. act. (*yuhibbu*)

2:165 (160) who take to themselves companions apart from God, loving them

2:190 (186) God loves not the aggressors

2:195 (191) God loves the good-doers

2:205 (201) God loves not corruption

2:216 (213) it may happen that you will love a thing

2:222 (222) God loves those who repent

2:222 (222) and He loves those who cleanse themselves

2:276 (277) God loves not any guilty ingrate

3:31 (29) if you love God, follow me

3:31 (29) and God will love you, and forgive you

3:32 (29) God loves not the unbelievers

3:57 (50) deeds of righteousness, He will pay them God loves not the evildoers

3:76 (70) God loves the Godfearing

3:92 (86) until you expend of what you love

3:119 (115) you love them

3:119 (115) and they love you not

3:134 (128) God loves the good-doers

3:140 (134) God loves not the evildoers

3:146 (140) God loves the patient

3:148 (141) God loves the good-doers

3:152 (145) after He had shown .you that you longed for

3:159 (153) God loves those who put their trust

3:188 (185) what they have brought, and love to be praised

4:36 (40) God loves not the proud and boastful

4:107 (107) " God loves not the guilty traitor

4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words.

5:13 (16) God loves the good-doers

5:42 (46) God loves the just

5:54 (59) God will assuredly bring a people He loves

5:54 (59) a people He (loves) and who love Him

5:64 (69) God loves not the workers of corruption,-

5:87 (89) God loves not transgressors "

5:93 (94) God loves the good-doers

6:76 (76) I love not the setters

6:141 (142) God loves not the prodigal

-7:31 (29) He loves not the prodigal.  
7:55 (53) He loves not transgressors  
7:79 (77) you do not love sincere advisers  
8:58 (60) God loves not the treacherous  
9:4 (4) God loves the godfearing  
9:7 (7) God loves the godfearing  
9:108 (109) men who love to cleanse themselves  
9:108 (109) and God loves those who cleanse themselves  
16:23 (25) He loves not those that wax proud  
22:38 (39) God loves not any ungrateful traitor  
24:19 (18). those who love that indecency  
24:22 (22) do you not wish that God should forgive you?  
28:76 (76) God loves not those that exult  
28:77 (77) God loves not the workers of corruption  
30:45 (44) He loves not the unbelievers  
31:18 (17) God loves not any man proud and boastful  
42:40 (38) He loves not the evildoers  
49:9 (9) God loves the just  
49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the 'flesh  
7:23 (23) God loves not any man proud and boastful  
59:9 (9) love whosoever has emigrated to them

60:8 (8) God loves the just

61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way

61:13 (13) and other things you love

75:20 (20) but you love the hasty world

76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world

89:20 (21) and you love wealth with an ardent love

**ISTAHABBA vb. (X)**-to prefer

a) perf. act.

9:23 (23) if they prefer unbelief to belief

16:107 (109) because they have preferred the present life

41:17 (16) they preferred blindness above guidance

b) impf. act. (*yastahibbu*)

14:3 (3) such as prefer the present life

**\*H B.K**

**HUBUK n.m. (pl. of *hibik*)**-a track, way

51:7 (7) by heaven with all its tracks

**\*H B L**

**HABL n.m. (pl. *hibai*)**-a rope, cord, bond; jugular vein (*habl al-warfd*)

3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond

3:112 (108) except they be in a bond of God

3:112 (108) (ab-on-d) of God and a bond of the people

20:66 (69) their ropes and their staffs were sliding

26:44 (43) they cast their-ropes and their staffs

50:16 (15) We are nearer to him than the jugular vein

111:5 (5) upon her neck a rope of palm-fibre

### **\*H B R**

**HABARA vb. (I)**-to make joyful; (pass) to walk with joy

e) impf. pass. (*yuhbaru*)

30:15 (14) they shall walk with joy in a green meadow

43:70'(70) enter Paradise, you and your wives, walking with joy

**HABR n.m. (pl. of *habr*)** -a learned man or doctor-of religion, a master of religion (esp. in Judaism), a rabbi

5:44 (48) as did the masters and the rabbis

5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them

9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods

### **\*H B S**

**HABASA vb. (I)**-to detain

b) impf. act. (*yahbisu*)

5:106 (105) them you shall detain after the prayer

11:8 (11) what is detaining it?

**\*H B T**

**HABITA vb. (I)**-to be fruitless, to fail

a) perf. act.

2:217 (214) their works have failed in this world-

3:22 (21) their works have failed in this world

5:5 (7) whoso disbelieves in the faith, his work has failed

5:53 (58) their works have failed; now they are losers

6:88 (88) it would have failed them, the things they did

7:147 (145) their works have failed

9:17 (17) their works have failed them, and in the Fire:

9:69 (70) their works have failed in this world

11:16 (19) their deeds there will have failed

18:105 (105) their works have failed

b) impf. act. (*yaihbatu*)

39:65 (65) thy work shall surely fail

49:2 (2) lest your works fail while you are not aware

**AHBATA vb. (IV)**-to make or cause to fail

a) perf. act.

33:19 (19) God has made their works to fail.

47:9 (10) He has made their works to fail

47:28 (30) He has made their works to fail

b) impf. act. (*yuhbitu*)

47:32 (34) He will make their works to fail

**\*H D B**

**HADAB n.m.**-an elevation in the ground, a slope

21:96 (96) they slide down out of every slope

**\*H D D**

**HADID (1) n.m.**-iron

17:50 (53) let you be stones, or iron

18:96 (95) bring me ingots of iron

22:21 (21) for them await hooked iron rods

34:10 (10) We softened for him iron

57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might

**HADID (2) n.m. (adj.; pl. *hidad*)-sharp, piercing**

33:19 (19) they flay you Wϕith sharp tongues

50:22 (21) so thy sight today is piercing

**HUDUD n.m. (pl. of *hadd*)-bounds, ordinances**

2:187 (183) ."those are God's bounds; keep well within them

2:229 (229) unless the couple fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:229 (229) if you fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:229 (229) those are God's bounds; do not transgress them

2:229 (229) whosoever transgresses the bounds of God

2:230 (230) if they suppose that they will maintain God's bounds

2:230 (230) those are God's bounds.

4:13 (17) those are God's bounds

4:14 (18) and transgresses His bounds

9:97 (98) not to know the bounds of what God has sent down

9:112 (113) those who keep God's bounds

58:4 (5) those are God's bounds

65:1 (1) those are God's bounds

65:1 (1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God

**HADDA vb. (III)-to oppose**

a) perf. act.

58:22 (22) anyone who opposes God and His Messenger

b) impf. act. (*yuhiddu*)

9:63 (64) whosoever opposes God and His Messenger

58:5 (6) those who oppose. God and His Messenger

58:20 (21) those who oppose God and His Messenger

### **\*H D Q**

**HADA'IQ n.f. (pl. of *hadiqah*)-garden**

27:60 (61) We caused to grow therewith gardens

78:32 (32) gardens and vineyards

80:30 (30) and dense-tree'd gardens

### **\*H D TH**

**HADiTH n.m. (pl. *ahadith*) -tiding, talk, discourse, tale, story**

4:42 (45) they will not conceal from God one tiding

4:78 (80) they scarcely understand any tiding

4:87 (89) who is truer in tidings than God?

4:140 (139) until they plunge into some other talk

6:68 (67) until they plunge into some other talk

7:185 (184) in what manner of discourse

12:6 (6) and teach thee the interpretation oft les  
12:21 (21) that We might teach him the interpretation of tales  
12:101N(102) Thou hast taught me the interpretation of tales  
12:111 (111) it is not a tale forged  
18:6 (5) if they believe not in this tiding  
20:9 (8) hast thou received the story of Moses?  
23:44 (46) We made them as but tales  
31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk  
33:53 (53) disperse, neither lingering for idle talk  
34:19 (18) We made them'as but tales  
39:23 (24) God has sent down the fairest discourse as a Book  
45:6 (5) in what manner of discourse  
51:24 (24) hast thou received the story of the honou'red guests  
52:34 (34) then let them bring a discourse like it  
53:59 (59) do you then marvel at this discourse  
56:81 (80) do you hold this discourse in'disdain  
66:3 (3) the Prophet confided to one of his wives a certain matter  
68:44 (44) leave Me with him who cries lies to this discourse  
77:50 (50) in what discourse after this will they believe?  
79:15 (15) hast thou received the story of Moses?  
85:17 (17) hast thou received the story of the hosts

88:1 (1) hast thou received the story of the Enveloper?

**HADDATHA vb. (I)**-to speak to, to tell, to declare

b) impf. act. (*yuhaddithu*)

2:76 (71) do you speak to them of what God has revealed

99:4 (4) upon that day she shall tell her tidings

c) impv. (*haddith*)

93:11 (11) as for thy Lord's blessing, declare it

**AHDATHA vb. (IV)**-to cause to occur, bring something new to pass, introduce, arouse. (pcple. pass.) that which is lately remembered or renewed

b) impf. act. (*yuhdithu*)

18:70 (69) until I myself introduce the mention of it

20:113 (112) or it may arouse in them remembrance

65:1 (1) after that God will bring something new to pass

h) pcple. pass. (*muhdath*)

21:2 (2) no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them lately renewed

26:5 (4) never fresh remembrance comes to them

### **\*H DH R**

**HADHIRA vb. (I)**-to fear, beware, dread, be afraid, take heed of. (n.vb.) fear, precaution; (adj) fearful; (adv) fearfully.(pcple. act.) one who is cautious, on his

guard. (pcple. pass.) that of which one is cautious or one bewares

b) impf. act. (*yahdharu*)

9:64 (65) the hypocrites are afraid

9:64 (65) God will bring forth what you fear

9:122 (123) that haply they may beware

24:63 (63) let those who go \*against His command beware

28:6 (5) what they were dreading from them

39:9 (12) he being afraid of the world to come

c). impv. (*ihdhar*)

2:235 (236) be fearful of Him

5:41 (45) if you are not given it, beware

5:49 (54) beware of them lest they tempt thee

5:92 (93) and obey the Messenger, and beware

63:4 (4) so. beware of them

64:14 (14) so beware of them.

f) n.vb. (*hadhar*)

2:19 (18) they put their fingers in their ears ...fe arful of death

2:243 (244) who went forth ...in their thousands fearful of death

g)p cple act. (*hadhir*)"

26:56 (56) we are a host on our guard

h) pcple. pass. (*mahdhar*)

17:57 (59) thy Lord's chastisement is a thing to beware of

**HIDHR n.m.**-precaution , .

4:71 (73) O believers, take your precautions

4:102 (103) taking their precautions and their weapons

4:102 (103) lay aside your weapons; but take your precautions

**HADHDHARA vb. (II)**-to warn

b) impf. act. (*yuhadhdhiru*)

3:28 (27) God warns you that you beware of Him

3:30 (28) God warns you that you beware of Him

**\*H D D**

**HADDA vb. (I)**-to urge

b) impf. act. (*yahuddu*)

69:34 (34) he never urged the feeding of the needy

107:3 (3) and urges not the feeding of the needy

**TAHADDA vb. (VI)**-to urge one another

a) perf. act.

89:18 (19) you urge not the feeding of the needy

**\*H D R**

HADARA vb. (I)-to come, attend, be in the presence of; be visited by. (pcple. act.) one who is present, bordering on

a). .perf. act.

kO 2:133 (127) were you witnesses, when death came to Jacob?

2:180 (176) when any of you is visited by death

4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans

4:18 (22) when one of them is visited by death

5:106 (105) when any of you is visited by death

46:29 (28) when they were in its presence they said

b) impf. act. (*yahduru*)

23:98 (100) .1 take refuge in Thee, O my Lord, lest they attend me,

g) pcple, act. (*.hadir*)

2:196 (192) him whose family are not present at the Holy Mosque

2:282 (282) unless it be merchandise present that you give and take

7:163 (163) the township which was bordering the sea

18:49 (47) \* they shall find all they wrought present

**AHDARA vb. (IV)**-to produce, parade (tr), be prone to. (pcple. pass.) that which is arraigned [Ar], that which is brought up [Ali], haled [Pk]

a) perf. act.

81:14 (14) then shall a soul know what it has produced

b) impf. act. (*yuhdiru*)

19:68 (69) We shall parade them about Gehenna

d) perf. pass. (*uhdira*)

4:128 (127) souls are very prone to avarice

h) pcp. pass. (*muhtadar*)

3:30 (28) what it has done of good brought forward

28:61 (61) on the Resurrection Day shall be of those that are arraigned

30:16 (15) they shall be arraigned into the chastisement

34:38 (37) those shall be arraigned into the chastisement

36:32 (32) they shall every one of them be arraigned

36:53 (53) they are all arraigned before Us

36:75 (75) though they be hosts made ready for them

37:57 (55) but for my Lord's blessing, I were one of the arraigned

37:127 (127) they will be among the arraigned

37:158 (158) thejinn know that they shall be arraigned

**IHTADARA vb. (VIII)**-(pcpl. pass:) be divided in turn [Ar], be witnessed [Pk], brought forward [Ah]

h) pcpl. pass. (*muhtadar*)"

54:28 (28) water is to be divided between them, each drink for each in turn

**\*H F D**

**HAFADAH n.m. (pl. of *afid*)-grandchild**

16:72 (74) your wives sons and grandsons

**\*H F F**

**HAFFA vb. (I)-to surround, encircle. (pcple. act.) surrounding, encircling**

a) perf. act.

18:32 (31) We assigned two gardens of vines, and surrounded them

g) pcple. act. (*haff*)

39:75 (75) thou shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne

**\*H F R**

**HAFIRAH n.f.-former condition [Ar]; original or first state [Pk]**

79:10 (10) are we being restored as we were before?

**HUFRAH n.f.-a pit**

3:103 (99) you were upon the brink of a pit of Fire

**\*H F Y**

**HAFIY n.m.-one who is well-informed; one who is gracious**

7:187 (187) they will question thee, as though thou art well-informed of it

19:47 (48) I will ask my Lord to forgive thee; surely He is ever gracious to me

**AHFA vb. (IV)**-to press [Ar]; to be importune [Ali] /

b) impf act. (*yuhfi*)

47:37 (39) if He asks you for them, and presses you

### **\*H F Z**

**HAFIZA vb. (I)**-to guard, preserve, keep. (n.vb.) guarding, preserving. (pcple. act.) one who guards, preserves or keeps; guarding, preserving, keeping. (pcple. pass.) well-protected, -guarded

a). perf. act.

4:34 (38) guarding the secret for God's guarding

15:17 (17) and guarded them from every accursed Satan

b) impf. act. (*yabfazu*)

12:65 (65) we shall be watching over our brother

13:11 (12) (angels) watching over him by God's command

24:30 (30) that they cast down their eyes and guard their private parts

24:31 (31) cast down their eyes and guard their private parts

c) impv. (*ihfa.z*)

5:89 (91) but keep your oaths

f) n.vb. (4f)

2:255 (256) the preserving of them oppresses Him not

37:7 (7) and to preserve against every rebel Satan

41:12 (11) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and to preserve

g) pcple, act.(.fiz

4:34 (38) righteous women are therefore obedient, guarding the secret

9:112 (113) those who keep God's bounds

12:12 (12) surely we shall be watching over him

12:63 (63) we shall be watching over him

12:64 (64) God is the best guardian

12:81 (81) we were no guardians of the Unseen

15:9 (9) and We watch over it

21:82 (82) We were watching over them '

23:5 (5) and guard their private parts

33:35 (35) men (and women) who guard their private parts

33:35 (35) (men) and women who guard their private parts

70:29 (29) and guard their private parts

82:10 (10) yet therie are over you watchers

83:33 (33) they were not sent as watchers over them

86:4 (4) over every soul there is a watcher

h) pcple. pass. (*mahfiz*) -

21:32 (33) We set up the hea-ien as a roof well-protected

85:22 (22) in a guarded tablet

**HAFAZAH n.m. (pl. of *hafiz*)-**recorders [Ar]; g'Uardian-angels

6:61 (61) He sends recorders over you

**HAFIZ n.m.-**watcher, guardian; Guardian (Divine attribute); warden, mindful [Ar]; preserver [Ali]; recording or note-taking [Ar, Ali]

4:80 (82) We have not sent thee to be a watcher over them

6:104 (104) I am not a watcher over you

6:107 (107) We have not appointed thee a watcher over them

11:57 (60) ,my Lord is Guardian over everything

11:86 (88) I arii hot a guardian over you

12:55 (55) 1 am a knowing guardian

34:21 (20) thyLord is Guardian over everything

42:6 (4) God is Warden over them

42:48 (47) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them

50:4 (4) with Us is a book recording

50:32 (31) it is for-every mihdful penitent

HAFAZA vb. (III)-to be watchful,- watch over, observe

b) impf. act. (yuhdfi.u)

6:92 (92) [those who] watch over their prayers

23:9 (9) and who observe their prayers

70:34 (34) and who observe their prayers

C) implv. (*hafiz*)

2:238 (239) , be you watchful over the prayers

**ISTAHFAA vb. (X)**-to commit to one's keeping (or memory)

d) perf. pass. (*istubfiza*)

5:44 (48) such portion of God's Book as they were given to keep

**\*H J B**

**HAJABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) veiled

h) pcple. pass. (*mahjub*)

83:15 (15) upon that day they shall be veiled

**HIJAB n.m.:**-veil, curtain

7:46 (44) between them is a veil

17:45 (47) between thee, and those who do not believe in the world to come, a curtain

19:17 (17) she took a veil apart from them

33:53 (53) ask them from behind a curtain

38:32 (31) until the sun was hidden behind the veil

41:5 (4) between us and thee there is a veil

42:51 (50) God should speak to him, except by revelation, or from behind a veil

## H J J

**HAJJA vb. (I)**-to make the Pilgrimage (to Mecca). (n.vb.) Pilgrimage (to Mecca). (pcple. act.) a pilgrim

a) perf. act.

2:158 (153) whosoever makes the Pilgrimage to the House

f) n.vb. (*.hajj*, or *hijj*)

2:189 (185) they are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage

2:196 (192) fulfil the Pilgrimage and the Visitation

2:196 (192) whosoever enjoys the Visitation until the Pilgrimage

2:196 (192) a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage

2:197 (193) the Pilgrimage is in months well-known

2:197 (193) whoso undertakes the duty of Pilgrimage

2:197 (193) nor indulge in ungodliness and disputing in the Pilgrimage

3:97 (91) it is the duty of all men towards God to come to the House a pilgrim

9:3 (3) unto mankind on the day of the Greater Pilgrimage:

22:27 (28) proclaim among men the Pilgrimage

g) pcple, act. (*hajj*)

9:19 (19) do you reckon the giving of water to pilgrims

**HIJAJ n.f. (pl. of *hijjah*)-a year**

28:27 (27) on condition that thou hirest thyself to me for eight years

**HUJJAH n.f. -argument, disputation, ground for dispute**

2:150 (145) that the people may not have any argument against you

4:165 (163) so that mankind might have no argument against God

6:83 (83) that is Our argument, which We bestowed upon Abraham

6:149 (150) to God belongs the argument conclusive

42:15 (14) there is no argument between us and you

42:16 (15) : their argument is null and void

45:25 (24) their only argument is that they say'.

**HAJJA vb. (III)-to dispute about, to argue**

a) perf. act.

2:258 (260) hast thou not regarded him who disputed with Abraham

3:20 (18) if they dispute with thee

3:61 (54) whoso disputes with thee concerning him

3:66 (59) you are the ones who dispute on what you know

6:80 (80) His people disputed with him

b) impf. act. (*yuhajju*)

2:76 (71) that they may thereby dispute with you

2:139 (133) would you then dispute with us concerning'God

3:65 (58) People of the Book! Why do you dispute

3:66 (59) why then dispute you touching a matter of which you know not anything?

3:73 (66) or dispute with you before your Lord

6:80 (80) do you dispute with me concerning God

42:16 (15) those who argue concerning God

**TAHAJJA vb. (VI)**-to dispute or argue with one another

b) impf. act. (*yatahajju*)

40:47 (50) when they argue one with the other in the Fire

### **\*H J R**

**IAJARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) forbidden

h) pcple. pass. (*mahjur'*)

25:22 (24) they shall say, 'A ban forbidden'

25:53 (55) between them a barrier, and a ban forbidden

**HAJAR n.m. (pl. *hijirah*)**-a stone, rock

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones

2:60 (57) strike with thy staff the rock'

2:74 (69) your hearts became hardened thereafter and are like stones

2:74 (69) for there are stones from which rivers come gushing

7:160 (160) strike with thy staff the rock

8:32 (32) then rain down upon us stones out of heaven

11:82 (84) and rained on it stones of baked clay

15:74 (74) and rained on it stones of baked clay

17:50 (53) let you be stones, or iron

51:33 (33) to loose upon them stones of clay

66:6 (6) against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones

105:4 (4) hurling against them stones of baked clay

**HIJR (1) n.m.**-anything unlawful, taboo, sacrosanct, a ban; (dhi hijr) one who is mindful, intelligent

6:138 (139) these are cattle and tillage sacrosanct

25:22 (24) they shall say, 'A ban forbidden!'

25:53 (55) He set between them a barrier, and a ban forbidden

89:5 (4) is there in that an oath for a mindful man?

**HIJR (2) n.prop.-el-Hijr**

15:80 (80) the dwellers in El-Hijr cried lies

**HUJUR n.m. (pl. of *hajr* or *hijr*)-**a bosom; guardianship, care-

4:23 (27) your stepdaughters who are in your care

**HUJURAT n.f. (pl. of *hujrah*)** -apartment, chamber

49:4 (4) those who call unto thee from behind the apartments

### **\*H J Z**

**IJAJAZA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.)** that which bars, hinders; one who witholds or defends a partition

g)- pcple, act. (*hajiz*)

27:61 (62) and placed a partition between the two seas

69:47 (47) and not one of you could have defended him

### **\*H K M**

**HAKAMA vb. (I)-**to judge, give judgment, decide between, decree.  
(n.vb.) judgment [Ar]; verdict [Ali, Pk]. (pcple. act.) judge; Judge (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

4:58 (61) and when you judge between the people

5:42 (46) and if thou judgest,-judge justly between them

40:48 (51) God already has passed judgment between His servants

b) impf. act. (*yahkumu*)

2:113 (107) God shall decide between them

2:213 (209) that He might decide between the people

3:23 (22) that it might decide between them

3:55 (48) return, and I will decide between you

4:58 (61) that you judge with justice

4:105 (106) so that thou mayest judge between the people

4:141 (140) God will judge between you

5:1 (1) God decrees whatsoever He desires

5:44 (48) the Prophets who had surrendered themselves gave judgment

5:44 (48) whoso judges not-according to what God has sent down

5:45 (49) whoso judges not-according to what God has sent down

5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge

5:47 (51) whosoever judges not according to what God has sent down

5:95 (96) as shall be judged by two men of equity

6:136 (137) evil is their judgment

7:87 (85) be patient till God shall judge between us

10:35 (36) what then ails you, how you judge?

10:109 (109) be thou patient until God shall judge.. ..

12:80 (80) or God judges in my favour

13:41 (41) God judges; none repels His judgment

16:59 (61) evil is that they judge

16:124 (125) thy Lord will decide between them

21:78 (78) when they gave judgment concerning the tillage

22:56 (55) He shall judge between them

22:69 (68) God shall judge between you

24:48 (47) that he may judge between them

24:51 (50) that he may judge between them

29:4 (3) ill they judge

37:154 (154) what ails you then, how you judge?

39:3 (4) God shall judge between them

39:46 (47) Thou shalt judge between Thy servants

45:21 (20) how ill they judge

60:10 (10) He judges between you

68:36 (36) what ails you then, how you judge?

68:39 (39) you shall have whatever you judge

c) impv. (*uhkum*)

5:42 (46) if they come to thee, judge thou between them

5:42 (46) and if thou judgest, judge justly between them

5:48 (52) judge between them according to what God has sent down

5:49 (54) judge between them according to what God has sent down

21:112 (112) my Lord, judge Thou with truth

38:22 (21) judge between us justly

38:26 (25) therefore judge between men justly

f)n.vb. (*hukm*)

3:79 (73) that God should give him the Book, the Judgment

5:43 (47) the Torah, wherein is God's judgment

5:50 (55) is it the judgment of pagandom then that they are seeking?

5:50 (55) who is fairer in judgment than God.

6:57 (57) the judgment is God's alone

6:62 (62) His is the judgment

6:89 (89) they to whom We gave the Book, the Judgment

12:22 (22) We gave him judgment and knowledge

12:40 (40) judgment belongs only to God.

12:67 (67) judgment belongs not to any but God

13:37 (37) We have sent it down as an Arabic judgment

13:41 (41) none repels His judgment

18:26 (25) He associates in His government no one

19:12 (13) We gave him judgment, yet a little. child

21:74 (74) Lot - to him We gave judgment and knowledge

21:78 (78) We bore witness to their judgment

21:79 (79) unto each gave. We judgment and knowledge

26:21 (20) my Lord gave me Judgment

26:83 (83) my Lord, give me Judgment

27:78 (80) thy Lord will decide between them by His Judgment

28:14 (13) We gave him judgment and knowledge

28:70 (70) His too is the Judgment

28:88 (88) His is the Judgment

40:12 (12) judgment belongs to God

42:10 (8) the judgment thereof belongs to God

45:16 (15) We gave the Children of Israel the Book, the Judgment

.52:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord

60:10 (10) That is God's judgment

68:48 (48). be thou patient under the judgement of thy Lord

76:24 (24) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord.

g) pcp. act. *hakim*)

2:188 (184) neither proffer it to the judges

7:87 (85) He is the best of judges

10:109 (109) He is the best of judges

11:45 (47) thou art the justest of those that judge

12:80 (80) He is the best of judges

95:8 (8) is not God the justest of judges?

**AHKAM n.m. (comp. adj.)-justest**

11:45 (47) thou art the justest of those that judge

95:8 (8) is not God the justest of judges?

**HAKAM n.m.**-arbiter, judge

4:35 (39) bring forth an arbiter from his people,

4:35 (39) and from her people an arbiter

6:114 (114) shall I seek after any judge but God?

**HAKIM n.m. (adj)**-wise, knowing; All-wise (Divine attribute)

2:32 (30) surely Thou art the All-knowing, the All-wise

2:129 (123) Thou art the All-mighty, the All-wise

2:209 (205) know then that God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:220 (219) God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:228 (228) God is All-mighty, All-wise

2:240 (241) God is All-mighty, All-Wise

2:260 (262) do thou know that God is All-mighty, All-wise

3:6 (4) there is no god but He, the All-mighty, the All-wise

3:18 (16) there is no god but He, the All-mighty, the All-wise

3:58 (51) We recite to thee of signs and wise remembrance

3:62 (55) God is the All-mighty, the All-wise

3:126 (122) help comes only from God the All-mighty, the All-wise

.4:11 (12) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
4:17 (21) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
4:24 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
4:26 (31) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
4:56 (59) God is All-mighty, All-wise  
4:92 (94) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
4:104 (105) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
4:111 (111) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise  
4:130 (129) God is All-embracing, All-wise  
4:158 (156) God is All-mighty, All-wise  
4:165 (163) God is All-mighty, All-wise  
4:170 (168) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
5:38 (42) God is All-mighty, All-wise  
5:118 (118) Thou art the All-mighty, the All-wise  
6:18 (18) He is the All-wise, the All-aware  
6:73 (73) He is the All-wise, the All-aware  
6:83 (83) thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing  
6:128 (128) thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing  
-6:139 (140) He is All-wise, All-knowing  
8:10 (10) . God is All-mighty, All-wise  
8:49 (51) God is All-mighty, All-wise

8:63 (64) He is All-mighty, All-wise  
8:67 (68) God is All-mighty, All-wise  
8:71 (72) . God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:15 (15) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:28 (28) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:40 (40) God is All-mighty, All-wise  
9:60 (60) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:71 (72) God is All-mighty, All-wise  
9:97 (98) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:106 (107) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
9:110 (111) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
10:1 (1) those are the signs of the Wise Book  
11:1 (1) a Book ...fr om One All-wise, All-aware  
12:6 (6) thy Lord is All-knowing, All-wise  
12:83 (83) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise  
12:100 (101) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise  
14:4 (4) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
15:25 (25) He is All-wise, All-knowing  
16:60 (62) He is the All-mighty, the All-Wise  
22:52 (51) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
24:10 (10) and that God turns, and is All-wise

24:18 (17) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
24:58 (57) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
24:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-wise  
27:6 (6) the Koran from One All-wise, All-knowing  
27:9 (9) it is I, God, the All-mighty, the All-wise  
29:26 (25) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
29:42 (41) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
30:27 (26) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
31:2 (1) those are the signs of the Wise Book  
31:9 (8) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
31:27 (26) God is All-mighty, All-wise  
33:1 (1) god is All-knowing, All-wise  
34:1 (1) He is the All-wise, the All-aware  
34:27 (26) rather He is God, the All-mighty, the All-wise  
35:2 (2) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise  
36:2 (1) by the Wise Koran  
39:1 (1) the Book is from God the All-mighty, the All-wise  
.40:8 (8) Thou art the All-mighty, the All-wise  
41:42 (42) a sending down from One All-wise, All-laudable  
42:3 (1) God, the All-mighty, the All-wise  
42:51 (51) He is All-high, All-wise

43:4 (3) sublime indeed, wise

43:84 (84) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing

.44:4 (3) therein every wise bidding determined

45:2 (1) the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

45:37 (36) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

46:2 (1) the Book is from God, the All-mighty, the All-wise

48:4 (4) God is All-knowing, All-wise

48:7 (7) God is All-mighty, All-wise

48:19 (19) God is ever All-mighty, All-wise

49:8 (8) God is All-knowing, All-wise

51:30 (30) He is the All-wise, the All-knowing

57:1 (1). He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

59:1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

59:24 (24) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

60:5 (5) Thou-art the All-mighty, the All-wise

60:10 (10) God is All-knowing, All-wise

61:1 (1) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

62:1 (1) the King, the All-holy, the All-mighty, the All-wise

62:3 (3) He is the All-mighty, the All-wise

64:18 (18) the All-mighty, the All-wise

66:2 (2) He is the All-knowing, the All-wise

76:30 (30) God is ever All-knowing, All-wise

**HIKMAH n.f.**-wisdom (often in conjunction with "the Book")

2:129 (123) teach them the Book and the Wisdom

2:151 (146) and to teach you the Book and the Wisdom

2:231 (231) the Book and the Wisdom He has sent down on you

2:251 (252) God gave him the kingship, and Wisdom

2:269 (272) He gives the Wisdom to whomsoever He will

2:269 (272) whoso is given the Wisdom, has been given much good

3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom

3:81 (75) that I have given you of Book and Wisdom

3:164 (158) and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom

4:54 (57) We gave the people of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom

4:113 (113) God has sent down on thee the Book and the Wisdom

5:110 (110) I taught thee the Book, the Wisdom

16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom

17:39 (41) that is of the wisdom thy Lord has revealed to thee

31:12 (11) indeed, We gave Lokman wisdom

33:34 (34) the signs of God and the wisdom

38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom

43:63 (63) I have come to you with wisdom

54:5 (5) a Wisdom far-reaching

62:2 (2) and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom

**HAKKAMA vb. (II)**-to make one a judge

b) impf. act. (*yuhakkimu*)

4:65 (68) till they make thee the judge regarding the disagreement

5:43 (47) how will they make thee their judge.

**AHKAMA vb. (IV)**-to confirm, set clear. (pcple. pass.) clear, unabrogated

b) impf. act. (*yuhkimu*)

22:52 (51) then God confirms His signs

d) perf. pass. (*uhkima*)

11:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra a Book whose verses are set clear

h) pcple. pass. (*muhkam*)

3:7 (5) wherein are verses clear

47:20 (22). when a clear sura is sent down

**TAHAKAMA vb. (VI)**-to take one's dispute with another for judgment

b) impf. act. (*yatahakamu*)

4:60 (63) desiring to take their disputes to idols

**\*H L F**

**HALAFA vb. (I)-to swear**

a) perf. act.

5:89 (91) that is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn

b) impf. act. (*yahlifu*)

4:62 (65) . then they come to thee swearing by God

9:42 (42) still they will swear by God

9:56 (56) they swear by God that they belong with you

9:62 (63) they swear to you by God, to please you

9:74 (75) they swear by God that they said nothing

9:95 (96) they will swear to you by God

9:96 (97) they. will swear to you, that you may be well-pleased

9:107 (108) they.will swear, We desired nothing

58:14 (15) they swear upon falsehood, and that wittingly

58:18-(19) and they will swear to Him

58:18 (19) as they swear to you

**HALLAF n.m.-a swearer**

68:10 (10) obey thou not every mean swearer

**\*H L L**

**HALLA (1) vb. (I)**-to untie, unloose

c) impv. (*uhlul*)

20:27 (28) unloose the knot upon my tongue

**HALLA (2) vb. (I)**-to be lawful, permitted; to complete the Pilgrimage and quit pilgrim sanctity

a) perf. act.

5:2 (3) when you have quit your pilgrim sanctity

b) impf. act. (*yahillu*)

2:228 (228) it is not lawful for them to hide

2:229 (229) it is not lawful for you to take of what you have given

2:230 (230) she shall not be lawful to him after that

4:19 (23) it is not lawful for you to inherit women

33:52 (52) thereafter women are not lawful to thee

60:10 (10) nor are the unbelievers permitted to them

**HALLA (3) vb. (I)**-to alight

b) impf. act. (*yahullu*)

11:39 (41) upon whom there shall alight a lasting chastisement

13:31 (31) or it alights nigh their habitation

20:81 (83) or My anger shall alight on you

20:81 (83) on whomsoever My anger alights

20:86 (89) did you desire that anger should alight on you

39:40 (41) and upon whom lights a lasting chastisement

**HALA'IL n.f. (pl. of *halil*)-a wife**

4:23 (27) the spouses of your sons who are of your loins

**HALAL n.m.-lawful**

2:168 (163) eat of what is in the earth lawful and good

5:88 (90) : eat of what God has provided you lawful and good

8:69 (70) such as is lawful and good

10:59 (60) you have made some of it unlawful, and some lawful .•

16:114 (115) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good

16:116 (117) this is lawful, and this is forbidden

**HILL n.m.-anything lawful, permitted; lodger, inhabitant**

3:93 (87) all food was lawful to the Children of Israel

5:5 (7).. the food of those who were given the Book is permitted to you

5:5 (7) and permitted to them is your food

60:10 (10) they are not permitted to the unbelievers

90:2 (2) and thou art a lodger in this land

**MAHILL n.m.**-a place of sacrifice

2:196 (192) till the offering reaches its place of sacrifice

22:33 (34) their lawful place of sacrifice is by the Ancient House

48:25 (25) the offering, detained so as not to reach its place of sacrifice

**TAHILLAH n.f.**-'dissolution, absolution

66:2 (2) God has ordained for you the absolution of your oaths

**AHALLA (2) vb. (IV)**-to permit, make lawful. (pcple. act.) one who permits

a) perf. act.

2:275 (276) God has-permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury

5:87 (89) forbid not such good things as God has permitted you

33:50 (49) We have made lawful for thee thy wives

66:1 (1) why forbiddest thou what God has made lawful to thee

b) impf. act. (*yuhillu*)

3:50 (44) and to make lawful to you certain things

5:2 (2) profane not God's waymarks nor the holy month

7:157 (156) making lawful for them the good things

9:37 (37) one year they make it profane, and hallow it another

9:37 (37) the number that God has hallowed

d) perf. pass. (*uhilla*)

2:187 (183) permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast

4:24 (28) lawful for you, beyond all that, is that you may seek

4:160 (158) We have forbidden them certain good things that were permitted to them

5:1 (1) permitted to you is the beast of the flocks

5:4 (6) they will question thee what is permitted them

5:4 (6) the good things are permitted you

5:5 (7) today the good things are permitted you

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea

22:30 (31) and permitted to you are the flocks

g),pcple, act. (*muhill*)

5:1 (1) so that you deem not game permitted to be hunted

**AHALLA (3) vb. (IV)**-to cause to dwell

a) perf act.

14:28 (33) and caused their people to dwell in the abode of ruin

35:35 (32) has made us to dwell in the abode of everlasting life

**\*H L M**

**HALAM n.m. (pl. *ahlam*)**-intellect [Ar], mind [Pk], faculties of understanding [Ali]

52:32 (32) do their intellects bid them do this?

**HALIM n.m. (adj)**-prudent, clement [Ar]; ready to suffer, forbearing [Ali]; gentle, mild [PkJ; All-clement (Divine attribute)

2:225 (225) God is All-forgiving, All-clement

2:235 (236) know that God is All-forgiving, All-clement

2:263 (265) God is All-sufficient, All-clement

3:155 (149) God is All-forgiving, All-clement

4:12 (16) God is All-knowing, All-clement

5:101 (101) God is All-forgiving, All-clement

9:114 (115) Abraham was compassionate, clement

11:75 (77) Abraham was clement, compassionate, penitent

11:87 (89) Thou art the clement one, the right-minded

17:44 (46) He is All-clement, All-forgiving

22:59 (58) God is All-knowing, All-clement

33:51 (51) God is All-knowing, All-clement

35:41 (39) He is All-clement, All-forgiving

37:101 (99) We gave him the good tidings of a prudent boy

64:17 (17) God is All-thankful, All-clement

**HULM n.m. (pl. *ahlam*)**-dream, nightmare

12:44 (44) a hotchpotch of nightmares

12:44 (44) we know nothing of the interpretation of nightmares

21:5 (5) a hotchpotch of nightmares

**HULUM n.m.**-puberty

24:58 (57) those of you who have not reached puberty

24:59 (58) . when your children reach puberty

**\*H L Q**

**HALAQA vb. (I)**-to shave

b) impf. act. (*yahliq*)

2:196 (192) shave not. your heads

**HALLAQA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) one who is'shavea"

g) pcple. act. (*muhalliq*)

48:27 (27) your heads shaved, your hair cut short

**\*H L Q M**

**HULQUM n.m.**-throat

56:83 (82) when the soul leaps to the throat of the dying

## **\*H L Y**

### **HILYAH n.f. (coll)-ornaments**

7:148 (146) took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf

13:17 (18) being desirous of ornament or ware

16:14 (14) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear

35:12 (13) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear

43:18 (17) one who is reared amid ornaments

### **HALLA vb. (II)-to adorn**

d) perf. pass. (*hulliya*)

76:21'(21) they are adorned with bracelets of silver

e) impf. pass. (*yuhalla*)

18:31 (30) therein they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

22:23 (23) therein they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

35:33 (30) they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

## **\*H M**

### **HA MIM-ml**

40:1 (1) Ha Mim

41:1 (1) Ha Mim

42:1 (1) Ha Mim

43:1 (1)' Ha Mim

44:1 (1) Ha Mim

45:1 (1) Ha Mim

46:1 (1) Ha Mim

### **\*H M**

**HAMA'** n.m.-moulded mud [Ar], altered mud [Pk]

15:26 (26) We created man of a clay of mud moulded

15:28 (28) I am creating a mortal of a clay of mud moulded

15:33 (33) a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay of mud moulded

**HAMI'** n.m. (adj)-muddy

18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring

### **\*H M D**

**II.AMIDA vb. (I)**-to praise. (n.vb.) praise. (pcple. act.) one who prays or praises. (pcple. pass.) praised, laudable

e) impf. pass. (*yuhmadu*)

3:1.88 (185) and love to be praised for what they have not done

f) n.vb. (*hamd*)

1:2 (1) Praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being

2:30 (28) while We proclaim Thy praise and call Thee Holy  
6:1 (1) praise belongs to God  
6:45 (45) praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being  
7:43 (41) praise belongs to God, who guided us unto this  
10:10 (11) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being  
13:13 (14) the thunder proclaims His praise  
14:39 (41) praise be to God  
15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise, and be of those that bow  
16:75 (77) praise belongs to God  
17:44 (46) nothing is, that does not proclaim His praise  
17:52 (54) He will call you, and you will answer praising Him  
17:111 (111) praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son  
18:1 (1) praise belongs to God .who has sent down upon His servant  
20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise  
23:28 (29) praise belongs to God, who has delivered us  
25:58 (60) and proclaim His praise -  
27:15 (15) praise belongs-to God who has preferred us-  
27:59 (60) praise belongs to God, and Peace be on His servants  
27:93 (95) praise belongs to God  
28:70 (70) His is the praise in the former as in the latter  
29:63 (63) praise belongs to God

30:18 (17) His is the praise in the heavens and earth

31:25 (24) praise belongs to God

32:15 (15) and proclaim the praise of their Lord

34:1 (1) praise belongs to God to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens

34:1 (1) to Him belongs praise also in the Hereafter -

35:1 (1) praise belongs to God; Originator of the heavens and earth

35:34 (31) praise belongs to God who has put away all sorrow

37:182.(182) . praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

39:29 (30) praise belongs'to God

39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true

39:75 (75) about the Throne proclaiming the praise of their Lord

39:75 (75) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

40:7 (7) those round about it proclaim the praise of their Lord

40:55 (57) proclaim the praise of thy Lord at evening and dawn

40:65 (67) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being.

42:5 (3) when the angels proclaim the-praise of their Lord

45:36 (35) to,-God belongs praise, the Lord of the heavens

50:39 (38) and proclaim thy Lord's praise

52:48 (48) proclaim the praise of thy Lord when thou arisest

64:1 (1) His is the Kingdom, and His is the praise

110:3 (3) then proclaim the praise ofthy Lord

g) pople. act. (*hamid*)

9:112 (113) those who repent, those who serve, those who pray

h) pople. pass. (*mahmud*)

17:79 (81) it may be that thy Lord will raise thee up to a laudable station

**AHMAD n.prop.**-Ahmad (a name of the Prophet)

61:6 (6) a Messenger who shall come after me, whose name shall be Ahmad

**HAMiD n.m. (adj)**-worthy of praise; (Divine attribute) All-laudable  
[Ar],Worthy of praise [Pk, Ali]

2:267 (270) know that God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

4:131 (130) God is All-sufficient, .All-laudable

11:73 (76) He is All-laudable, All-glorious

14:1 (1) the path of the All-mighty, the All-laudable

14:8 (8) God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

22:24 (24) they shall be guided unto the path of the All-laudable

22:64 (63) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

31:12 (11) surely God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

31:26 (25) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

34:6 (6) the path ofthe All-mighty, the All-laudable

35:15 (16) He is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

41:42 (42) a sending down-from One All-wise, All-laudable

42:28 (27) He is the Protector, the All-laudable

57:24 (24) God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

60:6 (6) God is the All-sufficient, the All-laudable

64:6 (6) God is All-sufficient, All-laudable

85:8 (8) they believed in God the All-mighty, the All-laudable

### **MUHAMMAD n.prop.-Muhammad**

3:144 (138) Muhammad is naught but a Messenger

33:40 (40) Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men

47:2 (2) and believe in what is sent down to Muhammad

48:29 (29) Muhammad is the Messenger of God

### **\*H M L**

HAMALA vb. (I)-to carry, lift up, bear; conceive; load, lay something upon someone; mount, embark [Ar]; (with prep. 'ali) to attack; to charge someone with a load. (n.vb.) burden, burthen; foetus; time of pregnancy; (*dhat haml*, pl. *ulat al- ahmal*) pregnant woman, woman with child (lit. "one with burden"). (pcple. act.) one who carries

a) perf. act.

2:286 (286) such as Thou didst lay upon those before us

6:146 (147) save what their backs carry, or their entrails

7:189 (189) she bore a light burden and passed by with it

17:3 (3) the seed of those We bore with Noah

17:70 (72) We have honoUred the Children of Adam and carried them on land

19:22 (22) she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a distant place

19:58 (59) and of those We bore with Noah

20:111 (110) He will have failed whose burden is of evildoing

31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents - his mother bore him in weakness

33:72 (72) and man carried it

36:41 (41) We carried their seed in the laden ship

46:15 (14) his mother bore- him painfully

54:13 (13) We bore him upon a well-planked vessel

69:11 (11) We bore you in the running ship

b) impf. act. (*yahmilu*)

2:248 (249) what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind, the angels bearing it

2:286 (286) charge us not with a load

6:31 (31) on their backs they shall be bearing their loads

7:176 (175) if thou attackest it it lolls its tongue out

9:92 (93) when they came to thee, for thee to mount them

9:92 (93) I find not whereon to mount you

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread

13:8 (9) God knows what every female bears

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach

16:25 (27) that they may bear their loads complete

19:27 (28) then she brought the child to her folk carrying him

20:100 (100) upon the Day of Resurrection he shall bear a fardel

29:12 (11) let us carry your offences\*

29:13 (12) they shall certainly carry their loads

29:60 (60) how many a beast that bears not its own provision

33:72 (72) they refused to carry it and were afraid of it

35:11 (12) no female bears or brings forth, save with-His knowledge

40:7 (7) those who bear the Throne, and those round about it

41:47 (47) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

62:5 (5) then they have not carried it

62:5 (5) the likeness of an ass carrying books

69:17 (17) eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord

c) impv. (*ihmil*)

11:40 (42) embark in it two of every kind

d) perf. pass. (*humila*)

69:14 (14) the earth and the mountains are lifted up

e) impf. pass. (*yuhmalu*)

23:22 (22) and upon them, and on the ships, you are borne

35:18 (19) not athing of it will be carried

40:80 (80) and upon them and on the ships you are carried

f) n.vb. (*haml*, pl. *ahmal*)

7:189 (189) when he covered her, she bore a light burden

22:2 (2) every pregnant Woman shall deposit her (burden)

22:2 (2) every (pregnant woman) shall deposit her burden

46:15 (14) his bearing and his weaning are thirty months

65:4 (4) and those who are with child

65:4 (4) their term is when they bring forth their burden

65:6 (6) if they are with child expend upon .them

65:6 (6) expend upon them until they bring forth their burden

g) pcple. act. (*ahmil*)

29:12 (11) yet they cannot carry anything, even of their own offences

51:2 (2) and the burden-bearers

**HAMMALAH n.f.**-carrier

111:4 (4) . and his wife, the carrier of the firewood

**HAMUJLAH n.f.-a** beast of bur-den

6:142 (143) and of the cattle, for burthen and for slaughter

**HIML n.m.**-a load; a burden

12:72 (72) whoever brings it shall receive a camel's-load

20:101 (101) how evil upon the Day of Resurrection that burden for them

35:18 (19) and if one heavy-burdened calls for its load to be carried

**HAMMALA vb. (II)**-to burden, load someone with something, to lay something on someone

b) impf act. (*yuhatimilu*)

2:286 (286) do Thou not burden us beyond what we have the strength to bear

d) perf. pass. (*hummila*)

20:87 (90) we were loaded With fardels

-24:54 (53) only upon him rests what is laid on him"

24:54 (53) upon you rests what is'laid on you

62:5 (5) those who have been loaded with the Torah

**IHTAMALA vb. (VIII)**-to lay a burden upon oneself, to carry

a) perf. act.

4:112 (112) thereby has laid upon himself calumny and manifest sin

13:17 (18) and the torrent carries a swelling scum

33:58 (58) have laid upon themselves calumny and manifest sin

**\*H M.M**

**HAMIM n.m. (adj)**-boiling water; loyal, close (friend or relative)

6:70 (69) for them awaits a draught of boiling water

10:4 (4) for them awaits a draught of boiling water

22:19 (20) there shall be poured over their heads boiling water

26:101 (101) no loyal friend

37:67 (65) then on top of it they have a brew of boiling water

38:57 (57) let them taste it - boiling water and pus

40:18 (19) the evildoers have not one loyal friend

40:72 (73) into the boiling water, then into the Fire they are poured

41:34 (34) shall be as if he were a loyal friend

44:46 (46) as boiling water bubbles

44:48 (48) then pour over his head the chastisement of boiling water

47:15 (17) such as are given to drink boiling water

55:44 (44) they shall go round between it and between hot, boiling water

56:42 (41) mid burning winds and boiling waters

56:54 (54) and drink on top of that boiling water

56:93 (93) there shall be a hospitality of boiling water

69:35 (35) therefore he today has not here one loyal friend

70:10 (10) no loyal friend shall question (loyal friend)

70:10 (10) no (loyal friend) shall question loyal friend

78:25 (25) save boiling water and pus

**YAHMUM n.m.**-black smoke

56:43 (42) and the shadow of a smoking blaze

**\*H M R**

**HIMAR n.m. (pl. *hamir* and *humur*)-ass, donkey**

.2:259 (261) and look at thy ass

16:8 (8) and mules, and asses, for you to ride

31:19 (18) the most hideous of voices is the ass's

62:5 (5) as the likeness of an ass carrying books

74:50 (51) as if they were startled asses

**HUMR n.m. (adj) (pl. of *ahmar*)-red**

35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and red

**\*H M Y**

**HAMIYA vb. (I)-to be hot. (pcple. act.) scorching, blazing**

e) impf. pass. (yuh m,)

9:35 (35) the day they shall be heated in the fire of Gehenna

g) pcple. act. (bmi)

88:4 (4) roasting at a scorching fire

101:11 (8) a blazing Fire

**HAMI n.prop.**-Hami, name given to an animal (prob. a camel) dedicated to deities of pagan Arabia

5:103 (102) to idols, such as Bahira, Sa'iba, Wasila, Hami

**HAMIYAH n.f.**-fierceness [Ar], disdain [Ali], zealotry [Ali]

48:26 (26) unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness (the fierceness) of pagandom

48:26 (26) unbelievers set in their hearts (fierceness) the fierceness of pagandom

## **H .N DH**

**HANIDH n.m. (adj)**-roasted

11:69 (72) and presently he brought a roasted calf

## **\*H N F**

**HANiF n.m. (pl. *hunafa'*)**-one of pure faith [Ar], upright [Pk], true [Ali]

2:135 (129) Abraham, a man of pure faith

3:67 (60) he was a Muslim and one pure of faith

3:95 (89) follow the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

4:125 (124) Abraham, a man of pure faith

6:79 (79) a man of pure faith

6:161 (162) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

10:105 (105) set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

16:120 (121) a man of pure faith and no idolater

16:123 (124) Abraham, a man of pure faith

22:31 (32) being men pure of faith unto God

30:30 (29) set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

98:5 (4) making the religion His sincerely, men of pure faith

**\*HN J R**

**HANAJIR n.f. (pl. of *hanjarah*)-throat**

33:10 (10) when your eyes swerved and your hearts reached your throats

40:18 (18) when, choking with anguish, the hearts are in the throats

**\*H N K**

**IHTANAKA vb. (VIII)-to master, bring under full control**

b) impf. act. (*yahtaniku*)

17:62 (64) I shall assuredly master his seed

**\*H N N**

**HANAN n.m.-tenderness, mercy**

19:13 (14) a tenderness from Us, and purity

**HUNAYN n.prop.**-Hunain (a valley near Mecca)

9:25 (25) and on the day of Hunain

**\*H N TH**

**HANATHA vb. (I)**-to fail an oath

b) impf. act. (yahnathu)

38:44 (43) do not fail in thy oath

**HINTH n.m.**-wickedness, sinfulness

56:46 (45) and persisted in the Great Sin

**\*H Q B**

**HUQUB n.m. (pl. *ahqib*)** -a long time, many years, ages

18:60 (59) though I go on for many years

78:23 (23) therein to tarry for ages'

**H QH F**

**AHQAF n.m. (pl. of *hiqf*)**-sand-dunes, winding sand-tracts

46:21 (20) when he warned his people beside the sand-dunes

## \*H Q Q

**HAQQA vb. (I)**-to be realized, come true, be just [Ar], be justified [Pk], be proved true [Ali]; be justly or fitly disposed to, to merit (with prep. 'aii)

a) perf. act.

7:30 (28) a part He guided, and a part justly disposed to error

10:33 (34) the word of thy Lord is realized against the ungodly

10:96 (96) those against whom thy Lord's word is realized

16:36 (38) some of them God guided, and, some were justly disposed to error

17:16 (17) then the Word is realized against it

22:18 (18) and many merit the chastisement

28:63 (63) those against whom the Word. is realized

32:13 (13) but now My Word is realized

36:7 (6) the Word has been realised against most of them

37:31 (30) our Lord's Word is realised against us

38:14 (13) so My retribution was just

39:19 (20) he against whom the word. of chastisement is realized

39:71 (71) the word of the chastisement has been realized

40:6 (6) the Word of thy Lord was realised'

41:25.(24) against them has been realized the Word

46:18 (17) against whom has been realized the Word

50:14.(13) and My threat came true

b)- impf. act. (*yahiqqu*)

36:70 (70) that the Word may be realized against the unbelievers

d) perf. pass. (*huqqa*) ..

84:2 (2) and is fitly disposed"

84:5 (5) .and is fitly disposed

**AHAQQ n.m. (comp. adj. of *haqq* and *haqiq*)-**having better right,"truer, worthier

2:228 (228) their mates have better right to restore them

2:247 (248) who have better right than he to kingship

5:107 (106) our testimony is truer than their testimony

6:81 (81) which of the two parties has better title to security

9:13 (13) - you would do better to be afraid of God

9:62 (63) more right is it they should please Him

9:108 (109) a mosque that was founded upon godfearing... is worthier for thee to standin

10:35 (36) which is worthier.to be followed

33:37 (37) God has better right for thee to fear Him

48:26 (26) the word of godfearing to which they have better right

**HAQIQ nrn. (adj)-**worthy [Ar], approved upon condition [Pk], right [Ali]

7:105 (103) worthy to say nothing regarding God

**HAQQ n.m.**-(n) truth; that which is right; that which is honourable; that which is due; (with prep. '*alia*)n obligation; (alladhi'alayhia l-haqq) debtor; (adj) true; Truth, the True.(Divine attribute); (adv) rightfully, (*bighayn haqq*) without right, unrightfully; (*baqqa tuqatihi*) "as He should be feared"

2:26 (24) they know it is the truth from their Lord

\*2:42 (39) do not confound the truth with vanity

2:42 (39) do not conceal the truth wittingly

2:61 (58) that, because they had... slain the Prophets unrightfully

2:71 (66) now thou hast brought the truth

2:91 (85) yet it is the truth confirming what is with them

2:109 (103) after the truth has become clear to them

2:119 (113) We have sent thee with the truth, good tidings to bear

2:121 (115) and who recite it with true recitation

2:144 (139) those who have been given the Book know it is the truth from their Lord

2:146 (141) there is a party of them conceal the truth and that wittingly

2:147 (142) the truth comes from thy Lord

2:149 (144) it is the truth from thy Lord

2:176 (171) because God has sent down the Book with the truth

2:180 (176) an obligation on the godfearing

2:213 (209) He sent down with them the Book with the truth

2:213 (209) then God guided those who believed to the truth

2:236 (237) an obligation on the good-doers

2:241 (242) an obligation on the godfearing'

2:252 (253) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth

2:282 (282) so let him write, and let the debtor dictate

2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate

3:3 (2) He has sent down upon thee the Book with the truth

3:21 (20) and slay the Prophets without right

3:60 (53) the truth is of your Lord; be not of the doubters

3:62 (55) this is the true story. There is no god but God

. 3:71 (64) why do you confound the truth with Vanity

3:71 (64) and conceal the truth and that wittingly

3:86 (80) they believed, and bore witness that the Messenger is true

3:102 (97) fear God as He should be feared, and see you do not die,..

3:108 (104) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth

3:112 (108) they disbelieved in God's signs, and slew the Prophets without right

3:154 (148) thinking of God thoughts that were not true

3:181 (177) their slaying the Prophets without right

4:105 (106) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth

4:122 (121) God's promise in truth; and who is truer in speech than God?

4:151 (150) those in truth are the unbelievers

4:155 (154) disbelieving in the signs of God, and slaying the Prophets without

right

4:170 (168) the Messenger has now come to you with the truth

4:171 (169) say not as to God but the truth

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam truthfully

5:48 (52) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth-

5:48 (52) do not follow their caprices, to forsake the truth

5:77 (81) go not beyond the bounds in your religion, other than the truth

5:83 (86) thou seest their eyes overflow with tears because of the truth

5:84 (87) why should we not believe in God and the truth

5:116 (116) it is not mine to say what I have no right to

6:5 (5) they cried lies to the truth when it came to them

6:30 (30) is not this the truth

6:57 (57) He relates the truth, and He is the Best of deciders

6:62 (62) then they are restored to God their Protector, the True

6:66 (66) Thy people have cried it lies; yet it is the truth

6:73 (72) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in truth

6:73 (73) His saying is true, and His is the Kingdom

6:91 (91) they measured not God with His true measure

6:93 (93) for what you said untruly about God, waxing proud against His signs

6:114 (114) it is sent down from thy Lord with the truth

6:141 (142) pay the due thereof on the day of its harvest

6:151 (152) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right

7:8 (7) the weighing that day is true

7:33 (31) .indecencies, the inward and the outward, and sin, and unjust insolence

7:43 (41) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth

7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true

7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?

7:53 (51) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth

7:89 (87) our Lord, give true deliverance between us and our people

7:105 (103) worthy to say nothing regarding God except the truth

7:118 (115) the truth came to pass, and false was proved what they were doing

7:146 (143) those who wax proud in the earth unjustly

7:159 (159) there is a nation who guide by the truth

7:169 (168) that they should say concerning God nothing but the truth

7:181 (180) of those We created are a nation who guide by the truth

8:4 (4) those in truth are the believers

8:5 (5) as thy Lord brought thee forth from thy house with the truth

8:6 (6) disputing with thee concerning the truth after it had become clear

8:7 (7) God was desiring to verify the truth by His words

8:8 (8) that He might verify the truth and prove untrue the untrue

8:32 (32) if this be indeed the truth from Thee, then rain down upon us stones

8:74 (75) those in truth are the believers

9:29 (29) such men as practise not the religion of truth

9:33 (33) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

9:48 (48) and turned things upside down for thee, until the truth came

9:111. (112) that is a promise binding upon God in the Torah

10:4 (4) to Him shall you return, all together - God's promise, in truth

10:5 (5) God created that not save with the truth, distinguishing the signs

10:23 (24) behold, they are insolent in the earth, wrongfully

10:30 (31) they shall be restored to God, their Protector, the True

10:32 (33) that then is God, your Lord, the True -

10:32 (33) what is there, after truth, but-error

10:35 (36) - is there any of your associates who guides to the truth?

10:35 (36) God - He guides to the truth

10:35 (36) which is worthier to be followed - He who guides to the truth

10:36 (37) surmise avails naught against truth

10:53 (54) is it true .

10:53 (54) - yes, by my Lord! It is true

10:55 (56) God's promise is true; but the most of them have no knowledge

10:76 (77) when the truth came to them from Us, they said

10:77 (78) do you say this to the truth, when it has come to you?

10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words

10:94 (94) the truth has come to thee from thy Lord

10:103 (103) .. as is Our bounden duty, We shall deliver the believers

10:108 (108) O men, the truth has come to you from you Lord

11:17 (20) it is the truth from thy Lord, but most men do not believe

11:45 (47) my son is of my family, and Thy promise is surely the truth

11:79 (81) . thou knowest we have no right to thy daughters

11:120 (121). there has come to thee the-truth and. an admonition

12:51 (51) now the truth is at last discovered

12:100 (101) my Lord has made it true .

13:1 (1) that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth

13:14 (15) to Him is the call of truth

13:17 (18) so God strikes both the true and the false

13:19 (19). what is sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth

14:19 (22) God created the heavens and the earth in truth

14:22 (26) God surely promised you-a true promise

15:8 (8) We send not down the angels, save with truth

15:55 (55) We give thee good tidings of truth

15:64 (64) We have come to thee with the truth

15:85 (85) We created not the heavens and the earth... save in truth

16:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth in truth

16:38 (40) it is a promise binding upon Him, but most men know not

16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth

17:26 (28) and give the -kinsman his right

17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right

17:81 (83) the truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away

17:105 (106) with the truth We have sent it down

17:105 (106) and with the truth it has come down

18:13'(12) We will relate to thee their tidings truly

18:21 (20) that they might know that God's promise is true

18:29 (28) the truth is from your Lord

18:44 (42) protection belongs only to God the True

18:56 (54) that they may rebut thereby the truth

18:98 (98) my Lord's promise is ever true

19:34-(35) that is Jesus,-son of Mary, in word of truth

20:114 (113) so high exalted be God, the true King

21:18 (18) We hurl the truth against falsehood and it prevails over it

21:24 (24) the most part of them know not the truth\*.

21:55 (56) what, hast thou come to us with the truth

21:97 (97) nigh has drawn the true promise, and behold, the eyes of the unbelievers

21:112 (112) my Lord, judge Thou with truth

22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life

22:40 (41) who were expelled from their habitations without right  
22:54 (53) that' they... may know that it is the truth from thy Lord  
22:62 (61) God - He is the Truth  
22:74 (73) they measure not God with His true measure  
22:78 (77) and struggle for God as is His due  
23:41 (43) the Cry seized them justly  
23:62 (64) with Us is a Book speaking truth  
23:70 (72) he has brought them the truth  
23:70 (72) but most of them are averse from the truth  
23:71 (73) had the truth followed their caprices  
23:90 (92) We-brought them the truth, and they are truly liars  
23:116 (117) then high exalted be God, the King, the True  
24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full their just due  
24:25 (25) they shall know that God is the manifest Truth  
24:49 (48) if they are in the right, they will come to him submissively  
25:26 (28) that day, the true Kingdom, shall belong to the All-merciful  
25:33 (35) We bring thee the truth, and better  
25:68 (68) nor slay the soul'God has forbidden except by right  
27:79 (81) • put thy trust in God; thou art upon the manifest truth  
28:3 (2) We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh truthfully

28:13 (12) that she might know that the promise of God is true

28:39 (39) he waxed proud in the land, he and his hosts, wrongfully

28:48 (48) when the truth came to them from Ourselves, they said

28:53 (53) we believe in it; surely it is the truth from our Lord

28:75 (75) then will they know that Truth is God's

29:44 (43) God created the heavens and the earth with the truth

29:68 (68) or cries lies to the truth when it comes to him

30:8 (7) . God created not the heavens and the earth... save with the truth

30:38 (37) give the kinsman his right, and the needy

30:47 (46) it was ever a duty incumbent upon Us, to help the believers

30:60 (60) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true

31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever-God's promise in truth

31:30 (29) God - He is the Truth

31:33 (33) surely God's promise is true

32:3 (2) it is the truth from thy Lord that thou mayest warn a people

33:4 (4) - God speaks the truth, and guides on the way

33:53 (53) God is not ashamed before the truth

34:6 (6) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth

34:23 (22) the truth; and He is the All-high, the All-great

34:26 (25) our Lord will bring us together, then make deliverance between us by the truth

34:43 (42) the unbelievers say to the truth, when it has come to them  
34:48 (47) my Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen .  
34:49 (48) truth has come; falsehood originates not, nor brings again  
35:5 (5) God's promise is true; so let not the present life delude you  
35:24 (22) We have sent thee with the truth good tidings to bear  
35:31 (28) and that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth  
37:37 (36) he brought the truth, and confirmed the Envoys  
38:22 (21) so judge between us justly, and transgress not  
38:26 (25) judge between men justly, and follow not caprice  
38:64 (64) surely that is true - the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire  
38:84 (85) this is the truth  
38:84 (85) - and the truth I say  
39:2 (2) .. We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth  
39:5 (7) He created the heavens. and the earth in truth  
39:41 (42) We have sent down upon thee the Book for mankind with the truth  
39:67. (67) they measure not God with His true measure;  
39:69 (69) and justly the issue be decided between them  
39:75 (75) justly the issue shall be decided between them  
40:5 (5) that they might rebut thereby the truth  
40:20 (21) God shall- decide justly  
40:25 (26) when he brought them the truth from Us, they said

40:55 (57) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true

40:75 (75) that is because you rejoiced in the earth without right

40:77 (77) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true

40:78 (78) when God's command comes, justly the issue shall be decided

41:15 (14) as for Ad, they waxed proud in the earth without right

41:53 (53) till it is clear to them that it is the truth

42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book with the truth

42:18 (17) those who believe in it go in fear of it, knowing that it is the truth

42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth -

42:42 (40) those who do wrong to the people, and are insolent in the earth wrongfully

43:29 (28) until the truth came unto them, and a manifest Messenger

43:30 (29) when the truth came to them, they said

43:78 (78) We brought you the truth

43:78 (78) but most of you were averse to the truth

43:86 (86) save such as have testified to the truth

44:39 (39) We created them not save in truth

45:6 (5) those are the signs of God that We recite to thee in truth

45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth in truth.

45:29 (28) this is Our Book, that speaks against you the truth

45:32 (31) God's promise is true, and the Hour, there is no doubt of it

46:3 (2) We have not created the heavens and the earth... save with the truth

46:7 (6) the unbelievers say to the truth when it has come to them

46:17 (16) believe; surely God's promise is true

46:20 (19) for that you waxed proud in the earth without right

46:30 (29) guiding to the truth and to a straight path

46:34 (33) is not-this the truth

47:2 (2) it is the truth from their Lord

47:3 (3) those who believe follow the truth from their Lord

48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger truly

48:28 (28) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

50:5 (5) they ,cried lies to the truth when it came to them

50:19 (18) death's agony comes in truth

50:42 (41) on the day they hear the Cry in truth

51:19 (19) and the beggar and the outcast had a share in their wealth

51:23 (23) it is as surely true as that you have speech

53:28 (29) surmise avails naught against truth

56:95 (95) surely this is the truth of certainty

57:16 (15) who believe should be humbled to the Remembrance of God and the Truth

57:27 (27) they observed it not as it should be observed

60:1 (1) offering them love, though they have disbelieved in the truth

61:9 (9) He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth

64:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth with the truth

69:51 (51) yet indeed it is the truth of certainty

70:24 (24) those in whose wealth is a right known

78:39 (39) that is the true day

103:3 (3) and do righteous deeds, and counsel each other unto the truth

**HAQQAḤ n.f.**-The Indubitable [Ar], Reality [Pk], Sure Reality [Ali], The Inevitable

69:1 (1) the Indubitable

69:2 (2) what is the Indubitable?

69:3 (3) what will teach thee what is'the Indubitable?

**AHAQQA vb. (IV)**-to verify

b) impf. act. (*yuhiqqu*)

8:7 (7) but God was desiring to verify the truth

8:8 (8) that He might verify the truth

10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words

42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth

**ISTAHAQQA vb. (X)**-to merit, be near concerned

a) perf. act.

5:107 (106) if it be discovered that both of them have merited the accusation

5:107 (106) these being the nearest of those most concerned

**\*H R B**

**HARABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) war

f) n.vb. (*harb*)

2:279 (279) God shall war with you, and His Messenger

5:64 (69) as often as they light a fire for war

8:57 (59) if thou comest upon them anywhere in the war

47:4 (5) till the war lays down its loads

**MIHRAIB n.m.**-sanctuary [Ar], chamber [Pk, Ali]

3:37 (32) whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary

3:39 (33) angels called to him, standing in-the Sanctuary

19:11 (12) he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary

34:13 (12) places of worship, statues, porringers

38:21 (20) when they scaled the Sanctuary

**HARABA vb. (III)**-to fight

a). perf.. act.

9:107 (108) a place of ambush for those Who fought God

b). impf. act. (*yuhribu*)

5:33 (37) this is the recompense .of those who fight against God

### **.\*H R D**

**HARADA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) purpose

f) n.vb. -(*hard*)

68:25 (25) they went forth early, -determined upon their purpose

### **\*H R D**

**HARAD n.m. (adj)**-perishing, of ruined health

12:85 (85) till thou art consumed, or among the perishing

**HARRADA vb. (II)**-to urge

c) impv. (*barrid*)

4:84 (86) urge on the believers

8:65 (66) O Prophet, urge on the believers to fight

### **\*H R F**

**HARF n.m.**-edge, margin

22:11 (11) such a one as serves God upon the Very edge

**HARRAFA vb. (II)**-to pervert, tamper with

b) impf. act. (*yuharrifu*)

2:75 (70) that heard God's word, and then tampered with it

4:46"(48) some of theJews pervert words from their meanings

5:13 (16) perverting words from their meanings

5:41 (45) perverting words from their meanings

**TAHARRAFA vb. (V)**-(pcple. act.) one who withdraws or turns aside;  
withdrawing

g) pcple. act. (*mutaharrif*)

8:16 (16) unless withdrawing to fight again

### **\*H R'J**

**IJARIJA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) impediment, difficulty, fault; (adj) narrow, tight

f) n.vb. (*haraj*)

4:65 (68) they shall find in themselves no impediment

5:6 (9) God does not desire to make any impediment for you

6:125 (125) He makes his breast narrow, tight

7:2 (1) let there be no impediment in thy breast

9:91(92) there is no fault in the weak and the sick

22:78 (77) and has laid on you no impediment in your religion

24:61 (60) there is no fault in the blind

24:61 (60) and there is no fault in the lame

24:61 (60) and there is no fault in the sick

33:37 (37) there should not be any fault in the believers

33:38 (38) there is no fault in the Prophet

33:50 (50) that there may be no fault in thee

48:17 (17) there is no fault in the blind

48:17 (17) and there is no fault in the lame

48:17 (17) and there is no fault in the sick

### **\*H R K**

**HARRAKA vb. (II)**-to move

b) impf. act. (*yuharriku*)

75:16 (16) move not thy tongue with it to hasten-it

### **\*H R M**

**HARAMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) one who is'robbed, deprived; an outcast

h) pcple. pass. (*mahrum*)

51:19 (19) the beggar and the outcast had a share in their wealth

56:67 (66) nay, we have been robbed

68:27 (27) nay, rather we have-been robbed

70:25 (25) for the beggar and the outcast

**HARAM n.m.**-holy place, sanctuary, asylum

28:57 (57) have We not established for them a sanctuary.

29:67 (67) We have appointed a sanctuary secure

**HARAM n.m. (see *hurum*, below)**-holy [Ar]; sacred, forbidden, prohibited [Pk, Ali]

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:149 (144) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:191 (187) fight them not by the Holy Mosque

2:194 (190) the holy month for the [holy] Month

2:194 (190) the [holy] Month for the holy month

2:196 (192) him whose family are not present at the Holy Mosque

2:198 (194) then remember God at the Holy Waymark

2:217 (214) they will question thee concerning the holy month

2:217 (214) disbelief in Him, and the Holy Mosque

5:2 (2) profane not God's waymarks nor the holy month

5:2 (2) nor those repairing to the Holy House

5:2 (3) a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House

5:97 (98) and the holy month

8:34 (34) when they are barring from the Holy Mosque

9:7 (7) those with whom you made covenant at the Holy Mosque

9:19 (19) water to pilgrims and the inhabiting of the Holy Mosque

9:28 (28) let them not come near the Holy Mosque

10:59 (60) you have made some of it unlawful, and some lawful

16:116 (117) this is lawful, and this is forbidden

17:1 (1) who carried His servant by night from the Holy Mosque

21:95 (95) there is a ban upon any city that We have destroyed

22:25 (25) and bar from God's way and the Holy Mosque

48:25 (25) the ones who disbelieved, and barred you from the Holy Mosque

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque

**HURUM n.m. (pl. of *haram*)** -sanctified (tech. term pertaining to the Pilgrimage); being in pilgrim sanctity [Ar]; on pilgrimage [Pk]; in the Sacred Precin& or in Pilgrim garb [Ali]

5:1 (1) when you are in pilgrim sanctity

5:95 (96) while you are in pilgrim sanctity

5:96 (97) so long as you remain in pilgrim sanctity

9:5 (5) when the sacred months are drawn away

9:36 (36) four of them are sacred

**HURUMAT n.f. (pl. of *hurmah*)-**holy or sacred things [Ar]; prohibited or forbidden things [Pk, Ali]

2:194 (190) holy things demand retaliation

22:30 (31) whosoever venerates the sacred things of God

**HARRAMA vb. (II)-**to forbid, to prohibit; to hallow, to make sacred. (pcple. pass.) forbidden; holy

a) perf. act.

2:173 (168) these things only has He forbidden you

2:275 (276) God has permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury.

3:93 (87) save what Israel forbade for himself

4:160 (158) We have forbidden them certain good things

5:72 (76) God shall prohibit him

6:119 (119) He has distinguished for you that He has forbidden you

6:140 (141) and have forbidden what God has provided them

6:143 (144) is it the two males He has forbidden

6:144 (145) is it the two males He has forbidden

6:146 (147) We have forbidden every beast with claws

6:146 (147) We have forbidden them the fat of them

6:148 (149) nor would we have forbidden aught  
6:150 (151) those who testify God has forbidden this  
6:151 (152) I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you  
6:151 (152) slay not the soul God has forbidden  
7:32 (30) who has forbidden the ornament of God  
7:33 (31) my Lord has only forbidden indecencies  
7:50 (48) God has forbidden them to the unbelievers  
9:29 (29) what God and His Messenger have forbidden  
9:37 (37) to agree with the number that God has hallowed  
9:37 (37) and so profane what God has hallowed  
16:35 (37) nor would we have forbidden, apart from Him, anything  
16:115 (116) these things only He has forbidden you  
16:118 (119) We have forbidden them what We related to thee before  
17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden  
25:68 (68) nor slay the soul God has forbidden  
27:91 (93) this territory which He has made sacred  
28:12 (11) We had forbidden to him aforetime to be suckled  
    b) impf. act. (*yuharrimu*)  
5:87 (89) forbid not such good things as God has permitted you  
7:157 (156) bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour  
9:29 (29) do not forbid what God and His Messenger have forbidden

9:37 (37) one year they make it profane, and hallow it another

66:1 (1) why forbiddest thou what God has made lawful

d) perf. pass. (*hurrima*)

3:50 (44) and' to make lawful to you certain things

4:23 (27) forbidden to you are your mothers and daughters

5:3 (4) forbidden to you are carrion, blood

5:96 (97) forbidden to you is the game of the land

6:138 (139) cattle whose backs have been forbidden

24:3 (3) that is forbidden to the believers.

h) puple. pass. (*muharram*)

2:85 (79) yet their expulsion was forbidden you

5:26 (29) then it shall be forbidden them for forty years

6:139 (140) reserved for our males and forbidden to our spouses

6:145 (146) ought forbidden to him who eats thereof

14:37 (40) a valley where is no sown land by Thy Holy House

### **\*H R Q**

**HARIQ n.m.-burning**

3:181 (177) taste the chastisement of the burning

8:50 (52) taste the chastisement of the burning

22:9 (9) We shall let him taste the chastisement of the burning

22:22 (22) taste the chastisement of the burning

85:10 (10) there awaits them the chastisement of the burning

**HARRAQA vb. (II)**-to burn (tr)

b) impf. act. (*yuharriqu*)

20:97 (97) We will surely burn it and scatter its ashes

c) impv. (*harriq*)

21:68 (68) burn him, and help your gods

29:24 (23) slay him, or burn him

**IHTARAQA vb. (VIII)**-to burn, to be consumed by fire

a) perf. act.

2:266 (268) a whirlwind with fire smites it, and it is consumed

**\*H R R**

**HARR n.m.**-heat; fire

9:81 (82) go not forth in the heat--:

9:81 (82) Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand

16:81 (83) He has appointed for you shirts to protect you from the heat

**HARUR n.f.**-torrid heat

35:21 (20) the shade and the torrid heat

**HARIR n.m.**-silk

22:23 (23) their apparel there shall be of silk

35:33 (30) their apparel there shall be of silk

76:12 (12) and recompensed them for their patience with a Garden, and silk

**HURR n.m.**-a freeman

2:178 (173) freeman for (freeman), slave for slave

2:178 (173) (freeman) for freeman, slave for slave

**HARRARA vb. (II)**-(n.vcb.) the act of setting free. (pcple. pass.) set free; dedicated; (adv) in dedication

f) n.vb. (*tahrir*)

4:92 (94) let him set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) let the slayer set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) the slayer shall set free.a believing slave

5:89 (91) or to set free a slave

58:3 (4) they shall set free a slave

h) pcple. pass. (*muharrar*)

3:35 (31) I have vowed to Thee, in dedication, what is within my womb

**\*H R S**

**HARAS n.m. (coll)**-guards

72:8 (8) but we found it filled with terrible guards

**\*H R S**

**HARASA vb. (I)**-to be eager, to be anxious; to wish or desire (to do something) ardently

a) perf act.

4:129 (128) you will not be able to be equitable between your wives, be you ever so eager

12:103 (103) .be thou ever so eager, the most part of men believe not

b) impf. act. (*yahrisu*)

16:37 (39) though thou art ever so eager to guide them.

**HARIS n.m. (adj.; comp. *ahras*)**- eager, anxious -

2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life

9:128 (129) anxious is he over you.

**\*H R TH**

**HARATHA vb. (I)**-to till (the soil). (n.vb.) tillage, tilth

b) impf. act. (*yahruthu*) . . . . .

56:63 (63) have you considered the soil you till?

f) n.vb. (*harth*)

2:71 (66) a cow not broken to plough the earth or to water the tillage

2:205 (201) to do corruption there and to destroy the tillage

2:223 (223) your women are a tillage for you

2:223 (223) so come unto your tillage.as you wish

3:14 (12), horses of mark, cattle and tillage

3:117 (113) a freezing blast that smites the tillage

6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied, a portion

6:138 (139) these are cattle and tillage sacrosanct

21:78 (78) David and Solomon - when they gave judgment concerning the tillage

42:20 (19) . whoso desires the tillage of the world to come

42:20 (19) We shall give him increase in his tillage

42:20 (19) whoso desires the tillage of this world

68:22 (22) come forth betimes upon your tillage, if you would pluck

### **\*H. R Y**

**TAHARRA vb. (V)-to seek**

a) perf. act.

72:14 (14) those who have surrendered sought rectitude

## \*H S B

**HASIBA vb. (I)**-to suppose, to think, to reckon, to count, to deem. (n.vb.) reckoning, thinking; sufficiency (*.hasbu* "A" "B", means "B" is sufficient or enough for "A"; for example, *hasbunJ Alldh*, "God is enough or sufficient for us"). (pcple. act.) a reckoner

a) perf. act.

2:214 (210) or did you suppose you should enter Paradise

3:142 (136) or did you suppose you should enter Paradise

5:71 (75) they supposed there should be no trial

9:16 (16) or did you suppose you would be left in peace

18:9 (8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our signs

1.8:102 (102) do the unbelievers reckon that they may take My servants as friends

23:115 (117) did you think that We created you only for sport

27:44 (44) when she saw it, she supposed it was a spreading water

29:2 (1) do the people reckon that they will be left to say

29:4 (3) do they reckon, those who do evil deeds, that they will outstrip Us

45:21 (20) do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them as those

47:29 (31) did those in whose hearts is sickness think that God would not bring to light

76:19 (19) when thou seest them, thou supposest them scattered pearls

b) impf. act. (*yahsabu*)

2:273 (274) the ignorant man supposes them rich because of their abstinence

3:78 (72) you may suppose it part of the Book, yet it is not part of the Book

3:169 (163) count not those who were slain in God's way as dead

3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is-better

3:180 (175) let them not suppose it is~better for them

3:188 (185) reckon not that those who rejoice in what they have brought

3:188 (185) do not reckon them secure from chastisement

7:30 (28) they have taken Satans forfriends instead of God, and think them guided

8:59 (61) thou art not to suppose that they who disbelieve have outstripped Me

14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work

14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers

18:18 (17) thou wouldst have thought them awake, as they lay sleeping

18:104 (104) while they think that they are working good deeds

23:55 (57) do they think that We su cour them with of wealth and children

24:11 (11) do not reckon it evil for you; rather it is good I .

24:15 (14) that whereof you had no knowledge, and reckoned it a light thing

24:39 (39) a'mirage in a spacious plain which the man'athirst supposes to be water

24:57 (56) think not the unbelievers able to frustrate God in the earth

.25:44 (46) or deemest thou that most of them hear or understand

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by like clouds

33:20 (20) they think the Confederates -have not departed

43:37 (36) they bar them from the way, and they think they are guided

43:80 (80) do they think We hear not their secret and. what they conspire

58:18 (19) they will swear to Him, as they sweat to iou, and think they are on somethiig

59:14 (14) you think of them as a host

63:4 (4) they think every cry is against them

75:3 (3) does man reckon We shall not gather his bones

75:36 (36) does man reckon he shallbe left to roam at will

90:5 (5) does he think none has pbwer over him

90:7 (7) does he think nonehas seen him

104:3(3) thinking his riches have made him immortal

f) n.vb. (*hasb*)

2:206 (202) so Gehenna shall be enough for him

3:173 (167) God is sufficient for us; an excellent Guardian

5:104 (103) enough for us is what we found our fathers doing

8:62 (64) God is sufficient for thee; He has confirmed thee

8:64 (65) O Prophet, God suffices thee, and the believers

9:59 (59) enough for us is God

9:68 (69) that is enough for them

9:129 (130) Go d'is enough for me

39:38 (39) God is enough for me

58:8 (9) sufficient for them shall be Gehenna

65:3 (3) whosoever puts his trust in God, Heshall suffice him

g) puple. act. (*hasib*)

6:62 (62) He is the swiftest of reckoners

21:47 (48) sufficient are We for reckoners

**HASIB n.m. (adj)**-one who reckons or keeps count; Reckoner (Divine attribute)

4:6 (7) God suffices for a reckoner

4:86 (88) God keeps a watchful count over everything

17:14 (15) a reckoner against thee

33:39 (39) God suffices as a reckoner

**HISAB n.m. (see also *husbin*)** -reckoning; account

2:202 (198) God is swift at the reckoning

2:212 (208) God provides whomsoever He will without reckoning

3:19 (17) God is swift at the reckoning

3:27 (26) Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning

3:37 (32) God provisions whomsoever He will without reckoning

3:199 (199) God is swift at the reckoning

5:4 (6) God is swift at the reckoning

6:52 (52) nothing of their account falls upon thee

6:52 (52) and nothing of thy account falls upon them.

6:69 (68) nothing of their account falls upon those that are godfearing

10:5 (5) that you might know the number of the years and the reckoning

13:18 (18) theirs shall be the evil reckoning

13:21 (21) and fear their Lord, and dread the evil reckoning

13:40 (40) and Ours the reckoning

13:41 (41) He is swift at the reckoning

14:41 (42) upon the day when the reckoning shall come to pass

14:51 (51) surely God is swift at the reckoning .

17:12 (13) that you may know the number of the years, and the reckoning

21:1 (1) nigh unto men has drawn their reckoning

23:117 (117) his reckoning is with his Lord

24:38 (38) God provides whomsoever He will, without reckoning

24:39 (39) He pays him his account in full

24:39 (39) and God is swift at the reckoning

26:113 (113) \* their account falls only. upon my Lord

38:16 (15) hasten to us our share before the Day of Reckoning

38:26 (25) they have forgotten the Day of Reckoning

38:39 (38) bestow or Withhold without reckoning  
38:53 (53) . what you were promised for the Day of Reckoning.  
39:10 (13) their wages in full without reckoning  
40:17 (17) surely God is swift at the reckoning  
40:27 (28) and believes not in the Day of Reckoning  
40:40 (43) therein provided without reckoning  
65:8 (8) We made with it a terrible reckoning and chastised it  
69:20 (20) I thought that I should encounter my~reckoning  
69:26 (26) and not known my reckoning  
78:27 (27) they indeed hoped not for a reckoning  
78:36 (36) a recompense from thy Lord, a gift, a reckoning  
84:8 (8) he shall surely receive an easy reckoning  
88:26 (26) then upon Us shall rest their reckoning

**HUSBAN n.m.**-a reckoning; (coil) a thunderbolt

6:96 (96) and the sun and moon for a reckoning  
18:40 (38) and loose on it a thunderbolt out of heaven  
55:5 (4) the sun and the moon to a reckoning

**HASABA vb. (III)**-to reckon, to make a reckoning

a) perf. act.

65:8 (8) then We made with it a terrible reckoning

b) impf. act. (*yuhasibu*).

2:284 (284) God shall make reckoning with you for it

e) impf. pass. (*yuh sabu*)

84:8 (8) he shall surely receive an easy reckoning

**IHTASABA vb. (VIII)**-to reckon, expect

b) impf. act.. (*yahtasibu*)

39:47. (48) there Would appear to them from God that they never reckoned with

59:2 (2) God came upon them from whence they had not reckoned

65:3 (2) He will provide for him from whence he never reckoned

**\*H S D**

**HASADA vb. (I)**-to bejealous of

b) impf. act. (*yahsudu*)

113:5 (5) from the evil of an envier when he envies

4:54 (57) are they jealous of the people for the bounty

48:15 (15) nay, but you are jealous of us

f) n.vb. (h. asad).jealousy.

2:109 (103) the jealousy of their souls

g) pcple. act. (*hasid*) one who envies, envier

113:5 (5) from the evil of an envier when he envies

**\*H S M**

**HUSUM n.m. (adj)**-uninterrupted [Ar]; long [Pk]; in succession [Ali]

69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days, uninterruptedly

**\*H S N**

**HASUNA vb. (I)**-to be good, beautiful or fair (this verb is used in a manner similar to the other "verbs of blame and praise" such as ni'ma and bi'sa). (n.vb.)  
goodness, fairness, beauty, excellence

a) perf. act.

4:69 (71) good companions they

18:31 (30) O, how fair a resting-place

25:76 (76) fair it is as a lodging-place and an abode

f) n.vb. (*husn*)

2:83 (77) and speak good to men, and perform the prayer

3:14 (12) with Him is the fairest resort

3:148 (141) the fairest reward of the world to come

3:195 (195). with Him is the fairest reward

13:29 (28) theirs is blessedness and a fair resort

18:86 (85) or thou shalt take towards them a way of kindness

27:11 (11) then, after evil, has changed into good

29:8 (7) ' that he be kind to his parents

33:52 (52) though their beauty please thee

38:25 (24) a near place in Our presence and a fair resort

38:40 (39) a near place in Our presence and a fair resort

38:49 (49) for the godfearing is a fair resort

42:23 (22) whosoever gains a good deed, We shall give him increase of good in respect of it

**HASAN n.m. (comp. adj.) *ahsan*; (f) *hasanah*, (comp. adj.) *husni (s)*, *hisan (pl)*-good, fair, beautiful, kind**

2:138 (132) who is there that baptizes fairer than God?:

2:245 (246) who is he that will lend God a good loan

3:37 (32) her Lord received the child with gracious favour

3:37 (32) by Hi:; goodness she grew up comely

4:59 (62) that is better, and fairer in the issue

4:86 (88) greet with a fairer than it, or return it

4:95 (97) to each God has promised the reward most fair

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion

5:12 (15) lend to God a good loan

5:50 (55) who is fairer in judgment than God

6:152 (153) approach not the property of the orphan, save in the fairer manner

7:137 (133) perfectly was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord'

7:145 (142) command thy people to take the fairest of it.

7:180 (179) to God belong the Names Most Beautiful

8:17 (17) that He might confer on the believers a-fair benefit

9:52 (52) one'of the two rewards most fair

9:107 (108) we desired nothing but good

9:121 (122) God may recompense them the best of what they were doing

10:26 (27) to the good-doers the reward most fair

11:3 (3) He will give you fair enjoyment

11:7 (9) which one of you is fairer in works

11:88 (90) He has provided me with fair provision from Him

12:3 (3) We will relate to thee the fairest of stories.

13:18 (18) for those who answer their Lord, the reward most fair

16:62 (64) that the reward most fair shall be theirs

16:67 (69) you take therefrom.an intoxicant and-a provision fair

16:75 (77) one whom We have provided of Ourselves with a provision fair

.16:96 (98) according to the best of what they did

16:97 (99) according to the best of what they did

16:125 (126) with wisdom and good admonition

16:125 (126) dispute with them in the better.way

17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan save in the fairest manner

17:35 (37) that is better and fairer -in the issue

17:53 (55) that they say words that are kindlier

17:110 (110) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful

18:2 (2) theirs shall be a goodly wage

18:7 (6) We may try which of them is fairest in works

18:88 (87) he shall receive as recompense the reward most fair

19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station, fairer in assembly?

19:74 (75) who were fairer in furnishing and outward show

20:8'(7) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful

20:86 (89) did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?

21:101 (101) unto whom-already the reward most fair has gone

.22:58 (57) God shall provide them with a fair provision

23:14 (14) blessed be God, the fairest of creators

23:96 (98) repel thou the evil with thatwhich is fairer

24:38 (38) that God may recompense them for theirfairest works

25:24 (26) better shall be their lodging, fairer their resting-place

25:33 (35) We bring thee the truth, and better in exposition

28:61 (61) he to whom We have promised a fair promise.

29:7 (6) the best of what they were doing

29:46 (45) dispute not with the People of the Book save in the fairer manner

33:21 (21) you.have had a good example in God's Messenger

35:8 (9) so that he thinks it is good .

37:125 (125) and abandon the Best of creators -  
39:18 (19) who give ear to the Word, and follow the fairest of it  
39:23 (24) God has sent down the fairest discourse as a Book  
.39:35 (36) the fairest of what they were doing  
39:55 (56) follow the fairest of what has been sent down to you  
41:33 (33) who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God  
41:34 (34) repel with that which is fairer  
41:50 (50) the reward most fair with Him will be mine  
46:16 (15) We shall accept the best of what they have done  
48:16 (16) God will give you a goodly wage  
53:31 (32) those who have done good with the reward most fair  
55:70 (70) therein maidens good and comely  
55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets  
57:10 (10) God has promised the reward most fair . -  
57:11 (11) who is he that will lend to God a good loan -  
57:18 (17) and have lent to God a good loan'  
59:24 (24) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful  
60:4 (4) you have had a good example in Abraham  
60:6 (6) you have had a good example in them  
64:17 (17) if you lend to God a good loan  
67:2 (2) that He might try you which of you is fairest in works

73:20 (20) and lend to God a good loan

92:6 (6) and confirms the reward most fair

92:9 (9) and cries lies to the reward most fair

95:4 (4) We indeed created Man in the fairest stature

**HASANAH n.f.**-that which is good, a good thing

2:201 (197) give to us in this world good

2:201 (197) and [give us] good in the world to come

3:120 (116) . if you are visited by good fortune

4:40 (44) if it be a good deed He will double it

4:78 (80) if a good thing visits them

4:79 (81) whatever good visits thee, it is of God

4:85 (87) whoso intercedes with a good intercession

6:160 (161) whoso brings a good deed

7:95 (93) We gave them in the place of evil good

7:131 (128) when good came to them, they said

7:156 (155) prescribe for us in this world good

7:168 (167) We tried them with good things and evil

9:50 (50) if good fortune befalls thee, it vexes them

11:114 (116) the good deeds will drive away the evil deeds

13:6 (7) . they. would have thee hasten the evil ere the good

13:22 (22) who avert evil with good

16:30 (32) for those who do (good) in this world good

16:41 (43) We shall surely lodge them in this world in a goodly lodging

16:122 (123) We gave him in this world good

25:70 (70) God will change their evil deeds into good deeds

27:46 (47) why do you seek to hasten evil before good?

27:89 (91) whosoever comes with a good deed

28:54 (54) and avert evil with good

28:84 (84) whoso brings a good deed shall have better

39:10 (13) for those who do good in this world good

41:34 (34) not equal are the good deed and the evil deed

42:23 (22) whosoever gains a good deed, We shall give him increase of good

**AHSANA vb. (IV)**-to do good or right, act with kindness, do something uprightly; to give something goodly; (*alladhina ahsana*) the good-doers. (n.vb.) goodness, kindliness. (pcple. act.) good-doer, righteous man

a) perf. act.

3:172 (166) to all those of them who did good and feared God

5:93 (94) there is no fault in those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

6:154 (155) the Book, complete for him who does good

10:26 (27) to the good-doers the reward most fair

12:23 (23) my lord has given me a goodly lodging

12:100 (101) He was good to me when He brought me forth

16:30 (32) For those who do good in this world good

17:7 (7) if you do good it is your own souls you do (good) to

17:7 (7) if you do (good) it is your own souls you do good to

18:30 (29) the wage of him who does good works

28:77 (77) do good, as God has been good to thee

32:7 (6) who has created all things well

39:10 (13) for those who do good in this world good

40:64 (66) He shaped you, and shaped you well

53:31 (32) those who have done good with the reward most fair

64:3 (3) He shaped you, and shaped you well

65:11 (11) God has made for him a goodly provision

b) impf. act. (*yuhsinu*)

4:128 (127) if you do good and are godfearing

18:104 (104) while they think that they are working good deeds

c) impv. (*ahsin*)

2:195 (191) be good-doers; God loves the good-doers

28:77 (77) do good, as God has been good to thee

f) n.vb. (*ihsan*)

2:83(77) and to be good to parents, and the near kinsman

2:178 (173) let the payment be with kindness

2:229 (229) then honourable retention or setting free kindly

4:36 (40) be kind to parents, and the near kinsman

4:62 (65) we sought only kindness and conciliation

6:151 (152) and to be good to your parents

9:100 (101) those who followed them in doing-good

16:90 (92) God bids to justice and good-doing and giving to kinsmen

17:23 (24) Thy Lord has decreed you shall not serve any but Him, and to be good to parents

46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

55:60 (60) shall the recompense of goodness be other than (goodness)?

55:60 (60) shall the recompense of (goodness) be other than goodness?

g) pople. act; (*muhsin*)

2:58 (55) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers

2:112 (106) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer

2:195 (191) but be good-doers; God loves the good-doers

2:236 (237) an obligation on the good-doers

3:134 (128) God loves the good-doers

3:148 (141) God loves the good-doers

4:125 (124) he who submits his will to God being a good-doer

5:13 (16) surely God loves the good-doers

5:85 (88) that is the recompense of the good-doers

5:93 (94) God loves the good-doers

6:84 (84) even so We recompense the good-doers'

7:56 (54) the mercy of God is nigh to the good-doers

7:161 (161) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers

9:91 (92) there is no way against the good-doers

9:120 (121) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers-

11:115 (117) God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers.

12:22 (22) even so We recompense the good-doers

12:36 (36) we see that thou art of the good-doers

12:56 (56) We leave not to waste the wage of the good-doers

12:78 (78) we see that thou art one of the good-doers

12:90 (90) God leaves not to waste the wage of the good-doers

16:128 (128) those who are godfearing, and those who are good-doers

22:37 (38) give thou good tidings unto the good-doers

28:14 (13) even so do We recompense the good-doers

29:69 (69) God is with the good-doers

31:3 (2) a guidance and a mercy to the good-doers

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer

33:29 (29) for those amongst you such as do good

37:80 (78) even so We recompense the good-doers

37:105 (105) even so We recompense the good-doers

37:110 (110) even so We recompense the good-doers

37:113 (113) of their seed some are good-doers

37:121 (121) even so We recompense the good-doers

37:131 (131) even so We recompense the good-doers

39:34 (35) that is the recompense of the good-doers

39:58 (59) that I might return again, and be among the good-doers

46:12 (11) . good tidings to the good-doers

51:16 (16) they were good-doers before that

77:44 (44) even so do We recompense the good-doers

### **\*H S R**

**HASARA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) denuded**

h) pcple. pass. (*mahsar*)

17:29 (31) or thou wilt sit reproached and denuded

**HASIR n.m. (adj)-weary, fatigued**

67:4 (4) thy. gaze comes back to thee dazzled, weary

**HASRAH n.f.-sighing, anguish, regret, sorrow; (yd hasrah) Alas for, O bitter".."**

2:167 (162) O bitter regrets for them

3:156 (150) God may make that an anguish in their hearts'

6:31 (31) Alas for us, that we neglected it

8:36 (36) till it is an anguish for them

19:39 (40) warn thou them of the day of anguish ....

35:8 (9) let not thy soul be wasted in regrets for them --

36:30 (29) Ah, woe for those servants

39:56 (57) Alas for me, in that I neglected my duty to God

69:50 (50) surely it is a sorrow to the unbelievers :

**ISTAHSARA vb. (X)**-to grow weary

b) impf. act. (*yastahsiru*)

21:19 (19) was not too proud to do. His service neither grow weary

**\*H S S**

**HASSA vb. (I)**-to blast, destroy ...

b) impf. act. (*yahussu*)

3:152 (145) when you blasted them by His leave

**HASIS n.m.**-whisper, hissing sound

21:102 (102) neither shall they hear any whisper of it

**AHASSA vb. (IV)**-to perceive [Ar], be conscious of [Pk], feel, find [Ali]

a) perf. act.

3:52 (45) when Jesus perceived their unbelief, he said"

21:12 (12) then, when they .perceived Our might

b) impf. act. (*yuhissu*)

19:98 (98) dost thou perceive so much'as one of them

**TAHASSASA vb. (V)**-to search out [Ar], ascertain [Pk], enquire [Ali]

c) impv. (*tahassas*) -

12:87 (87) depart, my sons, and search out tidings of Joseph

### **\*H SH R**

**HASHARA vb. (I)**-to muster, gather, assemble; raise. (n:5vb.) mustering.  
(pcple. act.) musterer. (pcple. pass.)mustered, gathered, assembled

a) perf. act.

6:111 (111) had We mustered against them every thing

18:47 (45) and We muster them so that We leave not so much as one

20:125 (125) why hast thou raised me blind

79:23 (23). then hemustered and proclaimed

b) impf. act. (*yahshuru*)

4:172 (171) He will assuredly muster them to Him

6:22 (22) on the day when We shall muster them all together

6:128 (128) on the day when He shall muster them all together

10:28 (29) and the day We shall muster them all

10:45 (46) and the day He shall muster them

15:25 (25) it is thy Lord shall muster them

17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day

19:68 (69) . We shall surely muster them, and the Satans

19:85 (88)' on the day that We shall muster the godfearing

20:102 (102) We shall muster the sinners

20:124 (124) on the Resurrection Day We shall raise him blind

25:17 (18) upon the day when He shall muster them and that they serve

27:83 (85) We shall muster out of every nation

34:40 (39) He shall muster them all together

c) impv. (*uhshur*)

37:22 (22) muster those who did evil, their wives

d) perf pass. (*bushira*)

27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon

46:6 (5) when mankind are mustered

81:5 (5) when the savage beasts shall be mustered

e) impf. pass. (*yuhsharu*)

2:203 (199) unto Him you shall be mustered

3:12 (10) you shall be overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna

3:158 (152) it is unto God you shall be mustered

5:96 (97) fear God, unto whom you shall be mustered

6:38 (38) then to their Lord they shall be mustered

6:51(51) those who fear they shall be mustered to their Lord

6:72 (71) it is unto Him you shall be mustered.

8:24 (24) to Him you shall be mustered

8:36 (37) the unbelievers will be mustered into Gehenna

20:59 (61) let the people be mustered at the high noon

23:79 (81) to Him you shall be mustered

25:34 (36) those who shall be mustered to Gehenna

41:19 (18) upon the day when God's enemies are mustered to the Fire

58:9 (10) fear God, unto whom you shall be mustered

67:24 (24) unto Him you shall be mustered

f) n.vb. (*.hashr*)

50:44 (43) that is a mustering easy for Us

59:2 (2) among the People of the Book at the first mustering

g) pcple. act. (*hashir*)

7:111 (108) and send among the cities musterers

26:36 (35) send among the cities musterers

26:53 (53) then Pharaoh sent among the cities musterers

h) pcple. pass. (*mahshur*)

38:19 (18) the birds, duly mustered, every-one to him reverting

**\*H S B**

**HASAB n.m.**-fuel

21:98 (98) you, and that you were serving apart from God, are fuel for Gehenna

**HASIB n.m.** -squall of stones or pebbles [Ar], sand-storm [Pk], tornado with a shower of stones [Ali]

17:68 (70) cause the shore to swallow you up, or loose against you a squall of pebbles

29:40 (39) against some We loosed a squall of pebbles

54:34 (34) We loosed against them a squall of pebbles

67:17 (17) He who is in heaven will not loose against you a squall of pebbles

**\*H S D**

**HASADA vb. (I)**-to harvest. (n.vb.) a harvest, reaping

a) perf. act.

12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear

f) n.vb. (*hasad*)

6:141 (142) pay the due thereof on the day of its harvest

**HASID n.m.**-stubble; harvest, reaped corn (wheat)

10:24 (25) by night or day, and We make it stubble

11:100 (102). some of them are standing and some stubble

21:15 (15) they ceased not to cry, until We made them stubble

50:9 (9) gardens and grain of harvest

### **H S H S**

**HASHASA vb. (quad I)**-to be discovered, become manifest

a) perf. act.

12:51 (51) now the truth is at last discovered

### **\* H S L**

**HASSALA vb. (II)**-to bring out, make manifest

d) perf. pass. (*bussila*)

100:10 (10) that which is in the breasts is brought out

### **H S N**

**HUSUN n.m. (pl. of *husn*)**-fortress

59:2 (2) they thought that their fortresses would defend them

**HASSANA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) fortified

h) pcple. pass. (*muhasan*)

59:14 (14) except in fortified cities, or from behind walls

**AHSANA vb. (IV)**-to guard, (the phrase Allah *ahsanat farjaha* means "she who guarded her virginity" or "she who was chaste," a reference to the Virgin Mary); to be married, to be in wedlock; to fortify; keep in store. (pcple. act.) one (in) who is in wedlock. (pcple. pass.) one (f) who is wedded

a) perf. act.

21:91 (91) and she who guarded her virginity

66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, who guarded her virginity

b) impf. act. (*yuhinu*)

12:48 (48) all but a little you keep in store

21:80 (80) to fortify you against your violence

e) impf. pass. (*uhina*)

4:25 (30) but when they are in wedlock, if they commit indecency

g) pcple. act. (*muhin*)

4:24 (28) *using your wealth*; in wedlock and not in licence

5:5 (7). give them their wages, in wedlock and not in licence

h) pcple. pass. f. (*muhsanah*)

4:24 (28) and wedded women, save what your right hands own

4:25 (29) to be able to marry believing freewomen in wedlock

4:25 (29) give them their wages honourably as women in wedlock

4:25 (30) when they are in wedlock, if they commit indecency

5:5 (7) likewise believing women in wedlock

5:5 (7) and in wedlock women of them who were given the. Book

24:4 (4) those who cast it up on women in wedlock

24:23 (23) those who cast it up on women in wedlock

**TAHASSANA vb. (V)-(n.vb.)** chastity

f) n.vb. (*tahassun*)-

24:33 (33) if they desire to live in chastity

### **\*H S R**

**HASARA Vb. (I)-to confine**

c) impv. (*uhsur*)

9:5 (5) and take them, and confine them, and lie in wait

**HASIRA vb. (I)-to be constricted**

a) perf. act.

4:90 (92) \* or come to you with breasts constricted

**HASIR n.m.-prison .**

17:8 (8) We have made Gehenna a prison for the unbelievers

**HASUR n.m. (adj)-chaste**

3:39 (34) who shall confirm a Word of God, a chief, and chaste

**AHSARA vb. (IV)**-to prevent, restrain

d) perf. pass. (*uhira*)

2:196 (192) but if you are prevented

2:273 (274) the poor who are restrained in the way of God

**\*H S Y**

**AHSA.A n.m. (comp. adj.)**-better in calculating

18:12 (11) which of the two parties would better calculate the while

**AHSA.A vb. (IV)**-to number, count

a) perf. act.

18:49 (47) nothing behind, small or great, but it has numbered it

19:94 (94) He has indeed counted them, and He has numbered them

36:12 (11) everything We have numbered in a clear register

58:6 (7) God has numbered it, and they have forgotten it

72:28 (28) He has numbered everything in numbers

78:29 (29)' everything We have numbered in a Book -

b) impf. act. (*yuhsi*)

14:34 (37) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it

16:18 (18) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it

73:20 (20) He knows that you will not number it

c) impv. (*ahsi*)

65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord

### **\*H T M**

**HATAMA vb. (I)** -(n.vb.) a thing decreed

f) n.vb. (*hatm*)

19:71 (72) that for thy Lord is a thing decreed, determined

### **\*H TH TH**

**HATHITH n.m. (adv)**-urgently, quickly

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

### **\*H T B**

**HATAB n.m.**-firewood, fuel

72:15 (15) they have become firewood for Gehenna

111:4 (4) and his wife, the carrier of the firewood

### **\*H T M.**

**HATAMA vb. (I)**-to crush

b) impf. act. (*yahtimu*)

27:18 (18) lest Solomon and his hosts crush you, being unaware

**HUTAM n.m.**-broken orts, chaff, straw

39:21 (22) then He makes them broken orts

56:65 (65) We would make it broken orts, and you would remain bitterly

57:20 (19) then it becomes broken orts

**HUTAMAH n.f.**-The Crusher [Ar]; The Consuming One [Pk]; That which Breaks to Pieces [Ali]; (a name of Hell)

104:4 (4) he shall be thrust into the Crusher

104:5 (5) what shall teach thee what is the Crusher?

### **\*H T T**

**HITTAH n.f.**-unburdening [Ar]; repentance [Pk]; humility [Ali] (according to Tradition the word is said to imply submission to God)

2:58 (55) say, Unburdening; We will forgive you

7:161 (161) say, Unburdening; and enter in at the gate, prostrating

### **\*H W B**

**hABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) sin, crime

f) n.vb. (*.hub*)

4:2 (2) surely that is a great crime

**\*H W DH**

**ISTAHWADHA vb. (X)**-to gain mastery

a) perf. act.

58:19 (20) Satan has gained the mastery over them

b) impf. act. (*yastahwidhu*)

4:141 (140) did we not gain the mastery over you

**H W J**

**HAJAH n.f.**-a need, wish

12:68 (68) it was a need in Jacob's soul that he so satisfied

40:80 (80) on them you may attain a need in your breasts

59:9 (9) not finding in theirbreasts any need

**\*H W L**

**HALA vb. (I)**-to come or stand between

a) perf. act.

11:43 (45) the waves came between them

b) impf. act. (*yahilu*)

8:24 (24) know that God stands between a man and his heart

d) perf. pass. (*ba*)

34:54 (53) a barrier is set between them

**HAWL (1) n.rm.**-a year

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:240 (241) provision for a year without expulsion

**H AWL (2) n.m.**-neighbourhood, precincts; (adv) about, around

2:17.(16) when it lit all about him God took'away their light

3:159 (153) they would have scattered- from about thee

6:92'(92) to warn the Mother of Cities and those about her

9:101 (102) some of the Bedouins who dwell around you are hypocrites

9:120 (121) and for the Bedouins who dwell around them

17:1 (1) to the Further Mosque the precincts of which We have blessed

19:68 (69) We shall parade them about Gehenna

26:25 (24) said he to those about him

26:34 (33) said he to the Council about him

27:8 (8) blessed is He who is in the fire, and He who is about it

29:67 (67) while all about them the people are snatched away'

39:75 (75) thou shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne

40:7 (7) those who bear the Throne, and those round about it

42:7 (5) the Mother of Cities and those who dwell about it

46:27 (26). We destroyed the cities about you

**HiLAH n.f.**-d&vice, means, plan, strategem

4:98 (100) who, being abased, can devise nothing

**HIWAL n.rn.**-change, removal

18:108 (108) desiring no removal out of them

**HAWWALA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) change, altering, removal, variableness

f) n.vb. (*tahwil*)

17:56 (58) they have no power to remove affliction from you, or to transfer it

17:77 (79) thou wilt find no change to Our wont

3.5:43 (42) thou shalt never find any altering the wont of God

### **\*H W R**

**HARA vb. (I)**-to revert

b) impf. act. (*yaharu*)

84:14 (14) he surely thought he would never revert

**HAWARIY n.m. (pl. *hawariyun*)** -Disciple or Apostle (of Christ)

3:52 (45) the Apostles said, 'We will be helpers of God'

5:111 (111) when I inspired the Apostles

5:112 (112) when the Apostles said, 'O Jesus son of Mary'

61:14 (14) as Jesus, Mary's son, said to the Apostles

61:14 (14) the Apostles said, 'We will be helpers of God.'

**HUR nf. (pl. of *hawri'*)-houris** (maids of Paradise who possess eyes with blackness similar to those of gazelles)

44:54 (54) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris

52:20 (20) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris

55:72 (72) : houris, cloistered in cool pavilions

56:22 (22) and wide-eyed houris

**HAWARA vb. (III)-to converse with**

b) impf. act. (*yuhuwiru*)

18:34 (32) he said to his fellow, as he was conversing with him

18:37 (35) said his fellow, as he was conversing with him

58:1 (1) God hears the two of you conversing together

**\*H W SH**

**HASHA vb. (I)--(*hasha li-Allah*)** far be it from God, God forbid; God save us [Ar], Allah Blameless [Pk];,God preserve us [Ali]

a) perf. act.

12:31 (31) they cut their hands, saying, 'God save us!'

12:51 (51) God save us

**\*H W T**

**HUT n.m. (pl. *hitan*)-a fish**

7:163 (163) the Sabbath, when their fish came to them

18:61 (60) when they reached their meeting, they forgot their fish

18:63 (62) when we took refuge in the rock, then I forgot the fish

37:142 (142) then the whale swallowed him down

68:48 (48) be not as the Man of the Fish-

**\*H W T**

**AHATA vb. (IV)-(with prep. bi-) to encompass, comprehend. (pcple. act.) one who encompasses or comprehends;**

.encompassing, comprehending

a) perf. act.

2:81 (75) whoso earns evil, and is encompassed by his transgression

17:60 (62) surely thy Lord encompasses men

18:29 (28) whose pavilion encompasses them

18:91 (90) We encompassed in knowledge what was with him

27:22 (22) I have comprehended that which thou hast not (comprehended)

48:21 (21) God had encompassed them already

65:12 (12) God encompasses everything in knowledge

72:28 (28) He encompasses all that is with them

b) impf. act. (*yuhitu*)

2:255 (256) they comprehend not anything of His knowledge

10:39 (40) to that whereof they comprehended not the knowledge

18:68 (67) thou hast never encompassed in thy knowledge-

20:110 (109) they comprehend Him not in knowledge

27:22 (22) I have (comprehended) that which thou hast not comprehended

27:84 (86) My signs, not comprehending them in knowledge

d) perf. pass. (*uhta*)

10:22 (23) and they think they are encompassed

18:42 (40) his fruit was all encompassed

e) impf. pass. (*yuhilu*)

12:66 (66) unless it be that you are encompassed

g) pcp. act. (*muhil*)

2:19 (18) God encompasses the unbelievers

3:120 (116) God encompasses the things they do

4:108 (108) God encompasses the things they do

4:126 (125) God encompasses everything

8:47 (49). God encompasses the things they do

9:49 (49) surely-Gehennaencompasses the unbelievers

11:84 (85) I fear for you the chastisement of an encompassing day

11:92 (94) My Lord encompasses the things you do

29:54 (54). Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers

41:54 (54) does He not encompass everything?

85:20 (20) God is behind them, encompassing

### **\*H W Y**

**AHWA n.m. (comp. adj.)**-dark-coloured, blackening

87:5 (5) then made it a blackening wrack

**HAWAYA n.f. (pl. of *hawiyah*)**-intestines, entrails

6:146 (147) save what.their backs carry, or their entrails

### **\*H W Z**

**TAHAYYAZA vb. (V)**-(pcple. act.) moving (from one position) and intending tojoin another; going aside

g) pcple. act. (*mutahayyiz*).

8:16 (16) unless withdrawing to fight again or removing to join another host

### **\*H Y D**

**HADA vb. (I)**-to shun, avert

b) impf. act. (*yahidu*)

50:19 (18) that is what thou wast shunning

**\*H Y D**

**HADA vb. (I)**-to menstruate

b) impf. act. (*yahidu*)

65:4 (4) those who have not menstruated as yet

**MAHID n.m.**-menstruating, monthly course-(of women)

2:222 (222). they will question thee concerning the monthly course

2:222 (222) \* go apart from women during the monthly course

65:4 (4) as for your women who have despaired of further menstruating

**\*H - Y F**

**HAFa vb. (I)**-to be unjust

b) impf. act. (*yahfu*)

24:50 (49) do they fear that God may be unjust towards them

**\*H Y N**

**HiN n.m.**-a time, a while; a season; (adv) when, at, at the time of (examples not

listed); (*hana'idhin*) at that hour. (56:84)]

2:36 (34) a sojourn shall-be yours, and enjoyment for a time

7:24 (23) a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment for a time

10:98 (98) We gave unto them enjoyment for a time

12:35 (35)- that they should imprison him for a while

14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season

16:80 (82) furnishing and an enjoyment for a while

21:111 (111) a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time

23:25 (25) so wait on him for a time

23:54 (56)- leave thou them in their perplexity for a time

36:44 (44) a mercy from Us, and enjoyment for a while

37:148 (148) so We gave them enjoyment for a while

37:174 (174) so turn thou from them for a while

37:178 (178) so turn thou from them for a while

38:3 (2) and they .called, but time was none to. escape

38:88 (88) you shall surely know its tiding after a while

51:43 (43) ' take your enjoyment for a while

56:84 (83) and that hour you are watching.

76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time

**\*H Y Q**

**HAQA vb. (I)-(with prep. bi-)** to encompass, surround, hem in

a) perf. act..

6:10 (10) those that scoffed at them were encompassed --

11:8 (11) they shall be encompassed by that they mocked at

16:34 (36) . they were encompassed by that they mocked at."

21:41 (42) those that scoffed at them were encompassed

39:48 (49) they would be encompassed by that they mocked at

40:45 (48) . and there encompassed the folk of Pharaoh-

40:83 (83) and were encompassed by that they mocked at

45:33 (32) they shall be encompassed by that.they mocked at

46:26 (25) they were encompassed by that they. mocked at

b) impf. act. (*yahqu*)

35:43 (41) evil devising encompasses only those who.do it

### **\*H Y R**

**HAYRAN n.m. (adj)**-distracted, bewildered ..

6:71 (70) like one lured to bewilderment in the earth

### **\*H Y S**

**MAHIS n.m.**-an asylum, a- way of place of escape

4:121 (120) they shall find no asylum from it

14:21 (25) we have no asylum,'

41:48 (48) they will think that they have no asylum

42:35 (33) those who dispute concerning Our signs may know they have no asylum

50:36 (35) they searched about in the land; was there any asylum?

### **\*H Y Y**

**HAYYA vb. (I)-to live**

a) perf. act.

8:42 (44) by a clear sign he might live who lived

b) impf. act. (*yahya*) .

7:25 (24) therein you shall live,. and therein you shall die

8:42 (44) by a clear sign he might live who lived

20:74 (76) wherein he shall neither die nor live

23:37 (39) we die, and we live

45:24 (23) we die, and we live

87:13 (13) then he shall neither die therein, nor live

**HAYAT n.f.-life; (*al-hayat al-dunya*) the present life, the present world**

' 2:85 (79) but degradation-in the present life

2:86 (80) those who have purchased the present life

2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life

2:179 (175) in retaliation there is life for you

2:204 (200) some men there are whose saying upon the present world pleases thee

2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life

3:14 (12) that is the enjoyment of the present life

3:117 (113) the likeness of that they expend in this present life

3:185 (182) the present life is but the joy of delusion

4:74 (76) who sell the present life for the world to come

4:94 (96) seeking the chance goods of the present life

4:109 (109) you have disputed on their behalf in the present life

6:29 (29) there is only our present life-

6:32 (32) the present life is naught but a sport

6:70 (69) and whom the present-life has deluded

6:130 (130) they were deluded by the present life

7:32 (30) exclusively for those who believed in this present life

7:51 (49) and whom the present life has deluded

7:152 (151) and abasement in this present life

9:38 (38) are you so content with this present life

9:38 (38) yet the enjoyment of this present life

9:55 (55) to chastise them in this present life

10:7 (7) are well-pleased with the present life

10:23 (24) the enjoyment of this present life

10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life

10:64 (65) for them is good tidings in the present life

10:88 (88) adornment and possessions in this present life

•10:98 (98) the chastisement of degradation in this present life

11:15 (18) whoso desires the present life and its adornment

13:26 (26) they rejoice in this present life

13:26 (26) and this present life, beside the world to come

.13:34 (34) for them is chastisement in the present life

14:3 (3) such as prefer the present life over the world to come

14:27 (32) those who believe With the firm word, in the present life

16:97 (99) We shall assuredly give him to live a goodly life

16:107 (109) they have preferred the present life

17:75 (77) then would We have let thee taste the double of life

18:28 (27) desiring the adornment of the present life

18:45 (43) strike for them the similitude of the present life

18:46 (44) wealth and sons are the adornment of the present world

18:104 (104) those whose striving goes astray in the present life

20:72 (75) thou canst only decide touching this present life

20:97 (97) it shall be thine all this life to cry

20:131 (131) the flower of the present life

23:33 (34) to whom We had given ease in the present life

23:37 (39) there is nothing but our present life

24:33 (33) seek the chance goods of the present life

25:3 (4) . no power of death or life or raising up-

28:60 (60) the enjoyment of the present life and its adornment

28:61 (61) to whom We have given the enjoyment of the present life

28:79 (79) those who desired the present life

29:25 (24) a mark of mutual love between you in-the present life

29:64 (64) this present life is naught but a diversion

30:7 (6) they know an outward part of the present life

31:33 (33) let not the present life delude you

33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment

35:5 (5) let not the present life delude you

39:26 (27) God let them taste degradation in this present life

40:39 (42) surely this present life is but a passing enjoyment

40:51 (54) those who have believed, in the present life

41:16 (15) the chastisement of degradation in the present life

41:31 (31) We are your friends in the present life

42:36 (34) the enjoyment of the present life

43:32 (31) them. their livelihood in the present life

43:35 (34) all this is but the enjoyment of the present life  
45:24 (23) there is nothing but our present life  
45:35 (34) and the present life deluded you  
46:20 (19) you dissipated your good things in your present life  
47:36 (38) the present life is. naught but a sport  
53:29 (30) and desires only the present life  
57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport  
.57:20 (20) the present life is but the joy of delusion  
67:2 (2) who created death and life, that He might try you  
79:38 (38) and preferred the-present life  
87:16 (16) nay, but you prefer the present life  
89:24 (25) O would that I had forwarded for my life

**HAYAWAN n.m.**-Life (eternal)

29:64 (64) surely the Last Abode is Life

**HAYY n.m. (adj)**-alive, living; the Living (Divine attribute)

2:154 (149) rather they are living

2:255 (256). there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting

3:2 (1) there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting

3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the living'from the dead

3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the dead from the living  
3:169 (163) but rather living with their Lord  
6:95 (95) brings forth the living from the dead  
6:95 (95) brings forth the dead too from the living  
10:31 (32) who brings forth the living from the dead  
10:31 (32) and brings forth the dead from the living  
16:21 (21). dead, not alive, and are not aware  
19:15 (15) the day he dies, and the day he is raised up alive  
19:31 (32) to pray, and to give the alms, so long as I live  
19:33 (34) and the day I die, and the day I am raised up. alive  
19:66 (67) when I am dead shall I then be brought forth alive?  
20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living, the Eternal  
21:30 (31) and of water fashioned every living thing  
25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying  
30:19 (18) He brings forth the living from the dead  
30:19 (18) and brings forth the dead from the living  
35:22 (21) not equal are the living and the dead  
36:70 (70) that he may warn whosoever is living  
40:65 (67) He is the Living One; there is no god but He  
77:26 (26) for the living 'and for the dead "

**HAYYAH n.f.-serpent**

20:20 (21) he cast it down, and behold it was a serpent sliding

**MAHYA n.m.-life, living**

6:162 (163) my living, my dying all belongs to God

45:21 (20) equal their living and their dying

**YAHYA n.prop.-John**

3:39 (34) God gives thee good tidings of John

6:85 (85) John, Jesus and Elias; each was of the righteous

19:7 (7) " We give thee good tidings of a boy, whose name is John

19:12 (13) O John, take the Book forcefully -

21:90 (90) We answered him, and bestowed On him John

**HAYYA vb. (II)-to greet, salute. (n.vb.) greeting, salutation**

a) perf. act.

58:8 (9) they greet thee with a greeting God never (greeted) thee withal

b) impf. act. (*yuhayyi*)

58:8 (9) they (greet) thee'with a greeting God never greeted thee withal

c) impv. (*hayyi*)

4:86 (88) greet with a fairer than it

d) perf. pass. (huyyi)

4:86 (88) when you are greeted with a greeting

f) n.vb. (*tahyah*)

4:86 (88) when you are greeted with a greeting .

10:10 (10) glory to Thee, O God,' their greeting

14:23 (28) their greeting therein: Peace

24:61 (61) greet one another with a greeting from God

25:75 (75) they shall receive therein a greeting

33:44 (43) their greeting, on the day when they shall meet Him

**AHYA vb. (IV)**-to cause to live, give life, quicken, revive. (pcple. act.) one who gives life; Quickener (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

2:28 (26) seeing you were dead and He gave you life

2:164 (159) the water God sends down from heaven therewith reviving the earth

2:243 (244) then He gave them life. Truly God is bounteous

5:32 (35) whoso gives life to a soul

5:32 (35) shall be as if he had given life to mankind

6:122 (122) We gave him life, and appointed for him a light

16:65 (67) and therewith revives the earth-after it is dead "

22:66 (65) it is He who gave you life

29:63 (63) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead

35:9 (10) We drive it to a dead land and therewith revive the earth

36:33 (33) that We quickened and brought forth from it grain

40:11 (11) .,and Thou hast given us twice to live

41:39 (39) He who quickens it is He who quickens the dead

45:5 (4) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead . .- .. - "

50:11 (11) and thereby We revived a land that was dead

53:44 (45) He who makes to die, and that makes to live

b) impf. act. (*yuhyi*)..

2:28 (26) then He shall give you life .

2:73 (68) God brings to life the'dead

2:258 (260) my Lord is He who gives life

2:258 (260) I give life,' and make to die

2:259 (261) how shall God give life to this now it is dead?

2:260 (262) show me how Thou wilt give life to the dead

3:49 (43) and bring to life the dead, by the leave of God'

3:156 (150) God gives life, and He makes to die

7:158 (158) He gives life, and makes to die

8:24 (24) when He calls you unto that which will give you life

9:116 (117) He gives life, and makes to die

10:56 (57) He gives life, and makes to die

15:23 (23) it is We who give life, and make to die

16:97 (99) We shall assuredly give him to live a goodly life

22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life

22:66.(65) then He shall give you life

23:80 (82) it is He who gives life, and makes to die

25:49 (51) so that We might revive a dead land

26:81 (81) who makes me to die, then gives me life

30:19 (18) and He revives the earth after it is dead

30:24 (23) and He revives the earth after it is dead

30:40 (39) then He shall give you life

30:50 (49) how He quickens the earth after it was dead

36:12 (11) it is We who bring the dead to life

36:78 (78) who shall quicken the bones when they are decayed?

36:79 (79) He shall quicken them, who originated them

40:68 (70) it is He who gives life, and makes to die

42:9 (7) He quickens the dead, and He is powerful

44:8 (7) He gives life and makes to die

45:26 (25) God gives you life, then makes you die

46:33 (32) is able to give life to the dead

50:43 (42) it is We who give life, and make to die

57:2 (2) He gives life, and He makes to die

57:17 (16) know that God revives the earth after it was dead

75:40 (40) is He not able to quicken the dead?

g) pcple, act. (muhyi)

30:50(49) surely He is the quickener of the dead

41:39 (39) He who quickens it is He who quickens the dead

**ISTAHA vb. (X)**-to be ashamed. (n.vb.) modesty, bashfulness

b) impf. act. (*yastahi*)

2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude

33:53 (53) he is ashamed before you

33:53 (53) but God is not ashamed before the truth

f) n.vb. (*istihya'*)

28:25 (25) then came one of the two women to him, walking modestly

**ISTAHYA vb. (X)**-to save-alive, to spare

b) impf. act. (*yastahyi*)

2:49 (46) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

7:127 (124) we shall slaughter their sons and spare their women

7:141 (137) slaying your sons, and sparing your women

14:6 (6) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

28:4 (3) slaughtering their sons, and sparing their women

c) impv. (*istahyi*)

40:25 (26) and spare their women

### **\*H Z B**

**HIZB n.m. (pl. *ahzab*)**-party, partisan, Confederates [Ar]; ally [Ali] , faction [Pk]

5:56 (61) the believers - the party of God

11:17 (20) whosoever disbelieves in it, being one of the partisans.

13:36 (36) and of the parties some reject some of it

18:12 (11) We might know which of the two parties

19:37 (38) the parties have fallen into variance among themselves

23:53 (55) into sects, each party rejoicing in what is with them

30:32 (31) each several party rejoicing in what is theirs

33:20 (20) they think the Confederates have not departed

33:20 (20) if the Confederates come, they will wish that they were desert-dwellers

33:22 (22) when the believers saw the Confederates

35:6 (6) He calls his party only that they may be among the inhabitants

38:11 (10) a very host of parties is routed there

38:13 (12) and the men of the Thicket - those were the parties

40:5 (5) and the parties after them

40:30 (31) truly I fear for you the like of the day of the parties

43:65 (65) but the parties among them fell into variance

58:19 (20) those are Satan's party

58:19 (20) Satan's. party, surely, they are the losers

58:22 (22) those are God's party

58:22 (22) surely God's party - they are the prosperers

### **\*H Z N**

**HAZANA vb. (I)**-to grieve (tr). (n.vb.) grief, sorrow

b) impf. act, (*yahzunu*)

3:176 (170) let them not grieve thee that vie with orie another

5:41 (45) let them not grieve thee that vie with one another

6:33 (33) We know indeed that it grieves thee

10:65 (66) do not let their saying grieve thee

12:13 (13) it-grieves me that you should go with him

21:103 (103) the greatest terror shall not grieve them

31:23 (22) let not his disbelief grieve thee

36:76 (76) do not let their saying grieve thee

58:10 (11) that the believers may sorrow

f) n.vb (*hazan*)

9:92 (93) their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow

28:8 (7) the folk of Pharaoh picked him out to be an enemy and a sorrow to them

35:34 (31) praise belongs to God who has put away all sorrow

**HAZINA vb. (I)**-to sorrow, be sad. (n.vb.) sorrow, grief

b) impf. act. (*yahzanu*)

2:38 (36) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:62 (59) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:112 (106) no" fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:262 (264) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:274 (275) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:277 (277) no fear shall be on them neither shall they sorrow

3:139 (133) faint not, neither sorrow; you shall be the upper ones

3:153 (147) that you might not sorrow for what escaped you

3:170 (164) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

5:69 (73) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

6:48 (48) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

7:35 (33) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

7:49 (47) no fear upon you, nor shall you sorrow

9:40 (40) sorrow not; surely God is with us

10:62 (63) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

15:88 (88) -do not sorrow for them

16:127 (128) do not sorrow for them

19:24 (24) nay, do not sorrow  
20:40 (41) that she might rejoice, and not sorrow'  
27:70 (72) do not sorrow for them, for what they devise  
28:7 (6) do not fear, neither sorrow  
28:13 (12) that she might be comforted and not sorrow  
29:33 (32) fear'not, neither- sorrow  
33:51 (51) it is likelier they will be comforted, and not sorrow  
39:61 (62) evil shall not visit them, neither shall they sorrow  
41:30 (30) fear not, neither sorrow  
43:68 (68) today no fear is on you, neither do you sorrow  
46:13 (12) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

f) n.vb. (*huzn*)

12:84 (84) his eyes turned white because of the sorrow  
12:86 (86) I make complaint of my anguish and my sorrow unto God

### **\*H Z R**

**HAZARA vb. (I)**-(pcple.'pass.) confined

h) pcple. pass. (*mahzar*)

17:20 (21) thy Lord's gift is not confined

**IHTAZARA vb..(VIII)**--(pcple. act.) one who builds a pen for cattle, pen-

builder

g). pcple, act. (*mu'htazir*)

54:31 (31) and they were as the wattles of a pen-builder

**\*H Z Z**

**HAZZ n.m.**-part, portion, good fortune

3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion

4:11 (12) to the male the like of the portion of two females

4:176 (175) the male shall receive the portion of two females

5:13 (16) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

5:14 (17) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

28:79 (79) surely he is a man of mighty fortune

41:35 (35) none shall receive it, except a man of mighty fortune.

# J I M

## \* J' R

**JA'ARA vb. (I)**-to groan

b) impf. act. (*yaj'aru*)

16:53 (55) when affliction visits you it is 'unto Him that you groan

23:64 (66) the ones of them that live at ease, behold, they groan

23:65 (67) groan not today; surely you shall not be helped

## \*J' L

**JA'ALA vb. (I)**-to make; (with prep. i-) to appoint, assign, give to;.set, put; (with prep. 'aM) to lay on, place; to reckon, count; to turn (tr), to make into, hence, to break (into fragments), to turn (upside down), to keep (one's hand chained). (pcple. 'act.) one who makes, sets, appoints, etc.; making, setting, etc.

a) perf. act..

2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a touch, and heaven for an edifice

2:66 (62) We made it a punishment exemplary for all the former times

2:125 (119) when We appointed the House to be a place of visitation

2:143 (137) thus We appointed you a midmost nation

2:143 (138) We did not appoint the direction thou wast facing

3:126 (122) God wrought this not, save as good tiding'to you

4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you  
4:33 (37) .to everyone We have appointed heirs  
4:90 (92) God assigns not any way to you against'them  
4:91 (93) against them We have given you a clear'authority  
5:13 (16) so for their breaking their compact  
5:20 (23) remember God's blessing upon you, when He appointed among you  
Prophets  
5:20 (23) and [He] appointed you kings  
5:48 (52) to every one of you We have appointed a'right way .  
5:48 (53) if God'had willed, He would have made you one nation  
5:60 (65) with whom He is wroth, and made some of themapes and swine  
5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House' \*  
5:103 (102) God has not appointed cattle dedicated to idols-.  
6:1 (1) who created the heavens and the earth and appointed the shadows  
.6:6 (6) how We loosed heaven upon them in torrents; and made the rivers to  
flow  
6:9 (9) and had We made him an angel  
6:9 (9) We would have made him a man  
6:25 (25) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it  
6:96,(96) and has made the night for a repose  
6:97 (97) it is He who has appointed for you the stars  
6:100 (100) they ascribe to God, as associates, thejinn

6:107 (107) We have not appointed thee a watcher over them

6:112 (112) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy

6:122 (122) and appointed for him a light to walk by

6:123 (123) We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners

6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied

6:165 (165) He who has appointed you viceroys in the earth

7:10 (9) in the earth and there appointed for you livelihood

7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe

7:69 (67) remember when He appointed you as successors

7:74 (72) remember when He appointed you successors after Ad

7:143 (139) He made it crumble to dust

7:189 (189) and made of him his spouse

7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates

8:10 (10) God wrought this not, save as good tidings

9:19 (19) do you reckon the giving of water to pilgrims

9:40 (40) He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance

10:14 (15) We appointed you viceroys in the earth after them

10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it by night or day, and We make it stubble

10:59 (60) you have made some of it unlawful, and some lawful

10:67 (68) it is He who made for you the night

10:73 (74) and We appointed them as viceroys  
11:82 (84) so when Our command came, We turned it uppermost nethermost  
11:118 (120) He would have made mankind one nation  
12:70 (70) he put his drinking-cup into the saddlebag of his brother  
12:100 (101) my Lord has made it true  
13:3 (3) and set therein. firm mountains and rivers  
13:3 (3) of every fruit He placed there two kinds  
13:16 (17) have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created  
13:33 (33) and yet they ascribe to God associates  
13:38 (38) and We assigned to them wives, and seed  
14:30 (35) they set up compeers to God  
15:16 (16) We have set in heaven constellations  
15:20 (20) and there appointed for you livelihood  
15:74 (74) We turned it uppermost nethermost and rained on it stones  
15:91 (91) who have broken the Koran into fragments  
16:72 (74) God has appointed for you of yourselves wives  
16:72 (74) He has appointed for you of you'r wives sons and grandsons  
16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight, and hearts  
16:80 (82) it is God who has appointed a place of rest  
16:80 (82) appointed for you of the skins of the cattle houses  
16:81 (83) it is God who has appointed for you coverings

16:81 (83) He has appointed for you of the mountains refuges  
16:81 (83) and He has appointed for you shirts to protect you  
16:91 (93) and you have made God'your surety  
16:93 \_(95) He would have made you one nation  
17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book, and made it a guidance  
17:6 (6) and We made you a greater host  
17:8 (8) and We have made Gehenna a prison  
17:12 (13) We have appointed the night and the day as two signs  
17:12 (13) and made the sign of the day to see  
17:18 (19) We appoint for him Gehenna wherein he shall roast  
17:33 (35) We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority  
17:45 (47) We place between thee, and those who do not believe  
17:46 (48) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it  
17:60 (62) We made the vision that We showed thee  
17:99 (101) He has appointed for them a term  
18:7 (6) We have appointed all that is on the earth  
18:32 (31) to one of them We assigned two gardens  
18:32 (31) and between them We set a sown field  
18:52 (50) We shall set a gulf between them  
18:57 (55) We have laid veils on their-hearts lest they understand it  
18:59 (58) We destroyed them when they did evil, and appointed for their

destruction

18:96 (95) when he had made it a fire, he said

18:98 (98) He will make it into powder

19:24 (24) see, thy Lord has set below thee a rivulet

19:30 (31) God-has given me the Book, and made me a Prophet

19:31 (32) Blessed He has made me, wherever I may be

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob

19:50 (51) We gave them of Our mercy, and We appointed unto them a tongue

20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you

21:8 (8) nor did We fashion them as bodies that ate not food

21:15 (15) they ceased not to cry, until We made them stubble

21:30 (31) and of water fashioned every living thing

21:31 (32) We set in the earth firm mountains

21:31 (32) and We set in it ravines to serve as ways

21:32 (33) We set up the heaven as a roof well-protected

21:34 (35) We have not assigned to any mortal before thee to live forever.

21:58 (59) he broke them into fragments, all but a great one they had

21:70 (70) so We made them the worse losers

21:72 (72) and every one made We righteous

21:73 (73) and appointed them to be leaders guiding by Our command

21:91 (91) and appointed her and her son to be a sign

22:25 (25) the Holy Mosque that We have appointed equal unto men  
22:34 (35) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite  
22:36 (37) We have appointed them for you as among God's waymarks  
22:67 (66) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite-  
22:78 (77) and has laid on you no impediment in your religion  
23:13 (13) then We set him, a drop, in a receptacle secure  
23:41 (43) and We made them as scum  
23:44 (46) and We made them as but tales  
23:50 (52) We made Mary's son, and his mother, to be a sign  
25:10 (11) He who, if He will, shall assign to thee better than. that  
25:20 (22) We appointed some of you to be a trial for others  
25:23 (25). and make it a scattered dust  
25:31 (33) We have appointed to every Prophet:an enemy among the sinners  
25:35 (37) We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother  
25:37 (39) We drowned them, and made them to be a sign  
25:45 (47) had He willed, He would have made it still  
25:45 (47) then We appointed the sun, to be a guide to it  
25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you  
25:47 (49) and day He appointed for a rising  
25:53 (55) He set between them a barrier, and a ban forbidden  
25:54 (56) He who-created of water a mortal, and made him kindred of blood

25:61 (62) He who has set in heaven constellations  
25:61 (62) and [He] has set among them a lamp ,  
25:62 (63) He who made the night and day a succession  
26:21 (20) my Lord gave me Judgment and made me one of.the Envoys  
27:34 (34) disorder it and make the mighty ones of its inhabitants abased  
27:61 (62) . He who made the earth a fixed place ..  
27:61 (62) and set amidst it rivers  
27:61 (62) and appointed for it firm mountains  
27:61 (62) and placed a partition between the two seas  
27:86 (88) . have they not seen how We made the night for them  
28:4 (3) Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land  
.28:41 (41) We appointed them leaders, calling to the Fire  
28:71 (71) what think you? If God should make the night unceasing over you  
28:72 (72). what think you? If God should make the day unceasing over. you  
28:73 (73) of His mercy He has appointed for.you night and day  
29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement  
29:15 (14) . and appointed it for a sign unto all beings  
29:27 (26) and-We appointed the Prophecy and the Book .to be among his seed  
29:67 (67) have they not seen that We have appointed a sanctuary secure  
30:21 (20) He has set between you love and mercy  
30:54 (53) - then He appointed after weakness strength

30:54 (53) then after strength He appointed weakness and grey hairs

32:8 (7) He fashioned his progeny of an extraction of mean water

32:9 (8) He appointed for you hearing, and sight

32:23 (23) We appointed it for a guidance to the Children of Israel-

32:24 (24) We appointed from among them leaders

33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts

33:4 (4) nor has He made your wives, when you divorce.

33:4 (4) - neither has He made-your adopted sons your sons in fact

34:18 (17) We set, between them and the cities

34:19 (18) We made them as but tales

34:33 (32) We put fetters on the necks of the unbelievers

35:11 (12) then He made you pairs

35:39 (37) it is He who appointed you viceroys in the earth

36:8 (7) We have-put on their necks fetters up to the chin

36:9 (8) We have put before them a barrier and behind them a barrier

36:27 (26) - and that-He has placed me among the honoured "

36:34 (34) We made therein gardens of palms and vines

36:80 (80) who has made for you out of the green tree fire

37:63 (61) ,We have appointed it as a trial for the evildoers

37:77 (75) We made his seed the survivors

37:98 (96) so We made them the lower ones

37:158 (158) they have set up a, kinship between Him and the jinn  
38:5 (4) what,- has he made the gods One God?  
38:26 (25) We have appointed thee a viceroy in the earth  
39:6 (8) a single soul, then from it He appointed its mate  
39:8 (11) and sets up compeers to God, to lead  
40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night  
40:64 (66) it is God who made for you the earth a fixed place  
40:79 (79) it is God who appointed for you the cattle  
41:10 (9) He set therein firm mountains over it  
41:44 (44) if We had made it a barbarous Koran  
42:8 (6) if God had willed, He would have made them one nation  
42:11 (9) He has appointed for you, of yourselves, pairs  
42:52 (52) We made ita light, whereby We guide whom We will  
43:3 (2) behold, We have made it an Arabic Koran  
43:10 (9) - He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you  
43:10 (9) and [He] appointed ways for you therein  
43:12 (11) -and appointed for you ships and cattle  
43:15 (14) they have assigned to Him a part of His own servants  
43:19 (18) and they havemade the angels, who are themselves servants  
43:28 (27) - he made it a word enduring among his posterity  
43:33 (32) We would have appointed for those who disbelieve

43:45 (44) have We appointed, apart from the All-merciful, gods to be served?

43:56 (56)' We made them a thing past, and We appointed them for an example to later folk

43:59 (59) We made him to be an example to the Children of Israel

43:60 (60) had We willed, We would have appointed angels among you

45:18 (17) then We set thee upon an open way of the Command

45:23 (22) and set a seal upon his hearing and his heart, and laid a covering on his eyes

46:26 (25) We appointed for them hearing, and sight

48:26 (26) when the unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness

48:27 (27) He knew what you knew not, and appointed. ere that a nigh victory

49:13 (13) male and female, and appointed you races and tribes

50:26 (25) who set up with God another god

51:42 (42) but made it as stuff decayed

56:36 (35) and We made them spotless virgins

56:65 (65) did We will, We would make it broken orts

56:70 (69) did We will, We would make it bitter

- 56:73 (72) We Ourselves made it for a reminder

57:7 (7) that unto which He has made you successors .

57:26 (26) We appointed the-Prophecy and the Book to be among their seed

;57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness

65:3 (3) God has appointed a measure for everything

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and made them things to stone Satans

67:15 (15) it is He who made the earth submissive to you.

67:23 (23) it is He who produced you, and appointed for you hearing

68:50 (50) his Lord had chosen him, and He placed him among the righteous

71:7 (6) they put their fingers in their ears

71:16 (15) and set the moon therein for a light .

71:16 (15) and the sun for a lamp-

.71:19 (18) God has laid the earth for you as a carpet

'74:12 (12) and appointed for him ample wealth

74:31 (31) We have appointed only angels to be masters of the Fire

.74:31 (31) their number We have appointed only as a trial for the unbelievers

75:39 (39) He made of him two kinds, male and female

76:2 (2) and We made him hearing, seeing

77:21 (21) . that We laid within a sure lodging

77:27 (27) \*- set We not therein soaring mountains?

78:9 (9) and We appointed your sleep for a rest

78:10 (10) and We appointed night for a garment

78:11 (11) and We appointed day for a livelihood

78:13 (13) and We appointed a blazing lamp

87:5 (5) then made it a blackening wrack

105:5 (5) and He made them like green blades devoured

b) impf. act.. (*yaj'alu*).

2:19 (18) \* they put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps

2:22.(20) so set not up compeers to God wittingly

2:30 (28) wilt Thou set therein one.who will do corruption there

2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance, through your oaths

2:259 (261) so We would make thee a sign for the people

3:61 (54) let us humbly pray and s6 lay God's curse upon tle ones who lie

3:156 (150) that God may make that an anguish in their hearts

3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion.in the world to come

4:15 (19) \* until death takes them oi God appoints for them a way

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good

4:141 (140) God will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers

4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a clear authority?

5:6 (9) God does not desire to make any impediment for you

6:39 (39) whomsoever He will, He sets him on a straight path

6:91 (91) you putit into parchments, revealing them, and hiding much

6:124 (124) God knows very well where to place His Message

6:125 (125) whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his breast narrow

6:125 (125) God lays abomination: upon those who believe not

7:47 (45) do not Thou assign us with the people of the evildoers

7:150 (149) and put me not among the people of the evildoers  
8:29 (29) if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation  
8:37 (38) and place the corrupt one upon another  
8:37 (38) and so heap them up all together, and put them in Gehenna  
10:85 (85)' Lord, make us not a temptation to the people  
10:100 (100) He lays abomination upon those who have no understanding  
12:15 (15) and [they] agreed to put him in the bottom of the well  
15:96 (96) those who set up with God another god  
16:56 (58) they appoint a share of that We have provided them  
16:57 (59) they assign to God daughters  
16:62 (64) they assign to God that they themselves dislike  
17:22 (23) set not up with God another god  
17:29 (31) keep not thy hand chained to thy neck, nor outspread it  
17:39 (41) set not up with God another god  
18:1 (1) and has not assigned unto it any crookedness  
18:48 (46) you asserted We should not appoint for you a tryst  
18:90 (89) upon a people for whom We had not appointed any veil  
18:94 (93) so shall we assign to thee a tribute  
18:94 (93) against thy setting up a barrier between us and between them  
18:95 (94) aid me forcefully, and I will set up a rampart  
19:7 (8) no namesake have We given him aforetime

19:21 (21) and that We may appoint him a sign unto men

19:32 (33) He has not made me arrogant, unprosperous

19:96 (96) unto them the All-merciful shall assign love

22:53 (52) that He may make what Satan casts a trial.

23:94 (96) put me not among the people of the evildoers

24:40 (40) to whomsoever God assigns no light, no light has he

24:43 (43) hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them

24:63 (63) make not the, calling of the Messenger among yourselves like your calling

25:10 (11) He .who, if He will, shall assign to thee better than that

26:29 (28) if thou takest a god other than me, I shall surely make thee one

27:62 (63) and removes the evil and appoints you to be successors

28:5 (4) We desired to ... make them leaders

28:5 (4) and to make' them the inheritors

28:35 (35) We shall appoint to you an authority

28:83 (83) We appoint it for those who desire not exorbitance in the earth

30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will, and shatters them

34:33 (32) when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God, and to set up compeers to Him

38:28 (27) shall We make those who believe and do righteous deeds as the workersof corruption

38:28 (27) or shall We make the godfearing as the transgressors?

39:21 (22) then He makes them broken orts

41:9 (8) do you set up compeers to Him?

41:29 (29) we shall set them underneath our feet

42:50 (49) \* He makes whom He will barren

45:21 (20) do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them as those who believe

51:51 (51) and set not up with God another god

56:82 (81) do you make it your living to cry lies?

57:28 (28) He will appoint for you a light whereby you shall walk

59:10 (10) and put Thou not into our hearts any rancour

60:5 (5) make us not a temptation to those who'disbelieve

60:7 (7) it may be God will yet establish between you and those of them with whom you are

-at enmity

65:2 (2) whosoever fears God, He will appoint for him a way out

65:4 (4) God will appoint for him, of His command, easiness

65:7 (7) God will assuredly appoint, after difficulty, easiness

68:35 (35) shall we make those who have surrendered like to the sinners?

69:12 (12) that We might make it a reminder for you

71:12 (11) and will appoint for you gardens

71:12 (11) and will appoint for you rivers

72:25 (26) whether my Lord will appoint for it a space

73:17 (17) guard yourselves against a day that shall make the children grey-headed

77:25 (25) made We not the earth to be a housing

78:6 (6) have We not made the earth as a cradle

90:8 (8) have We not appointe 4 to him two eyes

105:2 (2) did He not make their guile to go astray?

c) irnpv. (*ij'al*)

2:126(120) my Lord, make this a land secure

2:128 (122) and our Lord, make us submissive to Thee

2:260 (262) then set a part of them on every hill

3:41 (36) appoint to me a sign

4:75 (77) and appoint to us a protector from Thee

4:75 (77) and appoint to us from Thee a helper

7:138-(134) Moses, make for us a god, as they have gods

10:87 (87) make your houses a direction for men to pray to

12:55 (55) set me over the land's storehouses; I am a knowing guardian

12:62 (62) put their merchandise in their saddlebags

14:35 (38) my Lord, make this land secure

14:37 (40) let them perform the prayer, and make hearts of men yearn towards them

14:40 (42) my Lord, make me a performer of the prayer

17:80 (82) grant me. authority from Thee, to help me

19:6 (6) \* and make him, my Lord, well-pleasing

i9:10 (11) Lord, appoint to me some sign

20:29 (30) appoint for me of my folk a familiar

20:58 (60) therefore appoint a tryst between us

25:74 (74) and make us a model to the godfearing

26:84 (84) and appoint me a tongue of truthfulness among the others

26:85 (85) make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss

28:38 (38) make me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God

d) perf. pass. (*ju'ila*)

16:124 (125) the Sabbath was only appointed for those who were at variance thereon

g) puple. act. (*ja'il*)

2:30 (28) I am setting in the earth a viceroy

2:124 (118) behold, I make you a leader for the people

3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unbelievers

18:8 (7) We shall surely make all that is on it barren dust

28:7 (6) and shall appoint him one of the Envoys

35:1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

**\*J B B**

**JUBB n.m.**-pit, well, cistern

12:10 (10) but cast him into the bottom of the pit

12:15 (15) [they] agreed to put him in the bottom of the well

### **\*J B H**

**JIBAH n.f. (pl. of *jabhah*)** ;forehead

9:35 (35) their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded

### **\*J B L**

**JABAL n.m. (pl. *jibl*)** -mountain, hill

2:260 (262) then set a part of them on every hill

7:74 (72) hewing its mountains into houses

7:143 (139) behold the. mountain

7:143 (139) when his Lord revealed Him to the mountain

7:171 (170) when We shook the mountain above them

11:42 (44) so it ran with them amid waves like mountains

11:43 (45) I will take refuge in a mountain

13:31 (30) if only a Koran whereby-the mountains were set in motion

14:46 (47) though their devising were such as to remove mountains

15:82 (82) they were hewing the mountains into houses

16:68 (70) take unto yourselves, of the mountains; houses

16:81 (83). He has appointed for you of the mountains refuges

17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open, nor attain the mountains in height

18:47 (45) on the day We shall set the mountains in motion

19:90 (92) the mountains wellnigh -fall down crashing " "

20:105 (105) they will question thee concerning the mountains

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give glory

22:18 (18) the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains

24:43 (43).. He sends down out of heaven mountains

26:149 (149) will you still skilfully hew houses out of the mountains?

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed

33:72 (72) We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains

34:10 (10) . O you mountains, echo God's praises

35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks ,white and-red

38:18 (1.7) with him We subjected the mountains to give glory -

52:10 (10) and the mountains- are in motion

56:5 (5) and the mountains crumbled -

59:21 (21) if We had sent down this Koran upon a mountain

69:14 (14) and the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed

70:9 (9) .and the mountains shall be as plucked wool-tufts

73:14 (14) . .... upon the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake

73:14 (14) and the mountains become a slipping heap of sand

77:10 (10) when the mountains shall be scattered

78:7 (7) and the mountains as pegs

78:20 (20) and the mountains are set in motion, and become a vapour

79:32 (32) and the mountains He set firm

81:3 (3) when the mountains shall be set moving,

88:19 (19) how the mountains were hoisted

101:5 (4) and the mountains shall be like plucked wool-tufts

**JIBILLAH n.f.**-crowd, throng, generation

26:184 (184) who created you, and the generatons of the ancients

36:62 (62) He led astray many a throng of you

**\*J B N**

**JABIN n.m.**-brow

37:103 (103) aid he flung him upon his -brow

**\*J B R**

**JABBAR n.m. (adj)**-arrogant [Ar]; haughty [Ali]; disdainful [Pk]; All-compeller [Ar, Pk]; Irresistible [Ali] (Divine attribute)

5:22 (25) Moses, there are people in it very arrogant

11:59 (62) and followed thecommand of every froward tyrant

14:15 (18) then .was'disappointed every froward tyrant

19:14 (14) and cherishing his parents, not arrogant, rebellious

19:32 (33) He has not made me arrogant, unprosperous

26:130(130) when you assault, you assault like tyrants

28:19 (18) thou only desirest to be a tyrant in the land

40:35 (37) God sets a seal on every heart proud, arrogant.

50:45 (44) thou art not a tyrant over them

59:23 (23) the All-mighty, the All-compeller

**JIBRIL n.prop.**-Gabriel (the Archangel) "

2:97 (91) whosoeve is an enemy to Gabriel

2:98 (92) an enemy to God and His angels and His Messengers, and Gabriel

66:4 (4) God is his Protector, and Gabriel, and the righteous

**\*J. B T**

**JIBT n.m.**-an idol, false deity; Jibt [BI]

4:51 (54) those who were given a share of the Book believing in demons"and idols

**\*J B Y**

**JABA vb. (I)**-to collect or gather

e) impf. pass. (yujbi)

28:57 (57) a sanctuary secure, to which are collected the fruits of everything

**JAWABI n.f. (pl. of *jabiyah*)-**cistern, water-trough

34:13 (12) porringers like water-troughs, and anchored cooking-pots

**IJTABA vb. (VIII)-**to elect, choose

a) perf. act.

6:87 (87) We elected them, and We guided them to a straight path

7:203 (202) why hast thou not chosen one?

16:121 (122) He chose him, and He guided him to a straight path

19:58 (59) the seed of Abraham and Israel, and of those We guided and chose

20:122 (120) thereafter his Lord chose him, and turned again unto him

22:78 (77) He has chosen you, and has laid on you no impediment

68:50 (50) his Lord had chosen him, and He placed him among the righteous

b) impf. act. (*yajtabu*)

3:179 (174) God chooses out of His Messengers whom He will

12:6 (6) so will thy Lord choose thee, and teach-thee the interpretation of tales-

42:13 (12) god chooses unto Himself whomsoever He will

**\*J D D**

**JADD n.m.-**majesty

72:3 (3) He - exalted be our Lord's majesty

**JADID n.m. (adj)-new**

.13:5 (5) shall we indeed then be raised up again in new creation?

14:19 (22) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creatiOn

17:49 (52) shall we really be raised up again in a new creation?

17:98 (100) shall we-really be raised up again in a new creation?

o32:10 (9) shall we indeed be in a new creation?

34:7 (7) when you have been utterly torn to pieces, then you shall be in a new creation

35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

50:15 (14) they are in uncertainty as to the new creation

**JUDAD n.f. (pl. of juddah)-a track, way, streak**

35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and ied

**J D L**

**JADAL n.m.-a dispute; (adj) disputatious**

18:54 (52) man is the most disputatious of things

43:58 (58). they cite not him to thee, save to dispute

**JADALA vb. (III)**-to dispute, argue. (n.vb.) a dispute, disputation

a) perf. act.

4:109 (109) you have disputed on their behalf in the present life

11:32 (34) Noah, thou hast disputed with us

22:68 (67) if they should dispute with thee, do thou say

40:5 (5) and disputed with falsehood that they might rebut thereby the truth

b) impf. act. (*yujadilu*)

4:107 (107) do not dispute on behalf of those who betray themselves

4:109 (109) who will dispute with God on their behalf

6:25 (25) when they come to thee they dispute with thee

6:121 (121) . the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you

7:71 (69) do you dispute with me regarding names you have named

8:6 (6) disputing with thee concerning the truth after it had become clear

11:74 (77) he was disputing with Us concerning' the people of Lot

13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God, who is mighty in power

16:111 (112) the day that every soul shall come disputing in its own behalf

18:56 (54) yet do the unbelievers dispute with falsehood

22:3 (3) there is such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge

22:8 (8) there is such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge

29:46 (45) dispute not with the People of the Book

31:20 (19) there is such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge

40:4 (4) none. but the unbelievers dispute concerning the signs of God

40:35 (37) those who dispute concerning the signs of God

40:56 (58) Those who dispute concerning the signs of God

40:69 (71) hast thou not regarded those who dispute concerning the signs of God

42:35 (33) those who dispute concerning Our signs may know they have no asylum

58:1 (1) 'God has heard the words of her that disputes with thee

c) impv. (*jadil*)

16:125 (126) and dispute with them in the better way

f) n.vb.. (*jidal*)

.2:197 (193) nor indulge in ungodliness and disputing in the Pilgrimage

11:32 (34) thou hast disputed with us and make much disputation with us

## **J D R**

**JADIR n.m. (comp. adj. *ajdar*)-fitting, apt**

9:97 (98) and apter not to know the bounds of what God has sent down on His Messenger

**JIDAR' n.m..(pl.*judur*)-a wall**

18:77 (76) there they found a wall aboutto tumble down

18:82 (81) as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan lads

59:14 (14) except in fortified cities, or from behind walls

**\*J D TH**

**AJDATH n.m. (pl. of *jadath*)-tomb, sepulchre**

36:51 (51) behold, they are sliding down from their tombs unto their Lord

54:7 (7) they shall come forth from the tombs as if they were scattered grasshoppers

70:43 (43) they shall come forth from the tombs hastily

**\*J DH'**

**JIDH- n.m. (pl. *judhu*) -trunk (of a tree)**

19:23 (23) the birthpangs surprised her by the trunk of the palm-tree

19:25 (25) shake also to thee the palm-trunk

20:71 (74) then I shall crucify you upon the trunks of palm-tree

**\*J DH DH**

**JADHDHA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) broken**

h) pcple. p'ass. (*majdhudh*)

11:108 (110) save as thy Lord will for a gift unbroken

**JUDHADH n.m.-broken piece(s), fragments**

21:58 (59) so he broke them into fragments

**\*J DH W**

**JADHWAH n.f.**-a faggot

28:29 (29) perhaps I shall bring you news of it, or a faggot from the fire

**\*J F**

**JUFA' n.m.**- froth, jetsam

13:17 (18) as for the scum, it vanishes as jetsam

**\*J F N**

**JIFAN n.f. (pl. of *jafnah*)**-porringers

34:13 (12) places of worship, statues, porringers like water-troughs

**\*J F W**

**TAJAFa vb. (VI)**-to avoid, to shun

a) perf. act.

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord'

**\*J H D**

**JAHADa vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) striving, endeavour; (adj) most earnest (as *injahda ayminihim*, "their most earnest oaths")

f) n.vb. (*jahd*)

5:53 (58) are these the ones 'who swore by God most earnest oaths

6:109 (109) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

16:38 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

24:53 (52)- they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

35:42 (40) they have sWorn by God the most earnest oaths

**JUHD n.m.**-ability, power, endeavour

9:79 (80) those who find nothing but their endeavour they deride

**JAHADA vb. (III)**-to struggle [Ar]; strive [Pk, B1]; fight for the faith [Ali].  
(n.vb.) struggle [Ar]; striving [Pk, BI]; fighting for the faith [Ali];Jihad. (pcple.  
act.) one who struggles, striv.es or fights (for the faith)

2:218 (215) those who emigrate and struggle in'God's way

3:142 (136) without God know who of you have struggled and who are patient

8:72 (73) and struggled with their possessions and their selves

8:74 (75) those who believe, and have emigrated and struggled in the way of  
God

8:75 (76) those who have believed afterwards and emigrated, and struggled with  
you

9:16 (16) God knows not as yet those of you who have struggled

9:19 (19) one who believes in God and the Last Day iind \*struggles in the way  
of God

9:20 (20) those who believe, and have emigrated, and ha've struggled

9:88 (89) the Messenger, and the believers .with him, have struggled

16:110 (111) who have emigrated after persecution; then struggled

29:6 (5) whosoever struggles, (struggles) only to his own gain

29:8 (7) if they strive with thee to make thee associatewith Me

29:69 (69) but those who struggle in Our cause, surely We shall guide them

31:15 (14) if they strive with thee to make thee associate with Me

49:15 (15) not doubted, and have struggled with their possessions

b) impf. act. (*yujahidu*)

5:54 (59) men who struggle in the path of God, not fearing the reproach

9:44 (44) ask not leave of thee, that they may struggle with their possessions

9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions

29:6 (5) whosoever (struggles), struggles only to his own gain

61:11 (11) you shall believe in God and His Messenger, and struggle in the way

c) impv. (*jahid*)

5:35 (39) seek the means to come to Him, and struggle in His way

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way with your possessions and your selves

9:73 (74) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and hypocrites

9:86 (87) believe in God, and struggle with His Messenger

22:78 (77) . and struggle for God as is His due, for He has. chosen you

25:52 (54) obey not the unbelievers, but struggle with them

66:9 (9) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites

f) n.vb. (*jihad*)

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God and His Messenger, and to struggle  
-in His way

22:78 (77) and struggle for God as is His due, for He has chosen you

25:52 (54) obey not the unbelievers, but struggle with them <thereby mightily>

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure

g) p.cpl. act. (*mujahid*)

4:95 (97) are not the equals of those who struggle in the path of God

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle

4:95 (97) and God has preferred those who struggle

47:31 (33) until We know those of you who struggle and are steadfast

### **\*J H L**

**JAHILA vb. (I)**-to be ignorant. (p.cpl. act.) one who is ignorant

b) impf. act. (*yajhalu*)

6:111 (111) but most of them are ignorant

7:138 (134) you are surely a people who are ignorant'

11:29 (31) but I see you are an ignorant people

27:55 (56) . no, you are a people that are ignorant

46:23 (22) but I see you are an ignorant people

g) pople. act. (*jahil*)

2:67 (63) I take refuge with God, lest I should be one of the ignorant

2:273 (274) the, ignorant man supposes them rich because of their abstinence

6:35 (35) so be not thou one of the ignorant

7:199 (198) bid to what is honourable, and turn away from the ignorant

11:46 (48) lest thou shouldst be among the ignorant

12:33 (33) I shall yearn towards them, and so become one of the ignorant

12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did ..w.h en you were ignorant?

25:63 (64) and who, when the ignorant address them, say

28:55 (55) We desire not the ignorant

39:64 (64) is it other than God you bid me serve, you ignorant ones?

**JAHALAH n.f.**-ignorance; (adv) unwittingly

4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance

6:54 (54) whosoever of you does evil in ignorance

16:119 (120) unto those who did evil in ignorance, then repented

49:6(6) lest you afflict a people unwittingly, and then repent

**JAHILIYAH n.f.**-pagandom, pagans [Ar]; ignorance, pagan ignorance, Time or Age of Ignorance [Pk, Ali]; *Jahiliyah*

3:154 (148) thoughts that were not true such as the pagans thought

5:50 (55) is it the judgment of pagandom then that they are seeking?

33:33 (33) display not-your finery, as did the pagans of old

48:26 (26) the unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness, the fierceness of pagandom

**JAHUL n.m. (adj)**-foolish, very ignorant

33:72 (72) surely he is sinful, very foolish

### **\*J H N M**

**JAHANNAM n.f.**-Gehenna [Ar, BI]; Hell [Pk, Ali]

2:206 (202) so Gehenna shall be enough for him

3:12 (10) you! shall be overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna

3:162 (156) him who is laden with the burden of God's anger, whose refuge is-Gehenna

3:197 (196) a little enjoyment, then their refuge is Gehenna

4:55 (58) Gehenna suffices for a Blaze

4:93 (95) whoso slays a believer wilfully, his recompense is'Gehenna

4:97 (99) such men, their refuge shall be Gehenna

4:115 (115) We shall roast him in Gehenna

4:121 (120) such men - their refuge shall be Gehenna

4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers all in Gehenna

4:169 (167) the road to Gehenna, therein dwelling forever and ever

7:18 (17) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with all of you

7:41 (39) Gehenna shall be their cradle

7:179 (178) We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men

8:16 (16) his refuge is Gehenna

8:36 (37) and the unbelievers will be mustered into Gehenna

'8:37 (38) and so heap them up all together, \*and put them in Gehenna

9:35 (35) the 'day they shall be heated in the fire of Gehenna

9:49 (49) surely Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers

9:63 (64) for him awaits the fire of Gehenna

9:68 (69) and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna, therein to dwell forever

9:73 (74) . their refuge is Gehenna - an evil homecoming

9:81 (82) . Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand

9:95 (96) their refuge is Gehenna - a recompense

9:109 (110) that has tumbled with him into the fire of Gehenna

11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with jinn and men

13:18 (18) and their refuge shall be Gehenna

14:1. (19) •beyond him Gehenna, and he is given to drink of oozing pus

14:29 (34) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted

15:43 (43) Gehenna shall be their promised land

16:29 (31) so enter the gates of Gehenna, there to dwell forever

17:8 (8) We have made Gehenna a prison for the unbelievers

17:18 (19) We appoint for him Gehenna wherein he shall roast  
17:39 (41) or thou wilt be cast into Gehenna, reproached  
17:63 (65) surely Gehenna shall be your recompense  
17:97 (99) their refuge shall be Gehenna  
18:100 (100) upon that day We shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers  
18:102 (102) We have prepared Gehenna. for the unbelievers' hospitality  
18:106 (106) that is their recompense - Gehenna  
19:68 (69) We shall parade them about Gehenna hobbling on their knees  
19:86 (89) and drive the evildoers into Gehenna herding.  
20:74 (76) for him awaits Gehenna  
21:29 (30) such a one We recompense with Gehenna  
21:98 (98) you, and that you were serving apart from God, are fuel for Gehenna  
23:103 (105) they have lost their souls in Gehenna dwelling forever  
25:34 (36) those who shall be mustered to Gehenna upon their faces  
25:65 (66) turn Thou from us the chastisement of Gehenna  
29:54 (54) lo, Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers  
29:68 (68). is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?  
32:13 (13) I shall fill Gehenna with jinn and men all together  
35:36 (33) for the unbelievers, theirs shall be the fire of Gehenna  
36:63 (63) this is Gehenna, then, the same that you were promised  
38:56 (56) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted

38:85 (85) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with thee

39:32 (33) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?

39:60 (61) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for those that are proud?

39:71 (71) the unbelievers shall be driven in companies into Gehenna

39:72 (72) 'enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein

40:49 (52) those who are in the Fire will say to the keepers of Gehenna

40:60 (62) who wax too proud to do Me service shall enter Gehenna

40:76 (76) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein

43:74 (74) the evildoers dwell forever in the chastisement of Gehenna

45:10 (9) behind them Gehenna; and that they have earned" -

48:6 (6) and has cursed them, and has prepared for them Gehenna

50:24 (23) cast, you twain, into Gehenna every froward unbeliever

50:30 (29) upon the day We shall say unto Gehenna

52:13 (13) the day when they shall be pitched into the fire of Gehenna

55:43 (43) this is Gehenna, that sinners cried lies to

58:8 (9) sufficient for them shall be Gehenna,

66:9 (9) their refuge shall be Gehenna

67:6.(6) the chastisement of Gehenna - an evil homecoming

72:15 (15) those who have deviated, they have become firewood for Gehenna

72:23 (24) for him there awaits the Fire of Gehenna

78:21 (21) behold, Gehenna has become an ambush

85:10 (10), there awaits them the chastisement of Gehenna

89:23 (24) and Gehenna is brought out, upon that day man will remember

98:6 (5) the idolaters shall be in the Fire of Gehenna

### **J H R:**

**JAHARA vb. (I)**-to proclaim, publish, be loud (in speech, prayer, etc.). (n.vb.)  
being loud or manifest, shouting, publishing; (adv) openlyj publicly .

a) perf. act.

13:10 (11) he who conceals his saying, and he who proclaims it

b) impf. act., (*yajharu*)

17:110 (110) be thou not loud in thy prayer, nor hushed

20:7 (6) be thou loud in thy speech

49:2 (2) and be not loud in your speech to him

c) impv. (*jihar*)

67:13 (13) " be secret in your speech, or proclaim it

f) n.vb. (*jahr*)

4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words

6:3 (3) He knows your secrets, and what you publish

7:205 (204) humbly and fearfully, not loud of voice

16:75 (77) and he expends of it secretly and openly

21:110 (110) surely He knows what is spoken aloud

49:2 (2) as you are loud one to another

87:7 (7) He knows what is spoken aloud and what is hidden

**JAHRAH n.f. (adv)**-openly, publicly, manifestly

2:55 (52) we will not believe thee till we see God openly

4:153 (152) show us God openly

6:47 (47) if God's chastisement comes upon. you, suddenly or openly

**JAHARA vb. (III)**-(n.vb.) (adv) openly

f) n.vb. (*jihar*)

71:8 (7) then indeed I called them openly:

**\*J H Z**

**JHAZ n.m.**-equipment, paraphernalia .

'12:59 (59) when he had equippedt them with their equipment

12:70 (70) when he had equipped them with their equipment.

**JAHHAZA vb. (II)**-to equip

a) perf. act.. .

12:59 (59) when he had equipped them.

12:70 (70) when he had equipped them with

**\*J H D**

**JAHADA vb. (I)**-(with prep. bi-) to deny

a) perf. act.

11:59 (62) they denied the signs of their Lord

27:14 (14) and they denied them, though their souls acknowledged them

b) impf. act. (*yajhadu*) . .

6:33 (33)- it is the signs of God that they deny

7:51 (49) and that they denied Our signs

16:71 (73) what, and do they deny God's blessing?

29:47 (46) none denies Our signs-but the unbelievers

29:49 (48) none denies Our signs but the evildoers

31:32 (31) none denies Our signs, except every ungrateful traitor

40:63 (65) perverted are they who deny the signs of God

41:15 (14) and they denied Our signs

41:28 (28) for that they denied Our signs .

46:26 (25) and their hearts availed them nothing, since they denied the signs

**\*J H M**

**JAHIM n.f.**-Hell; Blaze [BI]"

2:119 (113) thou shalt-not be questioned touching the inhabitants of Hell

5:10 (13)- they shall be the inhabitants of Hell

5:86 (88) they are the inhabitants of Hell

9:113 (114) it has become clear to them that they will be the inhabitants of Hell

22:51 (50) they shall be the inhabitants of Hell

26:91 (91) and Hell advanced for the perverse

37:23 (23) and guide them unto the path of Hell

37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees him in the midst of Hell

37:64 (62) it is a tree that comes forth in the root of Hell

37:68 (66) then their return is unto Hell

37:97 (95) build him a building, and cast him into the furnace

37:163 (163) except him who shall roast in Hell

40:7 (7) and guard them against the chastisement of Hell

44:47 (47) take him, and thrust him into the midst of Hell

44:56 (56) He shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell

52:18.(18) their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell

56:94 (94) and the roasting in Hell

57:19 (18) they'are the inhabitants of Hell.-

69:31 (31) and then roast him in Hell

73:12 (12) for with Us there are fetters, and a furnace

79:36 (36) and Hell is advanced for whoever sees

79:39 (39) surely Hell shall be the refuge

81:12 (12) when Hell shall be set blazing

82:14 (14) and the libertines shall be in a fiery furnace

83:16 (16) then they shall roast in Hell

102:6 (6) you shall surely see Hell

**\*J L B**

**AJLABA vb. (IV)**-to rally against, assault

c) impv. (*ajlib*)

\* 17:64 (66) rally against them thy horsemen and thy foot

**\*J L B B**

**JALABiB n.m. (pl. of *ajlib*)**-veil

33:59 (59) and the believing women, that they draw their veils

**\*J L .D**

**JALADA vb. (I)**-to scourge. (n.vb.) a flogging, stripe

c) impv. (*ijlid*)

24:2 (2) scourge each one of them a hundred stripes

24:4 (4) scourge them with eighty stripes

f) n.vb. (*jaldah*)

24:2 (2) scourge each one of them a hundred stripes

24:4 (4) scourge them with eighty stripes

**JULUD n.m. (pl. of *jild*)-skin, hide**

4:56 (59) as often as their skins are wholly burned

4:56 (59) We shall give them in exchange other skins.

16:80 (82) He has appointed for you of the skins of the cattle

22:20 (21) and their skins shall be melted

39:23 (24) whereat shiver the skins of those who fear their Lord

39:23 (24) their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

41:20 (19) their eyes and their skins bear witness against them

41:21. (20) and they will say to their skins

41:22 (21) and your skins should not bear witness against you

**\*J L L**

**JALAL n.m.-majesty [Ar]; glory [Ali, BI]; might [Pk]; (*dha al-jalal*) Majestic (Divine attribute)**

55:27 (27) abides the Face of thy Lord, majestic

55:78 (78) blessed be the Name of thy Lord, majestic

**\*J L S**

**MAJALIS n.m. (pl. of *majlis*)-assemblies**

58:11 (12) make room in the assemblies

**\*J L Y**

**JA:LA n.m.**-dispersal, banishment

59:3 (3) had God not prescribed dispersal for them

**JALUT n.prop.**-Goliath

2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath

2:250 (251)' when they went forth against Goliath and his hosts.

2:251 (252) they routed them, by the leave of God, and David slew Goliath

**JALLA vb. (II)**-to display, reveal

a) perf. act.

91:3 (3) and by the day when it displays him

b) impf. act. (*yujalli*)

7:187 (186) none shall reveal it at its proper time, but He

**TAJALLA vb. (V)**-to reveal oneself, to appear (in glory)

a) perf act.

7:143 (139) when his Lord revealed Him to the mountain

92:2 (2) and the day in splendour

**JAMA'A vb. (I)**-to gather, amass, take or bring together. (n.vb.) amassing, gathering. (pcple. act.) one who gathers, Gatherer (Divine attribute);- (adj) common. (pcple. pass.) gathered, assembled

a) perf. act.

3:25 (24) when We gather them for a day whereon is no,doubt"

3:173 (167) the people have gathered against you, therefore fear them'

6:35 (35) He would have gathered them to the guidance

18:99 (99) the Trumpet shall be blown, and We shall gather-them together

20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile . .

70:18 (18) who amassed and hoarded

77:38 (38) We have joined you with the ancients

104:2 (2) who has gathered riches and cotinted them over

b) impf. act. (*yajma'u*)

3:157 (151) and mercy from God are a better thing than that you amass

4:23 (27) and that you should take to you two sisters together

4:87 (89) He will surely gather you to the<sup>7</sup>Resurrection Day

5:109 (108) the day when God shall gather the Messengers, and say

6:12 (12) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

10:58 (59) it is better than that they amass

34:26 (25) our Lord will bring us together

42:15 (14) God shall bring us together .

43:32 (31) the mercy of thy Lord is better than that they amass

45:26 (25) He shall gather you to the Day of Resurrection

64:9 (9) the day when He shall gather you for the Day of Gathering

75:3 (3), does man reckon We shall not gather his bones?

d) perf. pass. (*jumia*)

26:38 (37) so the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time

75:9 (9) and the sun and moon are brought together

f) n.vb. (*jam'*) ,

7:48 (46) your amassing has not availed you

18:99 (99) the Trumpet shall be blown, and We shall gather them <together>

42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn of the Day of Gathering

42:29 (28) He is able to gather them whenever He will

64:9 (9) the day when He shall gather you for the Day of Gathering

75:17 (17) ours it is to gather. it, and to-recite it

g) p.cpl. act. (*jami'*)

3:9 (7) it is Thou that shall gather mankind for a day whereon is no doubt

4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers

24:62 (62) and who, when they are with him upon a common matter

h) p.cpl. pass. (*majma'*)

11:103 (105) that is a day mankind are to be gathered to

56:50 (50) shall be gathered to the appointed time of a known day

**AJMAUN n.com. (pl. of *ajma'*)-all, altogether, entire, whole**

2:161 (156) and the angels, and of men altogether

3:87 (81) and-of the angels and of men, altogether

6:149 (150) for had He willed, He would have guided you all

7:18 (17) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with all of you

7:124 (121). then I shall crucify you all together ... '

11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with jinn and men all together

12:93 (93) then bring me your family all together

15:30.(30) then the angels bowed themselves all together

15:39 (39) and I shall pervert them, all together.

15:43 (43) Gehenna shall be their promised land all. together

15:59 (59) the folk of Lot; them we shall deliver all together

15:92 (92) We shall surely question them all together

16:9 (9) if He willed, He would have guided you all together

21:77 (77) so We drowned them all together

26:49 (49) then I shall crucify you all together

26:65 (65) We delivered Moses and those with him all-together

26:95 (95) and the hosts of Iblis, all together

26:170 (170) We delivered him and-his people all together

27:51 (52) We destroyed them and their people all together

32:13 (13) I shall fill Gehenna withjinn and men all together

37:134 (134) We delivered him and his people all together

38:73 (73) then the angels bowed themselves all together

38:82 (83) I shall pervert them all together

38:85 (85) and with whosoever of them follows thee, all together

43:55 (55) and We drowned them alltogether

44:40 (40) the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time, all together

**JAM' n.mn.**-host, multitude

3:155 (149) those of you who turned away the day the two hosts encountered

3:166 (160) and what visited you, the day the two hosts encountered

8:41 (42) the day of salvation, the day the two hosts encountered

26:61 (61) when the two hosts sighted each other

28:78 (78) generations of men stronger than he in might, and more numerous in multitude

54:45 (45) certainly the host shall be routed, and turn'their backs

100:5 (5) cleaving there with a host "

**JAMI' ni.m.**-host, congregation; all, together, altogether

2:29 (27) it is He who created for you all that is in the earth

2:38 (36) get you down out of it, altogether

2:148 (143) God will bring you all together

2:165 (160) the power altogether.belongs to God

3:103 (98) hold you fast to God's bond, together

4:71 (73) move forward in companies,- or move forward all together

4:139 (138) but glory altogether belongs to God

4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers all in Gehenna

4:172 (171) He will assuredly muster them to Him, all of them

5:17 (19) Mary's son, and his mother, and all those who are on earth

5:32 (35) shall be as if he had slain mankind altogether

5:32 (35) shall be as if he had given life to mankind altogether'

5:36 (40) though they possessed all that is in the earth

5:48 (53) unto God shall you return, all together

5:105 (104) unto God shall you return, all together

6:22 (22) the day when We shall muster them all together

6:128 (128) on the day when He shall muster them all together

7:38 (36) till, when they have all successively come there

7:158 (157) O mankind, I am the Messenger of God to you all

8:37 (38) one upon another, and so heap them up all together

8:63 (64) hadst thou expended all that is in the earth

10:4 (4) to Him shall you return, all together

10:28 (29) and the day We shall muster them all

10:65 (66) the glory belongs altogether to God

10:99 (99) all of them, all together

11:55 (58) . so try your guile on me, all together,

12:83 (83) haply God will bring them all to me

13:18 (18) if they possessed all that is in the earth

13:31 (30) nay, but God's is the affair altogether.

13:31 (30) if God had willed, He would have guided men all together

13:42 (42) but God's is the devising altogether

14:8 (8) you and whoso is on earth, all together

14:21 (24) they sally forth unto God, all together

17:103 (105) We drowned him and those with him, all together

20:123 (121) get you down, both of you together, out of it

24:31 (31) turn all together to God, O you believers

24:61 (60) there is n6 fault in you that you eat all together

26:56 (56) and we are a host on our guard

34:40 (39) upon the day when He shall muster them all together"

35:10 (11) the glory altogether belongs to God.

36:32 (32) they shall every one of them be arraigned before Us

36:53 (53) then behold, they are all arraigned before Us

39:44 (45) to God belongs intercession altogether

39:47 (48) if the evildoers possessed all that is in the earth

39:53 (54) surely God forgives sins altogether

39:67 (67) the earth altogether shall be His handful

45:13 (12) He has subjected to you .what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

54:44 (44) we are a congregation that shall be succoured

58:6 (7) upon the day when God shall raise them up all together

58:18 (19) upon the.,day when God shall raise them up all together

59:14 (14) they will not fight against you all together

59:14 (14) you. think of them as a host

70:14 (14) whosoever is in the earth, all together

**JUMU'AH n.f.** -congregation; (*yawm al-jumu'ah*) Friday, the Day of Congregation; the day of the assembly [B1]

62:9 (9) when proclamation is made for prayer on the Day of Congregation

**MAJMA' n.m.**-meeting, place of meeting

18:60 (59) I will not give up until I reach the meeting of the two seas

18:61 (60) when they reached their meeting, they forgot their fish

**AJMAA vb. (IV)**-to agree, resolve, gather

a) perf. act.

12:15 (15) when they went with him, and agreed to put him in the bottom of the

well

12:102 (103) thou wast not with them when they agreed upon their plan

c) impv. (*ajmi'*)

10:71 (72) so resolve on your affair, with your associates

20:64 (67) so gather your guile; then come in battle-line

**IJTAMA'A vb. (VIII)**-to band together, be gathered together. (pcple. act.)  
assembling, gathering together

a) perf. act.

17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran

22:73 (72) shall never create a fly, though they banded together to do it

g) pcple. act. (*mujtami'*)

26:39 (38) will you assemble?

**\*J M D**

**JA:MADA vb. (I)**-(pcpl.e. act.) that which is fixed

g) pcple. act. (*jamid*)

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed

**\*J M H**

**JAMAHA vb. (I)**-to be refractory, turn about

b) impf. act. (*yajmahu*)

9:57 (57) they would turn about and bolt away to it

### **\*J M L**

**JAMAL n.m.**--camel '

7:40 (38) until the camel passes through the eye of the needle

77:33 (33) sparks like to golden herds

**JAMAL n.m.**-beauty

16:6 (6) and there is beauty in them for you

**JAMIL n.m. (adj)**-sweet, comely, gracious, fair; kind, kindly

12:18 (18) but come, sweet patience

12:83 (83) but come, sweet patience

15:85 (85) so pardon thou, with a gracious pardoning

33:28 (28) I will make you provision, and set you free with kindness

33:49 (48) make provision for them, and set them free with kindness

70:5 (5) be thou patient with-a sweet patience

73:10 (10) bear thou patiently what they say, and forsake them graciously

**JUMLAH n.f.**-(adv) all at once

25:32 (34) why has the Koran not been sent down upon him all at once?

**\*J M M**

**JAMM n.m. (adj)**-ardent, abounding

89:20 (21) and you love wealth with an ardent love

**\*J N B**

**JANABA vb. (I)**-to cause to turn away from

c) impv. (*ujnub*)

( 14:35 (38) turn me and my sons away from serving idols

**JANB n.m. (pl.junub)**-side, flank; (janb alldh) duty to God [A]; (duty) towards God [Ali]; of God [Pk]

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting and on their sides

4:36 (40) and to the companion at your side

4:103 (104) remember God, standing and sitting and on your sides

9:35 (35) their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded

10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us on his side

22:36 (37) when their flanks collapse, eat of them and feed the beggar

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord

39:56 (57) alas for me, in that I neglected my duty to God

**JANIB n.m.**-side; (*janib al-barr*) shore; (adv) aside-

17:68 (70) do you feel secure that He will not cause the shore to swallow you up

17:83 (85) when We bless man, he turns away, and withdraws aside

19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount

20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount

28:29 (29) he observed on the side of the Mount a fire

28:44 (44) thou wast not upon the western side when We decreed to Moses

28:46 (46) thou wast not upon the side of the Mount when We called

37:8 (8) they are 'pelted from every side

41:51 (51) when We bless man, he turns away and withdraws aside

**JUNUB n.m.**-stranger; (adj) defiled; (with prep. 'an) from afar

4:36 (40) and to the neighbour who is a stranger

4:43 (46) when you are drunken ... or defiled

F- 5:6 (9) if you are defiled, purify yourselves

28:11 (10) and she perceived him from afar

**JANNABA vb. (II)**-to remove, cause to turn aside

e) impf. pass. (*yujannabu*)

92:17 (17) and from which the most godfearing shall be removed

**TAJANNABA vb. (V)**-to flout, turn away from

b) impf. act. (*yatajannabu*)

87:11 (11) but the most wretched shall flout it

**IJTANABA vb. (VIII)**-to eschew, avoid

a) perf. act.

39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols and turn penitent

b) impf. act. (*yajtanibu*)

4:31 (35) if you avoid the heinous sins that are forbidden you

42:37 (35) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

53:32 (33) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

c) impv. (*ijtanib*)

5:90 (92) so avoid-it; haply so you will prosper

16:36 (38) serve you God, and eschew idols

22:30 (31) eschew the abomination of idols

22:30 (31) and eschew the speaking of falsehood

49:12 (12) O believers, eschew much suspicion

**\*J N D**

**JUND n.m. (pl. *junud*)**-host, legion, army, troops

2:249 (250) when Saul went forth with the hosts he said  
2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath and his hosts  
2:250 (251) when they went forth against Goliath and his hosts  
9:26 (26) He sent down legions you did not see  
9:40 (40) God sent down on him His Shechina, and confirmed him with legions  
10:90 (90) and Pharaoh and his hosts followed them  
19:75 (77) who is worse in place, and who is weaker in hosts  
20:78 (81) Pharaoh followed them with his hosts  
26:95 (95) and the hosts of Iblis, all together  
27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon  
27:18 (18) enter your dwelling-places, lest Solomon and his hosts crush you  
27:37 (37) we shall assuredly come against them with hosts  
28:6 (5) . and to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts  
28:8 (7) Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, were of the sinners  
28:39 (39) he waxed proud in the land, he and his hosts  
28:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and cast them into the sea  
33:9 (9) remember God's blessing upon you when hosts came against you  
33:9 (9) and We loosed against them a wind, and hosts you saw not  
36:28 (27) We sent not down upon his people, after him, any host out of heaven  
36:75 (75) they cannot help them, though they be hosts made ready  
37:173 (173) and Our host - they are the victors"

38:11 (10) a very host of parties is routed there

44:24 (23) leave the sea becalmed; they are a drowned host

48:4 (4) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth

48:7 (7) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and .the earth

51:40 (40) -We seized him and his hosts, and We cast them into the sea

67:20 (20) - who is this that shall be a host for you to help you

74:31 (34) none knows the hosts of thy.Lord but He

85:17 (17) hast thou received the story of the hosts

### **\*J N F**

**JANIFA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a swerving from the right path, injustice

f) n.vb. (*janaf*)

2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice or sin

**TAJANAF** vb. (VI)-(pcple. act.) inclining to sin

g) pcple. act. (*mutajanif*)

5:3 (5) whosoever is constrained in emptiness and not inclining purposely to sin

### **\*J N H**

**JANAHA vb. (I)**-to incline

a) perf. act.

8:61 (63) and if they incline to peace

c) impv. (*ijnah*)

8:61 (63) do thou incline to it; and put thy trust in God

**JANAH n.com. (pl. *ajnihah*)-wing, arm-pit**

6:38 (38) no bird flying with its wings

15:88 (88) do not sorrow for them, and lower thy wing unto the believers

17:24 (25) and lower to them the wing' of humbleness

20:22 (23) now clasp thy hand to thy arm-pit

26:215 (215) lower thy wing to those who follow thee

28:32 (32) press to thee thy arm, that thou be not afraid

35:1 (1) angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

**JUNAH n.m.-fault [Ar, .BI]; sin [Pk]; blame [Ali]**

2:158 (153) it is no fault in him to circumambulate them

2:198 (194) it is no fault in you,,that you should seek bounty

2:229 (229) it is no fault in them for her to redeem herself

2:230 (230) it is no fault in them to return to each other

2:233 (233) then it is no fault in them

2:233 (233) it is no fault in you provide you hand over what you have given

2:234 (234) then it is no fault in you what they may do

2:235 (235) there is no fault in you touching the proposal to women you offer

2:236 (237) there is no fault in you, if you divorce women

2:240 (241) there is no fault in you what they may'do with themselves

2:282 (282) it shall be no fault in you if you do not write it down

4:23 (27) if you have not yet been in to them it is no fault in you

4:24 (28) it is no fault in you in your agreeing together

4:101 (102) there is no fault in you that you shorten the prayer

4:102 (103) there is no fault in you, if rain molests you

4:128 (127) there is no fault in them if the couple set things right

5:93 (94) there is no fault in those who believe and do deeds

24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses

24:58 (57) there is no fault in you or them, apart from these

24:60 (59) there is no fault in them that they put off their clothes

24:61 (60) there is no fault in you that you eat all together

33:5 (5) there is no fault in you if you make mistakes

33:51 (51) if thou seekest any thou hast set aside there is no fault in thee

33:55 (55) there is no fault in the Prophet's wives touching their fathers

60:10 (10) there is no fault in you to marry them

**\*J N N**

**JANNA vb. (I)**-to cover, outspread. (pcple. act.) jinn. (pcple. pass.) one

possessed, mad

a) perf act.

6:76 (76) when night outspread over him he saw a star

g) pcple. act. (*jinn*)

15:27 (27) the jinn created. We before of fire flaming

55:15 (14) He created t he jinn of a smokeless fire

55:39 (39) none shall be questioned about his sin, neither man norjinn

55:56 (56) untouched before them by any man orjinn

55:74 (74) untouched before them by any man orjinn

h) pcple. pass. (*majnun*)

15:6 (6) thou aft assuredly possessed

26:27 (26) surely your Messenger who was sent to you is possessed

37:36 (35). shall we forsake our gods for a poet possessed

44:14 (13) a man tutored, possessed

51:39 (39) a sorcerer, or a man possessed

51:52 (52) a sorcerer, or a man possessed

52:29 (29) thou art'not a soothsayer neither-possessed

54:9 (9) a man possessed

68:2 (2) thou art not, by the blessing of thy Lord; a man possessed

68:51 (51) surely he is a man possessed

81:22 (22) your companion is not possessed

**AJINNAH n.m. (pl. of *janin*)**-a foetus, embryo, unborn child

53:32 (33) and when you were yet unborn in your mothers' wombs

**JANN n.m.**-serpent

27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent he turned about

28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent, he turned about

**JANNAH n.f.**-garden; the Garden (of Eden), Paradise

2:25 (23) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow

2:35 (33) Adam, dwell thou, and thy wife, in the Garden

2:82 (76) those are the inhabitants of Paradise

2:111 (105) none shall enter Paradise except that they be Jews or Christians

2:214 (210) did you suppose you should enter Paradise

2:221 (221) God calls unto Paradise, and pardon, by. His leave

2:265 (267) is as the likeness of a garden upon a hill

2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines

3:15 (13) with their Lord are gardens underneath which rivers flow

3:133 (127) to a garden whose breadth is as the heavens and earth

3:136 (130) their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord, and gardens

3:142 (136) did you suppose you should enter Paradise

3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise  
3:195 (194) I shall admit them to gardens underneath which rivers flow  
3:198 (197) for them shall be gardens underneath which rivers flow  
4:13 (17) He will admit him to gardens underneath which rivers flow  
4:57 (60) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow  
4:122 (121) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow  
4:124 (123) they shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged  
5:12 (15) I will admit you to gardens underneath which rivers flow  
5:65 (70) and admitted them to Gardens of Bliss  
5:72 (76) God shall prohibit him entrance to Paradise  
5:85 (88) God rewards them for what they say with gardens  
5:119 (119) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow  
6:99 (99) gardens of vines, olives, pomegranates  
6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised  
7:19 (18) O Adam, dwell, thou and thy wife, in the Garden  
7:22 (21) so they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden  
7:27 (26) let not Satan tempt you as he brought your parents out of the Garden  
7:40 (38) nor shall they enter Paradise  
7:42 (40) those are the inhabitants of Paradise  
7:43 (41) this is your Paradise; you have been given it as your inheritance  
7:44 (42) the inhabitants of Paradise will call to the inhabitants of the Fire

7:46 (44) who shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise

7:49 (47) enter Paradise; no fear upon you

7:50 (48) the inhabitants of the Fire shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise

9:21 (21) for them await gardens wherein is lasting bliss

9:72 (73) God has promised the believers, men and women, gardens

9:72 (73) and goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden

9:89 (90) God has prepared for them gardens underneath which rivers flow

9:100 (101) and He has prepared for them gardens

9:111 (112) their selves and their possessions against the gift of Paradise

10:9 (9) beneath them rivers flowing in gardens of bliss

10:26 (27) those are the~inhabitants of Paradise

11:23 (25) they shall be the inhabitants of Paradise

11:108 (110) as for the happy, they shall be in Paradise

13:4.(4) , on the earth are tracts neighbouring each to each, and gardens of vines

13:23 (23) Gardens of Eden which they shall enter

13:35 (35) the likeness of Paradise, that is promised to the godfearing

14:23 (28) they shall be admitted to gardens underneath which rivers flow

15:45 (45) the godfearing shall be amidst gardens and fountains

16:31 (33) Gardens of Eden they shall enter

16:32 (34) enter Paradise for that you were doing

17:91 (93) or till thou possessest a garden of palms and vines

18:31 (30) those- theirs shall be Gardens of Eden

18:32 (31) to one of them We assigned two gardens of vines

18:33 (31) each of the two gardens yielded its produce

18:35 (33) and he entered his garden, wronging himself

18:39 (37) why, when thou wentest into thy garden, didst thou not say

18:40 (38) it may be that my Lord will give me better than thy garden

18:107 (107) the Gardens of Paradise shall be their hospitality

19:60 (61) those - they shall enter Paradise

19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants

19:63 (64) that is Paradise which We shall give as an inheritance

20:76 (78) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

20:117 (115) let him not expel you both from the Garden

20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

22:56 (55). they shall be in Gardens of Bliss

23:19 (19) We produced for you therewith gardens of palms and vines

25:8 (9) why is not a treasure thrown to him, or why has he not a Garden

25:10 (11) better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow

25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity

25:24 (26) the inhabitants of Paradise that day, better shall be their lodging

26:57 (57) We expelled them from gardens and fountains

26:85 (85) make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss

26:90 (90) Paradise shall be brought forward for the godfearing

26:134 (134) gardens and fountains

26:147 (147) among gardens and fountains

29:58 (58) We shall surely lodge them in lofty chambers of Paradise

31:8 (7) there awaits them Gardens of Bliss

32:19 (19) there await them the Gardens of the Refuge

34:15 (14) there was a sign in their dwelling-place - two gardens

34:16 (15) and We gave them, in exchange for their two gardens

34:16 (15) two gardens bearing bitter produce and tamarisk-bushes

35:33 (30) Gardens of Eden they shall enter

36:26 (25) enter Paradise

36:34 (34) We made therein gardens of palms and vines

36:55 (55) the inhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing

37:43 (42) in the Gardens of Bliss

38:50 (50) Gardens of Eden, whereof the gates are open to them

39:73 (73) those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise

39:74 (74) for us to make our dwelling wheresoever we will in Paradise

40:8 (8) admit them to the Gardens of Eden that Thou hast promised

40:40 (43) be it male or female, believing - those shall enter. Paradise

41:30 (30) fear not, neither sorrow;,rejoice in Paradise

42:7 (5) a party in Paradise, and a party in the Blaze

42:22 (21) those who believe and do righteous deeds are in Meadows of the Gardens

43:70 (70) enter Paradise, you and your wives, walking with joy

43:72 (72) this is the Paradise that you have been given for an inheritance

44:25 (24) they left how many gardens and fountains

44:52 (52) among gardens and fountains

46:14 (13) those are the inhabitants of Paradise

46:16 (1.5) they are among the inhabitants of Paradise

47:6 (7)- and He will admit them to Paradise

47:12 (13) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

47:15 (16) this is the similitude of Paradise

48:5 (5) He may admit the believers, men and women alike, into gardens

48:17 (17) He will admit him into gardens underneath which rivers flow

50:9 (9) and caused to grow thereby gardens and grain of harvest

50:31 (30) . and Paradise shall be brought forward to the godfearing

51:15 (15) surely.the godfearing shall be among gardens and fountains

52:17 (17) surely the godfearing shall be in gardens and bliss

53:15 (15) nigh which is the Garden of the Refuge

54:54 (54) surely the godfearing shall dwell amid gardens and a river

55:46 (46) but such as fears the Station of his Lord, for them shall be. two gardens

55:54 (54) the fruits of the gardens nigh to gather

55:62 (62) and besides these shall be two gardens

56:12 (12) in the Gardens of Delight ,

56:89 (88) there shall be repose and ease, and a Garden of Delight

57:12 (12) Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell for ever

57:21 (21) a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of heaven and earth

58:22 (22) He shall. admit them into gardens underneath which rivers flow

59:20 (20) not equal are the inhabitants of the Fire and the inhabitants of Paradise

59:20 (20) the inhabitants of Paradise - they are the triumphant

61:12 (12) He will forgive you your sins and admit you into gardens

61:12 (12) and to dwelling-places goodly in Gardens of Eden.

64:9 (9) and admit him into gardens underneath which rivers flow

65:11 (11) admit him to gardens underneath which rivers flow.

66:8 (8) and will admit you into gardens underneath which rivers flow

66:11 (11) my Lord, build for me a house in Paradise, in Thy presence

68:17 (17) Now We have tried them, even as We tried the owners of the garden when they swore

68:34 (34) for the godfearing shall be Gardens of Bliss

69:22 (22) in a lofty Garden

70:35 (35) those shall be in Gardens, high-honoured

70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be-admitted to a Garden of Bliss?

71:12 (11) and will appoint for you gardens, and will appoint for you rivers

74:40 (42) in Gardens they will question

\* 76:12 (12). and recompensed them for their patience with a Garden, and silk

78:16 (16) and gardens luxuriant

79:41 (41) surely Paradise shall be the refuge

81:13 (13) when Paradise shall be brought nigh •

85:11 (11) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow

88:10 (10) in a sublime Garden

89:30 (30) enter thou My Paradise

98:8 (7) . Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

### **JINN n.m. (coll)-jinn**

6:100 (100) yet they ascribe to God, as associates, thejinn

6:112 (112) to every Prophet an enemy - Satans of men and jinn

6:128 (128) company ofjinn, you have made much of mankind

6:130 (130) company ofjinn and mankind, did not-Messengers come to you

7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away before you, jinn and mankind,  
into the Fire

7:179 (178) 'We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men  
17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran  
18:50 (48) he was one of the jinn, and committed ungodliness  
27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon, jinn, men and birds  
27:39 (39) an efreeth of the jinns said  
34:12 (11) of the jinn, some worked before him"  
34:14'(13) the jinn saw clearly that, had they only known the Unseen  
34:41 (40) nay rather, they were serving the jinn  
41:25 (24) concerning nations that passed away before them, men and jinn alike  
41:29 (29) show us those that led us astray, both jinn and men  
46:18 (17) concerning nations that passed away before them, men and jinn alike  
46:29 (28) We turned to thee a company of jinn giving ear to the Koran  
51:56 (56) I have not created jinn and mankind except to serve Me  
55:33 (33) O company of jinn and of men, if you are able  
72:1 (1) it has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn gave ear  
72:5 (5) we had thought that men and jinn would never, speak against God a lie  
72:6 (6) certain men of mankind who would take refuge with certain men of the  
jinn

### **JINNAH (1) n.f.-jinn"**

11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with jinn

32:13 (13) I shai fill Gehenna with jinn and men

37:158 (158) they have set up a kinship between Him and the jinn

37:158 (158) thejinn know that they shall be arraigned

114:6 (6) ofjinn and men .

**JINNAH (2) n.f.**-madness; (with prep. i-) bedevilled

7:184 (183). -, no madness is in their comrade

23:25 (25) he is naught but a man bedevilled

23:7' (72) or do they say, 'He is bedevilled'?

34:8 (8) has he forged against God a lie, or is he possessed?

34:46 (45) no madness is in your comrade

**JUNNAH n.f.**-a covering, cloak

58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering

63:2 (2) they have taken their oaths as a covering

**\*J N Y**

**JANA n.m.**-fruit

55:54 (54) the fruits of the gardens nigh to gather.

**JANIY n.m. (adj)**-ripe

19:25 (25) there shall come tumbling upon thee dates fresh and ripe

**\*J R**

**TAJARRAA vb. (V)**-to gulp, sip

b) impf. act. (*yatajarra'u*)

14:17 (20) the which he gulps, and can scarce swallow

**\*J R D**

**JARAD n.com.**-locusts, grasshoppers'

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts.

\* 54:7,(7) they shall come forth from the tombs as if they were scattered grasshoppers

**\*J R F**

**JURUF n.m.**-a crumbling bank (of a river)

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink of a crumbling bank

**\*J R H**

**JARAAH vb. (I)** -to work, do, commit

a) perf, act..

6:60 (60) and He knows what you work by day

**JAWARIH n.f. (pl. of *jarihah*)** -hunting creatures [Ar, Ali]; beasts and birds of prey [Pk, B1]

5:4 (6) the good things are permitted you; and such hunting creatures as you teach

**JURUH n.m. (pl. of *juruh*)**-a wound

5:45 (49) a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds retaliation

**IJTARA.HA vb. (VIII)**-to commit, seek to do

a) perf. act.

.45:21 (20) do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them as those

### **\*J R M**

**JARAMA vb. (I)**-to drive one into, move, seduce

b) impf. act. (*yajrimu*)

5:2 (3) let not detestation for a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque move you to

5:8 (11) let not detestation for a people move you not to be equitable

11:89 (91) O my people, let not the breach with me move you

**JARAM n.m.**-sin; (*la jaram*) without a doubt

11:22 (24) they without doubt will be the greatest losers

16:23 (24) without a doubt God knows what they keep secret

16:62 (64) without any doubt theirs shall be the Fire

16:109 (110), without a doubt, in the world to come they. will be the losers

40:43 (46) no doubt that. what you call me to has no call heard

**AJRAMA vb. (IV)**-to sin. (n.vb.) a sin, sinning. (pcple. act.) a sinner, a guilty one

a) perf. act.

6:124 (124) and humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners

30:47 (46) then We took vengeance upon those who sinned

34:25 (24) you will not be questioned concerning our sins

83:29 (29) Behold" the sinners were laughing at the believers

b) impf. act. (*yujrimu*)

11:35 (37) and I am quit of the sins you do

f) n.vb. (*ijram*)

11:35 (37) if I have forged it, upon me falls my sin

g) pcple. act. (*mujrin*)

6:55 (55) We distinguish Our signs, that the sinners' way may be manifest

6:123 (123) We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners

6:147 (148) His might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners

7:40 (38) even so We recompense the sinners

7:84 (82) behold thou, how was the end of the sinners

7:133 (130) they waxed proud and were a sinful people

8:8 (8) and prove untrue the untrue, though the sinners were averse to it

9:66 (67) We will chastise another party for that they were sinners

10:13 (14) so We recompense the people of the sinners

10:17 (18) surely the sinners do not prosper

10:50 (51) what part of it will the sinners seek to hasten?

10:75 (76) they waxed proud, and were a sinful people

10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words, though sinners be averse

11:52 (55) turn not your backs as sinners

11:116 (118, the evildoers followed the ease they were given to exult in and became sinners

12:110 (1 10) Our might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners

14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters

15:12 (12) even so We cause it to enter into the hearts of the sinners

15:58 (58) We have been sent unto a people of sinners

18:49 (47) thou wilt see the sinners fearful at what is in it

18:53 (51) then the evildoers will see the Fire

19:86 (89) and drive the evildoers into Gehenna herding

20:74 (76) - whosoever comes unto his Lord a sinner

20:102 (102) We shall muster the sinners upon that day with eyes staring

25:22 (24) no good tidings that day for the sinners

25:31 (33) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy among the sinners

26:99 (99) it was naught but the sinners that led us astray

26:200 (200) We have caused it to enter into the hearts of the sinners

27:69 (71) journey in the Field, then behold how was the end of the sinners

28:17 (16) I will never be a partisan of the sinners,

28:78 (78) yet the sinners shall not be questioned concerning their sins

30:12 (11) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinner shall be confounded

30:55 (54) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall swear

32:12 (12) if thou couldst see the guilty hanging their heads

32:22 (22) we shall take vengeance upon the sinners

34:32 (31) nay, rather you were sinners

36:59 (59) keep yourselves apart, you sinners, upon this day

37:34 (33) even so We do with the sinners

43:74 (74) the evildoers dwell forever in the chastisement of Gehenna

44:22 (21) these are a sinful people

44:37 (37) they were surely sinners

45:31 (30) and you waxed proud, and were a sinful people

46:25 (24) even so do We recompense the people of the sinners

51:32 (32) we have been sent to. people of sinners  
54:47 (47) surely the sinners are in error and insanity  
55:41 (41) the sinners shall be known by their mark  
55:43 (43) this is Gehenna, that sinners cried lies to  
68:35 (35) shall we make those who have surrendered like to the sinners?  
7C "1 (11) the sinner will wish that he might ransom himself  
74:41 (42) concerning the sinners  
77:18 (18) so We serve the sinners  
77:46 (46) eat and take your joy a little; you are sinners

**\*J R R**

**JARRA vb. (I)**-to drag

b) impf.4act. (*yajurru*)

7:150 (149) and laid hold of his brother's head, dragging him to him

**\*J R Y**

**JARA vb. (I)** -to run, flow. (pcple. act.) one that runs; a ship

a) perf. act.

10:22 (23) the ships run, with them with a fair breeze

b) impf. act. (*yajri*)

2:25 (23) gardens underneath which rivers flow,

2:164 (159) and the ship that runs in the sea with profit

2:266 (268) a garden of palms and vines, with rivers flowing

3:15 (13) gardens underneath which rivers flow

3:136 (130) and gardens beneath which rivers flow

3:195 (194) I shall admit- them to gardens underneath which rivers flow

3:198 (197) gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:13 (17) to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:57 (60) gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:122 (121) gardens underneath which rivers flow

5:12 (15) gardens underneath which rivers flow

5:85 (88) with gardens underneath which rivers flow

-5:119 (119) for them await gardens underneath which rivers' flow

6:6 (6) and made the rivers to flowbeneath them

7:43 (41) and underneath them rivers flowing

9:72 (73) gardens underneath which rivers flow

9:89 (90) gardens underneath 'Which rivers flow

9:100 (101) gardens underneath which rivers'flow

10:9 (9) beneath them rivers flowing in gardens of bliss

11:42 (44) so it ran with them amid waves like mountains

13:2 (2) He subjected the sun and the moon, each one running to a term stated

13:35 (35) beneath it riversflow, its produce is eternal

14:23 (28) to gardens underneath which rivers flow

14:32 (37) He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea

16:31 (33) Gardens of Eden they shall enter, underneath which rivers flow

18:31 (30) Gardens-of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

20:76 (78) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

21:81 (81) to Solomon the wind, strongly blowing, that ran at his command

22:14 (14) gardens underneath which rivers flow

22:23 (23) gardens underneath which rivers flow

22:65 (64) and the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment

25:10 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow

29:58 (58) chambers of Paradise, underneath which rivers flow

30:46 (45) and that the ships may run at His commandment

31:29 (28) the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

31:31 (30) hast thou not seen how that the ships run upon the sea

35:13 (14) the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

36:38 (38) the sun - it runs to a fixed resting-place

38:36 (35) We subjected to him the wind, that ran at his commandment

39:5 (7) the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

39:20 (21) lofty chambers, underneath which rivers flow

43:51 (50) do I not possess the kingdom of Egypt, and these rivers flowing beneath me?

45:12 (11) the sea, that the ships may run on it at His commandment

47:12 (13)' gardens underneath which rivers flow

48:5 (5) gardens underneath which rivers flow

48:17 (17) gardens underneath which rivers flow

54:14 (14) running before Our eyes - a recompense for him denied

55:50 (50) therein two fountains of running water

57:12 (12) the believers, men and women, their light running before them

58:22 (22) gardens underneath which rivers flow --,

61:12 (12) gardens underneath which rivers flow

64:9 (9) gardens underneath which rivers flow

65:11 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow

66:8 (8) gardens underneath which rivers flow

85:11 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow

98:8 (7) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

g) pcple. act. f. (*jariyah*, pl. *jariyat*..or *jawari*) -

42:32 (31) and of His signs are the ships that run on the sea

51:3 (3) and the smooth.runners

55:24 (24) His too'are the ships that run

69:11 (11) when the waters rose, We bore you in the running ship

81:16 (16) the runners, the sinkers

88:12 (12) therein a running fountain

**MAJRA n.m.**'-a course (of a ship)

11:41 (43) in God's Name shall" be its course and its berthing

**\*J R Z**

**JURUZ n.m.**-dry land, barren dust

18:8 (7) We shall surely make all that is on it barren dust

32:27 (27) have they not seen how We drive the water to the dry land

**\*J S D**

**JASAD n.m.**-a body .: .

7:148 (146) of their ornaments a Calf- a mere body that lowed

20:88 (90) then he brought out for them a Calf, a mere body that lowed

21:8 (8) nor did We fashion them as bodies that ate not food -

38:34 (33) We tried Solomon, and We cast upon his throne a mere body

**\*J S M**

**JISM n.m. (pl. *ajsam*)**-a body

2:247 (248) and has increased him broadly in knowledge and body

63:4 (4) when thou seest them, their bodies please thee.

**\*J S S**

**TAJASSASA vb. (V)**-to spy

b) impf. act. (*yatajassasu*)

49:12 (12) do not spy, neither backbite one another

**\*J TH M**

**JATHAMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one fallen prostrate

g) pcple. act: (*jathim*)

7:78 (76) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

7:91 (89) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

11:67 (70) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate

11:94 (97) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate

29:37 (36) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

**\*J TH TH**

**IJTATHTHA vb. (VIII)**-to uproot

d) perf pass. (*ijtuththa*)

14:26 (31) the likeness of a corrupt word. is as a corrupt tree uprooted

**\*J TH W**

**JATHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who hobbles on his knees, kneeling

g) pople. act. (*jathi*, pl. *jithiy*)

19:68 (69) then We shall parade them about Gehenna hobbling on their knees

19:72 (73) the evildoers We shall leave there, hobbling on their knees

45:28 (27) thou shalt see every nation hobbling on their knees

**\*J W**

**JAA vb. (I)**-to hunger. (n.vb.) hunger

b) impf. act. (*yaju'u*)

20:118 (116) it is assuredly given to thee neither to hunger therein, nor to go naked

f) n.vb. (*jaf*)

2:155 (150) -We will try you with something of fear and hunger

16:112 (113)- God let it taste the garment of hunger and of fear

88:7 (7) unfattening, unappeasing hunger

106:4 (3) [He] who has fed them against hunger

**\*J W B-**

**JABA vb. (I)**-to hollow, cleave

a) perf. act.

89:9 (8) Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley

**JAWAB n.mn.**-an answer -

7:82 (80) the only answer of his people was that they said "

27:56 (57) the only answer of his people was that they said

29:24 (23) the only answer of his people was that they said

29:29 (28) . the only answer of his people was that they said

**AJABA vb. (IV)**-to answer, give answer. (pcple. act.) one who answers;  
Answerer (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

28:65 (65) -what answer, gave you to the Envoys?

b) impf. act. (*yujibu*)

2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call of the caller

14:44 (46) and we will answer Thy call, and follow

27:62 (63) He who answers the constrained, when he calls unto Him

46:32 (31) whosoever answers not God's summoner

c) impv. (*ajib*)

46:31 (30) O our people, answer God's summoner

d) perf. pass. (*ujiba*)

5:109 (108) what answer were you given?

10:89 (89) your prayer is answered

g) pcple. act. (*mujib*)

11:61 (64) my Lord is nigh, and answers prayer

37:75 (73) and how excellent were the Answerers

**ISTAJABA vb. (X)-(with prep. li-)** to answer, respond, hearken

a) perf. act.

3:172 (166) those who answered God and the Messenger'

3:195 (193) and their Lord answers them . .

8:9 (9) when you were calling upon your Lord for succour, and He answered you

12:34 (34) so his Lord answered him, and He turned away from him their guile

13:18 (18) for those who answer their Lord, the reward most fair

14:22 (27) that I called you, and you answered me

21:76 (76) when he called before, and We answered him

21:84 (84) so We answered him, and removed the affliction

21:88 (88) We answered him, and delivered him out of grief

21:90 (90) so We answered him, and bestowed on him John

35:14 (15) if they heard, they would not answer you

42:38 (36) those who answer their Lord, and perform the prayer

b) impf. act. (*yastajibu*)

2:186 (182) let them respond to Me; and let them believe in Me

6:36 (36) answer only will those who hear

7:194 (193) call them and let them answer you

11:14 (17) if they do not answer you.

13:14 (15) those upon whom they call, apart from Him, answer them nothing

13:18 (18) those who answer Him not ... their shall be the evil reckoning

17:52 (54) on the day when He will call you, and you will answer praising Him

18:52 (50) then they shall call on them, but they will not answer them

28:50 (50) then if they do not answer thee

28:64 (64) they will call upon them, but they shall not answer them

40:60 (62) call upon Me and I will answer you

42:26 (25) He answers those who believe and do righteous deeds..

46:5 (4) such a one as shall not answer him till the Day of Resurrection?

c) impv. (*istajib*)

8:24 (24) respond to God and the Messenger when He calls you

42:47 (46) answer your Lord, before there comes a day

d) perf. pass. (*istujiba*)

42:16 (15) those who argue concerning God after that answer has been made to Him

**\*J W D**

**Jiyad n.m. (pl. of *jawid*)-swift coursers, steeds**

38:31 (30) in the evening were presented to him the standing steeds

**JUDI n.prop.**-El-Judi (a name for Mount Ararat) .

11:44 (46) and the Ark settled on El-Judi

**J W F**

**JAWF n.m.**-a belly, interior, breast

33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts within his breast

**\*J W J**

**MA'JUJ n.prop.**-Magog

18:94 (93) Gog and Magog are doing corruption

21:96 (96) when Gog and Magog are unloosed

**\*J W R**

**JARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who turns aside, one who swerves

g) pcple. act; (*ja'ir*)

16:9 (9) God's it is to show the way; and some do swerve from it

**JAR n.m.**-a neighbour

4:36 (40) and to the neighbour who is of kin

4:36 (40) and to the neighbour who is a stranger

8:48 (50) no man shall overcome you, for I shall be your neighbour

**JAWARA vb. (III)**-to be or become a neighbour

b) impf. act. (*yujiwiru*)

33:60 (60) then they will be thy neighbours there only a little

**AJARA vb. (IV)**-to protect, deliver (from punishment)

b) impf. act. (*yujiru*)

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of-everything, protecting and Himself unprotected

46:31 (30) He will forgive you some of your sins, and protect you.

67:28 (28) then who will protect the unbelievers from a painful chastisement?

72:22 (22) from God shall protect me not anyone

c) imp v. (*ajir*)

9:6 (6) grant him protection till he hears the words of God

e) impf. pass. (*yujaru*)

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of everything, protecting and Himself unprotected

**TAJAWARA vb. (VI)**-(pcple. act.) neighbouring, being near to one another

g) pcple. act. (*mutajawir*)

13:4 (4) on the earth are tracts neighbouring each to each

**ISTAJARA vb. (X)**-to seek protection

a) perf. act.

9:6 (6) if any of the idolaters seeks of thee protection

**\*J W S**

**JASA vb. (I)**-to search, go through, explore

a) perf. act.

17:5 (5) men of great might, and they went through the habitations

**\*J W W**

**JAW n.m.**-air, space, firmament

16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds, that are subjected in the air of heaven?

**\*J W Z**

**JAWAZA vb. (III)**-to cross, pass on or over; (with prep. hi-) to bring over

a) perf. act.

2:249 (250) and when he crossed it, and those who believed with him

7:138 (134) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

10:90 (90) We brought the Children of Israel over the sea

18:62 (61) when they had passed over, he said to his page

**TAJAWAZA vb. (VI)**-to pass over

b) impf. act. (*yatajawazu*)

46:16 (15) and We shall pass over their evil deeds

## J Y

**JA'A vb. (I)**-to come; to do, commit; (with prep. bi-) to bring, produce; (2:275)  
to receive [Ar]

a) perf. act.

2:71 (66) now thou hast brought the truth

2:87 (81) and whensoever there came to you a Messenger

2:89 (83) when there came to them a Book from God

2:89 (83) when there came to them that they recognized

2:92 (86) Moses came to you with the clear signs

2:101 (95) when there has come to them a Messenger from God

2:120 (114) if thou followest their caprices, after the knowledge that has come to thee

2:145 (140) if thou followest their caprices, after the knowledge that has come to thee

2:209 (205) if you slip, after the clear signs have come to you

2:211 (207) whoso changes God's blessing after it has come to him

2:213 (209) after the clear signs had come to them

2:253 (254) after the clear signs had come to them

2:275 (276) -whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over

- 3:19 (17) except after the knowledge came to them

3:49 (43) I have come to you with a sign from your Lord " •

3:50 (44) I have come to you with a sign from your Lord

3:61 (54) whoso disputes with thee concerning him, after the knowledge that has come to thee

3:81 (75) then there shall come to you a Messenger

3:86 (80) and the clear signs came to them

3:105 (101) those who scattered and fell into variance after the clear signs came to them

3:183 (180) Messengers have come to you before me bearing clear signs

3:184 (181) Messengers before thee, who came bearing-clear signs

4:41 (45) when We bring forward from every nation a witness

4:41 (45) and [when We] bring thee to witness against those

4:43 (46) if any of you comes from the privy

4:62 (65) then they come to thee swearing by God -

4:64 (67) if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to thee

4:83 (85) when there comes to them a matter, be it of security or fear

4:90 (92) or come to you with breasts constricted from fighting

4:153 (152) to themselves the Calf, after the clear signs had come to them

4:170 (168) the Messenger has now come to you with the truth

4:174 (174) a proof has now come to you from your Lord

5:6 (9) if-any of you comes from the privy

5:15 (18) People of the Book, now there has come to you Our Messenger  
5:15 (18) there has come to you from God a light  
5:19 (22) now there has come to you Our Messenger  
5:19 (22) there has not come to us any bearer of good tidings  
5:19 (22) there has come to you-a bearer of good tidings and a warner  
5:32 (36) our Messengers have already come to them  
5:42 (46) - if they come to thee, judge thou between them ,  
5:48 (52) do. not follow their caprices, to forsake the truth that has come to thee  
5:61 (66) when they come to you, they say - -  
5:70 (74) whensoever there came to them a Messenger -  
5:84 (87) should we not believe in God and the truth that has come to us  
5:110 (110)- when thou camest unto them .  
6:5 (5) ' they cried lies to the truth when it came to them - -  
6:25 (25) when they come to thee they dispute with thee  
6:31 (31) when the Hour comes to them suddenly they shall say  
6:34 (34) there has already come to thee some tiding of the Envoys  
6:43 (43) When Our might came upon-them, they had been humble  
6:54 (54) when those who believe in Our signs come to thee  
6:61 (61) when any one of you is visited by death -  
6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light  
6:94 (94) now you have come to Us one by one

6:104 (104) clear proofs have come to you from your Lord

6:109 (109)- if a sign comes to them they will believe in it

6:109 (109) what will make you realize that, when it comes

6:124 (124) and when a sign came to them, they said

6:157 (158) yet indeed a clear sign..has come to you from your Lord

6:160 (161) whoso brings a good deed shall have ten the like of it

6:160 (161) and whoso brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed thelike of it

7:4 (3) Our might came upon it at night

7:5 (4) and they but cried, when Our might came upon them

7:34 (32) When their term comes they shall not put it back

7:37 (35) when Our messengers come to them, to take them away

7:43 (41) our Lord's Messengers came with the truth

7:52 (50) We have brought to them a B6ok that We have well distinguished

7:53 (51) our Lord's Messengers came with the truth

7:63 (61) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you

7:69 (67) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you

7:70 (68) hast thou come to us that we may serve God alone

7:73 (71)- therehas now come to you a clear sign from your Lord"

7:85 (83) there has now come to you a clear sign from your Lord

7:101 (99) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

7:105 (103) I have brought a clear sign to you from your Lord

7:106 (103) if thou hast brought a sign, produce it

7:113(110) and the sorcerers came to Pharaoh, saying

7:116 (113) and called forth fear of them, and produced a mighty sorcery

7:126 (123) we have believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us

7:129 (126) and after thou camest to us

7:131 (128) so, when good came to them, they said

7:143 (139) when Moses came to. Our appointed time

8:19 (19) victory has already come upon you

9:48 (48) and turned things upside down for thee, until the truth came

9:90 (91) the Bedouins came with their excuses, asking for leave

9:128 (129) there has come to you-a-Messenger from among yourselves

10:13 (14) when they did evil, and their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

10:22 (23) there comes upon them a strong wind

10:22 (23) and waves come on them from every side . . .

10:47 (48) when their Messenger comes, justly the issue is decided

10:49 (50) when their term comes they shall not put it back

10:57 (58) now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord

10:74 (75) and they brought them the clear signs

10:76 (77) when the truth came'to them from Us, they said

10:77 (78) do you say this to the truth, when it has come to you?

10:78 (79) art thou come to us to turn us from that we found our fathers practising

10:80 (80) when the sorcerers came, Moses said to them

10:81 (81)- what you have brought is sorcery-

10:93 (93) so they differed not until the knowledge came to them

10:94 (94) the truth has come to thee from thy Lord

10:97 (97) though every sign come to them, till they see

10:108 (108) the truth has come to you from you Lord

11:12 (15) a treasure not been sent down upon him, or an angel not come with him

11:40 (42) when Our command came, and the Oven boiled

11:53 (56) Hood, thou hast not brought us a clear sign

11:58 (61) " when Our command came, We delivered Hood

11:66 (69) - when Our command came, We delivered Salih

11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings

11:69 (72) and presently he brought a roasted calf

11:74(77) when the awe departed from Abraham and the good tidings came to him

11:76 (78) thy Lord's command has surely come

11:77 (79) when Our messengers came to Lot

11:78 (80) and his people came to him, running towards him

11:82 (84) when Our command came; We turned it uppermost nethermost  
11:94 (97)- when Our command came, We delivered Shuaib  
11:101 (103) when the command of thy Lord came; and they increased them not  
11:120 (121) in these there has come to thee the truth-  
12:16 (16) they came to their father in. the evening  
12:18 (18) . they brought his shirt with false blood on it  
12:19 (19) then came travellers, and they sent one of them  
12:50 (50) when the messenger came to him, he said  
'12:58 (58) the brethren of Joseph came, and entered unto. him  
12:72 (72) whoever brings it shall receive a camel's load  
12:73 (73) you know well that we came not to work corruption in the land  
12:88 (88). We come with merchandise of scant worth  
12:96 (96). when the bearer of good.tidings came to him  
12:100 (101) and again.when He brought you out of the desert  
12:110 (110) Our help came to them-and whosoever We willed was delivered  
13:37 (37) if thou dost follow their caprices, after the knowledge that has come  
to thee  
14:9 (10) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs  
15:61 (61) when the envoys came to the folk of Lot  
15:63 (63) we have brought thee that concerning which they were doubting  
15:67 (67) the people of the city came rejoicing-,

16:61 (63) when their term is come they shall not put it back

16:89 (91) We shall bring thee as a witness against those

16:113 (114) there came indeed to them a Messenger from amongst them

17:5 (5) when the promise of the first of these came to pass.

17:7 (7) when the promise of the second'came to pass

17:81 (83) the truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away

17:94 (96) naught.prevented men from believing -when the guidance came to them

17:101 (103) ask the Children of Israel.when he came t6 them

17:104 (106) when the promise of the world to come comes to pass

17:104 (106) We shall bring you a rabble

18:48 (46) you have come to Us, as. We created you upon the first time

1855 (53) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came unto them

18:71 (70) thou hast indeed done a grievous thing

18:74 (73) thou hast indeed done a horrible thing

18:98 (98) when the promise of my Lord comes to pass

18:109 (109) though .We brought replenishment the like of it

19:27 (28) Mary, thou hast surely committed a monstrous thing

19:43 (44) father, there.has come to me knowledge

19:89 (91) you have indeed advanced something hideous

20:40 (42) among the people of Midian thou didst sojourn, then camest hither

20:47 (49) we have brought thee a sign from thy Lord.

20:57 (59) hast thou come, Moses

20:72 (75) we will not prefer thee over the clear signs. that, have come to us

21:55 (56) hast thou come to us with the truth

23:27 (27) when Our command comes and the Oven boils

23:44 (46) whenever its Messenger came to a nation they cried him lies

23:68 (70) have they not pondered the saying, or Came there upon them

23:70 (72) nay, he has brought them the truth

-23:99 (101) . when death comes to one of them, he says

24:11 (11) those who came with the slander are a band of you

24:13 (13) why did they not bring four witnesses against it?

24:39 (39) when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing

25:4 (5) so they have committed. wrong and falsehood

25:29 (31) He indeed led me astray from the Remembrance, after it had come to me

25:33.(35) - We bring thee the truth, and better in exposition

26:30 (29) even though I brought thee something manifest

26:41 (40) when the sorcerers came, they said to Pharaoh

26:206 (206) then therecomes on them that they were promised

27:8 (8) when he came to it, he was called -

27:13 (13) when Our signs came to them visibly, they said

27:22 (22) I have come from Sheba to thee with a sure tiding  
27:36 (36) but when he came to Solomon he said  
27:42 (42) when she came, it was -said  
27:84 (86) when they are come, He shall say  
27:89 (91) whosoever comes with a good deed, he shall have better than it  
27:90 (92) whosoever comes with an evil deed  
28:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city  
28:25 (25), then came one of the two women to him  
28:25 (25) when he came to him and had related to him the story  
28:36 (36) when Moses came to them with Our signs  
28:37 (37) my Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance  
28:48 (48) when the truth came to them from Ourselves, they said  
28:84 (84) whoso brings a good deed shall have better than it  
28:84 (84) whoso brings an evil deed  
28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance  
29:10 (9) then if help comes from thy Lord  
29:31 (30).. when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings  
29:33 (32) when that Our messengers came to Lot  
29:39 (38) Moses came to them .with the clear signs  
29:53 (53) but for a stated term the chastisement would have come upon them  
29:68 (68) or cries lies to the truth when it comes to him

30:9 (8) and their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

30:47 (46) unto their people, and they brought them the clear signs

30:58 (58) if thou bringest them a sign, those who are unbelievers will certainly say

33:9 (9) remember God's blessing upon you when hosts came against you

33:10 (10) when they came against you from above you

33:19 (19) when fear comes upon them, thou seest them looking at thee

34:32 (31) did we bar you from the guidance after it came to you?

34:43 (42) the unbelievers say to the truth, when it has come to them

34:49 (48) truth has come; falsehood originates not, nor brings again

35:25 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

35:37 (34) to you the warner came

35:42 (40) that if a warner came to them, they would be more rightly guided

35:42 (40) when a warner came to them, it-increased them only in aversion

35:45 (45) when their term is come - surely God sees His servants

36:13 (12) the city, when the Envoys came to it

36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city

37:37 (36) but he brought the truth, and confirmed the Envoys

37:84 (82) when he came unto his Lord with a pure heart

38:4 (3) they marvel that a warner has come to them from among them

39:32 (33) and cries lies to the very truth, when it comes to him

39:33 (34) he who has come with the very truth and confirms it

39:59 (60) My signs did come to thee, but thou hast cried them lies

39:71 (71) when they have come thither, then its gates will be opened

39:73 (73) when they have come thither, and its gates are opened

40:25 (26) when he brought them the truth from Us

40:28 (29) he has brought you the clear signs from your Lord

40:29 (30) who will help us against the might of God, if it comes upon us?

40:34 (36) . Joseph brought you the clear signs before

40:34 (36) you continued in doubt concerning that he brought you

40:66 (68) since the clear signs came to me from my Lord

40:78 (78) when God's command comes, justly the issue shall be decided

40:83 (83) when their Messengers brought them the clear signs

41:14 (13) when the Messengers came unto them from before them

41:20 (19) till when they are come to it

41:41 (41) those who disbelieve in the Remembrance when it comes to them

42:14 (13) they scattered not, save after knowledge had come to them

43:24 (23) though I should bring you a better guidance than you found

43:29 (28) until the truth came unto them, and a manifest Messenger

43:30 (29) when the truth came to them, they said

43:38 (37) till, when he comes to Us, he says

43:47 (46) but when he brought them Our signs, lo, they laughed at them

43:53 (53) or angels not come with him conjoined

43:63 (63) when Jesus came with the-clear signs he said

43:63 (63) I have come to you with wisdom

43:78 (78) We brought you the truth, but most.of you were averse to the truth

44:13 (12) how should they have the Reminder, seeing a clear Messenger already came to them

44:17 (16) and a noble Messenger came unto them

45:17 (16) they differed not, except after the knowledge had come to them

46:7 (6) the unbelievers say to the truth when it has come to them

46:22 (21) hast thou come to pervert us from our gods?

47:18 (20) already it. tokens ha.e come

47:18 (20) so, when it has come to them, how shall they have their Reminder?

49:6 (6) if an ungodly man comes to you with a tiding

\* 50:2 (2) they marvel that a warner has come to them from among them

50:5 (5) they cried lies to the truth when it came to them

50:19 (18) death's. agony comes in truth; that is what thou wast shunning

50:21 (20) every soul shall come, and with it a driver and a witness

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen, and comes with a penitent heart

51:26 (26) then he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf

53:23 (23) and yet guidance has come to them from their Lord

54:4 (4) there have come to them such tidings as contain a deterrent

54:41 (41) the warnings came also to Pharaoh's folk

57:14 (13) fancies deluded you, until God's commandment came

58:8 (9) when they come to thee, they greet thee with a greeting

59:10 (10) as for those who came after them, they say

60:1 (1) though they have disbelieved in the truth that has come to you

60:10 (10) when believing women come to you as emigrants, test them

60:12 (12) when believing women come to thee, swearing fealty

61:6 (6) when he brought them the clear signs, they said

63:1 (1) when the hypocrites come to thee they say

63:11 (11) God will never defer any soul when its term comes

67:9 (9) yes indeed, a warner came to us; but we cried lies

69:9 (9) the Subverted Cities - they committed error

71:4 (4) God's term, when it comes, cannot be deferred

79:34 (34) then, when the Great Catastrophe comes

80:2 (2) that the blind man came to him

80:8 (8) and he who comes to thee eagerly

80:33 (33) and when the Blast shall sound

89:22 (23) and thy Lord comes, and the angels rank on rank

98:4 (3) those that were given the Book, excepting after the Clear Sign came to them

110:1 (1) when comes the help of God, and victory'

d) perf. pass. *.(jia)*

39:69 (69) and the Prophets and witnesses shall be brought

89:23 (24) and Gehenna is brought out, upon that day man will remember

**AJA'A vb. (IV)**-to cause to come, to drive [Pk, Ali, BI]; to surprise [Ar]

a) perf. act.

19:23 (23) and the birthpangs surprised her by the trunk of the palm-tree

### **\*J Y B**

**JAYB n.m. (pl.juyab)**-a bosom'

24:31 (31) and let them cast their veils over their bosoms

27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom and it will come forth-white

28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white

### **\*J Y D**

**JID n.m.**-a neck

111:5 (5) upon her neck a rope of palm-fibre

### **'J Z**

**JUZ' n.m.**-a part, portion

2:260 (262) . then set a part of them on every hill

15:44 (44) seven gates it has, and unto each gate a set portion

43:15 (14) they have assigned to Him a part of His own servants

**JAZIA vb. (I)**-to be impatient, be unable to endure

a) perf. act.

14:21 (25) whether we cannot endure, or whether we are patient

**JUZU' n.m. (adj)**-impatient

70:20 (20) when evil visits him, impatient

### **\*J Z Y**

**JAZA vb. (I)**-to recompense, give satisfaction [Ar, BI]; award [Pk]; give requital [Ali]. (n.vb.) recompense [Ar, Bi], reward [Pk, Ali]. (pcple. act.) one who gives satisfaction for another

a) perf. act.

6:146 (147) that We recompensed them for their insolence

23:111 (113) now today I have recompensed them for their patient endurance

34:17 (16) thus We recompensed them for their unbelief

76:12 (12) and recompensed them for their patience with a Garden

b) impf., act. (*yajzi*)

2:48 (45) beware of a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction

2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul. for another shall give satisfaction

3:144 (138) God will recompense the thankful

3:145 (139) We will recompense the thankful

6:84 (84) even so We recompense the-good-doers

6:138 (139) He will assuredly recompense them for what they were forging

6:139 (140) He will assuredly recompense them for their describing

6:157 (158) We shall surely recompense those who turn away from Our signs

7:40 (38) even so We recompense the sinners

7:41 (39) even so We recompense the evildoers"

7:152 (151) so We recompense those who are forgers

9:121 (122) God may recompense them the best of what they were doing

10:4 (4) He may'recompense those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

10:13 (14) so We recompense the people of the sinners

12:22 (22) even so We recompense the good-doers

12:75 (75) so we recompense the evildoers

12:88 (88) God recompenses the charitable

14:51 (51) that God may recompense every soul for its earnings

16:31 (33) so God recompenses the godfearing

16:96 (98) We shall recompense those who were patient their wage

16:97 (99) We shall recompense them their wage

20:127 (127) We recompense him, who is prodigal and believes not in the signs

21:29 (30) such a one We.recompense with Gehenna

21:29 (30) even so We recompense the evildoers

24:38 (38). God may recompense them for their fairest works

28:14 (13) even so.do We recompense the good-doers

28:25 (25) that he may recompense thee with the wage of thy drawing water for us

29:7 (6) and shall recompense them the best of what they were doing

30:45 (44) that He may recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds

31:33 (32) and dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction for his child

33:24 (24) that God may recompense the truthful ones for their truthfulness

34:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe, and do righteous deeds

35:36 (33) even so We recompense every ungrateful one

37:80 (78) . even so We recompense the good-doers.

37:105 (105) even so We recompense the good-doers

37:110 (110). even so We recompense the good-doers

37:121 (121) even so We recompense the good-doers

37:131 (131) even so We recompense the good-doers

39:35 (36) and recompense them with the-wages of the fairest of what they, were doing

41:27 (27) and shall recompense them with the worst of what they were working

45:14 (13) that He may recompense-a people for that they have been earning

46:25 (24) even so do We recompense the people of the sinners

53:31 (32) that He may recompense those who do evil for what they have done "

53:31 (32) ,, and recompense those who have done good with.the reward most fair

54:35 (35) even so We recompense him who is thankful

77:44 (44) even-so do.We recompense the good-doers

e) impf. pass. (*yujza*)

4:123 (122) whosoever does evil shall be recompensed for it

6:93 (93) today you shall be-recompensedwith the chastisement

6:120 (120) surely the earners of sin shall be recompensed

6:160 (161) whoso brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed the like of it

7:147 (145) shall they be recompensed, except.according to the things they have done?

7:180 (179) they shall assuredly be recompensed

10:52 (53) are you recompensed for aught but that you have been earning?

20:15 (16) that every soul may be recompensed for its labours

25:75 (75) those shall be recompensed With the highest heaven

27:90 (92) are you recompensed but for what you did?

28:84 (84) those who have done evil "deeds shall only be recompensed for that they were doing

34:33 (32) shall they be recompensed except for what they were doing?

36:54 (54)- you shall not be recompensed,' except according to what you have been doing

37:39 (38) and not be recompensed, except according to what you were doing

40:17 (17) today each soul shall be recompensed for that it has earned

40:40 (43) whosoever does an evil deed shall be recompensed  
45:22 (2.1) every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned  
45:28 (27) today you shall be recompensed for that you were doing  
46:20 (19) today you shall be recompensed with the chastisement  
52:16 (16) you are only being recompensed for that you were working  
53:41 (42) then he shall be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense  
66:7 (7) you are only being recompensed for what you were doing  
92:19 (19) and confers no favour on any man for recompense

f) n.vb. (*jazi'*)

2:85 (79) what shall be the recompense of those of you who do that  
2:191 (187) such is the recompense of unbelievers  
3:87 (81) their recompense is that there shall rest on them the curse  
3:136 (130) their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord  
4:93 (95) whoso slays a believer wilfully, his recompense is Gehenna  
5:29 (32) that is the recompense of the evildoers  
5:33 (37) this is the recompense of those who fight against God  
5:38 (42) cut off the hands of both, as a recompense for what they have earned  
5:85 (88) that is the recompense of the good-doers  
5:95 (96) whosoever of you slays it wilfully, there shall be recompense  
9:26 (26) that is the recompense of the unbelievers  
9:82 (83) let them laugh little, and weep much, in recompense.

9:95 (96) their refuge .iGse henna - a recompense for what they have been earning

10:27 (28) the recompense of an evil deed shall be the like of it

12:25 (25) what is the recompense of him who purposes evil against thy folk

12:74 (74) what shall be its recompense if you are liars"

12:75 (75) this shall be its recompense

12:75 (75) in whoever's saddlebag the goblet is found, he shall be its recompense

17:63 (65) surely Gehenna shall be your recompense

17:63 (65) an ample recompense!

17:98 (100) that is their recompense because they disbelieved in Our signs

18:88 (87) he shall receive as recompense the reward most fair

18:106 (106) that is their recompense - Gehenna

20:76 (78) that is the recompense of the self-purified .

25:15 (16) that is promised to the godfearing, and is their recompense and homecoming

32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly, as a recompense

34:37 (36) there awaits them the double recompense-for that they did

39:34 (35) that is the recompense of the good-doers

41:28 (28) that is the recompense of God's enemies

41:28 (28) wherein they shall have the Abode of Eternity as a recompense

42:40 (38) and the recompense of evil is evil

46:14 (13) therein dwelling forever, as a recompense for that they have been

doing

53:41 (42) he shall be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense

54:14 (14) running before Our eyes - a recompense for him denied

55:60 (60) shall the recompense of goodness be other than goodness? .

56:24 (23). a recompense for that they laboured

59:17 (17) that is the recompense of the evildoers

76:9.(9) we desire no recompense from you

76:22 (22) this is a recompense for you, and your striving is thanked

78:26 (26) for a suitable recompense

78:36 (36) for a recompense from thy Lord, a gift,.a reckoning

98:8 (7) their recompense is with their Lord

g) puple. act. (*jazi*)

31:33 (32) and no child shall give satisfaction for his father whatever

**JIZYAH n.f.**-a tribute

9:29 (29) until they pay the tribute out of hand. and have been humbled

**JAZA vb. (III)**-to recompense .

b) impf. act. (*yujazi*)

34:17 (16) do We ever recompense any but the unbeliever?

# K A F

## K - S

### **KA'S n.f.**-a cup

37:45 (44) a cup from a spring being passed round to them

52:23 (23) while they pass therein a cup one to another

56:18 (18) with goblets, and ewers,. and a cup from a spring

76:5 (5) surely the pious shall drink of a cup

76:17 (17) they shall be given to drink a cupwhose mixture is ginger

78:34 (34) and a cup overflowing

## \*K B

### **KA B n.m.**-an ankle

5:6 (8) and wipe your heads, and your feet up to the ankles

### **KABAH n.prop.**-The Ka'bah (In Mecca)

5:95 (96) as shall be judged by two men of equity among. you, an offering to reach the Kaaba

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House

**KAWA'IB n.f. (pl. of ka'ib)**-well-developed, full-breasted, with swelling breasts [Ar, BI]; (*kawa'iba atriban*) maidens for companions [PkI; companions of equal age [Ali]

78:33 (33) and maidens with swelling breasts, like of age

**\*K B B**

**KABBA vb. (I)**-to thrust or throw

d) perf. pass. (*kubba*)

27:90 (92) their faces shall be thrust into the Fire

**AKABBA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) grovelling, prone

g) pcple. act. (*mukibb*)

67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face better guided

**K B K B**

**KABKABA vb. (quad I)**-to'throw down into, to pitch into

d) perf. pass. (*kubkiba*)

26:94 (94) then they shall be pitched into it

**KABIR n.m. (adj; pl. *kubara'*; comp. adj., m. *akbar*; f. *kubri*)**-great, large, big; grave, grievous, heinous (sin);

**\*K B D**

**KABAD n.m.**-trouble

90:4 (4) indeed, We created man in trouble

**\*K B R**

**KABIRA vb. (I)**-to grow, be aged. (n.vb.) old age, being an old person

b) impf. act. (*yakbaru*)

4:6 (6) ere they are grown

f) n.vb. (*kibar*)

2:266 (268) then old age smites him, and he has seed

3:40 (35) how shall I have'a son, [when I hae reached old age]

14:39 (41) praise be to God, who has given me, though I am old

15:54 (54) do you give me good tidings, though old age'has smitten me?

17:23 (24) be good to parents, whether one or both of them attains old age

19:8 (9) I have attained to the declining of old age

**KABURA vb. (J)** -to be grievou , distressful, hateful, monstrous. (n.vb.) pride;  
greater part of something

a) perf. act.

6:35 (35) if their turning away is distressful for thee

10:71 (72) if my standing here is grievous to you

18:5 (4) a monstrous word it is, issuing out of their mouths

40:35 (37) very hateful, is that in the sight of God

42:13 (11) very hateful is that for the idolaters

61:3 (3) very hateful is it to God

b) impf. act. (*yakburu*)

17:51 (53) or some creation yet more monstrous in your minds

f) n.vb. (*kibr*)

24:11 (11) whosoever of them took upon himself the greater part of it

40:56 (58) in their breasts is only pride

**KABA'IR n.f. (pl. of *kabirah*)-**heinous or grievous sins

4:31 (35) if you avoid the heinous sins that are forbidden you

42:37 (35). those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

53:32 (33) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies

**KABIR n.m. (adj; pl. *kubari'*; comp. adj., m. *akbar*; f. *kubra*)-**great, large, big; grave, grievous, heinous (sin); old, eldest (among others), aged; chief (among others), lord; Great, All-great (Divine attribute)

Divine attribute

4:34 (38) God is All-high, All-great

13:9 (10) the All-great, the All-exalted

22:62 (61) for that God-is the All-high, the All-great

31:30 (29) for that God is the All-high, the All-great

34:23 (22) He is the All-high, the All-great

40:12 (12) judgment belongs to God, the All-high, the All-great

#### Other usages

2:45 (42) seek you help in patience and prayer, for grievous it is

2:1.43 (138) though it were a grave thing save for those whom God has guided

2:217 (214) fighting in it is a heinous thing

2:217 (214) that is more heinous in God's sight

2:217 (214) and persecution is more heinous than slaying

2:219 (216) in both is heinous sin, and uses for men

2:219 (216) the sin in them is more heinous than the usefulness

\* 2:282 (282) be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great

3:118 (114) and what their breasts conceal is yet greater

4:2 (2) that is a great crime

4:153 (152) and they asked Moses for greater than that

6:19 (19) what thing is greatest in testimony

6:78 (78) this is my Lord; this is greater

6:123 (123) We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners

8:73 (74) there will be persecution in the land and great corruption

9:3 (3) the day of the Greater Pilgrimage

9:72 (73) goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden; and greater, God's

good pleasure

9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great

10:61 (62) neither is aught smaller than that, or greater

11:3 (3) I fear for you the chastisement of a mighty day

11:11 (14) for them awaits forgiveness and a mighty wage

12:78 (78) he has a father, aged and great with years

12:80 (80) said the eldest of them, Do you not know

16:41 (43) and the Wage of the world to come is greater

17:4 (4) and you shall ascend exceeding high

17:9 (10) theirs shall be a great wage

17:21 (22) surely the world to come is greater in ranks

17:21 (22) (greater) in ranks greater in preferment

17:31 (33) the slaying of them is a grievous sin

17:43 (45) high indeed be He exalted above that they say

17:60 (62) it only increases them in great insolence

17:87 (89) surely His favour to thee is great

18:49 (47) it leaves nothing behind, small or great

20:23 (24) We would show thee some of Our greatest signs

20:71 (74) he is the chief of you, the same that taught you sorcery

21:58 (59) he broke them into fragments, all but a great one they had

21:63 (64) it was this great one of them that. did it

21:103 (103) the greatest terror shall not grieve them

25:19 (21) We shall let him taste a great chastisement

25:21 (23) waxed proud they have within them, and become greatly disdainful

25:52 (54) obey not the unbelievers, but struggle with them thereby mightily

26:49 (48) he is the chief of you, the same that taught you sorcery

28:23 (23) and our father is passing old

29:45 (44) God's remembrance is greater

32:21 (21) We shall surely let them taste the nearer chastisement, before the greater

33:47 (46) there awaits them with God great bounty

33:67 (67) we obeyed our chiefs and great ones

33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold, and curse them with a mighty curse

34:3 (3) neither is aught smaller than that, or greater

35:7 (8) theirs shall be forgiveness and a great wage

35:32.(29) that is the great bounty

39:26 (27) the chastisement of the world to come is assuredly greater

40:10 (10) God's hatred is greater than your hatred

40:57 (59) the creation of the heavens and earth is greater

42:22 (21) that is the great bounty

43:48 (47) not a sign We showed them, but it was greater than its sister sign

44:16 (15) upon the day when We shall assault most mightily

53:18 (18) he saw one of the greatest signs of his Lord

54:53 (53) everything, great and small, is inscribed

57:7 (7) those of you who believe and expend shall have a mighty wage

67:9 (9) you are only in great error'

67:12 (12) there awaits them forgiveness and a great wage

68:33 (33) the chastisement of the world to come is assuredly greater

74:35 (38) surely it is one of the greatest things

76:20 (20) when thou seest them then thou seest bliss and a great kingdom

79:20 (20) so he showed him the great sign

79:34 (34) then, when the Great Catastrophe comes

85:11 (11) that is the great triumph

87:12 (12) even he who shall roast in the Great Fire

88:24 (24) God shall chastise him with the greatest chastisement

**KIBRIYA' n.f.** -domination [Ar]; majesty [Pk]; greatness [Ali] -

10:78 (79) and that the domination in the land might belong to you two

45:37 (36) His is the Domination in the heavens and the earth

**KUBBAR n.m. (adj)**-mighty, magnificent

71:22 (21) and have devised a mighty device

**KABBARA vb. (II)**-to magnify [Ar, Pk, BI]; to glorify [Ali]; (throughout in reference to God, usually by saying *Allahu akbar*). (n.vb.) magnificent [Ar]; all magnificence [Pk]; greatness and glory [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yukabbiru*)

2:185 (181) [that you] magnify God that He has guided you

22:37 (38) He has subjected them to you, that you may magnify God

c) impv. (*kabbir*)

17:111 (111) and magnify Him with repeated magnificentats

74:3 (3) thy Lord magnify

f) n.vb. (*takbir*)

17:111 (111) and magnify Him <with repeated magnificentats>

**AKBARA vb. (IV)**-to extol, admire

a) perf. act.

12:31 (31) they so admired him that they cut their hands

**TAKABBARA vb. (V)**-to wax proud. (pcple. act.) one who is or waxes proud; All-sublime [Ar]; Superb [Pk]; Supreme [Ali]; Majestic [B1] (Divine attribute)

b) imipf. act. (*yatakabbaru*)

7:146 (143) I shall turn from My signs those who wax proud

g) pcple. act. (*mutakabbir*)

16:29 (31) evil is the lodging of those that wax proud

39:60 (61) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for those that are proud?

39:72 (72) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud

40:27 (28) I take refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every man who is proud

40:35 (37) God sets a seal on every heart proud, arrogant.)

40:76 (76) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud

59:23 (23) the All-mighty, the All-compeller, the All-sublime

**ISTAKBARA vb. (X)**-to wax proud, become arrogant. (n.vb.) waxing proud.  
(pcple. act.) one who~is or waxes proud

a) perf. act.

2:34 (32) save Iblis; he refused, and waxed proud

2:87 (81) that your souls had not-desire for, did you become arrogant

4:173 (172) as for them who disdain, and wax proud

7:36 (34) those that cry lies to Our signs, and wax proud against them

7:40 (38) those that cry lies to Our signs and wax proud against them

7:75 (73) the Council of those of his people who waxed proud

7:76 (74) said the ones who waxed proud

7:88 (86) said the Council of those of his people- who waxed proud

7:133 (130) but they waxed proud and were a sinful people

10:75 (76) but they waxed proud, and were a sinful people

14:21 (24) then say the weak to those who waxed proud -

23:46 (48) but they waxed proud, and they were a lofty people

25:21 (23) waxed proud they have within them, and become greatly disdainful

28:39 (39) he waxed proud in the land, he and his hosts

29:39 (38) they waxed proud in the earth, yet they outstripped Us not

34:31 (30) those that were abased will say to those that waxed proud

34:32 (31) those that waxed proud will say to those that were abased

34:33 (32) those that were abased will say to those that waxed proud

38:74 (74) save Iblis; he waxed proud, and was one of the unbelievers

38:75 (76) hast thou waxed proud, or art thou of the lofty ones?

39:59 (60) thou hast cried them lies, and thou hast waxed proud

40:47 (50) " say unto those who waxed proud

40:48 (51) then those who waxed proud shall say

41:15 (14) as for Ad, they waxed proud in the earth without right

41:38 (38) and if they wax proud

45:31 (30) were not My signs recited to you, and you waxed proud

46:10 (9) and you wax proud, God guides not the people of the evildoers

71:7 (6) and persisted, and waxed very proud

74:23 (23) then he retreated, and waxed proud

b) impf, act. (*yastakbiru*)

4:172 (171) whosoever disdains to serve Him, and waxes proud

5:82 (85) some of them are priests and monks, and they wax not proud

6:93 (93) for what you said untruly about God, waxing proud against His signs

7:48 (46) your amassing has not availed you, neither your waxing proud

7:206 (205) those who are with thy Lord wax not too proud

16:49 (51) they have not waxed proud

21:19 (19) those who are with Him wax not too proud

32:15 (15) and proclaim the praise of their Lord, not waxing proud

37:35 (34) they were ever waxing proud

40:60 (62) those who wax too proud to do Me service shall enter Gehenna

46:20 (19) you waxed proud in the earth without right

f n.vb. (*istikbar*)

35:43 (41) waxing proud in the land, and devising evil

71:7 (6) and persisted, and waxed <very> proud

g) p.cple. act. (*mustakbir*)

16:22 (23) they who believe not in the world to come, their hearts deny, and they have waxed proud

16:23 (25) He loves not those that wax proud

23:67 (69) waxing proud against it, talking foolish talk by night

31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away, waxing proud

45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him, then perseveres in waxing proud

63:5 (5) thou seest them turning their faces away, waxing proud

**\*K B T**

**KABATA vb. (I)**-to frustrate

b) impf. act. (*yakbitu*)

3:127 (122) or frustrate them, so that they turned in their tracks

d) perf. pass. (*kubita*)

58:5 (6) those who oppose God and His Messenger shall be frustrated

58:5 (6) as those before them were frustrated

**\*K D H**

**KADAHA vb. (I) (n.vb.)**-labouring, (adv) laboriously. (pcple. act.) one who labours, labouring

f) n.vb. (*kadh*)

84:6 (6) thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously

g) pcple,. act. (*kaddih*)

84:6 (6) thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously

**\*K- D R**

**INKADARA vb. (VII)**-to be thrown down, to fall

a) perf. act.

81:2 (2) when the stars shall be thrown down

\*K D Y

KADA vb. (IV)-to be niggardly, give grudgingly

a) perf. act.

53:34 (35) and gives a little, and then grudgingly

### **\*K DH B**

KADHABA vb. (I)-to lie against, forge a lie, be a liar. (n.vb.) falsehood, a lie. (pcple. act.) one who lies against, who forges a falsehood, who denies (the Truth); a liar. (pcple. pass.) belied

a) perf. act.

6:24 (24) behold how they lie against themselves

9:90 (91) those who lied to God and His Messenger tarried

11:18 (21) those are they who lied against their Lord

12:27 (27) if it be that his shirt has been torn from behind, then she has lied

39:32 (33) who does greater evil than he who lies against God

39:60 (61) upon the Day of Resurrection thou shalt see those who lied against God

53:11 (11) His heart lies not of what he saw

b) impf. act. (*yakdhibu*)

2:10.(9) there awaits them a painful chastisement for that they have cried lies

9:77 (78) they failed God in that they promised Him and they were liars

36:15 (14) you are speaking only lies

d) perf. pass. (*kudhiba*)

12:110 (110) when the Messengers despaired, deeming they were counted liars

f) n.vb. (*kadhib*)

3:75 (69) they speak falsehood against God and that wittingly

3:78 (72) they speak falsehood against God, and that wittingly

3:94 (88) whoso forges falsehood against God after that

4:50 (53) consider how they forge falsehood against God

5:41 (45) the Jews who listen to falsehood, listen to other folk

5:42 (46) who listen to falsehood, and consume the unlawful

5:103 (102) the unbelievers forge against God falsehood

6:21 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:93 (93) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:144 (145) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

7:37 (35) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

7:89 (87) we should have forged against God a lie

10:17 (18) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

10:60 (61) what will they think, who forge falsehood against God

10:69 (70) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper

11:18 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?

12:18 (18). they brought his shirt with false blood on it

16:62 (64) and their tongues describe falsehood

16:105 (107) they only forge falsehood, who believe not in the signs of God

16:116 (117) do not say, as to what your tongues falsely describe

16:116 (117) so that you may forge against God falsehood

16:116 (117) those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper

18:5 (4) they say nothing but a lie

18:15 (14) who does greater evil than he. who forges against God a lie?

20:61 (63)- O beware! Forge not a lie against God

23:38 (40) he is naught but a man who has forged against God a lie

29:68 (68) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

34:8 (8) has he forged against God a lie, or is he possessed?

40:28 (29) if he is a liar, his lying is upon his own head

42:24 (23) he has forged against God a lie?

58:14 (15) they swear upon falsehood, and that wittingly

61:7 (7) who does greater evil than he who forges against God falsehood

72:5 (5) we had thought that men and jinn would never speak against God a lie

g) pople. act. (*kadhib*)

3:61 (54) and so lay God's curse upon the ones who lie

6:28 (28) they are truly liars

7:66 (64) we think that thou art one of the liars

9:42 (42) . God knows that they are truly liars

9:43 (43) which .of.them spoke the truth, and thou knewest the liars

9:107 (108) God testifies they are truly liars

11:27 (29) rather we think you are liars

11:93 (96) to whom will come the chastisement degrading him, and who is a liar

12:26 (26) then she has spoken truly, and he is one of the liars

12:74 (74) what shall be its recompense if you are liars"

16:39 (41) the unbelievers may know that they were truly liars

16:86 (88) surely, you are truly liars

16:105 (107) those - they are the liars

23:90 (92) We brought them the truth,, and they. are truly liars

24:7 (7) the curse of God shall be upon him, if he should be of the liars

24:8 (8) if she testify by God four times that he is of the liars

24:13 (13) in God's sight they are the liars

26:186 (186) we thinkthat thou art one of the liars

26:223 (223) they give ear, but most of them are liars

27:27 (27) or whether thou art amongst those that lie

28:38 (38) I think that he is one of the liars

29:3 (2) God knows those who speak truly, and assuredly He knows the liars

29:1-2 (11) they are truly liars

37:152 (152) they are truly liars

39:3 (5) surely God guides not him who is a liar

40:28 (29) if he is a liar, his lying is upon his own head

40:37 (39) I think that he is a liar

56:2 (2) and none denies its descending

58:18 (19) surely, they are the liars

59:11 (11) God bears witness that they are truly liars

63:1 (1) God bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars

96:16 (16) a lying, sinful forelock

h) pcple. pass. (makdhab)

11:65 (68) that is a promise not to be belied

**KADHDHAB n.m. (adj)**-a liar

38:4 (3) this is a lying sorcerer

40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah; they said, A lying sorcerer

40:28 (29) God guides not him who is prodigal and a liar

54:25 (25) rather he is an impudent liar

54:26 (26) they shall surely know tomorrow who is the impudent liar

**KADHDHABA vb. (II)**-to cry lies to [Ar]; deny [Pk]; belie [Ali]. (n.vb.1) crying a lie. (n.vb.2) a falsehood, lying, crying a lie. (pcple. act) one who cries lies [Ar]; who denies [Pk]; who rejects the Truth [Ali]

a) perf. act.

2:39 (37) as for the unbelievers who cry lies to Our signs

2:87 (81) and some cry lies to, and some slay

3:11 (9) and the people before them, who cried lies to Our signs

3:184 (181) if they cry lies to thee, lies were cried to Messengers before thee

5:10 (13) the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs

5:70 (74) some they cried lies to, and some they slew

5:86 (88) those who disbelieve, and cry lies to Our signs

6:5 (5) they cried lies to the truth when it came to them

6:21 (21) he who forges against God a lie, or cries lies to His signs

6:31 (31) lost indeed are they that cried lies to the encounter with God

6:39 (39) those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb

6:49 (49) those who cry lies to Our signs, them the chastisement shall visit

6:57 (57) I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord,. and you have cried lies to it.

6:66 (66) thy people have cried it lies

6:147 (148) so, if they cry thee lies, say

6:148 (149) even so the people before them cried lies

6:150 (151) do not thou follow the caprices of those who cried lies to Our signs

6:157 (158) he who cries lies to God's signs

7:36 (34) those that cry lies to Our signs

7:37 (35) he who forges against God a lie, or cries lies to His signs

7:40 (38) those that cry lies to Our signs

7:64 (62) but they cried him lies; so We delivered him

7:64 (62) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs

7:72 (70) We cut off the last remnant of those who cried lies to Our signs

7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, as if never they dwelt there

7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, they were the losers

7:96 (94) but they cried lies, and so We seized them

7:101 (99) they were not the ones to believe in that they had cried lies before

7:136 (132) they cried lies to Our signs and heeded them not

7:146 (144) because they have cried lies to Our signs

7:147 (145) those who cry lies to Our signs, and the encounter in the world to come

7:176 (175) that is that people's likeness who cried lies to Our signs

7:177 (176) the likeness of the people who cried lies to Our signs

7:182 (181) those who cry lies'to Our signs We will draw them on little by little

8:54 (56) and the people before him, who cried lies to the signs

10:17 (18) he who forges against God a lie, or cries lies to His signs

10:39 (40) they have cried lies to that whereof they comprehended not the knowledge

10:39 (40) those that were before them cried lies

10:41 (42) if they cry lies to thee, then do thou say

10:45 (46) lost will be those who cried lies to the encounter with God

10:73 (74) but they cried him lies; so We delivered him

10:73 (74) We drowned those who cried lies to Our signs

10:74 (75) they were not men to believe in that they had cried lies to before

10:95 (95) nor be of those who cry lies to God's signs

15:80 (80) the dwellers in El-Hijr cried lies to the Envoys

16:113 (114) but they cried him lies

62:5 (5) evil is the likeness of the people who have cried lies to God's signs

64:10 (10) those who disbelieved and-cried lies to Our signs -

67:9 (9) but we cried lies, saying, 'God has not sent-down anything'

67:18 (18) those that were before them also cried lies.

69:4 (4) Thamood and Ad cried lies to.the Clatterer

75:32 (32) but he cried it lies, and he turned away

78:28 (28) and they cried loud lies to Our signs

79:21 (21) but he cried lies, and rebelled

91:11 (11) Thamood cried lies in their insolence

91:14 (14) but they cried him lies, and hamstrung her

92:9 (9) and cries lies to the reward most fair

'92:16 (16) even he who cried lies, and turned away

96:13 (13) what thinkest thou?. If he cries lies, and turns away

b) impf. act. (*yukadhdhibu*)

6:27 (27) -and then not cry lies to the signs of our Lord

6:33 (33) it is not thee they cry lies to, but the evildoers -

22:42 (43) if they cry lies to thee, so too before them the people of Noah cried lies

23:105 (107) were My signs not recited to you,'and you cried them lies

26:12 (11) my Lord, I fear they will cry me lies

27:83 (85) a troop of those that cried lies to Our signs

28:34 (34) I fear they will cry me lies

29:18 (17) if you cry me lies, nations cried lies before you

32:20 (20) taste the chastisement of the Fire, which you cried lies to

34:42 (41) taste the chastisement of the Fire, Which you cried lies to

35:4 (4) if they cry lies to thee, Messengers before thee were cried lies to

35:25 (23) if they cry thee lies, those before them also cried lies

37:21 (21) this is the Day of Decision, even that you cried lies to

52:14 (14) this is the fire that you cried lies to -

55:13 (12) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:16 (15) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:18 (18) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:21 (21) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:23 (23) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:25 (25) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:28 (28) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?.

55:30 (30) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:32 (32) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:34 (34) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:36 (36) O which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:38 (38) 0 which of your Lord's bounties Will you and you deny?

55:40 (40) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:42 (42) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:43 (43) this is Gehenna, that sinners cried lies to

55:45 (45) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:47 (47) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:49 (49) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:51 (51) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:53 (53) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:55 (55) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:57 (57) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:59 (59) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:61 (61) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:63 (63) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:65 (65) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:67 (67) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:69 (69) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:71 (71) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?.

55:73 (73) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:75 (75) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you :deny?

55:77 (77) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

56:82 (81) do you make it your living to cry lies?

68:44 (44) leave Me with him who cries lies to this discourse

74:46 (47) and we cried lies to the Day of Doom

77:29 (29) depart to that you cried was lies

82:9 (9) no indeed; but you cry lies to the Doom

83:11 (11) who cry lies to the Day of Doom

83:12 (12) none cries lies to it but every guilty aggressor

83:17 (17) this is that you cried lies to

84:22 (22) nay, but the unbelievers are crying lies

95:7 (7) what then shall cry thee lies as to the Doom?

107:1 (1) hast thou seen him who cries lies to the Doom?

d) perf. pass. (*kudhhiba*)

3:184 (181) if they cry lies to thee, lies were cried to Messengers before thee

6:34 (34) " Messengers indeed were cried lies to before thee

6:34 (34) they endured patiently that they were cried lies..to

22:44 (43) to Moses also they cried lies

35:4 (4) if they cry lies to thee, Messengers before thee were cried lies to

f) n.vb. (1)• (*takdhib*) \* '

85:19 (19). nay, but the unbelievers still cry lies

f) n.vb. •(2) (*kidhhab*)

78:28 (28) and they cried loud lies to Our signs <... >

78:35 (35) therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cry. of lies

g) pcppl.: act; (*mukadhdhib*)"

3:137 (131) behold how was the end of those that cried lies

6:11 (11) then behold how was the end of them that cried lies

16:36 (38) behold how was the end of them that'cried lies

43:25 (24) behold how was the end of them that cried lies

52:11 (11) woe that day unto those that cry lies

56:51 (51) then you erring ones, you that cried lies

56:92 (91) if he be of them that cried lies

68:8 (8) obey thou not those who cry lies

69:49 (49) We know that some of you will cry lies

73:11 (11) leave Me to those who cry lies

77:15 (15) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:19 (19) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:24 (24) woe that day unto: those who cry it lies

77:28 (28) . woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:34 (34) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:37 (37) 'woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:40 (40) woe that day.unto those who cry it lies \*

77:45 (45) \* woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:47 (47) woe that day unto those who. cry it lies

77:49 (49) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

83:10 (10) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

**\*K-F**

**KUFLI n.m.**-equal, comparable

112:4 (4) and equal to Him is not any one

**\*K F F**

**KAFFA vb. (I)**-to restrain, withhold

a) perf. act.

5:11 (14) and He restrained their hands from you

5:110 (110) when I restrained from thee the Children of Israel

48:20 (20) and has restrained the hands of men from you

48:24 (24) He who restrained their hands from you

b) impf. act. (*yakuffu*)

4:84 (86) haply God will restrain the unbelievers' might

4:91 (93) if they withdraw not from you, and offer you peace, and restrain their hands

21:39 (40) they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces -

c) impv.. -(*kuff*)

4:77 (79) restrain your hands, and perform the prayer

**KAFF n.f.**-a hand

13:14 (15) it is as a man who stretches out his hands to water

18:42 (40) in the morning he was wringing his' hands for that he had expended

**KAFFAH n.f. (adj. and adv)**-all, entire; totally, entirely

2:208 (204) O believers, enter the peace, all of you

9:36 (36) and fight the unbelievers totally

9:36 (36) even as they fight you totally

9:122 (123) it is not for the believers to go forth totally .

34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire

**\*K F L**

**KAFALA vb. (I)**-to take charge of

b) impf. act. (*yakfulu*)

3:44 (39) which of them should have charge of Mary

20:40 (41) shall I point you to one to have charge of him?

28:12 (11) the people of a household who will take charge of him for you

**KAFiL n.m.**-a surety, bail

16:91 (93) after they have been confirmed, and you have made God your surety

**KIFL n.m.**-a like part, portion

4:85 (87) whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession, he shall receive-the like of it

57:28 (28) He will give you a twofold portion of His mercy

**DHU AL-KIFL n.prop.**-Dhul Kifl (a Prophet who is identified with one of several Biblical names, Ezekiel and Elijah in particular)

21:85 (85) Idris, Dhul Kifl - each was of the patient

38:48 (48) remember also Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl

**KAFFALA vb. (H)**-to take charge of

a) perf. act.

3:37 (32) by His goodness she grew up comely, Zachariah taking charge of her

**AKFALA vb. (IV)**-to-place into one's charge, to -make one'responsible for

c) impv. (*akfil*)

38:23 (22) give her into my charge

### **\*K F R**

**KAFARA vb. (I)**-to disbelieve, to be thankless, unthankful, ungrateful; to disown, deny; (*alladhina kufari*) those who disbelieve, the unbelievers. (n.vb.1) unbelief, disbelief; rejection [Pk]; faithlessness [Ali]. (n.vb.2) unbelief, disbelief.

(pcple. act.) unbeliever; (57:20) unbelievers [Ar, BI]; husbandman [PkJ; tillers [Ali]

a) perf. act:.

2:6 (5) as for the unbelievers, alike it is to them whether thou hast warned them

2:26 (24) as for unbelievers, they say, 'What did God desire by this'

2:39 (37) as for the unbelievers who cry lies to Our signs

2:89 (83) they aforesaid prayed for victory over the unbelievers

2:89 (83) and the curse of God is on the unbelievers

2:102 (96) Solomon disbelieved not

2:102 (96) but the Satans disbelieved, teaching the people sorcery

2:105 (99) those unbelievers of the People of the Book and the idolaters

2:126 (120) whoso disbelieves, to him I shall give enjoyment a little

2:161 (156) but those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving.

2:171 (166) the likeness of those who disbelieve is as the likeness of one who shouts

2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life

2:253 (254) some of them believed, and some disbelieved

2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols

2:258 (260) then the unbeliever was confounded

3:4 (3) as for those who disbelieve in God's signs

3:10 (8) as for the unbelievers, their riches will not avail them

3:12 (10) say to the unbelievers: 'You shall be overthrown'

3:55 (48) I will purify thee of those who believe not

3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unbelievers

3:56 (49) as for the unbelievers, I will chastise them

3:86 (80) how shall God guide a people who have disbelieved after they believed

3:90 (84) surely those who disbelieve after they have believed

3:91 (85) surely those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving

3:97 (92) - as for the unbeliever, God is All-sufficient

3:106 (102) did you disbelieve after you had believed?

3:116 (112) as for the unbelievers, their riches shall not avail them

3:127 (122) and that He might cut off a part of the unbelievers or frustrate them

3:149 (142) if you obey the unbelievers they will turn you upon your heels

3:151 (144) We will cast into the hearts of the unbelievers terror

3:156 (150) O believers, be not as the unbelievers

3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is better

3:196 (196) let it not delude thee, that the unbelievers go to and fro

4:42 (45) upon that day the unbelievers, those who have disobeyed the Messenger

4:51 (54) believing in demons and idols, and saying to the unbelievers

4:56 (59) those who disbelieve in Our signs

4:76 (78) and the unbelievers fight in the idols' way

4:84 (86) haply God will restrain the unbelievers' might

4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve as they disbelieve

4:101 (102) if you fear the unbelievers may afflict you

4:102 (103) the unbelievers Wish that you should be heedless of your weapons.

4:137 (136) those who believe, and then disbelieve

4:137 (136) and then believe, and then disbelieve

4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way. of God

4:168 (166) surely the unbelievers, who have done evil

5:3 (4) today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion

5:10 (13) the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs

5:12 (15) whosoever of you thereafter disbelieves

5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah'

5:36 (40) the unbelievers, though they. possessed all that is in the earth

5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah'

5:73 (77) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Third of Three'

5:73 (77) there shall afflict those of them that disbelieve a painful chastisement

5:78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel by the tongue-of David

5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends

5:86 (88) those who disbelieve, and cry lies to Our signs

5:103 (102) but the unbelievers forge against God falsehood

5:110 (110) and the unbelievers among them said

6:1 (1) then the unbelievers ascribe equals to their Lord

6:7 (7) the unbelievers would have said, 'This is naught but manifest sorcery'.

6:25 (25) the-unbelievers saying, 'This is-naught but the fairy-tales'

7:66 (64) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

7:90 (88) said the Council of those of his people who disbelieved

8:12 (12) I shall cast into the.unbelievers' hearts terror

8:15 (15) O believers, when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle

8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee

8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way

8:36 (37) and the unbelievers will be mustered into Gehenna

8:38 (39) say to the unbelievers, if they give over

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers

8:52 (54) and the people before him, who disbelieved in God's signs

8:55 (57) • the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers

8:59 (61) thou art not to suppose that they who disbelieve have outstripped Me

8:65 (66) if there be a hundred of you, they will overcome a thousand unbelievers

8:73 (74) as for the unbelievers, they are friends one of another

9:3 (3) give thou good tidings to the unbelievers of a painful chastisement

9:26 (26) He sent down legions you did not see, and He chastised the unbelievers

9:30 (30) that is the utterance of their mouths, conforming with the unbelievers

before them

9:37 (37) the month postponed is an increase of unbelief whereby the unbelievers go astray

9:40 (40) God has helped him already, when the unbelievers drove him forth

9:40 (40) He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest

9:54 (54) but that they believe not in God and His Messenger

9:66 (67) you have disbelieved after your believing

9:74 (75) ;they indeed said the word of unbelief and disbelieved

9:80 (81) that, because they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

9:84 (85) they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

9:90 (91) there shall befall the unbelievers of them a painful chastisement

10:4 (4) those who disbelieve - for them awaits a draught of boiling water

11:7 (10) the unbelievers will say, 'This is naught but a manifest sorcery'

11:27 (29) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

11:60 (63) surely Ad disbelieved in their Lord

11:68 (71) . surely Thamood disbelieved in their Lord

13:5 (6) those are they that disbelieve in their Lord

13:7 (8) the unbelievers say, 'Why. has a sign not been sent down'

13:27 (27) the unbelievers say,. 'Why has a sign not been sent down'

.13:31 (31) the unbelievers are smitten:by'a shattering for what they wrought

13:32 (32) I respited the unbelievers; then I seized them

13:33 (33) decked out fair to the unbelievers is their devising.  
13:43 (43) the unbelievers say, -'Thou art not an Envoy'  
14:7 (7) if you are thankless My chastisement is surely terrible.  
14:9 (10) we certainly disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with  
14:13 (16) the unbelievers said to their Messengers  
14:18 (21) the likeness of those who disbelieve in their Lord  
14:22 (27) I disbelieved in your associating me with God-aforetime  
15:2 (2) perchance the unbelievers will wish that they had surrendered  
16:39 (41) the unbelievers may know that they were truly liars  
16:84 (86) to the unbelievers no leave shall be given  
16:88 (90) those that disbelieve and bar from the way of God  
16:106 (108) whoso disbelieves in God,,after he has believed  
16:112 (113) then it was unthankful for the blessings of God  
17:69 (71) and drown you for your thanklessness  
17:98 (100) that is their recompense because they disbelieved in Our signs  
18:37 (35) disbelievest thou in Him who created thee of dust  
18:56 (54) do the unbelievers dispute with falsehood  
18:102 (102) do the unbelievers reckon that they may take My servants as friends  
18:105 (105) those are they that disbelieve in the signs of their Lord  
18:106 (106) their recompense - Gehenna for that they were unbelievers

19:37 (38) woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day

19:73 (74) the unbelievers say to the believers, 'Which of the two parties is better in station'

19:77 (80) hast thou seen him who disbelieves in Our signs

21:30 (31) have not the unbelievers then beheld that the heavens and the earth were a mass

21:36 (37). when the unbelievers behold thee, they take thee only for mockery

21:39 (40) if the unbelievers but knew when that they shall not ward off the Fire

21:97 (97) and behold, the eyes of the unbelievers staring

22:19 (20) as for the unbelievers, for them garments of fire shall be cut

22:25 (25) those who disbelieve, and bar from God's way

22:55 (54) the unbelievers will not cease to be in doubt of it.

22:57 (56) as for the unbelievers, who cried lies to Our signs

22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial

22:72 (71) The Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers

23:24 (24) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:33 (34) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

24:39 (39) as for the unbelievers, their works are as a mirage in a spacious plain

24:55 (54) whoso disbelieves after that, those - they are the ungodly

24:57 (56) think not the unbelievers able to frustrate God in the earth

25:4 (5) the unbelievers say, 'This is naught but a calumny'

25:32 (34) the unbelievers say, 'Why has the Koran not been sent down'

.27:40 (40) and whosoever is ungrateful - my Lord is surely All-sufficient  
27:67 (69) the unbelievers say, 'What, when we are dust'  
29:12 (11) the unbelievers say to the believers, 'Follow our path'  
29:23 (22) those who disbelieve in God's signs and the encounter-with Him  
29:52 (52) those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in God  
30:16 (15) as for those who disbelieved, and cried lies to Our signs  
30:44 (43) whoso disbelieves, his unbelief shall be charged against him  
30:58 (58) those who are unbelievers will certainly say  
31:12 (11) and whosoever is ungrateful - surely God is All-sufficient  
31:23 (22) whoso disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve thee  
32:29 (29) on the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers  
33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers  
34:3 (3) the unbelievers say, 'The Hour will never come to us'  
34:7 (7) the unbelievers say, 'Shall we point you to a man'  
34:17 (16) thus We recompensed them for their unbelief  
34:31 (30) the unbelievers say, 'We will not believe in this Koran'  
34:33 (32) We put fetters on the necks of the unbelievers  
34:43 (42) the unbelievers say to the truth, when it has come to them  
34:53 (52) seeing they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen  
35:7 (7) those who disbelieve - there awaits them a terrible chastisement  
35:26 (24) then I seized the unbelievers, and how was My horror

35:36 (33) as for the unbelievers,- theirs shall be the fire of Gehenna

35:39 (37) whosoever disbelieves, his-unbelief shall be charged against him

36:47 (47) the unbelievers say to the believers, What, shall we feed such a one

37:170 (170) but they disbelieved in it; soon they shall know

38:2 (1) nay, but the unbelievers glory in their schism-

38:27 (26) such is the thought of the unbelievers

38:27 (26) woe unto the unbelievers because of the Fire

39:63 (63) those who disbelieve in the signs of God, those - they are the' losers

39:71 (71) then the unbelievers shall be driven in companies into Gehenna

40:4 (4) none but the unbelievers dispute concerning the signs of God

40:6 (6) the Word of thy Lord was realised against the unbelievers

40:10 (10) it shall be proclaimed to the unbelievers, Surely God's hatred is greater

40:12 (12) when God was called to alone, you disbelieved

40:22 (23) but they disbelieved, so God seized them

40:84 (84) We believe in Godalone, and we disbelieve in that we were associating with Him

41:26 (25) the unbelievers say, 'Do not give ear to this Koran'

41:27 (26) We shall let the unbelievers taste a terrible chastisement

41:29 (29) the unbelievers shall say, 'Our Lord, show us those that led us astray'

41:41 (41) those who disbelieve in the Remembrance when it comes to them

41:50 (50) then We shall tell the unbelievers the things they have done

41:52 (52) what think you? if it is from God, then you disbelieve in it

45:11 (10) those who disbelieve in the signs of their Lord

45:31 (30) but as for those who have disbelieved

46:3 (2) the unbelievers are turning away from that they were warned of

46:7 (6) the unbelievers say to the truth' when.it has come to them

46:10.(9) have you considered? If it be from God, and you disbelieve in it

46:11 (10) the unbelievers say, as regards the believers

46:20 (19) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire

46:34 (33). upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire

47:1 (1) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:3 (3) that is because those who disbelieve follow' falsehood

47:4 (4) when you-meet the unbelievers, smite their necks

47:8 (9) as for the unbelievers, ill chance shall befall them

47:12 (13) as for the unbelievers, they take their enjoyment and eat as cattle eat

47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:34 (36) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they would have turned their backs

48:25 (25) they are the ones who disbelieved

48:25 (25) then We would have chastised the unbelievers

48:26 (26) when the unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness

51:60 (60) woe to the unbelievers, for that day of theirs that they are promised

52:42 (42) the unbelievers, they are the outwitted

57:15 (14) no ransom shall be taken from you, neither from those who disbelieved

57:19 (18) the unbelievers, who have cried lies to Our signs, they are the inhabitants of Hell

59:2 (2) He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers

59:11 (11) hast thou not regarded the hypocrites,' saying to their brothers of the People of the

Book who disbelieve

59:16 (16) then, when he disbelieved, he said

60:1 (1) though they have disbelieved in the truth that has come to you

60:4 (4) we. disbelieve in you, and between us and you enmity has shown itself-

60:5 (5) make us not a temptation to those who disbelieve

61:14 (14) a party of the Children of Israel believed, and a party disbelieved

63:3 (3) that is because they have believed, then they have disbelieved

64:5 (5) has there not come to you the tidings of those that disbelieved before

64:6 (6) therefore they disbelieved, and turned away

64:7 (7) the unbelievers assert that they will never be raised up

64:10 (10) those who disbelieved and cried lies to Our signs

66:7 (7) O you unbelievers, do not excuse yourselves

66:10 (10) God has struck a similitude for the unbelievers

67:6 (6) for those who disbelieve in their Lord there awaits the chastisement

67:27 (27) when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be vexed

68:51 (51) the unbelievers wellnigh strike thee down with their glances

70:36 (36) what ails-the unbelievers, running with outstretched necks towards thee

73:17 (17) if therefore you disbelieve, how will you guard .yourselves

74:31 (31) We have appointed only as a trial for the unbelievers.

84:22 (22) nay, but the unbelievers are crying lies

85:19 (19) nay, but the unbelievers still cry lies,\*

88:23 (23) he who turns his back, and disbelieves

90:19 (19) those who disbelieve in Our signs

98:1 (1) the unbelievers of the People of the Book and the idolaters

98:6 (5) the unbelievers of the People-of the Book and the idolaters

b) impf. -act. (*yakfuru*)

2:28 (26) how do you disbelieve in God, seeing you were dead and He gave you life

2:61 (58) that, because they had disbelieved:the signs of God

2:85 (79). do you believe in part of the Book, and disbelieve in part?

2:90 (84) disbelieving in that which God sent down

2:91 (85) they disbelieve in what is-beyond that, yet it is the truth

2:99 (93) and none disbelieves in them except the ungodly

2:102 (96) we are but a temptation; do not disbelieve

2:121 (115) whoso disbelieves in it, they shall be the losers

2:152 (147) be thankful to Me; and be you not ungrateful towards Me

2:256 (257) so whosoever'disbelieves in idols

3:19 (17) whoso disbelieves in God's signs

3:21 (20). those who disbelieve in the signs of God and slay the Prophets

3:70 (63) why do you disbelieve in God's signs, which you yourselves witness?

3:98 (93) People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the signs of God?

3:101 (96) how can you disbelieve, seeing you have God's signs recited to you

3:106 (102) then taste the chastisement for that you disbelieved

3:112 (108) that, because they disbelieved in God's signs

4:60 (63) yet they have been commanded to disbelieve in them

4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve

4:131 (130) if you disbelieve, to God belongs all that is in the heavens

4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels and His Books

4:150 (149) those who disbelieve in God and His Messengers

4:150 (149) we believe in part;, and disbelieve in part\*

4:170 (168) if you disbelieve, to God belongs all that is in the heavens

5:5-(7) whoso disbelieves in the faith, his work has failed

5:115 (115) whoso of y6u.hereafter disbelieves, yerily I shall chastise him

6:30 (30) then taste the chastisement for your unbelief

6:70 (69) and a painful chastisement, for that they were unbelievers

6:89 (89) so if these disbelieve in it

8:35 (35) therefore taste you now the chastisement for your unbelief

10:4 (4) and a 'painful chastisement, for their disbelieving

10:70 (71) taste the terrible chastisement, for that they were unbelievers

11:17 (20) whosoever disbelieves in it, being one of the partisans

13:30 (29) and yet they disbelieve in the All-merciful

14:8 (8) if you are thankless, you and whoso is on earth

16:55 (57) that they may show unthankfulness for that We have given them

16:72 (74) do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve in God's blessing?

18:29 (28) let whosoever will believe, and let whosoever will disbelieve

19:82 (85) they shall deny their service, and they shall be against them

27:40 (40) He may try me, whether I am thankful or ungrateful

28:48 (48) did they not disbelieve also in what Moses was given aforetime?

29:25 (24) upon the Day of Resurrection you will deny one another

29:66 (66) that they may be ungrateful for what We have given them

29:67(67). do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve in God's blessing?

30:34 (33) that they may be ungrateful for what We have given them

30:51 (50) they remain after that unbelievers

34:33 (32) when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God

35:14 (15) on the Day of Resurrection they will disown your partnership

36:64 (64) roast well in it today, for that you were. unbelievers

39:7 (9) if you are unthankful, God is independent of you

40:10 (10) when you were called unto belief, and disbelieved-

40:42 (45) you call me to disbelieve in God

41:9 (8) do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days

43:33 (32) We would have appointed for those who disbelieve in the All-merciful

46:34 (33) then taste the chastisement of your unbelief

60:2 (2) and they wish that you may disbelieve

c) impv. (*ukfur*)

3:72 (65) and disbelieve at the end of it

59:16 (16) like Satan, when he said to man, 'Disbelieve'

d) perf. pass. *-(kufira)-*

54:14 (14) a recompense for him denied

e) impf. pass. (*yukfaru*)

3:115 (111) whatsoever good you do, you shall not be denied the just reward of it

4:140 (139) when you hear God's signs being disbelieved and made mock of

f) n.vb. (1) (*kufr*)

2:88 (82) - God has cursed them for their unbelief

2:93 (87) they were made to drink the Calf in their hearts for their unbelief

2:108 (102) whoso exchanges belief for unbelief

2:217 (214) but to bar frofi God's way, and disbelieve in Him

3:52 (45) when Jesus perceived their unbelief, he said

3:80 (74) would He order you to disbelieve, after you have stirred?

3:90 (84) then increase in unbelief- their repentance shall not be accepted

3:167 (160) they that day were nearer to unbelief than to belief

3:176 (170) . let them not grieve thee that vie with one another in unbelief

3:177 (171) those who buy unbelief at the price of faith

4:46 (49) God has cursed them for their unbelief

4:137 (136) then increase in unbelief- God is not likely to forgive them

4:155 (154) for their breaking the compact, and disbelieving in the signs of God

4:155 (154) God sealed them for their unbelief, so they believe not

4:156 (155) for their unbelief, and their uttering against Mary

5:41 (45) let them not grieve thee that vie with one another in unbelief

5:61 (66) they have entered in unbelief, and so they have departed in it

5:64 (69) will surely increase many of them in insolence and unbelief

5:68 (72) surely increase many of them in insolence and unbelief

9:12 (12) then fight the leaders of unbelief, they have no sacred oaths .

9:17 (17) witnessing against themselves unbelief

9:23 (23) take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends, if they prefer unbelief

9:37 (37) -the month postponed is an increase of unbelief

9:74 (75) but they indeed said the word of unbelief

9:97 (98) the Bedouins are more stubborn in unbelief and hypocrisy

9:107 (108) those who have taken a mosque in opposition and unbelief

14:28 (33) hast thou not seen those who exchanged the bounty of God with unthankfulness

16:106 (108)' whosoever's breast is expanded in unbelief

18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence and unbelief

30:44 (43) whoso disbelieves, his unbelief shall be charged against him

31:23 (22) whoso disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve thee

35:39 (37) whosoever disbelieves, his unbelief shall be charged against him

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers' only in hate in their Lord's sight

35:39 (37)- their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in loss

39:7 (9) He approves not unthankfulness in His servants

39:8 (11) enjoy thy unbelief a little

49:7(7) He has made detestable to you unbelief and ungodliness

f) n.vb.. (2) (*kufir*)

17:89 (91) most men refuse all but unbelief

17:99 (101) yet the evildoers refuse all but unbelief

25:50 (52) most men refuse all but unbelief

g) pcple. act. (*kafir*, pl. *kfiran*, *kafarah*, *kuflar*, and f. *kawafir*)

2:19 (18) and God encompasses theunbelievers

2:24-(22) the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for unbelievers

2:34 (32) and so he became one of the unbelievers

2:41 (38) be not the first to disbelieve in it

2:89 (83) the curse of God is on the unbelievers

2:90 (84) for unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement

2:98 (92) - surely God is an enemy to the unbelievers

2:104 (98) -for unbelievers awaits a painful chastisement

2:109(103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

2:161 (156) but those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving

2:191 (187) slay them - such is the recompense of unbelievers

2:217 (214) whosoever of you turns from his religion, and dies disbelieving

2:250 (251) give us aid against the people of the unbelievers

2:254 (255) the unbelievers - they are the evildoers

2:264 (266) god guides not the people of the unbelievers

2:286 (286) help us against the people of the unbelievers

3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God and another unbelieving

3:28 (27) let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends

3:32 (29) God loves not the unbelievers

3:91 (85) surely those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving

3:100 (95) they will turn.you, after you have believed, into unbelievers

3:131 (126) fear the Fire prepared for the unbelievers

3:141 (135) God may prove the believers, and blot out the unbelievers

.3:147 (141) help us against the people of the unbelievers

4:18 (22) neither to those who die disbelieving

4:37 (41) We have prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement

4:101 (102) the unbelievers are for you a manifest foe

4:102 (103) God has prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement

4:139 (138) those who take unbelievers for their friends instead of believers

4:140 (139) God will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers all in Gehenna

4:141 (140) but if the unbelievers get a share, they say

4:141 (140) God will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers

4:144 (143) take not the unbelievers as friends instead of the believers

4:151 (150) those in truth are the unbelievers

4:151 (150) We have prepared for the unbelievers a humbling chastisement

4:161 (159) We have prepared for the unbelievers among them a painful chastisement

5:44 (48) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down - they are the unbelievers

5:54 (59) - humble towards the believers, disdainful towards the unbelievers

5:57 (62) the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery and as a sport

5:67 (71) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

5:68 (72) grieve not for the people of the unbelievers

5:102 (101) a people before you questioned concerning them, then disbelieved in

them

6:89 (89) entrusted it to a people who do not disbelieve in it

6:122 (122) it is deemed out fair to the unbelievers the things they have done

6:130 (130) they bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers

7:37 (35) they will bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers

7:45 (43). to make it crooked, disbelieving in the world to come

7:50 (48) God has forbidden them to the unbelievers

7:76 (74) we are unbelievers in the thing-in which you believe\*

7:93 (91) how should I grieve for a people of unbelievers?

7:101 (99) God seals the hearts of the unbelievers

8:7 (7) and to cut off the unbelievers to the last remnant

8:14 (14) the chastisement of the Fire is for the unbelievers

8:18 (18) God weakens the unbelievers' guile

9:2 (2) God degrades the unbelievers

9:26 (26) that is the recompense of the unbelievers

9:32 (32) God refuses but to perfect His light, though the unbelievers be averse

9:37 (37) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

9:49 (49) surely Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers

9:55 (55) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers

9:68 (69). God has promised the hypocrites, men and women, and the unbelievers, the fire

9:73 (74) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and hypocrites  
9:85 (86) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers  
9:120 (121) neither tread they any tread enraging the unbelievers  
9:123 (124) O believers, fight the unbelievers who are near to you  
9:125 (126) and they have died while they were unbelievers  
10:2 (2) the unbelievers say, 'This is a manifest sorcerer'  
10:86 (86) deliver us by Thy mercy from the people of the unbelievers  
11:19 (22) they disbelieve in the world to come  
11:42 (44) be thou not with the unbelievers  
12:37 (37) who moreover are unbelievers in the world to come  
1-2:87 (87) of God's comfort no man despairs, excepting the people of the unbelievers  
13:14 (15) the prayer of the unbelievers goes only astray  
13:35 (35) the requital of the unbelievers is - the Fire  
13:42 (42) the unbelievers shall assuredly know whose will be the Ultimate Abode  
14:2 (2) woe to the unbelievers for a terrible chastisement  
16:27 (29) degradation today and evil are on the unbelievers  
16:83 (85) and the most of them are the unthankful  
16:107 (109) God guides not the people of the unbelievers  
17:8 (8) We have made Gehenna a prison for the unbelievers  
18:100 (100) upon that day- We shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers

18:102 (102) We have prepared Gehenna for the unbelievers' hospitality  
19:83 (86) hast thou not seen how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers  
21:36 (37) - they in the Remembrance of the All-merciful are unbelievers  
22:44 (43) I respited the unbelievers, then.1 seized them  
23:117 (117) surely the unbelievers shall not prosper  
25:26-(28) and it shall be a day harsh for the-unbelievers  
25:52 (54) obey not the unbelievers, but struggle with them thereby mightily  
25:55 (57) the unbeliever is ever a partisan against his Lord  
26:19 (18) thou didst the deed thou didst, being one of the ungrateful  
27:43 (43) for she was of a people of unbelievers  
28:48 (48) they said, 'We disbelieve both'  
28:82 (82) ah, the unbelievers do not prosper  
28:86 (86) so be thou not a partisan of the unbelievers  
29:47 (46) none denies Our signs but the unbelievers  
29:54 (54) lo, Gehenna encompasses the unbelievers  
29:68 (68) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?  
30:8 (7) most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord  
30:13:(12) and they shall disbelieve in their associates  
30:45 (44) He loves not the unbelievers  
32:10 (10) they disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord  
33:1 (1) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites

33:8 (8) He has prepared for the unbelievers a painful chastisement

33:48 (47) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites

33:64 (64) God has cursed the unbelievers, and prepared for them a Blaze

34:34 (33) we disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in hate in their Lord's sight

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in loss

36:70 (70) . and that the Word may be realized against the unbelievers

38:4 (3) the unbelievers say, 'This is a lying sorcerer'

38:74 (74) save Iblis; he waxed proud, and was one of the unbelievers

39:32 (33) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?

39:59 (60) thou hast waxed proud, and become one of the unbelievers

39:71 (71) the word of the chastisement has been realized against the unbelievers

40:14 (14) making your religion His sincerely, though the unbelievers be averse

"40:25 (26) - the guile of the unbelievers is ever in error

40:50 (53) the calling of the unbelievers is only in error

40:74 (74) even so God leads astray the unbelievers

40:85 (85) the unbelievers shall be lost

41:7 (6) who pay not the alms, and disbelieve in the world to come

41:14 (13) so we disbelieve in the Message you were sent with

42:26 (25) the unbelievers - for them awaits a terrible chastisement

43:24 (23) . we disbelieve in that you were sent with  
43:30 (29) this is a sorcery, and in it we are-unbelievers  
46:6 (5) shall be enemies to them, and shall deny their service  
47:10 (11) God destroyed them; the unbelievers shall have the likes thereof  
47:11 (12) and that the unbelievers have no protector  
47:34 (36) then die disbelieving, them God will not forgive  
48:13 (13) We have prepared for the unbelievers a Blaze  
48:29 (29) those who are with him are hard against the unbelievers  
48:29 (29) that through them He may enrage the unbelievers  
50:2 (2) the unbelievers say, 'This is a marvellous thing'  
54:8 (8) the unbelievers shall say, 'This is a hard day!'  
54:43 (43) what, are your unbelievers better than those?  
\* 57:20 (19) it is as a rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers  
58:4 (5) for the unbelievers there awaits yet a painful chastisement  
58:5 (6) for the unbelievers awaits a humbling chastisement  
60:10 (10) if you know them to be believers, return them not to the unbelievers  
60:10 (10) do not hold fast to the ties of unbelieving women  
60:11 (11) if any of your wives slips away from you to the unbelievers  
60:13 (13) even as the unbelievers have despaired of the inhabitants of the tombs  
61:8 (8) God will perfect His light, though the unbelievers be averse  
64:2 (2) one of you is an unbeliever, and one of you a believer

66:9 (9) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites-

67:20 (20) the unbelievers are only in delusion

67:28 (28) who will protect the unbelievers from a painful chastisement?

69:50 (50) surely it is a sorrow to the unbelievers

70:2 (2) for the unbelievers, which none may averit

71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one

74:10 (10) for the unbelievers not easy

74:31 (33) the unbelievers, may say, 'What did God intend by this as a similitude?'

76:4 (4) .We have prepared for theunbelievers chains, fetters, and a Blaze

78:40 (41) the unbeliever shall say, 'O would that I were dust!'

80:42 (42) those - they are the unbelievers, the libertines

83:34 (34) today the believers are laughing at the unbelievers

83:36 (36) have the unbelievers been rewarded what they were doing?

86:17 (17) so respite the unbelievers; delay with them awhile

109:1 (1) say: 'O unbelievers'

**KAFFAR n.m. (adj)**-ingrate, a froward unbeliever, unthankful, impious

2:276 (277) god.loves not any guilty ingrate

14:34 (37) \* surely man is sinful, unthankful

39:3 (5) God guides not him who is a liar, unthankful

50:24 (23) cast, you twain, into Gehenna every froward unbeliever

71:27 (28) they will lead Thy servants astray, and will beget none but unbelieving

**KAFFARAH n.f.**-expiation

5:45 (49) whosoever forgoes it as a freewill offering, that shall be for him an expiation

5:89 (91) the expiation is to feed ten poor persons with the average of the food

5:89 (91) that is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn

5:95 (96) or expiation - food for poor persons

**KAFFUR n.m. (adj)** -ungrateful, unthankful, thankless

11:9 (12) he is desperate, ungrateful

17:27 (29) and Satan is unthankful to his Lord

17:67 (69) to land, you turn away; man is ever unthankful

22:38 (39) God loves not any ungrateful traitor

22:66 (65) surely man is ungrateful

31:32.(31) none denies Our signs, except every ungrateful traitor

34:17 (16) do We ever recompense any but. the unbeliever?

35:36 (33) even so We recompense every ungrateful one

42:48 (47) then surely man is unthankful

43:15 (14) man is clearly unthankful

76:3 (3) We guided him upon the way whether he be thankful or unthankful

76:24 (24) obey not one of them, sinner or unbeliever

80:17 (16) Perish Man! How unthankful he is

**KAFfUR n.m.**-camphor [Ar, B1J; water of Kafur [Pk]; Kafur (a fountain in the Realm of Bliss) [Ali]

76:5 (5) the pious shall drink of a cup whose mixture is camphor

**KUFRAN n.m.**-unthankfulness

21:94 (94) no unthankfulness shall befall his endeavour

**KAFFARA vb. (II)**-(with prep. 'dn)to acquit [Ar]; remit, atone [Pk]; blot out, remove [Ali]; to absolve [B1]

a) perf. act.

5:65 (70) We would have acquitted them of their evil .deeds

47:2 (2) He will acquit them of their evil deeds

b) impf. act. (*yukaffiru*).

2:271 (273) and will acquit you of your evil deeds

3:195 (194) them I shall surely acquit of their evil deeds

4:31 (35) We will acquit you of your evil deeds

5:12 (15) I will acquit you of your evil deeds

8:29 (29) -He will assign-you a salvation, and acquit you of your evil deeds

29:7 (6) We shall surely acquit them of their evil deeds

39:35 (36) God may acquit them of the worst of what they did

48:5 (5) to dwell forever, and acquit them of their evil deeds

64:9 (9) God will acquit him of his evil deeds, and admit him into gardens

65:5 (5) whosoever fears God, He will acquit him of his evil deeds

66:8 (8) it may be that your Lord will acquit you of your evil deeds

c) impv. (*kaffir*)

3:193 (191) forgive Thou us our sins and acquit us of our evil deeds

### **\*K F T**

**KIFAT n.m.**-(meaning uncertain) a housing [Ar]; receptacle [Pk]; a place to draw together [Ali]; inclusive [BI]

77:25 (25) made We not the earth to be a housing

### **\*K F Y**

**KAFA vb. (I)**-(with prep. bi-) to suffice, be all-sufficient; to spare someone something. (pcple. act.) one who

suffices; All-sufficient (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

4:6 (7) God suffices for a reckoner

4:45 (47) God suffices as a protector

4:45 (47) God suffices as a helper

4:50 (53) and that suffices for a manifest sin

4:55 (58) Gehenna suffices for a Blaze

4:70 (72) God suffices as One who knows

4:79 (81) God suffices for a witness

4:81.(83) God suffices for a guardian

4:132 (131) God suffices for a guardian

4:166 (164) God suffices for a witness

4:171 (169) God suffices for a guardian

10:29 (30) God is a sufficient witness between us and you

13:43 (43) . God suffices as a witness between me and you

15:95 (95) We suffice thee against the mockers

17:14 (15) thy soul suffices thee this day as a reckoner against thee

17:17 (18) thy Lord suffices as one who is aware of and sees the sins of His servants

17:65 (67) thy Lord suffices as a guardian

17:96 (98) God suffices as a witness between me and you

21:47 (48) We shall produce it, and sufficient are We for reckoners

25:31 (33) thy Lord suffices as a guide and as a helper

25:58 (60) sufficiently is He aware of His servants' sins

29:52 (51) God suffices as a witness between me and you

33:3 (3) God suffices as a guardian

33:25 (25) God spared the believers of fighting

33:39 (39) God suffices as a reckoner

33:48 (47) God suffices as a guardian

46:8 (7) He suffices as a witness between me and you

48:28 (28) God suffices as a witness

b) impf. act. (*yakfi*)

2:137 (131) God will suffice you for them

3:124 (120) is it not enough for you that your Lord should reinforce you

29:51 (50) is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down upon thee the Book

41:53 (53) suffices it not as to thy Lord, that He is witness over everything?

g) pcple. act. (*kafi*)

39:36 (37) shall not God suffice His servant.

### **\*K H F**

**KAHF n.m.**-a cave; (abdb al-kahf) People of the Cave

18:9 (8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our signs a wonder?

18:10 (9) when the youths took refuge in the Cave'

18:11 (10) then We smote their ears many years in the Cave

18:16 (15) take refuge in the Cave

18:17 (16) thou mightest have seen the sun, when it rose, inclining from their

Cave

18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred years

**\*K H L**

**KAHL n.m.**-man of age

3:46 (41) He shall speak to men in the cradle, and of age

5:110 (109) to speak to men in the cradle, and of age

**\*K H N**

**KAHIN n.m.**-a soothsayer

52:29 (29) by thy Lord's blessing thou art not a soothsayer neither possessed

69:42 (42) nor the speech of a soothsayer

**\*K H Y S**

**KAF HA YA 'AYN SAD**-ml

19:1 (1) Kaf Ha Ya Ain Sad

**\*K L**

**KALA'A vb. (I)**-to guard from

b) impf. act. (*yakla'u*)

21:42 (43) who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All-

merciful?

**\*K L B**

**KALB n.m.**-a dog

7:176 (175) the likeness of him is as the likeness of a dog

18:18 (17) and their dog stretching its paws on the threshold

18:22 (21) they will say, 'Three; and their dog was the:fourth of them'

18:22 (21) five; and their dog was the sixth of them

18:22 (21) seven; and their dog was the eighth of theri

**KALLABA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) training dogs as hounds (for hunting)

g) pcple. act. (*mukallib*)

5:4 (6) such hunting.creatures as you teach, training them as hounds

**\*K L, F**

**KALLAFA vb. (II)**-to charge [Ar]; tax [Pk]; place a burden [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yukallifu*)

2:233 (233) no soul is.charged save to its capacity

2:286 (286) God charges no soul save to its capacity

4:84 (86) thou art charged, only with thyself

6:152 (153) we charge not any soul save to its capacity

7:42 (40) We charge not any soul, save according to its capacity

23:62 (64) We charge not any soul save to its capacity

65:7 (7) God charges no soul save with what He has given him

**TAKALLAFA vb. (V)**-(pcple. act.) one who takes things upon himself

g) pcple. act. (*mutakallif*)

38:86 (86) neither am I of those who take things upon themselves

### **\*K L H**

**KALAHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who glowers [Ar]; one who is glum.[Pk]; one who grins while his lips are displaced [Ali]

g) pcple, act. (*kalih*)

23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces the while they glower there

### **\*K L L**

**KALLA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a heavy burden

f) n.vb. (*kall*)

16:76 (78) he is a burden upon his master

**KALALAH n.f.**-a distant relative, indirect heir

4:12 (15) if a man or a woman have no heir direct, but have a brother or a sister

4:176 (175) God pronounces to you concerning the indirect heirs

### \*K L M

**KALAM n.m.**-Word; also utterance [Ar]; verdict [Pk]; decree [Ali]

2:75 (70) there is a party of them that heard God's word, and then tampered with it

7:144 (141) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages and My Utterance

9:6 (6) grant him protection till he hears the words of God

48:15 (15) desiring to change God's words

**KALIMAH n.f. (pl. *kalimat*, and *kalim*)**-a word, a command; revelation [Pk]; word of inspiration [Ali]. (*kalimatu sawi?*) a common word [Ar]; agreement [Pk]; common terms [Ali]

2:37 (35) thereafter Adam received certain words from his Lord

2:124 (118) when his Lord tested Abraham with certain words, and he fulfilled them

3:39 (34) God-gives thee good tidings of John, who shall confirm a Word of God

3:45 (40) God gives thee good tidings of a Word from Him whose name is Messiah

3:64 (57) come now to a word common between us and you

4:46 (48) some of the Jews pervert words from their meanings

4:171 (169) Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God, and His Word

5:13 (16) they perverting words from their meanings

5:41 (45) who have not come to thee, perverting words from their meanings

6:34 (34) no man can change the words of God

6:115 (115) perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness

6:115 (115) no man can change His words

7:137 (133) perfectly was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord

7:158 (158) who believes in God and His words

8:7 (7) God was desiring to verify the truth by His words

9:40 (40) He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest

9:40 (40) God's word is the uppermost

9:74 (75) they indeed said the word of unbelief

10:19 (20) . but for a word that preceded from thy Lord

10:33 (34) thus the word of thy Lord is realized

10:64 (65) there is no changing the words of God

10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words

10:96 (96) those against whom thy Lord's word is realized

11:110 (112) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord

11:119 (120) perfectly is fulfilled the word of thy Lord

14:24 (29) a good word is as a good tree - its roots are firm

14:26 (31) the likeness of a corrupt word is as a corrupt tree

18:5 (4) a monstrous word it is, issuing out of their mouths

18:27 (26) no man can change His words

18:109 (109) if the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord

18:109 (109) the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord. are spent

20:129 (129) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord

23:100 (102) it is but a word he speaks-

31:27 (26) yet would the Words of God not be spent

35:10 (11) to Him good words go up

37:171 (171) already Our Word his preceded to Our servants

39:19 (20) He against whom the word of chastisement is realized

39:71 (71) the word of the chastisement has been realized against the unbelievers

40:6 (6) the Word of thy Lord was realised against the unbelievers

41:45 (45) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord ..

42:14 (13) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term

42:21 (20) but for the Word of Decision

42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth by His words

43:28 (27) he made it a word enduring among his posterity

48:26 (26) and fastened to them the word of godfearing

66:12 (12) . she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books

**KALLAMA vb. (II)**-to speak to or with: (n.vb.) the act of speaking to; (adv) directly

a) perf act.

2:253 (254) some there are to whom God spoke, and some He raised in rank

4:164 (162) and unto Moses God spoke directly

6:111 (111) We had sent down the angels to them, and the dead had spoken with them

7:143 (139) when Moses came to Our appointed time and his Lord spoke with him

12:54 (54) then, when he had spoken with him, he said

b) impf. act. (*yukallimu*)

2:118 (112) why does God not speak to us?

2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection

3:41 (36) 'Thy sign,' God said, 'is that thou shalt not speak, save by tokens'

3:46 (41) He shall speak to men in the cradle, and of age

3:77 (71) God shall not speak to them neither look on them on the Resurrection Day

5:110 (109) when I confirmed thee with the Holy Spirit, to speak to men

7:148 (146) did they not see it spoke not to them; neither guided them upon any way?

19:10 (11) thy sign is that thou shalt not speak to men

19:26 (27) I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast, and today I will not speak to any man

19:29 (30) how shall we speak to one who is still in the cradle, a little child?

23:108 (110) He shall say, 'and do not speak to Me'

27:82 (84) out of the earth a beast that shall speak unto them

36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths, and their hands speak to Us

.42:51 (50) it belongs not to any mortal that God should speak to him

d) perf. pass. (*kullima*)

13:31 (30) or the earth were cleft, or the dead were spoken to

) n.vb. (*takflim*)

4:164 (162) and unto Moses God spoke <directly>

**TAKALLAMA vb. (V)**-to speak

b) impf. act. (*yatakallamu*)

11:105 (107) no soul shall speak save by His leave

24:16 (15) it is not for us to speak about this; glory be to Thee

30:35 (34) such as speaks of that they associate with Him

78:38 (38) him to whom the All-merciful has given leave, and who speaks aright

**\*K M H**

**AKMAH n.m. (adj)**-one who is blind from birth

3:49 (43) I will also heal the blind and the leper

5:110 (110) thou healest the blind and the leper by My leave

**\*K M L**

**KAMALA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) complete; (adv) completely, in total, in all

g) pople. act. (*kmil*)

2:196 (192) a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage, and of seven when you-return, that is ten completely

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years completely

16:25 (27) that they may bear their loads complete on the Day of Resurrection

**AKMALA vb. (IV)**-to perfect, fulfil, complete

a) perf. act.

5:3 (5) today I have perfected your religion for you, and I have completed My blessing upon you

b) impf. act. (*yukmilu*)

2:185 (181) and that you fulfil the number, and magnify God

**\*K M M**

**AKMAM n.m. (pl. of *kimm*)**-sheaths (of a fruit tree)

41:47 (47) not a fruit comes forth from its sheath

55:11 (10) therein fruits, and palm-trees with sheaths

**\*K N D**

**KANUD n.comn. (adj)**-ungrateful

100:6 (6) surely Man is ungrateful to his Lord

**\*K N N**

**KANNA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) hidden

h) pcple. pass. -(*maknun*)

37:49 (47) as if they were hidden pearls

52:24 (24) there go round them youths, their own, as if they were hidden pearls

56:23 (22) as the likeness of hidden pearls

56:78 (77) in a hidden Book

**AKNAN n.m. (pl. of *kinn*)**-a refuge

16:81 (83) and He has appointed for you of the mountains refuges

**AKINNAH n.m. (pl. of *kinn*)**-veils, coverings

6:25 (25) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it

17:46 (48) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it

18:57 (55) We have laid veils on their hearts lest they understand it

41:5 (4) our hearts are veiled from what thou callest us to

**AKANNA vb. (IV)**-to hide (tr)

. a) perf. act.

2:235 (235) the proposal to women you offer, or hide in your hearts

b) impf. act. (*yukinnu*)

27:74 (76) thy Lord knows what their hearts conceal, and what they publish

28:69 (69) thy Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they publish

### \*K N S

**KUNNAS n.m.**-the sinkers [Ar]; the setting stars [Pk]; the planets that hide [Ali]; those that fade away [Bl]

81:16 (16) the runners, the sinkers

### \*K N Z

**KANAZA vb. (I)**-to treasure up. (n.vb.) a treasure a) perf. act.

9:35 (35) this is the thing you have treasured up for yourselves

b) impf. act. (*yaknizu*)

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver, and do not expend them

9:35 (35) therefore taste you now what you were treasuring

f) n.vb. (*kanz*, pl. *kunuz*)

1'1:12 (15) why has a treasure not been sent down upon him

18:82 (81) and under it Was a treasure belonging to them

18:82 (81) then bring forth their treasure as a mercy from thy Lord

25:8 (9) why is not a treasure thrown to him

26:58 (58) and treasures and a noble station

28:76 (76) We had given him treasures such that the very keys of them were too heavy a burden

**\*K R B**

**KARABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) grief, distress

f) n.vb. (*karb*)

6:64 (64) God delivers you from them and from every distress

21:76 (76) and delivered him and his people from the great distress

37:76 (74) We. deiivered him and his people from the great distress

37:115 (115) We delivered them and their people from the great distress

**\*K R H**

**KARIHA vb. (I)** -to dislike, be averse to, to hate. (n.vb.) being hateful; (adv) unwillingly, forcibly, reluctantly, painfully. (pcple. act.) one who hates, who detests, who is averse. (pcple. pass.) that which is hateful or detested

a) perf. act.

4:19 (23) or if you are averse to them

8:8 (8) prove untrue the untrue, though the sinners were averse to it

9:32 (32) God refuses but to perfect His light, though the unbelievers be averse

9:33 (33) He may~uplift it above every religion, though. the unbelievers be averse

9:46 (46) God was averse that they should be aroused

9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions and their selves

10:82 (82) God verifies the truth by His words, though sinners be averse

40:14 (14) making your religion His sincerely, though the unbelievers be averse

47:9 (10) that is because they have been averse to what God has sent down

47:26"(28) that is because they said to those who were averse to what God sent down

47:28 (30) they have followed what angers God, and have been averse to His good pleasure

49:12 (12) you would abominate it

61:8 (8) God will perfect His light, though the unbelievers be averse

61:9 (9) He may uplift it-above every religion, though the unbelievers be averse

b) impf. act. (*yakrahu*)

2:216,(213) it may happen that you will hate a thing which is better for you

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good

16:62 (64) they assign to God that they themselves dislike

f) n.vb. (*karh*)

2:216 (212) prescribed for you is fighting, though it be hateful to you

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or

4:19.(23) it is not lawful for you to inherit women against their will

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

41:11 (10) come willingly, or unwillingly

46:15 (14) his mother bore him painfully .

46:15 (14) painfully she gave birth to him

g) pcpl\*. act. (*karih*)

7:88 (86) what, even though we detest it? -

8:5 (5) a part of the believers were averse to it

9:48 (48) until the truth came, and God's command appeared, though they were averse

9:54 (54) and that they expend not. without they are averse

11:28 (30) shall we compel you to it while you are averse to it?

23:70 (72) most of them are averse from the truth

43:78 (78) most of you were averse to the truth

h) pcple. pass. (*makrah*) - .

17:38 (40) the wickedness of it is hateful in the sight of thy Lord'

**KARRAHA vb. (II)**-to cause to be hateful or detestable

a) perf. act.

49:7.(7) He has made detestable to you unbelief and ungodliness

**AKRAHA vb. (IV)**-to constrain, to compel one to do something against his will.  
(n vb.) compulsion, the act of constraining

a) perf. act.

20:73 (75) He may pardon us our offences, and the sorcery thou hast constrained us to practise

b) impf. act. (*yukrihu*)

10:99 (99) wouldst, thou then constrain the people, until they are believers?

24:33 (33) constrain not your slavegirls to prostitution

24:33 (33) whosoever constrains them, surely God, after their being constrained, is All-for giving

d) perf. pass. (*ukriha*)

16:106 (108) he has believed - excepting him who has been compelled

f) n.vb. (*ikrah*)

2:256 (257) no compulsion is there in religion

24:33 (33) whosoever constrains them, surely God, after their being constrained, is All-for-giving

### \*K R M

**KARIM n.m. (comp. adj. *Akram*)-generous, noble, honourable; All-generous, Most Generous (Divine attribute)**

4:31 (35) We will acquit you of your evil deeds, and admit you by the gate of honour

8:4 (4) they have degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness, and generous provision

8:74 (75) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

12:31 (31) this is no mortal; he is no other but a noble angel

17:23 (24) speak unto them words respectful

22:50 (49) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

23:116 (117) there is no god but He, the Lord of the noble Throne

24:26 (26) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

25:72 (72) when they pass by idle talk, pass by with dignity

26:7 (6) We have caused to grow of every generous kind

26:58 (58) and treasures and a noble station

27:29 (29) O Council, see, a letter honourable has been cast unto me

27:40 (40) my Lord is surely All-sufficient, All-generous

31:10 (9) and caused to grow in it of every generous kind

33:31 (31) We have prepared for her a generous provision

33:44 (43) He has prepared for them a generous wage

34:4 (4) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

36:11 (10) give him the good tidings of forgiveness and a generous wage

44:17 (16) and a noble Messenger came unto them

44:26 (25). sown fields, and how noble a station

44:49 (49) surely thou art the mighty, the noble

49:13 (13) the noblest among you in the sight of God is the most godfearing of you

56:44 (43) neither cool, neither goodly

56:77 (76) it is surely a noble Koran

57:11 (11) He will multiply it for him, and his shall be a generous wage

57:18 (17) it shall be multiplied for them, and theirs shall be a generous wage

69:40 (40) it is the speech of a noble Messenger

80:16 (15) noble, pious

81:19 (19) truly this is the word- of a noble Messenger

82:6 (6) O Man! What deceived thee as to thy generous Lord

82:11 (11) noble, writers

96:3 (3) thy Lord is the Most Generous

**KARRAMA vb. (II)**-to honour. (pcple. pass.) one who is honoured

a) perf. act.

17:62 (64) this whom Thou hast honoured above me

17:70 (72) We have honoured the Children of Adam and carried them on land and sea

h) pcple. pass. (*mukarram*)

80:13 (13) upon pages high-honoured

**AKRAMA vb. (IV)**-to honour; to honour a guest, to give a goodly lodging. (n.vb.) honour, glory; (*dhul ikram*) splendid [A]; one of Glory [Pk]; full of Bounty and Honour [Ali]; full of honour [B1]. (pcple. act:). one who honours. (pcple. pass.) one who is honoured

a) perf. act.

89:15 (14) whenever his Lord tries him, and honours him, and blesses him

89:15 (15) then he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.

b) impf. act. (*yukrimu*)

89:17 (18) you honour'not the orphan

c) impv. (*akrim*)

12:21 (21) he that bought him, being of Egypt, said to his wife, 'Give him goodly lodging'

f) n.vb. (*ikram*)

55:27 (27) abides the Face of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

55:78 (78) blessed be the Name of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

g) pcp. act. (*mukrim*)

22:18 (19) and whom God abases, there is none to honour him

h) pcp. pass. (*mukram*)

21:26 (26) nay, but they are honoured servants

36:27 (26) that my Lord has forgiven me.and that He has placed me among the honoured

37:42 (41) fruits - and they high-honoured

51:24 (24) hast thou received the story of the honoured guests of Abraham?

70:35 (35) those shall be in Gardens, high-honoured

### **\*K R R**

**KARRAH n.f.**-a return, a turn (of luck); again; (with prep. i-) to have another turn, to return again

2:167 (162) if only we might return again and disown them

17:6 (6) then We gave back to you the turn to prevail over them

26:102 (102) 0 that we might return again, and be among the believers

39:58 (59) 0 that I might return again, and be among the. good-doers

67:4 (4) then return thy gaze again, and again

79:12 (12) they shall say, 'That then were a losing return!'

### **\*K R S**

**KURSIY n.m.**-a throne

2:255 (256) His Throne comprises the heavens and earth

38:34 (33) We tried Solomon, and We cast upon his throne a mere body

### **K S B**

**KASABA vb. (I)**-to earn; (md yaksiba) earnings ("that which they earn")

a) perf. act.

2:81 (75) whoso earns evil, and is encompassed by his transgression

2:134 (128) there awaits them that they have earned,

2:134 (128) and there awaits you that you have earned

2:141 (135) there awaits them that they have earned

2:141 (135) and there awaits you that you have earned

2:202 (198) those - they shall have a portion from what they have earned

2:225 (225) He will take you to task for vh'at your-.hearts have earned

2:264 (266) they have no power over anything that they have earned

2:267 (269). expend, of the good things you have earned .-

2:281 (281) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

2:286 (286) standing to its account is what it has earned

3:25 (24) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

3:155 (149) Satan made them slip for somewhat they had earned

3:161 (155) then every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned.

4:88 (90) God has overthrown them for what they earned

5:38 (42) cut off the hands of both, as a recompense: for what they have earned

6:70 (69) lest a soul should be given up to destruction for what it has earned

6:70 (69) those are they who are given up to destruction for what they have earned

6:158 (159) it shall not profit a soul to believe that never believed before, or earned some good

10:27 (28) for those who have earned evil deeds the recompense of an evil deed

13:33 (33) He who stands over every soul for what it has earned

14:18 (21) they have no power over that they have earned

14:51 (51) God may recompense every soul for its earnings

18:58 (57) if He should take them to task for that they have earned

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea, for that men's own hands have earned

35:45 (44) if God should take men to task for what they have earned

39:48 (49) and there would appear to them the evils of that .they have earned

39:51 (52) in that the evils of that they earned smote them

39:51 (52) they too shall be smitten by the evils of that they earned

40:17 (17) today each soul shall be recompensed for that it has earned

42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned

42:30 (29) whatever affliction may visit you is for what your own hands have earned

42:34 (32) He wrecks them for what they have earned

45:10 (9) and that they have earned shall not avail them aught

45:22 (21) and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned

52:21 (21) every man shall be pledged for what he earned

74:38 (41) every soul shall be pledged for what it has earned

111:2 (2) his wealth avails him not, neither what he has earned

b) impf. act. (*yaksibu*)

2:79 (73) - woe to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for their earnings

4:111 (111) whosoever earns a sin, (earns) it against himself only

4:111 (111) whosoever (earns) a sin, earns it against himself only

4:112 (112) whosoever earns a fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent..

6:3 (3) He knows what you are earning

6:120 (120) surely the earners of sin shall be recompensed

6:129 (129) We make the evildoers friends of each other for what they have earned

6:164 (164) every soul earns only to its own account

7:39 (37) taste the chastisement for what you have been earning

7:96 (94) they cried lies, and so We seized them for what they earned

9:82 (83) let them laugh little, and weep much, in recompense for what they have been" arning

9:95 (96) their refuge is Gehenna - a recompese for what they have been earning

10:8 (8) those - their refuge is the Fire, for that they have been earning

10:52 (53) are you recompensed for aught but thatyou have been earning?

13:42 (42) He knows what every soul earns

15:84 (84) that they earned did not avail them

31:34 (34) no soul knows what it shall.earn tomorrow

36:65 (65) and their feet bear witness as to what they-have been earning

39:24 (25) taste now that you were earning

39:50 (51) but that they earned did not avail them

40:82 (82) that they earned did not avail them

41:17 (16) the.thunderbolt of the chastisement of humiliation seized them for that they were eaning

45:14 (13) that He may recompense a people for that they have been earning

83:14 (14) but that they were earning has rusted upon their hearts

**IKTASABA vb. (VIII)**-to earn, to merit, to deserve

a) perf. act.

2:286 (286) and against its account what it has merited

4:32 (36) to the men a share from what they have earned

4:32 (36) to the women a share from what they have earned

24:11 (11) every man of them shall have the sin that he has earned charged to him

33:58 (58) those who hurt believing men and believing women, without that they have earned it

### **\*K S D**

**KASADA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a slackening (of commerce)

f) n.vb. (*kasad*)

9:24 (24) commerce you fear may slacken, dwellings you love

### **\*K S F.**

**KISF n.m.**-fragments, pieces, lumps; (jacala kisfan) to shatter ("to make into fragments")

17:92 (94) or till thou makest heaven to fall, as thou assertest, on us in fragments

26:187 (187) then drop down on us lumps from heaven, if thou art one of the truthful

30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will, and shatters them

34:9 (9) or We would drop down on them lumps from heaven

52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from heaven

**\*K S L**

**KUSALA n.m. (pl. of *kaslin*)-lazy; (adv) lazily**

4:142 (141) when they stand up to pray they stand up lazily

9:54 (54) and perform not the prayer save lazily

**\*K S W**

**KASA.vb. (I)-to garment, to clothe**

a) perf. act.

23:14 (14) then We garmented the bones in flesh

b) impf. act. (*yaksa*)

2:259 (261) lookat the bones, how We shall set them up, and then clothe them with flesh

c) impv. (*uksu*)

4:5 (4) provide for them and clothe them out of it

**KISWAH n.f.-clothing**

2:233 (233) it is for the father to provide them and clothe them honourably

5:89 (91) or to clothe them, or to set free a slave

**\*K SH F**

**KASHAFA vb. (I)-to remove, uncover, take off, bare, disclose. (n.vb.) removal. (pcple. act.) one who removes, uncovers, takes off, discloses**

a) perf. act.

7:134 (131) if thou removest from us the wrath, surely we will believe thee

7:135 (131). but when We removed from them the wrath

10:12 (13) but when We have removed his affliction from him, he passes on

10:98 (98) when they believed, We removed from them the chastisement of degradation

16:54 (56) when He removes the affliction from you

21:84 (84) We answered him, and removed the affliction that was upon him

23:75 (77) did We have mercy on them, and remove the affliction that is upon them

27:44 (44) .she supposed it was a spreading water, and she bared her legs

43:50 (49) when We removed from them the chastisement, behold, they broke their troth

50:22 (21) therefore We have now removed from thee thy covering

b) impf. act. (*yakshifu*)

6:41 (41) He will remove that for which you call upon Him

27:62 (63) He who answers the constrained, when he calls unto Him, and removes the evil

c) impv. (*ikshif*)

44:12 (11). O our Lord, remove Thou from us the chastisement

e) impf. pass. (*yukshafu*)

68:42 (42) upon the day when the leg shall be bared, and they -shall be summoned

f) n.vb. (*kashf*)

17:56 (58) they have no power to remove affliction from you

g) pcp. act. (*kashif*)

6:17.(17) if God visits thee with affliction none can remove it but He

10:107 (107) if God visits thee with affliction, none can remove it but He

39:38 (39) if God desires affliction for me, shall they remove His affliction?

44:15 (14) behold, We are removing the chastisement a little

53:58 (58) apart from God none can disclose it

### **\*K SH T**

**KASHATA vb. (I)**-to strip off

d) perf. pass. (*kushita*)

81:11 (11) when heaven shall be stripped off

### **\*K T B**

**KATABA vb. (1)**-to write; (with prep. lio-r calM) to prescribe [Ar, BI]; to ordain, to decree, to order [Pk, Ali]. -(pcple. act.) a writer, a scribe. (pcple. pass.) that which is written [Ar]; described [Pk]; mentioned [Ali]

a) perf. act.

2:79 (73) woe to them for what their hands have written

2:187 (183) . seek what God has prescribed for you

4:66 (69) but had We prescribed for them, saying, Slay yourselves

4:77 (79) our Lord, why hast thou prescribed fighting for us?

5:21 (24) enter the Holy Land which God has prescribed for you

5:32 (35) We prescribed for the Children of Israel that whoso slays a soul not to retaliate

5:45 (49) therein We prescribed for them: A life for a life

6:12 (12) He has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:54 (54) your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy

7:145 (142) We wrote for him on the Tablets of everything an admonition

9:51 (51) naught shall visit us but what God has prescribed for us

21:105 (105) We have written in the Psalms, after the Remembrance

57:27 (27) monasticism they invented - We did not prescribe it'for them

58:21 (21) God has written, I shall assuredly be the victor

58:22 (22) He has writteri, faith upon their hearts

59:3 (3) had God not prescribed dispersal for them

b) impf. act. (*yaktubu*)

2:79 (73) woe to those who write the Book with their hands

2:282 (282) let a writer write it down between you justly

2:282 (282) let not any writer refuse to write it down

2:282 (282) let him write, and let the debtor dictate'

2:282 (282) be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great

2:282 (282) then it shall be-no fault in you if you do not write it down

3:181 (177) We shall write down what they have said

4:81 (83) God writes down their meditations

7:156 (155) I shall prescribe it for those who are godfearing

10:21 (22) surely Our messengers are writing down what you are devising

19:79 (82) We shall assuredly write down all that he says

36:12 (11) it is We who bring the dead to life and write down what they have forwarded

43:80 (80) Our messengers are present with them writing it down

52:41 (41) is the Unseen in their keeping, and so they are writing it down?

68:47 (47) is the Unseen in their keeping, and so they are writing it down?

c) impv. (*uktub*)

2:282 (282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term, write it down

3:53 (46) inscribe us therefore with those who bear witness

5:83 (86) so do Thou write us down among the witnesses

7:156 (155) prescribe for us in this world good, and in the world to come

d) perf. pass. (*kutiba*)

2:178 (173) O believers, prescribed for you is retaliation

2:180 (176) prescribed for you, when any of you is visited by death

2:183 (179) O believers, prescribed for you is the Fast

2:183 (179) even as it was prescribed for those that were before you

2:216 (212) prescribed for you is fighting, though it be hateful to you

2:246 (247) might it be that, if fighting is prescribed for you, you will not fight?

2:246 (247) yet when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs

3:154 (148) those for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth unto their last couches

4:77 (79) as soon as fighting is prescribed for them, there is a party

4:127 (126) to you in the Book concerning the orphan women to whom you give not what is prescribed for them

9:120 (121) a righteous deed is thereby written to their account

9:121 (122) nor do they traverse any valley, but it is written to their account

22:4 (4) against whom it is written down that whosoever takes him for a friend, him he leads astray

e) impf, pass. (*yuktabu*)

43:19 (18) their witness shall be written down, and they shall be questioned

g)-pcple. act. (*katib*)..

2:282 (282) let a writer write it down between you justly

2:282 (282) let not any writer refuse to write it down

2:282 (282) let not either writer or witness be pressed

2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do not find a writer, then a pledge in hand

21:94 (94) We Ourselves write it down for him

82:11 (11) noble, writers

h) pcple. pass. (*maktab*) .

7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah and the Gospel

**KITAB n.m. (pl. *kutub*)**-a letter; a book, the Book, the-Scriptures; (*ahl al-kitab*) People of the Book; appointed time or term; a decree [Ar]; an account [Pk]; a record [Ali]; (24:33). emancipation [Ar, Pk]; writing (of manumission) [B1]; a deed (of earned freedom) [Ali]

2:2 (1) that is the Book, wherein is no doubt

2:44 (41) will you bid others to piety, and forget yourselves while you recite the Book?

2:53 (50) when We gave to Moses the Book and the Salvation

2:78 (73) some there are of them that are common folk not knowing the Book

2:79 (73) woe to those who write the Book with their hands

2:85 (79) do you believe in part of the Book, and disbelieve in part?

2:87 (81) We gave to Moses the Book, and after him

2:89 (83) there came to them a Book from God, confirming what was with them

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject (the Book) of God

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given (the Book) reject the Book of God

2:105 (99) 'those unbelievers of the People of the Book and the idolaters

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

2:113 (107) yet they recite the Book

2:121 (115) those to whom We have given the Book and who recite it with true recitation

2:129 (123) and teach them the Book and the Wisdom, and purify them

2:144 (139) those who have been given the Book know it is the truth

2:145 (140) if thou shouldst bring to those that have been given the Book every

sign

2:146 (141) whom We have given the Book, and they recognize it

2:151 (146) and to purify you, and to teach you the Book and the Wisdom

2:159 (154) after We have shown them clearly in the Book

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the. Book God has sent down on them

2:176 (171) that, because God has sent down the Book with the truth

2:176 (171) those that are at variance regarding the Book are in wide schism

2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day, the angels, the Book

2:213 (209) He sent-down with them the Book with the truth

2:231 (231) and the Book and the Wisdom He has sent down on you, to admonish you

2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the book has reached its term

2:285 (285) each one believes in God and His angels, and in His Books

3:3 (2) He has sent down upon thee the Book with the truth

3:7 (5). it is He who sent down upon thee the Book

3:7 (5) wherein are verses clear that are the Essence of the Book

3:19 (17) . those who were given the Book Were not at variance

3:20 (19) say to those who have been given the Book and to the common folk

3:23 (22) hast thou not regarded those who were given a portion of the Book

3:23 (22) being called to the Book of God, that it might decide between them

3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah

3:64 (57) People of the Book! Come now to a word common between us and you

3:65 (58) People of the Book! Why do you dispute concerning Abraham?

3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book yearn to make you go astray

3:70 (63) People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in God's signs

3:71 (64) People of the Book! Why do you confound the truth with vanity

3:72 (65) there is a party of the People of the Book "

3:75 (68) of the People of the Book is he who, if thou trust him with a hundredweight, will

restore it

3:78 (72)- there is a sect of them who twist their tongues with the Book

3:78 (72) that you may suppose it part of the Book

3:78 (72) yet it is not part of the Book

3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal that God should give him the Book

3:79 (73) be you masters in that you know the Book, and in that you study

3:81 (75) that I have given you of Book and Wisdom.-

3:98 (93) People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the signs of God?

3:99 (94) People of the Book, why do you bar from God's way the believer

3:100 (95) if you obey, a sect of those who have been given the Book, they will turn you

3:110 (106) had the People of the Book: believed, it were better for them

3:113 (109) some of the People of the Book are a nation upstanding

3:119 (115) you believe in the Book, all of it,

3:145 (139) it is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God, at an appointed time

3:164 (158). . and to purify them, and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom

3:184 (181) Messengers before thee, who came bearing clear signs, and the Psalms, and the Book

Illuminating

3:186 (183) you shall hear from those who were given the Book before you

3:187 (184) when God took compact with those who had been given the Book

3:199 (198). some there are of the People of the Book who believe in God

4:24 (28) so God prescribes for you.

4:44 (47) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book purchasing error

4:47 (50). you who have been given the Book, believe in what We have sent down:

4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book believing in

demons

4:54 (57) We gave the people of Abraham the Book and the Wisdom

4:103 (104) surely the prayer is a timed prescription for the believers

4:105 (106) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth

4:113 (113) God has sent down on thee the Book and the Wisdom

4:123 (122) it is not your fancies, nor the fancies of the People of the Book

4:127 (126) what is recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan women

4:131 (130) We have charged those who were given the Book before you

4:136 (135) O believers, believe in God and His Messenger and the Book

4:136 (135) and the Book which He sent down before

4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels and His Books

4:140 (139) He has sent down upon you in the Book

4:153.(152). the People of the Book will ask-thee to bring down

4:153. (152) [they] will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven

4:159 (157) there is not one of the People of the Book but will assuredly believe in him

4:171 (169) People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion

5:5 (7) the food of those who were given the Book is permitted to you

5:5 (7) and in wedlock women of them who were given the Book before you

5:15 (18) People of the Book, now there has come to you Our Messenger

5:15 (18) making clear to you many things you have been concealing of the Book

5:15 (18) there has come to you from God a light, and a Book Manifest

5:19 (22) People of the Book, now there has come to you Our Messenger

5:44 (48) and the rabbis, following such portion of God's Book as they were given to keep

5:48 (52) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth

5:48 (52) confirming -the Book that was before it, and assuring it

5:57 (62) take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book before you

5:59 (64) say: 'People of the Book, do you blame us'

5:65 (70) but had the People of the Book believed and been godfearing

5:68 (72) People of the Book, you do not stand on anything

5:77 (81) People of the Book., go not beyond the bounds in your religion

5:110 (110) and-when I taught thee the Book, the Wisdom; the Torah

6:7 (7) had We sent down on thee a Book on parchment

6:20 (20) those to whom We have given the Book recognize it

6:38 (38) We have neglected nothing in the Book

6:59 (59) not a thing, fresh or withered, but it is in a Book Manifest

6:89 (89) those are they to whom We gave the Book

6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance

6:92 (92) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed

6:114 (114) it is He who sent down to you the Book well-distinguished

6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent down from thy Lord

6:154 (155) then We gave Moses the Book, complete for him who does good

6:155 (156) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed -

6:156 (157) the Book was sent down only upon two parties before us

6:157 (158) if the Book had been sent down upon us, we had surely been more rightly guided than they

7:2 (1) a Book sent down to thee

7:37 (35) - those - their portion of the Book shall reach them

7:52,(50) We have brought to them a Book that We have well distinguished

7:169 (168) there succeeded after them a succession who inherited the Book

7:169 (168) has not the compact of the Book been taken touching them

7:170 (169) \*those who hold fast to the Book, and perform the prayer

7:196 (195) my protector is God who sent down the Book.

8:68 (69) had it not been for a prior prescription from God

8:75 (76) those related by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God

9:29 (29) such men as practise not the religion of truth, being of those who have been, given the Book

9:36 (36) the number of the months, with God, is twelve in the Book of God

10:1 (1) ... those are the signs of the Wise Book

10:37 (38) and a distinguishing of the Book, wherein is no doubt

10:61 (62) - neither is aught smaller than that, or greater, but in a Manifest Book

10:94 (94) ask those who recite the Book before thee

11:1 (1) . ' A Book whose verses are set clear

11:6 (8) all is in a Manifest Book

11:17 (20) before him is the Book of Moses for an ensample and a mercy

11:110 (112) We gave Moses the Book

12:1 (1) those are the signs of the Manifest Book

13:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book " .

13:36 (36) those to whom . We have given the Book rejoice in what is sent down unto thee

13:38 (38) every term has a Book -

13:39 (39) with Him is the Essence of the Book

13:43 (43) and whosoever possesses knowledge of the Book'

14:1 (1) a Book We have sent down to thee

15:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book and of a manifest Koran

15:4 (4) never a city have We, destroyed; but it had a known decree

16:64 (66) We have not sent down upon thee the Book except that thou mayest make clear to them

16:89 (91) We have sent down on thee the Book making clear everything

17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book, and made it a guidance

17:4 (4) We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book

17:13 (14) on the Day of Resurrection, a book he shall find spread wide open

17:14 (15) Read thy book! Thy soul suffices thee

17:58 (60) chastisement; that is in the Book inscribed

17:71 (73) whoso is given his book in his right hand

17:71 (73) those shall read their book, and they shall not be wronged

17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book that we may read

18:1 (1) praise belongs to God who has sent down upon His servant the Book

18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord

18:49 (47) and the Book shall be-set in place

18:49 (47) how is it with this Book, that it leaves. nothing behind

19:12 (13) O John, take the Book forcefully'

.19:16 (16) and mention in the Book Mary

19:30 (31) lo, I am God's servant; God has given me the Book

19:41 (42) and mention in the Book Abraham

19:51 (52) and mention in the Book Moses

19:54 (55) and mention in the Book Ishmael

19:56 (57) and mention in the Book Idris

20:52 (54) the knowledge of them is with my Lord, in a Book

21:10 (10) We have sent down to you a Book wherein is your Remembrance

21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll is rolled for the writings

22:8 (8) that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance, or an illuminating Book

22:70 (69) :surely that is in a Book

23:49 (51) We gave Moses the Book, that haply they would be guided

23:62 (64) and with Us is a Book speaking truth

24:33 (33) those your right hands own who seek emancipation, contract with them accordingly

25:35 (37) We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother Aaron

26:2 (.1) ..those are the signs of the Manifest Book

27:1 (1) those are the signs of the Koran and a Manifest Book

27:28 (28) take this letter of mine, and castit unto them

27:29 (29) O Council, see, a letter honourable has been cast unto me

27:40 (40) said he who possessed knowledge of the Book

27:75 (77) not a thing is there hidden in heaven and earth but it is in a Manifest Book

28:2 (1) those are the signs of the Manifest Book

28:43 (43) We gave Moses the Book, after that We had destroyed the former generations

28:49 (49) bring a Book from God that gives better guidance than these

28:52 (52) those to whom We gave the Book before this believe in it

28:86 (86) thou didst not hope that the Book should be cast unto thee

29:27 (26) We appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among his seed

29:45 (44) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book -

29:46 (45) dispute not with the People of the Book save in the fairer manner

29:47 (46) even so We have sent down to thee the Book

29:47 (46) those to whom We have given the Book believe in it

29:48 (47) not before this didst thou recite any Book

29:51 (50) is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down upon thee the Book

30:56 (56) you have tarried in God's Book till the Day of the Uprising

31:2 (1) those are the signs of the Wise Book

31:20 (19) that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance, or an illuminating Book

32:2 (1) the sending down of the Book, wherein no doubt is

32:23 (23) indeed, We gave Moses the Book

33:6 (6) those who are bound by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God

33:6 (6) that stands inscribed in the Book

33:26 (26) He brought down those of the People of the Book who supported them from their fortresses

34:3 (3) it is in a Manifest Book

34:44 (43) We have not given them any Books to study

35:11 (12) neither is any diminished in his life, but it is in a Book

35:25 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs, the Psalms, the Illuminating Book

35:29 (26) those who recite the Book of God and perform the prayer

35:31 (28) that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth

35:32 (29) We bequeathed the Book on those of Our servants We chose

35:40 (38) or have We given them a Book so that they are upon a clear sign from it?

37:117 (117) and We gave them the Manifesting Book

37:157 (157) bring your Book, if you speak truly

- 38:29 (28) a Book We have sent down to thee; blessed

39:1 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God

39:2 (2) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth

39:23 (24) God has sent down the fairest discourse as a Book'

39:41 (42) We have sent down upon thee the Book for mankind with the truth

39:69(69) and the Book shall be set in place

40:2 (1) - the sending down of the Book is from God

\* 40:53 (56) We bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book

40:70 (72) those who cry lies to the Book

41:3 (2) a Book whose signs have been distinguished as an Arabic Koran

41:41 (41) surely it is a Book Sublime

41:45(45) and We gave Moses the Book

42:14 (13) those to whom the Book has been given as an inheritance

42:15 (14) I believe in whatever Book God has sent down

42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book with the truth

42:52 (52) thou knewest not what the Book was, nor belief

43:2 (1) by the Clear Book

43:4 (3) behold, it is in the Essence of the Book, with Us

43:21 (20) did We bring them a Book aforetime to which they hold?

44:2 (1) \*by the Clear Book

45:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God

45:16 (15) indeed, We gave the Children of Israel the Book

45:28 (27) every nation being summoned unto its Book

45:29 (28) this is Our Book, that speaks against you the truth

46:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God

46:4 (3) bring me a Book before this, or some remnant of a knowledge

46:12 (11) before it was the Book of Moses for a model and a mercy

46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue, to warn the evildoers .

46:30 (29) we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses

50:4 (4) with Us is a book recording

52:2 (2) and a Book inscribed

56:78 (77) in a hidden Book

57:16 (15) that they should not be as'those to whom the Book was given  
aforetime

57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves, but it is in a Book

57:25 (25) We sent down with them the Book and the Balance

57:26 (26) We appointed the Prophecy and .the Book to be among their seed

57:29 (29) that the People of the Book may know that they have no power over  
anything

59:2 (2) it is He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers among the  
People of the Book.

59:11 (11) saying to their brothers of the People of the Book who disbelieve

62:2 (2) to purify them, and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom

66:12 (12) she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books

68:37 (37). or have you a Book wherein you study?

69:19 (19) as for him who is given his book in his right hand

69:19 (19) he shall say, 'Here, take and read my book'

69:25 (25) as for him who is given his book in his left hand

69:25 (25) he shall say, 'Would that I had not been given my-book'

74:31 (31) that those who were given the Book may have certainty

74:31 (32) that those who were given the Book and those who believe may not be in doubt

78:29 (29) and everything We have numbered in a Book

83:7 (7) .- no indeed; the Book of the libertines is in Sijjin

83:9 (9) a book inscribed.

83:18 (18) no indeed; the book of the pious is in Illiyun

83:20 (20) a book inscribed

84:7 (7) as for him who is given his book in his right hand

84:10 (10) as for him who is given his book behind his back"

98:1 (1) the unbelievers of the.People of the Book and the idolaters

98:3 (2) therein true Books

98:4 (3) they scattered not, those that were given the Book

98:6 (5) the unbelievers of the People of the Book and the idolaters

**KATABA vb. (III)**-to contract [Ar]; write (a writing of emancipation or manumission) [Pk, BI]; give a deed [Ali]

c) impV,.. (*kitab*) .!

24:33 (33) those your right hands own who seek emancipation, contract with them

**IKTATABA vb. (VIII)**-to write down, cause to be written down

a) perf.. act.

25:5 (6) fairy-tales of the ancients that he has'had written down

**\*K T M**

**KATAMA vb. (I)**-to conceal, hide; keep back evidence

a) perf. act. .

2:140 (134) who does greater evil than he who conceals a testimony received from God?

b) impf. act. (*yaktumu*)

2:33 (31). I know what things you reveal, and what you were hiding

2:42 (39) do not conceal the truth wittingly

2:72 (67) and God'disclosed what you were hiding

2:146 (141) there is a party of them conceal the truth -

2:159 (154) those who conceal the clear signs and-the 'guidance

2:174 (169)' those who conceal what of the Book God has sent down

2:228 (228) .. .. it is not lawful for them to hide what God has created in their wombs

2:283 (283) do not conceal the testimony

2:283 (283) . whoso conceals it, his heart is sinful

3:71 (64) why do you confound the truth with vanity, and conceal the truth

3:167 (161) God knows very well the things they hide

3:187 (184) you shall make it clear unto the people, and not conceal it  
4:37 (41) and themselves conceal the bounty that God has given them  
4:42 (45). they will not conceal from God one tiding  
5:61 (66) God knows Very well what they were hiding,.  
5:99 (99) God knows what you reveal and what you hide  
5:106 (105) nor will we hide the testimony of God.  
21:110 (110) He knows \*what is spoken aloud and He knows what-you hide  
24:29 (29) God knows what you reveal and what you hide  
40:28 (29) . a believer of Pharaoh's.folk that kept hidden his belief

### **\*K TH B**

**KATHIB n.m.**-a heap of sand

73:14 (14) and the mountains become a slipping heap of sand.

### **\*K TH R**

**KATHURA vb. (I)**-to be much or numerous

a) perf act.

4:7 (8) to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave,, whether it be little or much

8:19 (19) your host will avail you nothing though it be numerous

**KATHIR n.m.**-a host; (adj) many, manifold, much, (comp. adj. akthar) most; (adv) oft, frequently, abundantly

2:26 (24) thereby He leads many astray

2:26 (24) and thereby He guides many

2:100 (94) nay, but the most of them are unbelievers •

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

2:243 (244) God is bounteous to the people, but most of the people are not thankful

2:245 (246) and He will multiply it for- him manifold

2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous company

2:269 (272) whoso is given the Wisdom, has been given much good

3:41 (36) mention thy Lord oft, and give glory

3:110 (106) some of them are believers, but the most of them are ungodly

3:146 (140) many a Prophet there has been, with whom thousands manifold have fought

3:186 (183) and from those who are idolaters, much hurt

4:1 (1) from the pair of them scattered abroad many men and women

4:12 (15) but if they are more numerous than that--.

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good

4:82 (84) surely they would have found in it much inconsistency

4:94 (96) with God are spoils abundant

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many

refuges and plenty

4:114 (114) no good is there in much of their conspiring

4:160 (158) and for their barring from God's way many

5:15 (18) making clear to you many things you have been concealing of the Book

5:15 (18) and effacing many things

5:32 (36) many of them thereafter commit excesses in the earth

5:49 (54) surely, many men are ungodly

5:59 (64) and that most of you- are ungodly

5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity

5:64 (69) thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence and unbelief

5:66 (70) but many of them - evil are the things they do

5:68 (72) sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

5:71 (75) then again blind they were, many of them, and deaf

5:77 (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray before, and led astray many

5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends

5:81 (84) but many of them are ungodly

5:103 (102) the unbelievers forge against God falsehood, and most of them have no understanding

6:37 (37) God is able to send down a sign, but most of them know not

6:91 (91) you put it into parchments, revealing them, and hiding much

6:111 (111) but most of them are ignorant

6:116 (116) if thou obeyest the most part of those on earth

6:119 (119) but surely, many lead astray by their caprices

6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children

7:17 (16) thou wilt not find most of them thankful

7:102 (100) We found no covenant in the most part of them

7:102 (100) indeed, We found the most part of them ungodly

7:131 (128) but the most of them knew not

7:179 (178) We have created for Gehenna many jinn and men

7:187 (187) the knowledge of it is only with God, but most men know not

8:34 (34) its only protectors are the godfearing; but most of them know not

8:43 (45) and had He shown them as many you would have lost heart

8:45 (47) stand firm, and remember God frequently

9:8 (8) the most of them are ungodly

9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people

9:69 (70) those before you, who were stronger than you in might, and more abundant in wealth

9:82 (83) let them laugh little, and weep much

10:36 (37) the most of them follow only surmise

10:55 (56) God's promise is true; but the most of them have no knowledge

10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men; but most of them are not thankful

10:92 (92) surely many men are heedless of Our signs

11:17 (20) it is the truth from thy Lord, but most men do not believe

11:91 (93) Shuaib, we do not understand much of what thou sayest

12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose, but most men know not

12:38 (38) but most men here not thankful

12:40 (40) that is the right religion; but most men know not

12:68 (68) for that We had taught him; but most men know not

12:103 (103) be thou ever so eager, the most part of men believe not

12:106 (106) and the most part of them believe not in God

13:1 (1) but most men do not believe

14:36 (39) my Lord, they have led astray many men

16:38 (40) it is a promise binding upon Him, but most men know not

16:75 (77) %praise belongs to God! Nay, most of them know not

16:83 (85) they recognize the blessing of God, then they deny it

16:101 (103) nay, but the most of them have no knowledge

17:6 (6) We succoured you with wealth and children, and We made you a greater host

17:70 (72) and preferred them greatly over many of those We created

17:74 (76) thou wert near to inclining unto them a very little

17:89 (91) yet most men refuse all but unbelief

18:34 (32) I have more abundance of wealth than thou

18:54 (52) man is the most disputatious of things

20:33 (34) so shall we glorify Thee [abundantly]

20:34 (34) and remember Thee abundantly

21:24 (24) nay, but the most part of them know not the truth

22:18 (18) the trees and the beasts,. and many of mankind

22:18 (18) and many merit the chastisement

22:40 (41) oratories and mosques, wherein God's Name is much mentioned

23:19 (19) gardens of palms and vines wherein are many fruits

23:21• (21) and many uses there are in them for you

23:70 (72) but most of them are averse from the truth.

25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction, but call for many

25:38 (40) and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass, and between that generations  
a many

25:44 (46) or deemest thou that most of them hear or understand?

25:49 (51) cattle and men a many

25:50 (52) yet most men refuse all but unbelief

26:8 (7) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers

26:67 (67) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers

26:103 (103) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers

26:121 (121) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers

26:139 (139) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers

26:158 (158) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers

26:174 (174) in that is a sign, yet most of them are. not believers

26:190 (190) in that is a sign, yet most of them are not believers

26:223 (223) they give ear, but most of them are liars

26:227 (227) those that believe, and do righteous deeds, and-remember God oft

27:15 (15) who has preferred us over many of His believing servants

27:61 (62) nay, but the most of them have no knowledge

27:73 (75) thy Lord is bountiful to men; but most of them are'not thankful

27:76 (78) ,. this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they are at variance

28:13 (12) . the promise of God is true; but most of them do not know

28:57 (57) but most of them know not

28:78 (78) generations of men stronger than he in might, and more numerous in multitude

29:63 (63) but most of them have no understanding .

30:6 (5) God fails not His promise, but most men do not know it

30:8 (7) most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord

30:9 (8) they ploughed up the earth and cultivated it more than they themselves have cultivated it

30:30 (29) that is the right religion; but most men know it no

30:42 (41) most of them were idolaters

31:25 (24) nay, but most of them have no knowledge

33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day, and remembers God oft .

33:35 (35) men and womern who remember God oft

33:41 (41) O beli evers, remember God oft

34:28 (27) but most men do not know it

34:35 (34) we are more abundant in wealth and children

34:36 (35) but most men do not know it

34:41 (40) rather, they were serving thejinn; most of them believed in them

36:7 (6) the Word has been realised against most of them

36:62 (62) He led astray many a throng of you

37:71 (69) before them erred most of the ancients . "

38:24 (23) indeed.many intermixers do injury one against the other

38:51 (51) they call for fruits abundant, arid sweet potions

39:29 (30) praise belongs to God! Nay, but most of them do not know

39:49 (50) it is a trial; but most of them do not know it

40:57 (59) but most men know it not

40:59 (61) the Hour is coming, no doubt of it, but most men do not believe

40:61 (63) God is bountiful to men, but most men are not thankful

40:82 (82) they were stronger than themselves in might and left firmer traces in the earth

41:4 (3) most of them have turned away, and do not give ear

41:22 (21) that God would- never know much of the things that you were working.

42:30 (29) for what your own hands have earned; and He pardons much

42:34 (32) - He wrecks them for what they have earned; and He pardons much

43:73 (73) therein you have abundant fruits, whereof you may eat

43:78 (78) We brought you the truth, but most of you were averse to the truth

44:39 (39) We created them not save in truth; but most of them know it not

45:26 (25) the Day of Resurrection, wherein is no doubt, but most men do not know

48:19 (19) and many spoils to take

48:20 (20) - God has promised you many spoils to take

49:4 (4) those who call unto thee from behind the apartments, the most of them do not understand

49:7 (7) if he obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer

49:12 (12) O believers, eschew much suspicion

52:47 (47) there surely awaits the evildoers a chastisement beyond even that, but most of them know it not

56:32 (31) and fruits abounding

57:16 (15) their hearts have become hard, and many of them are ungodly

57:26 (26) - some of them are guided, and many of them are ungodly

57:27 (27) and many of them are ungodly

58:7 (8) neither fewer than that, neither more .

62:10 (10) and seek God's bounty, and remember God frequently .

71:24 (24) and-they have led many.astray -

**KATHRAH n.f.**-abundance, multitude ...

5:100 (100) the corrupt and the good are not equal, though the abundance of the corrupt please thee

9:25 (25) . on the day of Hunain, when your multitude was pleasing to you

**KAWTHAR n.m.**-abundance; the Fount of Abundance [Ali]

108:1 (1) surely We have given thee abundance

**KATHHARA vb. (II)**-to multiply

a) perf. act.

7:86 (84) remember when you were few, and He multiplied-you

**AKTHARA vb. (IV)**-to make much; to multiply '

a) perf. act.

11:32 (34) thou hast disputed with us and make much disputation with us

89:12 (11) and worked much corruption therein

**TAKATHARA vb. (VI)**-(n.vb.) rivalry

f) n.vb. (*takathur*)

57:20 (19) a cause for boasting among you, and a rivalry in wealth and children

102:1 (1) gross rivalry diverts you

**ISTAKTHARA vb. (X)**-to acquire or have an abundance (of wealth), to think of great gain; (*istakthara min al-insi*) to make much of mankind [Ar]; to seduce many of humankind [Pk]; to take much toll of mankind [Ali]; to ask much of mankind [BI]

a) perf. act.

6:128 (128) company of jinn, you have made much of mankind

7:188 (188) had I knowledge of the Unseen I would have acquired much good

b) impf. act. (*yastakthiru*)

74:6 (6) give not, thinking to gain greater

### \*K W B

**AKWAB n.m. (pl. of *kib*)**-cups, goblets

43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters of gold, and cups

56:18 (18) with goblets, and ewers, and a cup from a spring

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver, and goblets of crystal

88:14 (14) and goblets set forth.

### \*K W K B

**KAWKAB n.m. (pl. *kawakib*)**-a star

6:76 (76) when night outspread over him he saw a star

12:4 (4) I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon

24:35 (35); . . the glass as it were a glittering star .

37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars

82:2 (2) when the stars are scattered,.

### **\*K W N**

KANA vb. (I) (also an auxiliary verb; impf. act. yakinu) -to be, become, happen, exist (listed below are only the passages where the impv. is a Divine command)

c) impv. (*kun*)

2:65 (61) be you apes, miserably slinking.

2:117 (111) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

3:47 (42) when He decrees a thing He does but say to it 'Be'

3:59 (52) then said He unto him, 'Be,' and he was

3:79 (73) be you masters in that you know the Book

4:135 (134) O believers, be you securers of justice, witnesses for God

5:8 (11) O believers, be you steadfast before God, .witnesses for justice

6:73 (72) the day He says 'Be,' and it is

7:144 (141) take what I have given thee, and be-of the thankful

7:166 (166) be you apes, miserably slinking

9:119 (120) O believers, fear God, and be with the truthful ones

15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise, and be of those that bow

16:40 (42) the only words We say to a thing, when We desire it, is that We say to it 'Be'

17:50 (53) let you be stones, or iron

19:35 (36) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

21:69 (69) O fire, be coolness and safety for Abraham

36:82 (82) when He desires a thing, is to say to it 'Be'

39:66 (66) but God do thou serve; and be thou among the thankful

40:68 (70) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

61:14 (14) O believers, be you God's helpers

**MAKAN n.m.**-a place, side; (*sharru makan*) worse situated, worse case

4:20 (24) if you desire to exchange a wife in place of another

5:60 (65) they are worse situated, and have gone further astray

7:95 (93) We gave them in the place of evil good, till they multiplied

7:143 (139) behold the mountain - if it stays fast in its place, then thou shalt see Me

10:22 (23) and waves come on them from every side

10:28 (29) get you to your place, you and your associates

12:77 (77) you are in a worse case; God knows very well

12:78 (78) so take one of us in his place

14:17 (20) and death comes upon him from every side

16:101 (103) when We exchange a verse in the place of another verse

16:112 (113) its provision coming to it easefully from-every place

19:16 (16) when she withdrew from her people to an eastern place

19:22 (22) she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a distant place

19:57 (58) -We raised him up to a high place

19:75 (77) then they shall surely know who is worse in place

20:58 (60) • therefore appoint a tryst between us and thee, a place mutually agreeable

22:26 (27) when We settled for Abraham the place of the House

22:31 (32) or the wind sweeps him heading into a place far away

25.:12 (13) when it sees them from a far place, they shall hear its bubbling

25:13 (14) when they are cast, coupled in fetters, into a narrow place of that Fire

25:34 (36) they shall be worse in place, and gone further astray from the way

28:82 (82) in the morning those who had longed to be in his place the day before were saying

34:51 (50) and they are seized from a place near at hand

34:52 (51) . but how can they reach from a place far away

34:53 (52) seeing they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen from a place far away

41:44 (44) \* those - they are called from a far place

50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place

**MAKANAH n.f.**-a place, a station; a position (where one is)

6:135 (135) O my people, act according to your station

11:93 (95) O my people, act according to your station

11:121 (122) act you according to your station

36:67 (67) We would have changed them where they were

39:39 (40) my people, act according to your station

### **\*K W R**

**KAWWARA vb. (II)**-to wrap one about another [Ar]; make one to succeed another [Pk]; make to overlap [Ali]; (pass) to be darkened [Ar]; be overthrown [Pk]; be folded up [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yukawwiru*)

39:5 (7) wrapping night about the day

39:5 (7) wrapping the day about the night

d) perf. pass. (*kuwwira*)

81:1 (1) when the sun shall be darkened

### **\*K W Y**

**KAWA vb. (I)**-to brand

e) impf., pass. (*yukwa*)

9:35 (35) therewith their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded

## \*K Y D

**KADA vb. (I)**-to contrive, devise, outwit, try a trick or a guile [Ar]; to plot, circumvent, outwit, contrive [Pk]; to scheme against, concoct a plot, have a plan for, use a trick (or plot), to plot or plan a scheme [Ali]. (n.vb.)' guile, outwitting [Ar]; scheme, plan, plot, snare, strategy, guile, strength, artifice, wit, cunning, stratagem, trick [Pk, Ali]; cunning [BI]. (pcple. pass.) outwitted [Ar]; ensnared [Pk]; one involved in a plot [Ali]

a) perf. act.

12:76 (76) so We contrived for Joseph's sake; he could not have taken his

b) impf. act. (*yakidu*).

12:5 (5) relate not thy vision to thy'brothers, lest they devise against thee

21:57 (58) by God, I shall assuredly outwit your idols, after you have gone away

86:15 (15) they are devising guile

86:16.(16) and I am devising guile

c). impv. (*kid*)

7:195 (194) call you then to your associates; then try your guile on me

11:55 (58) so try your guile on me, all together

77:39 (39) if you have a trick, try you now to trick Me

f) n.vb. (*kayd*)

3:120 (116) if you are patient and godfearing, their guile will hurt you nothing

4:76 (78) surely the guile of Satan is ever feeble

7:183 (182) My guile is sure

8:18 (18) and that God weakens the unbelievers' guile

12:5 (5) to thy brothers, lest they devise against thee some guile

12:28 (28) this is of your women's guile

12:28 (28) your guile is great

12:33 (33) if Thou turnest not from me their guile

12:34 (34) his Lord answered him, and He turned away from him their guile

12:50 (50) surely my Lord has knowledge of their guile

12:52 (52) God guides not the guile of the treacherous

20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile

20:64 (67). so gather your guile; then come in battle-line

20:69 (72) for they have fashioned only the guile of a sorcerer

21:70 (70) they desired to outwit him

22:15 (15) whether his guile does away with what enrages him

37:98 (96) they desired to outwit him; so We made them the lower ones

40:25 (26) but the guile of the unbelievers

40:37 (40) and Pharaoh's guile came only to ruin

52:42 (42) or desire they to outwit

52:46 (46) the day when their guile shall avail themnaught

68:45 (45) My guile is sure

77:39 (39) if you have a trick, try you now to trick Me

86:15 (15) they are devising guile

86:16 (16) and I am devising guile

105:2 (2) did He not make their guile to go astray?

h) p.cple. pass. (*makid*)

52:42 (42)' they are the outwitted

### \*K Y L

**KALA vb. (I)**-to measure. (n.vb.) a measure,' load

a) perf. act.

17:35 (37) and fill up the measure when you measure

83:3 (3) but, when they measure for them'lor weigh f6r them;,do skimp

f)"n.vb: (*kayl*)

6:152 (153) and fill up the measure and the balance with justice

7:85 (83) fill up the measure and the balance, and diminish not the goods of the people

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure, and am the best of hosts?

12:60 (60) if you bring him not to me, there shall be no measure for you with me

12:63 (63) the measure was denied to us; so send with us our brother

12:65 (65) we shall obtain an extra camel's load

12:65 (65) (an extra camel's load) - that is an easy measure \_

12:88 (88) fill up to us the measure, and be charitable to us

17:35 (37) and fill up the measure when you measure

26:181 (181) fill up the measure, and be not cheaters

**MIKYAL n.m.**-a measure (a measuring vessel)

11:84 (85) diminish not the measure and the balance

11:85 (86) fill up the measure and the balance justly

**IKTALA vb. (VIII)**-to measure, obtain a measure

a) perf. act.

83:2 (2) who, when they measure against the people, take full measure

b) impf. act. (*yaktalu*)'

12:63 (63) so send with us our brother, that we may obtain the measure

### \*K Y N

**ISTAKANA vb. (X)**-to humble or abase oneself; also, to be brought low [Pk]; to give in [Ali]

a) perf act.

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's way, neither weakened, nor did they

23:76 (78) yet they abased not themselves to their Lord

### \*K Z M

**KAZAMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who restrains or chokes. (pcple. pass.) that

which is choked or suppressed

g) p.c. act. (*kazim*)

3:134 (128) who expends in prosperity and adversity in almsgiving, and restrains their rage

40:18 (18) when, choking with anguish, the hearts are in the throats

h) p.c. pass. (*makzum*)

68:48 (48) be not as the Man of the Fish, when he called, choking inwardly

**KAZIM n.m. (adj)**-one who chokes (tr) or suppresses

12:84 (84) \* his eyes turned white because of the sorrow that choked within him

16:58 (60) his face is darkened and he chokes inwardly

43:17 (16) his face is darkened, and he chokes inwardly

# KHA

## \*K H B

**KHABA'A vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) that which is hidden

f) n.vb. (**khab'**)

27:25 (25) to God,. who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and earth

## \*KH B L

**KHABAL n.m.**-the act of ruining, trouble

3:118 (114) such men spare nothing to ruin you; they yearn for you to suffer

9:47 (47) had they gone forth among you,, they would only have increased you in trouble

## \*KH B R

**KHABARA vb. (I)** -(n.vb.) knowledge, understanding

f) n.vb. (*khubr*)

18:68 (67) how shouldst thou bear patiently that thou hast never encompassed in thy

18:91 (90) We encompassed in knowledge what was with him

**KHABAR n.m. (pl. *akhbar*)-tidings, news, report**

9:94 (95) God has already told us tidings of you

27:7 (7) I observe a fire, and will bring you news of it

28:29 (29) I observe a fire. Perhaps I shall bring you news of it

47:31 (33) until We know those of you who struggle and are steadfast, and try your tidings

99:4 (4) upon that day she shall tell her tidings

**KHABiR n.m. (adj)-one who is informed; One who knows, One who is aware (Divine attribute, in all cases except 25:59)**

2:234 (234) God is aware of the things you do

2:271 (273) God is aware of the things you do

3:153 (147) and God is aware of the things you do

3:180 (176) and God is aware of the things you do

4:35 (39) surely God is All-knowing, All-aware

4:94 (96) surely God is aware of the things you do

4:128 (127) surely God is aware of the things you do

4:135 (134) God is aware of the things you do

5:8 (11) surely God is aware of the things you do

6:18 (18) and He is the All-wise, the All-aware

6:73 (73) He is the All-wise, the All-aware

6:103 (103) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware

9:16 (16) God is aware of what you do

11:1 (1) a Book from One All-wise, All-aware

11:111 (113) He is aware of the things they do

17:17 (18) thy Lord suffices as one who is aware of and sees the sins of His servants

17:30 (32) surely He is aware of and sees His servants

17:96 (98) surely He is aware of and sees His servants

22:63 (62) God is All'-subtle, All-aware

24:30 (30) God is' awaie of the things they work

24:53 (52) surely God is aware of the things you do

25:58. (60) . sufficiently is He aware of His servants' sins

25:59 (60) the All-compassionate: ask any.informed of Him

27:88 (90) He is aware, of the things you do .

31:16 (15) surely. God is All-subtle, All-aware

31:-29 (28) and that God is aware of what you do

31:34 (34) surely God is All-knowing, All-aware

33:2 (2) surely God is aware of the things you do

33:34 (34) God is All-subtle; All-aware

34:1 (1) He is the All-wise, the All-aware

35:14 (15) none can tell thee like One who is aware

35:31 (28) God is aware of and sees His servants

42:27 (26) surely He is aware of and sees His servants  
48:11 (11) God is ever aware of the things you do  
49:13 (13) God is All-knowing, All-aware  
57:10 (10) God is aware of the things you do  
58:3 (4) God is aware of the things you do  
58:11 (12) God is aware of the things you do  
58:13 (14) God is aware of the things you do  
59:18 (18) fear God; God is aware of the things you do  
63:11 (11) God is aware of the things you do  
64:8 (8) God is aware of the things you do  
66:3 (3) I was told of it by the All-knowing, the All-aware  
67:14 (14) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware  
100:11 (11) surely-on that day their Lord shall be aware of them

**\*KH B T**

**AKHBATA vb. (IV)**-to acquiesce, to humble oneself. (pcple. act.) one who humbles himself

a) perf. act.

11:23 (25) those who believe, and do righteous deeds, and have humbled themselves

b) impf. act. (*yukhbitu*)

22:54 (53) and believe in it, and so their hearts be humble unto Him

g) pcple. act. (*mukhbit*)

22:34 (35) give thou good tidings unto the humble

## **KH B TH**

**KHABUTHA vb. (I)**-to be corrupt [At], to be bad

a) perf. act.

7:58 (56) and the corrupt - it comes forth but scantily

**KHABA'ITH n.f. (pl. of *khabithah*)** - corrupt things, deeds of corruption [Ar]; foul things, abominations [Pk]; bad

and impure things, abominations [Ali]

7:157 (156) and making unlawful for them the corrupt things

21:74 (74) We delivered him. from the city that had been doing deeds of corruption

**KHABITH n.m. (adj)**-corrupt [Ar]; bad, wicked, vile, evil [Pk]; bad, worthless, impure, evil [Ali]

2:267 (269) intend not the corrupt of it for your expending

3:179 (173) till He shall distinguish the corrupt from the good

4:2 (2) do not exchange the corrupt for the good

5:100 (100) the corrupt and the good are not equal

5:100 (100), though the abundance of the corrupt please thee

8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt from the good

8:37 (38) and [that He may] place the corrupt one upon another

14:26 (31) and the likeness of a corrupt word is as a (corrupt) tree

14:26 (31) and the likeness of a (corrupt) word is as a corrupt tree

24:26 (26) corrupt women for (corrupt men)

24:26 (26) (corrupt women) for corrupt men

24:26 (26) and corrupt men for (corrupt women)

24:26 (26) and (corrupt men) for corrupt women

### **\*KH B T**

**TAKHABBATA vb. (V)**-to prostrate (tr) by a satanic touch

a) perf. act.

2:275 (276) except as he rises, whom Satan of the touch prostrates

### **\*KH B W**

**KHABA vb. (I)**-to abate

a) perf act.

17:97 (99) whensoever it abates We shall increase for them the Blaze

### **\*\*KH B Z**

**KHUBZ n.m.**-bread

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread

## \*KH D

**KHADAA vb. (I)**-to deceive; to trick [Ar]; to beguile [PkJ. (pcple. act.) one who tricks [Ar]; who beguiles [Pk]; who over-reaches [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yakhda'u*)

2:9 (8) only themselves they deceive, and they are not aware

8:62 (64) if they desire to trick thee, God is sufficient for thee

g) pcple. act. (*khdi'*)

4:142 (141) the hypocrites seek (to trick) God but God is tricking them

**KHADAA vb. (M)**-to seek to trick [Ar]; to seek to beguile (Pk); to over-reach, to deceive [Ali]; to outwit [B1]

b) impf. act. (*yukhdilu*)

2:9 (8) they would trick God and the believers

4:142 (141) the hypocrites seek to trick God

## \*KH D D

**KHADD n.m.**-a cheek

31:18 (17) turn hot thy cheek away from men in scorn

**UKHDOD n.m.**-pit, ditch; (*ashab al-ukhdud*) Men of the Pit [Ar, BII; owners. of the ditch [PkJ; makers of the pit (of fire) [Ali]

85:4 (4) slain were the Men of the Pit

**\*KH D N**

**AKHDAN n.m. (p1. of *khidn*)-lovers**

4:25 (29) not as in' licence or taking lovers

5:5 (7) in wedlock and not in licence, or as taking lovers

**\*KH DH L**

**KHADHALA vb. (I)-to forsake [Ar, Ali]; to withdraw one's help [Pk]. (pcple. pass.) forsaken [Ar, Pk]; one who is in destitution [Ali]**

b) impf. act. (*yakhdhulu*)

3:160 (154) if He forsakes you, who then can help you after Him?

h) pcple. pass. (*makhdhal*)

17:22 (23) set not upwith God another god, or thou wilt sit condemned

**KHADHUL n.m.-one who forsakes others [Ar]; deserter [Pk]; traitor [Ali]; betrayer [B1]**

25:29 (31) Satan is ever a forsaker of men

**\*K H D**

**KHADAA vb. (I)-to be abject [Ar]; to be soft [Pk]; to be complaisant [Ali]; to wheedle [B1]. (pcple. act.) one who is humbled [Ar]; one who is bowed [Pk]; who bends in humility [Ali]; submissive [B1]**

b) impf. act. (*yakhda'u*)

33:32 (32) if you are godfearing, be not abject in your-speech

g) pcp. act. (*khadi'*) -

26:4 (3) so their necks will stay humbled to it

### **\*KH D D**

**KHADADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) thornless

h) pcple. pass. (*makhdad*)

56:28 (27) mid thornless lote-trees

### **\*KH D R**

**AKHDAR n.m. (pl. *khudr*)**-green .

12:43 (43) likewise seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk

36:80 (80) who has made for you out of the green tree fire

55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets

76:21 (21) upon them shall be green garments of silk

**KHADIR n.m.**-green leaf, herb

6:99 (99) and then We have brought forth the green leaf of it

**IKHDARRA vb. (IX)**-(pcple. act.) becoming green

g) pcple. act. (*mukhdarr*)

22:63 (62) and in the morning the earth becomes green

**\*KH F D**

**KHAFADA vb. (I)**-to lower. (pcple. act.) abasing

c) impv. (*ikhfid*)

15:88 (88) do not sorrow for them, and lower thy wing unto the believers "

17:24 (25) lower to them the wing of humbleness out of mercy and say

26:215 (215) lower thy wing to those who follow thee, being believers

g) pcple. act. (*khafid*)

56:3 (3) abasing, exalting

**\*KH F F**

**KHAFFA vb. (I)**-to be or weigh light.

a) perf. act.

7:9 (8) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

23:103 (105) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

101:8 (6) but he whose deeds weigh light in the Balance

**KHAFIF n.m. (adj; pl. *khifaf*)**light

7:189 (189) then, when he covered her, she bore a light burden

9:41 (41) go forth, light and heavy! Struggle in God's way

**KHAFFAFA vb. (II)**-to lighten. (n.vb.) making light, lightening

a) perf. act.

8:66 (67) God has lightened it for you, knowing that there is weakness in you

b) impf. act. (*yukhaffifu*)

4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you

40:49 (52) call on your Lord, to lighten for us one. day of the chastisement

e) impf. pass. (*yukhaffafu*)

2:86 (80) for them the chastisement shall not be lightened

2:162 (157) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them

3:88 (82) the chastisements shall not be lightened for them

16:85 (87) when the evildoers behold the chastisement, it shall not be lightened for them

35:36 (33) nor shall its chastisement be lightened for them

J) n.vb. (*takhfif*)

2:178 (174) that is a lightning granted you by your Lord

**ISTAKHAFFA vb. (X)**-to think or find light or easy; to make unsteady [Ar]; to make impatient [Pk]; to shake one's firmness [Ali]; to rush [BI]

a) perf. act.

43:54 (54) so he made his people unsteady, and they obeyed him

b) impf.: act. (*yastakhiffu*)

16:80 (82) [He] appointed for you of the skins of the cattle houses you find light

30:60 (60) let not those who have not sure faith make thee unsteady I.: T

### **\*KH F T**

**KHAFATA vb. (III)**-(with prep. bi-) to be hushed, to be silent, to speak in a low tone

b) impf. ac. (*yukhafitu*)

17:110 (110)- be thou not loud in thy prayer, nor hushed therein

**TAKHAFATA vb. (VI)**-to whisper

b) impf. act. (*yatakhafatu*)

20:103 (103) whispering one to another, 'You have tarried only ten nights'

68:23 (23) so they departed, whispering together

### **\*KH F Y**

**KHAFYA vb. (I)**-to be hidden, to be concealed

b) impf. act. (*yakhfa*)

3:5 (4) from God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth

14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven

40:16 (16) and naught of theirs is hidden from God

41:40 (40) those who blaspheme Our signs are not hidden from Us

69:18 (18) on that day you shall be exposed, not one secret of yours concealed

87:7 (7) surely He knows what is spoken aloud and what is hidden

**KHAFIY n.m.-(adj)** furtive [Ar]; veiled [Pk]; stealthy [Ali]; (comp. adj. akhfa) more hidden; (adv) secretly; (BI reads as vb.; see Form IV, below)

19:3 (2) when he called upon his Lord secretly

20:7 (6) surely He knows the secret and that .yet more hidden

42:45 (44) abject in humbleness, looking with furtive glance

**KHAFIYAH n.f.-a secret**

69:18 (18) on that day\* you shall be exposed, not one secret of yours concealed

**KHUFYAH n.f. (adv)-secretly .**

6:63 (63) you call upon Him humbly and secretly

7:55 (53) call on your Lord, humbly and secretly

**AKHFA vb. (IV)-to conceal, to hide, to do in secret**

a) perf. act.

60:1 (1) yet I know very well what you conceal and what you publish

b) impf. act. (*yukhfi*)

2:271 (273) if you conceal them, and give them to the poor, that is better for you

2:284 (284) whether you publish what is in your hearts or hide it

3:29 (27) whether you hide what is in your breasts or publish it

3:118 (114) and what their breasts conceal is yet greater

3:154 (148) they were concealing in their hearts that they show not to thee

4:149 (148) if you do good openly or in secret or pardon an evil

5:15 (18) making clear to you many things you have been concealing of the Book

6:28 (28) that which they were concealing before has now appeared to them

6:91 (91) you put it into parchments, revealing them, and hiding much'

14:38 (41) thou knowest what we keep secret and what we publish

20:15 (15)- the Hour is coming; I would conceal it

24:31 (31) nor let them stamp their feet, so that their hidden ornament may be known

27:25 (25) He knows what you conceal and what you publish

33:37 (37) thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal

33:54 (54) whether you reveal anything, or whether you conceal it

40:19 (20) He knows the treachery of the eyes and what the breasts conceal

d) perf.- pass. (*ukhfiya*)

32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly

**ISTAKHFA vb. (X)**-to hide oneself. (pcple. act.) one who hides himself

b) impf. act. (*yastakhf*)

4:108 (108) they hide themselves from men

4:108 (108) but hide not themselves from God

11:5 (5) behold, they fold their br'easts, to hide them from Him

g) pcple. act. (*mustakhfi*)

13:10 (11) who hides himself in the night, and he who sallies by day

### **\*KH L**

**KHALA'A vb. (I)**-to put off, to take off

c) impv. (*ikhla'*) .

20:12 (12) put off thy shoes; thou art in the holy valley, Towa

### **\*KH L D**

**KHALADA vb. (I)**-to dwell or abide forever, to be eternal. (n.vb.) eternity.  
(pcple. act.) dwelling forever, abiding forever; living forever, immortal

b) impf. act. (*yakhludu*)

25:69 (69) and he shall dwell therein humbled forever

26:129 (129) do you take to you castles, haply to dwell forever?

f) n.vb. (*khulfid*)

50:34 (33) this is the Day of Eternity

g) pople. act. (*khalid*)

2:25 (23) therein they shall dwell forever

2:39 (37) those shall be the-inhabitantsof the Fire, therein dwelling forever

2:81 (75) those are the inhabitants of the Fire; there they shall dwell forever

2:82 (76) those are the inhabitants of Paradise; there they shall dwell forever

2:162 (157) therein dwelling forever

2:217 (214) those are the inhabitants of-the Fire; therein they shall dwell forever

2:257 (259) those are the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever

2:275 (276) those are the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever

3:15 (13) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever

3:88 (82) therein dwelling forever

3:107 (103) they shall be in God's mercy, therein dwelling forever

3:116 (112) those are the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever

3:136 (130) gardens beneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever

3:198 (197) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever

4:13 (17) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever

4:14 (18) him He will admit to a Fire, therein dwelling forever

4:57 (60) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever and  
ever

4:93 (95) his recompense is Gehenna, therein dwelling forever

4:122 (121) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling for ever and ever

4:169 (167) the road to Gehenna, therein dwelling forever and ever

5:80 (83) in the chastisement they shall dwell forever

5:85 (88) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever

5:119 (119) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever

6:128 (128) the Fire.is.your lodging; therein to dwell forever

7:20 (19) lest you become angels, or lest you become immortals

7:36 (34) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fife, therein dwelling forever

7:42 (40) those are the inhabitants of Paradise, therein dwelling forever

9:17 (17) and in the Fire they shall dwell forever

9:22 (22) therein to dwell forever and ever

9:63 (64) for him awaits the fire of Gehenna, therein to dwell forever

9:68 (69) and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna, therein to dwell forever

,9:72 (73) gardens underneath which rivers flow, forever therein to dwell

9:89 (90) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell forever

9:100 (101) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell forever and ever

10:26 (27) those are the inhabitants of Paradise, therein dwelling forever

10:27 (28) those are the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever

11:23 (25) they shall be the inhabitants of Paradise, therein dwelling forever

11:107 (109) therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide

11:108 (110) for the happy, they shall be in Paradise, therein dwelling forever

13:5 (6) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire, therein dwelling forever

14:23 (28) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever

16:29 (31) so enter the gates of Gehenna, there to dwell forever

18:108 (108) therein to dwell forever, desiring no removal out of them

20:76 (78) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever

20:101 (101) therein abiding forever

21:8 (8) nor did We 'fashion them as bodies that ate not food, neither were they immortal

21:34 (35) if thou diest, will they live forever?

21:99 (99) yet every one of them shall therein abide forever

21:102 (102) and they shall dwell forever in that their souls desired

23:11 (11) who shall inherit Paradise therein dwelling forever

23:103 (105) he whose-scales are light - they have lost their souls in Gehenna dwelling forever

25:16 (17) therein they shall have what they will dwelling forever

25:76 (76) therein they shall dwell forever; fair it is as a lodging-place

29:58 (58) chambers of Paradise, underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling forever

31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever -God's promise in truth

33:65 (65) therein to dwell for ever; they shall find neither protector nor helper

39:72 (72) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein forever

39:73 (73) well you have fared; enter in, to dwell forever

40:76 (76) enter the gates of Gehenna, to dwell therein forever

43:71 (71) and therein you shall dwell forever

43:74 (74) " but the evildoers dwell forever in the chastisement of Gehenna

46:14 (13) those are the inhabitants of Paradise, therein dwelling forever

47:15 (17) are they as he who dwells forever in the Fire

48:5 (5) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell forever

57:12 (12) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell for ever

58:17 (18) those - they are the inhabitants of the Fire; therein dwelling forever

58:22 (22) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell forever

59:17 (17) their end is, both are in the Fire, there dwelling forever

64:9 (9) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell for ever and ever

64:10 (10) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire, therein to dwell forever

65:11 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow; therein they shall dwell for ever and ever

72:23 (24) for him there awaits the Fire of Gehenna; therein they shall dwell forever

98:6 (5) the idolaters shall be in the Fire of Gehenna, therein dwelling forever

98:8 (7) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, therein dwelling for ever and ever

**KHULD n.m.-eternity**

10:52 (53) taste the chastisement of eternity

20:120 (118) Adam, shall I point thee to the Tree of Eternity

21:34 (35) We have not assigned to any mortal before thee to live forever

25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity

32:14 (14) taste the chastisement of eternity for that you were doing

41:28 (28) wherein they shall have the Abode of Eternity as a recompense

**KHALLADA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) immortal

h). pcple.. pass..,(*mukhallad*)

56:17 (17) immortal youths going round about them

76:19 (19) immortal Y6uths shall go about them

**AKHLADA vb. (IV)**-to make immortal; to incline towards

a) perf. act'.

7:176 (175) but he inclined towards the earth and followed his.lust

104:3 (3) thinking his -riches have made him immortal

**\*KHL F**

**KHALAFA vb. (I)**-to succeed (tr), to be a successor, to come after, todo in someone else's place (or after one leaves). (pcple. act.) one who' stays behind

a) perf. act.'

7:150 (149) evilly have you done in my place, after me

7:169 (168) there succeeded after them a succession who inherited the Book

19:59 (60) there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer

b).impf. act. (*yakhlufu*)

43:60 (60) We would have appointed angels among you to be successors

c) impv. (*ukhluf*)

7:142 (138) be my successor among my people, and put things right

g) puple. act. (*khalif*)

9:83 (84) you were well-pleased to tarry the first time, so now tarry with those behind

**KHALF n.m.**-a succession, succeeding generation; (with prep. *min*) behind, from behind, after; (adv) after, behind

2:66 (62) We made it a punishment exemplary for all the former times and for the latter

2:255 (256) He knows what lies before them and what is after them

3:170 (164) and joyful in those who remain behind and have not joined them

4:9 (10) let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed, would be afraid

7:17 (16) . then I 'shall come on them from before them and. from behind them

7:169 (168) there succeeded after them a succession who inherited the Book

8:57 (59) deal with them in such wise as to scatter the ones behind them

10:92 (92) that thou mayest be a sign to those after thee

13:11\*(12) he has attendant angels, before him and behind him

19:59 (60) then there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer

19:64 (65) to Him belongs all that is before us, and all that is behind us

20:110 (109) He knows what is before them and behind them

21:28 (28) He knows what is before them and behind them

22:76 (75) He knows whatsoever is before them and behind them

34:9 (9) have they not regarded what lies before them and what lies behind them

36:9 (8) We have put before them a barrier and behind them a barrier

36:45 (45) fear what is before you and what is behind you

41:14 (13) the Messengers came unto them from before them and from behind them, saying

41:25 (24) they have decked out fair to them that which is before them and behind them

41:42 (42) falsehood comes not to it from before it nor from behind it

46:21 (20) already warners had passed away alike before him and behind him

72:27 (27) then He despatches before him and behind him watchers

**KHALIFAH n.rn. (pl. *khal'if*)-a viceroy, successor**

2:30 (28) I. am setting in the earth a viceroy

6:165,(165) it is He who has appointed you viceroys in the earth

7:69 (67) when He appointed you as successors after the people of Noah

7:74 (72) remember when He appointed you successors after Ad

10:14 (15) then We appointed you viceroys in the earth

10:73 (74) those with him, in the Ark, and We appointed them as viceroys

27:62 (63) and appoints you to be successors in the earth

35:39 (37) it is He who appointed you viceroys in the earth

38:26 (25) David, behold, We have appointed thee a viceroy

**KHAWALIF n.f. (pl. of *khalifah*)**-those who stay behind [Ar, BI]; the useless'[Pk]; (the women) who stay behind (at home) [Ali] "

9:87 (88) they are well-pleased to be'with those behind

9:93 (94) they are well-pleased to be with those behind

**KHILAF n.m.**-after, behind; (with prep. min) alternately, on opposite or alternate sides

5:33 (37) or their hands and feet shall alternately be struck off

7:124 (121) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

9:81 (82) '(those who were left behind) rejoiced in tarrying behind the Messenger of God

17:76 (78). then they would have tarried after thee only a little

20:71 (74) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

26:49 (49) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

**KHILFAH n.f.**-a succession

25:62 (63) it is He who made the night and day a succession

**KHALLAFA vb. (II)**-to leave behind. (pcple. pass.) one who is left behind

d) perf. pass. (*khullifa*)

9:118 (119) and to the three who were left behind

h) pcple. pass. (*mukhallaf*)

9:81 (82) ' those who were left behind rejoiced in tarrying

48:11 (11) the Bedouins who were left behind will say to thee

48:15 (15) the Bedouins who were left behind will' say

48:16 (16) -.say to the Bedouins who were left behind

**KHALAFA vb. (IIT)**-to come behind another, to do something behind another's back; to oppose or go against

b) impf. act. (*yukhalifu*)

11:88 (90) I'desire not to come behind you, betaking me to that I forbid you

24:63 (63) let those who go against His command 'beware

**AKHLAFA vb. (IV)**-to fail, 'to break one's word.- (pcple. act.) one.who fails'or breaks his word

a). perf. act.

9:77 (78) for that they failed God in that they promised Him

14:22 (26) and I promised you, then I failed you

20:86 (89) so that you failed in your tryst with me

20:87 (90) we have not failed in our tryst with thee

b) impf. act. (*yukhlifu*)

2:80 (74) God will not fail in His covenant

3:9 (7) verily. God will not fail the tryst

3:194 (192) Thou wilt not fail the tryst.

13:31 (31) God will not fail the tryst

.20:58 (60) and we shall not fail it, neither. thou

22:47 (46) .God will. not fail His promise

30:6 (5) the promise of God! God fails not His promise

34:39 (38) whatever thing you shall expend, He will replace it

39:20 (21) God fails not the tryst

e) impf. pass. (*yukhlafu*)

20:97 (97) thereafter a tryst awaits thee thou canst not fail to keep

g) pple. act. (*mukhlif*)

14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers

**TAKHALLAFA vb. (V)**-to stay behind

b) impf. act. (*yatakhallafu*)

9:120 (121) ' for the Bedouins who dwell around them to stay behind God's Messenger

**IKHTALAF** vb. (VII)-to be at variance [Ar]; to find cause for disagreement, to differ [Pk]; to seek causes of dispute, to differ [Ali]. (n.vb.) alternation; difference [Pk]. (pcple. act.) that which is different, diverse, one who is at variance

a) perf. act.

2:176 (171) those that are at variance regarding the Book are in wide schism

2:213 (209) that He might decide between the people touching their\* differences

2:213 (209) only those who had been given it were at variance upon it

2:213 (209) then God guided those who believed to the truth, touching which they were at variance

2:253 (254) but they fell into variance, and some of them believed

3:19 (17) those who were given the Book were not at variance, except after the knowledge came to them

3:105(101) - - be not as those who scattered and fell into variance . .

4:157 (156) those who are at variance concerning him surely are in doubt regarding him

8:42 (43) had you made tryst together, you would have surely failed the tryst

10:19 (20) Mankind were only one nation 'then they fell'into variance

10:93 (93) so they differed not until the knowledge came to them

16:64 (66) thou mayest make clear to them that whereon they Were at variance

16:124 (125) the Sabbath was only appointed for those who were at variance thereon

19:37 (38) the parties have fallen into variance among themselves.

42:10 (8) whatever you are at variance on, the judgment thereof belongs to God

43:65 (65) the parties among them fell into variance

45:17 (16) so they differed not, except after the knowledge had come to them

b) impf. act. (*yakhtalifu*)

2:113 (107) on the Day of Resurrection touching their differences

3:55 (48) I will decide between you, as to what you were at variance on

5:48 (53) He will tell you of that whereon you were at variance

6:164 (164) He will tell you of that whereon you were at variance

10:19 (20) it had been decided between them already-touching their differences

10:93 (93) on the Day of Resurrection touching their differences

16:39 (41) He may make clear to them that whereon they were at variance

16:92 (94) upon the Day of Resurrection that whereon you were at variance

16:124 (125) on the Day of Resurrection, touching their differences

22:69 (68) on the Day of Resurrection touching that whereon you were at variance

27:76 (78) this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they are at variance

32:25 (25) on the Resurrection Day, touching that whereon they were at variance

39:3 (4) God shall judge between them touching that whereon they are at variance

39:46 (47) Thou shalt judge between Thy servants touching that whereon they are at variance

43:63 (63) I may make clear to you some of that whereon you are at variance

45:17 (16) on the Day of Resurrection touching their differences

d) perf pass. (*ikhtulifa*)

11:110 (112) We gave Moses the Book; and there was difference regarding it

41-:45 (45) We gave Moses the Book; and there was difference concerning -it

f) n.vb. (*ikhtilaf*)

2:164 (159). in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of night and day

3:190 (187) in the alternation of night and day there are signs

4:82 (84) surely they would have found in it much inconsistency

10:6 (6) in the alternation of night and day

23:80 (82) to Him belongs the alternation of night and day

30:22 (21) of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth and the variety of your tongues and hues

45:5 (4) in the alternation of night and day, and the provision God sends down from heaven

g) pple. act. (*mukhtalif*)

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised, palm-trees, and crops diverse

11:118 (120) He would have made mankind one nation; but they continue" in their differences

16:13 (13) that which He has multiplied for you in the earth of diverse hues

16:69 (71) then comes there forth out of their bellies a drink of diverse hues

35:27 (25) and therewith We bring forth fruits of diverse hues

35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and red, of diverse hues

35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle'- diverse are their hues

39:21(22) then He brings forth therewith crops of diverse hues

51:8 (8) surely you speak at variance

78:3 (3) whereon they are-at variance

**ISTAKHLAFA vb. (X)-to make one a successor. (pcple. pass.) one who is made a successor or inheritor**

a) perf act.

24:55 (54) even as He made-those who were before them successors

b) impf. act. (*yastakhlifu*)

6:133 (133) He can put you away, and leave after you, to succeed you, what He will

7:129 (126) perchance your Lord will destroy your enemy, and will make you successors

11:57 (60) my Lord will make a people other than you successors

24:55 (54) that He will surely make you successors in the land

h)' pcple. pass. (*musiakhlaf*)

57:7 (7) and expend of that unto which He has made you successors

**\*K H L L**

**KHALIL n.m. (pl. 'akhill')-a friend**

4:125 (124) and God took Abraham for a friend

17:73 (75) then they would surely have taken thee as a friend

25:28 (30) alas, would that I had not taken So-and-so for a-friend

43:67 (67) 'friends on that day shall be foes to one.another

**KHILAL n.m. (pl. of *khalal*)-the inner parts, midst; amongst, through "**

9:47 (47). . and run to and fro in -our midst, seeking to stir up sedition between you

17:5 (5) %- they went through the habitations, and it was a promise performed

17:91 (93) Thou makest rivers to gush forth abundantly all amongst it

18:33 (32) We caused to gush amidst them a river

24:43 (43) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

27:61 (62) He who made the earth a fixed place and set amidst it rivers

30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the-midst of them

**KHULLAH n.f.-friendship**

2:254 (255) there comes a day wherein shall be-neither traffick, nor friendship

**KHALLA vb. (III)-(n.vb.) friendship, befriending.**

f) 'n.vb. (*khilal*)

14:31 (36) a day comes wherein shall be neither bargaining nor befriending

## \*KH L Q

**KHALAQA vb. (I)**-to create. (n.vb.) creating, creation; stature, constitution (pcple. .act.) creator, creating; Creator (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

2:21 (19) O you men, serve your Lord Who created you

2:29 (27) it is He who created for you all that is in the earth

2:228 (228) it is not lawful for them to hide what God has created in their womb's

3:59 (52) He created him of dust, then said He unto him

3:191 (188) our Lord, Thou hast not created this for vanity

4:1 (1) Mankind, fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:1 (1) - and from it [He] created its mate

5:18 (21) no; you are mortals, of His creating

6:1 (1) praise belongs to God who created the heavens and the earth

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay

6:73 (72) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in truth

6:94 (94) you have come to Us one by one, as We created you upon the first time

6:100 (100) they ascribe to God, as associates, thejinn, though He created them

6:101 (101) seeing that He has no consort, and He created all things

7:11 (10) We created you, then We shaped you

7:12 (11) I am better than he; Thou createdst me of fire

7:12 (11) and him Thou createdst of clay

7:54 (52) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth

7:181 (1810) of those We created are a nation who guide by the truth

7:185 (184) and what things God has-created

7:189 (189) it is He who created you out of one living soul

9:36 (36) the day that He created the heavens and the earth

10:3 (3) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth

10:5 (5) God created that not save with the truth

10:6 (6) and what God has created in the heavens and the earth

11:7 (9) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days

11:119 (120) to that end He created them, and perfectly is fulfilled the word of thy Lord

13:16 (17) have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created

'14:19 (22) hast thou not seen that God created the heavens and the earth in truth?

14:32 (37) it is God who created the heavens and the earth

15:26 (26) surely We created man of a clay

15:27 (27) and the jinn created We before of fire flaming

15:33 (33) I would never bow myself before a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay

15:85 (85) - We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them

16:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth in truth

16:4 (4) He created man of a sperm-drop

16:5 (5) He created them for you

16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created

16:70 (72) God created you; then He Will gather you

16:81 (83) it is God who has appointed for you coverings of the things He created

17:61 (63) shall I bow myself unto one Thou hast created of clay?

17:70 (72) and preferred them greatly over many of those We created

17:99 (101) have they not seen that God, who created the heavens and earth, is powerful

18:37 (35) disbelievest thou in Him who created thee of dust

18:48 (46) you have come to Us, as We created you upon the first time.

19:9 (10) easy is that for Me, seeing that I created thee aforetime

19:67 (68) will not man remember that We created him aforetime

20:4 (3) a revelation from Him who created the earth

20:55 (57) out of the earth We created you

21:16 (16) We created not the heaven and the earth

21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day

22:5 (5) We created you of dust then of a sperm-drop

23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay

23:14 (.14) then We created of the drop a clot

23:14 (14) then We created of the clot a tissue

23:14 (14) then We created of the tissue bones

23:17 (17) We created above you seven ways

23:91 (93) each god would have taken off that he created

23:115 (117) did you think that We created you only for sport

24:45 (44) God has created every beast of water

25:2 (2) He created every thing, then He ordained it very exactly

25:49 (51) We might revive a dead land, -and give to drink of it, of that We created

25:54 (56) it is He who created of water a mortal.

25:59 (60) who created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days'

26:78 (78) who created me, and Himself guides me

26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created for you

26:184 (184) fear Him who created you, and the generations of the ancients

27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth, and sent down for you out of heaven water

29:44 (43) God created the heavens and the earth with the truth

29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?

30:8 (7) God-created not the heavens and the earth ... save with the truth

30:20 (19) of His signs is that He created you of dust

30:21 (20) of His signs is that He created for you

30:40 (39) God is He that created you, then He provided for you

30:54 (53) God is He that created you of weakness

31:10 (9) He created the heavens without pillars you can see -

31:11 (10) now show me what those have created that are apart'

31:25 (24) who created the heavens and the earth?

32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth

32:7 (6) who has created all things well

35:11 (12) God created you of dust then of a sperm-drop"

35:40 (38) show me what they have created in the earth

36:36 (36) glory be to Him, who created all the pairs of what the earth produces

36:42 (42) We have created for them the like of it whereon they ride

36:71 (71) have they not seen how that We have created-for them of that Our hands wrought cattle that they own?

36:77 (77) has not man regarded how that We created him of a sperm-drop?

36:81 (81) is not He, who created the heavens and earth

37:11 (11) are they stronger in constitution, or those We created?

37:11 (11) We created them of clinging clay

37:96 (94) and God created you and what you make

37:150 (150) or did We create the angels females, while they were witnesses?

38:27 (26) We have not created the heavens and earth, and what between them is, for vanity

38:75 (75) Iblis, what prevented thee to bow thyself before that I created with My own hands?

38:76 (77) Thou createdst me of fire

38:76 (77) and him Thou createdst of clay

39:5 (7) He created the heavens and the earth in truth

39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul

39:38 (39) who created the heavens and the earth?

40:67 (69) it is He who created you of dust then of a sperm-drop

41:9 (8) do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days

41:15 (14) did they not see that God, who created them, was stronger

41:21 (20) He created you the first time, and unto Him you shall be returned

41:37 (37) but bow yourselves to God who created them

43:9 (8) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and earth?'

43:9 (8) the All-mighty, the All-knowing created them

43:12 (11) and who created the pairs, all of them

43:87 (87) if thou askest them, 'Who created you?'

44:38 (38) We created not the heavens and earth.

44:39 (39) We created them not save in truth-

45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth in truth

46:3 (2) We have not created the heavens and the earth

46:4 (3) show me what they have created of the earth

46:33.(32) have they not seen that God who created the heavens and earth

49:13 (13) O mankind, We have created you male and female

50:16 (15) We indeed created man

50:38 (37). We created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is

51:49 (49) of everything created We two kinds

51:56 (56) .- I have not created jinn and mankind except to serve Me

52:36 (36) or did they create the heavens and earth?

53:45 (46) He Himself created-the two kinds; male and female

54:49 (49) surely We have created everything in measure

55:3 (2) He created man

55:14 (13) He created man of a clay like the potter's .

55:15 (14) He created the jinn of a smokeless fire

56:57 (57) We created you; therefore why will you not believe?

57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days

64:2 (2) it is He who created you. One of you is an unbeliever.

64:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth with the truth

65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens, and of earth their like

67:2 (2) who created death and life, that He might try you

67:3 (3) who created seven heavens one upon another

67:14 (14) shall He not know, who created?

70:39 (39) We have created them of what they know

71:14 (13) seeing He created you by stages

71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens one upon

another

74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

75:38 (38) then he was a blood-clot, and He created and formed

76:2 (2) We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling, trying him

.76:28 (28) We created them,. and We strengthened their joints

78:8 (8) and We created you in pairs

80:18 (17) of what did He create him?

80:19 (19) He created him, and determined him

82:7 (7) who created thee and shaped thee and wrought thee in symmetry

87:2 (2) who created-and shaped

90:4 (4) indeed, We created man in trouble

92:3 (3) and That which created the male and the female

95:4 (4) We indeed created Man in the fairest stature

96:1 (1) recite: In the Name of thy Lord who created

96:2 (2) created Man of a blood-clot

113:2 (2) from the evil of what He has created

b) impf. act. (*yakhluqu*)

3:47 (42) God said, 'God creates what He will'

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

5:17 (20) creating what He will. God is powerful over everything

5:110 (110) and when thou createst o ut of clay, by My leave

7:191 (191) what, do they associate that which creates nothing  
16:8 (8) and as an adornment; and He creates what you know-not  
16:17 (17) is He who creates as he who does not (create?)  
16:17 (17). is He who (creates) as he who does not create?  
16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing  
17:99 (101) is powerful to create the like of them  
22:73 (72) those upon whom you call, apart from God, shall never create a fly  
24:45 (44) God creates whatever He will  
25:3 (3) they have taken to them gods, apart from Him, that create nothing  
28:68 (68) thy Lord creates whatsoever He will  
29:17 (16) you only serve, apart from God, idols and you create a calumny  
30:54 (53) He creates what He will.  
36:81 (81) is not He... Able to create the like of them?  
39:4 (6) . He would have chosen whatever He willed of that He has created  
39:6 (8) . He creates you in your mothers' wombs  
42:49 (48) He creates what He will  
43:16 (15) has He taken to Himself, from that He creates,- daughters  
56:59 (59) do you yourselves create it  
77:20 (20) . did We not create you of a mean water

d) perf. pass. (*khuliqa*) .

4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you, for man was created a weakling

21:37 (38) man was created of haste

52:35 (35) or were they created out of nothing?

70:19 (19) surely man was created fretful

86:5 (5) so let man consider, of what he was created

86:6 (6) he was created of gushing water

88:17 (17) do they not consider how the camel was created

e) impf. pass. (*yukhlaqu*)

7:191 (191). do they associate that which creates nothing and themselves are created

16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing

25:3 (3) they have taken to them gods, apart from Himi, that create nothing

89:8 (7) the like of which was never created in the land

f) n.vb. (*khalq*)

### **Creating, Creation**

2:164 (159) in the creation of the heavens and the earth

3:190 (187) in the creation of the heavens and earth

3:191 (188) reflect upon the creation of the heavens and the earth

4:119 (118) I will command them and they will alter God's creation

7:54 (52) verily, His are the creation and the command

10:4 (4) He originates creation, then He brings it back again

10:34 (35) is there any of your associates who originates creation

.10:34 (35) God - He originates creation, then brings it back again  
13:5 (5) shall we indeed then be raised up again in new creation?  
13:16 (17) associates who created as <He created>  
13:16 (17) so that creation is all alike to them  
14:19 (22) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation  
17:49 (52) shall we really be raised up again in a new creation?  
17:51 (53) or some creation yet more monstrous in your minds  
17:98 (100) shall we really be raised up again in a new creation?  
18:51 (49) I made them not witnesses. of the creation of the heavens and earth  
18:51 (49) neither of the creation of themselves  
20:50 (52) our Lord is He-who gave everything its creation then guided it  
21:104 (104) as We originated the first creation, so We shall bring it back again i  
23:14 (14) thereafter We produced him as another creature  
23:17 (17) and We were not heedless of creation  
27:64 (65) who originates creation, then brings it back again  
29:19 (18), have they not seen how God originates creation, then brings it back  
again?  
29:20 (19) journey in the land, then behold how He originated creation  
30:11 (10) God originates creation, then brings it back-again  
30:22 (21) of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth  
30:27 (26) it is He who originates creation, then brings it back again.

30:30 (29) there is no changing.God's creation

31:11 (10) this is God's creation-.

31:28 (27) your creation and 'your upraising are as but as a single soul

32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man out of clay

32:10 (9) when we have gone astray in the earth, shall we indeed be in a new creation?

34:7 (7) when you have been utterly torn to pieces, then you shall be in a new creation

35:1 (1) increasing creation as He wills.

35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

36:78 (78) He has struck for Us a similitude and forgotten his creation

36:79 (79) He knows all creation

39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs creation after (creation)

39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs (creation) after creation

40:57 (59) the creation of the heavens and earth is greater

40:57 (59) than the creation of men

42:29 (28) of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth

43:19 (18) did they witness their creation?

45:4 (3) in your creation, and the crawling things He scatters abroad, there are signs

46:33 (32) who created the heavens and earth, not being wearied by creating them

50:15 (14) were We wearied by the first creation?

50:15 (14) they are in uncertainty as to the new creation

67:3 (3) thou seest not in the creation of the All-merciful any imperfection'

### **Stature, Constitution**

7:69 (67). after the people of Noah, and increased you in stature broadly

36:68 (68) to whomsoever We give long life, We bend him over in His constitution

37:11 (11) are they stronger in constitution, or those We created?

79:27 (27) are you stronger in constitution or the heaven He built?

g) pople. act. (*khaliq*)

6:102 (102) there is no god but He, the Creator of everything:

13:16 (17) - God is the Creator of everything

15:28 (28) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay

23:14 (14) blessed be God, the fairest of creators

35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God, who provides for you

37:125 (125) do you• call on Baal, and abandon the Best of creators?

38:71 (71) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay

39:62 (63) God is the Creator of every thing

40:62 (64) that then is God, your Lord, the Creator of everything

52:35 (35) or are they the creators?

56:59 (59) do you yourselves create it, or are We the Creators?

59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper

**KHALAQ n.m.**-a share, portion, part

2:102 (96) knowing well that whoso buys-it shall have no share in the world to come

2:200 (196) such men shall have no part in the world to come

3:77 (71) there shall be no share for them in the world to come

9:69 (70) they took enjoyment in their share

9:69 (70) so do you take enjoyment in your share

9:69 (70) as those before you took enjoyment in their share

**KHALLAQ n.m. (adj)**-All-creator (Divine attribute)

15:86 (86) surely thy Lord, He is the All-creator

36:81 (81) He is the All-creator, the All-knowing

**KHULUQ n.m.**-a habit, morality [Ar]; nature, fable; a customary device, character [Ali]; invention, custom [BI]

26:137 (137) this is nothing but the habit of the ancients

68:4 (4) surely thou art upon a mighty morality

**KHALLAQA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pasg.) formed; shapely'[Pk]

h) pcple. pass. f. (*mukhallaqah*)

22:5 (5) then of a blood clot, then'of a lump of flesh, formed and (unformed).

22:5 (5) then of a blood clot, then of a lump of flesh, (formed) and unformed

**IKHTALAQA vb. (VIII)**-(n.vb.) an invention [Ar, Pk]; a made-up tale [Ali]; fiction [Bl]

38:7 (6) ' We have not, heard of this in the last religion; this is surely an invention

### \*K H L S

**KHALASA vb. (I)**-to confer With. (pcple. act.) (adj) sincere, pure; (adv) exclusively, only (for someone rather than another), reserved

a) perf. act.

12:80 (80) when they despaired of moving him, they conferred privily apart

g) pcple., act. (*khali* )

2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours exclusively, and not for other people

6:139 (140) what is within the bellies of these cattle is reserved for our males'

7:32 (30) these... shall be exclusively for those who believed in this present life

16:66 (68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers

33:50 (49) if the Prophet desire to take her in marriage, for thee exclusively

38:46 (46) assuredly We purified them with a quality most pure

39:3 (3) belongs not sincere religion to God?

**AKHLASA vb. (IV)**-to purify, make sincere. (pcple. act.) sincere; (adv)

sincerely [Ar, Ali]; one who makes (something) pure [PkJ; exclusively, entirely [Bl]. (pcple. pass.) devoted, sincere [Ar];.chosen, devoted, single-minded [Pk]; sincere and purified, sincere and devoted [Ali]; single-hearted [BI]

a) perf. act.

4:146 (145) hold fast to God, and make their religion sincerely God's

38:46 (46) assuredly We purified them with a quality most pure

g) pcple. act. (*mukhli*)

2:139 (133) to you belong your deeds; Him we serve sincerely

7:29 (28) call on Him, making your religion sincerely His

10:22 (23) they call upon God, making their religion His sincerely

29:65 (65) they call on God, making their religion sincerely His

31:32 (31) they call upon God, making their religion sincerely His

39:2 (2) so worship God, making thy religion His sincerely

39:11 (14) I have been commanded to serve God making my religion His sincerely

39:14 (16) God I serve, making my religion His sincerely

40:14 (14) call unto God, making your religion His sincerely

40:65 (67) call upon Him, making your religion His sincerely

98:5 (4) they were commanded only to serve God, making the religion His sincerely

h) pcple. pass. (*mukhlas*)

12:24 (24) he was one of Our devoted servants

15:40 (40) excepting those. Thy servants among them that are devoted

19:51 (52) mention in the Book Moses; he was devoted

37:40 (39) except for God's sincere servants

37:74 (72) except for God's sincere servants

37:128 (128) except for God's sincere servants

37:160 (160) except for God's sincere servants

37:169 (169) then were we God's sincere servants

38:83 (84) excepting those Thy servants among them that are sincere

**ISTAKHLASA vb. (X)**-to attach to oneself

b) impf. act. (*yastakhlifu*)

12:54 (54) bring him to me! I would attach him to my person

### **\*KH L T**

**KHALATA vb. (I)**-to mix

a) perf. act.

9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil

**KHULATA' n.m. (pl. of *khalit*)**-intermixers [Ar]; partners (in business) [Pk, Ali]; ones whose interests are

38:24 (23) indeed many intermixers do injury one against the other

**KHALATA vb. (III)**-to intermix with others

b) impf. act. (*yukhalifu*)

2:220 (219) if you intermix with them, they are your brothers

**IKHTALATA vb. (VIII)-to mingle**

a) perf. act.

6:146 (147) or what is mingled with bone

10:24 (25) and the plants of the earth mingle with it

18:45 (43) and the plants of the earth mingle with it

**\*KHLW**

**KHALA vb. (I)-to be free, to go privily; to pass away; (40:85 and 48:23) to have been in force before. (pcple. act.) that which has gone by**

a) perf. act.

2:14 (13) but when they go privily to their Satans, they say

2:76 (71) and when they go privily one to another, they say

2:134 (128) that is a nation that has passed away

2:141 (135) that is a nation that has passed away

2:214 (210) without there had come upon you the like of those who passed away before you

3:119 (115) when they go privily, they bite at you their fingers, enraged

3:137 (131) diverse institutions have passed away before you

3:144 (138) Messengers have passed away before him

5:75 (79). Messengers before him passed away

7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away before you

10:102 (102) but the like of the days of those who passed away-before them

13:6 (7) yet there have passed awaybefore them examples

13:30 (29) We have sent thee among a nation before which other nations have passed away

15:13 (13) they believe not in it, though the wont of the ancients is already gone

24:34 (34) making all clear, and an example of those who passed away before you

33:38 (38) God's wont with those who passed away before

33:62 (62) God's wont with those who passed away before

35:24 (22) there has passed away in it a warner

40:85 (85) the wont of God, as in the past, touching His servants -

41:25 (24) against them has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away before them

46:17 (16) I shall be brought forth, when already generations have passed away before me

46:18 (17) such men are they against whom has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away before them

46:21 (20) already warners hadpassed away alike before him and behind him

48:23 (23) the wont of God, as in the past before

b) impf. act. (*yakhlu*)

12:9 (9) your father's face may be free for you

g) pcple. act. f. (*khaliyah*)

69:24 (24) eat and drink with wholesome appetite for that you did long ago, in the .days gone by

**KHALLA vb. (II)-(V)**-to make clear; (khaWld sab U) to let one go his way

c) impv. (*khalli*)

9:5 (5) perform the prayer, and pay the alms, then let them go their way

**TAKHALLA vb. (V)**-to void oneself, to be empty

a) perf. act.

84:4 (4) and casts forth what is in it, and voids-itself

### **\*KH M D**

**KHAMADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) silent and still [Ar]; extinct [Pk]; quenched [Ali]

g) pcple. act. (*khamid*)

21:15 (15) they ceased not to cry, until We made them stubble, silent-and still

36:29 (28) it was only one Cry and lo, they were silent and still

### **\*KH M R**

**KHAMR n.f.**-wine

2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning wine, and arrow-shuffling

5:90 (92) wine and arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

591 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you in regard to Wine and arrow-shuffling

12:36 (36) said one of them, 'I dreamed that I was pressing grapes'

12:41 (41) fellow-prisoners, as for one of youj he shall pour wine for his lord

47:15 (16) rivers of wine -a delight to the drinkers

**KHUMUR n.m. (pi. of *khimr*)-veils**

24:31 (31) let them cast their veils over their bosoms

### **\*KH M S**

**KHAMISAH n.f. (num)-fifth (ordinal)**

24:7 (7) and a fifth time, that the curse of God shall be upon-him

24:9 (9) and a fifth time,. that the wrath of God shall be upon her

**KHAMSAH n.f. (num)-five**

3:125 (121) your Lord.will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

18:22 (21) five; and their dog was the sixth of them

58:7 (8) He is the fourth of them, neither five men, but He is the sixth of them

**KHAMSUN n.m. (num)-fifty**

29:14 (13) he tarried among them a thousand years, all but fifty

70:4 (4) whereof the measure is fifty thousand years

**KHUMS n.m. (num)**-one fifth (fraction)

8:41 (42) know that, whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's

**\*KH M S**

**MAKHMASAH nf.**-emptiness[Ar]; hunger [Pk, Ali]; famine [BI]

5:3 (5) whosoever is constrained in emptiness and not inclining purposely to sin

9:120 (121) neither by thirst, nor fatigue, nor emptiness in the way of God

**\*KH M T**

**KHAMATA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) bitter.

f) n.vb. (*khamt*)

34:16 (15) two gardens bearing bitter produce

**\*KH N Q**

**INKHANAQA vb. (VII)** -(pcple. pass.) a strangled (beast)

g) pcple. act. f. (*munkhaniqah*)

5:3 (4) what has been hallowed to other than God, the beast strangled, the beast beaten down

## \*KH N S

**KHANNAS n.m.**-slinking one [Ar]; sneaking one [Pk]; (Evil) who withdraws (after his whisper) [Ali]; lurking one [BI]

114:4 (4) from the evil of the slinking whisperer

**KHUNNAS n.f.**'-the slinkers [Ar]; the planets [Pk]; the planets that recede [Ali];•stars that lag [B1]

81:15 (15) no! I swear by the slinkers

## \*KH N Z R

**KHINZIR n.m.**-swine

2:173 (168) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

5:3 (4) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

5:60 (65) with whom He is wroth, and made some of them apes and swine

.6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured, or the flesh of swine

16:115 (116) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

## \*KH R B

**KHARABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) destruction, desolation

f) n.vb. (*kharab*) -

2:114 (108) \* God's places of worship, so that His Name be not rehearsed in them, and strives to destroy them

**AKHRABA vb. (IV)**-to destroy

b) impf. act. (*yukhribu*)

59:2 (2) He cast terror into their hearts as they destroyed their houses with their own hands

**\*KH R D L**

**KHARDAL n.m.**-mustard-seed

21:47 (48) not one soul shall be wronged anything; even if it be the weight of one grain of

31:16 (15) if it should be but the weight of one grain of mustard-seed

**\*KH R J**

**KHARAJA vb. (I)**-to go forth, to issue, to go out, to depart. (n.vb.) going forth, going out. (pcple. act.) one who issues, goes out, comes forth

a) perf. act.

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:240 (241) if they go forth, there is no fault in you what they may do with themselves

2:243 (244) hast thou not regarded those who went forth from their habitations

5:61 (66) they have entered in unbelief, and so they have departed in it

8:47 (49) be not as those who went forth from their habitations

9:42 (42) had we been able, we would have gone out with you

9:47 (47) had they gone forth among you, they would only have increased you in trouble

19:11 (12) so he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary

28:21 (20) so he departed therefrom, fearful and vigilant

28:79 (79) so he went forth unto his people in his adornment

47:16 (18) some of them there are give ear to thee, till, when they go forth from thee

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure

b) impf. act. (*yakhruju*)

2:74 (69) and others split, so that water issues from them

4:100 (101) whoso goes forth from his house an emigrant to God

5:22 (25) we will not enter it until they depart from it

5:22 (25) if they depart from it then we will enter"

5:37 (41) they will desire to come forth from the Fire

7:58 (56) the good land - its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord

7:58 (56) it comes forth but scantily

9:83 (84) you shall not go forth with me ever

16:69 (71) then comes there forth out of their bellies a drink

18:5 (4) a monstrous word it is, issuing out of their mouths

20:22 (23) clasp thy hand to thy arm-pit; it shall come forth white

22:22 (22) as often as they desire in their anguish to come forth from it

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil and seasoning

24:43 (43) - then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

24:53 (52) if thou commandest them they will go forth

27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom and it will come forth white

28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white

30:25 (24) when He calls you once and suddenly, out of the earth, lo you shall come forth

30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

32:20 (20) as often as they desire to come forth from it, they shall be restored into it

34:2 (2) He knows what penetrates into the earth, and what comes forth from it

37:64 (62) it is a tree that comes forth in the root of Hell

41:47 (47) not a fruit comes forth from its sheath

49:5 (5) if they had patience, until thou comest out to them, that would be better

54:7 (7) .abasing their eyes, they shall come forth from the tombs

55:22 (22) from them come forth the pearl and the coral

'57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth, and what comes forth from it

59:2 (2) you did not think that they would go forth

59:11 (11) if you are expelled, we will go forth with you

59:12 (12) if those are expelled, they will not go forth with them

65:1 (1) do not expel them from their houses, nor let them go forth

70:43 (43) the day they shall come forth from the tombs hastily

86:7 (7) issuing between the loins and the breast-bones

c) impv. (*ukhruj*)

4:66 (69) leave your habitations,'

7:13 (12) it is not for thee to wax proud here, so go thou forth

7:18 (17) go thou forth from it, despised and banished

12:31 (31) .come forth, attend to them

-15:34 (34) •go thou forth hence; thou art accursed

28:20 (19) depart; I am one of thy sincere advisers

38:77 (78) then go thou forth hence;.thou art accursed

f) n.vb. (*khuraj*)

9:46 (46) if they had desired to go forth, they would have made some preparation for it

9:83 (84) and they ask leave of thee to go forth

40:11 (11) is there any way to go forth?

50:11 (11) even so is the coming forth

50:42 (41) - on the day they hear the Cry in truth, that is the day of coming forth

g) puple. act. (*kharij*)

2:167 (162) never shall they issue from the Fire

5:37 (41) they will not come forth from it

6:122 (122) - as one whose likeness is in the shadows, and comes not forth from them

**KHARAJ n.m.**-a tribute [Ar]; bounty [Pk]; recompense [Ali]; revenue [BI]

23:72 (74) yet. the tribute of thy Lord is better

**KHARJ n.m.**-a tribute

18:94 (93) so shall we assign to thee a tribute

23:72 (74) or dost thou ask them for tribute?

**MAKHRAJ n.m.**-a way out

65:2 (2) whosoever fears God, He will appoint for him a way out

**AKHRAJA vb. (IV)**-to bring forth, to bring out, to drive out, to expel. (n.vb.)  
expulsion, driving out; bringing

forth. (pcple. act.) one who brings-out, who brings forth, who discloses. (pcple.  
pass.) one who is expelled,

driven out, brought forth; outgoing

a) perf. act.

2:22 (20) out.of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth .fruits ,

2:36 (34) Satan caused them to slip therefrom and brought.them out of that they  
were in

2:191 (187) and expel them from where they expelled you

2:267 (269) and of that We have produced for you from the earth

6:99 (99) thereby We have brought forth the shoot of every plant

6:99 (99) then We have brought forth the green leaf of it

7:27 (26) let not Satan. tempt you as he brought your parents out of the Garden

7:32 (30) who has forbidden the ornament of God which He brought forth for His servants

7:57 (55) therewith send down water, and bring forth therewith all the fruits

8:5 (5) as thy Lord brought thee forth from thy house with the truth

9:40 (40) when the unbelievers drove him forth the second of two

12:100 (101) He was good to me when He brought me forth from the prison

14:32 (37) wherewith He brought forth fruits to be your sustenance

16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing

20:53 (55) We have brought forth divers kinds of plants

20:88 (90) then he brought out for them a Calf

24:40 (40) when he puts forth his hand, wellnigh he cannot see it

26:57 (57) so We expelled them from gardens and fountains

27:82 (84) We shall bring forth for them out of the earth a beast

35:27 (25) . and therewith We bring forth fruits of diverse hues

36:33 (33) and brought forth from it grain, whereof they eat

47:13 (14) how many a city that was stronger in might than thy city which has expelled thee

48:29 (29) as a seed that puts forth its shoot, and strengthens it

51:35 (35) so We brought forth such believers as were in it.

59:2 (2) it is He who expelled from their habitations the unbelievers

60:9 (9) those who have fought you in religion's cause, and expelled you from

your habitations

79:29 (29) and darkened its night, and brought forth its forenoon

79:31 (31) therefrom brought forth its waters and its pastures

87:4 (4) who brought forth the pasturage

99:2 (2) and earth brings forth her burdens

b) impf. act. (*yukhriju*)

2:61 (58) pray to thy Lord for us, that He may bring forth for us of that the earth produces

2:84 (78) you shall not shed your own blood, neither expel your own from your habitations

2:85 (79) killing one another, and expelling a party of you from their habitations

2:257 (258) He brings them forth from the shadows into the light

2:257 (259) their protectors are idols, that bring them forth from the light into the shadows

3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the living from the dead

3:27 (26) and Thou bringest forth the dead from the living"

5:16 (18) and brings them forth from the shadows into the light by His leave

5:110 (110) and thou bringest the dead forth by My leave

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone, brings forth the living from the dead

6:99 (99). bringing forth from it close-compounded grain -

6:148 (149) have you any knowledge, for you to bring forth for us?

7:57 (55) even so We shall bring forth the dead

7:88 (86) We will surely expel thee, O Shuaib, and those who believe with thee

7:110 (107) who desires to expel you from your land

7:123 (120) this is a device you have devised in the city that you may expel its people from it

8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee, to confine thee, or slay thee, or to expel thee

10:31 (32) who brings forth the living from the dead

10:31 (32) and brings forth the dead from the living

14:1 (1) that thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light

14:13 (16) we will assuredly expel you from our land

17:13 (14) We shall bring forth for him, on the Day of Resurrection, a book

17:76 (78) they were near to startling thee from the land, to expel thee from it

20:55 (57) ... and bring you forth from it a second time

20:57 (59) 'Hast thou come, Moses,' he said, 'to expel us out of our land'

20:63 (66) their purpose is to expel you out, of your land by their sorcery

20:117 (115) let him not expel you both from the Garden

22:5(5) We establish in the wombs what We will, till a stated term, then We deliver you as infants

26:35 (34) who desires to expel you from your land by his sorcery

27:25 (25) to God, who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and earth

27:37 (37) we shall expel them from there, abased and utterly humbled

30:19 (18) He brings forth the living from the dead

30:19 (18) and brings forth the dead from the living

32:27 (27) have they not seen.how We drive the water to.the dry land and bring forth. crops therewith

33:43 (42) to bring you forth from the shadows into the light

39:21 (22) then He brings forth therewith crops of diverse hues

40:67 (69) then He delivers you as infants

47:29 (31) - those in whose hearts is sickness think that God would not bring to light their rancour

47:37 (39) you are niggardly, and He brings to light your rancour

57:9 (9) clear signs, that He may bring you forth from the shadows into the light

60:1 (1) expelling the Messenger and you because you believe in God your Lord

60:8 (8) those who have not fought you in religion's cause, nor expelled you from your habitations

63:8-(8) the mightier ones of it will expel the more abased

65:1 (1) . do not expel them from their houses, nor let them go forth

65:11 (11). He may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds from the shadows

71:18 (17) then He shall return you into it, and bring you forth

78:15 (15) that We may bring forth thereby grain and plants

c) impv. (*akhrij*)

2:191 (187) and expel them from where they expelled you

4:75 (77) our Lord, bring us forth from this city

6:93 (93) - give up your souls!Today you shall be recompensed

7:82 (80) expel them from your city

14:5 (5) bring forth thy people from the shadows to the light

17:80 (82) lead me in with a just ingoing, and lead me out with a just outgoing

23:107 (109) our Lord, bring us f6rth out of it

27:56 (57) expel the folk of Lot from your city

35:37 (34) bring us forth, and we will do righteousness

d) perf. pass. (*ukhrija*)

2:246 (247) who have been expelled from our habitations

3:110 (106) you are the best nation ever brought forth to men

3:195 (194) those who emigrated, and Were expelled from their habitations

22:40 (41) who were expelled from their habitations without right

59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants, who w ere expelled from their habitations

59:11 (11) if you are expelled, we will go forth with you

59:12 (12) if those are expelled, they will not go forth with them

e) impf. pass. (*yukhrajju*)

7:25 (24) therein you shall die, and from there you shall be brought forth

19:66 (67) when I am dead shall I then be brought forth alive?

30:19 (18) even so you shall be brought forth

43:11 (10) even so you shall be brought forth

45:35 (34) .so today they shall not be brought forth from it

46:17 (16) - do you promise me that I shall be brought forth

f) nvb. (*ikhrij*)

2:85 (79) you ransom them; yet their expulsion was forbidden you

2:217 (214) the Holy Mosque, and to expel its people from it - that is more heinous in God's

2:240 (241) provision for a year without expulsion

9:13 (13) and purposed to expel the Messenger

60:9 (9) and have supported in your expulsion, that you should take them for friends

71:18 (17) then He shall return you into it, and bring you forth

g) pcp. act. (*mukhrij*)

2:72 (67) and God disclosed what you were hiding

6:95 (95) brings forth the living from the dead; He brings forth the dead too from the

9:64 (65) mock on; God will bring forth what you fear

h) pcp. pass. (*mukhraj*)

15:48 (48) neither shall they ever be driven forth from there

17:80 (82) lead me in with a just ingoing, and lead me out with a just outgoing

23:35 (37) when you are dead, and become dust and bones, you shall be brought forth

26:167 (167) if thou givest not over, Lot, thou shalt assuredly be one of the expelled

27:67 (69) when we are dust, and our fathers, shall we indeed be brought forth?

**ISTAKHRAJA vb. (X)**-to pull out, bring forth, take out

a) perf. act.

12:76 (76) then he pulled it out of his brother's sack

b) impf. act. (*yastakhriju*)

16:14 (14) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear

18:82 (81) thy Lord desired that they should come of age and then bring forth their treasure

35:12 (13) yet of both you eat fresh flesh, and bring forth out of it ornaments

### **\*KH R Q**

**KHARAQA vb. (I)**-to make a hole, to rend or tear open; to falsely attribute, to impute

a) perf act.

6:100 (100) and they impute to Him sons and daughters without any knowledge

18:71 (70) when they embarked upon the ship, he made a hole in it

18:71 (70) hast thou made a hole in it so as to. drown its passengers?

b) impf. act. (*yakhriqu*)

17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open, nor attain the mountains in height

### **\*KH R R**

**KHARRA vb. (I)**-to fall down

a) perf. act.

7:143 (139) He made it crumble to dust; and Moses fell down swooning

12:100 (101) and the others. fell down prostrate before him

16:26 (28) and the roof fell down on them from overthem -

19:58 (59) when the signs of the All-merciful were recited to them, they fell down

22:31 (32) it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away

32:15 (15) those. believe in Our signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down prostrate

34:14 (13) when he fell down, thejinn saw clearly

38:24 (23) he sought forgiveness of his Lord, and he fell down, bowing

b) impf. act. (*yakhurru*)

17:107 (108) when it is recited to them, fall down upon their faces prostrating

17:109 (109) and they fall down upon their faces weeping

19:90 (92) the mountains wellnigh fall down crashing

25:73 (73) who, when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord, fall not down thereat

### **\*KH R S**

**KHARASA vb. (I)**-to conjecture, to guess

b) impf. act. (*yakhrusu*)

6:116 (116) they follow only surmise, merely conjecturing

6:148 (149) you follow only surmise, merely conjecturing

10:66 (67) they follow nothing but surmise, merely conjecturing

43:20 (19) they have no knowledge of that; they are only conjecturing

51:10 (10) perish the conjecturers

### \*KH R T M

**KHURTUM n.m.**-a muzzle [Ar]; a nose [Pk]; a snout [Ali]

68:16 (16) We shall brand him upon the muzzle

### \*KH S

**KHASA'A vb. (I)**-to slink, to be driven away, to begone. (pcple. act.) slinking, awery [Ar]; loathed, weakened and made dim [Pk]; rejected [Ali]

c) impv. (*ikhsa'*)

23:108 (110) 'Slink you into it,' He shall say

g) pcple. act. (*khisi'*)

2:65 (61) be you apes, miserably slinking

7:166 (166) be you apes, miserably slinking

67:4 (4) return thy gaze again, and again, and thy gaze comes back to thee dazzled, awery

### \*KH S F

**KHASAFA vb. (I)**-to cause (the earth) to swallow

a) perf. act.

28:81 (81) We made the earth to swallow him and his dwelling

28:82 (82) had God not been gracious to us, He would have made us to be swallowed too

29:40 (39) some were seized by the Cry, and some We.made the earth to swallow

75:8 (8) and the moon is eclipsed

b) impf. act. (*yakhsifu*)

16:45 (47) do they feel secure... that God will not cause the earth to swallow the/n?

17:68 (70) do you feel secure that He will not cause the shore to swallow.you up?

34:9 (9) did We will, We would make the earth to swallow them

67:16 (16) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not cause the earth to swallow you?

### **\*KH S R**

**KHASIRA vb. (1)**-to lose, to be lost, to suffer a loss, to be a loser. (n.vb.) a loss. (pcple. act.) a loser, losing

a) perf. act.

4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God, has surely suffered a manifest loss

6:12 (12) those who have losttheir souls, they do not believe

6:20 (20) those who have lost their own souls, they do not believe

6:31 (31) lost indeed are they that cried lies to the encounter with God

6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly, without knowledge

7:9 (8) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls for wronging Our signs

7:53 (51) they. have indeed lost their souls

10:45 (46) lost will be those who cried lies to the encounter with God

11:21 (23) those are they that have lost their souls

22:11 (11) he loses this world and the world to come

23:103 (105) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

39:15 (17) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

40:78 (78) justly the issue shall be decided; then the vain-doers shall be lost

40:85 (85) the unbelievers shall be lost

42:45 (44) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

b) impf. act. (*yakhsaru*)

45:27 (26) upon that day the vain-doers shall lose

f) n.vb. (1) (*khusr*)

65:9 (9) the end of its affair was loss

103:2 (2) surely Man is in the way of loss.

f) n.vb. (2) (*khaslr*)

17:82 (84) and the evildoers it increases not, except in loss

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in loss

71:21 (20) him whose wealth and children increase him only in loss

f) n.vb. (3) (*khusrun*)

4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God, has surely suffered a manifest loss <.>

22:11 (11) that is indeed the manifest loss .

39:15 (17) is not that the manifest loss?

g) pcple. act. (*khisir*; comp. adj.- *akhsar*)

2:27 (25) and such as do corruption in the land - they shall be the losers

2:64 (61) -\*but for the bounty and mercy of God towards you, you had been of the losers

2:121 (115) whoso disbelieves in it, they shall be the losers

3:85 (79) in the next world he shall be among the losers

3:149 (142) they will turn you upon your heels, and you will turn about, losers

5:5 (7) in the world to come he shall be among the losers-

5:21 (24) turn not back in your traces, to turn about losers

5:30 (33) and he slew him, and became one of the losers

5:53 (58) their works have failed; now they are losers

7:23 (22) -- if Thou dost not forgive us, and have mercy upon us, we shall surely be among the lost

7:90 (88) if you follow Shuaib, assuredly in that case you will be losers

7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, they were the losers .

7:99 (97) none feels secure against God's devising but the people of the lost

7:149 (148) if our Lord has not mercy on us, and forgives us not, surely we shall be of the lost

7:178 (177) whom He leads astray - they are the losers

8:37 (38) and put them in Gehenna; those are the losers

9:69 (70) those - they are the losers

10:95 (95) nor be of those who cry. lies to God's signs so as to be of the losers

11:22 (24) they without doubt will be the greatest losers in the world to come

11:47 (49) if Thou forgivest me not, and hast not mercy on me, I shall be among the losers

12:14 (14) if the wolf eats.him, and we a band, then are we losers

16:109 (110) in the world to come they will be the losers

18:103 (103) shall We tell you who will be the greatest losers in their works?

21:70 (70) they desired-to outwit him; so We made them the worse losers

23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves, then you will be losers

27:5 (5) and they will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter

29:52.(52) those who believe in vanity and disbelieve in. God - those, they are the losers

39:15 (17) thelosers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

39:63 (63) those who'disbelieve in the signs of God, those - they are the losers

39:65 (65) thy work shall surely fail and thou wilt be among the losers

41:23 (22) therefore you find yourselves this morning among the losers

41:25 (24) before them, men andjinn alike; surely they were losers

42:45 (44) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

46:18 (17) passed away before them, men and jinn alike; they were losers

58:19 (20) why, Satan's party, surely, they are the losers

63:9 (9) whoso does that, they are the losers

79:12 (12) they shall say, 'That then were a losing return!'

**KHASSARA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) a loss

f) n.vb. (*takhsir*)

11:63 (66) you would do nothing for me, except increase my loss

**AKHSARA vb. (IV)**-to skimp [Ar]; to fall short (in weighing), to cause a loss [Pk]; to give less than due [Ali]; to scant [BI]. (pcple. act.) a cheater [Ar]; one who gives less (than the due) [Pk]; one who causes loss (to others by fraud) [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yukhsiru*)

55:9 (8) weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance

83:3 (3) " but, when they measure for them or weigh for them, do skimp

g) pcple. act. (*mukhsir*)

26:181 (181) fill up the measure, and be not cheaters

**\*KH SH '**

**KHASHA'A vb. (I)**-to be hushed or humbled. (n.vb.) humility. (pcple. act.) one

who is humble; abasing, humbling

a) perf. act.

20:108 (107) voices will be hushed to the All-merciful, so that thou hearest

b) impf. act. (*yakhshau*)

57:16 (15) is it not time that the hearts of those who believe should be humbled

f) n.vb. (*khushu'*)

17:109 (109) they fall down upon their faces weeping; and it increases them in humility

g) pcp. act. (*khashi'*)

2:45 (42) for grievous it is, save to the humble

3:199 (198) men humble to God, not selling the signs of God for a small price

21:90 (90) and they were humble to Us

23:2 (2) who in their prayers are humble

33:35 (35) humble men and (humble women)

33:35 (35) (humble men) and humble women

41:39 (39) of His signs is that thou seest the earth humble

42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it, abject in humbleness

54:7 (7) abasing their eyes, they shall come forth from the tombs

59:21 (21) thou wouldst have seen it humbled, split asunder out of the fear of God

68:43 (43) humbled shall be their eyes, and abasement shall overspread them

70:44 (44) humbled their eyes, overspreading them abasement

79:9 (9) and their eyes shall be humbled

88:2 (2) faces on that day humbled

**\*KH SH B**

**KHUSHUB n.m. (pl. of *khashab*)** -timber, wood

63:4 (4) thou listenest to their speech, and it is as they were propped-up timbers

**\*KH SH Y**

**KHASHIYA vb. (I)-to fear. (n.vb.)** fear

a) perf. act.

4:25 (30) that provision is for those of you who fear sin (fornication)

18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence and unbelief

20:94 (95) I was fearful that thou wouldst say

36:11 (10) Thou only warnest him who follows the Remembrance and who fears the All-merciful

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen

98:8 (8) that is for him who fears his Lord

b) impf act. (*yakhsha*)

2:150 (145) the evildoers of them; and fear you them not

4:9 (10) let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed, would be afraid

4:77 (79) there is a party of them fearing the people as they would

5:3 (4) today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion; therefore fear them not

5:44 (48) so fear not men

5:52 (57) we fear lest a turn of fortune should smite us

9:13 (13) are you afraid of them?

9:13 (13) you would do better to be afraid of God

9:18 (18) performs the prayer, and pays the alms, and fears none but God alone

9:24 (24) commerce you fear may slacken

13:21 (21) who join what God has commanded shall be joined, and fear their Lord

20:3 (2) but only as a reminder to him who fears

20:44 (46) speak gently to him, that haply he may be mindful, or perchance fear

20:77 (80) fearing not overtaking, neither afraid "

21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, trembling -

24:52 (51) who so obeys God and His Messenger, and fears God

33:37 (37) concealing within thyself what God should reveal, -fearing other men

33:37 (37) God has better right for thee to fear Him

33:39 (39) who were delivering the Messages of God, and were fearing Him

-33:39 (39) and fearing not any one except Him

35:18 (19) Thou warnest only those who fear their Lord in the Unseen

.35:28 (25) only those of His servants fear God who have knowledge

39:23 (24) whereat shiver the skins of those who fear their Lord

67:12 (12) those who fear their Lord in the Unseen - there awaits them forgiveness

79:19 (19) and that I should guide thee to thy Lord, then thou shalt fear

79:26 (26) surely in that is a lesson for him who fears

79:45 (45) Thou art only the warner of him who fears it

80:9 (9) and fearfully

87:10 (10) and he who fears shall remember

c) impv. (*ikhsha*).

2:150 (145) but fear you Me; and that I may perfect

3:173 (167) the people have gathered against you, therefore fear them'

5:3 (4) but fear you Me

5:44 (48) but fear you Me; and sell not My signs

31:33 (32) O men, fear your Lord, and dread a day

f) n.vb. (*khashyah*)

2:74 (69) and others crash down in the fear of God

4:77 (79) as they would fear God

4:77 (79) or with a greater fear

17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty

S.17:100 (102) yet would you hold back for fear of expending

21:28 (29) they tremble in awe of Him

23:57 (59) surely those who tremble in fear of their Lord

59:21 (21) thou wouldst have seen it humbled, split asunder out of the fear of God

**\*KH S F**

**KHASAFA vb. (I)**-to stitch together, to sew together

b) impf. act. (*yakhsifu*)

7:22 (21) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

**\*KH S M**

**KHASIM-n.m. (adj)**-contentious

43:58 (58) nay, but they are a people contentious

**KHASiM n.m.**-an adversary, opponent; a pleader, advocate

4:105 (106) so be not an advocate for-the traitors

16:4 (4) and, behold, he is a manifest adversary

36:77 (77) then lo, he is a manifest adversary

**KHASM n.m.**-a disputant; a dispute; enemy [Ali]; a wrangler [Bi]

22:19 (20) these are two disputants who have disputed concerning their Lord

38:21 (20) has the tiding of the dispute come to thee?

38:22 (21) two disputants we are - one of us has injured the other

**KHASAMA vb. (III)-(n.vb.)** an altercation, a dispute,. contention

P) n.vb. (*khisam*)

2:204 (200) yet he is most stubborn in altercation

43:18 (17) and, when the time of altercation comes, is not to be seen

**TAKHASAMA vb. (VI)-(n.vb.)** disputing

f) n.vb. (*takh'isum*)

38:64 (64) surely that is true the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire

**IKHTASAMA vb. (VIII)-to dispute, to strive together**

a) perf. act. -

22:19 (20) these are two disputants who have disputed concerning their Lord

b) impf. act. (*yakhtasimu*)

3:44 (39) thou wast not with them, when they were disputing.)

26:96 (96) they shall say, as they dispute there one with another

27:45 (46) they were two parties, that were disputing one with another

36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them while they are yet disputing

38:69 (69) I had no knowledge of the High. Council when they disputed

39:31 (32) on the Day of Resurrection before your Lord you shall dispute

50:28 (27) dispute not before Me! For I sent you beforehand the threat

### \*KH S S

**KHASSA vb. (I)**-(n.vb;.) poverty

f) n.vb. (*khasaIsah*)

59:9 (9) preferring others above themselves, even though poverty be their portion

**KHASSAH n.f.**-(adv) particularly, in particular . -

8:25 (25) and fear a trial which shall surely not smite in particular the evildoers

**IKHTASSA vb. (VIII)**-to'single out [Ar]; to choose, select [Pk, Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yakhtassu*)

2:105 (99) God singles out for His mercy whom He will

3:74 (67) -He singles out for His mercy whom He will

### \*KH T M

**KHATAMA vb. (I)**-to set a seal, to seal. (pcple. pass.) sealed

a) perf. act.

2:7 (6) God has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing

6:46 (46) what think you? If God seizes your hearing and sight, and sets a seal upon your

45:23 (22) and set a seal upon his hearing and his heart

b) impf. act. (*yakhtimu*)

36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths, and their hands speak to Us

42:24 (23) if God wills, He will set a seal on thy heart

h) pcple. pass. (*makhttim*)

83:25 (25) as they are given to drink of a wine sealed

**KHATAM n.m.**-a seal

33:40 (40) Muhammad is not the father of any one of your men, but the Messenger of God, and the Seal of the Prophets

**KHITAM n.m.**-a seal

83:26 (26) - whose seal is' musk - so after that let the strivers strive

**\*KH T R**

**KHATTAR n.m.**-a perfidious man, a traitor

31:32 (31) none denies Our signs, except every ungrateful traitor

**\*KH T**

**KHATT'A vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a sin. (pcple. act.) a sinner, one who is sinful, one who

commits an error

f) n.vb. (*khit'*)

17:31 (33) surely the slaying of them is a grievous sin

g) pcp, act. (*khati'*)

12:29 (29) surely thou art one of the sinners

12:91 (91) God has indeed preferred thee above us, and certainly we have been sinful

12:97 (98) ask forgiveness of our crimes for us; for certainly we have been sinful

28:8 (7) -certainly Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, were of the sinners

69:9 (9) and the Subverted Cities -7 they committed error

69:37 (37) that none excepting the sinners eat

96:16 (16) a lying, sinful forelock

**KHATA' n.m.**-(adv) by error

4:92 (94) it belongs not to a believer to slay a believer, except it be by error

4:92 (94) if any slays a believer by error

**KHATI'AH n.f. (pl. *khatilat*, and *khataya*)**-transgression, fault, offence [Ar, B1; sin, delinquency, fault [Pk, Ali]

2:58 (55) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers

2:81 (75) whoso earns evil, and is encompassed by his transgression

4:112 (112) whosoever earns a fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent

7:161 (161) We will forgive you your transgressions

20:73 (75) We believe in our Lord, that He may pardon us our offences

26:51 (51) We are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences

26:82 (82) who I am eager shall forgive me my offence on the Day of Doom

29:12 (11) follow our path, and let us carry your offences

29:12 (11) yet they cannot carry anything, even of their own offences

71:25 (25) because of their transgressions they were drowned

**AKHTA'A vb. (IV)**-to make a mistake; to miss the mark [Pkj; to fall into error [Ali]

a) perf. act.

2:286 (286) take us not to task if we forget, or make mistake

33:5 (5) there is no fault in you if you make mistakes

### **\*KH T B**

**KHATABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a matter, business; (md khalbuka) what is your business? what happened?

f) n.vb. (*khatb*)

12:51 (51) 'What was your business, women,' he said

15:57 (57) and what is your business, envoys?

20:95 (96) thou, Samaritan, what was thy business?

28:23 (23) holding back their flocks. He said, 'What is your business?'

51:31 (31) and what is your business, envoys?

**KHUTBAH n.f.**-proposal [Ar, Bl]; troth [PkI; betrothal [Ali]

2:235 (235) there is no fault in you touching the proposal to women you offer

**KHATABA vb. (III)**-to address, to speak to. (n.vb.) a speech, argument, discourse

a) perf. act.

25:63 (64) and who, when the ignorant address them, say

b) impf. act. (*yukhatibu*) "

11:37 (39) address Me not concerning those who have done evil

23:27 (28) address Me not concerning those who have done evil

f) n.vb. (*khitab*)

38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom and speech decisive

38:23 (22) and he overcame me in the argument

78:37 (37) the All-merciful of whom they have no power to speak

**\*KHT F**

**KHATIFA vb. (I)**-to snatch, to snatch away

a) perf. act.

37:10 (10) except such as snatches a fragment

b) impf. act. (*yakhtafu*)

2:20 (19) the lightning wellnigh snatches away their sight

22:31 (32) it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away-

**KHATFAH n.f.**--a fragment

37:10 (10) except such as snatches a fragment

**TAKHATTAFa vb. (V)**-to snatch away

b) impf. act. (*yatakhattafu*)

8:26 (26) and were fearful that the people would snatch you away

e) impf. pass. (*yutakhattafu*)

28:57 (57) should we follow the guidance with thee, we shall be snatched from our land

29:67 (67) a sanctuary secure, while all about them the people are snatched away

**\*KH T T**

**KHATTA vb. (I)**-to inscribe, to write

b) impf. act. (*yakhuffu*)

29:48 (47) not before this didst thou recite any Book, or inscribe it with thy right hand

**\*KH T W**

**KHUTWAH n.f.**-a step

2:168 (163) follow not the steps of Satan; he is a manifest foe to you

2:208 (204) enter the peace, All of you, and follow not the steps of Satan

6:142 (143) and follow not the steps of Satan

24:21 (21) follow not the steps of Satan

24:21 (21) for whosoever follows the steps of-Satan, assuredly he bids to indecency and dishonour

**\*KH W D**

**KHADA vb. (I)**-to plunge into [Ar, BI]; to meddle in, engage in, to talk, to flounder (in talk), to chat, to wade (in vain dispute) [PkI; to turn (to another subject), to engage in, to talk idly, to babble, to plunge in vain talk [Ali]. (n.vb.) plunging. (pcple. act.) one who plunges (in vain or idle talk)

a) perf. act.

9:69 (70) you have plunged as they (plunged)

9:69 (70) you have (plunged) as'they plunged

b) impf. act. (*yakhidu*)

4:140 (139) do not sit with them until.-they plunge into some other talk

6:68 (67) when thou seest those who plunge into Our signs

6:68 (67) turn away from them until they plunge into some other talk

9:65 (66) we were only plunging and playing

43:83 (83) -then leave them alone to plunge and play

70:42 (42) then leave them alone to plunge and play.

74:45 (46) and we plunged along with the plungers

f) n.vb. (*khawd*)

6:91 (91) then leave them- alone, playing their game of plunging

52:12 (12) such as play at plunging

g) pcple. act. (*kha'id*)

74:45 (46) and we plunged along with the plungers.,

### **\*KH W F**

**KHAFA vb. (I)**-to fear, to be afraid. (n.vb.) fear. (pcple. act.) one who is in fear, fearful

a) perf. act.

2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice or sin from one making testament

2:229 (229) if you fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:239 (240) if you are in fear, then afoot or mounted

4:3 (3) if you fear that you will not act justly towards the orphans

4:3 (3) if you fear you will not be equitable, then only one

4:9 (10) behind them weak seed, would be afraid on their account

4:35 (39) if you fear a breach between the two, bring forth an arbiter

4:101 (1) afflict you

4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband

9:28 (28) if you fear poverty, God shall surely enrich you of His bounty

11:103 (105) in that is a sign for him who fears the chastisement

14:14 (17) that, for him who fears My station

14:14 (17) and fears My threat .

19:5 (5) now I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone

26:21 (20) so I fled from you, fearing you

28:7 (6) then, when thou fearest for him, cast him into the sea

55:46 (46) but such as fears the Station of his Lord, for them shall be two gardens

79:40 (40) as for him who feared the Station of his Lord and forbade the soul its caprice

b) impf. act. (*yakhafu*)

2:229 (229) unless the couple fear they may not maintain God's bounds

3:175 (169) that is Satan frightening his friends, therefore do not fear them

4:34 (38) and those you fear may be rebellious admonish

5:23 (26) said two men of those that feared God

5:28 (31) I will not stretch out my hand against thee, to slay thee; I fear God

5:54 (59) men who struggle in the path of God, not fearing the reproach of any reproacher

5:94 (95) that God may know who fears Him in the Unseen

5:108 (107) or else they will be afraid that after their oaths oaths may be rebutted

6:15 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement

6:51 (51) warn therewith those who fear they shall be mustered to their Lord

6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him

6:81 (81) how should I fear what you have associated

6:81 (81) seeing you fear not that you have associated

7:59 (57) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day

8:26 (26) and were fearful that the people would snatch you away

8:48 (50) I fear God; and God is terrible in retribution

8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people, dissolve it

10:15 (16) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement

.11:3 (3) if you should turn your backs I fear for you the chastisement

11:26 (28) I fear for you the chastisement of a painful day

11:70 (73) fear not; we have been sent to the people of Lot

11:84 (85) I fear for you the chastisement of an encompassing day

12:13 (13) I fear the wolf may eat him, while you are heedless of him

13:21 (21) and fear their Lord, and dread the evil reckoning

16:50 (52) they fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded

17:57 (59) they hope for His mercy, and fear His chastisement

19:45 (46) I fear that some chastisement from the All-merciful will smite thee

20:21 (22) said He, 'Take it, and fear not'

20:45 (47) truly we fear he may exceed against us, or wax insolent

20:46 (48) 'Fear not,' said He. 'Surely I shall be with you'

20:68 (71) fear not; surely thou art the uppermost

20:77 (80) fearing not overtaking, neither afraid.

20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer, shall fear neither wrong nor injustice

24:37 (37) fearing a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about

24:50 (49) are they in doubt, or do they fear that God may be unjust towards them

26:12 (11) my Lord, I fear they will cry me lies

26:14 (13) they also have a sin against me, and I fear they will slay me

26:135 (135) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day

27:10 (10) Moses, fear not

27:10 (10) surely the Envoys do not fear in My presence

28:7 (6) . and do not fear, neither sorrow

28:25 (25) be not afraid; thou hast escaped from the people of the evildoers

28:31 (31) Moses, come forward, and fear not

28:33 (33) I fear that they will slay me

28:34 (34) I fear they will cry me lies

29:33 (32) fear not, neither sorrow, for surely we shall deliver thee

30:28 (27) you are equal in regard to it, you fearing them as you fear each other

38:22 (21) fear not; two disputants we are

39:13 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord

40:26 (27) I fear that he may change your religion

40:30 (31) I fear for you the like of the day of the parties

40:32 (34) I fear for you the Day of Invocation

41:30 (30) fear not, neither sorrow; rejoice in Paradise

46:21 (20) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day

48:27 (27) heads shaved, your hair cut short, not fearing

50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My threat

51:28 (28) be not afraid

51:37 (37) therein We left a sign to those who fear the painful chastisement

59:16 (16) surely I fear God, the Lord of all Being

72:13 (13) whosoever believes in his Lord, he shall fear neither paltriness nor vileness

74:53 (53) but they do not fear the Hereafter

76:7 (7) they fulfil their Vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

76:10 (10) we fear from our Lord a frowning day, inauspicious

91:15 (15) He fears not the issue thereof

c) impv. (*khaf*)

3:175 (169) but fear you Me, if you are believers

f) n.'vb. (*khawf*)

2:38 (36) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:62 (59) -and no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:112 (106) and no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:155 (150) surely We will try you with something of fear and hunger

2:262 (264) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:274 (275) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

2:277 (277) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

3:170 (164) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

4:83 (85) when there comes to them a matter, be it of security or fear, they broadcast it

5:69 (73) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

6:48 (48) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

7:35 (33) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

7:49 (47) enter Paradise; no fear upon you, nor shall you sorrow

7:56 (54) and call on Him fearfully, eagerly

10:62 (63) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

10:83 (83) for fear of Pharaoh and their Council, that they would persecute them

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope

16:112 (113) so God let it taste the garment of hunger and of fear

24:55 (54) and will give them in exchange, after their fear, security

30:24 (23) He shows you lightning, for fear and hope

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord in fear and hope

33:19 (19) when fear comes upon them, thou seest them looking at thee

33:19 (19) but when the fear departs, they flay you with sharp tongues

43:68 (68) O My servants, today no fear is on you

46:13 (12) no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow

106:4 (4) and secured them from fear

g) pcple, act. (*kha'if,*)

2:114 (108) such men might never enter them, save in fear

28:18 (17) in the morning he was in the city, fearful and vigilant

28:21 (20) he departed therefrom, fearful and vigilant

**KHIFAH n.f.**-fear, awe; (adv) fearfully, in fear

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully

11:70 (73) he was suspicious of them and conceived a fear of them

13:13 (14) the thunder proclaims His praise, and the angels, in awe of Him

20:67 (70) and Moses conceived a fear within him

30:28 (27) you fearing them as you fear each other

51:28 (28) then he conceived a fear of them

**KHAWWAFa vb. (II)**-to frighten, to terrify. (n.vb.) frightening; (adv) in order to frighten

b) impf. act. (*yukhawwifu*)

3:175 (169).. that is Satan frightening his friends

17:60 (62) We frighten them, but it only increases them in great insolence

39:16 (18) that it is wherewith God frightens His servants

39:36 (37) they frighten thee with those apart from Him

f) n.vb. (*takhwif*)

17:59 (61.) We do not send the signs, except to frighten

**TAKHAWWAF** vb. (V)-(n.vb.) diminishing or destroying little by little

f) n.vb. (*takhawwuf*)

16:47 (49) He will not seize them, little by little destroying them

### \*KH W L

**KHAL** n.m. (pl. *akhwif*)-uncle (maternal)

24:61 (60) \* . the houses of your uncles or your aunts maternal

33:50 (49) uncles maternal and aunts maternal

**KHALAT** n.f. (pl. of *khalah*)-aunt (maternal)

4:23 (27) your sisters, your aunts paternal and maternal

24:61 (60) the houses of your uncles or your aunts maternal

33:50 (49) uncles maternal and aunts maternal

**KHAWWALA** vb. (II)-to confer on, to grant

a) perf. act.

6:94 (94) you have left what We conferred on you behind your backs

39:8 (11) when He confers on him a blessing from Him he forgets that he was calling to before

39:49 (50) then, when We confer on him a blessing from Us, he says

**\*KH W N**

**KHANA vb. (I)**-to betray, to be in treason against; to trick. (n.vb.) treachery. (pcple. act.) a traitor; (adj) treacherous

a) perf. act.

8:71 (72) they have tricked God before

66:10 (10) they were under two of Our righteous servants, but they betrayed them

b) impf. act. (*yakhanu*)

8:27 (27) O believers, betray not God and the Messenger

8:27 (27) and betray not your trusts and that wittingly

12:52 (52)\_ so that he may know I' betrayed him not secretly

f) n.vb. (*khiyanah*)

8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people

8:71 (72) -if they desire treachery against thee, they have tricked God before

g) pcple. act. (*kha'in*)

4:105 (106) so be not an advocate for the traitors

5:13 (16) thou wilt never cease to light upon some act of treachery on their part

8:58 (60) surely God loves not the treacherous

12:52 (52) God guides not the guile of the treacherous

40:19 (20) He knows the treachery of the eyes and what the breasts conceal

**KHAWWAN n.m.**-one who betrays, a traitor

4:107 (107) surely God loves not the guilty traitor

22:38 (39) surely God loves not any ungrateful traitor

**IKHTANA vb. (VIII)**-to deceive, to defraud, to betray

b) impf. act. (*yakhtani*). .

2:187 (183) God knows that you have been betraying yourselves

4:107 (107) do not dispute on behalf of those who betray themselves

**\*KH W R**

**KHARA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) the lowing (of cattle)

f) n.vb. (*khuwar*)

7:148 (146) the people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf- a mere body that lowed

20:88 (90) then he brought out for them a Calf, a mere body that lowed

**\*KH W Y**

**KHAWA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which is fallen down

g) pcple. act. f. (*khawiyah*)

2:259 (261) a city that was fallen down upon its turrets -

1842 (40) and it was fallen down upon its trellises

22:45 (44) and now it is fallen down upon its turrets

27:52 (53) those are their houses, all fallen down because of the evil they committed

69:7 (7) as if they were the stumps of fallen down palm-trees

**\*KH Y B**

**KHABA vb. (I)**-to fail, to be disappointed. (pcple. act.) one who is disappointed

a) perf. act.

14:15 (18) they sought a judgment; then was disappointed every froward tyrant

20:61 (64) whoso forges has ever failed

20:111 (110) he will have failed whoseburden is of evildoing

91:10 (10) and failed has he who seduces it

g) pcple. act. (*kha'ib*)

3:127 (122) they turned in their tracks, disappointed

**\*KH Y L**

**KHAYL n.f. (coll)**-horses

3:14 (12) heaped-up heaps of gold and silver, horses of mark

8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can

16:8 (8) and horses, and mules, and asses, for you to ride

17:64 (66) rally against them thy horsemen and thy foot

59:6 (6) against that you pricked neither horse nor camel

**MUKHTAL n.m.**-proud

4:36 (40) God loves not the proud and boastful

31:18 (17) God- loves not any man proud and boastful

57:23 (23) God loves not any man proud and boastful

**KHAYYALA vb. (I)**-to make to appear; to seem

e) impf. pass. (*yukhayyalu*)

20:66 (69) and lo, it seemed to him, by their sorcery

**\*KH Y M**

**KHIYAM n.f. (pl. of *khaymah*)**-a pavilion

55:72 (72) houris, cloistered in cool pavilions

**\*KH Y R**

**KHAYR n.m.-(n)** that which is good, wealth, prosperity, goods; (pl. akhyir) excellent (ones); (adj) good; (with prep. min) better than, best

2:54 (51) that will be better for you in your Creator's sight

2:61 (58) would you have in exchange what is meaner for what is better?

2:103 (97) a recompense from God had been better, if they had but known

2:105 (99) and the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you from your Lord

2:106 (100) for whatever we abrogate or cast into oblivion, We bring a better or the like of

it

2:110 (104) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with God

2:158 (153) and whoso volunteers good, God is All-grateful All-knowing

2:180 (176) when any of you is visited by death, and he leaves behind some goods

2:184 (180) yet better it is for him who volunteers good

2:184 (180) yet better it is for him who volunteers good

2:184 (180) that you should fast is better for you, if you but know

2:197 (193) whatever good you do, God knows it

2:197 (193) but the best provision is godfearing

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

2:215 (211) and whatever good you may do, God has knowledge of it

2:216 (213) it may happen that you will hate a thing which is better for you

2:220 (218) to set their affairs aright is good

2:221 (220) a believing slavegirl is better than an idolatress

2:221 (220) a believing slave is better than an idolater

2:263 (265) honourable words, and forgiveness, are better than a freewill offering followed by injury

2:269 (272) whoso is given the Wisdom, has been given much good

2:271 (273) if you conceal them, and give them to the poor, that is better for you

2:272 (274) whatever good you expend is for yourselves

2:272 (274) whatever good you expend shall be repaid to you in full

2:273 (274) whatever good you expend, surely God has knowledge of it

2:280 (280) that you should give freewill offerings is better for you

3:15 (13) shall I tell you of a better than that?

3:26 (25) in Thy hand is the good; Thou art powerful

3:30 (28) the day every soul shall find what it has done of good brought forward

3:54 (47) God is the best of devisers

3:104 (100) let there be one nation of you, calling to good

3:110 (106) you are the best nation ever brought forth to men, bidding to honour

3:110 (106) had the People of the Book believed, it were better for them

3:115(111) whatsoever good you do, you shall not be denied the just reward of it

3:150 (143) God is your Protector, and He is the best of helpers

3:157 (151). forgiveness and mercy from God are a better thing than that you amass

3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is better for them

3:180 (175) let them not suppose it is better for them

3:198 (197) that which is with God is better for the pious

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set init much good

4:25 (30) yet it is better for you to be patient

4:46 (49) it would have been better for them, and more upright

4:59 (62) that is better, and fairer in the issue

4:66 (69) if they had done as they were admonished it would have been better for them

4:77 (79) the world to come is better for him who fears God

4:114 (114) n6good is there in much of their conspiring

4:127 (126) whatever good you do, God knows of it

4:128 (127) right settlement is better

4:149 (148) if you do good openly or in secret or pardon an evil

4:170 (168) so believe; better is it for you

4:171 (169) say not, 'Three.' Refrain; better is it for you

5:114 (114) Thou art the best of providers

6:17 (17) if He visits thee with good, He is powerful over everything

6:32 (32) the Last Abode is better for those that are godfearing

6:57 (57) He is the Best of deciders

6:158 (159) it shall not profit a soul to believe that never believed before, or

earned some good

7:12 (11) said he, 'I am better than he'

7:26 (25) the garment of godfearing - that is better

7:85 (83) that is better for you, if you are believers

7:87 (85) . He is the best of judges

7:89 (87) Thou art the-best of deliverers

7:155 (154) Thou art the best of forgivers - ..

7:169 (168) the Last Abode is better for those who are godfearing

7:188 (188) had I knowledge of the Unseen I would have acquired much good

8:19 (19) if you give over, it is better for you.

8:23 (23) if God had known of any good in them He would have made them hear

8:30 (30) God is the best of devisers

8:70 (71) if God knows of any good in your hearts

8:70 (71) He will give you better than what has been taken

9:3 (3) if you repent, that will be better for you

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way with your possessions and your selves; that is better for you

9:61 (61) say: 'An ear of good for you'

9:74 (75) if they repent it will be better for them

9:109 (110). ' is he better who founded his building upon the fear of God

10:11 (12) if God should hasten unto men evil as they would hasten good

10:58 (59) " it is better than that they amass

10:107 (107) .iHf e desires any good. for thee, none can repel His bounty

10:109 (109) He is the best of judges

11:31 (33) God.will not give them any good'

11:84 (85) I see you are prospering

11:86 (87) God's remainder is better for you, if you are believers

12:39 (39) say, which is better, my fellow-prisoners

12:57 (57) yet is the wage of the world to come better for those who believe

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure, and am the best of hosts?

12:64 (64) God is the best guardian, and He is the most merciful

12:80 (80) . He is the best of judges

12:109 (109) the abode of the world to come is better for those that are  
godfearing

16:30 (32) they will say, 'Good'

16:30 (32) surely the abode of the world to come is better

16:76 (78) wherever he despatches him, he brings no good

16:95 (97) what is with God - that is better for you .

16:126 (127) better it is for those patient

17:11 (12) Man prays for evil, as he prays for good

17:35 (37) weigh with the straight balance; that is better and fairer in the issue

18:36 (34) if I am indeed returned to my Lord, I shall surely find a better resort

18:40 (38) it may be that my Lord will give me better than thy garden'

18:44 (42) He is best rewarding. (best) in the issue

18:44 (42) He is (best) rewarding best in the issue

18:46 (44) .. the deeds of righteousness, are better with God in reward

18:46 (44) (better) with God in reward and better in hope

18:81 (80) in exchange one better than he in purity, and nearer in tenderness

18:95 (94) that wherein my Lord has established .me is better

19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station

19:76 (79) the deeds of righteousness, are better with. thy Lord in reward

19:76 (79) (better) with thy Lord in reward and better in return

20:73 (75) God is better, and more abiding

20:131 (131) thy Lord's provision is better, and more enduring

21:35 (36) We try you with evil and good for a testing

21:89 (89) leave me not solitary; though Thou art the best of inheritors

22:11 (11) if good befalls him he is at rest in it

22:30 (31) it shall be better for him with his Lord

22:36 (37) We have appointed them for you as among God's waymarks; therein is good for you

22:58 (57) surely God is the best of providers

22:77 (76) serve your Lord, and do good

23:29 (30) Thou art the best of harbourers

23:72 (74) the tribute of thy Lord is better

23:72 (74) and He is the best of providers

23:109 (111) have mercy on us, for Thou art the best of the merciful

23:118 (118) have mercy, for Thou art the best of the merciful

24:11 (11). do not reckon it evil for you; rather it is good for you

24:12 (12) did the believing men and women not of their own account think good thoughts

24:27 (27) ask leave and salute the people thereof; that is better for you

24:33 (33) contract with them accordingly,-if you know some good in them

24:60 (59) but to abstain is better for them

25:10 (11) blessed be He who, if He will, shall assign to thee better than that

25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity

25:24 (26) better shall be their lodging, fairer their resting-place

27:36 (36) what God gave me is better than what He has given you

27:59 (60) what, is God better, or that they associate?

27:89 (91). whosoever comes with a good deed, he shall have better than it

28:24 (24) I have need of whatever good Thou shalt have sent down upon me

28:26 (26) surely the best man thou canst hire is the one strong and trusty

28:60 (60) what is -with God is better and more enduring

28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes

28:84 (84) whoso brings a good deed shall have better than it

29:16 (15) serve God, and fear Him; that is better for you

30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face

33:19 (19) they flay you with sharp tongues, being niggardly to possess the good things

33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers in their rage, and they attained no good

34:39 (38) He is the best of providers

37:62 (60) is that better as a hospitality, or the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum?

38:32 (31) I have loved the love of good things better than the remembrance of my Lord

38:47 (47) in Our sight they are of the chosen, the excellent

38:48 (48) Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl; each is among the excellent

38:76 (77) said he, 'I am better than he'

41:40 (40) is he who shall be cast into the Fire better

41:49 (49) Man wearies not of praying for good

42:36 (34) what is with God is better and more enduring for those who believe

43:32 (31) the mercy of thy Lord is better than that they amass

43:52 (51) am I better than this man, who is contemptible

43:58 (58) what, are our gods better, or he?

44:37 (36) are they better, or the people of Tubba

46:11 (10) if it had been aught good, they had not outstripped us to it

47:21 (23) if they were true to God, it would be better for them

49:5 (5) if they had patience, until thou comest out-to them, that would be better for them

49:11 (11) let not any people scoff at another people who may be better

49:11 (11) neither let women scoff at women who may be better

50:25 (24) every hinderer of the good, transgressor, disquieter

54:43 (43) what, are your unbelievers better than those?

58:12 (13) advance a freewill offering; that is better for you and purer

61:11 (11) that is better for you, did you but know

62:9 (9) leave trafficking aside; that is better for you

62:11 (11) what is with God is better than diversion and merchandise

62:11 (11) God is the best of providers

64:16 (16) give ear, and obey, and expend well for yourselves

66:5 (5) his Lord will give him in exchange wives better than you

68:12 (12) hinderer of good, guilty aggressor

68:32 (32) it may be that our Lord will give us in exchange a better than it

70:21 (21) when good visits him, grudging

70:41 (41) to substitute a better than they; We shall not be outstripped

73:20 (20) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account

73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage

87:17 (17) the world to come is better, and more enduring

93:4 (4) the Last shall be better for thee than the First

97:3 (3) the Night of Power is better than a thousand months

98:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds,. those are the best of creatures

99:7 (7) whoso has done an atom's weight of good shall see it

100:8 (8) surely he is passionate in his love for good things

**KHAYRAT n.f. (pl)**-good works, good deeds

2:148 (143) so be you forward in good works

3:114 (110) vying one with the other in good works

5:48 (53) so be you forward in good works

9:88 (89) those - for them await the good things

21:73 (73) We revealed to them the doing of good deeds

21:90 (90) truly they vied with one another, hastening to good works

23:56 (58) We vie in good works for them

23:61 (63) those vie in good works, outracing to them

35:32 (29) some are outstrippers in good works

55:70 (70) therein maidens good and comely

**KHiRAH n.f.**-a choice

28:68 (68) He chooses; they have not the choice

33:36 (36) when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter, to have the choice

**TAKHAYYARA vb. (V)**-to choose

b) impf. act. (*yatakhayyaru*)

56:20 (20) and such fruits as they shall choose

68:38 (38) therein you shall have whatever you choose

**IKHTARA vb. (VIII)**-to choose

a) perf. act.

7:155 (154) and Moses chose of his people seventy men

20:13 (13) Myself have chosen thee

44:32 (31) We chose them, out of a knowledge

b) impf. act. (*yakhtiru*)

28:68 (68) thy Lord creates whatsoever He will and He chooses

**\*KH Y T**

**KHAYT n.m.**-a thread

2:187 (183) eat and drink, until the white thread

2:187 (183) shows clearly to you from the black thread

**KHIYAT n.m.**-a needle

7:40 (38) until the camel passes through the eye of the needle

**\*KH Z N**

**KHAZANA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) treasurer; (pl. khazanah) keeper, warder  
g) pcple. act. (*khazin*)

15:22 (22) We give it to you to drink, and you are not its treasurers

39:71 (71) then its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them

39:73 (73) its keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you'

40:49 (52) those who are in the Fire Will say to the keepers of Gehenna

67:8 (8) as often as a troop is castin'to it, itskeepers ask them

**KHAZA'IN n.f. (pl. of *khazanah*)** -treasures, treasuries-.

6:50 (50) I possess the treasuries of God

11:31 (33) I do not say to you, 'I possess the.treasuries of God'

12:55 (55) \* he said, 'Set me over the land's storehouses'

15:21 (21) naught is there, but its treasuries are with Us .

17:100 (102) if you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy

38:9 (8) have they the treasuries of thy Lord's mercy

52:37 (37) are thy Lord's treasuries in their keeping?

63:7 (7) - unto God belong the treasuries of the heavens.

**\*KH Z Y**

**KHAZIYA vb. (I)**-to be degraded, to be disgraced. (n.vb.) shame, degradation, abasement, disgrace

b) impf. act. (*yakhza*)

20:134 (134) we might have followed Thy signs before that we were humiliated and degraded

f) n.vb. (*khizy*)

2:85 (79) what shall be-the recompense of those of you who do that, but degradation

2:114 (108) for them is degradation in the present world

5:33 (37) that is a degradation for them in this world

5:41 (45) for them is degradation in this world

9:63 (64) that is the mighty degradation

10:98 (98) We removed from them the chastisement of degradation

11:66 (69) by a mercy from Us, and from the degradation of that day

16:27 (29) degradation today and evil are on the unbelievers

22:9 (9) for him is degradation in this world, and on the Resurrection Day

39:26 (27) God let them taste degradation in this present life

41:16 (15) We might let them taste the chastisement of degradation

**AKHZA n.m. (comp. adj.)**-more degrading, more disgraceful

41:16 (15) the chastisement of the world to come is even more degrading

**AKHZA vb. (IV)**-to abase [Ar, BI]; to confound [Pk]; to put to shame or to cover with shame [Ali]. (pcple. act.) one who degrades or abases, one who puts to shame

a) perf. act.

3:192 (189) whomsoever Thou admittest into the Fire, Thou wilt have abased

b) impf. act. (*yukhzi*)

3:194 (192) abase us not on the Day of Resurrection

9:14.(14) God will chastise them at your hands and degrade them

11:39 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him

11:78 (80) fear God, and do not degrade me in my guests

11:93 (96) to whom will come the chastisement degrading him

15:69 (69) fear God, and do not degrade me

16:27 (29) on the Day of Resurrection He will degrade them

26:87 (87) degrade me not upon the day when they are raised up

39:40 (41) to whom will come a chastisement degrading him

59:5 (5) that was by God's leave, and that He might degrade the ungodly

66:8 (8) upon the day when God will not degrade the Prophet

g) pcple. act. (*mukhzi*)

9:2 (2) God degrades the unbelievers

# LAM

## \*L K

**MALAK n.m. (pl. *malt'ikah*), see also *malak* (\**m I k*)-an angel**

2:30 (28) when thy Lord said to the angels, 'I am setting in the earth'

2:31 (29) then He presented them unto the angels

2:34 (32) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves -to Adam'

2:98 (92). whosoever is an enemy to God and His angels and His Messengers

2:161 (156) upon them shall rest the curse of God and the angels

2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day, the angels

2:210 (206) but that God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows, and the angels

2:248 (249) a remnant of what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind, the angels bearing it

2:285 (285) each one believes in God and His angels

3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He - and the angels

3:39 (33) the angels called to him, standing in the Sanctuary

3:42 (37) and when the angels said, 'Mary, God has chosen thee'

3:45 (40) when the angels said, 'Mary, God gives thee good tidings'

3:80 (74) .He would never order you to take the angels and the Prophets as Lords

3:87 (81) there shall rest on them the curse of God and of the angels

3:124 (120) your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels sent down upon you

3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

4:97 (99) those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves

4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels and His Books

4:166 (164) the angels also bear witness

4:172 (170) neither the angels who are near stationed to Him

6:93 (93) and the angels are stretching out their hands

6:111 (111) though We had sent down the angels to them

6:158 (159) do they look for the angels to come to them

7:11 (10) then We said to the angels: 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

8:9 (9) I shall reinforce you with a thousand angels riding behind you

8:12 (12) when thy Lord was revealing to the angels, 'I am with you'

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers

13:13 (14) the thunder proclaims His praise, and the angels

13:23 (23) the angels shall enter unto them from every gate

15:7 (7) why dost thou not. bring the angels unto us, if thou speakest truly?'

15:8 (8) We send not down the angels, save with truth

15:28 (28) when thy Lord said to the angels, 'See, I am creating a mortal'

15:30 (30) then the angels bowed themselves all together

16:2 (2) 'He sends down the angels with the Spirit of His command

16:28 (30) whom the angels take while still they are wronging 'themselves

16:32 (34) whom the angels- take while they are goodly

16:33 (35) ' do they look for aught but that the angels shall come to them

16:49 (51) and every creature crawling on the earth, and the angels

17:40 (42) has your Lord favoured you with sons and taken to Himself from the angels females?

17:61 (63) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

17:92 (94) or thou bringest God and the angels as a surety

17:95 (97) had there been in the earth angels walking at peace

18:50 (48) when 'We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

20:116 (115) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

21:103 (103) the greatest terror shall not grieve them, and the angels shall receive them

22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers and of mankind

23:24 (24) if God willed, He would have sent down angels

25:21 (23) why have the angels not been sent down on us

25:22 (24) - upon the day that they see the angels

25:25 (27) the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds and the angels are sent down

33:43 (42) it is He who blesses you, and His angels

33:56 (56) God and His angels bless the Prophet

34:40 (39) He shall, say to the angels, 'Was it you these were serving?'

35:1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings

37:150 (150) did We create the angels females, while they were witnesses?

38:71 (71) when thy-Lord said to the angels, See, I am creating a mortal

38:73 (73) then the angels bowed themselves all together

39:75 (75) thou shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne

41:14 (13) surely He would have sent down angels

41:30 (30) upon them the angels descend, saying, 'Fear not'

42:5 (3) when the angels proclaim the praise of their Lord, and ask forgiveness

43:19 (18) they have made the angels, who are themselves servants of the All-merciful, females

43:53 (53) why then have bracelets of gold not been cast on him, or angels not come with him conjoined? .

43:60 (60) We would have appointed angels among you to be successors in the earth

47:27 (29) when the angels take them, beating their faces and their backs

53:27 (28) those who do-not-believe in the world to come name the angels

66:4 (4) and, after that, the angels are his supporters

66:6 (6) " -. o Over which are harsh, terrible angels who disobey not God

70:4 (4) " to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up in a day

74:31 (31) - We:have appointed only angels to be masters of the Fire

78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks

97:4 (4) in it the angels and the Spirit descend -

## **L L**

**LU'LU' n.m. (coll)**-pearls

22:23 (23) they. shall be adorned with bracelets of gold and with pearls

35:33 (30) they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold and with pearls

52:24 (24) there go round them youths, their own, as if they were hidden pearls

55:22 (22) from them come forth the pearl and the coral

56:23 (22) as the likeness of-hidden pearls "

76:19 (19) when thou seest them, thou supposest them scattered pearls

## **\*L B**

**LA'IBA vb. (I)**-to play. (n.vb.) playing, a sport, a passtime. (pcple. act.) one who plays; playing

b) impf act. (*yal'abu*) '

6:91 (91) then leave them alone, playing their game of plunging

7:98 (96) . Our might shall not come upon them in daylight while they are playing

9:65 (66) they will say, 'We were only plunging andplaying'''

12:12 (12) send him forth with us tomorrow, to frolic and play

21:2 (2) but they.listen to it yet playing

43:83 (83) then leave them alone to plungeand play

44:9 (8) nay, but they are in doubt, playing

52:12 (12) such as play at plunging

70:42 (42) then leave them alone to plunge and play- -.

f) n.vb. (*la'ib*)

5:57 (62) the unbelievers, who take your religion in mockery and as a sport

5:58 (63) and when you call to prayer, take it in mockery and as a sport

6:32 (32) the present life is naught but a sport and a diversion

6:70 (69) leave alone those who take their religion for:a sport

7:51 (49) who have taken their religion as a diversion and a sport

29:64 (64) this present life is naught bit a diversion and a sport

47:36 (38) the present life is naught but a sport

57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport and a diversion

g) pcple. act. (*la'ib*)

21:16(16) We created not the heaven and the earth, and whatsoever between them is, as playing

21:55 (56) hast thou come to us with the truth, or art thou one of those that play?

44:38 (38) We created not the heavens and earth, and all that between them is, in play

**\*L N**

**LA'ANA vb. (I)-to curse. (n.vb.)** the act of cursing; a curse. (pcple.' act.) one who curses, a curser. (pcple. pass.) one who is cursed -

a) perf. act.

2:88 (82) God has cursed them for their unbelief

4:46 (49) God has cursed them for their unbelief

4:47 (50) curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-women

4:52 (55) those are they whom God has cursed

4:93 (95) God will be wroth with him and will curse him

4:118 (118) accursed by God. He said, 'Assuredly I will take unto myself a portion'

5:13 (16) for their breaking their compact We cursed them

5:60 (65) whomsoever God has cursed, and with whom He is wroth

7:38 (36) 'whenever any-nation enters, it curses its sister-nation

9:68 (69) God has cursed them; and there awaits them a lasting chastisement

33:57 (57) them God has cursed in the present world

33:64 (64) God has cursed the unbelievers, and prepared for them a Blaze -

47:23 (25) those are they whom God has cursed, and so made them deaf

48:6 (6) God is wroth with them, and has cursed them

b) impf." act. (*yal'anu*)

2:159 (154) they shall be cursed by God

2:159 (154) and [they shall be cursed by] the cursers

4:47 (50) as We cursed the Sabbath-men.

4:52 (55) he whom God has cursed, thou wilt not find for him

29:25 (24) and you will curse one another

c) impv. (*lan*).

33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold,. and curse them with a mighty curse

d) perf. pass. (*Iu'ina*)

5:64 (69) fettered are their hands, and they are cursed for what they have said

5 78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of the Children of Israel

24:23 (23) that are heedless but believing shall be accursed in the present world

f) n. vb. (*la'n*)

33:68 (68) give them chastisement twofold, and curse them with a mighty curse

g) pcple. act. (*la'in*)

2:159 (154) they shall be cursed by God and the cursers

h) pcple. pass. (*mal'in*)

17:60 (62) the vision that We showed thee and the tree cursed in the-Koran

33:61 (61) cursed they shall be

### **LANAH n.f.**-a curse

2:89 (83) and the curse of God is.on the unbelievers

2:161 (156) upon them shall rest the curse'of God

3:61 (54) so lay God's curse upon the ones who lie

3:87 (81) their recompense is that there shall rest on them the curse of God

7:44 (42) God's curse is on the evildoers

11:18 (21) the curse of God shall rest upon the evildoers

11:60 (63) there was! sent following after them in this world a curse

11:99 (101) there was sent following after them in this world a curse

13:25 (25) who work corruption in the earth theirs shall be the curse

15:35 (35) upon thee shall rest the curse, till the Day of Doom

24:7 (7) and a fifth time, that the curse of God shall be upon him

28:42 (42) We pursued them in this world with a curse

38:78 (79) upon thee shall rest My curse, till the Day of Doom

40:52 (55) theirs shall be the curse, and theirs the evil abode

### **\*L B B**

**ALBAB n.m. (pl. of *lubb*)-mind, heart, understanding, intellect, insight (ula al-albdb) men possessed of minds**

[Ar]; men of understanding [Pk, Ali]; those that are wise [Ali]; men of insight [BI]

2:179 (175) in retaliation there is life for you, men possessed of minds

2:197 (193) so fear you Me, men possessed of minds

2:269 (272) yet none remembers but men possessed of minds

3:7 (5) yet none remembers, but men possessed of minds

3:190 (187) in the alternation of night and day there are signs for men possessed of minds

5:100 (100) so fear God, O men possessed of minds

12:111 (111) in their stories is surely a lesson to men possessed of minds

13:19 (19) only men possessed of minds remember

14:52 (52) and that all possessed of minds may remember

38:29 (28) that men possessed of minds may ponder its signs

38:43 (42) and a reminder unto men possessed of minds

39:9 (12) only men possessed of minds remember

39:18 (19) those - they are men possessed of minds

39:21 (22) in that is a reminder for men possessed of minds

40:54 (56) for a guidance and for a reminder to men possessed of minds

65:10 (10) so fear God, O men possessed of minds

### **\*L B D**

**LIBAD n.f. (pl. of *libdah*)**-(that which is packed densely; a mane); swarms, a stifling crowd

72:19 (19) they were wellnigh upon him in swarms

**LUBAD n.m. (adj)**-abundant, much

90:6 (6) I have consumed wealth abundant

### **\*L B N**

**LABAN n.m.**-milk

16:66 (68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers

47:15 (16) rivers of water unstaling, rivers of milk unchanging in flavour

### **\*L B S**

**LABASA vb. (I)**-to confuse, to confound. (n.vb.) confusion, uncertainty

a) perf. act.

6:9 (9) We would have made him a man, and confused for them

b) impf. act. (*yalbisu*)

2:42 (39) do not confound the truth with vanity

3:71 (64) why do you confound the truth with vanity

6:9 (9) the thing which they themselves are confusing

6:65 (65) or to confuse you in sects and to make you taste the violence

6:82 (82) those who believe, and have not confounded their belief with evildoing

6:137 (138) to destroy them, and to confuse their religion

f) n.vb. (*labs*)

50:15 (14) they are in uncertainty as. to the new creation

**LABISA vb. (I)**-to wear, to be robed

b) impf. act. (*yalbasu*)

16:14 (14) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear

18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk and brocade

35:12 (13) and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear

44:53 (53) robed in silk and brocade, set face to face

**LABUS n.m.**-a garment (of mail) .

21:80 (80) We taught him the fashioning of garments for you, to fortify you

**LIBAS n.m.**-vestment, garment, apparel, clothing

2:187 (183) they are a vestment for you

2:187.(183) and you are a vestment for them

7:26 (25) We have sent down on you a garment to cover your shameful parts

7:26 (25) the garment of godfearing - that is better

7:27 (26) stripping them of their garments to show them their shameful parts

16:112 (113) so God let it taste the garment of hunger

22:23 (23) and their apparel there shall be of silk

25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment and sleep for a rest

35:33 (30) and-their apparel there shall be of silk-

78:10 (10) and We appointed night for a garment

### **\*L B TH**

**LABITHA vb. (I)**-to tarry, to abide, to continue (to abide); (mi labitha an) presently. (pcple. act.) one who tarries; tarrying

a): perf. act.

2:259 (261) how long hast thou tarried?

2:259 (261) I have tarried a day, or part of a day

2:259 (261) nay; thou hast tarried a hundred years

10:16 (17) I abode among you a lifetime before it

11:69 (72) and presently-he brought a roasted calf

12:42 (42) so that he continued in the prison for certain years

17:52 (54) you will think you have but tarried a little

18:12 (11) which of the two parties would better calculate the while they had tarried

18:19 (18) how long have you tarried?

18:19 (18) we have tarried a day, or part of a day

18:19 (18) your Lord knows very well how long you have tarried

18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred years

18:26 (25) God knows very well how long they tarried

20:40 (42) many years among the people of Midian thou didst sojourn

20:103 (103) you have tarried only ten nights

20:104 (104) you have tarried only a day

23:112 (114) how long have-you tarried in the earth, by number of years?

23:113 (115) we have tarried a day, or part of a day

23:114 (116) you have tarried but a little, did you know

26:18 (17) didst thou not tarry among us years of thy life?

29:14 (13) We sent Noah to his people, and he tarried among them a thousand years

30:55 (55) they have not tarried above an hour

30:56 (56) you have tarried in God's Book till the Day of the Uprising

34:14 (13) they would not have continued in the humbling chastisement

37:144 (144) he would have tarried in its belly until the day they shall be raised

b) impf. act. (*'yalbathu*)

10:45 (46) He shall, muster them, as if they had not tarried but an hour of the day

17:76 (78) then they would have tarried after thee only a little

46:35 (35) they had not tarried but for an hour of a single day

79:46 (46) they have but tarried for an evening, or its forenoon

g) p.cle. act. (*labith*)

78:23 (23) therein to tarry for ages

**TALABBATHA vb. (V)**-to remain, to tarry

a) perf. act.

33:14 (14) they would have done so, and but tarried about it briefly

**\*L D D**

**ALADD nrn. (comp. adj; pl. ludd)**-most stubborn [Ar]; most rigid, froward

[Pk]; most contentious, given to 'contention [Ali]; most persistent [B1J

2:204 (200) yet he is most stubborn in altercation

19:97 (97) that thou mayest bear good tidings thereby to the godfearing, and warn a people stubborn

### **\*L D N**

**LADUNn.m.**-(with prep. min) that which proceeds from the presence of, on one's part, from before (often translated as "from")

3:8 (6) after that Thou hast guided us; and give us mercy from Thee

3:38 (33) Lord, give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring.

4:40 (44) He will double it, and give from Himself a mighty wage

4:67 (70) We surely would have given them from Us a mighty wage

4:75 (77) and appoint to us a protector from Thee

4:75 (77) and appoint to us from Thee a helper

11:1 (1) Alif Lam Ra a Book whose verses are set clear, and then distinguished

17:80 (82Y) grant me authority from Thee, to help me

18:2 (2) to warn of great violence from Him

18:10 (9) our Lord, give us mercy from Thee

18:65 (64) and We had taught him knowledge proceeding from Us

18:76 (75) thou hast already experienced excuse sufficient on my part

19:5 (5) so give -me, from Thee, a kinsman

19:13 (14) and a tenderness from Us

20:99 (99)• and We have given thee a remembrance from Us

21:17 (17) We would have taken it to Us from Ourselves

27:6 (6) thou receivest the Koran from One All-wise -\*

28:57 (57) to which are collected the fruits of everything, as a provision from Us

### **\*LDH DH**

**LADHDHA vb. (I)**-to delight in, to take pleasure in

b) impf. act. (*yaladhdhu*)

43:71 (71) whatever the souls desire, and the eyes delight in

**LADHDHAH n.f.**-delight, pleasure

37:46 (45) a delight to the drinkers

47:15 (16) and rivers of wine - a delight to the drinkers

### **\*L F F'**

**ALFAF n.m. (pl. of *liff*)**-luxuriant (growth); thick foliage

78:16 (16) and gardens luxuriant

17:104 (106) We shall bring you a rabble

**ILTAFFA vb. (VIII)**-to be intertwined

a) perf. act.

75:29 (29) and leg is intertwined with leg

**\*L F H**

**LAFAHA vb. (I)**-to burn, to scorch; to smite

b) impf. act. (*yalfahu*)

23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces

**\*L F T**

**LAFATA vb. (I)**-to turn someone from

b) impf. act. (*yalfitu*)

10:78 (79) art thou come to us to turn us from that we found our fathers practising

**ILTAFATA vb. (VIII)**-to turn round, to look back

b) impf. act. (*yaltafitu*)

11:81 (83) let not any one of you turn round, excepting thy wife

15:65 (65) let not any one of you turn round

**\*L F W**

**ALFA vb. (IV)**-to find, to encounter

a) perf act.

2:170 (165) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing

12:25 (25) they encountered her master by the door

37:69 (67) they found their fathers erring

**\*L F Z**

**LAFAZA vb. (I)**-to utter

b) impf. act. (*yalfizu*).

50:18 (17) not a word he utters, but by him is an observer ready

**\*L GH B**

**LAGHABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) weariness, fatigue

f) n.vb. (*lughab*)

35:35 (32) wherein no weariness assails us neither fatigue

50:38 (37) and no weariness touched Us.

**\*L GH Y**

**LAGHIYA vb. (I)**-to talk idly. (n.vb.) idle talk, a slip (in talk), unintentional (talk)

c) impv. (*ulghu*)

41:26 (25) do not give ear to this Koran, and talk idly about it

f) n.vb. (*laghw*)

2:225 (225) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths

5:89 (91) God will not take you to task for a slip. in your oaths

19:62 (63) there they shall hear no idle talk

23:3 (3) and from idle talk turn away

25:72 (72) when they pass by idle talk, pass by with dignity

28:55 (55) when they hear idle talk, they turn away

52:23 (23) a cup one to another wherein is no idle talk

56:25 (24) therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cause of sin

78:35 (35) therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cry. of lies

**LAGHIYAH n.f.**-vain talk, babble .

88:11 (11) hearing there no babble

**\*L H B**

**ABU LAHAB n.prop.**-Abu Lahab (uncle of the Prophet)

111:1 (1) perish the hands of Abu Lahab, and perish he

**LAHAB n.m.**-a flame; (adj) flaming

77:31 (31) unshading against the blazing flame

111:3 (3) he shall roast at a flaming fire

**\*L H M**

**ALHAMA vb. (IV)**-to inspire with .

a) perf. act.

91:8 (8) and inspired it to lewdness and godfearing

**\*L H TH**

**LAHATHA vb. (I)**-to loll or pant its (a dog's) tongue

b) impf. act. (*yalhathu*)

7:176 (175) if thou attackest it it lolls its tongue out

7:176 (175) or if thou leavest it it lolls its tongue out

**\*L H W**

**LAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a diversion, a sport. (pcple. act.) one who is diverted

f) n.vb. (*lahw*)

6:32 (32) the present life is naught but a sport and a diversion

6:70 (69) leave alone those-who take their religion for a sport and a diversion

7:51 (49) who have taken their religion as a diversion and a sport

21:17 (17) had We desired to take to Us a diversion:

29:64 (64) this present life is naught but a diversion and a sport

31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk

47:36 (38) the present life is naught but a sport and a diversion

57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport and a diversion

62:11 (11) when they see merchandise or diversion they scatter off to it

62:11 (11) what is with God is better than diversion and merchandise

g) pcp. act. (*lahi*)

21:3 (3) diverted their hearts

**ALHA vb. (IV)**-to divert, to beguile, to bemuse

a) perf. act.

102:1 (1) gross rivalry diverts you

b) impf. act. (*yulhi*)

15:3 (3) . and to take their joy, and to be bemused by hope.

24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts from the remembrance of God

63:9 (9) let not your possessions neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

**TALAHHA vb. (V)**-(with prep. 'an) to pay no heed to

b) impf. act. (*yatalahad*)

80:10 (10) to him thou payest no heed

**\*L H D**

**ALHADA vb. (IV)**-(with prep. if) to blaspheme [Ar, Pk]; to make covert hints, to

decry [BI]; to use profanity, to pervert [Ali]; to distort [Pk]; (with prep. ild) to hint at, to point to. (n.vb.) the act of violating [Ar]; partiality [Pk]; profanity [Ali]

b) impf., act. (*yulhidu*) ..

7:180 (179) and leave those who blaspheme His Names

16:103 (105) the speech of him at whom they hint is barbarous

41:40 (40) those who blaspheme Our signs are not hidden from Us

f) n.vb. (*ilhad*)

22:25 (26) whosoever purposes to violate it wrongfully

**ILTAHADA vb. (VIII)-(pcple. pass.)** (used as a noun) a refuge

h) .pcple. pass. (*multahad*)

18:27 (26) apart.from Him, thou wilt find no refuge

72:22 (23) 1 shall find, apart from Him, no refuge

**\*L H F**

**ALHAFa vb. (IV)-(n.vb.)** importunity; (adv) importunately . .

f) n.vb. (*ilhaf*)

2:273 (274) they do not beg of men importunately

**\*L H M**

**LAHM n.m. (pl. *luhum*)** -flesh

2:173 (168) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

2:259 (261) look at the bones, how We shall set them up, and then clothe them with flesh

5:3 (4) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured, or the flesh of swine

16:14 (14) - it is He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it fresh flesh

16:115 (116) carrion, blood, the flesh of swine

22:37 (38) the flesh of them shall not reach God

23:14 (14) then We garmented the bones in flesh

35:12 (13) yet of both you eat fresh flesh

49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead?

52:22 (22) We shall succour them with fruits and flesh

56:21 (21) and such flesh of fowl as they desire

### **\*L H N**

**LAHANA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) twisting (of speech) [A]; burden (of talk) [Pk]; tone (of speech) [Ali]; evasive (speech) [BIJ]

f) n'vb. (*lahn*)

47:30 (32) thou shalt certainly know them in the twisting of their speech

### **\*L H Q**

**LAHIQA vb. (I)'** to join

b) impf. act. (*yalhaqu*)

3:170 (164) and joyful in those who remain behind and have not joined them

62:3 (3) and others of them who have not yet joined them

**ALHAQA vb. (IV)-**to cause to join

a) perf. act.

34:27 (26) show me those you have joined to Him as associates

52:21 (21) in belief,'We shall join their seed with them

c) impv. (*alhiq*)

12:101 (102) receive me to Thee in true submission, and join me with the righteous

26:83 (83). give me Judgment, and join me with the righteous

**\*L H Y**

**LIHYAH n.f.** -a beard

20:94 (95) take me not by the beard, or the head

**\*L J**

**MALJA' n.m.**-a shelter

9:57 (57) if they could find a shelter, or some caverns

9:118 (119) they thought that there was no shelter from God except in Him

42:47 (46) upon that day you shall have no shelter, no'denial

**\*L J**

**LAJJA vb. (I)**-to persist

a) perf. act.

23:75 (77) they would persist in their insolence wandering blindly

67:21 (21) they persist in disdain and aversion

**LUJJAH n.f.**-a spreading water, a pool

27:44 (44) when she saw it, she supposed it was a spreading water

**LUJJI n.m. (adj)**-obscure [Ar]; vast and abysmal [Pk, Ali]; roaring [Bl]

24:40 (40) or they are as shadows upon a sea obscure

**\*L M H**

**LAMAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) twinkling (of an eye)

f) n.vb. (*lamh*)

16:77 (79) the matter of the Hour is as a twinkling of the eye, or nearer

54:50 (50) Our commandment is but one word, as the twinkling of an eye

**\*L M M**

**LAMAM n.m.**-lesser offences [Ar]; unwilling offences [Pk]; small faults [Ali]; inadvertent sins [B1]

53:32 (33) those who avoid the heinous sins and indecencies, save lesser offences

**LAMM n.m. (adv)**-greedily

89:19 (20) and you devour the inheritance greedily

**\*L M S**

**LAMASA vb. (I)**-to stretch towards, to touch [Ar]; to seek, to feel [Pk]; to pry into, to touch [Ali]; to reach up [Bl]

a) perf. act.

6:7 (7) a Book on parchment and so they touched it with their hands

72:8 (8) we stretched towards heaven, but we found it filled with terrible guards

**LAMASA vb. (III)**-to touch

a) perf. act.

4:43 (46) or you have touched women, and you can find no water

5:6 (9) or you have touched women, and you can find no water

**ILTAMASA vb. (VIII)**-to seek, to look for

c) impv. (*iltamis*)

57:13 (13) return you back behind, and-*seek* for a light

**\*L M Z**

**LAMAZA vb. (I)**-to find fault

b) impf. act. (*yalmizu*)

9:58 (58) some of them find fault with thee touching the freewill offerings

9:79 (80) those who find fault with the believers who volunteer their freewill offerings

49:11 (11) find not fault with one another

**LUMAZAH n.corn.**-a slanderer

104:1 (1) woe unto every backbiter, slanderer

**\*L Q B**

**ALQAB n.m. (pl. of *laqab*)**-nicknames

49:11 (11) neither revile one another by nicknames

**\*L Q F**

**LAQIFA vb. (I)**-to swallow

b) impf. act. (*yalqafu*)

7:117 (114) and lo, it forthwith swallowed up their lying invention

20:69 (72) cast down what is in thy right hand, and it shall swallow what they have fashioned

26:45 (44) and lo, it forthwith swallowed up their lying invention

**\*L Q H**

**LAQAHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which fertilizes; fertilising

g) pcple. act. (Iawaqih, pl. of hiqih)

15:22 (22) and We loose the winds fertilising

**\*L Q M**

**LUQMAN n.prop.**-Lokman

31:12 (11) indeed, We gave Lokman wisdom

31:13 (12) and when Lokman said to his son, admonishing him

**ILTAQAMA vb. (VIII)**-to swallow

a) perf. act.

37:142 (142) then the whale swallowed him down, and he blameworthy

**\*L Q T**

**ILTAQATA vb. (VIII)**-to pick out, to take up

a) perf. act.

28:8 (7) then the folk of Pharaoh picked him out to be an enemy

b) impf. act. (*yaltaqitu*)

12:10 (10) and some traveller will pick him out, if you do aught

### \*L Q Y

**LAQIYA vb. (I)**-to meet, to encounter, to find; to fall in with [PkJ; to suffer from [Ali]. (n.vb.) an encounter, meeting. (pcple. act.) one who receives [Ar], who finds [Pk], who reaches (a fulfilment) [Ali]; one who meets [B1J

a) perf. act.

2:14 (13) when they meet those who believe, they say-

2:76 (71) when they meet those who believe, they say.

3:119 (115) and when they meet you they say

8:15 (15) O believers, when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle

8:45 (47) O believers, whensoever you encounter a host, then stand firm

18:62 (61) indeed, we have encountered weariness from this our journey

18:74 (73) so they departed; until, when they met a lad, he slew him

47:4 (4) when you meet the unbelievers, smite their necks

b) impf. act. (*yalqa*)

3:143 (137) you were longing for death before you met it

9:77 (78) He put hypocrisy into their hearts, until the day they meet Him

17:13 (14) on the Day of Resurrection, a book he shall:find

19:59 (60) they shall encounter error

25:68 (68) for whosoever does that shall meet the price of sin

33:44 (43) their greeting, on the day when they shall meet Him will be Peace

f) n.vb. (*Iiqa*)

6:31 (31) lost indeed are they that cried lies to the encounter with God

6:130 (130) and warning you of the encounter of this your day

6:154 (155) haply they would believe in the encounter with their Lord

7:51 (49) today We forget them as they forgot the encounter of this their day,

7:147 (145) those who cry lies to Our signs, and the encounter in the -world to come

10:7 (7) those who look not to encounter Us and are well-pleased with the present life

10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us, in their insolence

10:15 (16) those who look not to encounter Us say

10:45 (46) lost will be those who cried lies to the encounter with God

13:2 (2) haply you will have faith in the encounter with your Lord

18:105 (105) those are they that disbelieve in the signs of their Lord and the encounter with Him

18:110 (110) him, who-hopes for the encounter with his Lord

23:33 (34) who cried lies to the encounter of the world to come

25:21 (23) say those who look not to encounter Us

29:5 (4) whoso looks to encounter God, God's term is coming.

29:23 (22) those who disbelieve in God's signs and the encounter with Him

30:8 (7) yet most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord

30:16 (15) and cried lies to Our signs and the encounter of the Hereafter

32:10 (10) they disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord

32:14 (14) now taste, for that you forgot the encounter of this your day

32:23 (23) so be not in doubt concerning the encounter with him

39:71 (71) and warning you against the encounter of this your day

41:54 (54) are they not in doubt touching the encounter with their Lord?

45:34 (33) today We do forget you, even as you forgot the encounter of this your day

g) puple, act. (*laqi*)

28:61 (61) what, is he to whom We have promised a fair promise, and he receives it

**TILQAV n.m.**-towards; (*min tilaqa nafsihi*) of his own accord

7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire

10:15 (16) it is not for me to alter it of my own accord

28:22 (21) and when he turned his face towards Midian

**LAQQA vb. (II)**-to procure (something for someone) [Ar]; to make one to find [Pk]; to shed over someone [Ali]; to meet [BI]. (impf. pass) to receive

a) perf. act.

76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day, and has procured them radiancy

e) impf. pass: (*yulaqqa*)

25:75 (75) and they shall receive therein a greeting

27:6 (6) thou receivest the Koran from One All-wise

28:80 (80) none shall receive it except the steadfast

41:35 (35) none shall receive it, except the steadfast

41:35 (35) none shall receive it, except a man of mighty fortune

**LAQA vb. (III)**-to meet, to encounter. (pcple. act.) one who encounters, who meets

b) impf. act. (*yulaqi*)

43:83 (83) until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised

52:45 (45) then leave them, till they encounter their day

70:42 (42) leave them alone to plunge and play until they encounter that day of theirs

g) pcple. act. (*mulaqfi*)

2:46 (43) who reckon that they shall meet their Lord

2:223 (223)" fear God, and know that you shall meet Him

2:249 (250) said those who reckoned they should meet God

11:29 (31) those who believe; they shall surely meet their Lord

62:8 (8) surely death, from which you flee, shall encounter you

69:20 (20) I thought that I should encounter my reckoning

84:6 (6) thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously; and thou shalt encounter Him

**ALQA vb. (IV)**-to cast, to throw, to lay (tr), to fling; to offer; to commit, to convey; (alqd al-sam') to give ear. (pcple. act.) one who casts; hurling

a) perf. act.

4:90 (92) if they withdraw from you, and do not fight you, and offer you peace

4:94 (96) do not say to him who offers you a greeting

4:171 (169) and His-Word that He committed to Mary

5:64 (69) We have cast between them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection

7:107 (104) so he cast his staff; and behold, it was a serpent manifest

7:116 (113) and when they cast they put a spell upon the people's eyes

7:150 (149) he cast down the Tablets, and laid hold of his brother's head

10:81 (81) then, when they had cast, Moses said

12:96 (96) but when the bearer of good tidings came to him, and laid it on his face

15:19 (19) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains

16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you

16:28 (30) then they will offer surrender: We were doing nothing evil

16:86 (88) they will fling back at them the saying

16:87 (89) they will offer God surrender that day

20:20 (21) he cast it down; and behold it was a serpent sliding  
20:39 (39) I loaded on thee love from Me  
20:65 (68) or we shall be the first to cast  
20:87 (90) we cast them, as the Samaritan also threw them, into the fire  
22:52 (51) but that Satan cast into his fancy, when he was fancying  
26:32 (31) he cast his staff, and behold, it was a-serpent manifest  
26:44 (43) they cast their ropes and their staffs, and said  
26:45 (44) then Moses cast his staff  
31:10 (9) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you  
38:34 (33) We tried Solomon, and We cast upon his throne a mere body  
50:7 (7) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains  
50:37 (36) in that there is a reminder to him who has a heart, or will give ear  
75:15 (15) even though he offer his excuses  
84:4 (4) and casts forth what is in it, and voids itself

b) impf. act. (*yulqi*)

2:195 (191) cast not yourselves by your own hands into destruction  
3:44 (39) wast not with them, when they were casting quills  
3:151 (144) We will cast into the hearts of the unbelievers terror  
4:91 (93) if they withdraw not from you, and offer you peace  
7:115 (112) they said, 'Moses, wilt thou castor shall we be the casters?'  
8:12 (12) I shall cast into the unbelievers' hearts terror

20:39 (39) and let the river throw him up on the shore

20:65 (68) they said, 'Moses, either thou wilt cast, or we shall be the first to cast'

22:52 (51) but God annuls what Satan casts.

. 22:53 (52) that He may make what Satan casts a trial

26:223 (223) they give ear, but most of them are liars

40:15 (15) casting the Spirit of His bidding upon whomever He will

60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends, offering them love

73:5 (5) behold, We shall cast upon thee a weighty word

c) impv. (*alqi*)

7:116 (113) he said, 'You cast'

7:117 (114) and We revealed to Moses: 'Cast thy staff'

10:80 (80) Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'

12:10 (10) kill not Joseph, but cast him into the bottom of the pit

12:93 (93) go, take this shirt, and do you cast it on my father's face

20:19 (20) said He, 'Cast it down, Moses!'

20:66 (69) 'No,' said Moses. 'Do you cast!'

20:69 (72) cast down what is in thy right hand

26:43 (42) . Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'

27:10 (10) cast down thy staff

27:28 (28) take this letter of mine, and cast it unto them

28:7 (6) cast him into the sea, and do not fear, neither sorrow

28:31 (31) cast down thy staff

37:97 (95) build him a building, and cast him into the furnace

50:24 (23) cast, you twain, into Gehenna every froward unbeliever

50:26 (25) therefore, you twain, cast him into the terrible chastisement

d) perf. pass. (*ulqiya*)

7:120 (117) and the sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves

20:70 (73) and the sorcerers cast themselves down prostrating

25:13 (14) and when they are cast, coupled in fetters, into a narrow place

26:46 (45). so the sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves

27:29 (29) O Council, see, .a letter honourable has been cast unto me

43:53 (53) why then have bracelets of gold not been cast on him

54:25 (25) has the Reminder been cast upon him alone among us?

67:7 (7) when they are cast into it they will hear it sighing

67:8 (8) as often as a troop is cast into it, its keepers ask them

e) impf. pass. (*yulqi*)

17:39 (41) set not up with God another god, or thou wilt be cast

25:8 (9) or why is not a treasure thrown to him

28:86 (86) thou didst not hope that the Book should be cast unto thee, except it be as a mercy

41:40 (40) what, is he who shall be cast into the Fire better

g) puple. act. (*mulqi*)

7:115 (112) Moses, wilt thou cast, or shall we be the casters?

10:80 (80) Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'

26:43 (42) Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'

77:5 (5) and those hurling a reminder

**TALAQQA vb. (V)**-to receive; to meet. (pcple. act.) angel fAr]; Receiver [Pk]; guardian angel [Ali]

a) perf. act.

2:37 (35) thereafter Adam received certain words from his Lord

24:15 (14) when you received it on your tongues, and were speaking with your mouths

b) impf. act. (*yatalaqqi*)

21:103 (103) and the angels shall receive them

50:17 (16) when the two angels meet together, sitting one on the right

g) pcple. act. (*mutalaqqi*)

50:17 (16) when the two angels meet together, sitting one on the right

**TALAQQA vb. (VI)**-(n.vb.) encounter, meeting; (yawm at-talqi) Day of Encounter, Day of Judgment

f) n.vb. (*talaqi*)

40:15 (15) that he may warn them of the Day of Encounter

**ILTAQA vb. (VIII)**-to meet one another, to encounter.

a) perf.. act.

3:13.(11) there has already been a sign for you in the two companies that encountered

3:155 (149) those of you who turned away the day the two hosts encountered

3:166 (160) and what visited you, the day the two'hosts encountered, was by God's leave

8:41 (42) sent down upon Our servant on-the day of.salvation, the day the two hosts

8:44 (46) when God showed you them in your eyes as few, when you encountered

54:12 (12) and the waters met for a matter decreed

b) impf. act. (*yaltaqi*)

55:19 (19) He let forth the two seas that meet together

### **\*L S N**

**LISAN n.com. (pl. *alsinah*)**-a tongue, language; (afsahu lisdnan) more eloquent

3:78 (72) there is a sect of them twist their tongues with the Book

4:46 (48) twisting with their tongues and traducing religion

5:78 (82) cursed were the unbelievers of theChildren of Israel by the tongue of David

14:4 (4) We have sent no Messenger save with the tongue of his people

16:62 (64) and their tongues describe falsehood

16:103 (105) the speech of him at whom they hint is barbarous

16:103 (105) and this is speech Arabic, manifest

16:116 (117) do not say, as to what your tongues falsely describe'

19:50 (51) We appointed unto them a tongue of truthfulness

19:97 (97) We have made it easy by thy tongue that thou mayest bear good tidings

20:27.(28) unloose the knot upon my tongue

24:15 (14) when you received it on your tongues, and were speaking with your mouths

24:24 (24) the day when their tongues, their hands and their feet shall testify against them

26:13 (12) my breast will be straitened, and my tongue will not be loosed

26:84 (84) and appoint me a tongue of truthfulness.

26:195 (195) in a clear, Arabic tongue

28:34 (34) moreover my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I-

30:22 (21) and the variety of your tongues and hues

33:19 (19) when the fear departs, they flay you with sharp tongues

44:58 (58) We have made it easy by thy tongue

46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue

48:11. (11) they say -with their tongues what is not in their hearts

60:2 (2) and stretch against you their hands and their tongues

75:16 (16) move not thy tongue with it to hasten it

90:9 (9) and a tongue, and two lips

**\*L T F**

**LATIF n.m. (adj)**-All-subtle, All-gentle [Ar]; Tender, Subtile, Gracious [Pk]; Gentle [BI]; One who is above all comprehension, One who understands the finest mysteries, Gracious (42:19)[Ali] (Divine attribute)

6:103 (103) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware

12:100 (101) My Lord is gentle to what He will

22:63 (62) God is All-subtle, All-aware

31:16 (15) surely God is All-subtle, All-aware

33:34 (34) God is All-subtle, All-aware

42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants

67:14,(14) He is the All-subtle, the All-aware

**TALATTAFA vb. (V)**-to be courteous

b) impf. -act. (*yatalattafu*) . -

18:19 (18) let him be courteous, and apprise no man

**S\*L W DH**

**LADHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) the act of hiding oneself; (adv) surreptitiously

f) n.vb. (*liwadh*)

24:63 (63) God knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously

**\*L W H**

**LAW''** n.m. (pl. *alwih*) -tablet; plank

7:145 (142) We wrote for him on the Tablets of everything an admonition

7:150 (149) he cast down the Tablets, and laid hold of his brother's head

7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated in him, he took the Tablets

54:13 (13) We bore him upon a well-planked vessel well-caulked

85:22 (22) in a guarded tablet

**LAWWAH** n.m. (adj)-scorching [Ar, BI]; shrivelling [Pk]; darkening and changing [Ali]

74:29 (29) scorching the flesh

**\*L W M**

**LAMA** vb. (I)-to blame. (pcple. act.) a reproacher [Ar]; blamer [Pk, B]; one-who finds fault [Alil. (pcple. pass.) reproached, blameworthy; rebuked

a) perf. act.

12:32 (32) this is he you blamed me for

b) impf. act. (*yalimu*)

14:22 (27) do not blame me but (blame) yourselves

c) impv. (*lum*)

14:22 (27) do not (blame) me but blame yourselves

g) pcple. act. (*la'im*)

5:54 (59) in the path of God, not fearing the reproach of any reproacher

h) pcple. pass. (*malam*)

17:29 (31) or thou wilt sit reproached and denuded

17:39 (41) or. thou wilt be cast into Gehenna, reproached

23:6 (6) save from their wives and what their right hands own then being not blameworthy

51:54 (54) so turn thou from them; thou wilt not be reproached

70:30 (30) save from their wives and what their right hands own, then not being blameworthy

**LAWMAH n.f.** -a reproach, a blame

5:54 (59) men who struggle in the path of God, -not fearing the reproach of any reproacher

**LAWWAM n.m. (f. *lawwamah*)**-(adj) reproachful,..accusing; self reproaching [Ali]; blame- casting [B1]

75:2 (2) no! I swear by the reproachful soul

**ALAMA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) blameworthy

g) pcple. act. (*mulim*)

37:142 (142) then the whale swallowed him down, and he blameworthy

51:40 (40) - We seized him and his hosts, and We cast them into the sea, and he

blameworthy

**TALAWAMA vb. (VI)**-to blame each other

b) impf. act. (*yataldwamu*)

68:30 (30) they advanced one upon another, blaming each other

**\*L W N**

**LAWN n.m. (pl. *alwin*)**-colour, hue

269 (64) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear to us what-her colour may be

2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow, bright her colour

16:13 (13) that which He has multiplied for you in the earth of diverse hues

16:69 (71) then comes there forth out of their bellies a drink of diverse hues

30:22 (21) and the variety of your tongues and hues

35:27 (25) therewith- We bring forth fruits of diverse hues

35:27 (25) in the mountains are streaks white and red, of diverse hues

35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle - diverse are their hues

39:21 (22) He brings forth therewith crops of diverse hues

**\*L W T**

**LATA vb. (I)**-it is not; (*ldta hina mani*,) time was none to escape

a) perf act.

38:3 (2) and they called, but time was none to escape

### **\*L W T**

#### **LUT n.prop. -Lot**

6:86 (86) Jonah and Lot - each one We preferred above all beings

7:80 (78) and Lot, when he said to his people

11:70 (73) fear not; we have been sent to the people of Lot

11:74 (77) he was disputing with Us concerning the people of Lot

11:77 (79) when Our messengers came to Lot, he .was troubled on their account

11:81 (83) Lot, we are messengers of thy Lord

11:89 (91) Salih; and the people of Lot are not far away from you

15:59 (59) excepting the folk of Lot; them we shall deliver

15:61 (61) so, when the envoys came to the folk of Lot

21:71 (71) We delivered him, and Lot, unto the land that We had blessed

21:74 (74) and Lot - to him We gave judgment and knowledge

22:43 (43) and the people of Abraham, the people of Lot

26:160 (160) the people of Lot cried lies to the Envoys

26:161 (161) when their brother Lot said to them, 'Will you not be godfearing?'

26:167 (167) if thou givest not over, Lot, thou shalt assuredly be one of the expelled

27:54 (55) and Lot, when he said to his people

27:56 (57) expel the folk of Lot from your city

29:26 (25) but Lot believed him; and he said, 'I will flee to my Lord'

29:28 (27) and Lot, when he said to his people

29:32 (31) he said, 'Lot is in it'

29:33 (32) when that Our messengers came to Lot he was troubled on their account

37:133 (133) Lot too was one of the Envoys

38:13 (12) and the people of Lot, and the men of the Thicket

50:13 (13) and Ad and Pharaoh, the brothers of Lot

54:33 (33) the people of Lot cried lies to the warnings

54:34 (34) We loosed against them a squall of pebbles except the folk of Lot

66:10 (10) the wife of Noah, and the wife of Lot

### \*L W Y

**LAWA vb. (I)**-to twist, to twist about, to pervert, to distort (i.e. to twist one's tongue). (n.vb.) twisting, distorting

b) impf. act. (*yalwi*)

3:78 (72) there is a sect of them twist their tongues with the Book

31:53 (147) when you were going up, not twisting about for anyone

4:135 (134) for if you twist or turn, God is aware of the things you do

f) nlvb. (*layy*)

4:46 (48) twisting with their tongues

**LAWWA vb. (II)**-to twist, to avert

a) perf. act.

63:5 (5) they twist their heads, and thou seest them. turning their faces away

**\*L Y L**

**LAYL n.m. (f. *laylah*, pl. *layali*)**-(f) a night, (in) night, night-time, (adv) by night; (laylat al-qadar) The Night of Power

2:51 (48) and when We appointed with Moses forty.nights

2:164 (159) in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of night and day

2:187 (183) permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast, is to go in to your wives

2:187 (183) then complete the Fast unto the night

2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day, secretly and in public

3:27 (26) :Thou makest the night to enter into the day

3:27 (26) Thou makest the day to enter into the night

3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs in the watches of the night

3:190 (187) in the alternation of night and day there are signs

6:13 (13) to Him belongs whatsoever inhabits the night and the day

6:60 (60) it is He who recalls you by night

6:76 (76) when night outspread over him he saw a star

6:96 (96) He splits the sky into dawn, and has made the night for a repose

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

10:6 (6) in the alternation of night and day

10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it by night or day

10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

10:67 (68) it is He who made for you the night to repose in it

11:81 (83) so set forth, thou with thy family, in 'aw atch of the night

11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the two ends of the day and night of the night

13:3 (3) of every fruit He placed there two kinds, covering the day with the night

13:10 (11) he who hides himself in the night, and he who sallies by day

14:33 (37) He subjected to you the night and day

15:65 (65) so set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

16:12 (12) He subjected to you the night and day

17:1 (1) Glory be to Him, .who carried His servant by night

17:12 (13) We have appointed the night and the day as two signs

17:12 (13) then We have blotted out the sign of the night, and made the sign of the day to see

17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the

night

17:79 (81) and as for the night, keep vigil a part of it

19:10 (11) thou shalt not speak to men, though being without fault, three nights

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the watches of the night

21:20 (20) glorifying Him by night and in the daytime•

21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day

21:42 (43) who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All-merciful?

22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day

22:61 (60) and makes the day to enter into the night

23:80 (82) to Him belongs the alternation of night and day

24:44 (44) God turns about the day and the night

25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment

25:62 (63) it is He who made the night and day a succession

27:86 (88) have they not seen how We made the night for them, to repose in it

28:71 (71) what think you? if God should make the night unceasing over you

28:72 (72) what god other than God shall bring you night to repose in?

28:73 (73) of His mercy He has appointed for you night and day

30:23 (22) of His signs is your slumbering-by night and day

31:29 (28) hast thou not seen how that God makes the night to enter into the day

31:29 (28) and makes the day to enter into the night

34:18 (17) journey among them by night and day in security

34:33 (32) but devising night and day, when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God

35:13 (14) He makes the night to enter into the day

35:13 (14) and makes the day to enter into the night

36:37 (37) and a sign for them is the night

36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon, neither does the night outstrip the day

37:138 (138) and in the night;"will you not understand?

39:5 (7) wrapping night about the day

39:5 (7) wrapping the day about- the night

39:9 (12) is he who is obedient in the watches of the night, bowing himself and standing

40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night, to repose in it

41:37 (37) of His signs are the night and the day, the sun and the moon

41:38 (38) those who are with thy Lord do glorify Him by night and day

44:3 (2) We have sent it down in a blessed night

44:23 (22) then set thou forth with My servants in a watch of the night

45:5 (4) in the alternation of night and day

50:40 (39) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the night, and at the ends of the prostrations

51:17 (17) little of the night would they slumber

52:49 (49) proclaim the praise of thy Lord in the night, and at the declining of

the stars

57:6 (6) He makes the night to enter into the day

57:6 (6) and makes the day to enter into the night

69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days

71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day

73:2 (2) keep vigil the night, except a little

73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread, more upright in speech

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night.

73:20 (20) God determines the night and the day

74:33 (36) and the night when it retreats

76:26 (26) and part of the night

76:26 (26) and magnify Him through the long night

78:10 (10) and We appointed night for a garment

79:29 (29) and darkened its'night, and brought forth its forenoon

81:17 (17) by' the night swarming

84:17 (17) and the night and what it envelops

89:2 (1) and ten nights

89:4 (3) by the night when it journeys on

91:4 (4) and by the night when it enshrouds him

92:1 (1) by the night enshrouding

93:2 (2) and the brooding night

97:1 (1). behold, We sent it down on the Night of Power

97:2 (2) what shall teach thee what is the Night of Power

97:3 (3) the Night of Power is better than a thousand months

**\*L Y N**

**LANA vb. (I)**-to be gentle, to be lenient, to soften

a) perf. act.

3:159 (153) it was by some mercy of God that thou wast gentle to them

b) impf. act. (*yalfnu*)

39:23 (24) their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

**LAYYIN n.m. (adj)**-soft, gentle

20:44 (46) speak gently to him, that haply he may be mindful

**LINAH n.f.** -a palm-tree

59:5 (5) whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left standing upon their roots

**ALANA vb. (IV)**-to soften (tr)

a) perf. act.

34:10 (10) and We softened for him iron

**\*L Y T**

**LATA vb. (I)**-to diminish (tr), to withhold

b) impf. act. (*yalitu*)

49:14 (14) if you obey God and His Messenger, He will not diminish you anything of your works

**AL-LAT n.prop.-Al-Lat** (a goddess of pre-Islamic Arabia)

53:19 (19) Have you considered Al-Lat and Al-'Uzza

**\*L Z B**

**LAZABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) (adj) clinging, plastic, sticky

g) pcple. act. (*lizib*)

37:11 (11) We created them of clinging clay

**\*L Z M**

**LAZIMA vb. (III)**-(n.vb.) fastening [Ar];.inevitable (punishment or judgment) [B1, pk, Ali]; close at hand [BI]; (adv) necessarily [Ali]

f) n.vb. (*lizam*)

20:129 (129) for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term, it had been fastened

25:77 (77) for you have cried lies, and it shall surely be fastened

**ALZAMA vb. (IV)**-to fasten to; to compel

a). perf. act.

17:13 (14) We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck

48:26 (26) His Messenger and the believers, and fastened to them the word of godfearing

b) impf. act. (*yulzimu*)

11:28 (30) shall we compel you to it while you are averse to it?

**\*L Z Y**

**LAZA n.f.**-a furnace [Ar]; fire of hell [Pk, Ali]; flame [B1]

70:15 (15) nay, verily it is a furnace

**TALAZZA vb. (V)**-to flame [Ar, Pk]; to blaze fiercely [Ali, BI]

b) impf act. (*yatalazza*)

92:14 (14) now I have warned you of a Fire that flames

# MIM

## \*M Y

**MI'AH n.f.**--a hundred

2:259 (261) God made him die a hundred years, then He raised him up

2:259 (261) nay; thou hast tarried a hundred years

2:261 (263) of a grain of corn that -sprouts seven ears, in every ear a hundred grains

8:65 (66) if there be tweity of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred

8:65 (66) if there be a hundred of you, they will overcome a thousand unbelievers

8:66 (67) if there be a hundred of you, patient men, they will overcome two (hundred).

8:66 (67) if there be a (hundred) of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred

18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred'years ""

24:2 (2) scourge each one of them a hundred stripes

37:147 (147) then We sent him unto a hundred thousand, or more

## \*M' N

**MAUN n.m.**-charity [Ar]; small kindness [Pk]; neighbourly needs [Ali]; succour [BI]

107:7 (7) and refuse charity

**\*M Y**

**AMA' n.com. (pl. of *ma'y*)-bowels, intestines**

47:15 (17) boiling water, that tears their bowels asunder

**\*M 'Z**

**MAZ n.m.-goat(s)**

6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats two

**\*M D D**

**MADDA vb. (I)-to stretch out, stretch forth, to extend, to spread out; to prolong; to lead on, to cause to increase; to replenish, to reinforce with, to support. (n.vb.) the act of extending or prolonging. (pcple. pass.) that which is spread out, extended; (adj) ample**

a) perf. act.

13:3 (3) it is He who stretched out the earth

15:19 (19) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains

25:45 (47) hast thou not regarded thy Lord, how He has stretched out the shadow?

50:7 (7) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains

b) impf. act. (*yamuddu*)

2:15 (14) God shall mock them, and shall lead them on

7:202 (201) and their brothers they lead on into error

15:88 (88) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy

19:75 (76) whosoever is in error, let the All-merciful prolong his term for him

19:79 (82) We shall prolong for him the chastisement

20:131 (131) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy

22:15 (15) let him stretch up a rope to heaven, then let him sever it

31:27 (26) seven seas after it to replenish it

c) impv. (*mudda*)

84:3 (3) when earth is stretched out

f) n.vb. (*madd*)

19:75 (76) whosoever is in error, let the All-merciful prolong his term for him  
<... >

19:79 (82) We shall prolong for him the chastisement <...>

h) pcple. pass. (*mamdad*)

56:30 (29) and spreading shade

74:12 (12) and appointed for him ample wealth

**MADAD n.m.**-replenishment, support

18:109 (109) though We brought replenishment the like of it

**MIDAD n.m.**-ink

18:109 (109) if the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord

**MUDDAH n.f.**-a period, a term, a space of time

9:4 (4) with them fulfil your covenant till their term

**MADDADA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) outstretched

h) pcple. pass. (*mutmaddad*)

104:9 (9) in columns outstretched

**AMADDA vb. (IV)**-to succour, to reinforce. (pcple. act.) one who succours or reinforces

a) perf. act.

17:6 (6) We succoured you with wealth and children

26:132 (132) fear Him who has succoured you with what you know

26:133 (133) succoured you with flocks and sons

52:22 (22) We shall succour them with fruits and flesh

b) impf. act. (*yumiddu*)

3:124 (120) your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels

3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

17:20 (21) each We succour, these and those, from thy Lord's gift

23:55 (57) what do they think that We succour them with of wealth and children?

27:36 (36) would you succour me with wealth?

71:12 (11) and will succour you with wealth and sons

g) pcp. act. (*mumidd*)

8:9 (9) I shall reinforce you with a thousand angels

### **\*M D N**

**MADINAH n.f. (pl. *mada'in*)-a'i**, the City (Medina)

7:111 (108) and send among the cities musterers

7:123 (120) surely this is a device you have devised in the city

9:101 (102) some of the people of the City are grown, bold

9:120 (121) it is not for the people of the City

12:30 (30) certain women that were in the city said

15:67 (67) the people of the city came rejoicing

18:19 (18) now send one of you forth with this silver to the city

18:82 (81) as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan lads in the city

26:36 (35) send among the cities musterers

26:53 (53) then Pharaoh sent among the cities musterers

27:48 (49) in the city there were nine persons

28:15 (14) he entered the city, at a time when its people were unheeding

28:18 (17) now in the 'morning he was in the city, fearful and vigilant

28:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

33:60 (60) they that make commotion in the city

36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

63:8 (8) "if we return to the City, the mightier ones of it will expel the more abased

**MADYAN n.prop.-Midian**

7:85 (83) to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

9:70 (71) Thamood, the people of Abraham, the men of Midian

11:84 (85) to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

11:95 (98) so away with Midian, even as Thamood was done away

20:40 (42) many years among the people of-Midian thou didst sojourn.

22:44 (43) and the men of Midian; to Moses also they cried lies

28:22 (21) when he turned his face towards Midian he said '

28:23 (22) when he came to the waters of Midian he found' a company of the people

28:45 (45) neither wast thou a dweller among the Midianites

29:36 (35) to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said .

**\*M D GH**

**MUDGHAH n.f.-tissue, a lump of flesh (the size of a morsel)'**

22:5 (5) then of a lump of flesh, formed and unformed

23:14 (14) then We created of the clot a tissue

23:14 (14) then We created of the tissue bones

**\*M D Y**

**MAPA vb. (I)**-to pass away, to be past, to go away, to depart. (n.vb.) the act of going away

a) perf. act.

8:38 (39) He will forgive them what is past

43:8 (7) the example of the ancients passed away

b) impf. act. (*yamdi*)

18:60 (59) I will not give up until I reach the meeting of the two seas, though I go on for many years

c) impv. (*imdi*)

15:65 (65) depart unto the place you are commanded

f) n.vb. (*mudiy*)

\* 36:67 (67) then they could not go on, nor could they return

**\*M H D**

**MAHADA vb. (I)**-to make provision. (pcple. act.) one who spreads or smooths (a bed or cradle)

b) impf. act. (*yamhadu*)

30:44 (43) whosoever does righteousness - for themselves they are making provision

g) pcple. act. (*mahid*)

51:48 (48) and the earth - We spread it forth

**MAHD n.m.**-a cradle

3:46 (41) He shall speak to men in the cradle, and of age

.5:110 (109) to speak to men in the cradle, and of age

19:29 (30) how shall we speak to one who is still in the cradle

20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you

43:10 (9) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you

**MIHIAD n.m.**-a cradle, cradling

2:206 (202) Gehenna shall be enough for him - how evil a cradling

3:12 (10) overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna - an evil cradling

3:197 (196) their refuge is Gehenna - an evil cradling

7:41 (39) Gehenna shall be their cradle

13:18 (18) their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil cradling

38:56 (56) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted - an evil cradling

78:6 (6) have We not made the earth as a cradle

**MAHHADA vb. (II)**-to make smooth. (n.vb.) the act of making smooth

a) perf. act.

74:14 (14) and made all things smooth for him

f) n.vb. (*tamhid*)

74:14 (14) .and made all things smooth for him <...>

**\*M H L**

**MUHL n.m.**-molten copper-

18:29(28) they Will be succoured with water like molten copper

44:45 (45) like molten copper, bubbling in the belly

70:8 (8) upon the day when heaven shall be as molten copper

**MAHHALA vb. (II)**-to respite

c) impv. (*mahhil*)

73:11 (11) leave Me to those who cry lies, those prosperous ones, and respite them a little

86:17 (17) - so respite the unbelievers; delay with them awhile

**AMHALA vb. (IV)**-to delay

c) impv. (*amhil*) : ...

86:17 (17) so respite the unbelievers; delay with them awhile

**\*M H N**

**MAHIN n.m. (adj)**-mean, contemptible, despicable

32:8 (7) He fashioned his progeny of an extraction of mean water

.43:52 (51) or am i better than this man, who is contemptible

68:10 (10) and obey thou not every mean swearer

77:20 (20) did We not create you of a mean water

**\*M H.L.**

**MAIJALA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** power

f) n.vb. (*mihdl*)

13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God, who is mighty in power

**\*M H N**

**IMTAHANA vb. (VIII)-to test, to try**

a) perf. act.

49:3 (3) those are they whose hearts God has tested for godfearing

c) impv. (*imtahin*)

60:10 (10) when believing women come to you~as emigrants, test them

**\*M H Q**

**MAHAQA vb. (I)-to blot out**

b) impf. act. (*yamhaqu*)

2:276 (277) God blots out usury, but freewill offerings He augments

3:141 (135) that God may prove the believers, and blot out the unbelievers

**\*M.H S**

**MAHIHASA vb. (II)**-to prove, to try

b). impf. act. (*yumabhisu*)

3:141 (135) and that God may prove the believers

3:154 (148) that He might prove what was in your hearts

**\*M H W**

**MAHA vb. (I)**-to blot out, to obliterate

a) perf. act.

17:12 (13) We have blotted out the sign of the night

b) impf. act. (*yamhi*)

13:39 (39) God blots out, and He establishes whatsoever He will

42:24 (23) God blots out falsehood and verifies the truth

**\*M J D**

**MAJID n.m. (adj)**-glorious; All-glorious (Divine attribute)

11:73 (76) surely He is All-laudable, All-glorious.

50:1 (1) by the glorious Koran

85:15 (15) Lord of the Throne, the All-glorious

85:21 (21) nay, but it is a glorious Koran

**\*M J S**

**MAJUS n.prop.**-the Magians

22:17 (17) the Sabaeans, the Christians, the Magians and the idolaters

**\*M K K**

**MAKKAH n.prop.**-Mecca

48:24 (24) He who restrained their hands from you, and your hands from them, in the hollow of Mecca

**\*M K L**

**MIKAL n.prop.** -Michael (the Archangel)

2:98 (92) His angels and His. Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael

**\*M K N**

**MAKIN n~m. (adj)**-sure, firm, secure

12:54 (54) thou art established firmly in our favour and in our trust

23:13 (13) then We set him, a drop, in a receptacle secure

77:21 (21) that We laid within a sure lodging

81:20 (20) having power, With the Lord of the Throne secure

**MAKKANA vb. (II)**-to establish firmly

a) perf. act.

6:6 (6) many a generation We established in the earth

7:10 (9) We have established you in the earth

12:21 (21) so We established Joseph in the land

12:56 (56) so We established Joseph in the land

18:84 (83) "We established him in the-land

18:95 (94) that wherein my Lord has established me is better

22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform the-prayer

46:26 (25) and We had established them in that

46:26 (25) wherein We have not established you.

b) impf. act. (*yumakkinu*)

6:6 (6) as We never established you

24:55 (54) He will surely establish their religion for them

28:6 (5) and to establish them in the land

28:57 (57) have We not established for them a sanctuary secure

**AMKANA vb. (IV)**-to give one power over someone or something

a) perf. act.

8:71 (72) they have tricked God before; but He has given thee power over them

**\*M K R**

**MAKARA vb. (I)**-to devise, to scheme, to plot, to plan. (n.vb.) devising, a device; a plot; sly whispers or talk. (pcple. act.) a planner, deviser, plotter

a) peff. act.

3:54 (47) and they devised and God (devised)

3:54 (47) and they (devised) and God devised

7:123 (120) surely this is a device you have devised in the city

13:42 (42) Those that were before them devised; but God's

14:46 (47) they devised their devising, and their devising is known to God..

16:26 (28) those that were before them contrived

16:45 (47) do they feel secure, those who devise evil things

27:50 (51) and they devised a device

27:50 (51) and We likewise devised a device

40:45 (48) God guarded him against the evil things of their devising

71:22 (21) and have devised a mighty device

b) impf. act. (*yamkuru*).

6:123 (123) We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners, to devise there

6:123 (123) they devised only against themselves, and they were not aware

6:124 (124) a terrible chastisement, for what they devised

8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee, to confine thee

8:30 (30) or to expel thee, and were devising

8:30 (30) and God was devising

10:21 (22) Our messengers are writing down what you are devising

12:102 (103) thou wast not with them when they agreed upon their plan, devising

16:127 (128) nor be thou straitened for what they devise

27:70 (72) \* nor be thou straitened for what they devise

35:10 (11) those who devise evil deeds - theirs shall be a terrible chastisement

f) n.vb. (*makr*)

7:99 (97) do they feel secure against God's devising?

7:99 (97) none feels secure against God's devising

7:123 (120) surely this is a device you have devised in the city

10:21 (22) they have a device concerning Our signs

10:21 (22) say: 'God is swifter at devising'

12:31 (31) when she heard their sly whispers, she sent to them

13:33 (33) decked out fair to the unbelievers is their devising

13:42 (42) but God's is the devising altogether

14:46 (47) they devised their devising

14:46 (47) " and their devising is known to God

14:46 (47) though their devising were such as to remove mountains

27:50 (51) and they devised a device

27:50 (51) and We likewise devised a device

27:51 (52) and behold, how was the end of their device

34:33 (32) but devising night and day, when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God

35:10 (11) and their devising shall come to naught

35:43 (41) waxing proud in the land, and devising evil

35:43 (41) but evil devising encompasses only those who do it

71:22 (21) and have devised a mighty device

g) pcp. act. (*makir*)

3:54 (47) God is the best of devisers

8:30 (30) God was devising; and God is the best of devisers

### \*M K TH

**MAKATHA vb. (I)**-to tarry, to abide. (n.vb.) the act of tarrying;,(with prep. 'al6) at intervals. (pcple. act.) one who abides or tarries

a) perf. act. ..

27:22 (22) but he tarried not long, and said

b) impf. act. (*yamkuthu*)

13:17 (18) and what profits men abides in the earth

c) impv. (*umkuth*)

20:10 (9) tarry you here; I observe a fire

28:29 (29) tarry you here; I observe a fire

f) n.vb. (*mukth*) -

17:106 (107) a Koran We have divided, for thee to 'recite it to mankind at intervals

g) pcp. act., (*makith*)

18:3 (2) therein to abide for ever

43:77 (77) He will say, "You will surely tarry'

### **\*M K W**

**MAKA** vb. (I)-(n.vb.) whistling

f) n.vb. (*muka'*)

8:35 (35) their prayer at the House is nothing but a whistling

### **\*M KH D**

**MAKHAD** n.m. (**coll**)-birthpangs, pains of childbirth

19:23 (23) the birthpangs surprised her by the trunk of the palm-tree

### **\*M KH R**

**MAKHARA** vb. (I)-(pcp. act.) that which ploughs or cleaves through the waves

g) pcp. act. f. (*mawakhir*, pl. of *makhirah*)

16:14 (14) and thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it

35:12 (13) and thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it

**\*M L**

**MALA'A- vb. (I)**-to fill. (pcple. act.) one who fills

b) impf. act. (*yamla'u*)

7:18 (17) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with all of you

11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with jinn and men

32:13 (13) assuredly I shall fill Gehenna withjinn and men

38:85 (85) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with thee

d) perf. pass. (*mula*)

18:18 (17) thou wouldst have turned thy back on them in flight, and been filled with terror

72:8 (8) we stretched towards heaven, but we found it filled with terrible guards

g) pcple. act. (*mali*)

37:66 (64) they eat of it, and of it fill their bellies

56:53 (53)- and you shall fill therewith your bellies

**MALA' n.m.**-council [Ar]; chiefs, leaders [Pk, Ali]; assembly [B1]

2:246 (247) hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel

7:60 (58) said the Council of his people, 'We see thee'

7:66 (64) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

7:75 (73) said the Council of those of his p6ople who waxed proud

7:88 (86) said the Council of those of his people who waxed proud

7:90 (88) said the Council of those of his people who disbelieved

7:103 (101) We sent, after them, Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council

7:109 (106) said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:127 (124) then said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

10:75 (76) We sent forth, after them, Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his-Council

10:83 (83) for fear of Pharaoh and their Council

10:88 (88) Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

11:27 (29) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

11:38 (40) whenever a council of his people passed by him they scoffed at.him

11:97 (99) to Pharaoh and his Council

12:43 (43) my counsellors, pronounce to me upon my dream

23:24 (24) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:33 (34) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:46 (48) unto Pharaoh and his Council

26:34 (33) said he to the Council about him

27:29 (29) O Council, see, a letter honourable has been cast unto- me

27:32 (32) O Council, pronounce to me concerning my affair

27:38 (38) O Council, which one of you will bring me her throne

28:20 (19) Moses, the Council are conspiring to slay thee

28:32 (32) these shall be two proofs from thy Lord to Pharaoh and his Council

28:38 (38) Council, I know not that you have any god but me

37:8 (8) they listen not to the High Council

38:6 (5) and the Council of them depart, saying

38:69 (69) I had no knowledge of the High Council when they disputed

43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council

MIL' n.m.-a quantity that fills anything; (miP al-ard) the earth full

3:91 (85) . .there. shall not be accepted from any one of them the whole earth full of gold

**IMTALA'A vb. (VIII)-to be full**

a) perf. act.

50:30 (29) upon the day We shall say unto Gehenna, 'Art thou filled?'

**\*M L H**

**MILH n.com.-salt**

25:53 (55) He who let forth the two seas, this one sweet, grateful to taste, and this salt

35:12 (13) this is sweet, grateful to taste, delicious to drink, and that is salt

**\*M L K**

**MALAKA vb. (I)-to own, to possess; to have power or-dominion over, to rule; (malaka min Allah) to avail with or against God, to overrule God. (n.vb.1) volition, that which is in one's power. (n.vb.2) dominion, kingship, kingdom. (pcple. act.) one.who has dominion or power, who owns or possesses; Master (Divine attribute). (pcple. pass.) one who is owned or possessed by someone**

else, a slave

a) perf. act.

4:3 (3) then only one, or what your right hands own

4:24 (28) and wedded women, save what your right hands own

4:25 (29) let him take believing handmaids that your right hands own

4:36 (40) to the traveller, and to that your right hands own

16:71 (73) shall not give over their provision to that their right hands possess

23:6 (6) save from their wives and what their right hands own

24:31 (31) or their women, or what their right hands own.

24:33 (33) those your right hands own who seek emancipation, contract with them accordingly

24:58 (57) let those your right hands own and those of you who have not reached puberty ask leave of you three times

24:61 (60) the houses of your uncles or your aunts maternal, or that whereof you own the keys

30:28 (27) do you have, among that your right hands own, associates

33:50 (49) thy wives whom thou hast given their wages and what thy right hand owns

33:50 (50) We know what We have imposed upon them touching their wives and what their right hands own

33:52 (52) though their beauty please thee, except what thy right hand owns.

33:55 (55) their women, and what their right hands own

70:30 (30) save from:their wives and what their right hands own

b) impf. act. (*yamliku*).

5:17 (19) who then shall overrule God in any way

5:25 (28) I rule no one except myself and my brother

5:41 (45) whomsoever God desires to try, thou canst not avail him anything with God

5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?

7:188 (188) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

10:31 (32) or who possesses hearing and sight

10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself or hurt, but as God will

13:16 (17) such as have no power to profit or hurt themselves

16:73 (75) that which has no power to provide them anything from the heavens

17:56 (58) they have no power to remove affliction from you

17:100 (102) if you possessed the treasures of my Lord's mercy

19:87 (90) having no power of intercession, save

20:89 (91) neither had any power to hurt or profit them

25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit themselves

25:3 (4) no power of death or life or raising up

27:23 (23) I found a woman ruling over them

29:17 (16) those you serve, apart from God, have no power to provide for you

34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens

34:42 (41) today none of you shall have power to profit or hurt another

35:13 (14) those you call upon, apart from Him, possess not so much as the skin of a date-stone . .

39:43 (44) even though they have no power whatever and no understanding

43:86 (86) those they call upon, apart from Him, have no power of intercession

46:8 (7) if I have forged it, you have no power to help me against God

48:11 (11) who can avail you aught against God, if He desires hurt for you

60:4 (4) I have no power to do aught for thee against God

72:21 (21) I possess no power over you, either for hurt or for rectitude

-78:37 (37) the All-merciful of whom they have no power to speak

82:19 (19) a day when no soul shall possess aught to succour another soul

f) n.vb. (1) (*malk*)

20:87 (90) 'We have not failed in our tryst with thee,' they said, 'of our volition'

f) n.vb. (2) (*mulk*)

2:102 (96) they follow what the Satans recited over Solomon's kingdom

2:107 (101) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth

2:247 (248) they said, 'How should he be king over us'

2:247 (248) who have better right than he to kingship

2:247 (248) God gives the kingship to whom He will

2:248 (249) the sign of his kingship is that the Ark will come to you

2:251 (252) and God gave him the kingship, and Wisdom

2:258 (260) that God had given him the kingship'

3:26 (25)' O God, Master of the Kingdom,

3:26 (25) Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt

3:26 (25) and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt

3:189 (186) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

4:53 (56) or have they. a share in the Kingdom?

4:54 (57) We gave them a mighty kingdom "

5:17 (20) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:18 (21) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:40 (44) - knowest thou :not that to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth?

5:120 (120) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

6:73 (73) His saying is true,-and His is the Kingdom

7:158 (158) Him to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

9:116 (117) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

12:101 (102). O my Lord, Thou hast given me to rule

17:111 (111.) and who has not any associate in the Kingdom

20:120 (118). shall.I point thee to the Tree of Eternity, and a Kingdom that decays not?

22:56 (55) the Kingdom upon that day shall belong to God

24:42 (42) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

25:2 (2) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

25:2 (2) He has no associate in the Kingdom

25:26 (28) the Kingdom that day, the true Kingdom, shall belong to the All-merciful

35:13 (14) that is God, your Lord;..to Him belongs the Kingdom

38:10 (9) or is theirs the kingdom of the heavens and earth

38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom

38:35 (34) forgive me, and give me a kingdom such as may not befall anyone after me

39:6 (8) that then is God, your Lord; to Him belongs the Kingdom

39:44 (45) His. is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth

40:16 (16) 'Whose is the-Kingdom today?' 'God's, the One, the Omnipotent'

40:29 (30) O my people, today the kingdom is yours, who are masters in the land

42:49 (48) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

43:51 (50) O my people, do I not possess the kingdom of Egypt

43:85 (85) blessed be He, to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth..

45:27 (26) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

48:14.(14) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

57:2 (2) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

57:5 (5) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

64:1 (1) His is the Kingdom, and His is the praise

67:1 (1) blessed be He in whose hand is the Kingdom

76:20-(20) when thou seest them then thou seest bliss and a great kingdom

85:9 (9) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

g) pople. act. (*malik*)

1:4 (3) the Master of the Day.of Doom

3:26 (25) say: 'O God, Master of the Kingdom'

36:71 (71) of that Our hands wrought cattle that they own

h) pople. pass. (*mamlak*) .

16:75 (77) God has struck a similitude; a servant possessed by his master, having no power

**MALAK n.m.**-angel(s)

2:102 (96) that which was sent down upon-Babylon's two angels, Harut and Marut

6:8 (8) why has an angel not been sent down on him?

6:8 (8) yet had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been determined

6:9 (9) had We made him an angel, yet assuredly We would have made him a man

6:50 (50) I say not to you, 'I am an angel'

7:20 (19) your Lord has only prohibited you from this tree lest you become angels

11:12 (15) why has a treasure not been sent down upon him, or an angel not come with him?

11:31 (33) I do not say, 'I am an angel'

12:31 (31) this is no mortal; he is no other but a noble angel

17:95 (97) We would have sent down upon them out of heaven an angel as Messenger

25:7 (8) why-has an angel not been sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been'charged with you, shall gather you

53:26 (26). how many an angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails not anything

69:17 (17) the angels shall stand upon its.borders

89:22 (23) thy Lord comes, and the angels rank on rank

**MALAKUT n.m.**-kingdom, dominion

6:75 (75) We. were showing Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and earth

7:185 (184) have they not considered the dominion of the heaven and of the earth

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of everything, protecting and Himself unprotected

36:83 (83) glory be to Him, in whose hand is the dominion of everything

**MALIK n.m. (pl. *mulak*)**-king; King (Divine attribute)

2:246 (247) raise up for us a king, and we will fight in God's way

2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king

5:20 (23) when He appointed-among you Prophets, and appointed you kings

12:43 (43) the king said, 'I saw in a' dream seven fat kine'

12:50 (50) the king said, 'Bring him to me'.

12:54 (54) the king said, 'Bring him to me'

12:72 (72) they said, 'We are missing the king's goblet'

12:76 (76) he could not have taken his brother, according to the king's doom

18:79 (78) there was a king who was seizing every ship by brutal force

20:114 (113) so high exalted be God, the true King

23:116 (117) then high exalted be God, the King, the True

27:34 (34). kings, when they enter a city, disorder it

59:23 (23) He is the King, the All-holy, the All-merciful

62:1 (1) all that is in the heavens. and the earth magnifies God, the King

114:2 (2) the King of men

**MALIK n.m.**-King (Divine attribute)

54:55 (55) in a sure abode, in the presence of a King Omnipotent

**MALIK n.prop.**-Malik (an angel)

43:77 (77) O Malik, let thy Lord have done with us

**\*M L L**

**MILLAH n.f.**-religion, faith, creed

2:120 (114) neither the Christians., not till thou followest their religion

2:130 (124) who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham, except he be

foolish-minded?

2:135 (129) nay, rather the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

3:95 (89) . God has spoken the truth; therefore follow the creed of Abraham

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God.

6:161 (162) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

7:88 (86) unless you return into our creed

7:89 (87) . we should have forged against God a lie if we returned into your creed

12:37 (37) I have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God

12:38 (38) I have followed the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

14:13 (16) or you will surely return into our creed

16:123 (124) follow thou the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

18:20 (19) they will stone you, or restore you to their creed

22:78 (77) being the creed of your father Abraham

38:7 (6) we have not heard of this in the last religion

**AMALLA vb. (IV) -to dictate**

b) impf. act. (*yumillu*)

2:282 (282) let him write, and let the debtor dictate

2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself

2:282 (282) then let his guardian dictate justly

**\*M L Q**

**AMLAQA vb. (IV)**-(n.vb.) poverty, penury, want

f) n.vb. (*imlaq*)

6:151 (152) and not to slay your children because of poverty

17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty

**\*M L Y**

**MALIY n.m.**-(adv) for a while

19:46 (47) so forsake me now for some while

**AMLA vb. (IV)**- (with prep. i-) to respite, to grant indulgence; (with prep. 'a6) - to recite

a) perf. act.

13:32 (32) Messengers indeed were scoffed at before thee, and I respited the unbelievers

22:44 (43) I respited the unbelievers, then I seized them

22:48 (47) how many a city I have respited in its evildoing

47:25 (27). Satan it was that tempted them, and God respited them

b) impf. act. (*yumli*)

3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is better

3:178 (172) 'We grant them indulgence only that they may increase in sin

7:183 (182) I respite them - assuredly My guile is sure

68:45 (45) I shall respite them - assuredly My guile is sure

e) i'impf. pass. (*yumla*)

25:5 (6) they are recited to him at the dawn and in the evening

### \*M. N

**MANAA.vb. (I)**-to.bar from, to prevent, to deny someone something; to.defend or protect from..(pcple. act.) one who protects or defends. (pcple. pass.)  
forbidden

a) perf. act.

2:114 (108) who does greater evil than he who bars God's places of worship

7:12 (11) what prevented thee to bow thyself, when I commanded thee?

9:54 (54) naught prevents that their expendings should be accepted from them

17:59 (61) naught prevented Us from sending the signs

17:94 (96) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them

18:55 (53) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came unto them

20:92 (94) what prevented thee, Aaron, when thou sawest them in error

38:75 (75) Iblis, what prevented thee to bow thyself before that I created

b) impf. act. (*yamna'u*)

4:141 (140) did we not defend you-from the believers?

21:43 (44) have they gods that shall defend them apart from Us?

107:7 (7) and refuse charity

d) perf. pass. (*muni'a*)

12:63 (63) they said, 'Father, the measure-was denied to us'.

g) pcple. act. f. (*mani'ah*)

59:2 (2) they thought that their fortresses would defend them against God

h) pcple. pass. (*mamna*)

56:33 (32) unfailing, unforbidden

**MANNA n.m.**-one who hinders, hinderer

50:25 (24) every hinderer of the good, transgressor, disquieter

.68:12 (12) hinderer of good, guilty aggressor

**MANLY n.m. (adj)**-grudging

70:21 (21) when good visits him, grudging

**\*M N N**

**MANNA vb. (I) (with prep. 'al )**-to be gracious to, to show grace to, to favour, to bestow, to give (liberally); to reproach. (n.vb.) reproach; grace. (pcple. .pass.) failing, diminished

a) perf. act.

3:164 (158) God was gracious to the believers when He raised up among them a

Messenger

- 4:94 (96) God has been gracious to you

6:53 (53) are these the ones God has been gracious to among us?

12:90 (90) God has indeed been gracious unto us

20:37 (37) already another time We favoured thee

28:82 (82). had God not been'gracious to us, He would have made us to be swallowed too

37:114 (114) We also favoured'Moses and Aaron

52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us

b) impf. act. (*yamunnu*).

14:11 (13) God is gracious unto whomsoever He will of His servants

26:22 (21) that is a blessing thou reproachest me with

28:5 (4) We desired to be gracious to those that were abased in the land

49:17 (17) they count it as a favour to thee that they have surrendered

49:17 (17) do not count your surrendering as a favour to me

49:17 (17) God confers a favour upon you, in that He has guided you to belief

74:6 (6) give not, thinking to gain greater

) impv. (*umnun*)

38:39 (38) this is Our gift; bestow or withhold without reckoning

f) n.vb. (*mann*)

2:262 (264) then follow not up what they have expended with reproach and injury.

2:264 (266) void not Your freewill offerings with reproach and injury

47:4 (5) then set them free, either by grace or ransom

h) pcple, pass. (*mamnan*)

41:8 (7) those who believe" and do righteous deeds shall have a wage unfailing

68:3 (3) surely thou shalt have a wage unfailing

84:25 (25) theirs shall be a wage unfailing

95:6 (6) they shall have a wage unfailing

**MANN n.m.**-*manna*

2:57 (54) We sent down manna and quails upon-you

7:160,(160) . ... We sent down manna and quails upon them

20:80 (82) and sent down on you manna and quails

**MANUN n.m.**-Fate [Ar, BI]; time [Pk, Ali]

52:30 (30) he is a poet for whom :we await Fate's uncertainty-.

**\*M N Y**

**MANAT n.prop.**-*Manat* (a goddess of pre-Islamic Arabia)

53:20 (0) and Manat the third, the other

**MANI n.m.**-a sperm-drop

75:37 (37) was he not a sperm-drop spilled?

**UMNIYAH n.f. (pl. amani)**-a fancy [Ar]; hearsay, desire [Pk]; desire [Ali]; a thing taken on trust, dogma, formulation [BI]

2:78 (73) some there are of them that are common folk not knowing the Book, but only fancies

2:111 (105) such are.their. fancies

4:123 (122) it is not your fancies

4:123 (122) nor the fancies of the People of the Book

22:52 (51) but that Satan cast into his fancy, when he was fancying

57:14 (13) you awaited, and you were in doubt, and fancies deluded you

**MANNA vb. (II)**-to fill with fancies [Ar]; to arouse or fill with (false) desires [Ali, BI, Pk]

b) impf. act. (*yumann*)

4:119 (118) I will<sup>1</sup> lead them astray, andfill them with fancies

4:120 (119) He promises them andfills them with fancies

**AMNA vb. (IV)**-to cast forth, to spill

b) impf. act. (*yumni*)

56:58 (58) have you considered the seed you spill?

e) impf. pass. (*yumna*)

53:46 (47) of a sperm-drop, when it was cast forth

75:37 (37)' was he not a sperm-drop spilled?

**TAMANNA vb. (V)**-to \*fancy, to long for, to covet

a) perf. act.

22:52 (51) but that Satan cast into his fancy, when he was fancying

28:82 (82) in the morning those who had longed to be in his place the day before were saying

53:24 (24) shall man have whatever he fancies?

b) impf. act. (*yatamanni*)

2:95 (89) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded

3:143 (137) you were longing for death before you met it

4:32 (36) do not covet that whereby God in bounty has preferred one of you above another

62:7.(7) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded

c) impv. (*tamanna*)

2:94 (88) then long for death if you speak truly

62:6 (6) then do you long for death

### **\*M Q T**

**MAQATA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) hate, hatred, [Ar];abhorrence, abomination, [Pk, Bl]; aversion, odium [A-li]; (adj) hateful [Ar, .Pk]; odious [Ali]; abhorrent [BI]

f) n.vb. (*maqt*)

4:22 (26)• surely that is indecent and hateful, an evil way

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in hate in their Lord's sight

40:10 (10) surely-God's hatred is greater than your (hatred) one of another

40:10 (10) surely God's (hatred) is greater than your hatred one of another

40:35 (37) very hateful is that in the sight of God and the believers

61:3 (3) very hateful is it to God, that you say what you do not

### **\*M R**

**IMRA'AH n.f.**-a woman, a wife

2:282 (282) or if the two be not men, then one man and two women

3:35 (31) the wife of Imran said, 'Lord, I have vowed to Thee'

3:40 (35) how shall I have a son, seeing I am an old man and my wife is barren?

4:12 (15) if a man or a-woman have no heir direct

4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband

7:83 (81) We delivered him and his family, except his wife

11:71 (74) and his wife was standing by

11:81 (83) let not any one of you turn round, excepting thy wife

12:21 (21) he that bought him, being of Egypt, said to his wife

12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page

12:51 (51) the Governor's wife said, 'Now the truth is at last discovered'

15:60 (60) excepting his wife - we have decreed, she shall surely be of those that tarry

19:5 (5) I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone; and my wife is barren.

19:8 (9) how shall I have a son, seeing my wife is barren

27:23 (23) I found a woman ruling over them

27:57 (58) We delivered him and his family, except his wife

28:9 (8) said Pharaoh's wife, 'He will be a comfort to me and thee'

28:23 (23) .. he found, apart from them, two women holding back their flocks -

29:32 (31) We shall deliver him and his family, except his wife

29:33 (32) we shall deliver thee and thy family, except thy wife

33:50 (49) and any woman believer, if she give herself to the Prophet

51:29 (29) . then came forward his wife, clamouring

66:10 (10) the wife of Noah and the (wife) of Lot

66:10 (10) the (wife) of Noah. and the wife of Lot

66:11 (11) God has struck a similitude for the believers - the wife of Pharaoh

111:4 (4) and his wife, the carrier of the firewood

**IMRU' n.m. (with definite article, *al-'mar*)'- a mail**

2:102 (96) they learned how they might .divide a man and his wife

4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children

8:24 (24). ' know that God stands between a man and his heart

19:28 (29) Sister of Aaron, thy father was not a wicked man

24:11 (11) .. every man of them shall have the sin that he has earned charged to him

52:21 (21) every man shall be pledged for what he earned

70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled

78:40 (41) upon the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded

80:34 (34) upon the day when a man shall flee from his brother

80:37 (37) every man that day shall have business to suffice him

**MAR' n.m. (adj)**-wholesome, easy to digest

4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it with wholesome appetite

### **\*M R D**

**MARADA vb. (I)**-to grow bold, to persist (rebelliously). (pcple. act.) one who is rebellious

a) perf. act.

9:101 (102) some of the people of the City are grown bold in hypocrisy

g) pcple. act. (*marid*)

37:7 (7) and to preserve against every rebel Satan

**MARID n.m.**-a rebel

4:117 (117) they pray not except to a rebel Satan

22:3 (3) that disputes concerning God without knowledge and follows every rebel Satan

**MARRADA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) that which is rendered smooth

h)pcple. pass. (*mumarrad*)

27:44 (44) it is a pavilion-smoothed of crystal

### **\*M R D**

**MARIDA vb. (I)**-to be sick. (n.vb.) sickness, disease, illness

a) perf. act;

26:80 (80) and, whenever I am sick, • heals me

f) n.vb. (*marad*),..

2:10 (9) in their hearts is a sickness

2:10 (9) and God has increased their sickness

5:52 (57) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness vying with one another

8:49 (51) when the hypocrites', and those in whose hearts was sickness, said

9:125 (126) but as for those in whose heart is sickness

22:53 (52) He may make what Satan casts a trial for those in whose hearts is sickness

24:50 (49) is there sickness in their hearts, or are they in doubt

33:12 (12) when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is sickness, said

33:32 (32) so that he in whose heart is sickness may. be lustful

33:60 (60) ~ "i f the hypocrites do not give over, and those in whose hearts there is sickriess

47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee as one who swoons

47:29 (31) did those in whose hearts is sickness think that God would not bring to :light- their rancour?

74:31 (33) those in'whose hearts there.is sickness, and the unbelievers, may say

**MARID n.m. (pl. *marid*)-sick, ill**

2:184 (180) and if any of you be sick, or if he be on a journey

2:185 (181) and if any of you be sick, or if he be on a j6urriey

2:196 (192) if any of you is sick, or injured in his head

.4:43 (46) but if you are sick, or on a journey

4:102 (103) there is no fault in you, if rain molests you, or you are sick

5:6 (9) but if you are sick or on a journey

9:91 (92) there is no fault in the weak and the sick -

24:61 (60) there is no fault in the sick, neither in yourselves

48:17 (17) there is no fault in the lame, and there is no fault in the sick

73:20 (20) He knows that some of you are sick

**\*M R H**

**MARIHA vb. (I)**-to be exultant, to be petulant. (n.vb.) exultantly (adv).

a) perf. act.

40:75 (75) that is because you rejoiced in the earth without right, and were exultant

f) n.vb. (*marah*)

17:37 (39) and walk not in the earth exultantly

31:18 (17) and walk not in the earth exultantly

**\*M- R J**

**MARAJA vb. (I)**-to let forth [Ar]; to loose, to give independence to [Pk]; to let free [Ali]; to pour out, to mingle [Bl]

a) perf. act.

25:53'(55) it is He who let forth the two seas, this one sweet

55:19 (19) He let forth the two seas that meet together.

**MARIJ n.m.** -a smokeless fire

55:15 (14) He created the jinn of a smokeless fire

**MARIJ n.m. (adj)**--confused, troubled

50:5 (5) when it came to them, and so they are in a case confused

**MARJAN n.m.**-coral

55:22 (22) from them coine forth the pearl and the coral

55:58 (58) lovely as rubies, beautiful as coral

**\*M R R**

**MARRA vb. (I)** -(with prep. 'ah, or bi-) to pass, to pass by, to pass on. (n.vb.)  
the act of passing

a) perf. act.

2:259 (261) or such as he who passed by a city that was fallen

7:189 (189) she bore a light burden and passed by with it

10:12 (13) when We have removed his affliction from him, he passes on

11:38 (40) whenever a council of his people passed by him they scoffed at him

25:72 (72) when they pass by idle talk

25:72 (72) pass by with dignity

83:30 (30) when they passed them by winking at one another

b) impf. act. (*yamurru*)

12:105 (105) how many a sign there is in the heavens and in the earth that they pass by

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by like clouds

37:137 (137) and you pass by them in the morning

f) n.vb: (*marr*)

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by like [the passing -of the] clouds

**AMARR n.m. (comp. adj. of *murr*)-bitter**

54:46 (46) the Hour is very calamitous and bitter

**MARRAH n.f.-one time, one turn; (adv) once, twice (du)**

2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

6:94 (94) you have come to Us one by one, as We created you upon the first time

6:110 (110) even as they believed not in it the first time

8:56 (58) then they break their compact every time

9:13 (13) and purposed to expel the Messenger, beginning the first time against you

9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times

9:83 (84) you were well-pleased to tarry the first time

9:101 (102) We know them, and We shall chastise them twice

9:126 (127) do they not see that they are-trying every year once or (twice?)

9:126 (127) do they not see that they are tried every year (once) or twice?

17:4 (4) you shall do corruption in the earth twice

17:7 (7) and to enter the Temple, as they entered it the first time

17:51 (53) say: 'He who originated you the first time'

18:48 (46) you have come to Us, as We created you upon the first time

20:37 (37) already another time We favoured thee

24:58 (57) those of you who have not reached puberty ask leave of you three times

28:54 (54) these shall be given their wage twice over

33:31 (31) We shall pay her her wage twice over

36:79 (79) He shall quicken them, who originated them the first time

41:21 (20) He created you the first time

**MIRRAH n.f.**-(*dha mirrah*) very strong [An]; vigorous [Pk]; wise. [Ali]; forceful [BI]

53:6 (6) very strong; he stood poised

**ISTAMARRA vb. (X)**-(pcple. act.) continuous

g) pcple. act. (*mustamirr*)

54:2 (2) they turn away, and they say, 'A continuous sorcery'

54:19 (19) clamorous in a day of ill fortune continuous

**\*M R T**

**MIARUT n.prop.**-Marut (a rebellious angel)

2:102 (96) Babylon's two angels, Harut and Marut

**\*M R W**

**MARWAH n.prop.**-Marwa (a mountain near Mecca)

2:158 (153) Safa and Marwa are among the waymarks of God

**\*M R Y**

**MIRYAH n.f.**-a doubt

11:17 (20) his promised land is the Fire. So be thou not in doubt of it

11:109 (111) -be thou not in doubt concerning what these men serve

22:55 (54) the unbelievers will not cease to be in doubt of it

32:23 (23) be 'not in doubt concerning the encounter with him.

41:54 (54) are they not in doubt touching the encounter with their Lord?

**MARA vb. (III)**-to dispute, to contend; to doubt. (n.vb.) disputation, contenting

b) impf. act. (*yumari*)

18:22 (22) do not dispute with them, except in outward disputation

42:18 (17) those who are in doubt concerning the Hour are indeed in far error

53:12 (12) what, will you dispute with him what he sees?

f) n.vb. (*mira'*)

18:22 (22) do not dispute with them, except in outward disputation

**TAMARA vb. (VI)**-to dispute; (also) to doubt [Pk]

a) perf. act:-

54:36 (36) He had warned them of Our assault, but they disputed the warnings

b) impf. act. (*yatamara*)

53:55 (56) then which of thy Lord's bounties disputest thou?

**IMTARA vb. (VIII)**-to doubt; to dispute [Pk]. (pcple. act.) one who doubts

b) impf. act. (*yamtari*)

6:2 (2) a.term is stated with Him; yet thereafter you doubt

15:63 (63) we have brought thee'that concerning which'they were doubting

19:34 (35) that is Jesus, son of Mary, in word of truth, concerning which they are doubting

43:61 (61) doubt not concerning it, and follow me.

44:50 (50) this is that concerning which you were doubting

g) pcple. act. (*mumtari*)

2:147 (142) then be not among the doubters

3:60 (53) the truth is of your Lord; be not of the doubters

6:114 (114) so be not thou of the doubters

10:94 (94) so be not of the doubters

### **\*M R Y M**

**MARYAM n.prop.**-Mary

2:87 (81) . We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs

3:36 (31) I have named her Mary, and commend her to Thee

3:37 (32) 'Mary,' he said. 'how comes this to thee?'

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee, and purified thee

3:43 (38) Mary, .be obedient to thy Lord, prostrating and bowing before Him

3:44 (39) they were casting quills which of them should have charge of Mary

3:45 (40) Mary, God gives thee good tidings of a Word from Him whose name is Messiah

3:45 (40) whose name is Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary

4:156 (155) for their unbelief, and their uttering against Mary a mighty calumny

4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, the Messenger of God

4:171 (169) the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, was only-the Messenger of God

4:171 (169) [Jesus] was only the Messenger of God, and His Word that He committed to Mary

5:17 (19) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah, Mary's son'

5:17 (19) if He desires to destroy the Messiah, Mary's son

5:46 (50) We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary

5:72 (76) God is the Messiah, Mary's son

5:75 (79) the Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger

5:78 (82) by the tongue of David, and Jesus, Mary's son

5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remember My blessing upon thee

5:112 (112) O Jesus son of Mary, is thy Lord able to send down on us

5:114 (114) said Jesus son of Mary

5:116 (116) Jesus son of Mary, didst thou say unto men

9:31 (31) as lords apart from God, and the Messiah, Mary's son

19:16 (16) mention in the Book Mary when she withdrew from her people

19:27 (28) Mary, thou hast surely committed a monstrous thing

19:34 (35) that is Jesus, son of Mary, in word of truth

23:50 (52) We made Mary's son, and his mother, to be a sign

33:7 (7) from Noah, and Abraham, Moses, and Jesus, Mary's son

43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an example, behold, thy people turn away from it

57:27 (27) We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary

61:6 (6) when Jesus son of Mary said

61:14 (14). be you God's helpers, as Jesus, Mary's son, said to the Apostles

66:12 (12) Mary, Imran's daughter, who guarded her virginity

### **\*M S D**

**MASAD n.m.**-palm-fibre

111:5 (5) upon her neck a rope of palm-fibre

### **\*M S H**

**MASAHA vb. (1)**-to wipe [Ar]; to rub. (n.vb.) the act of stroking [Ar, B1], slashing (with a sword) [Pk] or passing one's hand over something [Ali]

c) impv. (*imsah*)

4:43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust and wipe your faces

5:6 (8) and wipe your heads, and your feet up to the ankles

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust and wipe your faces

f) n.vb. (*mash*)

38:33 (32) and he began to stroke their shanks and necks

**MASI. n.prop. (always with the definite article)-The Messiah; Christ [Ali]**

3:45 (40) whose name is Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary

4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary

4:171 (169) the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God

4:172 (170) the Messiah will not disdain to be a servant of God

5:17 (19) .they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah, Mary's son'

5:17 (19) who then shall overrule God in any way if He desires to destroy the Messiah

5:72 (76) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Messiah, Mary's son'

5:72 (76) for the :Messiah said, 'Children of Israel, serve God'

5:75 (79) the Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger

9:30 (30) the Christians say, 'The Messiah is the Son of God'

9:31 (31) and their monks as lords apart from God, and the Messiah, Mary's son

**\*M S K**

**MISK n.com.**-musk

83:26 (26) whose seal is musk

**MASSAKA vb. (II)**-(with prep. bi-) to hold fast to [Ar, Ali]; to make one keep something [Pk]

b) impf: act. (*yumassiku*)

7:170 (169) those who hold fast to the Book, and perform the prayer

**AMSAKA vb. (IV)**-to hold, to detain, to retain, to withhold, to. hold.back; (with prep. 'ald) to seize for someone,

to keep; (with prep. bi-) to hold fast. (n.vb.) retention. (pcple. act.) one who withholds or retains

a) perf. act.

5:4 (6) eat what they seize for you

17:100 (102) yet would you hold back for fear of expending

35:41 (39) did they remove, none would hold them after Him

67:21 (21) who is this that shall provide for you if He withholds His provision?

b) impf. act. (*yumsiku*)

2:231 (231) do not retain them by force, to transgress

16:59 (61) whether he shall preserve it in humiliation, or trample it into the dust

16:,79 (81) naught holds them but God

22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall

35:2 (2) whatsoever He withholds, none can loose after Him

35:41(39). God holds the heavens and the earth, lest they remove

39:42 (43) He withholds that against'which He has decreed death

60:10 (10) do not hold fast to the ties of unbelieving women

67:19 (19) naught holds them but the All-merciful

c) impv. (*amsik*)

2:231 (231) and they have reached their term, then retain them honourably

4:15 (19) if they witness, then detain them in their houses

33:37 (37) keep thy wife to thyself, and fear God

38:39 (38) this is Ourgift; bestow or withhold without reckoning

65:2(2) when they have reached their term, retain them honourably

f) n.vb. (*imsak*)

2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

g) pcple, act. (*mumsik*)

.35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men, none can withhold

39:38 (39) if He desires, mercy for me, shall they. withhold His mercy?

**ISTAMSAKA vb. (X)**-to lay hold of,-to hold fast unto. (pcple.. act.) one who lays hold of, who holds fast unto

a) perf. act.

2:256 (257) wh6soever disbelieves in idols and belieyes in God, has laid hold of the most firm handle

31:22(21) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer, has laid hold of the most firm handle

c) impy. (*istamsik*)

43:43 (42) hold thou fast unto that which has been revealed unto thee

g) pcple. act. (*mustamsik*)

43:21 (20) or did We bring them a Book aforetime to which they hold?

### **\*M S KH**

**MASAKHA vb. (I)**-to change, to transform

a) perf. act.

36:67 (67) did We will, We would have changed them where they were

### **\*M S S**

**MASSA vb. (I)**-to touch, to befall, to visit (with affliction), to afflict. (n.vb.) a touch

a) perf. act.

2:214 (210) they were afflicted by misery and hardship

3:140 (134) if a wound touches you, a like wound already has touched the heathen

7:95 (93) hardship and happiness visited our fathers

7:188 (188) I would have acquired much good, and evil would not have touched

me

7:201 (200) the godfearing, when a visitation of Satan troubles them

8:68 (69) God, there had afflicted you, for what you took, a. mighty chastisement

10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us

10:12 (13) as if he never called Us to an affliction that visited him

10:21 (22) We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited .them

11:10 (13) if We let him taste prosperity after hardship that has visited him

12:88 (88) O mighty prince, affliction has visited us

15:54 (54) do you give me good tidings, though old age has smitten me?

16:53 (55) when affliction visits you it is unto Him that you groan

17:67 (69) when affliction visits you upon the sea-,.

17:83 (85) but when evil visits him, he is in despair

21:46 (47) if but a breath of thy Lord's chastisement touched them

21:83 (83) behold,affliction has visited me .

24:14 (14) there would have visited you for your mutterings a mighty chastisement

30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord

38:41 (40) Satan has visited me with weariness

39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord

39:49 (50) when some affliction visits a man, he calls unto Us

41:49 (49) when evil visits him, then he is cast down and desperate

41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship that has visited him

41:51 (51) when evil visits him, he is full of endless prayers

50:38 (37) what between them is, in six days, and no weariness touched Us

70:20 (20) when evil visits him, impatient

70:21 (21) when good visits him, grudging

b) impf. act. (*yamassu*)

2:80 (74) and they say, 'The Fire shall not touch us'

2:236 (237) if you divorce women while as yet you have not touched them

2:237 (238) if you divorce them before you have touched them

3:24 (23) the Fire shall not touch us, except for a number 34days

3:47 (42) how shall I have a son seeing no mortal has touched me?

3:120 (116) if you are visited by good fortune, it vexes them

3:140 (134) if a wound touches you, a like wound already

3:174 (168) they returned with blessing and bounty from God, untouched by evil

5:73 (77) there shall afflict those of them that disbelieve a painful chastisement

6:17 (17) if God visits thee with affliction none can remove it

6:17 (17) if He visits thee with good, He is powerful over everything

6:49 (49) those who cry lies to Our signs, them the chastisement shall visit

7:73 (71) do not touch her with evil, lest you be seized.

10:107. (107) if God visits thee with affliction, none can remove it

11:48 (50) then there shall visit them from Us a painful chastisement

i1:64 (67) touch her not with evil, lest you be seized

11:113 (115) lean not on the evildoers, so that the Fire touches you

15:48 (48) no fatigue there shall smite them

19:20 (20) how shall I have a son whom no mortal has touched

19:45 (46) I fear that some chastisement from the All-merciful will smite thee

24:35 (35) whose oil wellnigh would shine, even'if no fire touched it

26:156 (156) and do not touch her with malice

33:49 (48) then divorce them before you touch them

35:35 (32) wherein no weariness assails us

35:35 (32) neither fatigue

36:18 (17) there shall visit you from us a painful chastisement

39:61 (62) evil shall not visit them, neither shall they sorrow

56:79 (78) none but the purified shall touch

f) n.vb (*mass*).

2:275 (276) except as he rises, whom Satan of the touch prostrates

54:48 (48) taste now the touch of Sakar

**MASSA vb. (III)**-(n.vb.) mutual touch; (I *misas*) untouchable

f) n.vb. (*misas*) -

20:97 (97) it shall be thine all this life to cry, 'Untouchable!'

**TAMASSA vb. (VI)**-to touch one another

b) impf. act. (*yatamassu*)

58:3 (4) they shall set free a slave, before the two of them touch one another

58:4 (5) let him fast two successive months-, before the two of them touch one another

**\*M S W**

**AMSA vb. (IV)**-to be or do (something) in the evening hour

b) impf act. (*yumsi*)

30:17 (16) glory be to God both in your evening hour and in your morning hour

**\*M \*SH J**

**AMSHAJ n.m. (pl. of *mashij*)**-a mingling

76:2 (2). We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling

**\*M SH Y**

**MASHA vb. (I)**-to walk, to go. (n.vb.) the act of walking, a walk

a) perf. act.

2:20 (19) whensoever it gives them light, they walk in it

b) impf. act. (*yamshi*)

6:122 (122) We gave him life, and appointed for him a light to walk by

7:195 (194) what, have they feet wherewith they walk

17:37 (39) and walk not in the earth exultantly

17:95 (97) had there been:in the earth angels walking at peace

20:40 (41) when thy sister went out, saying

20:128 (128) how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling-places they walk

24:45 (44) and some of them go upon their bellies

24:45 (44) and some of them go upon two feet

24:45 (44) and some of them go upon four

25:7 (8) that he eats food, and goes in the markets

25:20 (22) they ate food, and went in the markets

25:63 (64) the servants of the All-merciful are those who Walk in the earth modestly

28:25 (25) then came one of the two women to him, walking modestly

31:18 (17) and walk not in the earth exultantly

32:26 (26) how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling-places they walk

57:28 (28) He will appoint for you a light whereby you shall walk

67:22 (22) what, is he who walks prone upon his face

67:22 (22) better guided than he who walks upright

c) impv. (*imshi*)

38:6 (5) Go! Be steadfast to your gods

67:15 (15) walk in its tracts, and eat of His provision

f) n-.Vb. (*mashy*).

31:19 (18) be modest in thy walk, and lower thy voice

**MASHSHA' n.m.**-one who goes about with slander

68:11 (11) backbiter, going about with slander

### **\*M S R**

**MISR n.prop.** -Egypt

2:61 (58) get you down to Egypt; you shall have there that you demanded

10:87 (87) take you, for your people, in Egypt certain houses

12:21 (21) he that bought him, being of Egypt, said to his wife

12:99 (100) enter you into Egypt, if God will, in security

43:51 (50) O my people, do I riot possess the kingdom of Egypt

### **\*M T**

**MATAV n.m. (pl. *amtitah*)** -provision, baggage, things, belongings; enjoyment, joy

2:36 (34) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment for a time

2:236 (237) yet make provision-for them, the affluent man according to his means

2:240 (241) for their wives,, provision for a year Without expulsion

2:241 (242) there shall be for divorced- women provision honourable

3:14 (12) that is the enjoyment of the present life

3:185 (182) the present life is but the joy of delusion

3:197 (196) a little enjoyment, then their refuge is Gehenna

4:77 (79) say: 'The enjoyment of this world is little'

4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless of your weapons and your baggage

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea and the food of it, as a provision

7:24 (23) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment for a time

9:38 (38) the enjoyment of this present life, compared with the world to come

10:23 (24) the enjoyment of this present life, then unto Us you shall return-

10:70 (71) some enjoyment in this world; then unto -Us they shall return

11:3 (3) He will give you fair enjoyment unto a term stated

12:17 (17) we went running races, and left Joseph behind with our things

12:65 (65) when they opened their things, they found their merchandise

12:79 (79) any other but him in whose possession we found the goods

13:17 (18) fire, being desirous of ornament or ware

13:26 (26) this present life, beside-the world to-come, is naught but passing enjoyment

16:80 (82) of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for awhile

16:117 (118) a little enjoyment, then for them awaits a painful chastisement

21:111 (111) haply it is a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time

24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses uninhabited wherein enjoyment is for you

28:60 (60) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

28:61 (61) him to whom We have given the enjoyment of the present life

33:53 (53) when you ask his wives for any object, ask them from behind a curtain

36:44 (44) save as a mercy from Us, and enjoyment for a while

40:39 (42) surely this present life is but a passing enjoyment

42:36 (34) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

43:35 (34) surely all this is but the enjoyment of the present life

56:73 (72) We Ourselves made it for a reminder, and a boon to the desert-dwellers

57:20 (20) the present life is but the joy of delusion

79:33 (33) an enjoyment for you and your flocks

80:32 (32) an enjoyment for you and your flocks

**MATTA'A vb. (II)**-to give enjoyment; to make provision

a) perf. act.

10:98 (98) We gave unto them enjoyment for a time

15:88 (88) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy

20:131 (131) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy

21:44 (45) nay, but Ourselves gave these and their fathers enjoyment of days

25:18 (19),. Thou gavest them and their fathers enjoyment of days

26:205 (205) what thinkest thou? If We give them enjoyment of days

28:61(61) like him to whom We have given the enjoyment of the present life

37:148 (148). so We gave them enjoyment for a while

43:29 (28). I gave these and their fathers enjoyment of days

b) impf. act.. (*yumatti'u*)

2:126 (120) whoso disbelieves, to him I shall give enjoyment a little

11:3 (3) repent to Him, and He will give you. fair enjoyment

11:48 (50) We shall give them enjoyment, then there shall visit them from Us a painful chastisement

31:24 (23) to them We give enjoyment a little

33:28 (28) I will make you provision, and set you free with kindness

c) impv. (*matti'*)

2:236 (237) yet make provision for them, the affluent man

33:49 (48) so make provision for them,, and set them free

e) impf. pass. .(*yumatta'u*)

26:207 (207) what will it then avail them, the enjoyment of days they were given

33:16 (16) you will be given enjoyment of days then but little

**TAMATTAA vb. (V)**-to enjoy, to take joy

a) perf. act.

2:196 (192) whosoever enjoys the Visitation until the Pilgrimage

b) impf. act. (*yatamatta'u*)

15:3 (3) leave them to eat, and to take their joy

29:66 (66) they may be ungrateful for what We have given them, and take their enjoyment

47:12 (13) as for the unbelievers, they take their enjoyment and eat as cattle eat

c) impv.: (*tamatta'*)

11:65 (68) take your joy in your habitation three days

14:30 (35) take your joy! Your homecoming shall be - the Fire

16:55 (57) so take your joy; certainly you will soon know

30:34 (33) take your enjoyment; certainly you will soon know

39:8 (11) enjoy thy unbelief a little

51:43 (43) take your enjoyment for a while

77:46 (46) eat and- take your joy a little; you are sinners

**ISTAMTA A vb. (X)**-to enjoy; to profit one from the other [Ar]

a) perf. act.

4:24 (28) such wives as you enjoy thereby, give them their wages appportionate

6:128 (128) we have profited each of the other

9:69 (70) they took enjoyment in their share

9:69 (70) so do you take enjoyment in your share

9:69 (70) as those before you took. enjoyment in their share

46:20 (19) and you took your enjoyment in them

### **\*M T N**

**MATIN n.m. (adj)**-sure, strong, powerful; Ever-sure (Divine attribute)

7:183 (182) I respite them - assuredly My guile is sure

51:58 (58) God is the All-provider, the Possessor of Strength, the Ever-Sure

68:45 (45) I shall respite them - assuredly My guile is sure

### **\*M T H L**

**AMTHAL n.m. (comp. adj.;f. muthla)**-justest, best

20:63 (66) and to extirpate your justest way

20:104 (104) what they will say, when the justest of them\*in the way will say

**MATHAL n.m. (pl. amthal)**-likeness, similitude, example

2:17 (16) the likeness of them is as the (likeness) of a man

2:17 (16) the (likeness) of them is as the likeness of a man

2:26 (24) God is not ashamed to strike a similitude even of a gnat

2:26 (24) what did God desire by this for a similitude?

2:171 (166) the likeness of those who disbelieve

2:171 (166) the likeness, of one who shouts to that which hears nothing

2:214 (210) without there had come upon you the like of those who passed away

2:261 (263) the likeness of those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:261 (263) is as the likeness of a grain of corn that sprouts seven ears

2:264 (266) the likeness of him

2:264 (266) is as the likeness of a smooth rock on which is soil

2:265 (267) the likeness of those who expend their wealth

2:265 (267) is as the likeness of a garden upon a hill

3:59 (52) truly, the likeness of Jesus, in God's sight

3:59 (52) is as Adam's likeness

3:117 (113) the likeness of that they expend in this present life

3:117 (113) is as the likeness of a freezing blast that smites

6:122 (122) among the people as one whose likeness is in the shadows

7:176 (175) so the likeness of him

7:176 (175) is as the likeness of a dog

7:176 (175) that is that people's likeness who cried lies to Our signs

7:177 (176) an evil likeness is the (likeness) of the people who cried lies to Our signs

10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life is as water

11:24 (26) the likeness of the two parties is as the man blind and deaf

11:24 (26) are they equal in likeness?

13:17 (18) even so God strikes His similitudes

13:35 (35) the likeness of Paradise, that is promised to the godfearing

14:18 (21) the likeness of those who disbelieve in their Lord

14:24 (29) hast thou not seen how God has struck a similitude?

14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men

14:26 (31) the likeness of a corrupt word is as a corrupt tree

14:45 (47) how We struck similitudes for you

16:60 (62) those who believe not in the world to come, theirs is the evil likeness

16:60 (62) God's is the loftiest likeness

16:74 (76) so strike not any similitudes for God

16:75 (77) God has struck a similitude: a servant possessed by his master

16:76 (78) God has struck a similitude: two men, one of them dumb

16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city that was secure

17:48 (51) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee

17:89 (91) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude

18:32 (31) and strike for them a similitude: two men

18:45 (43) and strike for them the similitude of the present life

18:54 (52) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude

22:73 (72) a similitude is struck; so give you ear to it

24:34 (34) and an example of those who passed away before you

24:35 (35) the likeness of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp

24:35 (35) God strikes similitudes for men

25:9 (10). behold, how they strike similitudes for thee

25:33 (35) -they bring not to thee any similitude but that We bring thee the truth

25:39 (41) for each We struck similitudes, and each We ruined utterly

29:41 (40) the likeness of those'who have taken to them protectors

29:41 (40) is as the likeness of the spider that takes to itself a house

29:43 (42) and those similitudes - We strike them for the people

30:27 (26) His is the loftiest likeness in the heavens and the earth

30:28 (27) He has struck for you a similitude from yourselves

30:58 (58) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

36:13 (12) ' strike for them a similitude - the inhabitants of the city

36:78 (78) he has struck for Us a similitude and forgotten his creation

39:27 (28) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man in whom partners disagreeing share

39:29 (30) are the two equal in likeness?

43:8 (7) the example of the ancients passed away

43:17 (16) tidings of that he has likened to the All-merciful

43:56 (56) We appointed them for an example to later folk

43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an example, behold

43:59 (59) He is only a servant We blessed, and We made him to be an example

47:3 (3) even so God strikes their similitudes for men

47:15 (16) this. is the similitude of Paradise which the godfearing. have been promised

48:29 (29) that is their likeness in the Torah

48:29 (29) and their likeness in the Gospel

56:23 (22) as the likeness of hidden pearls

57:20 (19) it is as a rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers

59:15 (15) like those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action

59:16 (16) like Satan, when he said to man, 'Disbelieve'

59:21 (21) those similitudes - We strike them for men -

62:5 (5) the likeness of those who have been loaded with the Torah

62:5 (5) the likeness of an ass.carrying-books

62:5 (5) evil is the likeness of the people who have cried lies to God's signs

66:10 (10) God has struck a similitude for the unbelievers - the wife of Noah

66:11 (11) God-has struck a similitude for the believers - the wife of Pharaoh

74:31 (33) what did God intend by this as a similitude?

**MATHULAT n.f. (pl. of *mathulah*)-an example [Ar, BIJ; exemplary punishment [Pk, Ali]**

13:6 (7) - yet there have passed away before them examples

**MITHL n.m. (pl. *amthil*)-likeness; like, as, similar**

2:23 (21) then bring a sura like it, and call your witnesses

2:106 (100) We bring a better or the like of it

2:113 (107) so too the ignorant siy the like of them

2:118 (112) so spoke those before them as these men say

2:137 (131) if they believe in the like of that you believe in

2:194 (190) do you commit aggression against him' like as he has committed against you

2:228 (228) women have such honourable rights as obligations

2:233 (233) theheir has a like duty

2:275 (276) trafficking is like usury

3:13 (11) they saw them twice the like of them

3:73 (66) that anyone should be given the like of what you have been given

3:140 (134) if a wound touches you, a like wound already has touched the heathen

3:165 (159) when an affliction visited you, and you had visited twice over the like of it

4:11 (12) to the male the like of the portion of two females

4:140 (139) else you will surely be like to them

4:176 (175) . the male shall receive the portion of two females

5:31 (34) am I unable to be as this raven

5:36 (40) though they possessed all that is in the earth, and the like of it with it

5:95 (96) there shall be recompense - the like of what he has slain

6:38 (38) but they are nations like unto yourselves

6:93 (93) I will send down the like of what God has sent down

6:124 (124) we will not believe until we are given the like of what God's Messengers were given

6:160 (161) whoso brings a good deed shall have ten the like of it

6:160 (161) " whoso brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed the like of it

7:169 (168) if chance goods the like of them come to them, they will take them

7:194 (193) .,those on whom you call apart from God, are servants the likes of you

8:31 (31) .. if we Wvished, we could say the like of this

10:27 (28) the recompense of an evil deed shall be the like of it

10:38 (39) say: "Then produce a sura like it"

10:102 (102) so do they watch and wait for aught but the like of the days of those who passed away

.11:13 (16) then bring you ten suras the like of it, forged

11:27 (29) we see thee not other than a mortal like ourselves

11:89 (91), so that theresmite you thelike of what smote the people of Noah

13:17 (18) -out of that rises a scum the like of it

13:18 (18) if they possessed all that is in the earth, and the like of it with it

14:10 (12) you are nothing but mortals, like us

14:11 (13) we are nothing but mortals, like you

16:126 (127) if you chastise, chastise even as you have been chastised

17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran

17:88 (90) they would never produce its like

17:99 (101) who created the heavens and earth, is powerful to create the like of them

18:109 (109). though We brought replenishment the like-of it.

18:110 (110) I am-only a mortal the like of you

20:58 (60) We shall assuredly bring thee sorcery the like of it

21:3 (3) is this aught but a mortal like to yourselves?

21:84 (84) We gave his people, and the like of them with them, mercy

22:60 (59) whosoever chastises after the manner that he was chastised

23:24 (24) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves

23:33 (34) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves

23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves, then you will be losers

23:47 (49) shall we believe two mortals like ourselves

23:81 (83) they said the like of what the ancients'said

24:17 (16) God admonishes you, that you shall never repeat the like of it again

26:154 (154) thou art naught but a mortal, like us

26:186 (186) thou art naught but a mortal, like us

28:48 (48) why has he not'been given the like of that Moses was given?

28:79 (79) would that we possessed the like of that Korah has been given

35:14 (15) none cantell thee like One who is aware

36:15 (14) you are naught but mortals like us

36:42 (42) We have created forthem the like of it whereon they ride

36:81 (81) is not He, who created the heavens and earth, able to create the like of them?

37:61 (59) and for the like of this let the workers work

38:43 (42) We gave to him his family, and the like of them with them

39:47 (48) if the evildoers possessed all that is in the earth, and the like of it with it

40:30 (31) truly I fear for you the like of the day of the parties

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people, Ad, Thamood

40:40 (43) whosoever does an evil deed shall be recompensed only with the like of it

41:6 (5) I am only a mortal, like you are

41:13 (12) I warn you of a thunderbolt like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood

42:11 (9) like Him there is naught

42:40 (38) the recompense of evil is evil the like of it

46:10 (9) a witness from among the Children of Israel bears witness to its like

47:10 (11) the unbelievers shall have the 'likes thereof

47:38 (40) another people instead of you, then they will not be your likes

51:23 (23) it is as surely true as that you have speech

51:59 (59) the evildoers shall have their portion, like the portion of their fellows

52:34 (34) then let them bring a discourse like it

56:61 (61) that We may exchange the likes of you

60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like of what they have expended

65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens, and of earth their like

76:28 (28) when We will, We shall exchange their likes

89:8 (7) the like of which was never created in the land

**TAMATHiL n.m. (pl. of *timthal*)-statues, images**

21:52 (53) what are these statues unto which you are cleaving?

34:13 (12) fashioning for him whatsoever he would - places of worship, statues

**TAMATHHALA vb. (V)-to present oneself [Ar]; to assume a likeness [Pk]; to appear as someone else [Ali]; to take the form of (someone else) [B1]**

a) perf. -act.

19:17 (17) then We sent .unto her Our Spirit that presented himself to her a man without fault

**\*M T R**

**MATARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) rain**

f) n.vb. (*matar*)

4:102 (103), there is no fault in you, if rain molests you

7:84 (82) and We rained down upon them a rain

25:40 (42) they have come by the city that was rained on by an evil rain

26:173 (173) We rained on them a rain

26:173 (173) and evil is the rain of them that are warned

27:58 (59) and We rained on them a rain

27:58 (59) and evil indeed is the rain of them that are warned

**AMTARA vb. (IV)**-to rain down. (pcple. act.) that which gives rain

a) perf. act.

7:84 (82) and We rained down upon them a rain

11:82 (84) uppermost nethermost, and rained on it stones of baked clay

15:74 (74) and rained on it stones of baked clay

26:173 (173) and We rained on them a rain

27:58 (59) and We rained on them a rain

c) impv. (*amtir*)

8:32 (32) if this be indeed the truth from Thee, then rain down upon us stones

d) perf. pass. (*umtira*)

25:40 (42) they have come by the city that was rained on by an evil rain

g) pcple. act. (*mumtir*)

46:24 (23) this is a cloud, that shall give us rain

**\*M T W**

**TAMATTA vb. (V)**-t0 go or walk arrogantly or haughtily.

b) impf. act. (*yatamatta*)

75:33 (33) then he went to his household arrogantly

**\*M W H**

**MA' n.m.**-water; (80:25) rain

2:22 (20) and sent down out of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth fruits

2:74 (69) and others split, so that water issues from them

2:164 (159) the water God sends down from heaven therewith reviving the earth

4:43 (46) and you can find no water, then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:6 (9) and you can find no water, then have recourse to wholesome dust

6:99 (99) it is He who sent down out of heaven water

7:50 (48) pour on us water, or of that God has provided you

7:57 (55) and therewith send down water, and bring forth therewith all the fruits.

.8:11 (11) and sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you thereby

10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life is as water that We send down out of heaven

11:7 (9) and His Throne was upon the waters

11:43 (45) I will take refuge in a mountain, that shall defend me from the water?

11:44 (46) earth, swallow thy waters; and, heaven, abate

11:44 (46) and the waters subsided

13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water

13:14 (15) it is as a man who stretches out his hands to water

13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water

14:16 (19) and he is given to drink of oozing pus

14:32 (37) and sent down out of heaven water

15:22 (22) and We send down out of heaven water'

16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water

16:65 (67) and it is God who sends down out of heaven water

18:29 (28) they will be succoured with water like molten copper

18:41 (39) in the morning the water. of it will be sunk into the earth

18:45 (43) it is as water that We send down out of heaven'

20:53 (55) threaded roads for you, and sent down water out of heaven

21:30 (31) and of water fashioned every living thing

22:5 (5) then, when We send down water upon it, it quivers

22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

23:18 (18) We sent down out of heaven water in measure

24:39 (39) their works are as a-mirage in a spacious plain which the man athirst supposes to be water

24:45 (44) God has created every beast of water

25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water

25:54 (56) - it is He who created of water a mortal

27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth, and sent down for you out of heaven water

28:23 (22) when he came to the waters of Midian he found a company of the people there

29:63 (63) who sends down out of heaven water, and therewith revives the earth

30:24 (23) and that He sends down out of heaven water

31:10 (9) We sent down out of heaven water

32:8 (7) then 'He fashioned his progeny of an extraction of mean water

32:27 (27) have they not seen how We drive the water to the dry land

35:27 (25) hast thou not seen how that God sends down out of heaven water

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

41:39 (39) then, when We send down water upon it, it quivers

43:11 (10) who sent down out of heaven water in measure

47:15 (16) therein are rivers of water unstaling

47:15 (17) such as are given to drink boiling water

50:9 (9) We sent down out of heaven water blessed

54:11 (11) then We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential

54:12 (12) and the waters met for a matter decreed

54:28 (28) tell them that the water is to be divided between them

56:31 (30) and outpoured waters

56:68 (67) have you considered the water you drink?

67:30 (30) what think you? If in the morning your water should have vanished

67:30 (30) then who would bring you running water?

69:11 (11) when the waters rose, We bore you in the running ship

72:16 (16) We would give them to drink of water copious

77:20 (20) did We not create you of a mean water

77:27 (27) sated you with sweetest water

78:14 (14) and have sent down out of the rain-clouds water cascading

79:31 (31) therefrom brought forth its waters and its pastures

80:25 (25) We poured out the rains abundantly,

86:6 (6) he was created of gushing water

### **\*M W J**

**MAJA vb. (I)-to surge**

b) impf. act. (*yamaju*)

18:99 (99) upon that day We shall leave them surging on one another

**MAWJ n.m. (coll)-wave(s), billow(s)**

10:22 (23) and waves come on them from every side

11:42 (44) so it ran with them amid waves like mountains

11:43 (45) \*the waves came between them, and he was among the drowned

24:40 (40) or they are as shadows upon a sea obscure covered by a billow

24:40 (40) above which is a billow

31:32 (31) when the waves cover them like shadows they call upon God

### **\*M W L**

**MAL n.m. (pl. *amwa*)-**goods, wealth, property, substance, possessions, riches;  
(ra's al-mdl) principal

2:155 (150) We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and diminution of goods

2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished, to kinsmen, and orphans

2:188 (184) consume not your goods between you in vanity,

2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion of other men's goods

2:247 (248) seeing he has not been given amplitude of wealth

2:261 (263) the likeness of those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:264 (266) as one who expends of his substance to show off to men

2:265 (267) but the likeness of those who expend their wealth, seeking God's good pleasure

2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day, secretly and in public

2:279 (279) if you repent, you shall have your principal

3:10 (8) as for the unbelievers, their riches will not avail them

3:116 (112) as for the unbelievers, their riches shall not avail them

3:186 (183) you shall surely be tried in your possessions and your selves

4:2 (2) give the orphans their property

4:2 (2) and devour not their property with your (property)

4:2 (2) and devour not their (property) with your property

4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you to manage

4:6 (5) if you perceive in them right judgment, deliver to them their property

4:6 (7) when you deliver to them their property, take witnesses over them

4:10 (11) those who devour the property 'of orphans unjustly

4:24 (28) lawful for you, beyond all that, is-that you may seek, using your wealth'.

4:29 (33) O believers, consume not your goods between you in vanity

4:34 (38) one of them over another, and for that they have expended of their property

4:38 (42) such'as expend of their substance to show off to men

4:95 (97) those who struggle in the path of.God with their possessions and their selves

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle with their possessions

4:161 (159) and consuming the wealth of the people in vanity

6:152 (153) and that you approach not the property of the orphan

8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a'tr ial

8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way

8:72 (73) and struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

9:20 (20) those who believe, and have emigrated, and have struggled in the way of God with their possessions

9:24 (24) your possessions that you have gained

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way with your possessions and your selves

9:44 (44) ask not leave of thee, that they may struggle with their possessions

9:55 (55) let not their possessions or their children please thee

9:69 (70) those before you, who were stronger than you in might, and more abundant in wealth

9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions and their selves

9:85 (86) let not their possessions and their children please thee,.

9:88 (89) the Messenger, and the believers with him, have struggled with their possessions

9:103 (104) take of their wealth a freewill offering, to purify

9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves and their possessions

10:88 (88) Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council' adornment and possessions

10:88 (88) Our Lord, obliterate their possessions

11:29 (31) O my people, I do not ask of you wealth for this

11:87 (89) or to do as we will with our goods

17:6 (6) We succoured you with wealth and children

17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan save in the fairest manner

17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children

18:34 (32) I have more abundance of wealth than thou

18:39 (37) if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth and children

18:46 (44) wealth and sons are the adornment of the present world

19:77 (80) I shall be given wealth and children

23:55 (57) do they think that We succour them with of Wealth and children

24:33 (33) give them of the wealth of God that He has given you

26:88 (88) the day when neither wealth nor sons shall profit

27:36 (36) what; would you succour me with-wealth

30:39 (38) that it may increase upon the people's wealth

33:27 (27) He bequeathed upon you their lands, their habitations, and their possessions

34:35 (34) we are'more abundant in wealth and children

34:37 (36) it is not your wealth nor your children that shall bring you nigh in nearness to Us

47:36 (38) He will give you your wages, and will not ask of you your goods

48:11 (11) we were occupied by our possessions and our families

49:15 (15) and have struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

51:19 (19) and the beggar and the outcast had a share in their wealth

57:20 (19) a cause for boasting among you, and a rivalry in wealth and children

58:17 (18) neither their riches nor their children shall avail them anything

59:8 (8) it is for the poor emigrants,.who were expelled from their habitations and their possessions

61:11 (11) struggle in the way of God with your possessions and your selves

63:9 (9) let not your possessions neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

64:15 (15) your wealth and your children are only a trial

68:14 (14) because he has wealth and sons

69:28 (28) m, wealth has not availed me

70:24 (24) those in whose.wealth is a right known

71:12 (11) and will succour you with wealth.and sons

71:21 (20) him whose wealth and children increase him only in loss

74:12 (12) and appointed for him ample wealth

89:20 (21) and you love wealth .with an ardent love

90:6 (6) I have consumed wealth abundant

92:11 (11) his wealth shall not avail him when he perishes

92:18 (18) even he who gives his wealth to purify himself

104:2 (2) who has gathered riches and counted them over

104:3 (3) thinking his riches have made him immortal

111:2 (2) his wealth avails him not, neither what he has earned

### **\*\*M W R**

**MARA vb, (I)**-to rock, to heave, to spin. (n.vb.) the act of heaving, rocking or

spinning

b) impf. act. (*yamaru*)

52:9 (9) upon.the day when heaven spins dizzily

67:16 (16) will not cause the earth to swallow you, the while it rocks

.f) n.vb. (*mawr*)

52:9 (9) upon the day when heaven spins <dizzily>

### **\*M W S**

#### **MOSA n.prop.-Moses**

2:51 (48) when We appointed with Moses forty nights

2:53 (50) when We gave to Moses the Book and the Salvation

2:54 (51) when Moses said to his people, My people, you have done wrong

2:55 (52) Moses, we will not believe thee

2:60 (57) when Moses sought water for his people

2:61 (58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

2:67 (63) when Moses said to his people, God commands you to sacrifice a cow

2:87 (81) We gave to Moses the Book

2:92 (86) and Moses came to you with the clear signs

2:108 (102) do you desire to question your Messenger as Moses was questioned

2:136 (130) and that-which was given to Moses andJesus

2:246 (247) hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel, after

Moses

2:248 (249) a remnant of what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind

3:84 (78) in that which was given to Moses and Jesus, and the Prophets

4:153 (152) and they asked Moses for greater than that

4:153 (152) and We bestowed upon Moses a clear authority

4:164 (162) and unto Moses God spoke directly

5:20 (23) when Moses said to his people, O my people, remember God's blessing

5:22 (25) Moses, there are people in it

5:24 (27) Moses, we will never enter it

6:84 (84) of his seed David and Solomon, Job and Joseph, Moses

6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance

6:154 (155) then We gave Moses the Book, complete

7:103 (101) then We sent, after them, Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh

7:104 (102) Moses said, 'Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being'

7:115 (112) they said, 'Moses, wilt thou cast, or shall we be the casters?'

7:117 (114) and We revealed to Moses: 'Cast thy staff'

7:122 (119) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land

7:128 (125) said Moses to his people, 'Pray for succour to God'

7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses and those with him

7:134 (131) Moses, pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant

7:138 (134) Moses, make for us a god, as they have gods

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

7:142 (138) Moses said to his brother Aaron, 'Be my successor'

7:143 (139) when Moses came to Our appointed time

7:143 (139) He made it crumble to dust; and Moses fell down swooning

7:144 (141) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages

7:148 (146) the people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf

7:150 (149) when Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful

7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated in him, he took the Tablets

7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time

7:159 (159) of the people of Moses there is a nation who guide by the truth

7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him for water

10:75 (76) We sent forth, after them, Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh

10:77 (78) Moses said, 'What, do you say this to the truth'

10:80 (80) then, when the iorcerers came, Moses said to them

10:81 (81) Moses said, 'What you have brought is sorcery'

10:83 (83) so none believed in Moses, save a seed of his people

10:84 (84) Moses said, 'O my people, if you believe in God'

10:87 (87) and We revealed to Moses and his brother

10:88 (88) Moses said, 'Our Lord, Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment'

11:17 (20) before him is the Book of Moses for an ensample

11:96 (99) We sent Moses with Our signs, and a manifest authority

11:110 (112) and We gave Moses the Book "

14:5 (5) and We sent Moses with Our signs

14:6 (6) when Moses said to his people, Remember God's blessing

14:8 (8) Moses said, 'If you are thankless, you and whoso is on earth'

17:2 (2) We gave Moses the Book, and made it a guidance

17:101 (103) and We gave Moses nine signs

17:101 (103) Pharaoh said to him, 'Moses, I think thou art bewitched'

18:60 (59) when Moses said to his page, I will not give up

18:66 (65) Moses said to him, 'Shall I follow thee sothat thou teachest me'

19:51 (52) and mention in the Book Moses

20:9 (8) hast thou received the story of Moses?

20:11 (11) when he came to it, a voice cried, 'Moses'

20:17 (18) what is that, Moses, thou hast in thy right hand?

20:19 (20) said He, 'Cast it down, Moses!'

20:36 (36) said He, 'Thou art granted, Moses, thy petition'

20:40 (42) thou didst sojourn, then camest hither, Moses

20:49 (51) Pharaoh said, 'Who is your Lord, Moses?'

20:57 (59) 'Hast thou come, Moses,' he said, 'to expel us'

.20:61 (63) Moses said to them, 'O beware! Forge not a lie'

20:65 (68) Moses, either thou wilt cast, or we shall be the first to cast

20:67 (70) and Moses conceived a fear within him

20:70 (73) 'We believe,' they said, 'in the Lord of Aaron and Moses'

20:77 (79) We revealed unto Moses, Go with My servants by night

20:83 (85) what has sped thee far from thy people, Moses?

20:86 (88) then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people

20:88 (90) this is your god, and the god of Moses

20:91 (93) 'We will not cease,' they said, 'to cleave to it, until Moses returns to us'

21:48 (49) We gave Moses and Aaron the Salvation and a Radiance

22:44 (43) and the men of Midian; to Moses also they cried lies

23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron With Our signs

23:49 (51) and We gave Moses the Book

25:35 (37) We gave Moses the Book

26:10 (9) • when thy Lord called to Moses, Go to the people of the evildoers "

26:43 (42) Moses said to them, 'Cast you down what you will cast'

26:45 (44) then Moses cast his staff

26:48 (47) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

26:52 (52) We revealed unto Moses, Go with My servants by night

26:61 (61) the companions of Moses said, 'We are overtaken!'

26:63 (63) then We revealed to Moses, Strike with thy staff the sea

26:65 (65) We delivered Moses and those with him all together

27:7 (7) when Moses said to his people I observe a fire

27:9 (9) Moses, behold, it is I, God, the All-mighty

27:10 (10) Moses, fear not

28:3 (2) - We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh

28:7 (6) so We revealed to Moses' mother, 'Suckle him'

28:10 (9) on the morrow the heart of Moses' mother became empty

28:15 (14) Moses struck him, and despatched him, and said

28:18 (17) Moses said to him, 'Clearly thou art a quarreller'

28:19 (18) the man said, 'Moses, dost thou desire to slay me'

28:20 (19) Moses, the Council are conspiring to slay thee

28:29 (29) when Moses had accomplished the term and departed with his household

28:30 (30) Moses, I am God, the Lord of all Being.

28:31 (31) Moses, come forward, and fear not

28:36 (36) when Moses came to them with Our signs, clear signs

28:37 (37) Moses said, 'My Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance'

28:38 (38) make me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God

28:43 (43) and We gave Moses the Book

28:44 (44) thou wast not upon the western side when We decreed to Moses the commandment

28:48 (48) why has he not been given the like of that Moses was given?

28:48 (48) did they not disbelieve also in what Moses was given aforetime?

28:76 (76) now Korah was of the people of Moses

29:39 (38) Moses came to them with the clear signs

32:23 (23). indeed, We gave Moses the Book

33:7 (7) Moses, and Jesus, Mary's son; We took from them a solemn compact

33:69 (69) O believers be not as those who hurt Moses

37:114 (114) We also favoured Moses and Aaron

37:120 (120) Peace be upon Moses and Aaron

40:23 (24) We also sent Moses with Our signs

40:26 (27) let me slay Moses, and let him call to his Lord

40:27 (28) Moses said, 'I take refuge in my Lord and your Lord'

40:37 (39) and look upon Moses' God

40:53 (56) We also gave Moses the guidance

41:45 (45) and We gave Moses the Book

42:13 (11) We have revealed to thee, and that We charged Abraham with, Moses and Jesus

43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council

46:12 (11) yet before it was the Book of Moses for a model and a mercy

46:30 (29) we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses

51:38 (38) and also in Moses, when We sent him unto Pharaoh, with a clear authority

53:36 (37) has he not been told of what is in the scrolls of Moses

61:5 (5) when Moses said to his people, O my people, why do you hurt me

79:15 (15) hast thou received the story of Moses?

87:19 (19) the scrolls of Abraham and Moses

### **\*M W T**

**MATA vb. (I)**-to die, to be dead. (n.vb.) death

a) perf.. act.

2:161 (156) those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving

3:91 (85) those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving

3:144 (138) if he should die or is slain, will you turn about on your heels?

3:156 (150) they had been with us, they would not have died

3:157 (151) if you are slain or die in God's way

3:158 (152) if you die or are slain, it is unto God you shall be mustered

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead

9:84 (85) they disbelieved in God and His Messenger, and died while they were ungodly

9:125 (126) they have died while they were unbelievers

19:23 (23) would I had died ere this, and become a thing forgotten

19:66 (67) when I am dead shall I then be brought forth alive?

21:34 (35) therefore, if thou diest, will they live forever?

22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God's way and were slain, or died

23:35 (37) does he promise you that when you are dead, and become dust and bones

23:82 (84) when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we be indeed raised up?

37:16(16) when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised up?

37:53 (51) when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be requited?

47:34 (36) and then die disbelieving, them God will not forgive

50:3 (3) when we are dead and become dust? That is a far returning

56:47 (47) when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised up?

b) impf. act. (*yamatu*)

2:132 (126) see that you die not save in surrender

2:217 (214) whosoever of you turns from his religion, and dies disbelieving

3:102 (97) and see you do not die, save in surrender

3:145 (139) it is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God

4:18 (22) neither to those who die disbelieving

7:25 (24) \* therein you shall live, and therein you shall die

16:38 (40) God will never raise up him who dies

19:15(15) peace be upon him, the day he was born, and the day he dies

19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born, and the day I die

20:74 (76) for him awaits Gehenna wherein he shall neither die nor live

23:37 (39) we die, and we live, and we shall not be raised up

25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying

31:34 (34) no soul knows in what land it shall die

35:36 (33) they shall neither be done with and die, nor shall its chastisement be lightened

39:42 (43) and that which has not died, in its sleep

45:24 (23) there is nothing but our present life; we die, and we live

87:13 (13) then he shall neither die therein, nor live

c) impv. (*mut*)

2:243 (244) . God said to them, 'Die!' Then He gave them life

3:119 (115) die in your rage; God knows the thoughts in the breasts

f) n.vb. (*mawt*)

2:19 (18) they put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps, fearful of death

2:56 (53) then We raised you up after you were dead

2:94 (88) then long for death - if you speak truly

2:133 (127) why, were you witness, when death came to Jacob?

2:164 (159) therewith reviving the earth after it is dead

2:180 (176) prescribed for you, when any of you is visited by death

2:243 (244) those who went forth from their habitations in their thousands

fearful of death

2:259 (261) how shall God give life to this now it is dead?

3:143 (137) you were longing for death before you met it

3:168 (162) then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly.

3:185 (182) every soul shall taste of death

4:15 (19) then detain them in their houses until death takes them

4:18 (22) when one of them is visited by death, he says;" 'Indeed now I repent'

4:78 (80) wherever you may be, death will overtake you

4:100 (101) then death overtakes him, his wages shall have fallen on God

4:159 (157) but will assuredly believe in him before his death

5:106 (105) the testimony between you when any of you is visited by death

5:106 (105) and the affliction of death befalls you

6:61 (61) when any one of you is visited by death

6:93 (93) if thou couldst only see when the evildoers are in the agonies of death

8:6 (6) they were being driven into death with their eyes wide open

11:7 (10) you shall surely be raised up after death

14:17 (20) and death comes upon him from every side

16:65 (67) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead

21:35 (36) every soul shall taste of death

23:99 (101) till, when death comes to one of them, he says

25:3 (4) no power of death or life or raising up

29:57 (57) every soul shall taste of death

29:63 (63) therewith revives the earth after it is dead

30:19 (18) and He revives the earth after it is dead

30:24 (23) and He revives the earth after it is dead

30:50 (49) how He quickens the earth after it was'dead

32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you

33:16 (16) flight will not profit you, if you flee from death

33:19 (19) thou, seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons of death

34:14 (13) and when We decreed that he should die

34:14 (13) naught indicated to them that he was dead

35:9 (10) and therewith revive the earth, after it is dead

39:42 (43) God takes the souls at the time of their death

39:42 (43) He withholds that against Which He has decreed death

44:56 (56) they shall not taste therein of death

45:5 (4) and therewith revives the earth after it is dead

47:20 (22) looking at thee as one who swoons of death

50:19 (18) death's agony comes in truth; that is-what thou wast shunning

56:60 (60) We have decreed among you Death

57:17(16) know that God revives the earth after it was dead

62:6 (6) then do you long for death, if you speak truly

62:8 (8) surely death; from which you flee, shall encounter you

63:10 (10) expend of what We have provided you before that death comes upon one of you

67:2 (2) who created death and life, that He might try you

**MAMAT n.m.**-the act of dying, death

6:162 (163) my living, my dying - all belongs to God

17:75 (77) then would We have let thee taste the double of life and the double of death

45:21 (20) equal their living and their dying

**MAWTAH n.f.**-a single death

37:59 (57) except for our first death, and are we not chastised?

44:35 (34) there is nothing but our first death

44:56 (56) save the first death

**MAYT n.m. (pl. *amwt*)** -dead

2:28 (26) seeing you were dead and He gave you life

2:154 (149) say not of those slain in God's way, 'They are dead'

3:169 (163) count not those who were slain in God's way as dead

6:122 (122) why,. is he who was dead, and We gave him life

16:21 (21) dead, not alive, and are not aware

25:49 (51) so that We might revive a dead land

35:22 (21) not equal are the living and the dead

43:11 (10) We revived thereby a land that was dead

49:12 (12) would any of you like to eat the flesh of his brother dead?

50:11 (11) and thereby We revived a land that was dead

77:26 (26) for the living and for the dead

**MAYTAH n.f.**-a dead body, carrion

2:173 (168) these things only has He forbidden you: carrion, blood

5:3 (4) forbidden to you are carrion, blood

6:139 (140) but if it be dead, then they all shall be partners in it

6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured

16:115 (116) these things only He has forbidden you: carrion, blood

36:33 (33) a sign for them is the dead land

**MAYYIT n.m. (pl. *mawth* and *mayyitin*)**-dead, mortal

2:73 (68) God brings to life the dead

2:260 (262) my Lord, show me how Thou wilt give life to the dead

3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the living from the dead

3:27 (26) Thou bringest forth the dead from the living

3:49 (43) . and [I will also] bring to life the dead, by the leave of God

5:110 (110) thou bringest the dead forth by My leave

6:36 (36) as for the dead, God will raise them up

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone, brings forth the living from the dead

6:95 (95) He brings forth the dead too from the living

6:111 (111) and the dead had spoken with them

7:57 (55) when they are charged with heavy clouds, We drive it to a dead land

7:57 (55), even so We shall bring forth the dead

10:31 (32) who brings forth the living from the dead

10:31 (32) and brings forth the dead from the living

13:31 (30) the dead were spoken to

14:17 (20) yet he cannot die

22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life

23:15 (15) then after that you shall surely die

27:80 (82) thou shalt not make the dead to hear

30:19 (18) He brings forth the living from the dead

30:19 (18) and brings forth the dead from the living

30:50 (49) surely He is the quickener of the dead

30:52 (51) thou shalt not make the dead to hear

35:9 (10) then We drive it to a dead land

36:12 (11) surely it is We who bring the dead to life

37:58 (56) what, do we then not die

39:30 (31) thou art mortal and they are (mortal)

39:30 (31) thou art (mortal) and they are mortal

41:39 (39) He who quickens it is He Who quickens the dead

42:9 (7) He quickens the dead, and He is powerful over everything

46:33 (32) not being wearied by creating them, is able to give life to the dead

75:40 (40) is He not able to quicken the dead?

**AMATA vb. (IV)**-to cause or make to die

a) perf. act.

2:259 (261) so God made him die a hundred years

40:11 (11) our Lord, Thou hast caused us to die two deaths

53:44 (45) it is He who makes to die, and that makes to live

80:21 (21) then makes him to die, and buries him

b) impf. act. (*yumitu*)

2:28 (26) He gave you life, then He shall make you dead

2:258 (260) my Lord is He who gives life, and makes to die

2:258 (260) he said, 'I give life, and make to die'

3:156 (150) for God gives life, and He makes to die

7:158 (158) He gives life, and makes to die

9:116 (117) He gives life, and makes to die

10:56 (57) He gives life, and makes to die  
15:23 (23) it is We who give life, and make to die  
22:66 (65) it is He who gave you life, then He shall make you dead  
23:80 (82) it is He who gives life, and makes to die  
26:81 (81) who makes me to die, then gives me life  
30:40 (39) then He shall make you dead, then He shall give you life  
40:68 (70) it is He who gives life, .and makes to die  
44:8 (7) there is-no god but He; He gives life and makes to die  
45:26 (25) God gives you life, then makes you die  
50:43 (42) it is We who give life, and make to die  
57:2 '(2) He gives life, and He makes to die

### **\*M Y D**

**MADA vb. (I)**-to shake, to quake

b) impf. act. (*yamdu*)

16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you  
21:31 (32) We set in the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with them  
31:10 (9) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you

**MA'IDAH n.f.** -a table (set out with food)

5:112 (112) is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?

5:114 (114) send down upon us a Table out of heaven

### \*M Y L

**MALA vb. (I)**-to swerve; to be partial; (with prep. 'alJ) to wheel on, to turn against; to attack. (n.vb.) the act of swerving, turning or being partial

b) impf. act. (*yamilu*)

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

4:102 (103) then they would wheel on you all at once

4:129 (128) do not be altogether partial so that you leave her as it were suspended

f) n.vb. (*mayl*)

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away <mightily>

4:129 (128) yet do not be altogether partial

**MAYLAH n.f.**-a single act of turning, wheeling on

4:102 (103) then they would wheel on you <all at once>

### \*M Y R

**MARA vb. (I)**-to get provision

b) impf. act. (*yamiru*)

12:65 (65) we shall get provision for our family

**\*M Y Z**

**MAZA vb. (I)**-to distinguish, to separate the one from the other

b) impf. act. (*yamizu*)

3:179 (173) till He shall distinguish the corrupt from the good

8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt from the good

**TAMAYYAZA vb. (V)**-to burst

b) impf. act. (*yatamayyazu*)

67:8 (8) and wellnigh bursts asunder with rage

**IMTAZA vb. (VIII)**-to be separated

c) impv. (*imtaz*)

36:59 (59) keep yourselves apart, you sinners, upon this day

**\*M Z J**

**MIZAJ n.m.**-a mixture

76:5 (5) the pious shall drink of a cup whose mixture is camphor

76:17 (17) they shall be given to drink a cup whose mixture is ginger

83:27 (27). and whose mixture is Tasnim

**\*M Z N**

**MUZN n.m.**-a cloud

56:69 (68) did you send it down from the clouds, or did We send it?

**\*M Z Q**

**MAZZAQA vb. (II)**-to tear to pieces. (pcple. pass.) that which is torn to pieces

a) perf. act.

34:19 (18) and We tore them utterly to pieces

d) perf. pass. (*muzziqa*)

34:7 (7) when you have been utterly torn to pieces

h) pcple. pass. (*mumazzaq*)

34:7 (7) when you have been utterly torn to pieces

34:19 (18) and We tore them utterly to pieces

# NUN

\*N

**NUN-ml**

68:1 (1) Nun. By the Pen, and what they inscribe

\*N Y

**NA'A vb. (I)**-to withdraw aside, to keep afar

a) perf. act.

17:83 (85) when We bless man, he turns away, and withdraws aside

41:51 (51) when We bless man, he turns away and withdraws aside

b) impf. act. (*yan'a*).

6:26 (26) and they forbid it, and keep afar from it

\*N J

**NAJAH n.f. (pl. *ni'aj*)**-a ewe, (pl) sheep

38:23 (22) behold, this my brother has ninety-nine ewes

38:23 (22) and I have one ewe

38:24 (23) he has wronged thee in asking for thy ewe

38:24 (23) in addition iohis sheep

**\*N L**

**NA'L n.f.**-a shoe

20:12 (12) I am thy Lord; put off thy shoes

**\*N M**

**NAIMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) jocund [Ar]; calm [Pk]; joyful [Ali]; pleasant [B1]

g) pcple. act. f. (*na'imah*)

88:8 (8) faces on that day jocund

**NI'MA vb. (I) an irregular verb that appears only in the 3rd pers. s. described as "a verb of praise." It is the antonym of bi'sa (\*b 's) . Occasionally it is suffixed by mi and is read ni'imma-how excellent, how bountiful**

2:271 (273) if you publish your freewill offerings, it is excellent

3:136 (130) how excellent is the wage of those who labour

3:173 (167) God is sufficient for us; an excellent Guardian is He

4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you

8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector - an excellent Protector

8:40 (41) an excellent Helper

13:24 (24) fair is the Ultimate Abode

16:30 (32) excellent is the abode of the godfearing

18:31 (30) O, how excellent a reward

22:78 (78) He is your Protector - an excellent Protector

22:78 (78) an excellent Helper

29:58 (58) and excellent is the wage of those who labour

37:75 (73) Noah called to Us; and how excellent were the Answerers

38:30 (29) how excellent a servant he was

38:44 (44) " how excellent a servant he was

39:74 (74) how excellent is the wage of those that labour

51:48 (48) O excellent Smoothers

77:23 (23) We determined; excellent determiners are We

**NAAM n.m. (p). *an'am***-cattle, flocks

3:14 (12) heaped-up heaps of gold and silver, horses of mark, cattle and tillage

4:119 (118) I will command them and they will cut off the cattle's ears

5:1 (1) permitted to you is the beast of the flocks

5:95 (96) there shall be recompense - the like of what he has slain, in flocks

6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied

6:138 (139) these are cattle and tillage sacrosanct

6:138 (139) cattle whose backs have been forbidden

6:138 (139) and cattle over which they mention not the Name of God

6:139 (140) what is within the bellies of these cattle is reserved for our males

6:142 (143) of the cattle, for burthen and for slaughter, eat of what God has

provided you

7:179 (178) they are like cattle; nay, rather they are further astray

10:24 (25) the plants of the earth mingle with it whereof men and cattle eat

16:5 (5) and the cattle- He created them for you

16:66 (68) surely in the cattle there is a lesson for you -

16:80 (82) He has appointed for you of the skins of the cattle houses

20:54 (56) do you eat, and pasture your cattle

22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known over such beasts of the flocks

22:30 (31) permitted to you are the flocks, except that which is recited to you

22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks

23:21 (21) surely in the cattle there is a lesson for you

25:44 (46) they are but as the cattle

25:49 (51) of that We created, cattle and men a many

26:133 (133) succoured you with flocks and sons

32:27 (27) and bring forth crops therewith whereof their cattle and themselves eat

35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle " diverse are their hues

36:71 (71) have they not seen how that We have created for them of that Our hands wrought cattle that they own?

39:6 (8) He sent down to you of the cattle eight couples

40:79 (79) it is God who appointed for you the cattle

42:11 (9) He has appointed for you, of yourselves, pairs, and pairs also of the cattle

43:12 (11) and appointed for you ships and cattle such as you ride

47:12 (13) they take their enjoyment and eat as cattle. eat

79:33 (33) an enjoyment for you and your flocks

80:32 (32) an enjoyment for you and your flocks

**NAMA' n.f.**-prosperity [Ar]; grace [Pk]; favour [Ali]

11:10 (13) if We let him taste prosperity after hardship

**NA'IM n.m.**-bliss, delight, pleasure

5:65 (70) We would have acquitted them of their evil deeds, and admitted them to Gardens of Bliss

9:21 (21) for them await gardens wherein is lasting bliss

10:9 (9) beneath them rivers flowing in gardens of bliss

22:56 (55) they shall be in Gardens of Bliss

26:85 (85) make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss

31:8 (7) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, there awaits them Gardens of Bliss

37:43 (42) in the Gardens of Bliss

52:17 (17) surely the godfearing shall be in gardensand bliss

56:12 (12) in the Gardens of Delight

56:89 (88) there shall be repose and ease, and a Garden of Delight  
68:34 (34) for the godfearing shall be Gardens of Bliss with their Lord  
70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?  
76:20 (20) when thou seest them then thou seest bliss and a great kingdom  
82:13 (13) surely the pious shall be in bliss  
83:22 (22) surely the pious shall be in bliss  
83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces the radiancy of bliss  
102:8 (8) then you shall be questioned that day concerning true bliss

**NA'MAH n.f.**-prosperity [Ar]; pleasant things, ease and comfort [Pk]; wealth and conveniences of life [Ali]

44:27 (26) and what prosperity they had rejoiced in  
73:11 (11) leave Me to those who cry lies, those prosperous ones

**NI'MAH n.f. (pl. *an'um*)**-blessing [Ar]; grace [Pk, Ali]; (also) favour [Ar, Pk]

2:40 (38) - Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you  
2:47 (44) Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you  
2:122 (116) Children of Israel, remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you  
2:150 (145) and that I may perfect My blessing upon you  
2:211 (207) whoso changes God's blessing after it has come to him  
2:231 (231) remember God's blessing upon you

3:103 (98) remember God's blessing upon you when you were enemies

3:103 (98) so that by His blessing you became brothers

3:171 (165) joyful in blessing and bounty from God.

3:174 (168) they returned with blessing and bounty from God, untouched by evil

5:3 (5) I have perfected your religion for you, and. have completed My blessing upon you

5:6 (9) that He may complete His blessing upon you.

5:7 (10) remember God's blessing upon you, and His compact which He made with you

5:11 (14) O believers, remember God's blessing upon you

5:20 (23) O my people, remember God's blessing upon you

5:110 (109) Jesus Son of Mary, remember My blessing upon thee

8:53 (55) God would never change His favour that He conferred on a people

12:6 (6) and perfect His blessing upon thee and upon the House of Jacob

14:6 (6) remember God's blessing upon you when He delivered you

14:28 (33) hast thou not seen those who exchanged the bounty of God with unthankfulness

14:34 (37) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it

16:18 (18) if you count God's blessing, you will never number it

16:53 (55) whatsoever blessing you have, it comes from God

16:71 (73) what, and do they deny God's blessing?

16:72 (74) do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve in God's blessing?

16:81 (83) even so He perfects His blessing upon you

16:83 (85) they recognize the blessing of God

16:112 (113) then it was unthankful for the blessings of God

16:114 (115) be you thankful for the blessing of God

16:121 (122) showing thankfulness for His blessings

26:22 (21) that is a blessing thou reproachest me with

27:19 (19) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing

29:67 (67) do they believe in vanity, and do they disbelieve in God's blessing?

31:20 (19) He has lavished on you His blessings, outward and inward?

31:31 (30) hast thou not seen how that the ships run upon the sea by the blessing of God

33:9 (9) O believers, remember God's blessing upon you

35:3 (3) O men, remember God's blessing upon you

37:57 (55) but for my Lord's blessing, I were one of the arraigned

39:8 (11) when He confers on him a blessing from Him

39:49 (50) when We confer on him a blessing from Us, he says

43:13 (12) and then remember your Lord's blessing

46:15 (14) that I may be thankful for Thy blessing wherewith Thou hast blessed me

48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins, and complete His blessing upon thee

49:8 (8) by God's favour and blessing

52:29 (29) by thy Lord's blessing thou art not a soothsayer neither possessed

54:35 (35) a blessing from Us; even so We recompense him who is thankful

68:2 (2) thou art not, by the blessing of thy Lord, a man possessed

68:49 (49) had there not overtaken him a blessing from his Lord

92:19 (19) and confers no favour on any man for recompense

93:11 (11) as for thy Lord's blessing, declare it

**NAAMA vb. (II)**-to bless, to be gracious

a) perf. act.

89:15 (14) whenever his Lord tries him, and honours him, and blesses him

**AN'AMA vb. (IV)**-(with prep. 'aIa) to bless, to be gracious toward, to favour

a) perf. act.

1:7 (6) the path of those whom Thou hast blessed

2:40 (38) remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:47 (44) remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

2:122 (116) remember My blessing wherewith I blessed you

4:69 (71) they are with those whom God has blessed

4:72 (74) God has blessed me, in that I was not a martyr with them

5:23 (26) said two men of those that feared God whom God had blessed

8:53 (55) that is because God would never change His favour

17:83 (85) when We bless man, he turns away, and withdraws aside

19:58 (59) these are they whom God has blessed among the Prophets

27:19 (19) that I may be thankful for Thy blessing wherewith Thou hast blessed me

28:17 (16) forasmuch as Thou hast blessed me, I-will never be a partisan of the sinners

33:37 (37) when thou saidst to him whom God had blessed

33:37 (37) and thou hadst favoured, 'Keep thy wife to thyself'

41:51 (51) when We bless man, he turns away and withdraws aside

43:59 (59) he is only a. servant We blessed

46:15 (14) that I may-be thankful for Thy blessing wherewith Thou hast blessed me

### \*N Q

**NA'AQA vb. (I)**-to shout, to call aloud (this verb is usually used for the calling of the crow)

b) impf. act. (*yanaqu*)

2:171 (166) the likeness of one who shouts to that which hears nothing

### \*N S

**NA'ASA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) slumber, sleepiness

f) n.vb. (*nu'as*)

3:154 (148) then He sent down upon you, after grief, security - a slumber

overcoming a party

8:11 (11) when He was causing slumber to overcome you as a security from Him

**\*N B**

**NABA' n.m. (pl. *anba'*)-'**:news, tiding, story, tale

3:44 (39) that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam truthfully

6:5 (5) there shall come to them news of that they were mocking

6:34 (34) there has already come to thee some tiding of the Envoys

6:67 (66) every tiding has its time appointed

7:101 (99) those cities We relate to thee tidings of

7:175 (174) recite to them the tiding of him to whom We gave Our signs

9:70 (71) has there not come to you the tidings of those who were before you

10:71 (72) recite to them the story of Noah when he said to his people

11:49 (51) that is of the tidings of the Unseen

11:100 (102) that is of the tidings of the cities We relate to thee

11:120 (121) all that We relate to thee of the tidings of the Messengers

12:102 (103) that is of the tidings of the Unseen that We reveal to thee

14:9 (9) has there not come to you the tidings of those who were before you

18:13 (12) We will relate to thee their tidings truly

20:99 (99) We relate to thee stories of what has gone before

26:6 (5) tidings will come to them of that they mocked at

26:69 (69) recite to them the tiding of Abraham

27:22 (22) I have come from Sheba to thee with a sure tiding

28:3 (2) We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses

28:66 (66) the tidings will be darkened for them

33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins asking for news of you

38:21 (20) has the tiding of the dispute come to thee?

38:67 (67) say: 'It is a mighty tiding'

38:88 (88) you shall surely know its tiding after a while

49:6 (6) if an ungodly man comes to you with a tiding

54:4 (4) there have come to them such tidings as contain a deterrent

64:5 (5) has there not come to you the tidings of those that disbelieved before

78:2 (2) of the mighty tiding

**NABIY n.m. (pl. *nabiyān* and *anbiyā'*)-a prophet, The Prophet (*al-nabiy*)**

2:61'(58) they had disbelieved the signs of God and slain the Prophets

2:91 (85) why then were you slaying the Prophets of God

2:136 (130) that which was given to Moses and Jesus and the Prophets

2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day, the. angels, the Book, and the Prophets

2:213 (209) then God sent forth the Prophets, good tidings to bear

2:246 (247) when they said to a Prophet of theirs

2:247 (248) then their Prophet said to them, 'Verily God has raised up Saul

2:248 (249) their Prophet said to them, 'The sign of his kingship is that the Ark will come to you'

3:21 (20) those who disbelieve in the signs of God and slay the Prophets without right

3:39 (34) a Word of God, a chief, and chaste, a Prophet, righteous

3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him, and this Prophet

3:80 (74) He would never order you to take the angels and the Prophets as Lords

3:81 (75) when God took compact with the Prophets

3:84 (78) that which Was given to Moses and Jesus, and the Prophets

3:112 (108) they disbelieved in God's signs, and slew the Prophets

3:146 (140) many a Prophet there has been, with whom thousands manifold have fought

3:161 (155) it is not for a Prophet to be fraudulent

3:181 (177) their slaying the Prophets without right

4:69 (71) they are with those whom God has blessed, Prophets, just men, martyrs

4:155 (154) disbelieving in the signs of God, and slaying the Prophets without right

4:163 (161)\* We have revealed to thee as We revealed to Noah, and the Prophets after him

5:20 (23) when He appointed among you Prophets\* and appointed you kings

5:44 (48) thereby the Prophets who had surrendered themselves gave judgment

5:81 (84) had they believed in God and the Prophet and what has been sent down

6:112 (112) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy

7:94 (92) We have sent no Prophet to any city but that We seized its people with misery

7:157 (156) those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk

7:158 (158) believe then in God, and in His Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk

8:64 (65) O Prophet, God suffices thee, and the believers who follow thee

8:65 (66) .. O Prophet, urge on the believers to fight

8:67 (68) it is not for any Prophet to have prisoners

8:70 (71) O Prophet, say to the prisoners in your hands

9:61 (61) some of them hurt the Prophet, saying

9:73 (74) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and hypocrites

9:113 (114) it is not for the Prophet and the believers to ask pardon for the idolaters

9:117 (118) God has turned towards the Prophet and the Emigrants

17:55-(57) We have preferred some Prophets over others

19:30 (31) God has given me the Book, and made me a Prophet

19:41 (42) mention in the Book Abraham; surely he was a true man, a Prophet

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and each We made a Prophet

19:51 (52) he was devoted, and he was a Messenger, a Prophet

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron, of Our mercy, a Prophet

19:54 (55) he was true to his promise, and he was a Messenger, a Prophet  
19:56 (57) mention in the Book Idris; he was a true man, a Prophet  
19:58 (59). these are they whom God has blessed among the Prophets  
22:52 (51) We sent not ever any Messenger or Prophet before thee  
25:31 (33) We have appointed to every Prophet an enemy among the sinners  
33:1 (1) O Prophet, fear God, and obey not the unbelievers  
33:6 (6) the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves  
33:7 (7) when We took compact from the Prophets, and from thee.  
33:13 (13) a part of them were asking leave of the Prophet, saying  
33:28 (28) O Prophet, say to thy wives: 'If you desire the present life'  
33:30 (30) Wives of the Prophet, whosoever among you commits a flagrant indecency  
33:32 (32) Wives of the Prophet, you are not as other women  
33:38 (38) there is no\* fault in the Prophet, touching what God has ordained for him  
33:40 (40) the Messenger of God, and the Seal of the Prophets  
33:45 (44) O Prophet, We have sent thee as a witness  
33:50 (49) O Prophet, We have made lawful for thee thy wives  
33:50 (49) any woman believer, if she give herself to the Prophet  
33:50 (49) if the Prophet desire to take her in marriage  
33:53 (53) \*O believers, enter not the houses of the Prophet  
33:53 (53) neither lingering for idle talk; that is hurtful to the Prophet

33:56 (56) God and His angels bless the Prophet

33:59 (59) O Prophet, say to thy wives and daughters and the believing women

37:112 (112) We gave him the good tidings of Isaac, a Prophet, one of the righteous

39:69 (69) and the Prophets and witnesses shall be brought

43:6 (5) how many a Prophet We sent among the ancients

43:7 (6) not a Prophet came to them, without they mocked at him

49:2 (2) O believers, raise not your voices above the Prophet's voice

60:12 (12) O Prophet, when believing women come to thee

65:1 (1) O Prophet, when you divorce women

66:1 (1) O Prophet, why forbiddest thou what God has made lawful to thee

66:3 (3) when the Prophet confided to one of his wives a certain matter

66:8 (8) upon the day when God will not degrade the Prophet

66:9 (9) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites

### **NUBUWAH n.f.**-prophecy, prophethood

3:79 (73) it belongs not to any mortal that God should give him the Book, the Judgment, the Prophethood

6:89 (89) those are they to whom We gave the Book, the Judgment, the Prophethood

29:27 (26) We appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among his seed

45:16 (15) We gave the Children of Israel the Book, the Judgment, and the Prophethood

57:26 (26) We appointed the Prophecy and the Book to be among their seed

**NABBAA vb. (II)-to tell**

a) perf act.

9:94 (95) God has already told us tidings of you

12:37 (37) ere it comes to you I shall tell you its interpretation

66:3 (3) then, when she told of it, and God disclosed that to him

66:3 (3) then, when he told her of it

66:3 (3) I was told of it by the All-knowing, the All-aware

b) impf. act. "*(yunabbi'u)*

3:15 (13) say: 'Shall I tell you of a better than that?'

3:49 (43) I will inform you too of what things you eat

5:14 (17) God will assuredly tell them of the things they wrought

5:48 (53) • He will tell you of that where'on you were at variance

5:60 (65) shall I tell you of a recompense with God, worse than that?

5:105 (104) He will tell you what you were doing

6:60 (60) He will tell you of what you have been doing

6:108 (108) He Will tell them what they have been doing

6:159 (160) He will tell them what they have been doing

6:164 (164) He will tell you of that whereon you were at variance

9:64 (65) lest a s ura should be sent down against them, telling thee what is in

their hearts

.9:94 (95) He will tell you what you were doing

9:105 (106) He will tell you what you were doing

10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not either in the heavens or in the earth?

10:23 (24) then We shall tell you what you were doing

12:15 (15) thou shalt tell them of this their doing when they are unaware

12:45 (45) I will myself tell you its interpretation

13:33 (33)" will you tell Him what He knows not in the earth?

18:78 (77) now I will tell thee the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

18:103 (103) shall We tell you who will be the greatest losers in their works?

22:72 (71) shall I tell you of something worse than that?

24:64 (64) then He will tell them of what they did

26:221 (221) shall I tell you on whom the Satans come down?

29:8 (7), I shall tell you what you were doing

31:15 (14) I shall tell you what you were doing

31:23 (22) We shall tell them what they did

34:7 (7) shall we point you to a man who will tell you

35:14 (15) none can tell thee like One who is aware

39:7 (9) - He will tell you what you have been doing

41:50 (50) then We shall tell the unbelievers the things they have done

58:6 (7) then He shall tell them what they did

58:7 (8) then He shall tell them what they have done

62:8 (8) He will tell you that you have been doing

c) impv. (*nabbi'*)

6:143 (144) tell me the knowledge, if you speak truly

12:36 (36) tell us its interpretation; we see that thou art of the good-doers

15:49 (49) tell My servants I am the All-forgiving

15:51 (51) and tell them of the guests of Abraham

54:28 (28) tell them that the water is to be divided between them

e) impf. pass. (*yunabba'u*)

53:36 (37) has he not been told of what is in the scrolls of Moses

64:7 (7) then you shall be told the things you did

75:13 (13) upon that day man shall be told his former deeds and his latter

### **ANBA'A vb. (IV)-to tell**

a) perf. act.

2:33 (31) and when he had told them their names

66:3 (3) she said, 'Who told thee this?'

c) impv. (*anbi'*)

2:31 (29) now tell Me the names of these, if you speak truly

2:33 (31) He said, 'Adam, tell-them their names'

**ISTANBA'A vb. (X)**-to ask to be told

b) .impf. act. (*yastanibu*)

10:53 (54) they ask thee to tell them, 'Is it true?'

**\*N B C**

**YANBU ' n.m. (pl. *yanibi*)**-a spring

17:90 (92) we will not believe thee till thou makest a spring to gush forth

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water and threaded it as springs in the earth

**\*N B DH**

**NABADHA vb. (I)**-to reject, to cast, to set aside, to throw; (with prep. *ild*) to dissolve (a relationship)

a) perf. act.

2:100 (94) whensoever they have made a covenant, does a party of them reject it?

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject the Book of God

3:187 (184) but they rejected it behind their backs

20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track, and cast it into the thing

28:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and cast them into the sea

37:145 (145) We cast him upon the wilderness, and he was sick

51:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and We cast them into the sea

c) impv. (*inbidh*)

8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people, dissolve it with them equally

d) perf. pass. (*nubidha*)

68:49 (49) he would have been cast upon the wilderness, being condemned

e) impf. pass. (*yunbadhu*)

104:4 (4) no indeed; he shall be thrust into the Crusher

**INTABADHA vb. (VIII)**-to withdraw

a) perf. act.

19:16 (16) when she withdrew from her people to an eastern place

19:22 (22) so she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a distant place

**\*N B T**

**NABATA vb. (I)**-(with prep. *bi-*) to bear (fruit), to produce. (n.vb.) the act of bringing forth fruit; (n) plant(s), vegetation

b) impf. act. (*yanbutu*)

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil

f) n.vb. (*nabat*)

3:37 (32) by His goodness she grew up <comely>

6:99 (99) thereby We have brought forth the shoot-of every plant

7:58 (56) its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord

10:24.(25) and the plants of the earth mingle with it

18:45 (43) and the plants of the earth mingle with it

-20:53 (55) We have brought forth divers kinds of plants

57:20 (19) it is as a rain whose'Vegetation pleases the unbelievers

71:17 (16) God caused you to grow out of the earth <...>

78:15 (15) that We may bring forth thereby grain and plants

**ANBATA vb. (IV)**-to sprout, to cause to grow, to put forth (fruit), to produce

a) perf. act.

2:261 (263) the way of God is as the likeness of a grain of corn that sprouts seven ears

3:37 (32) by His goodness she grew up comely

15:19 (19) We caused to grow therein of every thing justly weighed

22:5 (5) it quivers, and swells, and puts forth herbs of every joyous kind

26:7 (6) how many therein We have caused to grow of every generous kind?

27:60 (61) We caused to grow therewithgardens full of loveliness

31:10 (9) and caused to grow in it of every generous kind

37:146 (146) We caused to grow over him a tree of gourds

50:7 (7) We caused to grow therein of eyery joyous kind

50:9 (9) and caused to grow thereby gardens'and grain of harvest

71:17 (16) and God caused you to grow out of the earth

80:27 (27) and therein made the grains to grow

b). impf. act. (*yunbitu*)

2:61 (58) that He may bring forth for us of that the earth produces

16:11 (11) thereby He brings forth for you crops, and olives

27:60 (61) whose trees you could never grow "

36:36 (36) glory be to Him, who created all the pairs of what the earth produces

#### **\*N B T**

**ISTANBATA vb. (X)**-to investigate or think out a matter

b) impf. act. (*yastanbitu*)

4:83 (85) those of them whose task it is to investigate would have known the matter

#### **\*N B Z**

**TANABAZA vb. (VI)**-to revile or insult one another

b). impf. act. (*yatanabazu*)

49:11 (11) find not fault with one another, neither revile one another

#### **\*N D D**

**ANDAD n.m. (pl. of *nidd*)**-compeer [Ar]; rival [Pk]; an equal [Ali]; peer [BI]

2:22 (20) so set not up compeers to God wittingly

2:165 (160) there be men who take to themselves compeers apart from God

14:30 (35) they set up compeers to God, that they might lead .astray from His way'.

34:33 (32) when you Were ordering us to disbelieve in God, and to set up compeers to Him

39:8 (11) he forgets that he was calling to before and sets up compeers to God

41:9 (8) do you set up compeers to Him?

### \*N D M

**NADIMA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** remorse, repentance. (pcple. act.) one who is remorseful, one who repents

f) n.vb. (*nadamah*)

10:54 (55) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

34:33 (32) . they will be secretly remorseful when they see the. chastisement

g) pcple. act. (*nadim*).

5:31 (34) and he became one of the remorseful

5:52 (57) then they will find themselves, for that they kept secret within them, remorseful

23:40 (42) in a little they will be remorseful

26:157 (157) but they hamstrung her, and in the morning they were remorseful

49:6 (6) lest you afflict a people unwittingly, and then repent'of what you have done

**\*N D W**

**NADI n.m.**-assembly [Ar, B1]; concourse [Ar]; meeting, henchmen [Pk]; council [Ali, B1]

29:29 (28) and'commit in your assembly dishonour

96:17 (17) so let him call on his concourse

**NADIY n.m.**-an assembly [Ar, BI]; army [Pk]; council [Ali]

19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station, fairer in assembly?

**NADA vb. (III)**-to call, to cry; (with prep. fi) to proclaim. (n.vb.) the act of calling, a call, a shout, a cry. (pcple. act.) a caller, a crier

a) perf act.

3:39 (33) \* the angels called to him, standing in the Sanctuary

5:58 (63) and when you call to prayer, take it in mockery

7:22 (21) their Lord called to them, 'Did not I prohibit you'

7:44 (42) the inhabitants of Paradise will call to the inhabitants of the Fire

7:46 (44) who shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise: 'Peace be upon you'

7:48 (46) the dwellers on the Battlements shall call to certain men they know

7:50 (48) the inhabitants of the Fire shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise

11:42 (44) Noah called to his son, who was standing apart

11:45 (47) Noah called unto his Lord, and said, 'O my Lord'

19:3 (2) when he called upon his Lord secretly

19:24 (24) but the one that was below her called to her

19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount

21:76 (76) and Noah - when he called before, and We answered him

21:83 (83) and Job - when he called unto his Lord

21:87 (87) then he called out in the darkness, There is no god but Thou

21:89 (89) and Zachariah - when he called unto his Lord

26:10 (9) and when thy Lord called to Moses

28:46 (46) thou wast not upon the side of the Mount when We called

37:75 (73) Noah called to Us; and how excellent were the Answerers

37:104 (104) We called unto him, Abraham

38:3 (2) and they called, but time was none to escape

38:41 (40) remember also'Our servant Job; when he called to his Lord

43:51 (50) and Pharaoh proclaimed among his people

43:77 (77) they shall call, 'O Malik, let thy Lord have done with us!'

54:29 (29) then they called their comrade

68:48 (48) be not as the Man of the Fish, when he called, choking inwardly

79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, Towa

79:23 (23) then he mustered and proclaimed

b) impf. act. (*yunadi*)

3:193 (190) our Lord, we have heard a caller calling us to belief

28:62 (62) upon the day when He shall call to them, and He shall say

28:65 (65) upon the day when He shall call to them, and He shall say

28:74 (74) upon the day when He shall call to them, and He shall say

41:47 (47) upon the day when He shall call to them, 'Where now are My associates?'

49:4 (4) those who call unto thee from behind the apartments

50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place

57:14 (13) they shall be calling unto them, 'Were we not with you?'

c). impv. (*nadi*)

18:52 (50) call on My associates whom you asserted

d) perf. pass. (*nudiya*)

7:43 (41) it will be proclaimed: 'This is your Paradise'

20:11 (11) when he came to it, a voice cried, 'Moses'

27:8 (8) when he came to it, he was called: 'Blessed is He who is in the fire'

28:30 (30) when he came to it, a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse

62:9 (9) when proclamation is made for prayer on the'Day of Congregation

e) impf. pass. (*yunadi*)

40:10 (10) it shall be proclaimed to the unbelievers, Surely God's hatred is greater

41:44 (4:4) those - they are called from a far place

f) n.vb. (*nida*)

2:171 (166) one who shouts to that which hears nothing, save (a Call) and a cry

19:3 (2) when he called upon his Lord <secretly>

g) pople. act. (*munadi*)

3:193 (190) we have heard a caller calling us to belief

50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call

**TANADA vb. (VI)**-to call one another. (n.vb.) invocation [Ar]; summoning [Pk]; mutual calling (and wailing) [Ali, Bl]

a) perf. act.

68:21,(21) in the morning they called to one another

40:32 (34) O my people, I fear for you the Day of Invocation

### **\*N DH R**

**NADHARA vb. (I)**-to vow (in dedication or consecration). (n.vb.) a vow

a) perf. act.

2:270 (273) whatever vow you vow, surely God knows it

3:35 (31) I have vowed to Thee, in dedication, what is within my womb

19:26 (27) I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast

f) n.vb. (*nadhr*)

2:270 (273) whatever vow you vow, surely God knows it

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go. about

76:7 (7) t they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

**NADHIR n.m. (pl. *nudhur*)-a warner**

2:119 (113) We have sent thee with the truth, good tidings to bear, and warning

5:19 (22) there has not come to us any bearer of good tidings, neither any warner

5:19 (22) there has come to you a bearer of good tidings and a warner

7:184 (183) he is naught but a plain warner

7:188 (188) I am only a warner, and a bearer of good tidings

11:2 (2) I am to you a warner from Him and a bearer of good tidings

11:12 (15) thou art only a warner; and God is a Guardian over everything

11:25 (27) I am for you a warner, and a bearer of good tidings

15:89 (89) and say, 'Surely, I am the manifest warner'

17:105 (106) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear, and warning

22:49 (48) say: 'O men, I am only for you a plain warner'

25:1 (1) who has sent down the Salvation upon His servant, that he may be a warner

25:7 (8) why has an angel not been sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

25:51 (53) if We had willed, We would have raised up in every city a warner

25:56 (58) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear, .and warning

26:115 (115) I am naught but a plain warner

28:46 (46) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee

29:50 (49) the signs are only with God, and I am only a plain warner

32:3 (2) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee

33:45 (44) We have sent thee as a witness, and good tidings to bear and warning

34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire, good tidings to bear, and warning

34:34 (33) We sent no warner into any city

34:44 (43) nor have We sent them before thee any warner

34:46 (45) he is naught but a warner unto you, before a terrible chastisement

35:23 (21) thou art naught but a warner

35:24 (22) We have sent thee with the truth good tidings to bear, and warning

35:24 (22) not a nation there is, but there has passed away in it a warner

35:37 (34) to you the warner came

35:42 (40) if a warner came to them, they would be more rightly guided

35:42 (40) when a warner came to them, it increased them only in aversion

38:70 (70) this alone is revealed to me, that I am only a clear warner

41:4 (3) good tidings to bear, and warning

43:23 (22) We sent never before thee any warner into any city

46:9 (8) I am only a clear warner

48:8 (8) We have sent thee as a witness, good tidings to bear, and warning

51:50 (50) I am a clear warner from Him to you

51:51 (51) I am a clear warner from Him to' you

53:56 (57) this is a warner of (the warners) of old

67:8 (8) came there no warner to you?

67:9 (9) yes indeed, a warner came to us; but we cried lies

67:17 (17) then you shall know how My warning is?

.67:26 (26) the knowledge is with God; I am only a clear warner

71:2 (2) O my people, I am unto you a clear warner

74:36 (39) as a warner to mortals

**NUDHR n.m.**-a warning

77:6 (6) excusing or warning

**NUDHUR n.m.**-warning(s); (pl. of nadhfr, above) warners

10:101 (101) neither signs nor warnings avail a people who do not believe

46:21 (20) already warners had passed away alike before him and behind him

53:56 (57) this is (a warner) of the warners of old

54:5 (5) a Wisdom far-reaching; yet warnings do not avail

54:16 (16) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?

54:18 (18) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?

54:21 (21) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?

54:23 (23) Thamood cried lies to the warnings -

54:30 (30) how then were My chastisement and My warnings?.

54:33 (33) the people of Lot cried lies to the warnings

54:36 (36) they disputed the warnings

54:37 (37) taste now My chastisement and My warnings

54:39 (39) taste now My chastisement and My warnings

54:41 (41) the warnings came also to Pharaoh's folk

**ANDHARA vb. (IV)** -to. warn. (pcple. act.) a warner; warning. (pcple. pass.)  
one who is warned

a) perf. act.

2:6 (5) alike it is to them whether thou hast warned them or hast not warned them

36:10 (9) alike it is to them whether thou hast warned them

41:13 (12) I warn you of-a thunderbblt' like to the thunderbolt of Ad

46:21 (20) remember, the brother of Ad, when he warned his people beside the sand-dunes

54:36 (36) he hid warned them of Our assault

78:40 (40) lo, We have warned you of a nigh chastisement

92:14 (14) now I have warned you of a Fire that flames

b) impf. act. (*yundhiru*)

2:6 (5) whether thou hast warned them or hast not warned them

6:19 (19) this Koran has been revealed to me that I may warn you thereby

6:92 (92) for thee to warn the Mother of Cities and those about her

6:130 (130) and warning you of the encounter of this your day  
7:2 (1) to warn thereby, and as a reminder to believers  
7:63 (61) that he may warn you, and you be god-fearing  
7:69 (67) that he may warn you; and remember  
9:122 (123) to become learned in religion, and to warn their people  
18:2 (2) to warn of great violence from Him  
18:4 (3) to warn those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'  
19:97 (97) thereby to the godfearing, and warn a people stubborn  
21:45 (46) say: 'I warn you only by the Revelation'  
28:46 (46) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee  
32:3 (2) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee  
35:18 (19) thou warnest only those who fear their Lord  
36:6 (5) that thou mayest warn a people whose fathers were never warned  
36:10 (9) or thou hast not warned them, they do not believe  
36:11 (10) thou only warnest him who follows the Remembrance  
36:70 (70) that he may warn whosoever is living  
39:71 (71) and warning you against the encounter of this your day.  
40:15 (15) that he may warn them of the Day of Encounter  
42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn the Mother of Cities  
42:7 (5) and that thou mayest warn of the Day of Gathering  
46:12 (11) a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue, to warn the evildoers

c) impv. (*andhir*)

6:51 (51) and warn therewith those who fear they shall be mustered

10:2 (2) warn the people, and give thou good tidings to the believers

14:44 (44) and warn mankind of the day when the chastisement comes on them

16:2 (2) give you warning that there is no god but I

19:39 (40) warn thou them of the day of anguish, when the matter shall be determined

26:214 (214) and warn thy clan, thy nearest kin

40:18 (18) and warn them against the Day of the Imminent

71:1 (1) warn thy people, ere there come on them a painful chastisement

74:2 (2) arise, and warn

d) perf pass. (*undhira*) . .

18:56 (54) they have taken My signs, and what they are warned of, in mockery

36:6 (5) that thou mayest warn a people whose fathers were never warned

46:3 (2) the unbelievers are turning away from that they were warned of

e) impf. pass. (*yundharu*)

14:52 (52) this is a Message to be delivered to mankind that they may be warned by it

21:45 (46) they that are deaf do not hear the call when they are warned

g) pple. act. (*mundhir*)

2:213 (209) then God sent forth the Prophets, good tidings to bear and warning

4:165 (163) Messengers bearing good tidings, and warning

6:48 (48) We do not send the Envoys, except good tidings to bear, and warning

13:7 (8) thou art only a warner, and a guide to every people

18:56 (54) We send not the Envoys, but good tidings to bear, and warning

26:194 (194) upon thy heart, that thou mayest be one of the warners

26:208 (208) never a city We destroyed, but it had warners

27:92 (94) say: 'I am naught but a warner'

37:72 (70) and We sent among them warners

38:4 (3) they marvel that a warner has come to them from among them

38:65 (65) say: 'I am only a warner'

44:3 (2) We are ever warning

46:29 (28) when it was finished, they turned back to their people, warning

50:2 (2) they marvel that a warner has come to them from among them

79:45 (45) thou art only the warner of him who fears it

h) pople. pass. -(*mundhar*)

10:73 (74) behold how. was the end of them that were warned

26:173 (173) evil is the rain of them that are warned

.27:58 (59) evil indeed is the rain of them that are warned

37:73 (71) behold, how was the end of them that were warned

37:177 (177) how evil will be the morning of them that are warned

**\*N. D D**

**NADADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) one on another, serried [Ar]; piled up [BI]; (arranged) one after the other, clustered [Pk]; spread layer on layer, overspread with piles of flowers [Ali]

h) pcple. pass.. (*mandad*)

11:82 (84) and rained on it stones of baked clay

56:29 (28) and serried acacias

**NADID n.m. (adj)**-compact, ranged

50:10 (10) and tall palm-trees with spathes compact

#### **\*N D J**

**NADIJA vb. (I)**-to be wholly burned [Ar]; to be consumed [Pk]; to be roasted through [Ali]

a) perf.' act...

4:56 (59) as often as their skins are wholly burned

#### **\*N K H**

**NADDAKH n.m. (adj)**-gushing, abundant

55:66 (66) therein two fountains of gushing water

#### **\*N D R**

**NADARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act') radiant, bright, beaming

g) p.cpl. act. f. (*nidirah*)

75:22 (22) upon that day faces shall be radiant

**NADRAH n.f.**-radiancy [Ar];. brightness [Pk]; a light of beauty [Ali]

76:11 (11) and has procured them radiancy and gladness

83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces. the radiancy of bliss

### \*N F

**NAFA'A vb. (I)**-to profit (tr), to be profitable, to be useful; to avail. (n.vb.)  
usefulness, profit

a) perf act.

10:98 (98) was there never a city that believed, and its belief profited it?

87:9 (9) therefore remind, if the Reminder profits

b) impf. act. (*yanfa'u*)

2:102 (96) they learned what hurt them, and did not profit them

2:123 (117) nor any intercession shall be profitable to it

2:164 (159) the ship that runs in the sea with profit to men

5:119 (119) this is the day the truthful shall be profited by their truthfulness

6:71 (70) shall we call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts us

6:158 (159) it shall not profit a soul to believe that never believed before

10:18 (19) they serve, apart from God, what hurts them not neither profits them

10:106 (106) do not call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts thee

11:34 (36) my sincere counsel will not profit you, if I desire to counsel you

12:21 (21) give him goodly lodging, and it may be that he will profit us

13:17 (18) and what profits men abides in the earth

20:109 (108) upon that day the intercession will not profit

21:66 (67) do you serve, apart from God, that which profits you nothing

22:12 (12) he calls, apart from God, upon that which hurts him'not, and which neither profits him anything

25:55 (57) they serve, apart from God, what neither profits them nor hurts them

26:73 (73) or do they profit you, or harm?

26:88 (88) the day when neither wealth nor sons shall profit

28:9 (8) slay him not; perchance he will profit us

30:57 (57) so that day their excuses will not profit the evildoers

32:29 (29) on the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers

33:16 (16) flight will not profit you, if you flee from death or slaying

34:23 (22). intercession will not avail with Him save for him to whom He gives leave

40:52 (55) upon the day when their excuses shall not profit the evildoers

40:85 (85) their belief when they saw Our might did not profit them

43:39 (38) it shall not profit you today, since you did evil

51:55 (55) the Reminder profits the believers

60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection

74:48 (49) then the intercession of the intercessors shall not profit them

80:4 (4) or yet remember, and the Reminder profit him

f) n.vb. (*naʿf*)

2:219(216) the sin in them is more heinous than the usefulness

4:11 (12) you know not which out of them is nearer in profit to you

5:76 (80) do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?

7:188 (188) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

13:16 (17) such as have no power to profit or hurt themselves

20:89 (91) returned no speech unto them, neither had any power to hurt or profit them

22:13 (13) he calls upon him who is likelier to hurt him, rather than to profit him

25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit themselves

34:42 (41) today none of you shall have power to profit or hurt another

48:11 (11) if He desires hurt for you, or desires profit for you

**MANAFIr n.f. (pl. of *manfa'ah*)-uses, that which is profitable [Ar, BI]; utility [Pk]; profit [Ali]**

2:219 (216) in both is heinous sin, and uses for men

16:5 (5) He created them for you; in them is warmth, and uses various

22:28 (29) that they may witness things profitable to them

22:33 (34) there are things therein profitable to you unto a stated term

23:21 (21) and many uses there are in them for you

36:73 (73) other uses also they have in them, and beverages

40:80 (80) other uses also you have in them

57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might, and many uses for men

### **\*N F D**

**NAFIDA vb. (I)**-to be spent, to come to an end [Ar]; to be used up [Pk]; to be exhausted [Ali]; to give out [Bl]. (n.vb.) an end, the act of wasting away

a) perf. act.

18:109 (109) the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord are spent

31:27 (26) yet would the Words of God not be spent

b) impf. act. (*yanfadu*)

16:96 (98) what is with you comes to an end, but what is with God abides

18:109 (109) the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord are spent

f) n.vb. (*najad*)

38:54 (54) this is Our provision unto which there is no end

### **\*N F DH**

**NAFADHA vb. (I)**-to pass through

b) impf. act. (*yanfudhu*)

55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven and earth

55:33 (33) yo u shall not pass through except with an authority

c) impv. (*unfudh*)

55:33 (33) pass through them!

**\*N F H**

**NAFHAH n.f.**-a breath

21:46 (47) if but a breath of thy Lord's chastisement touched them

**\*N F KH**

**NAFAKHA vb. (I)**-to blow; (with prep. fi) to breathe

a) perf. act.

15:29 (29) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him, fall you down

21:91 (91) so We breathed into her of Our spirit

32:9 (8) then He shaped him, and breathed His spirit in him

38:72 (72) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him, fall you down

66:12 (12) so We breathed into her of Our Spirit

b) impf. act. (*yanfukhu*)

3:49 (43) then I will breathe into it, and it will be a bird

5:110 (110) and thou breathest into it, and it is a bird

c) impv. (*unfukh*)

18:96 (95) he said, 'Blow!'

d) perf. pass. (*nufikha*)

18:99 (99) the Trumpet shall be blown, and We shall gather them together

23:101 (103) when .the Trumpet is blown, that day there shall be no kinship

36:51 (51) the Trumpet shall be blown; then behold, they are sliding down

39:68 (68) the Trumpet shall be blown, and whosoever is in the heavens ...Sh all swoon

39:68 (68) then it shall be blown again, and lo, they shall stand

50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat

69:13 (13) so, when the Trumpet is blown with a single blast

e) impf. pass. (*yunfakhu*)

6:73 (73) His is the Kingdom the day the Trumpet is blown

20:102 (102) on the day the Trumpet is blown; and We shall muster the sinners

27:87 (89) on the day the Trumpet is blown, and terrified is whosoever is in the heavens

78:18 (18) the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops

**NAFKHAH n.f.-blast**

69:13 (13) when the Trumpet is blown with a single blast

**\*N F L**

**ANFAL n.m. (pl. of *nafal*)-spoils (of war)**

8:1 (1) they will question thee concerning the spoils

8:1 (1) the spoils belong to God and the Messenger

**NAFILAH n.f.-a work of supererogation or superfluity [Ar]; largess, a grandson (i.e. in addition to a son) [Pk]; additional act, additional gift [Ali]; (something) extra, over and above [B1]**

17:79 (81) as for the night, keep vigil a part of it, as a work of supererogation for thee

21:72 (72) We gave him Isaac and Jacob in superfluity

**\*N F Q**

**NAFAQ n.m.-a hole in the ground (with another exit) .**

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth

**NAFAQAH n.f.-an expenditure, an expending, a sum expended**

2:270 (273) and whatever expenditure you expend

9:54 (54) naught prevents that their expendings should be accepted from them

9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great

**NAFAQA vb. (III)-to be a hypocrite; (alladhfnā n~ifaqa) the hypocrites. (n.vb.) hypocrisy. (pcple. act.) the hypocrites**

a) perf act.

3:167 (160) that He might also know the hypocrites when it was said of them

59:11 (11) hast thou not regarded the hypocrites, saying to their brothers

f) n.vb. (*nifaq*)

9:77 (78) as a consequence He put hypocrisy into their hearts

9:97 (98) the Bedouins are more stubborn in unbelief and hypocrisy

9:101 (102). some of the people of-the City are grown bold in hypocrisy

g) pcple. act. (*munifiq*)

4:61 (64) then thou seest the hypocrites barring the way to thee

4:88 (90) how is it with you, that you are two parties touching the hypocrites

4:138 (137) give thdii good tidings to the hypocrites that for them awaits a painful chastisement

4:140 (139) G6d will gather the hypocrites and the unbelievers all in Gehenna

4:142 (141) the hypocrites seek to trick God, but God is tricking them

4:145 (144) the hypocrites will be in the lowest reach of the Fire

8:49 (51) when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts was sickness, said

9:64 (65) the hypocrites are afraid, lest a sura should be sent down against them

9:67 (68) the hypocrites, the men and (the women) are as one another

9:67 (68) the hypocrites (the men) and the women, are as one another

9:67 (68) the hypocrites - they are the ungodly

9:68 (69) God has promised the hypocrites, men and (women) and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna

9:68 (69) God has promised the hypocrites (men) and women, and the

unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna.

9:73 (74) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and hypocrites

9:101 (102) some of the Bedouins who dwell around you are hypocrites

29:11 (10) God surely knows the believers, and He knows the hypocrites

33:1 (1) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites

33:12 (12) when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is sickness, said

33:24 (24) and chastise the hypocrites, if He will, or turn again unto them

33:48 (47) obey not the unbelievers- and the hypocrites

33:60 (60) now, if the hypocrites do not give over

33:73 (73) that God may chastise the hypocrites, men (and women) alike, and the idolaters

33:73 (73) that God may chastise the hypocrites, (men) and women alike, and the idolaters

48:6 (6) He may chastise the hypocrites, men (and women) alike, and the idolaters

48:6 (6) He may chastise the hypocrites, (men) and women alike, and the idolaters

57:13 (13) upon the day when the hypocrites, men (and women) shall say to those who have believed

57:13 (13) upon the day when the hypocrites (men) and women, shall say to those who have believed

63:1 (1) when the hypocrites come to thee they say

63:1 (1) God bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars

63:7 (7) but the hypocrites do not understand

63:8 (8) but the hypocrites do not know it

66:9 (9) O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites

**ANFAQA vb. (IV)**-to expend, to spend. (n.vb.) the act of expending or spending. (pcple. act.) an expender

a) perf. act.

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:270 (273) whatever expenditure you expend, and whatever vow you vow

4:34 (38) and for that they have expended of their property

4:39 (43) 'believed in God and the Last Day, and expended of that God has provided them

8:63 (64) hadst thou expended all that is in the earth

13:22 (22) who perform the prayer, and expend of that We have provided them

18:42.(40) in the morning he was wringing his hands for that he had expended upon it

25:67 (67) who, when they expend, are neither prodigal nor parsimonious

34:39 (38) whatever thing you shall expend, He will replace it

35:29 (26) perform the prayer, and expend of that We have provided them

57:7 (7) and expend. of that unto which He has made you successors

57:10 (10) not equal is he among you who spent, and who fought before the victory

57:10 (10) these are mightier in rank than they who spent and fought afterwards

60:10 (10) give the unbelievers what they have expended

60:10 (10) hold fast to the ties of unbelieving women, and ask what you have expended

60:10 (10) and let them ask what they have expended

60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like of what they have expended

b) impf. act. (*yunfiqu*)

2:3 (2) and expend of that We have provided them

2:215 (211) they will question thee concerning what they should expend

2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning what they should expend

2:261 (263) the likeness of those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:264 (266) as one who expends of his substance to show off to men

2:265 (267) the likeness of those who expend their wealth, seeking God's good pleasure

2:267 (269) and intend not the corrupt of it for your expending

2:272 (274) whatever good you expend is for yourselves

2:272 (274) for then you are expending, being desirous only of God's Face

2:272 (274) whatever good you expend shall be repaid to you in full

2:273 (274) whatever good you expend, surely God has' knowledge of it

2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day, secretly and in public

3:92 (86) you will not attain piety until you expend of what you love

3:92 (86) and whatever thing you expend, God knows of it

3:117 (113) the likeness of that they expend in this present life

3:134 (128) who expend in prosperity and adversity in almsgiving, and restrain their rage

4:38 (42) and such as expend of their substance to show off to men

5:64 (69) nay, but His hands are outspread; He expends how He will

8:3 (3) those who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way

8:36 (36) still they will expend it, till it is an anguish for them

8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver, and do not expend them in the way of God

9:54 (54) and that they expend not without they are averse

9:91 (92) there is no fault in the weak and the sick and those who find nothing to expend

9:92 (93) their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow, because they found nothing to expend

9:98 (99) some of the Bedouins take what they expend for a fine

9:99 (100) and take what they expend for offerings bringing them near to God

9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great

14:31 (36) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly

16:75 (77) with a provision fair, and he expends of it secretly and openly

22:35 (36) who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

28:54 (54) and expend of that We have provided them

32:16 (16) they expend of that We Have' provided them

42:38 (36) they expend of that We have provided them

47:38 (40) you are called upon to expend in God's way

57:10 (10) how it is with you, that you expend not in the way of God"

63:7 (7) do not expend on them that are with God's Messenger

65:7 (7) let the man of plenty expend out of his plenty

65:7 (7) let him expend of what God has given him

c) impv. (*anfiq*)

2:195 (191) and expend in the way of God

2:254 (255) O believers, expend of that wherewith We have provided you

2:267 (269) O believers, expend of the good things you have earned

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you

36:47 (47) expend of that God has provided you

57:7 (7) believe in God and His Messenger, and expend of that unto which He has made you successors

63:10 (10) expend of what We have provided you before that death comes upon one of you

64:16 (16) give ear, and obey, and expend well for yourselves

65:6 (6) if they are with child, expend upon them until they bring forth their burden

f) n.vb. (*infaq*)

17:100 (102) yet would you hold back for fear of expending

g) p.cpl. act. (*munfiq*)

3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient, expenders in alms

### \*N F R

**NAFARA vb. (I)**-to go forth, to move forward. (n.vb.) aversion

a) perf. act.

9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth

b) impf. act. (*yanfiru*)

9:39 (39) if you go not forth, He will chastise you with a painful chastisement

9:81 (82) go not forth in the heat

9:122 (123) it is not for the believers to go forth totally

c) impv. (*infir*)

4:71. (73) move forward in companies

4:71 (73) or move forward all together

9:38 (38) go forth in the way of God

9:41 (41) go forth, light and heavy

f) n.vb. (*nufar*)

17:41 (43) it increases them only in aversion

17:46 (49) they turn in their traces in aversion

25:60 (61) it increases them in aversion

35:42 (40) when a warner came to them, it increased them only in aversion

67:21 (21) no, but they persist in disdain and aversion

**NAFAR n.m.** -a group or company of men (or *jinn*)

18:34 (32) I have more abundance of wealth than thou and am mightier in respect of men

46:29 (28) and when We turned to thee a company of jinn

72:1 (1) it has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn gave ear

**NAFIR n.m.**-a host, group or company of men

17:6 (6) and We made you a greater host

**ISTANFARA vb. (X)**-(pcple. act.) one who is startled or frightened

g) pcple. act. (*mustanfir*)

74:50 (51) as if they were startled asses

### \*N F S

**NAFS n.f. (pl. *anfus and nujfis*)**-soul, self, life, person; heart [Ar, Ali, BI; mind [Pk]; (used as a reflexive when followed by a pronominal suffix) -self, -selves, own, own behalf; each other, one another (as in 2:54). Several phrases employ nafs such as (*min tilqa' nafu*) of my own accord; (*rawada 'an nafsih*) to solicit; (*shaqq al-nafs*) great distress or trouble (for oneself); (*taba nafisan*) to be pleased to do something

2:9 (8) they would trick God and the believers, and only themselves they deceive

2:44 (41) will you bid others'to piety, and forget yourselves

2:48 (45) a day when no soul for (another) shall give satisfaction

2:48 (45) a day when no (soul) for another [soul] shall give satisfaction

2:54 (51) you have done wrong against yourselves by your taking the Calf

-2:54 (51) now turn to your Creator and slay one another

2:57 (54) they worked no wrong upon Us, but themselves they wronged

2:72 (67) when you killed a living soul, and disputed thereon

2:84 (78) then you confirmed it and yourselves bore witness

2:85 (79) then there you are killing one another, and expelling a party of you

2:87 (81) whensoever there came to you a Messenger with that your souls had not desire for

2:90 (84) evil is the thing they have sold themselves for

2:102 (96) evil then was that they sold themselves for

2:109 (103) restore you as unbelievers, after you have believed, in the jealousy of their souls

2:110 (104) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with God

2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul-for-(another [soul]) shall give satisfaction

2:123 (117) beware a day when no (soul) for another [soul] shall give satisfaction

2:130 (124) who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham, except he be foolish-minded?

2:155 (150) \*We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and diminution of goods and lives

2:187 (183) God knows that you have been betraying yourselves

2:207 (203) but other men there are that sell themselves -

2:223 (223) so come unto your tillage as you wish, and forward for your-souls

2:228 (228)- divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods

2:231 (231) whoever does that has wronged himself

2:233 (233) no soul is charged save to its capacity

2:234 (234) they shall wait by themselves for four months and ten nights

2:234 (234) then it is no fault in you what they may do with themselves honourably

2:235 (235). touching the proposal to women you offer, or hide in your hearts

2:235 (236) and know that God knows what is in your hearts

2:240 (241) there is no fault in you what they may do with themselves honourably: .

2:265 (267) seeking-God's good pleasure, and to confirm themselves

2:272 (274) ° whatever good you expend. is for yourselves

2:281 (281) -every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

2:284 (284) whether you publish what's in your hearts or hide it

2:286.(286) God charges no soul-save to its capacity

3:25 (24) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned.

3:28 (27) . God warns you that you beware of Him

3:30 (28) the day every soul shall find what it has done of good brought forward

3:30 (28) God warns you that you beware of Him [Himself]

3:61 (54) our selves and your (selves).

3:61 (54) our (selves) and-your selves

3:69 (62) yet none they make to stray, except themselves

3:93 (87) all food was lawful to the Children of Israel save what Israel forbade for himself

3:117 (113) the tillage of a people who wronged themselves - - .

3:117 (113) God wronged them not, but themselves they wronged

3:135 (129) who, when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, remember God

3:145 (139) it is not given to any soul to die, save by the leave of God

3:154 (148)-- a party themselves had grieved, thinking of God thoughts that were not true

3:154 (148) they were concealing in their hearts that they show not to thee

3:161 (155) then every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

3:164 (158) when He raised up among them a Messenger from themselves

3:165 (159) this is from your own selves; surely God is powerful -

3:168 (162) then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly

3:178 (172) let not the unbelievers suppose that the indulgence We grant them is better for them [themselves] -

3:185(182) every soul shall taste of death -

3:186 (183) you shall surely be tried in your possessions and your selves

4:1 (1) - fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:4 (3) - -if they are pleased to offer you\* any of it, consume it with wholesome appetite

4:29 (33) - kill not one another [yourselves]

4:49 (52) hast thou not regarded those who purify themselves?

4:63 (66) and say to them penetrating words about themselves

4:64 (67) if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to thee

4:65 (68) - then they shall find in themselves no impediment touching thy verdict

4:66 (69) had We prescribed for them, saying, 'Slay yourselves'

4:79 (81) whatever evil visits thee is of thyself

4:84 (86) thou art charged only with thyself

4:95 (97) those who struggle-in the path of God with their possessions and their selves

4:95 (97) God has preferred in rank those who struggle with their possessions and their selves

4:97 (99) those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves

4:107 (107) do not dispute on behalf of those who betray themselves

4:110 (110) whosoeverdoes evil, or wrongs himself, and then prays God's forgiveness

4:111 (111) whosoever earns a sin, earns it against himself only

4:113 (113) but they lead only themselves astray

4:128 (127) souls are very prone toavarice -

4:135 (134) witnesses for God,even though it be against yourselves

5:25 (28) I rule no one except myself and my brother

5:30 (33) then his soul prompted him.to slay his brother

5:32 (35) that whoso slays a soul not to retaliate for a (soul) slain -- -

5:32 (35) that whoso slays a (soul) notto retaliate for a soul slain

5:45 (49) a life for a (life) an eye for an eye

5:45 (49) a (life) for a life, an eye for an eye

5:52 (57) then they will find themselves, for that they kept secret within them

5:70 (74) whensoever there came to them a Messenger with that their souls had not desire for

5:80 (83) evil is that they have forwarded to their account [their selves]

5:105 (104) O believers, look after your own souls

5:116 (116) thou knowest it, knowing what is within my soul

5:116 (116) I know. not what is within Thy soul

6:12 (12). He has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:12 (12) those.who have lost their souls, they do not believe--

6:20 (20) those who have lost their owi souls, they do not believe

6:24 (24) behold how they lie against themselves

6:26 (26) it is only themselves they destroy -

6:54 (54) your Lord has prescribed for:Himself mercy

6:70 (69) remind hereby, lest a soul should be given up to destruction

6:93 (93) give up your souls! Today you shall be recompensed

6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living soul , -

6:104 (104) whoso sees clearly, it is to his own gain

6:123 (123) but they devised only against themselves

6:130 (130) they shall say, 'We bear witness against ourselves'

6:130 (130) they were deluded by the present life, and they bear witness against themselves

6:151 (152). slay not the soul God has forbidden-, except by right

6:152 (153)- We charge not any soul save to its capacity

6:158 (159) it shall not profit-a. soul to believe that never believed before

6:164 (164) every soul earns only to its own account

7:9 (8) they have lost their souls for wronging Our signs

7:23 (22) they said, 'Lord, we have wronged ourselves' .

7:37 (35) they will bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers

7:42 (40) We charge not any sou, save according to its capacity

7:53 (51) they have indeed lost their souls

7:160 (160) \* they worked no wrong upon Us, but themselves they wronged

7:172 (171) from their loins, their seed, and made them testify touching themselves

7:177 (176) the people who cried lies to Our signs, and themselves were wronging

7:188 (188) say: 'I have no power to profit for myself

7:189 (189) it is He who created you out of one living soul

7:192 (191) and that have no power to help them, neither they-help themselves

7:197 (196) have no power to help you, neither they help themselves

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully

8:53 (55) - God would never change His favour that He conferred on a people until they changed what was within themselves

8:72 (73) and struggled with their possessions and their selves

9:17 (17) witnessing against themselves unbelief

9:20 (20) [those who] have struggled in the way of God with their possessions and their selves

9:35 (35) this is the thing you have treasured up for yourselves

9:36 (36) so wrong not each other during them

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way with your possessions and your selves

9:42 (42) so destroying their souls

9:44 (44) that they may struggle with their possessions and their selves

9:55 (55) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers

9:70 (71) God would not wrong them, but themselves they wronged

9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions and their selves

9:85 (86) --and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers

9:88 (89) and the believers with him, have struggled with their possessions and their selves

9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves and their possessions

.9:118 (119) and their souls became strait for them  
9:120 (121) and to prefer their lives to (his [life])  
9:120 (121) and'to prefer their (lives) to his [life] -  
9:128 (129) there has come to you a Messenger from among yourselves  
10:15 (16) it is not for me to alter it of my own accord  
10:23 (24) O men, your insolence is only against yourselves  
10:30 (31) there every soul shall prove its past deeds  
10:44 (45) God wrongs not men anything, but themselves men wrong  
10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will  
10:54 (55) if every soul that has done evil possessed all that is in the earth  
10:100 (100) it is not for any soul to believe save by the leave of God  
10:108 (108) whosoever is guided is guided only to his own gain  
11:21 (23) those are they that have lost their souls:  
11:31 (33) God knows best what is in their hearts  
11:101 (103) We wronged them, not, but they wronged themselves -  
11:105 (107) the day it comes, no soul shall speak save by His leave  
12:18 (18) -no; but-your spirits tempted you to do somewhat  
'• 12:23 (23) now the woman in whose house he was solicited, him\*  
12:26 (26) it was she that solicited me  
12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page  
12:32 (32) yes, I solicited him, but he abstained • -

12:51 (51) what was your business, women, when you solicited Joseph?

12:51 (51) I solicited-him; he is a truthful man

12:53 (53) yet I claim not that my soul was-innocent

12:53 (53) - surely the soul of man incites to evil

12:54 (54) bring him to me! I would attach him to my person

12:68 (68) it was a need in Jacob's soul that he so satisfied

12:77 (77) but Joseph secreted it in his soul and disclosed it not to them - - -

12:83 (83) 'No!' he said. 'But your spirits tempted you to do somewhat' " "

13:11 (12) God changes not what is in a people, until they change what is in themselves

13:16 (17) such as have no power to profit or hurt themselves

13:33 (33) He who stands over every soul for what it-hasearned

13:42 (42) He knows whatevery soul:earns

14:22 (27) so do not blame me, but blame yourselves

14:45 (47) you dwelt:in the dwelling-places of those who wronged themselves

14:51 (51) that God may recompense every soul for its earnings

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you. never would reach, excepting with great distress

16:28 (30) whom the angels take while still they are wronging.themselves

16:33 (35) God wronged them not, but themselves they wronged

16:72 (74) God has appointed for you of yourselves wives

16:89 (91) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness against them

from amongst them

16:111 (112) the day that every'soul shall come disputing

16:111 (112) every (soul) shall come disputing in its own behalf

16:111 (1.12) every soul shall, be paid in full for .what it wrought

16:118 (119) We wronged them not, but they wronged themselves

17:7 (7) if you do good, it is your own souls you do good to

17:14 (15) thy soul suffices thee this day as a reckoner against thee

17:15 (16) whosoever is guided, is only guided to his own gain

17:25 (26) your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts

17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right.

18:6 (5) if they believe not in this tiding, thou wilt consume thyself

18:28 (27) restrain thyself with those who call upon their Lord

18:35 (33) and he entered his garden, wronging himself

18:51 (49) neither of the creation-of themselves

18:74 (73) hast thou slain a soul innocent

18:74 (73) and that not to retaliate for a.soul slain

20:15 (16) that every soul may be recompensed for its labours

20:40 (41) then thou slewest a living soul

20:41 (43) 1 have chosen thee for My service

20:67 (70) Moses conceived a fear within him

20:96 (96) so my soul prompted me

21:35 (36) \* every soul shall taste of death

21:43 (44) they are not able to help themselves

21:47 (48) not one soul shall be wronged anything

21:64 (65) so they returned one to another

21:102 (102) they shall dwell forever in that their souls desired

23:62 (64) We charge not any soul save to its capacity

23:103 (105) they have lost their souls in Gehenna dwelling forever

24:6 (6) those who cast it up on their wives having no witnesses except themselves

24:12 (12) did the believing men and women not of their own account think good thoughts

24:61 (60) there is no fault in the sick, neither in yourselves

24:61 (61) \* greet one another with a greeting from God, blessed and good

25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit themselves

25:21 (23) waxed proud they have within-them, and become greatly disdainful

25:68 (68) nor slay the soul God has forbidden except by right

26:3 (2) perchance thou consumest thyself that they are not believers

27:14 (14) they denied them, though their souls acknowledged them

27:40 (40) whosoever gives thanks gives thanks only for his own soul's good

27:44 (45) my Lord, indeed I have wronged myself

27:92 (94) whosoever is guided, is only guided to his own gain

28:16 (15) my Lord, I have wronged myself. Forgive me

28:19 (18) dost thou desire to slay-me, even as thou slewest a-living soul yesterday?

28:33 (33) my Lord, I have indeed slain a living soul among them

29:6 (5) - whosoever struggles, struggles only to his own gain

29:40 (39) -God would never wrong them, but they wronged themselves

29:57 (57) every soul shall taste of death

30:8 (7) have they not considered within themselves?

30:9 (8) they were stronger than themselves in might

30:21 (20) of His signs is that He created for you, of yourselves, spouses

30:28 (27) He has struck for you a similitude from yourselves

30:28 (27) you fearing them as you fear each other

30:44 (43) whosoever does righteousness - for themselves they are making provision

31:12 (11) whosoever gives thanks gives thanks only for his own soul's good

-31:28 (27) your creation and your upraising are as but as a single soul

31:34 (34) no soul knows what it shall earn tomorrow

31:34 (34) no soul knows in whatland-it shall die

32:13 (13) if We had so willed, We could have given every soul its guidance

32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly

32:27 (27) and bring forth crops therewith whereof their cattle and themselves eat

33:6 (6) the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves

33:37 (37) thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal

33:50 (49) and any woman believer, if she give herself to the Prophet

34:19 (18) they wronged themselves, so We made them as but tales

34:50 (49) if I go astray, I go astray only to my own loss

35:8 (9) so let not thy soul be wasted in regrets for them

35:18 (19) whosoever purifies himself, purifies himself only for his own soul's good

35:32 (29) but of them some wrong themselves, some of them are lukewarm

36:36 (36) who created all the pairs of what the earth produces, and of themselves

36:54 (54) today no soul shall be wronged anything

37:113 (113) of their seed some are good-doers, and some manifest self-wrongers

39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul

39:15 (17)' surely the losers are they who lose themselves and their families

39:41 (42) whosoever is guided, is only guided to his own gain

39:42,(43) God takes the souls at the time of their death'

39:53 (54) O my people who have been prodigal against yourselves

39:56 (57) lest any soul should say, 'Alas for me'

39:70 (70) every soul shall be paid in full for what it has wrought

40:10 (10) God's hatred is greater than your hatred one: of another

40:17 (17) today each soul shall be recompensed. for that it has earned  
41:31 (31) therein you shall have all that your souls desire  
41:46 (46) whoso does righteousness, it is to his own gain  
41:53 (53) We shall show them Our signs in the horizons and in themselves  
42:11 (9) He has appointed for you, of yourselves, pairs  
42:45 (44) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families  
43:71 (71) therein being whatever the souls desire, and the eyes delight in  
45:15 (14) whoso does righteousness, it is to his own gain  
45:22 (21) and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned  
47:38 (40) whoso is niggardly is niggardly only to his own soul  
48:10 (10) whosoever breaks his oath breaks it but to his own hurt  
49:11 (11) and find not fault with one another  
49:15 (15) and have struggled with their possessions and their selves  
50:16 (15) We know what his soul whispers within him  
50:21 (20) every soul shall come, and with it a driver and a witness  
51:21 (21) and in your selves; what, do you not see?  
53:23 (23) they follow only surmise, and what the souls desire  
53:32 (33) therefore hold not yourselves purified  
57:14 (13) yes indeed; but you tempted yourselves, and you awaited  
57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves  
58:8 (9) they say within themselves, 'Why does God not chastise us for what we

say?'

59:9 (9) preferring others above themselves, even though poverty be their portion

59:9 (9) whoso is guarded against the avarice of his own soul- -

59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow

59:19 (19) be not as those who forgot God, and so He caused them to forget their souls

61:11 (11). struggle in the way of God with your possessions and your selves

63:11 (11) God will never defer any soul when its term comes

64:16 (16) - give ear, and obey, and expend well for yourselves

64:16 (16) whosoever is guarded against the avarice of his own soul

65:1-(1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God has done wrong to himself

65:7 (7) God charges no soul-save with what He has given him

66:6 (6) guard yourselves and your families against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones

73:20 (20) whatever good you shall- forward to your souls' account

74:38 (41) every soul shall be pledged for what-it has earned

75:2 (2) no! I swear by the reproachful soul

75:14 (14). -nay, man shall be a clear.proof against himself

79:40 (40) and forbade the soul its caprice

81:7 (7) when the souls shall be coipled

81:14 (14) .then shall a soul know what it has produced

82:5 (5) then a soul shall know its works, the former and the latter

82:19 (19) \*a day when no soul shall possess aught

82:19 (19) to succour another soul

86:4 (4) over every soul there is a watcher

89:27 (27) O soul at peace

91:7 (7). by the soul, and That which shaped it

**TANAFFASA vb. (V)j--**to breathe, to sigh

a) perf. act.

81:18 (18) by the dawn sighing

**TANAFASA vb. (VI)**-to strive for, to aspire after. (pcple. act.) one who strives, an aspirer

b) impf. act. (*yatanafasu*)

83:26 (26) so after that let the strivers strive

g) pcple. act. (*mutanafis*)

83:26 (26) so after that let the strivers strive

**\*N F SH**

**NAFASHA vb. (I)**-to stray. (pcple. pass.)plucked, carded

a) perf. act.

21:78 (78) judgment concerning the tillage, when the sheep of the people strayed there

h) pople. pass. (*manfash*)

101:5 (4) and the mountains shall be like plucked wool-tufts

### **\*N F TH**

**NAFFATHAH n.f.** -one who blows

113:4 (4) from the evil of the women who blow on knots

\*N F--Y

**NAFA vb. (I)**-to banish, to expel

e) impf. pass. (*yunfa*)

5:33 (37) or they. shall be banished from the land. That is a degradation for them

\*N GH D

**ANGHAIDA vb. (IV)**-to shake (tr)

b) impf. act. (*yunghidu*)

17:51 (53) then they will shake their heads at thee

### **\*N H J**

**MINHAJ n.m.**-an open road

5:48 (52) to every one of you We have appointed. a right way and an open road

## \*N H R

**NAHARA vb. (I)**-to chide, to scold [Ar, B1]; to repulse, to drive away [Pk]; to repel [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*yanharu*)

17:23 (24) say not to them 'Fie' neither chide them

93:10 (10) and as for the beggar, scold him not

**NAHAR n.n. (pl. *anhir*)**-a river

2:25 (23) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow

2:74 (69) there are stones from .;,hich rivers come gushing

2:249 (250) he said, 'God will try you with a-river'

2:266 (268) a garden of palms and vines, with rivers flowing beneath it.

3:15 (13) are gardens underneath which rivers flow

3:136 (130) and gardens beneath which-rivers flow

3:195 (194) I shall admit them to gardens underneath which rivers flow

3:198 (197) gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:13 (17) to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:57 (60) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow

4:122 (121) them We shall admit to gardens underneath which rivers flow

5:12 (15) to gardens underneath which rivers flow

5:85 (88) with gardens underneath which.rivers flow

5:119 (119) for them await gardens underneath which rivers flow

6:6 (6) - and made the rivers to flow beneath them

7:43 (41) and underneath them rivers flowing

9:72 (73) gardens underneath which rivers flow

9:89 (90) God has prepared for them gardens underneath .which rivers flow

9:100 (101) for them gardens underneath which rivers flow

10:9 (9) beneath them rivers flowing in gardens of bliss

13:3 (3) He who stretched out the earth and set therein firm mountains and rivers

13:35 (35) beneath it rivers flow

14:23 (28) to gardens underneath which rivers flow

14:32 (37) He subjected to you the rivers

16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you, and rivers

16:31 (33) - Gardens of Eden they shall enter, underneath which rivers flow

17:91 (93) thou makest rivers to gush forth abundantly all amongst it

18:31 (30) theirs shall be Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

18:33 (32) and We caused to gush amidst them a river

20:76 (78) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

22:14 (14) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

22:23 (23) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

25:10 (11) gardens underneath which rivers flow

27:61 (62) He who made the earth a fixed place and set amidst it rivers

29:58 (58) chambers of Paradise, underneath which rivers flow

39:20 (21) lofty chambers, underneath which rivers flow

43:51 (50) do I not possess the kingdom of Egypt, and these rivers flowing beneath me?

47:12 (13) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

47:15 (16) therein are rivers of water unstaling

47:15 (16) rivers of milk unchanging in flavour

47:15 (16) and rivers of wine - a delight to the drinkers

47:15 (17) rivers, too, of honey purified

48:5 (5) men and women alike, into gardens underneath which rivers flow

48:17 (17) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

54:54 (54) the godfearing shall dwell amid gardens and a river

57:12 (12) gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein to dwell for ever

58:22 (22) gardens underneath which rivers flow

61:12 (12) into gardens underneath which rivers flow, and to dwelling-places

64:9 (9) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

65:11 (11) admit him to gardens underneath which rivers flow

66:8 (8) into gardens underneath which rivers flow

71:12 (11) gardens, and will appoint for you rivers

85:11 (11) await gardens underneath which rivers flow

98:8 (7) Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow

**NAHAR n.m.**-a day, daytime (from sunrise to sunset)

2:164 (159) and the alternation of night and day

2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day

3:27 (26) Thou makest the night to enter into the day

3:27 (26) and Thou makest the day to' enter into the night

3:72 (65) those who believe at'the beginning of the day, and disbelieve at the end of it

3:190 (187) in the alternation of night and day there are signs

6:13 (13) \* to Him belongs whatsoever inhabits the night and the day

6:60 (60) and He knows what you work- by day

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

10:6 (6) in the alternation of night and day

10:24 (25) Our command comes upon it by night or day

10:45 (46) as if they had not tarried. but an hour of the day

10:50 (51) if His chastisement comes upon you by night or day

10:67 (68) He who made for you the night to repose in it, and the day, to see

11:114 (116) and perform the prayer at the two ends of the day

13:3 (3) of every fruit He placed there two kinds, covering the day with the night

13:10 (11) he who hides himself in the night, and he who sallies by day

14:33 (37) and He subjected to you the night and day

16:12 (12) and He subjected to you the night and day

17:12 (13) We have appointed the night and the day as two signs

17:12 (13) then We have blotted out the sign of the night, and made the sign of the day to see

20:130 (130) in the watches of the night, and at the ends of the day

21:20 (20) glorifying Him by night and in the daytime

21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day

21:42 (43) who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All-merciful?

22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day

22:61 (60) and makes the day to enter into the night

23:80 (82) to Him belongs the alternation of night and day

24:44 (44) God turns about the day and the night

25:47 (49) and sleep for a rest, and day He appointed for a rising

25:62 (63) it is He Who made the night and day a succession

27:86 (88) have they not seen how We made the night for them, to repose in it, and the day, to see? -

28:72 (72) what think .you? if God should make the day unceasing over you

28:73 (73) of His incy He has appointed for you night and day

30:23 (22) of His signs is your slumbering by night and day

31:29 (28) hast thou not seen how that God makes the night to enter into the day

31:29 (28) and makes the day to enter into the night •

34:33 (32) but devising night and day, when you were ordering us to disbelieve in God

35:13 (14) He makes the night to enter into the day

35:13 (14) and makes the day to enter into the night

36:37 (37) We strip it of the day and lo, they are in darkness

36:40 (40) neither does the night outstrip the day

39:5 (7) wrapping night about the day

39:5 (7) and wrapping the day about the night

40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night, to repose in it, and the day, to see

41:37 (37) and of His signs are the night and the day

41:38 (38) those who are with thy Lord do glorify Him by night and day

45:5 (4) and in the alternation of night and day

46:35 (35) they had not tarried but for an hour of a single day

57:6 (6) He makes the night to enter into the day

57:6 (6) and makes the day to enter into the night "

71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day

73:7 (7) surely in the day thou hast long business

73:20 (20) - God determines the night and the day

78:11 (11) and We appointed day for a livelihood

91:3 (3) and by the day when it displays him

92:2 (2) and the day in splendour.

**\*N H W**

**NAHA vb. (I)**-to forbid, to prohibit. (pcple. act.) one who forbids

a). perf. act.

7:20 (19) your Lord has only prohibited you from this tree

22:41 (42) and bid to honour, and forbid dishonour

59:7 (7) whatever he forbids you, give over

79:40 (40) \* and forbade the soul its caprice

b) impf. act. (*yanha*).

3:104 (100) calling to good, and bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:110 (106) bidding to honour, and~forbidding dishonour

3:114 (110) bidding to honour and forbidding dishonour

5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin

6:26 (26) and they forbid it, and keep afar from it

7:22 (21) did not I prohibit you from this tree

7:157 (156) bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour

7:165 (165) We delivered those who were forbidding wickedness

9:67 (68) they bid to dishonour, and forbid honour

9:71 (72) they bid to honour, and forbid dishonour

11:62 (65) dost thou forbid us to-serve that our fathers served?

11:88 (90) I desire not to come behind you, betaking me to that I forbid you

11:116 (118) men of a remainder forbidding corruption in the earth

15:70 (70) have we not forbidden thee all beings?

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence

29:45 (44) prayer forbids indecency and dishonour

60:8 (8) -God forbids you not, as regards those who-have not fought you in religion's cause

60:9 (9) God only forbids .you as to those who have fought you in religion's cause

96:9 (9) what thinkest thou? He who forbids

c) impv. (*inha*)

31:17 (16) perform the prayer, and bid unto honour, and forbid dishonour

d) perf. pass. (*nuhiya*)

4:161 (159) . for their taking usury, that they were prohibited

6:28 (28) they would again commit the very thing they were prohibited

6:56 (56) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God

7:166 (166) and when they turned in disdain from that forbidding

40:66 (68) I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God

58:8 (9) hast thou not regarded those who were forbidden to converse secretly together

58:8 (9) then they return to that they were forbidden, and they converse

e) impf. pass. (*yunha*)

4:31 (35) - if you avoid the heinous sins that are forbidden you, We' will acquit you

g) pcple. act. (*nahi*)

9:112 (113) those who bid to honour and forbid dishonour-

**MUNTAHA n.m.**-final end, goal, boundary

53:14 (14). by the Lote-Tree of the Boundary

53:42 (43) and that the final end is unto thy Lord

79:44 (44) unto thy Lord is the final end' of it

**NUHA n.m.**-understanding, reason

20:54 (56) surely in that are signs for men possessing reason

20:128 (128) " surely in that are signs for men possessing reason

**TANAHA vb. (VI)**-to forbid one another

b) impf. act.. (*yatanha*)

5:79 (82) they forbade not one another any dishonour that they committed

**INTAHA vb. (VIII)**-to refrain oneself, to give over, to desist. (pcple. act.) one who desists, who gives over

a) perf. act.

2:192 (188) but if they give over, surely God is All-forgiving

2:193 (189) then if they give over, there shall be no enmity

2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over

8:39 (40) then if they give over, surely God sees the things they do

b) impf. act. (*yantahi*)

5:73 (77). if they refrain not from what they say

8:19 (19) if you give over, it is better for you

8:38 -(39) if they give over He will forgive them what is past

9:12 (12) they have no sacred oaths; haply they will give over

19:46 (47) surely, if thou givest not over, I shall stone thee

26:116 (116) if thou givest not over, Noah, thou shalt assuredly be one of the stoned

26:167 (167) if thou givest not over, Lot, thou shalt assuredly be one of the expelled

33:60 (60) if the hypocrites do not give over

36:18 (17) we augur ill of you. If you give not over, we will stone you

96:15 (15) if he gives not over, We shall seize him by the forelock

c) impv. (*intahi*)

4:171 (169) refrain; better is it for you. God's only One God

59:7 (7) whatever the Messenger gives you, take; whatever he forbids you, give over.

g) piple. act. (*muntahi*)

5:91 (93) to bar you from the remembrance of God, and from prayer. Will you then desist?

**\*N H B**

**NAHABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a vow; (qad nahbahu) to die, to fulfill one's vow by death

f) n..vb. (*nahb*)

33:23 (23) some of them have fulfilled their vow by death

**\*N H L**

**NAHL n.com.**-bees

16:68 (70) and thy Lord revealed unto the bees, saying

**NIHLAH n.f.**-a spontaneous gift (usually in relation to dowry)

4:4 (3) .. give the women their dowries as a gift spontaneous

**\*N H R**

**NAHARA vb. (I)**-to sacrifice

c) impv. -(*inhar*)

108:2 (2) so pray unto thy Lord and sacrifice

**\*N H S**

**NAHS n.m.**-bad luck, ill fortune

41:16 (15) We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune

54:19 (19) We loosed against them a wind clamorous in a day of ill fortune continuous

**NUH AS n.m.**-molten brass [Ar, Pk]; smoke [Ali, B1J

55:35 (35) against you shall be loosed a flame of fire, and molten brass

**\*N H T**

**NAHATA vb. (I)**-to hew, to carve

b) impf. act. (*yanhitu*)

7:74 (72) and hewing its mountains into houses

15:82 (82) they were hewing the mountains into houses

.26:149 (149) will you still skilfully hew houses out of the mountains?

37:95 (93) he said, 'Do you serve what you hew'.

**\*N J D**

**NAJD n.m.**-an open highway

90:10 (10) and guided him on the two highways

**\*N J L**

**INJIL n.com.**-The Gospel.

3:3 (2) and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel

3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah, the Gospel

3:65 (58) The Torah was not sent down, neither the Gospel, but after him

5:46 (50) We gave to him the Gospel, wherein is guidance and light

5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge according to what God has sent down

5:66 (70) had they performed the Torah and the Gospel

5:68 (72) you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah and the Gospel

5:110 (110) when I taught thee the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah, the Gospel

7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah and the Gospel

.9:111 (112) that is a promise binding upon God in the Torah, and the Gospel

48:29 (29) that is their likeness in the Torah, and their likeness in the Gospel

57:27 (27) and We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary, and gave unto him the Gospel

### **\*N J M**

**NAJM n.m. (pl. *nujam*)-a star**

6:97 (97) it is He who has appointed for you the stars

7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient, by His command

16:12 (12) and the stars are subjected by His command

16:16 (16) and by the stars they are guided-

22:18 (18) the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains

37:88 (86) and he cast a 'lince at the stars

52:49 (49) proclaim the praise of thy Lord in the night, and at the declining of the stars

53:1 (1) by the Star when it plunges

55:6 (5) and the stars and the trees bow themselves -

56:75 (74) no! I swear by the fallings of the stars

77:8 (8) when the stars shall be extinguished

81:2:(2) when the stars shall be thrown down

86:3 (3) the piercing star

### \*N J S

**NAJISA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) uncleanness, (adj) unclean

f) n.vb. (*najas*).

9:28 (28) O believers, the idolaters are indeed unclean

### \*N J W

**NAJA vb. (I)**-to escape, to be delivered: (n.vb.1) salvation, deliverence. (n.vb.2) conspiring, the act of conversing secretly. (pcple. act.) one who is saved

a) perf. act.

12:45 (45). then said the one who had been delivered, remembering after a time

28:25 (25) be not afraid; thou hast escaped from the people of the evildoers

f) n.vb. (1) (*najat*)

40:41 (44) I call you to salvation, and you call me to the Fire

f) n.vb. '(2) (*najwa*)

4:114 (114) no goodis there in much of their conspiring

9:78 (79) God knows their secret and what they conspire together

17:47 (50) when they listen to thee, and when they conspire

20:62 (65) they disputed upon their plan between.them, and communed secretly

21:3 (3) the evildoers whisper one to another

43:80 (80) do they think We hear not their secret and what they conspire together?

58:7 (8) three men conspire not secretly together, but He is the fourth of them

58:8 (9) hast thou not regarded those who were forbidden to converse secretly together

58:10 (11) conspiring secretly together is of Satan

58:12 (13) before your conspiring advance a freewill offering:

58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings?

g) puple. act. (*naji*)

12:42 (42) then he said to the one he deemed should be saved of the two

**NAJIY n.m.**-(adv) privately, secretly, in communion

12:80 (80) when they despaired of moving him, they.conferred •privily apart

19:52 (53) and We brought him near in communion

**NAJJA vb. (II)**-to deliver, to rescue, to save. (pcple. act.) one who delivers, who rescues

a) perf. act.

2:49 (46) and when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

7:89 (87) if we returned into your creed, after God delivered us from it

10:73 (74) but they cried him lies; so We delivered him

11:58 (61) We delivered Hood and those who believed withhim

11:58 (61) and delivered them from a harsh chastisement

11:66 (69) We delivered Salih and those who believed with him

11:94 (97) We delivered Shuaib and those who believed with him

17:67 (69) when He delivers you to land, you turn away

20:40 (41) and We delivered thee out of grief

21:71 (71) We delivered him, and Lot, unto the land that We had blessed

21:74 (74) We delivered him from the city that had been doing.deeds of corruption

21:76 (76). and We answered him, and delivered him and his people

21:88 (88) so We answered him, and delivered him out of grief

23;28 (29) God, who has delivered us from the people of the evildoers

26:170 (170) so We delivered him and his people all together

29:65 (65) when He has delivered them to the land, they associate others with Him

31:32 (31) when He has delivered them to the land, some of them are lukewarm

37:76 (74) We delivered him and his people from the great distress

37:115 (115) We delivered them and their people from the great distress

37:134 (134) when We delivered him and his people all together

41:18 (17) We delivered those who believed and were godfearing

44:30 (29) We delivered the Ch'ildren of Israel from the humbling chastisement

54:34 (34) We delivered them at the dawn

b) impf. act. (*yunajji*)

6:63 \*(63) who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?

6:64 (64) God delivers you from them.and from every distress

10:92 (92) today We shall deliver thee with thy body

10:103 (103) then We shall deliver Our Messengers and the believers

19:72 (73) then We shall deliver those that were godfearing

29:32 (31) We shall deliver him and his family, except his wife

39:61 (62) but God shall deliver those that were godfearing

c) impv. (*najji*)

10:86 (86) deli er us by Thy mercy from the people of the unbelievers

26:118 (118) and deliver me and the believers that are with me

26:169 (169) my Lord, deliver me and my people from that they'do

28:21 (20) my Lord, deliver me from the people of the evildoers

66:11 (11) deliver me from Pharaoh and his work

66:11 (11) and do Thou deliver me from the people of the evildoers

d) perf. pass. (*nuzziya*)

12:110 (110) Our help came to them and whosoever We willed was delivered

g) pcp. act. (*munajji*)

15:59 (59) excepting the folk of Lot; them we shall deliver

29:33 (32) surely we shall deliver thee and thy family, except thy wife

**NAJA vb. (III)**-to conspire [Ar]; to confer with [Pk]; to consult ifi private [Ali, B1J

a) perf. act.

58:12 (13) O believers, when you conspire with the Messenger

**ANJA vb. (IV)**-to deliver, to rescue,

a) perf. act.

2:50 (47) and when We divided for you the sea and delivered you

6:63 (63) if Thou deliverest from these, we shall be among the thankful

7:64 (62) so We delivered him, and those with him, in the Ark

7:72 (70) so We delivered him, and those with him, by a mercy from Us

7:83 (81) so We delivered him and his family, except his wife

7:141 (137) and when We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

7:165 (165) We delivered those who were forbidding wickedness

10:22 (23) if Thou deliverest us from these, surely we shall be among the thankful

10:23 (24) nevertheless when He has delivered them behold, they are insolent

11:116 (118) except a few of those whom We delivered of them

14:6 (6) remember God's blessing upon you when He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh

20:80 (82) Children of Israel, We delivered you from your enemy

21:9 (9) then-We made true the promise We gave them and We delivered them

26:65 (65) and We delivered Moses and those with him all together

26:119 (119) so. We delivered him, and those with him, in the laden ship

27:53 (54) and We delivered those who believed and were godfearing

27:57 (58) so We delivered him and his family, except his wife

29:15 (14) yet We delivered him, and those who were in the ship •

29:24 (23) then God delivered him from the fire

b) impf. act. (*yunji*)

10:103 (103) , even so, as is Oirbounden duty, We shall deliver the believers

21:88 (88) even so do We deliver the believers

61:10 (10) shall I direct you to a commerce that shall deliver you from a painful chastisement?

70:14 (14) so that then it might deliver him

**TANAJA vb. (VI)**-to conspire or converse secretly, to hold secret counsel

a) perf. act. "

58:9 (10) O believers, when you conspire secretly

b) impf. act. (*yatanaja*)

5588::89 ((190)) tchoenys picroen vneorts et osgeectrhety tsoignet haenrd  
ienn smini tayn da nedn dmisitoybedience to the Messenger

c) impv. (*tanaja*)

58:9 (10) but conspire in piety and godfearing

### \*N K B

**NAKABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who deviates, who is astray

g) pcple. act. (*nakib*)

23:74 (76) surely they that believe not in the world to come are deviating from  
the path

**MANAKIB n.m. (pl. of *mankib*)**-tracts, paths

67:15 (15) it is He who made the earth submissive to you; therefore walk in its  
tracts

### \*N K D

**NAKID n.m.**-(adv) scantily

7:58 (56) and the corrupt - it comes forth but scantily

**\*N K F**

**ISTANKAFA vb. (X)**-to disdain

a) perf. act.

4:173 (172) and as for them who disdain, and wax proud

b) impf. act. (*yastankifu*) -

4:172 (170) the Messiah will not disdain to be a servant of God

4:172 (171) whosoever disdainsto serve Him, and waxes proud:

**\*N K H**

**NAKAHA vb. (I)** -to marry. (n.vb.) marriage

a) perf act.

4:22 (26) do not marry women that your fathers married

33:49 (48) when you marry believing women and then divorce them before.you touch them

b) impf. act. (*yankihu*)

2:221 (220) do not marry idolatresses, until they believe

2:230 (230) she shall not be lawful to him after that, until she marries another husband

2:232 (232) do not debar them from marrying their husbands

4:22 (26) do not marry women that your fathers married

4:25 (29) any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry believing freewomen

4:127 (126) women to whom you give not what is prescribed for them, and yet desire to marry them

24:3 (3) the fornicator shall marry none but a fornicatress or an idolatress

24:3 (3) and the fornicatress - none shall marry her but a fornicator or an idolator

33:53 (53) it is not for you to hurt God's Messenger, neither to marry his wives after him

60:10 (10) there is no fault in you to marry them when you have given them their wages

c) impv. (*inkih*)

4:3 (3) marry such Women as seem good to you" two, three, four

4:25 (29) so marry them, with their people's leave

f) n.vb. (*nikah*)

2:235 (236) do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the book has reached its term

2:237 (238) they make iemission, or he makes remission in whose hand is the knot of marriage

4:6 (5) test well the orphans, until they. reach the age of marrying

24:33 (33) let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent till God enriches them

24:60 (59) such women as are past child-bearing and have no hope of marriage

**ANKAHA vb. (IV)**-to marry, to wed

b) impf. act. (*yunkihu*)

2:221 (220) do not marry idolaters, until they believe

28:27 (27) I desire to marry thee to one of these my two daughters

c) impv.' (*ankih*)

24:32 (32) marry the spouseless among you, and your slaves and handmaidens that are righteous

**ISTANKAHA vb. (X)**-to take in marriage

b) impf. act. (*yastankihu*)

33:50 (49) and if the Prophet desire to take her in marriage

**\*N K L**

**ANKAL n.m. (pl, of *nikl*)**-fetters

73:12 (12) for with Us there are fetters, and a furnace

**NAKAL ii.m.**-chastisement, an exemplary punishment

2:66 (62) We made it a punishment exemplary for all the former times and for the latter

5:38 (42) as a recompense for what they have earned, and a punishment exemplary from God.

.79:25 (25) God seized him with the chastisement of the Last World and the First

**NAKKALA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) the act of punishing

f) n.vb. (*tankl*)

4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible in punishing

**\*N K R**

**NAKIRA vb. (I)**-to be suspicious of, to mistrust

a) perf. act.

11:70 (73) he was suspicious of them and conceived a fear of them

NAKiR n.m.-horror [Ar]; abhorrence [Pk]; rejection [Ali]; disapproval [BI]

22:44 (43) the unbelievers, then I seized them; and how was My horror

34:45 (44) they cried lies to My Messengers, and how was My horror

35:26 (24) then I seized the unbelievers, and how was My horror

42:47 (46) upon that day you shall have no shelter, no denial

67:18 (18) those that were before them also cried lies; then how was My horror

**NUKR n.m. (*nukur*, in 54:6)**-horrible, horrid; (comp.adj. ankar) hideous

18:74 (73) thou hast indeed done a horrible thing-

18:87 (86)\* He shall chastise him with a horrible chastisement

31:19 (18) the most hideous of vices is the ass's

54:6 (6) upon the day when the Caller shall call unto a horrible thing

65:8 (8) and chastised it with a horrible chastisement

**NAKKARA vb. (II)**-to disguise

c .impv. (*nakkir*)

27:41 (41) he said, 'Disguise her throne for her'.

**ANKARA vb. .(IV)**-to deny, to reject. (pcple. act.) one who does not know, who denies. (pcple. pass.) unknown (opp. macrif), denial; that which is denied or is dishonourable [Ar]; that which is wrong, an abomination [Pk]; that which is wrong, evil, injustice [Ali]; disreputable [B1]

b) impf. act. (*yunkiru*)

13:36 (36) and of the parties some reject some of it

16:83 (85) they recognize the blessing of God, then they deny it

40:81 (81) He shows you His signs; then which of God's signs do you reject?

g) pcple., act. (*munkir*)

12:58 (58) and he knew them, but they knew him not

16:22 (23) their hearts deny, and they have waxed proud

21:50 (51) this is a blessed Remembrance.that We have sent down; so are you now denying it?

23:69 (71) or did they not recognise their Messenger and so denied him?

h)-pcple. pass. (*munkar*)

3:104 (100) and bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:110 (106) bidding to honour, and forbidding dishonour

3:114 (110) bidding to honour and forbidding dishonour

5:79 (82) they forbade not one another any dishonour that they committed

7:157 (156) bidding them to honour, and forbidding them dishonour

9:67 (68) they bid to dishonour, and forbid honour  
9:71 (72) they bid to honour, and forbid dishonour  
9:112 (113) those who bid to honour and forbid dishonour  
15:62 (62) surely you are a people unknown to me  
16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence  
22:41 (42) and bid to honour, and forbid dishonour  
22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial  
24:21 (21) the steps of Satan, assuredly he bids to indecency and dishonour  
29:29 (28) do you approach men, and cut the way, and commit in your assembly dishonour?  
29:45 (44) prayer forbids indecency and dishonour  
31:17 (16) perform the prayer, and bid unto honour, and. forbid dishonour  
51:25 (25) you are a people unknown to me  
58:2 (2) they are surely saying a dishonourable saying

### **\*N K S**

**NAKASA vb. (I)**-to be in confusion, to be confounded. (pcple. act.) one who bends down, who hangs (tr)

d) perf. pass. (*nukisa*)

21:65 (66) . then they were utterly put to confusion

g) pcple. act. (*nakis*)

32:12 (12) if thou couldst see the guilty hanging their heads before their Lord

**NAKKASA vb. (I)-to bend over (tr)**

b) impf. act. (*yunakkisu*)

36:68 (68) to whomsoever We give long life,'Webend him over in His constitution

**\*N'K S**

**NAKASA vb. (I)-to withdraw**

a) perf. act.

8:48 (50) when the two hosts sighted each other, he withdrew upon his heels

b) impf. act. (*yankisu*)

23:66 (68) My signs were recited to you, but upon your heels you withdrew

**\*N K TH**

**NAKATHA vb. (I)-to break (an oath)**

a) .perf.. act.

9:12 (12) " but if they break their oaths after their covenant

9:13 (13) will you not fight a people who broke their oaths

48:10 (10) whosoever breaks his oath breaks it but to his own hurt

b) impf. act. (*yankuthu*)

7:135 (131) they broke their troth

43:50 (49) chastisement, behold, they broke their troth

48:10 (10) whosoever breaks his oath breaks it but to his own hurt

**ANKATH n.m. (pl. of *nikth*)-fibres (of a rope or string)**

16:92 (94) be not s a woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun, into fibres

**\*N KHL**

**NAKHLAH n.f. (pl. *nakhl*, and *nakhtl*)-a palm, palm-tree**

2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines

6.:99 (99) and out of the palm-tree, from the spathe of it, dates thick-clustered

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised, palm-trees

13:4 (4) and palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water

16:11 (11) thereby He brings forth for you crops, and olives, and palms

16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant

17:91 (93) or till thou possessest a garden of palms and'.vines

18:32 (31) to one of them We assigned two gardens of vines, and surrounded them with palmtrees

19:23 (23) the birthpangs surprised her by the trunk of the palm-tree.

19:25 (25)' shake also to thee the palm-trunk

20:71 (74) then I shall crucify you upon the trunks of palm-trees

23:19 (19) then We produced for you therewith gardens of palms and vines  
26:148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes."  
36:34 (34) and We made therein gardens of palms and vines  
50:10 (10) and tall palm-trees with spathes compact  
54:20 (20) plucking up men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees  
55:11 (10) therein fruits, and palm-trees with sheaths  
55:68 (68) therein fruits, and palm-trees, and pomegranates  
69:7 (7) as if they were the stumps of fallen down palm-trees  
80:29 (29) and olives, and palms

#### **\*N K H R**

**NAKHIRAH n.f. (adj)**-old and wasted, crumbled, rotten

79:11 (11) what, when we are bones old and wasted?

#### **\*N M L**

**ANAMIL n.f. (pl. of *anmulah*)** -fingers

3:119 (115) but when they go privily, they bite at you their fingers

**NAMLAH n.f. (pl. *naml*)**-an ant

27:18 (18) till, when they came on the Valley of Ants

27:18 (18) an ant said

27:18 (18) Ants, enter your dwelling-places

**\*N M M**

**NAMIM n.m.**-slander

68:11 (11) backbiter, going about with slander

**\*N M R Q**

**NAMARIQ n.m. (pl. of *namraq*)** -cushions

88:15 (15) and cushions arrayed

**\*N Q'**

**NAQAA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a trail of dust

f) n.vb. (*naq'*)

100:4 (4) blazing a trail of dust

**\*N Q B**

**NAQABA vb. (I)** -(n.vb.) the act of piercing or digging through

f) n.vb. (*naqb*)

18:97 (96) so they were'unable either to scale it or pierce it

**NAQIB n.m.**-a chieftain

5:12 (15) We raised up from among them twelve chieftains

**NAQQABA vb. (II)**-(with prep. .1) to search about

a) perf. act.

50:36 (35) they searched about in the land; was there any asylum?

**\*N Q DH**

**ANQADHA vb. (IV)**.-to deliver, to save

a) perf. act.

3:103 (99) you were upon the brink of a pit of Fire, and He delivered you from it

b) impf. act. (*yunqidhu*)

36:23 (22) shall not avail me anything, and who will never deliver me

39:19 (20) shalt thou deliver him out of the Fire?

e) impf. pass. (*yunqadhu*)

36:43 (43) then none have they to cry to, neither are they delivered

**ISTANQADHA vb. (X)**-to seek to deliver,to rescue

b) impf. act. (*yastanqidhu*)

22:73 (72) if a fly should rob them of aught, they would never rescue it from him

**\*N Q D**

**NAQADA vb. (I)**-to break, to violate. (n.vb.) the act of breaking or violating

a) perf. act.

16:92 (94) be not as a woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun

b) impf. act. (*yanqudu*)

2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God after its solemn binding

8:56 (58) then they break their compact every time

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, and break not the compact

13:25 (25) those who break the covenant of God after His compact

16:91 (93) and break not the oaths after they have been confirmed

f) n.vb. (*naqa*)

4:155 (154) so, for their breaking the compact, and disbelieving

5:13 (16) so for their breaking their compact We cursed them

**ANQADA vb. (IV)**-to weigh down (tr)

a) perf. act.

94:3 (3) the burden that weighed down thy back

**\*N Q M**

**NAQAMA vb. (I)**-to seek or take revenge, to blame

a) perf. act.

9:74 (75) they took revenge only that God enriched them

85:8 (8) they took revenge on them only because they believed in God

b) impf. act. (*yanqimu*)

5:59 (64) do you blame us for any other cause than that we believe in God

7:126 (123) Thou takest vengeance upon us only because we have believed in the signs

**INTAQAMA vb. (VIII)**-to take vengeance [Ar, BI]; to requite; to punish, [Pk]; to exact retribution [Ali]. (n.vb.) the act of taking vengeance; (dha inti qdm) Vengeful [Ar]; Able to Requite [Pk]; Lord of Retribution [Ali]; Wielder of vengeance [BI] (Divine attribute). (pcple. act.) one who takes vengeance [Ar, B1]; one who requites, who punishes [Pk]; one who exacts retribution [Ali]

a) perf. act.

7:136 (132) so We took vengeance on them, and drowned them

15:79 (79) and We took vengeance on them

30:47 (46) then We took vengeance upon those who sinned

43:25 (24) so We took vengeance upon them

43:55 (55) when they had angered Us, We took vengeance on them

b) impf. act.. (*yantaqimu*)

5:95 (96) whoever offends again, God will take vengeance on him

f) n.vb. (*intiqum*)

3:4 (3) . God is All-mighty, Vengeful

5:95 (96) God will take vengeance on him; God is All-mighty, Vengeful

14:47 (48) surely God is All-mighty, Vengeful

39:37 (38) is not God All-mighty, All-vengeful?

g) pcple. act. (*muntaqim*)

32:22 (22) We shall take vengeance upon the sinners

43:41 (40) We shall take vengeance upon them

44:16 (15) then We shall take Our vengeance

### \*N Q R

**NAQARA vb. (I)**-to sound

d) perf. pass. (*nuqira*)

74:8 (8) for when the Trump is sounded

**NAQIR n.m.**-a date-spot; a speck, dint or groove on the date-stone

4:53 (56) they do not give the people a single date-spot

4:124 (123). they shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged a single date-spot

**NAQUR n.m.**-a trumpet

74:8 (8) for when the Trump is sounded

### \*N Q S

**NAQASA vb. (i)**-to diminish; to abate, to reduce, to fail. (n.vb.) diminution, scarcity, loss. (pcple. pass.) that which is diminished, abated

b) impf. act. (*yanquzu*)

9:4 (4) then they failed you naught neither lent support to any man against you

11:84 (85) diminish not the measure and the balance

13:41 (41) have they not seen how We come to the land diminishing it in its extremities?

21:44 (45) how We come to the land, diminishing it in its extremities

50:4 (4)- 'We know what the earth diminishes of them

c) impv. (*unqu;*)

73:3 (3) a half of it, or diminish a little

e) impf. pass. (*yunqazu*)

35:11 (12) neither is any diminished in his life, but it is in a Book

f) n.vb. (*naqs*)

2:155 (150) We will try you with something of fear and hunger, and diminution of goods

7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dearth, and scarcity of fruits

h) p.cpl. pass. (*manqis*)

11:109 (111) We shall surely pay them in full their portion undiminished

**\*N S**

**MINSA'AH n.f.**-a staff

34:14 (13) but the Beast of the Earth devoured his staff

NASI' n.m.-the act of postponing a (sacred) month

9:37 (37) the month postponed is an increase of unbelief

**\*N S B**

**NASABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) kinship, kindred

f) n.vb. (*nasab*, pl. *ansab*)

23:101 (103) that day there shall be no kinship any more between them

25:54 (56) it is He who created of water a mortal, and made him kindred of blood

37:158 (158) they have set up a kinship between Him and the jinn

**\*N S F**

**NASAFa vb. (I)**-to scatter. (n.vb.) the act of scattering

b) impf. act. (*yansifu*)

20:97 (97) We will surely burn it and scatter its ashes into the sea

20:105 (105) say: 'My Lord will scatter them as ashes'

d) perf. pass. (*nusifa*)

77:10 (10) when the mountains shall be scattered

f) n.vb. (*nasf*)

20:97 (97) We will surely burn it and scatter its ashes into the sea <... >

20:105 (105) say: 'My Lord will scatter them as ashes <... >'

**\*N S K**

**NASAKA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a ritual sacrifice, sacrificial offering. (pcple. act.) one who performs a rite

f) n.vb. (*nusuk*)

2:196 (192) then redemption by fast, or freewill offering, or ritual sacrifice

6:162 (163) my ritual sacrifice, my living, my dying - all belongs to God

g) pcple. act. (*nasik*)

22:67 (66) \*We have appointed for every nation a holy rite that they shall perform

**MANSAK n.m. (pl. *manisik*)**-a holy rite, a devotional act; (2:128 and 2:200) a place for the celebration of the holy rites [Ali]

2:128 (122) and show us our holy rites

2:200 (196) when yoi have performed your holy rites remember God

22:34 (35) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite

22:67 (66) We have appointed for every nation a holy rite that they shall perform"

**\*N S KH**

**NASAKHA vb. (I)**-to abrogate, to annul

b) impf. act. (*yansakhu*)

2:106 (100) " for whatever verse We abrogate or cast into oblivion, We bring a

better

22:52 (51) God annuls What Satan casts, then God confirms His signs

**NUSKHAH n.f.** -inscription

7:154 (153) in the inscription of them was guidance, and mercy unto all

**ISTANSAKHA vb. (X)**-to register, to record.

b) impf. act. (*yastansikhu*)

45:29 (28) We have been registering all that you were doing

**\*N S L**

**NASALA vb. (I)**-to slide down [Ar]; to hasten, to hie [Pk]; to swarm swiftly, to rush forth [Ali]; to trickle down [Bl]

b). impf. act. (*yansilu*)

21:96 (96) when Gog and Magog are unloosed, and they slide down out of every slope

36:51 (51) then behold, they are sliding down from their tombs unto their Lord

**NASL n.m.**-stock, progeny

2:205 (201). to do corruption there and to destroy the tillage and the stock

32:8 (7) then He fashioned his progeny of an extraction of mean water

**\*N S R**

**NASR n.prop.**-Nasr (an idol)

71:23 (23) Yaghuth, Ya'uuq, neither Nasr

**\*N S W**

**NISA'n.f. (pl; see also *niswah*, below.)**-women, wives

2:49 (46) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your women

\* 2:187 (183) permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast,. is.to go in to your wives

2:222 (222) go apart from women during the monthly course

-2.:223. (223) your women are a tillage for you

2:226 (226) for those who forswear their women a wait of four months

2:231 (231) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:232 (232) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:235 (235) there is no fault in -you touching the proposal to women you offer

2:236 (237) if you divo-rce women while as yet youhave not touched them

3:14 (12) - women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold

3:42 (37) He has chosen thee above all women

3:61 (54) our wives and your (wives)

3:61 (54) our (wives) and your wives

4:1 (1) from the pair of them scattered abroad many men and women

4:3 (3) marry such women. as seem good to you, two, three, four

4:4 (3) . give the women their dowries as a gift spontaneous

4:7 (8). to the women a share of what.parents and kinsmen leave.

4:11 (12) 'if they be women above two, then forthem two-thirds

4:15 (19) such of your womfen as commit indecency-

4:19 (23) it is not lawful for'you to inherit women against their will

4:22 (26) do not marry women that your fathers married

4:23 (27) your suckling sisters, your wives' mothers

4:23 (27) being born of your wives you have been in to

4:24 (28) and wedded women, save what your right hands own

\* 4:32 (36) to the women a share from what they have earned

4:34 (38) men are the managers of the affairs of women"

4:43 (46) or you have touched women, and you can find no water

4:75 (77) for the men, women, and children 'who, being abased, say

4:98 (100) except the men, women, and children who, being abased

4:127 (126) they will ask thee for a pronouncement concerning women

4:127 (126) to you in the Book concerning the orphan women

4:129 (128) you will not be able to be equitable between your wives

4:176 (175) the male shall receive the portion of two females

5:6 (9) or you have touched women, and you can find no water

7:81 (79) see, you approach men lustfully instead of women "

7:127 (124) we shall slaughter their sons and spare their women

7:141 (137) . slaying your sons, ,and sparing your women

14:6 (6) slaughtering your sons, and sparing your womeri

24:31 (31) say to the believing women, that they cast down their eyes

24:31 (31) or their sisters' sons,-or-their women

24:60 (59) such women as are past child-bearing and have no hope of marriage

27:55 (56) what, do you approach men lustfully instead of women?

28:4 (3) slaughtering their sons, and sparing their women

33:30 (30) Wives of the Prophet, whosoever among you commits a flagrant indecency

33:32 (32) Wives of the Prophet, you are-not as other (women)

33:32 (32) (Wives) of the Prophet you are not asother women

33:52 (52) thereafter Women are not lawful to thee

33:55 (55) their women, and what their right hands own

33:59 (59) say to thy (wives) and daughters'and the'believing women

40:25 (26) slay the sons of those who believe with him, and spare their women

48:25 (25) if it had not been for certain men believers and certain women believers

49:11 (11) neither let women scoff at (women) who may be better than themselves

49:11 (11) neither let (women) scoff at women who may be better than themselves

58:2 (2) those of you who say, regarding their wives

58:3 (4) and those who say, regarding their wives

65:1 (1) When you divorce women, divorce them when they have reached their period

65:4 (4) as for your women who have despaired of further menstruating

**NISWAH n.f. (pl.; see *nisa'*, above)-women**

\*12:30 (30) certain women that were in the city said

12:50 (50) what of the women who cut their hands?

**\*N S Y**

**NASIYA vb. (I)-to forget. (pcple. pass.) forgotten**

a) perf. act.

2:286 (286) our Lord, take us not to task if we forget

5:13 (16) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

5:14 (17) they have forgotten a portion of that they were reminded of

6:44 (44) when they forgot what they were reminded of

7:51 (49) as they forgot the encounter of this'their day

7:53 (51).. . the day its interpretation comes, those Who before forgot it shall say

7:165 (165) when they forgot that they were reminded of

9:67 (68) they have forgotten God

9:67 (68) and He has .forgotten them

18:24 (23) mention thy Lord, when thou forgettest

18:57 (55) turns away from them and forgets what his hands have forwarded

18:61 (60) when they reached their meeting, they forgot their fish

18:63 (62) then I forgot the fish ..

18:73 (72) do not take me to task that I forgot, neither constrain me

20:88 (90) this is your god, and the god of Moses, whom he has forgotten

20:115 (114) We made covenant with Adam before, but he forgot

20:126 (126) Our signs came unto thee, and thou didst forget them

25:18 (19) until they forgot the Remembrance, and were a people corrupt

32:14 (14) now taste, for that you forgot the encounter of this your day

32:14 (14) We indeed have forgotten you

36:78 (78) he has struck for Us a similitude and forgotten his creation

38:26 (25) for that they have forgotten the Day of Reckoning

39:8 (11) He confers on him a blessing from Him he forgets that he was calling to before

45:34 (33) as you forgot the encounter of this your day

58:6 (7) God has numbered it, and they have forgotten it.

59:19 (19) be not as those who forgot God

b) impf. act. (*yansi*,)

2:44 (41) will you bid others to piety, and forget yourselves

2:237 (238) forget not to be bountiful one towards another

6:41 (41) and you will forget that you associate with Him

7:51 (49) therefore today We forget them

20:52 (54) my Lord goes not astray, nor forgets

28:77 (77) forget not thy portion of the present world

45:34 (33) it shall be said, 'Today We do forget you'

87:6 (6) We shall make thee recite, to forget not

e) impf. pass. (*yunsA*)

20:126 (126) didst forget them; and so today thou art forgotten

h) pple. pass. (*mansiy*)

19:23 (23) would I had died ere this, and become a thing forgotten

**NASTY n.m. (adj)**-forgetful

19:64 (65) thy Lord is never forgetful

**NASY n.m.**-a forgotten thing

19:23 (23) would I had died ere this, and become a thing forgotten

**ANSA vb. (IV)** -to cause to forget, to cast into oblivion

a) perf. act.

12:42 (42) Satan caused him to forget to mention him to his master

18:63 (62) it was Satan himself that made me forget it

23:110 (112) till they made you forget My remembrance, mocking at them

58:19 (20) Satan has gained the mastery over them, and caused them to forget God's Remembrance

59:19 (19) be not as those who forgot God, and so He caused them to forget their souls

b) impf. act. (*yunsi*)

2:106 (100) for whatever verse We abrogate or cast into oblivion, We bring a better

6:68 (67) if Satan should make thee forget, do not sit

### \*N S H

**NASHAA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) first part, beginning [Ar, BI]; vigil [Pk]; (the act of) rising by night [Ali]

g) pcple. act. f. (*nishi'ah*)

73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread, more upright in speech

**NASH'AH n.f.**-growth

29:20 (19) then God causes the second growth to grow

53:47 (48) and that upon Him rests the second growth

56:62 (62) you have known the first growth

**NASHSHA'A vb. (II)**-to rear, to bring up

e) impf. pass. (*yunashsha'u*)

43:18 (17) one who is reared amid ornaments

**ANSHAA vb. (IV)**-to produce, to cause to grow, to set up, to raise up, to form, to originate. (n.vb.) the act of forming, creating. (pcple. act.) one who makes, who creates. (pcple. pass.) that which is raised up [Ar]; that which is displayed [Pk]; sailing smoothly [Ali]; towering [Bi]

a) perf. act.

6:6 (6) We destroyed them because of their sins, and raised up after them another generation

6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living soul

6:133 (1,33) succeed you, what He will, as He produced you from the seed of another people

6:141 (142) it is He who produces gardens trellised, and untrellised

11:61 (64) it is He who produced you from the earth

21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered, and set up after it another people

23:14 (14) thereafter We produced him as another creature

23:19 (19) We produced for you therewith gardens of palms and vines

23:31 (32) thereafter, after them, We produced another generation

23:42 (44) thereafter, after, them, We produced other generations.

23:78 (80) it is -He who produced for you hearing, and eyes, and hearts

28:45 (45) We raised up generations, and long their lives continued

36:79 (79), He shall quicken them, who originated them the first time

53:32 (33) very. well He knows you, when He produced you from the earth'

56:35 (34) perfectly We formed them, perfect

56:72 (71) did you make its timber to grow

67:23 (23) it is He who produced you, and appointed for you hearing

b) impf. act. (*yunshi'u*)

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope, and produces the heavy

29:20 (19) He originated creation; then God causes the second growth to grow

f) n. vb. (*inshil*)

56:35 (34) perfectly We formed them, <perfect>

g) pcple. act. (*munshi'*)

56:72 (71) did you make its timber to grow, or did We make it?

h) pcple. pass. (*munsha'*)

55:24 (24) His too are the ships that run, raised up in the sea like land-marks

### \*N SH R

**NASHARA vb. (I)**-to unfold, to unroll, to spread. (n.vb.1) scattering; reviving [Pk]. (n.vb.2) raising up, rising, uprising. (pcple. act.) (pl) scatterers; ones who cause vegetation to revive [Pk]. (pcple. pass.) unrolled, spread

b) impf. act. (*yanshuru*)

18:16 (15) your Lord will unfold to you of His mercy

42:28 (27) and He unfolds His mercy

d) perf. pass. (*nushira*)

81:10 (10) when the scrolls shall be unrolled

f) n.vb. (1) (*nashr*)

77:3 (3) by the scatterers <scattering>

f) n.vb. (2) (*nushir*)

25:3 (4) and have no power to hurt or profit themselves, no power of death or life or raising up

25:40 (42) but they look for no.upraising

25:47 (49). and sleep for a rest, and day He appointed for a rising

35:9 (10) even so is the Uprising

67:15 (15) eat of His provision; to Him is the Uprising

g) pple. act. f. (*nashirah*)

77:3 (3) by-the scatterers scattering

h) pple.,pass. (*manshar*)

17:13 (14) on the Day of Resurrection, a book he shall find spread wide open

52:3 (3) in a parchment unrolled

**NASHSHARA vb. (II)**--(pcple. pass.) unrolled, spread

h) pple. pass. (*munashshar*)

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled

**ANSHARA vb. (IV)**-to revive, to raise up. (pcple., pass.) that which is revived

a) perf. act.

43:11 (10) We revived thereby a land that was dead-

80:22 (22) then, when He wills, He raises him

b) impf. act. (*yunshiru*)

21:21 (21) have they taken gods out of the earth who raise the dead?

h) pcp. pass. (*munshar*)

44:35 (34) there is nothing but our first death; we shall not be revived

**INTASHARA vb. (VIII)**-to be scattered abroad, to disperse. (pcple. act.)  
scattered, dispersed

b) impf. act. (*yantashiru*)

30:20 (19) He created you of dust; then lo, you are mortals, all scattered abroad

c) impv. (*intashir*)

33:53 (53) when you have had the meal, disperse

62:10 (10) when the prayer is finished, scatter in the land

g) pcp. act. (*muntashir*)

54:7 (7) they shall come forth from the tombs as if they were scattered grasshoppers

### \*N SH T

**NASHATA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) the act of drawing out [Ar]; hustling and bustling [B1]; rushing [Pk]; the act of drawing out gently [Ali]. (pcple. act.) (pl) those who draw out violently [Ar]; meteors [Pk]; those who draw out (the souls of the

blessed) [Ali]; those who hustle and bustle [BI]

f) n.vb. (*nasht*)

79:2 (2) and those that draw out <violently>

g) pcp. act. f. (*nashitah*)

79:2 (2) and those that draw out violently

### \*N SH Z

**NASHAZA vb. (I)**-to move up. (n.vb.) rebelliousness [Ar]; ill-treatment, rebellion [Pk]; disloyalty and ill-conduct [Ali]; refractoriness [B1J]

c) impv. (*unshuz*)

58:11 (12) and when it is said, 'Move up'

58:1.1(12) and God will raise up in rank those of you who believe

f) n.vb. (*nushfiz*)

4:34 (38) and those you fear may be rebellious admonish

4:128 (127) if a woman fear rebelliousness or aversion in her husband

**ANSHAZA vb. (IV)**-to set up, to raise

b) impf. act. (*yunshizu*)

2:259 (261) look at the bones, how We shall set them up

### \*N' S -B

**NASABA vb. (I)**-to hoist, to set up d) perf. pass. (nusiba)

88:19 (19) how the mountains were hoisted

**NASIBA vb. (I)**-to labour, to toil. (n.vb.) weariness, fatigue. (pcple. act.)  
toilworn, weary

c) impv. (*insab*)

94:7 (7) so when thou art empty, labour

Pf n.vb. (1) (*nub*)

38:41 (40) Satan has visited me with weariness and chastisement

f) n.vb. (2) (*nasab*)

9:120 (121) that is because they are smitten neither by thirst, nor fatigue

15:48 (48) no fatigue there shall smite them

18:62 (61) indeed, we have encountered-weariness from this our journey

35:35 (32)' wherein no weariness assails us neither fatigue

g) pcple. act. f. (*nasibah*)

88:3 (3) labouring, toilworn

**NASIB n.m.**-a portion, a share

2:202 (198) they shall have a portion from what they have earned

3:23 (22) hast thou not regarded those who were given a portion of the Book

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:7 (8) and to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:7 (8) whether it be little or much, a share apportioned

4:32 (36) to the men a share from what they have earned

4:32 (36) and to the women a share from what they have earned

4:33 (37) so give-to them their share

4:44 (47) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book  
purchasing error

4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book  
believing in demons

4:53 (56) or have they a share in the Kingdom?

4:85 (87) whoso intercedes with a good intercession shall receive a share of it

4:118 (118) I will take unto myself a portion appointed of Thy 'servants

4:141 (140) but if the unbelievers get a share, they say

6:136 (137) they appoint to God, of the tillage and cattle that He multiplied, a  
portion

7:37 (35) those - their portion of the Book shall reach them

11:109 (111) We shall surely pay-them-in full their portion undiminished

16:56 (58) they appoint a share of that We have provided them to what they  
know not

28:77 (77) forget not thy portion of the present world

40:47 (50) will you avail us now against any part of the Fire?

42:20 (19) in the world to come he will have no share

**NUSUB n.m. (pl. *ansib*)-**idol; stone (altar) [BI];(-70:43) waymark [Ar]; standard [BI]; goal [Pk]; goal-post [Ali]

5:3 (4) as also things sacrificed to idols

5:90 (92) wine and arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

70:43 (43) as if they were hurrying unto a waymark

### **\*N S F**

**NISF n.m.-**a half

2:237 (238) for them a marriage-portion, then one-half of what you have appointed

4:11 (12) but if she be one then to her a half

4:12 (13) - for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children

4:25 (30) they shall be liable to half the chastisement of freewomen

4:176 (175) she shall receive a half of what he leaves

73:3 (3) a half of it, or diminish a little

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night, or a half of it

### **\*N S H**

**NASAHA vb. (I)-**to advise, to counsel; (with prep. I-) to be true, to be faithful. (n.vb.) counsel, advice. (pcple. act.) one who advises, who counsels, who looks after someone

a) perf.'act.

7:79 (77) I have delivered to you the Message of my Lord, and advised you sincerely

7:93 (91) I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord, and advised you sincerely

9:91 (92) those who find nothing to expend, if they are true to God

b) impf. act. (*yansahu*)

7:62 (60) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord, and I advise you sincerely

11:34 (36) if I desire to counsel you sincerely

f).n.vb. (*nush*)

11:34 (36) my sincere counsel will not profit you

g) pcp, act. (*nasih*)

7:21 (20) truly, I am for you a sincere adviser

7:68 (66) I am your adviser sincere, faithful

7:79 (77) but you do not love sincere advisers

12:11 (11) surely we are his sincere well-wishers

28:12 (11) who will take charge of him for you and look after him?

28:20 (19) I am one of thy sincere advisers

**NASL.H n.f. (adj)**-sincere, true

66:8 (8) Believers, turn to God in sincere repentance

**\*N S R**

**NASARA vb. (I)**-to help, to aid, to succour. (n.vb.) help, aid, succour;; victory. (pcple. act.) a helper. (pcple. pass.) one who is helped

a) perf. act.

3:123 (119) God most surely helped you at Badr, when you were utterly abject

7:157 (156) those who believe in him and succour him and help him

8:72 (73) those who have given refuge and help - those are friends one of another

8:74 (75) those who have given refuge and help - those in truth are the believers

9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields\* and on the day of Hunain

9:40 (40) if you do not help him, yet God has helped him already

21:77 (77) We helped him against the people who cried lies to Our signs

37:116 (116) We helped them, so that they were the victors

46:28 (27) why did those not help them that they had taken to themselves as mediators

59:12 (12) even if they helped them, they would surely turn their backs

b) impf. act. (*yansuru*)

3:81 (75) you shall believe in him and you shall help him

3:160 (154) if God helps you, none can overcome you

3:160 (154) if He forsakes you, who then can help you after Him?

7:192 (191) neither they help themselves

7:197 (196) neither they help themselves

9:14 (14) He will help you against them, and bring healing

9:40 (40) if you do not help him, yet God has helped him

11:30 (32) who would help me against God, if I drive them away?

11:63 (66) who shall help me against God if I rebel against Him?

18:43 (41) but there was no host to help him

22:15 (15) whosoever thinks God will not help him in the present world

22:40 (41) assuredly God will help him who (helps) Him

22:40 (41) assuredly God will (help) him who helps Him

22:60 (59) God will help him

26:93 (93) do they help you

28:81 (81) there was no host to help him, apart from God

30:5 (4) God helps whomsoever He will

40:29 (30) who will help us against the might of God

40:51 (54) We shall help Our Messengers and those who have believed

42:46 (45) they have no protectors to help them, apart from God

47:7 (8) O believers, if you help God, He will (help) you

47:7 (8) O believers, if you (help) God, He will help you

48:3 (3) and that God may help thee

57:25 (25) so that God might know who helps Him, and His Messengers

59:8 (8) and good pleasure, and helping God and His Messenger

59:11 (11) if you are fought against, we will help you

59:12 (12) if they are fought against, they will not help them

67:20 (20) who is this that shall be a host for you to help you

c) impv. (*unsur*)

2:250 (251) give us aid against the people of the unbelievers

2:286 (286) help us against the people of the unbelievers

3:147 (141) help us against the people of the unbelievers

21:68 (68) burn him, and help your gods, if you would do aught

23:26 (26) O my Lord, help me, for that they cry me lies

23:39 (41) O my Lord, help me, for that they cry me lies

29:30 (29) my Lord, help me against the people that work corruption

e) impf. pass. (*yunsaru*)

2:48 (45) be taken, neither shall they be helped

2:86 (80) shall not be lightened, neither shall they be helped

2:123(117) neither shall they be helped

3:111 (107) then they will not be-helped

11:113 (115) and then you will not be helped

21:39 (40) nor from their backs, neither shall they be helped

23:65 (67) surely you shall not be helped from Us

28:41 (41) on the Day of Resurrection they shall not be helped

36:74 (74) haply they might be helped

39:54 (55) you will not be helped

41:16 (15) and they shall not be helped

44:41 (41) and they shall not be helped

52:46 (46) and they shall not be helped

59:12 (12) they would surely turn their backs, then they would not be helped

f) n.vb. (*nasr*)

2:214 (210) when comes God's help?

2:214 (210) God's help is nigh

3:13 (11) God confirms with His help whom He will

3:126 (122) help comes only from God

6:34 (34) that they were cried lies to, and were hurt, until Our help came unto them

7:192 (191) and that have no power to help them

7:197 (196) those on whom you call, apart from God, have no power to help you

8:10 (10) help comes only from God

8:26 (26) He gave you refuge, and confirmed you with His help

8:62 (64) He has confirmed thee with His-help, and with the believers

8:72 (73) it is your duty to help, them

12:110 (110) Our help came to them and whosoever We willed was delivered

21:43 (44) they are not able to help themselves, nor shall they be guarded

22:39 (40) surely God is able to help them :.

25:19. (20) you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help

29:10 (9) then if help comes from thy Lord, he Will say

30:5 (4) in God's help

30:47 (46) it was ever a duty incumbent upon Us, to help the believers

36:75 (75) they cannot help them, though they be hosts

48:3 (3) and that God may help thee with mighty help

61:13 (13) other things you love, help from God and a nigh victory

110:1 (1) when comes the help of God,.and victory

g). pcple. act. (*nassir*)

3:22 (21) they have no helpers

3:56 (49) they shall have no helpers

3:91 (85) they shall have no helpers

3:150 (143) God is your Protector, andHe is the best of helpers

16:37 (39) they have no helpers

29:25 (24) your refuge will be the Fire, and you will have no helpers-

30:29 (28) they have no helpers

45:34 (33) your refuge is the Fire, and you shall have no helpers

47:13 (14) there was no helper for them

72:24 (25) then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in numbers

86:10 (10) and he shall have no strength, no helper

h) pcple. pass. (*mansir*)

17:33 (35) let him not exceed in slaying; he shall be helped

37:172 (172) assuredly they shall be helped

**NASIR n.m. (pl. *ansr*)-helper; (p)]** Helpers, Ansar (the people of Medina who helped the Prophet)

2:107 (101) and that you have none, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

2:120 (114) thou shalt have against God neither protector nor helper

2:270 (273) no helpers have the evildoers

3:52 (45) who will be my helpers unto God?

3:52 (45) we will be helpers of God; we believe in God

3:192 (189) and the evildoers shall have no helpers

4:45 (47) God suffices as a protector, God suffices as a helper

4:52 (55) he whom God has cursed, thou wilt not find for him any helper

4:75 (77) a protector from Thee, and appoint, to us from Thee a helper

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves any one of them as friend or helper

4:123 (122) and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper

4:145 (144) thou wilt not find for them any helper

4:173 (173) and they shall not find for them, apart from God, a friend or helper

5:72 (76) and wrongdoers shall have no helpers

8:40 (41) God is your. Protector - an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

9:74 (75) -on the earth they have no protector or helper

9:100 (101) the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers; and those who followed them

9:116 (117) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

9:117 (118) God has turned towards the Prophet and the Emigrants .and the Helpers who followed him

17:75 (77) thou wouldst have found none to help thee against Us

17:80 (82) grant me authority from Thee, to help me

22:71 (70) and for the evildoers there shall be no helper

22:78 (78) He is your Protector - an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

25:31 (33) -thy Lord suffices as a guide and as a helper

29:22 (21) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

33:17 (17) they shall find for themselves, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

.33:65 (65) they shall find neither protector nor helper

35:37 (35) the evildoers shall have no helper

42:8 (6) the evildoers shall have neither protector nor helper

42:31 (30) apart from God, you have neither protector nor helper

48:22 (22) would have turned their backs, and then found neither protector nor helper

61:14 (14) be you God's helpers, as Jesus, Mary's son, said to the Apostles

61:14 (14) who will be my-helpers unto God?

61:14 (14) the Apostles said, 'We-will be helpers of God'

71:25 (26) they found not, apart from God, any to help them

**NASRANI n.m. (pl. *nasri*)** -a Christian

2:62 (59) they that believe, and those of Jewry, and the Christians

2:111 (105) they say, 'None shall enter Paradise except that they be Jews or Christians'

2:113 (107) the Jews say, - 'The Christians stand not on anything'.'

2:113 (107) the Christians say, 'The Jews stand not on anything'

2:120 (114) never will the Jews be satisfied with thee, neither the Christians

2:135 (129) they say, 'Be Jews or Christians and you shall be guided'

2:140 (134) they were Jews, or they were Christians

3:67 (60) Abraham in truth was not a Jew, neither a Christian

5:14 (17) with those who say, 'We are Christians,' We took compact

5:18 (21) say the Jews and Christians, 'We are the sons of God'

5:51 (56) O believers, take not Jews and Christians as friends

5:69 (73) and the Sabaeans, and those Christians

5:82 (85) the nearest of them in love to the believers are those who say, 'We are Christians'

9:30 (30) the Christians say, 'The Messiah is the Son of God'

22:17 (17) " the Sabaeans, the Christians, the Magians

**TANASARA vb. (VI)**-to help one another

b) impf. act. (*yatanasaru*)

37:25 (25) why help you not one another?

**INTASARA vb. (VIII)**-to help oneself; (54:10) to help. (pcple. act.) one who is helped, who is succoured; (*ma kana muntasiran*) helpless

a) perf. act.

26:227 (228) and help themselves after being Wronged

42:41 (39) whosoever helps himself after he has been wronged

47:4 (5) if God had willed, He would have avenged Himself upon them

b) impf. act. (*yantafiru*)

26:93 (93) or help themselves

42:39 (37) who, when insolence visits them, do help themselves

55:35 (35) and you shall not be helped

c) impv. (*intafir*)

54:10 (10) I am vanquished; do Thou succour me

g) pcple. act. (*muntafir*)

18:43 (41) apart from God, .and he was helpless

28:81 (81) and he was helpless

51:45 (45) they were not able to stand upright, and were not helped

54:44 (44) do they say, 'We are a congregation that shall be succoured?'

**ISTANSARA vb. (X)**-to ask for help, to seek succour

a) perf. act.

8:72 (73) yet if they ask you for help, for religion's sake

28:18 (17) the man who had sought his succour on the day before cried out to him again

**\*N S T**

**ANSATA vb. (IV)**-to be silent, to pay heed

c) impv. (*ansit*)

7:204 (203) when the Koran is recited, give you ear to it and be silent

46:29 (28) when they were in its presence they said, 'Be silent!'

**\*N S W**

**NASIYAH n.f. (pl. *nawai*)** -)a forelock

11:56 (59) there is no creature that crawls, but He takes it by the forelock

55:41 (41) they shall be seized by their forelocks and their feet

96:15 (15) if he gives not over, We shall seize him by the forelock

96:16 (16) a lying, sinful forelock

**\*N T Q**

**NATAQA vb. (I)**-to shake (tr)

a) perf. act.

7:171 (170) when We shook the mountain above them as if it were a canopy

**\*N T H R**

**NATHARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) scattered

h) pcple. pass. (*manthar*)

25:23 (25) We shall advance upon what work they have done, and make it a scattered dust

76:19 (19) when thou seest them, thou supposest them scattered pearls

**INTATHARA vb. (VIII)**-to be scattered

a) perf. act.

82:2 (2) when the stars are scattered

**\*N T F**

**NUTFAH n.f.**-a sperm-drop

16:4 (4) He created man of a sperm-drop

18:37 (35) disbelievest thou in Him who created thee of dust, then of a sperm-drop

22:5 (5) surely We created you of dust then of a sperm-drop

23:13 (13) then We set him, a drop, in a receptacle secure

23:14 (14) then We created of the drop a clot

35:11 (12) God created you of dust then of a sperm-drop

36:77 (77) . . has not man regarded how that We created him of a sperm-drop?

40:67 (69) it is He who created you of dust then of a sperm-drop

53:46 (47) of a sperm-drop,, when it was cast forth

75:37 (37) was he not a sperm-drop spilled?

76:2 (2) We created man of a sperm-drop, a mingling, trying him

80:19 (18) of a sperm-drop

### **\*N T H**

**NATIHAH n.f.**-an animal gored to death

5:3 (4) the beast fallen to death, the beast gored

### **\*N T Q**

**NATAQA vb. (I)**-to speak. (n.vb.) speech

b) impf. act. (*yantiqu*)

21:63 (64) question them, if they are able to speak

21:65 (66) very well indeed thou knowest these do not speak

23:62 (64) with Us is a Book speaking truth

27:85 (87) because of the evil they committed, while they speak naught

37:92 (90) what ailyso u, that you speak not?

45:29 (28) this is Our Book, that speaks against you the truth

51:23 (23) by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as surely true as that you have speech

53:3 (3) nor speaks he out of caprice

77:35 (35) this is the day they shall not speak

f) n.vb. (*mantiq*)

27:16 (16) men, we have been taught the speech of the birds

**ANTAQA vb. (IV)**-to give speech

a) perf. act.

41:21 (20) God gave us speech,. as He gave everything (speech).

41:21 (20) God gave us (speech) as He gave everything speech

**\*N W**

**NA'A vb. (I)**-to be a heavy burden

b) impf. act. (*yantu*)

28:76 (76) treasures such that the very keys of them were too heavy a burden

**\*N W B**

**ANABA vb. (IV)**-to be penitent, to turn (in repentance), to repent. (pcple. act.)  
one who turns (in repentance), penitent

a) perf. act.

13:27 (27) and He guides to Him all who are penitent

31:15 (14) follow the way of him who turns to Me

38:24 (23) he fell down, bowing, and he repented

38:34 (33) We cast upon his throne a mere body; then he repented

39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols and turn penitent to God

60:4 (4) our Lord, in Thee we trust; to Thee we turn

b) impf. act. (*yunibu*)

11:88 (90) in Him I have put my trust, and to Him I turn, penitent

40:13 (13) yet none remembers but he who repents

42:10 (8) in Him I have put my trust, and to Him I turn, penitent

42:13 (12) He guides to Himself whosoever turns, penitent

c) impv. (*anib*)

39:54 (55) turn unto your Lord and surrender to Him

g) pcp. act. (*munib*)

11:75 (77) Abraham was clement, compassionate, penitent

30:31 (30) turning to Him. And fear you Him

30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord, turning to Him

34:9 (9) in that is a sign to every penitent servant

39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord, turning to Him

50:8 (8) for an insight and a reminder to every penitent servant

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen, and comes with a penitent heart

**\*N W-H**

**NU" n.prop.-Noah**

3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah and the House of Abraham

4:163 (161) We have revealed to thee as We revealed to Noah

6:84 (84) and Noah We guided before; and of his seed

7:59 (57) and We sent Noah to his people

7:69 (67) when He appointed you as'successors after the people of Noah

9:70 (71) those who were before you - the people of Noah, Ad

10:71 (72) and recite to them the story of Noah

11:25 (27) and We sent Noah to his people

11:32 (34) Noah, thou hast disputed with us and make much disputation with us

11:36 (38) and it was revealed to Noah, saying

11:42 (44) Noah called to his son, who was standing apart

11:45 (47) and Noah called unto his Lord

11:46 (48) Noah, he is not of thy family

11:48 (50) Noah, get thee down. in peace from Us

11:89 (91) so that there smite you the like of what smote the people of Noah

14:9 (9) those who were before you - the people of Noah

1.7:3 (3) the seed of those We bore with No'ah

17:17 (18) how many generations We have destroyed after Noah

19:58 (59) among the Prophets of the seed of Adam, and of those We bore with Noah

21:76 (76) and Noah - when he called before, and We answered him

22:42 (43) the people of Noah cried lies, and Ad

23:23 (23) and We sent Noah to his people

25:37 (39) the people of Noah, when they cried lies to the Messengers

26:105 (105) the people of Noah cried lies to the Envoys

26:106 (106) when their brother Noah said-to them

26:116 (116) if thou givest not over, Noah, thou shalt assuredly be one of the stoned

29:14 (13) indeed, We sent Noah to his people

33:7 (7) when We took compact from the Prophets, and from thee, and from Noah

37:75 (73) Noah called to Us

37:79 (77) peace be upon Noah among all beings

38:12 (11) cried lies before them the people of Noah

40:5 (5) the people of Noah before them also cried lies, and the parties after them

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people

42:13 (11) He has laid down for you as religion that He charged Noah with

50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah

51:46 (46) the people of Noah before; surely they were an ungodly people

53:52 (53) the people of Noah before - certainly they did exceeding evil

54:9 (9) the people of Noah cried lies before them

57:26 (26) and We sent Noah, and Abraham

66:10 (10) a similitude for the unbelievers - the wife of Noah

71:1 (1) We sent Noah to his people, saying

71:21 (20) Noah said, 'My Lord, they have rebelled against me'

71:26 (27) and Noah said, 'My Lord, leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers'

### \*N W M

**NAMA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) sleep, slumber. (pcple. act.) sleeper, sleeping

f) n.vb. (*nawm*)

2:255 (256) slumber seizes Him hot, neither sleep

25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment and sleep for a rest

78:9 (9) and We appointed your sleep for a rest

g) pcple. act. (*nai'm*)

7:97 (95) Our might shall not come upon them at night while they are sleeping

68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it, while they were sleeping

**MANAM n.m.**-slumbering, sleep; dream

8:43 (45) when God showed thee them in thy dream as few

30:23 (22) and of His signs is your slumbering by night and day

37:102 (101). my son, I see in a dream that I shall sacrifice thee

39:42 (43) and that which has not died, in its sleep

**\*N W N**

**NUN n.prop.**-Dhul Nun (lit. "lord of the fish," i.e. Jonah)

21:87 (87) and Dhul Nun- when'he went forth enraged..

**\*N W Q**

**NAQAH n.f.**-a she-camel

7:73 (71) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for you

7:77 (75) so they hamstrung the She-camel .. -

11:64 (67) this is the She-camel of God, to be a sign for.you

17:59 (61) We brought Thamood the She-camel visible, but they did her wrong

26:155 (155) -this is a she-camel; to her a draught and to you a draught

54:27 (27) : We shall send the She-camel as a trial for them

91:13 (13) the She-camel of God; let her drink

**\*N W R**

**NAR n.f.**-a fire

2:17 (16) the likeness of them is as the likeness of a man who kindled a fire

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones

2:39 (37) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

2:80 (74) the Fire shall not touch us save a number'of days

2:81 (75) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

2:126 (120) then I shall compel him to the chastisement of the Fire

2:167 (162) O bitter regrets for them! Never shall they issue from the Fire

2:174 (169) they shall eat naught but the Fire in their bellies

2:175 (170) how patiently they shall endure the Fire

2:201 (197) guard us againstthe chastisement of the Fire

2:217 (214) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

2:221 (221) those call unto the Fire; and God calls unto Paradise -

2:257 (259) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

2:266 (268) then a whirlwind with fire smites it, and it is consumed

2:275 (276) those are the inhabitants of the' Fire

3:10 (8) those - they shall be fuel for the Fire

3:16 (14) and guard us against the chastisement of the Fire

3:24 (23) the Fire shall not touch us, except for a number of days

3:103 (99) you were upon the brink of a pit of Fire

3:116 (112) those are the inhabitants of theFire'

3:131 (126) and fear the Fire prepared for the unbelievers

3:151 (144) their lodging shall be the Fire

3:183 (179) we believe not any Messenger until hebrings to us a sacrifice devoured by fire

3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise

3:191 (188) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire

3:192 (189) whomsoever Thou admittest into the Fire, Thou wilt have abased

4:10 (11) those who devour the property of orphans unjustly, devour Fire in their bellies

4:14 (18) and transgresses His bounds, him He will admit to a Fire

4:30 (34) him We shall certainly roast at a Fire

4:56 (59) those who disbelieve in Our signs - We shall certainly roast them at a Fire

4:145 (144) the hypocrites will be in the lowest reach.of the Fire

5:29 (32) I desire that thou shouldest be laden with my sin and thy sin, and'so become an inhabitant of the Fire

5:37 (41) ' they will desire to come forth from the Fire

5:64 (69) as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it

5:72 (76) and his refuge shall be the Fire

6:27 (27) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before the Fire

6:128 (128) the Fire is your lodging, therein to dwell

7:12 (11) I am better than he; Thou createdst me of fire

7:36 (34) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

7:38 (36) enter among nations that passed away'before you, jinn and mankind, into the Fire

7:38 (36) so give them a double chastisement of the Fire

7:44 (42) 'the inhabitants of Paradise will call to the inhabitants of the Fire

7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire they shall say

7:50 (48) the inhabitants of the Fire shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise

8:14 (14) the chastisement of the Fire is for the unbelievers

9:17 (17) their works have failed them, and in the Fire they shall dwell forever

9:35 (35) the day they shall be heated in the fire of Gehenna

9:63 (64) whosoever opposes God and His Messenger for him awaits the fire of Gehenna

9:68 (69) and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna, therein to dwell forever

9:81 (82) ' say: 'Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand'

9:109 (110) crumbling bank that has tumbled with him into the fire of Gehenna

10:8 (8) those - their refuge is the Fire

10:27 (28) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

11:16 (19) those are they for whom in the world to come there is only the Fire

11:17 (20) his promised land is the Fire

11:98 (100) and will have led them down to the Fire - evil the watering-place to be led down to

11:106 (108) as for the wretched, they shall be in the Fire

11:113 (115) lean not on the evildoers, so that the Fire touches you

13:5 (6) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

13:17 (18) and out of that over which they kindle fire, being desirous of ornament or ware

13:35 (35) and the requital of the unbelievers is - the Fire

14:30 (35) take your joy! Your homecoming shall be - the Fire

14:50 (51) of pitch their shirts, their faces enveloped by the Fire

15:27 (27) and thejinn created We before of fire flaming

16:62 (64) without any doubt theirs shall be the Fire

18:29 (28) We have prepared for the evildoers a fire, whose pavilion encompasses them

18:53 (51) then the evildoers will see the Fire

18:96 (95) when he had made it a fire, he said

20:10 (9) when he saw a fire, and said to his family

20:10 (9) tarry you here; I observe a fire

20:10 (10) or I shall find at the fire guidance

21:39 (40) if the unbelievers but knew when that they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces

21:69 (69) O fire, be coolness and safety for Abraham

22:19 (20) for them garments of fire shall be cut

22:72 (71) the Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers

23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces the while they glower there

24:35 (35) . whose oil wellnigh would shine, even if no fire touched it

24:57. (56) their refuge is the Fire - an evil homecoming

27:7 (7) . I observe a fire, and will bring you news of it

27:8 (8) " blessed is He who is in the fire

27:90 (92) whosoever comes with an evil deed, their faces shall be thrust into the

## Fire

28:29 (29) " • he observed on the side of the Mount a fire

28:29 (29) tarry you here; I observe a fire

28:29 (29) perhaps I shall bring you news of it, or a faggot from the fire

28:41 (41) We appointed them leaders, calling to the Fire

29:24 (23) then God delivered him from the fire

29:25 (24) and your refuge will be the Fire

32:20 (20) as for the ungodly, their refuge shall be the Fire

32:20 (20) " taste the chastisement of the Fire -"

33:66 (66) upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire they shall say

34:42 (41) taste the chastisement of the Fire, which you cried lies to

35:36 (33) as for the unbelievers, theirs shall be the fire of Gehenna

36:80 (80) who has made for you out of the green tree fire and lo, from it you kindle

38:27 (26)- wherefore woe unto the unbelievers because of the Fire

38:59 (59) they shall roast in the Fire

38:61 (61) whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double chastisement in the Fire

38:64 (64) surely that is. true - the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire

38:76 (77) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

39:8 (11) thou shalt be among the inhabitants of the Fire

39:16 (18) above them they shall have overshadowings of the Fire

39:19 (20) shalt thou deliver him out of the Fire?

40:6 (6) that they are the inhabitants of the Fire

40:41 (44) I call you to salvation, and you call me to the Fire

40:43 (46) and that the prodigals are the inhabitants of the Fire

40:46 (49) the Fire, to which they shall be exposed morning and evening

40:47 (50) when they argue one with the other in the Fire

40:47 (50) will you avail us now against any part of the Fire?

40:49 (52) those who are in the Fire will say to the keepers of Gehenna

40:72 (73) into the boiling water, then into the Fire they are poured

41:19 (18) upon the day when God's enemies are mustered to the Fire

41:24 (23) then if they persist, the Fire shall be a lodging for them

41:28 (28) that is the recompense of God's enemies - the Fire

41:40 (40) what, is he who shall be cast into the Fire better

45:34 (33) your refuge is the Fire, and you shall have no helpers

46:20 (19) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire

46:34 (33) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire

47:12 (13) and the Fire shall be their lodging

47:15 (17) are they as he who dwells forever in the Fire

51:13 (13) upon the day when they shall be tried at the Fire

52:13 (13) the day when they shall be pitched into the fire of Gehenna

52:14 (14) this is the fire that you cried lies to

54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire

55:15 (14) and He created the jinn of a smokeless fire

55:35 (35) against you shall be loosed a flame of fire

56:71 (70) have you considered the fire you kindle? .

57:15 (14) your refuge is the Fire, that is your master - an evil homecoming

58:17 (18) those - they are the inhabitants of the Fire

59:3 (3) there awaits them in the world to come the chastisement of the Fire

59:17 (17) their end is, both are in the Fire, there dwelling forever

59:20 (20) not equal are the inhabitants of the Fire and the inhabitants of Paradise.

64:10 (10) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

66:6 (6) guard yourselves and your families against a Fire whose fuel is. men and stones

66:10 (10) enter, you two, the Fire with those who enter

71:25 (25) they were drowned, and admitted into a Fire

72:23 (24) for him there awaits the Fire of Gehenna

74:31 (31) We have appointed only angels to be masters of the Fire

85:5 (5) the fire abounding in fuel

87:12 (12) even he who shall roast in the Great Fire

88:4 (4) roasting at a scorching fire

90:20 (20) over them is a Fire covered down

92:14 (14) now I have warned you of a Fire that flames

98:6 (5) and the idolaters shall be in the Fire of Gehenna

101:11 (8) a blazing Fire

104:6 (6) the Fire of God kindled

111:3 (3) he shall roast at a flaming fire

**NUR n.m.** -light; Light (Divine attribute)

2:17 (16) God took away their light, and left them in darkness

2:257 (258) He brings them forth from the shadows into the light

2:257 (259) idols, that bring them forth from the light into the shadows

4:174 (174) We have sent down to you a manifest light

5:15 (18) there has come to you from God a light, and a Book Manifest

5:16 (18) and brings them forth from the shadows into the light by His leave

5:44 (48) We sent down the Torah, wherein is guidance and light

5:46 (50) We gave to him the Gospel, wherein is guidance and light

6:1 (1) who created the heavens and the earth and appointed the shadows and light-

6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance

6:122 (122) We gave him life, and appointed for him a light to walk by

7:157 (156) and follow the light that has been sent down with him

9:32 (32) , desiring to extinguish with their mouths God's light

9:32 (32) and God refuses but to perfect His light

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance, and the moon a light

13:16 (17) or are the shadows and the light equal?

14:1 (1) that thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light.

14:5 (5) bring forth thy people from the shadows to the light

24:35 (35) God is the Light of the heavens and the earth

24:35 (35) the likeness of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp

24:35 (35) Light upon (Light)

24:35 (35) (Light) upon Light

24:35 (35) God. guides to His Light whom He will

24:40 (40) to whomsoever God assigns no light

24:40 (40) no light has he

33:43 (42) to bring you forth from the shadows into the light

35:20 (20)'. the shadows and the light

39:22.(23) so he walks in a light from his Lord

39:69 (69)- the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord

42:52 (52) but We made it a light, whereby We guide whom We will of Our servants

57:9 (9) that He may bring you forth from the shadows into the light

57:12 (12) their light running before them, and on their right hands

57:13 (13) -wait for us, so that we may borrow your light

57:13 (13) it shall be said, 'Return you back behind, and seek for a light'

57:19 (18) they have their wage, and their light

57:28 (28) He will appoint for you a light whereby you shall walk, and forgive you

61:8 (8) . . they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God

61:8 (8) but God will perfect His light

64:8 (8) believe in God and His Messenger, and in the Light which We have sent down

65:11 (11) He may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds from the shadows into the light

66:8 (8) those who believe with him, their light running before them

66:8 (8) . . our Lord, perfect for us our light, and forgive us

71:16 (15) and set the moon therein for a light

**ANARA vb. (IV)** -(pcple. act.), illuminating, that which gives light

g) pcple. act. (*munir*)

3:184 (181) who came bearing clear signs, and the Psalms, and the Book Illuminating

22:8 (8) that disputes concerning God without knowledge or guidance, or an illuminating Book

25:61 (62) and has set among them a lamp, and an illuminating moon

31:20 (19)

33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave, and as a light-giving lamp

35:25 (23) . . their Messengers came.to them with the clear signs, the Psalms, the Illuminating Book

### \*N W S

**NAS n.m. (pl. of *insan* (\*a n s))-mankind, men, people, others**

2:8 (7) and some men there are who say

2:13 (12) when it is said to then, 'Believe as thepeople believe'

2:21 (19) 0 you men,.serve your Lord Who created you

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones

2:44 (41) will you bid others to piety, and forget yourselves

2:83 (77) and speak good to men, and perform the prayer

2:94 (88) if the Last Abode with God is yours exclusively, and not for other people

2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life

2:102 (96) but the Satans disbelieved, teaching the people sorcery

2:124 (118) behold, I make you a leader for the people

2:125 (119) when We appointed the House to be a place of visitation for the people

2:142 (136) the fools among the people will say

2:143 (137) We appointed you a midmost nation that you might be witnesses to the people

2:143 (138) truly, God is All-gentle with the people

2:150 (145) turn your faces towards it, that the people may not have any

argument against you

2:159 (154) after We have shown them clearly in the Book - they shall be cursed

2:161 (156) upon them shall rest the curse of God and the angels, and of men altogether

2:164 (159) and the ship that runs in the sea with profit to men

2:165 (160) yet there be men who take to themselves compeers apart from God

2:168 (163) O men, eat of what is in the earth lawful and good

2:185 (181) wherein the Koran was'sent down to be a guidance to the people

2:187 (183) so God makes clear His signs to men

2:188 (184) that you may sinfully consume a portion of other men's goods

2:189 (185) they are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage

2:199 (195) then press on from where the people press on

2:200 (196) now some men there are who-say

2:204 (200) and some men there ar whose saying upon the present world pleases thee

2:207 (203) but other men there are that sell themselves

2:213 (209) the people were one nation

2:213 (209) that He might decide between the people touching their differences

2:219 (216) in both is heinous sin, and uses for men

2:221 (221) He makes clear His signs to the people

2:224 (224) to being pious and godfearing, and putting things right between men

2:243 (244) truly God is bounteous to the people

2:243 (244) but most of the people are not thankful "

2:251 (252) had God not driven back the people, some by the means of others

2:259 (261) so We would make thee a sign for the people

2:264 (266) as one who expends of his substance to show off to men

2:273 (274) they do not beg of men importunately

3:4 (2) aforetime, as guidance to the people

3:9 (7) " it is Thou that shall gather mankind for a day whereon is no doubt

3:14 (12) decked out fair to men is the love of lusts

3:21 (20) and slay such men as bid to justice

3:41 (36) thou shalt not speak, save by tokens, to men for three days

3:46 (41) He shall speak to men in the cradle, and of age

3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him

3:79 (73) then he should say to men, 'Be you servants to me'

3:87 (81) there shall rest on them the curse of God and of the angels and of men, altogether

3:96 (90) the first House established for the people was that at Bekka

3:97 (91) it is the duty of all men towards God to come to the House a pilgrim

3:110 (106) you are the best nation ever brought forth to men

3:112 (108) except they be in a bond of God, anda bond of the people

3:134 (128) restrain their rage, and pardon the offences of their fellowmen

3:138 (132) this is an exposition for mankind, and a guidance

3:140 (134) such days We deal out in turn among men

3:173 (167) those to whom the people said, 'The (people)'

3:173 (167) 'the people-have gathered against you'

3:187 (184) you shall make it clear unto the people, and not conceal-it

4:1 (1) Mankind, fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:37 (41) such as are niggardly, and bid other men to be niggardly

4:38 (42) such as expend of their substance to show off to men

4:53 (56) if that is so, they do not give the people a single date-spot

4:54 (57) are they jealous of the people for the bounty that God has given them?

4:58 (61) when you judge between the people, that you judge with justice

4:77 (79) there is a party of them fearing the people as they would fear God

4:79 (81) and We have sent thee to men a Messenger

4:105 (106) so that thou mayest judge between the people by that God has shown thee

4:108 (108) they hide themselves from men

4:114 (114) him who bids to freewill offering, or honour, or setting things right between the people

4:133 (132) if He will, He can put you away, O men

4:142 (141) they stand up lazily, showing off to the people

4:161 (159) and consuming the wealth of the people in vanity

4:165 (163) so that mankind might have no argument against God, after the Messengers

4:170 (168) O men, the Messenger has now come to you with the truth

4:174 (174) O men, a proof has now come to you from your Lord

5:32 (35) whoso slays a soul ...S hall be as if he had slain mankind altogether

5:32 (35) whoso gives life to a soul, shall be as if he had given life to mankind altogether.

5:44 (48) so fear not men, but fear you Me

5:49 (54) surely, many men are ungodly

5:67 (71) God will protect thee from men

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the most hostile of mento the believers are the Jews

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House, as an establishment for men •

5:110 (109) to speak to men in the cradle, and of age

5:116 (116) Jesus son of Mary, didst thou say unto men

6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance to men?

6:122 (122) and appointed for him a light to walk by among the people

6:144 (145) who forges against God a lie, in order that-he may lead mankind astray

7:85 (83) and diminish not the goods of the pe6ple-

7:116 (113) and when they cast they put-a spell upon the people's eyes

7:144 (141) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages and My Utterance

7:158 (157) O mankind, I-am the Messenger of God to you all

7:187 (187) the knowledge of it is only with God, but most men know not

8:26 (26) and were fearful that the people would snatch you away

8:47 (49) be not as those who went forth from their habitations swaggering boastfully to show off to men "

8:48 (50) today no man shall overcome you -

9:3 (3) a proclamation, from God and His Messenger, unto mankind

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people

10:2 (2) was it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among them

10:2 (2) warn the people, and give thou good tidings to the believers

10:11 (12) if God should hasten unto men evil as they would hasten good

10:19 (20) mankind were only onenation, then they fell into variance

10:21 (22) when We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited them

10:23 (24) O men, your insolence is only against yourselves

10:24 (25) the plants of the earth mingle with it whereof men and cattle eat

10:44 (45) surely God wrongs not men anything

10:44 (45) but themselves men wrong

10:57 (58) O men, now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord

10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men -

10:92 (92) " surely many men are heedless of Our signs

10:99 (99) wouldst thou then constrain the people, until they are believers?

10:104 (104) O men, if you are in doubt regarding my religion

10:108 (108) O men, the truth has come to you from your Lord

11:17 (20) it is the truth from thy Lord, but most- men do not believe

11:85 (86) do not diminish the goods-of the people

11:103 (105) that is a day mankind are to be gathered to I

11:118 (120) had thy Lord :willed, He Would have made mankind one nation

11:119 (120) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna with jinn and men all together

12:21 (21) God prevails in His purpose, but most men know not

12:38 (38) that is of God's bounty to us, and to men

12:38 (38) but most men are not thankful

12:40 (40) that is the right religion; but most men know not-

12:46 (46) haply I shall return to the men, haply they will know

12:49 (49) then thereafter there shall come a year wherein thepeople will be succoured

12:68 (68) for that We had taught him; but most men know not

12:103 (103) be thou ever so eager, the most part of men believe not

13:1 (1) from thy Lord is the truth, but-most men-do not believe

13:6 (7) thy Lord is forgiving to men, for all their evil-doing

13:17 (18) and what profits men abides in the. earth

13:31 (30) if God had willed, He would have guided men all together

14:1 (1) that thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light

14:25 (30) so God strikes similitudes for men

14:36 (39) my Lord, they have led astray many men

14:37 (40) perform the prayer, and make hearts of men yearn towards them

14:44 (44) and warn mankind of the day when the chastisement comes on them

14:52 (52) this is a Message to be delivered to mankind

16:38 (40) it is a promise binding upon Him, but most men know not

16:44 (46) that thou mayest make clear to mankind what was sent down to them

16:61 (63) if God should take men to task for their evildoing

16:69 (71) out of their bellies a drink of diverse hues wherein is healing for men

17:60 (62) surely thy Lord encompasses men

17:60 (62) and. the. tree cursed in the Koran to be only a trial for men

17:89 (91) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude

17:89 (91) yet most men refuse all but unbelief

17:94 (96) naught prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them

17:106 (107) a Koran We have divided, for thee to recite it to mankind at intervals

18:54 (52) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude

18:55 (53) naught prevented men from. believing when the guidance came unto them

19:10 (11) ..thy sign is that thou shalt not speak to men

19:21 (21) We may appoint him a sign unto men

20:59 (61) let the people be mustered at the high noon

21:1 (1) night unto men has drawn their reckoning

21:61 (62) they said, 'Bring him before the people's eyes'

22:1 (1) O men, fear your Lord

22:2 (2) shall deposit her burden, and thou shalt see mankind drunk

22:3 (3) among men there is such a one that disputes-concerning God without knowledge

22:5 (5) O men, if you are in-doubt as to the Upraising

-22:8 (8) among men there is such a one that disputes-concerning God without knowledge

22:11.(11) among men~there is such a one as serves God upon the very edge

22:18 (18) the trees and the beasts, and many of mankind

22:25 (25) and the Holy Mosque that We have appointed equal unto men

22:27 (28) and proclaim among men the Pilgrimage

22:40 (41) had God not driven back the people, some by the means of others

22:49 (48) O men, I am only for you a plain warner

22:65 (64) surely God is All-gentle-to men, All-compassionate

22:73 (72) O men, a similitude is struck

22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers and of mankind

22:78 (78) and that you might be witnesses against mankind

24:35 (35) and God strikes similitudes for men

25:37 (39) We drowned them, and made them to be a sign to mankind

25:50 (52) yet most men refuse all but unbelief

26:39 (38) the people were asked, 'Will you assemble?'

26:183 (183) and diminish not the goods of the people

27:16 (16) men, we have been taught the speech of the birds

27:73 (75) surely thy Lord is bountiful to men

27:82 (84) mankind had no faith in Our signs

28:23 (22) he found a company of the people there drawing Water

28:43 (43) after that We had destroyed the former generations, to be examples and a guidance and a mercy

29:2 (1) do-the people reckon that they will be left to say, 'We believe'

29:10 (9) some men there are who say, 'We believe in God'

29:10 (9) he makes the persecution of men as it were God's chastisement

29:43 (42) those similitudes - We strike them for the people

29:67 (67) a sanctuary secure, while all about them the people are snatched away

30:6 (5) God fails not His promise, but most men do not know it

30:8 (7) yet most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord

30:30 (29) a man of pure faith - God's original upon which He originated mankind

30:30 (29) that is the right religion; but most men know it not

30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord

30:36 (35) when We let men taste mercy, they rejoice in it

30:39 (38) that it may increase upon the people's wealth

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea, for that men's own hands have earned

30:58 (58) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk to lead astray from the way of God

31:18 (17) turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn

31:20 (19) among men there is such a one that disputes concerning God without knowledge

31:33 (32) O men, fear your Lord, and dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction

32:13 (13) assuredly I shall fill Gehenna with jinn and men all together

33:37 (37) thou wast concealing within thyself what God should reveal, fearing other men

33:63 (63) the people will question thee concerning the Hour

34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire

34:28 (27) but most men do not know it

34:36 (35) but most men do not know it

35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men

35:3 (3) O men, remember God's blessing upon you

35:5 (5) O men, God's promise is true

35:15 (16) O men, you are the ones that have need of God

35:28 (25) men too, and beasts and cattle - diverse are their hues

35:45 (44) if God should take men to task for what they've earned

38:26 (25) therefore judge between men justly, and follow not caprice

39:27 (28) indeed We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

39:41 (42) We have sent down upon thee the. Book for mankind with the truth

40:57 (59) the creation of the heavens and earth is greater than the creation of men

40:57 (59) but most men know it not

40:59 (61) the Hour is coming, no doubt of it, but most men do not believe

40:61 (63) surely God is bountiful to men

40:61 (63) but most men are not thankful

42:42 (40) the way is only open against those who do wrong to the people

43:33 (32) were it not that mankind would be one nation

44:11 (10) covering the people; this is a painful chastisement

45:20 (19) this is clear proofs for men, and a guidance, and a mercy

45:26 (25) but most men do not know

46:6 (5) when mankind are mustered, shall be enemies to them

47:3 (3) even so God strikes their similitudes for men

48:20 (20) and has restrained the hands of men from you

49:13 (13) O mankind, We have created you male and female

54:20 (20) plucking up men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees

57:24 (24) such as are niggardly, and bid men to be niggardly

57:25 (25) We sent down with them the Book and the Balance so that men might

uphold justice

57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might, and many uses for men

59:21 (21) and those similitudes - We strike them for men

62:6 (6) if you assert that you are the friends of God, apart from other men

66:6 (6) guard yourselves and your families against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones

83:2 (2) who, when they measure against the people, take full measure

83:6 (6) a day when mankind shall stand before the Lord of all Being

99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to see their works

101:4 (3) the day that men shall be like scattered moths

110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs

114:1 (1) say: 'I takerefuge with the Lord of men'

114:2 (2) the King of men

114:3 (3) the God of men

114:5 (5) who whispers in the breasts of men

114:6 (6) of jinn and men

### **\*N W SH**

**TANAWASHA vb. (VI)-(n.vb.)** the act of reaching

f) n.vb. (*tandwush*)

34:52 (51) but how can they reach from a place far away

**\*N W S**

**MANAS n.m.**-a time for escape

38:3 (2) and they called, but time was none to escape

**\*N W Y**

**NAWA n.m.**-a date-stone

6:95 (95) it is God who splits the grain and the date-stone

**\*N Y L**

**NALA vb. (I)**-to reach, to attain, to overtake; (with prep. min) to gain, to obtain.  
(n.vb.) that which one obtains or gains

b) impf. act. (*yan'ilu*)

2:124 (118) my covenant shall not reach the evil-doers

3:92 (86) you will not attain piety until you expend of what you love

5:94 (95) God will surely try you with. something of the game that your hands  
and lances attain

7:37 (35) those - their portion of the Book shall reach them

7:49 (47) are these the ones that you swore God would never reach with mercy?

7:152 (151) anger shall overtake them from their Lord

9:74 (75) they purposed what they never attained to

9:120 (121) nor gain [they] any gain from any enemy

22:37 (38) the flesh of them shall not reach God

22:37 (38) but godliness from you shall reach Him

33:25 (25) and they attained no good

f) n.vb. (*nayl*)

9:120.(121) nor gain [they] any gain from any enemy

### \*N Z

**NAZAA vb. (I)**-to strip, to wrest, to draw out, to seize, to pluck. (pcple. act. pl.)  
those who pluck, who tear out

a) perf. act.

7:43 (41) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts

7:108 (105) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white to the beholders

11:9 (12) if We let a man taste mercy from Us, and then We wrest it from him

15:47 (47) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts

26:33 (32) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white to the beholders.

28:75 (75) We shall draw out from every nation a witness, and say

b) impf. act. (*yanzi'u*)

3:26 (25) and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt

7:27 (26) stripping them of their garments to show them their shameful parts

19:69 (70) then We shall pluck forth from every party

54:20 (20) plucking up men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees

g) pcple. act. f. (*nazi'ah*)

79:1 (1) by those that pluck out vehemently

**NAZZA AH n.f. (adj)**-snatching [Ar]; removing [BI]; plucking out [Ali]; eager [Pk]

70:16 (16) snatching away the scalp

**NAZA'A vb. (III)**-to wrangle, to dispute

b) impf. act. (*yunizi'u*)

22:67 (66) let them not therefore wrangle with thee upon the matter

**TANAZAA vb. (VI)**-to dispute, to quarrel; to contend with one another; to pass something from one to another

a) perf. act.

3:152 (145) you lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God

8:43 (45) had He shown them as many you would have lost heart, and quarrelled about the matter

20:62 (65) and they disputed upon their plan between them

b) impf. act. (*yatandza'u*)

8:46 (48) do not quarrel together

18:21 (20) when they were contending among themselves of their affair

52:23 (23) while they pass therein a cup one to another

**\*N Z F**

**NAZAFa vb. (I)**-to exhaust, to'intoxicate, to make mad

e) impf. pass. (*yunzafu*)

37:47 (46) wherein no sickness is, neither intoxication

56:19 (19) no brows throbbing, no.intoxication)

**\*N Z GH**

**NAZAGHA V b. (I)**-to provoke, to set two people at variance.. (n.vb.)  
provocation

a) perf. act.

12:100 (101) after that Satan set at variance me and my brethren

b) impf. act. (*yanzaghu*)

7:200 (199) . if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee

17:53 (55) Satan provokes strife between them

41:36 (36) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee

f) n.vb. (*nazgh*)

7:200 (199) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee

41:36 (36) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee

**\*N Z L**

**NAZALA vb. (I)**-to come down, to light (descend); (with prep. bi-) to bring down

a) perf. act.

17:105 (106) and with the truth it has come down

26:193 (193) brought down by the Faithful Spirit

37:177 (177) when it lights in their courtyard, how evil will be the morning

57:16 (15) remembrance of God and the Truth which has come down

b) impf. act. (*yanzilu*)

34:2 (2) what comes down from heaven, and what goes up to it

57:4 (4) what comes down from heaven and what goes up unto it

**MANAZIL.n.f. (pl..of *manzil*)**-(a mansion), a station

10:5 (5) it's He who made the sun a radiance, and the moon a light, and determined it by stations

36:39 (39) and the moon - We have determined it by stations

**NAZLAH n.f.**-once, one time

53:13 (13) indeed, he saw him another time

**NUZUL n.m. (pl. of *nazl*)**-that which is prepared for a guest, a hospitality, a welcome

3:198(197) a hospitality God Himself offers

18:102 (102) We have prepared Gehenna for the unbelievers' hospitality

18:107 (107) the Gardens of Paradise shall be their hospitality

32:19 (19) thereawait them the Gardens of the Refuge, in hospitality for that they were doing

37:62 (60) is that better as a hospitality

41:32 (32) as hospitality fromOne All-forgiving

56:56 (56) this shall be their hospitality on the Day of Doom

56:93 (93) there shall be a.hospitality of boiling water

**NAZZALA vb. (II)**-to send down, to reveal. (n.vb.) the act of sending down, a revelation. (pcple. act.) one who sends down. (pcple. pass.) that which is sent down

a) perf. act.

2:23 (21) if you are in doubt concerning that We have sent down on Our servant

2:97 (91) he it was that brought it down upon thy heart by the leave of God

2:176 (171). that, because God has sent down the Book with the truth

3:3 (2) He has sent down.upon thee the Book with the truth

4:47 (5.0) you who have been given the Book, believe in what We have sent down.

4:136 (135) and the Book He has sent down on His Messenger

4:140 (139) He has sent down upon you in the Book

6:7 (7) had We sent down on thee a Book on parchment

6:111 (111) though We had sent down the angels to them

7:71 (69) you and your fathers, touching which God has sent down never authority

7:196 (195) my protector is God "who sent down the Book

15:9 (9) it is We who have sent down the Remembrance

16:89 (91) and We have sent down on thee the Book

16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth

17:95 (97) We would have sent down upon them out of heaven an angel as Messenger

17:106 (107) We have sent it down successively

20:80 (82) and sent down on you manna and quails

25:1 (1) blessed be He who has sent down the Salvation upon His servant

26:198 (198) if We had sent it down on a barbarian

29:63 (63) who sends down out of heaven water

39:23 (24) God has sent down the fairest discourse as a Book

43:11 (10) and who sent down out of heaven water in measure

47:26 (28) that is because they said to those who were averse to what God sent down"

50:9 (9) and We sent down out of heaven water blessed

67:9 (9) God has not sent down anything; you are only. in-great error

76:23 (23) surely We have sent down the Koran on thee

b) impf. act. (*yunazzilu*)

2:90 (84) grudging that God should send down of His bounty

3:151 (144) for that they have associated with God that for which He sent down never authority

4:153 (152) the People of the Book will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven

5:112 (112) Mary, is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?

6:37 (37) God is able to send down a sign, but most of them know not

6:81 (81) that whereon He has not sent down on you any. authority

7:33 (31) . and that you associate with God that for which He sent down never authority

8:11 (11) and sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you thereby

15:8 (8) We send not down the angels, save with truth

15:21 (21) We send it not down but in a known measure

16:2 (2) He sends down the angels with the Spirit of His command

16:101 (103) God knows very well what He is sending down

17:82 (84) We send down, of the Koran, that which is a healing and a mercy

17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book that we may read

22:71 (70) they serve, apart from God, that whereon He has sent down never authority

24:43 (43) He sends down out of heaven mountains, wherein is hail

26:4 (3) - if We will, We shall send down on them out of heaven a sign

30:24 (23) and that He sends down out of heaven water

31:34 (34) He sends down the rain

40:13 (13) it is He who shows you His signs and sends down to you out of heaven provision

42:27 (26) He sends down in measure whatsoever He will

42:28 (27) " " it is He who sends down the rain after they have despaired

57:9 (9) it is He who sends down upon His servant signs

d) perf. pass. (*nuzzila*)

6:37 (37) why has no sign been sent down upon him from his Lord?.

15:6 (6) thou, -upon whom the Remembrance is sent down

16:44 (46) that thou mayest make clear to mankind what was sent down to them

25:25 (27) and the angels are sent down in majesty

25:32 (34) why has the Koran not been sent down upon-him all at once?

43:31 (30) why was this Koran not sent down upon some man of moment

47:2 (2) and believe in what is sent down to Muhammad

47:20 (22) why has a sura not been sent down?

e) impf. pass. (*yunazzalu*)

2:105 (99) the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you from your Lord

3:93 (87) save what Israel forbade for himself before the Torah was sent down

5:101 (101) if you question concerning them when the Koran is being sent down

9:64 (65) the hypocrites are afraid, lest a sura should be sent down against them

30:49 (48) " although before it was sent down on them before that they had been in despair

f) n.vb. (*tanzil*) "

17:106 (107) and We have sent it down <successively>

20:4 (3) a revelation from Him who created the earth and the high heavens

25:25 (27) and the angels are sent down <in majesty>

26:192 (192) truly it is the revelation of the Lord of all Being

32:2 (1) the sending down of the Book, wherein no doubt is, from the Lord of all Being

36:5 (4) the sending down of the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

39:1 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God the All-mighty

40:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God the All-mighty

41:2 (1) a sending down from the All-merciful, the All-compassionate

41:42 (42) a sending down from One All-wise, All-laudable

45:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty

46:2 (1) the sending down of the Book is from God, the All-mighty

56:80 (79) a sending down from the Lord of all Being

69:43 (43) a sending down from the Lord of all Being

76:23 (23) surely We have sent down the Koran on thee, <a sending down>

g) pcple. act. (*munazzil*)

5:115 (115) verily I do send it down on you

h) pcple. pass. (*munazzal*)

6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent down from thy Lord with the truth

**ANZALA (1) vb. (IV)-to harbour (as a guest).** (pcple. act.) a;host, a harbourer, one who brings to land. (pcple pass.) a harbour, a landing-place

c) impv. (*anzil*)

23:29 (30) O my Lord, do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour

g) pcple. act. (*munzil*)

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure, and am the best of hosts?

23:29 (30) for Thou art the best of harbourers

h) pcple. pass. (*munzal*)

23:29 (30) do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour

**ANZALA (2) vb. (IV)-to send down.** (pcple. act.) one who sends down. (pcple.'pass.) that which is sent down

a) perf. act.

2:22 (20) and sent down out of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth fruits

2:41 (38) and believe in that I have sent down

2:57 (54) and We sent down manna and quails upon you

2:59 (56) We sent down upon theevildoers wrath out of heaven of their ungodliness

2:90 (84) disbelieving in that which God sent down

2:91 (85) believe in that God has sent down

2:99 (93) We have sent down unto thee signs, clear signs

2:159 (154) those who conceal the clear signs and the guidance that We have sent down

2:164 (159) and the water God sends down from heaven therewith reviving the earth after it is dead

2:170 (165) follow what God has sent down

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book God has sent down on them

2:213 (209) He sent down with them the Book with the truth

2:231 (231) remember God's blessing upon you, and the Book and the Wisdom He has sent down on you

3:3 (2) and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel

3:4 (2) and He sent down the Salvation

3:7 (5) it is He who sent down upon thee the Book

3:53 (46) Lord, we believe in that Thou hast sent down

3:154 (148) then He sent down upon you, after grief, security

4:61 (64) come now to what God has sent down, and the Messenger

4:105 (106) surely We have sent down to thee the Book

4:113 (113) God has sent down on thee the Book and the Wisdom

4:136 (135) and the Book which He sent down before

4:166 (164) God bears witness to that He has sent down to thee

4:166 (164) He has sent it down with His knowledge

4:174 (174) We have sent down to you a manifest light

5:44 (48) We sent down the Torah, wherein is guidance and light

5:44 (48) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down

5:45 (49) whoso judges not according to what God has sent down

5:47 (51) let the People of the Gospel judge according to what God has sent down therein

5:47 (51) whosoever judges not according to what God has sent down

5:48 (52) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth

5:48 (52) so judge between them according to what God has sent down

5:49 (54) judge between them according to what God has sent down

5:49 (54) lest they tempt thee away from any of what God has sent down to thee

5:104 (103) come now to what God has sent down, and the Messenger

6:8 (8) yet had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been determined

6:91 (91) God has not sent down aught on any mortal

6:91 (91) who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance

6:92 (92) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed and confirming that which was before it

6:93 (93) I will (send down) the like of what God has sent down

6:99 (99) it is He who sent down out of heaven water

6:114 (114) for it is He who sent down to you the Book

6:155 (156) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed

7:26 (25) We have sent down on you a garment to cover your shameful parts

7:57 (55) and therewith send down water, and bring forth therewith all the fruits

7:160 (160) and We sent down manna and quails upon them

8:41 (42) if you believe in God and that We sent down upon Our servant on the day ofsalvation

9:26 (26) then God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina

9:26 (26) and He sent down legions you did not see

9:40 (40) then God sent down on him His Shechina

9:97 (98) and apter not to know the bounds of what God has sent down on His Messenger

10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life is as water that We send down out of heaven

10:59 (60) have you considered the provision God has sent down for you

10:94 (94) if thou art in doubt regarding what We have sent down to thee

12:2 (2) We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran

12:40 (40) 'God hassent down no authority touching them

13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water

13:37 (37) even so We.have sent it down as an Arabic judgment

14:1 (1) a Book We have sent down to thee

14:32 (37) it is God who created the heavens and the earth, and sent down out of heaven water

15:22 (22) and We send down out of heaven water

15:90 (90) so We sent it down to the partitioners

16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water

16:24 (26) what has your Lord sent down?

16:30 (32) What has your Lord sent down?

16:44 (46) We have sent down to thee the Remembrance

16:64 (66) We have not sent down upon thee the Book except that thou mayest make clear to them

16:65 (67) it is God who sends down out of heaven water

17:102,(104) indeed thou knowest that none sent these down, except the Lord

17:105 (106) with the truth We have sent it down

18:1 (1) praise belongs to God who has sent down upon His servant the Book

18:45 (43) it is as water that We send down out of heaven

20:2 (1) We have not sent down the Koran upon thee for thee to be unprosperous

20:53 (55) threaded roads for you, and sent down water out of heaven

20:113 (112) even so We have sent it down as an Arabic.Koran

21:10 (10) now We have sent down to you a Book wherein is your Remembrance

21:50 (51) and this is a blessed Remembrance that We have sent down

22:5 (5) then, when We send down-water upon it, it quivers

22:16 (16) even so We have sent it down as signs

22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

23:18 (18) We sent down out of heaven water in measure

23:24 (24) if God willed, He would have sent down angels

24:1 (1) a sura that We have sent down and appointed

24:1 (1) and We have sent down in it signs, clear signs

24:34 (34) now We have sent down to you signs making all clear

24:46 (45) now We have sent down signs making all clear

25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret

25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water

27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth, and sent down for you out of heaven water

28:24 (24) !I have need of whatever good Thou shalt have sent down upon me

29:47 (46) even so We have sent down to thee the Book

29:51 (50) is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down upon thee the Book

30:35 (34) have We sent down any authority upon them

31:10 (9) We sent down out of heaven water

31:21 (20) follow what God has sent down

33:26 (26) He brought down those of the People of the Book who supported them from their fortresses

35:27 (25) hast thou not seen how that God sends down out of heaven water

36:15 (14) the All-merciful has not sent down anything

36:28 (27) We sent not down upon his people, after him, any host out of heaven

38:29 (28) a Book We have sent down to thee, blessed

39:2 (2) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth,

39:6 (8) and He sent down to you of the cattle eight couples

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

39:41 (42) We have sent down upon thee the Book for mankind with the truth

41:14 (13) had our Lord willed, surely He would have sent down angels  
41:39 (39) then, when We send down water upon. it, it quivers  
42:15 (14) I believe in whatever Book God has sent down  
42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book with the truth  
44:3 (2) We have sent it down in a blessed night  
45:5 (4). and the provision God sends down from heaven  
47:9 (10) that is because they have been averse to what God has sent down  
48:4 (4) it is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts of the believers  
48:18 (18) so He sent down the Shechina upon them, and rewarded them  
48:26 (26) \*then God sent down His Shechina upon His Messenger  
53:23 (23) God has sent down no authority touching them  
56:69 (68) did you send it down from the clouds  
57:25 (25) We sent down with them the Book and the Balance  
57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might, and many uses for men  
58:5 (6) now We have sent down signs, clear signs  
59:21 (21) if We had sent down this Koran upon a mountain, thou wouldst have seen it humbled  
64:8 (8) believe in God and His Messenger, and in the Light which We have sent down  
65:5 (5) that is God's command, that He has sent down unto you  
65:10 (11) Believers, God has sent down to you for a remembrance  
78:14 (14) and have sent down out of the rain-clouds water cascading

97:1 (1) - behold, We sent it down on the Night of Power

b) impf. act. (*yunzilu*)

6:93 (93) I will send down the like of what God has (sent down)

c) impv. (*anzil*)

5:114 (114) - send down upon us a Table out of heaven

d) perf. pass. (*unzila*)

2:4 (3) who believe in what has been sent down to thee

2:4 (3) and what has been sent down before thee

2:91 (85) we believe in what was sent down on us

2:102 (96) and that which was sent down upon Babylon's two angels, Harut and Marut

2:136 (130) we believe in God, and in that which has been sent down on us

2:136 (130) and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob

2:185 (181) the month of Ramadan, wherein the Koran was sent down to be a guidance

2:285 (285) the Messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord

3:65 (58) the Torah was not sent down, neither the Gospel, but after him

3:72 (65) believe in what has been sent down upon those who believe

3:84 (78) we believe in God, and that which has been sent down on us

3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob

3:199(198) - and what has been sent down unto you

3:199 (198) and what has been sent down unto them

4:60 (63) that they believe in what has been sent down to thee

4:60 (63) and what was sent down before thee

4:162 (160) and the believers believing in what has been sent down to thee

4:162 (160) and what was sent down before thee

5:59 (64) for any other cause than that we believe in God, and what has been sent down to us

5:59 (64) and what was sent down before

5:64 (69). and what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them

5:66 (70) the Torah and the Gospel, and what was sent down to them from their Lord

5:67 (71) O Messenger, deliver that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord

5:68 (72) until you perform the Torah and the Gospel, and what was sent down to you from your Lord

5:68 (72) and what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

5:81 (84) yet had they believed in God and the Prophet and what has been sent down to him

5:83 (86) when they hear what has been sent down to the Messenger

6:8 (8) why has an angel not been sent down on him?

6:156 (157) the Book was sent down only upon two parties before us

6:157 (158) if the Book had been sent down upon us, we had surely been more rightly guided than they

7:2 (1) a Book sent down to thee

7:3 (2) follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord

7:157 (156) succour him and help him, and follow the light that has been sent down with him

9:86 (87) - when a sura is sent down, saying

9:124 (125) whenever a sura is sent down to thee, some of them say

9:127 (128) whenever a sura is sent down, they look one at another

10:20 (21) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

11:12 (15) why has a treasure not been sent down upon him, or an angel not come with him?

11:14 (17) if they do not answer you, know that it has been sent down with God's knowledge

13:1 (1) that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth

13:7 (8) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

13:19 (19) is he who knows what is sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth, like him who is blind?

13:27 (27) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

13:36 (36) those to whom We have given the Book rejoice in what is sent down unto thee

25:7 (8) why has an angel not been sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

25:21 (23) why have the angels not been sent down on us

28:87 (87) let them not bar thee from the signs of God, after that they have been sent down to thee

29:46 (45) we believe in what has been sent down to us

29:46 (45) and what has been sent down to you

29:50 (49) why have signs not been sent down upon him from his Lord?.

34:6 (6) that what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth

38:8 (7) has the Remembrance been sent down on him out of us all?

39:55 (56) follow the fairest of what has been sent down to you from your Lord

46:30 (29). we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses, confirming what was before it

47:20 (22) when a clear sura is sent down, and therein fighting is mentioned

g) puple. act. (*munzil*)

29:34 (33) We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven

36:28 (27) neither would We send any down

56:69 (68) did We send it?

h) puple. pass. (*munzal*)

3:124 (120) for you that your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels sent down upon you

**TANAZZALA vb. (V)**-to come down, to descend; (with prep. bi-) to bring down

a) perf. act.

26:210 (210) not by the Satans has it been brought down

b) impf. act. (*yatanazzalu*)

19:64 (65) We conie not down, save at the commandment of thy Lord

26:221 (221) shall I tell you on whom the Satans come down?

26:222 (222) they come down on every guilty impostor

41:30 (30) upon them the angels descend, saying, 'Fear not'

65:12 (.12) between them the Command descending, that you may know that God is powerful over everything

97:4 (4) in it the angels and the Spirit descend, by the leave. of their Lord

### **\*NZ R**

**NAZARA vb. (I)**-to look, to behold, to cast a glance, to have one's eyes wide open, to watch, to regard; (with prep. fi) to consider; to expect, to await. (n.yb.) the act of looking, a look. (pcple. act.) one who looks, who beholds, who gazes, who watches, who sees

a) perf. act.

9:127 (128) whenever a sura is sent down, they look one at another

37:88 (86) and he cast a glance at the stars

74:21 (21) then he beheld

b) impf act. (*yanzuru*) "

2:50 (47) and delivered you, and drowned Pharaoh's folk while you were beholding

2:55 (52) and the thunderbolt took you while you were beholding

2:210 (206) what do they look for, but that God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows

3:77 (71) God shall not speak to them neither look on them on the Resurrection Day

3:143 (137) now you have seen it, while you were beholding

6:158 (159) do they look for the angels to come to them, nothing less, or that thy Lord should come

7:53 (51) do they look for aught else but its interpretation?

7:129 (126) and will make you successors in the land,..so that He may behold how you shall do

7:143 (139) oh my Lord, show-me, that I may behold Thee

7:185 (184) have they not considered the-dominion of the heaven and of the earth

7:198 (197) thou seest them looking at thee, unperceiving

8:6 (6) after it had become clear, as though they were being driven into death with their eyes wide open

10:14 (15) that We might behold how you would do

10:43 (44) and some of them look unto thee'

12:109 (109). have they not beheld how was the end of those before them?

16:33 (35) do they look for aught but that the angels shall come to them

18:19 (18) and let him look for which of them has purest food

22:15 (15) let him sever it, and behold whether his guile does away with what enrages him

27:27 (27) now we will see whether thou hast spoken truly

27:41 (41) and we shall behold whether she is guided

30:9 (8) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

33:19 (19) thou seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons of death

35:43 (41) do they expect anything but the wont of the ancients?

35:44 (43) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them while they are yet disputing

37:19 (19) for it is only a single scaring, then behold, they are watching

38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry, to which there is no delay -

39:68 (68) then it shall be blown again, and lo, they shall stand, beholding

40:21 (22) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

40:82 (82) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them? - "

42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it, abject in humbleness, looking with furtive glance

43:66 (66) are they looking for aught but the Hour, that it shall come upon them suddenly

47:10 (11) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

47:18 (20) are they looking for aught but the Hour, that it shall come upon them suddenly?

47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee as one who swoons of death

50:6 (6) what, have they not beheld heaven above them

51:44 (44) and the thunderbolt took them and they themselves beholding

56:84 (83) and that hour you are watching

59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow

78:40 (41) upon the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded

80:24 (24) let Man consider his nourishment

83:23 (23) upon couches gazing

83:35 (35) upon couches gazing

86:5 (5) so let man consider, of what he was created

88:17 (17) do they not consider how the camel was created

c) impv. (*unzur*)

2:104 (98) but say, 'Regard us'; and give ear

2:259 (261) look at thy food and drink - it has not spoiled

2:259 (261) and look at thy ass

2:259 (261) and look at the bones, how We shall set them up

3:137 (131) journey in the land, and behold how was the end of those that cried lies

4:46 (49) if they had said, 'We have heard and obey', and, 'Hear', and, 'Regard us'

4:50 (53) consider how they forge falsehood against God

5:75 (79) behold, how We make clear the signs to them

5:75 (79) then behold, how they perverted are

6:11 (11) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of them that cried lies

6:24 (24) • behold how they lie against. themselves

6:46 (46) behold how We turn about the signs

6:65 (65) behold how -We turn about the signs

6:99 (99) look upon their fruits when. they fructify and ripen

7:84 (82) so behold thou, how was the end of the sinners

7:86 (84) behold, how was the,'end of the workers of corruption

7:103 (101) so behold thou, how was the end of the workers of corruption

7:143 (139) but behold the mountain - if it stays fast in its place

10:39 (40) then behold how was the end of the evildoers

10:73 (74) then behold how was the end of them thatwere warned

10:101 (101) behold what is in the heavens and in the earth

16:36 (38) journey in the land, and. behold how was the end of them that cried  
lies

17:21 (22) behold, how We prefer some of them over others

17:48 (51) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee, and go astray'

20:97 (97) behold thy god, to whom all the day thou wast cleaving

25:9 (10) - behold, how they strike similitudes for thee, and go astray -

27:14 (14) behold, how was the end of the workers of corruption

27:28 (28) then turn back from them and see what they shall return

27:33 (33) the affair rests with thee; so consider what thou wilt command

27:51 (52) and behold, how was the end of their device

27:69 (71) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of the sinners

28:40 (40) so behold how was the end of the evildoers

29:20 (19) journey in the land, then behold how He originated creation

30:42 (41) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of those that were before

30:50 (49) so behold the marks of God's mercy

37:73 (71) behold, how was the end of them that were warned

37:102 (101) I see in a dream that I shall sacrifice thee; consider, what thinkest thou?

43:25 (24) and behold how was the end of them that cried lies

57:13 (13) wait for us, so that we may borrow your light

f) n.vb. (*nazar*)

47:20 (22) hearts is sickness looking at thee <as> one who swoons of death

g) p.cple. act. (*nazir*)

2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow, bright her colour, gladdening the beholders

7:108 (105) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white to the beholders

15:16 (16) and decked them out fair to the beholders

26:33 (32) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white to the beholders

27:35 (35) I will send them a present, and see what the envoys bring back

33:53 (53) the Prophet, except leave is given you for a meal, without watching for its hour

75:23 (23) gazing upon their Lord

**NAZIRAH n.f.**-a respite

2:280 (280) let him have respite till things are easier

**NAZRAH n.f.**-a look, a glance

37:88 (86) and he cast a glance at the stars

**ANZARA vb. (IV)**-to give respite. (pcple. pass.) one who is respited

b) impf. act. (*yunziru*)

7:195 (194) then try your guile on me, and give me no respite-

10:71 (72) make decision unto me, and respite me not

11:55 (58) try your guile on me, all together, then you shall give me no respite

c) impv. (*anzir*)

7:14 (13) respite me till the day they shall be raised

15:36 (36) my Lord, respite me till the day they shall be raised

38:79 (80) my Lord, respite me till the day they shall be raised

e) impf. pass. (*yunzaru*)

2:162 (157) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them; no respite shall be given them

3:88 (82) the chastisement shall not be lightened for them; no respite shall be given them

-6:8 (8) the matter would have been determined, and then no respite would be given them

16:85 (87) it shall not be lightened for them, and no respite shall be given them

21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it, nor shall they be respited

32:29 (29) on the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers, nor shall they be respited

h) pcple. pass. (*munzar*)

7:15 (14) thou art among the ones that are respited

15:8 (8) then they would not be respited

15:37 (37) thou art among the ones that are respited

26:203 (203) and they will say, 'Shall we be respited?'

38:80 (81) thou art among the ones that are respited

44:29 (28) neither heaven nor earth wept for them, nor were they respited

**INTAZARA vb. (VIH)**-to watch and wait, to wait. (pcple. act.) one who is waiting, who is watching and waiting

b) impf. act. (*yantaziru*)

10:102 (102) so do they watch and wait for aught but the like of the days of those who passed away before them?

33:23 (23) and some are still awaiting, and they have not changed in the least

c) impv. (*intazir*)

6:158 (159) say: 'Watch and wait'

7:71 (69) then-watch and wait

10:20 (21) then watch and wait

10:102 (102).. then watch and wait

11:122 (122) and watch and wait

32:30 (30) so turn thou away from them, and wait

g) pcple. act. (*muntazir*)

6:158 (159) We too are waiting

7:71 (69) I shall be with you watching and waiting

10:20 '(21) I shall be with you watching and waiting

10:102 (102). I shall be with you watching and waiting

11:122 (122) we are also watching and waiting

32:30 (30) they too are waiting

# QAF

## \*Q

### QAF-ml

50:1 (1) Qaf. By the glorious Koran!

## \*Q D

**QAADA vb. (I)**-to hold back, to tarry, to wait, to sit. (n.vb.) sitting, tarrying; (pcple. act.) one who sits at home[Ar, Ali], one who sits still [Pk, B1]

a) perf. act.

3:168 (162) who said of their brothers and they themselves (held back)

9:90 (91) those who lied to God and His Messenger tarried

b) impf. act. (*yaq'udu*)

4:140 (139) do not sit with them until they plunge into some other talk

6:68 (67) do not sit, after the reminding, with the people of the evildoers

7:16 (15) I shall surely sit in ambush for them on Thy straight path

7:86 (84). do not sit in every path,-threatening and barring from God's way

17:22 (23) set not up with God another god

17:29 (31) or thou wilt sit reproached and denuded

72:9 (9) We would sit there on seats to hear

c) impv. (*uq'ud*)

9:5 (5) confine them, and lie in wait for them at every place of ambush

9:46 (46) it was said to them, 'Tarry you with the tarriers'

9:83 (84) so now tarry with those behind

f) n.vb. (*qu'ad*)

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting and on their sides

4:103 (104) remember God, standing and sitting and on your sides

9:83 (84) you were well-pleased to tarry the first time'

g) p.cpl. act. (*qa'id*, pl. *qu'ad*)

4:95 (97) such believers as sit at home - unless they have an injury

4:95 (97) over the ones who sit at home

4:95 (97) God has preferred those who struggle over the ones who sit at home

5:24 (27) go forth, thou and thy Lord, and do battle- we will be sitting here

9:46 (46) it was said to them, 'Tarry you with the tarriers'

9:86 (87) the affluent among them ask leave of thee, saying, 'Let us be with the tarriers'

10:12 (13) when affliction visits a man, he calls Us on his side, or sitting, or standing

85:6 (6) when they were seated over it

**MAQ'AD n.m. (pl. *maqa'id*)**-pitches, positions; abode; seat; sitting, tarrying

3:121 (117) to lodge the believers in their piiches for the battle

9:81 (82) those who were left behind rejoiced in tarrying behind the Messenger of God

54:55 (55) in a sure abode, in the presence of a King Omnipotent

72:9 (9) We would sit there on seats to hear

**QA'ID n.comr. (adj)**-sitting

50:17 (16) when the two angels meet together, sitting one on the right, and one on the left

**QAWAID n.f. (pl. of *qalidah*)**-foundations; women who are past child-bearing

2:127 (121) when Abraham, and Ishmael with him, raised up the foundations of the House

16:26 (28) then God came upon their building from the foundations

24:60 (59) such women as are past child-bearing and have no hope of marriage

### **\*Q 'R**

**INQAARA vb. (VII)**-(pcple. act.) uprooted

g) pcple. act. (*munqa'ir*)

54:20 (20) plucking up men as if they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees

### **\*Q B D**

**QABADA vb. (I)**-to seize , to grasp; to close, to shut (esp. one's hand); (n.vb.) the act of seizing, drawing. (pcple.. pass.) that which is held in hand

a) perf. act.

20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track,

25:46 (48) thereafter We seize it to Ourselves, drawing it gently

b) impf. act. (*yaqbidu*)

2:245 (246) God grasps, and outspreads

9:67 (68) they keep their hands shut; they have forgotten

67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings,  
and closing them?

f) n.vb. (*qabd*)

25:46 (48) thereafter We seize it to Ourselves, <drawing> it gently

h) pple. pass. (*maqbad*)

2:283 (283). if you are upon a journey, and you do not find a writer, then a pledge  
in hand

**QABIDAH n.f.**-handful

20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track

39:67 (67) the earth altogether shall be His handful on the Day of Resurrection

**\*Q B H**

**QABAHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) one who is spumed, who is hateful, who is  
loathed

h) pple. pass. (*maqbah*)

28:42 (42) on-the Day of Resurrection they shall be among the spurned

**\*Q B L**

**QABILA vb. (I)**-to accept. (n.vb.) acceptance; favour. (pcple. act.) one who accepts

b) impf, act. (*yaqbalu*)

9:104 (105) do they not know that God is He who accepts repentance from His servants

24:4 (4) and do not accept any testimony of theirs ever

42:25 (24) it is He who accepts repentance from His servants

e) impf. pass. (*yuqbalu*)

2:48 (45) no intercession shall be accepted from it, nor any counterpoise

2:123 (117) and no counterpoise shall be accepted from it

3:85 (79) whoso desires another religion than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him

3:90 (84) their repentance shall not be accepted; those are the ones who stray

3:91 (85) there shall not be accepted from any one of them the whole earth full of gold

9:54 (54) naught prevents that their expendings should be accepted from them

f) n.vb. (*qabid*)

3:37 (32) her Lord received the child with gracious favour

g) pcple. act. (*qadbil*)

40:3 (2) Forgiver of sins, Acceptor of penitence

**QABIL (1) n.f. (pl. *qab 'il*)-a tribe**

7:27 (26) he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you see them not

49:13 (13) and appointed you races and tribes, that you may know one another

**QABIL (2) n.m.-a surety, a warranty**

17:92 (94) or thou bringesi God and the angels as a surety

**QIBAL n.m. or prep.-(n) power; (prep) to, towards, against**

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East and to the West

27:37 (37) we shall assuredly come (against) them with hosts they have not power to resist

57:13 (13) a door in the inward whereof is mercy, and against the outward thereof is chastisement

70:36 (36) what ails the unbelievers, running with outstretched necks towards thee

**QIBLAH n.f.-direction of prayer [Ar]; Qiblah; (10:87) oratories [Pk]; places of prayer [Ali]; qibla [Bl]**

2:142 (136) what has turned them from the direction they were facing in their prayers aforetime?

2:143 (138) We did not appoint the direction thou wast facing

2:144 (139) We will surely turn thee to a direction that shall satisfy thee

2:145 (140) if thou shouldst bring to those that have been given the Book every sign, they will not follow thy direction

2:145 (140) thou art not a follower of their direction

2:145 (140) neither are they followers of one another's direction

10:87 (87) make your houses a direction for men to pray to

**QUBUL n.m.**-front part, face; (min qubul) from before, from the front; (adv) face to face, in array

6:111 (111) had We mustered against them every thing, face to face

12:26 (26) if his shirt has been torn from before then she has spoken truly

18:55 (53) or that the chastisement should come upon them face to face

**AQBALA vb. (IV)**-to come forward, to advance, to approach, to turn to

a) perf. act.

12:71 (71) they said, turning to them, 'What is it that you are missing?'

12:82 (82) enquire of the city wherein we were, and the caravan in which we approached

37:27 (27) advance one upon another, asking each other questions

37:50 (48) they advance one upon another, asking each other questions

37:94 (92) then came the others to him hastening

51:29 (29). then came forward his wife, clamouring

52:25 (25) they advance one upon another, asking each other questions

68:30 (30) and they advanced one upon another, -blaming each other

c) impv. (*aqbil*)

28:31 (31) Moses, come forward; and fear not

**TAQABBALA vb. (V)**-to receive, to accept

a) perf. act.

3:37 (32) her Lord received the child with gracious favour

b) impf. act. (*yataqabbalu*)

5:27 (30) God accepts only of the godfearing

46:16 (15) those are they from whom We shall accept the best of what they have done

c) impv. (*taqabbal*)

2:127 (121) our Lord, receive this from us

3:35 (31) receive Thou this from me; Thou hearest, and knowest

14:40 (42) our Lord, and receive my petition

d) perf. pass. (*tuqubbila*)

5:27 (30) when they'offeied a sacrifice, and it was accepted of'one of them

5:36 (40) it would not be accepted of them

e) impf. pass. (*yutaqabbalu*)

5:27 (30) and [it was] not accepted of the other

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you

**TAQABALA vb. (VI)**-(pcple. act.) facing one another, face to face

g) pcple. act. (*mutaqabil*)

15:47 (47) as brothers they shall be upon couches set face to face

37:44 (43) upon couches, set face to face

44:53 (53) robed in silk and brocade, set face to face

56:16 (16) reclining upon them, set face to face

**ISTAQBALA vb. (X)**-(pcple. act.) coming or proceeding towards

g) pcple. act. (*mustaqbil*)

46:24 (23) when they saw it as a sudden cloud coming towards their valleys,  
they said

\*Q B R

**MAQABIR n.f. (pl. of *maqbarah*)**-a cemetery

102:2 (2) even till you visit the tombs

**QABR n.m. (pl. *qubar*)** -a grave

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead, nor stand over  
his grave

22:7 (7) God shall raise up whosoever is within the tombs

35:22 (21) thou canst not make those in their tombs to hear

60:13 (13) even as the unbelievers have despaired of the inhabitants of the tombs

82:4 (4) when the tombs are overthrown

100:9 (9) knows he not that when that which is in the tombs is overthrown

**AQBARA vb. (IV)**-to bury

a) perf. act.

80:21 (21) then makes him to die, and buries him

**\*Q B S**

**QABAS n.m.**-a firebrand

20:10 (10) perhaps I shall bring you a brand from it

27:7 (7) I observe a fire, and will bring you news of it, or I will bring ou a flaming brand

**IQTABASA vb. (VIII)**-to borrow (a light)

a) perf. act.

57:13 (13) wait for us, so that we may borrow your light

**\*Q D D**

**QADDA vb. (I)**-to tear, to rend

a). perf. act.

12:25 (25) they raced to the door; and she tore his shirt from behind

d) perf. pass. (*qudda*)

12:26 (26) if his shirt has been torn from before

12:27 (27) if it be that his shirt has been torn from behind-

12:28 (28) when he saw his shirt was torn from behind he said

**QIDAD n.f. (adj.; pl. of *qiddah*)-ones differing from one another**

72:11 (11) some of us are, otherwise; we are sects differing

### **\*Q D H**

**QADAHA vb. (I)-(n.vb.) the act of striking fire.**

f) n.vb. (*qadh*)

100:2 (2) by the strikers of fire

### **\*Q D M**

**QADIMA vb. (I)-to go before; (with prep. i16) to advance upon**

a) perf. act.

25:23 (25) We shall advance upon what work they have done, and make it a scattered dust

b) impf. act. (*yaqdumu*)

11:98 (100) he shall go before his people on the Day of Resurrection, and will have led them down

**QADAM n.f. (pl. *aqdam*)-a foot**

2:250 (251) upon us patience, and make firm our feet

3:147 (141) make firm our feet, and help us against the people of the unbelievers

8:11 (11) and to strengthen your hearts, and to confirm your feet

10:2 (2) give thou good tidings to the believers that they have a sure footing with their Lord

16:94 (96) lest any foot should slip after it has stood firm

41:29 (29) 'we shall set them underneath'our feet, that they"may be among the lower ones

47:7 (8) if you help God, He will help you, and confirm your feet

55:41 (41) and they shall be seized by their forelocks and their feet

**QADIM n.m. (comp.; *aqdam*)-ancient, old, aged**

12:95 (95) by Goa, thouart certainly in thy ancient error

26:76 (76) you and your fathers, the elders

36:39 (39) till it returns like an aged palm-bough

46:11 (10) certainly they will say, 'This is an old calumny!'

**QADDAMA vb. (II) -to forward, to advance; to lay up for; to send or do beforehand**

a) perf. act.

2:95 (89) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded

3:182 (178) for what your hands have forwarded, and for that God is never unjust

4:62 (65) when they are visited by an affliction for what their own hands have forwarded

5:80 (83) evil is that they have forwarded to their account

8:51 (53) that, for what your hands have forwarded, and for that God is never unjust

12:48 (48) seven hard years, that shall devour what you have laid up for them

18:57 (55) turns away from them and forgets what his hands have forwarded

22:10 (10) that is for what thy hands have forwarded and for that God is never unjust

28:47 (47) else, did an affliction visit them for that their own hands have forwarded

30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded, behold, they despair

36:12 (11) write down what they have forwarded and what they have left behind

38:60 (60) no, it is you have no Welcome; you. forwarded it for us

38:61 (61) whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double chastisement in the Fire

42:48 (47) if some evil befalls him for that his own hands have forwarded

50:28 (27) dispute not before Me! For I sent you beforehand the threat

59:18 (18) let every soul consider what it has forwarded for the morrow

62:7 (7) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded

75:13 (13) upon that day man shall be told his former deeds and his latter

.78:40 (41) upon the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded

82:5 (5) then a soul shall know its works, the former and the latter

89:24 (25) O would that I had forwarded for my life

b) impf. act. (*yuqaddimu*)

2:110 (104) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with God

49:1 (1) O believers, advance not before God and His Messenger

58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings?

73:20 (20) whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account

c) impv. (*qaddim*)

2:223 (223) come unto your tillage as you wish, and forward for your souls

58:12 (13) before your conspiring advance a freewill offering

**TAQADDAMA vb. (V)**-to go forward, to be former or foremost

a) perf. act.

48:2 (2) that God may forgive thee thy former and thy latter sins

\* b) impf. act. (*yataqaddainu*)

74:37 (40) to whoever of you desires to go forward or lag behind

**ISTAQDAMA vb. (X)**-to put forward. (pcple. 'act.) one who presses forward

b) impf, act. (*yastaqdimu*)

7:34 (32) they shall not put it back by a single hour nor put it forward

10:49 (50) they shall not put it back by a single hour nor put it forward

16:61 (63) they shall not put it back by a single hour nor put it forward

34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour nor put it forward

g) pcp. act. (*mustaqdim*)

15:24 (24) We know the ones of you who press forward, and We know the laggards

### **\*Q D- R**

**QADA/IRA vb. (I)**-to measure, to decree, to determine, to stint, to straiten; to have power, to be able. (n.vb.) a measure' means, ability, power, (laylat al-qadr) the Night of Power; a term; decree, doom, destiny, Divine pre-ordainment, providence.. (pcpl. act.) one who is able, who has power; one who determines; Able, Powerful (Divine attribute). (pcpl. pass.) measured, decreed

a) perf. act.

6:91 (91) they measured not God with His true measure

22:74 (73) they measure not God with His true measure

39:67 (67) they measure not God with His true measure

77:23 (23) We determined; excellent determiners are We

89:16 (16) but when he tries him and stints for him his provision

b) impf. act. (*yaqdiru*)

\*2:264 (266) they have no-power over anything that they have earned

5:34 (38) except for such as repent, before you have power over them

13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision unto whomsoever He will

14:18 (21) they have no power over that they have earned

16:75 (77) a servant possessed by his master, having no power over anything

16:76 (78) two men, one of them dumb, having no power over anything

17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision unto whom He will

21:87 (87) and thought that We would have no power over him

28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will of His servants

29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will of his servants

30:37 (36) have they not seen that God outspreads and straitens-His provision to whom He will?

34:36 (35) my Lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

39:52 (53) do they know that God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will?

42:12 (10) He outspreads and straitens His provision to whom He will

48:21 (21) and other spoils you were notable to take

57:29 (29) that the People of the Book may know that they have no power over anything of God's bounty -

90:5 (5) what, does he think none has power over him

d) perf. pass. (*qudira*)

54:12 (12) and the waters met for a matter decreed

65:7 (7) as for him whose provision is stinted to him

f) n.vb. (1) (*qadar*)

2:236 (237) make provision for them, the affluent man according to his means

2:236 (237). and according to his means the needy man, honourably

13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water, and the wadis flow each in its measure

15:21 (21) We send it not down but in a known measure

20:40 (42) thou didst sojourn, then camest hither, Moses, according to a decree

23:18 (18) We sent down out of heaven water in measure and lodged it in the earth

33:38 (38) God's commandment is doom decreed

42:27 (26) He sends down in measure whatsoever He will

43:11 (10) who sent down out of heaven water in measure

54:49 (49) surely We have created everything in measure

77:22 (22) till a known term decreed

f) n.vb. (2) (*qadr*)

6:91 (91) they measured not God with His true measure'

22:74 (73) they measure not God with His true measure

39:67 (67) they measure not God with His true measure

65:3 (3). God has appointed a measure for everything

97:1 (1) behold, We sent it down on the Night of Power

97:2 (2) what shall teach thee what is the Night of Power

97:3 (3) the Night of Power is better than a thousand months

g) puple. act. (*qadir*)

6:37 (37) God is able to send down a sign, but most of them know not

6:65 (65) He is able to send forth upon you chastisement

10:24 (25) its inhabitants think they have power over it

17:99 (101). have they not seen that God, who created the heavens and earth, is powerful

23:18 (18) and We are able to take it away

23:95 (97) We are able to show thee that We promise them

36:81 (81) is not He, who created the heavens and earth, able to create the like of them?

46:33 (32) is able to give life to the dead

68:25 (25) they went forth early, determined upon their purpose

70:40 (40) .1 swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests, surely We are able

75:4 (4) We are able to shape again his fingers

75:40 (40) is He not able to. quicken the dead?

77:23 (23) We determined; excellent determiners are We

86:8 (8) surely He is able to bring him back

h) puple. pass. (*maqafir*)

33:38 (38) " God's commandment is doom decreed

**MIQDAR n.m.**-a measure

13:8 (9) everything with Him has its measure

32:5 (4) whose measure is a thousand years of your counting

70:4 (4) to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up in a day whereof the measure is fifty thousand years

**QADIR n.m. (adj)**-Powerful, Able, Omnipotent (Divine attribute)

2:20 (19) truly, God is powerful over everything

2:106 (100) knowest thou not that God is powerful over everything?

2:109 (103) truly God is powerful over everything

2:148 (143) surely God is powerful over everything

2:259 (261) I know that God is powerful over everything

2:284 (284) God is powerful over everything

3:26 (25) Thou art powerful over everything

3:29 (27) God is powerful over everything

3:165 (159) surely God is powerful over everything

3:189 (186) God is powerful over everything

4:133 (132) surely God is powerful over that

4:149 (148) surely God is All-pardoning, All-powerful

5:17 (20) God is powerful over everything

5:19 (22) God is powerful over everything

5:40 (44) and God is powerful over everything

5:120 (120) and He is powerful over everything

6:17 (17) visits thee with good, He is powerful over everything

8:41 (42) and God is powerful over everything

9:39 (39) will not hurt Him anything, for God is powerful over everything

11:4 (4) He is powerful over everything

16:70 (72) God is All-knowing, All-powerful

16:77 (79) surely God is powerful over everything

22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life, and is powerful over everything

22:39 (40) they were wronged - surely God is able to help them

24:45 (44) God is powerful over everything

25:54 (56) kindred of blood and marriage; thy Lord is All-powerful

29:20 (19) God is powerful over everything

30:50 (49) and He is powerful over everything

30:54 (53) He is the All-knowing, the All-powerful

33:27 (27) a land you never trod, God is powerful over everything.

35:1 (1) surely God is powerful over everything

35:44 (43) surely He is All-knowing, All-powerful

41:39 (39) surely He is powerful over everything

42:9 (7) He quickens the dead, and He is powerful over everything

42:29 (28) He is able to gather them whenever He will

42:50 (49) surely He is All-knowing, All-powerful

46:33 (32) yes indeed; He is powerful over everything.

48:21 (21) God is powerful over everything

57:2 (2) He gives life, and He makes to die, and He is powerful over everything

59:6 (6) God is powerful over everything

60:7 (7) God is All-powerful; God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

64:1 (1) and He is powerful over everything

65:12 (12) that you may know that God is powerful over everything

66:8 (8) surely Thou art powerful over everything

67:1 (1) He is powerful over everything

**QUDUR n.com. (pl. of *qidr*)-cooking pots**

34:13 (12) statues, porringers like Water-troughs, and anchored cooking-pots

**QADDARA vb. (II)-to determine, to decree, to ordain; to measure. (n.vb.) the act of ordaining; decreeing) perf. act.**

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance, and the moon a light, and determined it by stations

15:60 (60) we have decreed, she shall surely be of those that tarry

25:2 (2) . He created every thing, then He ordained it very exactly

27:57 (58) We decreed she should be of those that tarried

34:18 (17) and well We measured the journey between them

36:39 (39) and the moon - We have determined it by stations

41:10 (9) - He blessed it, and He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days

56:60 (60) We have decreed among you Death

74:18 (18) lo! He reflected, and determined

74:19 (19) death seize him, how he determined

74:20 (20) again, death seize him, how he determined -

76:16 (16) crystal of silver that they have measured very exactly

80:19 (19) He created him" and determined him

87:3 (3) who determined and guided

b) impf. act. (*yuqaddiru*)

73:20 (20) God determines the night and the day

c) impv. (*qaddir*)

34:11 (10) fashion wide coats of mail, and measure well the links

f) n.vb. (*taqdir*)

6:96 (96) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing

25:2 (2) then He ordained it <very exactly>

.36:38 (38) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing

41:12 (11) that is the ordaining of the All-mighty, the All-knowing

76:16 (16) crystal of silver that they have measured <very exactly>

**IQTADARA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. act.) one who has power; Omnipotent (Divine attribute)

g) pcple. act. (*muqtadir*)

18:45 (43) God is omnipotent over everything

43:42 (41) of that We promised them, surely We have power over them

54:42 (42) We seized them :with the seizing of One Mighty, Omnipotent

54:55 (55) in a sure abode, in th pfesence-of a King Omnipotent

### **\*Q D S**

**QUDDUS n.m. (adj)**-holy, All-holy (Divine attribute)

59:23 (23) He is the King, the All-holy,.the All-peaceable

62:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God, the King, the All-holy

**QUDUS n.m.**-holy; (*rah al-qudus*) the Holy Spirit

2:87 (81) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs, and confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs, and confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

5:110 (109) when I confirmed thee with the Holy Spirit, to speak to men

16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth

**QADDASA vb. (II)**-to sanctify, to proclaim holy. (pcple. pass.) sanctified, holy

b) impf. act. (*yuqaddisu*)

2:30 (28) while We proclaim Thy praise and call Thee Holy

h) pcple. pass. f. (*muqaddasah*)

5:21 (24) O my people, enter the Holy Land

20:12 (12) put off thy shoes; thou art in the holy valley, Towa

79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, Towa

### **\*Q D W**

**IQTADA vb. (VIII)**-to imitate, to follow (as an example). (pcple. act.) one who follows

c) impv. (*iqtadi(h)*)

6:90 (90) those are they whom God has guided; so follow their guidance

g) pcple. act. (*muqtadi*)

43:23 (22) we indeed found our fathers upon a community, .and we are following

### **\*Q DH F**

**QADHAF A vb. (I)**-to cast, to hurl, to pelt; to guess

a) perf. act.

20:87 (90) we cast them, as the Samaritan also threw them, into the fire

33:26 (26) and cast terror in their hearts; some you slew

59:2 (2) whence they had not reckoned, and He cast terror~into their hearts

b) impf. act. (*yaqdhifu*)

21:18 (18) nay, but We hurl the truth against falsehood

34:48 (47) my. Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen

34:53 (52) seeing they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen from a place far away

c) impv. (*iqdhif*)

20:39 (39) cast him into the ark

20:39 (39) and cast him into the river

e) impf. pass. (*yuqdhafu*)

37:8 (8) for they are pelted from every side

**\*Q D B**

**QAPABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** reeds, green fodder

f) n.vb. (*qadb*)

80:28 (28) and vines, and reeds

**\*Q D D**

**INQAD A vb. (VII)-to tumble down**

b) impf. act. (*yanqaddu*)

18:77 (76) there they found a wall about to tumble down

### **\*Q D Y**

**QADA vb. (I)**-to decree, to issue a verdict, to determine, to decide; to create; to perform, to accomplish, to satisfy, to fulfil; (with prep. 'aid) to dispatch" to do someone in, to terminate, to kill: (pcple. act.) one who decides, who decrees, who judges. (pcple. pass.) that which is determined, decreed

a) perf. act.

2:117 (111)> when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

2:200'(196) when you have performed your holy rites remember God

3:47 (42) when He decrees a thing He does but say to it''Be'

4;65 (68) then they shall find in themselves no impediment touching thy verdict

4:103 (104) when you have performed the prayer, remember God

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay, then determined a term

12:68 (68) it was a need in Jacob's soul that he so satisfied

15:66 (66) We decreed for him that commandment

17:4 (4) We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book

17:23 (24) thy Lord has decreed you shall not serve any but Him

19:35 (36) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

28:15 (14) . Moses struck him, and despatched him, and said

28:28 (28) whichever of the two terms I fulfil, it shall be no injustice to me

28:29 (29) so when Moses had accomplished the term

28:44 (44) thou wast not upon the western side when We decreed to Moses the commandment

33:23 (23) some of them have fulfilled their vow by death

33:36 (36) when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter

33:37 (37) when Zaid had accomplished what he would of her, then We gave her in marriage to thee

33:37 (37) when they have accomplished what they would of them

34:14 (13) when We decreed that he should die; naught indicated to them that he was dead

39:42 (43) He withholds that against which He has decreed death

40:68 (70) when He decrees a thing, He but says to it 'Be'

41:12 (11) He determined them as seven heavens in two days

b) impf. act. (*yaqdi*)

8:42 (43) but that God might determine a matter that was done

8:44 (46) that God might determine a matter that was done

10:93 (93) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection touching their' -differences

20:72 (75) thou canst only decide touching this present life

22:29 (30) let them then finish with their self-neglect

27:78 (80) thy Lord will decide between them by His Judgment

40:20 (21) God shall decide justly

40:20 (21) and those they call on, apart from Him, shall not decide by any means

43:77 (77) they shall call, 'O Malik, let thy Lord have done with us!'

45:17 (16) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

80:23 (23) no indeed! Man has not accomplished His bidding

c) impv. (*iqdi*)

10:71 (72) but make decision unto me, and respite me not

20:72 (75) decide then what thou wilt decide

d) perf. pass. (*qudiya*)

2:210 (206) the matter is determined, and unto God all matters are returned

6:8"(8) yet had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been determined

6:58 (58) the matter between you and me would be decided

10:11 (12) as they would hasten good, their term would be already decided for them

10:19 (20) it had been decided between them already touching their differences  
-

10:47 (48) when their Messenger comes; justly the issue is decided between them

10:54 (55) - justly the issue is decided between them, and they are not wronged "  
-

11:44 (46) the affair was accomplished, and the Ark settled on El-Judi

11:110 (112) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided between them

12:41 (41) the matter is decided whereon you enquire

14:22 (26) and Satan says, when the issue is decided

.19:39 (40) warn thou them of the day of anguish, when the matter shall be determined

39:69 (69) and justly the issue be decided between them, and they not wronged

39:75 (75) and justly the issue shall be decided between them

40:78.(78) when God's command comes, justly the issue shall be decided

41:45 (45) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided between them

42:14'(13) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term, it had been decided

42:21 (20) but for the Word of Decision, it had been decided between them

46:29 (28) when it was finished, they turned back to their people, warning

62:10 (10) then, when the prayer is finished, scatter in the land

e) impf. pass. (*yuqa* )

6:60 (60) then He raises you up therein, that a stated term may be determined

20:114 (113) hasten not with the Koran ere its revelation is accomplished

35:36 (33) they shall neither be done with and die, nor shall its chastisement be lightened for them

g) pcp. act. (*qadi*)

20:72 (75) decide then what thou wilt decide

h) pcp. pass. (*maqdi*)

19:21 (21) and a mercy from Us; it is a thing decreed-

19:71 (72) that for thy Lord is a thing decreed, determined

**QADIYAH n.f.** -the end, death

69:27 (27) would it had been the end

**\*Q F L**

**AQFALn.m. (pl. of *qufi*)-locks**

47:24 (26) or is it that there are locks upon their hearts?

**\*Q F Y**

**QAFA vb. (I)-to pursue**

b) impf. act. (*yaqju*)

17:36 (38) pursue not that thou hast no knowledge of

**QAFFA vb. (II)-to send following or after a) perf. act.**

2:87 (81) We gave to Moses the Book, and after him sent succeeding Messengers

5:46 (50) We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus son of Mary

57:27 (27) then We sent, following in their footsteps, Our Messengers

57:27 (27) and We sent, following, Jesus son of Mary

**\*Q H R**

**QAHARA vb. (I)-to overcome, to oppress. (pcpll. act.) triumphant; Omnipotent (Divine attribute)**

b) impf. act. (*yaqharu*)

93:9 (9) as for the orphan, do not oppress him

g) puple. act. (*qahir*)

6:18 (18) He is Omnipotent over His servants

6:61 (61) He is the Omnipotent over His servants

7:127 (124) surely we are triumphant over them

**QAHHAR n.m. (adj)**-Omnipotent (Divine attribute)

12:39 (39) many lords at variance, or God the One, the Omnipotent

13:16 (17) .God is the Creator of everything, and He is the One, the Omnipotent

14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God, the One, the Omnipotent

38:65 (65) there is not any god but God, the One, the Omnipotent

39:4 (6) glory be to Him! He is God, the One, the Omnipotent

40:16 (16) whose is the Kingdom today? God's, the One, the Omnipotent

### **\*Q H M**

**IQTAHAMA vb. (VIII)**-to assault. (puple. act.) one who assaults, who rushes in

a) perf. act.

90:11 (11) yet he has not assaulted the steep

g) puple. act. (*muqtahim*)

38:59 (59) this is a troop rushing in with you; there is no Welcome for them

### **\*Q L '**

**AQLA A vb. (IV)**-to abate, to desist

c) impv. (*aqli'*)

11:44 (46) it was said, 'Earth, swallow thy waters; and, heaven, abate!'

**\*Q L B**

**QALABA vb. (I)**-to turn, to overturn

e) impf. pass. (*yuqlabu*)

29:21 (20) \*on whomsoever He will, and unto Him you shall be turned

**MUNQALAB n.m.**-resort; overturning

18:36 (34) I shall surely find a better resort than this

26:227 (228) those who do wrong shall surely know by what overturning they will be overturned

**MUTAQALLAB n.rn.**-going to and fro

47:19 (21) God knows your going to and fro, and your lodging

**QALB n.m. (pl. *qulub*)**-a heart

2:7 (6). God has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing

2:10 (9) in their hearts'is a sickness, and God has increased their sickness

2:74 (69) then your hearts became hardened thereafter

2:88 (82) and they say, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'

2:93 (87). they were made to drink the Calf in their hearts for their unbelief

2:97 (91) he it Was that brought it down upon thy heart by the leave of God

2:118 (112) so.spoke those before them as these men say; their hearts are much alike

2:204 (200) such a one calls on God to witness what is in his heart

2:225 (225) He will take you to task for what.your hearts have earned

2:260 (262) 'Yes,' he said, 'but that my heart may be at rest'

2:283 (283) conceal the testimony; whoso conceals it, his heart is sinful

3:7 (5) as for those in whose hearts is swerving, they follow the ambiguous part

3:8 (6) make not our hearts to swerve after that Thou hast guided us

3:103 (98) He brought your hearts together, so that by His blessing you became brothers

3:126 (122) this not, save as good tiding to you, and that your hearts might be at rest

3:151 (144) We will cast into the hearts of the unbelievers terror

3:154 (148) they were concealing in their hearts that they show not to thee

.3:156 (150) that God may make that an anguish in their hearts

3:159 (153) hadst thou been harshand hard'of heart, they would have scattered from about thee

3:167 (161) saying with their mouths that which never was in their hearts

4:63 (66) those - God knows what is in their hearts

4:155 (154) and for their saying, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'

5:13 (16) for their breaking their compact We cursed them and made their hearts hard

5:41 (45) such men as say with their mouths, 'We believe,' but their hearts believe not

5:41 (45) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

5:52 (57) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness vying with one another

5:113 (113) - We desire that we should eat of it and our hearts be at rest

6:25 (25) We -lay veils upon their hearts lest- they understand it. -

6:43 (43) but their hearts were hard, and Satan decked out fair to them

6:46 (46) what think you? if God seizes your hearing and sight, and sets a seal upon your hearts

7:100 (98) did .We will, We would smite them because of their sins, sealing their hearts

7:101 (99) so God- seals the hearts, of the unbelievers

7:179 (178) they have hearts, but understand not with them

8:2 (2) those only are believers who, when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

8:10 (10) and that your hearts thereby might be at rest

8:11 (11) and to put away from you the defilement of Satan, and to strengthen your hearts

8:12 (12) I shall cast into the unbelievers' hearts terror

8:24 (24) know that God stands between a man and his heart

8:49 (51) when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts was sickness, said

8:63 (64) and brought their hearts together

8:63 (64) thou couldst not have brought their hearts together

8:70 (71) if God knows of any good in your hearts. He will give you better

9:8 (8) giving you satisfaction. with their mouths but in their hearts refusing

9:15 (15) and He will remove the rage within their hearts

9:45 (45) those whose hearts are filled with doubt, so that in their doubt they go

9:60 (60) those who work to collect them, those whose hearts are brought together

9:64 (65) the hypocrites are afraid, lest a sura should be sent down against them, telling thee what is in their hearts

9:77 (78) as a consequence He put hypocrisy into their hearts

9:87 (88) and a seal has been set upon their hearts

9:93 (94) God has set a seal on their hearts

9:110 (111) the buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt within their hearts

9:110 (111) unless it be that their hearts are cut into pieces

9:117 (118) after the hearts of a part of them wellnigh swerved aside

9:125 (126) but as for those in whose heart is sickness

9:127 (128) God has turned away their hearts

10:74 (75) so We seal the hearts of the transgressors

10:88 (88) our Lord, obliterate their possessions, and harden their hearts

13:28 (28) those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance

13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts

15:12 (12) even so We cause it to enter into the hearts-of the sinners

16:22 (23) they who believe not in the world to come, their hearts deny, and they have waxed proud "

16:106 (108) who has been compelled, and his heart is still at rest in his belief

16:108 (110) those - God has set a seal on their hearts

17:46 (48) We lay veils upon their hearts lest they understand it

-18:14 (13) We strengthened their hearts, when they stood up and said

18:28 (27) obey not him whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance

18:57 (55) We have laid veils on their hearts lest they understand it

21:3 (3) diverted their hearts. The evildoers.whisper

22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks, that is of the godliness of the hearts

22:35 (36) who, when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

22:46 (45) so that they have hearts to understand with

22:46 (45) it is not the eyes that are blind, but blind are the hearts

22:53 (52) that He may make what Satan casts a trial for those in whose hearts is sickness

22:53 (52) and those whose hearts are hard

22:54 (53)- and believe in it, and so their hearts be humble unto Him

23:60 (62) those who give what they give, their heartsquaking that they are returning to their Lord

23:63 (65) nay, but their hearts are in perplexity as to this

24:37 (37) fearing a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about

24:50 (49) what, is there sickness in their hearts

26:89 (89) except for him who comes to God with a pure heart

26:194 (194) upon thy heart, that thou mayest be one of the warners

26:200 (200) even so We have caused it to enter into the-hearts of the sinners

28:10 (9) she wellnigh disclosed him had We not strengthened her heart

30:59 (59) even so God seals the hearts of those that know not

33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts within his breast

33:5 (5) there is no fault in you if you make mistakes, but only in what your hearts premeditate

33:10 (10) when your eyes swerved and your hearts reached your throats

33:12 (12) when the hypocrites, and those in whose hearts is sickness, said

33:26 (26) and cast terror in their hearts; some you slew

33:32 (32) abject in your speech, so that he in whose heart is sickness may be lustful

33:51 (51) God knows what is in your hearts; God is All-knowing

33:53 (53) that is cleaner for your hearts and (theirs)

33:53 (53) that is cleaner for your (hearts) and their [hearts]

33:60 (60) if the hypocrites do not give over, and those in whose hearts there is sickness

34:23 (22) when terror is lifted from their hearts, they will say

37:84 (82) when. he came unto his Lord with a pure heart

39:22 (23) woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of God

39:23 (24) then their skins and their hearts soften to the remembrance of God

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter

40:18 (18) When, choking with anguish, the hearts are in the throats

40:35 (37) so God sets a seal on every heart proud, arrogant.)

41:5 (4) our hearts are veiled from what thou callest us to

42:24 (23) if God wills, He will set a seal on thy heart

45:23 (22) and set a seal upon his hearing and his heart

47:16 (18) those are they upon whose hearts God has set a seal

47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee

47:24 (26) or is it that there are locks upon their hearts?

47:29 (31) did those in whose hearts is sickness think that God would not bring to light their rancour?

48:4 (4) it is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts of the believers.

48:11 (11) they say with their tongues what is not in their hearts

48:12 (12) that was decked out fair in your hearts

48:18 (18) He knew what was in their hearts

48:26 (26) when the unbelievers set in their hearts fierceness

49:3 (3) - those are they whose hearts God has tested for godfearing

49:7 (7) but God has endeared to you belief, decking it fair in your hearts

-49:14.(14) say, 'We surrender'; for belief has not yet entered your. hearts

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen, and comes with a penitent heart

.50:37 (36) surely in that there is a reminder to himwho has a heart

57:16 (15) is it not time that the hearts of those who believe should be humbled

57:16 (15) the term seemed over long to them, so that their hearts have become hard

57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness and mercy

58:22 (22) He has written faith upon their hearts

59:2 (2) He cast terror into their hearts as they destroyed their houses with their own hands

59:10 (10) put Thou not into our hearts any rancour towards those who believe

59:14 (14) you think of them as a host; but their hearts are scattered

61:5 (5) when they swerved, God caused their hearts to swerve

63:3\* (3) therefore a seal has been set on their hearts

64:11 (11) whosoever believes in God, He will guide his heart

66:4 (4) if you two repent to God, yet your hearts certainly inclined

74:31 (33) those in whose hearts'there is sickness

79:8 (8) hearts upon that day shall be athrob.

83:14 (14) but that they were earning has rusted upon their hearts

**QALLABA vb. (II)**-to turn something upside.down, to turn about, to wring (one's hands); to confound [Pk]

a) perf. act.

9:48 (48) they-sought to stir up sedition already before, and turned things upside down for thee

b)- impf. act.: (*yuqallibu*)

6:110 (110) We shall turn about their hearts and their eyes

18:18 (17) while We turned them now to the right, now to the left

18:42 (40) in the morning he was wringing his hands for that he had expended

24:44 (44) God turns about the day and the night

e) impf. pass. (*yuqallabu*)

33:66 (66) upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire

**TAQALLABA vb. (V)**-to turn about. (n.vb.) the act of turning about, going to and fro

b) impf. act. (*yataqallabu*)

24:37 (37) fearing a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about

f) n.vb. (*taqallub*)

2:144 (139) We have seen thee turning thy face about in the heaven

3:196 (196) let it not delude thee, that the unbelievers go to and fro in the land

16:46 (48) He will not seize them in their going to and fro

26:219 (219) and when thou turnest about among those who bow

40:4 (4) let not their going to and fro in the land delude thee

**INQALABA vb. (VII)**-to turn about, to turn back, to return, to come back.  
(pcple.. act.) turning; one who returns

a) perf. act.

3:144 (138) if he should die or is slain, will you turn about on your heels?

3:174 (168) so they returned with blessing and bounty from God

7:119 (116) so they were vanquished there, and they turned about, humbled

9:95 (96) they will swear to you by God, when you turn back to them, that you may turn aside from them

12:62 (62) haply they will recognize it when they have turned to their people

22:11 (11) if a trial befalls him he turns completely over

83:31 (31) when they returned to their people

83:31 (31) they returned blithely'

b) impf. act. (*yanqalibu*)

2:143 (138) except that We might know who followed the Messenger from him who turned on his heels

3:127 (122) so that they turned in their tracks, disappointed

3:144 (138) if any man should turn about on his heels, he will not harm God in any -way

3:149 (142) they will turn you upon your heels, and you will turn about, losers

5:21 (24) turn not back in your traces, to turn about losers

26:227 (228) those who do wrong shall surely know by what overturning they will be overturned

48:12 (12) you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families

67:4 (4) then return thy gaze again, and again, and thy gaze comes back to thee  
dazzled

84:9 (9) and he will return to his family joyfully

g) pcple. act. (*munqalib*)

7:125 (122) surely unto our Lord we are turning

26:50 (50) there is no harm; surely unto our Lord we are turning

43:14 (13) surely unto our Lord we are turning

### **\*Q L D**

**QALA'ID n.f. (pl. of *qiladah*)-a necklace**

5:2 (2) profane not God's waymarks nor the holy month, neither the offering, nor  
the necklaces

5:97 (98) the holy month, the offering, and the necklaces

**MAQALID n.m. (pl. of *miqlad*)-a key**

39:63 (63) unto Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth

42:12 (10) to Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth

### **\*Q L L**

**QALLA vb. (I)-to be little**

a) perf. act.

4:7 (8) to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave, whether it be

little or much

**QALIL n.m. (adj.; comp. *aqail*)-little, few, small**

2:41 (38) sell-not My signs for a little price

2:79 (73) that they may sell it for a little price -

2:83 (77) then you turned away, all but a few of you, swerving aside

2:88 (82) little will they believe

2:126 (120) whoso disbelieves, to him I shall give enjoyment a little

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book: God has sent down on them,  
and sell it for a little price

2:246 (247)\* when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs  
except a few of them

2:249 (250) they drank of it, except a few of them

2:249 (250) how often a little company has overcome a numerous company

3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant, and their oaths, for a little price

3:187 (184) they rejected it behind their backs and sold it for a small price

3:197 (196) a little enjoyment,-then their refuge is Gehenna

3:199 (198) men humble to God, not selling the signs of God for a small price

4:46 (49) God has cursed them for their unbelief, so they believe not except a  
few

4:66 (69) they would not have done it, save a few of them

4:77 (79) the enjoyment of this world is little

4:83 (85) you would surely have followed Satan, except a few.

4:142 (141) and not remembering God save a little

4:155 (154) for their unbelief, so they believe not, except a few

5:13 (16) some act of treachery on their part, except a few of them

5:44 (48) sell not My signs for a little price

7:3 (2) little do you remember

7:10 (9) little thanks you show

7:86 (84) remember when you were few, and He multiplied you

8:26 (26) remember when you were few and abased in the land

8:43 (45) when God showed thee them in thy dream as few

8:44 (46) when God showed you them in your eyes as few--

9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price

9:38 (38) the enjoyment of this present life, compared with the world to come, is a little thing

9:82 (83) therefore let them laugh little, and weep much

11:40 (42) there believed not with him except a few

11:116 (118) except a few of those whom We delivered of them

12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear, excepting a little whereof you eat

12:48 (48). that shall devour what you have laid up for them, all but a little you keep in store

16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God for a small price

16:117 (118) a little enjoyment, then for them awaits a painful chastisement

17:52 (54) you will think you have but tarried a little

17:62 (64) I shall assuredly master his seed, save a few

17:74 (76) thou wert near to inclining unto them a very little

17:76 (78) then they would have tarried after thee only a little

17:85 (87) you have been given of knowledge nothing except a little

18:22 (21) my Lord knows very well their number, and none knows them, except a few

18:39 (37) if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth. and children

23:40 (42) in a little they will be remorseful

23:78 (80) little thanks you show

23:114 (116) you have tarried but a little, did you know

26:54 (54) behold, these are a small troop

27:62 (63) little indeed do you remember

28:58 (58) their dwelling-places, undwelt in after them, except a little

31:24 (23) to them We give enjoyment a little

32:9 (8) little thanks you show

33:16 (16) you will be given enjoyment of days then but little

33:18 (18) those who say to their brothers, 'Come to us,' and come to battle but little

33:20 (20) if they were among you, they would fight but little

33:60 (60) then they will be thy neighbours there only a little

34:13 (12) few indeed are those that are thankful among My servants

34:16 (15) and here and there a few lote-trees

38:24 (23) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness - and how few they are

39:8 (11) enjoy thy unbelief a little; thou shalt be among the inhabitants of the Fire

40:58 (60) little do you reflect

44:15 (14) .behold, We are removing the chastisement a little

48:15 (15) . nay, but they have not understood except a little

51:17 (17) little of the night would they slumber

53:34 (35) and gives a little, and then grudgingly

56:14 (14) and how few of the later folk)

67:23 (23). little thanks you show

69:41 (41) little do you believe

69:42 (42) little do you remember

72:24 (25) then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in numbers

73:2 (2) keep vigil the night, except a little

73:3 (3) a half of it, or diminish a little

73:11 (11) 'Pleave Me to those who cry lies, those prosperous ones, and respite them a little

77:46 (46) eat and take your joy a little; you are sinners

**QALLALA vb. (II)**-to make few,. to lessen

b) impf. act. (*yuqallilu*)

8:44 (46) and made you few in their eyes

**AQALLA vb. (IV)**-to carry, to be charged with

a) perf. act.

7:57 (55) when they are charged with heavy clouds, We drive it to a dead land

### **\*Q L M**

**QALAM n.m. (pl. *aqhim*)**-a pen, a quill

3:44 (39) they were casting quills which of them should have charge of Mary

31:27 (26) though all the trees in the earth were pens

68:1 (1) by the Pen, and what they inscribe

96:4 (4) who taught by the Pen

### **\*Q L Y**

**QALA vb.(I)**-to hate. (pcple. act.) a detester

a) perf act.

93:3 (3) thy Lord has neither forsaken thee nor hates thee

g) pcple, act. (*qali*)

26:168 (168) truly I am a detester of what you do

**\*Q M C**

**MAQAMI n.f. (pl. of *miqma'ah*)-**a mace, a hooked iron rod

22:21 (21) for them await hooked iron rods

**\*Q M H**

**AQMAHA vb. (IV)-(pcple. pass.)** one whose head is raised; one who is stiff-necked

h) pcple. pass. (*muqmah*)

36:8 (7) up to the chin; so their heads are raised

**\*Q M L**

**QUMMAL n.m.-**lice

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts, the lice and the frogs

**\*Q M R**

**QAMAR n.m.-**moon

6:77 (77) when he saw the moon rising, he said; This is my Lord

6:96 (96) and has made the night for a repose, and the sun and moon for a reckoning

7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient, by His command

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance, and the moon a light

12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon

13:2 (2) he subjected the sun and the moon

14:33 (37) He subjected to you-the sun and moon constant upon their courses

16:12 (12) He subjected to you the night and day, and the sun and moon

21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day, the sun and the moon.

22:18 (18) the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains

25:61 (62) and has set among them a lamp, and an illuminating moon

29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?

31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term .

36:39 (39) and the moon - We have determined it by stations

36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon

39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

41:37 (37) of His signs are the night and the day, the sun and the moon

41:37 (37) bow not yourselves to the sun and moon

54:1 (1) the Hour has drawn nigh: the moon is split

55:5 (4) the sun and the moon to a reckoning

71:16 (15) :and set the moon therein for a light

74:32 (35) nay! By the moon

75:8 (8) and the moon is eclipsed

75:9(9) and the sun and moon are brought together

84:18 (18) and the moon when it is at the full

91:2 (2) and by the moon when she follows him

**\*Q M S**

**QAMIS n.m.**-a shirt

12:18 (18) they brought his shirt with false blood on it

12:25 (25) they raced to the door; and she tore his shirt from behind

12:26 (26) if his shirt has been torn from before

12:27 (27) if it be that his shirt has been torn

12:28 (28) when he saw his shirt was torn from behind he said

12:93 (93) go, take this shirt, and do you cast.it on my father's face

**\*Q M T R**

**QAMTARiR n.m. (adj)**-inauspicious

76:10 (10) we fear from our Lord a frowning day, inauspicious

**\*Q N**

**QANAA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) a beggar

g) pcple. act. (*qani'*)

22:36 (37) when their flanks collapse, eat of them and feed the beggar and the suppliant

**AQNA A vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one'whose head is erect

g) pcple. act. (*muqni'*)

14:43 (44) when they shall run with necks outstretched and heads erect

**\*Q N -T -**

**QANATA vb. (I)**-to be obedient, (pcple. act.) one who obeys, obedient

b) impf. act. (*yaqnutu*)

33:31 (31) whosoever of you is obedient to God and His Messenger

c) impv. (*uqnut*)

3:43 (38) Mary, be obedient to thy Lord, prostrating and bowing before Him

g) pcple. act. (*qanit*)

2:116 (110) all that is in the heavens and the earth; all obey His will

2:238 (239) and do you stand obedient to God

3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient, expenders in alms

4:34 (38) righteous women are therefore obedient

16:120 (121) surely, Abraham was a nation obedient unto God

30:26 (25) to Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth; all obey His will

33:35 (35) obedient men and (obedient women)

33:35 (35) (obedient men) and obedient women

39:9 (12) is he who is obedient in the watches of the night, bowing himself and standing

66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent, devout

66:12 (12) she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books, and became one of the obedient

**\*Q N T**

**QANATA vb. (I)**-to despair. (pcple. act.) one who despairs

a) perf. act.

42:28 (27), it is He who sends down the rain after they have despaired

b) impf. act. (*yaqnatu*) .

15:56 (56) who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, excepting those that are astray?

30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded, behold they

39:53 (54) do not despair of God's mercy;, surely God forgives sins

g) pcple.. act. (*qanit*)

15:55 (55) We give thee good tidings of truth. Be not of those that despair

**QANUT n.m. (adj)**-desperate

41:49 (49) when evil visits him, then he is cast down and desperate

**\*Q N T R**

**QANTARA vb. (quad I)**-(pcple. pass.) heaped-up

h) pcple. pass. f. (*muqantarah*)

3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold and silver

**QINTAR n.m.**-a hundredweight, heaps

3:14 (12) women, children, heaped-up heaps of gold

3:75 (68) he who, if thou trust him with a hundredweight, will restore it thee

4:20 (24) you have given to one a hundredweight, take of it nothing

**\*Q N W**

**QINWAN n.m. (pl. of *qina*)**-a thick cluster of dates

6:99 (99) from the spathe of it, dates thick-clustered, ready to the hand

**\*Q N Y**

**AQNA vb. (IV)**-to cause to acquire, to make rich

a) perf. act.

53:48 (49) it is He who gives wealth and riches

**\*Q R**

**QARAA vb. (I)**-to recite, to read

a) perf. act.

16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God from the accursed Satan

17:45 (47) when thou recitest the Koran, We place between thee, and those ... a curtain

26:199 (199) and he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it

75:18 (18) when We recite it, follow thou its recitation

b) impf. act. (*yaqra'u*)

10:94 (94) what We have sent down to thee, ask those who recite the Book before thee

17:71 (73) whoso is given his book in his right hand - those shall read their book

17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book that we may read

17:106 (107). a Koran We have divided, for thee to recite it to mankind

c) impv. (*iqra'*)

17:14 (15) read thy book

69:19 (19) he shall say, 'Here, take and read my book'

73:20 (20) therefore recite of the Koran so much as is feasible

73:20 (20) recite of it so much as is feasible

96:1 (1) recite: In the Name of thy Lord who created

96:3 (3) recite: And thy Lord is the Most Generous

d) perf. pass. (*qur,'a*)

7:204 (203) when .the Koran is recited, give you ear to it and be silent

84:21 (21) when the Koran is recited to them they do not bow

**QUR'AN n.m.**-a recitation, a reading; the Koran (English spellings vary)

2:185 (181) the Koran was sent down to be a guidance to the people

4:82 (84). what, do-they not ponder the Korah?

5:101 (101) if you .question concerning them when the Koran is being sent down

6:19 (19) God is witness between me and you, and .this Koran has been revealed to me

7:204 (203) when the Koran is recited, give you ear to it and be silent

9:111 (112) that is a promise binding upon God in-the Torah, and the Gospel, and the Koran

10:15 (16) bring a Koran other than this, or alter it

10:37 (38) this Koran could not have been forged apart from God

10:61 (62) neither recitest thou any Koran of it, nor do you any work

12:2 (2) We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran

12:3 (3) We will relate to thee the fairest of stories in that We have revealed to thee this Koran

13:31 (30) if only a Koran whereby the mountains were set in motion

15:1 (1) those are the signs of the Book and of a manifest Koran

15:87 (87) We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated, and the mighty Koran •

15:91 (91) who have broken the Koran into fragments

16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God from the accursed Satan

17:9 (9) surely this Koran guides to the way that is straightest

17:41 (43) We have turned about. in this Koran, that they may remember

17:45 (47) when thou recitest the Koran, We place between thee, and those ...a curtain

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran, they turn in their traces in a version

17:60 (62) the vision that We showed thee and the tree cursed in the Koran to be only a-trial

17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the night and the recital of dawn

17:78 (80) surely the recital of dawn is witnessed

17:82 (84) We send down, of the Koran, that which is a healing and a mercy

17:88 (90) if men and jinn banded together to produce the like of this Koran

17:89 (91) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude

17:106 (107) a Koran We have divided, for thee to recite it to mankind

18:54 (52) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran every manner of similitude

20:2 (1) -We have not sent down the Koran upon thee for thee to be unprosperous.

20:113 (112) even so We have sent it down as an Arabic Koran

20:114 (113) hasten not with the Koran ere its revelation is accomplished unto thee

25:30 (32) my people have taken this Koran as a thing to be shunned -

25:32 (34) why has the Koran not been sent down upon him all at once?

27:1 (1) those are the signs of the Koran and a" Manifest Book

27:6 (6) thou receivest the Koran from One All-wise, All-knowing

27:76 (78) surely this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that

27:92 (94) " and to recite the Koran

28:85 (85) He who imposed the Recitation upon thee shall 'surely restore thee

30:58 (58) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

34:31 (30) we will not believe in this Koran, nor in that before it

36:2 (1) by the Wise Koran

36:69 (69) it is only a Remembrance and a Clear Koran

38:1. (1) by the Koran, containing the Remembrance

39:27 (28) We have struck for the people in this Koran every manner of similitude

39:28 (29) an Arabic Koran, wherein there is no crookedness

41:3 (2) a Book whose signs have been distinguished as an Arabic Koran for a people having knowledge

41:26 (25) do not give ear to this Koran, and talk idly about it

41:44 (44) if We had made it a barbarous Koran, they would have said

42:7 (5) and so We have revealed to thee an Arabic Koran

43:3 (2) behold, We have made it an Arabic Koran

43:31 (30) why was this Koran not sent down upon some man of moment

46:29 (28) and when We turned to thee a company of jinn giving ear to the Koran

47:24 (26) what, do they not ponder the Koran?

50:1 (1) by the glorious Koran\*

50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My.threat

54:17 (17) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:22 (22) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:32 (32) now We have made the Koran easy fo Remembrance

54:40 (40) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

55:2 (1) has taught the Koran

56:77 (76). it is surely a noble Koran

59:21 (21) if We had sent down this Koran upon a mountain, thou wouldst have seen it'humbled

72:1 (1) we have indeed heard~a Koran wonderful

73:4 (4) - and chant the'Koran very distinctly

73:20 (20) therefore recite of the Koran so much as is feasible

75:171(17) ours it is to gather it, and torecite it

75:18 (18) so, when We recite it, follow thou its recitation

76:23 (23) surely We have sent down the Koran on thee'

84:21 (21) when the Koran is recited to them they do not bow

85:21 (21) nay, but it is a glorious Koran

**QURU ? n.m.**-a menstrual period

2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods

**AQRA'A vb. (IV)**-to cause to read, to make someone recite

b) impf. act. (*yuqri'u*)

87:6 (6) We shall make thee recite, to forget not

### **\*Q R**

**QARI'AH n.f.**-a shattering; the Clatterer [Ar]; judgment, disaster, Calamity [Pk]; Noise and Clamour [Ali]; a striking (calamity) [BI]

13:31 (31) still the unbelievers are smitten by a shattering for what they wrought

69:4 (4) Thamood and Ad cried lies to the Clatterer

101:1 (1) the Clatterer

101:2 (1) what is the Clatterer?

101:3 (2) what shall teach thee what is the Clatterer?

### **\*Q R B**

**QARIBA vb. (I)**-to draw nigh, to keep well within, to approach, to come near

b) impf. act. (*yaqrabu*)

2:35 (33) but draw not nigh this tree, lest you be evildoers

2:187 (183) those are God's bounds; keep well within them

2:222 (222) go apart from women during the monthly course, and do not approach them

4:43 (46) -. draw not near to prayer when you are drunken

6:151 (152) and that you approach not any indecency

6:152 (153) and that you approach not the property of the orphan

7:19 (18) but come not nigh this tree, lest you be of the evildoers

9:28 (28) let them not come near the Holy Mosque after this

12:60 (60) there shall be no measure for you with me, neither shall you come nigh me

17:32 (34) and approach not fornication

17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan save in the fairest. manner

**'AQRABUN n.m. (pl)**-kinsmen, nearest kin

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen honourably

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:7 (8) and to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave

4:135 (134) even though it be against yourselves, or your parents and kinsmen

26:214 (214) and warn thy clan, thy nearest kin

**MAQRABAH n.f.**-(with *dha*) kinsman, near of kin

90:15 (15) to an orphan near of kin

**QARIB n.m.**-(adj.; comp. *aqrab*) near, nigh; (adv) shortly

2:186 (182) I am near to answer the call of the caller

2:214 (210) ah, but surely God's help is nigh

2:237 (238) yet that you should remit is nearer to godfearing

3:167 (160) they that day were nearer to unbelief than to belief

4:11 (12) you know not which out of them is nearer in profit to-you

4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance, then shortly repent

4:77 (79) why not defer us to a near term?

5:8 (11) be equitable - that is nearer to godfearing

5:82 (85) the nearest of them in love to the believers are those who say

7:56 (54) surely the mercy of God is nigh to the good-doers

9:42 (42). were it a gain near at hand, and an easy journey

11:61 (64) surely my Lord is nigh, and answers prayer

11:64 (67) touch her not with evil, lest you be seized by a nigh chastisement

11:81 (83) their promised time is the morning; is the morning not nigh?

13:31 (31) or it alights nigh their habitation, until God's promise comes

14:44 (45) our Lord, defer us to a near term

16:77 (79) the matter of the Hour is as a twinkling of the eye, or nearer

17:51 (53) it is possible that it may be nigh

17:57 (59) .seeking the means to come to their Lord, which of them shall be nearer

18:24 (23) it may be that my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to

rectitude

18:81 (80) in exchange one better than he in purity, and nearer in tenderness

21:109 (109) even though I know not whether near or far is that you are promised

22:13 (13) He calls upon him who is likelier to hurt him, rather than to profit him

33:63 (63) what shall make thee know? Haply the Hour is nigh

34:50 (49) He is All-hearing, Ever-nigh

34:51 (50) they are seized from a place near at hand

42:17 (16) what shall make thee know? Haply the Hour is nigh

48:18 (18) He sent down the Shechina upon them, and rewarded them with a nigh victory

48:27 (27) He knew what you knew not, and appointed ere that a nigh victory.

50:16 (15) We are nearer to him than the jugular vein

50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place

56:85 (84) We are nigher him than you, but you do not see Us)

59:15 (15) like those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action

61:13 (13) other things you love, help from God and a nigh victory

63:10 (10) if only Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term

70:7 (7) but We see it is nigh

72:25 (26) I do not know whether that which. you are promised is nigh

78:40 (40) We have warned you of a nigh chastisement

**QURBA n.f.**-kinship; (with *dhi* or *ula*) kinsmen, kin

2:83 (77) and to be good to parents, and the near kinsman

2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished, to kinsmen, and orphans

4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans and the poor

4:36 (40) be kind to parents, and the near kinsman

4:36 (40) and to the neighbour who is of kin

5:106 (105) we will not sell it for a price, even though it were a near kinsman

6:152 (153) when you speak, be just, even if it should be to a near kinsman

8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's; and the Messenger's, and the near kinsman's

9:113 (114) to ask pardon for the idolaters, even though they be near kinsmen

16:90 (92) surely God bids to justice and good-doing and giving to kinsmen

17:26 (28) give the kinsman his right, and the needy

24:22 (22) let-not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen

30:38 (37) give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

35:18 (19) not a thing of it will becarried, though he be a near kinsman

42:23 (22) I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for. the kinsfolk

59:7 (7) belongs to God, and His Messenger, and the near kinsman

**QURBAH n.f. (pl. *qurubat*)-an offering**

9:99 (100) take what they expend for offerings bringing them near to God

9:99 (100) surely they are an offering for them

**QURBAN n.m.-a sacrifice; a mediator, a way of approach**

3:183 (179) we believe not any Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam truthfully, when they offered a sacrifice

46:28 (27) that they had taken to themselves as mediators, gods apart from God

**QARRABA vb. (II)-to offer, to bring near, to lay or set something (as offering) before someone. (pcple. pass.) that which is brought nigh, which is near stationed**

a) perf. act.

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam truthfully, when they offered a sacrifice

19:52 (53) and We brought him near in communion

51:27 (27) and he laid it before them saying

b) impf. act. (*yuqarribu*)

34:37 (36) it is not your wealth nor your children that shall bring you nigh in nearness to Us

39:3 (4) we only serve them that they may bring us nigh in nearness to God

h) pcple. pass. (*muqarrab*)

3:45 (40) Jesus, son of Mary; high honoured shall he be in this world and the next

4:172 (170) neither the angels who are near stationed to Him

7:114 (111) yes, indeed; and you shall be among the near-stationed

26:42 (41) yes indeed, and you shall then be among the near-stationed

56:11 (11) those are they brought nigh the Throne

56:88 (87) if he be of those brought nigh the Throne

83:21 (21) witnessed by those brought nigh

83:28 (28) a fountain at which do drink those brought nigh

**IQTARABA vb. (VIII)**-to draw or be nigh

a) perf. act.

7:185 (184) and that it may betheir term is already nigh

21:1 (1) nigh unto men has drawn their reckoning

21:97 (97) and nigh has drawn the true promise, and behold

54:1 (1) the Hour has drawn nigh: the moon is split

c) impv. (*iqtarib*)

.96:19 (19) do thou not obey him, and bow thyself, and draw nigh

**\*Q R -D**

**QIRADAH n.m. (pl. of *qird*)**-aPes

2:65 (61) be you apes, miserably slinking

5:60 (65) and made some of them apes and swine

7:166 (166) be you apes, miserably slinking

### **\*Q R D**

**QARADA vb. (I)**-to pass someone or something, to turn away from. (n.vb.)  
aloan

b) impf. act. (*yaqridu*)

18:17 (16) and, when it set, passing them by on the left

f) n.vb. (*qaid*)

2:245 (246) who is he that will lend God a good loan

5:i2 (15) believe in My Messengers and succour them, and lend to God a good loan

57:11 (11) who is he that will lend to God a good loan

57:18 (17) who make freewill offerings and have lent to God a good loan

64:17 (17) . if you lend to God a good loan, He will multiply it for you

73:20 (20) perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and lend to God a good loan

**AQRAPA vb. (IV)**-to lend

a) perf. act.

5:12 (15) believe in My Messengers and succour them, and lend to God a good loan

57:18 (17) who make freewill offerings and have lent to God a good loan

b) impf. act. (*yuqridu*)

2:245 (246) who is he that will lend God a good loan

57:11 (11) who is he that will lend to God a good loan

64:17 (17) if you lend to God a good loan, He will multiply it for you

c) impv. (*aqrid*)

73:20 (20) perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and lend to God a good loan

### **\*Q R F**

**IQTARAF** vb. (VIII)-to gain, to earn. (pcple. act.) one who gains

a) perf. act.

9:24 (24) your clan, your possessions that you have gained

b) impf. act. (*yaqtarifu*)

6:113 (113) and that they may gain what they are gaining

6:120 (120) the earners of sin shall be recompensed for what they have earned

42:23 (22) whosoever gains a good deed, We shall give him increase of good in respect of it

g) pcple. act. (*muqtarif*)

6:113 (113) and that they may gain what they are gaining

### **\*Q R H**

**QARAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a wound, an ulcer

f) n.vb. (*qarh*)

3:140 (134) if a wound touches you

3:140 (134) a like wound already has touched the heathen

3:172 (166) those who answered God and the Messenger after the wound had smitten them

### \*Q R N

**QARN n.m. (pl. *quran*)**-a generation; a horn'

6:6 (6) have they not regarded how We destroyed before them many a generation

6:6 (6) We destroyed them because of their sins, and raised up after them another generation

10:13 (14) We destroyed the generations before you when they did evil

11:116 (118) if there had been, of the generations before you, men of a remainder

17:17 (18) how many generations We have destroyed after Noah

19:74 (75) and how many a generation We destroyed before them

19:98 (98) and how many a generation We destroyed before them

20:51 (53) and what of the former generations?

20:128 (128) is it not a guidance to them, how many generations We destroyed before them

23:31 (32) thereafter, after them, We produced another generation

23:42 (44) thereafter, after them, We produced other generations

.25:38 (40) Ad, and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass, and between that generations a many

28:43 (43) We gave Moses the Book, after that We had destroyed the former generations

28:45 (45) but We raised up generations,'and long their lives continued

28:78 (78) did he not know that God had destroyed before him generations of men stronger than he

32:26 (26). is it not a guidance to them, how many generations We destroyed before them

36:31 (30) have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed before them

38:3 (2) how many a generation We destroyed before them

46:17 (16) I shall be brought forth, when already generations have passed away before me

50:36 (35) how many a generation We destroyed before them that was stronger in valour

**DHUL-QARNAYN n.prop.-**Dhool Qarnain (Alexander the Great)

18:83 (82) they will question thee concerning Phool Karnain

18:86 (85) O Dhool Karnain, either thou shalt chastise them

18:94 (93) O Dhool Karnain, behold

**QARIN n.m. (pl. qorani')**-a comrade

4:38 (42) whosoever has Satan for a comrade

4:38 (42) an evil comrade is he

37:51 (49) one of them says, 'I had a comrade'

41:25 (24) We have allotted them comrades

43:36 (35) to him We assign a Satan for comrade

43:38 (37) an evil comrade

50:23 (22) his comrade shall say, 'This is what I have, made ready'

50:27 (26) his comrade shall say, 'Our Lord, I made him not insolent'

**QARUN n.prop.-Korah**

28:76 (76) now Korah was of the people of Moses

28:79 (79) would that we possessed the like of that Korah has been given

29:39 (38) and Korah, and Pharaoh, and Haman

40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah; they. said

**QARRANA vb. (II)-(pcple. pass.) one who is coupled, one who is bound**

h) pcple. pass. (*muqarran*)

14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters

25:13 (14) when they are cast, coupled in fetters, into a narrow place

38:38 (37) and others also, coupled in fetters

**AQRANA vb. (IV)-(pcple. act.) one who is equal to another, who is a peer, a**

match

g) pcp. act. (*muqrin*)

43:13 (12) .and we ourselves were not equal to it

**IQTARANA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. act.) one who is conjoined or connected with another

g) pcp. act. (*muqtarin*)

43:53 (53) why then have bracelets of gold not been cast on him, or angels not come with him conjoined?

### **\*Q .R R**

**QARRA vb:** "(I)-to remain in one place, to settle down; (qarra caynan) to rejoice, be comforted. (n.vb.) stability; establishment, lodging, .fixed place, receptacle, a hollow

b) impf. act. (*yaqarru*)

20:40 (41) We returned thee to thy mother that she might rejoice

28:13 (12) We returned him to his 'mother, that she might be comforted

33:51 (51) it is likelier they will be comforted, and not sorrow

c) impv. (*qarra*)

9:26 (26) eat therefore, and drink, and be comforted

33:33 (33) remain in your houses; and display not your finery ' -

f) n.vb. (*qarar*)

14:26 (31) a corrupt tree - uprooted from the earth, having no stablishment

14:29 (34) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted; an evil stablishment

23:13 (13) then We set him,. a drop, in a receptacle secure

23:50 (52) and gave them refuge upon a height, where was a hollow and a spring

27:61 (62) He who made the earth a fixed place and set amidst it rivers

38:60 (60) you forwarded it for'iis how evil a stablishment

40:39 (42) the world to come is the abode of stability

40:64 (66) it is God who made foryou the earth a fixed place

77:21 (21) that We laid within a sure lodging

**MUSTAQARR n.m.**-a sojourn, a lodging place, a iesting place; a recourse, .a time appointed

2:36 (34) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment for a time

6:67 (66) every tiding has its time appointed

6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living soul, and'then a lodging-place

7:24 (23) in the earth a sojourn shall be yours, and enjoyment

11:6 (8) He knows its lodging-place and its repository

25:24 (26) better shall be their lodging, fairer their resting-place

25:66 (66) evil it is as a lodging-place and an abode

25:76 (76) fair it is as a lodging-place and an abode

36:38 (38) the sun - it runs to a fixed resting-place

75:12 (12) upon that day the recourse shall be to thy Lord

**QAWARIR n.f. (pl. of *qarurah*)-crystal**

27:44 (44) it is a pavilion smoothed of crystal

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver, and goblets of crystal

76:16 (16) crystal of silver that they have measured very exactly

**QURRAH n.f.-coolness; (*qurrah* 'ayn) a refreshment, comfort, consolation**

25:74 (74) our Lord, give us refreshment of our wives and seed

28:9 (8) he will be a comfort to me and thee. Slay him not

32:17 (17) no soul knows what comfort is laid up for them secretly

**AQARRA vb. (IV)-to confirm, to agree, to establish**

a) perf. act.

2:84 (78) then you confirmed it and yourselves bore witness

3:81 (75) and you shall help him; do you agree?

3:81 (75) they said, 'We do agree'

b) impf. act. (*yuqirru*)

22:5 (5) We establish in the wombs what We will, till a stated term

**ISTAQARRA vb. (X)-to stay fast, to settle. (pcple. act.) that which has settled**

a) perf. act.

7:143 (139) behold the mountain - if it stays fast in its place

g) pople. act. (*mustaqirr*)

27:40 (40) then, when he saw it settled before him, he said

54:3 (3) they have cried lies, and followed their-caprices; but every matter is settled

54:38.(38) in the morning early there came upon them a settled chastisement

### **\*Q R. SH**

**QURAYSH n.prop.**-Koraish (various spellings)

106:1 (1) for the composing of Koraish

### **\*Q R T S**

6:7 (7) had We sent down on thee a Book on parchment

6:91 (91) you put it into parchments, revealing them, and hiding much

### **\*Q R Y**

**QARYAH n.f. (pl. *qura*)**-city, town

2:58 (55) enter this township, and eat easefully of it wherever you will

2:259 (261) such as he who passed by a city that was fallen down upon its turrets

4:75 (77) bring us forth from this city whose people are evildoers

6:92 (92) and for thee to warn the Mother of Cities and those about her

6:123 (123) even so We appointed in every city great ones among its sinners

6:131 (131) that is because thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

7:4 (3) how many a city We have destroyed

7:82 (80) expel them from your city

7:88 (86) we will surely expel thee, O Shuaib, and those who believe with thee, from our city

7:94 (92) We have sent no Prophet to any city but that We seized its people with misery

7:96 (94) yet had the peoples of the cities believed and been godfearing

7:97 (95) do the people of the cities feel secure Our might shall not come upon them

7:98 (96) do the people of the cities feel secure Our might shall not come upon them

7:101 (99) those cities We relate to thee tidings of

7:161 (161) dwell in this township and eat of it wherever you will

7:163 (163) question them concerning the township which was bordering the sea

10:98 (98) why was there never a city that believed, and its belief profited it?

11:100 (102) that is of the tidings of the cities We relate to thee

11:102.(104) such is the seizing of thy Lord, when He seizes the cities that are evildoing

11:117 (119) yet thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

12:82 (82) enquire of the city wherein we were, and the caravan in which we approached

12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to of the people living in the cities

15:4 (4) never a city have We destroyed, but it had a known decree

16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city that was secure

17:16 (17) when We desire to destroy a city

17:58 (60) no city is there, but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection

18:59 (58) and those cities, We destroyed them when they did evil

18:77 (76) when they reached the people of a city, they asked the people for food

21:6 (6) not one city that We destroyed before them believed

21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered

21:74 (74) we delivered him from the city that had been doing deeds of corruption

21:95 (95) there is a ban upon any city that We have destroyed

22:45 (44) how many a city We have destroyed in its evildoing

22:48 (47) how many a city I have respited in its evildoing

25:40 (42) they have come by the city that was rained on by an evil rain

25:51 (53) if We had willed, We would have raised up in every city a warner.

26:208 (208) never a city We destroyed, but it had warners

27:34 (34) kings, when they enter a city, disorder it

27:56 (57) expel the folk of Lot from your city

28:58 (58) how many a city We have destroyed that flourished in insolent ease

28:59 (59) yet thy Lord never destroyed the cities

28:59 (59) We never destroyed the cities, save that their inhabitants were evildoers

29:31 (30) We shall destroy the people of this city

29:34 (33) We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven

34:18 (17) We set, between them and the cities that We have blessed

34:18 (17) cities apparent and well We measured the journey between them

34:34 (33) We sent no warner into any city except its men who lived at ease said

36:13 (12) a similitude - the inhabitants of the city, when the Envoys came to it

42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn the Mother of Cities and those who dwell about it

43:23 (22) We sent never before thee any warner into any city

43:31 (30) why was this Koran not sent down upon some man of moment in the two cities?

46:27 (26) and We destroyed the cities about you

47:13 (14) how many a city that was stronger in might

47:13 (14) than thy city which has expelled thee have We destroyed

59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war God has given to His Messenger from the people of the cities

59:14 (14) they will not fight against you all together except in fortified cities

65:8 (8) how many a city turned in disdain from the commandment of its Lord

**\*Q S M**

**QASAMA vb. (I)**-to divide. (pcple. pass.) that which is set or appointed

a) perf. act.

43:32 (31) We have divided between them their livelihood in the present life

b) impf. act. (*yaqsimu*)

43:32 (31) is it they who divide the mercy of thy Lord?

h) pcple. pass. (*maqsam*)

15:44 (44) seven gates it has, and unto each gate a set portion of them belongs

**QASAM n.m.** -an oath

56:76 (75) that is indeed a mighty oath, did you but know it)

89:5 (4) is there in that an oath for a mindful man?

**QISMAH n.f.**-division

4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans and the poor

53:22 (22) that were indeed an unjust division

54:28 (28) tell them that the water is to be divided between them

**QASSAMA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) a partitioner

g) pcple. act. (*muqassim*)

51:4 (4) and the partitioners [by command]

**QASAMA vb. (III)**-to swear (an oath) to someone

a) perf. act.

7:21 (20) he swore to them, 'Truly, I am for you a sincere adviser'

**AQSAMA vb. (IV)-to swear (an oath)**

a) perf. act.

5:53 (58) are these the ones who swore by God most earnest oaths

6:109 (109) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths :

7:49 (47) are these the ones that you swore God would never reach with mercy?

14:44 (46) did you not swear aforetime there should be no removing for you?

16:38 (40) ,they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

24:53 (52). they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

35:42 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

68:17 (17) even as We tried the owners of the garden when they swore they would pluck in the morning

b) impf. act.

5:106 (105) they shall swear by God, if you are doubtful

5:107 (106) they shall swear by God, Our testimony is truer

24:53 (52) do not swear; honourable obedience is sufficient

30:55 (54) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall swear

56:75 (74) No! I swear by the fallings of the stars

69:38 (38) No! I swear by that you see

70:40 (40) No! I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests

75:1 (1) No! I swear by the Day of Resurrection

75:2 (2) No! I swear by the reproachful soul

81:15 (15) No! I swear by the slinkers

84:16 (16) No! I swear by the twilight

90:1 (1) No! I swear by this land

**TAQASAMA vb. (V)**-to swear to one another..

c) impv. (*taqasam*)

27:49 (50) they said, 'Swear you, one to another, by God'

**IQTASAMA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. act.) a partitioner

g), pcple. act (*muqtasim*)

15:90 (90) so We sent it down to the partitioners

**ISTAQSAMA vb. (X)**-to partition

b)- impf. act. (*yastaqsimu*)

5:3 (4) and partition by the divining arrows

**\*Q S R**

**QASWARAH n.m.**-a lion

74:51 (51) fleeing before a lion

**\*Q S S**

\* **QISSIS n.m.-a** (Christian) priest

5:82 (85) because some of them are priests and monks, and they wax not proud

**\*Q S T**

**QASATA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who swerves from justice, one who deviates

g) pcple. act. (*qasit*)

72:14 (14) some of us have surrendered, and some of us have deviated

72:15 (15) as for those who have deviated, they have become firewood for Gehenna

**AQSAT n.m.** (comp. adj)-more equitable

2:282 (282) that is more equitable'in God's sight, more upright for testimony

33:5 (5) call them after their true fathers; that is more equitable in the sight of God

**QIST n.m.-justice**

3:18 (16) upholding justice; there is no god but He

3:21 (20) slay such men as bid to justice

4:127 (126) and the oppressed children, and that you secure justice for orphans

4:135 (134) O believers, be you securers of justice, witnesses for God

5:8 (11) O believers, be you steadfast before God, witnesses for justice

5:42 (46) and if thou judgest, judge justly between them

6:152 (153) and fill up the measure and the balance with justice

7:29 (28) say: 'My Lord has commanded justice'

10:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe and do deeds of righteousness, justly

10:47 (48) when their Messenger comes, justly the issue is decided between them

10:54 (55) when they see the chastisement, .and justly the issue is decided between them

11:85 (86) O my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly

21:47 (48) We shall set up the just balances for the Resurrection Day

55:9 (8) and weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance.)

57:25 (25) We sent down with them the Book and the Balance so that men might uphold justice

**AQSATA vb. (IV)**-to act justly, to be just. (pcple. act.) one who is just

b) impf. act. (*yuqsitu*)

4:3 (3) if you fear that you will not act justly towards the orphans

60:8 (8) you should be kindly to them, and act justly towards them

c) impv. (*aqsit*)

49:9 (9) set things right between them equitably, and be just

g) pople. act. (*muqsit*)

5:42 (46) God loves the just

49:9 (9) God loves the just

60:8 (8) God loves the just

### \*Q S T S

**QISTAS n.m.**-a balance

17:35 (37) weigh with the straight balance; that is better

26:182 (182) and weigh with the straight balance

### \*Q S W

**QASA vb. (I)**-to be or become hard: (n.vb.) hardness; (ashadd qaswah) harder.  
(pcple. act.) one who's hard

a) perf. act.

2:74 (69) then your hearts became hardened thereafter and are like stones

6:43 (43) their hearts were hard, and Satan decked out fair. to them what they were doing

57:16 (15) so that their hearts have become hard, and many of them are ungodly

f) n.vb. (*qaswah*)

2:74 (69) and are like stones, or even yet harder

g) pople. act. (*qasi*).

5:13 (16) for their breaking their compact We cursed them and made their hearts

hard

22:53 (52) a trial for those in whose hearts is sickness, and those whose hearts are hard

39:22 (23) woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of God

### \*Q SH R

**IQSHAARRA vb. (quad IV)**-to shiver

b) irmpf. act. (*yaqsha'irru*)

39:23 (24) a Book, consimilar in its oft-repeated, whereat shiver the skins of those who fear their Lord

### \*Q S D

**QASADA vb. (I)**-to be modest. (n.vb.) the act of showing, direction. (pcple. act.) easy, moderate

c) imp~v. (*iqrid*)

31:19 (18) be modest in thy walk, and lower thy voice

f) n.vb. (*qasd*)

16:9 (9) God's it is to show the way

g) pcple. act. (*qaid*)

9:42 (42) were it a gain near at hand, and an easy journey, they would have followed thee

**IQTASADA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. act.) just; lukewarm

g) pcple. act. (*muqtafid*)

5:66 (70) some of them are a just nation

31:32 (31) but when He has delivered them to the land, some of them are lukewarm

35:32 (29) but of them some wrong themselves, some of them are lukewarm

**\*Q S F**

**QSIF n.m.**-a hurricane

17:69 (71) and loose against you a hurricane of wind

**\*Q S M**

**QASAMA vb. (I)**-to shatter

a) perf. act.

21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered

**\*Q S R**

**QASARA'vb. (I)**-to shorten. (pcple. act.) restraining, one who restrains. (pcple. pass.) cloistered

b) impf. act. (*yaqsuru*)

4:101 (102) there is no fault in you that you shorten the prayer

g) pcple, act. (*qasir*)

37:48 (47) with them wide-eyed maidens restraining their glances

38:52 (52) and with them maidens restraining their glances

55:56 (56) therein maidens restraining their glances

h) puple. pass. (*maqsar*)

55:72 (72) houris, cloistered in cool pavilions

**QASR n.m. (pl. *quir*)-**a castle, a palace; (77:32) dry faggots [Ar]

7:74 (72) taking to yourselves. castles of its plains

22:45 (44) how many a ruined well; a tall palace

25:10 (11) and He shall assign to thee palaces

77:32 (32) that shoots sparks like dry faggots :

**QASSARA vb. (II)-**(puple. act.) one who cuts short

g) puple. act. (*muqassir*)

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security, your heads shaved, your hair cut short

**AQSARA vb. (IV)-**to stop short, to desist

b) impf. act. (*yuqsiru*)

7:202 (201) their brothers they lead on into error, then they stop not short

## \*Q S S

**QASSA vb. (I)**-to relate, to narrate, to tell; to follow. (n.vb.) a story; the act of following

a) perf act.

4:164 (162) Messengers We have already told thee of before

16:118 (119) those of Jewry - We have forbidden them what We related to thee before

28:25 (25) when he came to him and had related to him the story

40:78 (78) We sent Messengers before thee; of some We have related to thee

b) impf. act. (*yaqussu*)

4:164 (162). and Messengers We have not told thee of

6:57 (57) He relates the truth, and He is the Best of deciders

6:130 (130) did not. Messengers come to you from among you, relating to you • My signs

7:7 (6) and We shall relate to them with knowledge

7:35 (33) . if there should come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you My signs

7:101 (99) those cities We relate to thee tidings of

11:100 (102) that is of the tidings of the cities We relate to thee

11:120 (121) all that We relate to thee of the tidings of the Messengers is that whereby We strengthen thy heart

12:.3 (3) We will relate to thee the fairest of stories

.12:5 (5) O my son, relate not thy vision to thy brothers

18:13 (12), We will relate to thee their tidings truly

20:99 (99) so We relate to thee stories of 'What has gone before

27:76 (78) surely this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that

40".78 (78) and some We have not related to thee

c) impv. (*qus*, or *uqtus*) .

7:176 (175) who cried lies to Our signs. So relate the story

28:11 (10) and she said to his sister, 'Follow him'

f) n.vb. (*qasas*)

S.- 3:62 (55) this is the true story

7:176 (175) so relate the story; haply they~will reflect

12:3 (3) We will relate to thee the fairest of stories

12:111 (111) in their stories is surely a lesson to men possessed of minds

18:64 (63) so they returned upon their tracks, retracing them

28:25 (25) when he came to him and had related to him the story, he said

### **QISAS n.m.-retaliation**

2:178 (173) prescribed for you is retaliation,touching the slain

2:179 (175) in retaliation there is life for you

2:194 (190) holy things demand retaliation

5:45 (49) a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds retaliation

## \*Q S W

**QA IY n.m. (adj)**-distant, far; (comp., aqj) farther, further

8:42 (43) when you were on the nearer bank, and they were on the farther bank

17:1 (1) who carried His servant by night from the Holy Mosque to the Further Mosque

19:22 (22) so she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a distant place

28:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

## \*Q T L

**QATALA vb. (I)**-to kill, to slay; (perf. pass.) May he be slain, Perish he, May death sieze him. (n.vb.) the act of killing, slaying

a) perf. act.

2:72 (67) when you kiled a living soul, and disputed thereon

2:251 (252) they routed them, by the leave of God, and David slew Goliath

3:183 (180) why therefore did you slay them, if you speak truly?

4:92 (94) if any slays a believer by error, then let him set free a believing slave

4:157 (156) we slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, the Messenger of God

4:157 (156) yet they did not slay him, neithercrucified him

4:157 (156) they slew him not'of a certainty

5:30 (33) and he slew him, and became one of the lbsers

5:32 (35) whoso slays a soul not to retaliate for a soul slain

5:32 (35) shall be as if he had slain mankind altogether

5:95 (96) whosoever of you slays it wilfully, there shall be recompense

5:95 (96) the like of what he has slain, in flocks

6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly, without knowledge

8:17 (17) you didnot"(slay) them but God'slew them "

18:74 (73) they departed; until, when they met a lad, h6 slew him

18:74 (73) hast thou slain a soul innocent, and that not to retaliate for a soul slain?

20:40 (41) then thou slewest a living soul

28:19 (18) dost thou desire to slay me, even as thou slewest a living soul yesterday?

28:33 (33) my Lord, I have indeed slain a living soul among them

b) impf. act. (*yaqtulu*)

2:61 (58) that, because they had disbelieved the signs of God and slain the Prophets unrightfully

2:85 (79) then there you are killing one another, and expelling a party of you

2:87 (81) did you become arrogant, and some cry lies to, and some slay?

2:91 (85) why then were you slaying the Prophets of God

3:21 (20) " those who disbelieve in the signs of God and slay the Prophets without right

3:21 (20) and slay such men as bid'to-justice

3:112 (108) that, because they. disbelieved in God's signs, and slew the Prophets without right

4:29 (33) kill not one another

4:92 (94) it belongs not to a believer to slay a believer, except it be by error

4:93 (95) whoso slays a believer wilfully, his recompense is Gehenna

5:27 (30) 'I will surely slay thee,' said one

5:28 (31) if thou stretchest out thy hand against me, to slayme

5:28 (31) I will not stretch out my hand against thee,- to slay thee

5:70 (74) some they cried lies to, and some they slew

5:95 (96) O believers, slay not the game while you are in pilgrim sanctity

6:151 (152) to be good to your parents, and not to slay your children because of poverty •

6:151 (152) and that you slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right

7:150 (149) surely the people have abased me, and wellnigh slain me

8:17 (17) you did not slay them but God (slew) them

8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee, to confine thee, or slay thee

9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God; they kill

12:10 (10) one of them said, "No, kill not Joseph'

17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty

17:33 (35) slay not the soul God has forbidden, except by right

25:68 (68) nor slay the soul God has forbidden except by right

26:14 (13) I fear they will slay me

28:9 (8) slay him not; perchance he will profit us

28:19 (18) dost thou desire to slay me

28:20 (19) Moses, the Council are conspiring to slay thee

28:33 (33) a living soul among them, and I fear that they will slay me

33:26 (26) some you slew, some you made captive

40:26.(27) let me slay Moses, and let him call to his Lord

40:28 (29) will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is God'

60:12 (12) and will not steal, neither commit adultery, nor slay their children

c) impv. (*uqtul*)

2:54 (51) now turn to your Creator and slay one another

2:191 (187) and slay them wherever you come upon them

2:191 (187) then, if they fight you, slay them

4:66 (69) had We prescribed for them, saying, 'Slay yourselves'

4:89 (91) if they turn their backs, take them, and slay them wherever you find them

4:91 (93) -take them, and slay them wherever you come on them

9:5 (5) slay the idolaters wherever you find them

12:9 (9) kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land

29:24 (23) the only answer of his people was that they said, 'Slay him, or burn him'

40:25 (26) slay the sons of those who believe with him

d) perf. pass. (*qutila*)

3:144 (138) if he should die or is slain, will you turn about on your heels?

3:154 (148) if we had had a part in the affair, never would we have been slain

here

3:156 (150) if they had been with us, they would not have died and not been slain

3:157 (151) if you are slain or die in God's way, forgiveness and mercy from God are a better thing

3:158 (152) if you die or are slain, it is unto God you shall be mustered

3:168 (162) had they obeyed us, they wouldnot have been slain

3:169 (163) count not those who Were slain in God's wway as dead

3:195 (194) those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought, and were slain

17:33 (35). whosoever is slain unjustly, We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority

22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God'sway and.were slain

47:4 (5) those who are slain in the way. of God, He will not send their Works astray

51:10 (10) perish the conjecturers

74:19 (19) death seize him, how he determined

74:20 (20) again, death seize him, how he determined

80:17 (16) perish Man! How unthankful he is

81:9 (9) for what sin she was slain

85:4 (4) slain were the Men of the Pit

e) impf. pass. (*yuqtalu*)

2:154 (149) say not of those slain in God's way, 'They are dead'

4:74 (76) whosoever fights in the way of God and is slain

9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God; they kill and are killed

f) n.vb. (*qatal*)

2:191 (187) persecution is more grievous than slaying /

2:217 (214) and persecution is more heinous than slaying

3:154 (148) those for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth

3:181 (177) We shall write down what they have said, and their slaying the Prophets without right

4:155 (154) in the signs of God, and slaying the Prophets without right

5:30 (33) then his soul prompted him to slay his brother.

6:137 (138) thus those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children

17:31 (33) surely the slaying of them is a grievous sin

17:33 (35) but let him not exceed in slaying; he shall be helped

33:16 (16) flight will not profit you, if you flee from death or slaying

**QATLA n.m. (pl. of *qatil*)-the slain**

2:178 (173) O believers, prescribed for you is retaliation, touching the slain

**QATTALA vb. (II)-to slaughter. (n.vb.) the act of slaughtering**

b) impf. act. (*yuqattilu*)

7:127 (124) we shall slaughter their sons and spare their women

7:141 (1'37) who were visiting you with evil chastisement, slaying your sons,

and sparing your women

d) perf. pass. (*quttila*)

33:61 (61) -wheresoever they are come upon they shall be seized and slaughtered all

e) impf. pass. (*yuqattalu*)

5:33 (37) they shall be slaughtered, or crucified

f) n.vb. (*taqtil*)

33:61 (61) they are come upon they shall be seized and slaughtered <all>

**QATALA vb. (III)**-to fight; (qitalahum A1lAh) God assail them. (n.vb.) the act of fighting

a) perf. act.

2:191 (187) then, if they fight you, slay them

3:146 (140) many a Prophet there has been, with whom thousands manifold have fought

3:195 (194) those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought, and were slain

4:90 (92) then certainly they would have fought you

9:30 (30) " God assail them! How they are perverted

33:20 (20) if they were among you, they would fight but little

48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they would have turned their backs

57:10 (10) not equal is he among you who spent, and who fought before the victory

57:10 (10) those are mightier in rank than they who spent and fought afterwards

60:9 (9) God only forbids you as to those who have fought you in religion's cause

63:4 (4) God assail them! How they are perverted

b) impf. act. (*yuqitilu*)

2:190 (186) fight in the way of God with those who fight with you

2:191 (187) but fight them not by the Holy Mosque .

2:191 (187) until they should fight you there

2:217 (214) they will not cease to fight with you, till they turn you from your religion

2:246 (247) raise up for us a king, and we will fight in God's way .

2:246 (247) that, if fighting is prescribed for you, you will not fight

2:246 (247) they said, 'Why should we not fight in God's way'

3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God and another unbelieving

3:111 (107) if they fight with you, they will turn on you

4:74 (76) let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come

4:74 (76) whosoever fights in the way of God and is slain

4:75 (77) how is it with you, that you do not fight in the way of God

4:76 (78) the believers fight in the way of God

4:76 (78) the unbelievers fight in the idols' way

4:90 (92) or come to you with breasts constricted from fighting with you

4:90 (92) or fighting their people

4:90 (92) if they withdraw from you, and do not fight you

9:13 (13) will you not fight a people who broke their oaths

9:36 (36) fight the unbelievers totally even as they fight you totally

9:83 (84) you shall not fight with me any enemy

9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God; they kill

48:16 (16) you shall be called against a people possessed of great might to fight them

59:14 (14) they will not fight against you all together except in fortified cities

60:8 (8) God forbids you not, as regards those who have not fought you in religion's cause

61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way in ranks

73:20 (20) and others fighting in the way of God

c) impv. (*qatil*)

2:190 (186) and fight in the way of God

2:193 (189) fight them, till there is no persecution

2:244 (245) so fight in God's way

3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God, or repel .

4:76 (78) fight you therefore against the friends of Satan

4:84 (86) so do thou fight in the way of God

5:24 (27) go forth, thou and thy Lord, and do battle

8:39 (40) fight them, till there is no persecution

9:12 (12) then fight the leaders of unbelief

9:14 (14) fight them, and God will chastise them at your hands

9:29 (29) fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day

9:36 (36) and fight the unbelievers totally

9:123 (124) O believers, fight the unbelievers who are near to you

49:9 (9) if one of them is insolent against the other, fight the insolent one

d) perf. pass. (*qatila*)

59:11 (11) if you are fought against, we will help you

59:12 (12) and if they are fought against, they will not help them

e) impf. pass. (*yuqatalu*)

22:39 (40) leave is given to those who fight because they were wronged

f) n.vb. (*qatiI*)

2:216 (212) prescribed for you is fighting, though it be hateful to you

2:217 (214) they will question thee concerning the holy month, and fighting in it

2:217 (214) say: 'Fighting in it is a heinous thing'

2:246 (247) might it be that, if fighting is prescribed for you, you will not fight?

2:246 (247) when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs

3:121 (117) when thou wentest forth at dawn from thy people to lodge the believers in their pitches for the battle

3:167 (160) if only we knew how to fight" we would follow you

4:77 (79) as soon as fighting is prescribed for them, there is a party

4:77 (79) our Lord, why hast thou prescribed fighting for us?

8:16 (16) whoso turns his back that day to them, unless withdrawing to fight again

\*8:65 (66) O Prophet, urge on the believers to fight

'33:25 (25) God spared the believers of fighting

47:20 (22) when a clear sura is sent down, and therein fighting is mentioned

**IQTATALA vb. (VIII)-to fight one against the other**

a) perf. act.

2:253 (254) those who came after him would not have fought one against the other

2:253 (254) had God willed they would not have fought one against the other

49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight, put things right between them

b) impf. act. (*yaqtatilu*)

28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting

**\*Q T R**

**QATARA vb. (I)-to be parsimonious**

b) impf. act. (*yaqturu*)

25:67 (67) who, when they expend, are neither prodigal nor parsimonious

QATAR n.m. (f. qatarah)-(m) dust; (f) darkness

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

80:41 (41) o'erspread with darkness

QATUR n.m. (adj)-niggardly

17:100 (102) man is ever niggardly

**AQTARA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who is needy

g) pcple. act. (*muqtir*)

2:236 (237). and according to his- means the needy man, honourably

### \*Q TH

**QITHTHA n.m.**-cucumbers

2:61 (58) green herbs, cucumbers, corn, lentils, onions

### \*Q T '

**QATA'A vb. (I)**-to cut off, to break, to sever, to traverse. (pcple. act.) one who decides. (pcple. pass.) that which is cut off; unfeeling; out of reach

a). perf. act.

7:72 (70) We cut off the last remnant of those who cried lies to Our signs

59:5 (5) whatever palm-trees you cut down,, or left standing upon their roots

69:46 (46) then We would-surely have cut his life-vein

b) impf. act. (*yaqta'u*)

2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God after its solemn binding

3:127 (122) He might cut off a part of the unbelievers or frustrate them

8:7 (7) God was desiring to verify the truth by His words, and to cut off the unbelievers

9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great, nor do they traverse any valley

13:25 (25) those who break the covenant of God after His compact

22:15 (15) let him stretch up a rope to-heaven, then let him sever it

29:29 (28) what, do you approach men, and cut the way

c) impv. (*iqta*)

5:38 (42) the thief, male and female: cut off the hands of both

d) perf. pass. (*quti'a*)

6:45 (45) the last remnant of the people who did evil was cut off

g) pcple, act.. (*qati'*)

27:32 (32) I am not used to decide an affair until you bear me witness

h) pcple. pass. (*maqati'*)

15:66 (66) that the last remnant of those should be cut off in the morning

56:33 (32) unailing, unforbidden

**QIT' n.m.**-a part, a watch of the night

11:81 (83) set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

15:65 (65) set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

**QITA' n.f. (pl. of *qi.t'ah*)**-parts, strips, tracts

10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

13:4 (4) on the earth are tracts neighbouring each to each

**QATTAA vb. (II)**-to cut, to cut up, to cut off, to strike off, to break, to cleave

a) perf. act.

7:160 (160) We cut them up into twelve tribes, nations

7:168 (167) We cut them up into nations in the earth

12:31 (31) " when they saw him, they so admired him that they cut their hands

12:50 (50) what of the women-who cut their hands?

47:15 (17) such as are given to drink boiling water, that tears their bowels asunder

b) impf. act. (*yuqatti'u*)

7:124 (121) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

20:71 (74) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

26:49 (49) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet -

47:22 (24)- would you then haply work corruption in the land, and break your bonds of kin?

d) perf. pass. (*qutitia*)

13:31 (30) a Koran whereby the mountains were set in motion, or the earth were cleft

22:19 (20) for the unbelievers, for them garments of fire shall be cut

e) impf. pass. (*yuqatti'u*)

5:33 (37)- their hands and feet shall alternately be struck off

**TAQATTAA vb. (V)**-to be cut asunder, to be broken

a) perf. act.

2:166 (161) they see the chastisement, and their cords are cut asunder

6:94 (94) the bond between you is now broken

21:93 (93) but they split up their affair between them

23:53 (55) but they split in their affair between them into sects

b) impf. act. (*yataqta'u*)

9:110 (111) unless it be that their hearts are cut into pieces

### **\*Q T F**

**QUTUF n.m. (pl. of *qitf*)**-clusters

69:23 (23) its clusters nigh to gather

76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung meekly down

### **\*Q T M R**

**QITMIR n.m.** -the skin of a date-stone

35:13 (14) those you call upon, apart from Him, possess not so much as the skin of a date-stone

**\*Q T N**

**YAQTIN n.m.**-gourds

37:146 (146) We caused to grow over him a tree of gourds

**\*Q T R**

**AQTAR n.m. (pl. of *qutr*)**-quarters, confines

31:14 (14) if entrance had been forced against them from those quarters

55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven and earth

**QATIRAN n.m.**-pitch

14:50 (51) of pitch their shirts, their faces enveloped by the Fire

**QITR n.m.**-molten brass

18:96 (95) bring me, that I may pour molten brass on it

34:12 (11) .. We made the Fount of Molten Brass to flow for him

**\*Q T T**

**QITT n.m.**-a share; a judge's sentence

38:16 (15) hasten to us our share before the Day of Reckoning

**\*Q W**

**QA n.m. (pl. *qi'ah*)**-a level or spacious plain, a hollow

20:106 (106) then He will leave them a level hollow

24:39 (39) their works are as a mirage in a spacious plain

### **\*Q W B**

**QAB n.m.**-a length, a distance.

53:9 (9) two bows'-length away, or nearer

### **\*Q W L**

**QALA vb. (I)**-to say, to speak; (with prep. *ii-*, usually after the pass. form) to be called, to be named. (n.vb.) word, speech, saying, utterance, a thing said, discourse; argument; greeting; (pl' *aqawil*, occurs in 69:44) (pcple. act.) one who says, who speaks

a) perf. act. (not listed)

2:11 (10) they say, 'We are only ones that put things right'

b) impf. act. (*yaqalu*, not listed)

2:8 (7) some men there are who say

c) impv. (*qul*)

2:58 (55) and enter in at the gate, prostrating, and say, 'Unburdening'

2:80 (74) Say: 'Have you taken with God a covenant?'

2:83(77) and speak good to men, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:91 (85) Say: 'Why then were you slaying the Prophets of God in former time, if you were believers?'

2:93 (87) Say: 'Evil is the thing your faith bids you to, if you are believers'

2:94 (88) Say: 'If the Last Abode with God is yours exclusively'

2:97 (91) Say: 'Whosoever is an enemy to Gabriel'

2:104 (98) but say, 'Regard us'; and give ear

2:111 (105) \* Such are their fancies. Say: 'Produce your proof, if you speak truly'

2:120 (114) Say: 'God's guidance is the true guidance'

2:135 (129) Say thou: 'Nay, rather the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith'

2:136 (130) Say you: 'We believe in God, and in that which has been sent down on us'

2:139 (133) Say: 'Would you then dispute with us concerning God, who is our Lord and your Lord?'

2:140 (134) Say: 'Have you then greater knowledge, or God?'

2:142 (136) Say: 'To God belong the East and the West'

2:189 (185) Say: 'They are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage'

2:215 (211) Say: 'Whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen'

2:217 (214) Say: 'Fighting in it is a heinous thing'

2:219 (216) Say: 'In both is heinous sin, and uses for men'

2:219 (217) Say: 'The abundance'

2:220 (218) Say: 'To set their affairs aright is good'

2:222 (222) Say: 'It is hurt; so go apart from women during the monthly course'

3:12 (10) Say to the unbelievers: 'You shall be overthrown, and mustered into Gehenna'

3:15 (13) Say: 'Shall I tell you of a better than that?'

3:20 (18) So if they dispute with thee, say: 'I have surrendered my will to God'

3:20 (19) say to those who have been given the Book and to the common folk: 'Have you surrendered?'

3:26 (25) Say: 'O God, Master of the-Kingdom, Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt' ..

3:29 (27) Say: 'Whether you hide what is in your breasts, or publish it, God knows it'

3:31 (29) Say: 'If you love God, follow me'

3:32 (29). Say: 'Obey God, and the Messenger'

3:61 (54) Say: 'Come now, let us call our sons and your sons, our wives and your wives'

3:64 (57) Say: 'People of the Book! Come now to a word common between us and you'

3:64 (57) say: 'Bear witness that we are Muslims'

3:73 (66) Say: 'The true guidance is God's guidance'

3:73 (66) Say: 'Surely bounty is in the hand of God'

3:84 (78) Say: 'We believe in God, and that which has been sent down on us'

3:93 (87) Say: 'Bring you the Torah now, and recite it'

3:95 (89) Say: 'God has spoken the truth; therefore follow the creed of Abraham'

3:98 (93) Say: 'People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the signs of God?!

3:99 (94) Say: 'People of the Book, why do you bar from God's way the believer?'

3:119 (115) Say: 'Die in your rage; God knows the thoughts in the breasts'

3:154 (148) Say: 'The affair belongs to God entirely'

3:154 (148) Say: 'Even if you had been in your houses, those-for whom slaying was appointed would have sallied forth'

3:165 (159) Say: 'This is from your own selves' .

3:168 (162) Say: 'Then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly'

3:183 (180) Say: 'Messengers have come to you before me bearing clear signs'

4:5 (4) provide for them and clothe them out of it, and speak to them honourable words

4:8 (9) - make provision for them out of it, and speak to them honourable words

4:63 (66) and say to them penetrating words about themselves

4:77 (79) Say: 'The enjoyment of this world is little; the world to come is better for him who fears God'

4:78 (80) Say: 'Everything is from God'

4:127 (126) Say: 'God pronounces to you concerning them'

4:176 (175) Say: 'God pronounces to you concerning the indirect heirs'

5:4 (6) Say: 'The good things are permitted you' .

5:17 (19) Say: 'Who then shall overrule God in any way?'

5:18 (21) Say: 'Why then does He chastise you for your sins?'

5:59-(64) Say: 'People of the Book, do you blame us for any other cause than that we believe in God?'

5:60 (65) Say: 'Shall I tell you of a recompense with God, worse than that?'

5:68 (72) Say: 'People of the Book, you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah and the Gospel'

5:76 (80). Say: 'Do you serve, apart from God, that which cannot hurt or profit you?'

5:77 (81) Say: 'People of the Book, go not beyond the bounds in your religion, other than the truth'

5:100 (100) Say: 'The corrupt and the good are not equal'

6:11 (11) Say: 'Journey in the land, then behold how was the end of them that cried lies'

6:12 (12) Say: 'To whom belongs what is in the heavens and in the earth?'

6:12 (12) Say: 'It is God's. He has prescribed for Himself mercy'

6:14 (14) Say: 'Shall I take to myself as protector other than God?'

6:14 (14) .- Say: 'I have been commanded to be the first of them that surrender'

6:15 (15) Say: 'Indeed I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day'

6:19 (19) Say: 'What thing is greatest in testimony?'

6:19 (19) Say: 'God is witness between me and you'

6:19 (19) Say: 'I do not testify'

6:19 (19) Say: 'He is only One God, and I am quit of that you associate'

6:37 (37) Say: 'Surely God is able to send down a sign, but most of them know not'

6:40 (40) Say: 'What think you?. If God's chastisement comes upon you?'

6:46 (46) Say: 'What think you? If God seizes your hearing and sight?'

6:47 (47) Say: 'What think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you, suddenly or openly?'

6:50 (50) Say: 'I do not say to you, "I possess

6:50 (50) Say: 'Are the blind and the seeing man equal?'

6:54 (54) say, 'Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy'

6:56 (56) Say: 'I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God'

6:56 (56) Say: 'I do not follow your caprices, or else I had gone astray'

6:57 (57) Say: 'I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord'

6:58 (58) Say: 'If what you seek to hasten were with me, the matter between you and me would be decided'

6:63 (63) Say: 'Who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?'

6:64 (64) Say: 'God delivers you from them and from every distress'

6:65 (65) Say: 'He is able to send forth upon you chastisement'

6:66 (66) Say: 'I am not a guardian over you'

6:71 (70) Say: 'Shall we call, apart from God, on that which neither profits nor hurts us?'

6:71 (70) Say: 'God's guidance is the true guidance'

6:90 (90) Say: 'I ask of you no wage for it; it is but a reminder unto all beings'

6:91 (91) Say: 'Who sent down the Book that Moses brought as a light and a guidance to men?'

6:91 (91) Say: 'God' Then leave them alone, playing their game of plunging

6:109 (109) Say: 'Signs are only with God'

6:135 (135) Say: 'O my people, act according to your station'

6:143 (144) Say: 'Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females?'

6:144 (145) Say: 'Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females?'

6:145 (146) Say: 'I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof'

6:147 (148) say: 'Your Lord is of mercy all-embracing'

6:148 (149) Say: 'Have you any knowledge, for you to bring forth for us?'

6:149 (150) Say: 'To God belongs the arguhient conclusive'

6:150 (151) Say: 'Produce your witnesses, those who testify God has forbidden this'

6:151 (152) Say: 'Come, I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you'

6:158 (159) Say: 'Watch and wait; We too are waiting'

6:161 (162) Say: 'As for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion'

6:162 (163) Say: 'My prayer, my ritual sacrifice, my living, my dying - all belongs to God'

.6:164 (164) Say: 'Shall I seek after a Lord other than God, who is the Lord of all things?'

7:28 (27) Say: 'God does not command indecency'

7:29 (28) Say: 'My Lord has commanded justice'

7:32 (30) Say: 'Who has forbidden the ornament of God which He brought forth for His servants?'

7:32 (30) Say: 'These, on the Day of Resurrection, shall be exclusively for those who believed in this present life'

7:33 (31) Say: 'My Lord has only forbidden indecencies'

7:158 (157). Say: 'O mankind, I am the Messenger of God to you all'

7:161 (161) and say, Unburdening; and enter in at the gate, prostrating

7:187 (186) Say: 'The knowledge of it is only with my Lord'

7:187 (187) Say: 'The knowledge of it is only. with God, but most men know not'

7:188 (188) Say: 'I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will'

7:195 (194) Say: 'Call you then to your associates; then try your guile on me'

7:203 (202) Say: 'I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord'

8:1 (1) Say: 'The spoils belong to God and the Messenger'

8:38 (39) Say to the unbelievers, if they give over He will forgive them what is past

8:70 (71) O Prophet, say to the prisoners in your hands:

9:24 (24) Say: 'If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives'

9:51 (51) Say: 'Naught shall visit us but what God has prescribed for us'

9:52 (52) Say: 'Are you awaiting for aught to come to us but one of the two rewards most fair?'

9:53 (53) Say: 'Expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you'

9:61 (61) Say: 'An ear of good for you; he believes in God, and believes the believers'

9:64 (65) Say: 'Mock on; God will bring forth what you fear'

9:65 (66) Say: 'What, then were you mocking God, and His signs, and His Messenger?'

9:81 (82) Say: 'Gehenna's fire is hotter, did they but understand'

9:83 (84) say: 'You shall not go forth with me ever'

9:94 (95) Say: 'Do not excuse yourselves; we will not believe you'

9:105 (106) Say: 'Work; and God will surely see your work'

9:129 (130) So if they turn their backs, say: 'God is enough for me'

10:15 (16) Say: 'It is not for me to alter it of my own accord'

10:16 (17) Say: 'Had God willed I would not have recited it to you'

10:18 (19) Say: 'Will you tell God what He knows not either in the heavens or in the earth?'

10:20 (21) Say: 'The Unseen belongs only to God'

10:21 (22) Say: 'God is swifter at devising'

10:31 (32) Say: 'Who provides you out of heaven and earth?'

10:31 (32) then say: 'Will you not be godfearing?'

10:34 (35) Say: 'Is there any of your associates who originates creation, then brings it back again?'

10:34 (35) Say: 'God - He originates creation, then brings it back again'

10:35 (36) Say: 'Is there any of your associates who guides to the truth?'

10:35 (36) Say: 'God - He guides to the truth'

10:38 (39) Say: 'Then produce a sura like it'

10:41 (42) If they cry lies to thee,- then do'thou say: 'I have my work, and you have your work'

10:49 (50) Say: 'I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will'

10:50 (51) Say: 'Have you considered?'

10:53 (54) Say: 'Yes, by my Lord! It is true'

10:58 (59) Say: 'In the bounty of God, and His mercy - in that let them rejoice'

10:59 (60) Say: 'Have you considered the provision God has sent down for you?'

10:59 (60) Say: 'Has God given you leave, or do you forge against God?'

10:69 (70) Say: 'Those who forge against God falsehood shall not prosper'

10:101 (101) Say: 'Behold what is in the heavens and in the earth!'

10:102 (102) Say: 'Then watch and wait; I shall be with you watching and waiting'

10:104 (104) Say: 'O men, if you are in doubt regarding my religion'

10:108 (108) Say: 'O men,.the truth has come to you from you Lord'

11:13 (16) Say: 'Then bring you ten suras the like of it, forged'

11:35 (37) Say: 'If I have forged it, upon me falls my sin'

11:121 (122) And say to the unbelievers: 'Act you according to your station; we are acting'

12:81 (81) Return you all to your father, and say, 'Father, thy son stole'

12:108 (108) Say: 'This is my way'

13:16 (17) Say: 'Who is the.Lord of-the heavens and of the earth?'

13:16 (17) Say: 'God'

13:16 (17) Say: 'Then have you taken unto you others beside Him?'

13:16 (17) Say: 'Are the blind and the seeing man.equal, or are the shadows and the light equal?'

13:16 (17) Say: 'God is the Creator of everything, and He is the One, the Omnipotent'

13:27 (27) Say: 'God leads astray whomsoever He will, and He guides to Him all who arepenitent'

13:30 (29) Say: 'He is my Lord - there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust'

13:33 (33) Say: 'Name them! Or will you tell Him what He knows not in the earth?'

13:36 (36) Slay: 'I have only been commanded to serve God, and not to associate aught with Him'

13:43 (43) Say: 'God suffices as a witness between me and you'

14:30 (35) Say: 'Take-your joy! Your homecoming shall be - the Fire!'

14:31 (36) Say to My servants who believe, that they perform the prayer

15:89 (89) and say, 'Surely, I am the manifest warner'

16:102 (104) Say: 'The Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth'

17:23 (24) speak unto them words respectful

17:24 (25) and say, 'My.Lord; have mercy upon them, as they raised me up when I was little'

17:28 (30) then speak unto them gentle words

17:42 (44) Say: 'If there had been other gods with Him'

17:50 (53) Say: 'Let you be stones, or iron,

17:51 (53) 'Who will bring us-back?' Say: 'He who originated you the first time'

17:51 (53) 'When will.it be?' Say: 'It is possible that it may be nigh'

17:53 (5) And say to-My servants, that they (say) words that are kindlier

17:56,(58) Say: 'Call on those you asserted apart from Him'

17:80 (82). say: 'My Lord, lead me in with a just ingoing, and lead me out with a just outgoing'

17:81 (83) And say: 'The truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away'

17:84 (86) Say: 'Every man works .according to his own manner'

17:85 (87) Say: 'The Spirit is of the bidding of my Lord'

17:88 (90) Say: 'If men and jinn banded together to.produce the like of this Koran\*... '

17:93 (95) Say: 'Glory be to my Lord! Am I aught but a mortal, a Messenger?'

17:95 (97) Say: 'Had there been in.the earth angelswalking at peace

17:96 (98) Say: 'God suffices as a witness between me and you'

17:100 (102) Say: 'If you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy

17:107 (108) Say: 'Believe in it, or believe not'

17:110 (110) Say: 'Call upon God, or call upon the Merciful'

17:111 (111) And say: 'Praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son'

18:22 (21) Say: 'My Lord knows very well their number'

18:24 (23) say 'It may be that my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to rectitude'

18:26 (25). Say: 'God knows very well how long they tarried'

18:29 (28) Say: 'The truth is from your Lord'

18:83 (82) Say: 'I will recite to you a mention of him'

18:103 (103) Say: 'Shall We tell you who will be the greatest losers in their works?'

18:109 (109) Say: 'If the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord

18:110 (110) Say: 'I am only a mortal the like of you'

19:26 (27) say, 'I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast'

19:75 (76) Say: 'Whosoever is in error, let the All-merciful prolong his term for him'

20:44 (46) yet speak gently to him, that haply he may be mindful

20:47 (49) go you both to Pharaoh, and say, 'We are the Messengers of thy Lord'

20:105 (105) Say: 'My Lord will scatter them as ashes'

20:114 (113) say, 'O my-Lord, increase me in knowledge'

20:135 (135) Say: 'Everyone is waiting; so wait'

21:24 (24) Say: 'Bring your proof! This is the Remembrance of him who is with me'

21:42 (43) Say: 'Who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All-merciful?'

21:45 (46) Say: 'I warn you only by the Revelation'

21:108 (108) Say: 'It is revealed unto me only that your God is One God'

21:109 (109) say: 'I have proclaimed to you all equally'

22:49 (48) Say: 'O men, I am only for you a plain warner'

22:68 (67) say, 'God knows very well what you are doing'

22:72 (71) Say: 'Shall I tell you of something worse than that?'

23:28 (29) say, 'Praise belongs to God, who has delivered us'

23:29 (30) say, 'O my Lord, do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour'

23:84 (86) Say: 'Whose is the earth, and whoso is in it?'

23:85 (87) Say: 'Will you not then remember?'

23:86 (88) Say: 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the mighty Throne?'

23:87 (89) Say: 'Will you not then be godfearing?'

23:88 (90) Say: 'In whose hand is the dominion of everything?'

23:89 (91) Say: 'How then are you bewitched?'

23:93 (95) Say: 'O my Lord, if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised'

23:97 (99) say: 'O my Lord, I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions of the Satans'

23:118 (118) . say: 'My Lord, forgive and have mercy, for Thou art thebest of the merciful'

24:30 (30).. Say to the believers; that they cast down their eyes and guard their private parts

24:31 (31) say to the believing women, that they cast down their eyes and guard their private parts

24:53 (52) Say: 'Do not swear; honourable obedience is sufficient'

24:54 (53) Say: 'Obey God, and obey the Messenger' -

25:6 (7) Say: 'He sent it down, who knows the secret in the heavens and earth' -

25:15 (16) Say: 'Is that better, or the Garden of Eternity?'

25:57 (59) Say: 'I do not ask of you a wage for this'

25:77 (77) Say: 'My Lord esteems you not at all were it not for your prayer'

26:16 (15) say, 'Verily, I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being'

26:216 (216) say, 'I am quit of that you do'

27:59 (60) . Say: 'Praise belongs to God, and: peace be on His servants whom He has chosen'

27:64-(65) Say: 'Produce your proof, if you speak truly'

27:65 (66) \* Say: 'None knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God'

27:69 (71) Say: 'Journey in the land, then behold how was the end of the sinners'

27:72 (74) Say: 'It may be that riding behind you already is some part of that you seek to hasten on'

27:92 (94) say: 'I am naught but a warner'

27:93 (95) And say: 'Praise belongs to God. He shall show you His signs'

28:49 (49) Say: 'Bring a Book from God that gives better guidance than these'

28:71 (71) Say: 'What think you? If God should make the night unceasing over you?'

28:72 (72) Say: 'What think you? If God should make the day unceasing over you?'

28:85.(85) Say: 'My Lord knows very well who comes with guidance, and who is in manifest error'

29:20 (19) Say: 'Journey in the land, then behold how He originated creation'

29:46 (45) say, 'We believe in what has been sent down to us, and what has been sent down to you,

29:50 (49) Say: 'The signs are only-with God, and I am only a plain warner'

29:52 (51) Say: 'God suffices as a witness between me and you'

29:63 (63) Say: 'Praise belongs to God'

30:42 (41). Say: 'Journey in the land, then behold how was the end of those that were before'

31:25 (24) Say: 'Praise belongs to God'.

32:11 (11) Say: 'Death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you'

32:29 (29) Say: 'On the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers'

33:16 (16) Say: 'Flight will not profit you, if you flee from death or slaying'

33:17 (17) Say: 'Who is he that shall defend you from God, if He desires evil for you?'

33:28 (28) say to thy wives: 'If you desire the present life and its adornment, come now, I will make you provision'

33:32 (32) be not abject in your speech ... but speak honourable words

33:59 (59) say to thy wives and daughters and the believing women, that they draw their veils close to them

33:63 (63) Say: 'The knowledge of it is only with God'

33:70 (70) O believers, fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

34:3 (3) Say: 'Yes indeed, by my Lord, it shall come to you, by Him who knows the Unseen'

34:22 (21) Say: 'Call on those you have asserted apart from God'

34:24 (23) Say: 'Who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?'

34:24 (23) (Say): 'Who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?' Say: 'God'

34:25 (24) Say: 'You will not be questioned concerning our sins'

34:26 (25) Say: 'Our Lord will bring us together, then make deliverance between us by the truth'

34:27 (26) Say: 'Show me those you have joined to Him as associates'

34:30 (29) Say: 'You have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour'

34:36 (35) Say: 'My Lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will'

34:39 (38) Say: 'My lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will'

34:46 (45) Say: 'I give you but one admonition, that you stand unto God, two by two and one by one, and then reflect'

34:47 (46) Say: 'I have asked no wage of you; that shall be yours'

34:48 (47) Say: 'My Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen'

34:49 (48) Say: 'Truth has come; falsehood originates not, nor brings again'

34:50 (49) Say: 'If I go astray, I go astray only to my own loss'

35:40 (38) Say: 'Have you considered your associates on whom you call, apart from God?'

36:79 (79) Say: 'He shall quicken them, who originated them the first time'

37:18 (18) Say: 'Yes, and in all lowliness'

38:65 (65) Say: 'I am only a warner. There is-not any god but God, the One, the Omnipotent'

38:67 (67) Say: 'It is a mighty tiding'

38:86 (86) Say: 'I ask of you no wage for it, neither am I of those who take things upon themselves'

39:8 (11) Say: 'Enjoy thy unbelief a little; thou shalt be among the inhabitants of the Fire'

39:9 (12) Say: 'Are they equal - those who know and those who know not?'

39:10 (13) Say: 'My servants who believe, fear your Lord'

39:11 (14) Say: 'I have been commanded to serve God making my religion His sincerely'

39:13 (15) Say: 'Truly I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day'

39:14 (16) Say: 'God I serve, making my religion His sincerely'

39:15 (17) Say: 'Surely the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection'

39:38 (39) Say; 'What think you? That you call upon apart from God?'

39:38 (39) Say: 'God is enough for me; in Him all those put their trust who put their trust'

39:39 (40) Say: 'My people, act according to your station; I am acting'

39:43 (44) Say: 'What, even though they have no power whatever and no understanding?'

39:44 (45) Say: 'To God belongs intercession altogether'

39:46 (47) Say: 'O God, Thou originator of the heavens and the earth'

39:53 (54) Say: 'O my people who have been prodigal against yourselves, do not despair of God's mercy'

39:64 (64) Say: 'Is it other than God you bid me serve, you ignorant ones?'

40:66 (68) Say: 'I am forbidden to serve those you call on apart from God'

41:6 (5) Say: 'I am only a mortal, like you are'

41:9 (8) Say: 'What, do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days?'

41:13 (12) say, 'I warn you of a thunderbolt like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood'

41:44 (44) Say: 'To the believers it is a guidance, and a healing'

41:52 (52) Say: 'What think you? If it is from God, then you disbelieve in it'

42:15 (14) And say: 'I believe in whatever Book God has sent down'

42:23 (22) Say: 'I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for the kinsfolk'

43:24 (23) Say: 'What, though I should bring you a better guinice than you found your fathers upon?'

43:81 (81) Say: 'If the All-merciful has a son, then I am the first to serve him'

43:89 (89) yet pardon them, and say, 'Peace!'

45:14 (13) Say unto those who believe, that they forgive those who do not look for the days of God

45:26 (25) Say: 'God gives you life, then makes you die'

46:4 (3) Say: 'Have you considered that you call upon apart from God?'

46:8 (7) Say: 'If I have forged it, you have no power to help me against God'

46:9 (8) Say: 'I am not an innovation among the Messengers'

46:10 (9) Say: 'Have you considered? If it be from God, and you disbelieve in it'

48:11 (11) Say: 'Who can avail you aught against God, if He desires hurt for you?'

48:15 (15) Say: 'You shall not follow us; so God said before'

48:16 (16) Say to the Bedouins who were left behind: 'You shall be called against a people possessed of great might'

49:14 (14) Say: 'You do not believe'

49:14 (14) rather say, "We surrender"; for belief has not yet entered your hearts

49:16 (16) Say: 'What, would you teach God what your religion is?'

49:17 (17) Say: 'Do not count your surrendering as a favour to me'

52:31 (31) Say: 'Await! I shall be awaiting with you'

56:49 (49) Say: 'The ancients, and the later folk'

62:6 (6) Say: 'You of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God'

62:8 (8) Say: 'Surely death, from which you flee, shall encounter you'

62:11 (11) Say: 'What is with God is better than diversion and merchandise'

64:7 (7) Say: 'Yes indeed, by my Lord! You shall be raised up'

67:23 (23) Say: 'It is He who produced you, and appointed for you hearing and sight and hearts'

67:24 (24) -Say: 'It is He who scattered you in the earth, and unto Him you shall be mustered'

67:26 (26) Say: 'The knowledge is with God; I am only a clear warner'

67:28 (28) Say: 'What think you? If God destroys me and those with me?'

67:29 (29) Say: 'He is the All-merciful 'We believe in Him, and in Him we put all our trust'

67:30 (30) Say: 'What think you? If in the morning your water should have vanished into the earth?'

72:1 (1) Say: 'It has been revealed to me that a company of thejinn gave ear'

72:20 (20) Say: 'I call only upon my Lord, and I do not associate with Him anyone'

72:21 (21) Say: 'Surely I possess no power over you, either for hurt or for rectitude'

72:22 (22) Say: 'From God shall protect me not anyone'

72:25 (26) Say: 'I do not know whether that which you are promised is nigh'

79:18 (18) And say, 'Hast thou the will to purify thyself?'

109:1 (1) Say: 'O unbelievers'

112:1 (1) Say: 'He is God, One'

113:1 (1) Say: 'I take refuge with the Lord of the Daybreak'

114:1 (1) Say: 'I take refuge with the Lord of men'

d) perf. pass. (*qila*, not listed)

2:11 (10) when it is said to them, 'Do not corruption in the land'.

e) impf, pass. (*yuqalu*)

21:60 (61) making mention of them, and he was called Abraham

41:43 (43) naught is said to thee but what already was said to the Messengers

83:17 (17) then it shall be said to them, 'This is that you cried lies to'

f) n.vb. (*qawl*)

2:59 (56) then the evildoers substituted a saying

2:113 (107) so too the ignorant say the like [saying] of them

2:118 (112) so spoke those before them as [these men say]

2:204 (200) some men there are whose saying upon the present world pleases thee

2:235 (235) do not make troth with them secretly without you speak honourable words

2:263 (265) honourable words, and forgiveness, are better than a freewill offering

3:147 (141) nothing else they said but [their saying], 'Lord, forgive us our sins'

3:181 (177) God has heard the saying of those who said

4:5 (4). and speak to them honourable words

4:8 (9) and speak to them honourable words

4:9 (10) let them fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

4:63 (66) admonish them and say to them penetrating words about themselves

4:108 (108) while they meditate at night discourse displeasing to Him

4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words unless a man has been wronged

4:155 (154) and for their saying, 'Our hearts are uncircumcised'

4:156 (155). and for their unbelief, and their uttering against Mary a mighty calumny

4:157 (156) and for their saying, 'We slew the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary'

5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin?

6:73 (73) His saying is true, and His is the Kingdom.

6:112 (112) revealing tawdry speech to each other, all as a delusion •

7:162 (162) then the evildoers of them substituted. a saying

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully, not loud of voice

9:30 (30) that is the utterance of their mouths

9:30 (30) conforming with [the saying of] the unbelievers before them

10:65 (66) and do not let their saying grieve thee

11:40\*(42) Except for him against whom the word has already been spoken

11:53 (56) we will not leave our gods for what thou sayest

13:5 (5) surely wonderful is their saying

13:10 (11) alike of you is he who conceals his saying, and he who proclaims it

13:33 (33) or in apparent words

14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe with the firm word

16:40 (42) the only words We say to a thing, when We desire it

16:86 (88) they will fling back at them the saying, 'Surely, you are truly liars'

17:16 (17) then the Word is realized against it, and We destroy it utterly

17:23 (24) speak unto them words respectful

17:28 (30) then speak unto them gentle words

17:40 (42) it is a monstrous thing you are saying

18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech

19:34 (35) Jesus, son of Mary, in word of truth, concerning which they are doubting

20:7 (6) Be thou loud in thy speech\*

20:28 (29) that they may understand my words

20:44 (46) speak <gently> to him

20:89 (91) did they not see that thing returned no speech unto them?

20:94 (95) and thou hast. not observed my word

20:109 (108) him to whom the All-merciful gives leave, and whose speech He approves

21:4 (4) My Lord knows what is said in the heavens and the earth

21:27 (27) that outstrip Him not in speech

21:110 (110) surely He knows what is spoken aloud

22:24 (24) and they shall be guided unto goodly speech

22:30 (31) and eschew the speaking of falsehood  
23:27 (28) except for him against whom the word already has been spoken  
23:68 (70) have they not pondered the saying?  
24:51 (50) all that the believers say, when they are called to God  
27:19 (19) but he smiled, laughing at its words  
27:82 (84) when the Word falls on them  
27:85 (87) the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed  
28:51 (51) now We have brought them the Word  
28:63 (63) those against whom the Word is realized  
32:13 (13) but now My Word is realized  
33:4 (4) that is your own saying  
33:32 (32) if you are godfearing, be not abject in your speech  
33:32 (32) but speak honourable words  
33:70 (70) O believers, fear God, and speak words hitting the mark  
34:31 (30) bandying argument the one against the other  
36:7 (6) the Word has been realised against most of them  
36:58 (58) 'Peace!' - such is the greeting, from a Lord All-compassionate  
36:70 (70) and that the Word may be realized against  
36:76 (76) So do not let their saying grieve thee  
37:31 (30) So our Lord's Word is realised against us  
39:18 (19) who give ear to the Word and follow the fairest of it

41:25 (24) so against them has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away

41:33 (33) and who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God

46:18 (17) against whom has been realized the Word concerning nations that passed away

47:21 (22) obedience; and words honourable

47:30 (32) thou shalt certainly know them in the twisting of their speech

49:2 (2) - and be not loud in your speech to him

50:18 (17) not a word he utters, but by him is an observer ready

50:29 (28) the Word is not changed with Me

51:8 (8) surely you speak at variance

,58:1 (1) God. has heard the words of her that disputes with thee concerning her husband

58:2 (2) they are surely saying a dishonourable saying, and a falsehood

60:4 (4) ..except that Abraham said unto his father

63:4 (4) but when they speak, thou listenest to their speech

67:13 (13) Be secret in your speech, or. proclaim it

69:40 (40) it is the speech of a noble Messenger

69:41 (41) it is not the speech of a poet

69:42 (42) nor the speech of a soothsayer

69:44 (44) had he invented against Us any sayings

73:5 (5) Behold, We shall cast upon thee a weighty word

74:25 (25) this is nothing but mortal speech

81:19 (19) truly this is the word of a noble Messenger

81:25 (25) it is not the word of an accursed Satan

86:13 (13) surely it is a decisive word

g) pcple. act. (*qa'il*)

12:10 (10) one [sayer] of them said, 'No, kill not Joseph'

18:19 (18) one [sayer] of them said, 'How long have you tarried?'

23:100 (102) nay, it is but a word he speaks

33:18 (18) those who say to their brothers, 'Come to us'

37:51 (49) one [sayer] of them says, 'I had a comrade'

**QiL n.m.**-speech, saying, discourse

4:122 (121) God's promise in truth; and who is truer in speech than God?

43:88 (88) and for his saying, 'My Lord, surely these are a people who believe not'

56:26 (25) only the saying 'Peace, Peace!'

73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread, more upright in speech

**TAQAWWALA vb. (V)**-to invent, to fabricate

a) perf. act.

52:33 (33) or do they say, 'He has invented it?'

69:44 (44) had he invented against Us any sayings

### \*Q W. M

**QAMA vb. (I)**-to keep vigil, to arise, to rise; to halt, to stand up, to stand over; to come to pass; (with prep. li-) to secure something for someone; (with prep. bi-) to uphold. (n.vb.) the act of standing, rising. (pcple. act.) one who is standing; coming to pass; (with prep. bi-) one who is upholding, one who performs (a duty)

a) perf. act.

2:20 (19) when the darkness is over them, they halt

4:142 (141) when they stand up to pray

4:142 (141) they stand up lazily, showing off to the people

5:6 (8) when you stand up to pray wash your faces

18:14 (13) We strengthened their hearts, when they stood up and said

72:19 (19) when the servant of God stood calling on Him

b) impf. act. (*yaqamu*)

2:275 (276) those who devour usury shall not rise again

2:275 (276) except as he rises, whom Satan of the touch prostrates

4:102 (103) let a party of them stand with thee

4:127 (126) and that you secure justice for orphans

5:107 (106) then two others shall stand in their place

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead, nor stand over his grave

9:108 (109) stand there never

9:108 (109) a mosque that was founded upon godfearing from the first day is worthier for thee to stand in

14:41 (42) upon the day when the reckoning shall come to pass

26:218 (218) who sees thee when thou standest

27:39 (39) I will bring it to thee, before thou risest from thy place

30:12 (11) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall be confounded

30:14 (13) upon the day when the Hour is come, that day they shall be divided

30:25 (24) of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm

30:55 (54) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall swear

34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition, that you stand unto God

40:46 (49) on the day when the Hour is come: Admit the folk

40:51 (54) upon the day when the witnesses arise

45:27 (26) on the day when the Hour is come, upon that day the vain-doers shall lose

52:48 (48) proclaim the praise of thy Lord when thou arisest

57:25 (25) so that men might uphold justice

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night

78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks

83:6 (6) a day when mankind shall stand before the Lord of all Being

c) impv. (*qum*)

2:238 (239) and do you stand obedient to God

73:2 (2) keep vigil the night, except a little

74:2 (2) arise, and warn

f) n.vb. (*qiyam*)

51:45 (45) they were not able to stand upright, and were not helped

g) puple. act. (*qa'im*)

3:18 (16) upholding justice; there is no god but He

3:39 (33) the angels called to him, standing in the Sanctuary

3:75 (68) one pound, will not restore it thee, unless ever thou standest over him

3:113 (109) some of the People of the Book are a nation upstanding

10:12 (13) he calls Us on his side, or sitting, or standing

11:71 (74) and his wife was standing by

11:100 (102) some of them are standing and some stubble

13:33 (33) He who stands over every soul for what it has earned

18:36 (34) I do not think that the Hour is coming

22:26 (27) do thou purify My House for those that shall go about it and those that stand

39:9 (12) is he who is obedient in the watches of the night, bowing himself and standing

41:50 (50) this is mine; I think not the Hour is coming.

59:5 (5) whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left standing upon their roots

62:11 (11) they scatter off to it, and they leave thee standing

70:33 (33) and perform their witnessings

**MAQAM n.m.**-a place, a station; the act of standing

2:125 (119) take to yourselves Abraham's station for a place of prayer

3:97 (91) therein are clear, signs - the station of Abraham

5:107 (106) then two others shall stand in their place

10:71 (72) if my standing here is grievous to you

14:14 (17) that, for him who fears My station and fears My threat

17:79 (81) it may be that thy Lord will raise thee up to a laudable station

19:73 (74) which of the two parties is better in station, fairer in assembly?

26:58 (58) and treasures and a noble station

27:39 (39) I will bring it to thee, before thou risest from thy place

37:164 (164) none of us is there, but has a known station

44:26 (25) sown fields, and how noble a station

44:51 (51) . surely the godfearing shall be in a station secure

55:46 (46) such as fears the Station of his Lord, for them shall be two gardens

79:40 (40) but as for him who feared the Station of his Lord

**MUQAM n.m.**-an abode

25:66 (66) evil it is as a lodging-place and an abode

25:76 (76) fair it is as a lodging-place and an abode

33:13 (13) people of Yathrib, there is no abiding here for you

35:35 (32) who of His bounty has made us to dwell in the abode of everlasting life

**QAWAM n.m.**-a just stand

25:67 (67) neither prodigal nor parsimonious, but between that is a just stand

**QAWiM n.m. (adj.; comp. *aqwam*; pl. *qiyam*)**-standing" upright, erect, st'raight

2:282 (282) that is more equitable in God's sight, more upright for testimony

3:191 (188) who remember God, standing and sitting and on their sides

4:46 (49) it would have been better for them, and more upright

4:103 (104) remember God, standing and sitting and on your sides

17:9 (9) surely this Koran guides to the way that is straightest

25:64 (65) who pass.the night prostrate to their Lord and standing

39:68 (68) - then it shall be blown again, and lo, they shall stand, beholding

73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread, more upright in speech

**QAWM n.m.**-people, folk; (3:140 and 4:104) heathen [Ar]; enemy [Bi]

2:54 (51) and when Moses said to his people

2:54 (51) My people, you have done wrong against yourselves

2:60 (57) and when Moses sought water for his people

2:67 (63) and when Moses said to his people

2:118 (112) We have made clear the signs unto a people who are sure

2:164 (159) surely there are signs for a people having understanding

2:230 (230) He makes them clear unto a people that have knowledge

2:258 (260) God guides not the people of the evildoers

2:264 (266) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

2:286 (286) help us against the people of the unbelievers

3:86 (80) how shall God guide a people who have disbelieved after they believed

3:86 (80) God guides not the people of the evildoers

3:117 (113) a freezing blast that smites the tillage of a people who wronged themselves

3:140 (134) if a wound touches you, a like wound already has touched the heathen

3:147 (141) help us against the people of the unbelievers

4:78 (80) how is it with this people? They scarcely understand any tiding

4:90 (92) those that betake themselves to a people who are joined with you

4:90 (92) with breasts constricted from fighting with you or fighting their people

4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you, and secure from their people

4:92 (94) if he belong to a people at enmity with you and is a believer

4:92 (94) if he belong to a people joined with you by a compact

4:104 (105) faint not in seeking the heathen

5:2 (3) let not detestation for a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque

5:8 (11) let not detestation for a people move, you rot to be equitable

5:11 (14) when a certain people purposed to stretch against you their hands

5:20 (23) and when Moses said to his people

5:20 (23) O my people, remember God's blessing

5:21 (24) O my people, enter the Holy Land

5:22 (25) Moses, there are people in it very arrogant

5:25 (28) so do Thou divide between us and the people of the ungodly

5:26 (29) so grieve not for the people of the ingodly

5:41 (45) who listen to falsehood, listen to other folk

5:50 (55) who is fairer in judgment than God,- for a people having sure faith?

5:51 (56) God guides not the people of the evildoers

5:54 (59) God will assuredly bring a people He loves

5:58 (63) that is because they are a people who have no understanding

5:67 (71) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

5:68 (72) grieve not for the people of the unbelievers

5:77 (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray before

5:84 (87) and be. eager that our Lord should admit us with the righteous people

5:102 (101) a people before you questioned concerning them

5:108 (107) God guides not the people of the ungodly

6:45 (45) the last remnant of the people who did evil was cut off

6:47 (47) shall any be destroyed, except the people of the evildoers?

6:66 (66) Thy people have cried it lies

6:68 (67) do not sit, after the reminding, with the people of the evildoers

6:74 (74) I see thee, and thy people, in manifest error

6:77 (77) if my Lord does not guide me I shall surely be of the people gone astray

6:78 (78) O my people, surely I am quit of that you associate

6:80 (80) his people disputed with him

6:83 (83) that is Our argument, which We bestowed upon Abraham as against his people

6:89 (89) We have already entrusted it to a people who do not disbelieve in it

6:97 (97) We have distinguished the signs for a people who know

6:98 (98) We have distinguished the signs for a people who understand

6:99 (99) in all this are signs for a people who do believe

6:105 (105) We may make it clear to a people having knowledge

6:126 (126) We have distinguished the signs to a people who remember.

6:133 (133) He produced you from the seed of another people

6:135 (135) O my people, act according to your station

6:144 (145) God, guides not the people of the evildoers

6:147 (148) His might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners

7:32 (30) so We distinguish the signs- for a people who know

7:47 (45) do not Thou assign us with the people of the evildoers

7:52 (50) a guidance and a mercy unto a people that believe

7:58 (56) We turn about the signs for a people that are thankful

7:59 (57) and We sent Noah to his people

7:59 (57) he said, 'O my people, serve God'

7:60 (58) said the Council of his people, 'We see thee in manifest error'

7:61 (59) my people, there is no error in me; but I am a Messenger

7:64 (62) assuredly they were a blind people

7:65 (63) . he said, 'O my people, serve God'

7:66 (64) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people, 'We see thee in folly'.

7:67 (65) y'my.people, there is no folly in me; but Lam a Messenger -

7:69 (67) remember when He appointed you as successors after the people of Noah.

7:73 (71) . he said, 'O.my people, serve God' :I

7:75 (73) said the Council of those of his people Who waxed proud

7:79 (77) O my people, I have delivered to you the Message of my Lord

7:80 (78) and Lot, when he said to his people

7:81 (79) no, you are a people that do exceed ., -

7:82 (80) the only answer of his people was that they said

7:85 (83) he said, 'O my people, serve God'

7:88 (86) said the Council of those of his people who waxed proud

7:89 (87) give true deliverance between us and our people

7:90 (88) said the Council of those of his people who disbelieved

7:93 (91) .0 my people' I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord

7:93 (91) how should I grieve for a people of unbelievers? " • -

7:99 (97) none feels secure against-God's devising but the people of the lost

7:109 (106) said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:127 (124) then said the Council of the people of Pharaoh

7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land.

7:128 (125) Said Moses to his people, 'Pray for succour'

7:133 (130) but they waxed proud and were a sinful people....

7:137 (133) We bequeathed upon the-people that were abased all the east and the-west

7:137 (133) We destroyed utterly the works of Pharaoh and his people

7:138 (134) they came upon a people cleaving to idols.they had

7:138 (134) you.are surely a people who are ignorant

7:142 (138) be my successor among my people

7:145 (142) take it forcefully, and command thy people to take the fairest

7:148 (146) the people of Moses took to them, after him, of their ornaments a Calf

7:150 (149) when Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful

7:150 (149) surely the people have abased me

7:150 (149) put me not among the people of the evildoers

7:155 '(154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time

7:159 (159) of the people of Moses there-is a nation who guide. by the truth

7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when-his people asked him for water

7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy

7:176 (175) that is that people's likeness who.cried lies to Our signs

7:177.(176) the likeness of the people who cried lies to Our signs

7:188 (188) I am only a warner, and a bearer of good tidings, to a people believing

7:203 (202) guidance, and mercy for a people of believers

8:53 (55) God would never change His favour that He conferred on a people

8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people

8:65 (66) they are a people who understand not

8:72 (73) except against a people between whom and you there is a compact

9:6 (6) that, because they are a people who do not know

9:11 (11) We distinguish the signs for a people who know

9:13 (13) Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths

9:14 (14) and bring healing to the breasts of a people who believe

9:19 (19) God guides not the people of the evildoers

9:24 (24) God guides not the people of the ungodly

9:37 (37) God guides not the people.of the unbelievers

9:39 (39) instead of you He will substitute another people

9:53 (53) you are surely a people ungodly

9:56 (56) they are not of you; they are a people that are afraid

9:70 (71) those who were before you - the people of Noah, Ad

9:70 (71) .. the people of Abraham, the men of Midian and the subverted cities

9:80 (81). God guides not the people of the ungodly

9:96 (97) God will surely not be well-pleased with the people of the ungodly

9:109 (110) .God guides not the people of the evildoers

9:115 (116) God would never lead a people astray after thatHe has guided them

9:122 (123) and to warn their people when they return to them

9:127 (128) God has turned away their hearts, for that they are a people who do not understand

10:5 (5) distinguishing the signs to a people who know

10:6 (6) . surely there are signs for a godfearing people

10:13 (14) so We. recompense the people of the sinners

10:24 (25) even so We distinguish the signs for a people who reflect

10:67 (68) in that are signs for a people who have ears

10:71 (72) recite to them the story ofNoah when he said to his people

10:71 (72) my people, if my standing here is grievous to you

10:74 (75) then We sent forth, after him, Messengers to their people

10:75 (76) butthey waxed proud, and were a sinful people

10:83 (83) none believed in Moses, save a seed of his people

10:84 (84) O my people, if you believe in God, in Him put your trust

10:85 (85) make us not a temptation to the people of the evildoers

10:86 (86) deliver us by Thy mercy from the people of the unbelievers  
10:87 (87) take you, for your people, in Egypt certain houses  
10:98 (98) except the people ofJonah; when they believed  
10:101 (101) neither signs nor warnings avail a people who do not believe  
11:25 (27) and We sent Noah to his people  
11:27 (29) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people  
11:28 (30) he said, 'O my people, what think you?'  
11:29 (31) O my people, I do not ask of you wealth for this  
11:29 (31) I see you are an ignorant people  
11:30 (32) O my people, who would help me against God, \_iIf d rive them away?  
11:36 (38) none of thy people shall believe but he who has already believed  
11:38 (40) whenever a council of his people passed by him they scoffed at him  
11:44 (46) away with the people of the evildoers  
11:49 (51) thou didst not know it, neither thy people, before this  
11:50 (52) he said, 'O my people, serve God'  
11:51 (53) O my people, I do not ask of you a wage for this  
11:52 (54) O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him  
11:57 (60) my Lord will make a people other than you successors  
11:60 (63) so away with Ad, the people of Hood  
11:61 (64) he said, 'O my people, serve God'  
11:63 (66) he said, 'O my people, what think you?' -.

11:64 (67) O my people, this is the She-camel of God

11:70 (73) fear not; we have been sent to the people of Lot

11:74 (77) he was disputing with Us concerning the people of Lot

.11:78 (80) and his people came to him, running towards him

11:78 (80) O my people, these are my daughters

11:84 (85) he said, 'O my people, serve God'

11:85 (86) O my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly

11:88 (90) He said, 'O my people, what think you?'

11:89 (91) O my people, let not the breach with me move you.

11:89 (91) so that there smite you the like of what smote the people of Noah

11:89 (91) or the people of Hood

11:89 (91) or the people of Salih

11:89 (91.) and the people of Lot are not far away from you

11:92 (94) he said, 'O my people, is my tribe stronger against you than God?'

11:93 (95) O my people, act according to your station

11:98 (100) he shall go before his people on the Day of Resurrection

12:9 (9) free for you, and thereafter you may be a-righteous people

12:37 (37) ..I have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God

12:87 (87) of God's comfort no man despairs, excepting the people of the unbelievers

12:110 (110) Our might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners

12:111 (111) and a guidance, and a mercy to a people who believe

13:3 (3) surely in that are signs for a people who reflect

13:4 (4) surely in that are signs for a people who understand

13:7 (8) Thou art only a .warner, and a guide-to every people

13:11 (12) God changes not whatis in a people, until they change what is in themselves

13:11. (12) whensoever God desires evil for a people, there is no turning it back

14:4 (4) We have sent no Messenger save with the tongue of his people

14:5 (5) bring forth thy people from the shadows to the light

14:6 (6) and when Moses said to his people, Remember God's blessing upon you

14:9 (9) the people of Noah, Ad, Thamood

14:28 (33) and caused their people to dwell in the abode of ruin

15:15 (15) nay, we are a people bewitched

15:58 (58) they said, 'We have been sent unto a people of sinners'

15:62 (62) surely you are a people unknown to me

16:11 (11) surely in that is a sign for a people who reflect

16:12 (12) surely in that are signs for a people who understand

16:13 (13) surely in that is a sign for a people who remember

16:59 (61) as he hides him from the people because of the evil

16:64 (66) as a guidance and as a mercy to a people who believe

16:65 (67) surely inthat is a sign for a people who have ears

16:67 (69) surely in that is a sign for a people who understand

16:69 (71) surely in that is a sign for a people who reflect

16:79 (81) surely in that are signs for a people who believe

16:107 (109) God guides not the people of the unbelievers

18:15 (14) these our people have taken to them other gods

18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring, and he found nearby a people

18:90 (89) he found it rising upon a people for whom We had not appointed any veil

18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech

19:11 (12) so he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary •

19:27 (28) then she brought the child to her folk carrying him

19:97 (97) • bear good tidings thereby to the godfearing, and warn a people stubborn

20:79 (81) so Pharaoh had led his people astray, and was no guide to them

20:83 (85) what has sped thee far from thy people, Moses?

20:85 (87) We have tempted thy people since thou didst leave them

20:86 (88) then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people

20:86 (89) my people, did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?

20:87 (90) we were loaded with fardels, even the ornaments of the people

20:90 (92) my people, you have been tempted by this thing, no more

21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered, and set up after it another people

21:52 (53) when he said to his father and his people

21:74 (74) they were an evil people, truly ungodly

21:77 (77) We helped him against the people who- cried lies to Our signs

21:77 (77) they were an evil people, so We drowned them all together

21:78 (78) judgment concerning the tillage, when the sheep of the people strayed there

21:106 (106) in this is a Message delivered unto a people who serve

22:42 (43) the people of Noah cried lies, and Ad and Tham'ood

22:43 (43) and the people of Abraham

22:43 (43) the people of Lot

23:23 (23) and We sent Noah to his people

23:23 (23) and he said, 'O my people, serve God'

23:24 (24) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:28 (29) praise belongs to God, who has delivered us from the people of the evildoers

23:33 (34) said the Council of the unbelievers of his people

23:41 (43) so away with the people-of the evildoers

23:44 (46) so away with a people who do not believe

23:46 (48) they waxed proud, and they were a lofty people

23:47 (49) two mortals like ourselves, whose people are our servants

23:94 (96) O my Lord, put-me not among the people of the evildoers

23:106 (108) our adversity prevailed over us; we were an erring people

25:4 (5) this is naught but a calumny he has forged, and other folk have helped him to it

25:18 (19) and were a people corrupt

25:30 (32) my people have taken this Koran as a thing to be shunned

25:36 (38) go to the people who have cried lies to Our signs.

25:37 (39) the people of Noah, when they cried lies to the Messengers

26:10 (9) go to the people of the evildoers

26:11 (10) the people of Pharaoh; will they not be godfearing?

26:70 (70) when he said to his father and his people, 'What do you serve?'

26:105 (105) the people of Noah cried lies to the Envoys

26:117 (117) he said, 'My Lord, my people have cried me lies'

26:160 (160) the people of Lot cried lies to the Envoys

26:166 (166) nay, but you are a people of transgressors

27:12 (12) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people

27:12 (12) they are an ungodly people.

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun, apart from God

27:43 (43) for she was of a people of unbelievers

27:46 (47) O my people, why do you seek to hasten evil before good?

27:47 (48) nay, but you are a people being proved

27:51 (52) We destroyed them and their people all together

27:52 (53) surely in that is a sign for a people who have knowledge

27:54 (55) and Lot, when he said to his people, 'What, do you commit indecency'

27:55 (56) no, you are a people that are ignorant

27:56 (57) the only answer of his people was that they said.

27:60 (61) nay, but they are a people who assign to Him equals

27:86 (88) surely in that is a sign for a people who are believers

28:3 (2) We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh truthfully, for a people who believe

28:21 (20) my Lord, deliver me from the people of the evildoers

28:25 (25) thou hast escaped from the people of the evildoers

28:32 (32) for surely they are an ungodly people

28:46 (46) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee

28:50 (50) surely God guides not the people of the evildoers

28:76 (76) now Korah was of the people of Moses

28:76 (76) when his people said to him, 'Do not exult'

28:79 (79) so he went forth unto his people in his adornment

29:14 (13) indeed, We sent Noah to his people

29:16 (15) and Abraham, when he said to his people, 'Serve God'

29:24 (23) . the only answer of his people was that they said

29:24 (23) surely in that are signs for a people who believe

29:28 (27) and Lot, when he said to his people.

29:29 (28) the only answer of his people was that they said.

29:30 (29) he said, 'My Lord, help me against the people that work corruption'

29:35 (34) We have left thereof a sign, a clear sign, unto a people who understand

29:36 (35) he said, 'O my people, serve God, and look you for the Last Day'

29:51 (50) in that is a mercy, and a reminder to a people who believe-

30:21 (20) surely in that are signs for a people who consider

30:23 (22) surely in that are signs for a people who hear

30:24 (23) surely in that are signs for a people who understand

30:28 (27) so We distinguish the signs for- a people who understand

30:37 (36) surely in that are signs for a people who believe

30:47 (46) We sent before thee Messengers unto their people

32:3 (2) that thou mayest warn a people to whom no warner came before thee

36:6 (5) that thou mayest warn a people whose fathers were never warned

36:19 (18) but you are a prodigal people

36:20 (19) he said, 'My people, follow the Envoys'

36:26 (25) ah, would that my people had knowledge

36:28 (27) We sent not down upon his people, after him, any host out of heaven

37:30 (29) we had no authority over you; no, you were an insolent people

37:85 (83) when he said to his father and his folk, 'What do you serve?'

37:115 (115) We delivered them and their people from the great distress

37:124 (124) when he said to his people, 'Will you not be godfearing?'

38:12 (11) cried lies before them the people of Noah, and Ad, and Pharaoh

38:13 (12) and Thamood, and the people of Lot

39:39 (40) . my people, act according to your station; I am acting

39:42 (43) surely in that are signs for a people who reflect

39:52 (53) surely in that are signs for a people who believe

40:5 (5) the people of Noah before them also cried lies

40:29 (30) O my people, today the kingdom is yours

40:30 (31) my people, truly I fear for you the like of the day of the parties

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people

40:32 (34) O my people, I fear for you the Day of Invocation

40:38 (41) my people, follow me, and I will guide you

40:39 (42) O my people, surely this present life is but a passing enjoyment

40:41 (44) O my people, how is it with me, that I call you to salvation

41:3 (2) an Arabic Koran for a people having knowledge

43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you, for that you are a prodigal people?

43:26 (25) and when Abraham said to his father and his people.

43:44 (43) surely it is a Reminder to thee and to thy people

43:51 (50) .. and Pharaoh proclaimed among his people

43:51 (50) O my people, do I not possess the kingdom of Egypt

43:54 (54) so he made his people unsteady

43:54 (54) surely they were an ungodly people  
43:57 (57) behold, thy people turn away from it  
43:58 (58) nay, but they are a people contentious  
43:88 (88) . these are a-people who believe not  
44:17 (16) . already before them We tried the people of Pharaoh  
44:22 (21) these are a sinful people  
44:28 (27) We bequeathed them upon another people  
44:37 (36) are they better, or the people of Tubba'  
45:4 (3) there are signs for a people having sure faith  
45:5 (4) there are signs for a people who understand  
45:13 (12) surely ifihat are signs for a people who reflect-  
45:14 (13). that He may recompense a people for that they have been earning  
45:20 (19) a guidance, and amercy to a people having sure faith  
45:31 (30) you waxed proud, and were a sinful people  
46:10 (9) you wax proud, God-guides not the people of the evildoers  
46:21 (20) remember the brother.of Ad, when he warned his people beside the  
sand-dunes  
46:23 (22) but I see you are an ignorant people  
46:25 (24) even so do We recompense the people of the sinners  
46:29 (28) then, when it was finished, they turned back to their, people, warning  
46:30 (29) our people, we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses

46:31 (30) O our people, answer God's summoner

46:35 (35) shall any be destroyed but the people of the ungodly?

47:38 (40) if you turn away, He will substitute another people instead of you

48:12 (12) you thought evil thoughts, and you were a people corrupt

48:16 (16) you shall be called against a people possessed of great might

49:6 (6) make clear, lest you afflict a people unwittingly

49:11 (11) let not any people scoff at another (people)

49:11 (11) let not any (people) scoff at another people

50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah

50:14 (13) the men of the Thicket,.the people of Tubba

51:25 (25) peace! You are a people unknown to me

51:32 (32) we have been sent to a people of sinners

51:46 (46) and the people of Noah before

51:46 (46) -they were an ungodly people

51:53 (53) nay, but they are an insolent people

52:32 (32) or are they an insolent people?

53:52 (53) the people of Noah before -,certainly they did exceeding evil

54:9 (9). the people of Noah cried lies before them

54:33 (33) the people of Lot cried lies to the warnings

58:14 (15) for friends a people against whom God is wrathful

58:22 (22) thou shalt not find any people who believe in God and the Last Day

59:13 (13) that is because they are a people who understand not  
59:14 (14) that is because they are a people who have no sense  
60:4 (4) when they said to their people, 'We are quit of you'  
60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful  
61:5 (5) and when Moses said to his people  
61:5 (5) O my people, why do you hurt me  
61:5 (5) God guides never the people of the ungodly  
61:7 (7) God guides never the people of the evildoers  
62:5 (5) evil is the likeness of the people who have cried lies to God's signs  
62:5 (5) God guides never the people of the evildoers  
63:6 (6) God guides not the people of the ungodly  
66:11 (11) and do Thou deliver me from the people of the evildoers  
69:7 (7) and thou mightest see the people laid prostrate in it  
71:1 (1) We sent Noah to his people, saying .  
71:1 (1) Warn thy people, ere there come on them a painful chastisement  
71:2 (2) O my people, I am unto you a clear warner  
71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day

**QAWWAM n.m.**-a manager; (with prep. *bi-*) a securer, one who is staunch

4:34 (38) men are the managers of the affairs of women

4:135 (134) be you securers of justice, witnesses for God

5:8 (11) O believers, be you steadfast before God, witnesses for justice

**QAYYIM n.m. (qiyam, in 6:161; f. qayyimah, in 98:5)**-right, true

6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion

9:36 (36) that is the right religion. So wrong not each other

12:40 (40) that is the right religion

18:2 (2) right, to warn of great violence from Him

30:30 (29) that is the right religion

30:43 (42) so set thy face to the true religion

98:3 (2) therein true Books

98:5 (4) that is the religion of the True

**QAYYUM n.m. (adj)**-Everlasting, Eternal (Divine attribute)

2:255 (256) God there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting

3:2 (1) God there is no god but He, the Living, the Everlasting

20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living, the Eternal'

**QIYAM n.m.**-the act of maintaining or managing; an establishment, a standard; an.asylum

4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you to manage

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House, as an'establishment for

men

**QIYAMAH n.f.** -resurrection; (*yawm al-qiyamah*) Resurrection Day

2:85 (79) on the Day of Resurrection to be returned unto the most terrible of chastisement

2:113 (107) God shall decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the "Day of Resurrection

2:212 (208). those who were godfearing shall be above them on the Resurrection Day

3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unbelievers till the Resurrection Day

3:77 (71) neither look on them on the Resurrection Day

3:161 (155) whoso defrauds shall bring the fruits of his fraud on the Day of Resurrection

3:180 (176) . that they were niggardly with they shall have hung about their necks on the Resurrection Day

3:185 (182) you shall surely be paid in full your wages on the Day of Resurrection

3:194 (192) abase us not on the Day of Resurrection.

4:87 (89) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

4:109 (109) who will dispute with God on their behalf on the Resurrection Day

4:141 (140) God will judge between you on the Resurrection Day

4:159 (157) on the Resurrection Day he will be a witness against them

5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection

5:36 (40) to ransom themselves from the chastisement of the Day of Resurrection thereby

5:64 (69) - between them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection

6:12 (12) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

7:32 (30) these, on the Day of Resurrection, shall be exclusively for those

7:167 (166) when thy Lord proclaimed He would send forth against them, unto the Day of Resurrection

7:172 (171) lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection

10:60 (61). what will they think, who forge falsehood against God, on the Day of Resurrection?

10:93 (93) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

11:60 (63) after them in this world a curse, and upon the Day of Resurrection

11:98 (100) \* He shall go before his people on the Day of Resurrection

11:99 (101) after them in this world a curse, and upon the Day of Resurrection

16:25 (27) .. that they may bear their loads complete on the Day of Resurrection

16:27 (29) then on the Day of Resurrection He will degrade them

16:92 (94) He will make clear to you upon the Day of Resurrection'

16:124 (125) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

17:13 (14) We shall bring forth for him, on the Day of Resurrection

17:58 (60) but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection

17:62 (64) if Thou deferrest me to the Day of Resurrection

17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day upon their faces

18:105 (105) on the Day of Resurrection We shall not assign to them any weight

19:95 (95) every one of them shall come to Him upon the Day of Resurrection

20:100 (100) upon the Day of Resurrection he shall bear a fardel

20:101 (101) how evil upon the Day of Resurrection that burden for them

20:124 (124) on the Resurrection Day We shall raise him blind

21:47 (48) We shall set up the just balances for the Resurrection Day

22:9 (9) on the Resurrection Day We shall let him taste the chastisement

22:17 (17) God shall distinguish between them on the Day of Resurrection

22:69 (68) God shall judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

23:16 (16) then on the Day of Resurrection you shall surely be raised up

25:69 (69) doubled shall be the chastisement for him on the Resurrection Day

28:41 (41) on the Day of Resurrection they shall not be helped

28:42 (42) on the Day of Resurrection they shall be among the spurned

28:61 (61) then he on the Resurrection Day shall be of those that are arraigned

28:71 (71) what think you? if God should make the night unceasing over you,  
until the Day of Resurrection

28:72 (72) what think you? if God should make the day unceasing over you,  
until the Day, of Resurrection

29:13 (12) upon the Day of Resurrection they shall surely be questioned

29:25 (24) then upon the Day of Resurrection you will deny one another

32:25 (25) " thy Lord will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day

35:14 (15) on the Day of Resurrection they will disown your partnership

39:15 (17) the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

39:24 (25) is he who guards himself with his face against the evil of the chastisement on the Day of Resurrection

39:31 (32) on the Day of Resurrection before your Lord you shall dispute

39:47 (48) ransom themselves from the evil of the chastisement on the Day of Resurrection

39:60 (61) upon the 'Day of Resurrection thou shalt see those who lied against God

39:67 (67) the earth altogether shall be His handful on the Day of Resurrection

41:40 (40) he who comes on the Day of Resurrection in security

42:45 (44) they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

45:17 (16) thy Lord will- decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

45:26 (25) He shall gather you to\* the Day of Resurrection

46:5 (4) such a one as shall not answer him till the Day of Resurrection

58:7 (8) ' He shall tell them what they have done, on the Day of Resurrection

60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection

68:39 (39) have you oaths from Us', reaching to the Day of Resurrection?

75:1 (1) no! I swear by the Day of Resurrection

75:6 (6) when shall be the Day of Resurrection?

**QAWWAMA vb. (II)-(n.vb.)** symmetry, stature

f) n.vb. (*taqwim*) .

95:4 (4) ' We indeed created Man in the fairest stature

**AQAMA vb. (IV)**-to abide; to set or set up; to perform (*aqama al-alat*, "to perform the prayer"); to maintain; to assign; (*aqama al-wazn*, in 55:9, "to set up the balance," hence "to weigh with justice"). (n.vb.) the act of performing (the prayer); the act of abiding. (pcple. act.) one who performs (the prayer); that which remains, lasting

a) perf act.

2:177 (172) to perform the prayer, to pay the alms

2:277 (277) those who ... perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:102 (103) when thou art amongst them, and performest for them the prayer

5:12 (15) if you perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and believe in My Messengers

5:66 (70) had they performed the Torah and the Gospel

7:170 (169) those who hold fast to the Book, and perform the prayer

9:5 (5) if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:11 (11) if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day, and performs the prayer, and pays the alms

13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord, who perform the prayer

18:77 (76) they found a-wall about to tumble down, and so he set it up

22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform the prayer, and pay the alms

35:18 (19) who fear their Lord in the Unseen and perform the prayer

35:29 (26) those who recite the Book of God. and perform the prayer

42:38 (36) those who answer their Lord, and perform the prayer

b) impf. act. (*yuqimu*)

2:3 (2) who believe in the Unseen, and perform the prayer

2:229 (229) unless the couple fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:229 (229) if you fear they may not maintain God's bounds

2:230 (230) if they suppose that they will maintain God's bounds

5:55 (60) and the believers who perform the prayer

5:68 (72) you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah and the Gospel

8:3 (3) those who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

9:71 (72) they perform the prayer, and pay the alms

14:31 (36) Say to My servants who believe, that they perform the prayer

14:37 (40) Our Lord, let them perform the. prayer .

18:105 (105) and on the Day of Resurrection We shall not assign to them any weight

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

98:5 (4) and to perform the prayer, and pay the alms

c) impv. (*aqim*)

2:43 (40) And perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:83 (77) speak good to men, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:110 (104) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:77 (79) restrain your hands, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:103 (104) then, when-you are secure, perform the prayer

6:72 (71) Perform the prayer, and fear Him

7:29 (28) Set your faces in every place of worship

10:87 (87) and perform the prayer

10:105 (105) Set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

11:114 (116) and perform the prayer at the two ends of the day

17:78 (80) Perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the night

20:14 (14) and perform the prayer of My remembrance

22:78 (78) So perform the,prayer, and pay the alms

24:56 (55) Perform the prayer, and pay the alms

29:45 (44) Recite what has been revealed, to thee of the Book, and perform the prayer

30:30 (29) So set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

30:31 (30) and perform the prayer, and be not of the idolaters

30:43 (42) - So set thy face to the true religion

31:17 (16) O my son, perform the prayer, and bid unto honour, and forbid dishonour

33:33 (33) And perform the prayer, and pay the alms

42:13 (11) Perform the religion, and scatter not regarding it

55:9 (8) and weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance

58:13 (14) you, then perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and obey God

65:2 (2) and perform the witnessing to God Himself

73:20 (20) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

f) n:vb. (*iqaim* or *iqamah*)

16:80 (82) you find light on the day that you journey, and on the day you abide

21:73 (73) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

24:37 (37) and to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

g) pcple. act. (*muqim*)

4:162 (160) [those] that perform the prayer and pay the alms

5:37 (41) for them awaits a lasting, chastisement

9:21 (21) for them await gardens wherein is lasting.bliss

9:68'(69) and there awaits them a lasting chastisement

11:39 (41) upon whom there shall alight a lasting chastisement

14:40 (42) My Lord, make me a performer of the prayer, and of my seed

15:76 (76) surely it is on a way yet remaining

22:35 (36) [those] who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have

39:40 (41) upon whom lights a lasting chastisement

42:45 (44) surely the evildoers are in lasting.chastisement

**ISTAQAMA vb. (X)**-to go straight. (pcple. act.) straight

a) perf act.

9:7 (7) so long as they go straight with you

41:30 (30) then have gone straight, upon them the angels descend

46:13 (12) [those who] go straight, no fear shall be on them

72:16 (16) Would they but go straight on the way,

b) impf. act. (*yastaqimu*)

81:28 (28) f6r whosoever of you who would go straight

c) impv. (*islaqim*)

9:7 (7) do you go straight with them

10:89 (89) go you straight, and follow not the way of those that know not

11:112 (114) go thou straight, as thou hast been commanded

41:6 (5) so go straight with Him, and ask for His forgiveness

42:15 (14) therefore call thou, and go straight as thou hast been commanded

g) pcple. act. (*mustaqim*)

1:6 (5) Guide us in the straight path

2:142 (136) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

2:213 (209) and God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

3:51 (44) so serve Him. This is a straight path

3:101 (96) whosoever holds fast to God, he is guided to a straight path

4:68 (70) and guided them on a straight path

4:175 (174) and will guide them to Him on a straight path

5:16 (18) and He guides them to a straight path

6:39 (39) and whomsoever He will, He sets him on a straight path

6:87 (87) and We elected them, and We guided them to a straight path

6:126 (126) This is the path of thy Lord, straight

6:153 (154) And that this is My path, straight

6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion

7:16 (15) I shall surely sit in ambush for them on Thy straight path

10:25 (26) and He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

11:56 (59) surely my Lord is on a straight path-

15:41 (41) this is for Me a straight path

16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice, and is on a straight path?

16:121 (122) He chose him, and He guided him to a straight path

17:35 (37) and weigh with the straight balance

19:36 (37) so serve you Him. This is a straightpath

22:54 (53) God ever guides those who believe to a straight path

22:67 (66) surely thou art upon a straight guidance

23:73 (75) assuredly thou art calling them to a straight path

24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

26:182 (182) and weigh with the straight balance

36:4 (3) on a straight path -

36:61 (61) this is a straight path

37:118 (118) and guided them in the straight path.

42:52 (52) surely. thou shalt guide unto a straight path

43:43 (42) surely thou art upon a straight path

43:61 (61) this is a straight path

43:64 (64) therefore serve Him; this is a straight path

46:30 (29) guiding to the truth and to a straight path.

48:2 (2) and guide thee on a straight path

48:20 (20) and to guide you on a straight path\*

67:22 (22) he who walks upright on a straight path

### **\*Q W .S.**

**QAWS n.m.**-a bow

53:9 (9) tw6 bows'-length away, or nearer

### **\*Q W T**

**AQWAT n.m. (pl. of *qit*)** -sustenance

41:10 (9) He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days

**AQATA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who has power; Overseer (Divine attribute)

g) pople. act. (*muqit*)

4:85 (87) God has power over everything

### \*Q W Y

**QAWIY n.m. (adj)**-one having strength (27:39), strong; All-strong (Divineattribute)

8:52 (54) God is strong, terrible in retribution

11:66 (69) thy Lord is the All-strong, the All-mighty

22:40 (41) surely'God is All-strong, All-mighty

22:74 (73) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

27:39 (39) I have strength for it and .I am trusty.

28:26 (26) the best man thou canst hire is the one strong and trusty

33:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

40:22 (23) surely He is All-strong, terrible in retribution

42:19 (18) He is the All-strong, the All-mighty

57:25 (25) surely God is All-strong, All-mighty

58:21 (21) surely God is All-strong; All-mighty

**QUWAH n.f. (pl. *quwi*)**-force, power, strength, might; (with prep. bi) forcefully; (adv) firmly

2:63 (60) take forcefully what We have given you

2:93 (87) take forcefully what We have given you

2:165 (160) the power altogether belongs to God

7:145 (142) so take it forcefully,

7:171 (170) take forcefully.what We have given you

8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can

9:69 (70) those before you, who were stronger than you in might

11:52 (55) He will increase you in strength

11:52 (55) He will increase you in (strength) unto your strength

11:80 (82) O would that I had power against you

16:92 (94) be not as a woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun

18:39 (37) there is no power except in God

18:95 (94) so aid me forcefully .

19:12 (13) O John, take the Book forcefully

27:33 (33) we possess force and we possess great (might)

28:76 (76) a burden for a company of men endowed with strength

28:78 (78) God had destroyed before him generations of men stronger than he in might

30:9 (8) they were stronger than themselves in might

30:54 (53) then He appointed after weakness strength

30:54 (53) then after strength He appointed weakness and- grey hairs

35:44 (43) they were stronger than themselves in might

40:21 (22) they were stronger than themselves in might

40:82 (82) they were stronger than themselves in might

41:15 (14) who is stronger than we in might?

41:15 (14) God, who created them, was stronger than they in might

47:13 (14) how many a city that was stronger in might than thy city ... ?

51:58 (58) God is the All-provider, the Possessor of Strength

53:5 (5) taught him by one terrible in power

81:20 (20) having power, with the Lord of the Throne secure

86:10 (10) and. he shall have no strength, no helper

**AQWA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) a desert dweller

g) pcple. act. (*muqwi*)

56:73 (72) We Ourselves made it for a reminder, and a boon to the desert-dwellers

**\*Q Y D**

**QAYYADA vb. (II)**-to allot, to assign

a) perf act.

41:25 (24) We have allotted them comrades

b) impf. act. (*yuqayyidu*)

43:36 (35) to him We assign a Satan for comrade

**\*Q Y L**

QALA vb. (I)-(pcple. act.) one who sleeps at noon

g) pcple, act. (*qa'iI*)

7:4 (3) while they took their ease in the noontide

**MAQIL n.m.**-a resting-place

25:24 (26). better shall be their lodging, fairer their resting-place

# RA

**RAFAH n.f.** -tenderness

24:2 (2) let no tenderness for them seize you

57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness

**RA'W F n.m. (adj)**-gentle; All-gentle, All-clement [Ar, B1]; full of pity [Pk]; full of kindness, Most Kind [Ali] (Divine attribute)

2:143 (138) truly, God is All-gentle with the people

2:207 (203) desiring God's good pleasure; and God is gentle with His servants

3:30 (28) beware of Him; and God is gentle with His servants

9:117 (118) surely He is Gentle to them, and All-compassionate

9:128 (129) anxious is he over you, gentle to the believers

16:7 (7) \* surely your Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate

16:47 (49) surely thy Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate

22:65 (64) surely God is All-gentle to men, All-compassionate

24:20 (20) and that God is All-gentle, All-compassionate

57:9 (9) God is to you All-gentle, All-compassionate

59:10 (10) surely Thou art the All-gentle, the All-compassionate

**\*R S**

**RA'S n.m. (pl. *ru'is*)-**a head; (*ra's mal*) principal, capital sum; (nukisa 'ald ra'sihi) to be put to confusion

2:196 (192) shave not your heads, till the offering reaches its place of sacrifice

2:196 (192) if any of you is sick, or injured in his head

2:279 (279) if you repent, you shall have your principal

5:6 (8) wipe your heads, and your feet

7:150 (149) he cast down the Tablets, and laid hold of his brother's head

12:36 (36). I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread

12:41 (41) he shall be crucified, and birds will eat of his head

14:43 (44) when they shall run with necks outstretched and heads erect

17:51 (53) then they will shake their heads at thee

19:4 (3) the bones within me are feeble and my head is all aflame with hoariness

20:94 (95) take me not by the beard, or the head

21:65 (66) then they were utterly put to confusion

22:19 (20) there shall be poured over their heads boiling water

32:12 (12) if thou couldst see the guilty hanging their heads before their Lord

37:65 (63) its spathes are as the heads of Satans

44:48 (48) then pour over his head the chastisement of boiling water

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security, your heads shaved

63:5 (5) they twist their heads, and thou seest them turning their faces away

**\*R Y**

**RAA vb. (I)**-to see, to behold, to regard; to dream; to think, to consider

a) perf. act.

2:166 (161) they see the chastisement,-and their cords are cut asunder

3:143 (137) now you have seen it, while you were beholding

4:61 (64) then thou seest the hypocrites barring the way to thee

6:40 (40) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

6:46 (46) what think you? If God seizes your hearing and. sight

6:47 (47) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you

6:68'(67) when thou seest those who plunge into Our signs, turn away from them

6:76 (76) when night outspread over him he saw a star and said

6:77 (77) when he saw the moon rising, he said

6:78 (78) when he saw the sun rising, he said

7:149 (148) when they smote their hands, and saw that they had gone astray

10:50 (51) have you considered? If His chastisement comes upon you by night

10:54 (55) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

10:59 (60) have you considered the provision God has sent down for you

11:28 (30) what think you? If I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord

11:63 (66) what think you? If I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord

11:70 (73) when he saw their hands not reaching towards it

11:88 (90) what think you? If I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord

12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon

12:4 (4) I saw them. bowing down before me

12:24 (24) he would have taken her, but that he saw the proof of his Lord

12:28 (28). when he saw his shirt was torn from behind he said

12:31 (31) when they saw him, they so admired him

12:35 (35) then it seemed good to them, after they had seen the signs

16:85 (87) when the evildoers-behold the chastisement, it shall not be lightened for them

16:86 (88) when the idolaters behold their associates, they shall say

17:62 (64) what thinkest Thou? This .whom Thou hast honoured above me

18:53 (51) then the evildoers will see the Fire

18:63 (62) what thinkest thou? When we took refuge in the rock

19:75 (77) till, when they see that they were threatened

19:77 (80) hast thou seen him who disbelieves in Our signs

20:10 (9) when he saw a fire, and said to his family

20:92 (94) what prevented thee, Aaron, when thou sawest them in error

21:36 (37) when the unbelievers behold thee, they take thee only for mockery

25:12 (13) when it sees them from a far place, they shall hear its bubbling

25:41 (43) when they see thee, they take thee in mockery only

25:43 (45) hast thou seen-him who has taken his-caprice to be his god?-

26:75 (75) have you considered what you have been serving

26:205 (205) what thinkest thou? If We give them enjoyment of days

27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent he turned about

27:40 (40) then, when he saw it settled before him

27:44 (44) when she saw it, .she supposed it was a spreading water

28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent, he turned about

28:64 (64) they shall see the chastisement - ah, if they had been guided

28:71 (71) 'what think you? If God should make the night unceasing over you.

28:72 (72). what think you? If God should make the day unceasing over you

30:51 (50) if We loose a wind, and they see it growing yellow

33:19 (19) thou seest them looking at thee, their eyes rolling like one who swoons

33:22 (22) when the believers saw the Confederates they said " "

34:33 (32) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

35:8 (9) the evil of Whose deeds has been decked out fair to him, so that he thinks it is good

35:40 (38) have you considered your associates on whom you call, apart from God

37:14 (14) when they see a sign, would scoff

37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees him in the midst of Hell

39:38 (39) what think you? That you call upon apart from God

40:84 (84) then, when they saw Our might, they said

40:85 (85) their belief when they saw Our might did not profit them

41:52 (52) what think you? If it is from God, then you disbelieve in it

42:44 (43) when they see the chastisement

45:23 (22) hast thou seen him who has taken his caprice to be his god

46:4 (3) have you considered that you call upon apart from God

46:10 (9) have you considered? If it be from God, and you disbelieve in it

46:24 (23) when they saw it as a sudden cloud coming towards their valleys

47:20 (22) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness looking at thee

53:11 (11) his heart lies not of what he saw

53:13 (13) indeed, he saw him another time

53:18 (18) he saw one of the greatest signs of his Lord

53:19 (19) have you considered El-Lat and El-'Uzza

53:33 (34) hast thou considered him who turns his back

56:58 (58) have you considered the seed you spill?

56:63 (63) have you considered the soil you till?

56:68 (67) have you considered the water you drink?

56:71 (70) have you considered the fire you kindle?

59:21 (21) thou wouldst have seen it humbled, split asunder

62:11 (11) when they see merchandise or diversion they scatter off to it

63:4 (4) when thou seest them, their bodies please thee

63:5 (5) they twist their heads, and thou seest them .turning their faces away

67:27 (27) when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be

vexed

67:28 (28) what think you? If God destroys me and those with me

67:30 (30) what think you? If in the morning your water should have vanished

68:26 (26) but when they saw it, they said

72:24 (25) when they see that which they are promised, then they will know who is weaker

76:19 (19) when thou seest them, thou supposest them scattered pearls

76:20 (20) when thou seest them

76:20 (20) then thou seest bliss and a great kingdom

81:23 (23) he truly saw him on the clear horizon

83:32 (32) when they saw them they said

96:7 (7) for he thinks himself self-sufficient

96:9 (9) what thinkest thou? He wh6 forbids

96:11 (11) what thinkest thou? If he were upon guidance

96:13 (13) what thinkest thou? If he cries lies, and turns away

107:1 (1) hast thou seen him who cries liesto the Doom?

110:2 (2) thou seest men entering God's religion in throngs

b) impf. act. (*yara*)

2:55 (52) we will not believe thee till we see God openly

2:144 (139) We have seen thee turning thy. face about in the heaven

2:165 (160) 0 if the evildoers might see

2:165 (160) when they see the chastisement

2:243 (244) hast thou not regarded those who went forth from their habitations

2:246 (247) hast thou not regarded the Council of the Children of Israel

2:258 (260) hast thou not regarded him who disputed with Abraham

3:13 (11) they saw them twice the like of them

3:23 (22) hast thou not regarded those who were given a portion of the Book

4:44 (47) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book

4:49 (52) hast thou not regarded those who purify themselves

4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book

4:60 (63) hast thou not regarded those who assert that they believe

4:77 (79) hast thou not regarded those to whom it was said

5:52 (57) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness vying with one another

5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity

5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends

5:83 (86) thou seest their eyes overflow with- tears because of the truth

6:6 (6) have they not regarded how We destroyed before them many a generation

6:25 (25) if they see any sign whatever, they do not believe in it

6:27 (27) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before the Fire

6:30 (30) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before their Lord

6:74 (74) I see thee, and thy people, in manifest error

6:93 (93) if thou couldst only see when the evildoers are in the agonies of death

6:94 (94) we .do not see with you your intercessors

7:27 (26) surely he sees you, he and his tribe

7:27 (26) from where you see them not i

7:60 (58) we see thee in manifest error

7:66 (64) we see thee in folly

7:143 (139) thou shalt not see Me; but behold the mountain

7:143 (139) if it stays fast in its place, then thou shalt see Me

7:146 (143) though they see every sign, they will not believe in it

7:146 (143) though they see the way of rectitude they will.riot take it for a way

7:146 (143) though they see the way of error, they will take it for a way

7:148 (146) did they not see it spoke not to them, neither guided them upon any way?

7:198 (197) thou seest them looking at thee, unperceiving

8:48 (50) I am quit of you; for I see what you do not (see)

8:48 (50) for I (see) what you do not see

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers

9:26 (26) He sent down legions you did not see

9:40 (40) and confirmed him with legions you did not see

9:94 (95) God will surely see your work, and His Messenger

9:105 (106) work; and God will surely see your work

9:126 (127) do they not see that they are tried every year

9:127 (128) does. anyone see you?

10:88 (88) they do not believe, till they see the painful chastisement

10:97 (97). though every sign come to them, till they see the painful chastisement

11:27 (29) we see thee not other than a mortal like ourselves.

11:27 (29) we see not any following thee but the vilest of us

11:27 (29) we do not see you have over us any superiority

11:29 (31) but I see you are an ignorant people

11:84 (85) I see you are prospering

11:91 (93) truly .we see thee weak among us

12:30 (30) we see her in manifest error

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was pressing grapes

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread

12:36 (36) we see that thou art of the good-doers

12:43 (43) I saw in a dream seven fat kine, and seven lean ones

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure

12:78 (78) we see that thou art one of the good-doers

13:2 (2) God is He who raised up the heavens without pillars you can see

13:41 (41) have they not seen how We come to the land diminishing it

14:19 (22) hast thou not seen that God created the heavens

14:24 (29) hast thou not seen how God has struck a similitude

14:28 (33) hast thou not seen those who exchanged the bounty of God

14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters

16:14 (14) thou mayest see-the ships cleaving through it

16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created

16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds, that are subjected in the air of heaven?

17:99 (101) -- have they not seen that God, who created the heavens and earth, is powerful

18:17 (16) and thou mightest have seen the sun

18:39 (37) if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth

18:47 (45) thou seest the earth coming forth, and We-muster them

18:49 (47) thou wilt see the sinners fearful at what is in it

19:26 (26) if thou shouldst see any mortal

19:83 (86) hast thou not seen how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers

20:46 (48) surely I shall be with you, hearing and seeing

20:89 (91) did they not see that thing returned no speech unto them

20:107 (106) .wherein thou wilt-see no crookedness neither any curving

21:30 (31) have not the unbelievers then beheld that the heavens and the earth were a mass

21:44 (45) do they not see how We come to the land, diminishing it

22:2 (2) on the day when you behold it, every suckling woman shall neglect the child

22:2 (2) thou shalt see mankind drunk, yet they are not drunk

22:5 (5) and thou beholdest the earth blackened

22:18 (18) hast thou not seen how to God bow all who are in the heavens

22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

22:65 (64) hast thou not seen how that God has subjected to you all that is in the earth

24:40 (40) when he puts forth his hand, wellnigh he cannot see it

24:41 (41) hast thou not seen how that whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God

24:43 (43) hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them

24:43 (43) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

25:21 (23) why see we not our Lord?

25:22 (24) upon the day that they see the angels -

25:40 (42) what, have they not seen it

25:42 (44) assuredly they shall know, when they see the chastisement

25:45 (47) hast thou not regarded thy Lord, how He has stretched out the shadow

26:7 (6) what, have they not regarded the earth

26:201 (201) who will not believe in it, until they see the painful chastisement

26:218 (218) who sees thee when thou standest -

26:225 (225) hast thou not seen how they wander in every, valley

27:20 (20) how is it with me, that I do not see the hoopoe

27:86 (88) \* have they not seen how We made the night for them

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by

29:19 (18) have they not seen how God originates creation

29:67 (67) have they not seen that We have appointed a sanctuary secure

30:37 (36) have they not seen that God outspreads and straitens His provision

30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

31:10 (9) He created the heavens without pillars you can see

31:20 (19) have you not seen how that God has subjected to you whatsoever is in. the heavens

31:29 (28) hast thou not seen how, that God makes the night to enter into the day

31:31 (30) hast thou not seen how that the ships run upon the sea

32:12 (12) if thou couldst see the guilty hanging their heads before their Lord

32:27 (27) have they. not seen how We drive the water to the dry land

33:9 (9) We loosed against them a wind, and hosts you saw not

34:6 (6) those who have been given the knowledge see that what has been sent down

34:9 (9) have they not regarded what lies before them and what lies behind

34:31 (30) if thou couldst see when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord

34:51 (50) if thou couldst see when they are terrified

35:12 (13) thou mayest see the ships cleaving through it

35:27 (25) hast thou not seen how that God sends down. out of heaven water

36:31 (30) have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed

36:71 (71) have they not seen how that We have created for them

36:77 (77) has not man regarded how that We created him of.a sperm-drop?

37:102 (101) I see in a dream that I shall sacrifice thee

37:102 (101) consider, what thinkest thou?

38:62 (62) how is it with us, that we do not see men here that we counted among the wicked?

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

39:21 (22) then they wither, and thou seest them turning yellow

39:58 (59) lest it should say, when it sees the chastisement

39:60 (61) upon the Day of Resurrection thou shalt see those who lied against God

39:75 (75) thou- shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne

40:29 (30) I only let you see what I see

40:69 (71) hast thou not regarded those who dispute concerning the signs of God

41:15 (14)- did they not see that God, who created them, was stronger

41:39 (39) of His signs is that thou seest the earth humble

42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear

42:44 (42) thou shalt see.the evildoers

42:45 (44) thou shalt see them, as they are exposed to it

45:28 (27) thou shalt see every nation hobbling on their knees

46:23 (22) but I see you are an ignorant people

46:33 (32) have they not seen that God who created the heavens

46:35 (34) it shall be as if, on the day they see that they are promised

48:29 (29) thou seest them bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty

52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from heaven, they would say

53:12 (12) what, will you dispute with him what he sees?

53:35 (36) does he possess the knowledge of the Unseen, and therefore he sees?

54:2 (2) yet if they see a sign they turn away

57:12 (12) upon the day when thou seest the believers, men and women

57:20 (19) thou seest it turning yellow, then it becomes broken orts

58:7 (8) hast thou not seen that God knows whatsoever is in the heavens

58:8 (9) hast thou not regarded those who-were forbidden to converse secretly

58:14 (15) hast thou not regarded those who have taken for friends

59:11 (11) hast thou not regarded the hypocrites, saying to their brothers \*

67:3 (3) thou seest not in the creation of the All-merciful any imperfection

67:3 (3) return thy gaze; seest thou any fissure?

67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings.

69:7 (7) thou mightest see the people laid prostrate in it

69:8 (8) now dost thou see any remnant of them?

70:6 (6) behold, they see it as if far off

70:7 (7) but We see it is nigh

71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens

76:13 (13) therein they shall see neither sun nor bitter cold

79:36 (36) Hell is advanced for whoever sees

79:46 (46) it shall be as if, on the day they see it, they have but tarried

89:6 (5) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad

90:7 (7) what, does he think none has seen him?

96:14 (14) did he not know that God sees?

99:7 (7) whoso has done an atom's weight of good shall see it-

99:8 (8) whoso has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it

102:6 (6) you shall surely see Hell

102:7 (7) you shall surely see it with the eye of certainty

105:1 (1) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant

d) perf. pass. (*yura*)

46:25 (24) in the morning there was naught to be seen but their dwelling-places

53:40 (41) - and-that his labouring shall surely be seen

RA'Y n.m.-the act of seeing; judgment, .opinion, consideration

3:13 (11) they saw them twice the like of them, as the eye sees

11:27 (29) we see not any following thee but the vilest of us

**RI'A' n.m.**-the act of showing off, the act of being seen

2:264 (266) as one who expends of his substance to show off to men

4:38 (42) such as expend of their substance to show off to men

8:47 (49) those who went forth from their habitations swaggering boastfully to show off to men

**RI'Y n.m.**-outward show

19:74 (75) who were fairer in furnishing and outward show

**RU'YA n.f.**-a vision, a dream

12:5 (5) O my son, relate not thy vision to thy brothers

12:43 (43) my counsellors, pronounce to me upon my dream

12:43 (43) if you are expounders of dreams

12:100 (101) this is the interpretation of my vision

17:60 (62) We made the vision that We showed thee

37:105 (105) thou hast confirmed the vision

48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger truly

**RA'A vb. (III)**-to show off, to make display

b) impf. act. (*yura'i*)

4:142 (141) they stand up lazily, showing off to the people

107:6 (6) to those who make display

**ARA vb. (IV)**-to show, to cause to see

a) perf. act.

3:152 (145) after He had shown you that you longed for

4:105 (106) that thou mayest judge between the people by that God has shown thee

8:43 (45) \* had He shown them as many you would have lost heart

17:60 (62) We made the vision that We showed thee

20:56 (58) We showed Pharaoh all Our signs

47:30 (32) did We will, We would show them to thee"

79:20 (20) so he showed him the great sign

b) impf. act. (*yuri*)

2:73 (68) God brings to life the dead, and He shows you His signs

2:167 (162) even so God shall show them their works •

5:31 (34) God sent forth a raven, scratching into the earth, to show him how he might' conceal the vile body

6:75 (75) We were showing Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and earth

7:27 (26) stripping them of their garments to show them their shameful parts

7:145 (142) I shall show you the habitation of the ungodly

8:43 (45) when God showed thee them \*in thy dream as few

.8:44 (46) when God showed you them in your eyes as few

10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope

13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee

17:1 (1) that We might show him some of Our signs

20:23 (24) so We would show thee some of Our greatest signs

21:37 (38) I shall show you My signs

23:93 (95) if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised

23:95 (97) We are able to show thee that We promise them

27:93 (95) He shall show you His signs

28:6 (5) to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their hosts, what they were dreading

30:24 (23) of His signs He shows you lightning, for fear and hope

31:31 (30) that He may show you some of His signs

40:13 (13) it is He who shows you His signs

40:29 (30) I only let you see what I see

40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee

40:81 (81) He shows you His signs

41:53 (53) We shall show them Our signs in the horizons and in themselves

43:42 (41) We show thee a part of that We promised them

43:48 (47) not a sign We showed them, but it was greater than its sister sign

c) impv. (*ari*)

2:128 (122) show us our holy rites, and turn towards us

2:260 (262) show me how Thou wilt give life to the dead

4:153 (152) show us God openly

7:143 (139) oh my Lord, show me, that I may behold Thee

31:11 (10) now show me what those have created that are apart from Him

34:27 (26) show me those, you have joined to Him as associates

35:40 (38) show me what they have created in the earth

41:29 (29) our Lord, show us those that led us astray

46:4 (3) show me what they have created of the earth

e) impf. pass. (*yura*)

99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to see their works

**T-ARA'A vb. (VI)**-to sight one another a) perf. act.

8:48 (50) when the two hosts sighted each other, he withdrew upon his heels

26:61 (61) when the two hosts sighted-each other

### **\*R B**

**RAABA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) terror, fear

f) n.vb. (*ru'b*)

3:151 (144) . We will cast into the hearts of the unbelievers terror

8:12 (12) I shall cast into the unbelievers' hearts terror

18:18 (17) thou wouldst have turned thy back on them in flight, and been filled with terror

33:26 (26) and cast terror. in their hearts

59:2 (2) He cast terror into their hearts as they destroyed their houses

**\*R \*D**

**RA'Dn.m.** -thunder

2:19 (18) a cloudburst out of heaven in which is darkness, and thunder

13:13 (14) the thunder proclaims His praise, and the angels,.in awe of Him

**•R Y**

**RAA vb. (I)**-to pasture (tr), to feed (cattle); to observe. (n.vb.) the act of observing. (pcple. act.) one who pastures (cattle), a shepherd; one who preserves

a) perf. act.

57:27 (27) they observed it not as it should be observed

c) impv. (*ir'a*)

20:54 (56) do you eat, and pasture your cattle

f) n.vb. (*r'ayah*)

57:27 (27) they (observed) it not as it should be observed

g) pcple, act. (*ra'i*)

23:8 (8) and who preserve their trusts and their covenant

28:23 (23) we may not draw water until the shepherds drive off

70:32 (32) and who preserve their trusts and their covenant

**MAR'A n.m.**-pasture

79:31'(31) therefrom brought forth its waters and its pastures

87:4 (4) who brought forth the pasturage

**RAA vb. (III).**-to observe, to look at

c) impv. (*ra'i*)

2:104 (98) O believers, do not say, 'Observe us'

4:46 (48) observe us

**\*R B**

**ARBA n.num.-four**

2:226 (226) for those who forswear their women a wait of four months

2:234 (234) those of you who die, leaving wives, they shall wait by themselves for four months

2:260 (262) take four birds, and twist them to thee

4:15 (19) \* such of your women as commit indecency, call four of you to witness

9:2 (2) journey freely in the land for four months

9:36 (36) four of them are sacred

24:4 (4) those who cast it up on women in wedlock, and then bring not four witnesses

24:6 (6) the testimony of one of them shall be to testify by God four times

24:8 (8) if she testify by God four times that he is of the liars

24:13 (13) why did they not bring four witnesses against it

24:45 (44) some of them go upon four

41:10 (9) He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days

**ARBAU'N n.num.-forty**

2:51 (48) when We appointed with Moses forty nights

5:26 (29) then it shall be forbidden them for forty years, while they are wandering

7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

46:15 (14) when he is fully.grown, and reaches forty years

**RABI' n.num.-the fourth**

18:22 (21) three; and their dog was the fourth of them

58:7 (8) three men conspire not secretly together, but He is the fourth

**RUBA' n.num.-four**

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you, two, three, four

35:1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

**RUBU n.num.-a fourth**

4:12 (13) if they have children, then for you of what they leave a fourth

4:12 (14) for them a fourth of what you leave

**\*R B B**

**RABB n.m. (pl. *arbab*)-**master, lord; the Lord (God)

1:2 (1) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

2:5 (4) those are upon guidance from their Lord

2:21 (19) O you men, serve your Lord Who created you

2:26 (24) as for the believers, they know it is the truth from their Lord

2:30 (28) when thy Lord said to the angels

2:37 (35) thereafter Adam-received certain words from his Lord

2:46 (43) who reckon that they shall meet their Lord

2:49 (46) in that was a grievous trial from your Lord

2:6i (58) pray to thy Lord for us

2:62 (59) their wage awaits them with their Lord

2:68 (63) pray to thy Lord for us, that He may make clear to us

2:69 (64) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear -.

2:70 (65) pray to thy Lord for us, that He make clear to us

2:76 (71) that they may thereby dispute with you before your Lord

2:105 (99) the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you from your Lord

2:112(106) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer, his wage is with his Lord

2:124 (118) when his Lord tested Abraham with certain words

2:126.(120) my Lord, make this a land secure

2:127 (121) our Lord, receive this from us

2:128 (122) our Lord, make us submissive to Thee

2:129 (123) - our Lord, do Thou send among them a Messenger

2:131 (125) When his Lord said to him

2:131 (125) I have surrendered me to the Lord of all Being

2:136 (1.30) that which was given to Moses and Jesus and the Prophets, of their Lord

2:139 (133) would you then dispute with us concerning God, who is our Lord

2:139 (133) and your Lord

2:144 (139) those who have-been given the Book know it is the truth from their Lord

2:147 (142) the truth comes from thy Lord

2:149 (144) it is the truth from thy Lord

2:157 (152) upon those rest blessings and mercy from their. Lord

2:178 (174) that is a lightening granted you by your Lord

2:198 (194) it is no fault in you, that you should seek bounty from your Lord

2:200 (196) our Lord, give to us in this world

2:201 (197) our Lord, give to us in this world good

2:248 (249) the Ark will come to you, in it a Shechina from your Lord

2:250 (251) our Lord, pour out upon us patience, and make firm our feet

2:258 (260) hast thou not regarded him who disputed with Abraham, concerning

hisLord

2:258 (260) my Lord is He who gives life, and makes to die

2:260 (262) my Lord, show me how Thou wilt give life to the dead

2:262 (264) their wage is with theirLord

2:274 (275) their wage awaits them with their Lord

2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over

2:277 (277) their wage awaits them with their Lord

2:282 (282) let him fear God his Lord

2:283 (283) let him fear God his Lord

2:285 (285) the Messenger believes in what was sent down to him from his Lord

2:285 (285) our Lord, grant us Thy forgiveness

2:286 (286) our Lord, take us not to task if we forget

2:286 (286) our Lord, charge us not with a load

2:286 (286) our Lord, do Thou not burden us

3:7 (5) we believe in it; all is from our Lord

3:8 (6) our Lord, make not our hearts to swerve

3:9 (7) our Lord, it is Thou that shall gather mankind

3:15 (13) with their Lord are gardens underneath which rivers flow

3:16 (14) our Lord, we believe; forgive us our sins

3:35 (31) Lord, I have vowed to Thee, in dedication

3:36 (31) Lord, I have given birth to her, a female

3:37 (32) her Lord received the child with gracious favour

3:38 (33) then Zachariah prayed to hi Lord

3:38 (33) Lord, give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring

3:40 (35) 'Lord,' said Zachariah, 'how shall I have a son'

3:41 (36) 'Lord,' said Zachariah, 'appoint to me a sign'

3:41 (36) mention thy Lord oft, and give glory at evening

3:43 (38) Mary, be obedient to thy Lord, prostrating and bowing before Him

3:47 (42) 'Lord,' said Mary, 'how shall I have a son'

3:49 (43) I have come to you with a sign from your Lord

3:50 (44) I have come to you with a sign from your Lord

3:51 (44) God is my Lord

3:51 (44) and your Lord;so serve Him

3:53 (46) Lord, we believe in that Thou hast sent down

3:60 (53) the truth is of your Lord

3:64 (57) do not some of us take others as Lords, apart from God

3:73 (66) or dispute with you before your Lord

3:80 (74) He would never order you to take the angels and the Prophets as Lords

3:84 (78) that which was given to Moses and Jesus, and the Prophets, of their Lord

3:124 (120) is it not enough for you that your Lord should reinforce you

- 3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

3:133 (127) vie with one another, hastening to forgiveness from your Lord

3:136 (130) those - their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord

3:147 (141) Lord, forgive us our sins, and that we exceeded in our affair

3:169 (163) but rather living with their Lord

3:191 (188) our Lord, Thou hast not created .this for vanity

3:192 (189) our Lord, whomsoever Thou admittest into the Fire

3:193 (190) our Lord, we have heard a caller calling us to belief

3:193 (190) believe you in your Lord

3:193 (191) our Lord, forgive Thou us our sins and acquit us

3:194 (192) our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised us by Thy Messengers

3:195 (193) and their Lord answers them

3:198 (197) those who fear their Lord - for them shall be gardens

3:199 (199) those - their wage is with their Lord

4:1 (1) mankind, fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:65 (68) but no, by thy Lord! They will not believe

4:75 (77) our Lord, bring us forth from this city whose people are evildoers

4:77 (79) our Lord, why hast thou prescribed fighting for us?

4:170 (168) the Messenger has now come to you with the truth from your Lord

4:174 (174) a proof has now come to you from your Lord

5:2 (2) nor those repairing to the Holy House seeking from their Lord bounty

5:24 (27) go forth, thou and thy Lord, and do battle

5:25 (28) O my Lord, I rule no one except myself and my brother

5:28 (31) I fear God, the Lord of all Being

5:64 (69) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them

5:66 (70) what was sent down to them from their Lord

5:67 (71) deliver that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord

5:68 (72) what was sent down to you from your Lord

5:68 (72) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord

5:72 (76) Children of Israel, serve God, my Lord

5:72 (76) and your Lord

5:83 (86) our Lord, we believe; so do Thou write us down

5:84 (87). that our Lord should admit us with the righteous people

5:112 (112) O Jesus son of Mary, is thy Lord able to send down on us

5:114 (114) O God, our Lord, send down upon us a Table

5:117 (117) serve God, my Lord

5:117 (117) and your Lord

6:1 (1) then the unbelievers ascribe equals to their Lord

6:4 (4) not a sign of their Lord comes to them, but they turn away from it

6:15 (15) indeed I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord

6:23 (23) by God our Lord, we never \*associated other gods with Thee

6:27 (27) and then not cry lies to the signs of our Lord

6:30 (30) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before their Lord

6:30 (30) yes indeed, by our Lord

6:37 (37) why has no sign been sent down upon him from his Lord

6:38 (38) then to their Lord they shall be mustered

6:45 (45) praise belongs to God the Lord of all Being

6:51 (51) warn therewith those who fear they shall be mustered to their Lord

6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning

6:54 (54) peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:57 (57) I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord

6:71,(70) we are commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being

6:76 (76) this is my Lord

6:77 (77) this is my Lord

6:77 (77) if my Lord does not guide me I shall surely be of the people gone astray

6:78 (78) this is my Lord; this is greater

6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him, except my Lord will aught

6:80 (80) my Lord embraces all things in His knowledge

6:83 (83) surely thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing

6:102 (102) that then is God your Lord

6:104 (104) clear proofs have come to you from your Lord

6:106 (106) follow thou what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord

6:108 (108) then to their Lord they shall return

6:112 (112) had thy Lord willed, they would never have done it

6:114 (114) those whom We have given the Book know it is sent down from thy Lord

6:115 (115) perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness and justice

6:117 (117) thy Lord knows very well who goes astray from His path

6:119 (119) thy Lord knows very well the transgressors

6:126 (126) this is the path of thy Lord; straight

6:127 (127) theirs is the abode of peace with their Lord

6:128 (128) our Lord, we have profited each of the other

6:128 (128) surely thy Lord is All-wise, All-knowing'

6:131 (131) that is because thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

6:132 (132) thy Lord is not heedless of the things they do

6:133 (133) thy Lord is All-sufficient, Merciful

6:145 (146) surely thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

6:147 (148) your Lord is of mercy all-embracing

6:150 (151) who believe not in the world to come, and ascribe equals" to their Lord

6:151 (152) come, I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you'

6:154 (155). haply they would believe in'the encounter with their Lord

6:157 (158) yetindeed a clear sign has come to you from your Lord

6:158 (159) nothing less, or that thy Lord should come

6:158 (159) or that one of thy Lord's signs should come  
6:158 (159) on the day that one of thy Lord's signs comes  
6:161 (162) as for me,- my Lord has guided me to a straight path  
6:162 (163) all belongs to God, the Lord of all Being  
6:164 (164) shall I seek after a Lord other than God  
6:164 (164) who is the Lord of all things?  
6:164 (164) then to your Lord shall you return  
6:165 (165) surely thy Lord is swift in retribution  
7:3 (2) follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord  
7:20 (19) your Lord has only prohibited you from this tree  
7:22 (21) and their Lord called to them  
7:23 (22) Lord, we have wronged ourselves  
7:29 (28) my Lord has commanded justice  
7:33 (31) my Lord has only forbidden indecencies  
7:38 (36) O our Lord, these led us astray  
7:43 (41) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth  
7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true  
7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?  
7:47 (45) our Lord, do not Thou assign us with the people of the evildoers  
7:53 (51) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth  
7:54 (52) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens

7:54 (52) blessed be God, the Lord of all Being

7:55 (53) call on your Lord, humbly and secretly S

7:58 (56) its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord

7:61 (59) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:62 (60) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord

7:63 (61) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you

7:67 (65). but I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:68 (66) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord

7:69 (67) do you wonder that a reminder from your Lord should come to you

7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you

7:73 (71) there has now come to you a clear sign from your Lord

7:75 (73) do you know that Salih is an Envoy from his Lord?

7:77 (75) and turned in disdain from the commandment of their Lord

7:79 (77) I have delivered to you the Message of my Lord

7:85 (83) there has now come to you a clear sign from your Lord

7:89 (87) it is not for us to return into it, unless God our Lord so will

7:89 (87) our Lord embraces all things in His knowledge

7:89 (87) our Lord, give true deliverance

7:93 (91) I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord

7:104 (102) Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:105 (103) I have brought a clear sign to you from your Lord

"7:121 (118) we believe in the Lord of all Being

7:122 (119) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

7:125 (122) surely unto our Lord we are turning

7:126 (123) because we have believed in the signs of our Lord

7:126 (123) our Lord, pour out upon us patience

7:129 (126) perchance your Lord will destroy your enemy.

7:134 (.131) Moses, pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant

7:137 (133) perfectly .was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord

7:141 (137) -in that was a grievous trial from your Lord

7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

7:143 (139) when Moses came to Our appointed time and his .Lordspoke with him

7:143 (139) oh my Lord, show me, that I may behold Thee

7:143 (139) .when his Lord revealed Him to the mountain He made it crumble to dust

7:149 (148) if our Lord has not mercy on us, and forgives us not

7:150 (149) what, have you outstripped your Lord's commandment

7:151 (150) O my Lord, forgive me and my brother and enter us into Thy mercy

7:152 (151) anger shall overtake them from their Lord

7:153 (152) thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate .

7:154 (153) guidance, and mercy unto all those who hold their Lord in awe

7:155 (154) my Lord, hadst.Thou willed Thou wouldst have destroyed them

before

7:164 (164) as an excuse to your Lord; and haply they will be godfearing

7:167 (166) when thy Lord proclaimed He would send forth against them, unto the Day of Resurrection

7:167 (166) surely thy Lord is swift in retribution

7:172 (171) when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed

7:172 (171) am I not your Lord?

7:187 (186) the knowledge of it is only with my Lord

7:189 (189) when it became heavy they cried to God their Lord

7:203 (202) I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord

7:203 (202) this is clear testimony from your Lord

7:205 (204) remember thy Lord in thy soul, humbly and fearfully

7:206 (205) surely those who are with thy Lord wax not too proud

8:2 (2) and in their Lord they put their trust

8:4 (4) they have degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness

8:5 (5) as thy Lord brought thee forth from thy house with the truth

8:9 (9) when you were calling upon your Lord for succour

8:12 (12) when thy Lord was revealing to the angels

8:54 (56) the people before him, Who cried lies to the signs of their Lord

9:21 (21) their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him and good pleasure

9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords apart from God

9:129 (130) He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne

10:2 (2) give thou good tidings'to the believers that they have a sure footing with their Lord

10:3 (3) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens

10:9 (9) their Lord will guide them for their belief

10:10 (11) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being

10:15 (16) truly I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord

10:19. (20) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided

10:20 (21) 'why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord

10:32 (33) . that then is God, your Lord, the True

10:33 (34) thus the word of thy Lord is realized against the ungodly

10:37 (38) a distinguishing of the Book, wherein is no doubt, from the Lord of all Being

10:40 (41) thy Lord knows very well those who do corruption.

10:53 (54) yes, by my Lord! It is true; you cannot frustrate Him

10:57 (58) now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord

10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes from thy Lord

10:85 (85) our Lord, make us not a temptation to the people

10:88 (88) our Lord, Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

10:88 (88) our Lord, let them go astray from Thy way

10:88 (88) our Lord, obliterate their possessions, and harden their hearts

10:93 (93) surely thy Lord will decide between them

10:94 (94) the truth has come to thee from thy Lord

10:96 (96) those against whom thy Lord's word is realized will not believe

10:99 (99) if thy Lord had willed, whoever is in the earth would have believed

10:108 (108) the truth has come to you from your Lord

11:3 (3) . ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:17 (20) \*what of him who stands upon a clear sign from his Lord

11:17 (20) it is the truth from thy Lord, but most men do not believe

11:18 (21) those shall be presented before their Lord

11:18 (21) those are they who lied against their Lord

11:23 (25) and have humbled themselves unto their Lord

11:28 (30) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord

11:29 (31) those who believe; they shall surely meet their Lord

11:34 (36) 'He is your Lord, and unto Him you shall be returned

11:41 (43) surely my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

11:45 (47) and Noah called unto his Lord

11:45 (47) O my Lord, my son is of my family, 'and Thy promise is surely the truth

11:47 (49) my Lord, I take refuge with Thee

11:52 (54) O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:56 (59) truly, I have put my trust in God, my Lord

11:56 (59) and. your Lord \*

11:56 (59) surely my Lord is on a straight path

11:57 (60) my Lord will make a people other than you successors

.11:57 (60) my Lord is Guardian over everything

11:59 (62) that was Ad; they denied the signs of their Lord

11:60 (63) surely Ad disbelieved in their Lord: so away with Ad

11:61 (64) surely my Lord is nigh, and answers prayer

11:63 (66) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord.

11:66 (69) . thy Lord is the All-strong, the All-mighty

11:68 (71) surely Thamood disbelieved in their Lord

11:76 (78) turn away from this; thy Lord's command has surely come

11:81 (83) Lot, we are messengers of thy Lord

11:83 (84) one on another, marked with thy Lord

11:88 (90) if I stand upon a clear sign from my Lord

11:90 (92) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:90 (92) surely my Lord is All-compassionate, All-loving

11:92 (94) my Lord encompasses the thing's you do

11:101 (103) that they called upon, apart from God, anything, when the command of thy Lord came

11:102 (104) such is the seizing of thy Lord, when He seizes the cities that are evildoing

11:107 (109) so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as thy Lord will

11:107 (109) surely thy Lord accomplishes what He desires

11:108 (110) -so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as thy Lord will

11:110 (112) there was difference regarding it, and but for a word that preceded from thy Lord

11:111 (113) each one of them - thy Lord will pay them in full for their works

11:117 (119) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly

11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation

11:119-(120) excepting those on whom thy Lord has mercy

11:119 (120) to that end He created them, and perfectly is fulfilled the word of thy Lord

11:123 (123) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do

12:6 (6) so will thy Lord choose thee, and teach thee the interpretation of tales

12:6 (6) surely thy Lord is All-knowing, All-wise

12:23 (23) surely my lord has given me a goodly lodging

12:24 (24) he would have taken her, but that he saw the proof of his Lord

12:33 (33) my Lord, prison is dearer to me than that they call me to

12:34 (34) his Lord answered him, and He turned away from him their guile

12:37 (37) that I shall tell you is of what my Lord has taught me

12:39 (39) which is better, my fellow-prisoners - many lords at variance, or God the One

12:41 (41) fellow-prisoners, as for one of you, he shall pour wine for his lord

12:42 (42) mention me in thy lord's presence

12:42 (42) but Satan caused him to forget to mention him to his master

12:50 (50) return unto thy lord,.and ask of him

12:50 (50) surely my Lord has knowledge of their guile

12:53 (53) except inasmuch as my Lord had mercy

12:53 (53) truly my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

12:98 (99) assuredly I will ask my Lord to forgive you

12:100 (101) this is the interpretation of my vision of long ago; my Lord has made it true

12:100 (101) my Lord is gentle to what He will

12:101 (102) O my Lord, Thou hast given me to rule

13:1 "(1) that which has been sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth'

13:2 (2) haply you will have faith in the encounter with. your Lord

13:5 (6) those are they that disbelieve in their Lord

13:6 (7) thy Lord is forgiving to men, for all their evil-doing

13:6 (7) thy Lord is terrible in retribution

13:7 (8) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord

13:16 (17) who is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth?.

13:18 (18) " for those who answer their Lord, the reward most fair

13:19 (19) is he who knows what is sent down to thee from thy Lord is the truth, like him who is blind?

13:21 (21) and fear their Lord, and dread the evil reckoning

13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord

13:27 (27) why has a sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?

13:30 (29) He is my Lord - there is no god but He

14:1 (1) thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light by the leave of their Lord

14:6 (6) in that was a grievous trial from your Lord

14:7 (7) and when your Lord proclaimed

14:13 (16) then did their Lord reveal unto them

14:18 (21) the likeness of those who disbelieve in their Lord: their works are as ashes

14:23 (28) therein dwelling forever, by the leave of their Lord

14:25 (30) it gives its produce every season by the-leave of its Lord

14:35 (38) my.Lord, make this land secure

14:36 (39) my Lord, they have led astray many men

14:37 (40) our Lord, I have made some of my seed to dwell in a valley

14:37 (40) our Lord, let them perform the prayer

14:38 (41) our Lord, Thou knowest what we keep secret

14:39 (41) surely my Lord hears the petition

14:40 (42) my Lord, make me a performer of the prayer

14:40 (42) our Lord, and receive my petition

14:41 (42) our Lord, forgive Thou me and my parents

14:44 (45) our Lord, defer us to a near term

15:25 (25) -it is thy Lord shall muster them

15:28 (28) and when thy Lord said to the-angels

-15:36'(36) my Lord, respite me till the day they shall be raised

15:39.(39) my Lord, for Thy perverting me I shall deck all fair to them in the earth

15:56 (56) who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, excepting those that are astray?

15:86 (86) surely thy Lord, He is the All-creator, the All-knowing

15:92 (92) now by thy,Lord, We shall surely question them all together

15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise "

15:99 (99) serve thy Lord, until the Certain comes to thee

16:7 (7) surely your Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate

16:24 (26) what has your Lord sent down

16:30 (32) what has your Lord sent down

16:33 (35) but that the angels shall come to them, or thy Lord's command shall come

16:42 (44) even such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

16:47 (49) surely thy Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate

16:50 (52) they fear their Lord above them

16:54 (56) lo, a party of you assign associates to their Lord

16:68 (70) and thy Lord revealed unto the bees, saying

16:69 (71) then eat of all manner of fruit, and follow the ways of your Lord

16:86 (88) our Lord, these are our associates on whom we called apart from  
Thee

16:99 (101) he has.no authority over those who believe and trust in their Lord

16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth

16:110 (111) then, surely thy Lord

16:110 (111) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

16:119 (120) then, surely thy Lord

16:119 (120) thy Lord .thereafter is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

16:124 (125) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom

16:125 (126) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray

17:8 (8) perchance your Lord will have mercy upon you

17:12 (13) that you may seek bounty-from your Lord

17:17 (18) thy Lord suffices as one who is aware of and sees the sins of His  
servants

17:20 (21) each We succour, these and those, from thy Lord's gift

17:20 (21) thy Lord's gift is not confined

17:23 (24) thy Lord has decreed you shall not serve any but Him

17:24 (25) my Lord, have mercy upon them, as they raised me up

17:25 (26) your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts

17:27 (29) Satan is unthankful to his Lord

17:28 (30) seeking mercy from thy Lord that thou hopest for

17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision unto whom He will

17:38 (40) the wickedness of it is hateful in the sight of thy Lord

17:39 (41) that is of the wisdom thy Lord has revealed to thee

17:40 (42) has your Lord favoured you with sons

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran

17:54 (56) your Lord knows you very well

17:55 (57) thy Lord knows very well all who are in the heavens

17:57 (59) those they call upon are themselves seeking the means to come to their Lord

17:57 (59) thy Lord's chastisement is-a thing to beware of

17:60 (62) thy Lord encompasses men

17:65 (67) thy Lord suffices as a guardian

17:66 (68) your Lord it is who drives for you the ships on the sea

17:79 (81) it may be that thy Lord will raise thee up to a laudable station

17:80 (82) my Lord, lead me in with a just ingoing

17:84 (86) your Lord knows very well what man is best guided as to the way

17:85 (87) -the Spirit is of the bidding of my Lord

17:87 (89) excepting by some mercy of thy Lord

17:93 (95) glory be to my Lord

17:100 (102) if you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy

17:102 (104) thou knowest that none sent these down, except the Lord of the heavens

17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord

17:108 (108) our Lord's promise is performed

18:10 (9) our Lord, give us mercy from Thee

18:13 (12) they were youths who believed in their Lord

18:14 (13) our Lord is the (Lord) of the heavens and earth

18:14 (13) our (Lord) is the Lord of the heavens and earth

18:16 (15) your Lord will unfold to you of His mercy

18:19 (18) your Lord knows very well how long you have tarried

18:21 (20) their Lord knows of them very well

18:22 (21) my Lord knows very well their number

.18:24 (23) mention thy Lord, when thou forgettest

18:24 (23). it may be that my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to rectitude

18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord

18:28 (27) restrain thyself with those who call upon their Lord at morning

18:29 (28) the truth is from your Lord

18:36 (34) if I am indeed returned to my Lord, I shall surely find a better resort

18:38 (36) He is God, my Lord

18:38 (36) I will not associate with my Lord any one

18:40 (38) it may be that my Lord will give me better than thy-garden.

18:42 (40) would I had not associated-with my Lord any one .

18:46 (44) the deeds of righteousness, are better with your Lord in reward

18:48 (46) they shall be presented before their Lord in ranks

18:49(47) they shall find all they wrought present, and thy Lord shall not wrong anyone

18:50 (48) and committed ungodliness against his Lord's command

18:55 (53) and seeking their Lord's forgiveness

18:57 (55) who, being reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them

18:58 (57) thy Lord is the All-forgiving, full of mercy.

18:82 (81) thy Lord desired that they should come of age

18:82 (81). then bring forth their treasure as a mercy from thy Lord

18:87 (86) then he shall be returned to his Lord and He shall chastise him

18;95 (94) that wherein my Lord has established me is better

18:98 (97) this is a mercy from my Lord "

18:98 (98) when the promise of my Lord comes to pass, He will make it into powder

18:98 (98) my Lord's promise is ever true

18:105 (105) those are they that disbelieve in the signs of their Lord

18:109 (109) . if the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord

18:109 (109) - the sea would be spent before the Words of my Lord are spent .-  
",

18:110 (110) so let him, who hopes for the encounter with his Lord

18:110 (110) andnot associate with his Lord's service anyone

19:2 (1) the mention of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah  
19:3 (2) when he called-upon his Lord secretly  
19:4 (3) O my Lord, behold the bones within me are feeble -  
19:4 (4) in calling on Thee, my Lord, I have never been hitherto unprosperous  
19:6 (6) make him, my Lord, well-pleasing  
19:8 (9) O my Lord, how shall I have a son  
19:9 (10) thy Lord says, 'Easy is that for-me'  
19:10 (11) Lord, appoint to me some sign  
19:19 (19) I am but a messenger come from thy Lord  
19:21 (2.1) even so thy Lord.has said.  
19:24 (24) see, thy Lord has set below thee a rivulet  
19:36 (37) surely God is my Lord  
19:36 (37) and your Lord; so serve you Him  
19:47 (48) I will ask my Lord to forgive thee  
19:48 (49) I will call-upon my Lord  
19:48 (49) haply I shall not be, in calling upon my Lord, unprosperous  
19:55 (56) and he was pleasing to his Lord  
19:64 (65) we come not down, save at the commandment of thy Lord  
19:64 (65) thy Lord is never forgetful  
19:65 (66) Lord He of the heavens and earth and all that is between them  
19:68 (69) now, by thy Lord, We shall surely muster them

19:71 (72) that for thy Lord is a thing:decreed, determined

19:76 (79) the deeds of righteousness, are better with thy Lord in reward

20:12 (12) I am thy Lord; put off thy shoes

20:25 (26) Lord, open my breast

20:45 (47) O our Lord

20:47 (49) We are the Messengers of thy Lord -.

20:47 (49) we have brought thee a sign from thy Lord

20:49 (51) who is your Lord, Moses?

20:52 (54) the knowledge of them is with my Lord, in a Book

20:52 (54) my Lord goes not astray, nor forgets

20:70 (73) 'We believe,' they said, 'in the Lord of Aaron and Moses'

20:73 (75) we believe in our Lord, that He may pardon us

20:74 (76) whosoever comes unto his Lord a sinner, for him awaits Gehenna

20:84 (86) I have hastened, Lord, only that I may please Thee

20:86 (89) . my people, did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you

20:86 (89) or did you desire that anger should alight on you from you Lord

20:90 (92) your Lord is the All-merciful - -

20:105 (105) my Lord will scatter them as ashes

20:114 (113) O my Lord, increase me in knowledge -

20:121,(119) Adam disobeyed his Lord, and so he erred

20:122 (120) thereafter his Lord chose him

20:125 (125) O my Lord, why hast thou raised me blind

20:127 (127) We recompense him who is prodigal and believes not in the signs of his Lord

20:129 (129) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

20:131 (131) thy Lord's provision is better, and more enduring ....

20:133 (133) why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord

20:134 (134) our Lord, why didst Thou not send us a Messenger

21:2 (2) no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them lately renewed

21:4 (4) my Lord knows what is said in the heavens and the earth

21:22 (22) " glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne

21:42 (43) but from the Remembrance of their Lord they are turning, away

21:46 (47) if but a breath of thy Lord's chastisement touched them

21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, trembling because of the Hour

21:56 (57) nay, but your Lord .

21:56 (57) is the Lord of the heavens and the earth

21:83 (83) and Job - when he called unto his Lord

21:89 (89) and Zachariah - when he called unto his Lord

21:89 (89) O my Lord, leave me not solitary; though Thou art the best

21:92. (92) this community of yours is one community, and I am your Lord

21:112 (112)- my Lord, judge Thou with truth

21:112 (112) our Lord is the All-merciful

22:1 (1) O men, fear your Lord

22:19 (20) . - these are two disputants who have disputed concerning their Lord

22:30 (31) whosoever venerates the sacred things of God, it shall be better for him with his Lord

22:40 (41) our Lord is God

22:47 (46) a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of your counting

22:54 (53) they who have been given knowledge may know that it is the truth from thy Lord

22:67 (66) and do thou summon unto thy Lord

22:77 (76) O men bow you down and prostrate yourselves, and serve your Lord

23:26 (26) O my Lord, help me, for that they cry me lies

23:29 (30) O my Lord, do Thou harbour me in a blessed harbour

23:39 (41)- O my Lord, help me, for that they cry me lies

23:52 (54) this community of yours is one community, and I am your Lord

23:57 (59) surely those who tremble in fear of their Lord

23:58 (60) those who believe in the signs of their Lord

23:59 (61) those who associate naught with their Lord

23:60 (62) their hearts quaking that they are returning to their Lord

23:72 (74) yet the tribute of thy Lord is better

23:86 (88) who is the Lord of the seven heavens

23:86 (88) and the Lord of the mighty Throne

23:93 (95) O my Lord, if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised

23:94 (96) O my Lord, put me not among the people of the evildoers

23:97 (99) O my Lord, I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions of the Satans

23:98 (100) I take refuge in Thee, O my Lord, lest they attend me

23:99 (101) my Lord, return me

23:106 (108) our Lord, our adversity prevailed over us; we were an erring people

23:107 (109) our Lord, bring us forth out of it

23:109 (111) our Lord, we believe; therefore forgive us, and have mercy on us

23:116 (117) there is no god but He, the Lord of the noble Throne

23:117 (117) whosoever calls upon another god with God, whereof he has no proof, his reckoning is with his Lord

23:118 (118) my Lord, forgive and have mercy, for Thou art the best

25:16 (17) it is a promise binding Upon thy Lord

.25:20 (22) \* thy Lord is ever All-seeing

25:21 (23) or why see we not our Lord?

25:30 (32) O my Lord, behold, my people have taken this Koran

25:31 (33) but thy Lord suffices as a guide and as a helper

25:45 (47) hast thou not regarded thy Lord, how He has stretched out the shadow

25:54 (56) kindred of blood and marriage; thy Lord is All-powerful

25:55 (57) the unbeliever is ever a partisan against his Lord

25:57 (59) except for him who wishes to take to his Lord a way

25:64 (65) who pass the night prostrate to their Lord and standing

25:65 (66) our Lord, turn Thou from us the chastisement of Gehenna

25:73 (73) who, when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord, fall not down thereat

25:74 (74) our Lord, give us refreshment of our wives and seed

.25:77 (77) my Lord esteems you not at all were-it not for your prayer

26:9 (8) . thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:10 (9) and when thy Lord called to Moses

26:12 (11) my Lord, I fear they will cry me lies

26:16 (15) verily, I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being.

26:21 (20) but my Lord gave me Judgment

26:23 (22) and what is the Lord of all Being?

26:24 (23) the Lord of the heavens and earth, and what between them is

26:26 (25) your Lord

26:26 (25) and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients

26:28 (27) . the Lord of the East and West, and what between them is

26:47 (46). " we believe in the Lord of all Being

26:48 (47) the Lord of Moses and Aaron

26:50 (50) unto our Lord we are turning

26:51 (51) we are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences

26:62 (62) surely my Lord is with me; He will guide me

26:68 (68) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:77 (77) they are an enemy to me, except the Lord of all Being  
26:83 (83) my Lord, 'give me Judgment, and joinme  
26:98 (98) when we made you equal with the Lord of all Being  
26:104 (104) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:109 (109) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being  
26:113 (113) their account falls only upon my Lord  
26:117 (117) my Lord, my people have cried me lies  
26:122 (122) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty,. the All-compassionate  
26:127 (127) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being  
26:140 (140) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:145 (145) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being  
26:159 (159) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:164 (164) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being  
26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created for you  
26:169 (169). my Lord, deliver me and my peopl from that they do -  
26:175 (175) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:180 (180) my wage falls only upon the Lord of all Being.  
26:188 (188) my Lord knows very well what you are doing  
26:191 (191) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate  
26:192 (192) truly it is the revelation of the Lord of all Being

27:8 (8) glory be to-God, the Lord of all Being

27:19 (19) my Lord, dispose me that I may be thankful.for 'thy blessing

27:26 (26) there is no god but He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne

27:40 (40) this is. of my Lord's bounty-that He may try me

27:40 (40) my Lord is surely All-sufficient, All-generous

27:44.(45) my Lord, indeed I have wronged myself

27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being

27:73 (75) surely thy Lord is bountiful to men

27:74 (76) surely thy Lord knows what their hearts conceal

27:78 (80) surely thy Lord will decide between them by His Judgment

27:91 (93) I have only been commanded to serve the Lord of this territory

27:93 (95) thy Lord is not heedless of the things you do

28:16 (15) 'my Lord, I have wronged myself. Forgive me

28:17 (16) my Lord, forasmuch as Thou hast blessed me, I will never be  
a.partisan

28:21 (20) my Lord, deliver me from the people of the evildoers

28:22 (21) it may be that my Lord will guide me on the right way

28:24 (24) O my Lord, surely I have need of whatever good Thou shalt have sent  
down upon me

28:30 (30) Moses,.I am God, the Lord of all Being

28:32 (32) so these shall be two proofs from thy Lord to Pharaoh

28:33 (33) my Lord, I have indeed slain a living soul among them

28:37 (37) my Lord knows very well who comes with the guidance from Him

28:46 (46) but for a mercy from thy Lord, that thou mayest Warn a people

28:47 (47) our Lord, why didst Thou not send a Messenger to us

28:53 (53) we believe in it; surely it is the truth from our Lord

28:59 (59) yet thy Lord never destroyed the cities until He sent in their mother-city a Messenger

28:63 (63) our Lord, those whom we perverted, we perverted them even as we ourselves erred

28:68 (68) thy Lord creates whatsoever He will and He chooses

28:69 (69) thy Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they publish

28:85 (85) my Lord knows very well who comes with guidance

28:86 (86) cast unto thee, except it be as a mercy from thy Lord

28:87 (87) call upon thy Lord, and be thou not of the idolaters

29:10 (9) then if help comes from thy Lord, he will say

29:26 (25) I will flee to my Lord; He is the All-mighty

29:30 (29) my Lord, help me against the people that work corruption

29:50 (49) why have signs not been sent down upon him from his Lord

29:59 (59) such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

30:8 (7) most men disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord

30:33 (32) when some affliction visits mankind, they call unto their Lord

30:33 (32) a party, of them assign associates to their Lord

31:5 (4) those are upon guidance from their Lord

31:33 (32). Omen, fear-your Lord, and dread a day

32:2 (1) the Book, wherein no doubt is, from the Lord of all Being

32:3 (2) not so; it is the truth from thy Lord

32:10 (10) they disbelieve in the encounter with their Lord

32:11 (11) then to your Lord you shall be returned

32:12 (12) the guilty hanging their heads before their Lord

32:12 (12) our Lord, we have seen and heard; now return us

32:15 (15) and proclaim the praise of their Lord

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord

32:22 (22) he who is reminded of the signs of his Lord

32:25 (25) thy Lord will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day

33:2 (2) follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord

33:67 (67) our Lord, we- obeyed our chiefs and great ones

33:68 (68) our Lord, give them chastisement twofold

34:3 (3) yes indeed, by my Lord, it shall come to you

34:6 (6) that what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord,

34:12 (11) by the leave of his Lord

34:15 (14) . eat of your Lord's provision, and give thanks

34:15 (14) a good land, and a Lord All-forgiving

34:19 (18) our Lord, prolong the stages of our travel

34:21 (20) thy Lord is Guardian over everything

34:23 (22) what said your Lord?

34:26 (25) our Lord will bring us together

34:31 (30) when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord, bandying argument

34:36 (35) my Lord outspreads and straitens His provision

34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision

34:48 (47) my Lord hurls the truth - the Knower of the Unseen

34:50 (49) if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me

35:13 (14) that is God, your Lord; to Him belongs the Kingdom

35:18 (19) thou warnest only those who fear their Lord

35:34 (31) our Lord. is All-forgiving, All-thankful

35:37 (34). our Lord, bring us forth, and we will do righteousness

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in hate in their Lord's sight

36:16 (15) our Lord knows we are Envoys unto you

36:25 (24) . I believe in your Lord; therefore hear me

36:27 (26) that my Lord has forgiven me

36:46 (46) never any sign of the signs of their Lord comes to them

36:51 (51) behold, they are sliding down from their tombs unto their Lord

36:58 (58) such is the greeting, from a Lord All-compassionate

37:5 (5) Lord of the heavens and the earth

37:5 (5) Lord of the Easts

37:31 (30) so our Lord's Word is realised against us

37:57 (55) but for my Lord's blessing, I were one of the arraigned

37:84 (82) when he came unto his Lord with a pure heart

37:87 (85) what think you then of the Lord of all Being?

37:99 (97) I am going to my Lord

37:100 (98) my Lord, give me one of the righteous

37:126 (126) God, your Lord

37:126 (126) the Lord of your fathers, the ancients

37:149 (149) has thy Lord daughters, and they sons?

37:180 (180) glory be to thy Lord

37:180 (180) the Lord of Glory, above that they describe

37:182 (182) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all-Being

38:9 (8) have they the treasuries of thy Lord's mercy

38:16 (15) our Lord, hasten to us our share before the Day of Reckoning.

38:24 (23) therefore he sought forgiveness of his Lord

38:32 (31) the love of good things better than the remembrance of my Lord

38:35 (34) my Lord, forgive me

38:41 (40) remember Also Our servant Job; when he called to his Lord

38:61 (61) our Lord, whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double chastisement

38:66 (66) Lord of the heavens and earth

38:71 (71) when thy Lord said to the angels  
39:6 (8) that then is God, your Lord  
39:7 (9) to your, Lord shall you return  
39:8 (11) when some affliction visits a man, he calls upon his Lord  
39:9 (12) and hoping for the mercy of his Lord  
39:10 (13) 'My servants who believe, fear your Lord  
39:13 (15) truly I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord  
39:20 (21) those who fear their Lord - for them await lofty chambers  
39:22 (23) so he walks in a light from his Lord ,  
39:23 (24) whereat shiver the skins of those who fear their Lord  
39:31 (32) on the Day of Resurrection before -your Lord you shall dispute  
39:34 (35) they shall have whatsoever they will with their Lord  
39:54 (55) turn unto your Lord and surrender to Him  
39:55 (56) the fairest of what has been sent down to you from your Lord  
39:69 (69) the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord  
39:71 (71) reciting to you the signs of your Lord  
39:73 (73) those that feared their lord shall be driven in companies  
39:75 (75) encircling about the Throne proclaiming the praise of their Lord  
39:75 (75) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being  
40:6 (6) even so the Word of thy Lord was realised against the unbelievers  
40:7 (7) those round about it proclaim the praise of their Lord

40:7 (7) our Lord, Thou embracest every thing in mercy and knowledge  
40:8 (8) our Lord, and admit them to the Gardens of Eden  
40:11 (11) our Lord, Thou hast caused.us to die two deaths  
40:26 (27) let me slay Moses, and let him call to his Lord  
40:27 (28) I take refuge in my Lord  
40:27 (28) and your Lord from every man who is proud  
40:28 (29) my Lord is God  
40:28 (29) he has brought you the clear signs from your Lord  
40:49 (52) call on your Lord, to lighten for-us one.day of the chastisement  
40:55 (57) proclaim the praise of thy Lord at evening and dawn•  
40:60 (62) your Lord has said  
40:62 (64) that then is God, your Lord, the Creator of everything  
40:64 (66) that then is God, your Lord, so.blessed .be God  
40:64 (66) that then is God, your Lord, so blessed be God  
40:65 (67) praise belongs to God, the Lord of all Being  
40:66 (68) since the clear signs came to me from my Lord  
40:66 (68) I am commanded to surrender to the Lord'of all Being  
41:9 (8) that is the Lord of all Being  
41:14 (13) had our Lord willed,'surely He would have sent down angels  
41:23 (22) the thought you thought about your Lord, has destroyed you  
41:29 (29) our Lord, show us those that led us astray

41:30 (30) our Lord is God

41:38 (38) those who are with thy Lord do glorify Him

41:43 (43) thy Lord is a Lord of forgiveness and of painful retribution

41:45 (45) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord

41:46 (46) thy Lord wrongs not His servants

41:50 (50) if I am returned to my Lord

41:53 (53) suffices it not as to thy Lord, that He is witness over everything?

41:54 (54) are they not in doubt touching the encounter with their Lord

42:5 (3) the angels proclaim the praise of their Lord

42:10 (8) that then is God, my Lord

42:14 (13) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term

42:15 (14) God is our Lord

42:15 (14) and your Lord

42:16 (15) their argument is null and void in the sight of their Lord

42:22 (21) whatsoever they will they shall have with their Lord

42:36 (34) those who believe and put their trust in their Lord

42:38 (36) those who answer their Lord, and perform the prayer

42:47 (46) answer your Lord, before there comes a day from God

43:13 (12) then remember your Lord's blessing

43:14 (13) surely unto our Lord we are turning

43:32 (31) is it they who divide the mercy of thy Lord

43:32 (31) the mercy o\*f thy Lord is better than that they amass  
43:35 (34) the world to comewith thy Lord is for the godfearing,  
43:46 (45) surely I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being  
43:49 (48) pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant He hasmade With thee  
43:64 (64). God is my Lord  
43:64 (64) and your Lord  
43:77 (77) O Malik, let.thy Lord have done with us  
43:82 (82) glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth  
43:82 (82) the Lord of the Throne .  
43:88 (88) my Lord, surely these are a people who believe not  
44:6 (5) as a mercy-from thy Lord  
44:7 (6) Lord of the heavens and earth  
44:8 (7) your Lord  
44:8 (7) and the Lord'of your fathers, the ancients  
44:12 (11) O our Lord, remove Thou from us the chastisement  
44:20 (19) I take refuge in my Lord  
44:20 (19) and your Lord, lest you should stone me  
44:22 (21) he called to his Lord, saying  
44:57 (57) a bounty from thy Lord; that is the mighty triumph  
45:11 (10) those who disbelieve in the. signs of their Lord  
45:15 (14) to your Lord you shall be returned

45:17 (16) thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

45:30 (29) their Lord shall admit them into His mercy

45:36 (35) the Lord of the heavens

45:36 (35) and the Lord of the earth

45:36 (35) Lord of all Being

46:13 (12) our Lord is God

46:15 (14) O my Lord, dispose me that I may be thankful

46:25 (24) destroying everything by the commandment of its Lord

46:34 (33) yes, by our Lord

47:2 (2) it is the truth from their Lord

47:3 (3) those who believe follow the truth from their Lord

47:14 (15) he who is upon a clear sign from his Lord

47:15 (17) for them is every fruit, and forgiveness from their Lord

50:27 (26) our Lord, I made him not insolent, but he was in far error

50:39 (38) proclaim thy Lord's praise

51:16 (16) taking whatsoever their Lord has given them

51:23 (23) by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as surely true

51:30 (30) so says thy Lord; He is the All-wise

51:34 (34) marked with thy Lord for the prodigal.,

\* 51:44 (44) they turned in disdain from the commandment of their Lord

52:7 (7) surely thy Lord's chastisement is about- to fall

52:18 (18) rejoicing in that their Lord has given -them  
52:18 (18) their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement  
52:29 (29) by thy Lord's blessing thou art not a soothsayer  
52:37 (37) or are thy Lord's treasuries in their keeping?•  
52:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord  
52:48 (48) proclaim the praise of thy Lord when thou arisest  
53:18 (18) indeed, he saw one of the greatest signs .of his Lord  
53:23 (23) yet guidance has come to them from their Lord  
53:30 (31) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray  
53:32 (33) surely thy Lord is wide in His forgiveness  
53:42 (43) the final end is unto thy Lord  
53:49 (50) it is He who is the Lord of Sirius  
53:55 (56) which of thy' Lord's bounties disputest thou?  
54:10 (10) so he called unto his Lord, siying  
55:13 (12) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:16 (15) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:17 (16) Lord of the.Two Easts  
55:17 (17) Lord of the Two Wests  
55:18 (18) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:21 (21) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?  
55:23 (23) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:25 (25) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:27 (27) the Face of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

55:28 (28) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:30 (30) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:32 (32) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:34 (34) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:36 (36) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:38 (38) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:40 (40) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:42 (42) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:45 (45) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:46 (46) such as fears the Station of his Lord

55:47 (47) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:49 (49) 0 which of our Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:51 (51) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:53 (53) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:55 (55) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:57 (57) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:59 (59) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:61 (61) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:63 (63) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:65 (65) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:67 (67) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:69 (69) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:71 (71) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:73 (73) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:75 (75) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:77 (77) 0 which of your Lord's bounties will you and you deny?

55:78 (78) -blessed be the Name of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

56:74 (73) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

56:80 (79) a sending down from the Lord of all Being

56:96 (96) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

57:8 (8) the Messenger is calling you to believe in your Lord

57:19 (18) they are the just men and the martyrs in their Lord's sight

57:21 (21) race to forgiveness from your Lord

59:10 (10) our Lord, forgive us and our brothers, who preceded us

59:10 (10) our Lord, surely Thou art the All-gentle

59:16 (16) surely I fear God, the Lord of all Being

60:1 (1) and you because you believe in God your Lord

60:4 (4) our Lord, in Thee we trust; to Thee we turn

60:5 (5) our Lord, make us not a temptation to those who disbelieve

60:5 (5) our Lord, Thou art the All-mighty, the All-wise

63:10 (10) O my Lord, if only Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term  
64:7 (7). by my Lord! You shall be raised up  
65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord  
65:8 (8) how many a city. turned in disdain from the commandment of its Lord  
66:5 (5) his Lord will give him in exchange wives better than you  
66:8 (8) it may be that your Lord will acquit you of your evil deeds  
66:8 (8) our Lord, perfect for us our light, and forgive us  
66:11 (11) my Lord, build for me a house in Paradise  
66:12 (12) she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books  
67:6 (6) for those who disbelieve in their Lord there awaits the chastisement  
67:12 (12) those who fear their Lord in the Unseen  
68:2 (2) thou art not, by the blessing of thy Lord, a man possessed  
68:7 (7) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray  
68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it  
68:29 (29) glory be to God, our Lord  
68:32 (32) it may be that our Lord will give us in exchange a better than it  
68:32 (32) to our Lord we humbly turn  
68:34 (34) for the godfearing shall be Gardens of Bliss with their Lord  
68:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgement of thy Lord  
68:49 (49) had there not overtaken him a blessing from his Lord  
68:50 (50) but his Lord had chosen him

69:10 (10) they rebelled against the Messenger of their Lord

69:17 (17) upon that day eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord

69:43 (43) a sending down from the Lord of all Being

69:52 (52) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

70:27 (27) go in fear of the chastisement of their Lord

70:28 (28) from their Lord's chastisement none, feels secure

70:40 (40) I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests

71:5 (5) my Lord, I have called my people by night and by day

71:10 (9) ask you forgiveness of your Lord

71:21 (20) my Lord, they have rebelled against me

71:26 (27) my Lord, leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one

71:28 (29) my Lord, forgive me and my parents

72:2 (2) we will not associate with our Lord anyone-

72:3 (3) exalted be our Lord's majesty

72:10 (10) whether their Lord intends for them rectitude

72:13 (13) whosoever believes in his Lord, he shall fear neither paltriness

72:17 (17) whosoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord

72:20 (20) I call only upon my Lord -

72:25 (26) whether my Lord will appoint for it a space . -

72:28 (28) they have delivered the Messages of their Lord

73:8 (8) remember the Name of thy Lord, and devote thyself unto Him

73:9 (9) Lord of the East and the West

73:19 (19) so let him who will take unto his Lord a way

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night

74:3 (3) thy Lord magnify

74:7 (7) be patient unto thy Lord

74:31 (34) none knows the hosts of thy Lord but He

75:12 (12) upon that day the recourse shall be to thy Lord

75:23 (23) gazing upon their Lord

75:30 (30) upon that day unto thy Lord shall be the driving

76:10 (10) for we fear from our Lord a frowning day, inauspicious

76:21 (21) their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught

76:24 (24) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord

76:25 (25) remember the Name of thy Lord at dawn and in the evening

76:29 (29) he who will, takes unto his Lord a way

78:36 (36) for a recompense from thy Lord, a gift, a reckoning

78:37 (37) Lord of the heavens and earth

78:39 (39). .whosoever wills takes unto his Lord a resort

79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, .Towa

79:19 (19) that I should guide thee to thy Lord

79:24 (24) I am your Lord, the Most High

79:40 (40) as for him who feared the Station of his Lord

79:44 (44) unto thy Lord is the final end of it

81:29 (29) will you shall not, unless God wills, the Lord of all Being

82:6 (6) O Man! What deceived thee as to thy generous Lord

83:6 (6) a day when mankind shall stand before the Lord of all Being

83:15 (15) upon that day they shall be veiled from their Lord

84:2 (2) and gives ear to its Lord, and is fitly disposed

84:5 (5) and gives ear to its Lord, and is fitly disposed

84:6 (6) thou art labouring unto thy Lord laboriously

84:15 (15) yes indeed; his Lord had sight of him

85:12 (12) surely thy Lord's assault is terrible

87:1 (1) magnify the Name of thy Lord the Most High

87:15 (15) and mentions the Name of his Lord, and prays

89:6 (5) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad

89:13 (12) thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of chastisement

89:14 (13) surely thy Lord is ever on the watch

89:15 (14) as for man, whenever his Lord tries him

89:15 (15) my Lord has honoured me

89:16 (17) my Lord has despised me

89:22 (23) thy Lord comes, and the angels rank on rank

89:28 (28) return unto thy Lord, well-pleased, well-pleasing

91:14 (14) their Lord crushed them for their sin, and levelled them

92:20 (20) only seeking the Face of his Lord the Most High  
93:3 (3) thy Lord has neither forsaken thee nor hates thee  
93:5 (5) thy Lord shall give thee, and thou shalt be satisfied  
93:11 (11) as for thy Lord's blessing, declare it  
94:8 (8) let thy Lord be thy Quest  
96:1 (1) recite: In the Name of thy Lord who created  
96:3 (3) recite: And thy Lord is the Most Generous  
96:8 (8) surely unto thy Lord is the Returning  
97:4 (4) the angels and the Spirit descend, by the leave of their Lord  
98:8 (7) their recompense is with their Lord  
98:8 (8) that is for him who fears his Lord  
99:5 (5) for that her Lord has inspired her  
100:6 (6) surely Man is ungrateful to his Lord  
100:11 (11) on that day their Lord shall be aware of them  
105:1 (1) how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant  
106:3 (3) so let them serve the Lord of this House  
108:2 (2) so pray unto thy Lord and sacrifice  
110:3 (3) proclaim the praise of thy Lord, and seek His forgiveness  
113:1 (1) I take refuge with the Lord of the Daybreak  
114:1 (1) I take refuge with the Lord of men

**RABA'IB n.f. (pl. of *rabibah*)-stepdaughters**

4:23 (27) your stepdaughters who are in your care

**RABBANI n.m.-master, rabbi**

3:79 (73) be you masters in that you know the Book

5:44 (48) gave judgment for those of Jewry, as did the masters and the rabbis

5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin

**RIBBIYUN n.m. (pl. of *ribfy*)-thbusands; manifold, myriads**

3:146 (140) many a Prophet there has been, with whom thousands manifold have fought

**\*R B H**

**RABIHA vb. (I)-to profit**

a) perf. act.

2:16 (15) their commerce has not profited them

**\*R B S**

**TARABBASA vb. (V)-to await, to wait. (n.vb.) a wait. (pcple. act.) awaiting**

a) perf. act.

57:14 (13) you awaited, and you were in doubt

b) impf. act. (*yatarabbasu*)

2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods

2:234 (234) they shall wait by themselves for four months

4:141 (140) those who wait upon you

9:52 (52) are you awaiting for aught to come to us but one'of the two rewards

9:52 (52) we are awaiting in your case too

9:98 (99) take what they expend for a fine, and await the turns of fortune

52:30 (30) he is a poet for whom we await Fate's uncertainty

c) impv. (*tarabba* )

9:24 (24) then wait till God brings His command

9:52 (52) so await; we are awaiting with you

20:135 (135) everyone is waiting; so wait, and assuredly you shall know

23:25 (25) he is naught but a man bedevilled; so wait on him for a time

52:31 (31) await! I shall be awaiting with you

f) n.vb. (*tarabbu* )

2:226 (226) those who forswear their women a wait of four months

g) pcle. act. (*mutarabbis*)

9:52 (52) we are awaiting \*with you

20:135 (135) everyone is waiting

52:31 (31) I shall be awaiting with you

**\*R B T**

**RABATA vb. (I)**-(with prep. *'ala*) to strengthen, to confirm

a) perf. act.

18:14 (13) We strengthened their hearts, when they stood up

28:10 (9) she wellnigh disclosed him had We not strength'ehed her heart

b) impf. act. (*yarbitu*)

8:11 (11) to strengthen your hearts, and to confirm your feet

**RIBAT n.m.**-a string of horses

8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can

**RABATA vb. (III)**-to be firm, to be steadfast

b) impf. act. (*yurabitu*)

3:200 (200) be patient, and vie you in patience; be steadfast

### **\*R B W**

**RABA vb. (I)**-to increase, to swell. (pcple. act.) numerous, swelling, increasing

a) perf. act.

22:5 (5) when We send down water upon it, it quivers, and swells

41:39 (39) when We send down water upon it, it quivers, and swells

b) impf. act. (*yarba*)

30:39 (38) what you give in usury, that it may increase upon the people's wealth

30:39 (38) increases not with God

g) pcp. act. (*rabi*, comp. *arb*)

13:17 (18) the torrent carries a swelling scum

16:92 (94) one nation being more numerous than another nation

69:10 (10) He seized them with a surpassing grip

**RABWAH n.f.**-a hill, a height

2:265 (267) the likeness of a garden upon a hill

23:50 (52) and gave them refuge upon a height, where was a hollow and a spring

**RIBA n.m.**-usury

2:275 (276) those who devour usury shall not rise again

2:275 (276) trafficking is like usury

2:275 (276) God has permitted trafficking, and forbidden usury

2:276 (277) God blois out usury, but freewill offerings He augments

2:278 (278) give up the usury that is outstanding, if you are believers

3:130 (125) devour not usury, doubled and redoubled

4:161 (159) for their taking usury, that they were prohibited

30:39 (38) what you give in usury, that it may increase

**RABBA vb. (II)**-to raise up

a) perf. act.

17:24 (25) have mercy upon them, as they raised me up

b) impf. act. (*yurabbi*)

26:18 (17) did we not raise thee amongst us as a child

**ARBA vb. (IV)**-to cause to increase; to augment with interest

b) impf. act. (*yurbi*)

2:276 (277) but freewill offerings He augments with interest

**\*R D**

**RID' n.m.**-a helper

28:34 (34) send him with me as a helper

**\*R D D**

**RADDA vb. (I)**-to return something to someone, to give back, to restore, to send back; (with prep. il or i-) to refer something to someone; to rebut, to keep back; to turn upon, to turn from, to turn someone away, to repel, to thrust. (n.vb.) the act of restoring; the act of repelling. (pcple. act.) one who repels; one who returns or restores (tr); one who gives over (tr). (pcple. pass.) that which is turned back or restored

a) perf. act.

4:83 (85) if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority

14:9 (10) they thrust their hands into their mouths saying

17:6 (6) We gave back to you the turn to prevail over them

21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it, nor shall they be respited

28:13 (12) We returned him to his mother, that she might be comforted

33:25 (25) God sent back those that were unbelievers in their rage

95:5 (5) then We restored him the lowest of the low

b) impf. act. (*yaruddu*)

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

2:217 (214) till they turn you from your religion

3:100 (95) they will turn you, after you have believed, into unbelievers

3:149 (142) they will turn you upon your heels

4:47 (50) before We obliterate faces, and turn them upon their backs

c) impv. (*rudda*)

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God

4:86 (88) greet with a fairer than it, or return it

38:33 (32) return them to me

d) perf. pass. (*rudda*)

4:91 (93) whenever they are returned to temptation, they are overthrown in it

6:28 (28) even if they were returned, they would again commit the very thing

6:62 (62) then they are restored to God their Protector

10:30 (31) they shall be restored to God, their Protector, the True

12:65 (65) they found their merchandise, restored to them

12:65 (65) see, our merchandise here is restored to us

18:36 (34) if I am indeed returned to my Lord

e) impf. pass. (*yuraddu*)

2:85 (79) on the Day of Resurrection to be returned unto the most terrible of chastisement

5:108 (107) they will be afraid that after their oaths oaths may be rebutted

6:27 (27) would that we might be returned

6:71 (70) shall we be turned back on our heels after that God has guided us

6:147 (148) His might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners

7:53 (51) shall we be returned, to do other than that we have done?

9:94 (95) then you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen

9:101 (102) then they will be returned to a mighty chastisement

9:105 (106) you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen

12:110 (110) Our might will never be turned back from the people of the sinners

16:70 (72) some of you will be kept back unto the vilest state of life

18:87 (86) then he shall be returned to his Lord

22:5 (5) some of you are kept back unto the vilest state of life

41:47 (47) to Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour

62:8 (8) then you shall be returned to the Knower of the Unseen

f) n.vb. (*radd*)

2:228 (228) in such time their mates have better right to restore them

21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it, nor shall they be respited

g) pople. act. (*radd*)

10:107 (107) none can repel His bounty

16:71 (73) those that were preferred shall not give over their provision

28:7 (6) We shall return him to thee, and shall appoint him

28:85 (85) He who imposed the Recitation upon thee shall surely restore thee

h) pople. pass. (*mardad*)

11:76 (78) there is coming upon them a chastisement not to be turned back

79:10 (10) what, are we being restored as we were before?

**MARADD n.m.**-the act of turning back, a return

13:11 (12) whensoever God desires evil for a people, there is no turning it back

19:76 (79) the deeds of righteousness, are better with thy Lord in reward, and better in return

30:43 (42) before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back

40:43 (46) to God we return

42:44 (43) is there any way to be sent back?

42:47 (46) before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back

**TARADDADA vb. (V)**-to hesitate, to go this way and that

b) impf. act. (*yataraddadu*)

9:45 (45) in their doubt they go this way and that

**IRTADDA vb. (VIII)**-to return, to turn back, to go back to an earlier state or condition (thus, "once again" in

12:96); to apostatize ("to turn from one's religion"); to become a renegade [PkI

a) perf. act.

12:96 (96). and laid it on his face, forthwith he saw once again

18:64 (63) so they returned upon their tracks, retracing them

47:25 (27) those who have turned back in their traces after the guidance

b) impf. act. (*yartaddu*)

2:217.(214) whosoever of you turns from his religion

5:21 (24) turn not back in your traces, to turn about losers

5:54 (59) whosoever of you turns from his religion

14:43 (44) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void

27:40 (40) I will bring it to thee, before ever thy glance returns to thee

### **\*R D F**

**RADIFA vb. (I)**-to come behind, to follow. (pcple. act.) that which follows

a) perf. act.

27:72 (74) it may be that riding behind you already is some part of that you seek to hasten on

g) puple. act. f. (*radifah*)

79:7 .(7) the second blast follows it

**ARDAFA vb. (IV)**-(puple.act.) that which follows, which comes behind another

g) puple. act. (*murdif*)

8:9 (9) I shall reinforce you with a thousand angels riding behind you

### **\*R D M**

**RADAMA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) filling up; a rampart; debris

f) n.vb. (*radm*)

18:95 (94) I will set up a rampart between you and between them

### **\*R D Y**

**RADA vb. (I)**-to perish, to be destroyed

b) impf. act. (*yurda*)

20:16 (17) but follows after his own caprice, or thou wilt perish

**ARDA vb. (IV)**-to cause to perish, to destroy

a) perf. act.

41:23 (22) the thought you thought about your Lord, has destroyed you

b) impf. act. (*yurdi*)

6:137 (138)" to many idolaters to slay their children, to destroy them

37:56 (54) by God, wellnigh thou didst destroy me

**TARADDĀ vb. (V)**-to fall, to perish. (pcple. act.) that (animal) which is fallen to death

a) perf. act.

92:11 (11) his wealth shall not avail him when he perishes

g) pcple. act. f. (*mutaraddiyah*)

5:3 (4) the beast fallen to death, the beast gored

### **\*R DH L**

**RADHĪL n.m. (comp. adj. *ardhal*)**-vile, base, low

11:27 (29) we see not any following thee but the vilest of us

16:70 (72) some of you will be kept back unto the vilest state of life

22:5 (5) some of you are kept back unto the vilest state of life

26:111 (111) shall we believe thee, whom the vilest follow?

### **\*R D**

**RADĪĀ vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) suckling

f) n.vb. (*rid'ah*)

2:233 (233) for such as desire to fulfil the suckling

4:23 (27) your suckling sisters, your wives' mothers

**ARPA'A vb. (IV)**-to suckle. (pcple. act.) wet nurse, suckling woman; foster mother

a) perf. act.

4:23 (27) your mothers who .have given suck to you

22:2 (2) every suckling woman shall neglect the child she has suckled

65:6 (6) if they suckle for you, give them their wages

b) impf. act. (*yurdi'u*)

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years completely

65:6 (6) if you both make difficulties, another woman shall suckle for him

c) impv. (*ardi'*)

28:7 (6) suckle him, then, when thou fearest for him

g) pcple. act. f. (*murdiah*, pl. *marddi'*)

22:2 (2) every suckling woman shall neglect the child she has suckled

28:12 (11) We had forbidden to him aforetime to be suckled by any foster-mother

**ISTARPAA vb. (X)**-to seek nursing or suckling (for a child)

2:233 (233) if you desire to seek nursing for your children

**\*R D Y**

**RADIYA vb. (I)**-to approve of; to be well-pleased with, to be satisfied with, to

be content with; to love. (pcple. act.) one who is well-pleased or well-pleasing.  
(pcple. pass.) accepted, well-pleased, one who is pleasing

a) perf. act.

5:3 (5) 'have eompleted My blessing upon you, and I have approved Islam

5:119 (119) God being well-pleas'ed with them

5:119 (119) and they Well-pleased with Him

9:38 (38) are you so content with this present life

9:58 (58) if they are given a share of them they are well-pleased

9:59 (59) were they well-pleased with what God and His Messenger have brought them

9:83 (84) -you were well-pleased to tarry the first time

9:87 (88) they are well-pleased to be with those behind

9:93 (94) they are well-pleased to. be with those behind

9:100 (101) - God will be well-pleased with them

9:100 (101) and they are well-pleased with Him

10:7 (7) those who look not to encounter Us and are well-pleased with the present life

20:109 (108) him to whom the All-merciful gives leave, and whose speech He approves

48:18 (18) God was well pleased with the believers

58:22 (22) to dwell forever, God being well-pleased

58:22 (22) and they well-pleased with Him

98:8 (8). God is well-pleased with them

98:8 (8) and they are well-pleased with Him

b) impf. act. (*yarid*)

2:120 (114) never will the Jews be satisfied with thee, neither the Christians

2:144 (139) We will surely turn thee to a direction that shall satisfy thee

2:282 (282) then one man and two women, such witnesses as you approve of

4:108 (108) while they meditate at night discourse.unpleasing to Hini

6:113 (113) that they may be well-pleased with it

9:24 (24) commerce you fear may slacken, dwellings you love

9:96 (97) they will swear to you, that you may be well-pleased with them

9:96 (97) but if you are well-pleased with them

9:96 (97) God will -surely not be well-pleased with the people of the ungodly

20:84 (86) I have hastened, Lord, only that I may please Thee

20:130 (130) haply thou wilt be well-pleasing

22:59 (58)-- '. He shall admit them by a gate that is well-pleasing to them

27:19 (19) that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee

33:51 (51) every one of them will be well-pleased with what thou givest her

39:7 (9) He approves not unthankfulness in His servants

39:7 (9) if you are thankful, He will approve it in you

46:15 (14) that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee

53:26 (27) God gives leave to whomsoever He wills and is well-pleased

92:21 (21) he shall surely be satisfied

93:5 (5) thy Lord shall give thee, and thou shalt be satisfied

g) p.cple. act. f. (*radiyah*)

69:21 (21) so he shall be in a pleasing life

88:9 (9) with their striving well-pleased

89:28 (28) return unto thy Lord, well-pleased, well-pleasing

101:7 (5) shall inherit a pleasing life

h) p.cple. pass. (*mardy*)

19:55 (56) ' he was pleasing to his Lord

89:28 (28) :return unto thy Lord, well-pleased, well-pleasing

### **MARDAT n.f.**-good pleasure, satisfaction

2:207 (203) other men there are that sell themselves desiring God's good pleasure

2:265 (267) those who expend their wealth, seeking God's good pleasure

4:114 (11 ) whoso does that, seeking God's good pleasure, We shall surely give him a mighty wage

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure

66:1 (1) made lawful to thee, seeking the good pleasure of thy wives

### **RADIY n.m. (adj)**-well-pleasing

19:6 (6) make him, my Lord, well-pleasing

**RIDWAN n.m.**-good pleasure, satisfaction [Ar, Ali]; goodwill .[BI]; contentment [Pk]; acceptance [Bl, Pk]

3:15 (13) spouses purified, and God's good pleasure

3:162 (156) he who follows God's good pleasure

3:174 (168) they followed the good pleasure of God

5:2 (2) seeking from their Lord bounty and good pleasure

5:16 (18) whereby God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure

9:21 (21) their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him and good pleasure

9:72 (73) Gardens of Eden; and greater, God's good pleasure

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the fear of God and His good pleasure

47:28 (30) and have been averse to His good pleasure

48:29 (29) bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty from God and good pleasure

57:20 (20) forgiveness from God and good pleasure

57:27 (27) only seeking the good pleasure of God

59:8 (8) seeking bounty from God and good pleasure

**ARDA vb. (IV)**-to give satisfaction, to please

b) impf. act. (*yurd*)

9:8 (8) giving you satisfaction with their mouths but in their hearts refusing

9:62 (63) they swear to you by God, to please you

9:62 (63) more right is it they should please Him, if they are believers

**TARADA vb. (VI)**-to agree together. (n.vb.) the act of agreeing together, mutual consent

a) perf. act.

2:232 (232) do not debar them from marrying their husbands, when they have agreed together

4:24 (28) it is no fault in you in your agreeing together

f) n.vb. (*taradi*)

2:233 (233) if the couple desire by mutual consent and consultation to wear

4:29 (33) except there be trading, by your agreeing together

**IRTADA .vb. (VIII)**-to be well-pleased, to approve

a) perf. act.

21:28 (29) save for him with whom He is well-pleased

24:55 (54) He will surely establish their religion for them that He has approved

72:27 (27) save only to such a Messenger as He is well-pleased with

**\*R F**

**RAFAA vb. (I)**-to raise, to lift, to exalt. (pcple. act.) one who raises or exalts. (pcple. pass.) uplifted, upraised

a) perf. act.

2:63 (60)-- when We took compact with you, and raised above you the Mount.

2:93 (87) when We took compact with you, and raised over you the Mount

2:253 (254) some there are to whom God spoke, and some He raised in rank

4:154 (153) We raised above them the Mount

4:158 (156) God raised him up to Him

6:165 (165) and has raised some of you in rank above others

7:176 (175) had We willed, We would have raised him up thereby

12:100 (101) he lifted his father and mother upon the throne

13:2 (2) God is He who raised up the heavens without pillars

19:57 (58) We raised him up to a high place

43:32 (31) and raised some of them above others in rank

55:7 (6) He raised it up, and set the Balance

79:28 (28) He lifted up its vault, and levelled it

94:4 (4) did We not exalt thy fame?

b) impf. act. (*yarfa'u*)

2:127 (121) Abraham, and Ishmael with him, raised up the foundations

6:83 (83) We raise up in degrees whom We will

12:76 (76) whomsoever We will, We raise in rank

35:10 (11) the righteous deed- He uplifts it

49:2 (2) raise not your voices above the Prophet's voice

58:11 (12) God will raise up in rank those of you who believe

d) perf. pass. (*rufi'a*)

88:18 (18) how heaven was lifted up

e). impf. pass. (*yurfacu*)

24:36 (36) in temples God has allowed to be raised up

g) pcple. act. (*rai'*)

3:55 (48) I will take thee to Me and will raise thee to Me

56:3 (3) abasing, exalting

h) pcple. pass. (*marfi'*)

52:5 (5) and the roof uplifted

56:34 (33) and upraised couches

80:14 (14) uplifted, purified

88:13 (13) therein uplifted couches

**RAFi ' n.m. (adj)**-high, exalted; Exalter (Divine attribute)

40:15 (15) Exalter of ranks is He, Possessor of the Throne

**\*R F D**

**RAFADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) that which is offered

h) pcple. pass. (*marid*)

11:99 (101) evil the offering to be offered

**RIFD n.m.**-an offering

11:99 (101) evil the offering to be offered

**\*R F Q**

**MARAFIQ n.m. (pl. of *mirfaq*)**-elbows

5:6 (8) " wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows

**MIRFAQ n.m.**-ease, comfort, a gentle issue

18:16 (15) and will furnish you with a gentle issue of your affair

**MURTAFAQ n.m.**-a resting place

18:29 (28) how evil a potion, and how evil a resting-place

18:31 (30) how excellent a reward! And O, how fair a resting-place

**RAFiQ n.m.**-a companion

4:69 (71). just men, martyrs, the righteous; good companions they

**\*R F R F**

**RAFRAF n.m.**-a cushion

55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions-and lovely druggets

**\*R F T**

**RUFAT n.m.**-broken bits, dust

17:49 (52) when we are bones and broken bits, shall we really be raised up

17:98 (100) when we are bones and broken bits, shall we really be raised up

**\*R F TH**

**RAFATH n.m.**-obscenity, casual intercourse, going in to (a woman)

2:187 (183)', permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast, is to go in to your wives

2:197 (193) whoso undertakes the duty of Pilgrimage in them shall not go in to his womenfolk

**\*R GH B**

**RAGHIBA vb. (I)**-to desire; (with prep. 'an) to shrink from; to prefer (raghiba bi- "a" 'an "b", to prefer "a" to "b"); (with prep. ili) to have as a quest; to turn to. (n.vb.) yearning. (pcple. act.) (with prep. il) one who turns to, who quests; (with prep. 'an) one who shrinks from, who turns away from

b) impf. act. (*yarghabu*)

2:130 (124) who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham

4:127 (126) and yet desire to marry them

9:120•(121) to stay behind God's Messenger, and to prefer their lives to his

c) impv. (*irghab*)

94:8 (8) let thy Lord be thy Quest

f.) .vb. (*raghab*)

21:90 (90) -and called upon•Us out of yearning and awe

g) pcp. act. (*righib*)

9:59 (59) to Godwe humbly turn

19:46 (47) what, art thou shrinking from my gods, Abraham

68:32 (32) to our Lord we humbly turn

### **\*R G H D**

**RAGHAD n.m.**-ease; (adv) easefully

2:35 (33) dwell thou, and thy wife, in the Garden, and eat thereof easefully

2:58 (55) enter this township, and eat easefully of it wherever you will

16:112 (113) a city that.was secure, at rest, its provision coming to it easefully

### **\*R G H M**

**MURAGHAM n.m.**-a refuge

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many refuges

### **\*R H B**

**RAHIBA vb. (I)**-to have awe of, to hold in awe. (n.vb.) awe, fear

b) impf. act. (*yarhabu*),.

7:154 (153) mercy unto all those who hold their Lord in awe

c) impv. (*irhab*)

2:40 (38) have awe of Me

16:51 (53) He is only One God;'so have awe of Me

f) i.vb. (*rahb, 'rahab or rahbah*)

21:90 (90) and called upon Us out of yearning and awe

28:32 (32) press to thee thy arm, that thou be not afraid

59:13 (13) you arouse greater fear in their hearts than God

**RAHBANIYAH n.f.** -monasticism

57:27 (27) monasticism they invented - We did not prescribe it for them

**RUHBAN n.m. (pl. of *rihib*)-monks**

5:82 (85) some of them are priests and monks, and they wax not proud

9:31 (31) they have taken their rabbis and their monks as lords

9:34 (34) many of the rabbis and monks indeed consume the goods of the people

**ARHABA vb. (IV)-to terrify**

b) impf. act. (*yurhibu*)

8:60 (62) to terrify thereby the enemy of God and your enemy

**ISTARHABA vb. (X)**-to call forth fear, to terrify

a) perf. act.

7:116 (113) - they put a spell upon the people's eyes, and called forth fear of them

**\*R-H N**

**RAHIN n.m.**-that which is pledged

52:21 (21) every man shall be pledged for what he earned

74:38 (41) every soul shall be pledged for what it has earned

**RIHAN n.m. (pl.of rahn)**-a pledge

2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do not find a writer, then a pledge in hand

**\*R H Q,**

**RAHIQA vb. (I)**-to overspread, to come over. (n.vb.) vileness

b) impf. act. (*yarhaqu*)

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

10:27 (28) abasement shall overspread them

68:43 (43) humbled shall be their eyes, and abasement shall overspread them

70:44 (44) humbled their eyes, overspreading them abasement

80:41 (41) o'erspread with darkness

f) n.vb. (*rahaq*)

72:6 (6) they.increased them in vileness

72:13 (13) he shall fear neither paltriness nor vileness

**ARHAQA vb. (IV)**-to constrain, to impose something on someone

b) impf. act. (*yurhiqu*)

18:73 (72) neither constrain me to do a thing too difficult

18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence and unbelief

74:17 (17) I shall constrain him to a hard ascent

### **\*R H T**

**RAHT n.m.**-a group (of persons), a band, a tribe

11:91 (93) but for thy tribe we would have stoned thee

11:92 (94) is my tribe stronger against you .than God

27:48 (49) in the city there were nine persons who did corruption

### **\*R H W**

**RAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) calm" tranquility; (adv) becalmed

j) n.vb. (*rahw*)

44:24 (23) leave the sea becalmed; they are a drowned host

**\*R H B**

**RAHUBA vb. (I)**-to be wide or spacious; (bina rahubat) for all its breadth

a) perf. act

9:25 (25) the land for all its breadth was strait for you

9:118 (119) when the earth became strait for them, for all its breadth

**MARHABAN n.m.**-Welcome! (a salutation)

38:59 (59) this is a troop rushing in with you; there is no Welcome for them

38:60 (60) it is you have no Welcome; you forwarded it for us

**\*R H L**

**RAHL n.m: (pl. rihl)** -saddlebag

12:62 (62) put their merchandise in their saddlebags

12:70 (70) he put his drinking-cup into the saddlebag of his brother

12:75 (75) in whoever's saddlebag, the goblet is found, he shall be its recompense

**RIHLAH n.f.**-a journey; a caravan

106:2 (2) their composing for the winter and summer caravan

**\*R H M**

**RAHIMA vb. (I)**-to have mercy on someone, to be compassionate. (n.vb.)  
mercy, compassion. (pcple. act.) merciful, compassionate

a) perf. act.

6:16 (16) He will have mercy on him

11:43 (45) there is no defender from God's command but for him on whom He has mercy

11:119 (120) excepting those on whom thy Lord has mercy

12:53 (53) except inasmuch as my Lord had mercy

23:75 (77) did We have mercy on them, and remove the affliction that is upon them

40:9 (9) on him Thou hast had mercy

44:42 (42) save him upon whom God has mercy

67:28 (28) if God destroys me and those with me, or has mercy on us

b) impf. act. (*yarhamu*)

7:23 (22) if Thou dost not forgive us, and have mercy upon us

7:149 (148) if our Lord has not mercy on us, and forgives us not

9:71 (72) those - upon them God will have mercy

11:47 (49) if Thou forgivest me not, and hast not mercy on me

17:8 (8) perchance your Lord will have mercy upon you

17:54 (56) if He will, He will have mercy on you

29:21 (20) chastising whom He will, and having mercy on whomsoever He will

c) impv. (*irham*)

2:286 (286) pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us

7:155 (154) have mercy on us, for Thou art the best of forgivers

17:24 (25) have mercy upon them, as they raised me up

23:109 (111) forgive us, and have mercy on us, for Thou art the best of the merciful

23:118 (118) forgive and have mercy, for Thou art the best of the merciful

e) impf. pass. (*yurhamu*)

3:132 (126) obey God and the Messenger; haply so you will find mercy

6:155 (156) be godfearing; haply so you will find mercy

7:63 (61) that he may warn you, and you be godfearing, haply to find mercy

7:204 (203) give you ear to it and be silent; haply so you will find mercy

24:56 (55) and obey the Messenger - haply so you will find mercy

27:46 (47) haply so you will find mercy

36:45 (45)" fear what is before you and what is behind you; haply you will find mercy

49:10 (10) and fear God; haply so you will find mercy

f) n.vb. (*rahmah*)

2:64 (61) but for the bounty and mercy of God towards you

2:105 (99) God singles out for His mercy whom He will

2:i57 (152) upon those rest blessings and mercy from their Lord

2:178 (174) that is a lightning granted you by your Lord, and a mercy

2:218 (215) and struggle in God's way - those have hope of God's compassion

3:8 (6) Thou hast guided us; and give us mercy from Thee

3:74 (67) He singles out for His mercy whom He will

3:107 (103) they shall be in God's mercy, therein dwelling forever

3:157 (151) forgiveness and mercy from God are a better thing than that you amass

3:159 (153) it was by some mercy of God that thou wast gentle to them

4:83 (85) but for the bounty of God to you, and His mercy

4:96 (98) in ranks standing before Him, forgiveness and mercy

4:113 (113) but for God's bounty to thee and His mercy

4:175 (174) He will surely admit them to mercy from Him, and bounty

6:12 (12) He has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:54 (54) your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:133 (133) thy Lord is All-sufficient, Merciful

6:147 (148) your Lord is of mercy all-embracing

6:154 (155) and as a guidance and a mercy

6:157 (158) a clear sign has come to you from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy

7:49 (47) are these the ones that you swore God would never reach with mercy?

7:52 (50) a guidance and a mercy unto a people that believe

7:56 (54) the mercy of God is nigh to the good-doers

7:57 (55) it is He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

7:72 (70) We delivered him, and those with him, by a mercy from Us

7:151 (150) forgive me and my brother and enter us into Thy mercy

7:154 (153) guidance, and mercy unto all those who hold-their Lord in awe

7:156 (155) My mercy embraces all things

7:203 (202) this is clear testimony from your Lord, guidance, and mercy

9:21 (21) their Lord gives them good tidings of mercy from Him and good pleasure

9:61 (62) he is a mercy to the believers among you

9:99 (100) they are an offering for them, and God will admit them into His mercy

10:21 (22). We let the people taste mercy after hardship has visited them

10:57 (58) a guidance, and a mercy to the believers

10:58 (59) in the bounty of God, and His mercy - in that let them rejoice

10:86 (86) deliver us by Thy mercy from the people of the unbelievers

11:9 (12) if We let a man taste mercy from Us

11:17 (20) before him is the Book of Moses for an ensample and a mercy

11:28 (30) and He has given me mercy from Him

11:58 (61) We delivered Hood and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us

11:63 (66) and He has given me mercy from Him

11:66 (69) We delivered Salih and those who believed with him by a mercy from Us

11:73 (76) the mercy of God and His blessings be upon you

11:94 (97) We delivered Shuaib and those who believed with him by a mercy

from Us

12:56 (56) We visit with Our mercy whomsoever-We will

12:111 (111) a guidance, and a mercy to. a people who believe

15:56 (56) who despairs of the mercy of his Lord

16:64 (66) as a guidance and as a mercy to a people who believe

16:89 (91) " the Book making clear everything, and as a guidance and a mercy

17:24 (25) lower to them the wing of humbleness out of mercy

17:28 (30) if thou turnest from them, seeking mercy from thy Lord

17:57 (59) they hope for His mercy, and fear His chastisement

17:82 (84) that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers

17:87 (89) excepting by some mercy of thy Lord

17:100 (102) if you possessed the treasuries of my Lord's mercy

18:10 (9) our Lord, give us mercy from Thee

18:16 (15) your Lord will unfold to you of His mercy

18:58 (57) thy Lord is the All-forgiving, full of mercy

18:65 (64) they found one of Our servants unto whom We had given mercy

18:82 (81) then bring forth their treasure as a mercy from thy Lord

18:98 (97) this is a mercy from my Lord

19:2 (1) the mention of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah

19:21 (21) that We may appoint him a sign unto men and a mercy from Us

19:50 (51) We gave them of Our mercy

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron, of Our mercy, a Prophet

21:75 (75) We admitted him into Our mercy

21:84 (84) We gave his people, and the like of them with them, mercy from Us

21:86 (86) We admitted them into Our mercy.

21:107 (107) We have not sent thee, save as a mercy unto all beings

24:10 (10) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:14 (14) m28but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:20 (20) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

24:21 (21) but for God's bounty to you and His mercy

25:48 (50) He who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

27:19 (19) do Thou admit me, by Thy mercy, amongst Thy righteous servants

27:63 (64) and looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

27:77 (79) it is a guidance, and a mercy unto the believers

28:43 (43) We had destroyed the former generations, to be examples and a guidance and a mercy

28:46 (46) - but for a mercy from thy Lord, that thou mayest warn a people

28:73 (73) of His mercy He has appointed for you night and day

28:86 (86) except it be as a mercy from thy Lord

29:23 (22) they despair of My mercy, and there awaits them a painful chastisement

29:51 (50) in that is a mercy, and a reminder to a people who believe

30:21 (20) He has set between you love and mercy

30:33 (32) when He lets them taste mercy from Him, lo, a party of them assign associates

30:36 (35) when We let men taste mercy, they rejoice in it

30:46 (45) that He may let you taste of His mercy

30:50 (49) so behold the marks of God's mercy

31:3 (2) for a guidance and a mercy to the good-doers

33:17 (17) if He desires evil for you, or desires mercy for you

35:2 (2) whatsoever mercy God opens to men

36:44 (44) save as a mercy from Us, and enjoyment for a while

38:9 (8) or have they the treasures of thy Lord's mercy

38:43 (42) the like of them with them, as a mercy, from us

39:9 (12) being afraid of the world to come and hoping for the mercy of his Lord

39:38 (39) or if He desires mercy for me

39:38 (39) shall they withhold His mercy

39:53 (54) do not despair of God's mercy

40:7 (7) Thou embracest every thing in mercy and knowledge

41:50 (50) if We let him taste mercy from Us after hardship

42:8 (6) He admits whomsoever He will into His mercy

42:28 (27) and He unfolds His mercy

42:48 (47) when We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices in it

43:32 (31) is it they who divide the mercy of thy Lord\*

43:32 (31) the mercy of thy Lord is better than that-they amass

44:6 (5) as a mercy from thy Lord

45:20 (19) a guidance, and a mercy to a people having sure faith

45:30 (29) their Lord shall admit them into His mercy

46:12 (11) before it was the Book of Moses for a model and a mercy

48:25 (25) God may admit into His mercy whom He Will

57:13 (13) a wall shall be set up between them, having a door in the inward whereof is mercy

57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness and mercy

57:28 (28) He will give you a twofold portion of His mercy

76:31 (31) He admits into His mercy whomsoever He will

g) people. act. (*rahim*; comp. *arham*)

7:151-(150) Thou art the most merciful of the (merciful)

7:151 (150) Thou art the (most merciful) of the merciful

12:64 (64) and He is the most merciful of the (merciful)

12:64 (64) and He is the (most merciful) of the merciful

12:92 (92) He is the most merciful of the (merciful)

12:92 (92) He is the (most merciful) of the merciful

21:83 (83) Thou art the most merciful of the (merciful)

21:83 (83) Thou art the (most merciful) of the merciful

23:109 (111) have mercy us, for Thou art the best of the. merciful

23:118 (118) have mercy, for Thou art the best of the merciful

**ARHAM n.m. (pl. of *rahim* or *rihm*)-womb; (*ali al-arham*)** ones related by blood

2:228 (228) it is not lawful for them to hide what God has created in their wombs

3:6 (4) it is He who forms you in the womb as He will

4:1 (1) fear God by whom you demand one of another, and the wombs

6:143 (144) or what the wombs of the two females contain

6:144 (145) or what the wombs of the two females contain

8:75 (76) those related by blood are nearer to one another in the Book

13:8 (9) what every female bears, and the wombs' shrinking and swelling

22:5 (5) We establish in the wombs what We will

31:34 (34) He sends down the rain; He knows, what is in the wombs

33:6 (6) those who are bound by blood are nearer to one another in the Book

47:22 (24) work corruption in the land, and break your bonds of kin

60:3 (3) neither your blood-kindred nor your children shall profit you

**MARHAMAH n.f.-mercy, compassion**

90:17 (17). and counsel each other to be merciful

**RAHIM n.m. (pl. *ruhama'*) -merciful, compassionate; the All-compassionate**

(Divine attribute, used frequently after ar-rabmin, below)

1:1 (1) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate

1:3 (2) the All-merciful, the All-compassionate

2:37 (35) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:54 (51) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:128 (122) surely Thou turnest, and art All-compassionate

2:143 (138) God is All-gentle with the people, All-compassionate

2:160 (155) towards them I shall turn; I turn, All-compassionate

2:163 (158) there is no god but He, the All-merciful, the All-compassionate

2:173 (168) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:182 (178) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:192 (188) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:199 (195) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:218 (215) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

2:226 (226) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:31'(29) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:89 (83) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

3:129 (124) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:16 (20) God turns, and is All-compassionate

4:23 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:25 (30) God is All-forgiving All-compassionate

4:29 (33) surely God is compassionate to you

4:64 (67) they would have found God turns, All-compassionate

4:96 (98) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:100 (101) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:106 (106) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:110 (110) he shall find God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:129 (128) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:152 (151) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

5:3 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

5:34 (38) know you that God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

5:39 (43) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

5:74 (78) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

5:98 (98) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

6:54 (54) He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

6:145 (146) thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

6:165 (165) surely He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

7:153 (152) thy Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

7:167 (166) surely He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

8:69 (70) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

8:70 (71) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

9:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

9:27 (27) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:91 (92) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:99 (100) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:102 (103) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
9:104 (105) He turns, and is All-compassionate  
9:117 (118) surely He is Gentle to them, and All-compassionate  
9:118 (119) surely God turns, and is All-compassionate  
9:128 (129) anxious is he over you, gentle to the believers, compassionate  
10:107 (107) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate  
11:41 (43) my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
11:90 (92) my Lord is All-compassionate, All-loving  
12:53 (53) my Lord is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
12:98 (99) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate  
14:36 (39) surely Thou art All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
15:49 (49) I am the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate  
16:7 (7) surely your Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate  
16:18 (18) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
16:47 (49) . surely thy Lord is All-clement, All-compassionate  
16:110 (111) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
16:115 (116) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
16:119 (120) thy Lord thereafter is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

17:66 (68) He is All-compassionate towards you, " .--

22:65 (64) surely God is All-gentle to men, All-compassionate

24:5 (5) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

24:20 (20) and that God is All-gentle, All-compassionate.

24:22 (22) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

24:33 (33) God, after their being constrained, is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

24:62 (62) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

25:6 (7) He is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

25:70 (70) God is ever All-forgiving, All-compassionate

26:9 (8) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:68 (68) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:104 (104) .. thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:122 (122) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:140 (140) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:159 (159) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:175 (175) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:191 (191) thy Lord, He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

26:217 (217). put thy trust.in the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

27:11 (11) -All-forgiving am I, All-compassionate

27:30 (30) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate

28:16 (15) God forgave him, for He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

30:5 (4) He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

32:6 (5) the Visible, the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

33:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

33:24 (24) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate.

33:43 (42) He is All-compassionate to the believers

33:50 (50) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

33:59 (59) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

33:73 (73) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

34:2 (2) He is the All-compassionate, the All-forgiving

36:5 (4). the sending down of the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

36:58 (58) such is the greeting; from a Lord All-compassionate

39:53 (54) surely He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

41:2 (1) a sending down from the All-merciful, the All-compassionate

41:32 (32) as hospitality from One All-forgiving; One All-compassionate

42:5 (3) surely God - He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

44:42 (42) He is the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

46:8 (7) He is the All-forgiving, the All-compassionate

48:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate:-

48:29 (29) those who are with him are hard against the unbelievers, merciful one to another

49:5 (5) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
49:12 (12) God turns, and He is All-compassionate  
49:14 (14) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
52:28 (28) He is the All-benign, the All-compassionate  
57:9 (9) surely God is to you All-gentle, All-compassionate  
57:28 (28) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
58:12 (13) if you find not means, God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
59:10 (10) surely Thou art the All-gentle, the All-compassionate  
59:22 (22) He is the All-merciful, the All-compassionate  
60:7 (7) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
60:12 (12) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
64:14 (14) surely God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate.  
66:1 (1) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate  
73:20 (20) God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

**RAHMAN n.m. (always with the definite article and very Often with *ar-rahim*, above)-the All-merciful [Ar, B1]; Beneficent [Pk]; Most Gracious [Ali] (Divine attribute)**

1:1 (1) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate  
1:3 (2) the All-merciful, the All-compassionate  
2:163 (158) the All-merciful, the All-compassionate  
13:30 (29) :-.. yet they disbelieve in the All-merciful

17:110 (110) call upon God, or call upon the Merciful  
19:18(18) I take refuge in the All-merciful from thee  
19:26 (27) I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast  
19:44 (45) surely Satan is a rebel against the All-merciful  
19:45 (46) some chastisement from the All-merciful will smite thee  
19:58 (59) when the signs of the All-merciful were-recited to them  
19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants  
19:69 (70) whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain of the All-merciful"  
19:75 (76) let the All-merciful prolong his term for him  
19:78 (81) or taken a covenant with the All-merciful  
19:85 (88) We shall muster the godfearing to the All-merciful  
19:87 (90) those who have taken with the All-merciful covenant  
19:88 (91) the All-merciful has taken unto Himself a son  
19:91 (93) they have attributed to the All-merciful a son  
19:92 (93) it behoves not the All-merciful to take a son  
19:93 (94) but he comes to the All-merciful as a servant  
19:96 (96) unto them the All-merciful shall assign love  
20:5 (4) the All-merciful sat Himself upon the Throne  
20:90 (92) surely your Lord is the All-merciful  
20:108 (107) voices will be hushed to the All-merciful

20:109 (108) save for him to whom the All-merciful gives leave

21:26 (26) the All-merciful has taken to Him a son

21:36 (37) they in the Remembrance of the All-merciful are unbelievers

21:42 (43) who shall guard you by night and in the daytime from the All-merciful

21:112 (112) and our Lord is the All-merciful

25:26 (28) that day, the true Kingdom, shall belong to the All-merciful

25:59 (60) the All-compassionate: ask any informed of Him

25:60 (61) bow yourselves to the All-merciful.

25:60 (61) what is the All-merciful

25:63 (64) the servants of the All-merciful are those who walk in the earth

26:5 (4) never fresh remembrance comes to them from the All-merciful

27:30 (30) in the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate

36:11 (10) him who follows the Remembrance and who fears the All-merciful

36:15 (14) the All-merciful has not sent down anything

36:23 (22) if the All-merciful desires affliction for me

36:52 (52) this is what the All-merciful promised -

41:2 (1) a sending down from the .All-merciful, the All-compassionate

43:17 (16) the good tidings of that he has likened to the All-merciful

43:19 (18) who are themselves servants of the All-merciful

43:20 (19) . had the All-merciful so willed, we would not have served them

43:33 (32) We would have appointed for those who disbelieve'in the All-merciful

43:36 (35) whoso blinds himself to the Remembrance of the All-merciful

43:45 (44) have We appointed, apart from the All-merciful, gods

43:81 (81) if the All-merciful has a son, then I am the first to serve him

50:33 (32) whosoever fears the All-merciful in the Unseen

55:1 (1) the All-merciful

59:22 (22) He is the All-merciful, the All-compassionate

67:3 (3) thou seest not in the'creation of the All-merciful any imperfection

67:19 (19) naught holds them but the All-merciful

67:20 (20) a host for you to help you, apart from the All-merciful

67:29 (29) He is the •All-merciful. We believe in Him

78:37 (37) the All-merciful of whom they.have no power to speak

78:38 (38) save him to whom the All-merciful has given leave

### **RUHM n.m.-tenderness**

18:81 (80) one better than he in purity, and nearer in tenderness

### **\*R H Q**

### **RAHIQ n.m.-exquisite wine**

83:25 (25) as they are given to drink of a wine sealed

**\*R J**

**RAJA'A vb. (I)**-to return; (34:31) to bandy against [Ar]; to engage in (altercation). (n.vb.) the act of returning, of coming back. (pcple. act.) one who returns; returning

a) perf. act.

2:196 (192) a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage, and of seven when you return

7:150 (149) when Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful

9:83 (84) so, if God returns thee to a party of them

9:94 (95) they will excuse themselves to you, when you return to them

9:122 (123) and to warn their people when they return to them

12:63 (63) when they had returned to their father, they said

20:40 (41) We returned thee to thy mother that she might rejoice

20:86 (88) then Moses returned very angry and sorrowful to his people

21:64 (65) so they returned one to another

63:8 (8) if we return to the City, the mightier ones of it will expel the more abased

b) impf.. act. (*yarji'u*).

2:18 (17) deaf, dumb, blind - so they shall not return

3:72 (65) they will then return

7:168 (167) that haply they should return

7:174 (173) We distinguish the signs; and haply they will return

12:46 (46) haply I shall return to the men, haply they will know  
12:62 (62) when they have turned to their people; haply they will return  
20:89 (91) did they not see that thing returned no speech unto them  
20:91 (93) until Moses returns to us  
21:58 (59) all but a great one they had, for haply they would return to it  
21:95 (95) they shall not return  
27:28 (28) then turn back from them and see what they shall return  
27:35 (35) I will send them a present, and see what the envoys bring back  
30:41 (40) that haply so they may return  
32:21 (21) haply so they will return  
34:31(30) stationed before their Lord, bandying argument the one against the other  
36:31 (31) it is not unto them that they return  
36:50 (50) nor will they return to their people  
36:67 (67) then they could not go on, nor could they return  
43:28 (27) haply so they would return  
43:48 (47) We seized them with chastisement, that haply they should return  
46:27 (26) We turned about the signs, that haply they would return  
56:87 (86) do you not bring back his soul, if you speak truly?  
60:10,(10) if you know them to be believers, return them not to the unbelievers

c) impv. (*irji'*)

12:50 (50) return unto thy lord, and ask of him

12:81 (81) return you all to your father, and say

21:13 (13) return you unto the luxury that you exulted in

23:99 (101) my Lord, return me

24:28 (28) and if you are told, 'Return'

24:28 (28) return; that is purer for you

27:37 (37) return thou to them

32:12 (12) now return us, that we may do righteousness

33:13 (13) there is no abiding here for you, therefore return

57:13 (13) return you back behind, and -seek for a light

67:3 (3) return thy gaze; seest thou any fissure?

67:4 (4) then return thy gaze again, and again

89:28 (28) return unto thy Lord, well-pleased, well-pleasing

d) perf. pass. (*ruji'a*)

41:50 (50) if I am returned to my Lord

e) impf. pass. (*yurja'u*)

2:28 (26) He shall give you life, then unto Him you shall be returned

2:210 (206) and unto God all matters are returned

2:245 (246) God grasps, and outspreads; and unto Him you shall be returned

2:281 (281) fear a day wherein you shall be returned to God

3:83 (77) willingly or unwillingly, and to Him they shall be returned

3:109 (105) in the earth, and unto Him all matters are returned

6:36 (36) God will raise them up, then unto Him they will be returned

8:44 (46) unto God all matters are returned

10:56 (57) He gives life, and makes to die, and to Him you shall be returned

11:34 (36) He is your Lord, and unto Him you shall be returned

11:123 (123) to Him the whole matter shall be returned; so serve Him

19:40 (41) unto Us they shall be returned

21:35 (36) with evil-and good for a testing, then unto Us you shall be returned

22:76 (75) unto God all matters are returned

23:115 (117) and that you would not be returned to Us

24:64 (64) the day when they shall be returned to Him

28:39 (39) they thought they should not be returned to Us

28:70 (70) His too is the Judgment, and unto Him you shall be returned

28:88 (88) His is the Judgment, and unto Him you shall be returned

29:17 (16) be.thankful to Him; unto Him you shall be returned

29:57 (57) every soul shall taste of death; then unto Us you shall be returned

30:11 (10) then unto Him you shall be returned

32:11 (11) then to your Lord you shall be returned

35:4 (4) unto God all matters are returned

36:22 (21) Him who originated me, and unto whom you shall be returned

36:83 (83) and unto whom you shall be returned

39:44 (45) then unto Him you will be returned

40:77 (77) to Us they shall be returned

41:21 (20) He created you the first time, and unto Him you shall be returned

43:85 (85) with Him is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Him you shall be returned

45:15 (14) to your Lord you shall be returned

57:5 (5) and unto Him .all matters are returned

f) n.vb. (1) (*raj'*)

50:3 (3) when we are dead and become dust? That is a far returning

86:8 (8) surely He is able to bring him back

86:11 (11) by heaven of the returning rain

f) n.vb. (2) (*ruj'a*)

96:8 (8) surely unto thy Lord is the Returning

g) pcple. act. (*raji'*)

2:46 (43) and that unto Him they are returning

2:156 (151) surely we belong to God, and to Him we return

21:93 (93) all shall return to Us

23:60 (62) their hearts quaking that they are returning to their Lord

**MARJI n.m.**-a return

3:55 (48) then unto Me shall you return, and I will decide between you

5:48 (53) unto God shall you return, all together

5:105 (104) unto God shall you return, all together

6:60 (60) unto Him shall you return

6:108 (108) to their. Lord they shall return

6:164 (164) to your Lord shall you return, and

10:4 (4) to Him shall you return, all together

10:23 (24) then unto Us you shall return

10:46 (47) We call thee unto Us, to Us they shall return

10:70 (71) some enjoyment in this world; then unto Us they shall return

11:4 (4) to God shall you return; He is powerful over everything

29:8 (7) unto Me you shall return

31:15 (14) then unto Me you shall return .

31:23 (22) unto Us they shall return

37:68 (66) then their return is unto Hell

39:7 (9) your Lord shall you return

**TARAJA'A vb. (VI)**-to'return to one another; to back off

b) impf. act. (*yatardja'i*)

2:230 (230) then it is no fault in them to return to each other

**\*R J F**

**RAJAFa vb. (I)**-to quake, to shiver

b) impf. act. (*yarjufu*)

73:14 (14) upon the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake

79:6 (6) upon the day when the first blast shivers

**RAJFAH n.f.**-an earthquake

7:78 (76) so the earthquake seized them

7:91 (89) so the earthquake seized them

7:155 (154) when the earthquake seized them, he said

29:37 (36) the earthquake seized them

**RAJIFAH n.f.**-a blast (the first blast of the trumpet on the Day of Resurrection)

79:6 (6) upon the day when-the first blast shivers

**ARJAFa vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who makes a commotion

g). pcple. act. (*murjif*)

33:60 (60) they that make commotion in the city, We assuredly urge thee against them

**\*R-J J**

**RAJJA vb. (I)**-to rock, to shake. (n.vb.) the act of rocking, shaking

d) perf. pass. (*rujja*)

56:4 (4) when the earth shall be rocked

f) n.vb. (*rajj*)

56:4 (4) when the earth shall be rocked <...>

### **\*R J L**

**RAJIL n.m. (pl. *rijal*)-**foot, foot-soldier; (adv) on foot, walking

2:239 (240) if you are in fear, then afoot or mounted

17:64 (66) rally against them thy horsemen and thy foot

22:27 (28) they shall come unto thee on foot and upon every lean beast

**RAJUL n.m. (pl. *rijal*)-**a man

2:228 (228) but their men have a degree above them

2:282 (282) call in to witness two witnesses, men

2:282 (282) or if the two be not men

2:282 (282) then one man and two women, such witnesses as you approve of

4:1 (1) from the pair of them scattered abroad may men and women

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave S4:12 (15) if a man or a woman have no heir direct "

4:32 (36) to the men a share from what they have earned

4:34 (38) men are the managers of the affairs of women'

4:75 (77) for the men, women, and children who, being abused

4:98 (100) except the men, women, and children

4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children

5:23 (26) said two men of those that feared God.

6:9 (9) We would have made him a man

7:46 (44)- on the Ramparts are men knowing each by their mark

7:48 (46) . the dwellers on the Battlements shall call to certain men they know

7:63 (61) by the lips of a man from among you

7:69 (67) by the lips of a man from among you

7:81 (79) you approach men lustfully instead of women

7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men

9:108 (109) therein are men who love to cleanse themselves

10:2 (2) was it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among them

11:78 (80) " is there not one man among you of a right mind?

12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to

16:43 (45) We sent not any before thee, except men to whom We revealed

16:76 (78) God has struck a similitude: two men, one of them dumb

17:47 (50) you are only following a man bewitched

18:32 (31) strike for them a similitude: two men

18:37 (35) Him who created thee of dust, then of a sperm-drop, then shaped thee as a man

21:7 (7) We sent none before thee, but men to whom We made revelation

23:25 (25) he is naught but a-man bedevilled

23:38 (40) he is naught but a man who has forged against'God a lie

-24:31 (31) such men as attend them, not having sexual desire

24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts from the remembrance of God

25:8 (9) you are only following a man bewitched

27:55 (56) do you approach men lustfully instead of women

28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting; the one was of his own party

28:20 (19)" then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

29:29 (28) do you approach men, and cut the way, and commit in your assembly dishonour

33:4 (4) God has not assigned to any man two hearts within his breast

33:23 (23) among the believers are men who were true to their covenant

33:40 (40) Muhammad is'not the father of any one of your men

.34:7 (7) shall we point you to a man who will tell you

34:43 (42) this is naught'but a man who desires to bar you

36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

38:62 (62) how is it with us, that we do not see men here

39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man in whom partners disagreeing share

39:29 (30) and a man the property of one (man)

39:29 (30) and a (man) the property of one man

40:28 (29) then said a certain man, a believer of Pharaoh's folk

40:28 (29) will you slay a man because he. says

43:31 (30) why was this Koran not sent down upon some man of moment

48:25 (25) if it had not been for certain men believers

72:6 (6) but there were certain men of mankind

72:6 (6) who would take refuge with certain men of the jinn

**RIJL n.f. (pl. *arjul*)-a foot**

.5:6 (8) wipe your heads, and your feet up.to the ankles

5:33 (37) or their hands and feet shall alternately be struck off

5:66 (70) what was above them, and what was beneath their feet

6:65 (65) He is able to send forth upon you chastisement, from above you or from under your feet

7:124 (121) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

7:195 (194) what, have they feet wherewiththey walk

20:71 (74) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

24:24 (24) their hands and their feet shall testify against them

24:31 (31) nor let them stamp their feet, so that their hidden ornament may be known

24:45 (44) and some of them go upon two feet

26:49 (49) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

29:55 (55) the chastisement shall overwhelm them from above them and from under their feet

36:65 (65) their feet bear witness as to what they have been earning

38:42 (41) stamp thy foot! This is a laving-place cool, and a drink

60:12 (12) nor bring a calumny they forge between their hands and their feet

### **\*R -M**

**RAJAMA vb. (I)**-to stone. (n.vb.) the act of stoning; a missile, something to stone with; guesswork, guessing. (pcple. pass.) stoned .

a) perf. act.

11:91 (93) but for thy tribe we would have stoned thee

b) impf. act. (*yarjumu*)

18:20 (i9) if they should get knowledge of you~they will stone you

19:46 (47) surely,'if thou givest not over, I shall stone thee

36:18 (17) if you give not over, we will stone you

44:20 (19) I take refuge in my Lord and your Lord,- lest you should stone me

f) n.vb. (rajm pl. *rujam*)

18:22 (21) they will say, 'Five; and their dog was the sixth of them;' guessing at the Unseen

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and made them things to stone Satans

h) pcple. pass. (*marjfm*)

26:116 (116) if thou givest not over, Noah, thou shalt assuredly be one of the

stoned

**RAJIM n.m. (adj)**-stoned; accursed, damned (an epithet of Satan)

3:36 (31) commend her to Thee with her seed, to protect them from the accursed Satan

15:17 (17) and guarded them from every accursed Satan

15:34 (34) then go thou forth hence; thou art accursed

16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God from the accursed Satan

38:77 (78) then go thou forth hence; thou art accursed

81:25 (25) and it is not the word of an accursed Satan

### **\*R J S**

**RIJS n.m.**-an abomination; anger [Ar]; wrath" [BIJ; infamy, ignominy; terror [Pk];'penalty, punishment [Ali]

5:90 (92)- wine and arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

6:125 (125) so God lays abomination upon those who believe not

6:145 (146) or the flesh of swine - that is an abomination - or an ungodly thing

7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you

9:95 (96) turn aside from them, for they are an abomination

9:125 (126) them it has increased in abomination

9:125 (126) added to their abomination, and they have'died

10:100 (100) He lays abomination upon those who have no understanding

22:30 (31) eschew-the abomination of idols

33:33 (33) -God only desires to put away from you abomination

**\*R J W**

**RAJA vb. (I)**-to hope for, to look for. (pcple. pass.) source of hope

b) impf. act. (*yarji*)

2:218 (215) those have hope of God's compassion; and God is All-forgiving

4:104 (105) you are hoping from God

4:104 (105) for that for which they cannot hope

10:7 (7) those who look not to encounter Us and are well-pleased with the present life

10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us, in their insolence

10:15 (16) those who look not to encounter Us say

17:28 (30) seeking mercy from thy Lord that thou hopest fo'r

17:57 (59) they hope for His mercy, and fear His chastisement

18:110 (110) let him, who hopes for the encounter with his Lord, work righteousness

24:60 (59) such women as are past child-bearing and have no hope of marriage

25:21 (23) say those who look not to encounter Us

25:40 (42) have they not seen it? Nay, but they look for no upraising

28:86 (86) thou didst not hope that the Book should be cast unto thee

29:5 (4) whoso looks to encounter God, God's term is coming

33:21 (21) for whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day

35:29 (26) look for a commerce that comes: not to naught

39:9 (12) he being afraid of the world to come and hoping for the mercy

45:14 (13) those who do not look for the days of God

60:6 (6) - a good example in them for whoever hopes for God and the Last Day

71:13 (12) what ails you, that you look not for majesty in God

78:27 (27) they indeed hoped not for a reckoning

c) impv. (*urju*)

29:36 (35) O my people, serve God, and look you for the Last Day

h) pcp. pass. (*marja*)

11:62 (65) Salih, thou hast hitherto been a source of hope among us

**ARJA' n.m. (pl. of *raja*)-borders, sides**

69:17 (17) and the angels shall stand upon its borders

**ARJA vb. (IV)-to put off, to defer, to postpone. (pcple. pass.) someone or something that is deferred**

b) impf. act. (*jurji*)

33:51 (51) thou mayest put off whom thou wilt of them

c) impv. (*arji*)

7:111 (108) put him and his brother off a while

26:36 (35) put him and his brother off a while

h) pople. pass. (*murji*)

9:106 (107) and others are deferred to God's commandment

### **\*R J Z**

**RIJZ n.m.**-wrath, punishment; defilement [Ar]; pollution [Bl]; terror [Pk]; plague, penalty [Ali]

2:59 (56) We sent down upon the evildoers wrath out of heaven

7:134 (131) when the wrath fell upon them, they said

7:134 (131) if thou removest from. us the wrath, surely we will believe thee

7:135 (131) when We removed from them the wrath unto a term

7:162 (162) We sent down upon them wrath out of heaven

8:11 (11) to put away from you the defilement of Satan

29:34 (33) We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven

34:5 (5) theirs shall be a chastisement of painful wrath

45:11 (10) there awaits them a painful chastisement of wrath

**RUJZ**-defilement

74:5 (5) and defilement flee

**\*R K**

**RAKA'A vb. (I)**-to prostrate oneself, to bow, to bow down. (pcple. act.) one who bows, who prostrates himself

b) impf. act. (*yark'u*)

77:48 (48) when it is said to them, ('Prostrate) yourselves!' they prostrate not

c) impv. (*irka*)

2:43 (40) pay the alms, and bow with those that (bow)

3:43 (38) be obedient to thy Lord, (prostrating) and bowing before Him

22:77 (76) O men bow you down and (prostrate) yourselves

77:48 (48) when it is said to them, 'Prostrate yourselves!' they (prostrate) not

g) pcple. act. (*raki'*; pl. *raki' Fin* and *rukka'*)

2:43 (40) pay the alms, and (bow) with those that bow

2:125 (119) to those who bow and (prostrate) themselves

3:43 (38) and (bowing) before Him with those that bow

5:55 (60) who perform the prayer and pay the alms, and bow them down

9:112 (113) those who journey, those who bow

22:26 (27) those that stand, for those that bow and (prostrate) themselves

38:24 (23) he fell down, bowing, and he repented

48:29 (29) thou seest them bowing, (prostrating,) seeking bounty

**\*R K B**

**RAKIBA vb. (I)**-to ride, to mount, to embark (upon a ship). (pcple. act.) one who is mounted

a) perf. act.

18:71 (70) when they embarked upon the ship, he made a hole in it

29:65 (65) when they embark in the ships, they call on God

b) impf. act. (*yarkabu*)

16:8 (8) horses, and mules, and asses, for you to ride

36:42 (42) We have created for them the like of it whereon they ride

40:79 (79) it is God who appointed for-you the cattle, some of them to ride

43:12 (11) and appointed for you ships and cattle such as you ride

84:19 (19) you shall surely ride stage after stage

c) impv. (*irkab*)

11:41 (43) embark in it! In God's Name shall be its course and its berthing

11:42 (44) embark with us, my son, and be-thou not with the unbelievers

g) pcple. act. (*rakib*, pl. *rukban*)

2:239 (240) if you are in fear, then afoot or mounted

**RAKB n.m.**-a cavalcade

8:42 (43) they were on the farther bank, and the cavalcade was below you

**RAKUJB n.m.**-mount; a riding animal

36:72 (72) We have subdued them to them, and some of them they ride

**RIKAB n.m. (coll)**-camels

59:6 (6) against that you pricked neither horse nor camel

**RAKKABA.vb. (II)**-to compose, to put together

a) perf. act.

82:8 (8) and composed thee after what form He would

**TARAKABA vb. (VI)**-(pcple. act.) close-compounded, thick-clustered

g) pcple. act. (*mutarakib*)

6:99 (99) bringing forth from it'close-compounded grain

**,\*R K D**

**RAKADA vb. (I)**-(pcpie. act.) motionless

g) pcple. act. f. (*rakidah*, pl. *rawakid*)

42:33 (31) He stills the wind, and they remain motionless on its back

**\*R K D**

**RAKADA vb. (I)**-to run; to stamp (one's foot)

b) impf. act. (*yarkudu*)

21:12 (12) .when they perceived Our might" behold, they ran headlong out of it

21:13.(13) run not

c) impv. (*urkud*)

38:42 (41) stamp thy foot

### **\*R K M**

**RAKAMA vb. (I)**-to heap up, to amass. (pcple. pass:) heaped-up, amassed

b) impf. act. (*yarkumu*)

8:37. (38) so heap them up all together, and put them in Gehenna

h) pcple. pass. (*markam*)

52:44 (44) a massed cloud

**RUKAM n.m.**-a mass, a heap

24:43 (43) how God drives the clouds, then composes them, then converts them into a mass

### **\*R K N**

**RAKINA vb. (I)**-to lean on, to incline unto

b) impf. act. (*yarkanu*)

11:113 (115) lean not on the evildoers, so that the Fire touches you

17:74 (76) thou wert near to inclining unto them a very little

**RUKN n.m.**-a pillar, a support; a court

11:80 (82) would that I had power against you, or might take refuge in a strong pillar

51:39 (39) but he turned his back, with his court

**\*R K S**

**ARKASA vb. (IV)**-to overthrow

a) perf. act.

4:88 (90) God has overthrown them for what they earned

d) perf. pass. (*urkisa*)

4:91 (93) whenever they are returned-to temptation, they are overthrown in it

**\*R K Z**

**RIKZ n.m.**-a whisper

19:98 (98) dost thou perceive so much as one of them, or hear of them a whisper?

**\*R KH W**

**RUKHA' n.m.**-a gentle or soft wind

38:36 (35) We subjected to him the wind, that ran at his commandment, softly

**\*R M D**

**RAMAD n.m.**-ashes

14:18 (21) their works are as ashes, whereon the wind blows strong

**\*R M D**

**RAMADAN n.prop.** -Ramadan (the ninth month of the Muslim calendar)

2:185 (181) the month of Ramadan, wherein the Koran was sent down to be a guidance

**\*R.M H**

**RIMAH n.m. (pl. of *rumh*)**-lances

5:94 (95) with something of the game that your hands and lances attain

**\*R M M**

**RAMIM n.com. (adj)**-rotten, decayed

36:78 (78) who shall quicken the bones when they are'decayed?

.51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon, but made it as stuff decayed

**\*R M N**

**RUMMAN n.m.** -pomegranates

6:99 (99) gardens of vines, olives, pomegranates

6:141 (142) olives, pomegranates, like each to each

55:68 (68) therein fruits, and palm-trees, and pomegranates

### **\*R M Y**

**RAMA vb. (I)**-to throw, to hurl, to shoot, to cast; to accuse, to cast up on someone

a) perf. act.

.8:17 (17) and when thou threwest

8:17 (17) it was not thyself that threw

'8:17 (17) but God threw

b) impf. act. (*yarmi'*)

4:112 (112) whosoever earns a fault or a sin and then casts it upon the innocent

24:4 (4) those who cast it up on women in wedlock

24:6 (6) those who cast it up on their wives having no witnesses

24:23 (23) those who cast it up on women in wedlock that are heedless but believing

.77:32 (32) that shoots sparks like dry faggots

105:4 (4) hurling against them stones of baked clay

### **\*R M Z**

**RAMZ n.m.**-a token, a sign

3:41 (36) thou shalt not speak, save by tokens, to men for three days

**\*R. Q B**

**RAQABA vb. (I)**-to observe, to watch, to regard; to respect

b) impf. act. (*yarqubu*)

9:8 (8) they will not observe towards you any bond or treaty

9:10 (10) observing neither bond nor treaty towards a believer

20:94 (95) thou hast divided the Children of Israel, and thou hast not observed my word

**RAQABAH n.f. (pl. *riqaib*)**-a neck; a slave

2:177 (172) to ransom the slave, to perform the prayer

4:92 (94) then let him set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) let the slayer set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) and the slayer shall set free a believing slave

5:89 (91) or to clothe them, or to set free a slave

9:60 (60) those whose hearts are brought together, the ransoming of slaves, debtors

47:4 (4) when you meet the unbelievers, smite their necks

58:3 (4) they shall set free a slave, before the two of them touch one another

90:13 (13) the freeing of a slave

**RAQIB n.m.**-an observer, a watcher; watchful, watching; sentinel [Ali];  
regardful [B1]; Watcher (Divine attribute)

4:1 (1) surely God ever watches over you

5:117 (117) when Thou didst take me to Thyself, Thou wast Thyself the watcher

11:93 (96) I shall be with you, watching

.33:52 (52) God is watchful over everything

50:18 (17) not a word he utters, but by him is an observer ready

**TARAQQABA vb. (V)**-to look about oneself, to be vigilant

b) impf. act. (*yataraqqabu*)

28:18 (17) now in the morning he was in the city, fearful and vigilant

28:21 (20) so he departed therefrom, fearful and vigilant

**IRTAQABA vb. (VIII)**-to observe, to watch, to be on the watch. (pcple. act. pl)  
ones who are on the watch

c) impv. (*irtaqib*)

11:93 (96) be upon the watch.

44:10 (9) be on the watch for a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke

44:59 (59) so be on the watch

54:27 (27) so watch thou them and keep patience

g) pcple. act. (*murtaqib*)

44:59 (59) - so be on the watch; they too are on the watch

**\*R Q D**

**RAQADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) sleeping, slumbering

g) pcple. act. (*raqid*, pl. *ruqa'id*)

18:18 (17) thou wouldst have thought them awake, as they lay sleeping

**MARQAD n.m.**-a sleeping-place, a bed

36:52 (52) who roused us out of our sleeping-place?

**\*R Q M**

**RAQAMA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) inscribed, written

h) pcple.. pass. (*marqam*)"

83:9 (9) a book inscribed.

83:20 (20) a book inscribed -

**RAQiM n.prop.**-Er-Rakeem

18:9(8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our signs a wonder?

**\*R Q\* Q**

**RAQQ n.m.**-a-scroll of parchment

52:3 (3) in a parchment unrolled

## \*R Q Y

**RAQIYA vb. (I)**-to go up, to mount. (n.vb.) an ascent; going up. (pcple. act.) an enchanter

b) impf. act. (*yarqa*)

17:93 (95) till thou possessest a house of gold ornament, or till thou goest up into heaven

f) n.vb. (*ruqiy*)

17:93 (95) we will not believe thy going up till thou bringest down on us a book

g) pcple. act. (*raqi*)

75:27 (27) who is an enchanter?

**TARAQI n.f. (pl. of *tarquwah*)** -clavicles; throat

75:26 (26) when it reaches the clavicles

**IRTAQA vb. (VIII)**-to ascend

b) impf. act. (*yartaqi*)

38:10 (9) why, then let them ascend the cords

## \*R S KH

**RASAKHA vb. (I) (pcple. act. pl)**-ones who are firmly rooted

g) pcple. act. (*rasikh*)

3:7 (5) those firmly rooted in knowledge say

4:162 (160) . those of them that are firmly rooted in knowledge

### **\*R S L'**

**RASUL n.m. (see pl. *rusul*, below) -Messenger; Apostle [Ali]**

2:87 (81) whensoever there came to you a Messenger with that your souls had not desire for

2:101 (95) when there has come to them a Messenger from God confirming what was with -them

2:108 (102) do you desire to question your Messenger as Moses was questioned

2:129 (123) our Lord, do Thou send among them a Messenger

2:143 (137) and that the Messenger might be a witness to you

2:143 (138) We might know who followed the Messenger from him who turned on his heels

2:151 (146) as also We have sent among you, of yourselves, a Messenger

2:214 (210) that the Messenger and those who believed with him said

2:279 (279) God shall war with you, and His Messenger

2:285 (285) the Messenger believes in "what was sent down to him from his Lord

3:32 (29) obey God, and the Messenger

3:49 (43) to-be a Messenger to the Children of Israel saying

3:53 (46): we believe in that Thou hast sent down, and we follow the Messenger

3:81 (75) there shall come to you a Messenger confirming what is with you

3:86 (80) after they believed, and bore witness that the Messenger is true

3:101 (96). seeing you have God's signs recited to you, and His Messenger among you

3:132 (126) and obey God and the Messenger'

3:144 (138) Muhammad is naught but a Messenger

3:153 (147) the Messenger was calling you' in your rear

3:164 (158) when He raised up among them a Messenger from themselves

3:172 (166) those who\* answered God and the Messenger after the wound had smitten them

3:183 (179) that we believe not any\*Messenger until he-brings to us a sacrifice

4:13(17) whoso obeys God and His Messenger, He will admit him to gardens

4:14 (18) whoso disobeys God, and His Messenger,'aiid transgresses His bounds

4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that the earth might be levelled

4:59 (62) O believers, obey God, and obey the Messenger

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God and the Messenger

4:61 (64) come now to what God has sent down, and the Messenger

4:64 (67) We sent not ever any Messenger, but that he should be obeyed

4:64 (67) \*and the Messenger had prayed forgiveness for them

4:69 (71) whosoever obeys God, and the Messenger

4:79 (81) and We have sent thee to men a Messenger

4:80 (82) whosoever obeys the Messenger, thereby obeys God

4:83 (85) if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those in authority

4:100 (101) whoso goes forth from his house an emigrant to God and His Messenger

4:115 (115) whoso makes a breach with the Messenger

4:136 (135) O believers, believe in God and His Messenger

4:136 (135)" and the Book He has sent down on His Messenger

4:157.(156) Jesus son of Mary, the Messenger of God

4:170 (168) the Messenger has now come to you with the truth

4:171 (169) the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, was only the Messenger of God

5:15 (18) now there has come to you Our Messenger, making clear to you many things

5:19 (22) now there has come to you Our Messenger, making things clear to you

5:33 (37) those who fight against God and His Messenger

5:41 (45) O Messenger, let them not grieve thee

5:55 (60) your friend is only God, and His Messenger

5:56 (61) whoso makes God his friend , and His Messenger, and the believers

5:67 (71) O Messenger, deliver that which has been sent down

5:70 (74) whensoever there came to them a Messenger

5:75-(79). the Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger

5:83 (86) when they hear what has been sent down to-the Messenger

5:92 (93) obey God and obey the Messenger, and beware

5:92 (93) it is only for Our Messenger to deliver the Message Manifest

5:99 (99) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Message

5:104 (103) come now to what God has sent down, and the Messenger

5:111 (111) believe in Me and My Messenger

7:61 (59) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:67 (65) I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being.

7:104 (102) Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of all Being

7:157 (156) those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk

7:158 (157) O mankind, I am the Messenger of God to you all

7:158 (158) believe then in God, and in His Messenger

8:1 (1) the spoils belong to God and the Messenger

8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger, if you are believers

8:13 (13) because they had made a breach with God and with His Messenger

8:13 (13) whosoever makes a breach with God and with His Messenger

8:20 (20) O believers, obey God and His Messenger

8:24-(24) O believers, respond to God and the Messenger..

8:27 (27) O believers, betray not God and the Messenger

8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's, and the Messenger's

8:46 (48) and obey God, and His Messenger

9:1 (1) an acquittal, from God and His Messenger

9:3 (3) a proclamation, from God and His Messenger

9:3 (3) God is quit, and His Messenger, of the idolaters

9:7 (7) how should the idolaters have a covenant with God and His Messenger

9:13 (13) a people who broke their oaths and purposed to expel the Messenger

9:16 (16) and taken not - apart from God and His Messenger and the believers - any intimate

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God and His Messenger

9:26 (26) then God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina

9:29 (29) do not forbid what God and His Messenger have forbidden

9:33 (33) it is. He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

9:54 (54). but that they believe not in God and His Messenger

9:59 (59) O were they well-pleased with what God and His Messenger have brought them

9:59 (59) God will bring us of His bounty, and His Messenger

9:61 (62) those who hurt God's Messenger - for them awaits a painful chastisement

9:62 (63) God and His Messenger - more right is it they should please Him

9:63 (64) whosoever opposes God and His Messenger

9:65 (66) what, then were you mocking God, and His signs, and His Messenger?

9:71 (72) and they obey God and His Messenger

9:74 (75) they took revenge only that God enriched them, and His Messenger, of His bounty

9:80 (81) that, because they disbelieved in God and His Messenger

9:81 (82) those who were left behind rejoiced in tarrying behind the Messenger of God

9:84 (85) they disbelieved in God and His Messenger, and died

9:86 (87) believe in God, and struggle with His Messenger

9:88 (89) but the Messenger, and the believers with him, have struggled

9:90 (91) those who lied to God and His Messenger tarried

9:91 (92) those who find nothing to expend, if they are true to God and to His Messenger

9:94 (95) God will surely see your work, and His Messenger

9:97 (98) apter not to know the bounds of what God has sent down on His Messenger

9:99 (100) bringing-them near to God, and the prayers of the Messenger

9:105 (106) work; and God will surely see your work, and His Messenger

9:107 (108) a place of ambush for those who fought God and His Messenger aforetime

9:120 (121) to stay behind God's Messenger, and to prefer their lives to his

9:128 (129) now there has come to you a Messenger from among yourselves

10:47 (48) every nation has its Messenger

10:47 (48) when their Messenger comes, justly the issue is decided between them

12:50 (50) -.when the messenger came to. him, he said

13:38 (38) it was not for any Messenger to bring a sign

14:4 (4) .We have sent no Messenger save with the tongue of his people

15:11 (11) " not a single Messenger came to them, but they mocked at him

16:36 (38) indeed,. We sent forth among every nation a Messenger

16:113 (114) there came indeed to them a Messenger from amongst them

17:15 (16) We never chastise, until We send forth a Messenger

17:93 (95) am I aught but a mortal, a Messenger?

17:94 (96). has God sent-forth a-mortal as Messenger?- ' "

17:95 (97) We would have sent down upon them. out of heaven an angel as Messenger

19:19 (19) I am but a messenger come from thy Lord,

19:51 (52) mention in the Book Moses; he was devoted, and he was a Messenger

19:54 (55) he was true to his promise, and he was a Messenger

20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track

20:134 (134) our Lord, why didst Thou not send us a Messenger

21:25 (25) We sent never a Messenger before thee except that We revealed to him

22:52 (51) We sent not ever any Messenger or Prophet before thee

22:78 (78) aforetime and in this, that the Messenger might be a witness against you

23:32 (33) We sent amongst them a Messenger of themselves

23:44 (46) whenever its Messenger came to a nation they cried him lies

23:69 (71) did they not recognise their Messenger and so denied him?

24:47 (46) we believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey

24:48 (47) when they are called to God and His Messenger that he may judge between them

24:50 (49) do they fear that God may be unjust towards them and His Messenger

24:51 (50) when they are called to God and His Messenger .

24:52 (51) whoso obeys God and His Messenger, and fears God

24:54 (53) . obey God, and obey the Messenger

24:54 (53) it is only for the Messenger to deliver-the manifest Message

24:56 (55) perform the-prayer, and pay the alms, and obey the Messenger

24:62 (62) those only are believers, who believe in God and His Messenger

24:62 (62)- those are they that believe in God and His Messenger

24:63 (63) make not the calling of the Messenger among.yourselves like your calling one of another

25:7 (8) what ails this Messenger that he eats food;.and goes in the markets?

25:27 (29) .would that I had taken a way along with the Messenger

25:30 (32) the Messenger says, 'O my Lord, behold' .

25:41 (43) what, is this he whom God sent forth as a Messenger?

26:16 (15) verily, I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being

26:27 (26) surely your Messenger who was sent to -you is possessed

26:107 (107) I am for you a faithful Messenger

26:125 (125) I am for you a faithful Messenger

26:143 (143) I am for you a faithful Messenger

26:162 (162) I am for you a faithful Messenger

26:178 (178) I am for.you a faithful Messenger

28:47 (47) why didst Thou not send a Messenger to us

28:59 (59) thy Lord never destroyed the cities until He sent in their mother-city a Messenger

29:18 (17) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message

33:12 (12) God and His Messenger promised us only delusion

33:21 (21) you have had a good example in God's Messenger.

33:22 (22) this is what God and His Messenger promised us

33:22 (22) and God and His Messenger have spoken truly

33:29 (29) but if you desire God and His Messenger and the Last Abode

33:31 (31) whosoever of you is obedient to God and His Messenger

33:33 (33) and obey God and His Messenger

33:36 (36) when God and His Messenger have decreed a matter .

33:36 (36) whosoever disobeys God and His Messenger has gone astray . .

33:40 (40) Muhammad is not-the father of any one of your men, but the Messenger of God

33:53 (53) it is not for you to hurt God's Messenger

33:57 (57) -those who hurt God and His Messenger - them God has cursed

33:66 (66) ah, would we had obeyed God and the Messenger

33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph

36:30 (29) never comes unto them a Messenger, but they mock at him

40:5 (5) every nation purposed against their Messenger to seize him

40:34 (36) :God will never, send forth a Messenger after him

40:78 (78) it was not for any.Messenger to bring a sign, save by God's leave

42:51 (51) or that He should send a Messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will

43:29 (28) until the truth came unto them, and a manifest Messenger

43:46 (45) I am the Messenger of the Lord of all Being

44:13 (12) seeing a clear Messenger already came to them

44:17 (16) and a noble Messenger came unto them

44:18 (17) I am for you a faithful Messenger,'

47:32 (34) and bar from God's way and make a breach with the Messenger

47:33 (35) O believers, obey God, and obey the Messenger

48:9 (9) that. you may believe in God and His Messenger

48:12 (12) -you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return

48:13 (13) whoso believes not in God and His Messenger

48:17 (17) -whosoever obeys God and His Messenger, He will admit him into gardens.

48:26 (26) .' then God sent down His Shechina upon His Messenger

48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger truly

48:28 (28) it is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

48:29 (29) Muhammad is the Messenger of God

49:1 (1) O believers, -advance not before God and His Messenger

49:3 (3) those who lower their voices in the presence of God's Messenger

49:7 (7) know that the Messenger of God is among you

49:14 (14) if you obey God and His Messenger, He will not diminish you

anything

49:15 (15) the believers are those who believe in God and His Messenger

51:52 (52) even so not a Messenger came to those before them

57:7 (7) believe in God and His Messenger

57:8 (8) seeing that the Messenger is calling you to believe in your Lord

57:28 (28) O believers, fear God, and believe in His Messenger

58:4 (5) that, that you may believe in-God and His Messenger - -

58:5 (6) those who oppose God and His Messenger shall be frustrated

58:8 (9) they converse secretly together in sin and enmity, and in disobedience to the Messenger

58:9 (10) . conspire not together in sin and enmity and disobedience to the Messenger.

58:12 (13) when you conspire with the Messenger, before your conspiring advance a freewill offering

58:13 (14). pay the alms, and obey God and His Messenger

58:20 (21) those who oppose God and His Messenger, those are among the most abject

58:22 (22) who are loving to anyone who opposes God and His Messenger

59:4 (4) that is because they made a breach with God and His Messenger

59:6 (6) whatever spoils of war God has given-unto His Messenger from them

59:7 (7) whatsoever spoils of war God has given to His Messenger from the people

59:7 (7) belongs to God,. and His.Messenger, and the near kinsman

59:7 (7) whatever the Messenger gives you, take

59:8 (8) and helping God and His Messenger.

60:1 (1) expelling the Messenger and you because you believe in God

61:5 (5) why do you hurt me, though, you know I am the Messenger of God

61:6 (6) Children of Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you

61:6 (6) giving good tidings of a Messenger who shall come after me

61:9 (9) it is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

61:11 (11) you shall believe in God and His Messenger

62:2 (2) it is He who has raised up from among the common people a Messenger

63:1 (1) we bear witness that thou art indeed the Messenger of God

63:1 (1) God knows that thou art indeed His Messenger

63:5 (5) God's Messenger will ask forgiveness for you

63:7 (7) do not expend on them that are with God's Messenger

63:8 (8) yet glory belongs unto God, and unto His Messenger

64:8 (8) therefore believe in God, and His Messenger

64:12 (12) obey God, and obey the Messenger

64:12 (12) it is only for the Messenger to deliver the Manifest Message

65:11 (11) a Messenger reciting to you the signs- of God

69:10 (10) they rebelled against the Messenger of their Lord

69:40 (40) . it is the speech of a noble Messenger

72:23 (24) whoso rebels against God and His Messenger

72:27 (27) save only to such a Messenger as He is well-pleased with

73:15 (15) We have sent unto you a Messenger as a witness over you

73:15 (15) even as We sent to Pharaoh a Messenger

73:16 (16) but Pharaoh rebelled against the Messenger

81:19 (19) truly this is the word of a noble Messenger

91:13 (13) then the Messenger of God said to them

98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

**RISALAH n.f.**-a message

5:67 (71) - thou wilt not have delivered His Message

6:124 (124) God knows very well where to place His Message

7:62 (60) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord

7:68 (66) I deliver to you the Messages of my Lord

7:79 (77) I have delivered to you the Message of my Lord

7:93 (91) I have delivered to you the Messages of my Lord

7:144 (14i) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages

33:39 (39) who were delivering the Messages of God, and were fearing Him

72:23 (24) excepting a Deliverance from God and His Messages

72:28 (28) that He may know they have delivered the Messages of their Lord

**RUSUL n.m. (pl. of *rasuil*, above)**-Messengers

2:87 (81) We gave to Moses the Book, and after him sent succeeding Messengers

2:98 (92) whosoever is an enemy to God and His angels and His Messengers

2:253 (254) those Messengers, some We have preferred above others

2:285 (285) each one believes in God and His angels, and in His Books and His Messengers

2:285 (285) we make no division between any one of His Messengers

3:144 (138) Messengers have passed away before him

3:179 (174) God chooses out of His Messengers whom He will

3:179"(174) believe you then in God and His Messengers

3:183 (180) . Messengers have come to you before me bearing clear signs

3:184 (181) if they cry lies to thee, lies were cried to-Messengers before thee

3:194 (192) give us what Thou hast promised us by Thy Messengers

4:136 (135) whoso disbelieves in God and His angels and His Books, and His Messengers

4:150 (149) those who disbelieve in God and His Messengers

4:150 (149) and desire to make division between God and His Messengers

4:152 (151) those who believe in God and His Messengers..

4:164 (162) Messengers We have already told thee of before

4:164 (162) and Messengers We have not told thee of

4:165 (163). Messengers bearing good tidings, and warning

4:165 (163) so that mankind might have no argument against God, after the Messengers

4:171 (169) so believe in God and His Messengers

5:12 (15) and believe in My Messengers and succour them

5:19 (22) upon an interval between the Messengers

5:32 (36) Our Messengers have already come to them with the clear signs

5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel, and We sent Messengers to them

5:75 (79) Messengers before him passed away

5:109 (108) the day when God shall gather the Messengers, and say

6:10 (10) Messengers indeed were mocked at before thee

6:34 (34). Messengers indeed were cried lies to before thee

6:61 (61) by death, Our messengers take him and they neglect not

6:124 (124) until we are given the like of what God's Messengers were given

6:130-(130) did not Messengers come to you from among you, relating to you My signs

7:35 (33) if there should come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you

7:37(35) till, when Our messengers come to them, to take them away

7:43 (41) indeed; our Lord's Messengers came

7:53 (51) indeed, our Lord's Messengers came with the truth

7:101 (99) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

9:70 (71) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

10:13 (14) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs, but they would not believe

10:21 (22) Our messengers are writing down what you are devising

10:74 (75) We sent forth, after him, Messengers to their people

10:103 (103) then We shall deliver Our Messengers and the believers

11:59 (62) they denied the signs of their Lord, and rebelled against His Messengers

11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings

11:77 (79) when Our messengers came to Lot, he was troubled

11:81 (83) Lot, we are messengers of thy Lord

11:120 (121) all that We relate to thee of the tidings of the Messengers

12:110 (110) when the Messengers despaired, deeming they were counted liars

13:32 (32) Messengers indeed were scoffed at before thee

13:38 (38) We sent Messengers before thee, and We assigned to them wives

14:9 (10) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

14:10 (11) their Messengers said

14:11 (13) their Messengers said to them

14:13 (16) the unbelievers said to. their Messengers

14:44 (46) we will answer Thy call, and follow the Messengers . . .

14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers

16:35 (37) is aught for the Messengers, but to deliver the manifest Message?

17:77 (79) the wont of those We sent before thee of Our Messengers

18:106 (106) they were unbelievers and took My signs and My messengers in mockery

20:47 (49) we are the Messengers of thy Lord

21:41 (42) Messengers indeed were mocked at before thee

22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers and of mankind

23:44 (46) then sent We Our Messengers successively

23:51 (53) O Messengers, eat of the good things and do righteousness

25:37 (39) the people of Noah, when they cried lies to the Messengers

29:31 (30) when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings

29:33 (32) when that Our messengers came to Lot he was troubled

30:9 (8) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

30:47 (46) We sent before thee Messengers unto their people

34:45 (44) they cried lies to My Messengers, and how was My horror

35:1 (1) [He] who appointed the angels to be Messengers

35:4 (4) Messengers before thee were cried lies to

35:25 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

38:14 (13) not one, that cried not lies to the Messengers

39:71 (71) did not Messengers come to you from among yourselves

40:22 (23) that was because their Messengers came to them with the clear signs

40:50 (53) did not your Messengers bring you the clear signs?

40:51 (54) surely We shall help Our Messengers

40:70 (72). those who cry lies to the Book and that wherewith We sent Our Messengers

40:78 (78) We sent Messengers before thee

40:83 (83) when their Messengers brought them the clear signs

41:14 (13) when the Messengers came unto them from before them

41:43 (43) naught is said to thee but what already was said to the Messengers before thee

43:45 (44) ask those .of Our Messengers We sent before thee

43:80 (80) Our messengers are present with them writing it down

46:9 (8) I am not an innovation among the Messengers

46:35 (34) be thou patient, as the Messengers possessed of constancy were also patient

50:14 (13) every one cried lies to the Messengers, and Mythreat came true

57:19 (18) those who believe in God and His Messengers - they are the just men

57:21 (21) made ready for those who believe in God and His Messengers

57:25 (25) indeed, -We sent Our Messengers with the clear signs

57:25 (25) that God might know who-helps Him, and His Messengers, in the Unseen

57:27 (27) then We sent, following in their footsteps, Our Messengers

58-21 (21) I shall assuredly be the victor, I and My Messengers

59:6 (6) \_ God gives authority to His Messengers over whomsoever He will

64:6 (6) that is because their Messengers came to them with -the clear signs

65:8 (8) how many a city turned in disdain from the commandment of its Lord and His Messengers

77:11 (11) and when the Messengers' time is set

**ARSALA vb. (IV)**-to send; to loose. (pcple. act.) one who sends; sending.  
(pcple. pass.) one who is sent, an envoy; one that is loosed

a) perf. act.

2:119 (113) We have sent thee with the truth, good tidings to bear

2:151 (146) as also We have sent among you, of yourselves, a Messenger

4:64 (67) We sent not ever any Messenger, but that he should be obeyed

4:79 (81) - We have sent thee to men a Messenger

4:80 (82).- We have not sent thee to be a watcher over them

5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel, and We sent Messengers to them

6:6 (6) and how We loosed heaven upon them in torrents

6:42 (42) indeed We sent to nations before thee

7:59 (57) and We sent Noah to his people

7:94 (92) We have sent no Prophet to any city but that We seized its people with misery

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts,

7:162 (162) We sent down upon them wrath out of heaven

9:33 (33) it is He who has -sent His Messenger with the guidance

11:25 (27) and We sent Noah to his people

11:96 (99) and We sent Moses with Our signs

12:19 (19) then came travellers, and they sent one of them, a water-drawer

12:31 (31) when she heard their sly whispers, she sent to them

12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to

13:30 (29) thus We have sent thee among a nation

13:38 (38) We sent Messengers before thee

14:4 (4) We have sent no Messenger save with the tongue of his people

14:5 (5) We sent Moses with Our signs

15:10 (10) indeed, We sent Messengers before thee

15:22 (22) We loose the winds fertilising

16:43 (45) We sent not any before thee, except men to whom We revealed

16:63 (65) . assuredly We sent Messengers to nations before thee

17:54 (56) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them

17:77 (79) the wont of those We sent before thee of Our Messengers

17:105 (106) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear

19:17 (17) We sent unto her Our Spirit that presented himself to her

19:83 (86) hast thou not seen how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers

20:134 (134) our Lord, why didst Thou not send us a Messenger

21:7 (7) We sent none before thee, but men to whom We made revelation

21:25 (25) . We sent never a Messenger before thee except that. We revealed to him

21:107 (107) We have not sent thee, save as a mercy unto all beings

22:52 (51) We sent not ever any Messenger or Prophet before thee

23:23 (23) We sent Noah to his people

23:32 (33) We sent amongst them a Messenger of themselves

23:44 (46) then sent We Our Messengers successively

23:45 (47) then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs

25:20 (22) We sent not before thee any Envoys

25:48 (50) it is He-who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings

25:56 (58) We have sent thee not, except good tidings to bear

26:53 (53) then Pharaoh sent among the cities musterers

27:45 (46) We sent to Thamood their brother Salih

28:47 (47) why didst Thou not send a Messenger to us

29:14 (13) indeed, We sent Noah to his people

29:40 (39) of them against some We loosed a squall of pebbles

30:47 (46) indeed, We sent before thee Messengers unto. their, people.

30:51 (50) but if We loose a wind, and they see it growing yellow

33:9 (9) when hosts came against you, and We loosed against them a wind

33:45 (44) O Prophet, We have sent thee as a witness

34:16 (15) they turned away; so We loosed on them the Flood of Arim

34:28 (27) We have sent thee not, except to mankind entire

34:34 (33) We sent no warner into any city

34:44 (43) nor have We sent them before thee any warner

35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up cloud

35:24 (22) We have sent thee with the truth good tidings to bear  
36:14 (13) when We sent unto them two men, but they cried them lies  
37:72 (70) and We sent among them warners  
37:147 (147) then We sent him unto a hundred thousand, or more  
40:23 (24) We also sent Moses with Our signs and a clear authority  
40:70 (72) those who cry lies to the Book and that wherewith We sent Our  
Messengers  
40:78 (78) We sent Messengers before thee  
41:16 (15) then We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune  
42:48 (47) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them  
43:6 (5) how many a Prophet We sent among the ancients  
43:23 (22) even so We sent never before the any warner into any city  
43:45 (44) ask those of Our Messengers We sent before thee  
43:46 (45) We also sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council  
48:8 (8) surely We have sent thee as a witness  
48:28 (28) it is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance  
51:38 (38) also in Moses, when We sent him unto Pharaoh  
51:41 (41) also in Ad, when We loosed against them the withering wind  
54:19 (19) We loosed against them a-wind clamorous  
54:31 (31) We loosed against them one Cry  
54:34 (34) We loosed against them' a squall of pebbles

57:25 (25) We sent Our Messengers with the clear signs

57:26 (26) and We sent Noah, and Abraham

61:9 (9) it is He who has sent His Messenger with the guidance

71:1 (1) We sent Noah to his people, saying

73:15 (15) We have sent unto you a Messenger as a witness over you

73:15 (15) We have sent unto you a Messenger as a witness over you

105:3 (3) He loosed upon them birds in flights

b) impf. act. (*yursilu*)

6:48 (48) We do not send: the Env'ys, except good tidings to bear

6:61 (61) He sends recorders over you

7:57 (55) it is He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

7:134 (131) we will believe thee, and send forth with thee the Children of Israel

11:52 (54) then repent to Him, and He will loose heaven in torrents upon you

12:66 (66) never will I send him with you until you bring me a solemn pledge

13:13 (14) He looses the thunderbolts, and smites with them whomsoever He will

17:59 (61) naught prevented Us from sending the signs

17:59 (61) We do not send the signs, except to frighten

17:68 (70) or loose against you a squall of pebbles

17:69 (71) [that He will] loose against you a hurricane of wind

18:40 (38) better than thy garden, and loose on it a thunderbolt out of heaven

18:56 (54) We send not the Envoys, but good tidings to bear

27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land and the sea and looses the winds

30:46 (45) of His signs is that He looses the winds

30:48 (47) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up clouds

39:42 (43) but looses the other till a stated term

42:51 (51) or that He should send a messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will

51:33 (33) to loose upon them stones of clay

67:17 (17) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not loose against you a squall of pebbles

71:11 (10) He will loose heaven upon you in torrents

c) impv. (*arsil*)

7:105 (103) so send forth with me the Children of Israel

7:111 (108) put him and his brother off a while, and send among the cities musterers

12:12 (12) send him forth with us tomorrow, to frolic and play

12:45 (45) I will myself tell you its interpretation; so send me forth

12:63 (63) send with us our brother, that we may obtain the measure

20:47 (49) so send forth with us the Children of Israel

26:13 (12) my tongue will not be loosed; so send to Aaron

26:17 (16) so send forth with us the Children of Israel

28:34 (34) send him with me as a helper and to confirm I speak truly

d) perf. pass. (*ursila*)

7:6 (5) so We shall question those unto whom a Message was sent

7:75 (73) in the Message he has been sent with we are believers

7:87 (85) if there is a party of you who believe in the Message I have been sent with

11:57 (60) I have delivered to you that I was sent with unto you

11:70 (73) fear not; we have been sent to the people of Lot

14:9 (10) we certainly disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with

15:58 (58) we have been sent unto a people of sinners

21:5 (5) even as the ancient ones were sent as Messengers

26:27 (26) surely your Messenger who was sent to you is possessed

34:34 (33) we disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with

41:14 (13) so we disbelieve in the Message you were sent with

43:24 (23) we disbelieve in that you were sent with

46:23 (22) I deliver to you the Message with which I was sent

51:32 (32) we have been sent to a people of sinners

83:33 (33) yet they were not sent as watchers over them

e) impf. pass. (*yursalu*)

55:35 (35) against you shall be loosed a flame of fire, and molten brass

g) pcp. act. (*mursil*)

27:35 (35) I will send them a present, -and see what the envoys bring back

28:45 (45) but We were sending Messengers

35:2 (2) whatsoever He withholds, none can loose after Him -

44:5 (4) We are ever sending

54:27 (27) We shall send the She-camel as a trial for them

h) puple. pass. (*mursal*)

2:252 (253) assuredly thou art of the. number of the Envoys

6:34 (34) there has already come to thee some tiding of the Envoys

6:48 (48) We do not send the Envoys, except good tidings to bear

7:6 (5) We shall question the Envoys

7:75 (73) do you know that Salih is an Envoy from his Lord?.

7:77 (75) O Salih, bring us that thou promisest us, if thou art an Envoy

13:43 (43) thou art not an Envoy

15:57 (57) and what is your business, envoys?

15:61 (61) when the envoys came to the folk of Lot

15:80 (80) the dwellers in El-Hijr cried lies to the Envoys.

18:56 (54) We send not the Envoys, but good tidings to bear

25:20 (22) We sent not before thee any Envoys, but that they ate food

26:21 (20) my Lord gave me Judgment and made me one of the Envoys

26:105 (105) the people of Noah cried lies to the Envoys

26:123 (123) Ad cried lies to the Envoys

26:141 (141) Thamood cried lies to the Envoys

26:160 (160) the people of Lot cried lies to the Envoys

26:176 (176) the men of the Thicket cried lies to the Envoys

27:10 (10) surely the Envoys do not fear in My presence

27:35(35) now"I will send them a present, and see what the envoys bring back

28:7 (6) We shall return him to thee, and shall appoint him one of the Envoys

28:65 (65) what answer gave you to the Envoys?

36:3 (2) thou art truly among the Envoys

36:13 (12) strike for them a similitude - the inhabitants of the city, when the Envoys came to it

36:14 (13) we are assuredly Envoys unto you

36:16 (15) our Lord knows we are Envoys unto you

36:20 (19) my people, follow the Envoys

36:52 (52) this is What the All-merciful promised, and the Envoys spoke truly

37:37 (36) he brought the truth, and confirmed the Envoys

37:123 (123) Elias too was one of the Envoys

37:133 (133) Lot too was one of the Envoys

37:139 (139) Jonah too was one of the Envoys

37:171 (171) already Our Word has preceded to:Our servants, the Envoys

37:181 (181) peace be upon the Envoys

51:31 (31) what is your business, envoys?

77:1 (1) by the loosed ones successively

**\*R S- S**

**RASS n.prop.**-Er-Rass (name of a well near Midian or near-Antioch)

'25:38 (40) Ad, and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass

50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah and the men of Er-Rass

**\*R S Y**

**RASA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) that which is anchored; which is firmly fixed

g) pcple. act. f. (*rasiyah*, pl. *rasiyat*)

34:13 (12) porringers like water-troughs, and anchored cooking-pots

**MURSA n.f.**-a berth, a harbour

7:187 (186) they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth

11:41 (43) in God's Name shall be its course and its berthing

79:42 (42) they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth

**RAWASi n.f. (pl. of *risyah*)**-mountains

13:3 (3) it.is He who stretched out the earth and set therein firm mountains

15:19 (19) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm mountains

16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you

21:31 (32) We set in the earth firm mountains

27:61 (62) and set amidst it rivers and, appointed for it firm mountains

31:10 (9) He cast on the earth firm mountains

41:10 (9) He set therein firm mountains over it

50:7 (7) We stretched it forth, and cast on it firm -mountains

77:27.(27) set WVneo t therein~soaring mountains?

**ARSA vb. (IV)**-to set firm

a) perf. act.

79:32 (32) and the mountains He set firm

### **\*R SH D**

**RASHADA vb. (I)**-to go aright, to be on the right way. (n.vb.) rectitude, right judgment. (pcple. act.) one who is rightly minded -

b) impf. act. (*yarshudu*)

2:186 (182) let them believe in Me; haply so they will go aright

f) n.vb. (*rushd*)

2:256 (257) rectitude has become clear from error

4:6 (5) if you perceive in them right judgment, deliver to them their property

7:146 (143) though they see the way of rectitude they will not take it for a way

18:66 (65) so that thou teachest me, of what thou hast been taught, right judgment

21:51 (52) We gave Abraham aforetime his rectitude

72:2 (2) guiding to rectitude. We believe in it

g) pcp. act. (*rashid*)

49:7 (7) those - they are the right-minded

**RASHAD n.m.**-rectitude

18:10 (9) and furnish us with rectitude in our affair

18:24 (23) it may be that my Lord will guide me unto something nearer to rectitude

72:10 (10). whether their. Lord intends for them rectitude

72:14 (14) those who have surrendered sought rectitude

72:21 (21) I possess no power over you, either for hurt or for rectitude

**RASHAD n.m.**-rectitude

40:29 (30). I only guide you in the way of rectitude

40:38 (41) follow me, and I will guide you in the way of rectitude

**RASHID n.m. (adj)**-one who is right-minded

11:78 (80) is there not one man among you of a right mind?

11:87 (89) thou art the clement one, the right-minded

11:97 (99) Pharaoh's command was not right-minded

**ARSHADA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who guides or directs

g) pcple. act. (*murshid*)

18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct

## **R S D**

**IRSAD n.m.**-a place of ambush

9:107 (108) as a place of ambush for those who fought God and His Messenger

**MARSAD n.m.**-a place of ambush

9:5 (5) confine them, and lie in wait for them at every place of ambush

**MIRSAD n.m.**-an ambush; a watch

78:21 (21) behold, Gehenna has become an ambush

89:14 (13) surely thy Lord is ever on the watch

**RASAD n.m.**-a meteor; (coil) a band of watchers

72:9 (9) but any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him

72:27 (27) then He despatches before him and behind him watchers

## **\*R S S**

**RASSA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) that which is well-compacted

h) pcple. pass. (*mar a*.)

61:4 (4) as though they were a building well-compacted

**\*R T**

**RATAA vb. (I)**-to frolic

b) impf. act.. (*yarta'u*)

12:12 (12) send him forth with us tomorrow, to frolic and play

**\*R T L**

**RATTALA vb. (II)**-to chant; to arrange [PkI, to rehearse in well-arranged stages [Ali]. (n.vb.) the act of chanting; the act of arranging

a) perf. act.

25:32 (34) We have chanted it very distinctly

c) impv. (*rattil*)

73:4 (4) chant the Koran very distinctly

f) n.vb. (*tartil*)

25:32 (34) We have chanted it <very distinctly>

73:4 (4) chant the Koran <very distinctly>

**\*R T Q**

**RATAQA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) the act of sewing up, joining together

f) n.vb. (*ratq*)

21:30 (31) the heavens and the earth were a mass all sewn up

**\*RT B**

**RATB n.m. (adj)**-fresh

6:59 (59) not a thing, fresh or withered, but it is in a Book Manifest

**RUTAB n.m.**-fresh dates

19:25 (25) there shall come tumbling upon thee dates fresh and ripe

**\*R W**

**RAA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) awe, fear, fright

f) n.vb. (*raw'*)

11:74 (77) when the awe departed from Abraham and the good tidings came to him

**\*R W D**

**RUWAYDAN n.m. (adv)**-slowly, gently, leisurely, awhile

86:17 (17) so respite the unbelievers; delay with them awhile

**RAWADA vb. (III)**-(with prep. can) to solicit, to seduce, to seek, to tempt

a) perf. act.

12:23 (23) the woman in whose house he was solicited him

12:26 (26) it was she that solicited me'

12:32 (32) yes, I solicited him, but he abstained

12:51 (51) 'What was your business, women,' he said, 'when you solicited Joseph?'

12:51 (51) I solicited him; he is a truthful man

54:37 (37) even his guests they had solicited of him

b) impf. act. (*yurawidu*)

12:30 (30) the Governor's wife has been soliciting her page

12:61 (61) we will solicit him of our father

**ARADA vb. (IV)**-to want, to desire, to wish, to seek, to purpose, to intend

a) perf. act.

2:26 (24) what did God desire by this for a similitude

2:228 (228) their mates have better right to restore them, if they desire to set things right

2:233 (233) for such as desire to fulfil the suckling

2:233 (233) if the couple desire by mutual consent and consultation to wean

2:233 (233) if you desire to seek nursing for your children

4:20 (24) if you desire to exchange a wife in place of another

4:62 (65) we sought only kindness and conciliation

5:17 (19) who then shall overrule God in any-way if He desires to destroy the Messiah

9:46 (46) if they had desired to go forth, -they would have made some preparation

9:107 (108) we desired nothing but good

-11:34 (36) my sincere counsel will not profit you, if I desire to counsel you sincerely

12:25 (25) what is the recompense of him who purposes evil against thy folk

13:11 (12) whensoever God desires evil for a people, there is no turning it back

16:40 (42) the only words We say to a thing, when We desire it

17:16 (17) when We desire to destroy a city

17:19 (20) whosoever desires the world to come and strives after it

17:103 (105) He desired to startle them from the land

18:79 (78) I desired to damage it

18:81 (80) we desired that their Lord should give to them in exchange one better-

18:82 (81) thy Lord desired that they should come of age

20:86 (89) did you-desire that anger should alight on you from your Lord

21:17 (17) had We desired to take to Us a diversion

21:70 (70) they. desired to outwit him

22:22 (22) as often as they desire in their anguish to come forth from it

24:33 (33) constrain not your slavegirls to prostitution, if they desire to live in chastity

25:62 (63) it is He who made the night and day a succession for whom He desires to remember

25:62 (63) or He desires to be thankful

28:19 (18) Moses, dost thou desire to slay me.

32:20 (20) as often as they desire to come forth from it

33:17 (17) who is he that shall defend you from God, if He desires evil for you

33:17 (17) or desires mercy for you

33:50 (49) if the Prophet desire to take her in-marriage

36:82 (82) His command, when He desires a thing, is to say to it

37:98 (96) they desired to outwit him

39:4 (6) - had God desired to take to Him a son

39:38 (39) if God desires affliction for me, shall they remove His affliction

39:38 (39) or if He desires mercy for me, shall they withhold His mercy

48:11 (11) who can avail you aught against God, if He desires hurt for you

48:11 (11) or desires profit for you

72:10(10) whether their Lord intends for them rectitude

74:31 (33) what did God intend by this as a similitude?

b) impf. act. (*yuridu*),

2:108 (102) do you desire to question your Messenger

2:185 (181) God desires ease for you

2:185 (181) and desires not hardship for you

2:253 (254) but God does whatsoever He desires

3:108 (104) God desires not any injustice to living beings

3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of this world, We will give him of this

3:145 (139). whoso desires the reward of the other world, We will give him of that

3:152 (146) some of you there are that desire this world

3:152 (146) and some of you there are that desire the next world

3:176 (170) God desires not to appoint for them a portion in the world to come

4:26 (31) God desires to make clear to you

4:27 (32) God desires to turn towards you

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

4:28 (32) God desires to lighten things for you

4:35 (39) from her people an arbiter, if they desire to set things right

4:44 (47) and desiring that you should also err from the way

4:60 (63) desiring to take their disputes to idols

4:60 (63) but Satan desires to lead them astray into far error

4:88 (90) do you desire to guide him whom God has led astray?.

4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you

4:134 (133) whoso desires the reward of this world .

4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a- clear authority?

4:150 (149) and desire to make division between God and His Messengers

4:150 (149) desiring to take between this and that a way

5:1 (1) God decrees whatsoever He desires

5:6 (9) God does not desire to make any impediment for you

5:6 (9) but He desires to purify you '

5:29 (32) I desire that thou shouldest be laden with my sin

5:37 (41) they will desire to come forth from the Fire

5:41 (45) whomsoever God desires to try, thou canst not avail him anything with God-

5:41 (45) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

5:49 (54)' .-know that God desires only to smite them for some sin

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you

.5:113 (113) . we desire that we should eat of it and our hearts be at rest

6:52 (52) those who call upon their Lord at morning and-evening desiring His countenance

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam

6:125 (125) whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his breast narrow

7:110 (107) who desires to expel you from your land

8:7 (7) but God was desiring to verify the truth

8:62 (64) if they desire to trick. thee, God is sufficient for thee

8:67 (68) you desire the chance goods of the present world

8:67 (68) 'and God desires the world to come

8:71 (72) if they desire treachery against thee, they have tricked God before

9:32 (32) desiring to extinguish with their mouths 'God's light

9:55 (55) God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present life

9:85 (86) God only desires thereby to chastise them in this present world

10:107 (107) if He desires any good for thee,. none can repel His bounty

11:15 (18) whoso desires the-present life and its adornment, We.will pay them in full

11:34 (36) if God desires to pervert you; He.is your Lord

11:79 (81) thou well knowest what we desire -

11:88 (90) I desire notto come behind you

11:88 (90) I desire only to set things right, so far as I am able

11:107 (109) surely thy Lord accomplishes what He desires

14:10 (12) you desire to bar us from that our fathers served

17:18 (19) whosoever desires this hasty world

17:18 (19) We hasten for him therein what We will unto whomsoever We desire

18:28 (27) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening, desiring His countenance

18:28 (27) let not thine eyes turn away from them, desiring the adornment of the present life

18:77 (76) there they found a wall about to tumble down

20:63 (66) these, two men are sorcerers and their purpose is to expel you

22:14 (14) surely God does that He desires

22:16 (16) for that God guides whom He desires

22:25 (26) whosoever purposes to violate it wrongfully

23:24 (24) this is naught but a mortal like yourselves, who desires to gain superiority

26:35 (34) who desires to expel you from your land by his sorcery

28:5 (4) We desired to be gracious to those that were abased in the land

28:19 (18) Moses, dost thou desire to slay me

28:19 (18). thou only desirest to be a tyrant in the land

28:19 (18) thou desirest not to be of them that put things right

28:27 (27) I desire to marry thee to one of these my two daughters

28:27 (27) I do not desire to press hard upon thee

28:79 (79) those who desired the present life said

28:83 (83) We appoint it for those who desire not exorbitance in the earth

30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face

30:39 (38) but what you give in alms, desiring God's Face

33:13 (13) yet they were not exposed; they desired only to flee

33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment, come now

33:29 (29) if you desire God and His Messenger and the Last Abode

33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination.

34:43 (42) a man who desires to bar you from that your fathers served

35:10 (11) whosoever desires glory, the glory altogether belongs to God

36:23 (22) if the All-merciful desires affliction for me

37:86 (84) gods apart from God, that you desire

40:31 (33) God desires not wrong for His servants

42:20 (19) whoso desires the tillage of the world to come

42:20 (19). whoso desires the tillage of this world, We shall give him of it

48:15 (15) desiring to change God's words

51:57 (57) I desire of them no provision

51:57 (57) neither do I desire that they should feed Me

52:42 (42) or desire they to outwit

53:29 (30) him.who turns away from Our Remembrance, and desires only the present life

61:8 (8) they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled

75:5 (5) nay, but man desires to continue on as a libertine

76:9 (9) we 'desire no recompense from you, no thankfulness

85:16 (16) performer of what He desires

d) perf. pass. (*urida*)

72:10 (10) so we know not whether evil is intended for those in the earth

e) impf. pass. (*yuradu*)

38:6 (5) be steadfast to your gods; this is a thing to be desired

**\*R W D**

**RAWDAH n.'**-a (well-watered) meadow

30:15 (14) they shall walk with joy in a green meadow

42:22 (21) those who believe and do righteous deeds are in Meadows of the Gardens

### **\*R W GH**

**RAGHA vb. (I)**-to turn

a) perf act.

37:91 (89) then he turned to their gods, and said

37:93 (91) he turned upon them smiting them with his right hand

51:26 (26) then he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf

### **\*R W H**

**RAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.1) departure, going, leaving; evening course. (n.vb.2) repose, . comfort, refreshment

f) n.vb. (1) (*rawah*)

34:12 (11) and its evening course was a month's journey

f) n.vb. (2) (*rawh*)

12:87 (87) do\* not despair of God's comfort

12:87 (87) of God's comfort no man despairs

56:89 (88) there shall be repose and ease, and a Garden of Delight

**RiH n.m. (pl. *aryah*)-wind; power; scent**

2:164 (159) the turning about of the winds and the clouds compelled between heaven and earth

3:117 (113) the likeness of a freezing blast that smites the tillage of a people

7:57 (55) it is He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

8:46 (48) do not quarrel together, and so lose heart, and your power depart

10:22 (23) the ships run with them with a fair breeze, and they rejoice in it

10:22 (23) there comes upon them a strong wind

12:94 (94) surely I perceive Joseph's scent, unless you think me doting

14:18 (21) their works are as ashes, whereon the wind blows strong

15:22 (22) We loose the Winds fertilising

17:69 (71) and loose against you a hurricane of wind and drown you for your thanklessness

18:45 (43) in the morning it is straw the winds scatter

21:81 (81) and to Solomon the wind, strongly blowing

22:31 (32) the birds snatch him away, or the wind sweeps him headlong into a place faraway

25:48 (50) it is He who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land and the sea and looses the winds

30:46 (45) of His signs is that He looses the winds, bearing good tidings

30:48 (47) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up clouds

30:51 (50) if We loose a wind, and they see it growing yellow, they remain after that unbelievers

33:9 (9) when hosts came against you, and We loosed against them a wind

34:12 (11) and to Solomon the wind

35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up cloud

38:36 (35) We subjected to him the wind, that ran at his commandment, softly.

41:16 (15) then We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune

42:33 (31) and if He wills, He stills the wind

45:5 (4) the turning about of the winds, there are signs for a people who understand

46:24 (23) a wind, wherein is a painful chastisement

51:41 (41) also in Ad, when We loosed against them the withering wind

54:19 (19). We loosed against them a wind clamorous in a day of ill fortune

69:6 (6) as for 'Ad, they were destroyed by a wind clamorous, violent

**RAYHAN n.m.**-ease; fragrant herb

55:12 (11) grain in the blade, and fragrant herbs

56:89 (88) there shall be repose and ease, and a Garden of Delight

**RUH n.m.**-spirit; (*rah al-quds*) the Holy Spirit

2:87 (81) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs, and confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

2:253 (254) We gave Jesus son of Mary the clear signs, and confirmed him with the Holy Spirit

4:171 (169) His Word that He committed to Mary, and a Spirit from Him

5:110 (109) when I confirmed thee with the Holy Spirit, to speak to men

15:29 (29) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him

16:2 (2) He sends down the angels with the Spirit of His command upon whomsoever He will

16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth

17:85 (87) they will question thee concerning the Spirit

17:85 (87) the Spirit is of the bidding of my Lord

19:17 (17) then We sent unto her Our Spirit that presented himself to her

21:91 (91) We breathed into her of Our spirit and appointed her and her son to be a sign

26:193 (193) brought down by the Faithful 'Spirit

32:9 (8) then He shaped him, and breathed His spirit in him

38:72 (72) I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him

40:15 (15) casting the Spirit of His bidding upon whomever He will of His servants

42:52 (52) even so We have revealed to thee a Spirit of Our bidding

58:22 (22), He has confirmed them with a Spirit from Himself

66:12 (12) so We breathed into her of Our Spirit

70:4 (4) to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up in a day

78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks

97:4 (4) in it the angels and the Spirit descend

**ARAH** vb. (IV)-to give rest

b) impf act. (*yurhu*)

16:6 (6) there is beauty in them for you, when you bring them home to rest

**\*R W M**

**RUM** n.prop.-Greeks [Ar]; Romans [Pk, Bl]; Roman Empire [Ali]

30:2 (1) the Greeks have been vanquished

**\*R Y**

**RI** n.m.-a prominence, a high hill

26:128 (128) do you build on every prominence a sign, sporting

**\*R Y B**

**RABA** vb. (I)-(n.vb.) a doubt, suspicion, uncertainty

f) n.vb. (*rayb*)

2:2 (1) that is the Book, wherein is no doubt

2:23 (21) if you are in doubt concerning that We have sent down on Our servant

3:9 (7) it is Thou that shall gather mankind for a day whereon is no doubt

3:25 (24) how will it be, when We gather them for a day whereon is no doubt

4:87 (89) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day, no doubt of it

6:12 (12) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day, of which is no doubt

9:45 (45) so that in their doubt they go this way and that

10:37 (38) a distinguishing of the Book, wherein is no doubt

17:99 (101) He has appointed for them a term, no doubt of it

18:21 (20) God's promise is true, and that the Hour - there is no doubt of it

22:5 (5) if you are in doubt as to the Uprising

22:7 (7) because the Hour is coming, no doubt of it

32:2 (1) the sending down of the Book, wherein no doubt is

40:59 (61) the Hour is coming, no doubt of it, but most men do not believe

42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn of the Day of Gathering, wherein is no doubt

45:26 (25) then He shall gather you to the Day of Resurrection, wherein is no doubt

45:32 (31) . God's promise is true, and the Hour, there is no doubt of it

52:30 (30) he is a poet for whom we await Fate's uncertainty

### **RIBAH n.f.**-a doubt

9:110 (111) the buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt within their hearts

### **ARABA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) disquieting, arousing suspicion

g) puple. act. (*murib*)

11:62 (65) truly we are in doubt, concerning what thou callest us to, disquieting

11:110 (112) they are in doubt of it disquieting

14:9 (10) we are in doubt, concerning that you call us unto, disquieting

34:54 (54) they were in doubt disquieting

41:45 (45) they are in doubt of it disquieting

42:14 (13) behold, they are in doubt of it disquieting

50:25 (24) every hinderer of the good, transgressor, disquieter

**IRTABA vb. (VIII)**-to be doubtful, to be in doubt: (puple. act.) a doubter

a) .perf. act.

5:106 (105) they shall swear by God, if you are doubtful

9:45 (45) those whose hearts are filled with doubt

24:50 (49) is there sickness in their hearts, or are they in doubt

29:48 (47) for then those who follow .falsehood would have doubted

57:14 (13) you awaited, and you were in doubt, and fancies deluded you

65:4 (4) if you are in doubt, their period shall be three months

b) impf. act. (*yartabu*)

2:282 (282) more upright for testimony, and likelier that you will not be in doubt

49:15 (15) those who believe in God and His Messenger, then have not doubted

74:31 (32) those who were given the Book and those who believe may not be in

doubt

g) pcple. act. (*murtab*)

40:34 (36). even so God leads astray the prodigal and the doubter

### **\*R Y N**

**RANA vb. (I)**-to overcome (with rust)

a) perf. act.

83:14 (14) that they were earning has rusted upon their hearts

### **\*R Y SH**

**RiSH n.m. (coll)**-feathers

7:26 (25) a garment to cover your shameful parts, and feathers

### **\*R Z Q**

**RAZAQA vb. (I)**-to provide, to endow, to make provision for, to give for sustenance; to bless. (n.vb.) provision, providing, living, livelihood, blessing; (Id yamliku rizqan) to have no power to provide. (pcple. act.) a provider

a) perf. act.

2:3 (2) expend of that We have provided them

2:57 (54) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:172 (167) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:254 (255) expend of that wherewith We have provided you

4:39 (43). and expended of that God has provided them

5:88 (90) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good

6:140 (141) and have forbidden what God has provided them, forging against God

6:142 (143) . eat of what God has provided you

7:50 (48) pour on us water, or of that God has provided you

7:160 (160) eat of the good things wherewith We have supplied you

8:3 (3) those who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

8:26 (26) confirmed you with His help, and provided you with the good things

10:93 (93) and We provided them with good things

11:88 (90) He has provided me with fair provision from Him

13:22 (22)- and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public

14:31 (36) that they perform the prayer, and expend of that We have provided them

16:56 (58) they appoint. a share of that We have provided them to what they know not

16:72 (74) He has provided you of the good things

16:75 (77) one whom We have provided of Ourselves with a provision fair

16:114 (115) so eat of what God has provided you lawful and good

17:70 (72) and carried them on land and sea, and provided them with good things

20:81 (83) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

22:28 (29) over such beasts of the flocks as He has provided them

22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks as He has provided them

22:35 (36) who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

28:54 (54) and avert evil with good, and expend of that We have provided them

30:28 (27) associates in what We have provided for you

30:40 (39) God is He that created you, then He provided for you

32:16.(16) they expend of that We have provided them

35:29 (26) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public

36:47 (47) expend of that God has provided you

40:64 (66) and provided you with the good things

42:38 (36) they expend of that We have provided them

45:16 (15) and We provided them with good things

63:10 (10) expend of what We have provided you

b) impf. act. (*yarziqu*)

2:212 (208) God provides whomsoever He will without reckoning

3:27 (26) Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning

3:37 (32) God provisions whomsoever He will without reckoning

6:151 (152) We will provide you and them

10:31 (32) who provides you out of heaven and earth

17:31 (33) We will provide for you and them

20:132 (132) We ask of thee no provision, but it is We who provide thee  
22:58 (57) God shall provide them with a fair provision  
24:38 (38) God provides whomsoever He will, without reckoning  
27:64 (65) and provides you out of heaven and earth  
29:60 (60) but God provides for it and you  
34:24 (23) who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?  
35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God, who provides for you  
42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants, providing for whomsoever He will  
65:3 (2) He will provide for him from whence he never reckoned-  
67:21 (21) who is this that shall provide for you if He withholds His provision

c) impv. (*irziq*)

2:126 (120) make this a land secure, and provide its people with fruits  
4:5 (4) provide for them and clothe them out of it  
4:8 (9) make provision for them out of it  
5:114 (114) provide for us; Thou art the best of providers  
14:37 (40) make hearts of men yearn towards them, and provide them with fruits

d) perf. pass. (*ruziqa*)

2:25 (23) whensoever they are provided with fruits therefrom they shall say  
2:25 (23) this is that wherewithal we were provided before.

e) impf. pass. (*zurzaqu*)

3:169 (163) but rather living with their Lord, by Him provided

12:37 (37) no food shall come to you for your sustenance, but ere it comes to you

40:40 (43) those shall enter Paradise, therein provided without reckoning

f) n.vb. (*rizq*)

2:22 (20) out of heaven water; wherewith He brought forth fruits for your provision

2:25 (23) whensoever they are provided with fruits <...> therefrom they shall say

2:60 (57) eat and drink of God's providing

2:233 (233) it is for the father to provide them and clothe them honourably

3:37 (32) whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary, he found her provisioned

7:32 (30) which He brought forth for His servants, and the good things of His providing

8:4 (4) degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness, and generous provision

8:74 (75) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

10:59 (60) have you considered the provision God has sent down for you

11:6 (8) no creature is there crawling on the earth, but its provision rests on God

11:88 (90) He has provided me with fair provision from Him

13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision unto whomsoever He will

14:32 (37) wherewith He brought forth fruits to be your sustenance

16:67 (69) you take therefrom an intoxicant and a provision fair

16:71 (73) God has preferred some of you over others in provision

16:71 (73) but those that were preferred shall not give over their provision

16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power to provide them' anything

16:75 (77) one whom We have provided of Ourselves with a provision fair

16:112 (113) a city that was secure, at rest, its provision coming to it easefully from every place

17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision unto whom He will

18:19 (18) let him look for which of them has purest food, and bring you provision thereof

19:62 (63) there they shall have their provision at dawn and evening

20:131 (131) thy Lord's provision is better, and more enduring

20:132 (132) We ask of thee no provision, but it is We who provide thee

22:50 (49) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

22:58 (57) God shall provide them with a fair provision

24:26 (26) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

28:57 (57) to which are collected the fruitsof everything, as a provision from Us

28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will of His servants

29:17 (16) those you serve, apart from God, have no power to provide for you

29:17 (16) so seek after your provision with God, and serve Him

29:60 (60). how many a beast that bears not its own provision, but God provides for it

29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

30:37 (36) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whom He will

33:31 (31) We have prepared for her a generous provision

34:4 (4) theirs shall be forgiveness and generous provision

34:15 (14) eat of your Lord's provision, and give thanks to Him

34:36 (35) my Lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

37:41 (40) for them. awaits a known provision I

38:54 (54) this is Our provision unto which there is no end

39:52 (53). do they know that God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will?

40:13 (13) it is He who shows you His signs and sends down to you out of heaven provision

42:12 (10) He outspreads and straitens His provision to whom He will

42:27 (26) had God expanded His provision to His servants, they would have been insolent

45:5 (4) and the provision God sends down from heaven

50:11 (11) a provision for the servants, and thereby We revived a land that was dead

51:22 (22) in heaven is your provision, and that you are promised

51:57 (57) I desire of them no provision

56:82 (81) do you make it your living to cry lies?

65:7 (7) as for him whose provision is stunted to him

65:1.1 (11) ". God has made for-him a goodly provision

.67:15 (15) therefore walk in its tracts, and eat of His provision

67:21'(21) who is this that shall provide for you if He withholds His provision-

89:16 (16) --when he-tries himand stintsfor him his provision

g) pcp. act. (*raziq*).

5:114 (114) Thou art the best of providers

15:20 (20) there appointed for you livelihood, and for those you provide not for

22:58 (57) surely God is the best of providers

23:72 (74) the tribute of thy Lord is better, and He is the best of providers

34:39 (38) He is the best of providers

62:11 (11) God is the best of providers

**RAZZAQ n.m.**-All-provider (Divine attribute)

51:58 (58) surely God is the All-provider

# SIN

\*S L "

**SA'ALA vb. (I)**-to ask, to question, to demand. (n.vb.) asking, demanding, questioning. (pcple. act.) one who asks, a questioner; a beggar. (pcple. pass.) questioned

a) perf. act.

2:61 (58) get you down to Egypt; you shall have there that you demanded

2:186 (182) when My servants question thee concerning Me -JI am near to answer the call

4:153 (152) the People of the Book will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven

5:102 (101) a people before you questioned concerning them, then disbelieved in them

9:65 (66) if thou questionest them, then assuredly they will say

10:72 (73) then if you turn your backs, I have not asked you for any wage

14:34 (37) and gave you of all you asked Him

18:76 (75) if I question thee On anything after this, then keep me company no more

29:61'(61) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth'

29:63 (63) if thou askest them, 'Who sends down out of heaven water'

31:25 (24) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?'

33:53 (53) when you ask his wives for any object

34:47 (46) -. say: 'I have asked no wage of you'

39:38 (39) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?'

43 9 (8) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and earth?'

43:87 (87) if thou askest them, 'Who created you?'

.67:8 (8) often as a troop is cast into it, its keepers ask them

70:1 (1) a questioner asked of a chastisement about to fall

b) impf. act. (*yas'alu*)

2:108 (102) or do you desire to question your Messenger

2:189 (185) they will question thee concerning the new moons

2:215 (211) they will question thee concerning what they should expend

2:217 (214) they will question thee concerning the holy month, and fighting in it

2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning wine, and arrow-shuffling

2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning what they should expend

2:220 (218) they will question thee concerning the orphans

2:222 (222) they will question thee concerning the monthly course

2:273 (274) they do not beg of men importunately.

4:153 (152) the People of the Book will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven

5:4 (6) they will question thee what is permitted them

5:101 (101) question not concerning things which, if they were revealed to you, would vex you

5:101 (101) if you question concerning them when the Koran is being sent down

6:90.(90) I ask of you no wage for it; it is but a reminder

7:6 (5) so We shall question those unto whom a Message was sent

7:6 (5) and We shall question the Envoys

7:187 (186) they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth

7:187 (187) they will question thee, as though thou art well-informed of it

8:1 (1) they will question thee concerning the spoils

11:29 (31) O my people, I do not ask of you wealth for this

11:06 (48) Do not ask of Me that whereof thou hast no knowledge

11:47 (49) I take refuge with Thee, lest I should ask of Thee that whereof I have no knowledge

11:51 (53) O my people, I do not ask of you a wage for this

12:104 (104) thou askest of them no wage for it

15:92 (92) by thy Lord, We shall surely question them all together

17:85 (87) they will question thee concerning the Spirit

18:70 (69) question me not on anything until I myself introduce the mention of it to thee

18:83 (82) they will question thee concerning Dhool Karnain

20:105 (105) they will question thee concerning the mountains

20:132 (132) We ask of thee no provision,. but it is We who provide thee

23:72 (74) or dost thou ask them for tribute?

25:57 (59) say: 'I do not ask of you a wage for this'

26:109 (109) I ask of you no wage for this

26:127 (127) i ask of you no wage for this

26:145 (145) I ask of you no wage for this

26:164 (164) i ask of you no wage for this

26:180 (180) I ask of you no wage for this

33:8 (8) that He might question the truthful concerning their truthfulness

33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins asking for news of you

33:63 (63) the people will question thee concerning the Hour

36:21 (20) follow such as ask no wage of you, that are right-guided

38:86 (86) say: 'I ask of you no wage for it'

42:23 (22) I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for the kinsfolk

47:36 (38) He will give you your wages, and will not ask of you your goods

47:37 (39) if He asks you for them, and presses you, you are niggardly

51:12 (12) asking, 'When shall be the Day of Doom?'

52:40 (40) or askest thou them for a wage, and so they are weighed down with debt?

55:29 (29) whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth implore Him

60:10 (10) let them ask what they have expended

68:46 (46) or askest thou them for a wage, and so they are weighed down with debt?

70:10 (10) no loyal friend shall question loyal friend

75:6 (6) asking, 'When shall be the Day of Resurrection?'

79:42 (42) they will question thee concerning th6 Hour

c) impv. (*is'al* or *sal*)

2:211 (207) ask the Children of Israel how. many a clear sign We gave them

4:32 (36) and ask God of His bounty

7:163 (163) and question them concerning the township which was bordering the sea

10:94 (94) ask those who recite the Book before thee

12:50 (50) return unto thy lord, and ask of him

12:82 (82) enquire of the city wherein we were, and the caravan in which we approached

16:43 (45) question the people of the Remembrance, if it should be that you do not know

17:101 (103) ask the Children of Israel when he came to them, and Pharaoh

21:7 (7) question the People of the Remembrance, if you do not know

21:63 (64) question them, if they are able to speak

23:113 (115) we have tarried a day, or part of a day; ask the numberers

25:59 (60)- the All-compassionate: ask any informed of Him

33:53 (53) ask them from behind a curtain

43:45 (44) ask those of Our Messengers We sent before thee

60:10 (10) ask what you have expended

68:40 (40) ask them, which of them will guarantee that

d) perf pass. (*su'ila*)

2:108 (102) as Moses was questioned in former time

33:14 (14) then they had been asked to apostatise, they would have done so

81:8 (8) when the buried infant shall be asked

e) impf. pass. (*yus'alu*)

2:119 (1i3) thou shalt not be questioned touching the inhabitants of Hell

2:134 (128) .. you shall not be questioned concerning the things they did

2:141 (135) you shall not be questioned concerning the things they did

16:56 (58) by God, you shall. be questioned as to that you forged

16:93 (95) you will surely be questioned about the things you wrought

21:13 (13) haply you shall be questioned

21:23 (23) He shall not be questioned as to what He does

21:23 (23) but they shall be questioned

28:78 (78) yet the sinners shall not be questioned concerning their sins

29:13 (12) they shall surely be questioned concerning that they were forging

34:25 (24) you will not be questioned concerning our sins

34:25 (24) neither shall we be questioned as to what you do

43:19 (18) their witness shall be written down, and they shall be questioned

43:44 (43) •assuredly you will be questioned

55:39 (39) on that day none shall be questioned about his sin

102:8 (8) then you shall be questioned that day concerning true bliss

f) n.vb. (*su'al*)

38:24 (23) he has wronged thee in asking for thy ewe'in addition to his sheep

g) pcp. act. (*sa'il*)

2:177 (1.72) and orphans, the needy, the traveller, beggars

12:7 (7) in Joseph and his brethren were signs.for those who ask questions.)

41:10 (9) He odained therein its diverse sustenance in four days, equal to those who ask

51:19 (19) the beggar and the outcast had a share in their wealth

70:1 (1) a questioner asked of a chastisement about to fall

70:25 (25) for the beggar and the outcast

93:10 (10) and as for the beggar, scold him not

h) pcp. pass. (*mas'al*)

17:34 (36) fulfil the covenant; surely the covenant shall be questioned of

17:36 (38) the sight, the heart - all of those shall be questioned of

25:16 (17) it is a promise binding upon thy Lord, and.of Him to be required

33:15 (15) covenants with God shall be questioned of

37:24 (24) and halt them, to be questioned

**SU'L n.m.**-a petition

20:36 (36) thou art granted, Moses, thy petition

**TASA'ALA vb. (VI)**-to question one another, to demand of one another

b) impf. act. *(yatasa'alu)*

4:1•(1) fear God by whom you demand one of another

18:19 (18) We raised them up again that they might question one another

23:101 (103) there shall be no kinship any more between them, neither will they question one another

28:66 (66) the tidings will be darkened for them, nor will they ask each other

37:27 (27) and advance one upon another, asking each other questions

37:50 (48) they advance one upon another, asking each other questions

52:25 (25) they advance one upon another, asking each other questions

74:40 (42) in Gardens they will question

78:1 (1) of what do they question one another?

### **\*S M**

**SA'IMA vb. (I)**-to disdain, to dislike, to grow weary, to be loth

b) impf. act. *(yas'amu)*

2:282 (282) be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great

41:38 (38) those who are with thy Lord do glorify Him by night and day, and grow not weary

41:49 (49) man wearies not of praying for good

### **\*S D**

**SAIDA vb. (I)**-to be happy

d) perf. .pass. (*su'ida*)

11:108 (110) as for the happy, they shall be in Paradise

**SAID n.m. (adj)**-happy

11:105 (107) by His leave; some of them shall be wretched and some happy

### '\*S R

**SA'IR n.f.** -fire, burning; Hell, the Blaze

4:10\*(11) and shall assuredly roast in a Blaze

4:55 (58) Gehenna suffices for a Blaze

17:97 (99) whensoever it abates We shall increase for them the Blaze

22:4 (4) he guides him to the chastisement of the burning

25:11 (12) We have prepared for him who cries lies to the Hour a Blaze

31:21 (20) even though Satan were calling them to the chastisement of the burning

33:64 (64) God has cursed the unbelievers, and prepared for them a Blaze

34:12 (11) . We would let them taste the chastisement of the Blaze

35:6 (6) only that they may be among the inhabitants of the Blaze

42:7 (5) a party in Paradise, and a party in the Blaze

48:13 (13) We have prepared for the unbelievers a Blaze

67:5 (5) We have prepared for them the chastisement of the Blaze

67:10 (10) we would not have been of the inhabitants of the Blaze

67:11 (11) so they confess their sins. Curse the inhabitants of the Blaze

76:4 (4) We have prepared for the unbelievers chains, fetters, and a Blaze

84:12 (12) and he shall roast at a Blaze

**SU'UR n.m.**-madness, insanity

54:24 (24) then indeed we should be in error and insanity

54:47 (47) surely the sinners are in error and insanity .

**SAARA vb. (II)**-to set blazing, to cause to burn fiercely

d) perf. pass. (*su''ira*)

81:12 (12) when Hell shall be set blazing

### \*S Y

**SA'A vb. (I)**-to endeavour, to strive, to labour; to hasten about; to run, to slide (as with a serpent); (*j'a yas'a*) to come eagerly. (n.vb.) running; striving, labouring; endeavour

a) perf. act.

2:114 (108) so that His Name be not rehearsed in them, and strives to destroy them

2:205 (201) he hastens about the earth, to do corruption there

17:19 (20) whosoever desires the world to come and strives after it as he should.

22:51 (50) those who strive against Our signs to void them

34:5 (5) those who strive against Our signs to void them

53:39 (40) a man shall have to his account only as he has laboured

79:35 (35) upon the day when man shall remember what he has striven

b) impf. act. (*yas'a*)

5:33 (37) and hasten about the earth, to do corruption there

5:64 (69) they hasten about the earth,, to do corruption there

20:15 (16) that every soul may be recompensed for its labours

20:20 (21) he cast it down, and behold it was a serpent sliding

20:66 (69) their ropes and their staffs were sliding

28:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

34:38 (37) those who strive against Our signs to void them

36:20 (19) then came a man from the furthest part of the city, running

57:12 (12) men and women, their light running before them

66:8 (8) those who believe with him, their light running before them

79:22 (22) then he turned away hastily

80:8 (8) he who comes to thee eagerly

c) impv. (*is'a*)

62:9 (9) hasten to God's remembrance and leave trafficking aside

f) n.vb. (*sa'y*)

2:260 (262) then summon them, and they will come to thee running  
17:19 (20) whosoever desires the world to come and strives after it as he should  
17:19 (20) being a believer - those, their striving shall be thanked  
18:104 (104) those whose striving goes astray in the present life  
21:94 (94) no unthankfulness shall befall his endeavour  
37:102 (100) when he had reached the age of running with him  
53:40 (41) and that his labouring shall surely be seen  
76:22 (22) this is a recompense for you, and your striving is thanked  
88:9 (9) with their striving well-pleased  
92:4 (4) surely your striving is to diverse ends

**\*S B**

**SABA' n.prop.-Sheba**

27:22 (22) I have come from Sheba to thee with a sure tiding  
34:15 (14) for Sheba also there was a sign in their dwelling-place

**\*S B**

**SAVIAH n.num.-seven**

2:29 (27) He lifted Himself to heaven and levelled them seven heavens  
2:196 (192) a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage, and of seven when you return  
2:261 (263) the way of God is as the likeness of a grain of corn that sprouts

seven ears

12:43 (43) I saw in a dream seven fat kine

12:43 (43) and seven lean ones devouring them

12:43 (43) likewise seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

12:46 (46) pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine

12:46 (46) that seven lean ones were devouring

12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn

12:47 (47) you shall sow seven years after your wont

12:48 (48) thereafter there shall come upon you seven hard years

15:44 (44) seven gates it has, and unto each gate a set portion

15:87 (87) We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated

17:44 (46) the seven heavens and the earth, and whosoever in them is, extol Him

18:22 (21) seven; .and their dog was the eighth of them

23:17 (17) and We created above you seven ways

23:86 (88) say: 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens'

31:27 (26) and the sea - seven seas after it to replenish it

41:12 (11) so He determined them as seven heavens in two days

65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens; and of earth their like

67:3 (3) who created seven heavens one upon another

69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days

71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens

78:12 (12) We have built above you seven strong ones

**SAB'UN n.num.**-seventy

7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time

9:80 (81) if thou askest pardon for them seventy times

69:32 (32) thn in a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him

**SABU' n.m.**-a beast of prey

5:3 (4) and that devoured by beasts of-prey

**\*S B B**

**SABBA vb. (I)**-to abuse, to revile

b) impf. act. (*yasubbu*)

6:108 (108) abuse not those to whom they pray, apart from God

6:108 (108) or they will abuse God in revenge without knowledge

**SABAB n.m. (pl. *asbab*)**-a rope, a cord; a way

2:166 (161) and their cords are cutasunder

18:84 (83) and We gave him a way to everything

18:85 (83) and he followed a way

18:89 (88) then he followed a way.

18:92 (91) then he followed a way

22:15 (15) let him stretch up a rope to heaven

38:10'(9) why, then let them ascend the cords

40:36 (38) build for me a tower, that haply so I may reach the cords

40:37 (39) the cords of the heavens, and look upon Moses' God

### **\*S B GH**

**SABIGHAH n.f. (pl)**-a coat of mail

34:11 (10) fashion wide coats of mail

**ASBAGHA vb. (IV)**-to lavish

a) perf. act.

31:20 (19) He has lavished on you His blessings, outward and inward

### **\*S BH**

**SABAHA vb. (I)**-to swim. (n.vb.) the act of swimming; business. (pcple. act.)  
swimmer

b) impf. act. (*yasbahu*)

21:33 (34) the sun and the moon; each swimming in a sky

36:40 (40) neither does the night outstrip the day, each swimming in a sky

f) n.vb. (*sabh*)

73:7 (7) surely in the day thou hast long business

79:3 (3) by those that swim <serenely>

g) pople. act. f. (*sabi.ah*)

79:3 (3)' by those that swim serenely

**SUBI-AN n.m.**-praise, glory (*subhan Allah*) glory be to God, God be praised

2:32 (30) glory be to Thee! We know not save what Thou hast taught us

2:116 (110) glory be to Him! Nay, to Him belongs all

3:191 (188) glory be to Thee! Guard us against the chastisement

4:171 (169) God is only One God. Glory be to Him

5:116 (116) to Thee be glory! It is not mine to say what I have no right

6:100 (100) glory be to Him! High be He exalted

7:143 (140) glory be to Thee! I repent to Thee

9:31 (31) there is no god but He; glory be to Him.

10:10 (10) their cry therein, 'Glory to Thee, O God'

10:18 (19) glory be to Him! High be He exalted

10:68 (69) glory be to Him! He is All-sufficient

12:108 (108) to God be glory! And I am not among the idolaters

16:1 (1) glory be to Him! High be He exalted

16:57 (59) they assign to God daughters; glory be to Him

17:1 (1) glory be to Him, who carried His servant by night

17:43 (45) glory be to Him! High indeed be He exalted  
17:93 (95) glory be.to my Lord! Am I aught but a mortal  
17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord! Our Lord's promise is  
19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son unto Him. Glory be to Him  
21:22 (22). glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne  
21:26 (26) glory be to Him! Nay, but they are honoured servants  
21:87 (87) there is no god but Thou. Glory be to Thee  
23:91 (93) glory be to God, beyond that they describe  
24:16 (15) it is not for us to speak about this; glory be to Thee  
25:18 (19) glory be to Thee! It did not behove us to take  
27:8 (8) glory be to God, the Lord of all Being  
28:68 (68) glory be to God! High be He exalted  
30:17 (16),. glory be to God both in your evening hour and in your morning hour  
30:40 (39) glory beto Him! High be'He exalted  
34:41 (40) glory be to Thee! Thou art our Protector  
36:36 (36) glory be to Him, who.created all the pairs  
36:83 (83) glory be to Him, in whose hand is the dominion  
37:159 (159) glory be to God above that they describe  
37:180 (180) glory be to thy Lord,' the Lord of Glory  
39:4 (6) . glory be to Him! He is God, the One, the Omnipotent  
39:67 (67) glory be to Him! High be He exalted

43:13 (12) glory be to Him, who has subjected this to us

43:82 (82) glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth

52:43 (43) glory be to God, above that which they associate

59:23 (23) glory be to God, above that they associate

68:29 (29) glory be to God, our Lord; truly, we were evildoers

**SABBAHA vb. (II)**-to praise, to proclaim (God's) praise, to extol, to glorify, to magnify. (n.vb.) praise, extolling, glorification. (pcple. act.) one who glorifies, who praises

a) perf. act.

32:15 (15) fall down prostrate and proclaim the praise of their Lord

57:1 (1) all that is -in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

59:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

.61:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

b) impf. act. (*yusabbihu*)

V 2:30 (28) while We proclaim Thy praise and call Thee Holy

7:206 (205) they chant His praise, and to Him they bow .

13:13 (14) \_ the thunder proclaims His praise, and the angels, in awe of Him

17:44 (46) the seven heavens and the earth, and whosoever.in them is, extol Him

17:44 (46) nothing is, that does not proclaim His praise

20:33.(34) so shall we glorify Thee

21:20 (20) glorifying Him by night and in the daytime and never failing

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give glory

24:36 (36) therein glorifying Him, in the mornings and the evenings

24:41 (41) hast thou not seen how that whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God

38:18 (17) with him We subjected the mountains to give glory at evening and sunrise

39:75 (75) thou shalt see the angels encircling about the Throne, proclaiming the praise of their Lord

40:7 (7) and those round about it proclaim the praise of their Lord, and believe in Him

41:38 (38) those who are with thy Lord do glorify Him by night and day

42:5 (3) when the angels proclaim the praise of their Lord

48:9 (9) that you may give Him glory at the dawn and in the evening

59:24 (24) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies Him

62:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

64:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

68:28 (28) did I not say to you, 'Why do you not give glory?'

c) impv. (*sabbih*)

3:41 (36) mention thy Lord oft, -and give glory at evening and dawn

15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise, and be of those that bow

19:11 (12) give you glory at dawn and evening

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

20:130 (130)' proclaim thy Lord's praise in the watches of the night

25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying, and proclaim His praise

33:42 (41) give Him glory at the dawn and in the evening

40:55 (57) ask forgiveness for thy sin, and proclaim the praise of thy Lord

50:39 (38) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

50:40 (39) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the night

52:48 (48) proclaim-the praise of thy Lord when thou arisest

52:49 (49) proclaim the praise of thy Lord in the night

56:74 (73) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

56:96 (96) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

69:52 (52) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

76:26 (26) bow down before Him and magnify Him through the long night

87:1 (1) magnify the Name of thy Lord the Most High

110:3 (3) then proclaim the praise of thy Lord, and seek His forgiveness

f) n.vb. (*tasbih*)

17:44 (46) but you do not understand their extolling

24:41 (41) each - He knows its prayer and its extolling

g) pcple. act. (*musabbih*)

37:143 (143) had he not been of those that glorify God

37:166 (166) we are they that give glory

**\*S B L**

**SABIL n.com. (pl. *subul*)**-a way, a road, a path; (ibn al-sabil) traveller

2:108 (102) whoso exchanges belief for unbelief has surely strayed from the right way

2:154 (149) say not of those slain in God's way, 'They are dead'

2:177 (172) and orphans, the needy, the traveller, beggars

2:190 (186) fight in the way of God with those who fight with you

2:195 (191) and expend in the way of God

2:215 (211) parents and kinsmen, orphans, the needy, and the traveller

2:217 (214) fighting in it is a heinous thing, but to bar from God's way

2:218 (215) the believers, and those who emigrate and struggle in God's way

2:244 (245) so fight in God's way, and know that God is All-hearing

2:246 (247) raise up for us a king, and we will fight in God's way

2:246 (247) why should we not fight in God's way, who have been expelled

2:261 (263) the likeness of those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God

2:273 (274) the poor who are restrained in the way of God

3:13 (11) one company fighting in the way of God and another unbelieving

3:75 (69) there is no way over us as to the common people "

3:97 (91) to come to the House a pilgrim, if he is able to make his way there

3:99 (94) why do you bar from God's way the believer

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's way

.3:157 (151) if you are slain or die in God's way

3:167 (160) come now, fight in the way of God, or repel

3:169 (163)- count not those who were slain in God's way as dead

3:195 (194) those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought, and were slain

4:15 (19) detain them in their houses until death takes them or God appoints for them a way

4:22 (26) surely that is indecent and hateful, an evil way

4:34 (38) if they then obey you, look not for any way against them

4:36 (40) to the companion at your side, and to the traveller

4:43 (46) unless you are traversing a way - until you have washed yourselves

4:44 (47) and desiring that you should also err from the way

4:51 (54) these are more rightly guided on the way than the believers

4:74 (76) let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come

4:74 (76) . whosoever fights in the way of God and is slain

4:75 (77) how is it with you, that you do not fight in the way of God

4:76 (78) the believers fight in the way of God

4:76 (78) and the unbelievers fight in the idols' way

4:84 (86) . • so do thou fight in the way of God

4:88 (90) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:89 (91) :1 take not to yourselves friends of them, until they emigrate in the way of God

4:90 (92) then God assigns not any way to you against them

4:94 (96) O believers, when you are journeying in the path of God

\* 4:95 (97) those who struggle in the path of God with their possessions

4:98 (100) who, being abased, can devise nothing and are not guided to a way

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God

4:115 (115) and follows a way other than the believers'

4:137 (136) God is not likely to forgive them, neither to guide them on any way.'

4:141 (140) God will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers

4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:150 (149) desiring to take between this and that a way

4:160 (158) and for their barring from God's way many

4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way of God

5:12 (15) surely he has gone astray from the right way

5:16 (18) God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure in the ways of peace

- 5:35 (39) seek the means to come to Him, and struggle in His way

5:54 (59) .men who struggle in the path of God, not fearing the reproach

5:60 (65) \* they are worse situated, and have gone further astray from the right way

5:77 (81) and now again have gone astray from the right way

6:55 (55) We distinguish Our signs, that the sinners' way may be manifest

6:116 (116) they 'ill lead thee astray from the path of God

6:117 (117) thy Lord knows very well who goes astray from His path

6:153(154) follow it, and follow not diverse paths

6:153 (154) lest they scatter you from His path

7:45 (43) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

7:86 (84) and barring from God's way those who believe in Him

7:142 (138) do not follow the way of the workers of corruption

7:146 (143) and though they see the way of rectitude .

7:146(143) they will not take it for a way

7:146 (143) and though they see the way of error

7:146 (143) they will take it for a way

7:148 (146) did they not see it spoke not to them, neither guided them upon any way?

8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way

8:41 (42) and the orphans', and for the needy, and the traveller

8:47 (49) to show. off to men, and barring from God's way

8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full

8:72 (73) and struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

8:74 (75) those who believe, and have emigrated and struggled in the way of God

9:5 (5) if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms, then let them go their way

9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price, and have barred from His way

9:19 (19) one who believes in God and the Last Day and struggles in the way of God

9:20 (20). those who believe, and. have emigrated, and have struggled in the way of God

9:24 (24) if these are dearer to you than God and His Messenger, and to struggle in His way

9:34 (34) consume'the goods of the people in vanity and bar from God's way

9:34 (34) those who treasure up gold and silver, and do not expend them in the way of God

9:38 (38) when it is said to you, 'Go forth in the way of God,' you sink down heavily

9:41 (41) struggle in God's way'with your.possessions and your selves

9:60 (60) the ransoming of slaves, debtors, in God's way

9:60 (60) and the traveller; so God ordains

9:81 (82) and were averse to struggle with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

9:91 (92) there is no way against the good-doers

9:93 (94) the way is open only against those who ask leave of thee.

9:111 (112) they fight in the way of God

9'120 (121) they are smitten neither by thirst, nor fatigue, nor emptiness in the way.of God

10:88 (88) our Lord, let them go astray from Thy way

10:89(89) . go you straight, and follow not the way of those that know not

11:19'(22) - who bar from God's-way, desiring to make it crooked

12:108 (108) say: 'This is my way'

13:33 (33) and they are barred from the way ,

14:3 (3) - such as prefer the present life over the world to come, and bar from God's way

14:12 (15) why should we not put our trust in God, seeing that He has guided us in our ways?

14:30 (35) they set up compeers to God, that they might lead astray from His way

15:76 (76) surely it is on a way yet remaining

16:9 (9) God's it is to show the way

16:15 (15) He cast on the earth firm mountains, lest it shake with you, and rivers and ways

16:69 (71) . follow the ways of your Lord easy to go upon

16:88 (90) those that disbelieve and-bar from the way of God

16:94 (96) for that you barred from the way of God

16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom and good admonition

16:125 (126) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

17:26 (28) . give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

17:32 (34) . surely it is an indecency, and evil as a way

17:42 (44) they would have sought a way unto the Lord of the Throne

17:48 (51) behold, how they strike similitudes for thee, and go astray, and cannot find a way

17:72 (74) he shall be even further astray from the way

17:84 (86) your Lord knows very well what man is best guided as to the way

17:110 (110) be thou not loud in thy prayer, nor hushed therein, but seek thou for a way between that

18:61 (60) they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the sea

18:63 (62) so it took its way into the sea in a manner marvellous

20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you, and therein threaded roads for you

21:31 (32) We set in it ravines to serve as ways

22:9 (9) turning his side to lead astray from God's way

22:25 (25) those who disbelieve, and bar from God's way

22:58 (57) those who emigrated in God's way and were slain

24:22 (22) the poor and those who emigrate in the way of God

25:9 (10) and go astray, and are unable to find a way

25:17 (18) or did they themselves err from the way?

25:27 (29) would that I had taken a way along with the Messenger

25:34 (36) they shall be worse in place, and gone further astray from the way

25:42 (44) they shall know, when they see the chastisement, who is further astray from-the way

25:44 (46) nay, they are further astray from the way

25:57 (59) except for him who wishes to take to his Lord a way

27:24 (24) and he has barred them from the way

28:22 (21) it may be that my Lord will guide me on the right way

29:12 (11) follow our path, and let us carry your offences

29:29 (28) do you approach men, and cut the way, and commit in. your assembly dishonour?

29:38 (37) Satan decked out fair to them their works, and barred them from the way

29:69 (69) surely We shall guide them in Our ways

30:38 (37) give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk to lead astray from the way of God

31:15.(14) but follow the way of him who turns to Me

33:4 (4)- but God speaks the truth, and guides on the way

33:67 (67) we obeyed our chiefs and great ones, and they led us astray from the way

38:26 (25) follow not caprice, lest it lead thee astray from the way of God

38:26 (25) those who go astray from the way of God

39:8.(11) and sets up compeers to God, to lead astray from His way

40:7 (7) therefore forgive those who have repented, and follow Thy way

40:11 (11) is'there any way to go forth? -

40:29 (30) I see; I only guide you in the way of rectitude

40:37 (40) he was barred from the way, and Pharaoh's guile came only

40:38 (41) follow me, and I will guide you in the way of'rectitude

42:41 (39) whosoever helps himself after he has been wronged - against them there is no way

42:42 (40) the way is only open against those who do wrong to the people

42:44 (43) is there any way to be sent back?

42:46 (45) whomsoever God leads astray, no way has he

43:10 (9) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you, and appointed ways for you therein

43:37 (36) they bar themselves from the way, and they think they are guided

47:1 (1) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:4 (5) those who are slain in the way of God, He will not send their works astray

47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:34 (36) " those who disbelieve and bar from God's way and then die

47:38 (40) you are called upon to expend in God's way

49:15 (15) and have struggled with their possessions and their selves in the way of God

53:30 (31) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

57:10 (10) how it is with you, that you expend not in the way of God

58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering, and barred from God's way

59:7 (7) near kinsman, orphans, the needy and the traveller

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure

60:1 (1) whosoever of you does that, has gone astray from the right way\_

61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way in ranks

61:11 (11) struggle in the way of God with your possessions and your selves

63:2 (2) then they have barred from the way of God -

68:7 (7) thy Lord knows very well those who have gone astray from His way

71:20 (19) that thereof you may thread ways, ravines

73:19 (19) so let him who will take unto his Lord a way

73:20 (20) and others fighting in the way of God

76:3 (3) We guided him upon the way whether he be thankful or unthankful

76:29 (29) this is a Reminder; so he who will, takes unto his Lord a way

80:20 (20) then the way eased for him

**SALSABIL n.prop.**-*Salsabil* (a name of a spring in Paradise)

76:18 (18) therein a fountain whose name is called Salsabil

### **\*S B Q**

**SABAQA vb. (I)**-to precede, to go before, to be prior, to outstrip; also the sense of "already", "before". (n.vb.) the act of outstripping, of going before. (pcple. act.) outstripper; outracing. (pcple. pass.) outstripped

a) perf. act.

7:80 (78) do you commit such indecency as never any being in all the world committed before you?

8:59 (61) thou art not to suppose that they who disbelieve have outstripped Me

8:68 (69) had it not been for a prior prescription from God

10:19 (20) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided

11:40 (42). . except for him against whom the word has already been spoken

11:110 (112) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, it had'been decided

20:99 (99) We relate to thee stories of what has gone before

20:129 (129) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term

21:101 (101) as for those unto whom already the reward most fair has gone forth

23:27 (28) except for him against whom the word already has been spoken

29:28 (27) you commit such indecency as never any being in all the world committed before you

37:171 (171) already Our Word has preceded to Our servants, the Envoys

41:45 (45) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord, it had been decided

42:14 (13) but for a Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term

46:11 (10) if ithad been aught good, they had not outstripped us.to it

59:10 (10) forgive us and our brothers, who preceded us in belief

b) impf. act. (*yasbiq*)

15:5 (5) no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put'it back

21:27 (27) that outstrip Him not in speech, and perform as He commands

23:43 (45) no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put it back

29:4 (3) or do they reckon, those who do evil deeds, that they will outstrip Us?

f) n.vb. (*sabq*)

79:4 (4) and those that outstrip <suddenly>

g) pcp. act. (*sabiq*)

9:100 (101) and the Outstrippers, the first of the Emigrants

23:61 (63) those vie in good works, outracing to them

29:39 (38) they waxed proud in the earth; yet they outstripped Us not

35:32 (29) some are outstrippers in good works by the leave of God

36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon, neither does the night outstrip the day

56:10 (10) and the Outstrippers: (the Outstrippers)

56:10 (10) and the (Outstrippers): the Outstrippers

79:4 (4) and those-that outstrip suddenly

h) puple. pass. (*masbaq*)

56:60 (60) We have decreed among you Death; We shall not be outstripped

70:41 (41) to substitute a better than they; We shall not be outstripped

**SABAQA vb. (III)**-to race

c) impv. (*sabiq*)

57:21 (21) race to forgiveness from your Lord

**ISTABAQA vb. (VIII)**-to race; to be forward

a) perf. act.

12:25 (25) they raced to the door; and she tore his shirt from behind

36:66 (66) We would have obliterated their eyes, then they would race to the path

b) impf. act. (*yastabiqu*)

12:17 (17) we went running races, and left Joseph behind with our things

c) impv. (*istabiq*)

2:148 (143) so be you forward in good works.

5:48 (53) so be you forward in good works

### **\*S B T**

**SABATA vb. (I)**-to keep the Sabbath

b) impf. act. (*yasbitu*)

7:163 (163), on the day they kept not Sabbath, they came not unto them

**SABT n.prop.**-the Sabbath

2:65 (61) well you know there were those among you that transgressed the Sabbath

4:47 (50) or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-men

4:154 (153) transgress not the Sabbath

7:163 (163) the township which was bordering the sea, when they transgressed the Sabbath

7:163 (163) when their fish came to them on the day of their Sabbath

16:124 (125) the Sabbath was only appointed for those who were at variance thereon

**SUBAT n.m.**-rest

25:47 (49) it is He who appointed the night for you to be garment and sleep for a rest

78:9 (9) and We appointed your sleep for a rest

**\*S B T**

**ASBAT n.m. (pl. of *sibt*)-tribes** (of the Children of Israel)

2:136 (130) and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael, -Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes

2:140 (134) Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes - they were Jews

3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob, and the Tribes

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, and the Tribes

7:160 (160) We cut them up into twelve tribes, nations

**S D D**

**SADD n.m.**-a barrier, a rampart

18:93 (92) when he reached between the two barriers, he found this side

18:94 (93) so shall we assign to thee a tribute, against thy setting up a barrier

36:9 (8) We have put before them a barrier

36:9 (8) and behind them a barrier

**SADiD n.m. (adj)**-hitting the mark

4:9 (10) let them. fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

33:70 (70) fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

**\*S D R**

**SIDRAH n.f. (pl. *sidr*)**-lote-tree

34:16 (15) and tamarisk-bushes, and here and there a few lote-trees

53:14 (14) by the Lote-Tree of the-Boundary

53:16 (16) when there covered the Lote-Tree that which covered

56:28 (27) mid thornless lote-trees

**\*S D S**

**SADIS n.num.**-the sixth

18:22 (21) .. five; and their dog was the sixth of them;'

58:7 (8) but He is the sixth of them, neither fewer than that

**SUDS n.num.**-a sixth

4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth of what he leaves

4:11 (12) if he has brothers, to his mother a sixth

4:12 (15) if a man or a woman have no heir direct, but have a brother or a sister, to each of the two a sixth

**\*S D Y**

**SUDA n.m. (adv)**-at will; in vain

75:36 (36) does man reckon he shall be left to roam at will?

**\*S.F**

**SAFA'A vb. (I)**-to drag, to seize

b) impf. act. (*yasfu'u*)

96:15 (15) if he gives not over, We shall seize him by the forelock

**\*S F H**

**SAFIHA vb. (I)**-to be foolish, to be stupid. (n.yb.) folly, stupidity

a) perf. act.

2:130 (124) who therefore shrinks from the religion of Abraham, except he be foolish-minded?

f) n.vb. (*safah*)

6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly, without knowledge

f) n..vb (*safahah*)

7:66.(64) we see thee in folly

7:67 (65) my people, there is no folly in me; but I am a Messenger

**SAFiH n.m. (pl. *sufahu*)-**a fool; (adj) foolish, stupid

2:13 (12) they say, 'Shall we believe, as fools believe?'

2:13 (12) truly, they are the foolish ones, but they do not know

2:142 (136) . the fools among the people.will say

2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable

4:5 (4) do not give to fools their property that God has assigned to you to manage

7:155 (154) wilt Thou destroy us for what the foolish ones of us have done?

72:4 (4) the fool among us spokeagainst God outrage

### **\*S F H**

**SAFAHA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.)** outpoured, spilled, shed

h) pcple. pass. (*masfub*)

6:145 (146) except it be carrion, or blood outpoured

**SAFAHA vb. (III)-(pcple. act.)** fornicator, one who is licentious; (adv) in licence

g) pcple. act. (*musafib*)

4:24 (28) that you may seek, using your wealth, in wedlock and not in licence

4:25 (29) give them their wages honourably as women in wedlock, not as in licence

5:5 (7) if you give them their wages, in wedlock and not in licence

**\*S F K**

**SAFAKA vb. (I)**-to shed'(blood)

b) impf. act. (*yasfiku*)

2:30 (28) wilt Thou set therein one who will do corruption there, and shed blood

2:84 (78) you shall not shed your own blood, neither expel your own

**\*S F L**

**SAFIL n.m. (adj; comp. *asfal*)**-low, nethermost; below

95:5 (5) then We restored him the lowest of the low

4:145 (144) the hypocrites will be.in the lowest reach of the Fire

8:42 (43) were on the farther bank, and the cavalcade was below you

9:40 (40) He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest

11:82 (84) when Our command came, We turned it uppermost nethermost

15:74 (74) and We turned it uppermost nethermost

33:10 (10) when they came against you from above you and from below you

37:98 (96) they desired to outwit him; so We made them the lower ones

41:29 (29) we shall set them underneath our feet, that they may be among the lower ones

95:5 (5) then We restored him the lowest of the low

## \*S F N

**SAFINAH n.f.**-ship, boat

18:71 (70) when they embarked upon the ship, he made a hole in it

18:79 (78) as for the ship, it belonged to certain poor men

18:79 (78) there was i king who was seizing'every ship by brutal force

29:15 (14) yet We delivered him, and those who were in the ship

## \*S F R

**ASFAR n.m. (pl. of *sifr*)**-a book

62:5 (5) the likeness of an ass carrying books

**SAFAR n.m. (pl. *asfar*)**-journey, travel, trip

2:184 (180) if any of you be sick, or if he be on a journey

2:185 (181) if any of you be sick, or if he be on a journey

2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do not find a writer

4:43 (46) if you are sick, or on a journey, or if any of you comes from the privy

5:6 (9) if you are sick or on a journey, or if any of you comes from the privy

9:42 (42) were it a gain near at hand, and an easy journey, they would have followed thee

18:62 (61) indeed, we have encountered weariness from this our journey

34:19 (18) our Lord, prolong the stages of our travel

**SAFARAH n.m. (pl. of *sifir*)-a scribe**

80:15 (15)\_ by the hands of scribes

**ASFARA vb. (IV)-to shine, to glow; to be white (with brightness). (pcple. act.)**  
that which shines

a) perf. act.

74:34 (37) and the dawn when it is white

g) pcple. act. "(*musfir*)

80:38 (38) some faces on that day shall shine

**\*S GH B**

**MASGHABAH n.f.-famine, hunger**

90:14 (14) or giving food upon a day of hunger

**\*S H L**

**SAHL n.m. (pl. *sahal*)-a plain**

7:74 (72) taking to yourselves castles of its plains, and hewing its mountains

**\*S H M**

**SAHAMA vb. (III)-to cast lots**

a) perf. act.

37:141 (141) and cast lots, and was of the rebutted

**\*S H R**

**SAHIRAH n.f.** -awakening

79:14 (14) and behold, they are awakened

**\*S H W**

**SAHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) dazed, heedless, inattentive, negligent

g). pcple. act. (*sahi*)

51:11 (11) Who are dazed in perplexity

107:5 (5) and are heedless of their prayers

**\*S H B**

**SAHABA vb. (I)**-to drag

e) impf. pass: (*ushabu*)

40:71 (73) when the fetters and chains are on their necks, and they dragged

54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire

**SAHAB n.m (coll)**-clouds

2:164 (159) the clouds compelled between heaven and earth

7:57 (55) till, when they are charged with heavy. clouds, We drive it to a dead' land

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope, and produces the heavy clouds

24:40 (40) above which is a billow above which are clouds

24:43 (43) hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them

27:88 (90) thou shalt see the mountains, that thou supposest fixed, passing by like clouds

30:48 (47) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up clouds

35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up cloud

52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from'heaven, they would say, 'A massed cloud!'

### **S H L**

**SAHIL n.m.**-shore

.20:39 (39) cast him into the river, and let the river throw him up on the shore

### **\*S H Q**

**SAHUQA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) distance, remoteness; (suh qan lahu) To hell with him, Away.with him, Curse him

f) n.vb. (*suhq*)

67:11 (11) so they confess their sins. Curse the inhabitants of the Blaze

**ISHAQ n.prop.**-Isaac

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac, One God

2:136 (130) and sent down on Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac

2:140 (134) or do you say, 'Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac'

3:84 (78) and sent down on Abraham and Ishmael, Isaac

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac

6:84 (84) and We gave to him Isaac and Jacob

11:71 (74) therefore We gave her the glad tidings of Isaac

11:71 (74) and, after Isaac, of Jacob

12:6 (6) as He perfected it formerly on thy fathers Abraham and Isaac

12:38 (38) I have followed the creed of my fathers; Abraham, Isaac

14:39 (41) praise be to God, who has given me, though I am\* old, Ishmael and Isaac

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and each We made a Prophet

21:72 (72) and We gave him Isaac and Jacob

29:27 (26) and We gave him Isaac and Jacob

37:112 (112) then We gave him the good tidings. of Isaac, a Prophet

37:113 (113) and We blessed him, and Isaac

38:45 (45) remember also Our servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

**SAIQ n.m. (adj)**-distant, far away

22:31 (32) or the wind sweeps him headlong into a place far away

### **\*S H R**

**SAHARA vb. (I)**-to cast a spell, to bewitch, to enchant. (n.vb.) sorcery. (pcple. act.) sorcerer. (pcple. pass.) bewitched

a) perf. act: " ..

7:116 (113) and when they cast they put a spell upon the people's eyes

7:132 (129) whatsoever sign thou bringest to us, to cast a spell upon us

b) impf. act. (*yas.haku*) ,

23:89 (91) say: 'How then are you bewitched?'

f) n.vb. (*sihr*)..

2:102.(96) but the Satans disbelieved, teaching the people sorcery

5:110.(110) the unbelievers among them said, 'This is nothing but sorcery'

6:7 (7) the unbelievers would have said, 'This is naught but manifest sorcery'

7:116 (113) and called forth fear of them, and produced a mighty sorcery

10:76 (77) they said, 'Surely this is a manifest sorcery'

10:77 (78) do you say this to the truth, when it has come to you? 'Is this a sorcery?'

10:81 (81) Moses said, "What you have brought is sorcery"

11:7.(10) the 'ibelevers will say, 'This is naught-but a manifest sorcery'

20:57 (59) 'Hast thou come, Moses,' he said; 'to expel us out of our land by thy sorcery?'

20:58 (60) We shall assuredly bring thee sorcery the like of it

20:63 (66) their purpose is to expel you out of your land by their sorcery

20:66 (69) it seemed to him, by their sorcery, their ropes and their staffs were sliding

20:71 (74) he is the chief of you, the same that taught you. sorcery

20:73 (75) He may pardon us our offences, and the sorcery thou hast constrained us to practise'

21:3 (3) what,- will you take to sorcery with your eyes open?

26:35 (34) who desires to expel you from your land by his sorcery

26:49 (48) he is the chief of you, the same that taught you sorcery

27:13 (13) they said, 'This is a manifest sorcery'

28:36 (36) this is nothing but a forged sorcery .

28:48 (48) a pair of sorceries mutually supporting each other

34:43 (42) this is nothing but manifest sorcery

37:15 (15) this is nothing but manifest sorcery

43:30 (29) this is a sorcery, and in it we are unbelievers

46:7 (6) this is manifest sorcery

52:15 (15) what, is this magic, or is it you that do not see?

54:2 (2) if they see a sign they turn away, and they say, 'A continuous sorcery!'

61:6 (6) when he brought them the clear signs, they said, 'This is a manifest sorcery'

74:24 (24) this is naught but a trumped-up sorcery

g) pople. act. (*sahir*, pl: *saharah* and *shiran*)

7:109 (106) surely this man is a cunning sorcerer

7:112 (109) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer

7:113 (110) and the sorcerers came to Pharaoh, saying

7:120 (117) and the sorcerers were cast'down, bowing themselves

10:2 (2) the unbelievers say, 'This is a manifest sorcerer'

10:77 (78) is this a sorcery? But sorcerers do not prosper

10:79 (80) Pharaoh said, 'Bring me every cunning sorcerer'

10:80 (80) then, when the sorcerers came, Moses said to them

20:63 (66) these two men are sorcerers

20:69 (72) they have fashioned only the guile of a sorcerer

20:69 (72) and the sorcerer prospers not, wherever he goes

20:70 (73) the sorcerers cast themselves down prostrating

26:34 (33) surely this man is a cunning sorcerer

26:38 (37) the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time of a fixed day

26:40 (39) haply we shall follow the sorcerers if it should be they are the victors

26:41 (40) then, when the sorcerers came, they said to Pharaoh.

26:46 (45) so the sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves

38:4 (3) the unbelievers say, 'This is a lying sorcerer'

40:24 (25) to Pharaoh, Haman and Korah; they said, 'A lying sorcerer!'

43:49 (48) Sorcerer, pray to thy Lord for us by the covenant He has made with thee

51:39 (39) a sorcerer, or a man possessed

51:52 (52) not a Messenger came to those before them but they said, 'A sorcerer, or a man possessed!' -

h) puple. pass. (*mashar*)

15:15 (15) nay, we are a people bewitched

17:47 (50) - say, 'You are only following a man bewitched!'

17:101 (103) Pharaoh said to him, 'Moses, I think thou art bewitched'

25:8 (9) the evildoers say, 'You are only following a man bewitched!'

**SAHAR n.m. (pl. *ashar*)** -.morning, daybreak .

3:17 (15) expenders in alms, imploring God's pardon at the daybreak

51:18 (18) and in'the mornings they would ask for forgiveness

54:34 (34) except the folk of Lot; We delivered them at the dawn

**SAHHAR n.m.** -sorcerer

26:37 (36) to bring thee every cunning sorcerer

**SAH ARA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) bewitched

h) pcple. pass. (*musahbar*)

26:153 (153) thou art merely one of those that are bewitched

26:185 (185) thou art merely one of those that are bewitched

**'\*S H T**

**SUHT n.m.**-unlawful, forbidden, banned

5:42 (46) who listen to falsehood, and consume the unlawful

5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity, and how they

consume the unlawful

5:63 (68) why do the masters and the rabbis not forbid them to utter sin, and consume the unlawful?

**AS.HATA vb. (IV)**-to destroy

b) impf. act. (*yushitu*)

20:61 (64) lest He destroy you with a chastisement

### S J D

**SAJADA vb. (I)**-to bow down, to bow in worship, to prostrate oneself. (n.vb.) prostration, bowing down (in worship). (pcple. act.) one who bows down, who prostrates himself

a) perf. act.

2:34 (32) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

4:102 (103) when they bow themselves, let them be behind you

7:11 (10) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

15:30 (30) then the angels bowed themselves all together

17:61 (63) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

18:50 (48) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis

20:116 (115) so they bowed themselves, save Iblis; he refused

38:73 (73) then the angels bowed themselves all together

b) impf act. (*yasjudu*)

3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs in the watches of the night, bowing themselves

7:12 (11) what prevented thee to bow thyself, when I commanded thee?

7:206 (205) they chant His prais'e, and to Him they bow

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth

15:33 (33) I would never bow myself before a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay

16:49 (51) to God bows everything in the heavens, and every creature crawling

17:61 (63) shall I bow myself unto one Thou hast created of clay?

22:18 (18) hast thou not seen how to God bow all who are in the heavens

25:60 (61) shall we bow ourselves to what thou biddest us?

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun, apart from God

27:25 (25) so that they prostrate not themselves to God

38:75 (75) Iblis, what prevented thee to bow thyself before that I created

41:37 (37) bow not yourselves to the sun and moon

55:6 (5) and the stars and the trees bow themselves

84:21 (21) and when the Koran is recited to them they do not bow

c) impv. (*usjud*)

2:34 (32) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

3:43 (38) Mary, be obedient to thy Lord, prostrating and bowing before Him

7:11 (10) We said to the angels: 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

17:61 (63) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

18:50 (48) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

20:116 (115) when We said to the angels, 'Bow yourselves to Adam'

22:77 (76) O men bow you down and prostrate yourselves

25:60 (61) bow yourselves to the All-merciful

41:37 (37) but bow yourselves to God who created them

53:62 (62) so bow yourselves before God, and serve Him

76:26 (26) bow down before Him and magnify Him through the long night

96:19 (19) do thou not obey him, and bow thyself, and draw nigh

f) n.vb. (*sujad*)

48:29 (29) their mark is on their faces, the trace of prostration

50:40 (39) proclaim thy Lord's praise in the night, and at the ends of the prostrations

68:42 (42) the day when the leg shall be bared,, and they shall be summoned to bow themselves

68:43 (43) for they had been summoned to bow themselves while they were whole

g) p.cple: act. (*sajid*, pl. *sajidin*, *sujjad* or *sujad*)

2:58 (55) and enter in at the gate, prostrating

2:125.(119) .. those that cleave to it, to those who bow and prostrate themselves

4:154 (153) enter in at the gate, prostrating

7:11 (10) save Iblis - he was not of those that bowed themselves.

7:120 (117) the sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves

7:161 (161) and enter in at the gate,. prostrating

9:112 (113) those who bow, those who prostrate themselves.

12:4 (4) eleven stars, and the sun and the-moon; .I saw them bowing down before me\*

12:100 (101) the others fell down prostrate before him

15:29 (29) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him, fall you down, bowing before him

15:31 (31) save Iblis; he refused to be among those bowing

15:32 (32) what ails thee, Iblis, that thou art notaffiong those bowing?

15:98 (98) proclaim thy Lord's praise, and be of those that bow

16:48 (50) bowing themselves before God in all lowliness

17:107 (108) when it is recited to them, fall down upon their faces'prostrating

19:58 (59) . when the signs of the All-merciful were recited to them, they fell down prostrate, weeping

20:70 (73) and the sorcerers cast themselves down prostrating

22:26 (27) those that stand, for those that bow and prostrate themselves

25:64 (65) who pass the night prostrate to their Lord and standing

26:46 (45) " so the sorcerers were cast down, bowing themselves

26:219 (219). and when thou turnest about among those who bow

32:15 (15) only those believe in Our signs who, whei they are reminded of them, fall down. prostrate

38:72 (72) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him, fall you down, bowing before him

39:9 (12) is he who is obedient.in the watches of the night, bowing himself and standing

48:29 (29) thou. seest them bowing, prostrating, seeking bounty

**MASJID n.m. (pl. *masjid*)-** a place of worship; mosque; (*al-masjid al-hartim*) the Holy Mosque (in Mecca); (*al-masjid al-aqsa*) the Further Mosque (in Jerusalem)

2:114 (108) who does greater evil than he who bars God's places of worship

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever placethou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:187 (183) . do not lie with them while you cleave to the mosques

2:191 (187) fight them not by the Holy Mosque until they should fight you there

2:196 (192) that is for him whose family are not prefit at the Holy Mosque

2:217 (214) but to bar from God's way, and disbelief in Him, and the Holy Mosque

5:2 (3) let not detestation for a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque

7:29 (28) set your faces in every place of worship and call' on Him

7:31 (29) Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every place of worship

8:34 (34) that God should not chastise them, when they are barring from the Holy Mosque

9:7 (7) excepting those with whom youmade covenant at the Holy Mosque

9:17 (17) it is not for the idolaters to inhabit God's places of worship

9:18 (18) only he shall inhabit God's places of worship who believes in God

9:19 (19) the inhabiting of the Holy Mosque as the same as one who believes in God

9:28 (28) let them not come near the Holy Mosque after this year of theirs

9:107 (108) those who have taken a mosque in opposition and unbelief

9:108 (109) a mosque that was founded upon godfearing from the first day is worthier for thee to stand in

17:1 (1) glory be to Him, who carried His s~rvant by night from the Holy Mosque

17:1 (1) to the Further Mosque the precincts of which We have blessed

17:7 (7) and to enter the Temple, as they entered it the first time

18:21 (20) we will raise over them a place of worship

22:25 (25) ... the Holy Mosque that We have appointed equal unto men

22:40 (41) .. - there had been destroyed cloisters and churches, oratories and mosques

48:25 (25) they are the ones who disbelieved, and barred you from the Holy Mosque

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security

72:18 (18) the places of worship belong to God

**\*S J L**

**SIJILL n.m.**-a scroll; a recorder [Pk]

21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll is rolled for the writings

**SIJJIL n.m.**-baked clay

11:82 (84) We turned it uppermost nethermost, and rained on it stones of baked clay

15:74 (74) We turned it uppermost nethermost and rained on it stones of baked clay

105:4 (4) hurling against them stones of baked clay

**\*S J N**

**SAJANA vb. (I)**-to imprison, to jail. (pcple. pass.) imprisoned

b) impf. act. (*yasjunu*)

12:35 (35) it seemed good to them, after they had seen the signs, that they should imprison him

e) impf. pass. (*yusjanu*)

12:25 (25) what is the recompense of him who purposes evil against thy folk, but that he

12:32 (32) yet if he will not do what I command him, he shall be imprisoned

h) pcple. pass. (*masjan*)

26:29 (28) I shall surely make thee one of the imprisoned

**SIJJIN xi.prop.**-Sijjin (a record of wicked actions) ....

83:7 (7) the Book of the libertines is in Sijjin

83:8 (8) and what shall teach thee what is Sijjin?

**SIJN n.m.**-a prison; (*sahib al-sin*) fellow-prisoner

12:33 (33) prison is dearer to me than that they call me to

12:36 (36) and there entered the prison with him two youths

12:39 (39) which is better, my fellow-prisoners -. many lords at variance, or God the One

12:41 (41) fellow-prisoners, as for one of you, he shall pour wine for his lord

12:42 (42) so that he continued in the prison for certain years

12:100 (101) He was good to me when He brought me forth from the prison

### \*S J R

**SAJARA vb. (I)**-to fire up, to burn; to pour (into fire as fuel). (pcple. pass.)  
poured over, overflowing swarming

e) impf. pass. (*yusjaru*)

40:72 (73) into the boiling water, then into the Fire they are poured

h) pcple. pass. (*masjar*)

52:6 (6) and the sea swarming

**SAJJARA vb. (II)**-to cause to overflow; to boil over d) perf. pass. (*sujjira*)

81:6 (6) when the seas shall be set boiling

**\*S\*J Y**

**SAJA vb. (I)**-to brood; to be quiet

a) perf. act.

93:2 (2) and the brooding night

**\*S K B**

**SAKABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) outpoured

h) pcple. pass. (*maskab*)

56:31 (30) and outpoured waters

**\*S K N**

**SAKANA vb. (I)**-to inhabit, to lodge, to dwell; to repose, to rest; to be still, to be tranquil. (n.vb.) repose, comfort; a place of rest; dwelling, abode. (pcple. act.) calm, still. (pcple. pass.) inhabited

a) perf. act.

6:13 (13) to Him belongs whatsoever inhabits the night and the day

14:45 (47). you dwelt in the dwelling-places of those who wronged themselves

65:6 (6) lodge them where you are lodging, according to your means

b) impf. act. (*yaskunu*)

7:189 (189) and made of him his spouse that he might rest in her"

10:67 (68) it is He who made for you the night to repose in it

27:86 (88) have they not seen how We made the night for them, to repose in it

28:72 (72) what god other than God shall bring you night to repose in?

28:73 (73) He has appointed-for you night and day, for you to repose in

30:21 (20) He created for:you, of yourselves, spouses, that you might repose in them

40:61 (63) it is God who made for you the night, to repose in it

c) impv. (*uskun*)

2:35 (33) Adam, dwell thou, and thy wife, in the Garden, and eat thereof easefully

7:19 (18) O Adam' dwell, thou and thy wife, in the Garden

7:161 (161) dwell in this township and eat of it 'wherever you will

17:104 (106) We said to the Children of Israel after him, 'Dwell in the land'

e). impf. pass. (*yuskanu*)

28:58 (58) -those are theirdwelling-places, undwelt in after them

f) n.vb. (*sakan*)

6:96 (96) He splits the sky into dawn, and has made the night for a repose

9:103 (104) thy prayers are a comfort for them

16:80 (82) it is God who has appointed a place of rest for you of your houses

g) puple. act. (*sakin*)

25:45 (47) had He willed, He would have made it still

h) puple. pass. f. (*maskanah*)

24:29 (29) there is no fault in you that you enter houses uninhabited

**MASKAN n.m. (pl. *masikin*)**-a dwelling, a dwelling-place, abode; house

9:24 (24) dwellings you love - if these are dearer to you than God

9:72 (73) therein to dwell, and goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden

14:45 (47) and you dwelt in the dwelling-places of those who wronged themselves.

20:128 (128) how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling-places they walk

21:13 (13) return you unto the luxury that you exulted in, and your dwelling-places

27:18 (18) ants, enter your dwelling-places, lest Solomon and his hosts crush you

28:58 (58)' those are their dwelling-places, undwelt in after them

.29:38 (37) it has become clear to you from their dwelling-places

32:26 (26) how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling-places they walk

34:15 (14) ' for Sheba also there was a sign in their dwelling-place

46:25 (24) in the morning there was naught to be seen but their dwelling-places

61:12 (12) and admit you into gardens underneath .which rivers flow, and to dwelling-places

**MASKANAH n.f.**-poverty

2:61 (58) and abasement and poverty .were pitched upon them

3:112 (108) they will be laden with the burden of God's anger, and poverty shall

be pitched on them

**MISKIN n.com. (pi. *masikin*)-needy, poor "**

2:83 (77) to be good to parents, and the near kinsman, and to orphans, and to the needy

2:177 (172) to give of one's substance, however cherished, to kinsmen, and orphans, the needy

2:184 (180) - for those who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding a poor man

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen, orphans, the needy

4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans and the poor

4:36 (40).' be kind.to parents, and the near kinsman, and to orphans, and to the needy

5:89 (91) whereof the expiation is to feed ten poor persons with the average

5:95 (96) food for poor persons or the equivalent of that in fasting

8:41 (42) and for the needy, and the traveller, if you believe in God

9:60 (60) the freewill offerings are for the poor and needy

17:26 (28)' give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

18:79 (78) as for the ship, it belonged to certain poor men

24:22 (22) let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving kinsmen and the poor

30:38 (37) give the kinsman his right, and the needy, and the traveller

58:4 (5) if any man is not able to, then let him feed sixty poor persons

59:7 (7) belongs to God, and His Messenger, and the. near kinsman, orphans, the needy

68:24 (24) no needy man shall enter it today against your will

69:34 (34) he never urged the feeding of the needy

74:44 (45) we fed not the needy

76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy

89:18 (19) and you urge not the feeding of the needy

90:16 (16) or a needy man in misery

107:3 (3) and urges not the feeding of the needy

**SAKINAH n.f.**-God-inspired peace; Shechina [Ar]; peace of reassurance [Pk]; calm, assurance of security [Ali]; Sakina, assurance [Bl]

2:248 (249) the Ark will come to you, in it a Shechina from your Lord

9:26 (26) then God sent down upon His Messenger His Shechina

9:40 (40) then God sent down on him His Shechina, and confirmed him with legions

48:4 (4) it is He who sent down the Shechina into the hearts of the believers,

48:18 (18) so He sent down the Shechina upon them, and rewarded them

48:26 (26) then God sent down His Shechina upon His Messenger and the believers

**SIKKiN n.com.**-a knife

12:31 (31) then she gave to each one of them a knife

**ASKANA vb. (IV)**-to lodge someone, to 'Make to dwell; to still, to make calm

a) perf. act.

14:37 (40) I have made some of my seed to dwell in a valley where is no sown land'

23:18 (18) We sent down out of heaven water in measure and lodged it in the earth

b)'imfipf. act. (*yuskinu*)

14:14 (17) ' We will surely make you to dwell in the land after them

42:33 (31) and if He wills, He stills the wind

c) impv. (*askin*)

65:6 (6) lodge them where you are lodging

### **\*S K R**

**SAKAR n.m.**-an intoxicant

16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant

**SAKRAH n.f.**-dazzlement; inebriety; (*sakrat al-mawt*).the agony of death

15:72 (72) by thy life, they wandered blindly in their dazzlement

50:19 (18) death's agony comes in truth; that is what thou wast shunning

**SUKARA n.m. (pl. of *sakrin*)-drunken, intoxicated**

4:43 (46) draw not near to prayer when you are drunken until you know what you are saying

22:2 (2) shall deposit her burden, and thou shalt see mankind drunk'

22:2 (2) yet they are not drunk, but God's chastisement is terrible

**SAKKARA vb. (II)-to dazzle; to make drunken**

d) perf. pass. (*sukkira*)

15:15 (15) yet would they say, 'Our eyes have been dazzled'--

### **\*S K T**

**SAKATA vb. (I)-to calm down, to abate, to subside**

a) perf. act..

7:154 (153) when Moses' anger abated in him, he took the Tablets

### **\*S KH R**

**SAKHIRA vb. (I)-(with prep. min) to scoff, to deride. (pcple. act.) a scoffer**

a) perf. act.

6:10 (10) those that scoffed at them. were encompassed by that they mocked at

9:79 (80) Go d derides them; for them awaits a painful chastisement

11:38 (40) whenever a council of his people passed by him they scoffed at him

21:41 (42) those that scoffed at them were encompassed by that they mocked at

b) impf. act. (*yaskharu*)

2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life, and they deride the believers

9:79 (80) . those who find nothing but their endeavour they deride

11:38 (40) if you scoff at us

11:38 (40) we shall surely scoff at you

11:38 (40) as you scoff

37:12 (12) nay, thou marvellest; and they scoff

49:11 (11) let not any people scoff at another people who may be better

g) pcp. 'act. (*sakhir*)

39:56 (57) I neglected my duty to God, and was a scoffer

**SIKHRI n.m.**-laughing-stock, ridicule

23:110 (112) you took them for a laughing-stock, till they made you forget My remembrance

38:63 (63) what, did we take them for a laughing-stock?

**SUKHRI n.m.**-servitude, forced labour

43:32 (31) that some of them may take others in servitude

**SAKHKHARA vb. (II)**-to subject, to make subservient; (with prep. 'aid) to

compel against (pcple. pass.) compelled, subjected, subservient

a) perf. act.

13:2 (2) He subjected the sun and the moon, each one running to a term stated

14:32 (37) He subjected to you the ships to run upon the sea at His commandment

14:32 (37) and IHe subjected to you the rivers

14:33 (37) He subjected to you the sun and moon constant upon their courses

14:33 (37) and He subjected to you the night and day

16:12 (12) He subjected to you the night and day

16:14 (14) it is He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give glory

22:36 (37) so We have subjected them to you-

22:37 (38) He has subjected them to you, that you may magnify God for that

22:65 (64) hast thou not seen how that God has subjected to you all that is in the earth

29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?

31:20 (19) have you not seen how that God has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and earth

31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

38:18 (17) with him We subjected the mountains to give glory

38:36 (35) We subjected to him the wind, that ran at his commandment

39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

43:13 (12). -glory be to Him, who has subjected this to us

45:12 (11) God is He who has subjected to you the sea

45:13 (12) He has subjected to you what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

69:7 (7) that He compelled against them seven nights and eight days

h) p.cpl. pass. (*musakhkhar*)

2:164 (159) the clouds compelled between heaven and earth

7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient, by His command

16:12 (12) the sun and moon; and the stars are subjected by His command

16:79 (8i) have they not regarded the birds, that are subjected in the air of heaven?

**ISTASKHARA vb. (X)**-to scoff

b) impf. act. (*yastaskhiru*)

37:14 (14) and, when they see a sign, would scoff

### **\*S K H T**

**SAKHITA vb. (I)**-(with prep. '*ala*) to be angry, to be displeased. (n.vb.) anger, wrath

a) perf. act.

5:80 (83) evil .itsh at they have forwarded to their account, that God is angered against them

b) impf. act. (*yaskhatu*)

9:58 (58) they are well-pleased, but if they are given none then they are angry

f) n.vb. (*sakhat*)

3:162 (156) like him who-is.laden with the burden of God's anger

**ASKHATA vb. (IV)** -- to anger, to enrage

a) perf. act.

47:28 (30) that is because they have followed what angers God

**\*S L B**

**SALABA vb. (I)**-to rob, to take away,

b) impf. act. (*yaslubu*)

22:73 (72) if a fly should rob them of aught, they would never rescue it from him

**\*S L F**

**SALAFa vb. (I)**-to be past, to be bygone; to precede. (n.vb.) a precedent; a thing past

a) perf. act.

2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over, he shall have his past gains

4:22 (26). do not marry women that your fathers married, unless it be a thing of the past

4:23 (27) you should take to you two sisters together, unless it be a thing of the past

5:95 (96) God has pardoned what is past; but whoever offends

8:38 (39) if they give over He will forgive them what is past

f) n.vb: (*salaf*)

43:56 (56) and We made them a thing past

**ASLAFA vb. (IV)**-to make precede; to have done in the past

a) perf. act.

10:30 (31) there every soul shall prove its past deeds

69:24 (24) eat and drink with wholesome appetite for that you did long ago, in the days gone by

**\*S L H**

**ASLIHAH n.m. (pl. of *silh*)**-weapons, arms

4:102 (103) let a party of them stand with thee, and let them take their weapons

4:102 (103) come and pray with thee, taking their precautions and their weapons

4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless'of your weapons and your baggage

4:102 (103) there is no fault in you, if rain molests you, or you are sick, to lay aside your weapons

**\*S L K**

**SALAKA vb. (I)**-to thread; to thrust; to cause to enter, to insert; to follow (a path); to dispatch

a) perf; act.

20:53 (55) He who appointed the earth to be a cradle for you, and therein threaded roads for you

26:200 (200) even so We have caused it to enter into the hearts of the sinners

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water and threaded it as springs in the earth

74:42 (43) what thrusted you into Sakar?

b) impf. act. (*yasluku*)

.15:12 (12) even so We cause it to enter into the hearts of the sinners

71:20 (19) that thereof you may thread ways, ravines

72:17 (17) He will thrust him into chastisement rigorous

72:27 (27) then He despatches before him and behind him watchers

c) impv. (*usluk*)

16:69 (71) then eat of all manner of fruit, and follow the ways of your Lord

23:27 (28) insert in it two of every kind and thy family

28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white

69:32 (32) then in a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him

## S L KH

**SALAKHA vb. (I)**-to strip off

b) impf. act. (*yaslakhu*)

36:37 (37) We strip it of the day and lo, they are in darkness

**INSALAKHA vb. (VII)**-to be drawn away; (with prep. *min*) to cast off

a) perf. act.

7:175 (174) recite to them the tidings of him to whom We-gave Our signs, but he cast them off

9:5 (5) when the sacred months are drawn away, slay the idolaters wherever you find them

## \*S L L

**SULALAH n.f.**-extraction

23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay -

32:8 (7) then He fashioned his progeny:of an extraction of mean water

**TASALLALA vb. (V)**-to slip away

b) impf. act. (*yatasallalu*)-

24:63 (63) God knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously

## \*S -L M

**SALIMA** Vb. (I).(pcple. act.) safe, secure; whole, complete; healthy, unblemished

g) pcple, act. (*salim*)

68:43 (43) they had been summoned to bow themselves while they were whole

**SALAM** n.m. -peace; surrender, submission; a captive, a man belonging to another

4:90 (92) if they withdraw from you, and do not fight you,"and, offer you peace

4:91 (93) if they withdraw not from you, and offer you peace

16:28 (30) then they will offer surrender: We were doing nothing evil

16:87 (89)- they will offer God.surrender that day

39:29 (30) a man in whom partners disagreeing share, and a man the property of one man

**SALAM** n.m.-soundness, well-being, unimpairedness; peace; security; safety; a greeting;. (*al-salam*) -the All-peaceable [Ar]; Perfect [BI] (Divine attribute, in 59:23)

4:94 (96) do not say to him who offers you'a greeting, 'Thou.art not a believer'

5:16 (18) God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure in the ways of peace.

6:54 (54) peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed for Himself mercy

6:127 (127) theirs is the abode of peace with their Lord

7:46 (44) who shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise: Peace be upon you

10:10 (10) their cry.therein, 'Glory to Thee, O God,' their greeting, 'Peace'

10:25 (26) and God summons to the Abode of Peace

11:48 (50) Noah, get thee down in peace from Us, and blessings upon thee . -

11:69 (72) Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings; they said, 'Peace!'

11:69 (72), 'Peace,' he said; and presently' he brought a roasted calf

13:24 (24), peace be upon you, for that you were .patient

14:23 (28) by the leave of their Lord, their greeting therein: 'Peace!'

15:46 (46) ': enter you them, in peace and security

15:52 (52) when they entered unto him, saying, 'Peace!' He said

16:32 (34) peace be on you! Enter Paradise for that you were doing

19:15 (15) peace be upon him, the day he was born, and the day he dies

19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born, and the day I die

19:47 (48) he said, 'Peace be upon thee'

19:62 (63) there they shall hear no idle talk, but only 'Peace' "

20:47 (49) " a sign from thy Lord; and peace be upon him who follows the guidance '

21:69 (69) We said, 'O fire,. be coolness and safety for Abraham!'

25:63 (64) and who, when the ignorant address them, say, 'Peace'

25:75 (75) they shall receive therein a greeting and 'Peace!'

27:59 (60) praise belongs to God, and peace be on His servants

28:55 (55) we have our deeds, and you your deeds. Peace be upon you

.33:44 (43) their greeting, .on the day when they shall meet Him, will be, 'Peace'

36:58 (58) 'Peace!' - such is the greeting, from a Lord All-compassionate

37:79 (77) peace be upon Noah among 'all beings

37:109 (109) peace be upon Abraham

37:120(120) peace be upon Moses and Aaron

37:130 (130) peace be upon Elias

37:181 (181) and peace be upon the Envoys

39:73 (73) and its keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you!'

43:89 (89) yet pardon them, and say, 'Peace!'

50:34 (33) enter it in peace

51:25 (25) when they entered unto him, saying 'Peace'

51:25 (25) he said, 'Peace! You are a people unknown to me'

56:26.(25) only the saying 'Peace, (Peace!')

56:26 (25) only'the saying, ('Peace), Peace!'

56:91 (90) peace be upon thee, Companion of the Right

59:23 (23) He is the King, the All-holy, the All-peaceable

97:5 (5) peace it is, till the rising of dawn

**SALiM n.m. (adj)**-pure; safe, secure; whole, unblemished, unimpaired; sound

26:89 (89) except for him who comes to God with a pure heart

37:84 (82) . when he came unto his'Lord with a pure heart

**SALM n.m.-peace**

8:61 (63). if they incline to peace,-do thou incline to it

47:35 (37) so do not faint and call for peace

**SILM n.com.-peace [Ar, BI]; submission [Pk]; Islam [Ali]**

2:208 (204) O believers, enter the peace, all of you

**SULAYMAN n.prop.-Solomon**

2:102 (96) they follow what the Satans recited over Solomon's kingdom

2:102 (96) Solomon disbelieved not, but the Satans disbelieved

4:163 (161) Jesus and Job, Jonah and Aaron and Solomon

6:84 (84) Noah We guided before; and of his seed David and Solomon

21:78 (78) David and Solomon- when they gave judgment concerning the tillage

21:79 (79) and We made Solomon to understand it

21:81 (81) to Solomon the wind, strongly blowing, that ran at his command unto the land

27:15 (15) We gave David and Solomon knowledge

27:16 (16) and Solomon was David's heir

27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon, jinn, men and birds, duly disposed

27:18 (18) ants, enter your dwelling-places, lest Solomon and his hosts crush you

27:30 (30) it is from Solomon, and it is 'In the Name of God

27:36 (36) but when he came to Solomon he said

27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being

34:12 (11) to Solomon the wind; its morning course was a month's journey

38:30 (29) We gave unto David Solomon; how excellent a servant he was

38:34.(33) We tried Solomon, and We cast upon his throne a mere body

**SULLAM n.m.**-a ladder

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth, or a ladder in heaven

52:38 (38) or have they a ladder whereon they listen?

**SALLAMA vb. (H)**-to save, to preserve; to hand over intact; to surrender, to hand over; to salute, to greet; (with prep. 'al) to pray someone peace. (n.vb.) submission, surrender; greeting; peace. (pcple.-pass.) secure; handed over, paid

a) perf. act.

2:233 (233) it is no fault in you provide you hand over what you have given honourably

8:43 (45) but God saved; He knows the thoughts in the breasts

b) impf. act. (*yusallimu*)

4:65 (68) but shall surrender in full submission

24:27 (27) until you first ask leave and salute the people thereof

c) impv. (*sallim*)

24:61 (61) when you enter houses, greet one another with a greeting from God

33:56 (56) O believers, do you also bless him, and pray him peace

f) n.vb., (*taslim*)

4:65 (68) touching thy verdict, but shall surrender in <-ful submission>

33:22 (22). it only increased them in faith and surrender

33:56 (56) O believers, do you also bless him, and pray him peace <...>

h) pcple. pass. f. (*musallamah*)

2:71 (66): to plough the earth or to water the tillage, one kept secure

4:92 (94) let him set free a believing slave

4:92 (94) -then bloodwit is to be paid to his family

**ASLAMA vb. (IV)**-to submit, to surrender. (n.vb.) surrender, submission; Islam. (pcple. act.) submissive, one who surrenders (to God); Muslim (Moslem)

a) perf. act.

2:112 (106) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer

2:131 (125) I have surrendered me to the Lord of all Being

3:20 (18) -I have surrendered my will to God, and whosoever follows me

3:20 (19) and to the common folk: 'Have you surrendered?'

3:20 (19) - if they have surrendered, they are right guided

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and \*the earth

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God

5:44 (48) thereby the Prophets who had surrendered themselves gave judgment

6:14 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of them that surrender

27:44 (45) I surrender with Solomon to God, the Lord of all Being

37:103 (103) \*when they had surrendered, and he flung him upon his brow

49:14 (14) rather say, 'We surrender'

49:17 (17) they count it as a favour to thee that they have surrendered

72:14 (14) those who have surrendered sought rectitude

b) impf. act. (*yusiimu*)

6:71 (70) we are commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being

16:81 (83) He perfects His-blessing upon you, that haply you will surrender

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer

40:66 (68) I am commanded to surrender to the Lord of all Being

48:16 (16) you shall be called against a people possessed of great might to fight them, or they surrender

c) impv. (*aslim*)

.2:131 (125) when his Lord said to him, 'Surrender,'

22:34 (35) your God is One God, so to Him surrender

39:54 (55) turn unto your Lord and surrender to Him

f) n.vb. (*islam*)

3:19 (17) the true religion with God is Islam

3:85 (79) \*whoso desires another religion than Islam, it shall not be accepted of him

5:3 (5) I have completed My blessing upon you, and I have approved Islam

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam

9:74 (75) they indeed said the word of unbelief and disbelieved, after they had surrendered

39:22 (23) is he whose breast God has expanded unto Islam

49:17 (17) do not count your surrendering as a favour to me

61:7 (7) he who forges against God falsehood, when he is being called unto surrender

g) pople. act. (*muslim*)

2:128 (122) and our Lord, make us submissive to Thee

2:128 (122). and of our seed a nation submissive to Thee

2:132 (126) see that you die not save in surrender

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac, One God; to Him we surrender

2:136 (130) make no division between any of them, and to Him we surrender

3:52 (45) we believe in God; witness thou our submission

3:64 (57) if they turn their backs, say: 'Bear witness that we are Muslims'

3:67 (60) Abraham in truth was not a Jew, neither a Christian; but he was a Muslim

3:80 (74) would He order you to disbelieve, after you have surrendered?

3:84 (78) we make no division between any of them, and to Him we surrender

3:102 (97) fear God as He should be feared, and see you do not die, save in surrender

5:111 (111) we believe; witness Thou our submission

6:163 (163) I have been commanded, and I am the first of those that surrender

7:126 (123) pour out upon us patience, and gather us unto Thee surrendering

10:72 (73) and I have been commanded to be of those that surrender

10:84 (84) in Him put your trust, if you have surrendered

10:90 (90) the Children of Israel believe; I am of those that surrender

11: 14(17) there is no god but He. So have you surrendered?

12:101 (102) receive me to Thee in true submission, and join me with the righteous

15:2 (2) perchance the unbelievers will wish that they had surrendered

16:89 (91) as a guidance and a mercy, and as good tidings to those who surrender

16:102 (104) to be a guidance and good tidings to those who surrender

21:108 (108) your God is One God; do you then surrender?

22:78 (77). being the creed of your father Abraham; He'named you Muslims

27:31 (31) rise not up against me, but come to me in surrender

27:38 (38) which one of you will bring me her throne, .before they come to me in surrender?

27:42 (42) we were given the knowledge before her, and we were in surrender

27:81 (83) save such as believe in Our signs, and so surrender .

27:91 (93) I have been commanded to be of those that surrender

28:53 (53) indeed, even before itwe had surrendered

29:46 (45) our God and your God is One, and to Him we have surrendered

30:53 (52) except for such as believe in Our signs, and so surrender

33:35 (35) men and (women) who have surrendered

33:35 (35) (men) and women who have surrendered

39:12 (14) I have been commanded to be the first of those that surrender

41:33 (33) surely I am of them that surrender

43:69 (69) even those who believed in Our signs, and had surrendered themselves

46:15 (14) I repent to Thee, and am among those that surrender

51:36 (36) We found not therein except one house of those that have surrendered themselves

66:5 (5) wives better than you, women who have surrendered

68:35 (35) shall we make those who have surrendered like to the sinners?

72:14 (14) and some of us have surrendered

**ISTASLAMA vb. (X)**-(pcple. act.) one who resigns himself in submission

g) Pcp. act. (*mustaslim*)

37:26 (26) but today they resign themselves in submission

**\*S L Q**

**SALAQA vb. (I)**-to flay, to abuse

a) perf. act.

33:19 (19) but when the fear departs, they flay you with sharp tongues

**\*S L S L**

**SILSILAH n.f. (pl. *salhsil*)-chain**

40:71 (73) when the fetters and chains are on their necks

69:32 (32) then in'a chain of seventy cubits' length insert him

76:4 (4) We have prepared for the unbelievers chains, fetters, and a Blaze

**\*S L T**

**SULTAN n.com.-authority; power**

3:151 (144) for that they have associated with God that-for which He sent down never authority

4:91 (93) against them We have given you a clear authority

4:144 (143) do you desire to give God over you a clear authority?

4:153 (152) We bestowed upon Moses a clear authority

6:81 (81) that whereon He has not sent down on you any authority

7:33 (31) that for which He sent down never authority

7:71 (69) you and your fathers, touching which God has sent down never authority

10:68 (69) and in the earth; you have no authority for this

11:96 (99) We sent Moses with Our signs, and a manifest authority "

12:40-(40) " you and your fathers;- God has sent down no authority touching

them

14:10 (12) then bring us a manifest authority

14:11 (13) it is not for us to bring you an authority

14:22 (26) I promised you, then I failed you, for I had no authority over you

15:42 (42) over My servants thou shalt have no authority

16:99 (101) he has no authority over those who believe and trust in their Lord

16:100 (102) his authority is over those who take him for their- friend

17:33 (35) whosoever is slain unjustly, We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority

'17:65 (67) surely over My servants thou shalt have no authority

17:80 (82) grant me authority from Thee, to help me

18:15 (14) if only they would bring some clear authority regarding them

22:71 (70) they serve, -apart from God, that whereon He has sent down never authority

23:45 (47) We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and\* a manifest authority

27:21 (21) or I will slaughter him, or he bring me a clear authority

28:35 (35) We shall appoint to you an authority, so that they shall not reach you

30:35 (34) have We sent down any authority upon them

34:21 (20) yet he had no authority over them

37:30 (29) we had no authority over you; no, you were an insolent people

37:156 (156) or have you a clear authority?

40:23 (24) We also sent Moses with Our signs and a clear authority

40:35 (37) those who dispute concerning the signs of God, without any authority

40:56 (58) those who dispute concerning the signs of God, without any authority

44:19 (18) rise not up against God; behold, I come to you with a clear authority

51:38 (38) also in Moses, when We sent him unto Pharaoh, with a clear authority

52:38 (38) let any of them that has listened bring a clear authority

53:23 (23) God has sent down no authority touching them

55:33 (33) you shall not pass through except with an authority

69:29 (29) my authority is gone from me

**SALLATA vb. (II)**-to give authority

a) perf. act.

4:90 (92) had God willed, He would have given them authority over you

b) impf. act. (*yusallitu*)

59:6 (6) God gives authority to His Messengers over whomsoever He will

**\*S L W**

**SALWA n.f.**-quails

2:57 (54) and We sent down manna and quails upon you

7:160 (160) and We sent down manna and quails upon them

20:80 (82) and sent down on you manna and quails

**\*S M**

**SAMI'A vb. (I)**-to hear, to give ear; to listen, to hearken; to learn: (n.vb.)  
hearing, listening, giving ear

a) perf. act.

2:93 (87) they said, 'We hear, and rebel'

2:181 (177) if any man. changes it after hearing it, the sin shall rest upon  
those who change it

2:285 (285) we hear, and obey. Our Lord, grant us Thy forgiveness

3:181 (177) God has heard the saying of those who said, 'Surely God is poor'

3:193 (190) our Lord; we have heard a-caller calling us to belief

4:46 (48) saying, 'We have heard and we disobey'

4:46 (49) if they had said, 'We have heard and obey'

4:140 (139) when you hear God's signs being disbelieved and made mock of

5:7 (10) when you said, 'We have heard and we obey'

5:83 (86) when they hear what has been sent down to the Messenger

8:21 (21) benot as those who say, 'We hear'

8:31 (31) when Our signs were being recited to them, they said, 'We have  
already heard'

12:31 (31) when she heard their sly whispers, she sent to them

21:60 (61) we heard a young man making mention of them, and he was called  
Abraham

23:24 (24) we never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients

24:12 (12) when you heard it, did the believing men and women not of their own account think good thoughts

24:16 (15) why, when you heard it, did you not say, 'It is not for us to speak'

24:51 (50) we hear, and we obey

25:12 (13) when it sees them from a far place, they shall hear its bubbling and sighing

28:36 (36) we never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients

28:55 (55) when they hear idle talk, they turn away from it and say

32:12 (12) our Lord, we have seen and heard; now return us

35:14 (15) and if they heard, they would not answer you

38:7 (6) we have not heard of this in the last religion

46:30 (29) we have heard a Book' that was sent down after Moses, confirming

58:1 (1) God has heard the words of her that disputes with thee

67:7 (7) when they are cast into it they will hear it sighing, the while it boils

68:51 (51) .. when they hear the Reminder, and they say, 'Surely he is a man possessed!'

72:1 (1) we have indeed heard a Koran wonderful

72:13 (13) when we heard the guidance, we believed in it

b) impf. act. (*yasma'u*)

2:75 (70) seeing there is a party of them that heard God's word, and then tampered with it

2:171 (166) the likeness of one who shouts to that which hears nothing

3:186 (183) you shall hear from those who were given the Book before you

6:36 (36) answer only will those who hear; as for the dead

7:100 (98) We would smite them because of their sins, sealing their hearts so they do not hear

7:179 (178) they have ears, but they hear not with them

7:195 (194) or have they ears wherewith they give ear?

7:198 (197) if you call them to the guidance they do not hear

8:20 (20) do not turn away from Him, even as you are listening

8:21 (21) and they hear not

9:6 (6) grant him protection till he hears the words of God

10:67 (68) surely in that are signs for a people who have ears

16:65 (67) surely in that is a sign for a people who have ears

19:42 (43) why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees

19:62 (63) there they shall hear noidle talk, but only, Peace.

19:98 (98) dost thou perceive so much as one of them, or hear of them a whisper?

20:46 (48) surely I shall be with you, hearing and seeing

20:108 (107) voices will be hushed to the All-merciful, so that thou hearest naught but a murmuring -

21:45 (46) but they that are deaf do not hea tie call when tiey are warned

21:100 (100) there shall be sighing for tlem therein, and naught they shall hear

21:102 (102) neither shall they. hear any whisper of it

22:46 (45) so that they have hearts to understand with or ears to hear with

25:44 (46) or deemest thou that most of them hear 6r understand?  
26:72 (72) do they hear you when you call  
28:71 (71) will you not hear?  
30:23 (22) surely in that are signs for a people who hear  
31:7 (6) a man he turns away, waxing proud, as though he heard them not  
32:26 (26) surely in that are signs; what, will they not hear?  
35:14 (15) if you call upon-them, they will not'hear'your prayer  
41:4 (3) most of them have turned away, and do not give ear  
41:26 (25) do not give ear to this Koran, and talk idly about it  
43:80 (80). or do they think We hear not their secret  
45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him  
45:8. (7) then perseveres in waxing proud, as if he has not heard them  
50:42 (41) on the day they hear the Cry in truth, that is the day of coming forth  
56:25 (24) therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cause of sin  
58:1 (1) .God hears the two of you conversing together  
63:4 (4) when they speak, thou listenest to their speech  
67:10 (.10), if we had only heard, or had understood  
78:35 (35) therein they shall hear no idle talk, no cry of lies  
88:11 (11) hearing there no babble

c) impv. (*isma'*)

2:93 (87) take forcefully what We have given you and give ear

2:104 (98) but say, 'Regard us'; and give ear

4:46 (48) hear, and bethbu not given to hear

4:46. (49) and, 'Hear', and, 'Regard us'

5:108 (107) fear God, and hearken; God guides not the people of the ungodly

36:25 (24) behold, I believe in your Lord; therefore hear me

64:16 (16) fear God. as far as you are able, and give ear, and obey

f) n.vb. (*sam'*)

2:7 (6) God has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing

2:20 (19) had God willed, He would have taken away their hearing

6:46 (46) what think you? If God seizes your hearing and sight

10:31 (32) or who possesses hearing and sight

11:20 (22) they could not hear, neither did they see

15:18 (18) excepting such as listens by stealth

16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight, and hearts

16:108 (110) God has set a seal on their hearts, and their hearing

17:36 (38) the hearing, the sight, the heart - all of those shall be questioned of

18:101 (101) whose eyes were covered against My remembrance, and they were not able to hear

23:78 (80) it is He who produced for you. hearing, and eyes

26:212 (212) truly, they are expelled from hearing

26:223 (223) they give ear, but most of them are liars

32:9 (8) He appointed for you hearing, and sight,\* and hearts

41:20 (19) their hearing, their eyes and their skins bear witness against them

41:22 (21) not so did you cover yourselves, that your hearing, your eyes and your skins should not bear witness against you

45:23 (22) and set a seal upon his hearing and his heart

46:26 (25) We appointed for them hearing, and sight, and hearts

46:26 (25) and yet their hearing, their sight and their hearts availed them nothing

50:37 (36) . in that there is a reminder to him who has a heart, or will give ear with a present mind

67:23 (23) it is He .who produced you, and appointed for you hearing and sight and hearts

72:9 (9) we would sit there on seats to hear

**SAMi' n.m. (adj)**-one who hears; All-hearing (Divine attribute)

2:127 (121) " receive this from us; Thou art the All-hearing

2:137 (131) God will suffice you for them; He is the All-hearing

2:181 (177) those who change it; surely God is All-hearing

2:224 (224) things right between men. Surely God is All-hearing

2:227 (227) if they resolve on divorce, surely God is All-hearing

2:244 (245) fight in God's way, and know that God is All-hearing

2:256 (257) the most firm handle, unbreaking; God is All-hearing

3:34 (30) the seed of one another; God hears, and knows

3:35 (31) receive Thou this from me; Thou hearest, and knowest

3:38 (33) yea, Thou hearest prayer

3:121 (117) God is All-hearing

4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you; God is All-hearing

4:134 (133) God is All-hearing

4:148 (147) unless a man has been wronged; God is All-hearing

5:76 (80) God is the All-hearing

6:13 (13) " and He is the All-hearing

6:115 (115) no man can change His words; He is the All-hearing

7:200 (199) He is All-hearing, All-knowing-

8:17 (17) surely God is All-hearing

8:42 (44) and surely God is All-hearing

8:53 (55) and that God is All-hearing

8:61 (63) put thy trust in God; He is the All-hearing

9:98 (99) theirs shall be the evil turn; God is All-hearing

9:103 (104) thy prayers are a comfort for them; God is All-hearing

10:65 (66) the glory belongs altogether to God; He is the All-hearing

11:24 (26) is as the man blind and deaf, and the man who sees and hears; are they, equal in likeness?

12:34 (34) away from him their guile; surely He is the All-hearing'

14:39 (41) surely my Lord hears the petition

17:1 (1) He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

21:4 (4) and the earth, and He is the All-hearing

22:61 (60) - and makes the day to enter into the night; and that God is All-hearing

22:75 (74) and of mankind; surely God is All-hearing

24:21 (21) God purifies whom He will; and God is All-hearing

24:60 (59) to abstain is better for them; and God is All-hearing

26:220 (220) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

29:5 (4) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

29:60 (60) He is the All-hearer, the All-knower

31:28 (27) God is All-hearing, All-seeing

34:50•(49) He is All-hearing, Ever-nigh

40:20 (21) surely God is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

40:56 (58) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

41:36 (36) He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

42:11 (9). He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing

44:6 (5) surely He is the All-hearing, the All-knowing

49:1 (1) fear God. God is All-hearing, All-knowing

58:1 (1) God hears the two of you conversing together; surely God is All-hearing

76:2 (2) and We made him hearing, seeing .

**SAMMA n.m.**-one who listens, who hearkens

5:41 (45) . the Jews who listen to falsehood

5:41 (45) . listen to other folk

5:42 (46) who listen to falsehood, and consume the unlawful

9:47 (47) .. and some of you would listen to them

**ASMAA vb. (IV)**-to make someone hear; (*asmi' bihi*) How well he hears.  
(pcple. act.) one who makes to hear. (pcple. pass.) one who is made to hear

a) perf. act.

8:23 (23) if God had known of any good in them He would have made them hear

8:23 (23) and if He had made them hear, they would have turned away

b) impf..act. (*yusmi'u*)

10:42 (43) wilt thou make the deaf to hear, though they understand not?

27:80 (82) thou shalt not make the dead to hear

27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call

27:81 (83) neither shalt thou make any to hear, save such as believe in Our signs

30:52 (51) thou shalt not make the dead to hear

30:52 (51) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call

30:53 (52) neither shalt thou make any to hear except for such as believe in Our signs

35:22 (21) God makes to hear whomsoever He will

43:40 (39) what, shalt thou make the deaf to hear

c) impv. (*asmi'*)

18:26 (25) how well He sees! How well He hears

19:38 (39) how well they will hear and see on the day they come to Us

g) pcple. act. (*musmi'*)

35:22 (21) thou canst not make those in their tombs to hear

h). pcple. pass. (*musma'*)

4:46 (48) hear, and be thou not given to hear

**TASAMMAA vb. (V)**-to listen to

b) impf. act. (*yassamma'u*)

37:8 (8) they listen not to the High Council, for they are pelted from every side

ISTAMAA vb. (VIII)-to listen, to give ear; to hear; to overhear; to eavesdrop.  
(pcple. act.) listening; one who 'listens

a) perf. act.

21:2 (2) no Remembrance from their Lord comes to them lately renewed, but they listen to it yet playing

72:1 (1) it has been revealed to me that a company of the jinn gave ear

b) impf. act. (*yastamu*)

6:25 (25) some of them there are that listen to thee, and We lay veils upon their hearts

10:42 (43) and some of them give ear to thee

17:47 (50) We know very well how they listen

17:47 (50) when they listen to thee

26:25 (24) said he to those about him, 'Do you not hear?'

39:18 (19) \* who give ear to the Word and follow the fairest of it

46:29 (28) when We turned to thee a company ofjinn giving ear to the Koran

47:16 (18) some of them there are give earto thee, till, when they go forth

52:38 (38) or have they a ladder whereon they listen?

72:9 (9) We would sit there on seats to hear; but any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him

c) impv. (*istami'*)

7:204 (203) when the Koran is recited, give you ear to it

20:13 (13) I Myself have chosen thee; therefore give thou ear to this revelation

22:73 (72) O men, a similitude is struck; so give you ear to it

50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place

g) pcp. act. (*mustami'*)

26:15 (14) We assuredly shall be with you, listening

52:38 (38) then let any of them that has listened bring a'clear authority

### **\*S M D**

**SAMADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who passes his life in merriment

g) pcp. act. (*samid*)

53:61 (61) while you make merry

**\*S M K..**

**SAMK n.m.**-ceiling, roof,.vault

79:28 (28) He lifted up its vault, and levelled it

**\*S M M**

**SAMM n.m.** -hole, eye (of a needle)

7:40 (38) until the camel' ases through the eye of the needle

**SAMUM n.f.**-hot or burning wind, burning (like the hot wind)

15:27 (27) and the jifn created We before of fire flaming

52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us against the chastisement of the burnirig wind

56:42 (41) - mid burning winds and boiling waters

**\*S M N**

**SAMIN n.m. (pl. *simin*)**-fat, fattened

12:43 (43) I saw in a dream seven fat kine, and seven lean ones

12:46 (46) pronounce to us regarding.ieveh fat kine

51:26 (26) then he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf

**ASMANA vb. (IV)**-to fatten

b) impf. act. (*yusminu*)

88:7 (7) unfattening, unappeasing hunger

**\*S M R**

**SAMARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who'chats or talks idly (at night)

g) pcple. act. (*samir*)

23:67 (69) waxing proud against it, talking foolish talk by night

**SAMIRI n.prop.**-The Samaritan, the Samiri

20:85 (87) the Samaritan has misled them into error

20:87 (90) we cast them, as the Samaritan also threw them, into the fire

20:95 (96) Moses said, 'And thou, Samaritan, what was thy business?'

**\*S M W**

**ISM n.m. (pl. *asm'*)**-a name; (bism Allah al-rahmn al-ra.dm) In the Name of God the Merciful, the Compassionate (this invocation opens every Sura of the Qur'an except Sura 9. It is also found at 27:30)

1:1 (1) In the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate

2:31 (29) He taught Adam the names, all of them

2:31 (29) now tell Me the names of these, if you-speak truly

2:33 (31) He said, 'Adam, tell them their names'

2:33-(31) when he had told them their names He said

2:114 (108) God's places of worship, so that His Name be not rehearsed in them

3:45 (40) God gives thee good tidings of a Word from Him whose name is Messiah

5:4 (6) eat what they seize for you, and mention God's Name over it

6:118 (118) eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned

6:119 (119) how is it with you, that you do not eat of that over which God's Name has been mentioned

6:121 (121) eat not of that over which God's Name has not been mentioned

6:138 (139) and cattle over which they mention not the Name of God

7:71 (69) do you dispute with me regarding names you have named

7:180 (179) to God belong the Names Most Beautiful

7:180 (179) leave those who blaspheme His Names - they shall assuredly be recompensed

11:41 (43) embark in it! In God's Name shall be its course and its berthing

12:40 (40) that which you serve, apart from Him, is nothing but names yourselves have named

17:110 (110) whichsoever you call upon, to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful

19:7 (7) We give thee good tidings of a boy, whose name is John

20:8 (7) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful

22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known over such beasts of the flocks

22:34 (35) that they may mention God's Name over such beasts of the flocks

22:36 (37) so mention God's Name over them, standing in ranks

22:40 (41) oratories and mosques, wherein God's Name is much mentioned

24:36 (36) in temples God has allowed to be raised up, and His Name to be commemorated therein

27:30 (30) it is 'In the Name of God, the Merciful, the Compassionate'

49:11 (11) an evil name is ungodliness after belief

53:23 (23) they are naught but names yourselves have named

55:78 (78) blessed be the Name of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

56:74 (73) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

56:96 (96) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

59:24 (24) to Him belong the Names Most Beautiful

61:6 (6) giving good tidings of a Messenger who shall come after me

69:52 (52) then magnify the Name of thy Lord, the All-mighty

73:8 (8) remember the Name of thy Lord, and devote thyself unto Him very devoutly

76:25 (25) remember the Name of thy Lord at dawn and in the evening

87:1 (1), magnify the Name of thy Lord the Most High

87:15 (15) and mentions the Name of his Lord, and prays

96:1 (1) recite:An the Name of thy Lord who created

SAMA' n.com. (pl. samriwat)-heaven, the-heavens, sky; firmament

2:19 (18) or as a cloudburst out of heaven in which is darkness

2:22 (20) who assigned to you the earth for a couch, and heaven for an edifice

2:22 (20) and sent down out of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth fruits

2:29 (27) then He lifted Himself to heaven

2:29 (27) and levelled them seven heavens

2:33 (31) did I not tell you I know the unseen things of the heavens and earth?

2:59 (56) We sent down upon theevildoers wrath out of heaven of their ungodliness

2:107 (101) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth

.2:116 (110) nay, to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

2:117 (111) the Creator of the heavens and the earth

2:144 (139) We have seen thee turning thy face about in the heaven

2:164 (159) surely in the creation of the heavens and the earth

2:164 (159) to men, and the water God sends down from heaven

2:164 (159) and the clouds compelled between heaven and earth

2:255 (256) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

2:255 (256) His Throne comprises the heavens and earth

2:284 (284) to God belongs-all that is in the heavens .and the earth

3:5 (4) from God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth

3:29 (27) God knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

.3:83 (7) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and the earth

3:109 (105) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

3:129 (124) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and earth

3:133 (127) a garden whose breadth is as the heavens and earth

3:180 (176) to God-belongs the inheritance of the heavens and earth

3:189 (186) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

3:190 (187) surely in the creation of the heavens and earth

3:191 (188) and reflect upon the creation of the heavens and the earth

4:126 (125) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:131 (130) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:132 (131)- to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:153 (152) the People of the Book will ask thee to bring down upon them a Book from heaven

4:170 (168) to God belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

4:171 (169) -to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

5:17 (20) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:18 (21) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

5:40 (44) knowest thou not that to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth?

5:97 (98) that you may know that God knows all that is in the heavens

5:112 (112) is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?

5:114 (114) send down upon us a Table out of heaven"

5:120 (120) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

6:1 (1) praise belongs to God who created the heavens and the earth

6:3 (3) He is God in the heavens and the earth .

6:6 (6) and how We loosed heaven upon them in torrents

6:12 (12) to whom belongs what is in the heavens and in the earth?

6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God, the Originator of the heavens

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth, or a ladder in heaven

6:73 (72) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in truth

6:75 (75) so We were showing Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and earth

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated the heavens and the earth

6:99 (99) it is He who sent down out of heaven water

6:101 (101) the Creator of the heavens and the earth

6:125 (125) He makes his breast narrow, tight, as if he were climbing to heaven

7:40 (38) the gates of heaven shall not be opened to them

7:54 (52) surely your Lord is God, who created the heavens

7:96 (94) We would have opened upon them blessings from heaven and earth

7:158 (158) Him to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

7:162 (162) so We sent down upon them wrath out of heaven for their evildoing

7:185 (184) have they not considered the dominion of the heaven and of the earth

7:187 (186) heavy is it in the heavens and the earth

8:11 (11) and sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you thereby

8:32 (32) if this be indeed the truth from Thee, then rain down upon us stones

out of heaven

9:36 (36) the day that He created the heavens and the earth; four of them are sacred

9:116 (117) surely to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens

10:3 (3) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

10:6 (6) in the alternation of night and day, and what God has created in the heavens and the earth

10:18 (19) will you tell God what He knows not either in the heavens or in the earth?

10:24 (25) the likeness of this present life is as water that We send down out of heaven

10:31 (32) say: 'Who provides you out of heaven and earth'

10:55 (56) to God belongs everything that is in the heavens and earth

10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes from thy Lord

10:66 (67) to God belongs everyone that is in the heavens and in the earth

10:68 (69) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

10:161 (101) behold what is in the heavens and in the earth

11:7 (9) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days

11:44 (46) earth, swallow thy waters; and, heaven, abate

11:52 (54) He will loose heaven in torrents upon you

11:107 (109) therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide

11:108 (110) Paradise, therein dwelling forever, so long as the heavens and earth abide

11:123 (123) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

12:101 (102) O Thou, the Originator of the heavens and earth, Thou art my Protector

12:105 (105) how many a sign there is in the heavens and in the earth that they pass by .

13:2 (2) God-is He who raised up the-heavens without pillars you can see

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth

13:16 (17) who is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth?

13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water

14:2 (2) God, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth

14:10 (11) is there any doubt regarding God, the Originator of the heavens and the earth

14:19 (22) hast thou not seen that God created the heavens and the earth in truth?

14:24 (29) its roots are firm, and its branches are in heaven

14:32 (37) it is God who created the heavens and the earth

14:32 (37) and sent down out of heaven water wherewith He brought forth fruits  
°--

14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven

14:48'(49) and the heavens and they sally forth unto God

15:14 (14) though We opened to-them a gate in heaven, and still they mounted through it

15:16 (16) We have set in heaven constellations and decked them out fair to the beholders

15:22 (22) and We send down out of heaven water

15:85 (85) We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them

16:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth in truth

16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water of which you have to drink

16:49 (51) to God bows everything in the heavens, and every creature crawling

16:52 (54) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and earth

16:65 (67) it is God who sends down out of heaven water

16:73 (75) that which has no power to provide them anything from the heavens

16:77 (79) to God belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth

16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds, that are subjected in the air of heaven?

17:44 (46) the seven heavens and the earth, and whosoever in them is; extol Him

17:55 (57) thy Lord knows very well all who are in the heavens and the earth

17:92 (94) or till thou makest heaven to fall, as thou assertest

17:93 (95)- or till thou goest up into heaven

17:95 (97) We would have sent down upon them out of heaven an angel as Messenger

17:99 (101) have they not seen that God, who created the heavens and earth, is powerful

17:102 (104) indeed thou knowest that none sent these down, except the Lord of the heavens

18:14 (13) our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and earth

18:26 (25) to Him.belongs the Unseen in the heavens and in the earth

18:40 (38) better than thy garden, and loose on it a thunderbolt out of heaven

18:45 (43) it is as water that We send down out of heaven

18:51 (49) I made them not witnesses of the creation of-the heavens and earth

19:65 (66) Lord He of the heavens and earth and all that is between them

19:90 (92) the heavens are wellnigh rent of it and the earth split asunder

19:93 (94) none is there in the heavens and earth but he comes to the All-merciful as-a servant

20:4 (3) - a revelation from Him who created the earth and the high heavens

20:6 (5) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and-the earth

20:53 (55) threaded roads for you, and sent down water out of heaven

21:4 (4) .my Lord knows what is said in the heavens and the earth

21:16 (16) We created not the heaven and the earth, and whatsoever between them is, as playing

21:19 (.19) to Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth

21:30 (31) have not the unbelievers then beheld that the heavens and the earth were a mass all sewn up .

.21:32 (33) and We set up the heaven as a roof well-protected

21:56 (57) nay, but your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth

21:104 (104) on the day when We-shall roll up heaven as a scroll is rolled

22:15 (15) let him stretch up a rope toheaven, then let him sever it

22:18 (18) hast thou not seen how to God bow all who are in the heavens

22:31 (32) - it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away.-

22:63 (62) hast thou not seen how that. God has sent down out of heaven water

22:64 (63) to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth

22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall upon the earth

22:70 (69) didst thou not know that God knows all that is in heaven

23:18 (18) We- sent down out of heaven water in measure and lodged it in the earth

23:71 (73) the heavens and the earth and whosoever in them is .had surely corrupted

23:86 (88) say: 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens'

24:35 (35) God is the Light of the heavens and the earth

24:41 (41) hast thou not seen how that whatsoever is in the heavens and in the earth extols God

24:42 (42) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

24:43 (43) He sends .down out of heaven mountains, wherein is hail

24:64 (64) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth •

25:2 (2) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret in the heavens and earth

25:25 (27) upon the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds

25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water

25:59.(60) who created the heavens and the earth,, and what between them is

25:61 (62) blessed be He who has set in heaven constellations

26:4 (3) if We will, We shall send down on them out of heaven a sign

26:24 (23) he said, 'The Lord.of the heavens and earth'

26:187 (187) then drop down on us lumps from heaven, if thou art one of the truthful

27:25 (25) to God, who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and earth

27:60 (61) He who created the heavens and earth

27:60 (61) and sent down for you out of heaven water

27:64 (65) and provides you out of heaven and earth

27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God

27:75 (77) not a thing is there hidden in heaven and earth but it is in a Manifest Book

27:87 (89) onthe day the Trumpet is blown, and terrified is whosoever is in the heavens

29:22 (21) you are not able to frustrate Him either in the earth or in heaven

29:34 (33) - We shall send down upon the people of this city wrath out of heaven

29:44 (43) " God created the heavens and the earth with.the truth

29:52 (52) He knows whatsoever is in the heavens and .earth

29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?

29:63 (63) who sends down out of heaven water, and therewith revives the earth

30:8 (7) God created not the heavens and the earth, and what between them is

30:18 (17) His is the praise in the-heavens and earth

30:22 (21) \* of His signs is'the creation of the heavens and earth . "

30:24 (23) \* and that He sends down out of heaven water

30:25 (24) -of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm by His command

30:26 (25) to Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth

30:27 (26) His is the loftiest likeness in the heavens and the earth

30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will, and shatters them

31:10 (9) He created the heavens without pillars you can see

31:10 (9) We sent down out of heaven water, and caused to grow in it of every generous kind

31:16 (15) though it be in a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth

31:20 (19) have you not seen how that God has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens

31:25 (24) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?'

31:26 (25) . to God belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth

32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth.

32:5 (4) He directs the affair from heaven to earth

33:72 (72) We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains

34:1 (1) praise belongs to God to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens

34:2 (2) what comes down from heaven, and what goes up to it

34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes from Him

34:9 (9) what lies before them and what lies behind them of heaven and earth?

34:9 (9) or We would drop down on them lumps from heaven. Surely in that is a sign

34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens nor in the earth

34:24 (23) who provides for you out of the heavens and the earth?

35:1 (1) praise belongs to God, Originator of the heavens and earth

35:3 (3) is there any creator, apart from God, who provides for you out of heaven and earth?

35:27 (25) hast thou not seen how that God sends down out of heaven water

35:38 (36) God knows the Unseen in the heavens and the earth

35:40 (38) or have they a partnership in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book

35:41 (39) God holds the heavens and the earth, lest they remove

35:44 (43) there is naught in the heavens or the earth that can frustrate Him

36:28 (27) We sent not down upon his people, after him, any host out of heaven

36:81 (81) is not He, who created the heavens and earth, able to create the like of them?

37:5 (5) Lord of the heavens and the earth,- and of what between them is

37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars

38:10 (9) is theirs the kingdom of the heavens and earth and of what between them is?

38:27 (26) We have not created the heavens and earth, and what between them is

38:66 (66) Lord of the heavens and earth, and of what between them is

39:5 (7) He created the heavens and the earth in truth

39:21 (22) hast thou not seen how that God has sent down out of heaven water

39:38 (39) who created the heavens and the earth?

39:44 (45) His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth

39:46 (47) O God, Thou originator of the heavens and the earth

39:63 (63) unto, Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth

39:67 (67) on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens shall be rolled up in His  
:right hand

39:68 (68) whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth shall  
swoon

40:13 (13) it is He who shows you His signs and sends down to you out of  
heaven provision

40:37 (39) the cords of the heavens, and look upon Moses' God

40:57 (59) the creation of the heavens and earth is greater than the creation of  
men

40:64 (66) it is God who made for you the earth a fixed place and heaven for an  
edifice

41:11 (10) then He lifted Himself to heaven when it was smoke

41:12 (11) so He determined them as seven heavens in two days

41:12 (11) and revealed its commandment in every heaven

41:12 (11) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

42:4 (2) to Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the  
earth

42:5 (3) the heavens wellnigh are rent above them .

42:11 (9) the Originator of the heavens and the earth

42:12 (10) to Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth

42:29 (28) of His signs is the creation of the heavens and earth

42:49 (48) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

42:53 (53) the path of God, to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens

43:9 (8) if thou askest them, 'Who created the heavens and earth?'

43:11 (10) and who sent down out of heaven water in measure

43:82 (82) glory be to the. Lord of the heavens and the earth

43:84 (84) it is He who in heaven is God and in earth is God

43:85 (85) blessed be He, to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

44:7 (6) Lord of the heavens and earth, and all that between them is

44:10 (9). be on the watch for a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke

44:29 (28) neither heaven nor earth wept for them, nor were they respited

44:38 (38) We created not the heavens and earth,. and all that between them is, in play

45:3 (2) in the heavens and earth there are signs for the believers

45:5 (4) and the provision God sends down from heaven

45:13 (12) He has subjected to you what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

45:22 (21) God created the heavens and the earth in truth

45:27 (26) to God belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

45:36 (35). to God belongs praise, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth

45:37 (36) His is the Domination in the heavens and the earth

46:3 (2) We have not created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is

46:4 (3) or have they a partnership in the heavens?

46:33 (32) have they not seen that God who created the heavens and earth, not being wearied by creating them

48:4 (4) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth

48:7 (7) to God belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth

48:14 (14) to God belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth

49:16 (16) God knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth

49:18 (18) God-knows the Unseen of the heavens and of the earth -

50:6 (6) what, have they not beheld heaven above them

50:9 (9) We sent down out of heaven water blessed

50:38 (37) We created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is

51:7 (7) by heaven with all its tracks

51:22 (22) - in heaven is your provision, and that you are promised

51:23 (23) by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as surely true as that you have speech-

51:47 (47) and heaven - We built it with might .

52:9. (9) upon the day when heaven spins dizzily

52:36 (36) did they create the heavens and earth?

52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from heaven, they. would say

53:26 (26) how many an angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails not anything

53:31 (32) to God belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth

54:11 (11) We opened the gates of heaven unto water torrential

55:7 (6) and heaven -- He raised it up, and set.the Balance,

55:29 (29) whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth implore Him

55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven and earth

55:37 (37). and when heaven is split asunder

57:1 (1) all that is in.the heavens and the earth magnifies God

57:2 (2) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the.heavens and the earth

57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days

57:4 (4) what comes down from heaven, and-what goes up unto it

57:5 (5) to Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

57:10 (10) and to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth

57:21 (21) a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of heaven and earth

58:7 (8) . hast thou not seen that God knows whatsoever is in the heavens

59:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God .-

59:24 (24) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies Him

61:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

62:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God.

63:7 (7) unto God belong the treasuries of the heavens and of the earth

64:1 (1) all that is in the heavens and the earth magnifies God

64:3 (3) He created the heavens and the earth with the truth

64:4 (4) He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth

65:12 (12) it is God who created seven heavens, and of earth their like

67:3 (3) who created seven heavens one upon another

67:5 (5) and We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

67:16 (16) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not cause the earth to swallow you

67:17 (17) do you feel secure that He who is in heaven will not loose against you a squall of pebbles

69:16 (16) heaven shall be split, for upon that day it shall be very frail

70:8 (8) upon the day when heaven shall be as molten copper

71:11 (10) He will loose heaven upon you in torrents

71:15 (14) have-you not regarded how God created seven heavens one upon another

72:8 (8) . we stretched towards heaven, but we found it filled with terrible guards

73:18 (18) heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed

77:9 (9) when heaven shall be split

78:19 (19) and heaven is opened, and become gates

78:37 (37) Lord of the heavens and earth, and all that between them is

79:27 (27) are you stronger in constitution or the heaven He built?

81:11 (11) when heaven shall be stripped off

82:1 (1) when heaven is split open

84:1 (1) when heaven is rent asunder

85:1 (1) by heaven of the constellations

85:9 (9) to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth

86:1 (1) by heaven and the night-star

86:11 (11) by heaven of the-returning rain

88:18 (18) how heaven was lifted up

91:5 (5) by the heaven • and That which built it

### **SAMIY n.m.-namesake**

19:7 (8) no namesake have We given him aforetime

19:65 (66) knowest thou any that can be named with His Name?

SAMMA vb. (II)-to name. (n.vb.) the act of naming. (pcple. pass.) named, stated, determined

a) perf. act.

3:36 (31) and I have named her Mary

7:71 (69) do you dispute with me regarding names you have named

12:40 (40) that Which you serve, apart from Him, is nothing but names yourselves have named

22:78 (77) being the creed of your father Abraham; He named you Muslims

53:23 (23) they are naught but names yourselves have named

b) impf. act. (*yusammi*)

53:27 (28) those who do not believe in the world to come name the angels

c) impv. (*sammi*)

13:33 (33) yet they ascribe to God associates. Say: 'Name them'

e) impf. pass. (*yusamm,*)

76:18 (18) therein a fountain whose name is called Salsabil

f) n.vb. (*tasmiyah*)

53:27 (28) those who do not believe ... name the angels <with the names> of females

h) p.cpl. pass. (*musamma*)

2:282 (282) when you contract a debt one upon another for a stated term

6:2 (2) then determined a term and a term is stated with Him

6:60(60) then-He raises you up therein, that a stated term may be determined

11:3 (3) He will give you fair enjoyment unto a term stated

13:2 (2) He subjected the sun and the moon, each one running to a term stated

14:10 (11) He may forgive you your sins, and defer you to a term stated

16:61 (63) but He is deferring them to a term stated

20:129 (129) but for a word that preceded from thy Lord, and a stated term

22:5 (5) We establish in the wombs what We will, till a stated term

22:33 (34) there are things therein profitable to you unto a stated term

29:53 (53) but for a\* stated term the chastisement would have come upon them

30:8 (7) save with the truth and a stated term

31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

35:45 (44) but he is deferring them to a stated term

39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running to a stated term

39:42 (43) • He withholds that against which He has decreed death, but looses the other till a

stated term

40:67 (69) and that: you may reach a stated term

42:14 (13) but for a-Word that preceded from thy Lord until a stated term

46:3 (2) save with the truth and a stated term

71:4 (4) He will forgive you your sins, and defer you to. a stated term

## S N B L

**SUNBULAH n.f. (pl. *sanabil* and *sunbulat*)-ear of corn (wheat or grain)**

2:261 (263) the way of God is as the likeness of a grain of corn that sprouts seven ears

2:261 (263) in every ear a hundred grains

12:43 (43) likewise seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear, excepting a little

## S N D

**SANNADA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) propped-up

h) pcple. pass. (*musannad*)

63:4 (4) thou listenest to their speech, and it is as they were propped-up timbers

### S N D S

**SUNDUS n.m.**-silk

18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk and brocade

44:53 (53) robed in silk and brocade, set face to face

76:21 (21) upon them shall be green garments of silk and brocade-

### S N H

**TASANNAHA vb. (V)**-to be spoiled, to be mouldy through age

b) impf. act. (*yatasannahu*)

2:259 (261) look at thy food and drink - it has not spoiled

### \*S N M

**TASNIM n.prop.**-*Tasnim* (name of a fountain in Paradise)

83:27 (27) and whose mixture is *Tasnim*

### \*S N N

**SANNA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) moulded, formed

h) pople., pass. (*masnan*)

15:26 (26) surely We created man of a clay of mud moulded

15:28 (28) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay of mud moulded

15:33 (33) I would never bow myself before a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay

**SINN n.f.**-a tooth

5:45 (49) an ear for. an ear, a tooth for a (tooth)

5:45 (49) an ear for.an ear, a (tooth) for a tooth

**SUNNAH n.f. (pl. *sunan*)** -institution, customary action, wont

3:137 (131) diverse institutions have passed away before you

4:26 (31) God desires to make clear to you, and to guide you in the institutions

8:38 (39) but if they return, the wont of the ancients is already gone

15:13 (13) they believe not in it, though the wont of the ancients is already gone

17:77.(79) the wont of those We sent before thee of Our Messengers

17:77 (79) thou wilt find no change to Our wont

18:55 (53) but that the wont of the ancients should come upon them

33:38 (38) God has ordained for him - God's wont with those who passed away before

33:62 (62) God's wont with those who passed away before

33:62 (62) thou shalt find no changing the wont of God

35:43 (41) do they expect anything but the wont of the ancients?

35:43 (41) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

35:43 (42) thou shalt never find any altering the wont of God

40:85 (85) the wont of God, as in the past, touching His servants

48:23 (23), the wont of God, as in the past before

48:23 (23) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

### **\*S N W**

**SANA n.m.**-brilliance, splendour, gleam

24:43 (43) wellnigh the gleam of His lightning snatches away the sight

**SANAH n.f. (pl. *sinin*)** -a year

2:96 (90) there is one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years

5:26 (29) it shall be forbidden them for forty years, while they are wandering

7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dearth \*

10:5 (5) and determined it by stations, that you might know the number of the years

12:42 (42) he continued in the prison for certain years

12:47 (47), you shall sow seven years after your wont

17:12 (13) that you may know the number of the years, and the reckoning

18:11 (10) then We smote their ears many years in the Cave

18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred years

20:40 (42) many years among the people of Midian thou didst sojourn

22:47 (46) - surely a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years

23:112 (i 14) how long have you tarried in the earth, by number of years?

26:18 (17) • didst thou not tarry among us years of thy life?

26:205 (205) what thinkest thou? If We give them enjoyment of days for many years

29:14 (13) he tarried among them a thousand years

30:4 (3) in afew years

32:5 (4) it goes up to Him in one day, whose measure is a thousand years of yor counting

46:15 (14) when he is fully, grown, and reaches forty years, he says

70:4 (4) a day whereof the measure is fifty thousand years- .

### **\*S Q F**

**SAQF n.m. (pl. *suquf*)-a roof**

16:26 (28) and the roof fell down on them from over them

21:32 (33) We set up the-heaven as a roof well-protected-

43:33 (32) for those who disbelieve in the All-merciful roofs of silver to their houses

52:5 (5) and the roof uplifted

## \*S Q M

**SAQIM n.m. (adj)**-sick, ill

37:89 (87) and he said, 'Surely I am sick'

37:145 (145) but We cast.him upon the wilderness, and he was sick

## \*S Q R

**SAQAR n.f. (prop)**-Sakar; hell-fire

54:48 (48) taste now the touch ofSakar

74:26 (26) I shall surely roast him in Sakar

74:27 (27) and what will teach thee what is Sakar?

74:42 (43) what thrusted you into Sakar?

## \*S Q T

**SAQATA vb. (I)**-to fall; (*suqitafi aydihim*, 7:149) they smote their hands. (pcple: act.) falling

a) perf. act.

9:49 (49) have not such men fallen into temptation?

b) impf. act. (*yasqutu*)

6:59 (59) not a leaf falls, but He knows it

d) perf. pass. (*suqita*)

7:149 (148) when they- smote their hands, and saw that they had gone astray

g) pcp. act. (*saqit*) \_

52:44 (44) even if they saw lumps falling from heaven, they would say.

**SAQATA vb. (III)**-to let fall; to cause tumbling

b) impf. act. (*yusaqitu*)

19:25 (25) there shall come tumbling upon thee dates fresh and ripe

**ASQATA vb. (IV)**-to cause to fall, to drop

a) perf. act.

17:92 (94) till thou makest heaven to fall, as thou assertest

34:9 (9) or We would drop down on them lumps from heaven

c). impv. (*asqit*)

26:187 (187) then drop down on us lumps from heaven, if thou art one of the truthful

### **\*S Q Y**

**SAQA-** vb. (I)-to draw water; to give to drink; to water; to pour wine

a) perf. act.

28:24 (24) so he-drew water for them; then he turned away

28:25 (25) that he may recompense thee with the wage of thy drawing water for us

76:21 (21) and their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught

b) impf. act. (*yasqi*)"

2:71 (66) a cow not broken to plough the earth or to water the tillage.

12:41 (41) as for one of you, he shall pour wine for his lord

26:79 (79) and Himself gives me to eat and drink

28:23 (22) he found a company of-the people there drawing water

28:23 (23) We may not draw water until the shepherds drive off

d) perf. pass. (*suqiya*)

47:15 (17) such as are given to drink boiling water, that tears their bowels asunder

e) impf. pass. (*yusqi*)

13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water

14:16 (19) beyond him Gehenna, and he is given to drink of oozing pus

76:17 (17) ". therein they shall be given to drink a cup whose mixture is ginger

83:25 (25) as they are given to drink of a wine sealed

88:5 (5) watered at a boiling fountain

**SIQAYAH n.f.**- 'giving water to drink; watering; a drinking cup

9:19 (19) do you reckon the giving of water to pilgrims and the inhabiting of the Holy

12:70 (70) he put his drinking-cup into the saddlebag of his brother

**SUQYA n.m.**-watering; giving to drink

91:13 (13) the She-camel of God; let her drink

**ASQA vb. (IV)**-to give to drink; to sate, to saturate

a) perf. act.

15:22 (22) We send down out of heaven water, then We give it to you to drink

72:16 (16) We would give them to drink of water copious

77:27 (27) set We not therein soaring mountains? Sated you with sweetest water?

b) impf. act. (*yusqi*)

16:66 (68) We give you to drink of what is in their bellies

23:21 (21) We give you to drink of what is in their bellies

25:49 (51) so that We might revive a dead land, and give to drink of it

**ISTASQA vb. (X)**-to seek or ask for waterto drink;' to pray for rain

a) perf. act.

2:60 (57) and when Moses sought water for his people

7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him for water

**\*S. R**

**SARi' n.m. (pl. *sira'*, comp. adj. *asra'*)**-swift, quick, prompt; (adv) hastily, hastening forth

2:202 (198) God is swift at the reckoning

3:19 (17) whoso disbelieves in God's signs, God is swift at the reckoning

3:199 (199) their wage is with their Lord; God is swift at the reckoning.

5:4 (6) fear God; God is swift at the reckoning

6:62 (62) - His is the judgment; He is the swiftest of reckoners

6:165 (165) surely thy Lord is swift in retribution

7:167 (166) surely thy Lord is swift in retribution

10:21 (22) say: 'God is swifter at devising'

13:41 (41) none repels His judgment; He is swift at the reckoning

14:51 (51) God may recompense every soul for its earnings; surely God is swift at the reckoning

24:39 (39) and God is swift at the reckoning

40:17 (17) surely God is swift at the reckoning

50:44 (43) upon the day when the earth is split asunder from about them as they hasten forth

70:43 (43) the day they shall come forth from the tombs hastily

**SARAA vb. (III)**-to vie with one another; to hasten

b) impf. act. (*yusari'u*)

3:114 (110) vying one with the other in good works; those are of the righteous

3:176 (170) let them not grieve thee that vie with one another in unbelief

5:41 (45) let them not grieve thee that vie with one another in unbelief \*

5:52 (57) thou seest those in whose hearts is sickness vying with one another to

come to them

5:62 (67) thou seest many of them vying in sin and enmity

21:90 (90) truly they vied with one another, hastening to good works

23:56 (58) we vie in goodworks for them? Nay

23:61 (63) those vie in good works, outracing to them

c) impv. (*sari*)

3:133 (127) vie with one another, hastening to forgiveness

### **\*S R B**

**SARIBA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who sallies; one who is visible; one who goes about carelessly

g) pcple. act. (*sarib*)

13:10 (11) he who hides himself in the night, and he who sallies by day

**SARAB n.m.**-a burrow; tunnel, conduit; (adv) burrowing

18:61 (60) they forgot their fish, and it took its way into the sea, burrowing

**SARAB n.m.**-mirage; phantom; vapour

24:39 (39) their. works are as.a mirage in a spacious plain

78:20 (20) the mountains are set in motion, and become a vapour

**\*S R B L**

**SARABIL n.m. (pl. of *sirbil*)-**a shirt, a garment

14:50 (51) of pitch their shirts, their faces enveloped by the Fire

16:81 (83) He has appointed for you shirts to protect you from the heat

16:81 (83) and shirts to protect you from your own violence

**\*S R D**

**SARD n.m.-**links " "

34:11 (10) fashion wide coats of mail, and measure well the links

**\*S R D Q**

**SURADIQ n.m.-**large tent, pavilion

18:29 (28) We have prepared for the evildoers-a fire, whose pavilion encompasses them

**\*S R' F**

**ASRAFA vb. (IV)-**to exceed all bounds, to be extravagant; to waste; to be prodigal. (n.vb.) the act of exceeding, of being wasteful; being prodigal. (pcple. act.) prodigal; one who is excessive

a) perf. act.

20:127 (127) We recompense him who is prodigal and believes not in the signs

39:53 (54) O my people who have been prodigal against yourselves, do not despair

b)'impf. act. (*yusrifu*)

6:141 (142) and be not prodigal; God loves not the prodigal

7:31 (29) and eat and drink, but be you not prodigal

17:33 (35) let him not exceed in slaying; he shall be helped

25:67 (67) who, when they expend, are neither prodigal nor parsimonious

f) n.vb. (*israf*)

3:147 (141) forgive us our sins, and that we exceeded in our affair

4:6 (5) deliver to them their property; consume it not wastefully and hastily

g) p.cpl. act. (*musrif*)

5:32 (36) many of them thereafter commit excesses in the earth

6:141 (142) and be not prodigal; God loves not the prodigal

7:31 (29) be you not prodigal; He loves not the prodigal

7:81 (79) instead of women; no, you are a people that do exceed

10:12 (13) so decked out fair to the prodigal is that they have been doing

10:83 (83) Pharaoh was high in the land, and he was one of the prodigals

21:9 (9) We delivered them, and whomsoever We would; and We destroyed the prodigal

26:151 (151) obey not the commandment of the prodigal

36:19 (18) your augury is with you; if you are reminded? But you are a prodigal people

40:28 (29) God guides not him who is prodigal and a liar

40:34 (36) even so God leads astray the prodigal and the doubter

40:43 (46) and that the prodigal are the inhabitants of the Fire

43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you, for that you are a prodigal people?

44:31 (30) surely he was a high one, of the prodigals

51:34 (34) marked with thy Lord for. the prodigal

### \*S R H

**SARAHHA vb.,(I)**-to graze freely, to drive (cattle) forth to pasture. (n.vb.)  
release, setting free

b) impf. act. (*yasrahu*)

- 16:6 (6) when you bring them home to rest and when you drive them forth abroad to pasture

f) n.vb. (*sarh*)

33:28 (28) I will make you provision, and set you free <with kindness>

33:49 (48) so make provision for them, and set them free <with kindness>

**SARRAIJA vb. (II)**--to set free, to release. (n.vb.) setting free, release

b) impf. act. (*yusarrihu*)

33:28 (28) I will make you provision, and set you free with kindness

c) impv. (*sarrih*)

2:231 (231) then retain them honourably or set them free honourably

33:49 (48) make provision for them, and set them free with kindness

f) .v. (*tasrih*)

2:229 (229) . divorce is twice; then hono'urable retention or setting free kindly

**\*S R J**

**SIRAJ n.m.**-a lamp

25:61 (62) and has set among them a lamp, and an illuminating moon

33:46 (45) calling unto God by His leave, and as a light-giving lamp

71:16 (15) and set the moon therein for a light and the sun for a lamp

78:13 (13) and We appointed a blazing lamp

**\*S R M D**

**SARMAD n.m.**-endless duration; (adj) unceasing, endless

28:71 (71) what think you? If God should make the night unceasing over you

28:72 (72) what think you? If God should make the day unceasing over you

**\*S R Q**

**SARAQA vb. (I)**-to steal, to rob, to be a thief. (pcple. act.) a thief, a robber

a) perf. act.

12:77 (77) a brother of his was a thief before

12:81 (81) Father, thy son stole

b) impf. act. (*yasriqu*)

12:77 (77) if he is a thief a brother of his (was a thief) before

60:12 (12) they will not associate with God anything, and will not steal

g) pcple. act. (*sariq*)

5:38 (42) and the thief, male and (female): cut off the hands of both

5:38 (42) and the thief (male) and female: cut off the hands of both

12:70 (70) ho, cameleers, you are robbers

12:73 (73) we are not robbers

**ISTARAQA vb. (VJII)**-to steal; (istaraqa al-sama') to eavesdrop, to listen by stealth

a) perf. act.

15:18 (18) excepting such as listens by stealth

### **\*S R R**

**SARRA vb. (I)** -to make happy, to gladden. (n.vb.) joy, happiness, gladness. (pcple. pass.) joyful, gladdened; (adv) joyfully

b) impf. act. (*yasurru*)

2:69 (64) She shall be a golden cow, bright her colour, gladdening the beholders

f) n.vb. (*surar*) .

76:11 (11) -and has procured them radiancy and gladness

h) pcple. pass.. (*masrur*)

84:9 (9) and he will return to his family joyfully

84:13 (13) he once lived among his family joyfully

SARA'IR n.f. (pl. of *sarrah*)-secret; secret thoughts

86:9 (9) upon the day when the secrets are tried

**SARRA' n.m.**-happiness; prosperity

3:134 (128) who expend in prosperity and adversity in almsgiving

7:95 (93) hardship and happiness visited our fathers

**SIRR n.m.**-secret; secret thought; (adv) secretly

2:235 (235) do not make troth with-them secretly without you speak honourable words

2:274 (275) those who expend their wealth night and day, secretly and in public

6:3 (3) He knows your secrets, and what you publish

9:78 (79) did they not know that God knows their secret

13:22 (22) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public

14:31 (36) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public

16:75 (77) and he expends of it secretly and openly

20:7 (6) surely He knows the secret and that yet more hidden

25:6 (7) He sent it down, who knows the secret in the heavens and earth

35:29 (26) and expend of that We have provided them, secretly and in public

43:80 (80) do they think We hear not their secret

**SURUR n.m. (pl. of *sarir*)-couch, bed**

15:47 (47) as brothers they shall be upon couches set face to face

37:44 (43) upon couches, set face to face

43:34 (33) and doors to their houses, and couches whereon to recline

52:20 (20) reclining upon couches ranged in rows

56:15 (15) upon close-wrought couches

88:13 (13) therein uplifted couches

**ASARRA vb. (IV)-to keep secret, to secrete, to hide,-to conceal; to speak or commune secretly; to confide; to whisper. (n.vb.) secret; (adv) secretly**

a) perf. act.

5:52 (57) then they will find themselves, for that they kept secret within them, remorseful

10:54 (55) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

12:19 (19) they hid him as merchandise; but God knew what they were doing

12:77 (77) but Joseph secreted it in his soul and disclosed it not to them

13:10 (11) alike of you is he who conceals his saying

20:62 (65) they disputed upon their plan between them, and communed secretly

21:3 (3) the evildoers whisper one to another, Is this aught but a mortal

34:33 (32) they will be secretly remorseful when they see the chastisement

66:3 (3) when the Prophet confided to one of his wives a certain matter

71:9 (8) then indeed I spoke publicly unto them, and I spoke unto them secretly

b) impf. act. (*yusirru*)

2:77 (72) know they not that God knows what they keep secret

11:5 (6) their garments He knows what they secrete and what they publish

16:19 (19) God knows what you keep secret and what you publish

16:23 (24) without a doubt God knows what they keep secret

36:76 (76) We know what they keep secret and what they publish

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure, secretly loving them

64:4 (4) He knows what you conceal and what you publish

c) impv. (*asirra*)

67:13 (13) be secret in your speech, or proclaim it

f) n.vb. (*israr*)

47:26(28) and God knows their secrets

71"9 (8) and I spoke unto them <secretly>

### **\*S R Y**

**SARA vb. (I)**-to travel by night; to journey, to set out

b) impf. act. (*yasri*)

89:4 (3) by the night when it journeys on

**SARIY n.m.**-a little creek, a brook, a rivulet

19:24 (24) see, thy Lord has set below thee a rivulet

**ASRA vb. (IV)**-to travel by night, to set forth by night; (with prep. bi-) to make someone travel by night

a) perf. act.

17:1-(1) glory be to Him, who carried His servant by night

c) impv. (*asri*)

11:81 (83) so set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

15:65 (65) so set forth, thou with thy family, in a watch of the night

20:77 (79) go with My servants by night

26:52 (52) go with My servants by night

44:23 (22) then set thou forth with My servants in a watch of the night

### **\*S T R**

**SATARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) spread over as a veil; obstructing (vision)

h) pcple. pass. (*mastar*)

17:45 (47) We place-between thee, and those who do not believe in the world to come, a curtain

**SITR n.m.**-a veil

18:90 (89) he found it rising upon a people for whom We had not appointed any

veil

**ISTATARA vb. (VIII)**-to cover oneself

b) impf. act. (*yastatiru*)

41:22 (21) not so did you cover yourselves, that your hearing, your eyes

**\*S T T**

**SITTAH n.num.**-six

7:54 (52) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

10:3 (3) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

11:7 (9) it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days

25:59 (60) who created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days

32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days

50:38 (37) We created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days

57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days

**SITTUN n.num.**-sixty

58:4 (5) then let him feed sixty poor persons

## \*S T H

**SATAHA vb. (I)**-to stretch out, to spread out

d) perf. pass. (*sutiha*)

88:20 (20) how the earth was outstretched

## \*S T R

**SATARA vb. (I)**-to write; to inscribe. (pcple. pass.) written; inscribed

b) impf. act. "(*yasturu*)

68:1 (1) by the Pen, and what they inscribe

h) pcple. pass. (*mastar*)

17:58 (60) a terrible chastisement; that is in the Book inscribed

33:6 (6) you should act towards your friends honourably; that stands inscribed

52:2 (2) and a Book inscribed

**ASATIR n.f. (pl. of *usturah*)** -fairy-tale, fable, legend

6:25 (25) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancient, ones

8:31 (31) this is naught but the fairy-tales of theancients

16:24 (26) what has your Lord sent down? They say, 'Fairy-tales of the ancients'

23:83 (85) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients

25:5 (6) fairy-tales of the ancients that he has had written down

27:68 (70) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients

46:17 (16) this is naught but the fairy-tales of the ancients

68:15 (15) when Our signs are recited to him, he says, 'Fairy-tales of the ancients!'

83:13 (13) when our signs are recited to him, he says, 'Fairy-tales of the ancients!'

**ISTATARA vb. (VII)**-(pcple. pass.) inscribed, written

h) pcple. pass. (*mustatar*)

54:53 (53) everything, great and small, is inscribed

### \*S T W

**SATA vb. (I)**-to rush upon, to assail, to attack

b) impf. act. (*yastu*)

22:72 (71) wellnigh they rush upon those who recite to them Our signs

**SA'A vb. (I)**-to be or become eiril, wicked or bad; how evil, how wicked; to grieve, to sadden, to vex, to discountenance, to trouble. (n.vb.) evil, wickedness

a) perf. act.

4:22 (26) surely that is indecent and hateful, an evil way

4:38 (42) \*. whosoever has Satan for a comrade, an evil comrade is he

4:97 (99) their refuge shall be. Gehenna - an evil homecoming

4:115 (115) We shall roast him in Gehenna - an evil homecoming

5:66 (70) but many of them -- evil are the things they do

6:31 (31) on their backs they shall be bearing their loads; 0 how evil the loads they bear

6:136 (137) what is for God reaches their associates. Evil is their judgment

7:177 (176). an evil likeness is the likeness of the people who cried lies to Our signs

9:9 (9) truly evil is that they have been doing

16:25 (27) 0 evil the load they bear

16:59 (61) ah, evil is that they judge

17:32 (34) approach not fornication; surely it is an indecency, and evil as a way

18:29 (28) how evil a potion, and how evil a resting-place

20:101 (101) how evil upon the Day of Resurrection that burden for them

25:66 (66) evil it is as a lodging-place and an abode'

26:173 (173) and evil is the rain of them that are warned

27:58 (59) and evil indeed is the rain of them that are warned

29:4 (3) they will outstrip Us? Ill they judge'

37:177 (177) how evil will be the morning of them that are warned

45:21 (20) "how ill they judge

48:6 (6) and has prepared for them Gehenna - an evil homecoming

58:15 (16) evil are the things they have been doing

63:2 (2) evil are the things they have been doing

b) impf. act. (*yasa'*)

3:120 (116) if you are visited by good fortune, it vexes them

5:101 (101) question not concerning things which, if they were revealed to you, would 'vex you,

9:50 (50) if good fortune befalls thee, it vexes them

17:7 (7) We sent against you Our servants to discountenance you

d) perf. pass. (*sia*)

11:77 (79) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

29:33 (32) he was troubled on their account and distressed for them

67:27 (27) when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be vexed

f) n.vb. (*saw'*)

9:98 (99) theirs shall be the evil turn

16:60 (62) those who believe not in the world to come, theirs is the evil likeness

19:28 (29) Sister of Aaron, thy father was not a wicked man

21:74 (74) they were an evil people, truly ungodly

21:77 (77) they were an evil people, so We drowned them all together

25:40 (42) they have come by the. city that was rained on by. an evil rain

48:6 (6) men and women alike, and those who think evil thoughts of God

48:6 (6) against them shall be the evil turn of fortune

48:12 (12) you thought evil thoughts,. and you were a people corrupt

**SAW'AH n.f.**-shame, disgrace, vileness; (adj) shameful, disgraceful, vile

5:31 (34) to show him how he might conceal the vile body of his brother

5:31 (34) am I unable to be as this raven, and so conceal my brother's vile body?

7:20 (19) Satan whispered to them, to reveal to them that Which was hidden from them of their shameful parts

7:22 (21) and when they tasted the tree, their shameful parts revealed to them

7:26 (25) We have sent down on you a garment to cover ybur shameful parts

7:27 (26) stripping them of their garments to show them their shameful parts

20:121 (119) so the two of them ate of it, and their shameful parts revealed to them

**SAYYI' n.m.**-(adj.; comp. *aswa'*) bad, evil, wicked; (n) wickedness

4:85 (87) whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession, he shall receive the like of it

9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil

17:38 (40) the wickedness of it is hateful in the sight of thy'Lord

35:43 (41) waxing proud in the land, and devising evil

35:43 (41) but evil devising encompasses only those who do it

39:35 (36) that God may acquit them of the worst of what they did

41:27 (27) and shall recompense them with the worst of what they were working

**SAYYI'AH n.f.**-evil, evil deed, sin

2:81 (75) whoso earns evil; and is encompassed by his transgression

2:271 (273) that is better for you, and will acquit you of your evil deeds  
3:120 (116) if you are smitten by evil, they rejoice at it  
3:193 (191) forgive Thou us our sins and acquit us of our evil deeds  
3:195 (194) them I shall surely acquit of their evil deeds  
4:18 (22) God shall not turn towards those who do evil deeds  
4:31 (35) We will acquit you of your evil deeds  
4:78 (80) but if an evil thing visits them, they say  
4:79 (81) whatever evil visits thee is of thyself  
5:12 (15) I will acquit you of your evil deeds  
5:65 (70) We would have acquitted them of their evil deeds  
6:160 (161) whoso brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed the like of it  
7:95 (93) then We gave them in the place of evil good  
7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses  
7:153 (152) those who do evil deeds, then repent thereafter and believe  
7:168 (167) and We tried them with good things and evil  
8:29 (29) He will assign you a salvation,, and acquit you of your evil deeds  
10:27 (28) and for those who have earned evil deeds  
10:27,(28) the recompense of an evil deed shall be the like of it  
11:10 (13) the evils have gone from me  
11:78 (80) erstwhile they had been doing evil deeds  
11:114 (116) surely the good deeds will drive away the evil deeds

13:6 (7) they would have thee hasten the evil ere the good

13:22 (22) who avert evil with good - theirs shall be the Ultimate Abode

16:34. (36) so the evil things that they wrought smote them

16:45 (47) do they feel secure, those who devise evil things

23:96 (98) repel thou the evil with that which is. fairer

25:70 (70) those, God will change their evil deeds into good deeds

27:46.(47) O my people, why do you seek to hasten evil before good?

27:90 (92). whosoever comes with an evil deed, their faces shall be thrust into the Fire

28:54 (54) for that they patiently endured, and avert evil with good

28:84 (84) whoso brings an evil deed

28:84 (84) those who have done evil deeds shall only be recompensed for that they were doing

29:4 (3) do they reckon, those who do evil deeds, that they will outstrip Us?

29:7 (6) We shall surely acquit them of their evil deeds

30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded

35:10 (11) those who devise evil deeds - theirs shall be a terrible chastisement

39:48 (49) there would appear to them the evils of that they have earned

39:51 (52) in that the evils of that they earned smote them

39:51 (52) they too shall be smitten by the evils of that they. earned

40:9 (9) and guard them against evil deeds

40:9 (9) whomsoever Thou guardest against evil deeds on that day

40:40 (43) whosoever does an evil deed shall be recompensed only with the like of it

40:45 (48) so God guarded him against the evil things of their devising

41:34 (34) not equal are the good deed and the evil deed

42:25 (24) it is He who accepts repentance from His servants, and pardons evil deeds

42:40 (38) and the recompense of evil is (evil)the like of it

42:40 (38) and the recompense of (evil) is evil the like of it

42:48 (47) if some evil befalls him for that his own hands have forwarded

45:21 (20) do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them as those who believe

45:33 (32) the evil deeds that they have done shall appear to them

46:16 (.15) and We shall pass over their evil deeds

47:2 (2) He will acquit them of their evil deeds

48:5 (5) to dwell forever, and acquit them of their evil deeds

64:9 (9) God will acquit him of his evil deeds

65:5 (5) whosoever fears God, He will acquit him of his evil deeds

66:8 (8) it.may.be that your Lord will acquit you of your evil deeds

**SU' n.m.**-evil, iniquity, malice

2:49 (46) We delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh who were visiting you with evil chastisement

2:169 (164) He only commands you to evil and indecency

3:30 (28) what it has done of good brought forward, and what it has done of evil

3:174 (168) they returned with blessing and bounty from God, untouched by evil

4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance

4:110 (110) whosoever does- evil, or wrongs himself, and then prays God's forgiveness

4:123 (122) whosoever does evil shall be recompensed for it.

4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting.of evil words unless a man has been wronged

4:149 (148) -if you do good openly or in secret or.pardon an evil

6:54 (54) whosoever of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents

6:157 (158) We shall surely recompense those who turn away from Our signs with an evil chastisement .

7:73 (71) do not touch her with evil, lest you be seized by a painful chastisement

7:141 (137) the folk of Pharaoh who were visiting you with'evil chastisement

7:165 (165) We seized the evildbers with evil chastisement for their ungodliness

7:167 (166) those who should visit them with evil- chastisement

7:188 (188) I would have acquired much good, and evil would not have touched me,

9:37 (37) decked out fair to them are their evil deeds - - I

11:54 (57) we say nothing, but that one of our gods has smitten thee with some eyil -2-

11:64 (67) touch her not with evil, lest you be seized by a nigh chastisement

12:24 (24) so was it, that We might turn away from him evil

12:25 (25) what is therecompense of him who purposes evil against thy folk

12:51 (51) . we know no evil against him -

12:53 (53) surely the soul of man incites to evil

13:11 (12) whensoever God desires evil for a people, there is no turning it back

13:18 (18) theirs shall be the evil reckoning . - . -

13:21 (21) - and fear their Lord, and dread the evil reckoning

13:25 (25) theirs shall be the curse, and theirs the Evil Abode -

14:6 (6) when He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh, who were visiting you with evil chastisement" ..

16:27 (29) degradation today and evil are on the unbelievers -

16:28 (30) we were doing nothing evil

16:59 (61) he hides him from the people because of the evil of the good tidings

16:94 (96) it has stood firm, and' you should taste evil

16:119 (120) unto those who did evil in ignorance, then repented

20:22 (23) now clasp thy hand to thy arm-pit; it shall come forth white, without evil

26:156 (156) and do not touch her with malice

27:5 (5) those are they whom an evil chastisement awaits

27:11 (11) then, after evil, has changed into good,-

27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom and it will come forth white without evil

27:62 (63) when he calls unto Him, and removes the evil " ..

28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom, and it will come forth white without

evil.

33:17 (17) who is he that shall defend you from God, if He desires evil for you

35:8 (9) what of him, the evil of whose deeds has been decked out fair to him

39:24 (25) is he who guards himself with his face against the evil of the chastisement

39:47 (48) they would offer it to ransom themselves from the evil of the chastisement

39:61 (62) evil shall not visit them, neither shall they sorrow

40:37 (40) so the evil of his deeds was decked out fair to Pharaoh

40:45 (48) and there encompassed the folk of Pharaoh the evil chastisement

40:52 (55) theirs shall be the curse, and theirs the evil abode

47:14 (15) like unto such a one unto whom his evil deeds have been decked out fair

60:2 (2) and stretch against you their hands and their tongues, to do you evil\*

**SU'A n.f.** -evil

30:10 (9) then the end of those that did evil was evil

**ASA'A vb. (IV)**-to do evil. (pcple. act.) wrongdoer

a) perf. act.

17:7 (7) it is your own souls you do good to, and if you do evil it is to them likewise

30:10 (9) then the end of those that did evil was evil

41:46 (46) whoso does evil, it is to his own loss

45:15 (14) whoso does evil, it is to his own loss

53:31 (32) that He may recompense those who do evil for what they have done

g) pcp. act. (*mus'*)

40:58 (60) not equal are .... -those who believe and do deeds of righteousness,  
and the wrongdoer

### \*S W '

**SAAH n.f.** -hour; the Hour; time

6:31 (31) so that when the Hour comes to them suddenly they shall say

6:40 (40) what think you? If God's chastisement comes upon you, or the Hour  
comes upon you

7:34 (32) when their term comes they shall not put it back by a single hour

7:187 (186) : they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth

9:117 (118) the Helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty

10:45 (46) the day He shall muster them, as if they had not tarried but an hour of  
the day

10:49 (50) when their term comes they shall not put it back by a single hour

12:107 (107) . or that the Hour shall not come upon them suddenly "

15:85 (85) -the Hour is coming; so pardon thou, with a gracious pardoning.

16:61 (63) when their term is come they shall not put it back by a single hour

16:77 (79) the matter of the Hour is as a twinkling of the eye, or nearer

18:21 (20) promise is true, and that the Hour - there is no doubt of it

18:36 (34) I do not think that the Hour is coming

19:75 (77) .when they see that they, were threatened, whether the chastisement, or the Hour

20:15 (15) the Hour is coming; I would conceal it

21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, trembling because of the Hour

22:1 (1) surely the earthquake of the Hour is a mighty thing

22:7 (7) because the Hour is coming, no doubt of it

22:55 (54) the unbelievers will not cease to be in doubt of it, until the Hour comes on them suddenly .

25:11 (12) nay, but they cry lies to the Hour

25:11 (12) and We have prepared for him who cries lies to the Hour a Blaze

30:12 (11) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall be confounded

30:14 (13) upon the day when the Hour is come, that day they shall be divided

30:55 (54) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall swear

30:55 (55) they:have not tarried above an hour; so they were perverted

31:34 (34) surely God - He has knowledge of the Hour

33:63 (63) the people will question thee concerning the Hour

33:63 (63) haply the Hour is nigh

34:3 (3) the Hour will never come to us

34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour

40:46 (49) and on the day when the Hour is come: 'Admit the folk of Pharaoh'

40:59 (61) the Hour is coming, no doubt of it

41:47 (47) to Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour

44:12::1507 ((1560)) what shall make thee know? Haply the hour is nigh

42:18 (17) those who are in doubt concerning the Hour are indeed in far error

43:61 (61) it is knowledge of the Hour; doubt not concerning it

43:66 (66) are they looking for aught but the Hour

43:85 (85) with Him is the knowledge of the Hour

45:27 (26) on the day when the Hour is come, upon that day the vain-doers shall lose

45:32 (31) God's promise is true, and the Hour, there is no doubt of it

45:32 (31) we know not what the Hour may be

46:35 (35) they had not tarried but for an hour of a single day

47:18 (20) are they looking for aught but the Hour

54:1 (1) the Hour has drawn nigh: the moon is split

54:46 (46) nay, but the Hour is their tryst

54:46 (46) and the Hour is very calamitous and bitter

79:42 (42) they will question thee concerning the Hour, when it shall berth

**SUWA' n.prop.**-*Suwa'* (a pagan deity)

71:23 (22) do not leave your gods, and do not leave Wadd, nor Suwa'

**\*S W D**

**ASWAD n.m. (adj.; pl. *sad*)-black**

2:187 (i83) ' until the white thread shows clearly to you from the black thread

35:27 (25) streaks white arid red,of diverse hues, 'and pitchy black

**SAYYID n.m. (pl. *sadah*)-chief, master, lord**

3:39 (34) John, who shall confirm a Word of God, a chief

12:25 (25) they encountered her master by the door

33:67 (67) we obeyed our chiefs and great ones, and they led us astray

**ISWADDA Vb. (IX)-to become black, to be blackened..(pcple. act:) blackened, darkened**

a) perf. act.

3:106 (102) as for those whose faces are blackened

b) impf. act. (*yaswaddu*)

3:106 (102) the day when some faces are blackened, and some faces whitened

g) pcple. act. (*muswadd*)

16:58 (60) his face is darkened and he chokes inwardly

39:60 (61) thou shalt see those who lied against God, their faces blackened

43:17 (16) his face is darkened, and he chokes inwardly

## \*S W GH

**SAGHA vb. (I)**-(pcple.'act.) easy to swallow; tasty, delicious; sweet

g) pcple. act. (*sa'igh*)"

16:66 (68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers

35:12 (13) this is sweet, grateful totaste, delicious to drink

**ASAGHA vb. (IV)**-to swallow easily

b). impf. act. (*yusighu*)

14:17 (20) the which he gulps, and can scarce swallow

## \*S W H

**SAHAH n.f.** -courtyard

.37:177 (177) when it lights in their courtyard, how evil willbe the morning

## S W L

**SAWWALA vb. (II)**-(with prep. *la-*) to prompt, to tempt, to entice, to seduce

a) perf. act.

12:18 (18). your spirits tempted-you to do somewhat

12:83 (83) your spirits tempted you to do somewhat

20:96 (96) I seized a handful of dust from the messenger's track, and cast it into the thing. So my soul prompted me

47:25 (27) Satan it was.that tempted them, and God respited them

## S W M

**SAMA vb. (I)**-to afflict, to impose, to visit someone with (a calamity)

b) impf. act. (*yasfimu*)

2:49 (46) the folk of Pharaoh who were visiting you with evil chastisement

7:141 (137) the folk of Pharaoh who were visiting you-with evil chastisement

7:167 (166) those who should visit them with evil chastisement

14:6 (6) He delivered you from the folk of Pharaoh, who were visiting you with evil chastisement

**SIMA n.m.**-mark, sign

2:273 (274) but thou shalt know them by their mark

7:46 (44) on the Ramparts are men knowing each by their mark

7:48 (46) the dwellers on the Battlements shall call to certain men they know by their sign

47:30 (32) then thou wouldst know them by their mark

48:29(29) their mark is on their faces, the trace of prostration

55:41 (41) the sinners shallbe known by their mark

**SAWWAMA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) swooping; sweeping on; making a terrific onslaught. (pcple. pass.).marked, distinguished

g) pople. act. (*musawwim*)

3:125 (121) your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand swooping angels

h) pople. pass. (*musawwam*)

3:14 (12) heaped-up heaps of gold and silver, horses of mark

11:83 (84) \*marked with thy Lord, and never far from the evildoers

51:34 (34) marked with thy Lord for the prodigal

**ASAMA vb. (IV)**-to let cattle graze freely; to pasture herds

b) impf. act. (*yusimu*)

16:10 (10) and of which trees, for you to pasture your herds

### **\*S W Q**

**SAQA vb. (I)**-to drive, to herd, to urge on. (pople. act.) driver

a) perf. act.

7:57 (55) when they are charged with heavy clouds, We drive it to a dead land

35:9 (10) then We drive it to a dead land and therewith revive the earth

b) impf. act. (*yasaqu*)

19:86 (89) and drive the evildoers into Gehenna herding

32:27 (27) have they not seen how We drive the water to the dry land,

d) perf. pass. (*siqa*)

39:71 (71) then the unbelievers shall be driven in companies into Gehenna

39:73 (73) those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise

e) impf. pass. (*yusaqu*)

8:6 (6) as though they were being driven into death with their eyes wide open

g) p.c. act. (*sa'iq*)

50:21 (20) every soul shall come, and with it a driver and a witness

**ASWAQ n.f. (pl. of *siq*)-market(s)**

25:7 (8) what ails this Messenger that he eats food, and goes in the markets?

25:20 (22) but that they ate food, and went in the markets

**MASAQ n.m.-driving, herding, urging on**

75:30 (30) upon that day unto thy Lord shall be the driving

**SAQ n.f. (pl. *suq*)-leg; shank; stem, stalk (of a plant)**

27:44 (44) " she supposed it was a spreading water, and she bared her legs

38:33 (32) he began to stroke their shanks and necks

48:29 (29) it grows stout and rises straight upon its stalk, pleasing the sowers

68:42 (42) upon the day when the leg shall be bared, and they shall be summoned

75:29 (29) and leg is intertwined with (leg)

75:29 (29) and (leg) is intertwined with leg

## **\*S W R**

**ASWIRAH n.f. (pl. *asawir*)**-a bracelet

18:31 (30) therein they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

22:23 (23) therein they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold

35:33 (30) therein. they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold.

43:53 (53) why then have. bracelets of gold not been cast on him

76:21 (21) they are adorned with bracelets of silver

**SUR n.m.**-a wall; enclosure, fence

57:13 (13) a wall shall be set up between them, having a door in the inward

**SURAH n.f. (pl. *suwar*)**-a sura, a chapter of the Koran

2:23 (21) then bring a sura like it, and call your witnesses

9:64 (65) the hypocrites are afraid, lest a sura should be sent down against them

9:86 (87) and when a sura is sent down, saying, 'Believe in God'

9:124 (125) whenever a sura is sent down to thee, some of them say

9:127 (128) whenever a sura is sent down, they look one at another

10:38 (39) then produce a sura like it, and call on whom you can

11:13 (16) then bring you ten suras the like of it, forged

24:1 (1) a sura that We have sent down and appointed

47:20 (22) those who believe say, 'Why has a sura not been sent down?'

47:20 (22) when a clear sura is sent down, and therein fighting is mentioned

**TASAWWARA vb. (V)**-to climb over a wall, to scale a wall

a) perf. act.

38:21 (20) has the tiding of the dispute come to thee? When they scaled the Sanctuary

### **\*S W T**

**SAWT n.m.**-a scourge, a whip

89:13 (12) thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of chastisement

### **\*S W Y**

**SAW' n.m.**-equal; alike; midst, depth; (adv) equally; right, straight; (*sawa' as-sabil*) the right path

2:6 (5) alike it is to them whether thou hast warned them or hast not warned them

2:108 (102) strayed from the right way

3:64 (57) come now to a word common between us and you

3:113 (109) yet they are not all alike; some of the People

4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve as they disbelieve, and then you would be equal

5:12 (15) surely he has gone astray from the right way

5:60 (65) they are worse situated, and have gone further astray from the right

way

5:77 (81) and now again have gone astray from the right way

7:193 (192) equal it is to you whether you call them, or whether you are silent

8:58 (60) if thou fearest treachery any way at the hands of a people, dissolve it with them equally

13:10 (11) alike of you is he who conceals his saying, and he who proclaims it

14:21 (25) alike it is for us whether we cannot endure, or whether we are patient

16:71 (73) to that their right hands possess, so that they may be equal therein

21:109 (109) I have proclaimed to you all equally

22:25 (25) the Holy Mosque that We have appointed equal unto men

26-136 (136) alike it is to us, whether thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

28:22 (21) it may be that my Lord will guide me on the right way

30:28 (27) so that you are equal in regard to it, you fearing them as you fear each other

36.:10 (9) alike it is to them whether thou hast warned-them or thou hast not warned them

37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees him in the midst of Hell

38:22 (21) judge between us justly, and transgress not, and guide us to the right path

41:10 (9) He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days, equal to those who ask

44:47 (47) take him, and thrust him into the midst of Hell

45:21 (20) equal their living and their dying

52:16 (16) . bear you patiently, or bear not patiently, equal it is to. you

60:1 (1) whosoever of you does that, has gone astray from the right way

63:6 (6) equal it is for them, whether thou askest forgiveness for. them or thou askest not

forgiveness for them

**SAWIY n.m. (adj)**-even, level; upright, without fault

19:10 (11) thou shalt not speak to men, though being without fault, three nights

19:17 (17) Our Spirit that presented himself to her a man without fault

19:43 (44) follow me, and I will guide thee on a level path

20:135 (135) you shall know who are the travellers on the even path

67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face better guided than he who walks upright

**SUWA n.m. (adj)**-mutually agreeable, convenient to both

20:58 (60) appoint a tryst between us and thee, a place mutually agreeable

**SAWWA vb. (II)**-to level; to shape, to form; to make equal

a) perf. act.

2:29 (27) He lifted Himself to heaven and levelled them seven heavens

15:29 (29) when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him

18:37 (35) disbelievest thou in Him who created thee of dust, then.of a sperm-

drop, then shaped thee as a man?

32:9 (8) then He shaped him, and breathed His spirit in him

38:72 (72). when I have shaped him, and breathed My spirit in him

75:38 (38) then he was a blood-clot, and He created and formed

79:28 (28) He lifted up its vault, and levelled it

82:7 (7) . who created thee and shaped thee and wrought thee in symmetry

87:2 (2) who created and shaped.

91:7 (7) by the soul, and That which shaped it

91:14 (14) so their Lord crushed them for their sin, and levelled them

b) impf. act. (*yusawwi*)

26:98 (98) when we made you equal with the Lord of all Being

75:4 (4) yes indeed; We are able to shape again his fingers

e) impf. pass. (*yusawwa*)

4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that the earth might be levelled-

**SAWA vb. (III)**-to equalize; to make level

a) perf. act.

18:96 (95) when he had made all level between the two cliffs, he said

**ISTAWA vb. (VIII)**-to be equal, to be on the same level; (with prep. 'al6) to sit down on, to mount; to sit firmly, to be seated; to settle on; to lift oneself up, to

straighten up, to rise straight, to be poised

a) perf. act.

2:29 (27) then He lifted Himself to heaven and levelled them seven heavens

7:54 (52) then sat Himself upon the Throne

10:3 (3) then sat Himself upon the Throne

11:44 (46) accomplished, and the Ark settled on EI-Judi

13:2 (2) then He sat Himself upon the Throne

20:5 (4) the All-merciful sat Himself upon the Throne

23:28 (29) when thou art .seated in the Ark and those with thee, say

25:59 (60) then sat Himself upon the Throne

28:14 (13) when he was fully grown and in the perfection of his strength, We gave him judgment

32:4 (3) then seated Himself upon the Throne

.41:11 (10) He lifted Himself to heaven.when it was smoke, and said to it

43:13 (12) remember your Lord's blessing when you are seated on them

48:29 (29) . it grows stout and rises straight upon its stalk; pleasing the sowers

53:6 (6) very strong; he stood poised

57:4 (4) then seated Himself upon the Throne

b) impf. act. (*yastawi*)

4:95 (97) are not the equals of those who struggle in the path of God

5:100 (100) say: 'The corrupt and the good are not equal'

6:50 (50) say: 'Are the blind and the seeing man equal?'

9:19 (19) not equal are they in God's sight; and God guides not the people

11:24 (26) the man blind and deaf, and the man who sees and hears; are they equal in likeness?

13:16 (17) say: 'Are the blind and the seeing man equal'

13:16 (17) or are the shadows and the light equal?

16:75 (77) are they equal? Praise belongs to God

16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice, and is on a straight path?

32:18 (18) is he who has been a believer like unto him who has been ungodly?  
They are not equal

35:12 (13) not equal are the two seas; this is sweet, grateful to taste

35:19 (20) not equal are the blind and the seeing man

35:22 (21) not equal are the living and the dead

39:9 (12) are they equal - those who know and those who know not?

39:29 (30) are the two equal in likeness? Praise belongs to God

40:58 (60) not equal are the blind and the seeing man

41:34 (34) not equal are the good deed and the evil deed

43:13 (12) that you may be seated on their backs and then remember your Lord's blessing

57:10 (10) not equal is he among you who spent, and who fought before the victory

59:20 (20) not equal are the inhabitants of the Fire and the inhabitants of Paradise

**\*S Y B**

**SA'IBAH n.prop.**-*Sa'iba* (a she-camel associated with paganism)

5:103 (102) God has not appointed cattle dedicated to idols, such as Bahira, Sa'iba

**\*S 'Y H**

**SAHA vb. (I)**-to journey, to "roam about. (pcple. act.) one who journeys; one who is inclined to fasting

c) impv. (*sih*)

9:2 (2): journey freely in the land for four months

g) pcple. act. (*sa'ib*)

9:112 (113) those who serve, those who pray, those who journey

66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent, devout, given to fasting

**\*S Y L**

**SALA vb. (I)**-to flow

a) perf. act.

13:17 (18) He sends down out of heaven water, and the wadis flow each in its measure

**SAYLn.m.**-torrent; flood, inundation

13:17 (18) and the torrent carries a swelling scum

34:16 (15) they turned away; so Welosed on them the Flood of Arim

**ASALA vb. (IV)**-to cause to flow.

a) perf. act.

34:12 (11) We made the Fount of Molten Brass to flow for him

### \*S Y N

**SAYNA' n.prop.**-Sinai, (far *sayni'*) Mount Sinai

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil and seasoning

**SININ n.prop.**-Sinai, (*tur sinin*) Mount Sinai

95:2 (2) and the Mount Sinai

### \*S Y R

**SARA vb. (I)**-to journey, to travel; to move, to be in motion. (n.vb.)journeying, travel; motion

a) perf. act.

28:29 (29) when Moses had accomplished the term and departed with his household

b) impf. act. (*yasiru*)

12:109 (109) have they not journeyed in the land?

22:46 (45). have they not journeyed in the land so that they have hearts to understand with

30:9 (8) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

35:44 (43) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

40:21 (22) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

40:82 (82) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

47:10 (11) have they not journeyed in the land and beheld how was the end of those before them?

52:10 (10) and the mountains are in motion

c) impv. (*sir*)

3:137 (131). journey in the land, and behold how was the end of those that cried lies

6:11 (11) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of them that cried lies

16:36 (38) journey in the land, and behold how was the end of them that cried lies

27:69 (71) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of the sinners

29:20 (19) journey in the land, then behold how He originated creation

30:42 (41) journey in the land, then behold how was the end of those that were before

34:18 (17) journey among them by night and day in security

f) n.vb. (*sayr*)

34:18 (17) and well We measured the journey between them

52:10 (10) and [when] the mountains are in motion <...>

**SAYYARAH n.f.**-company of travellers; companions

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea and the food of it, as a provision for you

12:10 (10) but cast him into the bottom of the pit and some traveller will pick him out

12:19 (19) then came travellers, and they sent one of them, a water-drawer

**SIRAH n.f.**-state, condition; way of life

20:21 (22) We will restore it to its first state

**SAYYARA vb. (II)**-to set in motion, to set moving; to convey

b) impf. act. (*yusayyiru*)

10:22 (23) it is He who conveys you on the land and the sea

18:47 (45) and on the day We shall set the mountains in motion

d) perf. pass. (*suyyira*)

13:31 (30) if only a Koran whereby the mountains were set in motion

78:20 (20) and the mountains are set in motion, and become a vapour

81:3 (3) when the mountains shall be set moving

**\*S Y T -R**

**SAYTARA vb. (quad I)**-(pcple. act.) ruler; overseer; registrar

g) pcple. act. (*musaytir*)

52:37 (37) or are they the registrars?

88:22 (22) thou art not charged to oversee them

# SHIN

## \*SH M

**MASH'AMAH n.f.** -the left (hand)

..56:9 (9) Companions of the-Left

56:9 (9) 0 Companions of the Left

90:19 (19) they are the Companions of the Left Hand

## \*SH ' N

**SHA'N n.m.**-matter, affair, business, occupation, labour

10:61 (62) Thou art not-upon any occupation, neither recitest thou any Koran of it

24:62 (62) when they ask thy leave.for some affair of their own

55:29 (29) every day He is upon some labour

80:37 (37) every man that day shall have business to suffice him

## \*SH B

**SHUYAB n.f. (p1. of *shu'bah*)** -a branch; prong; -fold, -massing

77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow

**SHUAYB n.prop.-**Shuaib

7:85 (83) and to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

7:88 (86) We will-surely expel thee, O Shuaib, and those who believe with thee

7:90 (88) if you follow Shuaib, assuredly in that case you will be losers

7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, as if never they dwelt there

7:92 (90) those who cried lies to Shuaib, they were the losers

11:84 (85) and to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

11:81 (89) Shuaib, does thy prayer command thee that we should leave that our fathers served

11:91 (93) Shuaib, we do not understand much of what thou sayest

11:94 (97) when Our command came, We delivered Shuaib and those who believed with him

26:177 (177) when Shuaib said to them, 'Will you not be godfearing?'

29:36 (35) and to Midian their brother Shuaib; he said

**SHU'IB n.m. (pl. of *sha'b*)-**race; nation; people .

49:13 (13) We have created you male and female, and appointed you races and tribes

**\*SH L**

**ISHTA'ALA vb. (VIII)-**to be lighted, to be aflame

a) perf. act.

19:4 (3) and my head is all aflame with hoariness

**\*SH R**

**SHAARA vb. (I)**-to be aware, to sense; to know

b) impf. act. (*yash'uru*)

2:9 (8) only themselves they deceive, and they are not aware

2:12 (11) they are the workers of corruption but they are not aware

2:154 (149) rather they are living, but you are not aware

3:69 (62) yet none they make to stray, except themselves, but they are not aware

6:26 (26) it is only themselves they destroy, but they are not aware

6:123 (123) they devised only against themselves, and they were not aware

7:95 (93) so We seized them suddenly, unawares -.

12:15 (15) thou shalt tell them of this their doing when they are unaware

12:107 (107) the Hour shall not come upon them suddenly when they are unaware

16:21 (21) dead, not alive, and are not aware

16:26 (28) the chastisement came upon them from whence they were not aware

16:45 (47) the chastisement will not come upon them, from whence they are not aware

23:56 (58) nay, but they are not aware :

26:113 (113) their account falls only upon my Lord, were you but aware

26:202 (202) so that it will come upon them suddenly, while they are not aware

27:18 (18) lest Solomon and his hosts crush you, being unaware

27:50 (51) We likewise devised a device, while they were not aware

27:65 (66) none knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth except God. And they are not aware

28:9 (8) and-they were not aware

28:11 (10) she perceived him from afar, even while they. were not aware

29:53 (53) it shall come upon them suddenly, when they are not aware

39:25 (26) the chastisement came upon them from whence they were not aware'

39:55 (56) ere the chastisement comes upon you suddenly while you are unaware

43:66 (66) that it shall come upon them suddenly, when they are not aware

49:2 (2) lest your works fail while you are not aware

**ASH'AR n.m. (pl. of *sha'r*)-hair**

16:80 (82) and of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for a while

**MASIAR n.m.-waymark, sacred monument**

2:198 (194) then remember God at the Holy Waymark

**SHA'A'IR n.f. (pl. of *shi'arah*)-waymark, indication**

2:158 (153) Safa and Marwa are among the waymarks of God

5:2 (2) O believers, profane not God's waymarks

22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks, that is of the godliness of the hearts

22:36 (37) We have appointed them for you as among God's waymarks

**SHAIR n.m. (pl. *shu'ara'*)** -a poet

21:5 (5) nay, he has forged it; nay, he is a poet

26:224 (224) and the poets - the perverse follow them

37:36 (35) what, shall we forsake our gods for a poet possessed?

52:30 (30) he is a poet for whom we await Fate's uncertainty

69:41 (41) it is not the speech of a poet

**SHIR n.m.-poetry**

36:69 (69) We have not taught him poetry; it is not seemly for him

**SHIRA n.prop.-Sirius, Dog Star**

53:49 (50) and that it is He who is the Lord of Sirius

**ASH'ARA vb. (IV)**-to make one realize; (with prep. bi-) to make known, to appraise

b) impf. act . (*yush'iru*)

6:109 (109) what will make you realize that; when it comes, they will not believe?

18:19 (18) let him, be courteous, and apprise no man of you

**\*SH B H**

**SHABBAHA vb. (II)**-(with prep. li-) to show someone a likeness of another or of something; to cause to appear to

someone

d) perf. pass. (*shubbiha*)

4:157 (156) only a likeness of that was shown to them

**TASHABAHA vb. (VI)**-to be alike, to resemble one another; to be ambiguous. (pcple. act.) ambiguous; alike, in perfect semblance, consimilar

a) perf. act.

2:70 (65) cows are much alike to us

2:118 (112) their hearts are much alike

3:7 (5) for those in whose hearts is swerving, they follow the ambiguous part

13:16 (17) have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created, so that creation is all alike to them?

g) pcple. act. (*mutashabih*)

2:25 (23) that they shall be given in perfect semblance

3:7.(5) wherein are verses clear that are the Essence of the Book, and others ambiguous

6:99 (99) olives, pomegranates, (like) each to each, and each unlike to each

6:141 (142) - olives, pomegranates, like each to each, and each (unlike) to each

6:141 (142) olives, pomegranates, (like) each to each, and each unlike to each

39:23 (24) a Book, consimilar in its oft-repeated

**ISHTABAHA vb. .(VIII)-(pcple. act.) alike**

g) pcple. act. (*mushtabih*)

6:99 (99) olives, pomegranates, like each to each

### **\*SH D D**

**SHADDA vb. (I)-to strengthen,- to confirm; to tie fast; (with prep. 'ala) to.harden**

a) perf. act.

38:20 (19) We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom

76:28 (28) We created them, and We strengthened their joints

b) impf. act. (*yashuddu*)

28:35 (35) We" will strengthen thy arm by means of thy brother

c) impv. (*shudda* and *ushdud*)

10:88 (88) our Lord, obliterate their possessions, andharden their hearts

20:31 (32) by him confirm my strength

47:4 (4). tie fast the bonds

**ASHUDD n.m.-physical maturity, coming of age; (balagha ashuddahu) to come of age, to be fully grown**

6:152 (153) approach not the property of the orphan, save in the fairer manner, until he is of age

12:22 (22) " when he was fully grown, We gave him judgment and knowledge

17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan save in the fairest manner, until he is of " - age

18:82 (81) thy Lord desired that they should come of age

22:5 (5). We deliver you- as infants, then that you may come of age

28:14 (13). when he was fully grown and in the perfection of his strength

40:67 (69) He delivers you as infants, then that you may come of age

46:15 (14) when he is fully grown, and reaches forty years, he says

**SHADID n.m. (adj.; pl. *ashidda'* and *shidad*)-terrible; strong, mighty, powerful, great; hard; (comp. adj. of *ashadd*) harder, etc.; (when followed by indefinite substantives) more -, very -**

2:74(69) your hearts became hardened thereafter and are like\* stones, or even yet harder

2:85 (79) on the Day of Resurrection to be returned unto the most terrible of chastisement

2:165 (160). but those that believe love God more ardently

2:165 (160) God is terrible in chastisement

2:191 (187) persecution is more grievous than slaying

2:196 (192) know that God is terrible in retribution

2:200 (196) remember God, as you remember your fathers or yet more devoutly'

2:211 (207) whoso changes God's blessing after it has come io0him, God is

terrible in retribution

3:4 (3) " those Who disbelieve in God's signs, for them iwaits a-terrible chastisement

3:11 (9) because of their sins; God is terrible in retribution'

3:56 (49) as for the unbelievers, I will chastise them with a terrible chastisement

4:66 (69) it would have been better for them, and stronger confirming them

4:77 (79) fearing the people as they would fear God, or with a greater fear

4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible

4:84 (86) God is stronger in might, more terrible in punishing

5:2 (3) fear God; surely God is terrible in retribution

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews

5:98 (98) know God is terrible in retribution

6:124 (124) humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners, and a terrible chastisement

7:164 (164) a people'God is about to destroy or to chastise with a terrible chastisement

8:13 (13) surely God is terrible in retribution

8:25 (25) know that God is terrible in retribution

8:48 (50) God is terrible in retribution

8:52 (54) God is strong, terrible in retribution

9:69 (70) who were stronger than you in might, and more abundant in wealth and children

9:81 (82) say: 'Gehenna's fire is hotter'

9:97 (98) the Bedouins are more stubborn in unbelief and hypocrisy

10:70 (71) then We shall let them taste the terrible chastisement

11:80 (82) would that I had power against you, or might take refuge in a strong pillar

11:102 (104) surely His seizing is painful, terrible

12:48 (48) thereafter there shall come upon you seven hard years

13:6 (7) thy Lord is terrible in retribution

13:13 (14) yet they dispute about God, who is mighty in power

14:2 (2) woe to the unbelievers for a terrible chastisement

14:7 (7) - My chastisement is surely terrible

17:5 (5) We sent against you servants of Ours, men of great might

17:58 (60) We shall chastise it with a terrible chastisement

18:2 (2) . to warn of great violence from Him, and to give good tidings

19:69 (70) We shall pluck forth from every party whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain

20:71 (74) you shall know of a certainty which of us is more terrible in chastisement

20:127 (127) the chastisement of the world to come is more terrible

22:2 (2) they are not drunk, but God's chastisement is terrible

23:77 (79) when We open against them a door of terrible chastisement

27:21 (21) I will chastise him with a terrible chastisement

27:33 (33) we possess force and we possess great might

28:78 (78) God had destroyed before him generations of men stronger than he

30:9 (8) they were stronger than themselves in.might

.33:11 (11) there itwas that the believers were tried, and shaken most mightily

34:46 (45) he is naught but a warner unto you, before a terrible chastisement

35:7 (7) those who disbelieve - there awaits them a terrible chastisement

35:10 (11) those who devise evil deeds - theirs shall be a terrible chastisement

35:44 (43) they were stronger than themselves in might

37:11 (11) are they stronger in constitution, or those We created?

38:26 (25) there awaits them'a terrible chastisement, for that they have forgotten

40:3 (2) -Forgiver of sins', Acceptor of penitence, Terrible in retribution

40:21 (22) they were stronger than themselves.in might

40:22 (23) surely He is All-strong, terrible in retribution

40:46 (49) admit the folk of Pharaoh into the most-terrible chastisement

40:82 (82) they were stronger than themselves in might

41:15 (14) who is stronger than we in -might?

41:15 (14) God, Whb created them, was stronger than they in might

41:27 (26) We shall let the unbelievers taste a terriblechastisement

42:16 (15) there awaits them a terrible chastisement

42:26 (25) the unbelievers for them awaits a terrible'chastisement

43:8 (7) We destroyed men stronger in valour than they

47:13 (14) how many a city that was stronger in might than thy city

48:16 (16) He will chastise you with a painful chastisement

48:29 (29) those who are with him are hard against the unbelievers

50:26 (25) cast him into the terrible chastisement

50:36 (35) how many a generation We destroyed before them that was stronger in valour

53:5 (5) taught him by one-terrible in power

57:20 (19) in the world to come there is a terrible chastisement

57:25 (25) We sent down iron, wherein is great might, and many uses for men

58:15 (16) God has made ready for them a chastisement terrible.

59:4 (4) whosoever makes a breach with God, God is terrible in retribution

59:7 (7) fear God; surely God is terrible in retribution

59:13 (13) you arouse greater fear in their hearts than God

59:14 (14) their valour is great, among themselves

65:8 (8) then We made with it a terrible reckoning

65:10 (10) God prepared for them a terrible chastisement

66:6 (6) and over which are harsh, terrible angels

72:8 (8) we found it filled with terrible guards and meteors

73:6 (6) surely the first part of the night is heavier-in tread

78:12 (12). We have built above you sevenstrong ones

79:27 (27) what, are you stronger in constitution

85:12 (12) surely thy Lord's assault is terrible

100:8 (8) surely he is passionate in his love for good things

**ISHTADDA vb. (VIII)**-(with prep. bi-) to blow strong

a) perf. act.

14:18 (21) their works are as ashes, whereon the wind blows strong

**\*SH F'**

**SHAFAA vb. (I)**-to intercede, to plead. (n.vb.) intercession, riediation. (pcple. act.) intercessor

b) impf. act. (*yashfa'u*)

2:255 (256) who is there that shall intercede with Him save by His leave?

4:85 (87) whoso intercedes with a good intercession shall receive a share of it

'4:85 (87) whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession, he shall receive the like of it

7:53 (51) have we then any intercessors to'intercede for us

21:28 (28) and they intercede not

f) n.vb.f. (*shafa'ah*)

2:48 (45) no intercession shall be accepted from it, nor any counterpoise

2:123 (117) nor any intercession shall be profitable to it

2:254 (255) there comes a day wherein shall be neither traffick, nor friendship, nor intercession

4:85 (87) whoso intercedes with a good intercession shall receive a share of it

4:85 (87) whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession, he shall receive the like of it

19:87 (90) having no power of intercession

20:109 (108) upon that day the intercession will not profit

34:23 (22) intercession will not avail with Him

36:23 (22) shall I take, apart from Him, gods whose intercession

39:44 (45) say: 'To God belongs intercession altogether'

43:86 (86) those they call upon, apart from Him, have no power of intercession.

53:26 (26) how many an angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails not anything

74:48 (49) then the intercession of the intercessors shall not profit them

g), p.cple. act. (*shafi'*).

26:100 (100) so now we have no intercessors

74:48 (49) then the intercession of the intercessors shall not profit them

**SHAF'** n.m. -even number

89:3 (2) by the even and the odd

**SHAFI'** n.m. (pl. *shufa'i'*) -intercessor, mediator

6:51 (51) they have, apart from God, no protector and no intercessor

6:70 (69) it has no protector and no intercessor

6:94 (94) we do not see with you your intercessors

7:53 (51) have we then any, intercessors to intercede for us

10:3 (3) intercessor there is none, save after His leave

10:18 (19) these are our intercessors with God

30:13 (12) no intercessors shall they have amongst their associates

32:4 (3) apart from Him, you have no protector neither intercessor

39:43 (44) or have they taken intercessors apart from God?

40:18 (19) the evildoers have not one loyal friend, no intercessor to be heeded

### **\*SH F H**

**SHAFAH n.f.**-(du) lips

90:9 (9) and a tongue, and two lips

### **\*SH F Q**

**SHAFQA n.m.**-twilight

84:16 (16) No! I swear by the twilight

**ASHFAQA vb. (IV)**-to be afraid, to be apprehensive. (pcple. act.) fearful, going in fear, apprehensive, one who trembles (in fear)

a) perf. act.

33:72 (72) they refused to carry it and were afraid of it

58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings?

g) p.cpl. act. (*mushfiq*)

18:49 (47) thou wilt see the sinners fearful at what is in it

21:28 (29) they tremble in awe of Him

21:49 (50) such as fear their Lord in the Unseen, trembling because of the Hour

23:57 (59) surely those who tremble in fear of their Lord

42:18 (17) those who believe in it go in fear of it

42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned

52:26 (26) we were before among our people, ever going in fear

70:27 (27) and go in fear of the chastisement of their Lord

### **\*SH F W**

**SHAFĀ n.m.**-edge, brink

3:103 (99) you were upon the brink of a pit of Fire

9:109 (110) who founded his building upon the brink.of a crumbling bank

### **\*SH F Y'**

**SHAFĀ vb. (I)**-to heal, to cure. (n.vb.) healing, cure

b) impf. act. (*yashfi*)

9:14 (14) and bring healing to the breasts of a people who believe

26:80 (80) and, whenever I am sick,, heals me

f) n.vb. (*shifa'*)

10:57 (58) there has come to you an admonition from your Lord, and a healing for what is in the breasts

16:69 (71) a drink of diverse hues wherein is healing for men

17:82 (84) We send down, of the Koran, that which is a healing and a mercy

41:44 (44) to the believers it is a guidance, and a healing

### **\*SH GH F**

**SHAGHAFA vb. (I)** -to infatuate, to smite the heart (with love)

a) perf. act.

12:30 (30) he smote her heart with love,

### **\*SH GH L**

**SHAGHALA vb. (I)**-to occupy, to busy. (n.vb.) occupancey, being busy; (fitshughul) busy

a) perf. act.

48:11 (11) we were occupied by our possessions and our families

f) n.vb. (*shughul*) .

36:55 (55) the inhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing

### **\*SH H B,**

**SHIHIAB n.m. (pl. *shuhub*)**-flame, fire; meteor, shooting star.

15:18 (18) and he is pursued by a manifest flame

27:7 (7) or I will bring you a flaming brand

37:10 (10) and he is pursued by a piercing flame

72:8 (8) found it filled with terrible guards and meteors

72:9 (9) any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him

### **\*SH H D**

**SHAHIDA vb. (I)**-to witness; to be present; to bear witness, to testify. (n.vb.) testimony, witnessing; that which is visible. (pcple. act.) a witness; (adv) witnessing, standing before. (pcple. pass.) witnessed; memorable (day)

a) perf. act.

2:185 (181) let those of you, who are present at the month, fast it

3:18 (16) God bears witness that there is no god but He

3:86 (80) after they believed, and bore witness that the Messenger is true

4:15 (19) and if they witness, then detain them

6:130 (130) they shall say, 'We bear witness against ourselves'

6:130 (130) they bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers

6:150 (151) then if they testify,. bear not witness with them

7:37 (35) and they will bear witness against themselves

7:172 (171) they said, 'Yes, we testify' .

12:26 (26) and a witness of her folk bore witness

12:81 (81) we do riot testify except that we know

27:49 (50) we were not witnesses of the destruction of his family

41:20 (19) their eyes and their skins bear witness against them

41:21 (20) they will say to their skins, 'Why bore you witness against us?'

43:19 (18) what, did they witness their creation?

43:86 (86) such as have testified to the truth

46:10 (9) a witness from among the Children of Israel bears witness to its like

b) impf. act. (*yash.hadu*)

2:84 (78) then you confirmed it and yourselves bore witness

3:70 (63) why do you disbelieve in God's signs, which you yourselves witness?

4:166 (164) but God bears witness to that He has sent down to thee

4:166 (164) and the angels also bear witness

6:19 (19) do you indeed testify that there are other gods with God?

6:19 (19) say: 'I do not testify'

6:150 (151) produce your witnesses, those who testify God has forbidden this

6:150 (151) then if they testify; bear not witness with them

9:107 (108) God testifies they are truly liars

21:61 (62) haply they shall bear witness

22:28 (29) that they may witness things profitable to them

24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement

24:8 (8) if she testify by God four times that he is of the liars

24:24 (24) their feet shall testify against them touching that they were doing

25:72 (72) those who bear not false witness

27:32 (32) I am not used to decide an affair until you bear me. witness

36:65 (65) their feet bear witness as to what they have been earning

41:22 (21) your skins should not bear witness against you

59:11 (11) God bears witness that they are truly liars -

63:1 (1) we bear witness that thou art indeed the Messenger of God

63:1 (1) God.bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars

83:21. (21) witnessed by those brought nigh

c)im pv. (*ish.had*)

3:52 (45) we believe in God; witness thou our submission

3:64 (57) bear witness that we are Muslims

3:81 (75) they said, 'We do agree.' God said, 'Bear witness so'

5:111 (111) we believe; witness Thou our submission

11:54 (57) and witness you, that I am quit of that you associate

f) n.vb. (*shahadah*)

2:140 (134) who does greater evil than he who conceals a testimony received from God?.

2:282 (282) that is more equitable in God's sight, more upright for testimony

2:283 (283) do not conceal the testimony

5:106 (105) the testimony between you when any of you is visited by death

5:106 (105) nor will we hide the testimony of God

5:107 (106) they shall swear by God, Our testimony

5:107 (106) is truer than their testimony

5:108 (107) it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form

6:19 (19) say: 'What thing is greatest in testimony?'

6:73 (73) He is Knower of the Unseen and the visible

9:94 (95) you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen and the visible

9:105 (106) you will be returned to Him who knows the unseen and the visible

13:9 (10) the Knower of the unseen and the visible

23:92 (94) who has knowledge of the Unseen and the Visible

24:4 (4) do not accept any testimony of theirs ever

24:6 (6) the testimony of one of them shall be

24:6 (6) to testify by God four times

24:8 (8) if she testify by God four times

32:6 (5) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible

39:46 (47) who knowest the Unseen and the-Visible

43:19 (18) their witness shall be written down, and they shall be questioned

59:22 (22) He is the knower of the Unseen and the Visible

62:8 (8) then you shall be returned to the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible

64:18 (18) Knower He of the Unseen and the Visible

65:2 (2) perform the witnessing to God Himself

70:33 (33) and perform their witnessings

g) pcple. act. (*shahid*; pl. *shuhad* and *shahidun*)

3:53 (46) inscribe us therefore with those who bear witness

3:81 (75) I shall be with you among the witnesses

.5:83 (86) so do Thou write us down among the witnesses

5:113 (113) that we may be among its witnesses

9:17 (17) worship, witnessing against themselves unbelief

10:61 (62) without that We are witnesses over you when you press on it

11:17 (20) a witness from Him recites it

11:18 (21) the witnesses will say" "Those are they who lied'

12:26 (26) a witness of her folk bore witness

21:56 (57) I am one of those that bear witness

21:78 (78). We bore witness to their judgment

28:44 (44) nor wast thou of those witnessing

33:45 (44) We have sent thee as a witness, and good tidings to bear

37:150 (150) or did We create the angels females, while they were witnesses?

40:51 (54) upon the day when the witnesses arise

46:10 (9) a witness from among the-Children of Israel-bears witness to its like

48:8 (8) surely We have sent thee as a witness

73:15 (15) surely We have sent unto you a Messenger as a witness over you

74:13 (13) and sons standing before him

85:3 (3) by the witness and the witnessed

85:7 (7) and were themselves witnesses of what they did with the believers

h) puple. pass. (*mash.had*)

11:103 (105) that is a day mankind are to be gathered to, a day to witness

17:78 (80) surely the recital of dawn is witnessed

85:3 (3) by the witness and the witnessed

### **MASH.HAD n.m.**-scene

19:37 (38) woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day

**SHAHID n.m. (pl. *shuhada*)**-a witness; Witness (Divine attribute); martyr; one with a present mind, with full intelligence

2:23 (21) call your witnesses, apart from God, if you are truthful

2:133 (127) were you witnesses, when death came to Jacob? -

2:143 (137) that you might be witnesses to the people

2:143 (137) and that the Messenger might be a witness to you

2:282 (282) call in to witness two witnesses, men

2:282 (282) then one man and two women, such witnesses as you approve of

2:282 (282) let the witnesses not refuse, whenever they are summoned

2:282 (282) let not either writer or witness be pressed

3:98 (93) surely God is witness of the things you do

3:99 (94) desiring to make it crooked, yourselves being witnesses

3:140 (134) He may take witnesses from among you

4:33 (37) give to them their share; God is witness over everything

4:41 (45) how then shall it be, when We bring forward from every nation a witness

4:41 (45) and bring thee to witness against those

4:69 (71) Prophets, just men, martyrs, the righteous; good companions they

4:72 (74) God has blessed me, in that I was not a martyr with them

4:79 (81) We have: sent thee to men a Messenger; God suffices for a witness -

4:135 (134) O believers, be you securers of justice, witnesses for God

4:159 (157) on the Resurrection-Day he will be a witness against them

4:166 (164) the angels also bear witness; and God suffices for a witness

5:8 (11) O believers, be you steadfast before God, witnesses for justice

5:44 (48) following such portion of God's Book as they were given to keep and were witnesses to

5:117 (117) I was a witness over them, while I remained among them

5:117 (117) Thou Thyself art witness of everything

6:19 (19) say: 'God is witness between me and you'

6:144 (145) or were you witnesses when God charged you with this?

6:150 (151) produce your witnesses, those who testify God has forbidden this

10:29 (30) God is a sufficient witness between us and you

10:46 (47) then God is witness of the things they do

13:43 (43) God suffices as a witness between me and you

16:84 (86) and the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness

16:89 (91) We shall raise up from every nation a witness against them from amongst them

16:89 (91) and We shall bring thee as a witness against those

17:96 (98) God suffices as a witness between me and you

22:17 (17) assuredly God is witness over everything

22:78 (78) that the Messenger might be a witness against you

22:78 (78) and that you might be witnesses against mankind

24:4 (4) 'those who cast it up on women in wedlock, and then bring not four witnesses

24:6 (6) those who cast it up on their wives having no witnesses

24:13 (13) why did they not bring four witnesses against it?

24:13 (13) since they did not bring the witnesses, in God's sight they are the liars

28:75 (75) We shall draw out from every nation a witness, and say

29:52 (51) God suffices as a witness between me and you

33:55 (55) fear you God; surely God is witness of everything

34:47 (46) He is witness over everything

39:69 (69) the Prophets and witnesses shall be brought

41:47 (47) we proclaim to Thee, there is not a witness among us

41:53 (53) suffices it not as to thy Lord, that He is witness over everything?

46:8 (7) He suffices as a witness between me and you

48:28 (28) God suffices as a witness

50:21 (20) every soul shall come, and with it a driver and a witness

50:37 (36) who has a heart, or will give ear with a present mind

57:19 (18) Messengers - they are the just men and the martyrs in their Lord's sight

58:6 (7) God is witness over everything

85:9 (9) God is Witness over everything

100:7 (7) surely he is a witness against that

**ASH.HADA vb. (IV)**-to make one testify, to call to witness

a) perf. act.

7:172 (171) from their loins, their seed, and made them testify touching themselves

18:51 (49) i made them not witnesses of the creation of the heavens and earth

b) impf. act. (*yush.hidu*)

2:204 (200) such a one calls on God to witness what is in his heart

11:54 (57) he said, 'I call God-to witness'

c) impv. (*ash.hid*)

2:282 (282) take witnesses when you are trafficking one with another

4:6 (7) when you deliver to them their property, take witnesses over them

65:2 (2) call in to witness two men of equity from among yourselves

**ISTASH.HADA vb. (X)**-to call to witness

c) impv. (*istash.hid*)

2:282 (282) call in to witness two witnesses, men

4:15 (19) such of your women as commit indecency, call four of you to witness against them

## SH H Q

**SHAHAQA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** sighing

f) n.vb. (*shahaq*)

11:106 (108) Fire, wherein there shall be for them sighing and moaning

67:7 (7) when they are cast into it they will hear it sighing

## \*SH H R

**SHAHR n.m. (pl. *shuhur* and *ash.hur*)-a month**

2:185 (181) the month of Ramadan, wherein the Koran was sent down to be a guidance

2:185 (181) let those of you, who are present at the month, fast it

2:194 (190) the holy month for the holy (month)

2:194 (190) the holy (month) for the holy month

2:197 (193) the Pilgrimage is in months well-known

2:217 (214) they will question thee concerning the holy month, and fighting in it

2:226 (226) for those who forswear their women a wait of four months

2:234 (234) they shall wait by themselves for four months and ten nights

4:92 (94) if he finds not the means, let him fast two successive months

5:2 (2) O believers, profane not God's waymarks nor the holy month

5:97 (98) God has appointed the Kaaba, the Holy House; as an establishment for men, and the holy month

9:2 (2). journey freely in the land for four months

9:5 (5) when the sacred months are drawn away,- slay the idolaters

9:36 (36) the number of the months, with God, is twelve ([months])

9:36 (36) the number of the (months), with God, is twelve [months] in the Book of God

34:12 (11) its morning course was a month's journey

34:12 (11) and its evening course was a month's journey

46:15 (14) his bearing and his weaning are thirty months

58:4 (5) whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast two successive months

65:4 (4) if you are in doubt, their period shall be three months

97:3 (3) the Night of Power is better than a thousand months

### **\*SH H Y**

**SHAHWAH n.f. (pl. *shahawat*)-** lust, desire

3:14 (12) decked out fair to men is the love of lusts

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

7:81 (79) see, you approach men lustfully instead of Women

19:59 (60) there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer, and

followed lusts

27:55 (56) do you approach men lustfully instead of women?

**ISHTAHA vb. (VIII)-to desire**

a) perf. act.

21:102 (102) they shall dwell forever in that their souls desired"

b) impf. act. (*yashtahi*)

16:57 (59) and they have their desire

34:54 (53) a barrier is set between them and that they desire

41:31 (31) the world to come; therein you shall have all that your souls desire

43:71 (71) therein being whatever the souls desire, and the eyes' delight in

52:22 (22) We shall succour.,them with fruits and flesh such as they desire

56:21 (21) and such flesh- of fowl as they desire

77:42 (42) and such fruits as their hearts desire

**\*SH H H**

**ASHI:IAH n.m. (pl. of *shahih*)-niggardly, stingy, avaricious**

33:19 (19) being niggardly towards you .

33:19 (19) they flayyou with sharp tongues, being niggardly to possess the good things

**SHUHH n.m.**-avarice, niggardliness, stinginess,

4:128 (127) souls are very prone to avarice

59:9 (9) whoso is guarded against the avarice of his own soul

64:16 (16) whosoever is guarded against the avarice' of his own soul

**\*SH H M**

**SHUHUM n.m. (pl. of *shahm*)-fat**

6:146 (147) of oxen and sheep We have forbidden them the fat of them

**\*SH H N**

**SHAHANA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) laden, loaded, filled up**

h) pcple. pass. (*mashbian*)

26:119 (119) We delivered him, and those with him, in the laden ship

36:41 (41) a sign for them is that We carried their seed in the laden ship

37:140 (140) when he ran away to the laden ship

**\*SH J R**

**SHAJARA vb. (I)-to be a matter of disagreement**

a) perf. act.

4:65 (68) till they make thee the judge regarding the disagreement between them

SHAJARAH n.f.-a tree

2:35 (33) but draw not nigh this tree

7:19 (18) but come not nigh this tree

7:20 (19) your Lord has only prohibited you from this tree

7:22 (21) when they tasted the tree, their shameful parts revealed to them

7:22 (21). did not I prohibit you from this tree

14:24 (29) a good word is as a good tree .

14:26 (31) the likeness of a corrupt word is as a corrupt tree

16:10 (10) - and of which trees, for you to pasture your herds

16:68 (70) and of the trees, and of what they are building.

.17:60 (62) the vision that We showed thee and the tree cursed in the Koran

20:120 (118) Adam, shall I point thee to the Tree of Eternity

22:18 (18) the stars and the mountains, the trees and the beasts

23:20 (20) and a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai.

24:35 (35) kindled from a Blessed Tree

27:60 (61) gardens full of loveliness whose trees you could never grow

28:30 (30) a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow, coming from the tree

31:27 (26) though all the trees in the earth were pens

36:80 (80) who has made for you out of the green tree fire and lo, from it you kindle

37:62 (60) is that better as a hospitality, or the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum?

37:64 (62) it is a tree that comes forth in the root of Hell

37:146 (146) We caused to grow over him a tree of gourds

44:43 (43) lo, the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum

48:18 (18) when they were swearing fealty to thee under the tree

55:6 (5) and the stars-and the trees bow themselves

56:52 (52) you shall eat of a tree called Zakkoum

56:72 (71) did you make its timber to grow

### **\*SH K K**

**SHAKK n.m.**-'a doubt, suspicion, uncertainty

4:157 (156) those who are at-variance concerning him surely are in doubt regarding him

10:94 (94) 1 if thou art in doubt regarding what We have sent down to thee

10:104 (104) O men, if you are in doubt regarding my religion

11:62 (65) truly we-are in doubt, concerning what thou callest us to

11:110 (112) they are in doubt of it disquieting

14:9 (10) we are in doubt, concerning that you call us unto

14:10 (11) is there any doubt regarding God

27:66 (68) nay, they are in doubt of it

34:21 (20) We might know him who believed in the Hereafter from him who was in doubt thereof.

34:54 (54) they were in doubt disquieting

38:8 (7) nay, but they are in doubt of My Remembrance

40:34 (36) you continued in doubt concerning that he brought you

41:45 (45) they are in doubt of it disquieting

42:14 (13) behold, they are in doubt of it disquieting

44:9 (8) nay, but they are in doubt, playing

### **\*SH K L**

**SHAKILAH n.f.**-same manner, likeness

17:84 (86) every man works according to his own manner

**SHAKL n.m.**-a likeness, likekind

38:58 (58) and other torments-of the like kind coupled together

### **\*SH K R**

**SHAKARA vb. (I)**-to thank, to be thankful, to give thanks; to praise; to laud, to extol. (n.vb.) thankfulness; praise (pcple. act.) thankful, grateful; All-thankful, All-grateful (Divine attribute). (pcple. pass.) thanked, worthy of thanks, praiseworthy

a) perf. act.

4:147 (146) what would God do with chastising you if you are thankful

14:7 (7) if you are thankful, surely I will increase you

27:40 (40) whosoever gives thanks gives thanks only for his own soul's good

54:35 (35) even so We recompense him who is thankful

b) impf. act.. (*yashkuru*)

2:52 (49) We pardoned you after that, that haply you should be thankful

2:56 (53) We raised you up after you were dead, that haply you should be thankful

2:185 (181) magnify God that He has guided.you, and haply you will be thankful

2:243 (244) but most of the people are.not. thankful

3:123 (119) fear God, and haply you will be thankful

5:6 (9) that He may complete His blessing upon you; haply you will be thankful

5:89(91) God makes clear to you His signs; haply you will be thankful

7:10 (9) little thanks you show

7:58 (56) We turn about the signs for a people that are thankful

8:26 (26) and provided you with the good things, that haply you might be thankful

10:60 (61) God is bountiful to men; but most of them are not thankful

12:38 (38) bounty to us, and to men; but most men are not thankful

14:37 (40) and provide them with fruits; haply they will be thankful

16:14 (14) that you may seek of His bounty, and so haply you will be thankful

16:78 (80) He appointed for you hearing, and sight, and hearts, that haply so you will be thankful

22:36 (37) . We have subjected them to you; haply you will be thankful

23:78 (80) little thanks you show

27:19 (19) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing

27:40 (40) that He may try. me, whether I am thankful or ungrateful

27:40 (40) whosoever gives thanks gives thanks only for his own soul's good

27:73 (75) thy Lord is bountiful to men; but most of them are not thankful

28:73 (73) seek after His bounty, that haply you will be thankful

30:46 (45) you may seek His bounty; haply so you .will be thankful

31:12 (11) whosoever gives thanks (gives thanks) only for his own soul's good

31:12 (11) whosoever (gives thanks) gives thanks only for his own soul's good

32:9 (8) little thanks you show

35:12 (13) that you may seek of His bounty, and so haply you will be thankful

36:35 (35) what, will they not be thankful?

36:73 (73) what, will they not be thankful?

39:7 (9) but if you are thankful, He will approve it in you

40:61 (63) God is bountiful to men, but most men are not thankful

45:12 (11) that you may seek His bounty; haply so you will be thankful

46:15 (14) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing

56:70 (69) why are you not thankful?

67:23 (23) little thanks you show,

c) impv. (*ushkur*)

2:152 (147) be thankful to Me; and be you not ungrateful towards Me

2:172 (167) give thanks to God, if it be Him that you serve

16:114 (115) be you thankful for the blessing of God, if it be Him that you serve

29:17 (16) serve Him, and be thankful to Him

31:12 (11) give thanks to God

31:14 (13) be thankful to Me, and to thy parents

34:15 (14) eat of your Lord's provision, and give thanks to Him

f) n.vb. (*shukr*, pl. *shukar*)

25:62 (63) for whom He desires to remember or He desires to be thankful

34:13 (12) labour, O House of David, in thankfulness

76:9 (9) we desire no recompense from you, no thankfulness

g) p.cpl. act. (*shakir*)

2:158 (153) whoso volunteers good, God is All-grateful, All-knowing

3:144 (138) God will recompense the thankful. .-

3:145 (139) We will give him of that; and We will recompense the thankful

4:147 (146) God is All-thankful

6:53 (53) knows not God very well the thankful?

6:63 (63) if Thou deliverest from these, we shall be among the thankful

7:17 (16) Thou wilt not find most of them thankful

7:144 (141) take what I have given thee, and be of the thankful

7:189 (189) if Thou givest us a righteous son, we indeed shall be of the thankful

10:22 (23) if Thou deliverest us from these, surely we shall be among the thankful

16:121 (122) showing thankfulness for His blessings

21:80 (80) then are you thankful?

39:66 (66) nay, but God do thou serve; and be thou among the thankful

76:3 (3) whether he be.thankful or unthankful

17:19 (20) being a believer - those, their striving shall be thanked

h) pcple. pass. (*mashkar*)

76:22 (22) your striving is thanked

**SHAKUR n.m. (adj)**-thankful; All-thankful (Divine attribute)

14:5 (5) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

17:3 (3) Noah; he was a thankful servant

31:31 (30) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

34:13 (12) few indeed are those that are thankful.among My servants

34:19 (18) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

35:30 (27) surely He is All-forgiving, All-thankful

35:34 (31) our Lord is All-forgiving, All-thankful

42:23 (22) surely God is All-forgiving, All-thankful

42:33 (31) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

64:17 (17) God is All-thankful, All-clement

**\*SH K S**

**TASHAKASA vb. (VI)**-(pcple. act.) disagreeing, quarrelling

g) pcple. act. (*mutashakis*)

39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man in whom-partners disagreeing share

### **\*SH K W**

**SHAKA vb. (I)**-to complain, to make complaint

b) impf. act. (*yashka*)

12:86 (86) I make complaint of my'anguish and my sorrow unto God

**MISHKAT n.f.**-a niche

24:35 (35) the likeness of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp

**ISHTAKA vb. (VIII)**-to make complaint

b) impf. act. (*yashtaki*)

58:1 (1) the words of her that disputes with thee concerning her husband, and makes complaint unto God

### **\*SH KH.S**

**SHAKHASA vb. (I)**.-to stare, to gaze. (pcple. act.) staring, gazing

b) impf. act. (*yashkhasu*)

14:42 (43) He is only deferring them to a day when. eyes shall stare

g) pcple. act. f. (*shakhisah*)

21:97 (97) behold, the eyes of the unbelievers staring: Alas for us

**\*SH M KH**

**SHAMAKHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) soaring, lofty, towering

g) pcple. act. (*shamikh*)

77:27 (27) set We not therein soaring mountains?

**\*SH M L**

**SHAMA'IL n.f. (pl)**-left, left hand

7:17 (16) from behind them, from their right hands and their left hands

16:48 (50) casting their shadows to the right and to the left

**SHIMAL n.m.**-left

18:17 (16) and, when it set, passing them by on the left

18:18 (17) while We turned them now to the right, now to the left

34:15 (14) two gardens, one on the right and one on the left

50:17 (16) when the two angels meet together, sitting one on the right, and one on the left

56:41 (40) the Companions of the Left

56:41 (40) 0 Companions of the Left

69:25 (25) as for him who is given his book in his left hand

70:37 (37) on the right hand and on the left hand in knots

**ISHTAMALA vb. (VIII)**-(with prep. *ala*,) to contain

a) perf. act.

6:143 (144) or what the wombs of the two females contain

6:144 (145) or what the wombs of the two females contain

**\*SH M S**

**SHAMS n.f.**-the sun

2:258 (260) said Abraham, 'God brings the sun from the east'

6:78 (78) when he saw the sun rising, he said

6:96 (96) the night for a repose, and the sun and-moon for a reckoning

7:54 (52) the sun, and the moon, and the stars subservient

10:5 (5) it is He who made the sun a radiance -

12:4 (4) Father, I saw eleven stars, and the sun and the moon

13:2 (2) He subjected the sun and the moon

14:33 (37) and He subjected to you the sun and moon

16:12 (12) He subjected to you the night and day, and the sun and moon

17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun to the darkening of the night

18:17 (16) and thou mightest have seen the sun

18:86 (84) when he reached the setting of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring

18:90 (89) when he reached the rising of the sun, he found it rising

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

21:33 (34) it is He who created the night and the day, the sun and the moon

22:18 (18) the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains

25:45 (47) then We appointed the sun, to be a guide to it

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun, apart from God

29:61 (61) who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?

31:29 (28) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running

35:13 (14) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running

36:38 (38) the sun - it runs to a fixed resting-place

36:40 (40) it behoves not the sun to overtake the moon

39:5 (7) He has subjected the sun and the moon, each of them running

41:37 (37) of His signs are the night and the day, the sun and the moon

41:37 (37) bow not yourselves to the sun and moon

50:39 (38) . proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

55:5 (4) the sun and the moon to a reckoning

71:16 (15) and set the moon therein for a light and the sun for a lamp

75:9 (9) and the sun and moon are brought together

76:13 (13) therein they shall see neither sun nor bitter cold -

81:1 (1) when the sun shall be darkened

91:1 (1) by the sun and his morning brightness

**\*SH M T**

**SHAMITA vb. (I)**-(with prep. bi-) to gloat over

b) impf. act. (*yashmatu*)

7:150 (149) make not my enemies to gloat over me

**\*SH M Z**

**ISHMA'AZZA vb. (quad IV)**-to shudder, to feel disgust

a) perf. act.

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts-of those Who believe not

**\*SH N**

**SHANA'A vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) hate, detestation. (pcple. act.) one who hates, who detests

f) n.vb. (*shana'an*)

5:2 (3) let not detestation for a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque

5:8 (11) let not detestation for a people move you not to be equitable

g) pcple. act. (*shani'*)

108:3 (3) he that hates thee, he is the one cut off

## \*SH Q Q

**SHAQQA vb. (I)**-to split, to cleave; (with prep. caid) to be opperssive, to press hard, to be heavy. (n.vb.) the act of splitting. (pcple. act.) grievous, troublesome

a) perf. act.

80:26 (26) then We split the earth in fissures

b) impf. act. (*yashuqqu*)

28:27 (27) I do not desire to press hard upon thee

f) n.vb. (*shaqq*)

80:26 (26) then We split the earth <in fissures>

g) pcple. act. (*shaqq*; comp. *ashaqq*)

13:34 (34). the chastisement of the world to come is yet more grievous

**SHIQQ n.m.**-difficulty, hardship; (bi-shiqq al-anfus) with great distress, with great difficulty

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach, excepting with great distress

**SHUQQA n.f.**-destination of a journey, distance

9:42 (42) they would have followed thee; but the distance was too far for them

**SHAQQA vb. (III)**-to make a breach with someone; to contend with. (n.vb.) schism, variance, breach; discord, dissension

a) perf. act.

8:13 (13) that, because they had made a breach with God and with His Messenger

47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way and make a breach with the Messenger

59:4 (4) that is because they made a breach with God and His Messenger

b) impf. act. (*yushaqqu* or *yushaqiqu*)

4:115 (115) whoso makes a breach with the Messenger •

8:13 (13) that, because they had made a breach with God and with His Messenger

16:27 (29) where are My associates concerning which you made a breach together?

59:4 (4) that is because they made a breach with God and His Messenger

n.vb. (*shiqaq*)

2:137 (131) if they turn away, then they are clearly in schism

2:176 (171) those that are at variance regarding the Book are in wide schism

4:35 (39) if you fear a breach between the two

11:89 (91) let not the breach with me move you

22:53 (52) surely the evildoers are in wide schism

38:2 (1) nay, but the unbelievers glory in their schism

41:52 (52) who is further astray than he who is in wide schism?

**TASHAQQAQA vb. (V)**-to be split, to be cleft

b) impf. act. (*yatashaqqaqu*, *yashshaqqaqu* and *yashaqqaqu*)

2:74 (69) and others split, so that water issues from them

25:25 (27) upon the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds

50:44 (43) upon the day when the earth is split asunder from about them

**INSHAQQA vb. (VII)**-to be split, to be cleft; to split, to crack

a) perf. act.

54:1 (1) the Hour has drawn nigh: the moon is split

55:37 (37) and when heaven is split asunder

69:16 (16) and heaven shall be split

84:1 (1) when heaven is rent asunder

b) impf. act. (*yanshaqqu*)

19:90 (92). and the earth split asunder

### **\*SH Q Y**

**SHAQIYA vb. (I)**-to be wretched, to be unprosperous, to be miserable

a) perf. act.

11:106 (108) as for the wretched, they shall be in the Fire

b) impf. act. (*yashqa*)

20:2 (1) We have not sent down the Koran upon thee for thee to be unprosperous

20:117 (115) let him not expel you both from the Garden, so that thou art

unprosperous

20:123 (122) shall not go astray, neither shall he be unprosperous

**SHAQIY n.m. (adj; comp. *ashqa*)-wretched, unprosperous, miserable**

11:105 (107) some of them shall be wretched and some happy

19:4 (4) I have never been hitherto unprosperous

19:32 (33) He has not made me arrogant, unprosperous

19:48 (49) haply I shall not be, in calling upon my Lord, unprosperous

87:11 (11) but the most wretched shall flout it

91:12 (12) when the most wretched of them uprose

92:15 (15) whereat none but the most wretched shall be roasted

**SHIQWAH n.f.-adversity, misery**

23:106 (108) they shall say, 'Our Lord, our adversity prevailed over us'

### **\*SH R**

**SHARAA vb. (I)-to lay down law, to ordain, to enact (a law). (pcple. act.)**  
swimming shorewards [Ar]; visibly [Pk]; openly holding up their heads [Ali];  
right to the shore [Bl]

a) perf. act.

42:13 (11) He has laid down for you as religion that He charged Noah with

42:21 (20) -,have they associates who have laid down for them as religion that

for which God gave not leave?

g) pcple. -acf. (*shurra*, pl. of *shari'*)

7:163 (163) the Sabbath, when their fish came to them on the day of their Sabbath, swimming shorewards

**SHARI'AH n.f.**-an open way, a clear way, a right way

45:18 (17) then We set thee upon an open way of the Command

**SHIR'AH n.f.**-a'right way [Ar]; a Divine law [Pk, Ali]; an access [B1

5:48 (52) to every one of you We have appointed a right way and an open road

### **\*SH R B**

**SHARIBA vb. (I)**-to drink. (n.vb.) the act of drinking; a drink, a draught. (pcple. act.) drinker; drinking, lapping

a) perf. act.

2:249 (250) whosoever drinks of it is not of me

2:249 (250) but theydrank of it, except a few of them

b) impf. act. (*yashrabu*)

23:33 (35) and drinksof what you (drink)

23:33 (35) and (drinks) of what you drink

56:68 (67) have you considered the water you drink?

76:5 (5) the pious shall drink of a cup whose mixture is camphor

76:6 (6) a fountain whereat drink the servants of God

83:28 (28) a fountain at which do drink those brought nigh

c) impv. (*ishrab*)

2:60 (57) eat and drink of God's providing

2:187 (183) eat and drink, until the white thread shows clearly to you from the black thread

7:31 (29) eat and drink, but be you not prodigal

19:26 (26) eat therefore, and drink, and becomforted

52:19 (19) eat and drink, with wholesome appetite

69:24 (24) eat and drink with wholesome appetite for that you did

77:43 (43) eat and drink, with wholesome appetite

f) n.vb. (1) (*shirb*)

26:155 (155) this is a she-camel; to her a draught

26:155 (155) and to you a draught, on a day appointed

54:28 (28) the water is to be divided between them, each drink for each in turn

J) n.vb. (2) (*shurb*)

56:55 (55) lapping it down <like> thirsty camels

g) puple. act. .(*sharib*)

16:66 (68) between filth and blood, pure milk, sweet to drinkers

37:46 (45) white, a delight to the drinkers

47:15 (16) rivers of wine- a delight to the drinkers

56:54 (54) and drink on top of that boiling water

56:55 (55) lapping it down like thirsty camels

**MASHRAB n.m.**-a drinking place; a drink, a beverage

2:60 (57) all the people knew now their drinking-place

7:160 (160) all the people knew now their drinking-place

36:73 (73) other uses also they have in them, and beverages

**SHARAB n.m.**-a drink, a draught, a potion

2:259 (261) look at thy food and drink - it has not spoiled

6:70 (69) for them awaits a draught of boiling water

10:4 (4) for them awaits a draught of boiling water, and a painful chastisement

16:10 (10) it is He who sends down to you out of heaven water of which you have to drink

16:69 (71) out of their bellies a drink of diverse hues wherein

18:29 (28) how evil a potion, and how evil a resting-place

35:12 (13) not equal are the .two seas; this is sweet, grateful to taste, delicious to drink

38:42 (41) \*stamp thy foot! This is a laving-place cool, and a drink

38:51 (51) they call for fruits abundant, and sweet potions

76:21 (21) their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught

78:24 (24) tasting therein neither coolness nor any drink

**ASHRABA vb. (IV)**-to make to drink

d) perf. pass. (*ushriba*)

2:93 (87) they were made to drink the Calf in their hearts

**\*SH R D**

**SHARRADA vb. (II)**-to scatter, to disperse

c) impv. (*sharrid*)

8:57 (59) deal with them in such wise as to scatter the ones behind them

**\*SH R DH M**

**SHIRDHIMAH n.m.**-a troop, a band

26:54 (54) behold, these are a small troop

**\*SH RH**

**SHARAHHA vb. (I)**-to open, to expand

a) perf. act.

16:106 (108) whosoever's breast is expanded in unbelief

39:22 (23) is he whose breast God has expanded unto Islam

b) impf. act. (*yashrahu*)

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam

94:1 (1) did We not expand thy breast for thee

c) impv. (*ishrah*)

20:25 (26) 'Lord, open my breast,' said Moses

### **\*SH R K**

**SHARIKA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) the act of associating, ascribing partners; partnership

f) n.vb. (*shirk*)

31:13 (12) to associate others with God is a mighty wrong

34:22 (21) they have no partnership in either of them

35:14 (15) on the Day of Resurrection they will disown your partnership

35:40 (38) or have they a partnership in the heavens?

46:4 (3) or have they a partnership in the heavens?

**SHARIK n.m. (pl. *shuraki'*)**-one who shares, an associate, a partner

4:12 (15) if they are more numerous than that, they share equally a third

6:22 (22) where are your associates whom you were asserting?

6:94 (94) we do not see with you your intercessors, those you asserted to be associates

6:100 (100) yet they ascribe to God, as associates, thejinn

6:136 (137) this is for God -- so they assert - and this is for our associates

6:136 (137) so what is for their associates reaches not God

6:136 (137) what is for God reaches their associates

6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children

6:139 (140) if it be dead, then they all shall be partners in it

6:163 (163) no associate has He

7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates

7:195 (194) say: 'Call you then to your associates'

10:28 (29) get you to your place, you and your associates

10:28 (29) their associates will say, 'Not us you were serving'

10:34 (35) is there any of your associates who originates creation

10:35 (36) is there any of your associates who guides to the truth?

10:66 (67) they follow, who call upon associates, apart from God

10:71 (72) so resolve on your affair, with your associates

13:16 (17) or have they ascribed to God associates who created as He created

13:33 (33) and yet they ascribe to God associates

16:27 (29) where are My associates concerning which you made a breach together?

16:86 (88) when the idolaters behold their associates, they shall say

16:86 (88) our Lord, these are our associates on whom we called apart from Thee

17:111 (111) and who has not any associate in the Kingdom

18:52 (50) on the day He shall say, 'Call on My associates whom you asserted'

25:2 (2) He has no associate in the Kingdom

28:62 (62) where now are My associates whom you were asserting?

28:64 (64) it shall be said, 'Call you now upon your associates!'

28:74 (74) where now are My associates whom you were asserting?

30:13 (12) no intercessors- shall they have-amongst theirassociates

30:13 (12) they shall disbelieve in their associates

30:28 (27) do you have, among that your right hands own, associates

30:40 (39) is there any of your associates does aught of that?

34:27 (26) show me those you have joined to Him as associates

35:40 (38) have you considered your associates on whom you call, apart from God?

39:29 (30) God has struck a similitude - a man in whom partners disagreeing share

41:47 (47) the day when He shall call to them, 'Where now are My associates?'

42:21 (20) or have they associates who have laid down for them as religion that for which God gave not leave?

68:41 (41) or do they have associates?

68:41 (41) let them bring their associates

**SHARAKA vb. (III)-to share**

c) impv. (*sharik*)

17:64 (66) and share with them in their wealth

**ASHRAKA vb. (IV)**-(with prep. *bi-*) to make someone a partner or associate; (ashraka bi-Alladh) to associate someone or something with God, to ascribe partners unto God, to be idolatrous; (*alla dhina ashrahi*) those who have associated with God, the idolaters, the polytheists. (pcple. act.) idolater, polytheist

a) perf. act.

2:96 (90) and of the idolaters; there is one of them

3:151 (144) they have associated with God that for which He sent down never authority

3:186 (183) who were given the Book before you, and from those who are idolaters, much hurt

5:82 (85) the most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews' and the idolaters

6:22 (22) We shall say unto those who associated other gods with God

6:81 (81) how should I fear what you have associated

6:81 (81) seeing you fear not that you have associated with God

6:88 (88) had they been idolaters, it would have failed them

6:107 (107) had God willed, they were not idolaters

6:148 (149) the idolaters will say, 'Had God willed'

6:148 (149) we would not have been idolaters'

7:173 (172) our fathers were idolaters aforetime, and we were seed after them

10:28 (29) then We shall say to those who associate other gods with God

14:22 (27) I disbelieved in your associating me with God aforetime

16:35 (37) the idolaters say, 'If God had willed we would not have served'

16:86 (88) when the idolaters behold their associates, they shall say

22:17 (17) the Sabaeans, the Christians, the Magians and the idolaters

39:65 (65) if thou associatest other gods with God, thy work shall surely fail

b) impf. act. (*yushriku*)

3:64 (57) we serve none but God, and that we associate not aught with Him

4:36 (40) serve God, and associate naught with Him

4:48 (51) whoso associates with God anything, has indeed forged a mighty sin

4:116 (116) whoso associates with God anything, has gone astray into far error

5:72 (76) whoso associates with God anything, God shall prohibit him

6:19 (19) He is only One God, and I am quit of that you associate

6:41 (41). if He will, and you will forget that you associate-with Him

6:64 (64) then you assign Him associates

6:78 (78) O my people, surely I am quit of that you associate

6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him, except my Lord will aught

6:151 (152) that you associate not anything with Him.

7:33 (31) that you associate with God that for which He sent down never  
authority

7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates in  
that He had given them

7:191 (191) do they associate that which creates nothing

9:31 (31) there is no god but He; glory be to Him, above that they associate

10:18 (19) glory be to Him! High be He exalted above that they associate

11:54 (57) witness you, that I am quit of that you associate

12:38 (38) not ours is it to associate aught with God

13:36 (36) I have only been commanded to serve God, and not to associate aught with Him

16:1 (1) high be He exalted above that they associate with Him

16:3 (3) high be He exalted above that they associate with Him

16:54 (56) a party of you assign associates to their Lord

18:26 (25) He associates in His government no one

18:38 (36) I will not associate with my Lord any one

18:42 (40) would I had not associated with my Lord any one

18:110 (110) . and not associate'with his Lord's service anyone

22:26 (27). thou shall not associate with Me anything

22:31 (32) whosoever associates with God anything, it is as though he has fallen from heaven

23:59 (61) those who associate naught' with their Lord

23:92 (94) " high exalted be He, above.that they associate

24:55 (54) they shall serve Me, not associating with Me anything

27:59 (60) what, is God better, or that they associate?

27:63 (64) high exalted be God, above that which they associate

28:68 (68) glory be to God! High be He exalted above that they associate

29:8 (7) if they strive with thee to make thee associate with Me

29:65 (65) they associate others'with Him

30:33 (32) a party of them assign associates to their Lord

30:35 (34) such as speaks of that they associate with Him..

30:40 (39) glory be to Him! High be He exalted above that they associate

31:13 (12) O my son, do not associate others with God

31:15 (14) if they strive with' thee to make thee associate with Me

39:67,(67) glory be to Him! High be He exalted above that they associate

40:42 (45) you call me to disbelieve in God, and to associate with Him that

40:73 (74) then it is said to them, 'Where are those you associated'

52:43 (43) glory be to God, above that which they associate

59:23 (23) glory be to God, above that they associate

60:12 (12) they will not associate with God anything

72:2 (2) we will not associate with our Lord anyone

72:20 (20) I do not associate with Him anyone

c) impv. (*ashrik*)

20:32 (33) and associate him with me in my task

e) impf. pass. (*yushraku*)

4:48 (51) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated

4:116 (116) God forgives not that aught should be with Him associated

40:12 (12) but if others are associated with Him, then you believe

g) pcp; act. (*mushrik*)

2:105 (99) those unbelievers-of the People of the Book and the idolaters

2:135 (129) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith; he was no idolater

2:221 (220) do not marry idolatresses, until they believe

2:221 (220) a believing slavegirl is better than an idolatress

2:221 (220) do not marry idolaters, until they believe

2:221 (220) a believing slave is better than an idolater

3:67 (60) certainly he was never of the idolaters

3:95 (89) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith and no idolater

6:14 (14) be not thou of the idolaters

6:23 (23) by God our Lord, we never associated other gods with Thee

6:79 (79) I am not of the idolaters

6:106 (106). and turn thou away from the idolaters

6:121 (121) if you obey them, you are idolaters

6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children

6:161 (162) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith; he was no idolater

9:1 (1) an acquittal, from God and His Messenger, unto the idolaters with whom you made covenant

9:3 (3) God is quit, and His Messenger, of the idolaters

9:4 (4) excepting those of the idolaters with whom you made covenant

9:5 (5) slay the idolaters wherever you find them

9:6 (6) if any of the idolaters seeks of thee protection, grant him protection

9:7 (7) \*how should the idolaters have a covenant with God and His Messenger?

9:17 (17) it is not for the idolaters to inhabit God's places of worship

9:28 (28) O believers, the idolaters are indeed unclean

9:33 (33) He may uplift it above every religion, though the unbelievers be averse

9:36 (36) fight the unbelievers totally even as they fight you totally

9:113 (114) it is not for the Prophet and the believers to ask pardon for the idolaters

10:105 (105) a man of pure faith, and be thou not of the idolaters

12:106 (106) but they associate other gods with Him

12:108 (108) I am not among the idolaters

15:94 (94) turn thou away from the idolaters

16:100 (102) those who take him for their friend and ascribe associates to God

16:120 (121) a man of pure faith and no idolater

16:123 (124) the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith and no idolater

22:31 (32) being men pure of faith .unto God, not associating with Him anything

24:3 (3) the fornicator shall marry none but a fornicatress or an idolatress

24:3 (3) none shall marry her but a fornicator or an idolator

28:87 (87) and be thou not of the idolaters

30:31 (30) perform the prayer, and be not of the idolaters

30:42 (41) most of them were idolaters

33:73 (73) God may chastise the ... idolaters, men and (women) alike

33:73 (73) God may chastise the ... idolaters, (men) and women alike

40:84 (84) we disbelieve in that we were associating with Him

41:6 (5) and woe to the idolaters

42:13 (11) very hateful is that for the idolaters

48:6 (6) He may chastise'... the idolaters, men and (women) alike

48:6 (6) He may chastise ... the idolaters, (men) and women alike

61:9 (9) He may uplift it above every religion, though the unbelievers be averse

98:1 (1) the idolaters would never leave off

98:6.(5) the idolaters shall be in the Fire of Gehenna

**ISHTARAKA vb. (VIII)**-(pcple. act.) (with prep. ft) a partner, a sharer

g) pcple. act. (*mushtarik*)

37:33 (32) all of them on that day are sharers in the chastisement

43:39 (38) you are partners in the chastisement.

### **\*SH R Q**

**MASHRIQ n.m. (pl. *mashiriq*)**-the east, the place of sunrise

2:115 (109) to God belong the East and the West

2:142 (136) to God belong the East and the West

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East and to the West

2:258 (260) God brings the sun from the east

7:137 (133) We bequeathed upon the people that were abased all the east and the

west

26:28 (27) the Lord of the East and West

37:5 (5) Lord of the Easts

43:38 (37) would there had been between me and thee the distance of the two Easts

55:17 (16) Lord of the Two Easts

70:40 (40) - I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests

73:9 (9) Lord of the East and the West; there is no god but He

**SHARQI n.m. (adj)**-eastern, of the east

19:16 (16) when she withdrew from her people to an eastern place

24:35 (35) an olive that is neither of the East nor of the West

**ASHRAQA vb. (IV)**-to shine; to rise (the sun). (n.vb.) radiance; rising (of-the sun); illumination. (pcple. act.) radiant, resplendent, shining; (adv) at sunrise

a) perf. act.

39:69 (69) the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord, and the Book

f) n.vb. (*ishraq*)

38:18 (17) We subjected the mountains to give glory at evening and sunrise

g) pcple. act. (*mushriq*)

15:73 (73) and the Cry seized them at the sunrise

26:60 (60) then they followed them at the sunrise

**\*SH R R**

**SHARAR n.m. (coll)**-sparks (of fire)

77:32 (32) that shoots sparks like dry faggots

**SHARR n.m.**-evil, ill, calamity; (pl. *ashrar*) evil, wicked; (as elative) worse, more evil

2:216 (213) it may happen that you will -love a thing which is worse for you

3:180 (175) suppose it is better for them; nay, it is worse for them

5:60 (65) shall I tell you of a recompense with God, worse than that?

5:60 (65) worshippers of idols - they are worse situated

8:22 (22) the worst of beasts in God's sight are those that are deaf

8:55"(57)" the worst of beasts in God's sight are the unbelievers

10:11 (12) if God should hasten unto men evil as they would hasten good

12:77 (77) you are in a worse case

17:11 (12) man prays for evil, as he prays for good

17:83 (85) but when evil visits him, he is in despair

19:75 (77). then they shall surely know who is worse in place

21:35 (36) We try you with evil and good for a testing

22:72 (71) shall I tell you of something worse than that?

24:11 (11) do not reckon it evil for you

25:34 (36) they shall be worse in place, and gone further astray from the way

38:55 (55) for the insolent awaits an ill resort

38:62 (62) how is it with us, that we do not see men here that we counted among the wicked?

41:49 (49) when evil visits him, then he is cast down and desperate

41:51 (51) when evil visits him, he is full of endless prayers

70:20 (20) when evil visits him, impatient

72:10 (10) we know not whether evil is intended for those in the earth

76:7 (7) . they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day

98:6 (5) those are the worst of creatures

99:8 (8) whoso has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it

113:2 (2) from the evil of what He has created

113:3 (3) from the evil of darkness when it gathers

113:4 (4). from the evil of the women who blow on knots

113:5 (5) from the evil of an envier-when he envies

114:4 (4) from the evil of the slinking whisperer

### **\*SH R T**

**ASHRAT n.m. (pl. of *sharaf*)-tokens**

47:18 (20)" already its tokens have come

## **\*SH R Y**

**SHARA vb. (I)**-to sell, to barter

a) perf. act.

2:102 (96) evil then was that they sold themselves for

12:20 (20) then they sold him for a paltry price

b) impf. act. (*yashri*)

2:207 (203) other men there are that sell themselves desiring God's good pleasure

4:74 (76) . let them fight in the way of God who sell the present life for the world to come

**ISHTARA vb. (VIII)**-to buy, to purchase; to barter; to sell

a) perf. act.

2:16 (15) those are they that have bought error at the price of guidance

2:86 (80) those who have purchased the present life at the price of the world to come

2:90 (84) evil is the thing they have sold themselves for

2:102 (96) -knowing well that whoso buys it shall have no share in the world to come

2:175 (170) those are they that have bought error at the price of guidance

3:177 (171) those who buy unbelief at the price of faith

3:187 (184) they rejected it behind their backs and sold it for a small price

9:9 (9) they have sold-the signs of God for a small price

9:111 (112) God has bought from the believers their selves and their possessions.

12:21 (21) he-that bought him, being of Egypt, said to his wife

b) impf. act. (*yashtari*)

2:41 (38) sell not My signs for a-little price; and fear you Me

2:79 (73) that they may-sell it for a little price

2:174 (169) and sell it for a little price

3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant, and their oaths, for a little price

3:187 (184) and sold it for a small price - how evil was that their selling

3:199 (198) men humble to God, not selling the signs of God for a small price

4:44 (47) hast thou not regarded'those who were given a share of the Book  
purchasing error

5:44 (48) fear you Me; and sell not My signs for a little price

5:106 (105) we will not sell it for a price

16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God for a small price

31:6 (5) some men there are who buy diverting talk to lead astray from the way  
of God

### **\*SH T T**

**ASHTAT n.m. (pl. of *shatt*)-(adv)** separately, dispersed, scattered, in scatterings

24:61 (60) there is no fault in you that you eat all together, or in groups  
separately

99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to see their works

**SHATTA n.m. (pl. of *shatit*)** -diverse, various; dispersed, scattered

20:53 (55) We have brought forth diverse kinds of plants

59:14 (14) but their hearts are scattered

92:4 (4). surely your striving is to diverse ends

**\*SH T W**

**SHITA n.m.**-winter

106:2 (2) their composing for the winter and summer caravan

**\*SH T**

**SHAT' n.m.**-a shoot; stalk (of a plant)

48:29 (29) as a seed that puts forth its shoot, and strengthens it

**SHATI' n.m.**-shore; bank

28:30 (30) when he came to it, a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse

**\*SH T N**

**SHAYTAN n.m. (pl. *shayatin*)**-a satan; (with definite article) Satan

2:14 (13) when they go privily to their Satans, they say

2:36 (34) then Satan caused them to slip therefrom

2:102 (96) they follow what the Satans recited over Solomon's kingdom

2:102 (96) Solomon disbelieved not, but the Satans disbelieved

2:168 (163) follow not the steps of Satan; he is a manifest foe to you

2:208 (204) enter the peace, all of you, and follow not the steps of Satan

2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency

2:275 (276) except as he rises, whom Satan of the touch prostrates

3:36 (31) commend her to Thee with her seed, to protect them from the accursed Satan

3:155 (149) Satan made them slip for somewhat they had earned

3:175 (169) that is Satan frightening his friends

4:38 (42) whosoever has Satan for a comrade

4:60 (63) Satan desires to lead them astray into far error

4:76 (78) fight you therefore against the friends of Satan

4:76 (78) surely the guile of Satan is ever feeble

4:83 (85) you would surely have followed Satan

4:117 (117) they pray not except to a rebel Satan

4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God

4:120 (119) there is nothing Satan promises them except delusion

5:90 (92) idols and divining-arrows are an abomination; some of Satan's work

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you

6:43 (43) Satan decked out fair to them what they were doing

6:68 (67) if Satan should makethee forget, do not sit, after the reminding

6:71 (70) like one lured to bewilderment in the earth by Satans

6:112 (112) Satans of men and jinn, revealing tawdry speech to each other

6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you

6:142 (143) and follow not the steps of Satan

7:20 (19) then Satan whispered to them, to reveal to them that which was hidden

7:22 (21) verily Satan is for you a manifest foe

7:27 (26) Children of Adam! Let not Satan tempt you.

7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe

7:30 (28) they have taken Satans for friends instead of God

7:175 (174) Satan followed after him, and he became one of the perverts

7:200 (199) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee, seek refuge in God

7:201 (200) the godfearing, when a visitation of Satan troubles them

8:11 (11) and to put away from you the defilement of Satan

8:48 (50) when Satan decked out their deeds fair to them, and said

12:5 (5) surely Satan is to man a manifest enemy

12:42 (42) Satan caused him to forget to mention him to his master

12:100 (101) Satan set at variance me and my brethren

14:22 (26) and Satan says, when the issue is decided

15:17 (17) and guarded them from every accursed Satan

16:63 (65) but Satan decked out fair to them their deeds

16:98 (100) when thou recitest the Koran, seek refuge in God from the accursed Satan

17:27 (29) the squanderers are brothers of Satan

17:27 (29) and Satan is unthankful to his Lord

17:53 (55) Satan provokes strife between them

17:53 (55) Satan is ever a manifest foe to man

17:64 (66) but Satan promises them naught, except delusion

18:63 (62) it was Satan himself\*that made me forget it

19:44 (45) Father, serve not Satan

19:44 (45) surely Satan is a rebel against the All-merciful

19:45 (46) so that thou becomest a friend to Satan

19:68 (69) by thy Lord, We shall surely muster them, and the Satans

19:83 (86) hast thou not seen how We sent the Satans against the unbelievers

20:120 (118) then Satan whispered to him saying, 'Adam, shall I point thee to the Tree of Eternity'

21:82 (82) and of the Satans some dived for him

22:3 (3) and follows every rebel Satan

22:52 (51) but that Satan cast into his fancy, when he was fancying

22:52 (51) but God annuls what Satan casts

22:53 (52) He may make what Satan casts a trial for those in whose hearts is

sickness

23:97 (99) I take refuge in Thee from the evil suggestions of the Satans

24:21 (21) O believers, follow not the steps of Satan

24:21 (21) for whosoever follows the steps of Satan, assuredly he bids to indecency

25:29 (31) Satan is ever a forsaker of men

26:210 (210) not by the Satans has it been brought down

26:221 (221) shall I tell you on whom the Satans come down?

27:24 (24) Satan has.-decked out fair their deeds to them

28:15 (14) this is of Satan's doing; he is surely an enemy

29:38 (37) Satan decked out fair to them their works, and barred them from the way

31:21 (20) even though Satan were calling them to the chastisement of the burning

35:6 (6) surely Satan is an enemy to you

36:60 (60) made I not covenant with you, Children of Adam, that you should not serve Satan

37:7 (7) and to preserve against every rebel Satan

37:65 (63) its spathes are as the heads of Satans

38:37 (36) and the Satans, every builder and diver

38:41 (40) Satan has visited me with weariness and chastisement

41:36 (36) if a provocation from Satan should provoke thee, seek refuge in God

43:36 (35) to him We assign a Satan for comrade

43:62 (62) let not Satan bar you; he is for you a manifest foe

47:25 (27) Satan it was that tempted them

58:16 (11) conspiring secretly together is of Satan

58:19 (20) Satan has gained the mastery over them

58:19 (20) those are Satan's party

58:19 (20) why, Satan's party, surely, they are the losers

59:16 (16) like Satan, when he said to man, 'Disbelieve'

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and made them things to stone Satans

81:25 (25) it is not the word of an accursed Satan

### **\*SH T R**

**SHATR n.m.**-direction; (adv) in the direction of, towards

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn your faces towards it

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) wherever you may be, turn your faces towards it

### **\*SH T T**

**SHATAT n.m.**-outrage; that which exceeds proper bounds, excess; enormity

18:14 (13) from Him, or then we had spoken outrage

72:4 (4) the fool among us spoke against God outrage

**ASHATTA vb. (IV)**-to transgress, to act unjustly

b) impf. act. (*yushtitu*)

38:22 (21) so judge between us justly, and transgress not

### **\*SH W B**

**SHAWB n.m.**-a (cooked) mixture, a brew, a blend; a drink

37:67 (65) then on top of it they have a brew of boiling water

### **\*SH W K**

**SHAWKAH n.f.**-a thorn; weapon; might, power, verve; (*dhat al-shawkah*)  
accoutred; armed

8:7 (7) you were wishing that the one not accoutred should be yours

### **\*SH W R**

**SHURA n.f.**-consultation, counsel

42:38 (36) perform the prayer their affair being counsel between them

**SHAWARA vb. (III)**-to take counsel, to consult

c) impv. (*shawir*)

3:159 (153) forgiveness for them, and take counsel with them in the affair

**ASHARA vb. (IV)**-to point

a) perf. act.

19:29 (30) Mary pointed to. the child then

**TASHAWARA vb. (VI)**-(n.vb.) counsel, consultation

f) n.vb. (*tashiwur*)

2:233 (233) if the couple desire by mutual consent and consultation to wean

**\*SH W Y**

**SHAWA (1) vb. (I)**-to roast;.to scald

b) impf. act. (*yashwi*)

18:29 (28) succoured with water like molten copper, that shall scald their faces

**SHAWA (2) n.m. (pl. of *shawat*)**-a scalp

70:16 (16) snatching away the scalp

**\*SH W Z**

**SHUWAZ n.m.**-a flame, fire

55:35 (35) against you shall be loosed a flame of fire, and molten brass

**\*SH Y**

**SHA'A vb. (I)**-to will; to wish, to desire; to want; (in shd'a Allah) if God wills, God willing

a) perf. act.

2:20 (19) had God willed, He would have taken away their hearing and their sight

2:35 (33) in the Garden, and eat thereof easefully where you desire

2:58 (55) and eat easefully of it wherever you will

2:70 (65) and, if God will, we shall then be guided

2:220 (219) had He willed He would have harassed you

2:223 (223) your women are a tillage for you; so come unto your tillage as you wish

2:253 (254) had God willed, those who came after him would not have fought

2:253 (254) had God willed they would not have fought one against the other

2:255 (256) they comprehend not anything of His knowledge save such as He wills

4:90 (92) . had God willed, He would have given them authority over you

5:48 (53) if God had willed, He. would have made you one nation

6:35 (35) but had God willed, He would have gathered them to the guidance

6:41 (41) He will remove that for which you call upon Him if He will

6:107 (107) had God willed, they were not idolaters

6:112 (112) had thy Lord willed, they would never have done it

6:128 (128) the Fire is your lodging, therein to dwell forever' - except as God will

6:137 (138) had God willed, they would not have done so

6:148 (149) had God willed, we would not have been idolaters

6:149 (150) for had He willed, He would have guided you all

7:19 (18) dwell, thou and thy wife, in the Garden, and eat of where you will

7:155 (154) hadst Thou willed Thou wouldst have destroyed them before, and me

7:161 (161) and eat of it wherever you will

7:176 (175) had We willed, We would have raised him up

7:188 (188) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

9:28 (28) God shall surely enrich you of His bounty, if He will

10:16 (17) .had God willed I would not have recited it to you

10:49 (50) I have no power to profit for myself, or hurt, but as God will

10:99 (99) if thy Lord had willed, whoever is in the earth would have believed

11:33 (35) God will bring you it if He will

11:107 (109) so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as thy Lord will

11:108 (110) so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as thy Lord will

11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation

12:99 (100) enter you into Egypt, if God will, in security

16:9 (9) if He willed, He would have guided you all together

16:35 (37) . if God had willed we would not have served, apart from Him

16:93 (95) if God had willed, He would have made you one nation

17:86 (88) if We willed, We could take away that We have revealed to thee

18:29 (28) the truth is from your Lord; so let whosoever will believe

18:29 (28) and let whosoever will disbelieve

18:39 (37) as God will; there is no power except in God

18:69 (68) yet thou shalt find me, if God will, patient

18:77 (76) if thou hadst wished, thou couldst have taken a wage for that

23:24 (24) if God willed, He would have sent down angels

24:62 (62) give leave to whom thou wilt of them, and ask God's forgiveness

25:10 (11) blessed be He who, if He will, shall assign to thee better

25:45 (47) had He willed, He would have made it still

25:51 (53). if We had willed, We would have raised up in every city a warner

25:57 (59) except for him who wishes to take to his Lord a way

27:87 (89) terrified is whosoever is in the heavens and earth, excepting whom God Wills

28:27 (27) thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous

32:13 (13) if We had so willed, We could have given every soul its guidance.

33:24 (24) and chastise the hypocrites, if He will, or turn again unto them

37:102 (102) thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast

39:15 (17) so serve what you will apart from Him

39:68 (68) whosoever is in the earth shall swoon, save whom God wills

41:14 (13) had our Lord willed, surely He would have sent down angels

41:40 (40) do what you will; surely He sees

42:8 (6) if God have willed, He would have made them one nation

43:20 (19) had the All-merciful so willed, we would not have served them

48:27 (27) you shall enter the Holy Mosque, if God wills, in security

73:19 (19) this is a Reminder; so let him who will take unto his Lord a way

74:37 (40) to whoever of you desires to go forward or lag behind

74:55 (54) whoever wills shall remember it

76:28 (28) when We will, We shall exchange their likes

76:29 (29) this is a Reminder; so he who will, takes unto his Lord a way

78:39 (39) so whosoever wills takes unto his Lord a resort

80:12 (12) whoso wills, shall remember it)

80:22 (22) then, when He wills, He raises him

81:28 (28) for whosoever of you who would go straight

82:8 (8) and composed thee\* after what form He would

87:7 (7) save what God wills

b) "impf. act. (*yasha'u*)

2:90 (84) grudging that God should send down of His bounty on whomsoever He will

2:105 (99) God singles out for His mercy whom He will

2:142 (136) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

2:212 (208) God provides whomsoever He will without reckoning

2:213 (209) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

2:247 (248) God gives the kingship to whom He will

2:251 (252) the kingship, and Wisdom, and He taught him such as He willed

2:261 (263) so God multiplies unto whom He will

2:269 (272) He gives the Wisdom to whomsoever He will

2:272 (274) but God guides whomsoever He will

2:284 (284) He will forgive whom He will

2:284 (284) and chastise whom He will; God is powerful

3:6 (4) it is He who forms you in the womb as He will

3:26 (25) Thou givest the Kingdom to whom Thou wilt

3:26 (25) and seizest the Kingdom from whom Thou wilt

3:26 (25) Thou exaltest whom Thou wilt, and

3:26 (25) Thou abasest whom Thou wilt

3:27 (26) Thou providest whomsoever Thou wilt without reckoning

3:37 (32) truly God provisions whomsoever He will

3:40 (35) God does what He will

3:47 (42) God said, 'God creates what He will'

3:73 (66) He gives it unto whomsoever He will

3:74 (67) He singles out for His mercy whom He will

3:129 (124) He forgives whom He will

3:129 (124) and chastises whom He will -

3:179 (174) God chooses out of His Messengers whom He will

4:48 (51) less than that He forgives to whomsoever He will

4:49 (52) nay; only God purifies whom He will

4:116 (116) less than that He forgives to whomsoever He will

4:133 (132) if He will, He can put you away, O men

5:17 (20) creating what He will. God is powerful

5:18 (21) He forgives whom He will

5:18 (21) and He chastises whom He will

5:40 (44) He chastises whom He will

5:40 (44) - and forgives whom He will

5:54 (59) that is God's bounty; He gives it unto whom He will

5:64 (69) He expends how He will i

6:39 (39) whomsoever God will, He leads astray

6:39 (39) and whomsoever He will, He sets him on a straight path

6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him, except my Lord will aught

6:83 (83) We raise up in degrees whom We will

6:88 (88) He guides by it whom He will of His servants

6:111 (111) they would not have been the ones to believe, unless God willed

6:133 (133) if He will, He can put you away

6:133 (133) and leave after you, to succeed you, what He will

6:138 (139) none shall eat them, but whom we will

7:89 (87) it is not for us to return into it, unless God our Lord so will

7:100 (98) did We will, We would smite them because of their sins

7:128 (125) the earth is God's and He bequeaths it to whom He will

7:155 (154) it is only Thy trial, whereby Thou leadest astray whom Thou wilt

7:155 (154) and guidest whom Thou wilt. Thou art our Protector

7:156 (155) My chastisement - I smite with it whom I will

8:31 (31) if we wished, we could say the like of this

9:15 (15) God turns towards whomsoever He will

9:27 (27) then God thereafter turns towards whom He will

10:25 (26) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

10:107 (107) He causes it to fall upon whomsoever He will of His servants

11:87 (89) or to do as we will with our goods? Thou art the clement one

12:56 (56) make his dwelling there wherever he would

12:56 (56) We visit with Our mercy whomsoever We will

12:76 (76) he could not have taken his brother, according to the king's doom, except that God willed

12:76 (76) whomsoever We will, We raise in rank

12:100 (101) my Lord is gentle to what He will

12:110 (110) whosoever We willed was delivered

13:13 (14) He looses the thunderbolts, and smites with them whomsoever He will

13:26 (26) God outspreads and straitens His provision unto whomsoever He will

13:27 (27) say: 'God leads astray whomsoever He will'

13:31 (30) believers know that, if God had willed, He would have guided men all together

13:39 (39) God blots out, and He establishes whatsoever He will

14:4 (4) then God leads astray whomsoever He will

14:4 (4) and He guides whomsoever He will

14:11 (13) God is gracious unto whomsoever He will of His servants

14:19 (22) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

14:27 (32) and God does what He will

16:2 (2) He sends down the angels with the Spirit of His command upon whomsoever He will.

16:31 (33) underneath which rivers flow, wherein they shall have all they will

16:93 (95) He leads astray whom He will, and

16:93 (95) guides whom He will

17:18 (19) We hasten for him therein what We will unto whomsoever We desire

17:30 (32) thy Lord outspreads and straitens His provision unto whom He will

17:54 (56) if He will, He will have mercy on you

17:54 (56) or, if He will, He will chastise you

18:24 (23) but only, 'If God will'; and mention

21:9 (9) We delivered them, and whomsoever We would

22:5 (5) We establish in the wombs what We will, till a stated term

22:18 (19) God does whatsoever He will

24:21 (21)' but God purifies whom He will

24:35 (35) Godguides to His Light whom He will

24:38 (38) God provides whomsoever He will, without reckoning

'24:43 (43) He smites whom He will with it

24:43 (43) and turns it aside from whom He will

24:45 (44) God creates whatever He will

24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

25:16 (17) therein they shall have what they will dwelling forever

26:4 (3) if We will, We shall send down on them out of heaven a sign

28:56 (56) thou guidest not whom thou likest, but God.guides whom He wills

28:68 (68) thy Lord creates whatsoever He will and He chooses

28:82 (82) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

29:21 (20) chastising whom He will

29:21 (20) and having mercy on whomsoever He will

29:62 (62) God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

30:5 (4) God helps whomsoever He will

30:37 (36) have they not seen that God outspreads and straitens His provision to

whom He will?

30:48 (47) He spreads them in heaven how He will, and shatters them

30:48 (47) when He smites with it whomsoever of His servants He will, lo, they rejoice

30:54 (53) weakness and grey hairs; He creates what He will

33:51 (51) thou mayest put off whom thou wilt of them

33:51 (51) and whom thou wilt thou mayest take to thee

34:9 (9) did We will, We would make the earth to swallow them

34:13 (12) fashioning for him whatsoever he would

34:36 (35) my Lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

34:39 (38) my lord outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will

35:1 (1) having wings two, three and four, increasing creation as He wills

35:8 (9) God leads astray whomsoever He will

35:8 (9) and whomsoever He will He guides

35:16 (17) if He will, He can put you away and bring a new creation

35:22 (21) God makes to hear whomsoever He will

36:43 (43) if We will, We drown them

36:47 (47) shall we feed such a one whom, if God willed, He would feed?

36:66 (66) did We will, We would have obliterated their eyes

36:67 (67) did We will, We would have changed them where they were

39:4 (6) He would have chosen whatever He willed of that He has created

39:23 (24) He guides whomsoever He will

39:34 (35) they shall have whatsoever they will with their Lord

39:52 (53) do they know that God outspreads and straitens His provision to whomsoever He will?

39:74 (74) for us to make our dwelling wheresoever we will in Paradise

40:15 (15) casting the Spirit of His bidding upon whomever He will

42:8 (6) but He admits whomsoever He will into His mercy

42:12 (10) He outspreads and straitens His provision to Whom He will

42:13 (12) God chooses unto Himself whomsoever He will

42:19 (18) God is All-gentle to His servants, providing for whomsoever He will

42:22 (21) whatsoever they will they shall have with their Lord

42:24 (23) if God wills, He will set a seal on thy heart,

42:27 (26) He sends down in measure whatsoever He will

42:29 (28) He is able to gather them whenever He will

42:33 (31) if He wills, He stills the wind

42:49 (48) He creates what He will

42:49 (48) -He gives to whom He will females

42:49 (48) and He gives to whom He will males

42:50 (49) He makes whom -He will barren

42:51 (51) or that He should send a messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will

42:52 (52) We made it a light, whereby We guide whom We will of Our servants

43:60 (60) had We willed, We would have appointed angels among you to be successors

47:4 (5) if God had willed, He would have avenged Himself upon them

47:30 (32) did We will, We would show them to thee

48:14 (14) whomsoever He will He forgives

48:14 (14) and whomsoever He will He chastises

48:25 (25) that God may admit into His mercy whom He-will

50:35 (34). therein they shall have whatever they will

53:26 (27) that God gives leave to whomsoever He wills

56:65 (65) did We will, We would make it broken orts

56:70 (69) did We will, We would make it bitter

57:21 (21) bounty of God; He gives it unto whomsoever He will

57:29 (29) the hand of God; He gives it unto whomsoever He will

59:6 (6) God gives authority to His Messengers over whomsoever He will

62:4 (4) that is the bounty of God; He gives it to. whom He will

74:31 (34) so God leads astray whomsoever He will

74:31 (34) and He guides whomsoever He will

74:56 (55) they will not remember, except that God wills

76:30 (30) but you will not unless God (wills)

76:30 (30) but you (will) not unless God wills,

76:31 (31) He admits into His mercy whomsoever He will

81:29 (29) but will you shall not

81:29 (29) unless God wills, the Lord of all Being

**SHAY' n.m. (pl. *ashya'*)**--a matter, an affair, a thing, anything, something;. (kullu shay') everything; (with prep. *min*) here and there, some; (with neg) nothing, naught; (adv) at all, in any way

2:20 (19) truly, God is powerful over everything

2:29 (27) He has knowledge of everything

2:48 (45) beware of a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction

2:106 (100) knowest thou not that God is powerful over everything?

2:109 (103) truly God is powerful over everything

2:113 (107) the Jews say, 'The Christians stand not on anything'

2:113 (107) the Christians say, 'The Jews stand not on anything'

2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction

2:148 (143) surely God is powerful over everything

2:155 (150) We will try you with something of fear

2:170 (165) what? And if their fathers had no understanding of anything

2:178 (173) but if aught is pardoned a man by his brother

2:216 (213) it may happen that you will hate a thing which is better for you

2:216 (213) and it may happen that you will love a thing which is worse for you

2:229 (229) it is not lawful for you to take of what you have given them

2:231 (231) fear God, and know that God has knowledge of everything

2:255 (256) they comprehend not anything of His knowledge

2:259 (261) I know that God is powerful. over everything

2:264 (266) they have no power over anything that they have earned

2 282 (282) let him fear God his Lord and not diminish aught of it.

2:282 (282) God teaches you, and God has knowledge of everything

2:284 (284) and chastise whom He will; God is powerful over everything

3:5 (4) from God nothing whatever is hidden in heaven and earth

3:10 (8) their riches will not avail them, neither their children, aught against God

3:26 (25) Thou art powerful over everything

3:28 (27) whoso does that belongs not to God in anything

3:29 (27) God is powerful over everything

3:64 (57) and that we associate not aught with Him

3:92 (86) . whatever thing you expend, God knows of it

3:116 (112) their riches shall not avail them, neither their children, against God

3:120 (116) if you are patient and godfearing, their guile will hurt you nothing

3:128 (123) no part of the-matter is thine

3:144 (138) if any man should turn about on his heels, he will not harm God in any way

3:154 (148) have we any part whatever in the affair?

3:154 (148) if we had had a part in the affair, never would we have been slain here

3:165-(159) surely God is powerful over everything

3:176 (170) they will nothing hurt God

3:177 (171) those who buy unbelief at the price of faith, they will nothing hurt God

3:189 (186) God is powerful over everything

4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you.any of it,. consume, it

4:19 (23) you may be averse to a thing, and God set in it much good

4:20 (24) you have given to one a hundredweight, take of it nothing

4:32 (36) God knows .everything

4:33 (37) give to them their share; God is witness over everything

4:36 (40) serve God, and associate naught, with Him .

4:59 (62) if you should quarrel on anything, refer it to God

4:85 (87) God has power over everything -

4:86 (88) -God keeps a watchful count over everything

4:113 (113) they do not hurt thee in anything

4:126 (125) God encompasses everything

4:176 (175) lest you go astray; God has knowledge of everything.

5:17 (19) who then shall overruleGod in any way if He desires to destroy the Messiah

5:17 (20) creating what He will. God is powerful over everything

5:19 (22) God is powerful over everything

5:40 (44) God is powerful over everything

5:41 (45) whomsoever God desires to try, thou canst not avail him anything with God

5:42 (46) if thou turnest away from them, they will hurt thee nothing

5:68 (72) you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah and the Gospel

5:94 (95) O believers, God will surely try you

5:97 (98) God has knowledge of everything

5:101 (101) question not concerning things which, if they were revealed to you, would vex you

5:104 (103) What, even if their fathers had knowledge of naught

5:117 (117) Thou Thyself art witness of everything

5:120 (120) and He is powerful over everything

6:17 (17) He is powerful over everything

6:19 (19) say: 'What thing is greatest in testimony?'

6:38 (38) We have neglected nothing in the Book

6:44 (44) We opened unto them the gates of everything

6:52 (52) nothing of their account falls upon thee

6:52 (52) and nothing of thy account falls upon them

6:69 (68) nothing of their account falls upon those that are godfearing

6:80 (80) I fear not what you associate with Him, except my Lord will aught

6:80 (80) my Lord embraces all things in His knowledge

6:91 (91) God has not sent down aught on any mortal

6:93 (93) or says, 'To me it has been revealed', when naught. has been revealed to him

6:99 (99) thereby We have brought forth the shoot of every plant

6:101 (101) He has no consort, and He created all things

6:101 (101) and He has knowledge of everthing

6:102 (102) there is no god but He, the Creator of everything

6:102 (102) for He is Guardian over everything

6:111 (111) had We mustered against them every thing, face to face

6:148 (149) nor would we have forbidden aught

6:151 (152) forbidden you: that you associate not anything with Him

6:154 (155) We gave Moses the Book, complete for him who does good, and distinguishing\* every thing

6:159 (160) thou art not of them in anything

6:164 (164) shall I seek after a Lord other than God, who is the Lord of all things?

7:85 (83) diminish not the goods of the people

7:89 (87) our Lord embraces all .things in His knowledge

7:145 (142) We wrote for him .on the Tablets of everything an admonition

7:145 (142) and a distinguishing of everything

7:156 (155) My mercy embraces all things

7:185 (184) have they not considered the dominion of the heaven and of the earth, and what things

7:191 (191) what, do they associate that which creates nothing

8:19 (19) and your host will avail you nothing

8:41 (42) whatever booty you take, the fifth of it is God's, and the Messenger's

8:41 (42) God is powerful over everything

8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full

8:72 (73) you have no duty of friendship towards them till they emigrate

8:75 (76) surely God has knowledge of everything

9:4 (4) you made covenant, then they failed you naught

9:25 (25) when your multitude was pleasing to you, but it availed you naught

9:39 (39) He will substitute another people; and you will not hurt Him anything

9:39 (39) for God is powerful over everything

9:115 (116) surely God knows everything

10:36 (37) and surmise avails naught against truth

10:44 (45) surely God wrongs not men anything

11:4 (4) He is powerful over everything

11:12 (15) thou art only a warner; and God is a Guardian over everything

11:57 (60) you will not hurt Him anything

11:57 (60) my Lord is Guardian over everything

11:72 (75) this assuredly is a strange thing

11:85 (86) do not diminish the goods of the people

11:101 (103) their gods availed them not that they called upon, apart from God, anything

12:38 (38) not ours is it to associate aught with God

12:67 (67) I cannot avail you anything against God

12:68 (68) their father commanded them, it availed them nothing against God

12:111 (111) a confirmation of what is before it, and a distinguishing of every thing

13:8 (9) everything with Him has its measure

13:14 (15) those upon whom they call, apart from Him, answer them nothing

13:16 (17) say: 'God is the Creator of everything'

14:18 (21) they have no power over that they have earned

14:21 (24) will you avail us against the chastisement of God anything?

14:38 (41) from God nothing whatever is hidden in earth and heaven

15:19 (19) We caused to grow therein of every thing justly weighed

15:21 (21) naught is there, but its treasures are with Us

16:20 (20) those they call upon, apart from God, created nothing

16:35 (37) we would not have served, apart from Him, anything

16:35 (37) nor would we have forbidden, apart from Him, anything

16:40 (42) the only words We say to a thing, when We desire it

16:48 (50) have they not regarded all things that God has created

16:70 (72) that after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing

16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power to provide them anything

16:75 (77) a servant possessed by his master, having no power over anything

16:76 (78) two men, one of them dumb, having no power over anything

16:77 (79) surely God is powerful over everything

16:78 (80) it is God who brought you forth, knowing nothing

16:89 (91) We have sent down on thee the Book making clear everything

17:12 (13) and everything We have distinguished very distinctly

17:44 (46) nothing is, that does not proclaim His praise

17:74 (76) thou wert near to inclining unto them a very little

18:23 (23) do not say, regarding anything, 'I am going to do that tomorrow'

18:33 (31) each of the two gardens yielded its produce and failed naught in any wise

18:45 (43) God is omnipotent over everything.

18:54 (52) man is the most disputatious of things

18:70 (69) question me not on anything until I myself introduce

18:71 (70) thou hast indeed done a grievous thing

18:74 (73) thou hast indeed done a horrible thing

18:76 (75) if I question thee on anything after this, then keep me company no more

18:84 (83) and We gave him a way to everything

19:9.(10) seeing that I created thee aforetime, when thou wast nothing

19:27 (28) Mary, thou hast surely committed a monstrous thing

19:42 (43) why worshippest thou that which neither hears nor sees, nor avails thee anything?

19:60 (61) enter Paradise, and they shall not be wronged anything

19:67 (68) will not man remember that We created him aforetime, when he was nothing?

19:89 (91) you have indeed advanced something hideous

20:50 (52) our Lord is He who gave everything its creation

20:98 (98) there is no god, but He alone who in His knowledge embraces everything

21:30 (31) then We unstitched them and of water fashioned every living thing

21:47 (48) so that not one soul shall be wronged anything

21:66 (67) do you serve, apart from God, that which profits you nothing

21:81 (81) that We had blessed; and We had knowledge of everything

22:1 (1) surely the earthquake of the Hour is amighty thing

22:5 (5) that after knowing somewhat, they may know nothing

22:6 (6) He is the Truth, and brings the dead to life, and is powerful over everything

22:17 (17) assuredly God is witness over everything

22:26 (27) thou shall not associate with Me anything

22:73 (72) if a fly should rob them of aught, they would never rescue it from him

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of everything, protecting and Himself unprotected

24:35 (35) and God has knowledge of everything.)

24:39 (39) till, when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing

24:45 (44) creates whatever He will; God is powerful over everything

24:55 (54) they shall serve Me, not associating with Me anything

24:64 (64) will tell them of what they did; and God knows everything

25:2 (2) He created every thing, then He ordained it

25:3 (3) they have taken to them gods, apart from Him, that create nothing

26:30 (29) even though I brought thee something manifest

26:183 (183) and diminish not-the goods of the people

27:16 (16) and we have been given of everything

27:23 (23) and she has been given of everything

27:88 (90) passing by like clouds - God's handiwork, who has created everything very well

27:91 (93) to Him belongs everything.

28:57 (57) to which are collected the fruits of everything, as a provision from Us

28:60 (60) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

28:88 (88) all things perish, except His Face

29:12 (11) yet they cannot carry anything, even of their own offences

29:20 (19) God is powerful over everything-

29:42 (41) God knows whatever thing they call upon apart from Him

29:62 (62) God has knowledge of everything

30:40 (39) is there any of your associates does aught of that?

30:50 (49) and He is powerful over everything

31:33 (32) no child shall give satisfaction for his father whatever•

32:7 (6) who has created all things well

33:27 (27) and a land you never trod, God is powerful over everything

33:40 (40) and the Seal of the Prophets; God has knowledge of everything

33:52 (52) God is watchful over everything

33:54 (54) whether you reveal anything, or whether you conceal it

33:54 (54) surely God has knowledge of everything

33:55 (55) fear you God; surely God is witness of everything

34:16 (15) tamarisk-bushes, and here and there a few lote-trees

34:21 (20) thy Lord is Guardian over everything

34:39 (38) whatever thing you shall expend, He will replace it

34:47 (46) He is witness over everything

35:1 (1) surely God is powerful over everything -

35:18 (19) not a thing of it will be carried, though he be a near •

35:44 (43) there is naught in the heavens or the earth that can frustrate Him

36:12 (11) everything We have numbered in a clear register

36:15 (14) the All-merciful has not sent down anything-

36:23 (22) whose intercession, if the All-merciful desires affliction for me, shall not avail me anything

36:54 (54) today no soul shall be wronged anything

36:82 (82) His command, when He desires a thing, is to say to it, 'Be'

36:83 (83) glory be-to-Him, in whose hand is the dominion of everything

38:5 (4) has he made the gods One God? This is indeed a marvellous thing

38:6 (5) be steadfast to your gods; this is a thing to be desired

39:43 (44) even though they have no power whatever and no understanding

39:62 (63) God is the Creator of every thing

39:62 (63) He is Guardian over every thing

40:7 (7) Thou embracest every thing in mercy and knowledge

40:16 (16) the day they sally forth, and naught of theirs is hidden from God

40:20 (21) those they call on, apart from Him, shall not decide by any means

40:62 (64) that then is God, your Lord, the Creator of everything

40:74 (74) it was nothing at all that we called upon aforetime

41:21 (20) God gave us speech, as He gave everything speech

41:39 (39) surely He is powerful over everything

41:53 (53) as to thy Lord, that He is witness over everything

41:54 (54) does He not encompass everything?

42:9 (7) He quickens the dead, and He is powerful over everything

42:10 (8) whatever you are at variance on, the judgment thereof belongs to God

42:11 (9) like Him there is naught.

42:12 (10) surely He has knowledge of everything

42:36 (34) whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life

44:41 (41) the day a master shall avail nothing a client, and they shall not be helped

45:9 (8) when he knows anything of Our signs, he takes, them in mockery

45:10 (9) that they have earned shall not avail them aught

45:19 (18) surely they will not avail thee aught against God

46:8 (7) if I have forged it, you have no power to help me against God

46:25 (24) destroying everything by the commandment of its Lord

46:26 (25) their sight and their hearts availed them nothing, since they denied the signs

46:33 (32) yes indeed; He is powerful over everything

47:32 (34) they will nothing hurt God, and He will make their works to fail

48:11 (11) who can avail you aught against God

48:21 (21) God is powerful over everything

48:26 (26) and God has knowledge of everything

49:14 (14) - He will not diminish you anything of your works .

49:16 (16) and God has knowledge of everything

50:2 (2) this is a marvellous thing

51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon, but made it as stuff decayed

51:49 (49) and of everything created We two kinds

52:21 (21) We shall join their seed with them, and We shall not defraud them of aught of their work

52:35 (35) or were they created out of nothing?

52:46 (46) the day when their guile shall avail them naught

.53:26 (26) how many an angel there is in the heavens whose intercession avails

not anything

53:28 (29) only surmise, and surmise avails naught against truth

54:6 (6) the'day when the Caller shall call unto a horrible thing

54:49 (49) surely We have created everything in measure

54:52 (52) every thing that they have done is in the Scrolls

57:2 (2) He gives life, and He makes to die, and He is powerful over everything

57:3 (3) He has knowledge of everything

57:29 (29) they have no power over anything of God's bounty

58:6 (7) God is witness over everything

58:7 (8) surely God has knowledge of everything

58:10 (11) he will not hurt them anything

58:17 (18) neither their riches nor their children shall avail them anything against God

58:18 (19) they will swear to Him, as they swear to you, and think they are on something

59:6'(6) God is powerful over everything

60:4 (4) I have no power to do aught for thee against God

60:11 (11) if any of your wives slips away from you to the unbelievers, and then you retaliate

60:12 (12) swearing fealty to thee upon the terms that they-will not associate with God anything

64:1 (1) and He is powerful over everything

64:11 (11) and God has knowledge of everything

65:3 (3) God has appointed a measure for everything  
65:12 (12) that you may know that God is powerful over everything  
65:12 (12) and that God encompasses everything in knowledge  
66:8 (8) surely Thou art powerful over everything  
66:10 (10) so they availed them nothing whatsoever against God  
67:1 (1) He is powerful over everything  
67:9 (9) God has not sent down anything; you are only in great error  
67:19 (19) He sees everything:.  
72:28 (28) and He has numbered everything in numbers  
76:1 (1) has there come on man a while of time when he was\*a thing  
unremembered?  
78:29 (29) and everything We have numbered in a Book  
80:18 (17) of what did He create him?  
82:19 (1.9) a day when no soul shall possess aught to succour another soul  
85:9 (9) and God is Witness over everything

### **\*SH Y**

**SHA'A vb. (I)**-to be spread, to be published abroad

b) impf. act. (*yashi'u*)

24:19 (18) those who love that indecency should be spread abroad concerning them that believe

**SHi'AH n.f. (pl. *shiya'* and *ashyi'*)**.a sect, a faction, party; (pl) ones of the same persuasion, the likes of someone

6:65 (65) or to confuse you in sects and to make you taste the violence of one another

6:159 (160) those who have made divisions in their religion and become sects

15:10 (10) We sent Messengers before thee, among the factions of the ancients

19:69 (70) We shall pluck forth from every party whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain

28:4 (3) Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land and had divided its inhabitants into sects

28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting; the one was of his own party

28:15 (14) then the one that was of his party cried to him to aid him

30:32 (31) even of those who have divided up their religion, and become sects

34:54 (54) as was done with the likes of them aforetime

37:83 (81) of his party was also Abraham

54:51 (51) We have-destroyed the likes of you

### **\*SH Y B**

**SHABA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** hoariness, greyness of hair; old age

f) n.vb. (*shayb* or *shaybah*)

19:4 (3) and my head is all aflame with hoariness

30:54 (53) then after strength He appointed weakness and grey hairs

**SHIB.n.m. (pl. of *ashyab*)-grey-headed; old**

73:17 (17) how will you guard yourselves against a day that shall make the children. grey- headed?

**\*SH Y D**

**SHADA vb. (I)-(pcple. pass.) plastered; set up, constructed; lofty, tall, high**

h) pcple. pass. (*mashad*)

22:45 (44) how many a ruined well, a tall palace

**SHAYYADA vb. (II)-(pcple. pass.) raised-up, constructed; lofty, imposing, high**

h) pcple. pass. (*mushayyad*)

4:78 (80) wherever you may be, death will overtake you, though you should be in raised-up towers

**\*SH Y KH**

**SHAYKH n.m. (pl. *shuyukh*)-old man, an elderly, one who is passing old, aged**

11:72 (75) being an old woman, and this my husband is an old man

12:78 (78) mighty prince, he has a father, aged and great with years

28:23 (23) water until the shepherds drive off, and our father is passing old

40:67 (69) then that you may be old men

# SAD

## S

### SAD-ml

38:1 (1) Sad. By the Koran, containing the Remembrance -

## S D

**SA IDA vb. (I)**--to ascend, to go up

b) impf. act. (*yas'adu*)

35:10 (11) to Him good words go up

**SAAD n.m. (adj)**-sever, rigorous

72:17 (17) He will thrust him into chastisement rigorous

**SA'ID n.m.**-earth, dust

4:43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust and wipe your faces

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust and wipe your faces

18:8 (7) We shall surely make all that is on it barren dust

18:40 (38) in the morning it will be a slope of dust

**SA'D n.m.**-severe torment; a mountain of fire (or in Hell); a hard ascent

74:17 (17) I shall constrain him to a hard ascent

**AS'ADA .vb. (IV)**-to mount up, to go up

b) impf. act. (*yus'idu*)

3:153 (147) when you were going up, not twisting about for anyone

**TASA'ADA vb. (V)**-to climb up

b) impf. act. (*yassaadu* for *yatasa 'adu*)

6:125 (125) He makes his breast narrow, tight, as if he were climbing to heaven

## S Q

**SA'IQA vb. (I)**-to swoon, to expire; to be thunderstruck

a) perf. act.

39:68 (68). whosoever is in the earth shall swoon, save whom God wills

e) impf. pass. (*yus'aqu*)

52:45 (45) - their day wherein they shall be thunderstruck

**SA'IQ n.m.**-(adv) swooning, dumbfounded, thunderstruck

7:143 (139) Moses fell down swooning

**SA'IQAH n.f. (pl. sawa'iq)**-thunderbolt, thunderclap

2:19 (18) they put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps

2:55 (52) the thunderbolt took you while you were beholding

4:153 (152) the thunderbolt took them for their evildoing

13:13 (14). He looses the thunderbolts, and smites with them whomsoever He will

41:13 (12) I warn you of a thunderbolt like to the (thunderbolt)

41:13 (12) a (thunderbolt) like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood

41:17 (16) the thunderbolt of the chastisement of humiliation seized them

51:44 (44) the thunderbolt took them and they themselves beholding

## **S R**

**SA"ARA vb. (II)**-to turn (one's cheek) away; to put on a contemptuous look

b) impf. act. (*yusa"ir u*)

31:18 (17) turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn

## **\*S B**

**SABI'UN n.prop.**-the Sabaeans

2:62 (59) the Christians, and those Sabaeans, whoso believes in God

5:69 (73) the Sabaeans, and those Christians, whosoever believes in God

22:17 (17) they that believe, and those of Jewry, the Sabaeans

**ASABI' n.m. (pl. of *isba'*)-finger**

2:19 (18). they put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclaps

71:7 (6) they put their fingers in their ears, and wrapped them in their garments .

**\*S B B**

**SABBA vb. (I)-to pour out; to unloose, to empty. (n.vb.) the act of pouring out**

a) perf. act.

80:25 (25) We poured out the rains abundantly

89:13 (12) thy Lord unloosed on them a scourge of chastisement

c) impv. (*subb*)

44:48 (48) then pour over his head the chastisement of boiling water

e) impf. pass. (*yusabbu*)

22:19 (20) there shall be poured over their heads boiling water

f) n. vb. (*sabb*)

80:25 (25) We poured out the rains <abundantly>

**\*S B -GH**

**SIBGH n.m.-seasoning, relish**

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai that bears oil and seasoning

**SIBGHAH n.f.**-baptism [Ar, Ali]; colour [PkJ; savour [BI]

2:138 (132) the baptism of God

2:138 (132) who is there that baptizes fairer than God?

**\*S B H**

**ISBAH n.m.**-dawn, morning

6:96 (96) He splits the sky into dawn

**MISBAH n.m. (pl. *masabih*)**-lamp

24:35 (35) the likeness of His Light is as a niche wherein is a lamp

24:35 (35) the lamp in a glass

41:12 (11) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

**SABAH n.m.**-morning

37:177 (177) how evil will be the morning of them that are warned

**SUBH n.m.**-morning, dawn

11:81 (83) their promised time is the morning

11:81 (83) is the morning not nigh?

74:34 (37) and the dawn when it is white

81:18 (18) by the dawn sighing

100:3 (3) by the dawn-raiders

**SABBAH A vb. (II)**-to come in the morning

a) perf. act.

54:38 (38) in the morning early there came upon them a settled chastisement

**ASBAHA vb. (IV)**-to become; to come to be in the morning or the morrow.  
(pcple. act.) happening in then morning

a) perf. act.

3:103 (98) so that by His blessing you became brothers

5:30 (33) he slew him, and became one of the losers

5:3.1 (34) he became one of the remorseful

5:53 (58) their works have failed; now they are losers

5:102 (101) a people before you questioned concerning them, then disbelieved in them

7:78 (76) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

7:91 (89) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

11:67 (70) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate.

11:94 (97) morning found them in their habitations fallen prostrate

18:42 (40) in the .morning he was wringing his hands for that he had expended

18:45 (43) in the morning it is straw the winds scatter

26:157 (157) they hamstrung her, and in the morning they were remorseful

28:10 (9) on the morrow the heart of Moses' mother became empty

28:18 (17) now in the morning he was in the city

28:82 (82) in the morning those who had longed to be in-his place the day before were saying

29:37 (36) morning found them in their habitation fallen prostrate

41:23 (22) therefore you find yourselves this morning among the losers

46:25 (24). in the morning there was naught to be seen but their dwelling-places

61:14 (14) We confirmed those who believed against their enemy, and they became masters

67:30 (30) in the morning your water should have vanished into the earth

68:20 (20) in the morning it was as if it were a garden plucked •

b) impf. act. (*yusbihu*) .

5:52 (57) then they will find themselves, for that they kept secret within them, remorseful

18:40 (38) in the morning it. will be a slope of dust

18:41 (39) in the morning the water of it will be sunk into the earth

22:63 (62) in the morning the earth becomes green

23:40 (42) in a little they will be remorseful

30:17 (16) glory be to God both in your evening hour and in your morning hour

49:6 (6) lest you afflict a people unwittingly, and then repent

g) pple, act. (*musbih*)

15:66 (66) the last remnant of those should be cut off in the morning

15:83 (83) the Cry seized them in the morning

37:137 (137) you pass by them in the morning

68:17 (17) the owners of the garden when they swore they would pluck in the morning

68:21 (21) in the morning they called to one another

### S B R

**SABARA vb. (I)**-to be patient, to endure patiently; to keep steadfastly, to persist; to restrain oneself. (n.vb.) patience, forbearance; steadfastness, firmness; endurance, perseverance.(pcple. act.) patient, enduring, longsuffering, steadfast; (*ma asbara* ) how patiently he shall endure! -

a) perf act. -

6:34 (34) yet they endured patiently that they were cried lies to

7:137 (133) upon the Children of Israel, for that they endured patiently

11:11 (14) save such as are patient, and do deeds of righteousness

13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord

13:24 (24) peace be upon you, for that you were patient

14:21 (25) whether we cannot endure, or whether we are patient

16:42 (44) even such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

16:96 (98) We shall recompense those who were patient

16:110 (111) those who have emigrated after persecution, then struggled and were patient

16:126 (127) yet assuredly if you are patient

23:111 (113) today I have recompensed them for their patient endurance

25:42 (44) wellnigh he had led us astray from our'gods, but that we kept steadfast-to them

25:75 (75) those shall be recompensed with the highest heaven, for that they endured patiently

28:54 (54) these shall be given their wage twice over for that they patiently endured

29:59 (59) such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

32:24 (24) when they endured patiently, and had sure faith-

41:35 (35) yet none shall receive it, except the steadfast

42:43 (41) surely he who bears patiently and is forgiving

46:35 (34) as the Messengers possessed'of constancy were also patient

49:5 (5) if they had patience, until thou comest out to them, that would be better for them

76:12 (12) and recompensed them for their patience with a Garden

b) impf. act. -(*yasbiru*)

2:61.(58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

3:120 (116) if you are patient and godfearing, their guile will hurt you nothing

3:125 (121) if you are patient and godfearing, and the foe come against you

3:186 (183) if you are patient and godfearing - surely that is true constancy

4:25 (30) yet it is better for you to be patient .

12:90 (90) whosoever fears God, and is patient

14:12 (15) we will surely endure patiently, whatever you-hurt us'

18:68 (67) how shouldst thou bear patiently that thou hast never encompassed

25:20 (22) will you endure

41:24 (23) if they persist, the Fire shall be a lodging for thei.

52:16 (16) bear you patiently, or bear not patiently, equal it is to you

f) n.vb: (*sabr*)

3:200 (200) O believers, be patient, and vie you in patience

7:87 (85) be patient till God shall judge between us

7:128 (125) pray for succour to God, and be patient

8:46 (48) be patient; surely God is with the patient

10:109 (109) be thou patient until God shall judge

11:49 (51) so be patient; the issue ultimate is to the godfearing.)

11:115 (117) be thou patient; God will not leave to waste the wage of the good-doers

16:127 (128) yet is thy patience only with the help of God

18:28 (27) restrain thyself with those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening

20:130 (130) so be thou patient under what they say

30:60 (60) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true-

31:17 (16) bear patiently whatever may befall thee

38:6 (5) be steadfast.to your gods

38:17 (16) - bear patiently what they say, and remember

40:55 (57) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true

40:77 (77) be thou patient; surely God's promise is true

46:35 (34) be thou patient, as the Messengers possessed of constancy were also patient

50:39 (38) so be thou patient under what they say

52:16 (16) bear you pitiently, or bear not patiently

52:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord

68:48 (48) be thou patient under the judgement of thy Lord

70:5 (5) so be thou patient with a sweet patience

73:10 (10) and bear thou patiently what they say

74:7 (7) and be patient unto thy Lord

76:24 (24) be thou patient under the judgment of thy Lord

2:45 (42) seek you help in patience and prayer

2:153 (148) O all you who believe, seek you help in patience and prayer

2:250 (251) pour out upon us patience, and make firm our feet

7:126 (123) pour out upon us patience, and gather us unto Thee

12:18 (18) but come, sweet patience

12:83 (83) but come, sweet patience

16:127 (128) yet is thy patience only with the help of God

18:67 (66) assuredly thou wilt not be able to bear with me patiently

18:72 (71) did I not say that thou couldst never bear with me patiently?

18:75 (74) did I not say that thou couldst never bear with me patiently?

18:78 (77) the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

18:82 (81) this is the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

70:5 (5) so be thou patient with a sweet patience

90:17 (17) and counsel each other to be steadfast

103:3 (3) and counsel each other to be steadfast

g) pcle, act. (*sabr*)

2:153 (148) surely God is with the patient

2:155 (150) give thou good tidings unto the patient

2:175 (170) how patiently they shall endure the Fire

2:177 (172) endure with fortitude misfortune, hardship and peril

2:249 (250) God is with the patient

3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient

3:142 (136) who of you have struggled and who are patient

3:146 (140) God loves the patient

8:46 (48) surely God is with the patient

8:65 (66) if there be twenty of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred

8:66 (67) if there be a hundred of you, patient men, they will overcome two hundred

8:66 (67) God is with the patient

16:126 (127) better it is for those patient

18:69 (68) thou shalt find me, if God will, patient  
21:85 (85) Ishmael, Idris, Dhul Kifl - each was of the patient  
22:35 (36) such as endure patiently whatever visits them  
28:80 (80)' none shall receive it except the steadfast  
33:35 (35) enduring men and (enduring women)  
33:35 (35) (enduring men) and enduring women  
37:102 (102) thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast  
38:44 (43) surely We found him a steadfast man  
39:10 (13) the patient will be paid their wages in full  
47:31 (33) until We know~those of you who struggle and are steadfast

**SABBAR n.m.**-enduring, patient, steadfast

14:5 (5) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful  
31:31 (30) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful  
34:19 (18) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful'  
42:33 (31) in that are signs for every man enduring, thankful

**SABARA vb. (III)**-to excel or vie in patience

c) irnpv. ( *abir* )

3:200 (200) O believers, be patient, and vie you in patience

**ISTABARA vb. (VIII)**-to be patient, to have or keep patience, to be forbearing

c) impv'. (*istabir*)

19:65 (66) be thou patient in His service

20:132 (132) bid thy family to pray, and be thou patient in it

54:27 (27) so watch thou them and keep patience

### **\*S B Y**

**SABA vb. (I)**-(with prep. il4) to yearn towards; to incline to

b) impf. act. (*yasba*)

12:33 (33) turnest not from me their guile, then I shall yearn towards them

**SABIY n.m.**-a child; a boy, a lad, a youth

19:12 (13) We gave him judgment, yet a little child

19:29 (30) one who is still in the cradle, a little child

### **S D**

**SADA A vb. (I)**-to cleave, to split; to shout; to proclaim, to say openly. (n.vb.)  
splitting (with verdure)

c) impv. (*isda'*)

15:94 (94) so shout that thou art commanded

f) n.vb. (*sad'*)

86:12 (12) by earth splitting with verdure

**SADDAA vb. (II)**-to cause a headache, to suffer from a headache

e) impf. pass. (*yusadda'u*)

56:19 (19) no brows throbbing, no intoxication

**TASADDAA vb. (V)**-to be split up, to be sundered apart, to break. (pcple. act.)  
split asunder, rent asunder

b) impf. act. (*yasadau* for *yatasadda'u*)

30:43 (42) on that day they shall be sundered apart

g) pcple. act., (*mutasaddi'*)

59:21 (21) thou wouldst have seen it humbled, split asunder out of the fear of God

### **\*S.D D**

**SADDA vb. (I)**-to bar, to debar, to prevent, to hinder; to dissuade; to turn-away from; to disbelieve. (n.vb.) stopping; prevention, barring

a) perf. act.

4:55 (58) some of them there are that believe, and some of them that bar from it

4:167 (165) those who disbelieve, and bar from the way of God

5:2 (3) a people who barred you from the Holy Mosque

9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price, and have barred from His way

16:88 (90) those that disbelieve and bar from the way of God

16:94 (96) for that you barred from the way of God

27:24 (24) he has barred them from the way

27:43 (43) but that she served, apart from God, barred her

29:38 (37) Satan decked out fair to them their works, and barred them from the way

34:32 (31) did we bar you from the guidance after it came to you?

47:1 (1) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:32 (34) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

47:34 (36) those who disbelieve and bar from God's way

48:25 (25) they aie the ones who disbelieved, and barred you from the Holy Mosque

58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering, and barred from God's way

63:2 (2) then they have barred from the way of God

b) impf. act. (*yasuddu*)

3:99 (94) People of the Book, why do you bar from God's way the believer

4:61 (64) then thou seest the hypocrites barring the way to thee

5:91 (93) and to bar you from the remembrance of God, and from prayer

7:45 (43) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

7:86 (84) threatening and barring from God's way those who believe

8:34 (34) when. they are barring from the Holy Mosque

8:36 (36) the unbelievers expend their wealth to bar from God's way

8:47 (49) to show off to men, and barring from God's way

9:34 (34) consume the goods of the people in vanity and bar from God's way

11:19 (22) who bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked

14:3 (3) .. and bar from God's way, desiring to make it crooked.

14:10 (12) you desire to bar us from that our fathers served

20:16 (17) let none bar thee from it, that believes not in it

22:25 (25) those who disbelieve, and bar from God's way

28:87 (87) let them not bar thee from the signs of God

34:43 (42) this is naught but a man who desires to bar you from that your fathers served

43:37 (36) and they bar them from the way

43:57 (57) when the son of Mary is cited as an example, behold, thy people turn away. from it

43:62 (62) . let not Satan bar you; he is for you a manifest foe

63:5 (5) thou seest them turning their faces away, waxing proud

d) perf. pass. (*.sudda*)

13:33 (33) and they are barred from the way

40:37 (40) Pharaoh, and he was barred from the way

f) n.vb. (1) (*sadd*)

2:217 (214) but to bar from God's way, and disbelief in Him

4:160 (158) and for their barring from God's way many

f) n.vb. (2) (*sudad*)

4:61 (64) then thou seest the hypocrites barring the way to thee <... >

**SADID n.m.-pus**

14:16 (19) he is given to drink of oozing pus

**\*S D F**

**SADAF A vb. (I)**-(with prep. 'an) to turn away from

6:157 (158) he who cries lies to God's signs, and turns away from them

b) impf. act. (*yasa'ifu*)

6:46 (46) yet thereafter they are turning away

6:157 (158) We shall surely recompense those who turn away. from Our signs

6:157 (158) with an evil chastisement for their turning away

**SADAF n.m.-cliff**

18:96 (95) when he had made all level between the two cliffs

**\*S D Q**

**SADAQA vb. (I)**-to be true, to be sincere; to speak truly; to be right. (n.vb.)  
truth, truthfulness; sincerity; correctness, veracity; (adj) sure,just. (pcple. act.)  
truthful, one who speaks truly; sincere

a) perf. act.

2:177 (172) these are they who are true in their faith

3:95 (89) God has spoken the truth

3:152 (145) God has been true in His promise towards you

5:113 (113i) that we may know that thou hast spoken true to us

9:43 (43) till it was clear to thee which of them spoke the truth

12:26 (26) if his shirt has been torn from before then she has spoken truly

21:9 (9) then We made true the promise We gave them

27:27 (27) now we will see' whether thou hast spoken truly

29:3 (2) assuredly God knows those who speak truly

33:22 (22) God and His Messenger have spoken truly

33:23 (23) among the believers are men who were true to their covenant

36:52 (52) the Envoys spoke truly

39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true in His promise to us

47:21 (23) if they were true to God, it would be better for them

48:27 (27) God has indeed fulfilled the vision He vouchsafed to His Messenger truly

f) n.vb. (*sidq*)

5:119 (119) this is the day the truthful shall be profited by their truthfulness

6:115 (115) Perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness

10:2 (2) they have a sure footing with their Lord

10:93 (93) We settled the Children of Israel in a sure settlement

17:80 (82) my Lord, lead me in with a just ingoing

17:80 (82) and lead me out with a just outgoing

19:50 (51) We appointed unto them a tongue of truthfulness

26:84 (84) appoint me a tongue of truthfulness among the others

33:8 (8) that He might question the truthful concerning their truthfulness

33:24 (24) that God may recompense the truthful ones for their truthfulness

39:32 (33) lies against God and cries lies to the very truth

39:33 (34) he who has come with the very truth and confirms it

46:16 (15) the promise of the very truth, which they were promised

54:55 (55) in a sure abode, in the presence of a King Omnipotent

g) pcple. act. (.*sadiq*; comp. *asdaq*)

2:23 (21) call your witnesses, apart from God, if you are truthful

2:31 (29) now tell Me the names of these, if you speak truly

2:94 (88) then long for death - if you speak truly

2:111 (105) produce your proof, if you speak truly

3:17 (15) men who are patient, truthful, obedient

3:93 (87) bring you the Torah now, and recite it, if you are truthful

3:168 (162) then avert death from yourselves, if you speak truly

3:183 (180) why therefore did you slay them, if you speak truly?

4:87 (89) who is truer in tidings than God?

4:122 (121) God's promise in truth; and who is truer in speech than God?

5:119 (119) this is the day the truthful shall be profited

6:40 (40) will you call upon any other than God if you speak truly? -  
6:143 (144) tell me the knowledge, if you speak truly  
6:146 (147) surely We speak truly  
7:70 (68) then bring us that thou promisest us, if thou speakest truly  
7:106 (103) if thou hast brought a sign, produce it, if thou speakest truly  
7:194 (193) call them and let them answer you, if you speak truly  
9:119 (120) O believers, fear God, and be with the truthful ones  
10:38 (39) call on whom you can, apart from God, if you speak truly  
10:48 (49) when will this promise be, if you speak truly?  
11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God, if you speak truly.  
11:32 (34) then bring us that thou promisest us, if thou speakest truly  
12:17 (17) thou wouldst never believe us, though we spoke truly  
12:27 (27) then she has lied, and he is one of the truthful  
12:51 (51) I solicited him; he is a truthful man  
12:82 (82) we are truthful men  
15:7 (7) why dost thou not bring the angels unto us, if thou speakest truly?  
15:64 (64) assuredly we speak truly  
19:54 (55) he was true to his promise, and he was a Messenger  
21:38 (39) when shall the promise come to pass, if you speak truly?  
24:6 (6) to testify by God four times that he is of the truthful  
24:9 (9) the wrath of God shall be upon her, if he should be of the truthful

26:31 (30) bring it then, if thou art of the truthful

26:154 (154) then produce a sign, if thou art one of the truthful

26:187 (187) then drop down on us lumps from heaven, if thou art one of the truthful

27:49 (50) assuredly we are truthful men

27:64 (65) produce your proof, if you speak truly

27:71 (73) when shall this promise'come to pass, if you speak the truth?

28:49 (49) . better guidance than these, and follow it, if you speak truly

29:29 (28) then bring us the chastisement of God, if thou speakest truly

32:28 (28) when shall be this Victory, if you speak truly?

33:8 (8) that He might question the truthful concerning their truthfulness

33:24 (24) that God may recompense the truthful ones for their truthfulness

33:35 (35) truthful men and (truthful women)

33:35 (35) (truthful men) and truthful women

34:29 (28) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?

36:48 (48) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak truly?

37:157 (157) bring your Book, if you speak truly

40:28 (29) if he is truthful, somewhat of that he promises you will smite you

44:36 (35) bring us our fathers, if you speak truly

45:25 (24) bring us our fathers, if you speak truly

46:4 (3) or some remnant of a knowledge, if you speak truly

46:22 (21) bring us that thou promisest us, if indeed thou speakest truly

49:15 (15) those - they are the truthful ones

49:17 (17) if it be that you are truthful

51:5 (5) surely that you are promised is true

52:34 (34) let them bring a discourse like it, if they speak truly

56:87 (86) do you not bring back his soul, if you speak truly?

59:8 (8) those - they are the truthful ones

62:6 (6) then do you long for death, if you speak truly

67:25 (25) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak truly?

68:41 (41) let them bring their associates, if they speak truly

**SADAQAH n.f.**-freewill offering, charity, almsgiving, alms

2:196 (192) then redemption by fast, or freewill offering

2:263 (265) honourable words, and forgiveness, are better than a freewill offering

2:264 (266) void not yourfreewill offerings with reproach and injury

2:271 (273) if you publish your freewill offerings, it is excellent

2:276 (277) freewill offerings He augments with interest

4:114 (114) except for him who.bids to freewill offering, or honour

9:58 (58) some of them find fault with thee touching the freewill offerings

9:60 (60) the freewill offerings are for the poor and needy

9:79 (80) those who find fault with the believers who volunteer their freewill offerings

9:103 (104) take of their wealth a freewill offering, to purify

9:104 (105) God is He who accepts repentance from His servants, and takes the freewill offerings

58:12 (13) before your conspiring advance a freewill offering

58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings

**SADIQ n.m.**-a friend

24:61 (60) or that whereof you own the keys, or of your friend

26:101 (101) no loyal friend

**SADUQAT n.f. (pl. of *saduqah*)**-dowry

4:4 (3) give the women their dowries as a gift spontaneous

**SIDDIQ n.m.**-a true (person), a just (person); righteous, upright

4:69 (71) those whom God has blessed, Prophets, just men, martyrs

5:75 (79) his mother was a just woman

12:46 (46). Joseph, thou true man, pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine

19:41 (42) mention in the Book Abraham; surely he was a true man

19:56 (57) mention in the Book Idris; he was a true man

57:19 (18) Messengers - they are the just men and the martyrs in their Lord's

sight

**SADDAQA vb. (II)**-to confirm, to give credence; to believe; to accept as true.  
(n.vb.) confirmation; accepting as true, belief. (pcple. act.) confirming;  
establishing as true

a)'perf. act.

34:20 (19) Iblis proved true his opinion of them

37:37 (36) he brought the truth, and confirmed the Envoys

37:105 (105) thou hast confirmed the vision

39:33 (34) he who has come with the very truth and confirms.it

66:12 (12) she confirmed the Words of her Lord and His Books

75:31 (31) he confirmed it not, and did not pray

92:6 (6) and confirms the reward most fair

b) impf. act. (*yusaddiqu*)

28:34 (34) send him with me as a helper and to confirm I speak truly

56:57 (57) We created you; therefore why will you not believe?

70:26 (26) who confirm the Day of Doom

f) n. vb. (*tasdiq*)

10:37 (38) but it is a confirmation of what is before it

12:111 (111) it is not a tale forged, but a confirmation of what is before it

g) pcple. act. (*musaddiq*)

2:41 (38) that I have sent down, confirming that which is with you -

2:89 (83) a Book from God, confirming what was with them

2:91 (85) it is the truth confirming what is with them

2:97 (91) he it was that brought it down upon thy heart by the leave of God, confirming what was before it

2:101 (95) when there his come to them a Messenger from God confirming what was with them

3:3 (2) He has sent down upon thee the Book with the truth, confirming what was before it

3:39 (34) God gives thee good tidings of John, who shall confirm

3:50 (44) likewise confirming the truth of the Torah that is before me

3:81 (75) then there shall come to you a Messenger confirming what is with you

4:47 (50) believe in what We have sent down, confirming what is with you

5:46 (50) We sent ... Jesus son of Mary, confirming the Torah before him

5:46 (50) wherein is guidance and light, and confirming the Torah before it

5:48 (52) We have sent down to thee the Book with the truth, confirming the Book that was before it

6:92 (92)- a Book We have sent down, blessed and confirming that which was before it

35:31 (28) that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth, confirming what is before it

37:52 (50) are you a confirmer?

46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue

46:30 (29) we have heard a Book that was sent down after Moses, confirming what was before it

61:6 (6) Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you, confirming the Torah

**TASADDAQA vb. (V)**-to give a freewill offering, to give alms, to donate; to be charitable. (pcple. act.) charitable; one who gives in charity, who makes freewill offerings

a) perf. act.

2:280 (280) that you should give freewill offerings is better for you

5:45 (49) whosoever forgoes it as a freewill offering, that shall be for him an expiation

b) impf. act. (*yatasaddaqu* or *yas.saddaqu*)

4:92 (94) bloodwit is to be paid to his family unless they forgo it as a freewill offering

9:75 (76) if He gives us of His bounty, we will make offerings

c) impv. (*tasaddaq*)

63:10 (10) Thou wouldst defer me unto a near term, so that I may make freewill offering

12:88 (88) fill up to us the measure, and be charitable to us

g) pcple. act. (*mutasaddiq* or *mussaddiq*)

12:88 (88) surely God recompenses the charitable

33:35 (35) men and (women) who give in charity

33:35 (35) (men) and women who give in charity

57:18 (17) those, the men and (the women) who make freewill offerings

57:18 (17) those, (the men) and the women, who make freewill offerings

## S D R

**SADARA vb. (I)**-to issue, to go out

b) impf. act. (*yasduru*)

99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to see their works

\$ADR n.m. (pl. sudar)-breast, chest; heart; mind

3:29 (27) whether you hide what is in your breasts or publish it

3:118 (114) what their breasts conceal is yet greater

3:119 (115) die in your rage; God knows the thoughts in the-breasts

3:154 (148) that God might try what was in your breasts

3:154 (148) God knows the thoughts in the breasts

4:90 (92) or come to you with breasts constricted from fighting with you

5:7 (10) surely God knows the thoughts in the breasts

6:125 (125) whomsoever God desires to guide, He expands his breast to Islam

6:125 (125) whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his breast narrow

7:2 (1) let there be no impediment in thy breast because of it

7:43 (41) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts

8:43 (45) He knows the thoughts in the breasts

9:14 (14) and bring healing to the breasts of a people who believe

10:57 (58) an admonition from your Lord, and a healing for what is in the breasts

11:5 (5) they fold their breasts, to hide them from Him

11:5 (7) surely He knows all the thoughts within the breasts

11:12 (15) thou art leaving part of what is revealed to thee, and thy breast is straitened by it

15:47 (47) We shall strip away all rancour that is in their breasts

15:97 (97) thy breast is straitened by the things they say

16:106 (108) whosoever's breast is expanded in unbelief

17:51 (53) or some creaion yet more-monstrous in your minds

20:25 (26) Lord, open my breast

22:46 (45) but blind are the hearts within the breasts

26:13 (12) and my breast will be straitened

27:74 (76) thy Lord knows what their hearts conceal, and what they publish

28:69 (69) thy Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they publish

29:10 (9) does not God know very well what is in the breasts

29:49 (48) it is signs, clear signs in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge

31:23 (22) surely God knows all the thoughts within the breasts

35:38 (36) He knows the thoughts within the breasts

39:7 (10) He knows the thoughts within the breasts

39:22 (23) he whose breast God has expanded unto Islam

40:19 (20) He knows the treachery of the eyes and what the breasts conceal

40:56 (58) in their breasts is only pride, that they shall never attain

40:80 (80) that on them you may attain a need in your breasts  
42:24 (23) He knows the thoughts within the breasts  
57:6 (6) He knows the thoughts within the breasts  
59:9 (9) not finding in their breasts any need for what they have been given  
59:13 (13) why, you arouse greater fear in their hearts than God  
64:4 (4) God knows the thoughts within the breasts  
67:13 (13) He knows the thoughts within the breasts  
94:1 (1) did We not expand thy breast for thee  
100:10 (10) that which is in the breasts is brought out  
114:5 (5) who whispers in the breasts of men

**ASDARA vb. (IV)**-to send, to send out, to dispatch; to drive off

b) impf. act. (*yudiru*)

28:23 (23) we may not draw water until the shepherds drive off

## S D Y

**SADDA Vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) clapping of hands

f) n.vb. (*tasdiyah*)

8:35 (35) their prayer at the House is nothing but a whistling and a clapping of hands

**TASADDA vb. (V)**-to pay regard, to attend to someone b) impf. act. (*yatasadda*)

80:6 (6) to him thou attendest

### S F D

**ASFAD n.m. (pl. of *safad*)**-fetters, bonds

14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters

38:38 (37) others also, coupled in fetters

### S F F

**SAFFA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) spreading the wings; ranger; standing in ranks; setting the ranks in battle order. (pcple. pass.) arrayed, ranged in rows

g) pcple. act. (*saff*)

22:36 (37) mention God's Name over them, standing in ranks

24:41 (41) and the birds spreading their wings

37:1 (1) by the rangers ranging

37:165-(165) we are the rangers

67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings

h) pcple. pass. f. (*masfufah*)

52:20 (20) reclining upon couches ranged in rows

88:15 (15) and cushions arrayed

**SAFF n.m.**-rank, battle-line; ranging, ranking

18:48 (46) they shall be presented before their Lord in ranks

20:64 (67) gather your guile; then come in battle-line

37:1 (1) by the rangers ranging

61:4 (4) God loves those who fight in His way in ranks

78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks

89:22 (23) thy Lord comes, and the angels rank on (rank)

89:22 (23) thy Lord comes, and the angels (rank) on rank

## S F H

**SAFAHA vb. (I)**-to forgive, to pardon; to overlook. (n.vb.) pardoning; (.daraba 'anhu ,ajhan) to turn away from -someone or something

b) impf. act. (*yasfah.u*)

24:22 (22) let them pardon and forgive

64:14 (14) but if you pardon, and overlook, and if you forgive

c) impv. (*isfah.*)

2:109 (103) yet do you pardon and be forgiving, till God brings His command

5:13 (16) yet pardon them, and forgive

15:85 (85) so pardon thou, with a gracious pardoning

43:89 (89) yet pardon them

f) n.vb. (*safh*)

15:85 (85) so pardon thou, with a gracious pardoning

43:5 (4) shall We turn away the Remembrance from you.

### S F N

**SAFANA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) standing with one foot slightly raised

g) pcple. act. f. (*safinah*)

38:31 (30) when in the evening were presented to him the standing steeds

### S F R

**SAFRA' n.f. (adj; pl. *sufra*)**-golden; yellow

2:69 (64) she shall be a golden cow, bright her colour

77:33 (33) sparks like to golden herds

**ISFARRA vb. (IX)**-(pcple. pass.) growing yellow

h) pcple. pass. (*musfarr*)

30:51 (50) if We loose a wind, and they see it growing yellow

39:21 (22) then they wither, and thou seest them turning yellow

57:20 (19) then it withers, and thou seest it turning yellow

### S F S F

**SAFSAF n.m. (adj)**-level, even; desolate, barren

20:106 (106) then He will leave them a level hollow

**\*S F W**

**SAFA n.prop.**-Safa (a mountain near Mecca)

2:158 (153) Safa and Marwa are among the waymarks of God

**SAFWAN n.m.**-a hard or smooth rock, a stone

2:264 (266) the likeness of him is as the likeness of a smooth rock on which is soil

**SAFFA vb. (II)**-(pcple. pass.) clarified, filtered, purified

h) pcple. pass. (*musaffi*)

47:15 (17) rivers, too, of honey purified

**ASFA vb. (IV)**-to choose, to select, to favour -

17:40 (42) has your Lord favoured you with sons and taken to Himself from the angels females

43:16 (15) or has He taken to Himself, from that He creates, daughters

**ISTAFA vb. (VIII)**-to choose, to select. (pcple. pass.) chosen, select

a) perf. act.

2:130 (124) indeed, We chose him in the present world

2:132 (126) my sons, God has chosen for you the religion

2:247 (248) God has chosen him over you, and has increased him

3:33 (30) God chose Adam and Noah and the House of Abraham

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee, and purified thee

3:42 (37) He has chosen thee above all women

7:144 (141) Moses, I have chosen thee above all men for My Messages

27:59 (60) peace be on His servants whom He has chosen

35:32 (29) then We bequeathed the Book on those of Our servants We chose

37:153 (153) has He chosen daughters above sons?

39:4 (6) He would have chosen whatever He willed of that He has created

b) impf. act. (*yagafi*)

22:75 (74) God chooses of the angels Messengers and of mankind

h) pcple. 'pass. (*mu.tafa*)

38:47 (47) in Our sight they are of the chosen, the excellent

## S G H R

**SAGHARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) one who is small, humbled, contemptible

g) pcple. act. (*saghir*)

7:13 (12) su.rely thou art among the humbled

7:119 (116) they were vanquished there, and they turned about, humbled

9:29 (29) until they pay the tribute out of hand and have been humbled

12:32 (32) he shall be imprisoned, and be one of the humbled

27:37 (37) we shall expel them from there, abased and utterly humbled

**SAGHAR n.m.** -humiliation, contempt

6:124 (124) humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners

**SAGHIR n.m. (adj; comp. *asghar*)**-small, little

2:282 (282) be not loth to write it down, whether it be small or great

9:121 (122) nor do they expend any sum, small or great

10:61 (62) neither is aught smaller than that, or greater

17:24 (25) have mercy upon them, as they raised me up when I was little

18:49 (47) how is it with this Book, that it leaves nothing behind, small or great

34:3 (3) neither 'is aught smaller than that, or greater

54:53 (53) everything, great and small, is inscribed

### **\*S GH Y**

**SAGHIYA vb. (I)**-to incline, to bend toward, to lean

a) perf. act.

66:4 (4) yet your hearts certainly inclined

b) impf. act. (*yasgha*)

6:113 (113) that the hearts of those who believe not in the world to come mag

incline to it

## S H R

**SAHARA vb. (I)**-to melt, to dissolve

e) impf. pass. (*yusharu*)

22:20 (21) whatsoever is in their bellies and their skins shall be melted

**SIHR n.m.**-kin by marriage

25:54 (56) He who created of water a mortal, and made him kindred of blood and marriage

## \*SH B

**SAHIB n.m. (pl. *ashab*)**-companion, comrade, associate, fellow, friend; (*dhib al-hat*, in 68:48) the Man of the Fish, Jonah; (f) consort, companion, wife; (pl) lords, possessors, masters, men of, owners; dwelleis," inhabitants; (*ahab al-jannah*) Inhabitants of Paradise, (*ahab al-nar*) Inhabitants of the Fire, (*ahb al-maymanah*)

Companions of the Right, (*ashdb al-mash'amah*) Companions of the Left

2:39 (37) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

2:81 (75) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

2:82 (76) those are the inhabitants of Paradise

2:119 (113) thou shalt not be questioned touching the inhabitants of Hell

2:217 (214) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

2:257 (259) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

2:275 (276) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

3:116 (112) those are the inhabitants of the Fire

4:36 (40) -. and to the companion at your side

4:47 (50) . turn them upon their backs, or curse them as We cursed the Sabbathmen

5:10 (13) they shall be the inhabitants of Hell

5:29 (32) and so become an inhabitant of the Fire

5:86 (88) they are the inhabitants of Hell

6:71 (70) though he has friends who call him to guidance

6:101 (101) how should He have a son, seeing that He has no consort

7:36 (34) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

7:42 (40) - those are the inhabitants of Paradise

7:44 (42) the inhabitants of Paradise will call

7:44 (42) to the inhabitants of the Fire

7:46 (44) who shall call to the inhabitants of Paradise

7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire

7:48 (46) the dwellers on the Battlements shall call to certain men they know

7:50 (48) the inhabitants of the Fire shall call

7:50 (48) to the inhabitants of Paradise

7:184 (183) no madness is in their comrade

9:40 (40) when he said to his companion

9:70 (71) the people of Abraham, the men of Midian and the subverted cities

9:113 (114) after that it has become clear to them that they will be the inhabitants of Hell

10:26 (27) those are the inhabitants of Paradise

10:27 (28). those are the inhabitants of the Fire

11:23 (25) they shall be the inhabitants of Paradise

12:39 (39) say, which is better, my fellow-prisoners

12:41 (41) fellow-prisoners, as for one of you, he shall pour wine for his lord

13:5 (6) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire

15:78 (78) certainly the dwellers in the Thicket were evildoers

15:80 (80) the dwellers in E1-Hijr cried lies to the Envoys

18:9 (8) dost thou think the Men of the Cave and Er-Rakeem were among Our signs a wonder?:

18:34 (32) he said to his fellow, as he was conversing with him

18:37 (35) said his fellow, as he was conversing with him

20:135 (135) assuredly .you shall know who are the travellers on the even path

22:44 (43) the men of Midian; to Moses also they cried lies

22:51 (50) they shall be the inhabitants of Hell

25:24 (26) the inhabitants of Paradise that day,. better shall be their lodging

25:38 (40) Ad, and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass

26:61 (61) when the two hosts sighted each other, the companions of.Moses said

26:176 (176) the men of the Thicket cried lies to the Envoys  
29:15 (14) We delivered him, and those who were in the ship  
34:46 (45) no madness is in your comrade  
35:6 (6) only-that they may be among the inhabitants of the Blaze  
36:13'(12) the inhabitants of the city, when the Envoys came to it  
36:55 (55) • theinhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing  
38:13 (12) the men of the Thicket - those were the parties  
39:8 (11) thou shalt be among the inhabitants of the Fire  
40:6 (6) that they are the inhabitants of the Fire  
40:43 (46) the prodigal are the inhabitants of the Fire  
46:14 (13) those are the inhabitants of Paradise  
46:16 (15) they are among the inhabitants of Paradise  
50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah and the men of Er-Rass  
50:14 (13) the men of the Thicket, the people of Tubba'  
51:59 (59) the evildoers shall have their portion, like the portion of their fellows  
53:2 (2) your comrade is not astray, neither errs  
54:29 (29) then they called their comrade  
56:8 (8) Companions of the Right  
56:8 (8) 0 Companions of the Right  
56:9 (9) Companions of the Left  
56:9 (9) 0 Companions of the Left

56:27 (26) the Companions of the Right  
56:27 (26) O Companions of the. Right  
56:38 (37) for the Companions of the Right  
56:41 (40) the Companions of the Left  
56:41 (40) O Companions of the Left  
56:90 (89) if he be a Companion of the. Right  
56:91 (90) peace be upon thee, Companion of the Right  
57:19 (18) they are the inhabitants of Hell  
58:17 (18) those- they are the inhabitants of the Fire  
59:20 (20) not equal are.the inhabitants of the Fire  
59:20 (20) and the inhabitants of Paradise  
59:20 (20) the inhabitants of Paradise - they are the triumphant  
60:13 (13) the unbelievers have despaired of the inhabitants of the tombs  
64:10 (10) those shall be the inhabitants of the Fire  
67:10 (10) we would not have been of the inhabitants of the Blaze  
67:11 (11) so they confess their sins. Curse the inhabitants of the Blaze  
68:17 (17) We have tried them, even as We tried the owners of the garden  
68:48 (48) be not as the Man of the Fish, when he called, choking inwardly  
70:12 (12) his companion wife, his brother  
72:3 (3) has not taken to Himself either consort or a son  
74:31 (31) .We have appointed only angels to be masters of the Fire

74:39 (41) save the Companions of the Right

80:36 (36) his consort, his sons

81:22 (22) your companion is not possessed

85:4 (4) slain were the Men of the Pit

90:18 (18) those are the Companions of the Right Hand

90:19 (19) those who disbelieve in Our signs, they are the Companions of the Left Hand

105:1 (1) hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with the Men of the Elephant

**SAHABA vb. (III)-to keep company**

b) impf. act. (*yusahibu*)

18:76 (75) if I question thee on anything after this, then keep me company no more

c) impv. (*sahib*)

31:15 (14) keep them company honourable in this world

**ASHABA vb. (IV)-to preserve, to guard**

e) impf. pass. (*yuh.abu*)

21:43 (44) nor shall they be guarded in safety from Us

**\*S H F**

**SIHAF n.f. (pl. of *sahfah*)-platter**

43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters of gold

**SUHUF n.f. (pl. of *sahaffah*)-scrolls, scriptures**

20:133 (133) has there not come to them the clear sign of what is in the former scrolls?

53:36 (37) or has he not been told-of what is in the scrolls of Moses

74:52 (52) every man of them desires to be given scrolls unrolled

80:13 (13) upon pages high-honoured

81:10 (10) when the scrolls shall be unrolled

87:18 (18) surely this is in the ancient scrolls

87:19 (19) the scrolls of Abraham and Moses

98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

**\*S K K**

**SAKKA vb. (I)-to smite, to strike**

a) perf. act.

51:29 (29) then came forward his wife, clamouring, and she smote her face

**\*S KH KH**

**SAKHKHAH n.f.-a blast; a shout**

80:33 (33) when the Blast shall sound

**\*S K H R**

**SAKHR n.m.**-rocks; (f.s) a rock

18:63 (62) what thinkest thou? When we took refuge in the rock

31:16 (15) though it be in a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth

89:9 (8) and Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley

**\*S L B**

**SALABA vb. (I)**-to crucify

a) perf. act.

4:157 (156) yet they did not slay him, neither crucified him

e) impf. pass. (*yuslabu*)

12:41 (41) as for the other, he shall be crucified

**SULB n.m. (pl. *aslab*)**-loins, backbone

4:23 (27) the spouses of your sons who are of your loins

86:7 (7) issuing between the loins and the breast-bones

**SALLABA vb. (II)**-to crucify

b) impf. act. (*yusallibu*)

7:124 (121) then I shall crucify you all together

20:71 (74) then I shall crucify you upon the trunks of palm-trees

26:49 (49) then I shall crucify you all together

e) impf. pass. (*yusallabu*)

5:33 (37) they shall be slaughtered, or crucified

### **\*S L D**

**SALD n.m. (adj)**-hard; barren

2:264 (266) a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren

### **S L H**

**SALAHA vb. (I)**-to be righteous, to be good, to do right, to do a deed of righteousness. (pcple. act.) one who does deeds or works of righteousness; (n) righteousness; (adj) righteous, good, right

a) perf. act.

13:23 (23) those who were righteous of their fathers

40:8 (8) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives

g) pcpe, act. (*salih*)

2:25 (23) give thou good tidings to those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

2:62 (59) whoso believes in God and the Last Day, and works righteousness

2:82.(76) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

2:130 (124) in the world to come he shall be among the righteous

2:277 (277) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

3:39 (34) a chief, and chaste, a Prophet, righteous

3:46 (41) and righteous he shall be

3:57 (50) as for the believers, who do deeds of righteousness

3:114 (110) those are of the righteous

4:34 (38) righteous women are therefore obedient

4:57 (60) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

4:69 (71) Prophets, just men, martyrs, the righteous; good companions they

4:122 (121) those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

4:124 (123) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, be it male or female

4:173 (172) as for the believers, who do deeds of righteousness

5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day, and works righteousness

5:84 (87) that our Lord should admit us with the righteous people

5:93 (94) there is no fault in those who believe and do deeds of righteousness  
what they may eat

5:93 (94) they are godfearing, and believe, and do deeds of righteousness

6:85 (85) Zachariah and John, Jesus and Elias; each was of the righteous

7:42 (40) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

7:168 (167) some of them righteous, and some of them otherwise

7:189 (189) if Thou givest us a righteous son, we indeed shall be of the thankful

7:190 (190) when He gave them a righteous son, they assigned Him associates

7:196 (195) He takes into His protection the righteous

9:75 (76) we will make offerings and be of the righteous

9:102 (103) they have mixed a righteous deed with another evil

9:120 (121) a righteous deed is thereby written to their account

10:4 (4) He may recompense those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

10:9 (9) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

11:11 (14) such as are patient, and do deeds of righteousness

11:23 (25) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

11:46 (48) it is a deed not righteous

12:9 (9) thereafter you may be a righteous people

12:101 (102) receive me to Thee in true submission, and join me with the righteous

13:29 (28) those who believe and do righteous deeds

14:23 (28) but as for those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

16:97 (99) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female

16:122 (123) in the World to come he shall be among the righteous

17:9 (10) who do deeds of righteousness, that theirs shall be a great wage

17:25 (26) your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts if you are righteous

18:2 (2) to give good tidings unto the believers, who do righteous deeds

18:30 (29) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

18:46 (44) the abiding things, the deeds of righteousness, are better with God in reward

18:82 (81) their father was a righteous man

18:88 (87) as for him who believes, and does righteousness

18:107 (107) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

18:110 (110) let him, who hopes for the encounter with his Lord, work righteousness

19:60 (61) save him who repents, and believes, and does a righteous deed

19:76 (79) the abiding things, the deeds of righteousness, are better with thy Lord in reward

19:96 (96) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness

20:75 (77) whoso comes unto Him a believer having done deeds of righteousness

20:82 (84) I am All-forgiving to him who repents and believes, and does righteousness

20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer

21:72 (72) every one made We righteous

21:75 (75) We admitted him into Our mercy; he was of the righteous

21:86 (86) We admitted them into Our mercy; they were of the righteous

21:94 (94) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a believer

21:105 (105) the earth shall be the inheritance of My righteous servants

22:14 (14) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

22:23 (23) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

22:50 (49) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

22:56 (55) as for those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

23:51 (53) O Messengers, eat of the good things and do righteousness

23:100 (102) haply-I shall do righteousness in that I forsook

24:32 (32) marry the spouseless among you, and your slaves and handmaidens that are righteous

24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe and do righteous deeds

25:70 (70) save him who repents, and believes, and does righteous work

25:71 (71) whosoever repents, and does righteousness, he truly turns to God in repentance

26:83 (83) my Lord, give me Judgment, and join me with the righteous

26:227 (227) . save those that believe, and do righteous deeds

27:19 (19) and that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee

27:19 (19) do Thou admit me, by Thy mercy, amongst Thy righteous servants

28:27 (27) thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous

28:67 (67) but as for him who repents, and believes, and works, righteousness

28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes, and works righteousness

29:7 (6) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

29:9 (8) those who believe, and do-righteous deeds

29:9 (8) assuredly We shall admit them among the righteous

29:27 (26) and in the world to come he shall be among the righteous

29:58 (58) those who believe, and do righteous .deeds

30:15 (14) as for those who believed, and did deeds of righteousness

30:44 (43) whosoever does righteousness - for themselves they are making provision

30:45 (44) He may recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds of His bounty

31:8 (7) those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, there awaits them Gardens

32:12 (12) we have seen and heard; now return us, that we may do righteousness

32:19 (19) as for those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, there await them the Gardens

33:31 (31) whosoever of you is obedient to God and His Messenger, and does righteousness

34:4 (4) that He may recompense those who believe, and do righteous deeds

34:11 (10) do ye righteousness, for surely I see the things you do

34:37 (36) except for him who believes, and does righteousness

35:7 (8) but those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

35:10 (11) to Him good words go up, and the righteous deed

35:37 (34) we will do righteousness, other than what we have done

37:100 (98) my Lord, give me one of the righteous

37:112 (112) We gave him the good tidings of Isaac, a Prophet, one of the righteous

38:24 (23) save those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness

38:28 (27) shall We make those who believe and do righteous deeds as the workers of corruption

40:40 (43) whosoever does a righteous deed, be it male or female

40:58 (60) those who believe and do deeds of righteousness, and the wrongdoer

41:8 (7) those who believe, and do righteous deeds shall have a wage unfailing

41:33 (33) who speaks fairer than he who calls unto God and does righteousness

41:46 (46) whoso does righteousness, it is to his own gain.

42:22 (21) those who believe and do righteous deeds are in Meadows

42:23 (22) that is the good tidings God gives to His servants who believe and do righteous deeds

42:26 (25) He answers those who believe and do righteous deeds

45:15 (14) whoso does righteousness, it is to his own gain

45:21 (20) We shall make them as those who believe and do righteous deeds

45:30 (29) as for those who have believed and done deeds of righteousness

46:15 (14) that I may do righteousness well-pleasing to Thee

47:2 (2) those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is sent down

47:12 (13) God shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds into gardens

48:29 (29) those of them who believe and do deeds of righteousness

63:10 (10) and so I may become one of the righteous

64:9 (9) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness

65:11 (11) He may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds

65:11 (11) whosoever believes in God, and does righteousness

66:4 (4) God is his Protector, and Gabriel, and the righteous among the believers

66:10 (10) they were under two of Our righteous servants

68:50 (50) He placed him among the righteous

72:11 (11) and some of us are the righteous

84:25 (25) except those that believe, and do righteous deeds

85:11 (11) those who believe, and do righteous deeds

95:6 (6) save those who believe, and do righteous deeds

98:7 (6) but those who believe, and do righteous deeds

103:3 (3) save those who believe, and do righteous deeds

**SALIH n.prop.-*Salih*** (a prophet sent to the tribe of Thamood)

7:73 (71) and to Thamood their brother Salih

7:75 (73) do you know that Salih is an Envoy from his Lord?

7:77 (75) O Salih, bring us that thou promisest us

11:61 (64) and to Thamood their brother Salih

11:62 (65) Salih, thou hast hitherto been a source of hope among us

11:66 (69) when Our command came, We delivered Salih

11:89 (91) -the people of Hood, or the people of Salih

26:142 (142) when their brother Salih said to them

27:45 (46) We sent to Thamood their brother Salih

**SULH n.m.-peace, reconciliation, settlement, compromise**

4:128 (127) there is no fault in them if the couple set things right between them

4:128 (127) right settlement is better

**ASLAHA vb. (IV)**-to make amends, to make right, to put in order, to settle, to compensate. (n.vb.) the act of setting things right, restoration, restitution, reparation, reconciliation (pcple. act.) one who sets things right

a) perf act.

2:160 (155) such as repent and make amends

2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice or sin from one making testament, and so makes things right between them

3:89 (83) but those who repent thereafter, and make amends

4:16 (20) but if they repent and make amends, then suffer them to be

4:146 (145) such as repent, and make amends, and hold fast to God

5:39 (43) whoso repents, after his evildoing, and makes amends

6:48 (48) whoever believes and makes amends - no fear shall be on them

6:54 (54) whosoever of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents and makes amends

7:35 (33) whosoever is godfearing and makes amends - no fear shall be on them

16:119 (120) those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and put things right

21:90 (90) and We set his wife right for him

24:5 (5) save such as repent thereafter and make amends

42:40 (38) whoso pardons and puts things right, his wage falls upon God

47:2 (2) He will acquit them of their evil deeds, and dispose their minds aright

b) impf. act.. (*yuslihu*)

2:224 (224) being pious and godfearing; and putting things right between men

4:128 (127) there is no fault in them if the couple set things right between them

4:129 (128) if you set things right, and are godfearing, God is All-forgiving

10:81 (81) God sets not right the work of those who do corruption

26:152 (15.2) who do corruption in the earth, and set not things aright

27:48 (49) who did corruption in the land, and put not things right

33:71 (71) He Will set right your deeds for you

47:5 (6) He will guide them, and dispose their minds aright

c) impv. (*aslih*)

7:142 (138) be my successor among my people, and put things right

8:1 (1) fear you God, and set things right between you

46:15 (14) make me righteous also in my seed

49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight, ptit things right between them

49:9 (9) if it reverts, set things right between them equitably

49:10 (10) so set things right between your two brothers

f) n.vb. (*islah*)

2:220 (218) to set their affairs aright is good

2:228 (228) their mates have better right to restore them, if they desire to set things right

4:35 (39) and from her people an arbiter, if they desire to set things right  
4:114 (114) offering, or honour, or setting things right between the people  
7:56 (54) do not corruption in the land, after it has been set right  
7:85 (83) . do not corruption in the land, after it has been set right  
11:88 (90) I desire only to set things right, so far as I am able

g) pcpie, act. (*mustih*)

2:11 (10) we are only ones that put things right  
2:220 (219) God knows well him who works corruption from him who sets  
aright  
7:170 (169) We leave not to waste the wage of those who set aright  
11:117 (119) while as yet their people were putting things right  
28:19 (18) thou desirest not to be of them that put things right

## **S L S L**

**SALSAL n.m.**-dry clay

15:26 (26) We created man of a clay of mud moulded  
15:28 (28) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay of mud moulded  
15:33 (33) a mortal whom Thou hast created of a clay of mud moulded  
55:14 (13) He created man of a clay like the potter's

## **S L W**

**MUSALLA n.m.**-a place of prayer

2:125 (119) take to yourselves Abraham's station for a place of prayer

**SALAH n.f. (pl..*salawat*)**-a prayer, worship; (pl) oratories (22:40)

2:3 (2) who believe in the Unseen, and perform the prayer

2:43 (40) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:45 (42) seek you help in patience and prayer

2:83 (77) speak good to men, and perform the prayer

2:110 (104) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:153 (148) all you who believe, seek you help in patience and prayer

2:157 (152) upon those rest blessings and mercy from their Lord

2:177 (172) to perform the prayer, to. pay the alms

2:238 (239) be you watchful over the prayers

2:238 (239) . and the middle prayer

2:277 (277) perform the prayer, and pay the alms.

4:43 (46) . draw not near to prayer when you are drunken

4:77 (79) restrain your hands, and perform the prayer

4:101 (102) there is no fault in you that you shorten the prayer

4:102 (103) when thou art amongst them, and performest for them the prayer

4:103 (104) when you have performed the prayer, remember God

4:103 (104) then, when you are secure, perform the prayer

4:103 (104) the prayer is a timed-prescriptioi for the believers

4:142 (141) when they stand up to pray they stand up lazily .

4:162 (160) that perform the prayer'and pay the alms

5:6 (8) when you stand up to pray wash your faces

5:12 (15) , . if you perform the prayer, and.pay the alms

5:55 (60) the believers who perform the prayer and pay. the alms

5:58 (63) and when you call to prayer, take it in mockery

5:91 (93) to bar you from the remembrance-of God, and from prayer

5:106 (105) them you shall detain after the prayer "

6:72 (71) perform the prayer, .and fear Him

6:92 (92) those who believe in the world to come believe in it, and watch over their prayers

6:162 (163) my-prayer, my ritual sacrifice, my living, my dying - all belongs to God

7:170 (169) those who hold fast.tothe Book, and perform the prayer'

8:3 (3) those who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

8:35 (35) . their prayer at the House is nothing but a whistling

9:5 (5) but if they repent, and perform the prayer

9:11 (11) yet if they repent, and perform the prayer

9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day, and performs the prayer

9:54 (54) they believe not in God and His Messenger, and perform not the prayer

9:71 (72) they perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:99 (100) bringing them near to God, and the prayers of the Messenger

9:103 (104) thy prayers are a comfort for them

10:87 (87) a direction for men to pray to; and perform the prayer

11:87 (89) Shuaib, does thy prayer command thee that we should leave

11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the-two ends of the day

13:22 (22) who perform the prayer, and expend of that We have provided them

14:31 (36) say to My servants who believe, that they perform the prayer

14:37 (40) our Lord, let them perform the prayer

14:40 (42) my Lord, make me a performer of the prayer, and of my seed

17:78 (80) perform the prayer at the sinking of the sun

17:110 (110) be thou not loud in thy prayer, nor hushed therein

19:31 (32) He has enjoined me to pray, and to give the alms

19:55 (56) He bade his people to pray and to give the alms

19:59 (60) then there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer

20:14 (14) therefore serve Me, and perform the prayer of My remembrance

20:132 (132) bid thy family to pray, and be thou patient in it

21:73 (73) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

22:35 (36) who perform the prayer, and expend of what We have provided them

22:40 (41) there had been destroyed cloisters and churches, oratories and mosques

22:41 (42) who, if We establish them in the land, perform the prayer

22:78 (78) so perform the prayer, and pay the alms

23:2 (2) who in their prayers are humble

23:9 (9) and who observe their prayers

24:37 (37) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

24:41 (41) each - He knows its prayer and its extolling

24:56 (55) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

24:58 (57) ask leave of you three-times - before the-prayer of dawn

24:58 (57) at the noon, and after the evening prayer

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

29:45 (44) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book, and perform the prayer

29:45 (44) prayer forbids indecency and dishonour

30:31 (30) perform the prayer, and be not of the idolaters

31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

31:17 (16) O my son, perform the prayer

33:33 (33) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

35:18 (19) those Who fear their Lord in the Unseen and perform the prayer

35:29 (26) those who recite the Book of God and perform the prayer

42:38 (36) those who answer their Lord, and perform the prayer

58:13 (14) then perform the prayer, and pay the alms

•62:9 (9) when proclamation is-made for prayer on the Day of Congregation

62:10 (10) then, when the prayer is finished, scatter in the land

70:23 (23) and continue at their prayers

70:34 (34) and who observe their prayers

73:20 (20) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

98:5 (4) to perform the prayer, and pay the alms

107:5 (5) and are heedless of their prayers

**SALLA vb. (II)**-to pray, to worship; (with prep. 'ald) to bless. (pcple. act.) one who prays, worshipper

a)' perf. act.

75:31 (31) for he confirmed it not, and did not pray

87:15 (15) and mentions the Name of his Lord, and prays

96:10 (10) .a servant when he prays

b) impf. act. (*yusalli*)

3:39 (33) the angels called to him, standing in the Sanctuary

4:102 (103) let another party who have not prayed

4:102 (103) come and pray with thee, taking their precautions

9:84 (85) pray thou never over any one of them when he is dead

33:43 (42) it is He who blesses you, and His angels

33:56 (56) God and His angels bless the Prophet

c) impv. (*salli*)

9:103 (104) to cleanse them thereby, and pray for them

33:56 (56) O believers, do you also bless him, and (pray) him peace

108:2 (2) so pray unto thy Lord and sacrifice

g) pcple, act. (*musalli*)

70:22 (22) save those that pray

74:43 (44) we were not of those who prayed

107:4 (4) so woe to those that pray

### **\*S L Y**

**SALA vb. (I)**-to toast, to broil, to fry. (n.vb.) roasting, burning. (pcple. act.) one who roasts, who burns

b) impf. act. (*yasla*)

4:10 (11) and shall assuredly roast in a Blaze

14:29 (34) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted

17:18 (19) We appoint for him Gehenna wherein he shall roast

38:56 (56) Gehenna, wherein they are roasted

58:8 (9) sufficient for them shall be Gehenna, at which they shall be roasted

82:15 (15) roasting therein on the Day of Doom

84:12 (12) and he shall roast at a Blaze

87:12 (12) even he who shall roast in the Great Fire

88:4 (4) roasting at a scorching fire

92:15 (15) whereat none but the most wretched shall be roasted

111:3 (3) he shall roast at a flaming fire

c) impv. (*isla*)

36:64 (64) roast well in it today, for that you were unbelievers

52:16 (16) roast in it

f n.vb. (*silliy*) :

19:70 (71) then We shall know very well those most deserving to burn there

g) pcp, act. (*sali*)

37:163 (163) except him who shall roast in Hell

38:59 (59) they shall roast in the Fire

83:16 (16) then they shall roast in Hell

**SALLA vb. (II)**-to roast (tr). (n.vb.) roasting, broiling; burning

c) impv. (*salli*)

69:31 (31) and then roast him in Hell

f) n.vb. (*tasliyah*)

56:94 (94) and the roasting in Hell

**ASLA vb...(IV)**-(tr) to roast, to thrust into a fire

b) impf. act. (*yusliy*)

4:30 (34) him We shall certainly roast at a Fire

4:56 (59) "We shall certainly roast them at a Fire

4:115 (115) and We shall roast him in Gehenna

74:26 (26) I shall surely roast him in Sakar

**ISTALA vb. (VIII)**-to warm oneself

b) impf. act. (*yastali*)

27:7 (7) I will bring you a flaming brand, that haply you shall warm yourselves

28:29 (29) or a faggot from the fire, that haply you shall warm yourselves

**\*S M**

**SAWAMI' n.f. (pl. of *sawma'ah*)** -cloisters

22:40 (41) there had been destroyed cloisters and churches

**\* S M D**

**SAMAD n.m. (adj)**-(Divine attribute) Everlasting Refuge [Ar]; One eternally Besought by all [Pk]; Eternal [B]; Eternal and Absolute [Ali]

112:2 (2) God, the Everlasting Refuge

**\*S M M**

**SAMMA vb. (I)** -to be or become deaf

5:71 (75) they supposed there should be no trial; but blind they were, and deaf

5:71 (75) then again blind they were, many of them, and deaf

**SUMM n.m. (pl. of *asamm*)-deaf -..**

2:18 (17) deaf, dumb, blind - so they shall not return

2:171 (166) deaf, dumb, blind - they do not understand

6:39 (39) those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb

8:22 (22) those that are deaf and dumb and do not understand

10:42 (43) wilt thou make the deaf to hear, though they understand not?

11:24 (26) the likeness of the two parties is as the man blind and deaf

17:97 (99) upon their faces, blind, deaf, dumb -

21:45 (46) but they that are deaf do not hear the call

25:73 (73) fall not down thereat deaf and blind

27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call

30:52 (51) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call

43:40 (39) what, shalt thou make the deaf to hear

**ASAMMA vb. (IV)-to make deaf**

a) perf. act.

47:23 (25) those are they whom God has cursed, and so made them deaf

**\*S M T**

**SAMATA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) silent

**SAMATA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) silent

g) pcple, act. (*.samit*)

7:193 (192) equal it is to you whether you call them, or whether you are silent

**\*S N.**

**SANA'A vb. (I)**-to work, to do, to make, to fashion, to form. (n.vb.) handiwork; working

a) perf. act.

11:16 (19) their deeds there will have failed, and void will be their works

13:31 (31) the unbelievers are smitten by a shattering for what they-wrought

20:69 (72) it shall swallow what they have fashioned

20:69 (72) they have fashioned only the guile of a sorcerer

b) impf. act. (*yasna'u*)

5:14 (17) God will assuredly tell them of the things they wrought

5:63 (68) evil is the thing they have been working

7:137 (133) We destroyed utterly the works of Pharaoh and his people

11:38 (40) so he was making the Ark

16:112 (113) God let it taste the garment of.hunger and of fear, for the things that they were - working

24:30 (30) God is aware of the things they work

29:45 (44) God's remembrance is greater; and God knows the things you work

35:8 (9) God has knowledge of the things they work

c) impv. (*isna'*)

11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes, and as We reveal

23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal

e) impf. pass. (*yusna'u*)

20:39 (40) and to be formed in My sight

f) n.vb. (*sun'*)

18:104 (104) while they think that they are working good deeds

27:88 (90) God's handiwork, who has created everything very well

**MASANI n.m. (pl.of *masna'*)**-a large structure, a castle, a stronghold

26:129 (129) do you take to you castles, haply to dwell forever?

**SANAH n.f.**-an art; fashioning

21:80 (80) We taught him the fashioning of garments for you

**ISTANVAA vb. (VIII)**-to commission, to appoint as agent, to choose for one's service

a) perf. act.

20:41 (43) I have chosen thee for My service

### **S N M**

**ASNAM n.m. (pl. of *Sanam*)-an idol**

6:74 (74) takest thou idols for gods?

7:138 (134) they came upon a people cleaving to idols they had

14:35 (38) turn me and my sons away from serving idols

21:57 (58) by God, I shall assuredly outwit your idols'

26:71 (71) we serve idols, and continue cleaving to them

### **\*S N W**

**SINWAN n.m. (pl. of *sinw*)-(s) single; (du) pair, in pairs**

13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms (single)

13:4 (4) palms in (pairs) and palms single

### **\*S R**

**SAR'A n.m. (pl. of *sari*)-laid prostrate; lying overthrown**

69:7 (7) . thou mightest see the people laid prostrate

### **\* S R F**

**SARAFa vb. (I)-to turn, to turn away, to avert. (n.vb.) turning something away or aside, averting. (pcple. pass.) turned away or aside, averted**

a) perf. act.

3:152 (146) He turned you from them, that He might try you

'92:1:3247 ((13248) )God has turned away from him their guile

46:29 (28) when We turned to thee a company ofjinn

b) impf. act. (*yasrifu*)

7:146 (143) I shall turn from My sighs those who wax proud in the earth

12:24 (24) that We might turn away from him evil and abomination

12:33 (33) if Thou turnest not from me their guile

24:43 .(43) He smites whom He will with it, and turns it aside

c) impv. (*isrif*)

25:65 (66) our Lord' turn Thou from us the chastisement of Gehenna

d) perf. pass. (*surifa*)

7:47 (45) when their eyes are turned towards the inhabitants of the Fire

e) impf. pass. (*yusrafu*)

6:16 (16) from whomsoever it is averted on that day

10:32 (33) how are you turned about?

39:6 (8) so how are you turned about?

40:69 (71) concerning the signs of God, how they are turned about

f) n.vb. (*sarf*)

25:19 (20) you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help

h) puple. pass. (*masruf*)

11:8 (11) the day it shall come to them, it shall not be turned aside from them

**MASRIF n.m.**-an escape; a refuge

18:53 (51) and will find no escape from it

**SARRAFA vb. (II)**-to turn about [Ar, BI]; to display [Pk]; to explain [Ali].  
(n.vb.) turning about [Ar]; ordinance, ordering [Pk]; change [Ali, BI]

a) perf. act.

17:41 (43) We have turned about in this Koran, that they may remember

17:89 (91) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran

18:54 (52) We have indeed turned about for men in this Koran

20:113 (112) . We have turned about in it something of threats

25:50 (52) We have indeed turned it about amongst them

46:27 (26) We turned about the signs, that haply they would return

b) impf.. act. (*yusarrifu*)

6:46 (46) behold how We turn about the signs

6:65 (65) behold how We turn about the signs

6:105 (105) We turn about the signs, that they may say

7:58 (56) even so We turn about the signs for a people that are thankful

2 ( n.vb. (*tasrif*)

2:164 (159) and the turning about of the winds 45:5 (4) and the turning about of the winds

**INSARAFA vb. (VII)**-to turn away, to depart

a) perf. act.

9:127 (128) then they turn away. God has turned away..

**\*S R H**

**SARH n.m.**-a pavilion, a tower

27:44 (44) enter the pavilion

27:44 (44) it is a pavilion smoothed of crystal

28:38 (38) make me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God

40:36 (38) build for me a tower, that haply so I may reach the cords

**\*S R KH**

**SARIKH n.m.**-one to whom one cries (for help)

36:43 (43) then none have they to cry to

**ASRAKHA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who aids or helps.

g) pcple. act. (*musrikh*)

14:22 (27) I cannot aid you

14:22 (27) neither can you aid me

**ISTARAKHA vb. (VIII)**-to shout, to cry Aloud

b) impf. act. (*yaslarikhu*)

35:37 (34) therein they shall shout

**ISTASRAKHA vb. (X)**-to cry out to someone (for help)

b) impf. act. (*yastarikhu*)

28:18 (17) the man who had sought his succour on the day before cried out to him again

**\*S R M.**

**SARAMA vb. (I)** -to pluck (fruit). (pcple. act.) one who plucks (fruit)

b) impf. act. (*yasrimu*)

68:17 (17) the owners of the garden when they swore they would pluck in the morning

g) pcple. act. (*sarim*)

68:22 (22) come forth betimes upon your tillage, if you would pluck

**SARIM n.m.**-a plucked garden

68:20 (20) in the morning it was as if it were a garden plucked

**\*S R R**

**SARRAH n.f.**-clamour; a loud cry

51:29 (29) then came forward his wife, clamouring

**SIRR n.m.**-excessive cold, freezing

3:117 (113) is as the likeness of a freezing blast that smites the tillage

**ASARRA vb. (IV)**-to persist, to persevere

a) perf. act.

71:7 (6) and wrapped them in their garments, and persisted

b) impf. act. (*yufirru*)

3:135 (129) and do not persevere in the things they did

45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him, then perseveres in waxing proud

56:46 (45) and persisted in the Great Sin

**\*S R S R**

**SARSAR n.m. (adj)**-violent; clamorous, raging (wind).

41:16 (15) We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune

54:19 (19) We loosed against them a wind clamorous in a day of ill fortune  
continuous -

69:6 (6) as for Ad, they were destroyed by a wind clamorous, violent

**\*S R T**

**SIRAT n.m.**-a path, a way, a road

1:6 (5) guide us in the straight path

1:7 (6) the path of those whom Thou hast blessed

2:142 (136) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

2:213 (209) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

3:51 (44) this is a straight path

3:101 (96) whosoever holds fast to God, he is guided to a straight path

4:68 (70) and guided them on'a straight path

4:175 (174) and will guide them to Him on a straight path

5:16 (18) He guides them to a straight path

6:39 (39) whomsoever He will, -He sets him on a straight path

6:87 (87) We elected them, and We guided them to a straight path

6:126 (126) this is the path of thy Lord; straight

6:153 (154) this is My path, straight

6:161 (162) my Lord has guided me to a straight path

7:16 (15) I shall surely sit in ambush for them on Thy straight path

7:86 (84) do not sit in every path, threatening and barring from God's way

10:25 (26) He guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

11:56 (59) surely my Lord is on a straight path

14:1 (1) to the pat\*h of the All-mighty, the All-laudable

15:41 (41) this is for Me a straight path

16:76 (78) is he equal to him who bids to justice, and is on a straight path?

16:121 (122) He chose him, and He guided him to a straight path

19:36 (37) so serve you Him. This is a straight path

19:43 (44) follow me, and I will guide thee on a level path

20:135 (135) you shall know who are the travellers on the even path

22:24 (24) they shall be guided unto the path of the All-laudable

22:54 (53) God ever guides those who believe to a straight path

23:73 (75) assuredly thou art calling them. to a straight path

23:74 (76) they that believe not in the world to come are deviating from the path

24:46 (45) God guides whomsoever He will to a straight path

34:6 (6) and guides to the path of the All-mighty

36:4 (3) on a straight path

36:61 (61) this is a straight path

36:66 (66) then they would race to the path

37:23 (23) and guide them unto the path of Hell

37:118 (118) and guided them in the straight path

38:22 (21) and transgress not, and guide us to the right path

42:52 (52) surely thou shalt guide unto a straight path

42:53 (53) the path of God, to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens

43:43 (42) surely thou art upon a straight path

43:61 (61) and follow me. This is a straight path

43:64 (64) therefore serve Him; this is a straight path

48:2 (2) and complete His blessing upon thee, and guide thee on a straight path

48:20 (20) that it may be a sign to the believers, and to guide you on a straight path

67:22 (22) he who walks upright on a straight path

### **S W**

**SUWA n.m.**-a goblet, a drinking cup

12:72 (72) we are missing the king's goblet

### **\* S W B**

**MUSiBAH n.f.**-affliction, calamity

2:156 (151) who, when they are visited by an affliction, say

3:165 (159) when an affliction visited you, and you had visited twice over the like of it

4:62 (65) how shall it be, when they are visited by an affliction

4:72.(74) then, if an affliction visits you, he'says

5:106 (105) when any of you is visited by death

9:50 (50) but if thou art visited by an affliction

28:47 (47) did an affliction visit them for that their own hands have forwarded

42:30 (29) whatever affliction may visit you is for what your own hands have earned

57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves

64:11 (11) no affliction befalls, except it be by the leave of God

**SAWAB n.m.**-that which is right -

78:38 (38) save him to whom the All-merciful has given leave, and who speaks aright

**SAYYIB n.m.**-a cloudburst, a rain cloud

2:19 (18) a cloudburst out of heaven in which is darkness

**ASABA vb. (IV)**-to smite, to hit,-to befall, to visit; to light on, to will, to intend; to happen. (pcple. act.) that which smites; smiting; happening

a) perf act.

2:156 (151) who, when they are visited by an affliction

2:264 (266) a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren

2:265 (267) a torrent smites it and it yields its produce twofold

2:266 (268). then old age smites him, and he has seed, but weaklings

2:266 (268) then a whirlwind with fire smites it, and it is consumed

3:117 (113) the likeness of a freezing blast that smites the tillage

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's way

3:153 (147) that you might not sorrow for what escaped you neither for what smote you

3:165 (159) why, when an affliction visited you

3:165 (159) and you had visited twice over the like of it

3:166 (160) what visited you, the day the two hosts encountered, was by God's leave

3:172 (166) those who answered God and the Messenger after the wound had smitten them

4:62 (65) how shall it be, when they are visited by an affliction

4:72 (74) then, if an affliction visits you, he says

4:73 (75) but if a bounty from God visits you

4:79 (81) whatever good visits thee, it is of God

4:79 (81) whatever evil visits thee is of thyself

5:106 (105) the testimony between you when any of you is visited by death

7:100 (98) did We will, We would smite them because of their sins

11:81 (83) surely she shall be smitten

11:89 (91) so that there smite you the like of what smote the people of Noah

16:34 (36) so the evil things that they wrought smote them

22:11 (11) if good befalls him he is at rest in it

22:11 (11) if a trial befalls him-he turns completely over

22:35 (36) such as endure patiently whatever visits them

30:48 (47) when He smites with it whomsoever of His servants He will

31:17 (16) bear patiently whatever may befall thee

38:36 (35) softly, wherever he might light on

39:51 (52) in that the evils of that they earned smote them

42:30 (29) whatever affliction may visit you is for what your own hands have earned

42:39 (37). who, when insolence visits them, do help themselves

57:22 (22) no affliction befalls in the earth or in yourselves

64:11 (11) no affliction befalls, except it be by the leave of God

b) impf. act. (*yusibu*)

2:265 (267) it yields its produce twofold; if no torrent smites it

3:120 (116) but if you are smitten by evil, they rejoice at it

4:78 (80) if a good thing visits them

4:78 (80) but if an evil thing visits them

5:49 (54) God desires only to smite them for some sin

5:52 (57) we fear lest a turn of fortune should smite us

6:124 (124) humiliation in God's sight shall befall the sinners

7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses

7:156 (155) My chastisement - I smite with it whom I will

8:25 (25) a trial which shall surely not smite in particular the evildoers

9:50 (50) if good fortune befalls thee, it vexes them

9:50-(50) if thou art visited by an affliction.

9:51 (51) naught shall visit us but what God has prescribed for us

9:52 (52) we are awaiting in your case too, for God to visit you with chastisement

9:90 (91) there shall befall the unbelievers of them a painful chastisement  
9:120 (121) that is because they are smitten neither by thirst, nor fatigue•  
10:107 (107) He causes it to fall upon whomsoever He will of His servants  
11:89 (91) so that there smite you the like of what smote the people of Noah  
12:56 (56) We visit with Our mercy whomsoever We will  
13:13 (14) He looses the thunderbolts, and smites with them whomsoever He will  
13:31 (31) the unbelievers are smitten by a shattering for what they wrought  
24:43 (43) so that He smites whom He will with it  
24:63 (63) let those who go against His command beware, lest a trial befall them  
24:63 (63) or there befall them a painful chastisement  
28:47 (47) else, did an affliction visit them  
30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded  
39:51 (52) they too shall be smitten by the evils of that they earned  
40:28 (29) if he is truthful, somewhat of that he promises you will smite you  
42:48 (47) but if some evil befalls, him for that his own hands have forwarded  
48:25 (25) and there befall you guilt unwittingly on their account  
49:6 (6) make clear, lest you afflict a people unwittingly

g) pople. act. (*musib*).

11:81-(83) she shall be smitten by that which smites them

## \*S W 'F

**ASWAF n.m. (pl. of if)-wool**

16:80 (82) and of their wool, and of their fur

## S W M

**SAMA vb. (I)-to fast. (n.vb.) fasting, a fast. (pcple. act.) one who fasts**

b) impf. act. (*yasamu*)

2:184 (180) that you should fast is better for you

2:185 (181) let those of you, who are present at the month, fast it

f) n.vb. (1) (*saw'm*)

19:26 (27) I have vowed to the All-merciful a fast

f) n. vb. (2) (*siyam*)

2:183 (179) O believers, prescribed for you is the Fast

2:187 (183) permitted to you, upon the night of the Fast

2:187 (183) then complete the Fast unto the night

2:196 (192) if any of you is sick, or injured in his head, then redemption by fast

" 2:196 (192) if he finds none, then a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage

4:92 (94) if he finds not the means, let him fast two successive months

5:89 (91) if any finds not the means, let him fast for three days

5:95 (96) or the equivalent of that in fasting

58:4 (5) whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast two successive months

g) pcp. act. (*sa'im*)

33:35 (35) men who fast and (women who fast)

33:35 (35) (men who fast) and women who fast

### **\*S W R**

**SARA vb. (I)**-to twist or turn something, to cause something to incline

c) impv. (*.sur*)

2:260 (262) take four birds, and twist them to thee

**SUR n.m.**-trumpet

6:73 (73) His is the Kingdom the day the Trumpet is blown

18:99 (99) the Trumpet shall be blown, and We shall gather them together

20:102 (102) on the day the Trumpet is blown; and We shall muster the sinners

23:101 (103) 'for when the Trumpet is blown, that day there shall be no kinship

27:87 (89) on the day the Trumpet is blown, and terrified is whosoever is in the heavens and earth

36:51 (51) the Trumpet shall be blown; then behold, they are sliding down

39:68 (68) for the Trumpet shall be blown, and whosoever is-in the heavens

50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat

69:13 (13) when the Trumpet is blow with a single blast

78:18 (18) the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops

**SURAH n.f. (pl. *uwar*)-**form, fashion; image, likeness; (*ahsana suwarakum*) He shaped you well

40:64 (66) He shaped you, and shaped you well

64:3 (3) He shaped you, and shaped you well

82:8 (8) and composed thee after what form He would

**SAWWARA vb. (II)-**to shape, to form, to fashion (this verb is used throughout in reference to God). (pcple. act.) Shaper, Fashioner (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

7:11 (10) We created you, then We shaped you

40:64 (66) He shaped you, and (shaped) you well

64:3 (3) He shaped you, and (shaped) you well

b) impf. act. (*yusawwiru*)

3:6 (4) it is He who forms you in the womb as He will

g) pcple. act. (*musawwir*)

59:24 (24) He is God, the Creator, the Maker, the Shaper

### **\*S W T**

**SATA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** voice, sound

f) n.vb. ( awt, pl. *aswat*)

17:64 (66) startle whomsoever of them thou canst with thy voice

20:108 (107) voices will be hushed to the All-merciful

31:19 (18) be modest in thy walk, and lower thy voice

31:19 (18) the most hideous of voices is the ass's ([voice])

31:19 (18) the most hideous of (voices) is the ass's [voice]

49:2 (2) O believers, raise not your voices

49:2 (2) above the Prophet's voice

49:3 (3) those who lower their voices in the presence of God's Messenger

### **\*S Y D**

**SADA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) hunting; fishing; game (of land or sea)

f) n.vb. (*sayd*)

5:1 (1) so that you deem not game permitted to be hunted

5:94 (95) the game that your hands and lances attain

5:95 (96) slay not the game while you are in pilgrim sanctity

5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea

5:96 (97) but forbidden to you is the game of the land

**ISTADA vb. (VIII)**-to hunt; to fish

c) impv. (*istad*)

5:2 (3) when you have quit your pilgrim sanctity, then hunt for game

## **\*S Y F**

**SAFA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** summer

f) n.vb. (.sayf)

106:2 (2) - their composing for the winter and summer caravan

## **\*S Y H**

**SAYHAH n.f.**-cry, shout; (the Cry of Gabriel or the Cry of punishment and destruction)

11:67 (70) the evildoers were seized by the Cry

11:94 (97) the evildoers were seized by the Cry

15:73 (73) the Cry seized them at the sunrise

15:83 (83) the Cry seized them in the morning

23:41 (43) the Cry seized them justly

29:40 (39) some were seized by the Cry

36:29 (28) it was only one Cry and lo, they were silent and still

36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them

36:53 (53) it was only one Cry

38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry

50:42 (41) on the day they hear the Cry in truth

54:31 (31) We loosed against them one Cry

63:4 (4) they think every cry is against them

**\*S Y R**

**SARA vb. ()**-to arrive, to reach, to come home. (n.vb.) homecoming, journey's end, journeying

b) impf. act. (*yasiru*)

42:53 (53) surely unto God all things come home

f) n.vb. (*masir*)

2:126 (120) how evil a homecoming

2:285 (285) grant us Thy forgiveness; unto Thee is the homecoming

3:28 (27) and unto God is the homecoming

3:162 (156) whose refuge is Gehenna? An evil homecoming

4:97 (99) such men, their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil homecoming

4:115 (115) We shall roast him in Gehenna - an evil homecoming

5:18 (21) to Him is the homecoming

8:16 (16) his refuge. is Gehenna - an evil homecoming

9:73 (74) their refuge is Gehenna - an evil homecoming

14:30 (35) your homecoming shall be - the Fire

22:48 (47) then I seized it, and to Me was the homecoming

22:72 (71) God has promised it to the unbelievers - an evil homecoming

24:42 (42) to Him is the homecoming

24:57 (56) their refuge is the Fire - an evil homecoming

25:15 (16) or the Garden of Eternity, that is promised to the godfearing  
31:14 (13) be thankful to Me, and to thy parents; to Me is the homecoming  
35:18 (19) to God is the homecoming  
40:3 (3) and unto Him is the homecoming  
42:15 (14) God shall bring us together, and unto. Him is the homecoming  
48:6 (6) and has prepared for them Gehenna - an evil homecoming  
50:43 (42) and to Us is the homecoming  
57:15 (14) your refuge is the Fire, that is your master - an evil homecoming  
58:8 (9) Gehenna, at which they shall be roasted - an evil homecoming  
60:4 (4) to Thee we turn; to Thee is the homecoming  
64:3 (3) unto Him is the homecoming  
64:10 (10) therein to dwell forever - an evil homecoming  
66:9 (9) their refuge shall be Gehenna - an evil homecoming  
67:6 (6) there awaits the chastisement of Gehenna - an evil homecoming

### **\*S Y S**

**SAYASI n.f. (pl. of *sisah*)-fortress, stronghold**

33:26 (26) those of the People of the Book who supported them from their fortresses

# TA

## \*T S

**TA'S n.m.**-ill-chance; perdition

47:8 (9) as for the unbelievers, ill chance shall befall them

## \*T B

**TABI'A vb. (I)**-to follow. (pcple. act.) a follower; attendant, servant

a) perf. act.

2:38 (36) whosoever follows My guidance, no fear shall be on them

2:145 (140) they will not follow thy direction

3:73 (66) believe not any but him who follows your religion

7:18 (17) those of them that follow thee

14:36 (39) then whoso follows me belongs to me

17:63 (65) depart! Those of them that follow thee

38:85 (85) I shall assuredly fill Gehenna With thee, and with whosoever of them follows thee

b) impf. act. (*yatba'u*).

2:263 (265) better than a freewill offering followed by injury

79:7 (7) and the second blast follows it

g) pcple, act. (*tabi'*).

2:145 (140) thou art not a follower of their direction

2:145 (140) neither are they followers of one another's direction

24:31 (31) or such men as attend them, not having sexual desire

**TABA' n.m.**-followers

14:21 (24) we were your followers

40:47 (50) we were your followers

**TABI' n.m.**-a helper; prosecutor; avenger

17:69 (71) then you will find no prosecutor for you against Us

**TUBBA n.prop.**-*Tubba'* (name and title of a king of Himyar)

44:37 (36) are they better, or the people of Tubba'

50:14 (13) the men of the Thicket, the people of Tubba'

**ATBAA vb. (IV)**-to follow, to follow up, to pursue; to cause to follow

a) perf. act.

7:175 (174) Satan followed after him, and he became one of the perverts

10:90 (90) Pharaoh and his hosts followed them insolently and impetuously

15:18 (18) excepting such as listens by stealth - and he is pursued by a manifest

flame

18:85 (83) and he followed a way

18:89 (88) then he followed a way

18:92 (91) then he followed a way

20:78 (81) Pharaoh followed them with his hosts

23:44 (46) they cried him lies, so We caused some of them to follow others

26:60 (60) then they followed them at the sunrise

28:42 (42) We pursued them in this world with a curse

37:10 (10) and he is pursued by a piercing flame

b) impf. act. (*yutbiu*)

2:262 (264) those who expend their wealth in the way of God then follow not u1,  
what they have

77:17 (17) then follow them with the later folk

d) perf. pass. (*utbi'a*)

11:60 (63) there was sent following after them in this world a curse

11:99 (101) there was sent following after them in this world a curse

**TATABA A vb. (VI)-(pcple. act.) successive**

g) pcple. act. (*mutatabi'*)

4:92 (94) if he finds not the means, let him fast two successive months

58:4 (5) whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast two successive months

**ITTABAA vb. (VIII)**-to follow; to obey, to observe, to heed. (n.vb.) pursuing, following. (pcple. pass.) followed

a) perf.. act.

2:102 (96) they follow what the Sataris recited over Solomon's kingdom

2:120 (114) never will the Jews be satisfied with thee, neither the Christians, not till thou followest their religion

2:145 (140) if thou followest their caprices, after the knowledge that has come to thee

2:166 (161) when those that were followed disown their followers

2:167 (162) those that followed say, 'O if only we might return again'

3:20 (18) I have surrendered my-will to God, and whosoever follows me

3:53 (46) we believe in that Thou hast sent down, and we follow the Messenger

3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unbelievers till the Resurrection Day

3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him

3:162 (156) is he who follows God's good pleasure like him who is laden with the.burden

3:167 (160) if only we knew how to fight, we would follow you

3:174 (168) they followed the good pleasure of God

4:83 (85) you would surely.have followed Satan; except a few

4:125 (124) being a good-doer, and who follows the creed of Abraham

5:16 (18) whereby God guides whosoever follows His good pleasure in the ways of peace

7:90 (88) if you follow Shuaib, assuredly in that case you will be losers

7:157 (156) those who believe in him and succour him and help him, and follow the light that has been sent down with him

7:176 (175) but he inclined towards the earth and followed his lust

8:64 (65) O Prophet, God suffices thee, and the believers who follow thee

9:42 (42) were it a gain near at hand, and an easy journey, they would have followed thee

9:100 (101) the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers, and those who followed them in doing good

9:117 (118) the Helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty

11:27 (29) we see not any following thee but the vilest of us, inconsiderately

11:59 (62) and followed the command of every forward tyrant

11:97 (99) but they followed Pharaoh's command

11:116 (118) but the evildoers followed the ease they were given to exult in

12:38 (38) I have followed the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

12:108 (108) I call to God with sure knowledge, I and whoever follows after me

13:37 (37) and if thou dost follow their caprices

15:42 (42) over My servants thou shalt have no authority, except those that follow thee

18:28 (27) so that he follows his own lust, and his affair has become all excess

18:70 (69) then if thou followest me, question me not on anything

19:59.(60) there succeeded after them a succession who wasted the prayer, and followed lusts

20:16 (17) that believes not in it but follows after his own caprice  
20:47(49) and peace be upon him who follows the guidance  
20:123 (122). whosoever follows My guidance shall not go astray  
23:71 (73) had the truth followed their caprices  
26:111 (111) shall we believe thee, whom the vilest follow?  
26:215. (215) lower thy wing to those who follow thee, being believers  
28:35 (35) you, and whoso follows you, shall be the victors  
28:50 (50) who is further astray than he who follows his caprice without guidance  
30:29 (28) the evildoers follow their own caprices, without knowledge  
34:20 (19) they followed him, except a party of the believers  
36:11 (10) Thou only warnest him who follows the Remembrance  
40:7 (7) forgive those who have repented, and follow Thy way  
47:3 (3) that is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood  
47:3 (3) --those who believe follow the truth from their Lord  
47:14 (15) and they have followed their caprices  
47:16 (18) has set a seal, and they have followed their caprices  
47:28 (30) that is because they have followed what angers God  
52:21 (21) those who believed, and their seed followed them in belief  
54:3 (3) they have cried lies, and' followed their caprices  
57:27 (27) We set in the hearts of those who followed him tenderness and mercy

71:21 (20) they have rebelled against me, and followed him whose wealth and children increase him

b) impf. act. (*yattabi'u*)

2:120 (114) never -will the Jews be satisfied with thee; neither the Christians, not till' thou followest their religion

2:143 (138) except that We might know who followed the Messenger from him who turned

2:168 (163) follow not the steps of Satan; he is a manifest foe to you

2:170 (165) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing

2:208 (204) enter the peace, all of you, and'.follow not the steps of Satan

3:7 (5) as for those in whose hearts is swerving, they follow the ambiguous part'

4:27 (32) those who follow their lusts desire you to swerve away mightily

4:1.15 (115) and follows a way other than the believers', him We shall turn over.to what he has turned to

4:135 (134)' then follow not caprice, so as to swerve

5:48 (52) and do not follow.their caprices, to forsake the truth

5:49 (54) and do not follow their caprices, and beware of them

5:77 (81) follow not the caprices of a people who went astray before

6:50 (50) I only follow what is revealed to me

6:56 (56) I do not follow your caprices, or else I had gone astray

6:116 (116) 'they follow only surmise, merely conjecturing

6:142 (143) and follow not the steps of Satan

6:148 (149) you follow only surmise, merely conjecturing

6:150 (151) do not thou follow the caprices of those who cried lies

6:153 (154) follow not diverse paths lest they scatter you from His path

7:3 (2) follow no friends other than He

7:142 (138) do not follow the way of the workers of corruption"

7:157 (156) those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet of the common folk

7:193 (192) if you call them to guidance they will not follow you-:

7:203 (202) I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord

10:15 (16) I follow nothing, except what is revealed to me

10:36 (37) and the most of them follow only surmise

10:66 (67) they follow, wh6 call upon associates, apart from God

10:66 (67) they follow nothing but surmise, merely conjecturing-

10:89 (89) follow not the way of those that know not

14:44 (46) and we will answer Thy call, and follow the Messengers

17:47 (50) you are only following a man bewitched

18:66 (65) shall I follow thee so that thou teachest me

20:93 (94) so that thou didst not follow after me,

20:108 (167), on that day they will follow the Summoner in whom is no crookedness

20:134 (134) so that we might have followed Thy signs

22:3 (3) and follows every rebel Satan.

24:21 (21) O believers, follow not the steps of Satan

24:21 (21). whosoever follows the steps of Satan,. assuredly he bids to indecency

25:8 (9) . you are only following a man bewitched

26:40(39) haply we shall follow the sorcerers

26:224 (224) and the poets - the perverse follow them .

28:47 (47) that we might follow Thy signs and so be among the believers

28:49 (49) bring a Book from God that gives better guidance than these, and follow it

28:50 (50) if they do not answer thee, know'that they are only following their caprices

28:57 (57) should we follow the guidance with thee, we shall be snatched

31:21 (20) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing

38:26 (25) therefore judge between men justly, and follow not caprice

39:18 (19) who give ear to the Word and follow the fairest of it

42:15 (14) thou hast been commanded; do not follow their caprices

45:18 (17) follow not the caprices of those who do not know

46:9 (8) I only follow what is revealed to me

48:15 (15) let us follow you

48:15 (15) you shall not follow us

53:23 (23) they follow Only surmise, and what the souls desire

53:28 (29) they follow only surmise, and surmise avails naught against truth

54:24 (24) shall we follow a mortal, one out of ourselves?

c) impv. (*ittabi'*)

2:170 (165) follow what God has sent down

3:31 (29) if you love God, follow me, and God will love you

3:95 (89) God has spoken the truth; therefore follow the creed of Abraham

6:106 (106) follow thou what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord.

6:153 (154) this is My path, straight; so do you follow it

6:155 (156) this is a Book We have sent down, blessed; so follow it

7:3 (2) follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord

7:158 (158) the Prophet of the common folk, who believes in God and His words, and follow him

10:109 (109) and follow thou what is revealed to thee

15:65 (65) in a watch of the night, and follow after the backs of them -

16:121(124) follow thou the creed of Abraham, a man of pure faith

19:43 (44) so follow me, and I will guide thee on a level path

20:90 (92) therefore follow me, and obey my commandment

29:12 (11) follow our path, and let us carry your offences. ..

31:15 (14) but follow the way of him who turns to Me

31:21 (20) follow what God has sent down

33:2(2) follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord.

36:20 (19) my people, follow the Envoys

36:21 (20) follow such as ask no wage of you

39:55 (56) follow the fairest of what has been sent down to you

40:38 (41) follow me, and I will guide you in the way of rectitude

43:61 (61) it is knowledge of the Hour; doubt not concerning it, and follow me

45:18 (17) We set thee upon an open way of the Command; therefore follow it

75:18 (18) so, when We recite it, follow thou its recitation

d) perf. pass. (*ittubi'a*)

2:166 (161) when those that were followed disown their followers

e) impf. pass.. (*yuttaba'u*)

10:35 (36) He guides to the truth; and which is worthier to be followed

f) n. vb. (*ittiba'*)

2:178 (173) let the pursuing be honourable

4:157 (156) they have no knowledge of him, except the following of surmise

h) puple. pass. (*muttaba'*)

26:52 (52) surely you will be followed

44:23 (22) surely you will be followed

### **\*T B B.**

**TABBA vb. (I)**-to perish, to be destroyed. (n.vb.) loss, ruin

a) perf. act.

111:1 (1) perish the hands of Abu Lahab and (perish) he

111:1 (1) (perish) the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he

f) n.vb. (*tabab*)

40:37 (40) Pharaoh's guile came only to ruin

**TABBABA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) destruction, ruin

f) n.vb. (*tatbib*)

11:101 (103) they increased them not, save in destruction

**\*T B R**

**TABAR n.m.**-ruin, destruction

71:28 (29) do Thou not increase the evildoers save in ruin

**TABBARA vb. (II)**-to destroy, to ruin, to shatter. (n.vb.) destruction, ruin. (pcple. pass.) shattered, destroyed

a) perf. act.

25:39 (41) We struck similitudes, and each We ruined utterly

b) impf. act. (*yutabbiru*)

17:7 (7) and to destroy utterly that which they ascended to

f) n.vb. (*tatbir*)

17:7 (7) and to destroy <utterly> that which they ascended to

25:39 (41) We struck similitudes, and each We ruined <utterly>

h) pcple. pass. (*mutabbar*)

7:139 (135) surely this they are engaged upon shall be shattered

**\*T B T**

**TABUT n.m.**-box, chest, ark; the Ark (of the Covenant)

2:248 (249) the sign of his kingship is that the Ark will come to you

20:39 (39) cast him into the ark, and cast him into the river

**\*T F TH**

**TAFATH n.m.**-self-neglect, unkemptness [Ar, Pk]; prescribed rites [Ali]; (ritual) uncleanness [Bl]

22:29 (30) let them then finish with their self-neglect

**\*T J R**

**TIJARAH n.f.**-commerce; merchandise; trading, trade

2:16 (15) and their commerce has not profited them

2:282 (282) unless it be merchandise present that you give and take between you

4:29 (33) except there be trading, by your agreeing together

9:24 (24) commerce you fear may slacken, dwellings you love

24:37 (37) men whom neither commerce nor trafficking diverts from the remembrance of God

35:29 (26) look for a commerce that comes not to naught

61:10 (10) shall I direct you to a commerce that shall deliver you

62:11 (11) when they see merchandise or diversion they scatter off to it

62:11 (11) what is with God is better than diversion and merchandise

### **\*T L L**

**TALLA vb. (I)**-(with prep. I-) to fling someone, to lay someone prostrate

a) perf act.

37:103 (103) when they had surrendered, and he flung him upon his brow

### **\*T L W**

**TALA vb. (I)**-to recite, to read; to relate; (91:2) to follow. (n.vb.) recitation, reading. (pcple. act.) a reader, reciter

a) perf. act.

10:16 (17) had God willed I would not have recited it to you

91:2 (2) and by the moon when she follows him

b) impf. act. (*yatlu*)

2:44 (41) and forget yourselves while you recite the Book

2:102 (96) they follow what the Satans recited over Solomon's kingdom

2:113 (107) yet they recite the Book

2:121 (115) and who recite it with true recitation

2:129 (123) a Messenger, one of them, who shall recite to them Thy signs

2:151 (146) a Messenger, to recite Our signs to you

2:252 (253) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth

3:58 (51) - this We recite to thee of signs and wise remembrance

3:108 (104) these are the signs of God We recite to thee in truth

3:113 (109) a nation upstanding, that recite God's signs in the watches of the night

3:164 (158) He raised up among them a Messenger from themselves, to recite to them His signs

6:151 (152) come, I will recite what your Lord has forbidden you

10:61 (62) neither recitest thou any Koran of it

11:17 (20) and a witness from Him recites it

13:30 (29) to recite to them that We have revealed to thee

18:83 (82) I Will recite to you a mention of him

22:72 (71) and when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs

27:92 (94) and to recite the Koran

28:3 (2) We will recite to thee something of the tiding of Moses and Pharaoh

28:45 (45) neither wast thou a dweller among the Midianites, reciting to them Our signs

28:59 (59) a Messenger, to recite Our signs unto them

29:48 (47) not before this didst thou recite any Book

35:29 (26) those who recite the Book of God and perform the prayer

39:71 (71) did not Messengers come to you from among yourselves, reciting to you

45:6 (5) those are the signs. of God that We recite to thee in truth

62:2 (2) a Messenger from among them, to recite His signs to them

65:11 (11) a Messenger reciting to you the signs of God

98:2. (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

c) impv. (*utlu*)

3:93 (87) bring you the Torah now, and recite it

5:27 (30) recite thou to them the story of the two sons of Adam

7:175 (174) recite to them the tiding.of him to whom We gave Our signs

10:71 (72) recite to them the story of Noah

18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord

26:69 (69) recite to them the tiding of Abraham

29:45 (44) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book

d) perf. pass. (*tuliya*)

8:2 (2) when His signs are recited -to them, it increases them in faith

e) impf. pass. (*yutla*)

3:101 (96) how can you disbelieve, seeing you have God's signs recited to you

4:127 (126) and what is recited to you in the Book concerning th orphan

5:1 (1) permitted to you is the beast of the flocks, except that which is now recited to you

8:31 (31) when Our signs were being recited to-them, they said

10:15 (16) when Our 'signs are recited to them, clear signs

17:107 (108) those who were given the knowledge before it when it is recited to them

19:58 (59) \* when the signs of the All-merciful were recited to them  
19:73 (74) when Our signs are recited to them as clear signs  
22:30 (31) permitted to you are the flocks, except that which is recited to you  
22:72 (71) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs  
23:66 (68) My signs were recited to you, but upon your heels you withdrew  
23:105 (107) what, were My signs not recited to you  
28:53 (53) when it is recited to them, they say  
29:51 (50) We have sent down upon thee the Book that is recited to them  
31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away  
33:34 (34) remember that which is recited in your houses  
34:43 (42) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs  
45:8 (7) who hears the signs of God being recited to him  
45:25 (24) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs  
45:31. (30) were not My signs recited to you, and you waxed proud  
46:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to them, clear signs  
68:15 (15) when Our signs are recited to him  
83:13 (13) when Our signs are recited to him

f) n.vb. (*tilawah*)

2:121 (115) those to whom We have given the Book and who recite it with true recitation

g) pcple. act. f. (*taliyat*, pl. of *taliyah*)

37:3 (3) and the reciters of a Remembrance

**\*T M M**

**TAMMAvb. (I)**-to be perfect; to be fulfilled, to be or become complete. (n.vb.)  
completion; complete

a) perf. act.

6:115 (115) perfect are the words of thy Lord in truthfulness and justice

7:137 (133) and perfectly was fulfilled the most fair word of thy Lord

7:142 (138) We completed them with ten, so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

11:119 (120) to that end He created ther, and perfectly is fulfilled the word of thy Lord

f) n.vb. (*tamam*)

6:154 (155) We gave Moses the Book, complete for him who does good

**ATAMMA vb. (IV)**-to fulfil, to complete; to perfect. (pcple. act.) one who completes, perfects or fulfils

a) perf. act.

2:124 (118) when his.Lord tested Abraham with certain words, and he fulfilled them

5:3 (5) I have completed My blessing upon you, and I have approved Islam

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

12:6(6) as He perfected it formerly on thy fathers Abraham and Isaac

28:27 (27) if thou completest ten, that shall be of thy own accord

b) impf. -act. (*yutimmu*)

.2:150 (145) but fear you Me; and that I may perfect My blessing upon you

2:233 (233) for such as desire to fulfil the suckling

5:6 (9) that He may complete His blessing upon you

9:32 (32) and God refuses but to perfect His light

12:6 (6) and perfect His blessing upon thee and upon the House of Jacob

16:81 (83) even so He perfects His blessing upon you

48:2 (2) and complete His blessing upon thee, and guide thee

c) impv. (*atmim*)

2:187 (183) then complete the Fast unto the night

2:196(192) fulfil the Pilgrimage and the Visitation unto God

9:4 (4) with them fulfil your covenant till their term

66:8 (8) our Lord, perfect for us our light,. and forgive us

g) pcle. act. (*mutimm*)

61:8 (8) but God will perfect His light

\*T N R

**TANNOR n.m.**-an oven, furnace

11:40 (42) when-Our command came, and the Oven boiled, We said

23:27 (27) then, when Our command comes and the Oven boils

**\*T Q N**

**ATQANA vb. (IV)**-to perfect; to create very well

a) perf. act.

27:88 (90) God's handiwork, who has created everything very well

**\*T R B**

**ATRAB n:m. (pl. of *tirb*)** -person of the same age

38:52 (52) with them maidens restraining their glances of equal age

56:37 (36) chastely amorous, like of age

78:33 (33) and maidens with swelling breasts; like of age

**MATRABAH n.f.**-misery, poverty

90:16 (16) or a needy man in misery

**TARAIB n.f. (pl. of *taribah*)**-chest, thorax, breast-bone

86:7 (7) issuing between the loins and the breast-bones

**TURAB n.m.**-soil, earth, dust

2:264 (266) the likeness of him is as the likeness of a smooth rock on which is soil

3:59 (52) He created him of dust

13:5 (5) when we are dust shall we indeed then be raised up again

16:59 (61) whether he shall preserve it in humiliation, or trample it into the dust

18:37 (35) disbelievest thou in Him who created thee of dust

22:5 (5) surely We created you of dust •

23:35 (37) does he promise you that when you are dead, and become dust

23:82 (84) when we are dead and become dust and bones

27:67 (69) when we are dust, and our fathers

30:20 (19) and of His signs is that He created you of dust

35:11 (12) God created you of dust

37:16 (16) when we are dead and become dust and bones

37:53 (51) when we are dead and become dust and bones

40:67 (69) it is He who created you of dust

50:3 (3) when we are dead and become dust

56:47 (47) when we are dead and become dust and bones

78:40 (41) O would that I were dust

### **\*T R F**

**ATRAFA vb. (IV)**-to give ease or opulence, to surround with luxury. (pcple. pass.) living in ease and luxury

a) perf. act.

23:33 (34) and to whom We had given ease in the present life

d) perf. pass. (*utrifa*)

11:116 (118) the evildoers followed the ease they were given to exult in

21:13 (13) return you unto the luxury that you exulted in

h) pcpie. pass. (*mutraf*)

17:16 (17) We command its men who live at ease, and they commit ungodliness

23:64 (66) when We seize with the chastisement the ones of them that live at ease

34:34 (33) except its men who lived at ease said

43:23 (22) except that its men who lived at ease said,

56:45 (44) and before that they lived at ease

### **\*T-R K**

**TARAKA vb. (I)**-to leave, to leave behind; to abandon; to forsake. (pcple. act.)  
one who leaves; leaving

a) perf act.

2:17 (16) God took'away their light, and left them in darkness unseeing

2:180 (176) when any of you is visited by death, and he leaves behind some goods

2:248 (249) a remnant of what the folk of Moses and Aaron's folk left behind

2:264 (266) and a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:7(8) and to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:9 (10) let those fear who, if they left behind them weak seed, would be afraid.

4:11 (12) then for them two-thirds of what he leaves

4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth of what he leaves

4:12 (13). and for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children

4:12 (13) if they have children, then for you of what they leave a fourth

4:12 (14) and for them a fourth of what you leave

4:12 (14) then for them of what you leave an eighth

4:33 (37) ." to everyone We have appointed heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave

4:176 (175) she shall receive a half of what he leaves

4:176 (175) if there be two sisters, they shall receive two-thirds of what he leaves

6:94 (94) and you have left what We conferred on you behind your backs

12:17 (17) we went running races, and left Joseph behind with our things

12:37 (37) I have forsaken the creed of a people who believe not in God

16:61 (63), He would not leave on the earth one creature that crawls

18:99 (99) upon that day We shall leave them surging on one another

23:100 (102) haply I shall do righteousness in that I forsook

29:35 (34) We have left thereof a sign, a clear sign

35:45 (44) He would not leave upon the face of the earth one creature that crawls

37:78 (76) and left for him among the later folk

37:108 (108) and left for him among the later folk

37:119 (119) and left them among the later folk

37:129 (129) and We left for him among the later folk

44:25 (24) they left how many gardens and fountains

51:37 (37) therein We left a sign to those who fear the painful chastisement

54:15 (15) and We left it for a sign

59:5 (5) whatever palm-trees you cut down, or left standing upon their roots

62:11 (11) they scatter off to it, and they leave thee standing

b) impf. act. (*yatruku*)

7:176 (175) or if thou leavest it it lolls its tongue out

11:87 (89) does thy prayer command thee that we should leave that our fathers served

c) impv. (*utruk*)

44:24 (23) and leave the sea becalmed.

e) impf. pass. (*yutraku*)

9:16 (16) or did you suppose you would be left in peace

26:146 (146) will you be left secure in this here

29:2 (1) do the people reckon that they will be left to say

75:36 (36) does man reckon he shall be left to roam at will?

g) pcp. act. (*tarik*)

11:12 (15) perchance thou art leaving part of what is revealed to thee

11:53 (56) we will not leave our gods for what thou sayest

37:36 (35) shall we forsake our gods for a poet possessed?

### \*T S

#### **TIS'AH n.num.** -nine

17:101 (103) We gave Moses nine signs, clear signs

18:25 (24) hundred years; and to that they added nine more

27:12 (12) among nine signs to Pharaoh and his people

27:48 (49) in the city there were nine persons who did corruption

38:23 (22) this my brother has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe .

#### **TIS'ATA-'ASHARA n.num.** -nineteen

.74:30 (30) over it are nineteen

#### **TIS'UN n.num.** -ninety

38:23 (22) this my brother has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe

### \*T- W B

**TABA vb. (I)**-to repent, to be penitent, to do penance; (with prep. 'ald) to turn towards someone (in forgiveness); (with prep. ild) to turn towards someone (in penance). (n.vb.) repentance, penitence. (pcple. act.) one who repents, penitent

a) perf. act.

2:37 (35) from his Lord, and He turned towards him

2:54 (51) that will be better for you in your Creator's sight, and He will turn to you

2:160 (155) save such as repent and make amends

2:187 (183) and has turned to you and pardoned you

2:279 (279) if you repent, you shall have your principal

3:89 (83) but those who repent thereafter, and make amends

4:16 (20) but if they repent and make amends

4:18 (22) indeed now i repent

4:146 (145) save such as repent, and make amends, and hold fast to God

5:34 (38) except for such as repent, before you have power over them

5:39 (43) - whoso repents, after his evildoing, and makes amends

5:71 (75) then God turned towards them; then again blind they were

6:54 (54) N whosoever of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents

7:143 (140) I repent to Thee; I am the first of the believers

7:153 (152) those who do evil deeds, then repent thereafter and believe

9:3 (3) so if you repent, that will be better for you

9:5 (5) but if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:11 (11) yet if they repent, and perform the prayer

9:117 (118) God has turned towNards the Prophet and the Emigrants

-9:117 (118) then He turned towards them

9:118 (119) then He turned towards them

11:112 (114) go thou straight, as thou hast been commanded, and whoso repents with thee

16:1-19 (120) unto those who did evil in ignorance, then repented

19:60 (61) save him who repents, and believes, and does a righteous deed

20:82 (84) I am All-forgiving to him who repents and believes

20:122 (120) thereafter his Lord chose him, and turned again unto him

24:5 (5) save such as repent thereafter and make amends

25:70 (70) save him who repents, and believes, and does righteous work

25:71 (71) whosoever repents, and does righteousness

28:67 (67) as for him who repents, and believes, and works righteousness

40:7 (7) therefore forgive those who have repented, and follow Thy way

46:15 (14) I repent to Thee, and am among those that surrender

58:13 (14) if you do not so, and God turns again unto you

73:20 (20) will not number it, and He has turned towards you

b) impf. act. (*yatabu*)

2:160 (155) clearly - towards them I shall turn,

3:128 (123) whether He turns towards them again, or chastises them

4:17 (21) . God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance, then shortly repent

4:17 (21) God will return towards those

4:26 (31) before you, and to turn towards you

4:27 (32) and God desires to turn towards you

5:39 (43) God will turn towards ,him

5:74 (78) " will they not turn to God and pray. His forgiveness?

9:15 (15) and God turns towards whomsoeverHe will

9:27 (27) then God thereafter turns towards whom He will

9:74 (75) so if they repent it will be better for them

9:102 (103) it may be that God will turn towards them

9:106 (107) whether He chastises them, or turns towards them-

9:118 (119) He (turned) towards them, that they might also turn

9:126 (127) yet still they do not repent, nor do they remember

25:71 (71) he truly turns to God in repentance

33:24 (24) and chastise the hypocrites, if He will, or turn again unto them

33:73 (73) that God may turn again unto the believers, men and women alike

49:11 (11) whoso repents not, those - they are the evildoers

66:4 (4) if you two repent to God, yet your hearts certainly inclined

85:10 (10) those who persecute the believers, men and women, and then have not repented

c) impv. (*tub*)

2:54 (51)- now turn to your Creator and slay one another

2:128 (122) show us our holy rites, and turn towards us

11:3 (3) \* ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:52 (54) O my people, ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him

11:61 (64) so ask forgiveness of Him, then repent to Him

11:90 (92) ask forgiveness of your Lord, then repent to Him -

24:31 (31) turn all together to God, O you believers

66:8 (8) believers, turn to God in sincere repentance

f) n.vb. (*tawbah*)

3:90 (84) their repentance shall not be accepted; those are the ones who stray

4:17 (21) God shall turn only towards those who do evil in ignorance, then shortly repent

4:18 (22) God shall not turn towards those who do evil deeds

4:92 (94) if he finds not the means, let him fast two successive months - God's turning

9:104 (105) do they not know that God is He who accepts repentance from His servants

40:3 (2) Forgiver of sins, Acceptor of penitence

42:25 (24) it is He who accepts repentance from His servants, and pardons evil deeds

66:8 (8) believers, turn to God in sincere repentance

g) p.cle. act. (*ta'ib*)

9:112 (113) those who repent, those who serve, those who pray

66:5 (5) women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent

**MATAB n.m.**-turning in repentance; recourse

13:30 (29) in Him I have put my trust, and to Him I turn

25:71 (71) he truly turns to God in repentance

**TAWWAB n.m.**-One who turns (Divine attribute); (pl) ones who repent (2:222)

2:37 (35) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:54 (51) truly He turns, and is All-compassionate

2:128 (122) surely Thou turnest, and art All-compassionate

2:160 (155) I turn, All-compassionate

2:222 (222) truly, God loves those who repent

4:16 (20) God turns, and is All-compassionate

4:64 (67) they would have found God turns, All-compassionate

9:104 (105) God - He turns, and is All-compassionate

9:118 (119) surely God turns, and is All-compassionate

24:10 (10) and that God turns, and is All-wise

49:12 (12) assuredly God turns, and He is All-compassionate

110:3 (3) for He turns again unto men

### **\*T W R**

**TARAH n.f.**-a time

17:69 (71) do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it a second time

20:55 (57) and bring you forth from it a second time

**TAWRAT n.prop.**-the Torah, the Pentateuch

3:3 (2) He sent down the Torah and the Gospel

3:48 (43) He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah

3:50 (44) likewise confirming the truth of the Torah that is before me

3:65 (58) the Torah was not sent down, neither the Gospel, but after him

3:93 (87) save what Israel forbade for himself before the Torah was sent down

3:93 (87) bring you the Torah now, and recite it

5:43 (47) seeing they have the Torah, wherein is God's judgment

5:44 (48) surely We sent down the Torah, wherein is guidance

5:46 (50) We sent... Jesus son of Mary, confirming the Torah before him

5:46 (50) confirming the Torah before it, as a guidance

5:66 (70) had they performed the Torah and the Gospel

5:68 (72) you do not stand on anything, until you perform the Torah

5:110 (110) when I taught thee the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah

7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah

9:111 (112) that is a promise binding upon God in the Torah

48:29 (29) that is their likeness in the Torah

61:6 (6) Israel, I am indeed the Messenger of God to you, confirming the Torah

62:5 (5) the likeness of those who have been loaded with the Torah

**\*T Y H**

**TAHA vb. (I)**-to wander about

b) impf. act. (*yatihū*)

5:26 (29) while they are wandering in the earth

**\*T Y N**

**TIN n.m.**-fig

95:1 (1) by the fig and the olive

a) perf. act.

7:22 (21) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

38:33 (32) he began to stroke their shanks and necks' •

**\*T GH Y**

**TAGHIYA vb. (I)**-to be insolent, to be overbold; to transgress, to exceed proper bounds; to rage, to rise, 'to overflow; to go astray. (n.vb.) insolence, contumacy. (pcple. act.) insolent, wayward, wicked

a) perf. act.

20:24 (25) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

20:43 (45) go to Pharaoh, for he has waxed insolent

53:17 (17) his eye swerved not, nor swept astray

69:11 (11) when the waters rose, We bore you in the running ship

79:17 (17) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

79:37 (37) then as for him who was insolent

89:11 (10)' who all were insolent in the land

b) impf. act. (*yatgha*)

11:112 (114) and be you not insolent

20:45 (47) .truly we fear he may exceed against us, or wax insolent

20:81 (83) exceed not therein, or My anger shall alight on you

55:8 (7) transgress not in the Balance

96:6 (6) surely Man waxes insolent

f) n.vb. (*tughyan*)

2:15 (14) and shall lead them on blindly wandering in their insolence

5:64 (69) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

5:68 (72) sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

6:110 (110) We shall leave them in their insolence wandering blindly

7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering

10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us, in their insolence

17:60 (62) but it only increases them in great insolence

18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence

23:75 (77) they would persist in their insolence wandering blindly

g) pcple. act. (*taghi*; comp. adj. *tatghi*)

37:30 (29) no, you were an insolent people

38:55 (55) but for the insolent awaits an ill resort

51:53 (53) nay, but they are an insolent people

52:32 (32) or are they an insolent people?

53:52 (53) certainly they did exceeding evil, and were insolent

68:31 (31) alas for us! Truly, we were insolent

78:22 (22) for the insolent a resort

**TAGHIYAH n.f.** -screamer [Ar]; lightning [Pk]; a storm of thunder and lightning [Ali]; Outburst [Bl]

69:5 (5) as for Thamood, they were destroyed by the Screamer

**TAGHOT n.m.**-idol(s); demon(s); sorcerer or any other source of wickedness

2:256 (257) whosoever disbelieves in idols and believes in God

2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols

4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book believing in demons and idols

4:60 (63) desiring to take their disputes to idols

4:76 (78) the unbelievers fight in the idols' way

5:60 (65) and made some of them apes and swine, and worshippers of idols

16:36 (38) serve you God, and eschew idols

39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols and turn penitent

**TAGHWA n.f.**-insolence, wickedness

91:11 (11). Thamood cried lies in their insolence

**ATGHA vb. (IV)**-to make someone insolent or wicked

a) perf. act.

50:27 (26) I made him not insolent, but he was in far error

**\*T H**

**TA HA**-ml

20:1 (1) Ta Ha

**\*T H R**

**TAHARA vb. (I)**-to be or become clean or pure

b) impf. act. (*yathuru*)

2:222 (222) do not approach them till they are clean

**ATHAR n.m. (comp.adj. of *tahir*)**-purer, cleaner

2:232 (232) that is cleaner and purer for you

11:78 (80) these are my daughters; they are cleaner for you

33:53 (53) that is cleaner for your hearts and theirs

58:12 (13) that is better for you and purer

**TAHUR n.m. (adj)**-pure; purifying

25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water

76:21 (21) their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught

**TAHHARA vb. (II)**-to purify, to cleanse. (n.vb.) purification, cleansing. (pcple. act.) one, who purifies or cleanses. (pcple. pass.) purified, clean

a) perf. act.

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee, and purified thee

b) impf. act. (*yutahhiru*)

5:6 (9) but He desires to purify you

5:41 (45) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

8:11 (11) sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you

9:103 (104) a freewill offering, to purify them and to cleanse them thereby

33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination and to cleanse you

c) impv. (*fahhir*)

2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it

22:26 (27) do thou purify My House for those that shall go about it

74:4 (4) thy robes purify

f) n.vb. (*tathir*)

33:33 (33) to put away from you abomination and to cleanse you <...>

g) p.cpl. act. (*mufahhir*)

3:55 (48) I will purify thee of those who believe not

h) p.cpl. pass. (*mutahhar*)

2:25 (23) for them shall be spouses purified

3:15 (13) therein dwelling forever, and spouses purified

4:57 (60) therein for them shall be spouses purified

56:79 (78) none but the purified shall touch

80:14 (14) uplifted,\* purified

98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

**TATAHHARA vb. (V)**-to be purified; to cleanse oneself, to keep oneself clean.  
(p.cpl. act.) one who cleanses himself

a) perf. act.

2:222 (222) . when they have cleansed themselves, then come unto them as God

b) impf. act. (*yatahharu*)

7:82 (80)

9:108 (109) therein are men who love to cleanse themselves

27:56 (57) they are men that keep themselves clean

c) impv. (*iftahar for tatahhar*)

5:6 (9) if you are defiled, purify yourselves

g) p.cle. act. (*mutatahhir* and *muttahir*)

2:222 (222) He loves those who cleanse themselves

9:108 (109) 'God loves those who cleanse themselves

### **\*T H Y**

**TAHA vb. (I)**-to extend, to spread out

a) perf. act.

91:6 (6) by the earth and That which extended it

,

### **\*T L '**

**TALA'A vb. (I)**-to ascend, to rise, to come up (used with celestial bodies).  
(n.vb.) rising, coming up

a) perf. act.

18:17 (16) thou mightest have seen the sun, when it rose

b) impf. act. (*yatlu'u*)

18:90 (89) the sun, he found it rising upon a people

f) n.vb. (*tula'*)

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

50:39 (38) proclaim thy Lord's. praise before the rising of the sun

**MATLA' n.m.**-rising

18:90 (89) when he reached the rising of the sun

**MATLI' n.m.**-place of rising (of the celestial body)

97:5 (5) peace it is, till the rising of dawn

**TAL' n.m.**-a spathe

6:99 (99) and out of the palm-tree, from the spathe of it

26:148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes

37:65 (63) its spathes are as the heads of Satans

50:10 (10) and tall palm-trees with spathes compact

**ATLA'A vb. (IV)**-to inform, to tell

b) impf. act. (*yutli'u*)

3:179 (174) God will not inform you of the Unseen

**ITTALA'A vb. (VIII)**-to observe, to look; to survey; to peruse; to light upon, to discover; to mount up; to roar over, to leap up over. (pcple. act.) one who observes, who looks down upon'

a) perf. act.

18:18 (17) hadst thou observed them surely thou wouldst have turned thy back

.19:78 (81) what; has he observed the Unseen

37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees hini in the 'Midst of Hell

b) impf. act. (*yattaliu*)

-5:13 (16) thou wilt never cease to light upon some act of treachery

28:38 (38) make.me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God

40:37 (39) and look upon Moses' God

104:7 (7) roaring over the hearts

g) pcple. act. (*muttali'*)

37:54 (52) are you looking down?

### **\*T.L B**

**TALABA vb. (I)**-to seek out, to pursue, to search for. (n.vb.) seeking out, search.  
(pcple. act.) seeker. (pcple. pass.) sought

b) impf. act. (*yatlubu*)

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

f) n.vb. (*talab*)

18:41 (39) so that thou wilt not be able to seek it out

g) pcple, act. (*talib*)

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike are the seeker and the sought

h) pcple. pass. (*matlub*)

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike are the seeker and the sought

**\*T L H**

**TALH n.f. (pl. of *talhah*)-**acacias;p laintains; banana trees

56:29 (28) and serried acacias

**\*T L L**

**TALL n.m.-**dew, light moisture; shower

2:265 (267) if no torrent smites it, yet dew

**\*T L Q**

**TALAQA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** divorce; setting free

f) n.vb. (*talaq*)

2:227 (227) if they resolve on divorce, surely God is All-hearing

2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

**TALLAQA vb. (II)-**to divorce. (pcple. pass.) a divorced woman

a) perf. act.

2:230 (230) if he divorces her finally, she shall not be lawful to him after that

2:230 (230) if he divorces her, then it is no fault in them to return to each other

2:231 (231) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:232 (232) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:236 (237) if you divorce women while as yet you have not touched them

2:237 (238) if you divorce them before you have touched them'

33:49 (48) when you marry believing women and then divorce them

65:1 (1) O Prophet, when you divorce women

66:5 (5) if he divorces you, his Lord will give him in exchange wives

c) impv. (*talliḡ*)

65:1 (1) divorce them when they have reached their period

h) pcle. pass. f. (*mu.tallaḡah*)

2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods

2:241 (242) there shall be for divorced women provision honourable

**INTALAQA vb. (VII)**-to depart, to set forth; to be loosed

a) perf. act.

18:71 (70) so they departed; until, when they embarked upon the ship

18:74 (73) so they departed; until, when they met a lad

18:77 (76) so they departed; until, when they reached the people

38:6 (5) and the Council of them depart, saying

48:15 (15) will say, when you set forth after spoils, to take them

68:23 (23) so they departed, whispering together

b) impf. act. (*yan.taliḡu*)

26:13 (12) and my tongue will not be loosed

c) impy. (*in.taliḡ*)

77:29 (29) depart to that you cried was lies

77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow

**\*T L T .**

**TALUT n.prop.**-Saul [Ar, PkI; Talut [Ali, Bl]

2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king

2:249 (250) when Saul went forth with the hosts

**T M'**

**TAMI'A vb. (I)**-to be eager, to desire, to hope for; to be lustful. (n.vb.)  
eagerness; hope

b) impf. act. (*yatma'u*)

2:75 (70) are you then so eager that they should believe you

5:84 (87) and be eager that our Lord should admit us

7:46 (44) they have not entered it, for all their. eagerness

26:51 (51) We are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences

26:82 (82) and who I am eager shall forgive me my offence

33:32 (32) so that he in whose heart is sickness may be lustful

70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?

74:15 (15) then he is eager that I should do more

f) n.vb. (*tama'*)

7:56 (54) and call on Him fearfully, eagerly

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope

30:24 (23) He shows you lightning, for fear and hope

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord in fear and hope

### **\*T M M**

**TAMMAH n.f.**-calamity, catastrophe

79:34 (34) then, when the Great Catastrophe comes

### **\*T M N**

**ITMA'ANNA vb. (quad IV)**-to be at-rest, to be secure, to be tranquil, to be at peace. (pcple. act.) one who is at peace, at rest

a) perf. act.

4:103 (104) then, when you are secure, perform the prayer

10:7 (7) well-pleased with the present life and are at rest in it

22:11 (11) if good befalls him he is at rest in it

b) impf. act. (*yatma'innu*)

2:260 (262) but that my heart may be at rest

3:126 (122) good tiding to you, and that your hearts might be at rest

5:113 (113) we desire that we should eat of it and our hearts be at rest

8:10 (10) and that your hearts thereby might be at rest

13:28 (28) those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance

13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts of those who believe

g) pcp. act. (*mutma'inn*)

16:106 (108) his heart is still at rest in his belief

16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city that was secure, at rest

17:95 (97) had there been in the earth angels walking at peace

89:27 (27) O soul at peace

### \*T M S

**TAMASA vb. (I)**-(with prep. 'ald) to obliterate, to efface; to extinguish

a) perf. act.

36:66 (66) did We will, We would have obliterated their eyes

54:37 (37) so We obliterated their eyes, saying

b) impf. act. (*yatmisu*)

4:47 (50) confirming what is with you, before We obliterate faces

c) impv. (*itmis*)

10:88 (88) obliterate their possessions, and harden their hearts

d) perf. pass. (*tumisa*)

77:8 (8) when the stars shall be extinguished

### \*T M TH

**TAMATHA vb. (I)**-to touch (a female sexually), to deflower

b) impf. act. (*yatmithu*)

55:56 (56) - untouched before them by any man orjinn

55:74 (74) untouched before them by any man orjinn

**\*T R D**

**TARADA vb. (I)**-to drive away, to repel. (pcple. act.) one who drives away, who repels

a) perf. act.

11:30 (32) who would help me against God, if I drive them away?

b) impf. act.. (*yatrudu*)

6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning

6:52 (52) thy account falls upon them, that thou shouldst drive them away

g) pcple, act. (*.tarid*)

11:29 (31) [-will not drive away those who believe

26:114 (114) I would'not drive away the believers

**\*T R F**

**TARAFa vb. (I)**-(n.vb:) a glance, a look, a gaze

f) n.vb. (*tari*)

14:43 (44) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void

27:40 (40) 1 will bring it to thee, before ever thy glance returns to thee

37:48 (47) and with them wide-eyed maidens restraining their glances

38:52 (52) and with them maidens restraining their glances

42:45 (44) abject in humbleness, looking with furtive glance

55:56 (56) therein maidens restraining their glances

**TARAF n.m. (pl. *atraf*)-**section, part; end, extremity

3:127 (122) that He might cut off a part of the unbelievers

11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the two ends of the day

13:41 (41) how We come to the land diminishing it in its extremities

20:130 (130) in the watches of the night, and at the ends of the day

21:44 (45) how We come to the land, diminishing it in its extremities

#### **\*T R H**

**TARAHHA vb. (I)-**to cast, to throw

b) impf. act. (*yatrahū*)

12:9 (9) kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land

#### **\*T R Q**

**TARIQ n.m.-**a nocturnal visitor; night-star [A]; morning-star [PkJ; Night-Visitant [Ali]; Meteor [B1

86:1 (1) by heaven and the night-star

86:2 (2) what shall teach thee what is the night-star?

**TARiQ n.com.**-way, road, path

4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them on any road

4:169 (167) but the road to Gehenna; therein dwelling forever

20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea

46:30 (29) guiding to the truth and to a straight path

**TARIQAH n.f. (pl. *tara'iq*)**-way, procedure, mode of conduct, tradition; sect; tract, path (for the passage of the celestial luminaries)

20:63 (66) and to extirpate your justest way

20:104 (104) - when the justest of them in the way will say

23:17 (17) We created above you seven ways

72:11 (11) some of us are otherwise; we are sects differing

72:16 (16) would they but go straight on the way, We would give them to drink.

### **\*T R Y**

**TARiY n.m. (adj)**-fresh, succulent

16:14 (14) He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it fresh flesh

35:12 (13) yet of both you eat fresh flesh

**\*T S**

**TA SIN-ml**

27:1 (1) Ta Sin. Those are the signs of the Koran

**\*T S M**

**TA SIN MIM-ml**

26:1 (1) Ta Sin Mim

28:1 (1), Ta Sin Mim

**\*T W'**

**TA'A vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** obedience; willingness, voluntariness; (adv) willingly, voluntarily. (pcple. act.) one who is, obedient, willing

f) n.vb. '(taw')

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

41:11 (10) come willingly, or unwillingly

g) pcple, act. (ta'i)

41:11 (10) we come willingly

**TA'AH n.f.**-obedience, compliance

4:81 (83) they say, 'Obedience'.

24:53 (52) do not swear; honourable obedience is sufficient

47:21 (22) obedience, and words honourable

**TAWWA'A vb. (II)**-to prompt; to impose

a) perf. act:

5:30 (33) then his soul prompted him to slay his brother

**ATA'A vb. (IV)**-to obey, to submit. (pcple. pass.) obeyed

a) perf act.

2:285 (285) we hear, and obey

3:168 (162) had they obeyed us, they would not have been slain

4:34 (38) if they then obey you, look not for any way against them

4:46 (49) we have heard and obey

4:80 (82) whosoever (obeys) the Messenger, thereby obeys God

5:7 (10) we have heard and we obey

6:121 (121) if you obey them, you are idolaters

23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves, then you will be losers

24:47 (46) we believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey

24:51 (50) we hear, and we obey

33:66 (66) would we had obeyed God and ([obeyed]) the Messenger

33:66 (66) would we had (obeyed) God and [obeyed] the Messenger

.33:67 (07) our Lord, we obeyed our chiefs and great ones

43:54 (54) he made his people unsteady, and they obeyed him

b) impf. act. (*yuti'u*)

3:100 (95) if you obey a sect of those who have been given the Book

3:149 (142) O believers, if you obey the unbelievers.

4:13 (17) whoso obeys God and His Messenger

4:69 (71) whosoever obeys God, and the Messenger

4:80 (82) whosoever obeys the Messenger

6:116 (116) if thou obeyest the most part of those on earth

9:71 (72) and they obey God and His Messenger

18:28 (27) obey not him whose heart We have made neglectful

24:52 (51) whoso obeys. God and His Messenger

24:54 (53) if you obey him, you will be guided

25:52 (54) so obey not the unbelievers

26:151 (151) obey not the commandment of the prodigal -

29:8 (7) then do not obey them

31:15 (14) then do not obey them

33:1 (1) fear God, and obey not the unbelievers

33:48 (47) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites

33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph

47:26 (28) we will obey you in some of the affair

48:16 (16) if you obey, God will give you a goodly wage

48:17 (17) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger"

49:7 (7) if he obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer

49:14 (14). if you obey God and His Messenger, He will not diminish you anything

59:11 (11) we will never obey anyone in regard to you

68:8 (8) so obey thou not those who cry lies

68:10 (10) obey thou-not every mean swearer

76:24 (24) and obey not one of them, sinner or unbeliever

96:19 (19) no indeed; do thou not obey him

c) impv. (*ati'*)

3:32 (29) obey God, and the Messenger

3:50 (44) so fear you God, and obey you me

3:132 (126). and obey God and the Messenger

4:59 (62) O believers, obey God and (obey) the Messenger

4:59 (62) O believers, (obey) God and obey the Messenger

5:92 (93) and obey God

5:92 (93) and obey the Messeiiger, and beware

8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger  
8:20 (20) O believers, obey God and His Messenger  
8:46 (48) and obey God, and His Messenger  
20:90 (92) follow me, and obey my commandment  
24:54 (53) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger  
24:54 (53) (obey) God, and obey the Messenger  
24:56 (55) pay.the alms, and obey the Messenger  
26:108 (108) so fear you God, and obey you me  
26:110 (110) so fear you God, and obey you me  
26:126 (126) so fear you God, and obey you me  
26:131 (131) so fear you God, and obey you me  
26:1,44 (144) so fear you God, and obey you me  
26:150 (150) so fear you God, and obey you me  
26:163 (163) so fear you God, and obey you me  
26:179 (179) so fear you God, and obey you me  
33:33 (33) and obey God andHis Messenger  
43:63 (63) so fear you God and obey you me  
47:33 (35) O believers, obey God and (obey) the Messenger  
47:33 (35) O believers, (obey) God and obey the Messenger  
58:13 (14) pay the alms, and obey God and His Messenger  
64:12 (12) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger

64:12 (12) (obey) God, and obey the Messenger

64:16 (16) fear God as far as you are able, and give ear, and obey

71:3 (3) serve God, and fear Him, and obey you me

e) impf. pass. (*yuta'u*)

4:64 (67) We sent not ever any..Messenger, but that he should be obeyed

40:18 (19) the evildoers have not one loyal friend, no intercessor to be heeded

h) pcple. pass. (*mut'a*)

81:21 (21) obeyed, moreover trusty

**TATAWWAA vb. (V)**-to volunteer, to do voluntarily. (pcple. act.) a volunteer

a) perf. act.

2:158 (153) whoso volunteers good, God is All-grateful, All-knowing

2:184 (180) yet better it is for him who volunteers good

g) pcple. act. (*muttawwi'* for *mutatawwi'*)

9:79 (80) the believers who volunteer their freewill offerings

**ISTATA'A vb. (X)**-to be able; can, could

a) perf. act.

2:217 (214) till they turn you from your religion, if they are able

3:97 (91) . if he is able to make his way there

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth

8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can

9:42 (42) had we been able, we would have gone out with you,'

10:38 (39) then produce a sura like it, and call on whom you can

11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God..

11:88 (90) I desire only to set things right, so far as I am able'

17:64 (66) startle whomsoever of them thou canst with thy voice

18:97 (96) they were unable either to scale it or ([able]) to pierce it

18:97 (96) they (were unable) either to scale it or [able] to pierce it

36:67 (67) then they could not go on

51:45 (45) they were not able to stand upright

55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven

64:16 (16) so fear God as far as you are able

b) impf. act. (*yastati'u* or *yasti'u*)

2:273 (274) and are unable to journey in the land

2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself

4:25 (29) - any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry

4:98 (100) who, being abased, can devise nothing

4:129 (128) you will not be able to be equitable between your wives

5:112 (112) is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?

7:192 (191) that have no power to help them, neither they help themselves

7:197 (196) those on whom you call, apart from God, have no power to help you

11:20 (22) they are unable to frustrate Him on earth

16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power to provide them

17:48.(51) and go astray, and cannot find a way

18:41 (39) so that thou wilt not be able to seek it out

18:67 (66) thou wilt not be able to bear with me patiently

18:72 (71) did I not say that thou. couldst never bear with me patiently?

18:75 (74) did I not say that thou couldst never bear with me patiently?

18:78 (77) the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

18:82 (81) this is the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

18:101 (101) and they were not able to hear

21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it

21:43 (44) apart from Us? Why, they are not able to help themselves

25:9 (10) and go astray, and are unable to find a way

25:19 (20) you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help

26:211 (211) it behoves them not, neither are they able

36:50 (50) then they will not be able to make any testament

36:75 (75) they cannot help them, though they be hosts

58:4 (5) if any man is not able to, then let him feed sixty

68:42 (42) they shall be summoned to bow themselves, but they cannot

**\*T W D**

**TAWD n.m.-a** (high) mountain

26:63 (63) and each part was as a mighty mount

**\*T W. F**

**TAFA vb. (I)**-to go round, to go or wander about; (with prep. bi-) to pass something around; circumambulate..(pcple. act.) one who goes about or around, who circumambulates the Kaaba (performing the rite of tawif)

b) impf. act. (*yatafu*)

52:24 (24) there go round them youths, their own

55:44 (44) they shall go round between it and between hot, boiling water

56:17 (17) immortal youths going round about them

76:19 (19) immortal youths shall go about them

e) impf. pass. (*yutafu*)

37:45 (44) a cup from a spring being passed round to them

43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters of gold

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver

g) pcple. act.. (*ta'if*)

2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it

22:26 (27) purify My House for those that shall go about it

**TA'IFAH n.f.-a** party, a section

3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book

3:72 (65) there is a party of the People of the Book

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart

3:154 (148) a slumber overcoming a party of you

3:154 (148) and a party themselves had grieved

4:81 (83) a party of them meditate all night on other than what thou sayest

4:102 (103) let a party of them stand with thee

4:102 (103) let another party who have not prayed come and pray

4:113 (113) a party of them purposed to lead thee astray

6:156 (157) the Book was sent down only upon two parties before us

7:87 (85) if there is a party of you who believe in the' Message

7:87 (85) and a party who believe not

8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours

9:66 (67) if We forgive one party of you

9:66 (67) We will chastise another party

9:83 (84) if God returns thee to a party of them

9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth

24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement

28:4 (3) abasing one party of them, slaughtering their sons

33:13 (13) and when a party of them said

49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight

61:14 (14) a party of the Children of Israel believed

61:14(14) and a party disbelieved

73:20 (20) or a third of it, and a party of those with thee

**TAWWAF n.m.**-one who goes about or around

24:58 (57) there is no fault in you or them, apart from these, that you go about one to the other

**TUFAN n.m.**-flood, inundation, deluge

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts

29:14 (13) the Flood seized them, while they were evildoers

**TATAWWAFA vb. (V)**-to circumambulate, to go about (the Kaaba)

b) impf. act. (*yajttawwafu*, for *yatatawwafu*)

2:158 (153) it is no fault in him to circumambulate them

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go about the Ancient House

### **\*T W L**

**TALA vb. (I)**-to be long, to last long. (n.vb.) length; height .

a) perf. act.

20:86 (89) did the time of the covenant seem so long to you

21:44 (45) until their life had lasted long while upon them

57:16 (15) the term seemed over long to them

f) n.vb. (*tul*)

17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open, nor attain the mountains in height

**TAWIL n.m. (adj)**-long

73:7 (7) . surely in the day thou hast long business

76:26 (26) and magnify Him through the long night

**TAWL n.m.**-affluence, bounty, might, power; (dha al-tawl) the Bountiful (Divine attribute)

4:25 (29) any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry

9:86 (87) the affluent among them ask leave of thee

40:3 (3) the Bountiful; there is no god but He

**TATAWALA vb. (VI)**-to be prolonged, to continue to be long

a) perf. act.

28:45 (45) and long their lives continued

**\*T W Q**

**TAQAH n.f.**-power, strength

2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath and his hosts

2:286 (286) do Thou not burdenjus beyond what we have the strength to bear

**TAWWAQA vb. (II)**-to hang something around a neck, to twist a collar

e) impf. pass. (*yutawwaqu*)

3:180 (176) that they were niggardly with they shall have hung about their necks

**ATAQA vb. (IV)**-to be able to, to afford

b) impf. act. (*yu.tiqu*)

2:184 (180) for those who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding

### **\*T W R**

**ATWAR n.m. (pl. of.tawr)**-a stage, a state

71:14 (13) seeing He created you by stages

**TOR n.m.**-a mountain; the Mount

2:63 (60) when We took compact with you, and raised above you the Mount

2:93 (87) when We took compact with you, and raised over you the Mount

4:154 (153) We raised above them the Mount, taking compact with them

19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount

20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai

28:29 (29) he observed on the side of the Mount a fire

28:46 (46) thou wast not upon the side'of the Mount when We called

52:1 (1) by the Mount

95:2 (2) and the Mount Sinai

### **\*T W Y**

**TAWA vb. (I)**-to roll up, to fold. (n.vb.) rolling up, folding. (pcple. pass.) rolled up, folded up

b) impf. act. (*yatwi*)

21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll

n.vb. (*tayy*)

21:104 (104) when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll <is rolled> for the writing

h) pcple. pass.. (*matwiy*)

39:67 (67) the heavens shall be rolled up in His right hand

**TUWA n.prop.**-Towa (a valley near Mt. Sinai)

20:12 (12) thou art in the holy valley, Towa

79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, Towa

### **\*T Y B**

**TA-BA vb. (I)**-to seem good, to fare well; (with prep. 'an) to give up gladly, to be pleased to offer

a) perf. act.

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you

4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it

39:73 (73) well you have fared; enter in, to dwell forever

**TAYYIB n.m. (fs, *tayyibah*; pl. *tayyibat*)**-(n) good things, good men or women; (adj) good, wholesome, pleasant, fair

2:57 (54) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:168 (163) eat of what is in the earth lawful and good

2:172 (167) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:267 (269) expend of the good things you have earned'

3:38 (33) Lord, give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring

3:179 (173) • till He shall distinguish the corrupt from the good

4:2 (2) do not exchange the corrupt for the good

4i43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust

4:160 (158) We have forbidden them certain good things that were permitted to them

5:4 (6) the good things are permitted you

5:5 (7) today the good things are permitted you

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:87 (89)" forbid not such good things as God has permitted you  
5:88 (90) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good  
5:100 (100) the corrupt and the good are not equal  
7:32 (30) the good things of His providing  
7:58 (56) the good land - its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord  
7:157 (156) making lawful for them the good things  
7:160 (160) eat of the good things wherewith We have supplied you  
8:26 (26) with His help, and provided you with the good. things  
8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt from the good  
8:69 (70) eat of what you have taken as booty, such as is lawful and good  
9:72 (73) therein to dwell, and goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden  
10:22 (23) the ships run with them with a fair breeze  
10:93 (93) We provided them with good things; so they differed not  
14:24 (29) a good word is as a (good) tree - its roots are firm  
14:24 (29) a (good) word is as a good tree - its roots are firm  
16:32 (34) whom the angels take while they are goodly, saying  
16:72 (74) sons and grandsons, and He has provided you of the good things  
16:97 (99) We shall assuredly give him to live a goodly life  
16:114 (115) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good  
17:70 (72) and provided them with good things  
20:81 (83) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

22:24 (24) they shall be guided unto goodly speech  
23:51 (53) O Messengers, eat of the good things and do righteousness  
24:26 (26) and good men for (good women)  
24:26 (26) and (good men) for good women  
24:26 (26) good women for (good men)  
24:26 (26) (good women) for good men  
24:61 (61) greet one another with a greeting from God, blessed and good  
34:15 (14) a good land, and a Lord All-forgiving  
35:10 (11) to Him good words go up  
40:64 (66) and provided you with the good things  
45:16 (15) We provided them with good things  
46:20 (19) you dissipated your good things in your present life  
61:12 (12) and to dwelling-places goodly in Gardens of Eden

**TUBA n.f.** -blessedness; happiness, joy

13:29 (28) theirs is blessedness and a fair resort

**\*T Y F**

**TAFa vb. (I)**-to visit (in one's sleep); to appear (as a spectre). (pcple. act.) a visitation, a spectre

a) perf. act.

68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it

g) pople, act. (*ta'if*)

7:201 (200) when a visitation of Satan troubles them

68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it

### **\*T Y N**

**TIN n.m.**-clay

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

5:110 (110) When thou createst out of clay, by My leave

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay

7:12 (11) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

17:61 (63) shall I bow myself unto one Thou hast created of clay?

23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay

28:38 (38) kindle me, Haman, a fire upon the clay

32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man out of clay

37:11 (11) We created them of clinging clay

38:71 (71) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay

38:76 (77) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

51:33 (33) to loose upon them stones of clay

### **\*T Y R**

**TARA vb. (I)**-to fly. (pcple. act.) a bird; bird of omen, augury

b) impf. act. (*yatiru*)

6:38 (38) no creature is there crawling on the earth, no bird flying with its wings

g) pcple. act. (*ta'ir*)

6:38 (38) no bird flying with its wings

7:131 (128) their ill augury was with God; but the most of them knew not

17:13 (14) We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck

27:47 (48) your augury is with God

36:19 (18) your augury is with you

**TAYR n.m. (coll)**-bird, birds, fowl; (pl. of.tdir, above) omens, auguries

2:260 (262) take four birds, and twist them to thee

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

3:49 (43) then I will breathe into it, and it will be a bird

5:110 (110) when thou createst out of clay, by Myleave, as the likeness of a bird

5:110 (110) thou breathest into it, and it is a bird

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread, that birds were eating of

12:41 (41) he shall be crucified, and birds will eat of his head

16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give glory, and the birds

22:31 (32) it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away

24:41 (41) and the birds spreading their wings

27:16 (16) we have been taught the speech of the birds

27:17 (17) jinn, men and birds, duly disposed

27:20 (20), he reviewed the birds; then he said

34:10 (10) O you mountains, echo God's praises with him, and you birds

38:19 (18) and the birds, duly. mustered, every one to him reverting

56:21 (21) and such flesh of fowl as they desire

67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings

105:3 (3) He loosed upon them birds in flights

**ITTAYYARA vb. (V)**-to augur ill

a) perf. act.

27:47 (48) we augur ill of thee and of those that are with thee

36:18 (17) we augur ill of you

b) impf. act. (*yattayyaru* for *yatatayyaru*)

7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses

**ISTATARA vb. (X)**-(pcple. act.) that which is upon a wing [Ar]; widespread [Pk]; that which flies far and wide [Ali]; ready to fly [BI]

g) pcple. act. (*musta.tir*)

76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

# WAW

## \*W D

**WA'ADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) buried infant (girl)

h) pcple. pass. f. (*maw'adah*)

81:8 (8) when the buried infant shall be asked

## \*W L

**MAW'IL n.m.**-an escape, a refuge

18:58 (57) but they have atryst, from which they will .find no escape

## \*W D

**WA'ADA vb. (I)**-to promise, to make a promise; to threaten. (n.vb.) a promise.  
(pcple. pass.) promised

a) perf. act.

3:194 (192) our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised us-

4:95 (97) yet to each God has promised the reward most fair

5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true-

7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?

9:68 (69) God has promised the hypocrites, men and women, and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna

9:72 (73) God has promised the believers, men and women, gardens underneath which rivers flow

9:77 (78) for that they failed God in that they ,promised Him and they were liars

9:114 (115) because of a promise he had made to him

14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise

14:22 (26) and I promised you, then I failed you

19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants in the Unseen

22:72 (71) the Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers

24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe.

28:61 (61) is he to whom We have promised a fair promise, and he receives it

33:12 (12) . God and His Messenger promised us only delusion

33:22 (22) they said, 'This is what God and His Messenger promised us'

36:52 (52) this is what the All-merciful promised, and the Envoys spoke truly

40:8 (8) admit them to the Gardens of Eden that Thou hast promised them

43:42 (41) or We show thee apart of that We promised them

48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils to take

48:29 (29) God has promised those of them who believe and do deeds

57:10 (10) unto each God has promised the reward most fair

b) impf. act. (*ya'idu*)

2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency

2:268 (271) but God promises you His pardon and His bounty

4:120 (119) He promises them and fills them with fancies

4:120 (119) but there is nothing Satan promises them except delusion

7:70 (68) then bring us that thou promisest us

7:77 (75) O Salih, bring us that thou promisest us

8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours

10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

11:32 (34) then bring us that thou promisest us

13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee to Us

17:64 (66) but Satan promises them naught, except delusion

20:86 (89) did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?

23:35.(37) does he promise you that when you are dead, and become dust and bones

23:95 (97) assuredly, We are able to show thee that We promise them

35:40 (38) the evildoers promise one another naught but delusion

40:28 (29) somewhat of that he promises you will smite you

40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

46:17 (16) fie upon you! Do you promise me that I shall be brought forth

46:22 (21) pervert us from our gods? Then bring us that thou promisest us

c) impv. (*'id*)

17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children, and promise them

d) perf. pass. (*wu'ida*)

13:35 (35) the likeness of Paradise, that is promised to the godfearing

23:83 (85) we and our fathers have been promised this before

25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity, that is promised

27:68 (70) we have been promised this, .and our fathers before.

47:15 (16) this is the similitude of Paradise which the godfearing have been promised

e) impf. pass. (*ya'adu*)

6:134 (134) the thing you are promised, that will surely come

19:75 (77) till, when they see that they were threatened

21:103 (103) the angels shall receive them: 'This is your day that you were promised'

21:109 (109) even though I know not whether near or far is that-you are promised.

23:36 (38) away, away with that you are promised

23:93 (95) O my Lord, if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised

26:206 (206) then there comes on them that they were promised

36:63 (63) this is Gehenna, then, the same that you were promised

38:53 (53) this is what you were promised

41:30 (30) rejoice in Paradise that you were promised

43:83 (83) until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised

46:16 (15) the promise of the very truth, which they were promised

46:35 (34) it shall be as if, on the day they see that they are promised

50:32 (31) this is that you were promised; it is for every mindful penitent

51:5 (5) surely that you are promised is true

51:22 (22) in heaven is your provision, and that you are promised

51:60 (60) woe to the unbelievers, for that day of theirs that they are promised

70:42 (42) until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised

70:44 (44) that is the day which they were promised

72:24 (25) when they see that which they are promised, then they will know

72:25 (26) I do not know whether that which you are promised is nigh

77:7 (7) surely that which you are promised is about to fall

f) n.vb. (*wa'd*)

3:152 (145) God has been true in His promise towards you

4:122 (121) God's promise in truth; and who is truer

9:111 (112) that is a promise binding upon God

10:4 (4) God's promise, in truth. He originates

10:48 (49) they say, 'When will this promise be'

10:55 (56). God's promise is true

11 45 (47) and Thy promise is surely the truth. Thou art the justest

11:65 (68) three days - that is a promise not to be belied

13:31 (31) until God's promise comes; and God will not fail the tryst

14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise

14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers

16:38 (40) it is a promise binding upon Him

17:5 (5) when the promise of the first of these came to pass

17:5 (5) . and it was a promise performed

17:7 (7) when the promise of the second came to pass

17:104 (106) when the promise of the world to come comes to pass

17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord! Our Lord's promise. is performed

18:21 (20) that they might know that God's promise is true

18:98 (98) when the promise of my Lord comes to pass.

18:98 (98) and my Lord's promise is ever true

19:54 (55) mention in the Book Ishmael; he was true to his promise

19:61 (62) His promise is ever performed

20:86 (89) my people, did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?

21:9 (9) then We made true the promise We gave them

21:38 (39) they say, 'And when shall the promise come to pass'

21:97 (97) nigh has drawn the true promise, and behold, the. eyes

21:104 (104) We shall bring it back again - a promise binding on Us

22:47 (46) God will not fail His promise

25:16 (17) it is a promise binding upon thy Lord

27:71 (73) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?  
28:13 (12) that she might know that the promise of God is true  
28:61 (61) is he to whom We have promised a fair promise  
30:6 (5) the promise of God  
30:6 (5) God fails not His promise  
30:60 (60) surely God's promise is true  
31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever - God's promise in truth  
31:33 (33) surely God's promise is true  
34:29 (28) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?  
35:5 (5) O men, God's promise is true.  
36:48 (48) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak truly?  
39:20 (21) God's promise; God fails not the trust  
39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true in His promise to us  
40:55 (57) surely God's promise is true  
40:77 (77) surely God's promise is true  
45:32 (31) when it was said, 'God's promise is true'  
46:16 (15) the promise of the very truth, which they were promised  
-46:17 (16) woe upon thee! Believe; surely God's promise is true  
67:25 (25) they say, 'When shall this promise come to pass'  
73:18 (18) whereby heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed

h) p.cpl. pass. (*maw'ad*)

85:2 (2) by the promised day

**MAW'ID n.m. (f. in 9:114)**-a promise, a tryst; time or place of realizing a promise or a threat; a promised land 9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father except because of a promise he had made to him

11:17 (20) whosoever disbelieves in it, being one of the partisans, his promised land is the Fire -

11:81 (83) their promised time is the morning

15:43 (43) Gehenna •shall be their promised land

18:48 (46) nay, you asserted We should not appoint for you a tryst

18:58 (57) they have a tryst, from which they will find no escape

18:59 (58) We destroyed them when they. did evil, and appointed for their destruction a tryst

20:58 (60) therefore appoint a tryst between us and thee

20:59 (61) your tryst-shall be upon the Feast Day

20:86 (89) so that you failed in your tryst with me

20:87 (90) we have not failed in our tryst with thee

20:97 (97) thereafter a tryst awaits thee thou canst not fail to keep

54:46 (46) nay, but the Hour is their tryst

**MI'AD n.m.**-a tryst, a promise

3:9 (7) verily God will not\* fail the tryst

3:194 (192) Thou wilt not fail the tryst

8:42 (43) together, you would have surely failed the tryst

13:31 (31) and God will not fail the tryst

34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour

39:20 (21) God's promise; God fails not the tryst

**WAID n.m.**-a threat

14:14 (17) that, for him who fears My station and fears My threat

20:113 (112) We have turned about in it something of threats

50:14 (13) and My threat came true

50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat

50:28 (27) dispute. not before Me! For I sent you beforehand the threat

50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My threat

**WAADA vb. (III)**-to arrange for a meeting, to appoint with someone,\*to make covenant with someone, to make troth with someone

a) perf. act.

2:51 (48) and when We appointed with Moses forty nights

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount

b) impf. act. (*yuwdidu*)

2:235 (235) but do not make troth with them secretly

**AWADA vb. (IV)**-to threaten

b) .impf. act. (*ya'idu*)

7:86 (84) and do not sit in every path, threatening

**TAWAkADA vb. (VI)**-to make tryst together

a) perf. act.

8:42 (43) had you made tryst together, you would have surely failed

### \*W Y

**WA A vb. (I)**-to hold; to remember, to retain in one's memory; to heed. (pcple. act.) heeding

b) impf. act. (*ya'i*)

69:12 (12) that We might make it a reminder for you and for heeding ears to hold

g) pcple. act. f. (*w'iyah*)

69:12 (12) and for heeding ears to hold

**WI'A' n.m. (pl. *aw'iyah*)**-a bag, a sack, a vessel, a container

12:76 (76) so he made beginning with their sacks

12:76 (76) before his brother's sack

12:76 (76) then he pulled it out of his brother's sack

**AWA vb. (IV)**-to hold in a container, to amass; to secrete, to conceal, to hide

a) perf. act.

70:18 (18) who amassed and hoarded

b) impf. act. (*yu'i*)

84:23 (23) and God knows very well what they are secreting

### \*W Z

**WA'AZA vb. (I)**-to admonish, to give admonition, to exhort; to warn. (pcple. act.) admonisher

a) perf. act.

26:136 (136) alike it is to us, whether thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

b) impf. act. (*ya'izu*)

2:231 (231) and the Wisdom He has sent down on you, to admonish you

4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you

7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy

11:46 (48) I admonish thee, lest thou shouldst be among the ignorant

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence,, admonishing you

24:17 (16) God admonishes you, that you shall never repeat the like of it again

31:13 (12) when Lokman said to his son, admonishing him, 'O my son'

34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition, that you stand unto God

c) impv. (*'iz*)

4:34 (38) those you fear may be rebellious admonish; banish them to their couches

4:63 (66) so turn away from them, and admonish them

e) impf. pass. (*via'azu*)

2:232 (232) [by this then is admonished] whoso of you believes in God

4:66 (69) if they had done as they were admonished it would have been better for them

58:3 (4) by that you are admonished

65:2 (2) by this then is admonished whosoever believes in God

g) pcple act. (*wa'iz*)

26:136 (136) thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

**MAW'IZAH n.f.**-admonition, exhortation

2:66 (62) and an admonition to such as are godfearing

2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over

3:138 (132) and an admonition for such as are godfearing

5:46 (50) confirming the Torah before it, as a guidance and an admonition

7:145 (142) We wrote for him on the Tablets of everything an admonition

10:57 (58) now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord

11:120 (121) in these there has come to thee the truth and an admonition

16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom and good admonition  
24:34 (34) and an admonition for the godfearing

### **\*W B L**

**WABAL n.m.**-mischief, harm; evil consequence of an action

5:95 (96) so that he may taste the mischief of his action

59:15 (15) those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action

64:5 (5) that disbelieved before, then tasted the mischief of their action

65:9 (9) so it tasted the mischief of its action

**WABIL n.m.**-a torrent, a heavy downpour

2:264 (266) a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren

2:265 (267) a torrent smites it and it yields its produce twofold

2:265 (267) if no torrent smites it, yet dew

**WABIL n.m.** -remorseful; calamitous; hurtful

73:16 (16) so We seized him remorselessly

### **\*W B Q**

**MAWBIQ n.m.**-a place of destruction; a gulf (of doom)

18:52 (50) We shall set a gulf between them

**AWBAQA vb. (IV)**-to wreck, to ruin

b) impf. act. (*yabiqu*)

42:34 (32) or He wrecks them for what they have earned

**\*W B R**

**AWBAR n.m. (pl. of *wabar*)**-fur (of goats or camels)

16:80 (82) and of their fur, and of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for a while

**\*W D**

**WADAA vb. (I)**-to let, to leave, to heed not

c) impv. (*da'*)

33:48 (47) heed not their hurt

**MUSTAWADA n.m.**-repository

6:98 (98) then a lodging-place, and then a repository

11:6 (8) He knows its lodging-place and its repository

**WADDAA vb.-(II)**-to forsake

a) perf. act.

93:3 (3) thy Lord has neither forsaken thee nor hates thee

**\*W D D**

**WADDA vb. (I)**-to wish, to want; to yearn; to like, to love. (n.vb.) love

a) perf. act.

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

3:69 (62) . there is a party of the People of the Book yearn to make you go astray

3:118 (114) they yearn for you to suffer

4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve as they disbelieve

4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless of your weapons

60:2 (2) and they wish that you may. disbelieve

68:9 (9) - they wish that thou shouldst compromise

b) impf. act. (*yawaddu*)

2:96 (90) there is one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years

2:105 (99) the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you

2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines

3:30 (28) " it will wish if there were only a far space between it and that day

4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that the earth might be levelled

8:7 (7) . you were wishing that the one not accounted should be yours

15:2 (2) perchance the unbelievers will Wish that they had surrendered

33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins

70:11 (11) the sinner will wish that he might ransom himself

f) n.vb. (*wudd*)

19:96 (96) unto them the All-merciful shall assign love

**MAWADDAH n.f.**-affection, love

4:73 (75)- as if there had never been any affection between you and him

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the nearest of them in love to the believers

29:25 (24) as a mark of mutual love between you

30:21 (20) He has set between you love and mercy

42:23 (22) I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for the kinsfolk

60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends, offering them love

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure, secretly loving them .

60:7 (7) it may be God will yet establish between you and those of them with whom you are at enmity love

**WADD n.prop.**-*Wadd* (an idol)

71:23 (22) do not leave *W add*, nor *Suwa'*

**WADUD n.rn.**-All-loving (Divine attribute)

11:90 (92) surely my Lord is All-compassionate, All-loving

85:14 (14) He is the All-forgiving, the All-loving

**WADDA vb. (III)**-to love, to make friends

b) impf. act. (*yuwaddu*)

58:22 (22) who are loving to anyone who opposes God and His Messenger

### **\*W D Q**

**WADQ n.m.**-rain

24:43 (43) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

### **\*W D Y**

**DIYAH n.f.**-bloodwit, indemnity

4:92 (94) ., and bloodwit is to be paid to his'family

4:92 (94) then bloodwit is to be paid to his family

**WADI n.m. (pl. *awdiyah*)** -valley, river, river bed

9:121 (122) nor do they traverse any valley, but it is written to their account

13:17 (18) and the wadis flow each in its-measure

14:37 (40) I have made some of my seed to dwell in a. valley where is no sown

land

20:12 (12) thou art in-the holy valley Towa .

26:225 (225) . hast thou not seen how they wander in every valley

27:18 (18) - till, -when they- came on the, Valley of Ants

28:30 (30) - a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow

46:24 (23) - . when they saw it. as a sudden cloud coming towards their valleys

79:16 (16) - :.when his Lord called to;him in the holy valley, Towa

89:9 (8) and Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley

### **\*W DH R**

**WADHARA vb. (I)**-to leave, to let, to forsake, to let go, to abandon; to give up

b) impf. act. (*yadharu*) . .

2:234 (234) those of you who die, leaving wives

2:240 (241) those of you who die, leaving wives -

3:179 (173) God will not leave the believers in the state in which you are

4:129 (128) so that you leave her as it were suspended '

6:110 (110) " We shall leave them in their insolence wandering blindly

7:70 (68) \* that we may serve God alone, and forsake that our fathers served - "

7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land

7:127-(124) and leave thee and thy gods -..

7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering  
10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us  
19:72 (73) the evildoers We shall leave there, hobbling on their knees  
20:106 (106) then He will leave them a level hollow.  
21:89 (89) O my Lord, leave me not solitary  
26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created for you  
37:125 (125) do you call on Baal, and abandon the Best of creators?  
51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon  
71:23 (22) do not leave your gods  
71:23 (22) and do not leave Wadd, nor Suwa  
71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one  
-71:27 (28) if Thou leavest them, they will lead Thy servants astray  
.74:28 (28) it spares not, neither leaves alone  
75:21 (21) and leave behind the Hereafter  
76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world, and leave behind them a heavy day  
c) impv. (*dhar*)  
2:278 (278) give up the usury that is outstanding.  
- 6:70 (69) leave alone those who take their religion for a sport  
6:91 (91) then leave them alone, playing their game of plunging  
6:112 (112) so leave them to their forging  
6:120 (120) forsake the outward sin, and the inward

6:137 (138) so leave them to their forging  
7:73 (71) leave her that she may eat in God's earth  
7:180.(179) and leave those who blaspheme His Names  
. 9:86 (87) let us be with the carriers  
11:64 (67) leave her that she may eat in God's earth\*  
12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear,"excepting a little  
15:3 (3) leave them to eat, and to take their joy  
23:54 (56) so leave thou them in their perplexity  
40:26 (27) let me slay Moses  
43:83 (83) then leave them alone to plunge and play  
48:1-5 (15) let us follow you  
52:45 (45) then leave them, till they encounter their day  
62:9 (9) leave trafficking aside; that is better for you  
68:44 (44) so leave Me with him who cries lies to this discourse  
70:42 (42) then leave them alone to plunge and play  
73:11 (11) leave Me to those who cry lies  
74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

### **\*W D**

**WADA'Avb. (I)**-to set, to set down; to set up, to establish; to lay aside, to put something off; to lay something down, to deposit; to give birth, to bring forth (a baby); (with prep. 'an) to take away, to rid, to lift (a burden), to relieve. (pcple.

pass.) set forth

a) perf. act.

3:36 (31) and when she gave birth to her

3:36 (31) Lord, I have given birth to her, a female -

3:36 (31) God knew very well what she had given birth to

46:15 (14) painfully she gave birth to him

55:7 (6) heaven - He raised it up, and set the Balance

55:10 (9) \* earth- He set it down for all beings

94:2 (2) and lift from thee thy burden

b) impf. act. (*yada'u*)

4:102 (103) if rain molests you, or you are sick, to lay aside your weapons

7:157 (156) and relieving them of their loads, and the fetters,

21:47 (48) We shall set up the just balances

22:2 (2) every pregnant woman shall deposit her burden

24:58 (57) when you put off your garments at the noon

24:60 (59) there is no fault in them that they put off their clothes

35:11 (12) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

41:47 (47) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

47:4 (5) - till the war lays down its loads

65:4 (4) their term is when they bring forth their burden

65:6 (6) expend upon them until they bring forth their burden

d) perf.pass. (*wudi'a*)

3:96 (90) the first House established for the people was that at Bekka

18:49 (47) the Book shall be set in. place; and thou wilt see

39:69 (69) . the earth shall. shine with the light of its Lord, and the Book shall be set in place

h) pcple. pass. (*mawd'*)

88:14 (14) and goblets set forth

**MAWAI' n.m. (pl. of *mawdi'*)-**meaning [Ar]; context [Pk]; right places [Ali]; position [B1]

4:46 (48) some of the Jews pervert words from their meanings

5:13 (16) they perverting words from their meanings

5:41 (45) who have not come to thee, perverting words from their meanings

**AWDAA vb. (IV)-**to run or hurry to and fro

a) perf. act.

9:47 (47) they would only have increased you in trouble, and run to and fro in your midst

### **\*W D N**

**WADANA vb. (I)-**(pcple. pass.) close-wrought [Ar]; lined [Pk]; encrusted (with gold and precious stones) [Ali]; set with jewels [Bl]

h) pcple. pass. (*mawdun*)

56:15 (15) upon close-wrought couches

**\*W F D**

**WAFADA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) coming with pomp [Ar]; coming as a goodly company [Pk]; coming as before royalty [Ali]; embassy [BI]

f) n.vb. (*wafd*)

19:85 (88) the day that We shall muster the godfearing to the All-merciful with pomp

**\*W F D**

**AWFADA vb. (IV)**-to hasten, to hurry -

b) impf. act. (*yafidu*)

70:43 (43). as if they were hurrying unto a waymark

**\*W F. Q**

**WAFFAQA vb. (II)**-(with prep. *bayn*) to reconcile, to compose the differences between parties. (n.vb.) conciliation; succour

b) i mpf. act. (*yuwaffiqu*)

4:35 (39) God will compose their differences

f) n.vb. (*tawfiq*)

4:62 (65) we sought only kindness and conciliation

11:88 (90) my succour is only with God

**WAFQA vb. (III)**-(n.vb.) accordance, suitability

f) n.vb. (*wifaq*)

78:26 (26) for a suitable recompense

**\*W F R**

**WAFARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) ample, abundant

h) pcple. pass. (*mawfir*)

17:63 (65) Gehenna shall be your recompense, an ample recompense

**\*W F Y**

**WAFIY n.m. (adj.;comp. awfa)**-true, faithful; complete; fulfilling; full

9:111 (112) who-fulfils his covenant truer than God?

53:41 (42) then he shall be recompensed for it With the fullest recompense

**WAFFA vb. (II)**-to pay an account in full, to pay what is due'. (pcple. act.) one who pays in full

a) perf. act.

24:39 (39) He pays him his account in full

53:37 (38) and Abraham, he who paid his debt in full

b) impf. act. (*yuwaffi*)

3:57 (50) He will pay them in full their wages

4:173 (172) He will pay them in full their wages

11-15 (18) We will pay them in full for their works therein

11:111 (113) thy Lord will pay them in full for their works

24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full their just due

35:30 (27) that He may pay them in full their wages

46:19 (18) that He may pay them in full for their works

d) perf. pass. (*wuffiya*)

3:25 (24) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

39:70 (70) every soul shall be paid in full for what it has wrought

e) imp f. pass. (*yuwafid*).

2:272 (274) whatever good you expend shall be repaid to you in full

2:281 (281) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

3:161 (155) then every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

3:185 (182) you shall surely be paid in full your wages on the Day of Resurrection

8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full

16:111 (112) every soul shall be paid in full for what it wrought

39:10 (13) the patient will be paid their wages in full-without reckoning

g) p.c. act. (*muwafi*)

11:109 (111) We shall surely pay them in full their portion

**AWFA vb. (IV)**-to fulfil, to live up to; to fill up, to give to the full. (pcple. act.)  
one who fulfils

a) perf. act.

3:76 (70) whoso fulfils his covenant and fears God -

48:10 (10) whosofulfils his covenant made with God, God will give him a mighty wage

b) impf. act. (*yafi*)

2:40 (38) I shall fulfil your covenant

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, -and break not the compact

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go about

76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

c) impv. (*awfi*)

2:40 (38) wherewith I blessed you, and fulfil My covenant

5:1 (1) O believers, fulfil your bonds

6:152 (153) fill up the measure and the-balance with justice

6:152 (153) and fulfil God's covenant

7:85 (83) so fill up the measure and the balance

11:85 (86) O my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly

12:88 (88) fill up to us the measure

16:91 (93) fulfil God's covenant, when you make covenant

17:34 (36) and fulfil the covenant

17:35 (37) and fill up the measure when you measure

26:181 (181) fill up the measure, and be not cheaters

g) pcple. act. (*mufi*)

2:177 (172) and they who fulfil their covenant

**TAWAFFA vb. (V)**-to take to oneself, to receive, to recall, to call to oneself, to gather unto oneself. (pcple. act.) one who takes unto himself

a) perf. act.

4:97 (99) those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves

5:117 (117) when Thou didst take me to Thyself

6:61 (61) Our messengers .take him and they neglect not

47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces'

b) impf. act. (*yatawaffa*)

4:15 (19) then detain them in their houses until death takes them

6:60 (60) it is He who recalls you by night

7:37 (35) when Our messengers come to them, to take them away

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers

10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

.10:104 (104) I serve God, who will gather you to Him

13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call

thee to Us

16:28 (30) whom the angels take while still they are wronging themselves

16:32 (34) whom the angels take while they are goodly.

16:70 (72) God created you; then He will gather you to Him

32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you

39:42 (43) God takes the souls at the time of their death

40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

c) impv. (*tawaffa*)\*

3:193 (191) take us to Thee with the pious

7:126 (123) gather us unto Thee surrendering

12:101 (102) O receive me to Thee in true submission

e) impf. pass. (*yutawaffi*)

2:234 (234) those of you who die, leaving wives

2:240 (241) those of you who die, leaving wives

22:5 (5) and some of you die

40:67 (69) though some of you there are who die before it

g) pple. act. (*mutawaffi*).

3:55 (48) Jesus, I will take thee to Me and will raise thee to Me

**ISTAWFA vb. (X)**-to take full measure, to receive in full

b). impf.' act. (*yastawi*) "

83:2 (2) who, when they measure against the people, take full measure

**\*W H B**

**WAHABA vb. (I)**-to give, to donate, to grant, to bestow

a) perf. act.

6:84 (84) We gave to him Isaac and Jacob-

14:39 (41) praise be to God, who has given me, though I am old, Ishmael

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and each We made a Prophet

19:50 (51) and We gave them of Our mercy

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron

21:72 (72) We gave him -Isaac and Jacob in superfluity

21:90 (90) so We answered him, and bestowed on him John

26:21 (20) but my Lord gave me Judgment

29:27 (26) We gave him Isaac and Jacob

33:50 (49) spoils of war that God has given thee

38:30 (29) We gave unto David Solomon

38:43 (42) We gave to him his family

b) impf. act. (*yahabu*)

19:19 (19) I am but a messenger come from thy Lord, to give thee a boy most pure

42:49 (48) He gives to whom He will females

42:49 (48) and He gives to whom He will males

c) impv. (*hab*)

3:8 (6) and give us mercy from Thee

3:38 (33) give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring

19:5 (5) so give me, from Thee, a kinsman-

25:74 (74) give us refreshment of our wives and seed, and make us a model

26:83 (83) give me Judgment, and join me with the righteous

37:100 (98) my Lord,- give me one of-the righteous

38:35 (34) give me a kingdom such as may not-befall anyone after me

**WAHHAB n.m.**-Giver, All-giving, All-giver, Bestower (Divine attribute)

3:8 (6) Thou art the Giver

38:9 (8) the All-mighty, the All-giving

38:35 (34) surely Thou art the All-giver

**\*W H J**

**WAHHAJ n.m. (adj)**-blazing, brightly burning, glowing

78:13 (13) We appointed a blazing lamp

**\*W H N**

**WAHANA vb. (I)**-to faint, to be feeble, to be weak, to be frail. (n.vb.) weakness, feebleness

a) perf. act.

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's way

19:4 (3) O my Lord, behold the bones within me are feeble

b) impf. act. (*yahinu*)

3:139 (133) faint not, neither sorrow; you shall be the upper ones

4:104 (105)

47:35 (37) so do not faint and call for peace

f) n.vb. (*wahn*)

31:14 (13) his mother bore him in weakness upon (weakness)

31:14 (13) his mother bore him in (weakness) upon weakness

**AWHAN n.m. (comp. adj. of *wahn*)**-weakest, frailest

29:41 (40) the frailest of houses is the house of the spider

**AWHANA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who weakens, who makes someone frail or feeble

g) pcple. act. (*mahin*)

8:18 (18) God weakens the unbelievers' guile

**\*W H Y**

**WAHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) frail, fragile, weak

g) pcple. act. f. (*wahiyah*)

69:16 (16) heaven shall-be split, for upon that day it shall be very frail

### **\*W H D**

**WAHD n.m. (adv)**-(*wahdahu*) alone, only

7:70 (68) hast.thou come to us that we may serve God alone

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts

40:12 (12) that is because, when God was called to alone, you disbelieved

40:84 (84) we believe in God alone•

60:4 (4) hatred for ever, until you believe in God alone

**WAHID n.num.**-one; the One (Divine attribute)

2:61 (58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac,-'One God

2:163 (158) your God is One God

2:213 (209) the people were one nation

4:1\*(1) fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:3 (3) if you fear you will not be equitable, then only one.

4:11 (12) but if she be one then to her a half

4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth

4:12-(15) but have a brother or a sister, to each of the two a sixth

4:102 (103) then they would wheel on you all at once

4:171 (169) God is only One God

5:48 (53) if God had willed, He would have made. you one nation

5:73 (77) no god is there but One God

.6:19 (19) He is only One God

6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living-soul

7:189 (189) it is He who created you out of one living soul

9:31 (31) they-were commanded to serve but One God

10:19 (20) mankind were only one nation

11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation

12:31 (31)- then she gave to each one of them a knife

12:39 (39) . which is better, my fellow-prisoners - many lords at variance, or  
God the One

12:67 (67) enter not by. one door; enter by separate doors

13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water

13:16 (17) He is the One, the Omnipotent

14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God, the One, the Omnipotent

14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God -

16:22 (23). your God is One God

16:51 (53) take not to you two gods. He is only One God-

16:93 (95) if God had willed, He would have made you one nation

18:110 (110) it-is revealed to me that ybur God is One.God

21:92 (92) surely this community of yours is one community

21:108 (108) it is revealed unto me only that your God is One God

22:34 (35). your God is One God,.so to Him surrender

23:52 (54)' surely this community of yours is one community

24:2 (2) scourge each one of them a hundred stripes

25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction, but call for many

25:32 (34) why has the Koran not been sent down upon him all at once?

29:46 (45) our God and your God is One

31:28 (27) your creation and your upraising are as but as a single soul

34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition

36:29 (28) it was only one Cry and lo, they were silent and still

36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them

36:53 (53) . it was only one Cry

37:4 (4) surely your God is One

37:19 (19) for it is only a single scaring, then behold, they are watching

38:5 (4) what, has he made the gods One God'

38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry

38:23 (22) this my brotherhas ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe.

38:65 (65) there is not any god but God, the One

39:4 (6) glory be to Him! He is God, the One, the Omnipotent

39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul

40:16 (16) God's, the One, the Omnipotent

41:6 (5) to me it has been revealed-that your God is One God

42:8 (6) if God have-willed, He would have made them one nation

43:33 (32) and were it not that mankind would be one nation

54:24 (24) shall we follow a mortal, one out of ourselves?

54:31 (31) We loosed against them one Cry

54:50 (50) Our commandment is but one word

69:13 (13) when the Trumpet is blown with a single blast

69:14 (14) the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed with a single blow

79:13 (13) it shall be only a single scare

**WAHID n.m. (adv)**-alone

74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

**\*W H SH**

**WUHUSH n.m. (pl. of *wahsh*)**-savage beasts

81:5 (5) when the savage beasts shall be mustered

## \*W H Y

**WAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a revelation

f) n.Vb. (*wahy*) -

.:11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes, and as We reveal

20:114 (113) hasten not with the Koran ere its revelation is accomplished

\* 21:45 (46) I warn you only by the Revelation'

23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal

42:51 (50) that God should speak, to him, except by revelation

53:4 (4) this is naught but a revelation revealed

**AWHA Vb. (IV)**-to reveal; to inspire; to make a signal, to signify

a) perf. act.

4:163 (161) We have revealed to thee

4:163 (161) as We revealed to Noah, and the Prophets after him

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob

5:111 (111) when I inspired the Apostles

7:117 (114) and We revealed to Moses

7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him

.10:2,(2) was it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among them

10:87 (87) We revealed to Moses and his brother

12:3 (3) in that We have revealed to thee this Koran

12:15 (15) in the bottom of the well, and We revealed to him

13:30 (29) recite to them that We have revealed to thee

14:13 (16) then did their Lord reveal unto them

16:68 (70) thy Lord revealed unto the bees, saying

16:123 (124) then We revealed to thee

17:39 (41) that is of the wisdom thy Lord has revealed to thee

17:73 (75) indeed they were near to seducing thee from that We revealed to thee

17:86 (88) We could take away that We have revealed to thee

19:11 (12) he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary, then he made signal to them

20:38 (38) when We revealed what was revealed unto thy mother

20:77 (79) also We revealed unto Moses

21:73 (73) We revealed to them the doing of good deeds

23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal

26:52 (52) also We revealed unto Moses

26:63 (63) then We revealed to Moses

28:7 (6) so We revealed to Moses' mother

35:31 (28) that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth

41:12 (11) in two days, and revealed its commandment in every heaven

42:7 (5) so We have revealed to thee an Arabic Koran

42:13 (11) and that We have revealed to thee

42:52 (52) even so We have revealed to thee a Spirit of Our bidding.

53:10 (10) then revealed to his servant that he (revealed)

53:10 (10) then (revealed) to his servant that he revealed

99:5 (5) for that her Lord has inspired her

b) impf. act. (*yuhi*)

3:44 (39) that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee

6:112 (112) Satans of men and jinn, revealing tawdry speech to each other

6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you

8:12 (12) when thy Lord was revealing to the angels

11:49 (51) - that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee

12:102 (103) that is of the tidings of the Unseen that We reveal to thee

12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to

16:43 (45) We sent not any before thee, except men to whom We revealed

21:7 (7) We sent none before thee, but men to whom We made revelation

21:25 (25) We sent never a Messenger before thee except that We revealed to him

34:50 (49) if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me

42:3 (1) so reveals to thee, and to those before thee

42:51 (51) He should send a messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will

d) perf. pass. (*uhiya*)

6:19 (19) this Koran has been revealed to me

6:93 (93) to me it has been revealed

6:106 (106) follow thou what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord

6:145 (146) I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

11:36 (38) and it was revealed to Noah

18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee-of the Book of thy Lord

20:48 (50) it has been revealed to us that chastisement shall light upon him

29:45 (44) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book

39:65 (65) -it has been revealed to thee, and to those before thee

43:43 (42) hold thou fast unto that which has been revealed unto thee

72:1 (1) it has been revealed to me that a company of thejinn gave ear

e) impf. pass. (*yuha*)

6:50 (50) I only follow what is revealed to me

6:93 (93) when naught has been revealed to him

7:203 (202) I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord'

10:15 (16) I follow nothing, except what is revealed to me

10:109 (109) follow thou what isrevealed to thee

11:12 (15) perchance thou art leaving part of what-is revealed to thee

18:110 (110) it is revealed to me that your God is One God

20:13 (13) give thou ear to this revelation

.20:38 (38) what was revealed unto thy mother

21:108 (108) it is revealed unto me only that your God is One God

33:2 (2) follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord

38:70 (70) this alone is revealed to me, that I am only a clear warner

41:6 (5) to me it has been revealed that your God is One God

46:9 (8) I only follow what is revealed to me

53:4 (4) this is naught but a revelation revealed

### **\*W J B**

**WAJABA vb. (I)**-to collapse, to fall (dead)

a) perf. act.

22:36 (37) then, when their flanks collapse, eat of them

### **W J D**

**WAJADA vb. (I)**-to find, to discover;. to perceive

a), perf. act.

3:37 (32) .whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary

4:64 (67) for them, they would have found God turns

4:8.2 (84) surely they would have found in it much inconsistency

4:89 (91) . take them, and slay them wherever you find them

5:104 (103) enough for us is what we found our fathers doing

7:28 (27) we found our fathers practising it

7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true

7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?

7:102 (100). We found no covenant in the most part of them

7:102 (100) indeed, We found the most part of them ungodly

9:5 (5) slay the idolaters wherever you find them

10:78 (79) art thou come to us to turn us from-that we found our fathers practising

12:65 (65) when they opened their things, they found their merchandise

12:79 (79) any other but him in whose possession we found the goods

18:49 (47) they shall find all they wrought present

18:65 (64) then they found one of Our servants

18:77 (76) there. they found a wall about to tumble down

18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring .

18:86 (84) and he found nearby a people

18:90 (89) he found it rising upon a people

18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech

21:53 (54) we found our fathers serving them

24:39 (39) there indeed he finds God

26:74 (74) nay, but we found our fathers so doing

27:23 (23) I found a woman ruling over them

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun  
28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting  
28:23 (22) he found a company of the people there drawing water  
28:23 (23) .he found, apart from them, two women  
31:21 (20) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing  
38:44 (43) surely We found him a steadfast min  
43:22 (21) we found our fathers upon a community  
43:23 (22) we indeed found our fathers upon a community  
43:24 (23) a better guidance than you found your fathers upon  
51:36 (36) We found not therein except one house of those  
72:8 (8) we found it filled with terrible guards  
93:7 (7) did He not find thee erring, and guide thee?  
93:8 (8) did He not find thee needy, and suffice thee?

b) impf. act. (*yajidu*)

2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life-  
2:110 (104) good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with  
God  
2:196 (192) or if he finds none, then a fast of three days  
2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do -not find a writer  
3:30 (28) the day every soul shall find what it has done of good  
4:43 (46) and you can find no water

4:52 (55) thou wilt not find for him any helper

4:65 (68) then they shall find in themselves no impediment

4:88 (90) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you,

4:92 (94) but if he finds not the means, let him fast

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many refuges

4:110 (110) he shall find God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:121 (120). their refuge shall be Gehenna, and they shall find no asylum from it

4:123 (122) and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper

4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:145 (144) thou wilt not find for them any helper

4:173 (173) . they shall not find for them, apart from God, a friend or helper

5:6 (9) and you can find no water, then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the most hostile of men to the believers

5:82(85) thou wilt surely find the nearest of them in love to the believers

5:89 (91) if any finds not the means, let him fast for three days

6:145 (146) I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

7:17 (16) Thou wilt not find. most of them thankful

7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah

9:57 (57) if they could find a shelter, or some caverns

9:79 (80) those who find nothing but their endeavour they deride

9:91 (92) the weak and the sick and those who find nothing to expend

9:92 (93) I find not whereon to mount you

9:92 (93) overflowing with tears of sorrow, because they found nothing to expend

9:123 (124) let them find in you a harshness

12:94 (94) surely I perceive Joseph's scent

17:68 (70). you will find no guardian for you

17:69 (71) then you will find no prosecutor for you against Us

17:75 (77) thou wouldst have found none to help thee against Us

17:77 (79) thou wilt find no change to Our wont

17:86 (88) then thou wouldst find none thereover to guard thee

17:97 (99) thou wilt not find for them protectors, apart from Him

18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct

18:27 (26) apart from Him, thou wilt find no refuge

18:36 (34) I shall surely find a better resort than this

18:53 (51) and will find no escape from it

18:58 (57) they have a tryst, from which they will find no escape

18:69 (68) thou shalt find me, if God will, patient

20:10 (10) or I shall find at the fire guidance

20:115 (114) \*but he forgot, and We found in him-no constancy

24:28 (28) if you find not anyone therein,- enter it not until leave is given

24:33 (33) let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent

24:39 (39) till, when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing

28:27 (27) thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous

33:17 (17) . they shall find for themselves; apart from God, neither protector nor helper

33:62 (62) thou shalt find no changing the wont of God

33:65 (65) they shall find neither protector nor helper

35:43 (41) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

35:43 (42) thou shalt never find any altering the wont of God

37:102 (102) thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast

48:22 (22) and then found neither protector nor helper

48:23 (23) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

58:4 (5) whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast

58:12 (13) yet if you find not means, God is All-forgiving

58:22 (22) thou shalt not find any people who believe

59:9 (9) not finding in their breasts any need for what they have been given

71:25 (26) for they found not, apart from God, any to help them

72:9 (9) any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him

72:22 (23) I shall find, apart from Him, no refuge

73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage

93:6 (6) did He not find thee an orphan, and' shelter thee?

d) perf. pass. (*wujida*)

12:75 (75) in whoever's saddlebag the goblet is found

**WUJD n.m.**-wealth, means

65:6 (6) lodge them where you are lodging; according to your means

### **\*W J F**

**WAJAFa vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) being athrob, (a heart) beating painfully

g) pcple. act. (*wajif*)

79:8 (8) hearts upon that day shall be athrob

**AWJAFa vb. (IV)**-to urge, to prick (an animal to make i move faster)

a) perf. act.

59:6 (6) against that you pricked neither horse nor camel

### **\*W J H**

**WAJH n.m. (pl. *wajah*)** -a face, countenance; a will; a beginning; proper form, true form; favour, honour; (with prep. li-) for the sake of; (inqalaba 'ala wajhihi) to turn completely over, to fall away utterly

2:112 (106) but whosoever submits his will to God

2:115 (109) whithersoever you turn, there is the Face of God

2:144 (139)- We have seen thee turning thy face about in the heaven

2:144 (139) .turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn your faces towards it

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issueth, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issueth, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) wherever you may be, turn your faces towards it

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East

2:272 (274) for then you are expending, being desirous only of God's Face

3:20 (18) I have surrendered my will to God

3:72 (65) those who believe at the beginning of the day

3:106 (102) the day when some faces are blackened

3:106 (102) and some faces whitened

3:106 (102) as for those whose faces are blackened

3:107 (103) but as for those whose faces are whitened.

4:43 (46) wipe your faces and your hands

4:47 (50) before-We obliterate faces, and turn them upon their backs

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God

5:6 (8) when you stand up to pray wash your faces -

5:6 (9) wipe your faces and your hands with it

5:108 (107) it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form

6:52 (52) -those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening desiring His countenance

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated. the heavens

7:29 (28) set your faces in every place of worship

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers, beating their faces

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

10:105 (105) set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

12:9 (9) that your father's face may be free for you

12:93 (93) take this shirt, and do you cast it on my father's face

12:96 (96) when the bearer of good tidings came to him, and laid it on his face

13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord

14:50 (51) their faces enveloped by the Fire

16:58 (60) his face is darkened and he chokes inwardly

17:7 (7) We sent against you Our servants to discountenance you

17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day upon their faces

18:28 (27) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening desiring His countenance

18:29 (28) succoured with water like molten copper, that shall scald their faces

7 . 20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living

21:39 (40) they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces

22:11 (11) if a trial befalls him he turns completely over

22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial

23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces the while they glower there

25:34 (36) those who shall be mustered to Gehenna upon their faces

27:90 (92) whosoever comes with an evil deed, their faces shall be thrust into the Fire

28:88 (88) all things perish, except His Face

30:30 (29) so set thy face to the religion

30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face

30:39 (38) what you give in alms, desiring God's Face

30:43 (42) so set thy face to the true religion

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God

33:66 (66) upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire

39:24 (25) he who guards himself with his face against the evil"

39:60 (61) thou shalt see those who lied against God, their faces blackened

43:17 (16) his face is darkened, and he chokes inwardly

47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces

48:29 (29) ' their mark is on their faces, the trace of prostration

51:29 (29) then came forward his wife, clamouring, and she smote her face

54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire

55:27 (27) abides the Face of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face better guided

67:27 (27) when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be vexed

75:22 (22) upon that day faces shall be radiant..

75:24 (24) upon that day faces shall be scowling

76:9 (9) we feed you only for the Face of God

80:38 (38) some faces on that day shall shine

80:40 (40) some faces on that day shall be dusty

83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces the radiancy of bliss

88:2 (2) faces on that day humbled

88:8 (8) faces on that day jocund

92:20 (20) only seeking the Face of his Lord the Most High

**WAJIH n.m. (aj)**-high honoured, illustrious, well-esteemed

3:45 (40) high honoured shall he be in this world and the next

33:69 (69) he was high honoured with God.

**WIJHAH n.f.**-direction; a goal

2:148 (143) every man has his direction to which he turns

**WAJJAHA vb. (II)**-to turn (one's face); to direct or dispatch someone

a) perf. act..

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated the heavens

b) impf. act. (*yuwajjihu*)

16:76 (78) wherever he despatches him, he brings no good

**TAWAJJAHA vb. (V)**-to turn one's face towards

a) perf. act.

28:22 (21) when he turned his face towards Midian

**\*W J L**

**WAJILA vb. (I)**-to quake, to be afraid

a) perf. act.

8:2 (2) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

22:35 (36) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

b) impf. act. (*yawjalu*)

15:53 (53) be not afraid; behold, we give thee good tidings

**WAJIL n.m. (adj)**-afraid, quaking

15:52 (52) behold, we are afraid of you

23:60 (62) those who give what they give, their hearts quaking

**\*W J S**

**AWJASA vb. (IV)**-to sense, to feel, to conceive, to have a sensation of (fear)

a) perf. act.

11:70 (73) he was suspicious of them and conceived a fear of them

20:67 (70) Moses conceived a fear within him

51:28 (28) then he conceived a fear of them

**\*W K**

**MUTTAKA' n.m.**-a place of reclining; a repast, a banquet

12:31 (31) and made ready for them a repast

**TAWAKKA'A vb. (V)**-to lean

b) impf. act. (*yatawakka'u*)

20:18 (19) I lean upon it

**ITTAKA'A vb. (VIII)**-to recline. (pcple. act.) reclining

b) imp'f. act. (*yattaki'u*)

43:34 (33) couches whereon to recline

g) pc )e, act. (*muttaki'*)

18:31 (30) therein reclining-upon couches

36:56 (56) they and their spouses, reclining upon couches in the shade

38:51 (51) wherein they recline

52:20 (20) reclining upon couches ranged in rows

55:54 (54) reclining upon couches lined with brocade

55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets

56:16 (16) reclining upon them, set face to face

76:13 (13) therein they shall recline upon couches -

### **\*W K D**

**WAKKADA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) confirmation, ratification

f) n.vb. (*tawkid*)

16:91 (93) break not the oaths after-theyhave been confirmed

### **\*W K L**

**WAKIL n.m.**-guardian, someone in whom one trusts, trustee; Guardian [Ar], Trustee [Pk, BI]; Disposer of affairs [Ali] (Divine attribute)

3:173 (167) God is sufficient for us; an excellent Guardian is He

4:81 (83) put thy trust in God; God suffices for a guardian

4:109 (109) who will be a guardian for them?

4:132 (131) God suffices for a guardian

4:171 (169) God suffices for a guardian

6:66 (66) I am not a guardian over you

6:102 (102) so serve. Him, for He is Guardian over everything

6:107 (107) neither. art thou their guardian

10:108 (108) I am not a guardian over. you

11:12 (15) thou.art only a warner; and God is a Guardian over everything

12:66 (66) God shall .be Guardian over what we say

17:2 (2) take not unto-yourselves any guardian apart from Me

17:54 (56) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them.

17:65 (67) thy Lord suffices as a guardian

17:68 (70) you will find no guardian for you

17:86 (88) then thou wouldst find none thereover to guard thee

25:43 (45) wilt thou be a guardian over them?

28:28 (28) God is guardian of what we say

33:3 (3) put thy trust in God; God suffices as a guardian

33:48 (47) put thy trust in God; God suffices as a guardian

39:41 (42) thou art not a guardian over them

39:62 (63) He is Guardian over every thing'

42:6 (4) thou art not a guardian over them

73:9 (9) so take Him for a Guardian

**WAKKALA vb. (II)**-to entrust, to charge someone with

a) perf. act.

6:89 (89) We have already entrusted it to a people who do not disbelieve in it

d) perf. pass. (*wukkila*)

'32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you

**TAWAKKALA vb. (V)**-(with prep. *'ala*) to put one's trust in (God), to trust.  
(pcple. act.) one who trusts, who puts his trust in (God)

a) perf. act.

7:89 (87) in God we have put our trust

9:129 (130) there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust

10:71 (72) in God have I put my trust

10:85 (85) in God we have put our trust

11:56 (59) truly, I have put my trust in God.

11:88 (90) my succour is only with God; in Him I have put my trust

12:67 (67) in Him I have put my trust

13:30 (29) there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust

42:10 (8) that then is God, my Lord; in Him I have put my trust

60:4 (4) our Lord, in Thee we trust; to Thee we turn

67:29 (29) we believe in Him, and in Him we put all our trust

b) impf. act. (*yatawakkalu*)

3:122 (118) in God let the believers put all their trust

3:160 (154) therefore in God let the believers put all their trust

5:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust

8:2 (2) and in their Lord they put their trust

8:49 (51) whosoever puts his trust in God

9:51 (51) in God let the believers put all their trust

12:67 (67) in Him let all put their trust

14:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust

14:12 (15) why should we not put our trust in God, seeing that He has guided us

14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust-

16:42 (44) even such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

16:99 (101) he has no authority over those who believe and trust in their Lord

29:59 (59) such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

39:38 (39) in Him all those put their trust who put their trust

42:36 (34) those who believe and put their trust in their Lord

58:10 (11) in God let the believers put all their trust

64:13 (13) in God let the believers put their trust

65:3 (3) whosoever puts his trust in God, He shall suffice him

c) impv. (*tawakkal*)

3:159 (153) when thou art resolved, put thy trust in God

4:81 (83) so turn away from them, and put thy trust in God

5:23 (26) put you all your trust in God, if you are believers

8:61 (63) put thy trust in God

10:84 (84) if you believe in God, in Him put your trust

11:123 (123) so serve Him, and put thy trust in Him

25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying

26:217 (217) put thy trust in the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

27:79 (81) so put thy trust in God

33:3(3) put thy trust in God

33:48 (47)' put thy trust in God

g) pcp. act. (*mutawakkil*)

3:159 (153) surely God loves those Who put their trust

12:67 (67) in Him let all put their trust who put their trust

14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust

39:38 (39) in Him all those put their trust who put their trust

### **\*W K Z**

**WAKAZA vb. (I)**-to strike (with the fist)

a) perf. act.

28:15 (14) Moses struck him, and despatched him

### **W L D.**

**WALADA vb. (I)**-to bear, to give birth; to beget. (pcpl. act.) (m) progenitor,

begetter, father; (f) mother; (du) parents, father and mother. (pcple. pass.) a child; (with prep. lahu) a father (the one to whom a child is born)

a) perf. act.

37:152 (152) 'God has begotten?' They are truly liars

58:2 (2) their mothers are only those who gave them birth

90:3 (3) and that he begot

b) impf. act., (*yalidu*)

11:72 (75) shall I bear, being an old woman

71:27 (28) they will lead Thy servants astray, and will beget none but unbelieving

112:3 (3) [He] who has not begotten

d) perf. pass. (*wulida*)

19:15 (15) peace be upon him, the day he was born

19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born

e) impf. pass. (*yaladu*)

112:3 (3) and [who] has not been begotten

g) pcple. act. (*walid*; f. *walidah*; du. *walidan*)

2:83 (77) to be\* good to parents, and the near kinsman

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:7 (8) to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave

4:36 (40). be kind to parents, aid the near kinsman

4:135 (134) even though it be against yourselves, or your parents

5:110 (109) remember My blessing upon thee and upon thy mother

6:151 (152) to be good to your parents, and not to slay your children

14:41 (42) our Lord, forgive Thou me and my parents

17:23 (24) . you shall not serve any but Him, and to be good to parents

19:14 (14) cherishing his parents, not arrogant, rebellious

19:32 (33) and likewise to cherish my mother

27:19 (19) wherewith Thou hast blessed me and my father and mother

29:8 (7). We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents

31:14 (13) be thankful to Me, and to thy parents

31:33 (32) dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction for his child

31:33 (32) and no child shall give satisfaction for his father

46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

46:15 (14) Thou hast blessed me and my father and mother

46:17.(16) he who says to his father and his mother

71:28 (29) my Lord, forgive me and my parents

90:3 (3) by the begetter, and that he begot

h) pople. pass. (*m'awlad*)

2:233 (233) it is for the father to provide them -

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child, neither a father for his child

31:33 (32) and no child shall give satisfaction for his father

**WALAD n.m. (pl. *awlid*)-a child; a son**

2:116 (110) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child

2:233 (233) . neither a father for his child

2:233 (233) if you desire to seek nursing for your children

3:10 (8) their riches will not avail them, neither their children

3:47 (42) how shall I have a son seeing no mortal has touched me

3:116 (112) their riches shall not avail them, neither their children

4:11 (12) God charges you, concerning your children

4:11 (12) to each one of the two the sixth of what he leaves, if he has children

4:11 (12) if he has no children, and his heirs are his parents

4:12 (13) for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children •

4:12 (13) if they have children, then for you of what they leave a fourth

4:12 (14) for them a fourth of what you leave, if you have no children

4:12 (14) \* but if you have children, then for them of what you leave an eighth

4:171 (169) glory be to Him - that He should have a son

4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children'

4:176 (175) he is her heir if she has no children

6:101 (101) the Creator of the heavens and the earth - how should He have a son

6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children

6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly

6:151 (152) and not to slay your children because of poverty

8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a trial

9:55 (55) let not their possessions or their children please thee

9:69 (70) more abundant in wealth and children

9:85 (86) let not their possessions and their children please thee

10:68 (69) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

12:21 (21) or we may take him for our own son

17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty

17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children

17:111 (111) praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son

18:4 (3) those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'

18:39 (37) if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth and children

19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son unto Him

19:77 (80) I shall be given wealth and children

19:88 (91) the All-merciful has taken unto Himself a son

19:91 (93) for that they have attributed to the All-merciful a son'

19:92 (93) behoves not the All-merciful to take a son

21:26 (26) the All-merciful has taken to Him a son

23:91 (93) God has not taken to Himself any son

25:2 (2) He has not taken to Him a son

28:9 (8) perchance he will profit us, or we will take him for a son

31:33 (32) when no father shall give satisfaction for his child

34:35 (34) we are more abundant in wealth and children-

34:37 (36) nor your children that shall bring you nigh in nearness to Us

39:4 (6) had God desired to take to Him a son

43:81 (81) if the All-merciful has a son, then I am the first to serve him

57:20 (19) a rivalry in wealth and children

58:17 (18) nor their children shall avail them anything against God

60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection

60:12 (12) neither commit adultery, nor slay their children

63:9 (9) neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

64:14 (14) among your wives and children there is an enemy to you

64:15 (15) your wealth and your children are only a trial

71:21 (20) him whose wealth and children increase him only in loss

72:3 (3) has not taken to Himself either consort or a son

**WALID n.m. (pl. *wildan*)-a child**

4:75 (77) the men, women, and children who, being abased

4:98 (100) except the men,. women, and children who, being abased

4:127 (126) the oppressed children, and that you secure justice for orphans

26:18 (17) did we not raise thee amongst us as a child

56:17-(17) immortal youths going round about them

73:17 (17) a day that shall make the children grey-headed

76:19 (19) immortal youths shall go about them

**\*W L J**

**WALAJA vb. (I)-to pass through, to penetrate, to enter**

b) impf. act. (*yaliju*)

7:40 (38) until the camel passes through the eye of the needle

34:2 (2) He knows what penetrates into the earth

57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth

**WALIJAH n.f.-intimate friend, confidant**

9:16 (16) and taken not - apart from God and His Messenger and the believers - any intimate

**AWLAJA vb. (IV)**-to cause to enter, to insert

b) impf. act. (*yaliju*)

3:27 (26) Thou-makest the night to enter into the day

3:27 (26) Thou makest the day to enter into the night

22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day

22:61 (60) and makes the day to enter into the night

31:29 (28) that God makes the night to enter into the day

31:29 (28) and makes the day to enter into the night

35:13 (14) He makes the night to enter into the day

35:13 (14) and makes the day to enter into the night

57:6 (6) He makes the night to enter into the day

57:6 (6) and makes the day to enter into the night

**\*W L Y**

**WALA vb. (I)**-to be near; (*allah yalka*) your kindred, ones who are near to you. (n.vb.) duty of friendship, of nearness or kinship; protection. (pcple. act.) protector

b) i mpf. act. (*yali*)

9:123 (124) fight the unbelievers who are near to you

f) n.vb. (*waliyah*)

8:72 (73) you have no duty of friendship towards them till they emigrate

18:44 (42) thereover protection belongs only to God the True

g) pcp. act. (*wali*)

13:11 (12) apart from Him, they have no protector

**AWLA n.m. (adj)**-closest, nearest; (with prep. *bi-*) most deserving, more entitled

3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him

4:135 (134) whether the man be rich or poor; God stands closest to either

5:107 (106) these being the nearest of those most concerned

8:75 (76) those related by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God

19:70 (71) We shall know very well those most deserving to burn there

33:6 (6) the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves

33:6 (6) those who are bound by blood are nearer to one another

47:20 (22) but better for them would be

75:34 (34) nearer to thee

75:34 (34) and nearer

75:35 (35) then nearer to thee

75:35 (35) and nearer

**MAWLA n.m. (pl. *mawlit-*)-**master, lord; patron; Protector (Divine attribute); a client, a charge; an heir

2:286 (286) have mercy on us; Thou art our Protector

3:150 (143) no; but God is your Protector

4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs

6:62 (62) then they are restored to God their Protector

8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector

8:40 (41) an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

9:51 (51) He is our Protector

10:30 (31) they shall be restored to God, their Protector

16:76 (78) he is a burden upon his master

19:5 (5) now I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone

22:13 (13) an evil protector indeed, he, an evil friend

22:78 (78) hold you fast to God; He is your Protector

22:78 (78) an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

33:5 (5) then they are your brothers in religion, and your clients

44:41 (41) the day a master shall avail nothing (a client)

44:41 (41) - the day a (master) shall avail nothing a client

47:11 (12) .. that is because God is the Protector of the believers

47:11 (12) - and that the unbelievers have no protector

57:15 (14) your refuge is the Fire, that is your master

66:2 (2) God is your Protector, and He is the All-knowing, the All-wise

66:4 (4) if you support one another against him, God is his Protector

**WALIY n.m. (pl. *awliya'*)**-a protector, a guardian; a friend; next-of-kin, kinsman; Protector, Guardian (Divine attribute)

2:107 (101) you have none, apart from God, neither protector nor helper?

2:120 (114) thou shalt have against God neither protector nor helper

2:257 (258) God is the Protector of the believers

2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols

2:282 (282) then let his guardian dictate justly

3:28 (27) let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends

3:68 (61) God is the Protector of the believers

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart, though God was their Protector

3:175 (169) that is Satan frightening his friends "

4:45-(47) God suffices as a protector

4:75 (77) appoint to us a protector from Thee

4:76 (78) fight you therefore against the friends of Satan

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves friends of them

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves any one of them as friend or helper

4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God

4:123 (122). and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper

4:139 (138) - 'those who take unbelievers for their friends instead of believers

4:144 (143) \* take not the unbelievers as friends instead of the believers

4:173 (173) they shall not find for them' apart from God, a friend or helper

5:51 (56) take not Jews and Christians as friends

5:51 (56) they are friends of each other "

5:55 (60) your friend is only God, and His Messenger

5:57 (62) take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book

5:81 (84) they would not have taken them as friends

6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God

6:51 (51) they have, apart from God, no protector and no intercessor

6:70 (69) apart from God, it has no protector and no intercessor

6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you

6:127 (127) He is their Protector for that they were doing .

6:128 (128) then their friends among mankind will say

7:3 (2) and follow no friends other than He

7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe

7:30.(28) they have taken Satans for friends instead of God

7:155 (154) Thou art our Protector; so forgive us

7:196 (195) my protector is God who sent down the Book

8:34 (34) when they are barring from the Holy Mosque, not being its protectors

8:34 (34) Its only protectors are the godfearing

8:72 (73) those who have given refuge and help - those are friends one of another

8:73 (74) as for the unbelievers, they are friends one of another

9:23 (23) take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends

9:71 (72) the men and the women, are friends one of the other

9:74 (75) on the earth they have no protector or helper

9:116 (117) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

10:62 (63) surely God's friends - no fear shall be on them

11:20 (22) they have no protectors, apart from God

11:113 (115) you have no protectors apart from God,

12:101 (102) Thou art my Protector in this world and thenext.

13:16 (17) then have you taken unto you others beside Him to be your protectors

13:37 (37) thou shalt have no protector against God, and no defender

16:63 (65) he is their protector today

17:33 (35) whosoever is slain unjustly, We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority

17:97 (99) thou wilt not find for them protectors, apart from Him

17:111 (111) not any associate in the Kingdom, nor any protector out of humbleness

- 18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct

18:26 (25) they have no protector, apart from Him

18:50 (48) do you take him and his seed to be your friends

18:102 (102) do the unbelievers reckon that they may take My servants as friends

19:5 (5) so give me, from Thee, a kinsman

'19:45 (46) so that thou becomest a friend to Satan

25:18 (19) it did not behove us to take unto ourselves protectors

27:49 (50) then we will tell his protector

29:22 (21) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

29:41 (40) the likeness of those who have taken to them protectors

32:4 (3) apart from Him, you have no protector neither intercessor

33:6 (6) nevertheless you should act towards your friends honourably

33:17 (17) they shall find for themselves, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

33:65 (65) they shall find neither protector nor helper

34:41 (40) Thou art our Protector, apart from them

39:3 (4) those who take protectors, apart from Him

41:31 (31) We are your friends in the present life and in the world to come

41:34 (34) 'he between whom and thee there is enmity shall be as if he were a loyal friend

42:6 (4) those who have taken to them protectors apart from Him

42:8 (6) the evildoers shall have neither protector nor helper

42:9 (7) have they taken to them protectors apart from Him

42:9 (7) but God - He is the Protector

42:28 (27) He is the Protector, the All-laudable

42:31 (30) apart from God" you have neither protector nor helper

42:44 (42) whomsoever God leads astray, he has no protector after him

42:46 (45) they have no protectors to help them, apart from God

45:10 (9) nor those they took as protectors, apart from God

45:19 (18) surely the evildoers are friends one of the other

45:19 (18) God is the friend of the godfearing

46:32(31) he has no protectors apart from Him

48:22 (22) and then found neither protector nor helper

60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends

62:6 (6) you of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

**WALLA vb. (II)**-to turn, to turn about, to turn back from, to turn away; (6:129) to make friends with each other [Ar]; to have power over others [Pk], to turn to each other [Ali]; to make one a patron and client of another [BI]. (pcple. act.)  
one who turns

a) perf. act.

2:142 (136) what has turned them from the direction they were facing

9:25 (25) all its breadth was strait for you, and you turned about,retreating

9:57 (57) they would turn about and bolt away to it

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran, they turn in their traces in aversion

18:18 (17) while We turned them now to the right, now to the left

27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent.he turned about

27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call .when, they turn about

28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent, he turned about

30:52 (51) - neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call when they turn about

31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away

46:29 (28) then, when it was finished, they turned back to their people

48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they' would have turned their backs

b) impf. act. (*yuwalli*)

2:115 (109) whithersoever you-turn, there is the Face of God

2:144 (1.39) now We will surely turn thee to a direction that shall satisfy thee

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that youturn your faces to the East

3:111 (107) they will turn on you their backs; then they will not be helped

4:115 (115) him We shall turn over to what he has turned to

6:129 (129) so We make the evildoers friends of each other

8:15 (15) when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle, turn not your backs to them

8:16 (16) whoso turns his back that day to them

21:57 (58) I shall assuredly outwit your idols, after you have gone away turning your backs

33:15 (15) they would not turn their backs

40:33 (35) the day you turn about, retreating

.54:45 (45) certainly the host shall be routed, and turn their backs

59:12 (12) they would surely turn their backs

c) impv. (*walli*)

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn-your faces towards it

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) wherever you may be, turn your faces towards it

g) pple. act. (*muwalli*)

2:148 (143) every man has his direction to which he turns

**TAWALLA vb. (V)**-to turn, to turn away, to turn one's back; to take upon oneself; to take charge of, to take into one's protection; to take as friend

a) perf. act.

2:64 (61) then you turned away thereafter .

2:83 (77) then you turned away, all but a few of you, swerving aside.

2:137 (131) but if they turn away, then they are clearly in schism

2:205 (201) when he turns his back, he hastens about the earth

2:246 (247) when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs'

3:20 (19) . if they turn their backs, thine it is only to deliver the Message

3:32 (29) but if they turn their backs

3:63 (56) if they turn their backs, assuredly God knows

3:64 (57) and if they turn their backs, say

3:82 (76) whosoever turns his back after that - they are the ungodly

3:155 (149) those of you who turned away the day the two hosts encountered

4:80 (82). whosoever turns his back - We have-not sent thee to be a watcher over them

4:89 (91) then, if they turn their backs, take them

4:115 (115) him We shall turn over to what he has turned to.

5:49 (54) if they turn their backs, know that God desires only to smite them

5:92.(93) if you turn your backs, then know that it is only for Our Messenger to deliver

7:79 (77) so he turned his back on them, and said

7:93 (91). so he turned his back on them, and said

8:23 (23) if He had made them hear, they would have turned away, swerving aside

• 8:40 (41) if they turn away; know that God is your Protector

9:3-(3) if you turn your backs, know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

9:76 (77) they were niggardly of it, and turned away, swerving aside

9:92 (93) they turned away,- their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow

9:129 (130)" so if they turn their backs, say,

10:72 (73) then if you turn your backs, I have not asked you for any wage

12:84 (84) and he turned away from them, and said

16:82 (84) if they turn their backs, thine it is only to deliver

20:48 (50) chastisement shall light upon him who cries lies and turns his back

20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile

21:109 (109) then, if they should turn their backs, say

22:4 (4) whosoever takes him for a friend, him he leads astray

24:11 (11) whosoever of them took upon himself the greater part of it

28:24 (24). he drew water for them; then he turned away to the shade

37:90 (88) they went away from him, turning their backs

\* 44:14 (13) then they turned away from him

47:22 (24) if you turned away, would you then haply work corruption

48:16 (16) as you turned your backs before.

51:39 (39) but he turned his back, with his court

53:29 (30) turn thou from him who turns away from Our'Remembrance

53:33 (34) hast thou considered him who turns his back

58:14 (15),. those who have taken for friends a people against whom God 64:6  
(6) is Wrathful therefore they disbelieved, and turned away

64:12 (12) but if you turn your backs, it is only for the Messenger to deliver

70:17 (17) calling him who drew back and turned away

75:32 (32) \* but he cried it lies, and he turned away

80:1 (1) " he frowned and turned away"

88:23 (23) but he who turns his back, and disbelieves

92:16 (16) " even he who cried lies, and turned away

96:13 (13) what thinkest thou? If he cries lies, and turns away

b) impf. act. (*yatawala*)

3:23 (22) then a party of them turned away, swerving aside

5:43 (47) ' . then thereafter turn their backs

5:51 (56) whoso of you makes them his friends is one of them

5:56 (61) whoso makes God his friend, and His Messenger, and the believers

5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends

7:196 (195) He takes into His protection the righteous

8:20 (20) obey God and His Messenger, and do not turn away from Him

9:23 (23) whosoever of you takes them for friends, those - they are the evildoers

9:50 (50) and turn away, rejoicing

9:74 (75) if they turn away God will chastise them with a painful chastisement

11:3 (3) if you should turn your backs I fear for you the chastisement

11:52 (55) and turn not your backs as sinners

11:57 (60) if you turn your backs, I have delivered to you that I was sent with

16:100 (102) his authority is over those who take him for their friend

24:47 (46) then after that a party of them turn away

24:54 (53) if you turn away, only upon him rests what is laid on him

47:38 (40) if you turn away; He will substitute

48:16 (16) but if you turn your backs

48:17 (17) whosoever turns his back, him He will chastise

57:24 (24) whosoever turns away, God is the All-sufficient

60:6 (6) whosoever turns away, surely God is the All-sufficient

60:9 (9) that you should take them for friends

60:9 (9) whosoever takes them for friends, those - they are the evildoers

60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful

c) impv. (*tawalla*)

27:28 (28), then turn back from them and see What they shall return

37:174(174) so turn thou from them for a while

37:178 (178) so turn thou from-them for a while

51:54 (54) so turn thou from them

54:6 (6) so turn thou away from them

### **\*W N Y**

**WANA vb. (I)**-to neglect

b) impf. act. (*yani*)

20:42 (44) neglect not to remember Me

### **\*W Q**

**WAQA'A vb.' (I)**-to fall; to descend; to come to pass, to happen. (pcple. act.)  
that which falls; about to fall

a) perf. act.

4:100 (101) then death overtakes him, his wage shall have fallen on God

7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you

7:118 (115) the truth came to pass, and false was proved what they were doing

7:134 (131) when the wrath fell upon them, they said

10:51 (52) what, when it has come to pass, will you then believe in it

27:82 (84) when the Word falls on them, We shall bring forth for them

27:85 (87) the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed

56:1 (1) when the Terror descends

69:15 (15) then, on that day, the Terror shall come to pass

b) impf. act. (*yaqa'u*)

22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall upon the earth

c) impv. (*qa'*)

15:29 (29) fall you down, bowing before him

38:72 (72) fall you down, bowing before him

g) pple. act. (*waqi'*)

7:171 (170) as if it were a canopy, and they supposed it was about to fall on them

42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned, that is about to fall on them

51:6 (6) surely the Doom is about to fall

52:7 (7) surely thy Lord's chastisement is about to fall

70:1 (1) a questioner asked of a chastisement about to fall

77:7 (7) surely that which you are promised is about to fall

**MAWAQI' n.m. (pl.of *mawqi'*)**-a place,,a place of falling; orbit (of a star)

56:75 (74) No! I swear by the fallings- of the stars

**WAQ'AH n.f.**-descent, descending, a fall

56:2 (2) none denies its descending

**WAQI'AH n.f.**-the inevitable, Doom, the Terror, the Event

56:1 (1) when the Terror descends

69:15 (15) then, on that day, the Terror shall come to pass

**WAQA'A vb.(III)**- (pcple. act.) one who is about to fall

g) pcple. act. (*muwaqi'*)

18:53 (51) the evildoers will see the Fire, and think that they are about to fall into it

**AWQA'A vb. (IV)**-to precipitate, to bring about

b)' impf. act. (*yaqi'u*)

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you

**\*W Q B**

**WAQABA vb. (I)**-to become dark with intensity

a) perf. act.

113:3 (3) from the evil of darkness when it gathers

**\*W Q D"**

**WAQUD n.m.**-fuel

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones

3:10 (8) those - they shall be fuel for the' Fire

66:6 (6) against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones

85:5 (5) the fire abounding in fuel

**AWQADA vb. (IV)**-to kindle, to light a fire. (pcple. pass.) kindled'

a) perf. act.

5:64 (69) 'as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it

b) impf. act. (*yaqidu*)

13:17 (18) out of that over which they kindle fire, being desirous of ornament

36:80 (80) out of the green tree fire and lo, from it you kindle

c) impv. (*awqid*)

28:38 (38) kindle me, Haman, a fire upon the clay

e) impf. pass. (*yaqadu*)

24:35 (35) a glittering star kindled from a Blessed Tree

h) pcple. pass. f. (*maiqadah*)

104:6 (6) the Fire of God kindled

**ISTAWQADA vb. (X)**-to light or kindle a fire

a) perf. act.

2:17 (16) the likeness of them is as the likeness of a man who kindled a fire

### **\*W Q DH**

**WAQADHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) beaten to death

h) pcple. pass. f. (*mawqadhah*)

5:3 (4) the beast strangled, the beast beaten down

### **\*W Q F**

**WAQAFHA vb. (I)**-to stand, to be stationed, to halt, to stop; to stop or halt someone. (pcple. pass.)stationed, brought up (standing) before someone

c) impv, (*qif*)

37:24 (24), and halt them, to be questioned

d) perf. pass.. (*wuqifa*)

6:27 (27) if thou couldst see when they are stationed .before the Fire

6:30 (30) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before their Lord

h) pcple. pass. (*mawqaf*)

34:31 (30) if thou couldst see when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord

### **\*W Q R**

**WAQARA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** heaviness (in the ear), deafness

f) n.vb. (*waqr*)

6:25 (25) veils upon their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

17:46 (48) veils upon their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

18:57 (55) veils on their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

31:7 (6) though he heard them not, and in his ears were heaviness

41:5 (4) and in our ears is a heaviness

41:44 (44) those who believe not, in their ears is a heaviness

**WAQAR n.m.-majesty, dignity**

71:13 (12) what ails you, that you look not for majesty in God

**WIQR n.m.-burden, heavy load**

51:2 (2) and the-burden-bearers

**WAQQARA vb. (II)** -to reverence, to revere

b) impf. act. (*yuwaqqiru*)

48:9 (9) you may believe in God and His Messenger and succour Him, and reverence Him

**\*W Q T**

**WAQATA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) time. (pcple. pass.) timed, appointed, fixed

f) n.vb. (*waqt*)

7:187 (186) none shall reveal it at its proper time, but He

15:38 (38) unto the day of a known time

38:81 (82) until the day of the known time

h) pcple. pass. (*mawqat*)

4:103 (104). surely the prayer is a timed prescription for the believers

**MIQAT n.m. (pl. *mawiqat*)** -appointed time

2:189 (185) they are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage

7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

7:143 (139) and when Moses came to Our appointed time

7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time

26:38 (37) so the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time

44:40 (40) surely the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time

56:50 (50) shall be gathered to the appointed time of a known day

78:17 (17) surely the Day of Decision is an appointed time

**WAQQATA vb. (II)**-to set the time for, to schedule for a given time

d) perf. pass. (*uqqita*)

77:11(11) and when the Messengers' time iss.et

### **\*W Q Y**

**WAQA vb. (I)**---to protect, to guard, to defend, to preserve. (pcple. act.)  
defender, protector, one who guards

a) perf. act.

40:45 (48) God guarded him against the evil things of their devising

44:56 (56) He shall guard them against the chastisement of-Hell

52:18 (18) their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell

52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us against the chastisement

76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day

last page 1320

# THA

## \*TH B

**THU'BAN n.m.**-a serpent

7:107 (104) he cast his staff; and behold, it was a serpent manifest

26:32 (31) he cast his staff, and behold, it was a serpent manifest

## \*TH B R

**THABARA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) destruction, ruin. (pcple. pass.) accursed; destroyed

f) n.vb. (*thubur*)

25:13 (14) of that Fire, they will call out there for destruction

25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction

25:14 (15) but call for many [destructions]

84:11 (11) he shall call for destruction

h) pcple. pass. (*mathbur*)

17:102 (104) Pharaoh, I think thou art accursed

## \*TH B T

**THABATA vb. (I)**-to stand firm, to be stable. (n.vb.) constancy; sureness, standing firm. (pcple. act.) firm

c) impv. (*uthbut*)

8:45 (47) O believers, whensoever you encounter a host, then stand firm

f) n.vb. (*thubit*)

16:94 (96) lest any foot should slip after it has stood firm

g) pcp. act. (*thabit*)

14:24 (29) its roots are firm, and its branches are in heaven

14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe with the firm word

**THABBATA vb., (II)**-to confirm, to make firm; to strengthen. (n.vb.)  
confirmation, strengthening

a) perf. act.

17:74 (76).. had We not confirmed thee, surely thou wert near to inclining unto them

b) impf. act. (*yuthabbitu*)

8:11 (11) and to strengthen your hearts, and to confirm your feet

11:120 (121) the tidings of the Messengers is that whereby We strengthen thy heart

14:27 (32) God confirms those who believe with the firm word

16:102 (104) the Holy Spirit sent it down from thy Lord in truth, and to confirm

25:32 (34) even so, that We may strengthen thy heart thereby

47:7 (8) if you help God, He will help you, and confirm your feet

c) impv. (*thabbit*)

2:250 (251) pour out upon us patience, and make firm our feet

3:147 (141) make firm our feet, and help us against the people of the unbelievers

8:12 (12) I am with you; so confirm the believers

f) n.vb. (*tathbit*)

2:265 (267) seeking God's good pleasure; and to confirm themselves

4:66 (69) it would have been better for them, and stronger confirming them

**ATHBATA vb. (IV)**-to confirm, to establish; (8:30) to confine [Ar]; to wound fatally [Pk]; to keep in bonds [Ali]; to bring to a stand [BI]

b) impf. act. (*yuthbitu*).

8:30 (30) when the unbelievers were devising against thee, to confine thee, or slay thee

13:39 (39) God blots out, and He establishes whatsoever He will

### **\*TH B T**

**THABBATA vb. (II)**-to make someone pause, to hold back, to hinder

a) perf. act.

9:46 (46) God was averse that they should be aroused, so He made them pause

### **\*TH B Y**

**THUBAT nii.f. (pl. of *thubah*)** -a group, a company of men; (adv) in companies

4:71 (73) move forward in companies, or move forward all together

**\*TH J J**

**THAJJAJ n.m. (adj)**-streaming, cascading

78:14 (14) and have sent- down. out of the rain-clouds Water cascading

**\*TH KH N**

**ATHKHANA vb. (IV)**-to slay in great numbers, to, make a wide slaughter, to massacre (the enemy)

a) perf.' act.

47:4 (4) when you have made wide slaughter among them, tie fast the bonds

b) impf. act. (*yuthkhinu*)

8:67 (68) it is not for any Prophet to have prisoners until he make wide slaughter in the land

**\*TH L L**

**THULLAH n.f.**-a throng, a group, a band, a party

56:13 (13) a throng of the ancients

56:39 (38) a throng of the ancients

56:40 (39) and a throng of the later folk

**\*TH L TH**

**THALATHAH n.num.**-three

2:196 (192) if he finds none, then a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage

2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods

3:41 (36) thou shalt not speak, save by tokens, to men for three days

3:124 (120) that your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels

4:171 (169) believe in God and His Messengers, and say not, 'Three'

5:73 (77) they are unbelievers who say, 'God is the Third of Three'

5:89 (91) if any finds not the means, let him fast for three days

9:118 (119) and to the three who were left behind

11:65 (68) take your joy in your habitation three days

18:22 (21) they will say, 'Three; and their dog was the fourth'

18:25 (24) they tarried in the Cave three hundred years

19:10 (11) thou shalt not speak to men, though being without fault, three nights

24:58 (57) [let] those of you who have not reached puberty ask leave of you three times

24:58 (57) three times of nakedness for you

39:6 (8) He creates you in your mothers' wombs creation after creation in threefold shadows

56:7 (7) and you shall be three bands

58:7 (8) three men conspire not secretly together, but He is the fourth

65:4 (4) if you are in doubt, their period shall be three months

77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow

**THALATHUN n.num.-thirty**

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

46:15 (14) his bearing and his weaning are thirty months

**THALITH n.num.-third**

5:73 (77) who say, 'God is the Third of Three'

36:14 (13) they cried them lies, so We sent a third' as reinforcement

53:20 (20) E1-Lat and El-'Uzza and Manat the third

**THULATH n.num.-in threes, three by three**

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you, two, three, four

35:1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

**THULTH n.num.-a third**

4:11 (12) if they be women above two, then for them two-thirds

4:11 (12) [if] his heirs are his.parents, a third to his mother

4:12 (15) if they are more numerous than that, they share equally a third

4:176 (175) if there be two sisters, they shall receive two-thirds of what he leaves

73:20 (20) thy Lord knows that thou keepest vigil nearly two-thirds of the night

73:20 (20) or a half of it, or a third of it .

**\*T H M D**

**THAMUD n.prop.**-Thamood (a pre-Islamic tribe)

7:73 (71) and to Thamood their brother Salih

9:70 (71) who were before you - the people of Noah, Ad, Thamood

11:61 (64) and to Thamood their brother Salih

11:68 (71) surely Thamood disbelieved in their Lord, so away with (Thamood)

11:68 (71) surely (Thamood) disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamood

11:95 (98) away with Midian, even as Thamood was done away

14:9 (9) who-were before you - the people of Noah, Ad,-Thamood

17:59 (61) and We brought Thamood the She-camel

22:42 (43) the people of Noah cried lies, and:Ad and Thamood

25:38 (40) and Ad, and Thamood, and the men of Er-Rass

26:141 (141) Thamood cried lies to the Envoys

27:45 (46) We sent to Thamood their brother Salih

29:38 (37) and Ad, and Thamood - it has become clear to you from their dwelling-places

38:13 (12) and Thamood, and the people of Lot

40:31 (32) the like of the case of Noah's people, Ad, Thamood

41:13 (12) a thunderbolt like to the thunderbolt of Ad and Thamood

41:17 (16) as for Thamood, We guided them

50:12 (12) cried lies before them the people of Noah and the men of Er-Rass,  
and Thamood

51:43 (43) and also in Thamood, when it was said to them

53:51 (52) and Thamood, and He did not spare them

54:23 (23) Thamood cried lies to the warnings

69:4 (4) Thamood and Ad cried lies to the Clatterer

69:5 (5) as for Thamood, they were destroyed by the Screamer

85:18 (18) Pharaoh and Thamood

89:9 (8) and Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley

91:11 (11) Thamood cried lies in their insolence

### **\*TH M N**

**THAMAN n.m.**-a price, cost; value

2:41 (38) sell not My signs for a little price

2:79 (73) 'This is from God,' that they may sell it for a little price

2:174 (169) those who conceal what of the Book God has sent down on them,  
and sell it for a little price

3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant, and their oaths, for a little price

3:187 (184) they rejected it behind their backs and sold it for a small price

3:199 (198) men humble to God, not selling the signs of God for a small price

5:44 (48) . but fear you Me; and sell'not My signs for a little price

5:106 (105) we will not sell it for a price

9:9 (9) they have sold the signs of God for a small price

12:20 (20) then they sold him for a paltry price

16:95 (97) do not sell the covenant of God for a small price

**THAMANIYAH n.num.-eight**

6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats two

28:27 (27) these my two daughters, on condition that thou hirest thyself to me for eight years

39:6 (8) He sent down to you of the cattle eight couples

69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days

69:17 (17) upon that day eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord

**THAMANUN n.num.-eighty**

24:4 (4) scourge them with eighty stripes

**THAMIN n.num.-the eighth**

18:22 (21) seven; and their dog was the eighth of them

**THUMN n.nurm.-an eighth**

4:12 (14) if you have children, then for them of what you leave an eighth

**\*TH M R**

**THAMARAH n.f. (pl. *thamar*)-(f)** a fruit; (pl) fruits

2:22 (20) out of heaven water, wherewith He brought forth fruits

2:25 (23) .whensoever they are provided with fruits therefrom

2:126 (120) a land secure, aridprovide its people with fruits

2:155 (150) and hunger, and diminution of goods and lives and fruits

2:266 (268) and all manner of fruit there for him

6:99 (99) look upon their fruits when they fructify and ripen

6:141 (142) eat of their fruits when they fructify

7:57 (55) and therewith send down water, and bring forth therewith all the fruits

7:130 (127) then seized We Pharaoh's people with years of dear th, and scarcity of fruits

13:3 (3) and of every fruit He placed there two kinds

14:32 (37) wherewith He brought forth fruits to be your sustenance

14:37 (40) men yearn towards. them, and provide them with fruits

16:11 (11) for you crops, and olives, and palms, and vines, and all manner of fruit

16:67 (69) of the fruits of the palms and the vines, you take therefrom an intoxicant

16:69 (71) then eat of all manner of fruit

18:34 (32) so hehad fruit

18:42 (40) and his fruit was all encompassed

28:57 (57) to which are collected the fruits of everything

35:27 (25) therewith We bring forth fruits of diverse hues

36:35 (35) thatthey might eat of its fruits and their hands' labour

41:47 (47) . not a fruit comes forth from its sheath

47:15 (17) - and therein for them is every fruit

**ATHMARA vb. (IV)**-to, bear fruit, to fructify

a) perf. act.

6:99 (99) " look upon their fruits whenthey fructify and ripen

6:141 (142) eat of theii fruits when they fructify

**\*TH N Y.**

**THANA vb. (I)**-to fold; to turn away. (pcple. act.) one who folds; one who turns away

b) impf. act. (*yathni*)

11:5 (5) -behold, they fold their breasts, to hide them from Him

g) pcple. act.. (*thani*)

22:9 (9) turning his side to lead astray

**ITHNA-'ASHARA n.num.**-twelve

2:60 (57) and there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

5:12 (15) We raised up from among them twelve chieftains

7:160 (160) and We cut them up into twelve tribes, nations

7:160 (160) there gushed forth from it twelve fountains

9:36 (36) the number of the months, with God, is twelve

### **ITHNAN n.num.-two**

4:11 (12) if they be women above two, then for them two-thirds

4:176 (175) if there be two sisters, they shall receive two-thirds of what he leaves

5:106 (105) at the bequeathing, shall be two men of equity among you

6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats (two)

6:143 (144) eight couples: (two) of sheep, of goats two

6:144 (145) of camels two, of oxen (two)

6:144 (145) of camels (two), of oxen two

9:40 (40) when the unbelievers drove him forth the second of two

11:40 (42) embark in it two of every kind, and thy family

13:3 (3) and of every fruit He placed there two kinds

16:51 (53) take not to you two gods

23:27 (28) insert in it two of every kind and thy family

36:14 (13) when We sent unto them two men, but they cried them lies

40:11 (11) Thou' hast caused us to die two deaths

40:11 (11) Thou hast given us twice to live; now we confess our \*sins

**MATHANI n.f.** -repetitions; oft-repeated (parts or stories of the Koran)

15:87 (87) We have given thee seven of the oft-repeated, and the mighty Koran

39:23 (24) a Book, consimilar in its oft-repeated

**MATHNA n.num.**-by twos, in pairs, two by two

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you, two, three, four

34:46 (45) that you stand unto God, two by two and one by one

35:1 (1) who appointed the angels to be messengers having wings two, three and four

**THANI n.num.**-the second

9:40 (40) when the unbelievers drove him forth the second of two

**ISTATHNA vb. (X)**-to add the saving words [Ar]; to make an exception (by saying "If God wills") [Pk, Ali, BI]

b) impf. act. (*yastathni*)

68:18 (18) and they added not the saving words

**\*TH Q B**

**THAQABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) piercing

g) pcple. act. (*thaqib*)

37:10 (10) and he is pursued by a piercing flame

86:3 (3) the piercing star

**\*TH Q F**

**THAQIFA vb. (I)**-to come upon someone, to find; to meet

a) perf. act.

2:191 (187) and slay them wherever you come upon them

4:91 (93) take them, and slay them wherever you come on them

b) impf. act.. (*yathqafu*)

8:57 (59) if thou comest upon them anywhere in the war, deal with them in such wise

60:2 (2) if they come on you, they will be enemies to you

d) perf. pass. (*thuqifa*)

3:112 (108) abasement shall be pitched on them, wherever they are come upon

33:61 (61) wheresoever they are come upon they shall be seized

**\*TH Q L**

**THAQULA vb. (I)**-to be heavy

a) perf. act.

7:8 (7) he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

7:187 (186) heavy is it in the heavens and the earth

23:102 (104) then he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

101:6 (5) then he whose deeds weigh heavy in the Balance

**ATHQAL n.m. (pl. of *thiqal*)-load, burden**

16:7 (7) they bear your loads unto a land that you never would reach

29:13 (12) they shall certainly carry their loads

29:13 (12) and other loads along with their (loads)

29:13 (12) and other (loads) along with their loads

99:2 (2) and earth brings forth her burdens

**MITHQAL n.m.-a weight, an equivalent in weight**

4:40 (44) God shall not wrong so much as the weight of an ant

10:61 (62) not so much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes from thy Lord

21:47 (48) even if it be the weight of one grain of mustard-seed

31:16 (15) if it should be but the weight of one grain of mustard-seed

34:3 (3) not so much as the weight of an ant in heaven and earth escapes from Him

34:22 (21) they possess not so much as the weight of an ant in the heavens

99:7 (7) whoso has done an atom's weight of good shall see it

99:8 (8) whoso has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it

**THAQAL n.m. (only the dual *thaqalan*, occurs)**-weight [Ar]; dependent (man and jinn) [Pk]; world (of man and jinn) [All]; burdensome companies [BI]

55:31 (31) We shall surely attend to you at leisure, you weight and you weight

**THAQIL n.m. (pl. *thiqal*)**-heavy, weighty

7:57 (55) when they are charged with heavy clouds, We drive it to a dead land

9:41 (41) go forth, light and heavy

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope, and produces the heavy clouds

73:5 (5) behold, We shall cast upon thee a weighty word

76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world, and leave behind them a heavy day.

**ATHQALA vb. (IV)**-to become heavy, to weigh down. (pcple. pass.) heavy-burdened, weighed down

7:189 (189) when it became heavy they cried to God their Lord

h) pcple. pass. (*muthqal*)

35:18 (19) if one heavy-burdened calls for its load to be carried

52:40 (40) and so they are weighed down with debt

68:46 (46) and so they are weighed down with debt

**ITHTHAQALA vb. (VI)**-to incline heavily downwards, to sink down heavily

a) perf. act.

9:38 (38) you sink down heavily to the ground

**\*TH R B**

**THARRABA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) reproach, blame

f) n.vb. (*tathrib*)

12:92 (92) no reproach this day shall be on you

**\*TH R Y**

**THARA n.m.**-soil, ground, moist earth

20:6 (5) all that is between them, and all that is underneath the soil

**\*TH W B**

**MATHABAH n.f.**-a place of visitation, a resort

2:125 (119) when We appointed the House to be a place of visitation for the people

**MATHQBAH n.f.\***-a recompense, reward (from God)

2:103 (97) a recompense from God had been better

5:60 (65) shall I tell you of a recompense with God

**THAWAB n.m.**-reward (for good deeds), requital

3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of this world, We will give him of this

3:145 (139) whoso desires the reward of the other world, We will give him of that

3:148 (141) God gave them the reward of this world

3:148 (141) and [God gave them] the fairest reward of the world to come

3:195 (195) a reward from God. And God - with Him is the fairest (reward)

3:195 (195) a (reward) from God. And God - with Him is the fairest reward

4:134 (133) whoso desires the reward of this world

4:134 (133) with God is the reward of this world and of the world to come

18:31 (30) 00 , how excellent a reward

18:44 (42) He is best rewarding

18:46 (44) the deeds of righteousness, are better with God in reward

19:76 (79) the deeds of righteousness, are better with, thy Lord in reward

28:80 (80) the reward of God is better for him who believes

**THIYAB n.m. (pl. of *thawb*)**-garments, clothes, robes

11:5 (6) they wrap themselves in their garments

18:31 (30) they shall be robed in green garments of silk and brocade

22:19 (20) for them garments of fire shall be cut

24:58 (57) and when you put off your garments at the noon

24:60 (59) there is no fault in them that they put off their clothes

71:7 (6) \* they put their fingers in their ears, and wrapped them in their garments

74:4 (4) thy robes purify

76:21 (21) upon them shall be green garments of silk and brocade

**THAWWABA vb. (II)**-to reward

d) perf. pass. (*thuwwiba*)

83:36 (36) have the unbelievers been rewarded what they were doing?

**ATHABA vb. (IV)**-to reward, to repay, to requite

a) perf. act.

3:153 (147) so He rewarded you with grief on grief

5:85 (88) God rewards them for what they say with gardens

48:18 (18) He sent down the Shechina upon them, and rewarded them with a nigh victory

**\*TH W R**

**ATHARA vb. (IV)**-to plough, to break up the ground; to stir up, to blaze (dust)

a)- perf. act.

30:9 (8) they ploughed up the earth and cultivated it.

100:4 (4) blazing a trail of dust

b) impf. act. (*yuthiru*)

2:71 (66) she shall be a cow not broken to plough the earth

30:48-(47) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up clouds . . .

35:9 (10) God is He that looses the winds, that stir up cloud

### **\*TH W Y**

**THAWA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) a dweller

g) pcple. act. (*thawi*)

28:45 (45) neither wast thou a dweller among the Midianites

**MATHWA n.m.**-a dwelling, an abode, lodging

3:151 (144) evil is the lodging of the evildoers

6:128 (128) the Fire is your lodging, therein to dwell

12:21 (21) give him goodly lodging

12:23 (23) surely my lord has given me a goodly lodging

16:29 (31) . evil is the lodging of those that wax proud

29:68 (68)" is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?

39:32 (33) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for the unbelievers?

39:60 (61) is there not in Gehenna a lodging for those that are proud?

39:72 (72) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud

40:76 (76) how evil is the lodging of those that are proud

41:24 (23) if they persist, the Fire shall be a lodging for them

47:12 (13) and eat as cattle eat; and the Fire shall be their lodging

47:19 (21) God knows your going to and fro, and your lodging

### **\*TH Y B**

**THAYYIBAT n.f. (pl. of *thayyib*)-**women who have been previously married, widows

66:5 (5) given to fasting, who have been married and virgins too

# TA

## \*T M

**TAIMA vb. (I)**-to eat, to have a meal; to taste. (n.vb.) flavour, taste. (pcple. act.)  
one who eats, eater

a) perf. act.

5:93 (94) what they may eat

33:53 (53) when you have had the meal, disperse

b) imp f act. (*yat'amu*)

2:249 (250) whoso tastes it not, he is of me

6:138 (139) none shall eat them, but whom we will

6:145 (146) aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

f) n.vb. (*ta'm*)

47:15 (16) rivers of milk unchanging in flavour

g) pcple. act. (*ta'im*)

6:145 (146) aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

**TA AM n.m.**-food; feeding

2:61 (58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

2:184 (180) for those who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding a poor man

2:259 (261) look at thy food and drink - it has not spoiled,  
3:93 (87) all food was lawful to the Children of Israel  
5:5 (7) the food of those who were given the Book is permitted to you  
5:5 (7) and permitted to them is your food  
5:75 (79) they both ate food  
5:95 (96) food for poor persons  
5:96 (97) permitted to you is the game of the sea and the food of it  
12:37 (37) no food shall come to you for your sustenance  
18:19 (18) • let him look for which of them has purest food  
21:8 (8) nor did We fashion them as bodies that ate not food  
25:7 (8) what ails this Messenger that he eats food  
25:20 (22) We sent not before thee any Envoys, but that they ate food  
33:53 (53) except leave is given you for a meal  
44:44 (44) is the food of the guilty  
69:34 (34) he never urged the feeding of the needy  
69:36 (36) neither any food saving foul pus  
73:13 (13) food that chokes, and a painful chastisement  
76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy  
80:24 (24) let Man consider his nourishment  
88:6 (6) no food for them but cactus thorn  
89:18 (19) and you urge not the feeding of the needy

107:3 (3) and urges not the feeding of the needy

**AT'AMA vb.**-to feed,. to give to eat; to serve food. (n.vb.) the act of feeding, giving food

a) perf. act.

36:47 (47) such a one whom, if God willed, He would feed

106:4 (3) who has fed them against hunger

b) impf. act. (*yut'imu*)

5:89 (91) the average of the food you serve to your families

6:14 (14) He who feeds and is not fed

26:79 (79) and Himself gives me to eat and drink

36:47 (47) shall we feed such a one whom, if God willed

51:57 (57) neither do I desire that they should feed Me

74:44 (45) we fed not the needy

76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy

76:9 (9) we feed you only for the Face of God

c) impv. (*at'im*)

22:28 (29) so eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor

22:36 (37) when their flanks collapse, eat of them and feed the beggar

e) impf. pass. (*yu.t'amu*)

6:14 (14) He who feeds and is not fed

f) n.vb. (*it'am*)

5:89 (91) the expiation is to feed ten poor persons

58:4 (5) then let him feed sixty poor persons

90:14 (14) or giving food upon a day of hunger

**ISTAT'AMA vb. (X)**:-to ask for food

a) perf. act.

18:77 (76) they asked the people for food

**\*T N**

**STAANA vb. (I)**-(with prep. ft) to thrust; to defame, to discredit, to speak ill of someone. (n.vb.) speaking ill of someone, traducing, defaming

a) perf. act.

9:12 (12) if they break their oaths after their covenant and thrust at your religion

f) n.vb. (*fa'n*)

4:46 (48) twisting with their tongues and traducing religion

**\*T B**

**TABA'A vb. (I)**-to seal, to stamp, to set a seal

a) perf. act.

4:155 (154) nay, but God sealed them for their unbelief

9:93 (94) God has set a seal on their hearts

16:108 (110) God has set a seal on their

47:16 (18) those are they upon whose hearts God has set a seal

b) impf. act. (*ya.tba'u*)

7:100 (98) We would smite them because of their sins, sealing their hearts

7:101 (99) so God seals the hearts of the unbelievers

10:74 (75) so We seal the hearts of the transgressors

30:59 (59) God seals the hearts of those that know not

40:35 (37) God sets a seal on every heart proud, arrogant

d) perf. pass. (.ubica)

9:87 (88) a seal has been set upon their hearts

63:3 (3) therefore a seal has been set on their hearts

### **\*T B Q**

**TABAQ n.m.**-stage, plane

84:19 (19) you shall surely ride stage after (stage)

84:19 (19) you shall surely ride (stage) after stage

**TIBAQ n.f. (pl. of. *tabaqah*)**-stratum, floor; (adv) one upon another [Ar, Ali]; in harmony [Pk]

67:3 (3) who created seven heavens one upon another

71:15 (14) have you not regarded how God created seven heavens one upon another

**\*T F**

**ATFA'A vb. (IV)**-to extinguish

a) perf. act.

5:64 (69) as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it,

b) impf. act. (*yutfi'u*)

9:32 (32) desiring to extinguish with their mouths God's light

61:8 (8) they desire to extinguish with their mouths the light of God

**\*T F F**

**TAFFAFA vb. (II)**-(pcple. act.) stinter, one who gives short measure

g) pcple. act. (*mutaffif*)

83:1 (1) woe to the stinters

**\*T F L**

**TIFL n.m. (pl. *atfal*)**-infant, child

22:5 (5) then We deliver you as infants

24:31 (31) or children who have not yet attained knowledge of women's private parts.

24:59 (58) when your children reach puberty, let them ask leave.

40:67 (69) then He delivers you as infants

**\*T F Q**

**TAFIQA vb. (I)**-to begin to do something, to take to doing something

a) perf. act.

7:22 (21) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

38:33 (32) he began to stroke their shanks and necks' •

**\*T GH Y**

**TAGHIYA vb. (I)**-to be insolent, to be overbold; to transgress, to exceed proper bounds; to rage, to rise, to overflow; to go astray. (n.vb.) insolence, contumacy. (pcple. act.) insolent, wayward, wicked

a) perf. act.

20:24 (25) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

20:43 (45) go to Pharaoh, for he has waxed insolent

53:17 (17) his eye swerved not, nor swept astray

69:11 (11) when the waters rose, We bore you in the running ship

79:17 (17) go to Pharaoh; he has waxed insolent

79:37 (37) then as for him who was insolent

89:11 (10)' who all were insolent in the land

b) impf. act. (*yatgh*.)

11:112 (114) and be you not insolent

20:45 (47) .truly we fear he may exceed against us, or wax insolent

20:81 (83) exceed not therein, or My anger shall alight on you

55:8 (7) transgress not in the Balance

96:6 (6) surely Man waxes insolent

f) n.vb. (*tughyan*)

2:15 (14) and shall lead them on blindly wandering in their insolence

5:64 (69) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

5:68 (72) sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

6:110 (110) We shall leave them in their insolence wandering blindly

7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering

10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us, in their insolence

17:60 (62) but it only increases them in great insolence

18:80 (79) we were afraid he would impose on them insolence

23:75 (77) they would persist in their insolence wandering blindly

g) pcple. act. (*tagha*; comp. adj. *atgha*)

37:30 (29) no, you were an insolent people

38:55 (55) but for the insolent awaits an ill resort

51:53 (53) nay, but they are an insolent people

52:32 (32) or are they an insolent people?

53:52 (53) certainly they did exceeding evil, and were insolent

68:31 (31) alas for us! Truly, we were insolent

78:22 (22) for the insolent a resort

**TAGHIYAH n.f.** -screamer [Ar]; lightning [Pk]; a storm of thunder and lightning [Ali]; Outburst [Bl]

69:5 (5) as for Thamood, they were destroyed by the Screamer

**TAGHOT n.m.**-idol(s); demon(s); sorcerer or any other source of wickedness

2:256 (257) whosoever disbelieves in idols and believes in God

2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols

4:51 (54) hast thou not regarded those who were given a share of the Book believing in demons and idols

4:60 (63) desiring to take their disputes to idols

4:76 (78) the unbelievers fight in the idols' way

5:60 (65) and made some of them apes and swine, and worshippers of idols

16:36 (38) serve you God, and eschew idols

39:17 (19) those who eschew the serving of idols and turn penitent

**TAGHWA n.f.**-insolence, wickedness

91:11 (11). Thamood cried lies in their insolence

**ATGHA vb. (IV)**-to make someone insolent or wicked

a) perf. act.

50:27 (26) I made him not insolent, but he was in far error

**\*T H**

**TA HA**-ml

20:1 (1) Ta Ha

**\*T H R**

**TAHARA vb. (I)**-to be or become clean or pure

b) impf. act. (*yathuru*)

2:222 (222) do not approach them till they are clean

**ATHAR n.m. (comp.adj. of *tahir*)**-purer, cleaner

2:232 (232) that is cleaner and purer for you

11:78 (80) these are my daughters; they are cleaner for you

33:53 (53) that is cleaner for your hearts and theirs

58:12 (13) that is better for you and purer

**TAHUR n.m. (adj)**-pure; purifying

25:48 (50) We sent down from heaven pure water

76:21 (21) their Lord shall give them to drink a pure draught

**TAHHARA vb. (II)**-to purify, to cleanse. (n.vb.) purification, cleansing. (pcple. act.) one, who purifies or cleanses. (pcple. pass.) purified, clean

a) perf. act.

3:42 (37) Mary, God has chosen thee, and purified thee

b) impf. act. (*yutahhiru*)

5:6 (9) but He desires to purify you

5:41 (45) those are they whose hearts God desired not to purify

8:11 (11) sending down on you water from heaven, to purify you

9:103 (104) a freewill offering, to purify them and to cleanse them thereby

33:33 (33) God only desires to put away from you abomination and to cleanse you

c) impv. (*tahhir*)

2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it

22:26 (27) do thou purify My House for those that shall go about it

74:4 (4) thy robes purify

f) n.vb. (*tathir*)

33:33 (33) to put away from you abomination and to cleanse you <...>

g) pcple. act. (*mutahhir*)

3:55 (48) I will purify thee of those who believe not

h) pcple. pass. (*mutahhar*)

2:25 (23) for them shall be spouses purified

3:15 (13) therein dwelling forever, and spouses purified

4:57 (60) therein for them shall be spouses purified

56:79 (78) none but.the purified shall touch

80:14 (14) uplifted,\* purified

98:2 (2) a Messenger from God, reciting pages purified

**TATAHHARA vb. (V)**-to be purified; to cleanse oneself, to keep oneself clean.  
(pcple. act.) one who cleanses himself

a) perf. act.

2:222 (222) . when they have cleansed themselves, then come.unto them as God

b) impf. act. (*yatahharu*)

7:82 (80)

9:108 (109) therein are men who love to cleanse themselves

27:56 (57) they are men that keep themselves clean

c) impv. (*iftahar* for *tatahhar*)

5:6 (9) if you are defiled, purify yourselves

g) pcple. act. (*mutatahhir* and *muttahir*)

2:222 (222) He loves those who cleanse themselves

9:108 (109) 'God loves those who cleanse themselves

**\*T H Y**

**TAHA vb. (I)**-to extend, to spread out

a) perf. act.

91:6 (6) by the earth and That which extended it

**\*T, L '**

**TALA'A vb. (I)**-to ascend, to rise, to come up (used with celestial bodies).  
(n.vb.) rising, coming up

a) perf. act.

18:17 (16) thou mightest have seen the sun, when it rose

b) impf. act. (*yatlu'u*)

18:90 (89) the sun, he found it rising upon a people

f) n.vb. (*tula'*)

20:130 (130) proclaim thy Lord's praise before the rising of the sun

50:39 (38) proclaim thy Lord's. praise before the rising of the sun

**MATLA' n.m.**-rising

18:90 (89) when he reached the rising of the sun

**MATLI' n.m.**-place of rising (of the celestial body)

97:5 (5) peace it is, till the rising of dawn

**TAL' n.m.**-a spathe

6:99 (99) and out of the palm-tree, from the spathe of it

26:148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes

37:65 (63) its spathes are as the heads of Satans

50:10 (10) and tall palm-trees with spathes compact

**ATLA'A vb. (IV)**-to inform, to tell

b) impf. act. (*yutli'u*)

3:179 (174) God will not inform you of the Unseen

**ITTALA'A vb. (VIII)**-to observe, to look; to survey; to peruse; to light upon, to discover; to mount up; to roar over, to leap up over. (pcple. act.) one who observes, who looks down upon'

a) perf. act.

18:18 (17) hadst thou observed them surely thou wouldst have turned thy back

.19:78 (81) what; has he observed the Unseen

37:55 (53) then he looks, and sees hini in the 'Midst of Hell

b) impf. act. (*yattali'u*)

5:13 (16) thou wilt never cease to light upon some act of treachery

28:38 (38) make.me a tower, that I may mount up to Moses' God

40:37 (39) and look upon Moses' God

104:7 (7) roaring over the hearts

g) pcple. act. (*muttali'*)

37:54 (52) are you looking down?

### **\*T.L B**

**TALABA vb. (I)**-to seek out, to pursue, to search for. (n.vb.) seeking out, search.  
(pcple. act.) seeker. (pcple. pass.) sought

b) impf. act. (*yatlubu*)

7:54 (52) covering the day with the night it pursues urgently

f) n.vb. (*talab*)

18:41 (39) so that thou wilt not be able to seek it out

) pcple, act. (*tilib*)

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike are the seeker and the sought

h) pcple. pass. (*matlib*)

22:73 (72) feeble indeed alike are the seeker and the sought

### **\*T L H**

**TALH n.f. (pl. of *talhah*)**-acacias;p laintains; banana trees

56:29 (28) and serried acacias

### **\*T L L**

**TALL n.m.**-dew, light moisture; shower

2:265 (267) if no torrent smites it, yet dew

**\*T L Q**

**TALAQA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) divorce; setting free

f) n.vb. (*talaq*)

2:227 (227) if they resolve on divorce, surely God is All-hearing

2:229 (229) divorce is twice; then honourable retention

**TALLAQA vb. (II)**-to divorce. (pcple. pass.) a divorced woman

a) perf. act.

2:230 (230) if he divorces her finally, she shall not be lawful to him after that

2:230 (230) if he divorces her, then it is no fault in them to return to each other

2:231 (231) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:232 (232) when you divorce women, and they have reached their term

2:236 (237) if you divorce women while as yet you have not touched them

2:237 (238) if you divorce them before you have touched them'

33:49 (48) when you marry believing women and then divorce them

65:1 (1) O Prophet, when you divorce women

66:5 (5) if he divorces you, his Lord will give him in exchange wives

c) impv. (*talliq*)

65:1 (1) divorce them when they have reached their period

h) p.cpl. pass. f. (*mutallaqah*)

2:228 (228) divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods

2:241 (242) there shall be for divorced women provision honourable

**INTALAQA vb. (VII)**-to depart, to set forth; to be loosed

a) perf. act.

18:71 (70) so they departed; until, when they embarked upon the ship

18:74 (73) so they departed; until, when they met a lad

18:77 (76) so they departed; until, when they reached the people

38:6 (5) and the Council of them depart, saying

48:15 (15) will say, when you set forth after spoils, to take them

68:23 (23) so they departed, whispering together

b) impf. act. (*yan.taliq*)

26:13 (12) and my tongue will not be loosed

c) impy. (*intaliq*)

77:29 (29) depart to that you cried was lies

77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow

**\*T L T .**

**TALUT n.prop.**-Saul [Ar, PkI; Talut [Ali, Bl]

2:247 (248) God has raised up Saul for you as king

2:249 (250) when Saul went forth with the hosts

**\*T M '**

**TAMI'A vb. (I)**-to be eager, to desire, to hope for; to be lustful. (n.vb.)  
eagerness; hope

b) impf. act. (*yatma'u*)

2:75 (70) are you then so eager that they should believe you

5:84 (87) and be eager that our Lord should admit us

7:46 (44) they have not entered it, for all their eagerness

26:51 (51) We are eager that our Lord should forgive us our offences

26:82 (82) and who I am eager shall forgive me my offence

33:32 (32) so that he in whose heart is sickness may be lustful

70:38 (38) is every man of them eager to be admitted to a Garden of Bliss?

74:15 (15) then he is eager that I should do more

f) n.vb. (*tama'*)

7:56 (54) and call on Him fearfully, eagerly

13:12 (13) it is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope

30:24 (23) He shows you lightning, for fear and hope

32:16 (16) their sides shun their couches as they call on their Lord in fear and hope

**\*T M M**

**TAMMAH n.f.**-calamity, catastrophe

79:34 (34) then, when the Great Catastrophe comes

**\*T M N**

**ITMA'ANNA vb. (quad IV)**-to be at-rest, to be secure, to be tranquil, to be at peace. (pcple. act.) one who is at peace, at rest

a) perf. act.

4:103 (104) then, when you are secure, perform the prayer

10:7 (7) well-pleased with the present life and are at rest in it

22:11 (11) if good befalls him he is at rest in it

b) impf. act. (*yatma'innu*)

2:260 (262) but that my heart may be at rest

3:126 (122) good tiding to you, and that your hearts might be at rest

5:113 (113) we desire that we should eat of it and our hearts be at rest

8:10 (10) and that your hearts thereby might be at rest

13:28 (28) those who believe, their hearts being at rest in God's remembrance

13:28 (28) in God's remembrance are at rest the hearts of those who believe

g) pcple. act. (*mutma'inn*)

16:106 (108) his heart is still at rest in his belief

16:112 (113) God has struck a similitude: a city that was secure, at rest

17:95 (97) had there been in the earth angels walking at peace

89:27 (27) O soul at peace

### \*T M S

**TAMASA vb. (I)**-(with prep. 'ald) to obliterate, to efface; to extinguish

a). perf. act.

36:66 (66) did We will, We would have obliterated their eyes

54:37 (37) so We obliterated their eyes, saying

b) impf. act. (*yatmisu*)

4:47 (50) confirming what is with you, before We obliterate faces

c) impv. (*itmis*)

10:88 (88) obliterate their possessions, and harden their hearts

d) perf. pass. (*tumisa*)

77:8 (8) when the stars shall be extinguished

### \*T M TH

**TAMATHA vb. (I)**-to touch (a female sexually), to deflower

b) impf. act. (*yatmithu*)

55:56 (56) - untouched before them by any man orjinn

55:74 (74) untouched before them by any man orjinn

### **\*T R D**

**TARADA vb. (I)**-to drive away, to repel. (pcple. act.) one who drives away, who repels

a) perf. act.

11:30 (32) who would help me against God, if I drive them away?

b) impf. act.. (*yatrudu*)

6:52 (52) do not drive away those who call upon their Lord at morning

6:52 (52) thy account falls upon them, that thou shouldst drive them away

g) pcple, act. (*tarid*)

11:29 (31) [-will not drive away those who believe

26:114 (114) I would'not drive away the believers

### **\*T R F**

**TARAFa vb. (I)**-(n.vb:) a glance, a look, a gaze

f) n.vb. (*tarf*)

14:43 (44) their glances never returned on themselves, their hearts void

27:40 (40) 1 will bring it to thee, before ever thy glance returns to thee

37:48 (47) and with them wide-eyed maidens restraining their glances

38:52 (52) and with them maidens restraining their glances

42:45 (44) abject in humbleness, looking with furtive glance

55:56 (56) therein maidens restraining their glances

**TARAF n.m. (pl. *atraf*)**-section, part; end, extremity

3:127 (122) that He might cut off a part of the unbelievers

11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the two ends of the day

13:41 (41) how We come to the land diminishing it in its extremities

20:130 (130) in the watches of the night, and at the ends of the day

21:44 (45) how We come to the land, diminishing it in its extremities

### **\*T R H**

**TARAHHA vb. (I)**-to cast, to throw

b) impf. act. (*yatrahuh*)

12:9 (9) kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land

### **\*T R Q**

**TARIQ n.m.**-a nocturnal visitor; night-star [A]; morning-star [PkJ; Night-Visitant [Ali]; Meteor [B1

86:1 (1) by heaven and the night-star

86:2 (2) what shall teach thee what is the night-star?

**TARiQ n.com.**-way, road, path

4:168 (166) God would not forgive them, neither guide them on any road

4:169 (167) but the road to Gehenna; therein dwelling forever

20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea

46:30 (29) guiding to the truth and to a straight path

**TARIQAH n.f. (pl. *fara'iq*)-way, procedure, mode of conduct, tradition; sect; tract, path (for the passage of the celestial luminaries)**

20:63 (66) and to extirpate yourjustest way

20:104 (104) - when.thejustest of them in the way will say

23:17 (17) We created above you seven ways

72:11 (11) some of us are otherwise; we are sects differing

72:16 (16) would they but go straight on the way, We would give them to drink.

### **\*T R Y**

**TARiY n.m. (adj)-fresh, succulent**

16:14 (14) He who subjected to you the sea, that you may eat of it fresh flesh

35:12 (13) yet of both you eat fresh flesh

### **\*T S**

**TA SiN-ml**

27:1 (1) Ta Sin. Those are the signs of the Koran

**\*T S M**

**TA SIN MIM-ml**

26:1 (1) Ta Sin Mim

28:1 (1), Ta Sin Mim

**\*T W'**

**TA'A vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) obedience; willingness, voluntariness; (adv) willingly, voluntarily. (pcple. act.) one who is, obedient, willing

f) n.vb. '(faw')

3:83 (77) to Him has surrendered whoso is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

9:53 (53) expend willingly, or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you

13:15 (16) to God bow all who are in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly

41:11 (10) come willingly, or unwillingly

g) pcple, act. (.Tai)

41:11 (10) we come willingly

**TA'AH n.f.**-obedience, compliance

4:81 (83) they say, 'Obedience'.

24:53 (52) do not swear; honourable obedience is sufficient

47:21 (22) obedience, and words honourable

**TAWWA'A vb. (II)**-to prompt; to impose

a) perf. act:

5:30 (33) then his soul prompted him to slay his brother

**ATA'A vb. (IV)**-to obey, to submit. (pcple. pass.) obeyed

a) perf act.

2:285 (285) we hear, and obey

3:168 (162) had they obeyed us, they would not have been slain

4:34 (38) if they then obey you, look not for any way against them

4:46 (49) we have heard and obey

4:80 (82) whosoever (obeys) the Messenger, thereby obeys God

5:7 (10) we have heard and we obey

6:121 (121) if you obey them, you are idolaters

23:34 (36) if you obey a mortal like yourselves, then you will be losers

24:47 (46) we believe in God and the Messenger, and we obey

24:51 (50) we hear, and we obey

33:66 (66) would we had.obeyed God and ([obeyed]) the Messenger

33:66 (66) would we had (obeyed) God and [obeyed] the Messenger

.33:67 (07) our Lord, we obeyed our chiefs and great ones

43:54 (54) he made his people unsteady, and they obeyed him

b) impf. act. (*yuti'u*)

3:100 (95) if you obey a sect of those who have been given the Book

3:149 (142) O.believers, if you obey the unbelievers.

4:13 (17) whoso obeys God and His Messenger

4:69 (71) whosoever obeys God, and the Messenger

4:80 (82) whosoever obeys the Messenger

6:116 (116) if thou obeyest the most part of those on earth

9:71 (72) and they obey God and His Messenger

18:28 (27) obey not him whose heart We have made neglectful

24:52 (51) whoso obeys. God and His Messenger

24:54 (53) if you obey him, you will be guided

25:52 (54) so obey not the unbelievers

26:151 (151) obey not the commandment of the prodigal -

29:8 (7) then do not obey them

31:15 (14) then do not obey them

33:1 (1) fear God, and obey not the unbelievers

33:48 (47) obey not the unbelievers and the hypocrites

33:71 (71) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger has won a mighty triumph

47:26 (28) we will obey you in some of the affair

48:16 (16) if you obey, God will give you a goodly wage

48:17 (17) whosoever obeys God and His Messenger"

49:7 (7) if he obeyed you in much of the affair, you would suffer

49:14 (14). if you obey God and His Messenger, He will not diminish you anything

59:11 (11) we will never obey anyone in regard to you

68:8 (8) so obey thou not those who cry lies

68:10 (10) obey thou-not every mean swearer

76:24 (24) and obey not one of them, sinner or unbeliever

96:19 (19) no indeed; do thou not obey him

c) impv. (*ati'*)

3:32 (29) obey God, and the Messenger

3:50 (44) so fear you God, and obey you me

3:132 (126). and obey God and the Messenger

4:59 (62) O believers, obey God and (obey) the Messenger

4:59 (62) O believers, (obey) God and obey the Messenger

5:92 (93) and obey God

5:92 (93) and obey the Messenger, and beware

8:1 (1) obey you God and His Messenger

8:20 (20) O believers, obey God and His Messenger

8:46 (48) and obey God, and His Messenger

20:90 (92) follow me, and obey my commandment

24:54 (53) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger

24:54 (53) (obey) God, and obey the Messenger

24:56 (55) pay.the alms, and obey the Messenger

26:108 (108) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:110 (110) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:126 (126) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:131 (131) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:1,44 (144) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:150 (150) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:163 (163) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:179 (179) so fear you God, and obey you me

33:33 (33) and obey God andHis Messenger

43:63 (63) so fear you God and obey you me

47:33 (35) O believers, obey God and (obey) the Messenger

47:33 (35) O believers, (obey) God and obey the Messenger

58:13 (14) pay the alms, and obey God and His Messenger

64:12 (12) obey God, and (obey) the Messenger

64:12 (12) (obey) God, and obey the Messenger

64:16 (16) fear God as far as you are able, and give ear, and obey

71:3 (3) serve God, and fear Him, and obey you me

e) impf. pass. (*yuta'u*)

4:64 (67) We sent not ever any..Messenger, but that he should be obeyed

40:18 (19) the evildoers have not one loyal friend, no intercessor to be heeded

h) pcple. pass. (*muta*)

81:21 (21) obeyed, moreover trusty

**TATAWWAA vb. (V)**-to volunteer, to do voluntarily. (pcple. act.) a volunteer

a) perf. act.

2:158 (153) whoso volunteers good, God is All-grateful, All-knowing

2:184 (180) yet better it is for him who volunteers good

g) pcple. act. (*muttawwi'* for *mutatawwi'*)

9:79 (80) the believers who volunteer their freewill offerings

**ISTATA'A vb. (X)**-to be able; can, could

a) perf. act.

2:217 (214) till they turn you from your religion, if they are able

3:97 (91) . if he is able to make his way there

6:35 (35) if thou canst seek out a hole in the earth

8:60 (62) make ready for them whatever force and strings of horses you can

9:42 (42) had we been able, we would have gone out with you,'

10:38 (39) then produce a sura like it, and call on whom you can

11:13 (16) call upon whom you are able, apart from God..

11:88 (90) I desire only to set things right, so far as I am able'

17:64 (66) startle whomsoever of them thou canst with thy voice

18:97 (96) they were unable either to scale it or ([able]) to pierce it

18:97 (96) they (were unable) either to scale it or [able] to pierce it

36:67 (67) then they could not go on

51:45 (45) they were not able to stand upright

55:33 (33) if you are able to pass through the confines of heaven

64:16 (16) so fear God as far as you are able

b) impf. act. (*yastatt'u* or *yasti'u*)

2:273 (274) and are unable to journey in the land

2:282 (282) if the debtor be a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself

4:25 (29) - any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry

4:98 (100) who, being abased, can devise nothing

4:129 (128) you will not be able to be equitable between your wives

5:112 (112) is thy Lord able to send down on us a Table out of heaven?

7:192 (191) that have no power to help them, neither they help themselves

7:197 (196) those on whom you call, apart from God, have no power to help you

11:20 (22) they are unable to frustrate Him on earth

16:73 (75) do they serve, apart from God, that which has no power to provide them

17:48.(51) and go astray, and cannot find a way

18:41 (39) so that thou wilt not be able to seek it out

18:67 (66) thou wilt not be able to bear with me patiently

18:72 (71) did I not say that thou. couldst never bear with me patiently?

18:75 (74) did I not say that thou couldst never bear with me patiently?

18:78 (77) the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

18:82 (81) this is the interpretation of that thou couldst not bear patiently

18:101 (101) and they were not able to hear

21:40 (41) they shall not be able to repel it

21:43 (44) apart from Us? Why, they are not able to help themselves

25:9 (10) and go astray, and are unable to find a way

25:19 (20) you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help

26:211 (211) it behoves them not, neither are they able

36:50 (50) then they will not be able to make any testament

36:75 (75) they cannot help them, though they be hosts

58:4 (5) if any man is not able to, then let him feed sixty

68:42 (42) they shall be summoned to bow themselves, but they cannot

### **\*T W D**

**TAWD n.m.-a** (high) mountain

26:63 (63) and each part was as a mighty mount

### **\*T W. F**

**TAFa vb. (I)**-to go round, to go or wander about; (with prep. bi-) to pass

something around; circumambulate. .(pcple. act.) one who goes about or around, who circumambulates the Kaaba (performing the rite of *tawif*)

b) impf. act. (*yatafu*)

52:24 (24) there go round them youths, their own

55:44 (44) they shall go round between it and between hot, boiling water

56:17 (17) immortal youths going round about them

76:19 (19) immortal youths shall go about them

e) impf. pass. (*yutifu*)

37:45 (44) a cup from a spring being passed round to them

43:71 (71) there shall be passed around them platters of gold

76:15 (15) there shall be passed around them vessels of silver

g) pcple. act.. (*ta'if*)

2:125 (119) purify My House for those that shall go about it

22:26 (27) purify My House for those that shall go about it

**TA'IFAH n.f.**-a party, a section

3:69 (62) there is a party of the People of the Book

3:72 (65) there is a party of the People of the Book

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart

3:154 (148) a slumber overcoming a party of you

3:154 (148) and a party themselves had grieved

4:81 (83) a party of them meditate all night on other than what thou sayest

4:102 (103) let a party of them stand with thee

4:102 (103) let another party who have not prayed come and pray

4:113 (113) a party of them purposed to lead thee astray

6:156 (157) the Book was sent down only upon two parties before us

7:87 (85) if there is a party of you who believe in the' Message

7:87 (85) and a party who believe not

8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours

9:66 (67) if We forgive one party of you

9:66 (67) We will chastise another party

9:83 (84) if God returns thee to a party of them

9:122 (123) why should not a party of every section of them go forth

24:2 (2) let a party of the believers witness their chastisement

28:4 (3) abasing one party of them, slaughtering their sons

33:13 (13) and when a party of them said

.49:9 (9) if two parties of the believers fight

61:14 (14) a party of the Children of Israel believed

61:14(14) and a party disbelieved

73:20 (20) or a third of it, and a party of those with thee

**TAWWAF n.m.**-one who goes about or around

24:58 (57) there is no fault in you or them, apart from these, that you go about one to the other

**TUFAN n.m.**-flood, inundation, deluge

7:133 (130) We let loose upon them the flood and the locusts

29:14 (13) the Flood seized them, while they were evildoers

**TATAWWAFA vb. (V)**-to circumambulate, to go about (the Kaaba)

b) impf. act. (*yajttawwafu*, for *yatatawwafu*)

2:158 (153) it is no fault in him to circumambulate them

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go about the Ancient House

**\*T W L**

**TALA vb. (I)**-to be long, to last long. (n.vb.) length; height .

a) perf. act.

20:86 (89) did the time of the covenant seem so long to you

21:44 (45) until their life had lasted long while upon them

57:16 (15) the term seemed over long to them

f) n.vb. (*tul*)

17:37 (39) thou wilt never tear the earth open, nor attain the mountains in height

**TAWIL n.m. (adj)**-long

73:7 (7) . surely in the day thou hast long business

76:26 (26) and magnify Him through the long night

**TAWL n.m.**-affluence, bounty, might, power; (*dha al-tawl*) the Bountiful (Divine attribute)

4:25 (29) any one of you who has not the affluence to be able to marry

9:86 (87) the affluent among them ask leave of thee

40:3 (3) the Bountiful; there is no god but He

**TATAWALA vb. (VI)**-to be prolonged, to continue to be long

a) perf. act.

28:45 (45) and long their lives continued

### \*T W Q

**TAQAH n.f.**-power, strength

2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath and his hosts

2:286 (286) do Thou not burdenjus beyond what we have the strength to bear

**TAWWAQA vb. (II)**-to hang something around a neck, to twist a collar

e) impf. pass. (*yutawwaqu*)

3:180 (176) that they were niggardly with they shall have hung about their necks

**ATAQA vb. (IV)**-to be able to, to afford

b) impf. act. (*yutiqu*)

2:184 (180) for those who are able to fast, a redemption by feeding

### \*T W R

**ATWAR n.m. (pl. of.tawr)**-a stage, a state

71:14 (13) seeing He created you by stages

**TOR n.m.**-a mountain; the Mount

2:63 (60) when We took compact with you, and raised above you the Mount

2:93 (87) when We took compact with you, and raised over you the Mount

4:154 (153) We raised above them the Mount, taking compact with them

19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount

20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount

23:20 (20) a tree issuing from the Mount of Sinai

28:29 (29) he observed on the side of the Mount a fire

28:46 (46) thou wast not upon the side'of the Mount when We called

52:1 (1) by the Mount

95:2 (2) and the Mount Sinai

**\*T W Y**

**TAWA vb. (I)**-to roll up, to fold. (n.vb.) rolling up, folding. (pcple. pass.) rolled up, folded up

b) impf. act. (*yatwi*)

21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll

f) n.vb. (*tayy*)

21:104 (104) when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll <is rolled> for the writing

h) pcple. pass.. (*matwi'y*)

39:67 (67) the heavens shall be rolled up in His right hand

**TUWA n.prop.-**Towa (a valley near Mt. Sinai)

20:12 (12) thou art in the holy valley, Towa

79:16 (16) when his Lord called to him in the holy valley, Towa

**\*T Y B**

**TA-BA vb. (I)**-to seem good, to fare well; (with prep. 'an) to give up gladly, to be pleased to offer

a) perf. act.

4:3 (3) marry such women as seem good to you

4:4 (3) if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it

39:73 (73) well you have fared; enter in, to dwell forever

**TAYYIB n.m. (fs, *jayyibah*; pl. *tayyibit*)-(n)** good things, good men or women;  
(adj) good, wholesome, pleasant, fair

2:57 (54) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:168 (163) eat of what is in the earth lawful and good

2:172 (167) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

2:267 (269) expend of the good things you have earned'

3:38 (33) Lord, give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring

3:179 (173) • till He shall distinguish the corrupt from the good

4:2 (2) do not exchange the corrupt for the good

4i43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust

4:160 (158) We have forbidden them certain good things that were permitted to them

5:4 (6) the good things are permitted you

5:5 (7) today the good things are permitted you

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:87 (89)" forbid not such good things as God has permitted you

5:88 (90) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good

5:100 (100) the corrupt and the good are not equal

7:32 (30) the good things of His providing

7:58 (56) the good land - its vegetation comes forth by the leave of its Lord

7:157 (156) making lawful for them the good things

7:160 (160) eat of the good things wherewith We have supplied you

8:26 (26) with His help, and provided you with the good. things

8:37 (38) that God may distinguish the corrupt from the good

8:69 (70) eat of what you have taken as booty, such as is lawful and good

9:72 (73) therein to dwell, and goodly dwelling-places in the Gardens of Eden

10:22 (23) the ships run with them with a fair breeze

10:93 (93) We provided them with good things; so they differed not

14:24 (29) a good word is as a (good) tree - its roots are firm

14:24 (29) a (good) word is as a good tree - its roots are firm

16:32 (34) whom the angels take while they are goodly, saying

16:72 (74) sons and grandsons, and He has provided you of the good things

16:97 (99) We shall assuredly give him to live a goodly life

16:114 (115) eat of what God has provided you lawful and good

17:70 (72) and provided them with good things

20:81 (83) eat of the good things wherewith We have provided you

22:24 (24) they shall be guided unto goodly speech

23:51 (53) O Messengers, eat of the good things and do righteousness

24:26 (26) and good men for (good women)

24:26 (26) and (good men) for good women

24:26 (26) good women for (good men)

24:26 (26) (good women) for good men

24:61 (61) greet one another with a greeting from God, blessed and good

34:15 (14) a good land, and a Lord All-forgiving

35:10 (11) to Him good words go up

40:64 (66) and provided you with the good things

45:16 (15) We provided them with good things

46:20 (19) you dissipated your good things in your present life

61:12 (12) and to dwelling-places goodly in Gardens of Eden

**TUBA n.f.** -blessedness; happiness, joy

13:29 (28) theirs is blessedness and a fair resort

### **\*T Y F**

**TAFA vb. (I)**-to visit (in one's sleep); to appear (as a spectre). (pcple. act.) a visitation, a spectre

a) perf. act.

68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it

g) pcple, act. (*ta'if*)

7:201 (200) when a visitation of Satan troubles them

68:19 (19) then a visitation from thy Lord visited it

### **\*T Y N**

**TIN n.m.-clay**

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

5:110 (110) When thou createst out of clay, by My leave

6:2 (2) it is He who created you of clay

7:12 (11) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

17:61 (63) shall I bow myself unto one Thou hast created of clay?

23:12 (12) We created man of an extraction of clay

28:38 (38) kindle me, Haman, a fire upon the clay

32:7 (6) He originated the creation of man out of clay

37:11 (11) We created them of clinging clay

38:71 (71) see, I am creating a mortal of a clay

38:76 (77) Thou createdst me of fire, and him Thou createdst of clay

51:33 (33) to loose upon them stones of clay

**\*T Y R**

**TARA vb. (I)**-to fly. (pcple. act.) a bird; bird of omen, augury

b) impf. act. (*yatiru*)

6:38 (38) no creature is there crawling on the earth, no bird flying with its wings

g) pcple. act. (*ta'ir*)

6:38 (38) no bird flying with its wings

7:131 (128) their ill augury was with God; but the most of them knew not

.17:13 (14) We have fastened to him his bird of omen upon his neck

27:47 (48) your augury is with God

36:19 (18) your augury is with you

**TAYR n.m. (coll)**-bird, birds, fowl; (pl. of.tdir, above) omens, auguries

2:260 (262) take four birds, and twist them to thee

3:49 (43) I will create for you out of clay as the likeness of a bird

3:49 (43) then I will breathe into it, and it will be a bird

5:110 (110) when thou createst out of clay, by Myleave, as the likeness of a bird

5:110 (110) thou breathest into it, and it is a bird

12:36 (36) I dreamed that I was carrying on my head bread, that birds were eating of

12:41 (41) he shall be crucified, and birds will eat of his head

16:79 (81) have they not regarded the birds

21:79 (79) with David We subjected the mountains to give glory, and the birds

22:31 (32) it is as though he has fallen from heaven and the birds snatch him away

24:41 (41) and the birds spreading their wings

27:16 (16) we have been taught the speech of the birds

27:17 (17) jinn, men and birds, duly disposed

27:20 (20), he reviewed the birds; then he said

34:10 (10) O you mountains, echo God's praises with him, and you birds

38:19 (18) and the birds, duly. mustered, every one to him reverting

56:21 (21) and such flesh of fowl as they desire

67:19 (19) have they not regarded the birds above them spreading their wings

105:3 (3) He loosed upon them birds in flights

**ITTAYYARA vb. (V)**-to augur ill

a) perf. act.

27:47 (48) we augur ill of thee and of those that are with thee

36:18 (17) we augur ill of you

b) impf. act. (*yattayyaru* for *yatatayyaru*)

7:131 (128) if any evil smote them, they would augur ill by Moses

**ISTATARA vb. (X)**-(pcple. act.) that which is upon a wing [Ar]; widespread [Pk]; that which flies far and wide [Ali]; ready to fly [BI]

g) pcple. act. (*mustatir*)

76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

# WAW

## \*W D

**WA'ADA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) buried infant (girl)

h) pcple. pass. f. (*maw'adah*)

81:8 (8) when the buried infant shall be asked

## \*W L

**MAW'IL n.m.**-an escape, a refuge

18:58 (57) but they have atryst, from which they will .find no escape

## \*W D

**WA'ADA vb. (I)**-to promise, to make a promise; to threaten. (n.vb.) a promise.  
(pcple. pass.) promised

a) perf. act.

3:194 (192) our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised us-

4:95 (97) yet to each God has promised the reward most fair

5:9 (12) God has promised those that believe, and do deeds of righteousness

7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true-

7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?

9:68 (69) God has promised the hypocrites, men and women, and the unbelievers, the fire of Gehenna

9:72 (73) God has promised the believers, men and women, gardens underneath which rivers flow

9:77 (78) for that they failed God in that they ,promised Him and they were liars

9:114 (115) because of a promise he had made to him

14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise

14:22 (26) and I promised you, then I failed you

19:61 (62) Gardens of Eden that the All-merciful promised His servants in the Unseen

22:72 (71) the Fire - God has promised it to the unbelievers

24:55 (54) God has promised those of you who believe.

28:61 (61) is he to whom We have promised a fair promise, and he receives it

33:12 (12) . God and His Messenger promised us only delusion

33:22 (22) they said, 'This is what God and His Messenger promised us'

36:52 (52) this is what the All-merciful promised, and the Envoys spoke truly

40:8 (8) admit them to the Gardens of Eden that Thou hast promised them

43:42 (41) or We show thee apart of that We promised them

48:20 (20) God has promised you many spoils to take

48:29 (29) God has promised those of them who believe and do deeds

57:10 (10) unto each God has promised the reward most fair

b) impf. act. (*ya'idu*)

2:268 (271) Satan promises you poverty, and bids you unto indecency

2:268 (271) but God promises you His pardon and His bounty

4:120 (119) He promises them and fills them with fancies

4:120 (119) but there is nothing Satan promises them except delusion

7:70 (68) then bring us that thou promisest us

7:77 (75) O Salih, bring us that thou promisest us

8:7 (7) when God promised you one of the two parties should be yours

10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

11:32 (34) then bring us that thou promisest us

13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee to Us

17:64 (66) but Satan promises them naught, except delusion

20:86 (89) did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?

23:35.(37) does he promise you that when you are dead, and become dust and bones

23:95 (97) assuredly, We are able to show thee that We promise them

35:40 (38) the evildoers promise one another naught but delusion

40:28 (29) somewhat of that he promises you will smite you

40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

46:17 (16) fie upon you! Do you promise me that I shall be brought forth

46:22 (21) pervert us from our gods? Then bring us that thou promisest us

c) impv. (*'id*)

17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children, and promise them

d) perf. pass. (*wu'ida*)

13:35 (35) the likeness of Paradise, that is promised to the godfearing

23:83 (85) we and our fathers have been promised this before

25:15 (16) is that better, or the Garden of Eternity, that is promised

27:68 (70) we have been promised this, .and our fathers before.

47:15 (16) this is the similitude of Paradise which the godfearing have been promised

e) impf. pass. (*ya'adu*)

6:134 (134) the thing you are promised, that will surely come

19:75 (77) till, when they see that they were threatened

21:103 (103) the angels shall receive them: 'This is your day that you were promised'

21:109 (109) even though I know not whether near or far is that-you are promised.

23:36 (38) away, away with that you are promised

23:93 (95) O my Lord, if Thou shouldst show me that they are promised

26:206 (206) then there comes on them that they were promised

36:63 (63) this is Gehenna, then, the same that you were promised

38:53 (53) this is what you were promised

41:30 (30) rejoice in Paradise that you were promised

43:83 (83) until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised

46:16 (15) the promise of the very truth, which they were promised

46:35 (34) it shall be as if, on the day they see that they are promised

50:32 (31) this is that you were promised; it is for every mindful penitent

51:5 (5) surely that you are promised is true

51:22 (22) in heaven is your provision, and that you are promised

51:60 (60) woe to the unbelievers, for that day of theirs that they are promised

70:42 (42) until they encounter that day of theirs which they are promised

70:44 (44) that is the day which they were promised

72:24 (25) when they see that which they are promised, then they will know

72:25 (26) I do not know whether that which you are promised is nigh

77:7 (7) surely that which you are promised is about to fall

f) n.vb. (*wa'd*)

3:152 (145) God has been true in His promise towards you

4:122 (121) God's promise in truth; and who is truer

9:111 (112) that is a promise binding upon God

10:4 (4) God's promise, in truth. He originates

10:48 (49) they say, 'When will this promise be'

10:55 (56). God's promise is true

11 45 (47) and Thy promise is surely the truth. Thou art the justest

11:65 (68) three days - that is a promise not to be belied

13:31 (31) until God's promise comes; and God will not fail the tryst

14:22 (26) God surely promised you a true promise

14:47 (48) do not deem that God will fail in His promise to His Messengers

16:38 (40) it is a promise binding upon Him

17:5 (5) when the promise of the first of these came to pass

17:5 (5) . and it was a promise performed

17:7 (7) when the promise of the second came to pass

17:104 (106) when the promise of the world to come comes to pass

17:108 (108) glory be to our Lord! Our Lord's promise. is performed

18:21 (20) that they might know that God's promise is true

18:98 (98) when the promise of my Lord comes to pass.

18:98 (98) and my Lord's promise is ever true

19:54 (55) mention in the Book Ishmael; he was true to his promise

19:61 (62) His promise is ever performed

20:86 (89) my people, did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you?

21:9 (9) then We made true the promise We gave them

21:38 (39) they say, 'And when shall the promise come to pass'

21:97 (97) nigh has drawn the true promise, and behold, the. eyes

21:104 (104) We shall bring it back again - a promise binding on Us

22:47 (46) God will not fail His promise

25:16 (17) it is a promise binding upon thy Lord

27:71 (73) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?  
28:13 (12) that she might know that the promise of God is true  
28:61 (61) is he to whom We have promised a fair promise  
30:6 (5) the promise of God  
30:6 (5) God fails not His promise  
30:60 (60) surely God's promise is true  
31:9 (8) therein to dwell forever - God's promise in truth  
31:33 (33) surely God's promise is true  
34:29 (28) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak the truth?  
35:5 (5) O men, God's promise is true.  
36:48 (48) when shall this promise come to pass, if you speak truly?  
39:20 (21) God's promise; God fails not the trust  
39:74 (74) praise belongs to God, who has been true in His promise to us  
40:55 (57) surely God's promise is true  
40:77 (77) surely God's promise is true  
45:32 (31) when it was said, 'God's promise is true'  
46:16 (15) the promise of the very truth, which they were promised  
-46:17 (16) woe upon thee! Believe; surely God's promise is true  
67:25 (25) they say, 'When shall this promise come to pass'  
73:18 (18) whereby heaven shall be split, and its promise shall be performed

h) p.cpl. pass. (*maw'ad*)

85:2 (2) by the promised day

**MAW'ID n.m. (f. in 9:114)**-a promise, a tryst; time or place of realizing a promise or a threat; a promised land

9:114 (115) Abraham asked not pardon for his father except because of a promise he had made to him

11:17 (20) whosoever disbelieves in it, being one of the partisans, his promised land is the Fire -

11:81 (83) their promised time is the morning

15:43 (43) Gehenna •shall be their promised land

18:48 (46) nay, you asserted We should not appoint for you a tryst

18:58 (57) they have a tryst, from which they will find no escape

18:59 (58) We destroyed them when they. did evil, and appointed for their destruction a tryst

20:58 (60) therefore appoint a tryst between us and thee

20:59 (61) your tryst-shall be upon the Feast Day

20:86 (89) so that you failed in your tryst with me

20:87 (90) we have not failed in our tryst with thee

20:97 (97) thereafter a tryst awaits thee thou canst not fail to keep

54:46 (46) nay, but the Hour is their tryst

**Mi'AD n.m.**-a tryst, a promise

3:9 (7) verily God will not\* fail the tryst

3:194 (192) Thou wilt not fail the tryst

8:42 (43) together, you would have surely failed the tryst

13:31 (31) and God will not fail the tryst

34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day that you shall not put back by a single hour

39:20 (21) God's promise; God fails not the tryst

**WAID n.m.**-a threat

14:14 (17) that, for him who fears My station and fears My threat

20:113 (112) We have turned about in it something of threats

50:14 (13) and My threat came true

50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat

50:28 (27) dispute. not before Me! For I sent you beforehand the threat

50:45 (45) therefore remind by the Koran him who fears My threat

**WAADA vb. (III)**-to arrange for a meeting, to appoint with someone,\*to make covenant with someone, to make troth with someone

a) perf. act.

2:51 (48) and when We appointed with Moses forty nights

7:142 (138) We appointed with Moses thirty nights and We completed them with ten

20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount

b) impf. act. (*yuwdidu*)

2:235 (235) but do not make troth with them secretly

**AWADA vb. (IV)**-to threaten

b) .impf. act. (*ya'idu*)

7:86 (84) and do not sit in every path, threatening

**TAWAkADA vb. (VI)**-to make tryst together

a) perf. act.

8:42 (43) had you made tryst together, you would have surely failed

### **\*W 'Y**

**WA A vb. (I)**-to hold; to remember, to retain in one's memory; to heed. (pcple. act.) heeding

b) impf. act. (*ya'i*)

69:12 (12) that We might make it a reminder for you and for heeding ears to hold

g) pcple. act. f. (*w'iyah*)

69:12 (12) and for heeding ears to hold

WI'A' n.m. (pl. *aw'iyah*)-a bag, a sack, a vessel, a container

12:76 (76) so he made beginning with their sacks

12:76 (76) before his brother's sack

12:76 (76) then he pulled it out of his brother's sack

**AWA vb. (IV)**-to hold in a container, to amass; to secrete, to conceal, to hide

a) perf. act.

70:18 (18) who amassed and hoarded

b) impf. act. (*yu'i*)

84:23 (23) and God knows very well what they are secreting

### **\*W 'Z**

**WA'AZA vb. (I)**-to admonish, to give admonition, to exhort; to warn. (pcple. act.) admonisher

a) perf. act.

26:136 (136) alike it is to us, whether thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

b) impf. act. (*ya'izu*)

2:231 (231) and the Wisdom He has sent down on you, to admonish you

4:58 (61) good is the admonition God gives you

7:164 (164) why do you admonish a people God is about to destroy

11:46 (48) I admonish thee, lest thou shouldst be among the ignorant

16:90 (92) He forbids indecency, dishonour, and insolence,, admonishing you

24:17 (16) God admonishes you, that you shall never repeat the like of it again

31:13 (12) when Lokman said to his son, admonishing him, 'O my son'

34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition, that you stand unto God

c) impv. (*'iz*)

4:34 (38) those you fear may be rebellious admonish; banish them to their couches

4:63 (66) so turn away from them, and admonish them

e) impf. pass. (*via'azu*)

2:232 (232) [by this then is admonished] whoso of you believes in God

4:66 (69) if they had done as they were admonished it would have been better for them

58:3 (4) by that you are admonished

65:2 (2) by this then is admonished whosoever believes in God

g) pcple act. (*wa'iz*)

26:136 (136) thou admonishest, or art not one of the admonishers

**MAW'IZAH n.f.**-admonition, exhortation

2:66 (62) and an admonition to such as are godfearing

2:275 (276) whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and gives over

3:138 (132) and an admonition for such as are godfearing

5:46 (50) confirming the Torah before it, as a guidance and an admonition

7:145 (142) We wrote for him on the Tablets of everything an admonition

10:57 (58) now there has come to you an admonition from your Lord

11:120 (121) in these there has come to thee the truth and an admonition

16:125 (126) call thou to the way of thy Lord with wisdom and good admonition  
24:34 (34) and an admonition for the godfearing

### **\*W B L**

**WABAL n.m.**-mischief, harm; evil consequence of an action

5:95 (96) so that he may taste the mischief of his action

59:15 (15) those who a short time before them tasted the mischief of their action

64:5 (5) that disbelieved before, then tasted the mischief of their action

65:9 (9) so it tasted the mischief of its action

**WABIL n.m.**-a torrent, a heavy downpour

2:264 (266) a torrent smites it, and leaves it barren

2:265 (267) a torrent smites it and it yields its produce twofold

2:265 (267) if no torrent smites it, yet dew

**WABIL n.m.** -remorseful; calamitous; hurtful

73:16 (16) so We seized him remorselessly

### **\*W B Q**

**MAWBIQ n.m.**-a place of destruction; a gulf (of doom)

18:52 (50) We shall set a gulf between them

**AWBAQA vb. (IV)**-to wreck, to ruin

b) impf. act. (*yabiqu*)

42:34 (32) or He wrecks them for what they have earned

**\*W B R**

**AWBAR n.m. (pl. of *wabar*)**-fur (of goats or camels)

16:80 (82) and of their fur, and of their hair furnishing and an enjoyment for a while

**\*W D**

**WADAA vb. (I)**-to let, to leave, to heed not

c) impv. (*da'*)

33:48 (47) heed not their hurt

**MUSTAWADA n.m.**-repository

6:98 (98) then a lodging-place, and then a repository

11:6 (8) He knows its lodging-place and its repository

**WADDAA vb.-(II)**-to forsake

a) perf. act.

93:3 (3) thy Lord has neither forsaken thee nor hates thee

**\*W D D**

**WADDA vb. (I)**-to wish, to want; to yearn; to like, to love. (n.vb.) love

a) perf. act.

2:109 (103) many of the People of the Book wish they might restore you as unbelievers

3:69 (62) . there is a party of the People of the Book yearn to make you go astray

3:118 (114) they yearn for you to suffer

4:89 (91) they wish that you should disbelieve as they disbelieve

4:102 (103) the unbelievers wish that you should be heedless of your weapons

60:2 (2) and they wish that you may. disbelieve

68:9 (9) - they wish that thou shouldst compromise

b) impf. act. (*yawaddu*)

2:96 (90) there is one of them wishes if he might be spared a thousand years

2:105 (99) the idolaters wish not that any good should be sent down upon you

2:266 (268) would any of you wish to have a garden of palms and vines

3:30 (28) " it will wish if there were only a far space between it and that day

4:42 (45) those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that the earth might be levelled

8:7 (7) . you were wishing that the one not accounted should be yours

15:2 (2) perchance the unbelievers will Wish that they had surrendered

33:20 (20) they will wish that they were desert-dwellers among the Bedouins

70:11 (11) the sinner will wish that he might ransom himself

f) n.vb. (*wudd*)

19:96 (96) unto them the All-merciful shall assign love

**MAWADDAH n.f.**-affection, love

4:73 (75)- as if there had never been any affection between you and him

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the nearest of them in love to the believers

29:25 (24) as a mark of mutual love between you

30:21 (20) He has set between you love and mercy

42:23 (22) I do not ask of you a wage for this, except love for the kinsfolk

60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends, offering them love

60:1 (1) if you go forth to struggle in My way and seek My good pleasure, secretly loving them .

60:7 (7) it may be God will yet establish between you and those of them with whom you are at enmity love

**WADD n.prop.**-Wadd (an idol)

71:23 (22) do not leave Wadd, nor Suwa'

**WADUD n.rn.**-All-loving (Divine attribute)

11:90 (92) surely my Lord is All-compassionate, All-loving

85:14 (14) He is the All-forgiving, the All-loving

**WADDA vb. (III)**-to love, to make friends

b) impf. act. (*yuwdadu*)

58:22 (22) who are loving to anyone who opposes God and His Messenger

### **\*W D Q**

**WADQ n.m.**-rain

24:43 (43) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

30:48 (47) then thou seest the rain issuing out of the midst of them

### **\*W D.Y**

**DIYAH n.f.**-bloodwit, indemnity

4:92 (94) ., and bloodwit is to be paid to his'family

4:92 (94) then bloodwit is to be paid to his family

**WADI n.m. (pl. *awdiyah*)** -valley, river, river bed

9:121 (122) nor do they traverse any valley, but it is written to their account

13:17 (18) and the wadis flow each in its-measure

14:37 (40) I have made some of my seed to dwell in a. valley where is no sown

land

20:12 (12) thou art in-the holy valley Towa .

26:225 (225) . hast thou not seen how they wander in.every valley

27:18 (18) - till, -when they- came on the, Valley of Ants

28:30 (30) - a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse, in the sacred hollow

46:24 (23) - . when they saw it. as a sudden cloud coming towards their valleys

79:16 (16) - :.when his Lord called to;him in the holy valley, Towa

89:9 (8) and Thamood, who hollowed the rocks in the valley

### **\*W DH R**

**WADHARA vb. (I)**-to leave, to let, to forsake, to let go, to abandon; to give up

b) impf. act. (*yadharu*) . .

2:234 (234) those of you who die, leaving wives

2:240 (241) those of you who die, leaving wives -

3:179 (173) God will not leave the believers in the state in which you are

4:129 (128) so that you leave her as it were suspended '

6:110 (110) " We shall leave them in their insolence wandering blindly

7:70 (68) \* that we may serve God alone, and forsake that our fathers served - "

7:127 (124) wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land

7:127-(124) and leave thee and thy gods -..

7:186 (185) He leaves them in their insolence blindly wandering  
10:11 (12) We leave those, who look not to encounter Us  
19:72 (73) the evildoers We shall leave there, hobbling on their knees  
20:106 (106) then He will leave them a level hollow.  
21:89 (89) O my Lord, leave me not solitary  
26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created for you  
37:125 (125) do you call on Baal, and abandon the Best of creators?  
51:42 (42) that left nothing it came upon  
71:23 (22) do not leave your gods  
71:23 (22) and do not leave Wadd, nor Suwa  
71:26 (27) leave not upon the earth of the unbelievers even one  
71:27 (28) if Thou leavest them, they will lead Thy servants astray  
74:28 (28) it spares not, neither leaves alone  
75:21 (21) and leave behind the Hereafter  
76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world, and leave behind them a heavy day  
c) impv. (*dhar*)  
2:278 (278) give up the usury that is outstanding.  
6:70 (69) leave alone those who take their religion for a sport  
6:91 (91) then leave them alone, playing their game of plunging  
6:112 (112) so leave them to their forging  
6:120 (120) forsake the outward sin, and the inward

6:137 (138) so leave them to their forging  
7:73 (71) leave her that she may eat in God's earth  
7:180.(179) and leave those who blaspheme His Names  
. 9:86 (87) let us be with the carriers  
11:64 (67) leave her that she may eat in God's earth\*  
12:47 (47) what you have harvested leave in the ear,"excepting a little  
15:3 (3) leave them to eat, and to take their joy  
23:54 (56) so leave thou them in their perplexity  
40:26 (27) let me slay Moses  
43:83 (83) then leave them alone to plunge and play  
48:1-5 (15) let us follow you  
52:45 (45) then leave them, till they encounter their day  
62:9 (9) leave trafficking aside; that is better for you  
68:44 (44) so leave Me with him who cries lies to this discourse  
70:42 (42) then leave them alone to plunge and play  
73:11 (11) leave Me to those who cry lies  
74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

**\*W D**

**WADA'Avb. (I)**-to set, to set down; to set up, to establish; to lay aside, to put something off; to lay something down, to deposit; to give birth, to bring forth (a baby); (with prep. 'an) to take away, to rid, to lift (a burden), to relieve. (pcple.

pass.) set forth

a) perf. act.

3:36 (31) and when she gave birth to her

3:36 (31) Lord, I have given birth to her, a female -

3:36 (31) God knew very well what she had given birth to

46:15 (14) painfully she gave birth to him

55:7 (6) heaven - He raised it up, and set the Balance

55:10 (9) \* earth- He set it down for all beings

94:2 (2) and lift from thee thy burden

b) impf. act. (*yada'u*)

4:102 (103) if rain molests you, or you are sick, to lay aside your weapons

7:157 (156) and relieving them of their loads, and the fetters,

21:47 (48) We shall set up the just balances

22:2 (2) every pregnant woman shall deposit her burden

24:58 (57) when you put off your garments at the noon

24:60 (59) there is no fault in them that they put off their clothes

35:11 (12) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

41:47 (47) no female bears or brings forth, save with His knowledge

47:4 (5) - till the war lays down its loads

65:4 (4) their term is when they bring forth their burden

65:6 (6) expend upon them until they bring forth their burden

d) perf. pass. (*wudi'a*)

3:96 (90) the first House established for the people was that at Bekka

18:49 (47) the Book shall be set in place; and thou wilt see

39:69 (69) . the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord, and the Book shall be set in place

h) pcple. pass. (*mawd'*)

88:14 (14) and goblets set forth

**MAWAI' n.m. (pl. of *mawdi'*)**-meaning [Ar]; context [Pk]; right places [Ali]; position [B1]

4:46 (48) some of the Jews pervert words from their meanings

5:13 (16) they perverting words from their meanings

5:41 (45) who have not come to thee, perverting words from their meanings

**AWDAA vb. (IV)**-to run or hurry to and fro

a) perf. act.

9:47 (47) they would only have increased you in trouble, and run to and fro in your midst

### **\*W D N**

**WADANA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) close-wrought [Ar]; lined [Pk]; encrusted (with gold and precious stones) [Ali]; set with jewels [Bl]

h) pcple. pass. (*mawdan*)

56:15 (15) upon close-wrought couches

**\*W F D**

**WAFADA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) coming with pomp [Ar]; coming as a goodly company [Pk]; coming as before royalty [Ali]; embassy [BI]

f) n.vb. (*wafd*)

19:85 (88) the day that We shall muster the godfearing to the All-merciful with pomp

**\*W F D**

**AWFADA vb. (IV)**-to hasten, to hurry -

b) impf. act. (*yafidu*)

70:43 (43). as if they were hurrying unto a waymark

**\*W F Q**

**WAFFAQA vb. (II)**-(with prep. bayn) to reconcile, to compose the differences between parties. (n.vb.) conciliation; succour

b) i mpf. act. (*yuwaffiqu*)

4:35 (39) God will compose their differences

f) n.vb. (*tawfiq*)

4:62 (65) we sought only kindness and conciliation

11:88 (90) my succour is only with God

**WAFQA vb. (III)**-(n.vb.) accordance, suitability

f) n.vb. (*wifaq*)

78:26 (26) for a suitable recompense

**\*W F R**

**WAFARA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) ample, abundant

h) pcple. pass. (*mawfir*)

17:63 (65) Gehenna shall be your recompense, an ample recompense

**\*W F Y**

**WAFIY n.m. (adj.;comp. awfa)**-true, faithful; complete; fulfilling; full

9:111 (112) who-fulfils his covenant truer than God?

53:41 (42) then he shall be recompensed for it With the fullest recompense

**WAFFA vb. (II)**-to pay an account in full, to pay what is due'. (pcple. act.) one who pays in full

a) perf. act.

24:39 (39) He pays him his account in full

53:37 (38) and Abraham, he who paid his debt in full

b) impf. act. (*yuwaffi*)

3:57 (50) He will pay them in full their wages

4:173 (172) He will pay them in full their wages

11-15 (18) We will pay them in full for their works therein

11:111 (113) thy Lord will pay them in full for their works

24:25 (25) upon that day God will pay them in full their just due

35:30 (27) that He may pay them in full their wages

46:19 (18) that He may pay them in full for their works

d) perf. pass. (*wuffiya*)

3:25 (24) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

39:70 (70) every soul shall be paid in full for what it has wrought

e) imp f. pass. (*yuwaffa*).

2:272 (274) whatever good you expend shall be repaid to you in full

2:281 (281) every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

3:161 (155) then every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned

3:185 (182) you shall surely be paid in full your wages on the Day of Resurrection

8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full

16:111 (112) every soul shall be paid in full for what it wrought

39:10 (13) the patient will be paid their wages in full-without reckoning

g) p.cle. act. (*muwaff*)

11:109 (111) We shall surely pay them in full their portion

**AWFA vb. (IV)**-to fulfil, to live up to; to fill up, to give to the full. (pcple. act.)  
one who fulfils

a) perf. act.

3:76 (70) whoso fulfils his covenant and fears God -

48:10 (10) whosofulfils his covenant made with God, God will give him a mighty wage

b) impf. act. (*yafi*)

2:40 (38) I shall fulfil your covenant

12:59 (59) do you not see that I fill up the measure

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, -and break not the compact

22:29 (30) let them fulfil their vows, and go about

76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

c) impv. (*awfi*)

2:40 (38) wherewith I blessed you, and fulfil My covenant

5:1 (1) O believers, fulfil your bonds

6:152 (153) fill up the measure and the-balance with justice

6:152 (153) and fulfil God's covenant

7:85 (83) so fill up the measure and the balance

11:85 (86) O my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly

12:88 (88) fill up to us the measure

16:91 (93) fulfil God's covenant, when you make covenant

17:34 (36) and fulfil the covenant

17:35 (37) and fill up the measure when you measure

26:181 (181) fill up the measure, and be not cheaters

g) pcple. act. (*mifi*)

2:177 (172) and they who fulfil their covenant

**TAWAFFA vb. (V)**-to take to oneself, to receive, to recall, to call to oneself, to gather unto oneself. (pcple. act.) one who takes unto himself

a) perf. act.

4:97 (99) those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves

5:117 (117) when Thou didst take me to Thyself

6:61 (61) Our messengers .take him and they neglect not

47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces'

b) impf. act. (*yatawaffi*)

4:15 (19) then detain them in their houses until death takes them

6:60 (60) it is He who recalls you by night

7:37 (35) when Our messengers come to them, to take them away

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers

10:46 (47) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

.10:104 (104) I serve God, who will gather you to Him

13:40 (40) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call

thee to Us

16:28 (30) whom the angels take while still they are wronging themselves

16:32 (34) whom the angels take while they are goodly.

16:70 (72) God created you; then He will gather you to Him

32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you

39:42 (43) God takes the souls at the time of their death

40:77 (77) whether We show thee a part of that We promise them, or We call thee unto Us

c) impv. (*tawaffa*)\*

3:193 (191) take us to Thee with the pious

7:126 (123) gather us unto Thee surrendering

12:101 (102) O receive me to Thee in true submission

e) impf. pass. (*yutawafi'*)

2:234 (234) those of you who die, leaving wives

2:240 (241) those of you who die, leaving wives

22:5 (5) and some of you die

40:67 (69) though some of you there are who die before it

g) pple. act. (*mutawafli*).

3:55 (48) Jesus, I will take thee to Me and will raise thee to Me

**ISTAWFA vb. (X)**-to take full measure, to receive in full

b). impf.' act. (*yastawi*) "

83:2 (2) who, when they measure against the people, take full measure

**\*W H B**

**WAHABA vb. (I)**-to give, to donate, to grant, to bestow

a) perf. act.

6:84 (84) We gave to him Isaac and Jacob-

14:39 (41) praise be to God, who has given me, though I am old, Ishmael

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob, and each We made a Prophet

19:50 (51) and We gave them of Our mercy

19:53 (54) We gave him his brother Aaron

21:72 (72) We gave him -Isaac and Jacob in superfluity

21:90 (90) so We answered him, and bestowed on him John

26:21 (20) but my Lord gave me Judgment

29:27 (26) We gave him Isaac and Jacob

33:50 (49) spoils of war that God has given thee

38:30 (29) We gave unto David Solomon

38:43 (42) We gave to him his family

b) impf. act. (*yahabu*)

19:19 (19) I am but a messenger come from thy Lord, to give thee a boy most pure

42:49 (48) He gives to whom He will females

42:49 (48) and He gives to whom He will males

c) impv. (*hab*)

3:8 (6) and give us mercy from Thee

3:38 (33) give me of Thy goodness a goodly offspring

19:5 (5) so give me, from Thee, a kinsman-

25:74 (74) give us refreshment of our wives and seed, and make us a model

26:83 (83) give me Judgment, and join me with the righteous

37:100 (98) my Lord,- give me one of-the righteous

38:35 (34) give me a kingdom such as may not-befall anyone after me

**WAHHAB n.m.**-Giver, All-giving, All-giver, Bestower (Divine attribute)

3:8 (6) Thou art the Giver

38:9 (8) the All-mighty, the All-giving

38:35 (34) surely Thou art the All-giver

**\*W H J**

**WAHHAJ n.m. (adj)**-blazing, brightly burning, glowing

78:13 (13) We appointed a blazing lamp

**\*W H N**

**WAHANA vb. (I)**-to faint, to be feeble, to be weak, to be frail. (n.vb.) weakness, feebleness

a) perf. act.

3:146 (140) they fainted not for what smote them in God's way

19:4 (3) O my Lord, behold the bones within me are feeble

b) impf. act. (*yahinu*)

3:139 (133) faint not, neither sorrow; you shall be the upper ones

4:104 (105)

47:35 (37) so do not faint and call for peace

f) n.vb. (*wahn*)

31:14 (13) his mother bore him in weakness upon (weakness)

31:14 (13) his mother bore him in (weakness) upon weakness

**AWHAN n.m. (comp. adj. of *wahn*)**-weakest, frailest

29:41 (40) the frailest of houses is the house of the spider

**AWHANA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.) one who weakens, who makes someone frail or feeble

g) pcple. act. (*mahin*)

8:18 (18) God weakens the unbelievers' guile

**\*W H Y**

**WAHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) frail, fragile, weak

g) pcple. act. f. (*wahiyah*)

69:16 (16) heaven shall-be split, for upon that day it shall be very frail

### **\*W H D**

**WAHD n.m. (adv)**-(*wahdahu*) alone, only

7:70 (68) hast.thou come to us that we may serve God alone

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran

39:45 (46) when God is mentioned alone, then shudder the hearts

40:12 (12) that is because, when God was called to alone, you disbelieved

40:84 (84) we believe in God alone•

60:4 (4) hatred for ever, until you believe in God alone

**WAHID n.num.**-one; the One (Divine attribute)

2:61 (58) Moses, we will not endure one sort of food

2:133 (127) the God of thy fathers Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac,-'One God

2:163 (158) your God is One God

2:213 (209) the people were one nation

4:1\*(1) fear your Lord, who created you of a single soul

4:3 (3) if you fear you will not be equitable, then only one.

4:11 (12) but if she be one then to her a half

4:11 (12) to his parents to each one of the two the sixth

4:12-(15) but have a brother or a sister, to each of the two a sixth

4:102 (103) then they would wheel on you all at once

4:171 (169) God is only One God

5:48 (53) if God had willed, He would have made. you one nation

5:73 (77) no god is there but One God

.6:19 (19) He is only One God

6:98 (98) it is He who produced you from one living-soul

7:189 (189) it is He who created you out of one living soul

9:31 (31) they-were commanded to serve but One God

10:19 (20) mankind were only one nation

11:118 (120) had thy Lord willed, He would have made mankind one nation

12:31 (31)- then she gave to each one of them a knife

12:39 (39) . which is better, my fellow-prisoners - many lords at variance, or  
God the One

12:67 (67) enter not by. one door; enter by separate doors

13:4 (4) palms in pairs, and palms single, watered with one water

13:16 (17) He is the One, the Omnipotent

14:48 (49) they sally forth unto God, the One, the Omnipotent

14:52 (52) that they may know that He is One God -

16:22 (23). your God is One God

16:51 (53) take not to you two gods. He is only One God-

16:93 (95) if God had willed, He would have made you one nation

18:110 (110) it-is revealed to me that ybur God is One.God

21:92 (92) surely this community of yours is one community

21:108 (108) it is revealed unto me only that your God is One God

22:34 (35). your God is One God,.so to Him surrender

23:52 (54)' surely this community of yours is one community

24:2 (2) • scourge each one of them a hundred stripes

25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction, but call for many

25:32 (34) why has the Koran not been sent down upon him all at once?

29:46 (45) our God and your God is One

31:28 (27) your creation and your upraising are as but as a single soul

34:46 (45) I give you but one admonition

36:29 (28) it was only one Cry and lo, they were silent and still

36:49 (49) they are awaiting only for one Cry to seize them

36:53 (53) . it was only one Cry

37:4 (4) surely your God is One

37:19 (19) for it is only a single scaring, then behold, they are watching

38:5 (4) what, has he made the gods One God'

38:15 (14) these are only awaiting for a single Cry

38:23 (22) this my brotherhas ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe.

38:65 (65) there is not any god but God, the One

39:4 (6) glory be to Him! He is God, the One, the Omnipotent

39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul

40:16 (16) God's, the One, the Omnipotent

41:6 (5) to me it has been revealed-that your God is One God

42:8 (6) if God have-willed, He would have made them one nation

43:33 (32) and were it not that mankind would be one nation

54:24 (24) shall we follow a mortal, one out of ourselves?

54:31 (31) We loosed against them one Cry

54:50 (50) Our commandment is but one word

69:13 (13) when the Trumpet is blown with a single blast

69:14 (14) the earth and the mountains are lifted up and crushed with a single blow

79:13 (13) it shall be only a single scare

**WAHID n.m. (adv)**-alone

74:11 (11) leave Me with him whom I created alone

**\*W H SH**

**WUHUSH n.m. (pl. of *wahsh*)**-savage beasts

81:5 (5) when the savage beasts shall be mustered

## \*W H Y

**WAHA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a revelation

) n.Vb. (*wahy*) -

11:37 (39) make thou the Ark under Our eyes, and as We reveal

20:114 (113) hasten not with the Koran ere its revelation is accomplished

\* 21:45 (46) I warn you only by the Revelation'

23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal

42:51 (50) that God should speak, to him, except by revelation

53:4 (4) this is naught but a revelation revealed

**AWI:A Vb. (IV)**-to reveal; to inspire; to make a signal, to signify

a) perf. act.

4:163 (161) We have revealed to thee

4:163 (161) as We revealed to Noah, and the Prophets after him

4:163 (161) We revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob

5:111 (111) when I inspired the Apostles

7:117 (114) and We revealed to Moses

7:160 (160) We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him

.10:2,(2) was it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among them

10:87 (87) We revealed to Moses and his brother  
12:3 (3) in that We have revealed to thee this Koran  
12:15 (15) in the bottom of the well, and We revealed to him  
13:30 (29) recite to them that We have revealed to thee  
14:13 (16) then did their Lord reveal unto them  
16:68 (70) thy Lord revealed unto the bees, saying  
16:123 (124) then We revealed to thee  
17:39 (41) that is of the wisdom thy Lord has revealed to thee  
17:73 (75) indeed they were near to seducing thee from that We revealed to thee  
17:86 (88) We could take away that We have revealed to thee  
19:11 (12) he came forth unto his people from the Sanctuary, then he made signal to them  
20:38 (38) when We revealed what was revealed unto thy mother  
20:77 (79) also We revealed unto Moses  
21:73 (73) We revealed to them the doing of good deeds  
23:27 (27) make thou the Ark under Our eyes and as We reveal  
26:52 (52) also We revealed unto Moses  
26:63 (63) then We revealed to Moses  
28:7 (6) so We revealed to Moses' mother  
35:31 (28) that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth  
41:12 (11) in two days, and revealed its commandment in every heaven

42:7 (5) so We have revealed to thee an Arabic Koran

42:13 (11) and that We have revealed to thee

42:52 (52) even so We have revealed to thee a Spirit of Our bidding.

53:10 (10) then revealed to his servant that he (revealed)

53:10 (10) then (revealed) to his servant that he revealed

99:5 (5) for that her Lord has inspired her

b) impf. act. (*yuhi*)

3:44 (39) that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee

6:112 (112) Satans of men and jinn, revealing tawdry speech to each other

6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you

8:12 (12) when thy Lord was revealing to the angels

11:49 (51) - that is of the tidings of the Unseen, that We reveal to thee

12:102 (103) that is of the tidings of the Unseen that We reveal to thee

12:109 (109) We sent not forth any before thee, but men We revealed to

16:43 (45) We sent not any before thee, except men to whom We revealed

21:7 (7) We sent none before thee, but men to whom We made revelation

21:25 (25) We sent never a Messenger before thee except that We revealed to him

34:50 (49) if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me

42:3 (1) so reveals to thee, and to those before thee

42:51 (51) He should send a messenger and he reveal whatsoever He will

d) perf. pass. (*uhiya*)

6:19 (19) this Koran has been revealed to me

6:93 (93) to me it has been revealed

6:106 (106) follow thou what has been revealed to thee from thy Lord

6:145 (146) I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

11:36 (38) and it was revealed to Noah

18:27 (26) recite what has been revealed to thee-of the Book of thy Lord

20:48 (50) it has been revealed to us that chastisement shall light upon him

29:45 (44) recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book

39:65 (65) -it has been revealed to thee, and to those before thee

43:43 (42) hold thou fast unto that which has been revealed unto thee

72:1 (1) it has been revealed to me that a company of thejinn gave ear

e) impf. pass. (*yuha*)

6:50 (50) I only follow what is revealed to me

6:93 (93) when naught has been revealed to him

7:203 (202) I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord'

10:15 (16) I follow nothing, except what is revealed to me

10:109 (109) follow thou what isrevealed to thee

11:12 (15) perchance thou art leaving part of what-is revealed to thee

18:110 (110) it is revealed to me that your God is One God

20:13 (13) give thou ear to this revelation

.20:38 (38) what was revealed unto thy mother

21:108 (108) it is revealed unto me only that your God is One God

33:2 (2) follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord

38:70 (70) this alone is revealed to me, that I am only a clear warner

41:6 (5) to me it has been revealed that your God is One God

46:9 (8) I only follow what is revealed to me

53:4 (4) this is naught but a revelation revealed

### **\*W J B**

**WAJABA vb. (I)**-to collapse, to fall (dead)

a) perf. act.

22:36 (37) then, when their flanks collapse, eat of them

### **W J D**

**WAJADA vb. (I)**-to find, to discover;. to perceive

a), perf. act.

3:37 (32) .whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary

4:64 (67) for them, they would have found God turns

4:8.2 (84) surely they would have found in it much inconsistency

4:89 (91) . take them, and slay them wherever you find them

5:104 (103) enough for us is what we found our fathers doing

7:28 (27) we found our fathers practising it

7:44 (42) we have found that which our Lord promised us true

7:44 (42) have you found what your Lord promised you true?

7:102 (100). We found no covenant in the most part of them

7:102 (100) indeed, We found the most part of them ungodly

9:5 (5) slay the idolaters wherever you find them

10:78 (79) art thou come to us to turn us from-that we found our fathers practising

12:65 (65) when they opened their things, they found their merchandise

12:79 (79) any other but him in whose possession we found the goods

18:49 (47) they shall find all they wrought present

18:65 (64) then they found one of Our servants

18:77 (76) there. they found a wall about to tumble down

18:86 (84) he found it setting in a muddy spring .

18:86 (84) and he found nearby a people

18:90 (89) he found it rising upon a people

18:93 (92) he found this side of them a people scarcely able to understand speech

21:53 (54) we found our fathers serving them

24:39 (39) there indeed he finds God

26:74 (74) nay, but we found our fathers so doing

27:23 (23) I found a woman ruling over them

27:24 (24) I found her and her people prostrating to the sun  
28:15 (14) and found there two men fighting  
28:23 (22) he found a company of the people there drawing water  
28:23 (23) .he found, apart from them, two women  
31:21 (20) we will follow such things as we found our fathers doing  
38:44 (43) surely We found him a steadfast min  
43:22 (21) we found our fathers upon a community  
43:23 (22) we indeed found our fathers upon a community  
43:24 (23) a better guidance than you found your fathers upon  
51:36 (36) We found not therein except one house of those  
72:8 (8) we found it filled with terrible guards  
93:7 (7) did He not find thee erring, and guide thee?  
93:8 (8) did He not find thee needy, and suffice thee?

b) impf. act. (*yajidu*)

2:96 (90) thou shalt find them the eagerest of men for life-  
2:110 (104) good you shall forward to your souls' account, you shall find it with  
God  
2:196 (192) or if he finds none, then a fast of three days  
2:283 (283) if you are upon a journey, and you do -not find a writer  
3:30 (28) the day every soul shall find what it has done of good  
4:43 (46) and you can find no water

4:52 (55) thou wilt not find for him any helper

4:65 (68) then they shall find in themselves no impediment

4:88 (90) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:91 (93) you will find others desiring to be secure from you,

4:92 (94) but if he finds not the means, let him fast

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many refuges

4:110 (110) he shall find God is All-forgiving, All-compassionate

4:121 (120). their refuge shall be Gehenna, and they shall find no asylum from it

4:123 (122) and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper

4:143 (142) whom God leads astray, thou wilt not find for him a way

4:145 (144) thou wilt not find for them any helper

4:173 (173) . they shall not find for them, apart from God, a friend or helper

5:6 (9) and you can find no water, then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:82 (85) thou wilt surely find the most hostile of men to the believers

5:82(85) thou wilt surely find the nearest of them in love to the believers

5:89 (91) if any finds not the means, let him fast for three days

6:145 (146) I do not find, in what is revealed to me, aught forbidden to him who eats thereof

7:17 (16) Thou wilt not find. most of them thankful

7:157 (156) whom they find written down with them in the Torah

9:57 (57) if they could find a shelter, or some caverns

9:79 (80) those who find nothing but their endeavour they deride

9:91 (92) the weak and the sick and those who find nothing to expend

9:92 (93) I find not whereon to mount you

9:92 (93) overflowing with tears of sorrow, because they found nothing to expend

9:123 (124) let them find in you a harshness

12:94 (94) surely I perceive Joseph's scent

17:68 (70). you will find no guardian for you

17:69 (71) then you will find no prosecutor for you against Us

17:75 (77) thou wouldst have found none to help thee against Us

17:77 (79) thou wilt find no change to Our wont

17:86 (88) then thou wouldst find none thereover to guard thee

17:97 (99) thou wilt not find for them protectors, apart from Him

18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct

18:27 (26) apart from Him, thou wilt find no refuge

18:36 (34) I shall surely find a better resort than this

18:53 (51) and will find no escape from it

18:58 (57) they have a tryst, from which they will find no escape

18:69 (68) thou shalt find me, if God will, patient

20:10 (10) or I shall find at the fire guidance

20:115 (114) \*but he forgot, and We found in him-no constancy

24:28 (28) if you find not anyone therein,- enter it not until leave is given

24:33 (33) let those who find not the means to marry be abstinent

24:39 (39) till, when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing

28:27 (27) thou shalt assuredly find me, if God wills, one of the righteous

33:17 (17) . they shall find for themselves; apart from God, neither protector nor helper

33:62 (62) thou shalt find no changing the wont of God

33:65 (65) they shall find neither protector nor helper

35:43 (41) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

35:43 (42) thou shalt never find any altering the wont of God

37:102 (102) thou shalt find me, God willing, one of the steadfast

48:22 (22) and then found neither protector nor helper

48:23 (23) thou shalt never find any changing the wont of God

58:4 (5) whosoever finds not the means, then let him fast

58:12 (13) yet if you find not means, God is All-forgiving

58:22 (22) thou shalt not find any people who believe

59:9 (9) not finding in their breasts any need for what they have been given

71:25 (26) for they found not, apart from God, any to help them

72:9 (9) any listening now finds a meteor in wait for him

72:22 (23) I shall find, apart from Him, no refuge

73:20 (20) you shall find it with God as better, and mightier a wage

93:6 (6) did He not find thee an orphan, and' shelter thee?

d) perf. pass. (*wujida*)

12:75 (75) in whoever's saddlebag the goblet is found

**WUJD n.m.**-wealth, means

65:6 (6) lodge them where you are lodging; according to your means

**\*W J F**

**WAJAFa vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) being athrob, (a heart) beating painfully

g) pcple. act. (*wajif*)

79:8 (8) hearts upon that day shall be athrob

**AWJAFa vb. (IV)**-to urge, to prick (an animal to make i move faster)

a) perf. act.

59:6 (6) against that you pricked neither horse nor camel

**\*W J H**

**WAJH n.m. (pl. *wajah*)** -a face, countenance; a will; a beginning; proper form, true form; favour, honour; (with prep. li-) for the sake of; (*inqalaba 'ala wajhihi*) to turn completely over, to fall away utterly

2:112 (106) but whosoever submits his will to God

2:115 (109) whithersoever you turn, there is the Face of God

2:144 (139)- We have seen thee turning thy face about in the heaven

2:144 (139) .turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn your faces towards it

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issueth, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issueth, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) wherever you may be, turn your faces towards it

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that you turn your faces to the East

2:272 (274) for then you are expending, being desirous only of God's Face

3:20 (18) I have surrendered my will to God

3:72 (65) those who believe at the beginning of the day

3:106 (102) the day when some faces are blackened

3:106 (102) and some faces whitened

3:106 (102) as for those whose faces are blackened

3:107 (103) but as for those whose faces are whitened.

4:43 (46) wipe your faces and your hands

4:47 (50) before-We obliterate faces, and turn them upon their backs

4:125 (124) who is there that has a fairer religion than he who submits his will to God

5:6 (8) when you stand up to pray wash your faces -

5:6 (9) wipe your faces and your hands with it

5:108 (107) it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form

6:52 (52) -those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening desiring His countenance

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated the heavens

7:29 (28) set your faces in every place of worship

8:50 (52) if thou couldst only see when the angels take the unbelievers, beating their faces

10:26 (27) neither dust nor abasement shall overspread their faces

10:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

10:105 (105) set thy face to the religion, a man of pure faith

12:9 (9) that your father's face may be free for you

12:93 (93) take this shirt, and do you cast it on my father's face

12:96 (96) when the bearer of good tidings came to him, and laid it on his face

13:22 (22) patient men, desirous of the Face of their Lord

14:50 (51) their faces enveloped by the Fire

16:58 (60) his face is darkened and he chokes inwardly

17:7 (7) We sent against you Our servants to discountenance you

17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day upon their faces

18:28 (27) those who call upon their Lord at morning and evening desiring His countenance

18:29 (28) succoured with water like molten copper, that shall scald their faces

7 . 20:111 (110) faces shall be humbled unto the Living

21:39 (40) they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces

22:11 (11) if a trial befalls him he turns completely over

22:72 (71) thou recognisest in the faces of the unbelievers denial

23:104 (106) the Fire smiting their faces the while they glower there

25:34 (36) those who shall be mustered to Gehenna upon their faces

27:90 (92) whosoever comes with an evil deed, their faces shall be thrust into the Fire

28:88 (88) all things perish, except His Face

30:30 (29) so set thy face to the religion

30:38 (37) that is better for those who desire God's Face

30:39 (38) what you give in alms, desiring God's Face

30:43 (42) so set thy face to the true religion

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God

33:66 (66) upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire

39:24 (25) he who guards himself with his face against the evil"

39:60 (61) thou shalt see those who lied against God, their faces blackened

43:17 (16) his face is darkened, and he chokes inwardly

47:27 (29) how shall it be, when the angels take them, beating their faces

48:29 (29) ' their mark is on their faces, the trace of prostration

51:29 (29) then came forward his wife, clamouring, and she smote her face

54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire

55:27 (27) abides the Face of thy Lord, majestic, splendid

67:22 (22) is he who walks prone upon his face better guided

67:27 (27) when they see it nigh at hand, the faces of the unbelievers will be vexed

75:22 (22) upon that day faces shall be radiant..

75:24 (24) upon that day faces shall be scowling

76:9 (9) we feed you only for the Face of God

80:38 (38) some faces on that day shall shine

80:40 (40) some faces on that day shall be dusty

83:24 (24) thou knowest in their faces the radiancy of bliss

88:2 (2) faces on that day humbled

88:8 (8) faces on that day jocund

92:20 (20) only seeking the Face of his Lord the Most High

**WAJIH n.m. (aj)**-high honoured, illustrious, well-esteemed

3:45 (40) high honoured shall he be in this world and the next

33:69 (69) he was high honoured with God.

**WIJHAH n.f.**-direction; a goal

2:148 (143) every man has his direction to which he turns

**WAJJAHA vb. (II)**-to turn (one's face); to direct or dispatch someone

a) perf. act..

6:79 (79) I have turned my face to Him who originated the heavens

b) impf. act. (*yuwajjihu*)

16:76 (78) wherever he despatches him, he brings no good

**TAWAJJAHA vb. (V)**-to turn one's face towards

a) perf. act.

28:22 (21) when he turned his face towards Midian

**\*W J L**

**WAJILA vb. (I)**-to quake, to be afraid

a) perf. act.

8:2 (2) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

22:35 (36) when God is mentioned, their hearts quake

b) impf. act. (*yawjalu*)

15:53 (53) be not afraid; behold, we give thee good tidings

**WAJIL n.m. (adj)**-afraid, quaking

15:52 (52) behold, we are afraid of you

23:60 (62) those who give what they give, their hearts quaking

**\*W J S**

**AWJASA vb. (IV)**-to sense, to feel, to conceive, to have a sensation of (fear)

a) perf. act.

11:70 (73) he was suspicious of them and conceived a fear of them

20:67 (70) Moses conceived a fear within him

51:28 (28) then he conceived a fear of them

**\*W K**

**MUTTAKA' n.m.**-a place of reclining; a repast, a banquet

12:31 (31) and made ready for them a repast

**TAWAKKA'A vb. (V)**-to lean

b) impf. act. (*yatawakka'u*)

20:18 (19) I lean upon it

**ITTAKA'A vb. (VIII)**-to recline. (pcple. act.) reclining

b) imp'f. act. (*yattaki'u*)

43:34 (33) couches whereon to recline

g) pc )e, act. (*muttaki'*)

18:31 (30) therein reclining-upon couches

36:56 (56) they and their spouses, reclining upon couches in the shade

38:51 (51) wherein they recline

52:20 (20) reclining upon couches ranged in rows

55:54 (54) reclining upon couches lined with brocade

55:76 (76) reclining upon green cushions and lovely druggets

56:16 (16) reclining upon them, set face to face

76:13 (13) therein they shall recline upon couches -

### **\*W. K D**

**WAKKADA vb. (II)**-(n.vb.) confirmation, ratification

f) n.vb. (*tawkid*)

16:91 (93) break not the oaths after-theyhave been confirmed

### **\*W K L**

**WAKIL n.m.**-guardian, someone in whom one trusts, trustee; Guardian [Ar], Trustee [Pk, BI]; Disposer of affairs [Ali] (Divine attribute)

3:173 (167) God is sufficient for us; an excellent Guardian is He

4:81 (83) put thy trust in God; God suffices for a guardian

4:109 (109) who will be a guardian for them?

4:132 (131) God suffices for a guardian

4:171 (169) God suffices for a guardian

6:66 (66) I am not a guardian over you

6:102 (102) so serve. Him, for He is Guardian over everything

6:107 (107) neither. art thou their guardian

10:108 (108) I am not a guardian over. you

11:12 (15) thou.art only a warner; and God is a Guardian over everything

12:66 (66) God shall .be Guardian over what we say

17:2 (2) take not unto-yourselves any guardian apart from Me

17:54 (56) We sent thee not to be a guardian over them.

17:65 (67) thy Lord suffices as a guardian

17:68 (70) you will find no guardian for you

17:86 (88) then thou wouldst find none thereover to guard thee

25:43 (45) wilt thou be a guardian over them?

28:28 (28) God is guardian of what we say

33:3 (3) put thy trust in God; God suffices as a guardian

33:48 (47) put thy trust in God; God suffices as a guardian

39:41 (42) thou art not a guardian over them

39:62 (63) He is Guardian over every thing'

42:6 (4) thou art not a guardian over them

73:9 (9) so take Him for a Guardian

**WAKKALA vb. (II)**-to entrust, to charge someone with

a) perf. act.

6:89 (89) We have already entrusted it to a people who do not disbelieve in it

d) perf. pass. (*wukkila*)

'32:11 (11) death's angel, who has been charged with you, shall gather you

**TAWAKKALA vb. (V)**-(with prep. CalM) to put one's trust in (God), to trust.  
(pcple. act.) one who trusts, who puts his trust in (God)

a) perf. act.

7:89 (87) in God we have put our trust

9:129 (130) there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust

10:71 (72) in God have I put my trust

10:85 (85) in God we have put our trust

11:56 (59) truly, I have put my trust in God.

11:88 (90) my succour is only with God; in Him I have put my trust

12:67 (67) in Him I have put my trust

13:30 (29) there is no god but He. In Him I have put my trust

42:10 (8) that then is God, my Lord; in Him I have put my trust

60:4 (4) our Lord, in Thee we trust; to Thee we turn

67:29 (29) we believe in Him, and inH' im we put all our trust

b) impf. act. (*yatawakkalu*)

3:122 (118) in God let the believers put all their trust

3:160 (154) therefore in God let the believers put all their trust

5:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust

8:2 (2) and in their Lord they put their trust

8:49 (51) whosoever puts his trust in God

9:51 (51) in God let the believers put all their trust

12:67 (67) in Him let all put their trust

14:11 (14) in God let the believers put all their trust

14:12 (15) why should we not put our trust in God, seeing that He has guided us

14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust-

16:42 (44) even such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

16:99 (101) he has no authority over those who believe and trust in their Lord

29:59 (59) such men as are patient, and put their trust in their Lord

39:38 (39) in Him all those put their trust who put their trust

42:36 (34) those who believe and put their trust in their Lord

58:10 (11) in God let the believers put all their trust

64:13 (13) in God let the believers put their trust

65:3 (3) whosoever puts his trust in God, He shall suffice him

c) impv. (*tawakkal*)

3:159 (153) when thou art resolved, put thy trust in God

4:81 (83) so turn away from them, and put thy trust in God

5:23 (26) put you all your trust in God, if you are believers

8:61 (63) put thy trust in God

10:84 (84) if you believe in God, in Him put your trust

11:123 (123) so serve Him, and put thy trust in Him

25:58 (60) put thy trust in the Living God, the Undying

26:217 (217) put thy trust in the All-mighty, the All-compassionate

27:79 (81) so put thy trust in God

33:3(3) put thy trust in God

33:48 (47)' put thy trust in God

g) pcp. act. (*mutawakkil*)

3:159 (153) surely God loves those Who put their trust

12:67 (67) in Him let all put their trust who put their trust

14:12 (15) in God let all put their trust who put their trust

39:38 (39) in Him all those put their trust who put their trust

### **\*W K Z**

**WAKAZA vb. (I)**-to strike (with the fist)

a) perf. act.

28:15 (14) Moses struck him, and despatched him

### **W L D.**

**WALADA vb. (I)**-to bear, to give birth; to beget. (pcpl. act.) (m) progenitor,

begetter, father; (f) mother; (du) parents, father and mother. (pcple. pass.) a child; (with prep. lahu) a father (the one to whom a child is born)

a) perf. act.

37:152 (152) 'God has begotten?' They are truly liars

58:2 (2) their mothers are only those who gave them birth

90:3 (3) and that he begot

b) impf. act., (*yalidu*)

11:72 (75) shall I bear, being an old woman

71:27 (28) they will lead Thy servants astray, and will beget none but unbelieving

112:3 (3) [He] who has not begotten

d) perf. pass. (*wulida*)

19:15 (15) peace be upon him, the day he was born

19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born

e) impf. pass. (*yaladu*)

112:3 (3) and [who] has not been begotten

g) pcple. act. (*walid*; f. *walidah*; du. *walidan*)

2:83 (77) to be\* good to parents, and the near kinsman

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child

4:7 (8) to the men a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:7 (8) to the women a share of what parents and kinsmen leave

4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave

4:36 (40). be kind to parents, aid the near kinsman

4:135 (134) even though it be against yourselves, or your parents

5:110 (109) remember My blessing upon thee and upon thy mother

6:151 (152) to be good to your parents, and not to slay your children

14:41 (42) our Lord, forgive Thou me and my parents

17:23 (24) . you shall not serve any but Him, and to be good to parents

19:14 (14) cherishing his parents, not arrogant, rebellious

19:32 (33) and likewise to cherish my mother

27:19 (19) wherewith Thou hast blessed me and my father and mother

29:8 (7). We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents

31:14 (13) be thankful to Me, and to thy parents

31:33 (32) dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction for his child

31:33 (32) and no child shall give satisfaction for his father

46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

46:15 (14) Thou hast blessed me and my father and mother

46:17.(16) he who says to his father and his mother

71:28 (29) my Lord, forgive me and my parents

90:3 (3) by the begetter, and that he begot

h) pople. pass. (*m'awlad*)

2:233 (233) it is for the father to provide them -

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child, neither a father for his child

31:33 (32) and no child shall give satisfaction for his father

**WALAD n.m. (pl. *awlid*)**-a child; a son

2:116 (110) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

2:233 (233) mothers shall suckle their children two years

2:233 (233) a mother shall not be pressed for her child

2:233 (233) . neither a father for his child

2:233 (233) if you desire to seek nursing for your children

3:10 (8) their riches will not avail them, neither their children

3:47 (42) how shall I have a son seeing no mortal has touched me

3:116 (112) their riches shall not avail them, neither their children

4:11 (12) God charges you, concerning your children

4:11 (12) to each one of the two the sixth of what he leaves, if he has children

4:11 (12) if he has no children, and his heirs are his parents

4:12 (13) for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children •

4:12 (13) if they have children, then for you of what they leave a fourth

4:12 (14) for them a fourth of what you leave, if you have no children

4:12 (14) \* but if you have children, then for them of what you leave an eighth

4:171 (169) glory be to Him - that He should have a son

4:176 (175) if a man perishes having no children'

4:176 (175) he is her heir if she has no children

6:101 (101) the Creator of the heavens and the earth - how should He have a son

6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay their children

6:140 (141) losers are they who slay their children in folly

6:151 (152) and not to slay your children because of poverty

8:28 (28) know that your wealth and your children are a trial

9:55 (55) let not their possessions or their children please thee

9:69 (70) more abundant in wealth and children

9:85 (86) let not their possessions and their children please thee

10:68 (69) they say, 'God has taken to Him a son'

12:21 (21) or we may take him for our own son

17:31 (33) slay not your children for fear of poverty

17:64 (66) share with them in their wealth and their children

17:111 (111) praise belongs to God, who has not taken to Him a son

18:4 (3) those who say, 'God has taken to Himself a son'

18:39 (37) if thou seest me, that I am less than thou in wealth and children

19:35 (36) it is not for God to take a son unto Him

19:77 (80) I shall be given wealth and children

19:88 (91) the All-merciful has taken unto Himself a son

19:91 (93) for that they have attributed to the All-merciful a son'

19:92 (93) behoves not the All-merciful to take a son

21:26 (26) the All-merciful has taken to Him a son

23:91 (93) God has not taken to Himself any son

25:2 (2) He has not taken to Him a son

28:9 (8) perchance he will profit us, or we will take him for a son

31:33 (32) when no father shall give satisfaction for his child

34:35 (34) we are more abundant in wealth and children-

34:37 (36) nor your children that shall bring you nigh in nearness to Us

39:4 (6) had God desired to take to Him a son

43:81 (81) if the All-merciful has a son, then I am the first to serve him

57:20 (19) a rivalry in wealth and children

58:17 (18) nor their children shall avail them anything against God

60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection

60:12 (12) neither commit adultery, nor slay their children

63:9 (9) neither your children divert you from God's remembrance

64:14 (14) among your wives and children there is an enemy to you

64:15 (15) your wealth and your children are only a trial

71:21 (20) him whose wealth and children increase him only in loss

72:3 (3) has not taken to Himself either consort or a son

**WALID n.m. (pl. *wildan*)-a child**

4:75 (77) the men, women, and children who, being abased

4:98 (100) except the men,. women, and children who, being abased

4:127 (126) the oppressed children, and that you secure justice for orphans

26:18 (17) did we not raise thee amongst us as a child

56:17-(17) immortal youths going round about them

73:17 (17) a day that shall make the children grey-headed

76:19 (19) immortal youths shall go about them

**\*W L J**

**WALAJA vb. (I)-to pass through, to penetrate, to enter**

b) impf. act. (*yaliju*)

7:40 (38) until the camel passes through the eye of the needle

34:2 (2) He knows what penetrates into the earth

57:4 (4) He knows what penetrates into the earth

**WALIJAH n.f.-intimate friend, confidant**

9:16 (16) and taken not - apart from God and His Messenger and the believers - any intimate

**AWLAJA vb. (IV)**-to cause to enter, to insert

b) impf. act. (*yaliju*)

3:27 (26) Thou-makest the night to enter into the day

3:27 (26) Thou makest the day to enter into the night

22:61 (60) that is because God makes the night to enter into the day

22:61 (60) and makes the day to enter into the night

31:29 (28) that God makes the night to enter into the day

31:29 (28) and makes the day to enter into the night

35:13 (14) He makes the night to enter into the day

35:13 (14) and makes the day to enter into the night

57:6 (6) He makes the night to enter into the day

57:6 (6) and makes the day to enter into the night

**\*W L Y**

**WALA vb. (I)**-to be near; (*alladh yalka*) your kindred, ones who are near to you. (n.vb.) duty of friendship, of

nearness or kinship; protection. (pcple. act.) protector

b) i mpf. act. (*yali*)

9:123 (124) fight the unbelievers who are near to you

f) n.vb. (*waliyah*)

8:72 (73) you have no duty of friendship towards them till they emigrate

18:44 (42) thereover protection belongs only to God the True

g) pcp. act. (*wali*)

13:11 (12) apart from Him, they have no protector

**AWLA n.m. (adj)**-closest, nearest; (with prep. bi-) most deserving, more entitled

3:68 (61) the people standing closest to Abraham are those who followed him

4:135 (134) whether the man be rich or poor; God stands closest to either

5:107 (106) these being the nearest of those most concerned

8:75 (76) those related by blood are nearer to one another in the Book of God

19:70 (71) We shall know very well those most deserving to burn there

33:6 (6) the Prophet is nearer to the believers than their selves

33:6 (6) those who are bound by blood are nearer to one another

47:20 (22) but better for them would be

75:34 (34) nearer to thee

.75:34 (34) and nearer

75:35 (35) then nearer to thee

75:35 (35) and nearer

**MAWLA n.m. (pl. *mawit*-)**-master, lord; patron; Protector (Divine attribute); a client, a charge; an heir

.2:286 (286) have mercy on us; Thou art our Protector

3:150 (143) no; but God is your Protector

4:33 (37) to everyone We have appointed heirs

6:62 (62) then they are restored to God their Protector

8:40 (41) know that God is your Protector

8:40 (41) an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

9:51 (51) He is our Protector

10:30 (31) they shall be restored to God, their Protector

16:76 (78) he is a burden upon his master

19:5 (5) now I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone

22:13 (13) an evil protector indeed, he, an evil friend

22:78 (78) hold you fast to God; He is your Protector

22:78 (78) an excellent Protector, an excellent Helper

33:5 (5) then they are your brothers in religion, and your clients

44:41 (41) the day a master shall avail nothing (a client)

44:41 (41) - the day a (master) shall avail nothing a client

47:11 (12) .. that is because God is the Protector of the believers

47:11 (12) - and that the unbelievers have no protector

57:15 (14) your refuge is the Fire, that is your master

66:2 (2) God is your Protector, and He is the All-knowing, the All-wise

66:4 (4) if you support one another against him, God is his Protector

**WALIY n.m. (pl. *awliya'*)**-a protector, a guardian; a friend; next-of-kin, kinsman; Protector, Guardian (Divine attribute)

2:107 (101) you have none, apart from God, neither protector nor helper?

2:120 (114) thou shalt have against God neither protector nor helper

2:257 (258) God is the Protector of the believers

2:257 (259) the unbelievers - their protectors are idols

2:282 (282) then let his guardian dictate justly

3:28 (27) let not the believers take the unbelievers for friends

3:68 (61) God is the Protector of the believers

3:122 (118) when two parties of you were about to lose heart, though God was their Protector

3:175 (169) that is Satan frightening his friends "

4:45-(47) God suffices as a protector

4:75 (77) appoint to us a protector from Thee

4:76 (78) fight you therefore against the friends of Satan

-4:89 (91) take not to yourselves friends of them

4:89 (91) take not to yourselves any one of them as friend or helper

4:119 (118) whoso takes Satan to him for a friend, instead of God

4:123 (122). and will not find for him, apart from God, a friend or helper

4:139 (138) - 'those who take unbelievers for their friends instead of believers

4:144 (143) \* take not the unbelievers as friends instead of the believers

4:173 (173) they shall not find for them' apart from God, a friend or helper

5:51 (56) take not Jews and Christians as friends

5:51 (56) they are friends of each other "

5:55 (60) your friend is only God, and His Messenger

5:57 (62) take not as your friends those of them, who were given the Book

5:81 (84) they would not have taken them as friends

6:14 (14) shall I take to myself as protector other than God

6:51 (51) they have, apart from God, no protector and no intercessor

6:70 (69) apart from God, it has no protector and no intercessor

6:121 (121) the Satans inspire their friends to dispute with you

6:127 (127) He is their Protector for that they were doing .

6:128 (128) then their friends among mankind will say

7:3 (2) and follow no friends other than He

7:27 (26) We have made the Satans the friends of those who do not believe

7:30.(28) they have taken Satans for friends instead of God

7:155 (154) Thou art our Protector; so forgive us--

7:196 (195) my protector is God who sent down the Book

8:34 (34) when they are barring from the Holy Mosque, not being its protectors

8:34 (34) Its only protectors are the godfearing

8:72 (73) those who have given refuge and help - those are friends one of another

8:73 (74) as for the unbelievers, they are friends one of another

9:23 (23) take not your fathers and brothers to be your friends

9:71 (72) the men and the women, are friends one of the other

9:74 (75) on the earth they have no protector or helper

9:116 (117) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

10:62 (63) surely God's friends - no fear shall be on them

11:20 (22) they have no protectors, apart from God

11:113 (115) you have no protectors apart from God,

12:101 (102) Thou art my Protector in this world and thenext.

13:16 (17) then have you taken unto you others beside Him to be your protectors

13:37 (37) thou shalt have no protector against God, and no defender

16:63 (65) he is their protector today

17:33 (35) whosoever is slain unjustly, We have appointed to his next-of-kin authority

17:97 (99) thou wilt not find for them protectors, apart from Him

17:111 (111) not any associate in the Kingdom, nor any protector out of humbleness

18:17 (16) thou wilt not find for him a protector to direct

18:26 (25) they have no protector, apart from Him

18:50 (48) do you take him and his seed to be your friends

18:102 (102) do the unbelievers reckon that they may take My servants as friends

19:5 (5) so give me, from Thee, a kinsman

'19:45 (46) so that thou becomest a friend to Satan

25:18 (19) it did not behove us to take unto ourselves protectors

27:49 (50) then we will tell his protector

29:22 (21) you have not, apart from God, either protector or helper

29:41 (40) the likeness of those who have taken to them protectors

32:4 (3) apart from Him, you have no protector neither intercessor

33:6 (6) nevertheless you should act towards your friends honourably

33:17 (17) they shall find for themselves, apart from God, neither protector nor helper

33:65 (65) they shall find neither protector nor helper

34:41 (40) Thou art our Protector, apart from them

39:3 (4) those who take protectors, apart from Him

41:31 (31) We are your friends in the present life and in the world to come

41:34 (34) 'he between whom and thee there is enmity shall be as if he were a loyal friend

42:6 (4) those who have taken to them protectors apart from Him

42:8 (6) the evildoers shall have neither protector nor helper

42:9 (7) have they taken to them protectors apart from Him

42:9 (7) but God - He is the Protector

42:28 (27) He is the Protector, the All-laudable

42:31 (30) apart from God" you have neither protector nor helper

42:44 (42) whomsoever God leads astray, he has no protector after him

42:46 (45) they have no protectors to help them, apart from God

45:10 (9) nor those they took as protectors, apart from God

45:19 (18) surely the evildoers are friends one of the other

45:19 (18) God is the friend of the godfearing

46:32\_(31) he has no protectors apart from Him

48:22 (22) and then found neither protector nor helper

60:1 (1) take not My enemy and your enemy for friends

62:6 (6) you of Jewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

**WALLA vb. (II)**-to turn, to turn about, to turn back from, to turn away; (6:129) to make friends with each other [Ar]; to have power over others [Pk], to turn to each other [Ali]; to make one a patron and client of another [BI]. (pcple. act.)  
one who turns

a) perf. act.

2:142 (136) what has turned them from the direction they were facing

9:25 (25) all its breadth was strait for you, and you turned about,retreating

9:57 (57) they would turn about and bolt away to it

17:46 (49) when thou mentionest thy Lord only in the Koran, they turn in their traces in aversion

18:18 (17) while We turned them now to the right, now to the left

27:10 (10) when he saw it quivering like a serpent.he turned about

27:80 (82) neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call .when, they turn about

28:31 (31) when he saw it quivering like a serpent, he turned about

30:52 (51) - neither shalt thou make the deaf to hear the call when they turn about

31:7 (6) when Our signs are recited to such a man he turns away

46:29 (28) then, when it was finished, they turned back to their people

48:22 (22) if the unbelievers had fought you, they' would have turned their backs

b) impf. act. (*yuwalli*)

2:115 (109) whithersoever you-turn, there is the Face of God

2:144 (1.39) now We will surely turn thee to a direction that shall satisfy thee

2:177 (172) it is not piety, that youturn your faces to the East

3:111 (107) they will turn on you their backs; then they will not be helped

4:115 (115) him We shall turn over to what he has turned to

6:129 (129) so We make the evildoers friends of each other

8:15 (15) when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle, turn not your backs to them

8:16 (16) whoso turns his back that day to them

21:57 (58) I shall assuredly outwit your idols, after you have gone away turning your backs

33:15 (15) they would not turn their backs

40:33 (35) the day you turn about, retreating

.54:45 (45) certainly the host shall be routed, and turn their backs

59:12 (12) they would surely turn their backs

c) impv. (*walli*)

2:144 (139) turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:144 (139) wherever you are, turn-your faces towards it

2:149 (144) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) from whatsoever place thou issuest, turn thy face towards the Holy Mosque

2:150 (145) wherever you may be, turn your faces towards it

g) pple. act. (*muwalli*)

2:148 (143) every man has his direction to which he turns

**TAWALLA vb. (V)**-to turn, to turn away, to turn one's back; to take upon oneself; to take charge of, to take into one's protection; to take as friend

a) perf. act.

2:64 (61) then you turned away thereafter .

2:83 (77) then you turned away, all but a few of you, swerving aside.

2:137 (131) but if they turn away, then they are clearly in schism

2:205 (201) when he turns his back, he hastens about the earth

2:246 (247) when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned their backs'

3:20 (19) . if they turn their backs, thine it is only to deliver the Message

3:32 (29) but if they turn their backs

3:63 (56) if they turn their backs, assuredly God knows

3:64 (57) and if they turn their backs, say

3:82 (76) whosoever turns his back after that - they are the ungodly

3:155 (149) those of you who turned away the day the two hosts encountered

4:80 (82). whosoever turns his back - We have-not sent thee to be a watcher over them

4:89 (91) then, if they turn their backs, take them

4:115 (115) him We shall turn over to what he has turned to.

5:49 (54) if they turn their backs, know that God desires only to smite them

5:92.(93) if you turn your backs, then know that it is only for Our Messenger to deliver

7:79 (77) so he turned his back on them, and said

7:93 (91). so he turned his back on them, and said

8:23 (23) if He had made them hear, they would have turned away, swerving aside

8:40 (41) if they turn away; know that God is your Protector

9:3-(3) if you turn your backs, know that you cannot frustrate the will of God

9:76 (77) they were niggardly of it, and turned away, swerving aside

9:92 (93) they turned away,- their eyes overflowing with tears of sorrow

9:129 (130)" so if they turn their backs, say,

10:72 (73) then if you turn your backs, I have not asked you for any wage

12:84 (84) and he turned away from them, and said

16:82 (84) if they turn their backs, thine it is only to deliver

20:48 (50) chastisement shall light upon him who cries lies and turns his back

20:60 (62) Pharaoh then withdrew, and gathered his guile

21:109 (109) then, if they should turn their backs, say

22:4 (4) whosoever takes him for a friend, him he leads astray

24:11 (11) whosoever of them took upon himself the greater part of it

28:24 (24). he drew water for them; then he turned away to the shade

37:90 (88) they went away from him, turning their backs

\* 44:14 (13) then they turned away from him

47:22 (24) if you turned away, would you then haply work corruption

48:16 (16) as you turned your backs before.

51:39 (39) but he turned his back, with his court

53:29 (30) turn thou from him who turns away from Our'Remembrance

53:33 (34) hast thou considered him who turns his back

58:14 (15),. those who have taken for friends a people against whom God 64:6  
(6) is Wrathful therefore they disbelieved, and turned away

64:12 (12) but if you turn your backs, it is only for the Messenger to deliver

70:17 (17) calling him who drew back and turned away

75:32 (32) \* but he cried it lies, and he turned away

80:1 (1) " he frowned and turned away"

88:23 (23) but he who turns his back, and disbelieves

92:16 (16) " even he who cried lies, and turned away

96:13 (13) what thinkest thou? If he cries lies, and turns away

b) impf. act. (*yatawala*)

3:23 (22) then a party of them turned away, swerving aside

5:43 (47) '. then thereafter turn their backs

5:51 (56) whoso of you makes them his friends is one of them

5:56 (61) whoso makes God his friend, and His Messenger, and the believers

5:80 (83) thou seest many of them making unbelievers their friends

7:196 (195) He takes into His protection the righteous

8:20 (20) obey God and His Messenger, and do not turn away from Him

9:23 (23) whosoever of you takes them for friends, those - they are the evildoers

9:50 (50) and turn away, rejoicing

9:74 (75) if they turn away God will chastise them with a painful chastisement

11:3 (3) if you should turn your backs I fear for you the chastisement

11:52 (55) and turn not your backs as sinners

11:57 (60) if you turn your backs, I have delivered to you that I was sent with

16:100 (102) his authority is over those who take him for their friend

24:47 (46) then after that a party of them turn away

24:54 (53) if you turn away, only upon him rests what is laid on him

47:38 (40) if you turn away; He will substitute

48:16 (16) but if you turn your backs

48:17 (17) whosoever turns his back, him He will chastise

57:24 (24) whosoever turns away, God is the All-sufficient

60:6 (6) whosoever turns away, surely God is the All-sufficient

60:9 (9) that you should take them for friends

60:9 (9) whosoever takes them for friends, those - they are the evildoers

60:13 (13) take not for friends a people against whom God is wrathful

c) impv. (*tawalla*)

27:28 (28), then turn back from them and see What they shall return

37:174(174) so turn thou from them for a while

37:178 (178) so turn thou from-them for a while

51:54 (54) so turn thou from them

54:6 (6) so turn thou away from them

### **\*W N Y**

**WANA vb. (I)**-to neglect

b) impf. act. (*yani*)

20:42 (44) neglect not to remember Me

### **\*W Q.**

**WAQA'A vb.' (I)**-to fall; to descend; to come to pass, to happen. (pcple. act.)  
that which falls; about to fall

a) perf. act.

4:100 (101) then death overtakes him, his wage shall have fallen on God

7:71 (69) anger and wrath from your Lord have fallen upon you

7:118 (115) the truth came to pass, and false was proved what they were doing

7:134 (131) when the wrath fell upon them, they said

10:51 (52) what, when it has come to pass, will you then believe in it

27:82 (84) when the Word falls on them, We shall bring forth for them

27:85 (87) the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed

56:1 (1) when the Terror descends

69:15 (15) then, on that day, the Terror shall come to pass

b) impf. act. (*yaqa'u*)

22:65 (64) He holds back heaven lest it should fall upon the earth

c) impv. (*qa'*)

15:29 (29) fall you down, bowing before him

38:72 (72) fall you down, bowing before him

g) pple. act. (*waqi'*)

7:171 (170) as if it were a canopy, and they supposed it was about to fall on them

42:22 (21) thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned, that is about to fall on them

51:6 (6) surely the Doom is about to fall

52:7 (7) surely thy Lord's chastisement is about to fall

70:1 (1) a questioner asked of a chastisement about to fall

77:7 (7) surely that which you are promised is about to fall

**MAWAQI' n.m. (pl.of *mawqi'*)**-a place,,a place of falling; orbit (of a star)

56:75 (74) No! I swear by the fallings- of the stars

**WAQ'AH n.f.**-descent, descending, a fall

56:2 (2) none denies its descending

**WAQI'AH n.f.**-the inevitable, Doom, the Terror, the Event

56:1 (1) when the Terror descends

69:15 (15) then, on that day, the Terror shall come to pass

**WAQA'A vb.(III)**- (pcple. act.) one who is about to fall

g) pcple. act. (*muwaqi'*)

18:53 (51) the evildoers will see the Fire, and think that they are about to fall into it

**AWQA' vb. (IV)**-to precipitate, to bring about

b)' impf. act. (*yaqi'u*)

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you

**\*W Q B**

**WAQABA vb. (I)**-to become dark with intensity

a) perf. act.

113:3 (3) from the evil of darkness when it gathers

**\*W Q D"**

**WAQUD n.m.**-fuel

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones

3:10 (8) those - they shall be fuel for the' Fire

66:6 (6) against a Fire whose fuel is men and stones

85:5 (5) the fire abounding in fuel

**AWQADA vb. (IV)**-to kindle, to light a fire. (pcple. pass.) kindled'

a) perf. act.

5:64 (69) 'as often as they light a fire for war, God will extinguish it

b) impf. act. (*yaqidu*)

13:17 (18) out of that over which they kindle fire, being desirous of ornament

36:80 (80) out of the green tree fire and lo, from it you kindle

c) impv. (*awqid*)

28:38 (38) kindle me, Haman, a fire upon the clay

e) impf. pass. (*yaqadu*)

24:35 (35) a glittering star kindled from a Blessed Tree

h) pcple. pass. f. (*maiqadah*)

104:6 (6) the Fire of God kindled

**ISTAWQADA vb. (X)**-to light or kindle a fire

a) perf. act.

2:17 (16) the likeness of them is as the likeness of a man who kindled a fire

### **\*W Q DH**

**WAQADHA vb. (I)**-(pcple. pass.) beaten to death

h) pcple. pass. f. (*mawqadhah*)

5:3 (4) the beast strangled, the beast beaten down

### **\*W Q F**

**WAQAFa vb. (I)**-to stand, to be stationed, to halt, to stop; to stop or halt someone. (pcple. pass.)stationed, brought up (standing) before someone

c) impv, (*qif*)

37:24 (24), and halt them, to be questioned

d) perf. pass.. (*wuqifa*)

6:27 (27) if thou couldst see when they are stationed .before the Fire

6:30 (30) if thou couldst see when they are stationed before their Lord

h) pcple. pass. (*mawqaf*)

34:31 (30) if thou couldst see when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord

### **\*W Q R**

**WAQARA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) heaviness (in the ear), deafness

f) n.vb. (*waqr*)

6:25 (25) veils upon their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

17:46 (48) veils upon their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

18:57 (55) veils on their hearts lest they understand it, and in their ears heaviness

31:7 (6) though he heard them not, and in his ears were heaviness

41:5 (4) and in our ears is a heaviness

41:44 (44) those who believe not, in their ears is a heaviness

**WAQAR n.m.**-majesty, dignity

71:13 (12) what ails you, that you look not for majesty in God

**WIQR n.m.**-burden, heavy load

51:2 (2) and the-burden-bearers

**WAQQARA vb. (II)** -to reverence, to revere

b) impf. act. (*yuwaqqiru*)

48:9 (9) you may believe in God and His Messenger and succour Him, and reverence Him

**\*W Q T**

**WAQATA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) time. (pcple. pass.) timed, appointed, fixed

f) n.vb. (*waqt*)

7:187 (186) none shall reveal it at its proper time, but He

15:38 (38) unto the day of a known time

38:81 (82) until the day of the known time

h) pcple. pass. (*mawqat*)

4:103 (104). surely the prayer is a timed prescription for the believers

**MIQAT n.m. (pl. *mawiqut*)** -appointed time

2:189 (185) they are appointed times for the people, and the Pilgrimage

7:142 (138) so the appointed time of his Lord was forty nights

7:143 (139) and when Moses came to Our appointed time

7:155 (154) Moses chose of his people seventy men for Our appointed time

26:38 (37) so the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time

44:40 (40) surely the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time

56:50 (50) shall be gathered to the appointed time of a known day

78:17 (17) surely the Day of Decision is an appointed time

**WAQQATA vb. (II)**-to set the time for, to schedule for a given time

d) perf. pass. (*uqqita*)

77:11(11) and when the Messengers' time iss.et

### **\*W Q Y**

**WAQA vb. (I)**---to protect, to guard, to defend, to preserve. (pcple. act.)  
defender, protector, one who guards

a) perf. act.

40:45 (48) God guarded him against the evil things of their devising

44:56 (56) He shall guard them against the chastisement of-Hell

52:18 (18) their Lord shall guard them against the chastisement of Hell

52:27 (27) God was gracious to us, and guarded us against the chastisement

76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day

b) impf. act. (*yaqi*)

16:81 (83) He has appointed for you shirts to protect you from the heat

16:81 (83) and shirts to protect you from your own violence

40:9 (9) whomsoever Thou guardest against evil deeds on that day

c) impv. (*qi*)

2:201 (197) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire

3:16 (14) guard us against the chastisement of the Fire

3:191 (188) guard us against the chastisement

40:7 (7) follow' Thy way, and guard them against the chastisement of Hell

40:9 (9) guard them against evil deeds'

66:6 (6) guard yourselves and your families against a Fire

e) impf. pass. (*yuqa*)

59:9 (9) whoso is guarded against the avarice of his own soul

64:16 (16) whosoever is guarded against the avarice of his own soul

g) p.cple. act. (*waqi*)

13:34 (34) they have none to defend them from God

13:37 (37) thou shalt have no protector against God, and no defender

40:21- (22) - they had none to defend them from God

**TAQIY n.m..(adj; comp. *atqa*)-godfearing, devout**

19:13 (14) and he was godfearing.

19:18 (18) if thou fearest God

19:63 (64) as an inheritance to those of Our servants who are godfearing

49:13 (13) the noblest among you in the sight of God is the most godfearing

92:17 (17) from which the most godfearing shall be removed

**TAQWA n.f.**-godfearing,. godliness; fear [Ar]; warding off evil, pious duty, right conduct, righteousness [Pk,Ali]; piety [BI]

2:197 (193) but the best provision is godfearing

2:237 (238) that you should remit is nearer to godfearing

5:2 (3) help one another to piety and godfearing

5:8 (11) be equitable - that is nearer to godfearing"

7:26 (25) the garment of godfearing - that is -better

9:108 (109) a mosque that was founded upon godfearing from the first day is worthier

9:109 (110) is he better who founded his building upon the fear of God

20:132 (132) the issue ultimate is to godfearing

22:32 (33) whosoever venerates God's waymarks, that is of the godliness of the hearts

22:37 (38) neither their blood, but godliness from you shall reach Him

47:17 (19) He increases in guidance, and gives them their godfearing

48:26 (26) fastened to them the word of godfearing to which they have better right

49:3 (3) those are they whose hearts God has tested for godfearing

58:9 (10) but conspire in piety and godfearing

74:56 (55) He is worthy to be feared,: worthy to forgive

91:8 (8) and inspired it to lewdness and godfearing

96:12 (12) or bade to godfearing

**TUQAT n.f.**-fear; security, precaution; (*haqqa tuqatihi*) as He should be feared

3:28 (27) unless you have a fear of them

3:102 (97) O believers, fear God as He should be feared

**ITTAQA vb. (VIII)**-to fear (God), to be godfearing; to ward off evil, to guard oneself against evil [Pk, Ali]; to act piously [BI]<; (*alladhina ittaqa*) the godfearing [Ar]; those who act piously'[BI]. (pcple. act.) godfearing, one who wards off evil, who guards himself against evil, who act piously.

a) perf. act.

2:103 (97) had they believed, and been godfearing

2:189 (185) but piety is to be godfearing

2:203 (199) if any delays, it is not a sin in him, if he be godfearing

2:212 (208) those who were godfearing shall be above them on the Resurrection Day

3:15 (13) for those that are godfearing, with their Lord are gardens

3:76 (70) whoso fulfils his covenant and fears God, God loves the godfearing

3:172 (166) to all those of them who did good and feared God, shall be a mighty wage

3:198 (197) those who fear their Lord'- for them shall be gardens

4:77 (79) the world to come is better for him who fears God

5:65 (70) had the People of the Book believed and been godfearing

5:93 (94) what they may eat, if they are godfearing, and believe

5:93 (94) then are godfearing and believe

5:93 (94) then are godfearing and do good

7:35 (33) whosoever is godfearing and makes amends

7:96 (94) had the peoples of the cities believed and been godfearing

7:201 (200) the godfearing, when a visitation of Satan troubles them

12:109 (109) the abode of the world to come is better for those that are godfearing.

13:35 (35) that is the requital of the godfearing

16:30 (32) it shall be said to the godfearing

16:128 (128) God is with those who are godfearing

19:72 (73) then We shall deliver those that were godfearing

33:32 (32) if you are godfearing, be not abject in your speech

39:20 (21) but those who fear their Lord - for them await lofty chambers

39:61 (62) God shall deliver those that were godfearing in their security

39:73 (73) those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise

53:32 (33) God knows very well him who is godfearing

92:5 (5) as for him who gives and is godfearing

b) .impf. act. (*yattaqi*)

2:21 (19) haply so you will be godfearing

2:63 (60) remember what is in it; haply you shall be godfearing

2:179 (175) haply you will be godfearing

2:183 (179) haply you will be godfearing

2:187 (183) God makes clear His signs to men; haply they will be godfearing

2:224 (224) do not make God a hindrance, through your oaths, to being pious and godfearing

2:282 (282). let him fear God his Lord

2:283 (283) let him fear God his Lord

3:28 (27) "unless you have a fear of them

3:120 (116) yet if you are patient and godfearing

3:125(121) yea; if you are patient and godfearing

3:179 (174) if you believe and are godfearing, there shall be for you a mighty wage

3:186 (183) if you are patient and godfearing - surely that is true constancy

4:9 (10) let them fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

4:128 (127) if you do good and are godfearing, surely God is aware of the things you do

4:129 (128) if you set things right, and are godfearing

6:32 (32) the Last Abode is better for those that are godfearing.

6:51 (51) no protector and no intercessor; haply they will be godfearing

6:69 (68) nothing of their account falls upon those that are godfearing; but a reminding

6:69 (68) haply they will be godfearing

6:153 (154) that then He has charged you with; haply you will be godfearing

7:63 (61) that he may warn you, and you be godfearing

7:65 (63) will you not be godfearing?

7:156 (155) I shall prescribe it for those who are godfearing

7:164 (164) as an excuse to your Lord; and haply they will be godfearing

7:169 (168) the Last Abode is better for those who are godfearing

7:171 (170) haply you will be godfearing

8:29 (29) if you fear God, He will assign you a salvation

8:56 (58) then they break their compact every time, not being godfearing

9:115 (116) until He makes clear to them as to what they should be godfearing

10:6 (6) surely there are signs for a godfearing people

10:31 (32) will you not be godfearing?

10:63 (64) those who believe, and are godfearing

12:57 (57) yet is the wage of the world to come better for those who believe, and are godfearing

12:90 (90) whosoever fears God, and is patient

16:52 (54) will you fear other than God?

20:113 (112) that haply they may be godfearing

23:23 (23) will you not be godfearing?

23:32 (33) will you not be godfearing?

23:87 (89) will you not then be godfearing?

24:52 (51) whoso obeys God and His Messenger, and fears God

26:11 (10) the people of Pharaoh; will they not be godfearing?

26:106 (106) will you not be godfearing?

26:124 (124) will you not be godfearing?

26:142 (142) will you not be godfearing?

26:161 (161) will you not be godfearing?

26:177 (177) will you not be godfearing?

27:53 (54) We delivered those who believed and were godfearing

37:124 (124) will you not be godfearing?.

39:24 (25) . is he who guards himself with his face

39:28 (29) haply they will be godfearing

41:18 (17) We delivered those who believed and were godfearing

47:36 (38) if you believe and are godfearing, He will give you your wages

65:2 (2) whosoever fears God, He will appoint for him a way out

65:4 (4) whoso fears God, -God will appoint for him, of His command, easiness

65:5 (5) whosoever fears God, He will acquit him of his evil deeds

73:17 (17) how will you guard yourselves against a day that shall make the children-greyheaded?

c) impv. (*ittaqi*)

2:24 (22) fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones

2:41 (38) fear you Me

2:48 (45) beware of a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction

2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul- for another shall give satisfaction

2:189 (185) come to the houses by their doors, and fear God

2:194 (190) fear you God, and know that God is with the godfearing

2:196 (192) fear God, and know that God is terrible in retribution

2:197 (193) so fear you Me, men possessed of minds

2:203 (199) fear you God, and know that unto Him you shall be mustered

2:206 (202) fear God

2:223 (223) fear God, and know that you shall meet Him

2:231 (231) fear God, and know that God has knowledge of everything

2:233 (233) fear God, and know that God sees the things you do

2:278 (278) O believers, fear you God

2:281 (281) fear a day wherein you shall be returned to God

2:282 (282) fear God; God teaches you

3:50 (44) so fear you God, and obey you me

3:102 (97) O believers, fear God as He should be feared

3:123 (119) so fear God, and haply you will be thankful

3:130 (125). fear you God; haply so you will prosper

3:131 (126) fear the Fire prepared for the unbelievers

3:200 (200) be steadfast; fear God; haply so you will prosper

4:1 (1) mankind, fear your Lord, who created you

4:1 (1)' fear God by whom you demand one of another

4:131 (130) fear God

5:2 (3) fear God; surely God is terrible in retribution

5:4 (6) fear God; God is swift at the reckoning

5:7 (10) fear you God; surely God knows the thoughts in the breasts

5:8 (11) fear God; surely God is aware of the things you do

5:11 (14) and fear God

5:35 (39) fear God, and seek the means to come to Him

5:57 (62) fear God, if you are believers

5:88 (90) fear God, in whom you are believers

5:96 (97) fear God, unto whom you shall be mustered

5:100 (100) so fear God, O men possessed of minds

5:108 (107) fear God, and hearken

5:112 (112) fear you God, if you are believers

6:72 (71) perform the prayer, and fear Him

6:155 (156) so follow it, and be godfearing

" 8:1 (1) so fear you God, and set things right between you

8:25 (25) fear a trial .which shall surely not smite in particular.the evildoers

8:69 (70) fear you God

9:119 (120) O believers, fear God, and be with the truthful ones

11:78 (80) so fear God, and do not degrade me in my guests

15:69 (69) fear God, and do not degrade me

16:2 (2) that there is no god but I; so fear you Me

22:1 (1) O men, fear your Lord

23:52 (54) I am your Lord; so fear Me

26:108 (108) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:110 (110) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:126 (126) so fear you God, and obey you me-

26:131 (131) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:132 (132) and fear Him who has succoured you

26:144 (144) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:150 (150) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:163 (163) . so fear you God, and obey you me

26:179 (179) so fear you God, and obey you me

26:184 (184) fear Him who created you, and the generations

29:16 (15) serve God, and fear Him

30:31 (30) fear you Him, and perform the prayer

31:33 (32) O men, fear your Lord, and dread a day

33:1 (1) fear God, and obey not the unbelievers

33:37 (37) keep thy wife to thyself, and fear God

33:55 (55) fear you God; surely God is witness of everything

33:70 (70) fear God, and speak words hitting the mark

36:45 (45) fear what is before you and what is behind you

39:10 (13) My servants who believe, fear your Lord

39:16 (18) O My servants, so fear you Me

43:63 (63) so fear you God and obey you me

49:1 (1) fear God. God is All-hearing, All-knowing

49:10 (10) set things right between your two brothers, and fear God

49:12 (12) fear you God; assuredly God turns

57:28 (28) fear God, and believe in His Messenger

58:9 (10) fear God; unto whom you shall be mustered

59:7 (7) fear-God; surely God is terrible in retribution

59:18 (18) O believers, fear God

59:18 (18) fear God; God is aware of the. things you do

60:11 (11) fear God, in whom you believe

64:16 (16) so fear God as far as you are able

65:1 (1) count the period, and fear God your Lord

65:10 (10) so fear God, O men possessed of minds

71:3 (3) . serve God, and fear Him, and obey you me

g) pople. act. (*muttaqi*)

2:2 (1) a guidance to the godfearing

2:66 (62) and an admonition to such as are godfearing

2:177.(172) these are the truly godfearing

2:180 (176) an obligation on the godfearing

2:194 (190) fear you God, and know that God is with the godfearing

2:241 (242) an obligation on the godfearing

3:76 (70) whoso fulfils his covenant and fears God, God loveth the godfearing

3:115 (111) God knows the godfearing

3:133 (127) is as the heavens and earth; prepared for the godfearing

3:138 (132) an admonition for such as are godfearing

5:27 (30) God accepts only of the godfearing,'

5:46 (50) a guidance and an admonition unto the godfearing

7:128 (125) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing

8:34 (34) its only protectors are the godfearing

9:4 (4) God loves the godfearing

9:7 (7) God loves the godfearing

9:36 (36) know that God is with the godfearing

9:44 (44) God knows the godfearing

9:123 (124) let them find in you a harshness; and know that God is with the godfearing

11:49 (51) be patient; the issue ultimate is to the godfearing

13:35 (35) that is the requital of the godfearing

15:45 (45) but the godfearing shall be amidst gardens

16:30 (32) excellent is the abode of the godfearing

16:31 (33) so God recompenses the godfearing

19:85 (88) the day that We shall muster the godfearing to the All-merciful with pomp

19:97 (97) that thou mayest bear good tidings thereby to the godfearing

21:48 (49) a Radiance, and a Remembrance for the godfearing

24:34 (34) an admonition for the godfearing

25:15 (16) that is promised to the godfearing, and is their recompense

25:74 (74) make us a model to the godfearing

26:90 (90) Paradise shall be brought forward for the godfearing

28:83 (83) the issue ultimate is to the godfearing

38:28 (27) shall We make the godfearing as the transgressors?

38:49 (49) this is a Remembrance; and for the godfearing is a fair resort

39:33 (34) those - they are the godfearing

39:57 (58) I should have been among the godfearing

43:35 (34) the world to come with thy Lord is for the godfearing

43:67 (67) friends on that day shall be foes to one another, but the godfearing

44:51 (51) surely the godfearing shall be in a station secure

45:19 (18) friends one of the other; God is the friend of the godfearing

47:15 (16) this is the similitude of Paradise which the godfearing have been promised

50:31 (30) Paradise shall be brought forward to the godfearing

51:15 (15) the godfearing shall be among gardens and fountains

52:17 (17) surely the godfearing shall be in gardens and bliss

54:54 (54) surely the godfearing shall dwell amid gardens

68:34 (34) surely for the godfearing shall be Gardens -

69:48 (48) surely it is a Reminder to the godfearing

77:41 (41) truly the godfearing shall dwell amid shades

78:31 (31) surely for the godfearing awaits a place of security

### **\*W R D**

**WARADA vb. (I)**-to come, to arrive, to. go down. (pcple. act.) one who goes down; water-drawer. (pcple. pass.) that which is led down to

a) perf. act.

21:99 (99) if those had been gods, they would never have gone down to it

28:23 (22) when he came to the waters of Midian

g) pcple. act. (*warid*)

12:19 (19) they sent one of them, a water-drawer, who let down his bucket

19:71 (72) not one of you there is, but he shall go down to it

21:98 (98) Gehenna; you shall go down to it

h) pcple. pass. (*mawrad*)

11:98 (100) the Fire - evil the watering-place to be led down to

**WARDAH n.f.**-(adj) crimson, rosy

55:37 (37) when heaven is split asunder, and turns crimson

**WARID n.m.**-jugular vein

50:16 (15) We are nearer to him than the jugular vein

**WIRD n.m.**-a watering place; (adv) herding, as a weary herd

11:98 (100) evil the watering-place to be led down to

19:86 (89) and drive the evildoers into Gehenna herding

**AWRADA vb. (IV)**-to let down, to lead down

a) perf. act.

11:98 (100) and will have led them down to the Fire

**WARAQ n.m. (coll)**-leaves; (f.s. *waraqah*) a leaf

6:59 (59) not a leaf falls, but He knows it

7:22 (21) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

20:121 (119) they took to stitching upon themselves leaves of the Garden

**WARIQ ri.m.**-money, silver

18:19 (18) now send one of you forth with this silver to the city

### **\*W R TH**

**WARITHA vb. (I)**-to inherit, to be an heir. (n.vb.) inheritance. (pcple. act.) heir, inheritor; Inheritor (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

4:11 (12) if he has no children, and his heirs are his parents

7:169 (168) there succeeded after them a succession who inherited the Book

27:16 (16) and Solomon was David's heir

b) impf. act. (*yarithu*)

4:19 (23) it is not lawful for you to inherit women against their will

4:176 (175) he is her heir if she has no children

7:100 (98) is it not a guidance to those who inherit the earth

19:6 (6) who shall be my inheritor

19:6 (6) the inheritor of the House

19:40 (41) We shall inherit the earth and all that are upon it

19:80 (83) and We shall inherit from him that

21:105 (105) . the earth shall be the inheritance of My righteous servants

23:11 (11) who shall inherit Paradise therein dwelling forever

f) n.vb. (*turath*)

89:19 (20) and you devour the inheritance greedily.

g). pcple. act. (*warith*, pl. *warithan'* and *warathah*)

2:233 (233) the heir has a like duty.

15:23 (23) it is We who are the inheritors

21:89 (89) though Thou art the best of inheritors

23:10 (10) those are the inheritors

26:85 (85) . make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss

28:5 (4) make them the inheritors

28:58 (58) Ourselves are the inheritors

**MIRATH n.m.**-inheritance

3:180 (176) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and earth

57:10 (10) to God belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth

**AWRATHA vb. (IV)**-to bequeath, to give as inheritance

a) perf. act.

7:137 (133) We bequeathed upon the people that were abased all the east

26:59 (59) even so, and We bequeathed them upon the Children of Israel

33:27 (27) He bequeathed upon you their lands

35:32 (29) then We bequeathed the Book on those of Our servants We chose

39:74 (74) who has been true in His promise to us, and has bequeathed upon us the earth

40:53 (56) We bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book

44:28 (27) We bequeathed them upon another people

b)impf. act. (*yarithu*).

7:128 (125) the earth is God's and He bequeaths it to whom He will

19:63 (64) that is Paradise which We shall give as an inheritance

d) perf. pass. (*aritha*)

7:43 (41) you have been given it as. your inheritance for what you did

42:14 (13) those.to whom the Book has been given as an inheritance after them

43:72 (72) this is the Paradise that you have been given for an inheritance

e) impf. pass. (*yarathu*)

4:12 (15) if a man or a woman have no heir direct

### **\*W R Y**

**WARA' n.m. (adv)**-beyond, behind, after

2:91 (85) they disbelieve in what is beyond that

2:101 (95) a party of them that were given the Book reject the Book of God behind their backs

3:187 (184) but they rejected it behind their backs

.4:24 (28) lawful for you, beyond all that, is that you may seek

4:102 (103) when they bow themselves, let them be behind you

6:94 (94) you have left what We conferred on you behind your backs

11:71 (74) We gave her the glad tidings of Isaac, and, after Isaac, of Jacob

11:92 (94) have you taken Him as something to be thrust behind, you

14:16 (19) beyond him Gehenna

14:17 (20) he cannot die; and still beyond him is a harsh chastisement

18:79 (78). for behind them there was a king who was seizing

19:5 (5) now I fear my kinsfolk after I am gone

23:7 (7) whosoever seeks after more than that

23:100 (102). there, behind them, is a barrier until the day

33:53 (53) ask them from behind a curtain; that is cleaner

42:51 (50) except by revelation, or from behind a veil

45:10 (9) behind them Gehenna; and that .they have earned

49:4 (4) those who call unto thee from behind the apartments

57:13 (13) return you back behind, and seek for a light

59:14 (14) except in fortified cities, or from behind walls

70:31 (31) whoso seeks after more than that

76:27 (27) leave behind them a heavy day

84:10 (10) as for him who is given his book behind his back

85:20 (20) God is behind them, encompassing

**WARA vb. (III)**-to conceal, to cover, to hide

b) impf. act. (*yuwari*)

5:31 (34) to show him how he might conceal the vile body of his brother

5:31 (34) am I unable to be as this raven, and so conceal my brother's vile body

7:26 (25) \* e have sent down on you a garment to cover your shameful parts

d) perf. pass. (*wariya*)

7:20 (19) to reveal to them that which was hidden from them of their shameful

parts

**TAWARA vb. (III)**-to hide; to be hidden, to be concealed

a) perf. act.

38:32 (31) " until the sun was hidden behind the veil

b) impf. act. (*yatawara*,)

16:59 (61) as he hides him from the people because of the evil

**AWRA vb. (IV)**-to strike a fire, to kindle. (pcple. act.) striker of fire

b) impf. act. (*yuri*)

56:71 (70) have you considered the fire you kindle?

g) pcple. act. f. (*mariyah*)

100:2 (2) by the strikers of fire

### \*W S'

**WASIrA vb. (I)**-to embrace, to comprise. (n.vb.1) amplitude, plenty; affluence, wealth. (n.vb.2) capacity, scope. (pcple. act.) wide; All-embracing (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

2:255 (256) His Thronecomprises the heavens and earth

6:80 (80) my Lord embraces all things in His knowledge

7:89 (87) our Lord embraces all things in His knowledge

7:156 (155) My mercy embraces all things

20:98 (98) who in His knowledge embraces everything

40:7 (7) . Thou embracest every thing in mercy and knowledge

f) n.vb. (1) (*sa'ah*)

2:247 (248) seeing he has not been given amplitude of wealth

4:100 (101) whoso emigrates in the way of God will find in the earth many  
refuges and plenty

4:130 (129) God will enrich each of them of His plenty

24:22 (22) let not those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear off giving  
kinsmen

65:7 (7) let the man of plenty expend out of his (plenty)

65:7 (7) let the man of (plenty) expend out of his plenty

f) n.vb. (2) (*wus*)

2:233 (233) no soul is charged save to its capacity

2:286 (286) God charges no soul save to its capacity

6:152 (153) We charge not any soul save to its capacity

7:42 (40) We charge not any soul, save according to its capacity

23:62 (64) We charge not any soul save to its capacity

g) pcle. act. (*wasi'*)

.2:115 (109) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:247 (248) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:261 (263) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

2:268 (271) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

3:73 (66) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

4:97 (99) but was not God's earth wide

4:130 (129) God is All-embracing, Ail-wise

5:54 (59) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

6:147 (148) your Lord is of mercy all-embracing, and His' might

24:32 (32) God is All-embracing, All-knowing

29:56 (56) O My servants who believe, surely My earth is wide

39:10 (13) God's earth is wide

53:32 (33) surely thy Lord is wide in His forgiveness

**AWSAA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. act.). one who extends something wide; affluent, rich, wealthy

g) pcple. act: (*musi'*)

2:236 (237) make provision for them, the affluent man according to his means

51:47 (47) We built it with might, and We extend it wide

### **\*W S L**

**WASiLAH n.f.**-means, way

5:35 (39) fear God, and seek the means to come to Him

17:57 (59) those they call upon are themselves seeking the means to come to their Lord

**\*W S M**

**WASAMA vb. (I)**-to brand, to mark

b) impf. act. (*yasimu*)

68:16 (16) We shall brand him upon the muzzle

**TAWASSAMA vb. (V)**-(pcple. act.) one who marks [Ar, BI]; one who reads a mark [Pk]; one who understands by tokens [Ali]

g) pcple. act. (*mutawassim*)

15:75 (75) surely in that are signs for such as mark

**\*W S N**

**SINAH n.f.**-slumber

2:255 (256) slumber seizes Him not, neither sleep

**\*W S Q**

**WASAQA vb. (I)**-to envelop, to enshroud

a) perf. act.

84:17 (17) the night and what it envelops

**ITTASAQA vb. (VIII)**-to be in good order, to be at the full (the moon)

a) perf. act.

84:18 (18) the moon when it is at the full

### \*W S T

**WASATA vb. (I)**-to cleave (thecentre) [Ar, Pk]; to penetrate into or move in the midst [Ali, Bl]

a) perf. act.

100:5 (5) cleaving there with a host

**WASAT n.m. (adj)**-midmost, middle (f. *wusti*; comp. *awsat*) average; most moderate

2:143 (137) thus We appointed you a midmost nation

2:238 (239) be you watchful over the prayers, and the middle prayer

5:89 (91) the expiation is to feed ten poor persons with the average of the food

68:28 (28) said the most moderate of them

### \*W S W S

**WASWASA vb. (quad I)**-to whisper (evil)

a) perf act.

7:20 (19) then Satan whispered to them, to reveal

20:120 (118) then Satan whispered to him

b) impf. act. (*yuwaswisu*)

50:16 (15) We know what his soul whispers within him

114:5 (5) who whispers in the breasts of men

**WASWAS n.m.**-whisperer (of evil), the Tempter (Satan)

114:4 (4) from the evil of the slinking whisperer

**\*W SH Y**

**SHIYAH n.f.**-blotch, blemish, spot

2:71 (66) one kept secure, with no blemish on her

**\*W . B**

**WASABA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) everlasting; (adv) for ever

g) pcple, act. (*wasib*)

16:52 (54) His is the religion for ever

37:9 (9) theirs is an everlasting chastisement

**\*W S D**

**WASID n.m.**-threshold

18:18 (17) their dog stretching its paws on the threshold..

**AWSADA vb. (IV)**-(pcple. pass.) covered

h) pcple. pass. f. (*mu'adah* for *maadah*)

90:20 (20) over them is a Fire covered down

104:8 (8) covered down upon them

**\*W S F**

**WASAF** vb. (I)-to describe, to depict, to portray. (n.vb.) describing, portrayal, depiction

b) impf. act. (*yasifu*)

6:100 (100) high be He exalted above what they describe

12:18 (18) whose succour is ever there to seek against that you describe

12:77 (77) God knows very Well what you are describing

16:62 (64) - their tongues describe falsehood

16:116 (117) do not say, as to what your tongues falsely describe

21:18 (18) then woe to you for that you describe

21:22 (22) glory be to God, the Lord of the Throne, above that they describe

21:112 (112) His succour is ever to be sought against that you describe

23:91 (93) glory be to God, beyond that they describe

23:96 (98) We Ourselves know very well that they describe

37:159 (159) glory be to God above that they describe

37:180 (180) glory be to thy Lord, the Lord of Glory, above that they describe

43:82 (82) the Lord of the Throne, above that they describe

f) n.vb. (*waj*)

6:139 (140) He will assuredly recompense them for their describiig,

## W S L

**WASALA vb. (I)**-to reach; to join; to betake oneself; to take refuge with

b) impf. act. (*yasilu*)

4:90 (92) a people who are joined with you by a compact

6:136 (137) so what is for their associates ,reaches not God

6:136 (137) what is for God reaches their associates

11:70 (73) when he saw their hands not reaching towards. it, he was suspicious of them

11:81 (83) they shall not reach thee

13:21 (21) who join what God has commanded shall (be joined)

28:35 (35) so that they shall not reach you because of Our signs

e) impf. pass. (*yasalu*)

2:27 (25) such as cut what God has commanded should be joined

13:21 (21) who (join) what God has commanded shall be joined

13:25 (25) who snap what God has commanded to be joined

**WASILAH n.prop.**-*Wasila* (a she-camel consecrated to idols)

5:103 (102) idols, such as Bahira, Sa'iba, Wasila, Hami

**WASSALA vb. (II)**-to bring; to cause to reach

a) perf. act.

28:51 (51) now We have brought them the Word

**\*W S Y**

**WASIYAH n.f.**-testament, bequest, bequeathing

2:180 (176) to make testament in favour of his parents and kinsmen

2:240 (241) let them make testament for their wives

4:11 (12) to his mother a sixth, after any bequest he may bequeath

4:12 (13) for you of what they leave a fourth, after any bequest they may bequeath

4:12 (14) for them of what you leave an eighth, after any bequest you may bequeath

4:12 (15) they share equally a third, after any bequest he may bequeath

4:12 (16) a charge from God

5:106 (105) when any of you is visited by death, at the bequeathing

**WASSA vb. (II)**-to charge, to commend, to entrust, to enjoin. (n.vb.) a testament, a bequest

a). perf. act.

2:132 (126) Abraham charged his sons with this

4:131 (130) We have charged those who were given the Book before you

6:144 (145) were you witnesses when God charged you with this

6:151 (152) that then He has charged you with

6:152 (153) that then He has charged you with

6:153 (154) that then He has charged you with

29:8 (7) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

31:14 (13) We have charged man concerning his parents.

42:13 (11) He has laid down for you as religion that He charged Noah with

42:13 (11) We have revealed to thee, and that We charged Abraham with

46:15 (14) We have charged man, that he be kind to his parents

f) n.vb. (*tawfiyah*)

36:50 (50) then they will not be able to make any testament

AWSA vb. (IV)-to enjoin, to charge; to bequeath. (pcple. act.) one who makes a testament, a testator

a) perf. act.

19:31 (32) - He has enjoined me to pray, and to give the alms

'b) impf. ac.(*yasi*)

4:11 (12) God charges you,. concerning your children

4:11 (12) to his mother a sixth, after any bequest he may bequeath

4:12 (13) for you of what they leave a fourth, after any bequest they may bequeath

4:12 (14) for them of what you leave an eighth, after any bequest you may bequeath

e) impf. pass. (*yusi*)

4:12 (15) they share equally a thir'd, after any bequest he may bequeath

g) pcp. -act. (*musi*)

2:182 (178) if any man fears injustice, or sin from one making testament

**TAWASA vb. (VI)**-to bequeath to one another; to counsel one another, to enjoin each other

a) perf.: act.

51:53 (53) what, have they bequeathed it one to another?

90:17 (17) and counsel each other to be steadfast

90:17 (17) and counsel-each other to be merciful

103:3 (3) and counsel each other unto the truth

103:3 (3) and counsel each other to be steadfast

### **\*W T D**

**AWTAD n.m. (pl. of *watad*)**-a peg, a tent-peg; stake [Bi]; (*dha al-awtad*) he of the tent-pegs [Ar]; firmly planted [Pk]; Lord of the Stakes [Ali, BI]

38:12 (11) Ad, and Pharaoh, he of the tent-pegs

78:7 (7) and the mountains as pegs

89:10 (9) Pharaoh, he of the tent-pegs

**\*W T N**

**WATiN n.m.**-life-vein, life-artery

69:46 (46) then We would surely have cut his life-vein

**\*W T R**

**WATARA vb. (I)**-to deprive, to cheat someone out of something

b) impf. act. (*yatiru*)

47:35 (37) God is with you, and will not deprive you of your works

**WATR n.m.**-odd (number); (*tatri*) one by one, one after another, successively

23:44 (46) then sent We Our Messengers successively

89:3 (2) by the even and the odd

**\*W TH N**

**AWTHAN n.m. (pl. of *wathan*)**-idols

22:30 (31) eschew the abomination of idols, and eschew the speaking

29:17 (16) you only serve, apart from God, idols

29:25 (24) you have only taken to yourselves idols, apart from God

**\*W TH Q**

**MAWTHIQ n.m.**-covenant, agreement, pledge

12:66 (66) never will I send him with you until you bring me a solemn pledge by God

12:66 (66) when they had brought him their solemn pledge he said

12:80 (80) do you not know how your father has taken a solemn pledge from you by God

**MITHAQ n.m.**-a compact, a covenant, solemn binding, a treaty

2:27 (25) such as break the covenant of God after its solemn binding

2:63 (60) when We took compact with you, and raised above you

2:83 (77) when We took compact with the Children of Israel

2:84 (78) when We took compact with you

2:93 (87) when We took compact with you, and raised over you

3:81 (75) when God took compact with the Prophets

3:187 (184) when God took compact with those who had been given the Book

4:21 (25) and they have taken from you a solemn compact

4:90 (92) a people who are joined with you by a compact

4:92 (94) if he belong to a people joined with you by a compact

4;154 (153) We raised above them the Mount, taking compact with them

4:154 (153) We took from them a solemn compact

4:155 (154) for their breaking the compact, and disbelieving in the signs of God

5:7 (10) remember God's blessing upon you, and His compact which He made

with you

5:12 (15) God took compact with the Children of Israel

5:13 (16) so for their breaking their compact We cursed them

5:14 (17) with those who say 'We are Christians' We took compact

5:70 (74) We took compact with the Children of Israel

7:169 (168) has not the compact of the Book been taken touching them

8:72 (73) except against a people between whom and you there is a compact

13:20 (20) who fulfil God's covenant, and break not the compact

13:25 (25) those who break the covenant of God after His compact

33:7 (7) when We took compact from the Prophets

33:7 (7) We took from them a solemn compact

57:8 (8) He has taken compact with you, if you are believers

**WATHAQ n.m.**-bond, fetter, shackle

47:4 (4) when you have made wide slaughter among them, tie fast the bonds

89:26 (26) none shall bind as He binds

**WUTHQA n.f. (comp. adj. of *wathiqah*)**-most firm

2:256 (257) has laid hold of the most firm handle, unbreaking

31:22 (21) whosoever submits his will to God, being a good-doer, has laid hold of the most firm handle

**WATHAQA vb. (III)** to make a compact, to make a covenant

a) perf. act.

5:7 (10) remember God's blessing upon you, and His compact which He made with you

**AWTHAQA vb. (IV)**-to bind, to tie up, to fetter

b) impf. act. (*yathiqu*)

89:26(26) none shall bind as He binds

### **\*W T**

**WATI'A vb. (I)**- to tread, to trample on. a tread; (ashaddu wa.'an)"heavier in tread [Ar]; more keen [Pk]; most potent (for governing the soul) [Ali]; strongest in impression [B1] b) impf. act. (*yata'u*)

9:120 (121) neither tread they any tread enraging the unbelievers

33:27 (27) their habitations, and their possessions, and a land you never trod

48!25 (25) whom you knew not, lest you should trample them

f) n.vb.. (*wat*)

73:6 (6) the first part of the night is heavier in tread

**MAWTI' n.m.**-a tread, a step

9:120 (121) neither tread they any tread-enraging the unbelievers

**WATA'A vb. (III)**-to agree with, to make

b) impf act. (*yuwati'u*)

9:37 (37) hallow it another, to agree with the number that God has hallowed

**\*W T N**

**MAWATIN n.m. (pl. of *mawatin*)**-battle-field

9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields

**\*W T R**

**WATAR n.m.**-a wish, a desire, what one would like (to accomplish)

33:37 (37) when Zaid had accomplished what he would of her

33:37 (37) when they have accomplished what they would of them

**\*W Y L**

**WAYL n.m.**-woe; (exclamation) Woe! Alas! O beware!

2:79 (73) woe to those who write the Book with their hands

2:79 (73) woe to them for what their hands have written

2:79 (73) woe to them for their earnings

5:31 (34) woe is me! Am I unable to be as this raven

11:72 (75) woe is me! Shall I bear, being an old woman

14:2 (2) woe to the unbelievers for a terrible chastisement

18:49 (47) alas for us! How is it with this Book, that it leaves nothing behind

19:37 (38) then woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day

20:61 (63) O beware! Forge not a lie against God

21:14 (14) alas for us! We have been evildoers

21:18 (18) then woe to you for that you describe

21:46 (47) alas for us! We were evildoers

21:97'(97) alas for us! We were heedless of this; nay, we were evildoers

25:28 (30) alas, would that I had not taken So-and-so for a friend

28:80 (80) woe upon you

36:52 (52) alas for us! Who roused us out of our sleeping-place?

37:20 (20) woe, alas for us! This is the Day of Doom

38:27 (26) wherefore woe unto the unbelievers because of the Fire

39:22 (23) woe to those whose hearts are hardened

41:6 (5) and woe to the idolaters

43:65 (65) woe unto those who did evil

45:7 (6) woe to every guilty impostor

46:17 (16) woe upon thee

51:60 (60) so woe to the unbelievers, for that day of theirs

52:11 (11) woe that day unto those that cr € lies

68:31 (31) woe, alas for us! Truly, we were insolent

77:15 (15) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:19 (19) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:24 (24) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:28 (28) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:34 (34) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:37 (37) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:40 (40) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:45 (45) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:47 (47) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:49 (49) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

83:1 (1) woe to the stinters

83:10 (10) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

104:1 (1) woe unto every backbiter, slanderer

107:4 (4) so woe to those that pray

### \*W Z

**WAZA A vb. (I)**-to drive on (in ranks), to set in battle order, to set in array; to dispose duly

e) impf. pass. (*yazau*)

27:17 (17) his hosts were mustered to Solomon, jinn, men and birds, duly disposed

27:83 (85) a troop of those that cried lies to Our signs, duly disposed

41:19 (18) the day when God's-enemies are mustered to the Fire, duly disposed

**AWZA'A vb. (IV)**-to dispose [Ar]; to arouse [Pk]; to order, to grant [Ali]; to constrain, to hold [B1]

c) impv. (*awzi'*)

27:19 (19) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing

46:15 (14) dispose me that I may be thankful for Thy blessing

**\*W Z N**

**WAZANA vb. (I)**-to weigh. (n.vb.) weighing; weight, measure; (aqama al-wazn) to weigh with justice. (pcple. pass.) weighed, measured

a) perf. act.

83:3 (3) but, when they measure for them or weigh for them, do skimp

c) impv. (*zin*)

17:35 (37) weigh with the straight balance; that is better

26:182 (182) weigh with the straight balance

f) n.vb. (*wazn*)

7:8 (7) the weighing that day is.true

18:105 (105) on the Day of Resurrection We shall not assign to them any weight

55:9 (8) weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance

h) pcple. pass. (*mawzun*)

15:19 (19) We caused to grow therein of every thing justly weighed

**MIZAN n.m. (pl. *mawizin*)-balance, scales**

6:152 (153) fill up the measure and the balance with justice

7:8 (7) he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

7:9 (8) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

7:85 (83) so fill up the measure and the balance, and diminish not

11:84 (85) diminish not the measure and the balance

11:85 (86) O my people, fill up the measure and the balance justly

21:47 (48) We shall set up the just balances for the Resurrection Day

23:102 (104) then he whose scales are heavy - they are the prosperers

23:103 (105) he whose scales are light - they have lost their souls

42:17 (16) God it is who has sent down the Book with the truth, and also the Balance

55:7 (6) He raised it up, and set the Balance

55:8 (7) transgress not in the Balance

55:9 (8) weigh with justice, and skimp not in the Balance

57:25 (25) We sent down with them the Book and the Balance

101:6 (5) then he whose deeds weigh heavy in the Balance

101:8 (6) but he whose deeds weigh light in the Balance

**\*W Z R**

**WAZARA vb. ( )**-to carry, to bear (a load or burden); to sin. (n.vb.) heavy load, burden; encumbrance; fardel; sin.(pcple. act.) a soul laden, a bearer of burdens; a sinner

b) impf. act. (*yaziru*)

6:31 (31) 0 how evil the loads theybear

6:164 (164) no soul laden bears the load of another

16:25 (27) 0 evil the load they bear

17:15 (16) no soul laden bears the load of another

35:18 (19) no soul laden bears the load of another

39:7 (9) no soul laden bears the load of another

53:38 (39) that no soul laden bears the load of another

f) n.vb. (*wizr*, pl. *awzar*)

6:31 (31) on their backs they shall be bearing their loads

6:164 (164) no soul laden bears the load of another

16:25 (27) that they may bear their loads complete

16:25 (27) and some of the loads of those that they lead astray.

17:15 (16) no soul laden bears the load of another

20:87 (90) but we were loaded with fardels

20:100 (100) upon the Day of Resurrection he shall bear a fardel

35:18 (19) no soul laden bears the load of another

39:7 (9) no soul laden bears the load of another

47:4 (5) till the war lays down its loads

53:38 (39) that no soul laden bears the load of another

94:2 (2) and lift from thee thy burden

g) pople. act. f. (*wazirah*)

6:164 (164) no soul laden bears the load of another

17:15 (16) no soul laden bears the load of another

35:18 (19) no soul laden bears the load of another

39:7 (9) no soul laden bears the load of another

53:38 (39) that no soul laden bears the load of another

**WAZAR n.m.**-a efuge, a place of safety

75:11 (11) no indeed; not a refuge

**WAZiR n.m.**-a minister; a henchman [Pk]; a familiar [Ar]; wazir [B1]

20:29 (30) appoint for me of my folk a familiar -

25:35 (37) and appointed With him his brother Aaron as minister

# YA'

## \*Y S'

**YA'ISA vb. (I)**-to despair, to give up hope; to know (13:31)

a) perf. act.

5:3 (4) today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion

29:23 (22) they despair of My mercy

60:13 (13) and who have despaired of the world to come

60:13 (13) even as the unbelievers have despaired of the inhabitants of the tombs

65:4 (4) as for your women who have-despaired of further menstruating

b) impf. act. (*yay'asu*)

12:87 (87) do not despair of God's comfort

12:87 (87) of God's comfort no man despairs

13:31 (30) did not the believers know that, if God had willed

**YA'US n.m. (adj)**-desperate, in despair

11:9 (12) then We wrest it from him, he is desperate, ungrateful

17:83 (85) when evil visits him, he is in despair.

41:49 (49) when evil visits him, then he is cast down and desperate

**ISTAYASA vb. (X)**-to despair

a) perf. act.

12:80 (80) when they despaired of moving him, they conferred privily apart

12:110 (110) when the Messengers despaired, deeming they were counted liars

**\*Y 'Q**

**YA'UQ n.prop.**-Ya'uq (idol)

71:23 (23) Yaghuth, Ya'uq, neither Nasr

**\*Y' Q B**

**YA'QUB n.prop.**-Jacob

2:132 (126) Abraham charged his sons with this and Jacob likewise

2:133 (127) were you witnesses, when death came to Jacob?

2:136 (130) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob

2:140 (134) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob

3:84 (78) Abraham and Ishmael, Isaac and Jacob

4:163 (161) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob

6:84 (84) We gave to him Isaac and Jacob

11:71 (74) We gave her the glad tidings of Isaac, and, after Isaac, of Jacob

12:6 (6) blessing upon thee and upon the House of Jacob,

12:38 (38) the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

12:68 (68) it was a need in Jacob's soul that he so satisfied.

19:6 (6) the inheritor of the House of Jacob

19:49 (50) We gave him Isaac and Jacob

21:72 (72) We gave him Isaac and Jacob

29:27 (26) We gave him Isaac, and Jacob

38:45 (45) Our servants Abraham, Isaac and Jacob

### **\*Y B S**

**YABISA vb. (I)**-(pcple. act.) withered, dry

g) pcple. act. (*yabis*)

6:59 (59) not a thing, fresh or withered, but it is in a Book Manifest

12:43 (43) likewise seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

12:46 (46) seven green ears of corn, and seven withered

**YABAS n.m.**-a dry path

20:77 (79) strike for them a dry path in the sea

### **\*Y D Y**

**YAD n.f. (du. yadin; pl. aydi)**-hand; (*bayna yaday*) before, in front of

2:66 (62) We made it a punishment exemplary for all the former times

2:79 (73) woe to those who write the Book with their hands

2:79 (73) woe to them for what their hands have written

2:95 (89) - they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded

2:97 (91) by the leave of God, confirming what was before it

2:195 (191) cast not yourselves by your own hands into destruction

2:237 (238) in whose hand is the knot of marriage

2:249 (250) saving him who scoops up with his hand

2:255 (256) He knows what lies before them and what is after them

3:3 (2) He has sent down upon thee the Book with the truth, confirming what was before it

3:26 (25) in Thy hand is the good

3:50 (44) likewise confirming the truth of the Torah that is before me

3:73 (66) surely bounty is in the hand of God

3:182 (178) that, for what your hands have forwarded

4:43 (46) and wipe your faces and your hands

4:62 (65) when they are visited by an affliction for what their own hands have forwarded

4:77 (79) restrain your hands, and perform the-prayer

4:91 (93) and offer you peace, and restrain their hands

5:6 (8) wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows

5:6 (9) and wipe your faces and your hands with it

5:11 (14) when a certain people purposed to stretch against you their hands

5:11 (14) and He restrained their hands from you

5:28 (31) yet if thou stretchest out thy hand against me., to slay me

5:28 (31) I will not stretch out my hand

5:33 (37) or their hands and feet shall alternately be struck off -

5:38 (42) the thief, male and female:,cut off the hands of both

5:46 (50) We sent ... Jesus son of Mary, confirming the Torah before him

5:46 (50) wherein is guidance and light, and confirming the Torah before it

5:48 (52) confirming the Book that was before it, and assuring it

5:64 (69) God's hand is fettered

5:64 (69) fettered are their hands, and they are cursed

5:64 (69) nay, but His hands are outspread; He expends how He will

5:94 (95) God will surely try you with something of the game that your hands and lances attain

6:7 (7) so they touched it with their hands

6:92 (92) a Book We have sent down, blessed and confirming that which was before it

6:93 (93) the angels are stretching out their hands -

7:17 (16) then I shall come on them from before them

7:57 (55) He who looses the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

7:108 (105) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white

7:124 (121) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

7:149 (148) when they smote their hands

7:195 (194) or have they, hands wherewith they lay hold

8:51 (53) that, for what your hands have forwarded  
8:70 (71) O Prophet, say to the prisoners in your hands  
9:14 (14) fight them, and God will chastise them at your hands  
9:29 (29) until they pay the tribute out of hand  
9:52 (52) with chastisement from Him, or at our hands  
9:67 (68) they keep their hands shut; they have forgotten  
10:37 (38) it is a confirmation of what is before it  
11:70 (73) when he saw their hands not reaching towards it  
12:31 (31) when they saw him, they so admired him that they cut their hands  
12:50 (50) what of the women who cut their hands  
12:111 (111) it is not a tale forged, but a confirmation of what is before it  
13:11 (12) he has attendant angels, before him and behind him  
14:9 (10) but they thrust their hands into their mouths saying  
17:29 (31) keep not thy hand chained to thy neck  
18:57 (55) turns away from them and forgets what his hands have forwarded  
19:64 (65) .to Him belongs all that is before us  
20:22 (23) now clasp thy hand to thy arm-pit  
20:71 (74) -I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet  
20:110 (109) He knows what is before them and behind them  
21:28 (28) He knows what is before them and behind them  
22:10 (10) that is for what thy hands have forwarded.-

22:76 (75) He knows whatsoever is before them and behind them

23:88 (90) in whose hand is the dominion of everything

24:24 (24) the day when their tongues; their hands and their feet shall testify

24:40 (40) when he puts forth his hand, wellnigh he cannot see it

25:27 (29) upon the day the evildoer shall bite his hands

25:48 (50) it is He who has loosed the winds, bearing good tidings before His mercy

26:33 (32) he drew forth his hand, and lo, it was white

26:49 (49) I shall assuredly cut off alternately your hands and feet

27:12 (12) thrust thy hand in thy bosom

27:63 (64) and looses the winds, bearing good tidings -before His mercy

.28:32 (32) insert thy hand into thy bosom

28:47 (47) for that their own hands have forwarded

30:36 (35) if some evil befalls them for that their own hands have forwarded

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea, for that men's own hands have earned

34:9 (9) have they not regarded what lies before them

34:12 (11) of thejinn, some worked before him

34:31 (30) we will not believe in this Koran, nor in that before it

34:46 (45) -he is naught but a warner unto you, before a terrible chastisement

35:31 (28) -that We have revealed to thee of the Book is the truth, confirming what is before it

36:9 (8) We have put before them a barrier

36:35 (35) that they might eat of its fruits and their hands' labour

36:45 (45) fear what is before you

36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths, and their hands speak to Us .

36:71 (71) of that Our hands wrought cattle that they own

36:83 (83) glory be to Him, in whose hand is the dominion of everything

38:44 (43) take in thy hand a bundle of rushes

38:75 (75) to bow thyself before that I created with My own hands

41:14 (13) when the Messengers came unto them from before them and from behind them

41:25(24) that which is before them and behind them

41:42 (42) falsehood comes not to it from before it nor from behind it

42:30 (29) whatever affliction may visit you is for what your own hands have earned

42:48 (47) evil befalls him for that his own hands have forwarded

46:21 (20) already warners had passed away alike before him and behind him

46:30 (29) that was sent down after Moses, confirming what was before it

48:10 (10) God's hand is over their (hands)

48:10 (10) God's (hand) is over their hands

48:20 (20) and has restrained the hands of men from you

48:24 (24) it is He who restrained their hands from you

48:24 (24) and your hands from them

49:1 (1) O believers, advance not before God and His Messenger  
57:12 (12) their light running before them  
57:29 (29) and that bounty is in the hand of God  
58:12 (13) before your conspiring advance a. freewill offering  
58:13 (14) are you afraid, before your conspiring, to advance freewill offerings?  
59:2 (2) as they destroyed their houses with their own hands  
59:2 (2) - and the hands of the believers  
60:2 (2) and stretch against you their hands and their tongues, to do you evil  
60:12 (12) nor bring a calumny they forge between their hands and their feet  
61:6 (6) confirming the Torah that is before me  
62:7 (7) they will never long for it, because of that their hands have forwarded  
66:8 (8) their light running before them  
67:1 (1) blessed be He in whose hand is the Kingdom  
72:27 (27) then He despatches before him and behind him watchers .  
78:40 (41) the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded  
80:15 (15) by the hands of scribes  
111:1 (1) perish the hands of Abu Lahab, and perish he

**\*Y H D**

**YAHUDI n.prop.c(pl. *yahud*)-Jews**

2:113 (107) the Jews say, 'The Christians stand not on anything'

2:113 (107) the Jews stand not on anything

2:120 (114) never will the Jews be satisfied with thee

3:67 (60) Abraham in truth was not a Jew

5:18 (21) say the Jews and Christians, 'We are the sons of God'

5:51 (56) take -not Jews and Christians as friends

5:64 (69) the Jews have said, 'God's hand is fettered'

5:82 (85) most hostile of men to the believers are the Jews

9:30 (30) the Jews say, 'Ezra is the Son of God'

### **\*Y J J**

#### **YA'JUU n.prop.-Gog**

18:94 (93) Gog and Magog are doing corruption

21:96 (96) when Gog and Magog are unloosed, and they slide down out of every slope

### **\*Y M M**

#### **YAMM n.m.-sea; river**

7:136 (132) We took vengeance on them, and drowned them in the sea

20:39 (39) cast him into the ark, and cast him into the river

20:39 (39) and let the river throw him up on the shore

20:78 (81) but they were overwhelmed by the sea

20:97 (97) We will surely burn it and scatter its ashes into the sea

28:7 (6) when thou fearest for him, cast him into the sea

28:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and cast them into the sea

51:40 (40) We seized him and his hosts, and We cast them into the sea

**TAYAMMAMA vb. (V)**-to aim at getting, to intend; to have recourse to, to resort to, to head for

b) impf. act. (*tayammama*)

2:267 (269) intend not the corrupt of it for your expending

c) impv. (*tayammam*)

4:43 (46) then have recourse to wholesome dust

5:6 (9) then have recourse to wholesome dust

### **\*Y M N**

**AYMAN n.m.**-right side, right

19:52 (53) We called to him from the right side of the Mount

20:80 (82) We made covenant with you upon the right side of the Mount

28:30 (30) a voice cried from the right bank of the watercourse

**MAYMANAH n.f.**-right, right hand

56:8 (8) Companions of the Right

56:8 (8) 0 Companions of the Right

90:18 (18) those are the Companions of the Right Hand

**YAMIN n.f. (pl. *aymin*)**-right side, right hand; oath

2:224 (224) do. not make God a hindrance, through your oaths

2:225 (225) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths

3:77 (71) those that sell God's covenant, and their oaths, for a little price

4:3 (3) then only one, or what your right hands own

4:24 (28) and wedded women, save what your right hands own

4:25 (29) let him take believing handmaids that your right hands own

4:33 (37) and those with whom you have sworn compact

4:36 (40) and to the traveller, and to that your right hands own

5:53 (58) the ones who swore by God most earnest oaths'

5:89 (91) God will not take you to task for a slip in your oaths

5:89 (91) but He will take you to task for such bonds as you have made by oaths

5:89 (91) that is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn

5:89 (91) but keep your oaths

5:108 (107) or else they will be afraid that after their oaths.

5:108 (107) oaths may be rebutted

6:109 (109) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

7:17 (16) from behind them, from their right hands and their left hands

9:12 (12) but if they break their oaths after their covenant

9:12 (12) " they have no sacred oaths

9:13 (13) will you not fight a people who broke their oaths

16:38 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

16:48 (50) casting their shadows to the right and to the left

16:71 (73) shall not give over their provision to that their right hands possess

16:91 (93) break not the oaths after they have been confirmed

16:92 (94) by taking your oaths as mere mutual deceit

16:94 (96) take not your oaths as mere mutual deceit

17:71 (73) whoso is given his book in his right hand

18:17 (16) when it rose, inclining from their Cave towards the right

18:18 (17) while We turned them now to. the right, now to the left

20:17 (18) what is that, Moses, thou hast in thy right hand?

20:69 (72) cast down what is in thy right hand

23:6 (6) save from their wives and what their right hands own

24:31 (31) or what their right hands own -

24:33 (33) those your right'hands own who seek emancipation

24:53 (52) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths

24:58 (57) O believers, let those your right hands own

29:48 (47) not before this didst thou recite any Book, or inscribe it with thy right hand

30:28 (27) do you have, among that your right hands own, associates  
33:50 (49) and what thy right hand owns, spoils of war  
33:50 (50) touching their wives and what their right hands own  
33:52 (52) though their beauty please thee, except what thy right hand owns  
33:55 (55) their women, and what their right hands own  
34:15 (14) two gardens, one on the right and one on the left  
35:42 (40) they have sworn by God the most earnest oaths  
'37:28 (28) you of old would come to us from the right hand  
37:93 (91) he turned upon them smiting them with his right hand  
39:67 (67) and the heavens shall be rolled up in His right hand  
50:17 (16) sitting one on the right, and one on the left  
56:27 (26) the Companions of the Right  
56:27 (26) O Companions of the Right  
56:38 (37) for the Companions of the Right  
56:90 (89) and if he be a Companion of the Right  
56:91(90) peace be upon thee, Companion of the Right  
57:12 (12) their light running before them, and on their right hands  
58:16 (17) they have taken their oaths as a covering  
63:2 (2) they have taken their oaths as a covering  
66:2 (2) God has ordained for you the absolution of your oaths  
66:8 (8) their light running before them, and on their right hands

68:39 (39) or haveyou oaths from Us

69:19 (19) then as for him who is given his book in his right hand

69:45 (45) We would have seized him by the right hand

70:30 (30) save from their wives and what their right hands own

70:37 (37) on the right hand and on the left hand in knots

74:39 (41) save the Companions of the Right

84:7 (7) as for him who is given his book in his right hand

**\*Y N**

**YANA'A vb. (I)**-(n.vb.' ripeness

f) n.vb. (*yan'*)

6:99 (99) look upon their fruits when they fructify and ripen

**\*Y Q N**

**YAQIN n.m.**-certainty; the Certain; (adv)<sup>o</sup>surely, certainly, of a certainty

4:157 (156) they slew him not of a certainty

15:99 (99) serve thy Lord, until the Certain comes to thee

27:22(22) I have come from Sheba to thee with a sure tiding

56:95 (95) surely this is the truth of certainty

69:51 (51) yet indeed it is the truth of certainty

74:47 (48) till. the Certain came to us

102:5 (5) did you know with the knowledge of certainty

102:7 (7) you shall surely see it with the eye of certainty

**AYQANA vb. (IV)**-to be sure, to be certain, to ascertain; to have sure faith.  
(pcple. act.) one who has sure faith, one who is certain

b) impf. act. (*yaqinu*)

2:4 (3) and have faith in the Hereafter

2:118 (112) We have made clear the signs unto a people who are sure

5:50 (55) who is fairer in judgment than God, for a people having sure faith?

13:2 (2) haply you will have faith in the encounter with your Lord

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and have sure faith

27:82 (84) mankind had no faith in Our signs

30:60 (60) . let not those who have not sure faith make thee unsteady

31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms, and have sure faith

32:24 (24) and had sure faith in Our signs

45:4 (3) there are signs for a people having sure faith

45:20 (19) a guidance, and a mercy to a people having sure faith

52:36 (36) nay, but they have not sure faith

g) pcple. act. (*maqin*)

6:75 (75) 'that he might be of those having sure faith

26:24.(23). 'the Lord of the heavens and earth, and what between them is, if you have faith

32:12 (12) now return us, that we may do righteousness, for we have sure faith

44:7 (6) Lord of the heavens and earth, and all that between them is, if you have faith

51:20 (20) in the earth are signs for those having sure faith

**ISTAYQANA vb. (X)**-to ascertain, to have certainty; to acknowledge. (pcple. act.) one who is certain

a) perf. act.

27:14 (14) they denied them, though their souls acknowledged them

b) impf. act. (*yastayqinu*)

74:31 (31) that those who were given the Book may have certainty

g) pcple. act. (*mustayqin*)

45:32 (31) we have only a surmise, and are by no means certain

### **\*Y Q T**

**YAQUT n.m. (coll)**-rubies

55:58 (58) lovely as rubies,. beautiful as coral

### **\*Y Q Z**

**AYQAZ n.m. (pl. of' yaquz)**-awake

18:18 (17) thou wouldst have thought them awake

**\*Y S**

**YA SiN-ml**

36:1 (1) Ya Sin

**\*Y S'**

**ALYASA n.prop.-Elisha**

6:86 (86) Ishmael and Elisha, Jonah and Lot

38:48 (48) remember also Our servants Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul Kifl

**\*Y S F**

**YUSUF n.prop.-Joseph**

6:84 (84) and of his seed David and Solomon, Job and Joseph

12:4 (4). when Joseph said to his father

12:7 (7) in Joseph and his brethren were signs for those who ask questions

12:8 (8) surely Joseph and his brother are dearer to our.father than we

12:9 (9) • kill you Joseph, or cast him forth into some land

12:10 (10) kill not Joseph, but cast him into the bottom-of the pit

12:11 (11) what ails thee, that thou trustest us not with Joseph?.

12:17 (17) we went running races, and left Joseph behind with our things

12:21 (21) so We established Joseph in the land

12:29 (29) Joseph, turn away from this

12:46 (46) Joseph, thou true man, pronounce to us regarding seven fat kine

12:51 (51) what was your business, women, when you solicited Joseph

12:56 (56) so We established Joseph in the land

12:58 (58) the brethren of Joseph came, and entered unto him

12:69 (69) when they entered unto Joseph

12:76 (76) so We contrived for Joseph's sake

12:77 (77) Joseph secreted it in his soul and disclosed it not to them

12:80 (80) and aforetime you failed regarding Joseph

12:84 (84) ah, woe is me for Joseph

12:85 (85) thou wilt never cease mentioning Joseph till thou art consumed

12:87 (87) depart, my sons, and search out tidings of Joseph and his brother

12:89 (89) are you aware of what you did with Joseph and his brother

12:90. (90) why, art thou indeed Joseph?

12:90 (90) I am Joseph

12:94 (94) . surely I perceive Joseph's scent

12:99 (100) when they entered unto Joseph, he took his father and mother into his arms

40:34 (36) Joseph brought you the clear signs before

### **\*Y S R**

**YASURA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** ease, easiness; prosperity; (adv) smoothly, easily.  
(pcple. pass.) easy, gentle, kind

f) n.vb. (*yusr*)

2:185 (181) God desires ease for you, and desires not hardship

18:88 (87) we shall speak to him, of our command, easiness

51:3 (3) and the smooth runners

65:4 (4) whoso fears God, God will appoint for him, of His command, easiness

65:7 (7) God will assuredly appoint, after difficulty, easiness

94:5 (5) so truly with hardship comes ease

94:6 (6) truly with hardship comes ease

h) p.cpl. pass. (*maysur*)

17:28 (30) then speak unto them gentle words

**MAYSARAH n.f.**-time of ease and prosperity

2:280 (280) let him have respite till things are easier

**MAYSIR n.m.**-arrow-shuffling (a game of chance)

2:219 (216) they will question thee concerning wine, and arrow-shuffling.

5:90-(92) arrow-shuffling, idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

5:91 (93) Satan only desires to precipitate enmity and hatred between you in regard to wine and arrow-shuffling

**YASiR n.m.**-(adj) easy; gentle; small; (adv) briefly, for a little while

4:30 (34) - and that for God is an easy matter

4:169 (167) and that for God is an easy matter

12:65 (65) we shall obtain an extra camel's load - that is an easy measure

22:70 (69) . surely that for God is an easy matter

25:46 (48). thereafter We seize it to Ourselves, drawing it gently

29:19 (18) that is an easy matter for God

33:14 (14) they would have done so, and but tarried about it briefly

33:19 (19) God has made their works to fail; and that is easy for God

33:30 (30) the chastisement shall be doubled; that is easy for God

35:11 (12) surely that is easy for God

50:44 (43) that is a mustering easy for Us

57:22 (22) that is easy for God

64:7 (7) that is easy for God

74:10 (10) for the unbelievers not easy

84:8 (8) he shall surely receive an easy reckoning

YUSRA n.f.-easing, state of ease

87:8 (8) We shall ease thee unto the Easing

92:7 (7) We shall surely ease him to the Easing

**YASSARA vb. (II)**-to make easy, to ease, to facilitate

a) perf. act.

19:97 (97) now We have made it easy by thy tongue

44:58 (58) now We have made it easy by thy tongue

54:17 (17) now We have made the-Koran easy for Remembrance

54:22 (22) now We have made theKoran easy for Remembrance

54:32 (32) now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

54:40 (40) - now We have made the Koran easy for Remembrance

.80:20 (20) - then the way eased for him

b) impf. act. (*yuyassiru*)

87:8 (8) We shall ease thee unto the Easing

92:7 (7) We shall surely ease him to the Easing

92:10 (10) We shall surely ease him to the Hardship

c) impv. (*yassir*)

20:26 (27) and do Thou ease for me my task

**TAYASSARA vb. (V)**-to be easy; to be feasible

a) perf. act.

73:20 (20) recite of the Koran so much as is feasible

73:20 (20) recite of it so much as is feasible

**ISTAYSARA vb. (X)**-to be easy; to be feasible

a) perf. act.

2:196 (192) but if you are prevented, then such offering as may be feasible

2:196 (192) let his offering be such as may be feasible

### **\*Y T M**

**YATIM n.m. (pl. *yatama*)-orphan**

2:83 (77) to be good to parents, and the near kinsman, and to orphans

2:177 (172) :to give of one's substance, however cherished, to kinsmen, and orphans

2:215 (211) whatsoever good you expend is for parents and kinsmen, orphans

2:220 (218) they will question thee concerning the orphans

4:2 (2) give the orphans their property

4:3 (3) if you fear that you will not act justly towards the orphans

4:6 (5) test well the orphans, until they reach the age of marrying

4:8 (9) when the division is attended by kinsmen and orphans and the poor

4:10 (11) those who devour the property of orphans unjustly

4:36 (40) be kind to parents, and the near kinsman, and to orphans

4:127 (126). what is recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan women

4:127 (126) and that you secure justice for orphans

6:152 (153) that you approach not the property of the orphan

8:41 (42) fifth of it is God's, and the Messenger's, and the near kinsman's, and the orphans'

17:34 (36) do not approach the property of the orphan

18:82 (81) as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan lads in the city  
59:7 (7) belongs to God, and His Messenger, and the near kinsman, orphans  
76:8 (8) they give food, for the love of Him, to the needy, the orphan  
89:17 (18) but you honour not the orphan  
90:15 (15) to an orphan near of kin  
93:6 (6) did He not find thee an orphan, and shelter thee?  
93:9 (9) as for the orphan, do not oppress him  
107:2 (2) that is he who repulses the orphan

#### **\*Y T H R B**

**YATHRIB n.prop.**-Yathrib (the earlier name for Medina)

33:13 (13) O people of Yathrib, there is no abiding here for you

#### **\*Y W M**

**YAWM n.m. (pl. *ayyam*)**-a day; (*al-yawm*) today, this day; (*yawma'idhin*) that day, then

1:4 (3) the Master of the Day of Doom

2:8 (7)" we believe in God and the 'Last Day'

2:48 (45) beware of a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction

2:62 (59)' whoso believes in God and the Last Day

2:80 (74) the Fire shall not touch us save a number of days

2:85 (79) and on the\*Day of Resurrection to be returned

2:113 (107) God shall decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

2:123 (117) beware a day when no soul for another shall give satisfaction

2:126 (120) such of them as believe in God and the Last Day

2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection

2:177 (172) to believe in God, and the Last Day

2:184. (180) for days numbered

2:184 (180) or if he be on a journey, then a number of other days

2:185 (181) or if he be on a journey, then a number of other days

2:196 (192) if he finds none, then a fast of three days in the Pilgrimage

2:203 (199) remember.God during certain days numbered

2:203 (199) if any man hastens on in two days, that is no sin in him

2:212 (208) those who were godfearing shall be above them on the Resurrection Day

2:228 (228) if they believe in God and the Last Day

2:232 (232) whoso of you believes in God and the Last Day

2:249 (250) we have no power today against Goliath and his hosts

2:254 (255). there comes a day wherein shall be neither traffick, nor friendship-

2:259 (261) I have tarried a day

2:259 (261) or part of a day

2:264 (266) and believes not in God and the Last Day

2:281 (281) and fear a day wherein you shall be returned to God

3:9 (7) . it is Thou that shall gather mankind for a day whereon is no doubt

3:24 (23) the Fire shall not touch us, except for a number of days'

3:25 (24) how will it be, when We gather them for a day whereon is no doubt

3:30 (28) the' day every soul shall find what it has done of good

3:41 (36) thou shalt not speak, save by tokens, to men for three days

3:55 (48) I will set thy followers above the unbelievers till the Resurrection Day

3:77 (71) God shall not speak to them neither look on them on the Resurrection Day

3:106 (102) the day when some faces are blackened, and some faces whitened

3:114. (110) believing in God and in the Last Day

3:140 (134) such days We deal out in turn among men

3:155 (149), those of you who turned away the day the two hosts encountered

3:161 (155) whoso defrauds shall bring the fruits of his fraud on the Day of Resurrection

3:166 (160) what visited you, the day the two hosts encountered, was by God's leave

3:167 (160) they that day were nearer to unbelief than to belief

3:180 (176) hung about their necks on the Resurrection Day

3:185 (182) you shall surely be paid in full your wages on the Day of Resurrection

3:194 (192) abase us not on the Day of Resurrection

4:38 (42) believe not in God and the Last Day

4:39 (43) what would it harm them, if they believed in God and the Last Day

4:42 (45) upon that day the unbelievers,. those who have disobeyed the Messenger, will wish

4:59 (62) if you believe in God and the Last Day; that is better

4:87 (89) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

4 109 (109) who will dispute with God on their behalf on the Resurrection Day

4:136 (135) His Books, and His Messengers, and the Last Day

4:141 (140) God will judge between you on the Resurrection Day

4:159 (157) on the Resurrection Day he will be a witness against them

4:162 (160) those who believe in God and the Last Day

5:3 (4) today the unbelievers have despaired of your religion

5:3 (5) today I have perfected your religion for you

5:5 (7) today the good things are permitted you

5:14 (17) We have stirred up among them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection

5:36 (40) to ransom themselves from the chastisement of the Day of Resurrection

5:64 (69) We have cast between them enmity and hatred, till the Day of Resurrection

5:69 (73) whosoever believes in God and the Last Day

5:89 (91) if any finds riot the means, let him fast for three days

5:109 (108) the day when God shall gather the Messengers

5:119 (119) this is the day the truthful shall be profited

6:12 (12) He will surely gather you to the Resurrection Day

6:15 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day

6:16 (16) from whomsoever it is averted on that day

6:22 (22) on the day when We shall muster them all together

6:73 (72) the day He says 'Be', and it is

6:73 (73) His saying is true, and His is the Kingdom the day the Trumpet is blown

6:93 (93) today you shall be recompensed with the chastisement of humiliation

6:128 (128) on the day when He shall muster them all together

6:130 (130) and warning you of the encounter of this your day

6:141 (142) pay the due thereof on the day of its harvest

6:158 (159) on the day that one of thy Lord's signs comes

7:8 (7) the weighing that day is true

7:14 (13) respite me till the day they shall be raised

7:32 (30) these, on the Day of Resurrection, shall be exclusively for those who believed

7:51 (49) therefore today We forget them

7:51.(49) as they forgot the encounter of this their day

7:53 (51) the day its interpretation comes, those who before forgot it shall say

7:54 (52) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

7:59 (57) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day

7:163 (163) when their fish came to them on the day of their Sabbath

7:163 (163) but on the day they kept not Sabbath

7:167 (166) thy Lord proclaimed He would send forth against them, unto the Day of Resurrection

7:172 (171) lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection

8:16 (16) whoso turns his back that day to them

8:41 (42) if you believe in God and that We sent down upon Our servant on the day of salvation

8:41 (42) the day the two hosts encountered

8:48 (50) . today no man shall overcome you

9:3 (3) unto mankind on the day of the Greater Pilgrimage

9:18 (18) who believes in God and the Last Day-

9:19 (19) as one who believes in God and the Last Day

9:25 (25) God has already helped you on many fields, and on the day of Hunain

9:29 (29) . fight those who believe not in God and the Last Day

9:35 (35) the day they shall be heated in the fire of Gehenna

9:36 (36) the day that He created the heavens and the earth

9:44 (44) those who believe in God and the Last Day ask not leave of thee

9:45 (45) they only ask leave of thee who believe not in God and the Last Day

9:77 (78) He put hypocrisy into their hearts, until the day they meet Him

9:99 (100) some of the Bedouins believe in God and the Last Day

9:108 (109) . a mosque that was founded upon godfearing from the first day

10:3 (3) your Lord is God, who created the heavens and the earth in six days

10:15 (16) 1 fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day

10:28 (29) the day We shall muster them all

10:45 (46) the day He shall muster them, as if they had not tarried

10:60 (61) what will they think, who forge falsehood against God, on the Day of Resurrection?

10:92 (92) today We shall deliver thee with thy body

10:93 (93)-- thy Lord-will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

10:102 (102) - but the like of the days of those who passed away before them

11:3 (3) 1 fear for you the chastisement of a mighty day

11:7 (9) it is He who created the-heavens and the earth in six days

11:8 (11) the day it shall come to them, it shall not be turned aside

11:26 (28) 1 fear for you the chastisement of a painful day

11:43 (45) today there is no defender from God's command

11:60 (63) there was sent following after them in this world a curse, and upon the Day of Resurrection

11:65 (68) take your joy in your habitation three days

11:66 (69) mercy from Us, and from-the degradation of that day

11:77 (79) this is a fierce day

11:84 (85) 1 fear for you the chastisement-of an encompassing day

11:98 (100) He shall go before his people on the Day of Resurrection

.11:99 (101)\*. there was sent following after them in this world a curse, and upon -the Day of

Resurrection

11:103 (105): that is a day mankind are to be gathered to

11:103 (105) a day to witness •

11:105 (107) .the day it comes, no soul shall speak save by His leave

12:54 (54) today thou art established firmly in our favour

12:92 (92) no reproach this day shall be on you

14:5 (5) and remind thou them of the Days of God

14:18 (21) whereon the wind blows strong upon a-tempestuous day

14:31 (36) a day comes wherein shall be neither bargaining -

14:41 (42) upon the day when the reckoning shall come to pass

14:42 (43) He is only deferring them to a day when eyes shall stare

14:44 (44) warn mankind of the day when the chastisement comes on- them.

14:48 (49) -upon the day the'earth shall be changed to other than the earth -

14:49 (50) thou shalt see the sinners that day coupled in fetters

15:35 .(35) upon thee shall rest the curse, till the Day of Doom

15:36 (36) respite me till the day they shall be raised

15:38 (38) unto the day of a known time

16:25 (27) that they may bear their loads complete on the Day of Resurrection

16:27 -(29) then on the Day-of Resurrection He will degrade them

16:27 (29) degradation today and evil are on-the unbelievers

16:63 (65) he is their protector today

16:80 (82) you find light on the day that you journey

16:80 (82) and on the day you abide

16:84 (86) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness -

16:87 (89), they will offer God surrender that day -

16:89 (91) the day We shall raise up from every nation a witness

16:92 (94) He will make clear to you upon the Day of Resurrection

16:111 (112) the day that every soul shall come disputing

16:124 (125) -thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection

17:13 (14) We shall bring forth for him, on the Day of Resurrection, a book

17:14 (15) thy soul suffices thee this day as a reckoner against thee

17:52 (54) on the day when He will call you

17:58- (60) no city is there, but We 'shall. destroy it before the Day of Resurrection

17:62 (64) if Thou deferrest me to the Day of Resurrection

17:71 (73) on the day when We shall call all men-

17:97 (99) We shall muster them on the Resurrection Day

18:19 (18) we have tarried a day

18:19 (18) or part. of a da -.

18:47 (45) on the day We shall set the mountains in motion

18:52 (50) on the day He shall say, 'Call on My associates'

18:99 (99) upon' that day -We shall leave them surging on one another

18:100 (100) upon that day We, shall present Gehenna to the unbelievers

18:105 (105) on the Day of Resurrection We shall not assign to them any weight

19:15 (15) peace be upon him, the day he was born

19:15 (15) and the day he dies

'19:15 (15) and the day he is raised up alive

19:26 (27) today I will not speak to any man

19:33 (34) peace be upon me, the day I was born

19:33 (34) and the day I die

19:33 (34) and the day I am raised up alive,

19:37 (38) woe to those who- disbelieve for the scene of a dreadful day

19:38 (39) how well they will hear and see on the day they come to Us'

19:38 (39) the evildoers even today are in error manifest

19:39 (40) warn thou them of the day of anguish .

19:85 (88) on the day that We shall muster the godfearing to. the All-merciful

19:95 (95) every one of them shall come to Him upon the Day of Resurrection

20:59 (61) your tryst 'shall be upon- the Feast Day "

20:64 (67) whoever today' 'gains the upper hand shall surely prosper

20:100 (100) whosoever turns away from it, upon the Day of Resurrection

20:101 (101) how evil upon the Day of Resurrection that burden for them

20:102 (102) on the day the Trumpet.is blown

20:102 (102) We shall muster the sinners upon that day with eyes staring

20:104 (104) you have tarried only a day.

20:108 (107) on that -day they will follow the Summoner

20:109 (108), upon that day the intercession will'not profit

20:124 (124) on the Resurrection Day We shall raise him blind

20:126 (126) so today thou art forgotten

21:47 (48) We shall. set up the just balances for' the Resurrection Day

21:103 (103) this is your day that you were promised

21:104 (104) on the day when We shall roll up heaven as a scroll

22:2 (2) on the day when you behold it'

22:9 (9) on the Resurrection Day We shall let. him taste the chastisement

22:17 (17) God shall distinguish between 'them on the Day of Resurrection

22:28 (29) mention God's Name on days well-known

22:47 (46) a day with thy Lord is as a thousand years of your counting

22:55 (54) or there shall come upon them the chastisement of a barren day

22:56 (55) the Kingdom upon that day-shall belong to God'

22:69 (68) God shall judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

23:16 (16) on the Day of Resurrection you shall surely be. raised up

23:65 (67) groan not today

23:100 (102) behind them, is a barrier until the day that they shall be raised up

23:101 (103) when 'the Trumpet is blown, that day there shall be no kinship

23:111 (113) today I have recompensed them- for their patient endurance

23:113 (115) ' we have tarried a day ' '

'23:113 (115) . or part of a day; ask the numberers

24:2 (2) ' if you believe in God and the Last Day

24:24 (24) on the day when their tongues, their'hands and their feet shall testify

24:25 (25) ' upon that day God will pay them in full their just due

24:37 (37) fearing a day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about

24:64 (64) the day when they shall be returned to Him

25:14 (15) call not out today for one destruction ' '

25:17 (18) upon the day when He shall muster them -and that they serve

25:22 (24) upon the day that they see the angels

25:22 (24) no good tidings that day for the sinners

25:24 (26) the" inhabitants of Paradise that day

25:25 (27) upon the day that heaven is split asunder with the clouds

25:26 (28) that day, the true Kingdom, shall belong to the. All-merciful

25:26 (28) it shall be a day harsh for the unbelievers

25:27'(29) - upon the day the evildoer shall bite his hands

25:59 (60) who created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days

25:69 (69) -doubled shall be the chastisement for him on the Resurrection Day

26:38 (37). .the sorcerers were assembled for the appointed time of a fixed day

26:82 (82) who I am eager shall forgive me my offence on the Day of Doom

26:87 (87) degrade me not upon the day when they are raised up

26:88 (88) the day when neither. wealth nor sons shall profit

26:135 (135) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day

26:155 (155) to her a draught-and to.you a draught, on a day appointed

26:156 (156) so that there seize you the chastisement of a dreadful day

26:189 (189) then there seized them the chastisement of the Day of Shadow

26:189 (189) assuredly it was the chastisement of a dreadful day

27:83 (85) upon the day when We shall muster out of every nation a troop

27:87 (89) on the day the Tirmpet.is blown

27:89 (91) they shall be secure from terror that day

28:41 (41) on the Day of Resurrection they shall not be helped

28:42 (42) on the Day of Resurrection they shall.be among the spurned

28:61 (61) .he on the Resurrection Day shall be of those that are arraigned

28:62 (62) upon the day when He shall call to them

28:65 (65) upon the day when He shall call to them

28:66 (66) upon that day the tidings: will be.darkened. for them

28:71 (71) the night unceasing over .you, until the Day' of Resurrection

28:72 (72) the day unceasing over you,, until the .Day of Resurrection

28:74 (74) upon the day when He shall call to them.

29:13 (12) upon the Day of Resurrection they shall surely be questioned

29:25 (24) upon the Day of Resurrection you will deny one another

29:36 (35) serve God, and look you for the Last Day

29:55 (55) upon the day the chastisement shall overwhelm them

30:4 (3) on that day the believers shall rejoice

30:12 (11) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall be confounded

30:14 (13) upon the day "when the Hour is come

30:14 (13) that day they shall be divided

30:43 (42) before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back

30:43 (42) on that day they shall be sundered apart

30:55 (54) upon the day when the Hour is come, the sinners shall swear

30:56 (56) you have tarried in God's Book till the Day of the Uprising

30:56 (56) this is the Day of the Uprising, but you did not know

30:57 (57) that day their excuses will not profit the evildoers

31:33 (32) dread a day when no father shall give satisfaction for his child -

32:4 (3) God is He that created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days

32:5 (4) then it goes up to Him in one day

32:14 (14) so now taste, for that you forgot- the encounter of this your day

32:25 (25) thy Lord will distinguish between them on the Resurrection Day

32:29 (29) on the Day of Victory their faith shall not profit the unbelievers

33:21 (21) whosoever hopes for God and the Last Day, and remembers God oft

33:44 (43) on the day. when they shall meet Him '

33:66 (66). upon the day when their faces are turned about in the Fire

34:18 (17) journey among them by night and day in security

34:30 (29) you have the tryst of a day

34:40 (39) upon the day when He shall muster them all together

34:42 (41) today none of you shall have power to profit

35:14 (15) on the Day of Resurrection they will disown your partnership

36:54 (54) today no soul shall be wronged anything

36:55 (55) the inhabitants of Paradise today are busy in their rejoicing

36:59 (59) now keep yourselves apart, you sinners, upon this day

36:64 (64) roast well in it today, for that you were unbelievers

36:65 (65) today We set a seal on their mouths, and their hands speak to Us

- 37:20 (20) woe, alas for us! This is the Day of Doom

37:21 (21) this is the Day of Decision, even that you cried lies to

37:26 (26) today they resign themselves in submission

37:33 (32) all of them on that. day are sharers in the chastisement

37:144 (144) he would have tarried in its belly until the day they shall be raised

38:16 (15) hasten to us our share before the Day of Reckoning

38:26 (25) for that they have forgotten the Day of Reckoning

38:53 (53) this is what you were promised for the Day of Reckoning

38:78 (79) upon thee shall rest My curse, till the Day of Doom

38:79 (80) respite me till the day they shall be raised

38:81 (82)- until the day of the known time

39:13 (15) I fear, if I should rebel against my Lord, the chastisement of a dreadful day

\* 39:15 (17) lose themselves and their families- on the Day of Resurrection

39:24 (25) against the evil of the chastisement on the Day of Resurrection

39:31 -(32) then on-the Day of Resurrection before your Lord you shall dispute

39:47 (48) ransom themselves from the evil of the chastisement on the Day of Resurrection

39:60 (61) upon the Day of Resurrection thou shalt see those who lied against God

39:67 (67) the earth altogether shall be His handful on the Day of Resurrection

39:71 (71) and warning you against the encounter of this your day

40:9 (9) whomsoever Thou guardest against evil deeds on that day

40:15 (15) that he may warn them of the Day of Encounter

40:16 (16) the day they sally forth, and naught of theirs is hidden

40:16 (16) whose is the Kingdom today

40:17 (17) today each soul shall be recompensed for that it has earned

40:17 (17) no wrong today'

40:18 (18) warn them against the Day of the Imminent

40:27 (28) who is proud, and believes not in the Day of Reckoning

40:29 (30) today the kingdom is yours, who are masters in the land

40:30 (31) I fear for you the like of the day of the parties

40:32 (34) O my people, I fear for you the Day of Invocation

40:33 (35) the day you turn about, retreating

40:46 (49) and on the day when the Hour is come

40:49 (52) call on your Lord, to lighten for us one day of the chastisement

40:51 (54) upon the day when' the witnesses arise

40:52 (55) upon the day when their excuses shall not profit -the evildoers

41:9 (8) do you disbelieve in! Him who created the earth in two days

41:10 (9) He ordained therein its diverse sustenance in four days

41:12 (11) He determined them as seven heavens in two days

41:16 (15) then We loosed against them a wind clamorous in days of ill fortune

41:19 (18) upon-the day when God's enemies are mustered to the Fire

41:40 (40) he who comes on the Day of Resurrection in security

41:47 (47) upon the day when He shall call to them

42:7 (5) that thou mayest warn of the Day of Gathering

42:45 (44) they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection

42:47 (46) answer your Lord, before there comes a day from God that cannot be turned back

42:47 (46) upon that day you shall have no shelter, no denial

43:39 (38) it shall not profit you today, since you did evil

43:65 (65) woe unto those who did evil, because of the chastisement of a painful day

43:67 (67) friends on that day shall be foes to one another

43:68 (68) O My servants, today no fear is on you

43:83 (83) until they encounter that day of theirs

44:10 (9) be on the watch for a day when heaven shall bring a manifest smoke

44:16 (15) upon the day when We shall assault most mightily

44:40 (40) the Day of Decision shall be their appointed time

44:41 (41) the day a master shall avail nothing a client

45:14 (13) those who do not look for the days of God

45:17 (16) thy Lord. will decide between them -on the Day of Resurrection,

45:26 (25) He shall gather you to the Day of Resurrection

45:27 (26) on the day when the Hour is come

45:27 (26) upon that day the vain-doers shall lose

45:28 (27) today you shall be recompensed for that you were doing

45:34 (33) today We do forget you

45:34 (33) even as you forgot the encounter of this your day

45:35 (34) today they shall not be brought forth from it

46:5 (4) upon such a one as shall not answer him till the Day of Resurrection

46:20 (19) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire

46:20 (19) today you shall be recompensed with the chastisement of humiliation

46:21 (20) I fear for you the chastisement of a dreadful day  
46:34 (33) upon the day when the unbelievers are exposed to the Fire  
46:35 (34) on the day they see that they are promised  
50:20 (19) the Trumpet shall be blown; that is the Day of the Threat  
50:22 (21) so thy sight today is piercing  
50:30 (29) upon the day We shall say unto Gehenna  
50:34 (33) this is the Day of Eternity  
50:38 (37) We created the heavens and the earth, and what between them is, in six days  
50:41 (40) listen thou for the day when the caller shall call from a near place  
50:42 (41) on the day they hear the Cry. in truth  
50:42 (41) that is the day of coming forth  
50:44 (43) upon the day when the earth is split asunder from about them  
51:12 (12) when shall be the Day of Doom?  
51:13 (13) upon the day when they shall be tried at the Fire  
51:60 (60) woe to the unbelievers, for that day of theirs that they are promised  
52:9 (9) upon the day when heaven spins -dizzily  
52:11 (11) woe that day unto those that cry lies  
52:13 (13) the day when they shall be pitched into the fire of Gehenna  
52:45 (45) then leave them, till they encounter their day  
52:46 (46) the day when their guile shall avail them naught

54:6 (6) .upon the day when the Caller shall call unto a horrible thing

54:8 (8) this is a hard day

54:19 (19) We loosed against 'them a wind clamorous in a day of ill fortune continuous

54:48 (48) the day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire

55:29 (29) every day He is upon some labour

55:39 (39) on. that day none shall be questioned about. his sin

56:50 (50) shall be gathered to the appointed time of a known day

56:56 (56) this shall be their hospitality on the Day of Doom

57:4 (4) it is He that created the heavens and the earth in six days

57:12 (12) upon the day when thou seest the believers, men and women

57:12 (12) good tidings for you today

57:13 (13) upon the day when the hypocrites, men and women, shall say

57:15 (14) today no ransom shall be taken from you

58:6 (7) upon the day when God shall raise them up all

58:7 (8) then He shall tell them what they have done, on the Day of Resurrection

58:18 (19) upon the day when God shall raise them up all

58:22 (22) thou shalt not find any people who believe in God and the Last Day

60:3 (3) nor your children shall profit you upon the Day of Resurrection

60:6 (6) whoever hopes for God and the Last Day

62:9 (9) when proclamation is made for prayer on the Day of Congregation

64:9 (9) upon the day when He shall gather you

64:9 (9) for the Day of Gathering

64:9 (9) that shall be the Day of Mutual Fraud

65:2 (2) by this then is admonished whosoever believes in God and the Last Day

66:7 (7) O you unbelievers, do not excuse yourselves, today

66:8 (8) upon the day when God will not degrade the Prophet

68:24 (24) no needy man shall enter it today against your will

68:39 (39) have you oaths from Us, reaching to the Day of Resurrection

68:42 (42) upon the day when the leg shall be bared

69:7 (7) He compelled against them seven nights and eight days

69:15 (15) on that day, the Terror shall come to pass

69:16 (16) heaven shall be split, for upon that day it shall be very frail

69:17 (17) upon that day eight shall carry above them the Throne of thy Lord

69:18 (18) on that day you shall be exposed

69:24 (24) for that you did long ago, in the days gone by

69:35 (35) therefore he today has not here one loyal friend

70:4. (4) to Him the angels and the Spirit mount up in a day

70:8 (8) upon the day when heaven shall be as molten copper

70:11 (11) might ransom himself from the chastisement of that day even by his sons

70:26 (26) who confirm the Day of Doom

'70:42 (42) until they encounter that day of theirs

70:43 (43) the day they shall come forth from the tombs hastily

70:44 (44) that is the day which they-were promised

73:14 (14) upon the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake

73:17 (17) how will you guard-yourselfes against a day that shall make the children grey headed?

74:9 (9) that day will be a harsh (day)

74:9 (9) that (day) will be a harsh day

74:46 (47) we cried-lies to the Day of Doom

75:1 (1) no! I swear by the Day of Resurrection

75:6 (6) when shall be the Day of Resurrection?

75:10 (10) upon that day man shall say, 'Whither to flee?'

75:12 (12) upon that day the recourse shall be to thy Lord

75:13 (13) upon that day man shall be told his former deeds and his latter

75:22 (22) upon that day faces shallbe radiant

75:24 (24) upon that day faces shall be scowling

75:30 (30) upon that day unto thy Lord shall be the driving

'76:7 (7) they fulfil their vows, and fear a day whose evil is upon the wing

76:10 (10) for we fear from our Lord a frowning day

76:11 (11) God has guarded them from the evil of that day

76:27 (27) these men love the hasty world, and leave behind them a heavy day

77:12 (12) to what day shall- they be delayed?

77:13 (13) to the Day of Decision

77:14 (14) what shall teach thee what is the Day of Decision?

77:15 (15) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:19 (19) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:24 (24) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:28 (28) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:34 (34) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:35 (35) this is the day they shall not speak

77:37 (37) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:38 (38) this is the Day of Decision

77:40 (40) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:45 (45) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

77:47 (47) woe that day unto those who cry it lies.

77:49 (49) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

78:17 (17) surely the Day of Decision is an appointed time

78:18 (18) the day the Trumpet is blown, and you shall come in troops

78:38 (38) upon the day when the Spirit and the angels stand in ranks

78:39 (39) that is the true day

78:40 (41) upon the day when a man shall behold what his hands have forwarded

.

79:6 (6) upon the day when the first blast shivers

79:8 (8) hearts upon that day shall be athrob

79:35 (35) upon the day when man shall remember what he has striven

79:46 (46) it shall be ai•si f, on the day they see it

80:34 (34) upon the day when a man shall flee from his brother

80:37 (37) every man that day shall have business to suffice him

80:38 (38) some faces on that day hall shine

80:40 (40) some faces on that day shall be dusty

82:15 (15) roasting therein on the Day of Doom

82:17 (17) what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

82:18 (18) what shall teach thee what is the Day of Doom?

82:19 (19) a day when no soul shall possess aught to succour another soul

82:19 (19) that day the Command shall belong unto God.

83:5 (5) unto a mighty day

83:6 (6) a day when mankind shall stand before .the Lord of all Being

83:10 (10) woe that day unto those who cry it lies

83:11 (11) who cry lies to the Day of Doom

83:15 (15) upon that day they shall be veiled from their Lord

83:34 (34) today the believers are laughing at the unbelievers

85:2 (2) by the promised day

86:9 (9) upon the day when the secrets are tried"

88:2 (2) faces on that day humbled

88:8 (8) Faces on that day jocund

89:23 (24) [upon that day] Gehenna is brought out

89:23 (24) upon that day man will remember

89:25 (25) upon that day none shall chastise as He chastises

90:14 (14) or giving food upon a day of hunger

99:4 (4) upon that day she shall tell her tidings

99:6 (6) upon that day men shall issue in scatterings to gee their works

100:11 (11) on that day their Lord shall be aware of them

101:4 (3) the day that men shall be like scattered moths

102:8 (8) then you shall be questioned that day concerning -true bliss

### **\*Y W N**

**YUNUS n.prop. -Jonah**

4:163 (161) Jesus and Job, Jonah and Aaron

6:86 (86) Jonah and Lot - each-one We preferred above all beings

10:98 (98) except the people ofJonah; when they believed

37:139 (139) Jonah too was one of the Envoys

# ZAYN"

## •Z M

**ZAAMA vb. (I)**-to assert; to allege, to claim. (n.vb.) assertion; claim

a) perf. act..

6:94 (94) we do not see withyou your intercessors, those you asserted to be associates in you

17:56 (58) call on those you asserted apartfrom Him

17:92 (94) or till thou makest heaven to fall, as thou assertest

18:48 (46) you asserted We should not appoint for you a tryst

18:52 (50) call on My associates whom you asserted

34:22 (21) . call on those you have asserted apart from God

62:6 (6) you ofJewry, if you assert that you are the friends of God

64:7 (7) the unbelievers assert that they will never be raised up

b) impf. act. (*yaz'amu*)

4:60 (63) hast thou not regarded those who assertthat they believe in what has been sent down

6:22 (22) where are your associates whom you were asserting?

6:94 (94) that which you ever. asserted has now. gone astray from you

28:62 (62) where now. are My associates whom you were asserting?

28:74 (74) where now ate My associates whom you were asserting?

f) n.vb. (*za'm*)

6:136 (137) a portion, saying, 'This is for God' - so they assert

6:138 (139) 'none shall eat them, but whom we will'- so they assert

**ZA'IM n.m.**--a guarantor

12:72 (72) that I guarantee

68:40 (40) ask them, which of them will guarantee that

### **\*Z B D**

**ZABAD n.m.**-scum, froth

13:17 (18) and the torrent carries a swelling scum

13:17 (18) out of that rises a scum the like'of it

13:17 (18) as for the scum, it vanishes'as jetsam

### **\*Z B N**

**ZABANIYAH n.m. (pl. of *zabani*, or *zabin* or *zibniyah*)** -guards of Hell

96:18 (18) We shall call on the guards of Hell

### **\*Z B R.**

**ZABUR n.m. (pl. *zibur*)**-book, scroll; Scriptures, Book of David, hence the

Psalms

3:184 (181) Messengers before thee, who came bearing clear signs, and the Psalms

4:163 (161) and We gave to David Psalms

16:44 (46) with the clear signs, and the Psalms

17:55 (57) and We gave to David Psalms

21:105 (105) We have written in the Psalms, after the Remembrance

26:196 (196) truly it is in the Scriptures of the ancients

35:25 (23) their Messengers came to them with the clear signs, the Psalms

54:43 (43) or have you an immunity in the Scrolls?

54:52 (52) every thing that they have done is in the Scrolls

**ZUBAR n.f. (pl. of *zubrah*)-ingot, piece, large lump**

18:96 (95) bring me ingots of iron

**ZUBUR n.f. (pl. of *zubrah*)-a sect**

23:53 (55) but they split in their affair between them into sects

**\*Z F F**

**ZAFFA vb. (I)-.to hasten**

b) impf. act. (*yaziffu*)

37:94 (92) then came the others to him hastening

### **\*Z F R**

**ZAFiR n.m.**-a sigh, a sob; (adv) sighing, sobbing

11:106 (108) Fire, wherein there shall be for them sighing and moaning

21:100 (100) there shall be sighing for them therein

25:12 (13) from a far place; they shall hear its bubbling and sighing

### **\*Z-H D**

**ZAHADA vb. (I)'(pcple. act.) (with prep. fi)** one who holds someone in low esteem, who sets small store for someone

g) pcple. act. (*zahid*)

12:20 (20) handful of counted dirhams; for they set small store by him

### **\*Z H Q**

**ZAHAQA vb. (I)**-to vanish away, to perish; (*zahaqat nafsuhu*) his soul departed. (pcple. act.) that which vanishes away

a) perf. act.

17:81 (83) the truth has come, and falsehood has vanished away

b) impf. act. (*yazhaqu*) . .

9:55 (55) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers

9:85 (86) and that their souls should depart while they are unbelievers

g) pcple. act. (*zahiqa*)

21:18 (18) then behold, falsehood vanishes away

**ZAHUQ n.m. (adj)**-perishable, vanishing, passing

17:81 (83) surely falsehood is ever certain to vanish

**\*Z H R**

**ZAHRAH n.f.**-a flower

20:131 (131) the flower of the present life, that We may try them therein

**\*Z H F**

**ZAHAFa vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) crawling; marching to battle

f) n.vb. (*zahfa*)

8:15 (15) O believers, when you encounter the unbelievers marching to battle

**\*Z H Z H**

**ZAHZAHA vb. (quad I)**-to remove. (pcple. act.) one who removes

d) perf. pass. (*zuhziha*)

3:185 (182) whosoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to Paradise

g) pcple. act. (*muzahzih*)

2:96 (90) yet his being spared alive shall not remove him from the chastisement

**\*Z J J**

**ZUJAJAH n.f.**-a glass

24:35 (35) the lamp in a glass

24:35 (35) the glass as it were a glittering star

**\*Z J R**

**ZAJARA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) scaring [Ar]; reproof [Pk]; repelling [Ali]; shouting [BII]. (pcple. act.) (pl) scarers [Ar, BI]; ones who drive someone or something away [Pk]; ones who repel [Ali]

f) n.vb. *(zajr)*

37:2 (2) and the scarers scaring

g) pcple. act. f. *(zjarah)*

37:2 (2) and the scarers scaring

**ZAJRAH n.f.**-a scare [A]; a shout [Pk]; a compelling cry [Ali]; a scaring shout [BI]

37:19 (19) for it is only a single scaring, then behold, they are watching

79:13 (13) but it shall be only a single scare

**IZDAJARA vb. (VIIIj)**-to drive away; to reject. (pcple: pass.) a deterrent

d) perf. pass. *(izdujira)*

54:9 (9) and he was rejected

h) pople. pass. (*muzdajar*)

54:4 (4) there have come to them such tidings as contain a deterrent

### **\*Z-J W**

**AZJA vb. (IV)**-to drive, to urge on

b) impf. act. (*yuzji*)

17:66 (68) your Lord it is who drives for you the ships on the sea

24:43 (43) hast thou not seen how God drives the clouds, then composes them

**MUZJAT n.f.** -of scant worth

12:88 (88) we come with merchandise of scant worth

### **\*Z K R**

**ZAKARIYA n.prop.**-Zachariah

3:37 (32) Zachariah taking charge of her

3:37 (32) whenever Zachariah went in to her in the Sanctuary

3:38 (33) then Zachariah prayed to his Lord

6:85 (85) Zachariah and John, Jesus and Elias

19:2 (1) the mention! of thy Lord's mercy unto His servant Zachariah

19:7 (7) O Zachariah, We giye thee good tidings of a boy

21:89 (89) and Zachariah - when he called unto- his Lord

**\*Z K W**

**ZAKA vb. (I)**-to be pure in heart, to be righteous

a) perf. act.

24:21 (21) not one of you would have been pure ever

**ZAKAT n.f.**-alms [Ar]; poor-due [Pk]; charity [Ali]; Zakat [Bi]

2:43 (40) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:83 (77). speak good to men, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:110 (104) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

2:177 (172) to perform the prayer, to pay the alms

2:277 (277) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:77 (79) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

4:162 (160) sent down before thee, that perform the prayer and pay the alms

5:12 (15) if you perform the prayer, and pay the alms

5:55 (60) the believers who perform the prayer and pay the alms

7:156 (155) I shall prescribe it for those who are godfearing and pay the alms

9:5 (5)- repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:11 (11) if they repent, and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

9:18 (18) performs the prayer, and pays the alms, and fears

9:71 (72) they perform the prayer, and pay the alms

18:81 (80) their Lord should give to them in exchange one better than he in purity

19:13 (14) and a tenderness from Us, and purity

19:31 (32) He has enjoined me to pray, and to give the alms

19:55 (56) He bade his people to pray and to give the alms

21:73 (73) to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

22:41 (42) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

22:78 (78) so perform the prayer, and pay the alms

23:4 (4) and at almsgiving are active

24:37 (37) and to perform the prayer, and to pay the alms

24:56 (55) perform the prayer, and pay the alms

27:3 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

30:39 (38) but what you give in alms, desiring God's Face

31:4 (3) who perform the prayer, and pay the alms

33:33 (33). and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

41:7 (6) who pay not the alms, and disbelieve in the world to come

58:13 (14) then perform the prayer, and pay the alms

73:20 (20) and perform the prayer, and pay the alms

98:5 (4) and to perform the prayer, and pay the alms

**ZAKIY h.m. (adj.; comp. azka)**-innocent, pure, clean, faultless

2:232 (232) that.is cleaner and purer. for you; God knows

18:19 (18) and let him look for.which of them has .purest food

18:74 (73) what, hast thou slain a soul innocent

19:19 (19) I am but a messenger come from thy Lord, to give thee a boy most pure

24:28 (28) that is purer for you; and God knows

24:30 (30) and guard their private parts; that is purer for them

**ZAKKA vb. (II)**-to purify, to cleanse

a) perf. act.

91:9 (9) prosperous is he who purifies it

b) impf. act. (*yuzakki*)

2:129 (123) teach them the Book and the Wisdom, and purify them

2:151 (146) a Messenger, to recite Our signs to you'and to purify you

2:174 (169) God shall not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection neither purify them

3:77 (71) neither will He purify them

3:164 (158) to recite to them His signs and to purify them

4:49 (52) hast thou not regarded those who purify themselves?

4:49 (52) nay; only God purifies whom He will

9:103 (104) take of their wealth a freewill offering, to purify them and to cleanse

them thereby

24:21 (21) but God purifies whom He will

53:32 (33) therefore hold not yourselves purified

62:2 (2) a Messenger from among them, to recite His signs to them and to purify them

**TAZAKKA vb. (V)**-to purify or cleanse oneself

a) perf. act.

20:76 (78) that is the recompense of the self-purified

35:18 (19) and perform the prayer; and whosoever purifies himself

79:18 (18) hast thou the will-to purify thyself

87:14 (14) prosperous is he who has cleansed himself

b) impf. act. (*yatazakk* or *yazzakka*)

35:18 (19) purifies himself only for his own soul's good

80:3 (3) what should teach thee? Perchance he would cleanse him

80:7 (7) though it is not thy concern, if he does not cleanse himself

92:18 (18) even he who gives his wealth to purify himself

**\*Z K H R F**

**ZUKHRUF n.m.**-glitter, ornament; tawdriness

6:112 (112) Satans of men and jinn, revealing tawdry speech to each other

10:24 (25) till, when the earth has taken on its glitter

17:93 (95) or till thou possessest a house of gold ornament

43:35 (34) and ornaments; surely all this is but the enjoyment of the present life

### **\*Z L F**

**ZULFA n.f. (pl. *zulaf*)-nearness, proximity, near place, nigh**

11:114 (116) perform the prayer at the two ends of the day and nigh of the night'

34:37 (36) it is not your-wealth nor your'children that shall bring you (nigh) in nearness to Us

38:25 (24) and he has a near place in Our presence

38:40 (39) and he had a near place in Our presence

39:3 (4) we only serve them that they may bring us (nigh) in nearness to God

**ZULFAH n.f (adv)-nigh or near at hand**

67:27 (27) then, when they see it nigh at hand

**AZLAFA vb. (IV)-to bring near, to bring close**

a) perf. act.

26:64 (64) and there We brought the others on

d) perf. pass. (*uzlifa*)

26:90 (90) Paradise shall be brought forward for the godfearing.

50:31 (30) Paradise shall be brought forward to the godfearing, not afar

81:13 (13) when Paradise shall be brought nigh

**\*Z L L**

**ZALLA vb. (I)**-to slip, to slide back

a) perf. act.

2:209 (205) but if you slip, after the clear signs have come to you

b) impf act. (*yazillu*)

16:94 (96) lest any foot should slip after it has stood firm

**AZALLA vb. (IV)**-to cause someone to slip or slide back

a) perf. act.

2:36 (34) then Satan caused them to slip therefrom

**ISTAZALLA vb. (X)**-to cause someone to slip or slide back

a) perf. act.

3:155 (149) Satan made them slip for somewhat they had earned

**\*Z L M**

**AZLAM n.m. (pl. of *zalam*)**-arrow without head or feathers used in divination, divining-arrow

5:3 (4) and partition by the divining arrows; that is ungodliness

5:90 (92) idols and divining-arrows are an abomination

**\*Z L Q**

**ZALIQA vb. (I)**-(n.vb.) a slippery place; a smooth hillside, a slope

f) n.vb. (*zalaq*)

18:40 (38) in the morning it will be a slope of dust

**AZLAQA vb. (IV)** -to cause someone to slide; (*zalaqahu bi-baarihi*) to look at someone sternly, to strike someone down with his glances; to disconcert someone with his eyes

b) impf. act. (*yuzliqu*)

68:51 (51) the unbelievers wellnigh strike thee down with their glances

**\*Z L Z L**

**ZALZALA vb. (quad I)**-to convulse, to shake. (n.vb.) shaking, convulsion; earthquake

d) perf.-pass. (*zulzila*)

2:214 (210) they were afflicted by misery and hardship and were so convulsed

33:11 (11) there it was that the believers were tried, and shaken most mightily

99:1 (1) when earth is shaken with a mighty shaking

f) n~vb. (*zilzal*)

33:11 (11) there it was that the believers were tried, and shaken most mightily

99:1 (1) when earth is shaken with a mighty shaking

**ZALZALAH n.f.**-earthquake

22:1 (1) surely the earthquake of the Hour is a mighty thing

**\*Z M H R**

**ZAMHARiR n.m.**-bitter cold; moon's excessive cold(contrasted with the sun's excessive heat)

76:13 (13) therein they shall see neither sun nor bitter cold

**\*Z M L**

**IZZAMMALA vb. (V)**-(pcple. act.) enwrapped, wrapped, folded

g) pcple. act. (*muzzammil* for *mutazammil*)

73:1 (1) O thou enwrapped in thy robes

**\*Z M R**

**ZUMAR n.f. (pl. of *zumrah*)**-a company (of men), a crowd

39:71 (71) then the unbelievers shall be driven in companies into Gehenna

39:73 (73) then those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise.

**\*Z N J B L**

**ZANJABIL n.m.**-ginger

76:17 (17) therein they shall be given to drink a cup whose mixture is ginger

**\*Z N M**

**ZANiM n.m. (adj)**-ignoble, base-born; intrusive

68:13 (13) coarse-grained, moreover ignoble

**\*Z N Y**

**ZANA vb. (I)**-to fornicate, to commit adultery. (n.vb.) fornication, adultery.  
(pcple.. act.) fornicator, fornic~atress, adulterer, adulteress

b) impf. act. (*yazni*)

25:68 (68) nor slay the soul God has forbidden except by right, neither fornicate

60:12 (12) and will not steal, neither commit adultery

f) n.vb. (*zina*)

17:32 (34) and approach not fornication

g) pcple. act. (*zani*; f., *ziniyah*)

24:2 (2) the fornicatress and the (fornicator) - scourge each of them a hundred stripes

24:2 (2) the (fornicatress) and the fornicator - scourge each of them a hundred stripes

24:3 (3) the fornicator shall marry none but a (fornicatress)

24:3 (3) the (fornicator) shall marry none but a fornicatress

24:3 (3) the fornicatress - none shall marry her but a (fornicator)

24:3 (3) the (fornicatress) - none shall marry her but a fornicator

### **\*Z Q M**

**ZAQQUM n.prop.**-Zakkoum (a tree growing in the midst of Hell, see 37:64)

37:62 (60) is that better as a hospitality, or the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum?

44:43 (43) lo, the Tree of Ez-Zakkoum

56:52 (52) you shall eat of a tree called Zakkoum

### **\*Z R '**

**ZARA A vb. (I)**-to sow, to plant, to grow. (n.vb.) the act of sowing, planting, growing; (n) crops; a shoot (of a seed); sown land or field. (pcple. act.) sower

b) impf. act. (*yazra'u*)

12:47 (47) you shall sow seven years after your wont

56:64 (64) do you yourselves sow it, or are We

f) n.vb. (*zar'*, pl. *zuru*)

6:141 (142) palm-trees, and crops diverse in produce

13:4 (4) and gardens of vines, and fields sown

14:37 (40). dwell in a valley where is no sown land by Thy Holy House

16:11 (11) thereby He brings forth for you crops, and olives

18:32 (31) and between them We set a sown field

26:148 (148) sown fields, and palms with slender spathes

32:27 (27) have they not seen how We drive the water to the dry land and bring forth crops

39:21 (22) then He brings forth therewith crops of diverse hues

44:26 (25) sown fields, and how noble a station

48:29 (29) and their likeness in the Gospel: as a seed that puts forth its shoot

g) pcpl. act. (*zari'*; pl., *zari'an* and *zurra'*)

48:29 (29) it grows stout and rises straight upon its stalk, pleasing the sowers

56:64 (64). do you yourselves sow it, or are We the Sowers?

#### **\*Z R B**

**ZARABI n.f. (pl. of *zurbiyah*)-carpet, rug**

88:16 (16) and carpets outspread

#### **\*Z R Q**

**ZURQ n.m. (adj., pl. of *azraq*)-staring [Ar]; white-eyed (with terror) [Pk]; blear-eyed (with terror) [Ali]; blue [BI]**

20:102 (102) We shall muster the sinners upon that day with eyes staring

#### **\*Z R Y**

**IZDARA vb. (VIII)-to despise, to slight**

b) impf. act: (*yazdari*)

11:31 (33) nor do I say to those your eyes despise

**\*Z W D**

**ZAD n.m.**-provision

2:197 (193) but the best provision is godfearing

**TAZAWWADA vb. (V)**-to take provision

c) impv. (*tazawwad*)

2:197 (193) God knows it. And take provision

**\*Z W J**

**ZAWJ n.com. (pl. *azwaj*)** -spouse, husband, wife, mate; a couple, a pair; each party in a pair; (du) a couple (pl., in addition to above) bands, divers kinds

2:25 (23) for them shall be spouses purified

2:35 (33) Adam, dwell thou, and thy wife, in the Garden

2:102 (96) from them they learned how they might divide a man and his wife

2:230 (230) be lawful to him after that, until she marries another husband

2:232 (232) do not debar them from marrying their husbands

2:234 (234) and those of you who die, leaving wives

2:240 (241) and those of you who die, leaving wives

2:240 (241) let them make testament for their wives

3:15 (13) therein dwelling forever, and spouses purified, and God's good pleasure

4:1 (1) and from it [He] created its mate

4:12 (13) for you a half of what your wives leave, if they have no children

4:20 (24) and if you desire to exchange a wife in place of another ([wife])

4:20 (24) and if you desire to exchange a (wife) in place of another [wife]

4:57 (60) therein for them shall be spouses purified

6:139 (140) of these cattle is reserved for our males and forbidden to our spouses

6:143 (144) eight couples: two of sheep, of goats two

7:19 (18) O Adam, dwell, thou and thy wife, in the Garden

7:189 (189) and made of him his spouse

9:24 (24) if your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives

11:40 (42) the Oven boiled, We said, 'Embark in it two of every kind'

13:3 (3) and of every fruit He placed there two kinds

13:23 (23) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives

13:38 (38) We sent Messengers before thee, and We assigned to them wives

15:88 (88) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy

16:72 (74) -God has appointed for you of yourselves wives

16:72 (74) He has appointed for you of your wives sons and grandsons

20:53 (55) and therewith We have brought forth divers kinds of plants

20:117 (115) Adam, surely this is an enemy to thee and thy wife

20:131 (131) stretch not thine eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy

21:90 (90) John, and We set his wife right for him

22:5 (5) it quivers, and swells, and puts forth herbs of every joyous kind

23:6 (6) save from their wives and what their right hands own

23:27 (28) insert in it two of every kind

24:6 (6) and those who cast it up on their wives

25:74 (74) our Lord, give us refreshment of our wives and seed

26:7 (6) We have caused to grow of every generous kind

26:166 (166) leaving your wives that your Lord created

30:21 (20) He created for you, of yourselves, spouses

31:10 (9) and caused to grow in it of every generous kind

33:4 (4) nor has He made your wives, when you divorce, saying

33:6 (6) his wives are their mothers

33:28 (28) O Prophet, say to thy wives: 'If you desire the present life'

33:37 (37) keep thy wife to thyself, and fear God

33:37 (37) so that there should not be any fault in the believers, touching the wives of their adopted sons

33:50 (49) We have made lawful for thee thy wives whom thou hast given their wages

33:50 (50) We know what We have imposed upon them touching their wives and what their right hands own

33:52 (52) neither for thee to take other wives in exchange for them

33:53 (53) neither to marry his wives after him, ever  
33:59 (59) O Prophet, say to thy wives and daughters -  
35:11 (12) then He made you pairs  
36:36 (36) glory be to Him, who created all the pairs of what the earth produces  
36:56 (56) they and their spouses, reclining upon couches in the shade  
37:22 (22) muster those who did evil, their wives, and that they were serving  
38:58 (58) and other torments of the like kind coupled together  
39:6 (8) He created you of a single soul, then from it He appointed its mate  
39:6 (8) He sent down to you of the cattle eight couples \*  
40:8 (8) those who were righteous of their fathers, and their wives, and their seed  
42:11 (9) He has appointed for you, of yourselves, pairs  
42:11 (9) and pairs also of the cattle  
43:12 (11) and who created the pairs, all of them  
43:70 (70) enter Paradise, you and your wives, walking with joy  
50:7 (7) and We caused to grow therein of every joyous kind  
51:49 (49) and of everything created We two kinds  
53:45 (46) He Himself created the two kinds, male and female  
55:52 (52) therein of every fruit two kinds  
56:7 (7) and you shall be three bands.  
58:1 (1) God has heard the words of her that disputes with thee concerning her husband

60:11 (11) if any of your wives slips away from you to the unbelievers

60:11 (11) give those whose wives have gone away the like of what they have expended

64:14 (14) O believers, among your wives and children there is an enemy to you

66:1 (1) made lawful to thee, seeking the good pleasure of thy wives

66:3 (3) when the Prophet confided to one of his wives a certain matter

66:5 (5) his Lord will give him in exchange wives better than you

70:30 (30) save from their wives and what their right hands own

75:39 (39) He made of him two kinds, male and female

78:8 (8) and We created you in pairs

**ZAWWAJA vb. (II)**-to give in marriage, to espouse, to couple

a) perf, act.

33:37 (37) then We gave her in marriage to thee, so that there should not be any fault

44:54 (54) We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris

52:20 (20) and We shall espouse them to wide-eyed houris

b) impf. act. (*yuzaww 'u*)

42:50 (49) or He couples them, both males and females

d) perf. pass. (*zuwwia*)

81:7 (7) when the souls shall be coupled

**\*Z W L**

**ZALA vb. (I)**-to go away; to deviate; to remove. (n.vb.) removing [Ar; end [Pk]; decline [Ali, BI]

a) perf. act.

35:41 (39) did they remove, none would hold them after Him

b) impf, act..(*yazalu*)

14:46 (47) though their devising were such as to remove mountains

35:41 (39) God holds the heavens and the earth, lest they remove

f) n.vb. (*zawal*)

14:44 (46) there should be no removing for you

**\*Z W R**

**ZARA vb. (I)**-to visit

a) perf. 'act.

102:2 (2) even till you visit the tombs

**ZUR n.m.**-falsehood; lie, untruth

22:30 (31) and eschew the speaking of falsehood

25:4 (5) so they have committed wrong and falsehood

25:72 (72) and those who bear not false witness

58:2 (2) they are surely saying a dishonourable saying, and a falsehood

**TAZAWARA vb. (VI)**-to incline [Ar,Bl]; move away [Pk]; to decline [Ali]

b) impf. act. (*tazawaru* for *tatazawaru*)

18:17 (16) when it rose, inclining from their Cave

### **\*Z Y D**

**ZADA vb. (I)**-to increase, to give double or more, to add; to enrich; (aw yazrd) to exceed in number, or more.

(n.vb.) increase, surplus, excess a) perf. act.

2:10 (9) and God has increased their sickness

2:247 (248) God has chosen him over you, and has increased him broadly in knowledge.

3:173 (167) but it increased .them in faith, and they said

7:69 (67) when He appointed you as successors after the people of Noah, and increased you in stature broadly

8:2 (2) when His signs are recited to them, it increases them in faith

9:47 (47) had they gone forth among you, they would only have increased you in trouble

9:124 (125) say, 'Which of you. has this increased in belief?'

9:124 (125) as for the believers, them it has increased in belief

9:125 (126) them it has increased in abomination added

11:101 (103) and they increased them not, save in destruction

16:88 (90) them We shall give increase of chastisement upon chastisement

17:97 (99) We shall increase for them the Blaze

18:13 (12) and We increased them in guidance

25:60 (61) and it increases them in aversion

33:22 (22) it only increased them in faith and surrender

35:42 (40) when a warner came to them, it increased them only in aversion

47:17 (19) those who are guided aright, them He increases in guidance

.,72:6 (6) 'and they increased them in vileness

b) impf. act. (*yazidu*)

2:58 (55) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers

4:173 (172) and He will give them more, of His bounty

5:64 (69) what has been sent-down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

5:68 (72) what has been sent down to thee from thy Lord will surely increase many of them in insolence

7:161 (161) We will forgive you your transgressions, and increase the good-doers .

11:52 (55) He will increase you in strength unto your strength

11:63 (66) you would do nothing for me, except increase my loss

14:7 (7) if you are thankful, surely I will increase you

17:41 (43) and it increases them only in aversion

17:60 (62) but it only increases them in great insolence

17:82 (84) and the evildoers it increases not, except in loss

17:109 (109) and it increases them in humility

19:76 (78) and God shall increase those who were guided in guidance

24:38 (38) and give them increase of His bounty

35:1 (1) increasing creation as He wills

35:30 (27) that He may pay them in full their wages and enrich them of His bounty

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in hate in their Lord's sight

35:39 (37) their unbelief increases the disbelievers only in loss

37:147 (147) then We sent him unto a hundred thousand, or more

42:20 (19) We shall give him increase in his tillage

42:23 (22) We shall give him increase of good in respect of it

42:26 (25) and He gives them increase of His bounty

71:6 (5) my calling has only increased them in flight

71:21 (20) whose wealth and children increase him only in loss

71:24 (24) increase Thou not the evildoers save in error

71:28 (29) do Thou not increase the evildoers save in ruin

74:15 (15) then he is eager that I should do. more

78:30 (30) taste! We shall increase you not save in chastisement

c) impv. (*zid*)

20:114 (113) O my Lord, increase me in knowledge

38:61 (61) our Lord, whoso forwarded this for us, give him a double

chastisement in the Fire

73:4 (4) or add a little, and chant the Koran very di.'nctly

f) n.vb. (*ziyadah*)

9:37 (37) the month postponed is an increase of unbelief

10:26 (27) to the good-doers the reward most fair and a surplus

**MAZiD n.m.**-an increase, an addition; more

50:30 (29) it shall say, 'Are there any. more to come?'

50:35 (34) and with Us there is yet more

**ZAYD n.prop.**-Zaid (the Prophet's freed man and adopted son)

33:37 (37) when Zaid had accomplished what he would of her, then We gave her in marriage

**IZDADA vb. (VIII)**-to grow,- to swell, to increase; to add, to obtain more

a) perf. act.

3:90 (84) those who disbelieve after they have believed and then increase in unbelief

4:137 (136) then believe, and then disbelieve, and then increase in unbelief

18:25 (24) hundred years, and to that they added nine more

b) impf. act. (*yazdidu*)

3:178 (172) We grant them indulgence only that they may increase in sin

12:65 (65) we shall obtain an extra camel's load

13:8 (9) and the wombs' shrinking and swelling

48:4 (4) into the hearts of the believers, that they might add faith to their faith

74:31 (31) and that those who believe may increase in belief

### \*Z Y GH

**ZAGHA vb. (I)**-to swerve, to turn away (from), to deviate. (n.vb.) swerving, deviation, a turning away

a) perf. act.

33:10 (10) when your eyes swerved and your hearts reached your-throats

38:63 (63) did we take them for a laughing-stock? Or have our eyes swerved away from them?

53:17 (17) his eye swerved not, nor-swept astray

61:5 (5) when they swerved

b) impf. act. (*yazighu*)

9:117 (118) after the hearts of a part of them wellnigh swerved aside

34:12 (11). and such of them as swerved away from Our commandment

f) n.vb. (*zaygh*)

3:7(5) as for those in whose hearts is swerving, they follow the ambiguous part

**AZAGHA vb. (IV)**-to cause someone to swerve, to cause to deviate

a) perf. act.

61:5 (5) God caused their hearts to swerve

b) impf. act. (*yuzighu*)

3:8 (6) our Lord, make not our hearts to swerve

### \*Z Y L

**ZALA vb. (I)**-(with negatives *ma*, *li* or *lam*) does not cease, to continue; still yet

a) perf. act.

21:15 (15) so they ceased not to cry, until We made them

40:34 (36) yet you continued in doubt concerning that he brought you

) irnpf, act. (*yazilu*) - . .

2:217 (214) they will not cease to fight with you

5:13 (16) thou wilt never cease to light upon some act of treachery on their part

9:110 (111) the buildings they have built will not cease to be a point of doubt

11:118 (120) one nation; but they continue in their differences

13:31 (31) the unbelievers are smitten by a shattering for what they wrought

22:55 (54) the unbelievers will not cease to be in doubt of it

**ZAYYALA vb. (II)**-(with prep. *bayna*) to separate, to set apart, to set a space between

a) perf. act.

10:28 (29) then We shall set a space between them, and their associates

**TAZAYYALA vb. (V).**-to be separated'

a). perf. act. .

48:25 (25) had they been separated clearly, then We would have chastised.the unbelievers among them -.

**\*Z Y N**

**ZINAH n.f.**-adornment, ornament, embellishment; finery; (*yawm al-zInah*) the Feast Day

7:31 (29) take your adornment at every place of worship

7:32 (30) who has forbidden the ornament of God which He brought forth

10:88 (88) Thou hast given to Pharaoh and his Council adornment

11:15 (18) whoso desires the present life and its adornment

16:8 (8) horses, arid mules, and asses, for you to ride, and as an adornment

18:7 (6) 'We have appointed all that is on the earth for an adornment for it

18:28 (27) let not thine eyes turn away from them, desiring the adornment of the present life

18:46 (44)• wealth and sons are the adornment of the present world

20:59 (61) your tryst shall be upon the Feast Day

20:87 (90) but we were loaded with fardels, even the ornaments of the people

24:31 (31) and reveal not their adornment save such'as is outward

24:31 (31) " and not, reveal their adornment save to their husbands

24:31 (31) so that their hidden ornament may be known

24:60 (59) so be it that they flaunt no ornament

28:60 (60) - whatever thing you have been given is the enjoyment of the present life and its adornment

28:79 (79) so he went forth unto his people in his adornment

33:28 (28) if you desire the present life and its adornment, come now

37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars

57:20 (19) know that the present life is but a sport and a diversion, an adornment

**ZAYYANA vb. (II)**-to deck out fair, to make something appear pleasing; -to beautify; to adorn

a) perf. act.

6:43 (43) Satan decked out fair to them what they were doing

6:108 (108) We have decked out fair to every nation their deeds

6:137 (138) those associates of theirs have decked out fair to many idolaters to slay-their children

8:48 (50) when Satan decked out their deeds.fair to them, and said

15:16 (16) We have set in heaven constellations and decked them out fair to the beholders

16:63 (65) but Satan decked out fair to them their deeds

27:4 (4) We have decked out fair for them their works

27:24 (24) Satan has decked out fair their deeds to them

29:38 (37) Satan decked out fair, to them their works

37:6 (6) We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the stars

41:12 (11) We adorned the lower heaven with-lamps, and to preserve

41:25 (24) they have decked out fair to them that which is before them and behind them

49:7 (7) - but God has endeared to you belief, decking it fair in your hearts

50:6 (6) how We have built it, and decked it out fair

67:5 (5) We adorned the lower heaven with lamps

b) imp'f. act. (*yuzayyinu*)

15:39 (39) I shall deck all fair to them in the earth

d) perf. pass. (*zuyyina*)

2:212 (208) decked out fair to the unbelievers is the present life

3:14 (12) decked out fair to men is.the love of lusts

6:122 (122) so it is decked out fair to the unbelievers the things they have done

9:37 (37) decked out fair to them are their evil deeds

10:12 (13) so decked out 'fair to the prodigal is that they have been doing

\*13:33 (33) decked out fair to the unbelievers is their devising

35:8 (9) what of him, the-e vil of whose deeds has been decked out fair to him

40:37 (40) the evil of his deeds was decked out fair to Pharaoh

47:14 (15) unto whom his evil deeds have been decked out fair

48:12 (12) and that was decked out fair in your hearts

**IZZAYYANA vb. (V)**-to be adorned, to be decked fair

a) perf. act.

10:24 (25) when the earth has taken on its glitter and-has decked itself fair

**\*Z Y T**

**ZAYT n.m.-oil**

24:35 (35) whose oil wellnigh would shine, even if no fire touched it

**ZAYTUNAH n.f. (pl). m. *zaytan***-(f.s) olive-tree; (pl) olives; olive-trees

6:99 (99) gardens of vines, olives, pomegranates

6:141 (142) crops diverse in produce, olives, pomegranates

16:11 (11) thereby He brings forth for you crops, and olives

24:35 (35) an olive that is neither of the East nor of the West

80:29 (29) and olives, and palms -

95:1 (1) by the fig and the olive

# ZA

## \*Z N

**ZA'ANA vb. (I)-(n.vb.)** departure; migration, journey (in caravan)

f) n.vb. (.za'n)

16:80 (82) you find light on the day that you journey

## \*Z F R

**ZUFUR n.m.-**claw, talon, nail; (*dha 'zufur*) withclaws

6:146 (147) to those ofJewry We have forbidden every beast with claws

**AZFARA vb. (IV)-**to make someone a victor

a) perf. act.

48:24 (24) the hollow of Mecca, after that He made you victors over them

## \*Z H R

**ZAHARA vb. (I)-**to appear, to be or become manifest; (with prep. '*ala*) to get the better of, to gain the upper hand, to gain knowledge of someone; to mount, to scale; (*ma zahara*) that which is outward, which appears, which is apparent. (pcple. act.) outward, apparent; having mastery, master; Outward, Evident (Divine attribute)

a) perf. act.

6:151 (152) and that you approach not any indecency outward or inward

7:33 (31) my Lord has only forbidden indecencies, the inward and the outward

9:48 (48) until the truth came, and God's command appeared

24:31 (31) and reveal not their adornment save such as is outward

30:41 (40) corruption has appeared in the land and sea

b) impf. act. (*yazharu*)

9:8 (8) how? If they get the better of you

18:20 (19) if they should get knowledge of you they will stone you

18:97 (96) so they were unable either to scale it

24:31 (31) children who have not yet attained knowledge of women's private parts

43:33 (32) roofs of silver to their houses, and stairs whereon to mount

g) p.cpl. act. (*.zahir*)

6:120 (120) forsake the outward sin, and the inward

13:33 (33) will you tell Him what He knows not in the earth? Or in apparent words?

18:22 (22) do not dispute with them, except in outward disputation

30:7 (6) they know an outward part of the present life

31:20(19) and He has lavished on you His blessings, outward and inward

34:18 (17) We set, between them and the cities that We have blessed, cities apparent

40:29 (30) O my people, today the kingdom is yours, who are masters in the land

57:3 (3) He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Inward

57:13 (13) and against the outward thereof is chastisement

61:14 (14) We confirmed those who believed against their enemy, and they became masters

**ZAHIR n.m.** -helper, supporter, partisan, one who backs another

17:88 (90) they would never produce its like, not though they backed one another

25:55 (57) the unbeliever is ever a partisan against his Lord

28:17 (16) I will never be a partisan of the sinners

28:86 (86) so be thou not a partisan of the unbelievers

34:22 (21) nor has He in them any supporter

66:4 (4) and, after that, the angels are his supporters

**ZAHIRAH n.f.**-noon, midday

24:58 (57). and when you put off your garments at the noon

**ZAHR n.m. (pl. *zuhshur*)** -back; loins; upper part, surface, face (of the earth)

2:101 (95) that were given the Book reject the Book of God behind their backs

"2:189 (185) it is not piety to come to the houses from the backs of them

3:187 (184) but they rejected it behind their backs

6:31 (31) on their backs they shall be bearing their loads

6:94 (94) you have left what We conferred on you behind your backs

6:138 (139) and cattle whose backs have been forbidden

6:146 (147) We have forbidden them the fat of them, save what their backs carry

7:172 (171) when thy Lord took from the Children of Adam, from their loins,  
their seed

9:35 (35) their foreheads and their sides and their backs shall be branded

21:39 (40) they shall not ward off the Fire from their faces nor from their backs

35:45 (44) He would not leave upon the face of the earth one creature that crawls

42:33 (31) they remain motionless on its back .

43:13 (12) that you may-be seated on their backs . •

84:10 (10) but as for him who is given his book behind his back

94:3 (3) the burden that weighed down thy back

ZIHRI n.n.-that which is disregarded, that which is thrust behind the back

11:92 (94) have you taken Him as something to be thrust behind you?

**ZAHARA vb. (III)**-to support, to help; to divorce, to be as one's mother's back  
(a pre-Islamic custom of divorce whereby a man declared to his wife, "You are  
to me as my mother's back"; the declaration is known as

.ihdr)

a) perf. act.

33:26 (26) He brought down those of the People of the Book who supported  
them

60:9 (9) and have supported in your expulsion, that you should take them for

friends

b) impf. act. (*yuzahiru*)

9:4 (4) then they failed you naught neither lent support to any man against you

33:4 (4) nor has He made your-wives, when you divorce; saying, 'Be as my mother's back'

58:2 (2) those of you who say, regarding their wives, 'Be as my mother's back'

58:3 (4) those who say, regarding their wives, 'Be as my mother's back'

**AZHARA vb. (IV)**-to disclose, to cause to appear; (with prep. 'ah) to uplift [A], -to. cause someone or something 'to prevail [Pk], to proclaim over [Ali]; to set above'[BI; to enter on the period of noon (30:18)

a) perf. act.

66:3 (3) when she told of it, and God disclosed that to him

b) impf. act. (*yuzhiru*)

9:33 (33) \*He may uplift it above every religion

30:18 (17) alike at the setting sun and in your noontide hour

40:26 (27) that he may cause corruption to appear in the land

48:28 (28) He -may uplift it above every religion

61:9 (9) He may uplift it above every religion

72:26 (26) He discloses not His Unseen to anyone

**TAZAHARA vb. (VI)**-to support one another; (with prep. raid) to help one another against, to conspire against

a) perf. act.

28:48 (48) they said, 'A pair of sorceries mutually supporting each other'

66:4 (4) if you support one another against him, God is his Protector

b) impf. act. (*yatazharu*)

2:85 (79) from their habitations, conspiring against them in sin and enmity

### \*Z L L

**ZALLA vb. (I)**-to be; to stay, to remain; to continue doing something

a) perf. act.

15:14 (14) still they "mounted through it

16:58 (60) a girl, his face is darkened

20:97 (97) behold thy god, to whom all the day thou wast cleaving

26:4 (3) out of heaven a sign, so their necks will stay humbled to it

30:51 (50) they remain after that unbelievers

43:17 (16) All-merciful, his face is darkened

56:65 (65) and you would remain bitterly jesting

b) impf. act. (*yazallu*)

26:71 (71) We serve idols, and continue cleaving to them

42:33 (31) they remain motionless on their backs

7, ALiL n.m. (adj)-shading; (-Till zalil) plenteous shade

4:57 (60) We shall admit them to a shelter of plenteous shade

77:31 (31) unshading against the blazing flame

ZILL n.m. (pl. zihil)-shade, shadow; covering, shelter

4:57 (60) We shall admit them to a shelter of plenteous shade

13:15 (16) as do their shadows also in the mornings and the evenings

13:35 (35) its produce is eternal, and its shade

16:48 (50) casting their shadows to the right and to the left

16:81 (83) . it is God who has appointed for you coverings of the things He created.

25:45 (47) hast thou not regarded thy Lord, how He has stretched out the shadow? -

28:24 (24) he drew water for them; then-he turned away to the shade

35:21 (20) the shade and the torrid heat

36:56 (56) they and their spouses, reclining upon couches in the shade

56:30 (29) and Ispreading shade

56:43 (42) - and the shadow of a smoking blaze

76:14 (14) near them shall be its shades, and its clusters hung

77:30 (30) depart to a triple-massing shadow

77:41 (41) truly the godfearing shall dwell amid shades and fountains

**ZULLAH n.f. (pl. *zulah*)**-shadow, cloud-shadows, a canopy; sheltering tent, overshadowing, covering, awning; (yawm al-zullah) the Day of the Shadow [Ar, B11; the day of gloom [PkJ; the day of overshadowing gloom [Ali]

2:210 (206) God shall come to them in the cloud-shadows

7:171 (170) when We shook the mountain above them as if it were a canopy

26:189 (189) then there seized them the chastisement of the Day of Shadow

31:32 (31) when the waves cover them like shadows they call upon God

39:16 (18) above them they shall have overshadowings of the Fire

39:16 (18) and underneath them overshadowings

**ZALLALA vb. (II)**-to shade, to cast a shadow, to outspread (a cloud), to overshadow

a) perf. act.

2:57 (54) and We outspread the cloud to overshadow you.

7:160 (160) and We outspread the cloud to overshadow them

### \*Z L M

**ZALAMA vb. (I)**-to do or work wrong, to wrong, to do evil, to act unjustly, to oppress, to be oppressive; (*alladhina zalama*) those who do wrong, the evildoers; (*mc zalama shay'an min*) to fail naught, to withhold naught (16:33). (n.vb.) wrong, iniquity, wrongdoing, evildoing; injustice, oppression, inequity; (adv) wrongfully; unjustly. (pcple. act.) evildoer, sinner, offender, wrongdoer; oppressor, unjust; evildoing, dealing unjustly, wrongdoing (pcple. pass.) oppressed, one treated unjustly, wronged

a) Perf, act.

2:54 (51) you have done wrong against yourselves by your taking the Calf

2:57 (54) and they worked no wrong upon Us

2:59 (56) then the evildoers substituted a saying

2:59 (56) We sent down upon the evildoers wrath out of heaven

2:150 (145) excepting the evildoers of them; and fear you them not

2:165 (160) O if the evildoers might see, when they see the chastisement

2:231 (231) whoever does that has wronged himself

3:117 (113) the tillage of a people..who wronged themselves

3:117 (113) God wronged them not

3:135 (129) who, when they commit an indecency or wrong themselves, remember God

4:64 (67) if, when. they wronged themselves, they had come to thee

4:168 (166) the unbelievers, who have done evil; God would not forgive them

6:45 (45) the last remnant of the people who did evil was cut.off

7:23 (22) they said,. 'Lord, we have wronged ourselves'

7:103 (101) but they did them wrong

7:160 (160) and they worked no wrong upon Us

7:162 (162) then the evildoers of them substituted a saying

7:165 (165) We seized the evildoers with evil chastisement

8:25 (25) and fear a trial which shall surely not smite in particular the evildoers

10:13 (14) We destroyed the generations before you when they did evil

10:52 (53) then it will be said to the evildoers

10:54 (55)... if every soul that has done evil possessed all that is -in the earth

11:37 (39) address Me not concerning those who have done evil

11:67 (70) and. the evildoers were seized by the Cry  
11:94 (97) and the evildoers were seized by the Cry  
11:101 (103) and We wronged them not  
11:101 (103) but they wronged themselves  
11:113 (115) and lean not on the evildoers  
11:116 (118) . the evildoers followed the ease they were given to exult in  
14:44 (45) those who did evil shall say, 'Our Lord, defer us to a near term'  
14:45 (47) you dwelt in the dwelling-places of those who wronged themselves  
16:33 (35). God wronged them not, but themselves they (wronged)  
16:85 (87) when the evildoers behold the chastisement, it shall not be lightened.  
16:118 (119) and We wronged them not  
17:59 (61) but they did her wrong  
18:59 (58) those cities, We destroyed them when they did ev'il  
18:87 (86) as for the evildoer, him we shall chastise  
21:3 (3) the evildoers whisper one to another, Is this aught but a mortal  
23:27 (28) address Me not concerning those who have done evil  
26:227 (228) those who do vArong shall surely know  
27:11 (11) save him who has done evil, then, after evil,'has changed into good  
27:44 (45) indeed I have wronged myself, and I surrender  
27:52 (53) those ire their houses,, all fallen down because of the evil they  
committed

27:85 (87) the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed

28:16 (15) my Lord, I have wronged myself. Forgive me

29:46 (45) save in the fairer manner, except for those of them that do wrong

30:29 (28) the evildoers follow their own caprices, without knowledge

30:57 (57) that day their excuses will not profit the evildoers

34:19 (18) they wronged themselves, so We made them as but tales

34:42 (41) and We shall say to the evildoers

37:22 (22) muster those who did evil, their wives, and that they were serving

38:24 (23) assuredly he has wronged thee in asking for thy ewe

39:47 (48) if the evildoers possessed all that is in the earth

39:51 (52) the evildoers of these men, they too shall be smitten by the evils

43:39 (38) it shall not profit you today, since you did evil

43:65 (65) so woe unto those who did evil, because of the chastisement

43:76 (76) We never wronged them, but they themselves did the wrong

46:12 (11) this is a Book confirming, in Arabic tongue, to warn the evildoers

51:59 (59) the evildoers shall have their portion

52:47 (47) - there surely awaits the evildoers a chastisement beyond even that

65:1 (1) whosoever trespasses the bounds of God has done wrong to himself

b) impf. act. (*yazlimu*)

2:57 (54) they (worked no wrong) upon Us, but themselves they wronged

2:279 (279) you shall have your principal, unwronging and unwronged

3:117 (113) God (wronged) them not, but themselves they wronged

4:40 (44) God shall not wrong so much as the weight of an ant

4:110 (110) whosoever does evil, or wrongs himself, and then prays God's forgiveness

7:9 (8) they have lost their souls for wronging Our signs

7:160 (160) they (worked no wrong) upon Us but themselves they wronged

7:162 (162) We sent down upon them wrath out of heaven for their evildoing

7:177 (176) the people who cried lies to Our signs, and themselves were wronging

9:36 (36) so wrong not each other during them

9:70 (71) God would not wrong them

9:70 (71) but themselves they wronged\*

10:44 (45) surely God wrongs not men anything

10:44 (45) but themselves men wrong

16:33 (35) God God (wronged) them not, but themselves they wronged

16:118 (119) We (wronged) them not, but they wronged themselves

18:33 (31) - each of the two gardens yielded its produce and failed naught in any wise

18:49 (47) they shall find all they wrought present, and thy Lord shall not wrong anyone

25:19 (21) whosoever of you does evil, We shall let him taste a great chastisement

29:40 (39) God would never wrong them

29:40 (39) but they wronged themselves

30:9 (8) and God would never wrong them

30:9 (8) but themselves they wronged

42:42 (40) the way is only open against those who do wrong to the people

d) perf. pass. (*zulima*)

4:148 (147) God likes not the shouting of evil words unless a man has been wronged

16:41 (43) those that emigrated in God's cause after they were wronged

22:39 (40) leave is given to those who fight because they were wronged

26:227 (228) -and help themselves after being wronged

e) impf. pass. (*yuzamu*)

2:272 (274) and you will not be wronged

2:279 (279) you shall have your principal, unwronging and unwronged

2:281 (281) and they shall not be wronged

3:25 (24) and they shall not be wronged

3:161 (155) and they shall not be wronged

4:49 (52) they shall not be wronged a single date-thread

4:77 (79) you shall not be wronged a single date-thread

4:124 (123) they shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged a single date-spot

6:160 (161) 'whoso brings an evil deed shall only be recompensed the like of it; they shall not be wronged

8:60 (62) whatsoever you expend in the way of God shall be repaid you in full;

you will not be wronged

10:47 (48) justly the issue is decided between them, and they are not wronged ..

10:54 (55) -justly the issue is decided between them, and they are not wronged

16:111 (112) every soul shall be paid in full for what it wrought, and they shall not be wronged

17:71 (73) those shall read their book, and they shall not be wronged a single date-thread

19:60 (61) they shall enter Paradise,. and they shall not be wronged anything

21:47 (48) not one soul shall be wronged anything

23:62 (64) with Us is a Book speaking truth, and they shall not be wronged

36:54 (54) so today no soul shall be wronged anything

39:69 (69). justly: the issue be decided between them, and they not wronged.

45:22 (21) that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned; they shall not be wronged

46:19 (18) that He may pay them in full for their works, and they not being wronged

f) n.vb. (*zulm*)

3:108 (104) God desires not any injustice to living beings

4:10 (11) those who devour the property of orphans unjustly, devour Fire

4:30 (34) \*whosoever does that -in transgression and wrongfully, him We shall certainly roast

4:153 (152) and the thunderbolt took them for their evildoing

4:160 (158) for the evildoing of those of Jewry, We have forbidden them certain good things

5:39 (43) whoso repents, after his evildoing, and makes amends

6:82 (82) those who believe, and have not confounded their belief with evildoing

6:131 (131) that is.because thy Lord would never destroy the'cities unjustly

11:117 (119) thy Lord would never destroy the cities unjustly\*

13:6 (7) thy Lord is forgiving to men, for all their'evil-doing

16:61 (63) if God should take men to task for their evildoing

20:111 (110) He willhave failed whose burden is of evildoing

20:112 (111) whosoever does deeds of righteousness, being a belieVer, shall fear neither wrong nor injustice

22:25 (26) . whosoever purposes to violate it wrongfully, We shall let him taste a painful chastisement

25:4 (5) \* so they have committed wrong and falsehood

27:14 (14). their souls acknowledged them, wrongfully and out of pride

31:13 (12) to associate others with God is a mighty wrong

40:17 (17) no wrong today

40:31 (33) God desires not wrong for His servants

42:41 (39) whosoever helps himself after he has been wronged

g) pcle. act. (.zalim)

2:35 (33) draw not nigh this tree, lest you be evildoers

2:51 (48) then you took to yourselves the Calf after him-and you were evildoers

2:92 (86) then you took to yourselves the Calf after him and you were evildoers

2:95 (89)- their hands have forwarded; God knows the evildoers

2:124 (118) My covenant shall not reach the evildoers

2:145 (140) then thou wilt surely be among the evildoers

2:193 (189)- there shall be no enmity save for evildoers

2:229 (229) whosoever transgresses the bounds of God - those are the evildoers

2:246 (247) and God has knowledge of the evildoers

2:254 (255) the unbelievers -- they are the evildoers

2:258 (260) God guides not the people of the evildoers

2:270 (273) . no helpers have the evildoers

S-57 (50) God loves not the evildoers

3:86 (80) God guides not the people of the evildoers

3:94 (88) those are the evildoers

3:128 (123) they are evildoers

3:140 (134) and God loves not the evildoers

3:151 (144). evil is the lodging of the evildoers

3:192 (189) ' the evildoers shall have no helpers

4:75 (77) bring us forth from this city whose people are evildoers

4:97 (99). those the angels take, while still they are wronging themselves.

5:29 (32) " an inhabitant of the 'Fire; that is the recompense of the evildoers

5:45 (49) they are the evildoers'

5:51 (56) - God guides not the people of the evildoers

\* 5:72 (76) and wrongdoers shall have no helpers'

5:107 (106) for then we would assuredly be among the evildoers

6:21 (21) they shall not prosper, the evildoers

6:33 (33) yet it is not thee they cry lies to, but the evildoers

6:47 (47) shall any be destroyed, except the people of the evildoers? -

6:52 (52) -. shouldst drive them away, and so become one of the evildoers

6:58 (58) God knows very well the evildoers

6:68 (67) \* do not sit, after the reminding, with the people of the evildoers

.6:93 (93) if thou couldst only see when the evildoers are in the agonies of death

6:129 (129) so We make the evildoers friends of each 'ther

6:135 (136) surely the evildoers will not prosper

6:144 (145) surely God guides not the people of the evildoers

7:5 (4) we were evildoers

7:19 (18) come not nigh'this tree,, lest you be of the evildoers

7:41 (39) even so We recompense the evildoers

7:44 (42) God's curse is on the evildoers

7:47 (45) Thou assign us with the people of the evildoers

7:148 (147) yet they took it to them, and were evildoers

7:150 (149) put me not among the people of the evildoers

8:54 (56) all were evildoers

9:19 (19) God guides not the people of the evildoers

9:23 (23) whosoever of you takes them for friends' those -they are the evildoers

9:47 (47) some of you would listen to them; and God knows the evildoers

9:109 (110) God guides not the people of the evildoers

10:39 (40) then behold how was the end of the evildoers

.10:85 (85) make us not a temptation to the people of the evildoers

10:106 (106) if thou dost, then thou wilt surely be of the evildoers

11:18 (21) the curse of God shall rest upon the evildoers

11:31 (33) in that case I should be among the evildoers

11:44 (46) it was said: 'Away with the people of the evildoers!'

11:83 (84) marked with thy Lord, and never far from the evildoers

11:102 (104) such is the seizing of thy Lord, when Heseizes the cities that are evildoing

12:23 (23) surely the evildoers do not prosper

12:75 (75) so we recompense the evildoers

12:79 (79) for if we did so, we would be evildoers

14:13 (16) We will surely destroy the evildoers

14:22 (27) as for the evildoers, for them awaits a painful chastisement

14:27 (32) and God leads astray the evildoers

14:42 (43) deem not that God is heedless of what the evildoers work

15:78 (78). certainly the dwellers in the Thicket were evildoers

16:28 (30) whom the angels take whilestill they are wronging themselves

16:113 (114) they were seized by the chastisement while they were evildoers

17:47 (50) they conspire, when the evildoer say, 'You are only following a man bewitched!'

17:82 (84) the evildoers it increases not, except in loss

17:99 (101) yet the evildoers refuse all but unbelief

18:29 (28) surely We have prepared for the evildoers a fire

18:35 (33) and he entered his garden, wronging himself

18:50 (48) how evil is that exchange for the evildoers

19:38 (39) but the evildoers even today are in error manifest

19:72 (73) the evildoers We shall leave there, hobbling on their knees

"21:11 (11) how many a city that was evildoing We have shattered

21:14 (14) they said, 'Alas for us! We have been evildoers'

21:29 (30) even so We recompense the evildoers-

21:46 (47) they would surely say, 'Alas for us! We were evildoers'

21:59 (60) surely he is one of the evildoers

21:64 (65) they said, 'Surely it is you who are the evildoers'

21:87 (87) glory be to Thee! I was one of the evildoers

21:97 (97) nay, we were evildoers

22:45 (44) how many a city We have destroyed in its evildoing

22:48 (47) how many a city I have respited in its evildoing

22:53 (52) surely the evildoers are in wide schism

22:71 (70) for the evildoers there shall be no helper

23:28 (29) God, Who has delivered us from the people of the evildoers  
23:41 (43) so away with the people of the evildoers  
23:94 (96) Q my Lord, put me not among the people.of the evildoers  
23:107 (109) we shall be evildoers indeed  
24:50 (49) they art the evildoers  
25:8 (9) the evildoers say, 'You:are only following a man bewitched!'  
25:27 (29) upon the day the evildoer shall bite his-hands, saying  
25:37-(39) We have prepared for the evildoers a painful chastisement  
26:10 (9) go to the people of the evildoers  
26:209 (209) and never did We wrong  
28:21 (20) my Lord, deliver me from the people of the evildoers  
28:25 (25) be not afraid; thou hast escaped from the people of the evildoers  
28:37 (37) surely the evildoers will not prosper  
28:40(40) so behold how was the end of the evildoers-  
28:50 (50) surely God guides not the people of the evildoers  
28:59 (59) save that their inhabitants were evildoers  
29:14 (13) so the Flood seized them, while they were evildoers  
29:31 (30) we shall destroy the people of this city, for its people are evildoers  
29:49 (48) and none denies Our signs but the evildoers  
31:11 (10) nay, but the evildoers are in manifest error  
34:31 (30) if thou couldst see when the evildoers are stationed before their Lord

35:32 (29) but of them some wrong themselves, some of them are lukewarm

35:37 (35) the evildoers shall have no helper "

35:40 (38) the evildoers promise one another naught but delusion

37:63 (61) We have appointed it as a trial for the evildoers

37:113 (113) of their seed some are good-doers, and some manifest self-wrongers

39:24 (25) and it is said to the evildoers, 'Taste now that you were earning!'

40:18 (19) and the evildoers have not one loyal friend

40:52 (55)- upon the day when their excuses shall not profit the evildoers

42:8 (6) and the evildoers shall have neither protector nor helper

-42:21 (20) for the evildoers there awaits a painful chastisement\_

42:22 (21) .thou seest the evildoers going in fear of that they have earned

42:40 (38) surely He loves not the evildoers "

42:44 (42) and thou shalt -see the evildoers

42:45 (44) " surely the evildoers are in lasting chastisement

43:76 (76) We never (wronged) them, but they themselves did the wrong

45:19 (18) the evildoers are friends one of the other

46:10 (9) God guides not the people of the evildoers

49:11 (11) whoso repents not, those - they are the evildoers

59:17 (17) that is the recompense of the evildoers

60:9 (9) whosoever takes them for friends, those - they are :the evildoers

61:7 (7) God guides never the people of the evildoers

62:5 (5) God guides never the people of the evildoers

62:7 (7) God knows the evildoers

66:11 (11) deliver me from the people of the evildoers

68:29 (29) truly, we were evildoers

71:24 (24) increase Thou not the evildoers save in error

71:28 (29) and do Thou not increase the evildoers save in ruin

76:31 (31) as for the evildoers, He has prepared for them a painful chastisement

h) puple. pass. (*mazum*)

17:33 (35) whosoeveris slain unjustly

**AZLAM n.m. (comp. adj)**-one who does greater wrong or evil

2:114 (108) who does greater evil than he who bars God's places of worship

2:140 (134) who does greater evil than he who conceals a testimony received from God?

6:21 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:93 (93) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:144 (145) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

6:157 (158) who does greater evil than he who cries lies to God's signs

7:37 (35)- who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

10:17 (18) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

11:18 (21) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?

18:15 (14) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie?

18:57 (55) who does greater evil than he who, being reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them

29:68 (68) who does greater evil than he who forges against God a lie

32:22 (22) who does greater evil than he who is reminded of the signs of his Lord,

39:32 (33) who does greater evil than' he who lies against God

53:52 (53) the people of Noah before - certainly they did exceeding evil

61:7 (7) who does greater evil than he who forges against God falsehood

**ZALLAM n.m. (adj)**-unjust, one who wrongs, oppressor

3:182 (178) for that God is never unjust unto His servants

8:51 (53) for that God is never unjust unto His servants

22:10 (10) for that God is never unjust unto His servants

41:46 (46) thy Lord wrongs not His servants

50:29 (28) the Word is not changed with Me; I wrong not My servants

**ZALUM n.m. (adj)**-sinful, wrongdoing, evildoing

14:34 (37) surely man is sinful, unthankful

33:72 (72) surely he is sinful, very foolish

**ZULUMAT n.f. (pl.of *zulmah*)-darkness; shadows**

2:17 (16) God took away their light, and left them in darkness

2:19 (18) as a cloudburst out of heaven in which is darkness, and thunder

2:257 (258) He brings them forth from the shadows into the light

2:257 (259) idols, that bring them forth from the light into the shadows

5:16 (18) and brings them forth from the shadows into the light by His leave

6:1 (1) who created the heavens and the earth and appointed the shadows and light

6:39 (39) those who cry lies to Our signs are deaf and dumb, dwelling in the shadows

6:59 (59). not a grain in the earth's shadows

6:63 (63) who delivers you from the shadows of land and sea?

6:97 (97) by them you might be guided in the shadows of land and sea

6:122 (122) as one whose likeness is in the shadows, and comes not forth from them

13:16 (17) or are the shadows and the light equal?

14:1 (1) that thou mayest bring forth mankind from the shadows to the light

14:5 (5) bring forth thy people from the shadows to the light

21:87 (87) then he called out in the darkness'

24:40 (40) or they are as shadows upon a sea obscure

24:40 (40) shadows piled one upon another

27:63 (64) He who guides you in the shadows of the land and the sea

33:43 (42) to bring you forth from the shadows into the light

.35:20 (20) the shadows and the light"

39:6 (8) creation after creation in threefold shadows

57:9 (9) that He may bring you forth from the shadows into the light

65:11 (11) He may 'ring forth those who\* believe and do righteous deeds from the shadows

**AZLAMA vb. (IV)**-to darken, to be or grow dark. (pcple. act.) shadowy, dark; being in darkness

a) perf. act.

2:20 (19) and when the darkness is over them, they halt

g) pcple. act. (*muzlim*)

16:27 (28) as if their faces were covered with strips of night shadowy

36:37 (37) We strip it of the day and lo, they are in darkness

## Z M

**ZAMI'A vb. (I)**-to thirst. (n.vb.) thirst

b) impf. act. (*yazma'u*)

20:119 (117) neither to thirst therein, nor to suffer the sun

f) n.vb. (*zama'*)

9:120 (121) that is because they are smitten neither by thirst, nor fatigue

**ZAM'AN n.m.**-thirsty a man athirst

24:39 (39) which the man athirst supposes to be water

**\*Z N N**

**ZANNA vb. (I)**-to suppose, to think (without certain knowledge), to deem, to reckon, to assume, to surmise; to suspect (n.vb.) a surmise, opinion, thought (without certain knowledge); suspicion (pcple. act.) one who thinks (evil thoughts), who surmises, who assumes

a) perf. act.

2:230 (230) if they suppose that they will maintain God's bounds

7:171 (170) as if it were a canopy, and they supposed it was about to fall on them

9:118 (119) they thought that there was no shelter from God

10:22 (23) and they think they are encompassed

10:24 (25)' and its inhabitants think they have power over it

12:42 (42) then he said to the one he deemed should be saved of the two

12:110 (110) when the Messengers despaired, deeming they were counted liars

18:53 (51) the evildoers will see the Fire, and think that they are about to fall into it

21:87 (87) when he went forth enraged and thought that We would have no power

24:12 (12) did the believing men and women not of their own account think good thoughts

38:24 (23) and David thought that We had only tried him

41:22 (21) but you. thought that God Would never know much of the things that

you were working

41:23 (22) the thought you thought about your Lord, has destroyed you

41:48 (48) and. they will think that they have no asylum

48:12 (12) you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return

48:12 (12) that was decked out fair in your hearts, and you thought evil thoughts

59:2 (2) you did not think that they would go forth

59:2 (2) and:they thought that.their fortresses would defend them against God

69:20 (20) I thought that I should encounter my reckoning

72:5 (5) we had thought that:men and jinn would never speak against God a lie;

72:7 (7) and they thought, even as you also (thought), that God would never raise up anyone

72:7 (7) , and they (thought), even as you also thought, that God would never raise up anyone

72:12 (12) we thought that we should never be able to frustrate God in the earth

75:28 (28) -, and he thinks that it is the parting

84:14 (14) he surely thought he would never revert

b) impf. act. (*yazunnu*)

2:46 (43) . who reckon that they shall meet their Lord

2:78 (73) not knowing the Book, but only fancies and mere conjectures

2:249 (250) / said those who reckoned they should meet God

3:154 (148) .. a party themselves had grieved, thinking of God thoughts that were not true

7:66 (64) we think that thou art one of the liars

11:27 (29) no, rather we think you are liars

1-7:52 (54) you will think you have but tarried a little

17:101 (103) Moses, I think thou art bewitched

17:102 (104) Pharaoh, I think thou art accursed

18:35 (33). I do not think that this will ever perish

.18:36 (34) I do not think that the Hour is coming

22:15 (15) whosoever thinks God will not help him in the present world

26:186 (186) indeed, we think that thou art one of the liars

28:38 (38) for I think that he is one of the liars

33:10 (10) your hearts reached your throats, while you thought thoughts about God

40:37 (39) for I. think that he is a liar.

41:50 (50) this is mine; I think not the Hour is coming

45:24 (23) of that they have no knowledge; they merely conjecture

45:32 (31) we have only a surmise, and are by no means

75:25 (25) thou mightest think the Calamity has been wreaked on them

83:4 (4) do those not think that they shall be raised up

f) n.vb. (.z ann, pl.zunum)

3:154 (148) such as the pagans thought, saying

4:157 (156) they have no knowledge of him, except the following of surmise

6:116 (116) they follow only surmise, merely conjecturing

6:148 (149) you follow only surmise, merely conjecturing

10:36 (37)- the most of them follow only surmise

10:36 (37) and surmise avails naught against truth •

10:60 (61) what will they think, who forge falsehood against God

10:66 (67) they follow nothing but surmise . -

33:10 (10) your hearts reached your throats, while you thought thoughts about God

34:20 (19) Iblis proved true his opinion of them

37:87 (85) what think you then of the Lord of all Being?

38:27 (26) such is the thought of the unbelievers

41:23 (22) the thought you thought about your Lord, has destroyed you

45:32 (31) we have only a surmise, and are by no means certain

48:6 (6) men and women alike, and those who think evil thoughts of God

48:12 (12) fair in your hearts, and you thought evil thoughts

49:12 (12) O believers, eschew much suspicion

49:12 (12) some suspicion is a sin

53:23 (23) they follow only surmise

53:28 (29) they have not any knowledge thereof; they follow only surmise

53:28 (29) and surmise avails naught against truth

g) people act. (*zann*)

48:6 (6) men and women alike, and those who think evil thoughts

# I. TERMS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DIVINE NAME

abase	assail	(*a l w)
ahana (*h w n)	qatala (*q t l)	fadl (*f d1)
able	assign	bow (v)
qadir (*q d r):	ja'ala (*j ' 1)	sajada (*sj d)
abuse make	associate (n)	breach,- to
sabba (*s b b) (*sh q q) -	sharik(*sh r k)	shaqqa
acquit	associate (v)	bring
kaffara (*k fr)	ashraka (*sh r k)	ata (*a t y)
barra'a (*b r')	avail against (God)	bring forth
acquittal o	aghni (*gh n y)	akhraja (*kh rj)
bara'ah (*b.r.)	malaka (*m 1 k)	bring to light
admit	averse, to be	akhraja (*kh rj)
adkhala (*d kh 1)	kariha (*k r h)	bring to naught
admonish	aware	abtala (*b t 1)
wa'aza (*w' z)	khabir (*kh b r)	bring together

affair		jamaa (*j m ')
amara (*a m r) f)	baptism	allafa (*a I
afraid,	to be sibghah (*s b gh)	buy
khashiya (*kh sh y) r y)	before (God)	ishtari (*sh
allow	yad (*y d y)	
adhina (*a'dh n)	beget	call
anger (n)	walada (*w 1.d)	da'a (*d' w)
ghadliba (*gh db)-	believe, belief, believer	camel,
shesakhita(*s kh t)	amana (*a m n)	naqah (*n w q)
anger (y)	betray	change (v)
askhata (*s kh t) r)	khana (*kh w n).	ghayyara (*gh y
angry, 1)	to be better	baddala (*b d
ghadiba (*gh d b)	khayr (*kh y r)	charge (n)
sakhita (*s kh t) y)	bid (v)	wasiyah (*w s
annul	amara (*a m r)	charge (v)
nasakha (*n s kh),	bless	kallafa (*k I f)
answer (v)	an'ama (*n in)	awfi (*.w s y)
istajaba (*j w b)	salla (*s 1 w)	waspi (*w s y)

apart (from God)	blessed, to be	chastise
allah (*a 1 h b)	tabdraka (*b r k)	'adhhaba(*' dh
appear	blessing	chastisement
badd (*b d w)	ni'mah (*n m)	'adhab (*d'h b)
appoint	blot out	choose
ja'ala (*j ' 1 y)	maha (*m h w)	ijtaba (*j b
apportioned, that which is mahaqa (*m h q)		itafi (* fw)
faridlah (*f r dl)	bond	clear, to make.
argue n)	habl (*.bl)	bayyana (*b y
hjjā (*.hj j)	book	close (adj)
argument	kitab (*k t b)	awli (*w I y)
hujjah (*b j j)	bounds	come
ashamed, to be	hudud (*b d d) .	'ata (*a t y)
istahi (*h y y)	bounty, bounteous'	comfort (n)
rha (*r w h)	deride	hasiba (*b s b)
command	sakhira (*s kh r)	enrich
amara (*a m r) n y)	desire (V)	aghni (*gh
compact to	arada (*r w d)	enter, to make

mithaq (*w th q)	destroy	awlaja (*w lj)
compeers	dammara (*d m r)	equitable
andad(*n d d)	ahlaka (*hl k)	aqsat (*q s t)
complaint, to make	determine	establish
ishtaki(*sh k w)	qaddara (*q d r)	ja'ala (*j 1)
shaka (*sh k .w) -	devise, devising, deviser	exalted
compose ta'dli (*' 1 w)	differences	makara (*m k r)
waffaqa (*w fq)	die, to cause	expand
conceal (*sh r h)	amata (*m wt)	sharaha
katama (*k t m)	disbelieve -,	extinguish
confirm	kafara (*k fr)	atfa'a (*t f')
ahkama (*h k m)	disclose	extol
count, one who keeps h)	akhraja (*kh rj)	sabbaha (*s b
hasib (*h s b)	azhara (*z h r)	
covenant (n)	disobey	face (n)
'ahd (*' h d)	'af (*' w)	wajh (*wj h)
covenant; to make	dispute (v)	fail
"hada (*' h d) f)	bjaja (*h j j) .	akhlafa (*kh 1
'ahida (*' h d)	jadala (*j dl)"	fail, cause to

create, creation, creator	distinguish "	ahbata (*b b t)
khalāqa (*kh 1 q)	fa'ala (*f' 1)	faith
cry to	maza (*m y z)	amana (*a m n)
da'a (*d w)	division, to make	faith, pure of
curse (n) f)	farraqa (*f r q)	hanif (*h n
la'nah (*1' n)	do (v) favour, to	confer-a
curse (v)	fa'ala (*f 1)	manna (*m n n)
la'ana (*1 ' n)	doubt (n)	fear (n)
shakk (*sh k k)	khashiya (*kh sh y)	
day	drive (v)	rahiba (*r h b)
yawm (*yw m) q y)	azji (*zj w)	taqwfi (*w
decide	drive	back fear (v)
qad (*q d y)	dafa'a (*d f ')	khafa (*kh w f)
hakama (*.h k m)	ittaqi (*w q y) -	
defend sh y).	earth	khashiya (*kh
'asama (*'s'm)	ard1 (*a r.d)	fight (v).
da'a (*d f') .	easy	baraba (*b r b)
mana'a (*m n')	yasir (*y s r)	find
defender	efface	wajada (*wj d).

waqi (*w q y)	'afi (*' fw)	fire
defer	emigrate, emigrant.	n'r (*n w r)
akhhara (*a kh r)	hajara (*hj r)	flee
deliver	encompass -	farra (*f r r)
anji (*nj w)	ahta (*"ww) -	forbid
najji (*nj w m)	encounter (n)	harrama (*h r)
deliverance	laqiya (*l q y) "	nahi (*n h y)
balagha (*b l gh dh)	enemy	ma'dah (*'.w
delude God)	'aduw (*' d w)	forge (against
gharra (*gh r r)	enough	iftari (*fr y)
qala (*q w l)	ansha'a (*n sh')	increase (v)
forget	guard (v)	zada (*z y d)
nasiya (*n s y)	bafi~a (*.h f z) independent	
forgive y)	waqi (*w q y)	ghaniy (*gh n
ghafara (*gh f r)	guardian	inform
forgiveness	lhafiza (*.h f )	atla'a (*t l ')
maghfirah (*gh f r)	wakil (*w k l)	innocent
forgiveness, pray	guide, guidance	bar' (*b r)

istaghfara (*gh f r)	hadi (*h d y)	intercession
forgiving	shafa'a (*sh f')	
ghafuir (*gh fr)	hallow -	intercessor
friend	harrama (*h r m)	shafit (*sh f')
waliy (*w 1 y)	hand (n)	issue
friend, to make	a yad (*y d y)	amara (*a m r)
tawalli (*w I y)	handiwork	
frighten	ana'a (* n ')	judge, judgment
khawwafa (*kh w f) (*h k m)	harm (v)	bakama
from (God)	barra (*d r r)	
Allah (*a 1 h)	hasten	kingdom
* frustrate k)	'ajjala (*'j 1)	malaka (*m 1
ajaza (*'j z)	hatred- know	
maqata (*m q t)	'alima (*' 1 m),	
gather	hear	knowledge
jaraa (*j m ' ) " m)	sami'a (*s m ')	'ilm (*' 1
gentle knowledgeable	hear, to make	to
ra'fif (*r f) m)	asma'a (*s m')	'alim (*' 1

give	hearing	
affa'a (*fy:)	" sami' (*s m')	lawful, to make
ata (*a t y)	heedless	ahalla (*h 11)
jacala (*j- 1)	ghafala (*gh f 1)	lead astray
glory	help	adalla (*d 11)
izzah (*'z z)	nasara (*n s r)	leave (of God)
glory be (to God) n)	helper	adhina (*a dh
subhn (*s b h)	nadir (*n s r)	leave, to give
godfearing n)	hidden, to be	adhina (*a dh
ittaqi (*w q y)	khaf! (*kh fy)	lend
good-doer	hide	aqrada (*q r d)
muhsin (*b s n)	istakhfi (*kh f y)	lie (v)
good, to do b)	someone. hold (v)	kadhaba (*k dh
ahsana (*b s n)	amsaka (*m s k)	life, to bring to
gracious, to be	i'ta'ama (*' s m)	ahya (*h y y)
manna (*m n n)	homecoming	light (n)
grasp (v) ..	ra (*s y r)	nr(*n w r)
qabada (*q b d)	hope for	lighten
grateful ff)	rajd (*rj w)	khaffafa (*kh

shakara (*sh k r)	humble	like (v)
great	khasha'a (*kh. sh ')	ahabba (*.h b b)
'aziz (*' z z)	hurt (n)	likeness
greet 1)	idhi (*a dh y)	mathal (*m th
hayya (*b y y)	hurt (v).	look for
grow, cause to	larra (*d r r)	rajd (*rj w)
anbata (*n b t)	loose	
arsala (*r s 1) welllove	number (v)	pleased, to be
(n) ah.	si (*h y)	radliya (*r 1 y)
hubb (*h b b)	pleasure	
love (v) )	0 God	mardat (*r d1y
ahabba (*h b b) d y)	all~humma (*a 1 h)	ridwan (*r
obedient, to be	pledge, a	solemn
magnify q)	qanata (*q n t)	mawthiq (*w th
kabbara (*k b r)	obey	poor
sabbaha (*s b h)	ata'a (*t w ')	faqir (*fq r)
make	omnipotent	power
ja'ala (*j ' 1)	iqtadara (*q d r)	qfiwah (*q w y)

matter	one power, to	have
amara (*a m r) (*m 1 k)	ahad (*a h d)	malaka
measure (v)	wahid (*w h d)	powerful
qadara (*q' d r)	open	qadir (*q d r)
meet	fataha (*f t b)	aqata (*q w t)
liqi (*1 q y)	oppose	praise (n)
mention (*h m d)	hadda (*b d d)	bamida
dhakara (*dh k r)	ordain	prefer
mercy	farala (*fr 1)	-thara (*a th r)
maghfirah (*gh f r) 1)	ordained, that which is	fadldlala (*f 1
rahima (*r hi m)	faridlah (*fr d1)	prepare
mercy, to have	original	a'adda (*' d d)
rahima (*r hi m)	fitrah (*ft r)	prescribe
message	ornament	kataba (*k t b)
risalah (*r s 1) b)	zinah (*z y n)	kitab (*k t
messenger(s),	Messenger other (than God)	proclamation
rasfil (*r s 1)	allah (*a 1 h)	adhan. (*a dh n)
rusul (*r s 1)	overthrow	balagh (*b I gh)
Messiah	arkasa (*r k s)	prohibit

masih (*m s h)	harrama (*b r m)	
might	pardon ..	promise
ba's (*b ' s)	afa (*' fw) .	wa'ada' ('w' d)
mock (judgment)	ghafara (*gh fr)	pronounce
istahza'a (*h z')	party	afati (*ft y)
mosque	hizb (*b z b)	prophet
masjid (*sj d)	path	nabiy (*n b')
multiply .irt (* r t)	prostrate	oneself
ala'afa (*l f)	patience, patient .. .	sajada (*sj d)
muster	*abara (*s b r)	protect
hashara (*h. sh r)	pay in full	ajdra (*j y r)
waffi (*w fy) .	asama (*' * m)	
name (n)	penitent, to turn	protection
ism (*sm w)	anaba (*n w b)	wali (*w 1 y)
near, to bring	permit (v)	protector
qarraba (*q r b) m)	alhalla (*h 11) '	asama (*' s
need, one in	pilgrimage	mawli (*w 1 y)
faqir (*fq r)	hajja (*bj j)	waliy (*w I y)
need, to be in	no place (v)	prove
istaghni (*gh n y)	ja'ala (*j' 1)	mabbaa (*m h

s)

neglect	please (v)	provide
farrata (*fr t)	arli (*r d1y)	razaqa (*r z q)
provider	restore -	ba'atha (*b th)
rdziq (*r z q)	radda (*r d d)	send back
razziq (*r z q)	restrain	radda (*r d d)
providing	kaffa (*k f f)	send down
rizq (*r z q)	retribution	anzala (*n z 1)
provision (n)	'iqab (*' q b)	nazzala (*n z 1)
rizq (*r z q)	return (n)	servant
provision (v)	maradd (*r d d)	'abd (*' b d)
razaqa (*r z q)	marji (*rj j ')	serve
punishment	taba (*t w b)	'abada (*' b d)
nakil (*n k 1)	return (v).	set (v)
pure of faith	raja'a (*rj ')	ja'ala (*j '1)
hanif (*h n f)	taba (*t w b)	she-camel
purify	reveal	naqah (*n w q)
zakki (*z k w)	abdi (*bd y)	shelter (n)
purpose	fataha (*f t h)	malja' (*I j)
amara (*a m r)	revive	show (v)
abyd (*h y y)	ari (*r' y)	

quit	reward (n)	signs
bar'.(*b r')	thawab (*th w b)	ayat (*a y w)
reward (v)	similitude	
raise 1)	athaba (*th w b)	mathal (*m th
rafai'a (*r f')	rich	slay
ba'atha (*b ' th)	ghaniy (*gh n y)	qatala (*q t 1)
reach (v)	right, to set	son
nala (*n y 1)	aslaha (* 1 h)	ibn (*b n w)
wasala (*w * 1)	rise up	spare (v)
reckoner	ala (*'1 w)	kafi (*k fy)
hasib (*h. s b)	room, to make	speak
reckoning m)	fasaha (*fs h)	kallama (*k 1
hisab (*h s b)	qala (*q w 1)	
reckoning, to make	sacred things	speech
hisaba(*h s b)	hurumat (*.h r m)	kalam (*k 1 m)
recompense (n)	sally forth	speech, to give
mathfibah (*th w b)	baraza (*b r z) antaqa (*n t q)	
recompense (v)	save	split
jaza .(*j z y) q)	hsha (*h w sh)	falaqa (*fl

refer	sallama (*s I m)	stand (v)
radda (*r d d)	say (v)	qima (*q w m)
refuge, everlasting	qala (*q w 1)	hla (*h w 1)
amad (* m d)	seal (v)	staunch
refuge, to seek m)	taba'a (*t b ')	qawwam (*q w
ista'idha (*' w dh)	seal, to set a	steadfast
refuge, to take, m)	khatama (*kh t m)	qawwam (*q w
adha (*' w dh)	see strong	
ma'adh (*c w dh) w y)	ra'i (*r' y)	qawly (*q
religion .,	sees, one who	struggle (v)
din (*d y n)	basir (*b * r)	jahada (*j h d)
remainder	seize	subject (v)
baqiyah (*b q y) kh r)	akhadha (*a kh dh)	sakhkhara (*s
remember, remembrance send		submit
dhakara (*dh k r)	arsala (*r s 1).	aslama (*s 1 m)
succour m)	thanks, to give	intaqama (*n q
waffaqa (*w fq)	shakara (*sh k r)	verify
succour, to call for q)	think (evil thoughts)	ahaqqa (*lh q

ista'dna (*' w n)	anna (*z n n)	victory
musta'in (*' w n)	third (ord)	fataha (f t h)
istaghdtha (*gh w th) affliction)	thahth (*th 1 th)	visit (with
suffice	throw	massa (*m s s)
kafa (*k fy)	rami (*r m y)	
suffices, one who `	tiding	wage
kafi (*k fy)	bushri (*b sh r)	ajr (*aj r)
sufficient	tidings, to give	war
hasiba (*h s b)	bashshara (*b sh r)	haraba (*h r b)
summon	touch (v)	warden
da'a (*d w)	massa (*m s s)	hafiz (*h f z)
surrender (n)	treasuries	warn
salam (*s 1 m) (*h dh r)	khaza'in (*kh z n)	hadhahara
surrender (v)	trick (v)	watchful
aslama (*s 1 in)	khada'a (*kh d')	raqib (*r q b)
swallow, to cause to	khana (*kh w n)	way
khasafa (*kh s f)	true, to be	sabil (*s b 1)
swear	naalha (*n h)	waymarks
halafa (*h 1 f)	sadaqa (* d q)	sha'a'ir (*sh r)
aqsama (*q s m)	trust, to put	one's wealth

taqasama (*q s in)	tawakkala (*w k 1)	mal (*m w 1)*
swear	fealty truth	will (v)
baya'a (*b y ')	haqq (*. q q)	sha'a (*sh y')
swerve, to cause	truth, to speak	the with (God)
azagha (*z y gh)	sadaqa (*s d q)	Allah (*a I h)
try	witness (n)	
take bala (*b I w)	shahida (*sh h d)	
ittakhadha (*a kh dh)	ibtali (*b 1 w)	shahid (*sh h d)
tawaffi (*w f y) bear	turn humbly	witness, to
take away d)	raghiba (*r gh b)	shahida (*sh h
dhahaba (*dh h b)	turn something about	witness, to call
to take to task d)	qallaba (*q I b)	ash.hada (*sh h
akhadha (*a kh dh)	turn something away	wont
taste, to let someone	*arafa (*s r f)	sunnah (*s n n)
adhaqa (*dh w q)	turn	towards word
teach	tuba (*t w b)	kalam (*k I m)
'allama (* 1 in) (*k 1 m)	turning back	kalimah
tell	maradd (*r d d)	worship (v)

nabba'a (*n b')	turns, one who	sabada (*' b d)
term place of	tawwib (*t w b)	worship, a
ajal (*aj 1)	masjid (*sj d)	
test (v)	unbeliever	wrath
bala (*b 1 w) b)	kafara (*k fr)	ghaliba (*gh dl)
imtahana (*m h n)	unjust, to be	write
testify; testimony .	afa (*h y f)	kataba (*k t b)
shahida (*sh h d)	unseen	wrong (v)
thankful	ghaba (*gh y b)	zalama (*Z I m)
shakara (*sh k r)	wroth, to be	
shakfir (*sh k r) b)	vengeance, to take	ghadiba (*gh d)
Able	qayyim (*q w m)"	Guide
qadira (*q d r) y)	Everlasting Refuge	hada (2) (*h d)
Absolute	"amad (* m d)	
amad (* m d)	Evident	He
Answerer w)	zahara (*. h r)	huwa (*h
ajaba (*j w b)	Exalted	Hearing
Aware	ta'ala (*'1 w )	sami (*sm ')

khabir (*kh b r)	Exalter	High
rafi (*r f ')	aliy (*' I w)	
Beneficent	Holy	
rahman (*r h m)	Faithful	quddais (*q d s)
Benign	amana (*a m n)	Honourable
barr (1) (*b r r m)	Fashioner	akrama-(*k r
Bestower .	awwara (*a w r)	
wahhab (*w h b)	First	Informed
Blameless (*kh b r)	awwal (*a w 1)	khabir
b sha (*b w sh) .	Forgiver	Inheritor
Bountiful th)	ghaff-ar (*gh f r)	waritha (*w r
akrama (*k r m)	ghafuir (*gh fr)	Inward
tawl (*t w 1)	batana (*b t n)	
Gatherer	Irresistible	
Clement	jama'a (*j m ')	jabbar (*j b r)
'afuw (* fw)	Generous	
halim (*.h 1 m)	karim (*k r m)	Judge
* ra'fif (*r' f m)'	Gentle	hakama (*.h k
Compassionate	latif (*1 t f)	

rahim (*r h m)	ra'fif (*r' f) *	Kind
Compeller	Giver "	latif (*1 t f)
jabbir (*j b r)	wahhab (*w h b)	ra'fif (*r f)
Creator	Glorious. -	King
badr (*b d')	'azim (*' z m)	malik (*m I k)
bara'a (*b r')	akrama (*k.r m)	malik (*m 1 k)
fatara (*ft r)	majid (*mj d)	Knower
khalaqa (*kh I q)	God	'alim (*I m).
khallaq (*kh I q)	Allah (Allah)	alima (*' 1 m)
ilah (*a I h)	khabir (*kh b r)	
Deliverer	Gracious	
fath (*f t h)	latif (*I t f)	Last
Disposer (of affairs)	rahman (*r h m)	akhir (*a kh r)
wakil (*w k 1)	Grateful "	Laudable
".shakara (*sh k r)	hamid (*h r d)	
Embracing	Great	Light
wasi'a (*w s')	kabir (*k b r)	nafir (*n w r)
Eternal	Guardian	'Living
qayyfiim (*q w m)	hafiz (*h fz)	hayy (*h y y)
amad (*s m d)	wakil (*w k 1)	Lord
Everlasting	waliy (*w I y)	rabb (*r b b)

Loving	Powerful	Subtle, Subtile
wadud (*w d d)	qadira (*q d r)	latif (*I t f)
qadir (*q d r)	Sufficient	
Majestic y)	aqta (*q w t)	ghaniy (*gh n
jalal (*j 11) y)	Praiseworthy	istaghni (*gh n
takabbara (*k b r)	hamid (*h.m d)	kafi (*k fy)
Master of the Kingdom	Preserver	Superb
malaka (*m 1 k) (*k b r).	haymana (*h y m n)	takabbara
Merciful	Protector	Supreme
rahman (*r h m) (*k b r)	mawli (*w 1 y)	takabbara
Mighty	wali (*w r y)	Sure
'aziz (*' z'z) t n)	waliy (*w 1 y)	matin (*m
'azim (*' z m)	Provider	
razzaq (*r z q)	Tender	
Omnipotent	latif (*1 t f)❖	
iqtadara (*q d r)	Quickener	Thankful
qadir (*q d r) r)-	ahyd (*h y y)	shakara (*sh k
qahara (*q h r)	shakfir (*sh k r)	

qahhar (*q h r)	Reckoner	True
One	hasib (*h s b)	haqq (*h q q)
ahad (*a h d)	Trustee..	
wahid (*w h d) k 1)	Sagacious	wakil (*w
Originator who	khafir (*k h b r)	Turns, One
fatara (*ft r) b)	Seeing	tawwab (*t w
Outward	basir (*b s r)	
zahara (*z h r)	Shaper	Watcher
Overseer	sawwara w r)	raqib (*r q b)
aqata (*q w t)	Splendid	Wise
akrama (*k r m)	hakim (*h k m)	
Pardoner	Strong	Witness
'affiw (*' fw) (*sh h d)	qawiy (*q w y)	shahid
Peaceable	Sublime	
salam (*s I m)	takabbara (*k b r)	

## II. (B) PROPER NOUNS

Aaron w s)	Azar	waswas (*w s
hdrin (*h-r n)	azar (*a z r)	Dhikr
Abode, the.	dhakara (*dh k r)	
dar (*d w r)	Baal	Dhul Karnain
Abraham ba'l (*b ' 1)	dhul-qarnayn (*q r n)	
ibrahim (*a b r)	Babylon	Dhul Kifl
Abu Lahab	babil (*b b 1)	kifl (*k f 1)
abu (*1 h b)	Badr	Dhul Nun
lahab (*a b w). n)	badr (*b d r)	nun (*n w
Ad	Bahira	Disciples
'ad ("w d) w r)	bahirah (*b h r).	hawdriyun (*1:
Adam	Bekka	Distinction
adam (*a d m) q)	bakkah (*b k k)	furqan (*fr
Ahmad	Blaze	Dog Star
ahmad (*h m d)	sa'ir (*s' r)	sha'ri (*sh ' r)

Al-Uzza.	jahim (*j h m)	Doom
'uzza (*C z z)	Book	waqi'ah (*w q ')
Al-Lat	kitab (*k t b)	
al-lit (*l:y t)	Book of David	Eden
Alexander	zabur (*z b r)	'adn (*' d n)
dhul-qarnayn (*q r n)	jannah (*j n n)	
All-being	Certain, the	Efreet
"lamin (*' 1 m)	yaqin (*y q n)	'ifrit (*' fr)
Ansar	Christ	Egypt
nasir (*n s.r) -. (*m s r)	masih (*m s h)	mir
Apostle(s).	Christian	Elias
hawdriyun (*h w r)	nasrani (*n r)	ilyas (*a 1 s)
rasfil (*r s 1)	'latterer, the	Elijah
rusul (*r s 1)	qari'ah (*q r ')	ilyas (*a I.s)
Aqsa (Mosque)	Confederates	kifl(*k f I).-
masjid (*sj d)	hizb (*b z b).:	Elisha
aqsa (*q * y)	Consuming One ..	alyasa' (*y s ')
Arab,	non- hutamah(*. t m)	Enoch
ajamiy (*'j m)	Criterion	idris (*d r s)
Arabic	furqan (*f r q)	Event

arabiy (*' r-b)	Crusher	waqi'ah (*w q ')
Arafat	hutamah (*b t m)	Evident
'arafat (*' r f)	Cry (of Gabriel)	zahara (*z h r)
Ararat .	sayhah (*s y .b)	Ezekiel
jadi (*j w d)	kif (*k f.l)	
Arim (flood)	David	Ezra
'arim (*' r m)	dawud (*d.w d) .	uzayr (*'z r)
Ark	Devil	
fulk (*f k)	iblis (*b I s)	Fate
tabut (*t b t)	ghar-ir (*gh r r)	maniin (*m n n)
Ayah Abundance	khannas (*kh n s)	Fount of
ayah (*a y w) . (*k th r)	shaytan(*sh t n)	kawthar.
Friday	Hour	hilt (*h w t)
jumu'ah '(*j m ')	azifah (*a z f)	nun (*n w n)
sa'ah (*s w ')	hib (* h b)	
Gabriel n)	House, the	yuinus (*y W
jibril (*j b r)	bayt (*b y t)	Joseph
Garden	Hunain (Hunayn)	yusuf (*y s f)
jannah (*j n n)	hunayn (*b n n)	Judgment

Gehenna	furqan (*f r q)	
jahannam (*j h n m)	Iblis	Judi
Gog	iblis (*b 1 s)	judi (*j w d)
ya'j	fi(j* yj j)	Idris
Goliath	idris (*d r s)	Kaaba
jalut (*j 1 y)	Ignorance	bayt (*b y t)
Gospel	jahiliyah (*j h 1)	ka'bah (*k 5 b)
injil (*nj 1)	Illiyun	masjid (*sj d)
Greeks Paradise)	'illjun (*1' w )	Kafur (fountain in
ram (*r w m)	Imran	kafir (*k fr)
'imran (*'m r)	Korah	
Haman	Indubitable	qarun (*q r n)
haman (*h m n) (Quraish)	haqqah (*h q q)	Koraish
Hami Inevitable quraysh (*q.r sh)		
hami (*h m y)	"aqqah (*h q q)	Koran (Qur'an)"
.Harut q)	Iram	furqan (*fr
harait (*h r t)	iram (*a,.r m)	kitab (*k t b)
Heaven	Isaac	quran (*q r)
sama' (*s m w) (*th n y)	ishaq (*s h q)	mathani,

Heaven,	highest place in	Ishmael
'illiyun (*" 1 w)	isma'il (*s m ')	Law
ghurfah (*gh r f)	Islam	shir'ah (*sh r ')
Hell	aslama (*s 1 m)	Life (eternal)-
hutamah (*h t m) yy)	silm (*s 1 m)	hayawan (*h
jahannam (*j h n m)	Israel	Lokman
jahim (*j h m)	isra'il (*s r y)	luqman (*l.q m)
sa'ir (*s ' r)	Lot	
Hell, guards of	Jacob (*lw	
zabaniyah (*z b n)	ya'qub. (*y q b)	
Hell, mountain in	Jahiliyah	Magians
a'Cid (* ' d)	jahiliyah (*j h 1)	majus (*mj s)
Hell, plant of	Jesus	Magog..
dari' (*1 r ')	'isa (*" y s)	ma'juj (*j wj)
Helpers Jews Malik (angel).		
nasir (*n r)	hada (*h w d)	mlik (*m I k)
Hereafter yahfid (*y h d) Manat		
akhirah (*a kh r)	Jibt	manat (*m n y)
dar (*d w r)	jibt (*j b t)	Manna
Hijr (Thamood's habitat) n n)	Jihad	mann (*m

hijr (*hj r)	jahada (*j h d)	Marut
Holy Spirit	Job	mariit (*m r t)
qudus (*q d s).	ayyub (*a.y b)	Marwa
nah (*r w h) w)	John	marwah (*m r
Hood	yahyi (*h y y)-	Mary
hud (*h w d)	Jonah	farj (*frj)
ahsana (*h s n) Ramadan	kaf.haya.ayn	sad (*k h y)-
maryam (*m r y m) (*r m d)	nan (*n)	ramadan
Mecca	qaf (*q)	Rass
bakkah (*b k k)	Ad (*s)	rass (*r s s)
makkah (*m k k)	ta.hi (*t h)	Reality
Mecca, to visit q q)	ta.sin (*t s)	haqqah (*h
itamara (*' m r)	tu.sin.mim (*t s m)	Receiver
Meccans	ya.sin (*y s)	talaqqi (*1 q y)
ummiy (*a m m)	Romans	
Medina	Name of God, to invoke	ram (*r w m)
madinah (*m d n) ahalla (*h 11)		
yathrib (*y th r b)	Nasr	Sa'iba
Men of the Pit	nasr (*n s r)	sl'ibah (*s yb)

ukhdud (*kh d d)	Noah	Sabaeans
Messenger(s)	nih (*n w b)	sabi'un (* b')
rasl (*r s 1)	Sabbath	
rusul (*r s 1)	Outburst	sabt (*s b t)
Messiah . keep the	taghiyah (*t gh y)	Sabbath, to
masih (*m s h) b t)	Outward	sabata (*s
Michael Precinct, in	zahara (*z h r)	Sacred
mikl (*m k 1)	hurum (*h r m)	
Midian	Paradise	Safa
aykah (*a y k)	firdaws (*fr d s)	safa (*s fw)
madyan (*m d n)	jannah (*j n n)	Sakar
2 Moses	Paradise, fountain in	saqar (*s q r)
maisi (*m w s)	kufir (*k fr)	Sakina
Mosque (Jerusalem)	kawthar (*k th r)	sakinah (*s k n)
masjid (*sj d)	Pentateuch	Salih
aqd (*q y)	tawrat (*t w r)	salih (**s 1 h)
Mosque (Kaaba)	Pharaoh	Salsabil
bayt (*b y t). (*s b 1)	fir'awn (*f r' n)	salsa bil
masjid (*sj d)	Pilgrim garb, in	Salvation

Mount Ararat q)	hurum (*b r m)	furqan (*fr
jil (*j w d)	Pilgrimage	Samaritan
Mount Sinai	hajja (*hj j)	samiri (*s m r)
sayna' (*s y n)	halla (*b 11)	Satan
Mount, the	Pit	iblis (*b 1 s)
tur (*t w r)	hawiyah (*h w y)	gharur (*ghr r)
Muhammad s)	Power	khannas (*kh n
ahmad (*h m d) n)	qadar (*q d r)	shaytan (*sh t
muhammad (*h m d) w s)	Prophet	waswas (*w s
nabiy (*n b')	nabiy (*n b')	Saul
rasul (*r s 1)	Psalms	talut (*t I t)
Muslim (Moslem)	zabr (*z b r)	Scriptures
aslama (*s I m)	kitab (*k t b)	
Mysterious Letters	Qadar	zabfir (*z b r)
alif.lim.mim (*a 1 m)	qadar (*q d r)	Sheba
alif.lam.mim.ra (*a 1 m r) m)	Qiblah	'arim (*' r
alif.lam.mim.*ad (*a 1 m s) b')	qiblah (*q b 1)	saba' (*s
alif.lm.ra (*a 1 r)	Shechina	

'ayn.sin.qaf (*' s q)	Rakeem	sakinah (*s k n)
hamim (*b m)	raqim (*r q m)	Shuaib
shu'ayb (*sh b)	Tempter, the	Word
Sijjin	waswas (*w s w s)	kalam (*k l m)
sijjin (*s j n)	Terror	World to Come
Sinai r)	waqi'ah (*w q ')	dkhirah (*a kh
sayna' (*s y n)	Thamood	
sinin (*s y n)	thamud (*th m'd)	Ya'uq
Sirius Torah ya'fiq (*y ' q)		
shi'ri (*sh' r)	tawrat (*t w r)	Yaghuth
Solomon th)	Towa	yaghuth (*gh w
sulayman (*s l m)	Uiwi (*t w y)	Yathrib
Striking b)	Tubba'	yathrib (*ythr
qari'ah (*q r ')	tubba' (*t b ')	
Sura	Zachariah	
sfirah (*s w r) r)	Wadd	zakariya (*z k
Suwa	wadd (*w d d)	Zaid
suw' (*s w ') d)	Wall (between Heaven and Hell) zayd (*z y	

a'raf (\*' r f)

Zakat

Talut

Wasila

zakat (\*z k w)

talut (\*t l t)

wasilah (\*w s l)

Zakkoum

Tasnim  
m)

Whisperer

zaqqum (\*z q

tasnim (\*s n m)

khannas (\*kh n s)

## II. (C) GENERAL INDEX

abandon	abode	talh (*t 1 h)
hajara (*hj r)	umm (*a m m)	accept
taraka(*t r k)	bayt (*b y t)	qabila (*q b 1)
wadhara (*w dh r) 1)	dar (*d w r)	taqabbala (*q b
abase	maq'ad (*q ' d)	ra'tiya (*r d1y )
adhalla (*dh 11)	muqam (*q w-m)	acceptance
istal'afa (*d' f) - b 1)	*maskan (*sk n)	qabila (*q
ahana (*h w n) )	sakana (*s k-n)	ridhwan (*r d1y
istakana (*k y n) -	mathwi (*th.w y)	access
akhbata (*kh b t)	abomination	shir'ah (*sh r ')
khafadla (*kh f d)	"fhishah (*f h sh)	accomplish
khasha'a (*kh sh .)	fahsh?' (*f h sh)	fa''al (*f' 1)
akhzi (*kh z y) (*q d1y)	khaba'ith.(*kh b th)	qadi
khaziya (*kh z y)	maqata (*in q t)	watar (*w t r)
abased	rijs (*rj s)	accordance

dhalil. (*dh 11) (*w f q)	abounding	wafaqa
abasement	'ari'd (*'r d)	account
dhillah-(*dh 11)	jamm (*j m'm) .	hisab (*.s b)
abate	about .	kitab (!k t b)
fattara (*f t r)	hawl (*h w 1)	accoutre
ghala (*gh y d)	abrogate .	shawkah (*shw k)
khaba (*kh b w)	nasakha (*n s kh)	accursed
naqasa (*n q s)	absolution	rajim (*rj m)
aqla'a (*q 1 ' ) (*th b r)	tahillah (*h 11)	thabara
sakata (*s k t) -	absolve.	accuse
abhorrence	barra'a (*b r ')	rami (*r'm y)
maqata (*m q t)	kaffara (*k fr) "	accusing
nakir (*n k r) m)	abstain	lawwam (*1 w
abide	ista' ama (* .sm )	acknowledge
baqiya (*b q y) n)	hajara (*hj r)	istayqana (*y q-
labitha (*1 b th)	abstinence	acquaint
makatha: (*m k th)* f)	ta'affafa (*' ff)	arrafa (*'r
aqama (*q w in).	abstinent, to be	acquiesce

abide forever t)	ista'affa (* f f)	akhbata (*kh b
khalada (*kh I d) - (wealth)	abundance	acquire
ability " th r)	"ata (*' fw)	"*istakthar(*ak
juhd (*j h d) cause to	kathrah (*k th r)	acquire, to
abject	kawthar (*k th r)	aqni (*q n y)
dakhara (*d kh r)	abundant	acquit
dhalil (*dh 11) (*b r')	kathir (*k th r)	" barra'a
khada'a (*kh' d')	lubad (*1 b d)	kaffara (*k fr)
able	nadatkh (*n d kh)	acquittal
qadir (*q d r) (*br)	wafara (*w fr)	bara'ah
able, to be	abuse "	act (v)
qadara (*q d r)	sabba (*s b b)	'amila (*' m 1)
istat'a (*t w')	salaqa (*s 1 q) *	fa'ala (*f 'l)
ataqa (*t w q)	acacias	act (n)
nafilah (*n f 1) th r)	aqbala (*q b 1)	athar (*a
act blithely'	qaddama (*q d m)	khalf (*kh I f)
fakih (*fk h)	adyantage	khilaf (*kh I f)

act justly	'arad (*' r d)	ward' (*w r y)
aqсата (*q s t	adversary	afternoon
act unjustly,	khazim (*kh z m)	'ag (*'g * r)
ashatta (*sh t t)	adversity -	again
zalama (*z 1 m)	zarra' (*z r r)	karrah (*k r, r).
act wickedly	shiqwah (*sh q y)	against
fajara (*fj r)	advice -	idd (*i d d)
act with kindness.	naaha (*n h)	qibal (*q b 1)
ahsana (*.h s n)-	advise	age
action m r)	afti (*ft y)	'umur (*'
'amila (*' ml)	nasaha (*n h)	huqub (*h q b)
firi (*f' 1) come of	advocate	age, to
action, customary gh)	khazim .(*kh s m)	balagha (*b-1
sunnah (*s n n) d'd)	afar, from	ashudd.(*sh
active, to be	junub (*j n b)	aged
fa'ala (*f ' 1)	afar, to keep	kabir (*k b r)
add na'i (*n' y)	kabira (*k b r)	
izdada (*z y d) d m)	affair	qadim (*q

zada (\*z.y d)  
(\*sh.y kh)

amara (\*a m r)

shaykh

add the saving words  
an

sha'n (\*sh ' n)-

aggressor, to be'

istathni. (\*th n y)

shay' (\*sh y')

i'tadi (\*' d w)

addition

affection

agony

mazid (\*z y d)  
(\*gh m r).

mawaddah (\*w d d)-

ghamrah

address  
death),

afflict : ,

agony (of

khataba (\*kh t b)

i'tara (\*: r w),

sakrah (\*s kr)

admire

fatana (\*ft n)

agree

a'jaba (\*'j b) .

massa (\*ms s) -

ajma'a (\*j m ) "

akbara (\*k b r).

sama (\*s w in).

aqarra (\*q r r)

admit  
y)

affliction.

tarid! (\*r d

adkhala (\*d kh l).

larra (\*l r r)

wta'a (\*w t')

admonish

musibah (\*s w b)

agreeable

wa'aza (\*w. 'z)  
y)

affluence

suwl (\*s w

admonition

tawl (\*t w l)

agreement

tadhkirah (\*dh k r)  
m)

wasi'a (\*w s')

kalimah (\*k l

maw'izah (\*w ' z)  
q)

affluent

mawthiq (\*w th

adopted son- -	awsa'a (*w s ')	ahead
ad'iya' (*d ' . w) m)	afford	amam (*a i
adorn	atqa (*t w q)	aid
balli (*h I y) th)	aflame, be	ghatha (*gh y
zayyana (*z y n)	ishta'ala (*sh ' 1)	nazara (*n r)
adorned, to be	afraid	azrakha (* r kh)
izzayyana (*z y n) - for	wajil (*wj.1)	aid, to call
adornment y.th)	afraid, be	istaghatha (*gh
zinah (*z y n)	fariqa (*fr q)	ailment
adultery	hadhira (*h dh.r)	adhi (*a dh y)
zani (*z n y) getting	khafa (*kh w f)	aim at
advance (v)... m in)	ashfaqa (*sh f q)	tayammama (*y
barraza (*b r z)	wajila (*wj 1)	air
furut (*fr ) .	after	jaw (*j.w w)
Alas!	ja ni-'(*jm ')	sakhita (*s kh t)
wayl (*w y 1)	ajma'un (*j m ')	anguish
alight th)	amass	baththa (*b th

balla (*h 11) m m)	jama'a (*j m ')	ghamma (*gh
alike	rakama (*r k in)	hasrah (*h s r)
kufu' (*k f')	aw'i (*w ' y)	animal
sawa' (*s w y) m)	amazing	bahimah (*b h
ishtabaha (*shb h) b).	fary (*fr y)	dabbah (*d b
tashibaha (*sh b h) death	ambiguous	animal gored to
alive	tashabaha (*sh b h)	natihah (*n t h)
haayy (*h.y y) riding	ambush	animal,
all	irked (*r d)	rakub (*r k b)
ajmaun (*j m ')	marsad (*r s d)	ankle
jain (*j m ')	mirad (*r s d)	ka'b (*k 'b)
kuffah (*k f f)	amends, to make	announce
all at once	a'taba (*' t b)	a'lana (*I 1 n)
jumlah (*j m 1) presence	alaha (* 1 h)	announce one's
allege amongst	ista'nasa (*a n s)	
za'ama (*z ' in)-	khilal (*kh 11)	annul
allegiance	amorous	nasakha (*n s kh)
baya'a (*b y ')	h'urub (*' r b)	another

allot	ample	akhar (*a kh r)
qayyada (*q y d)	madda (*m d d)	answer (n)
allow w b)	wafara (*w fr)	jawab (*j
adhina (*a dh n)	amplify in speech	answer (v)
ally	aadla (*fy d)	ajaba (*j w b)
.hizb (*h z b)	amplitude	istajaba (*j w b)
alms -	wasi'a (*w s ') -	ant
*adaqah (*a* d q) 1)	anchor (v)	namlah (*n m
zakat (*z k w)	rasa (*r s y)	ant-weight
alms,-to give r).	ancient -	dharrah (*dh r
tasaddaqa (*t d q). - cause	atiq (*' t q)	anxiety, to
alone m)	qadim (*q d in)	ahamma (*h m
fard (*f r d)	ancient ones	anxious
wahd (*w h d)	awwalun (*a w 1)	hari (*b r
wahid (*w .hd )	angel	anxious, to be
already	aqqaba (*' q b)	harana (*h r
sabaqa (*s b q)	hafazah (*h fz)	anyone
- altar	talaqqi (*1 q y)	ahad (*a h d)

nusub (*n s b) w r)	malak (*m 1 k)	dayyar (*d
alter -	malak (*1P k)	anything
baddala (*b dl)	anger	shay' (*sh y')
ghayyara (*gh-.y r)	asafa (*a s f)	anything lawful
hawwala (*h w 1).	ghatiba (*gh l b)	hill (*h 11)
alter'ation unlawful	ghaza (*gh y z)	anything
khasama (*kh s in)	askhata (*skh t)	hijr (*hj r)
alternate	sakhita (*s kh t)	apart, to set
dawala (*d w 1) (*z y 1)	rijs (*rj s)	zayyala
ikhtalafa-(*kh 1.f)	angry	apartment
alternately	ghdaba (*gh dtb)	hujurat (*hj r)
khilaf (*kh 1 f):	ghadbun (*gh dub )	apes
altogether	ghadIiba (*gh d b)	qiradah (*q r d)
apostasy	inba'atha (*b th)	rattala (*r t 1)
fitnah (*ft n) meeting	apt	arrange for a
apostatize	jadir (*j d r)	wa'ada (*w' d)
irtadda (*r d d)	arbiter	array, in
apparel	hakam (*h k m)	qubul (*qb 1)
libas (*1 b s)	architect	array, to set it

apparent	banna' (*b n y)	waza'a (*w z ')
zahara (*z h r)	ardent	arrayed
appear	jamm (*j m m)	affa (*s ff)
bada (*b d w)	argue	arrive
zahara (*z h r) (*s y r)	hija (*hj j)	sara
appear (as someone else)	jadala (*j d 1)	warada (*w r d)
tamaththala (*m th 1)	argument	arrogant
appear (a spectre)	abana (*b y n)	batira (*b t r)
tfa (*t y f) b r)	hujjah (*.hj j)	jabbar (*j
appear (in glory) r)	khataba (*kh t b)	istakbara (*k b
tajall (*j 1 y) walk	qala (*q w 1)	arrogantly, to
appear, cause to	arise	tamatti (*m t w)
khayyala (*kh y 1) divination)	qama (*q w m)	arrow (of
shabbaha (*sh b h)	ark	azlam (*z 1 m)
azhara (*z h r) shuffling	thafit (*t b t)	arrow-
appetite	arm	maysir (*y s r)
hani? (*h n')	'ahud (*' 1 d) -	art
appoint	dhira' (*dh r')	san'ah (*s n')

ajjala (*aj 1)	arm-pit	artifice
farada (*fr 1)	janah (*j n h) '	kada (*k'y d)
ja'ala (*j ' 1)	arm, length of	as
qasama (*q s m)	dhar' (*dh r ')	mithl (*m th 1)
waqata (*w q t)	dhira' (*dh r ')	ascend
appoint as agent	armed	"al (*' I w)
iStana'a (*s n ')	shawkah (*sh w k)	'araja (*' rj)
appoint with someone	arms	irtaqi (*r q y)
w'ada (*w' d)	aslihah (*s 1 h)	a'ida (*s' d)
apportion	arms, take in	tala'a (*t 1 ')
farada (*fr 1)	wi (*a w y)	ascent
appraise	army	'ala (*' 1 w)
ash'ara (*sh ' r)	jund (*j n d)	'aqabah (*' q b)
apprehensive q y)	nadiy (*n d w)	raqiya (*r
ashfaqa (*sh f q)	around	a'fid (*' d)
approach (n)	hawl (*h w 1)	ascertain
qurban (*q r b) s)	arouse	tahassasa (*h s
approach (v)	inba'atha (*b th)	ayqana(*y q n).
ati (*a t y) n)	ahdatha (*h d th)	istayqana (*y q

azifa (*a z f) God)	awza'a (*w z')	ascribe (partners to
aqbala (*q b 1)	arouse a desire	'adala (*' d 1)
qariba (*q r b) (*sh r k)..	manni (*m n y)	ashraka
approve k)	arouse suspicion "	sharika (*sh r
irtadi (*r d y)	araba (*r y b)	ashamed, to be
radiya (*r dl y) y)	arraign	istahi (*h y
approved	ahdara (*h d r)	ashes
haqiq (*h q q)	arrange	ramad (*r m d)"
apraising	'addada (*' d d)	aside
janib (*j n b)	qayyala (*q y d)	attendant
aside, to set	assist	tabi'a (*t b ')
'azala (*'z 1)	a'dna (*' w n)	attribute
nabadha (*n b dh)	'azzara (*z' r)	da'd (*d ' w)
ask interest)	associate (n)	augment (with
sa'ala (*s ' 1) w)	shark (*sh r k)	arbi (*r b
ask- (for favour)	hib (*s h b)	augur ill
ista'taba (*' t b)	associate (v)	itayyara (*t y r)
ask (for food)	ashraka (*sh r k)	augury

istat'ama (*t ' m)"	sharika (*sh r k)	tra (*t y r)
ask (for help)	assume	tayr (*t y r)
istansara (*n s r) maternal	zanna-(*z n n)	aunt
ask (for pardon) 1)	assurance	khalat (*kh.w
istaghfara (*gh f r)	sakinah (*s k n)	aunt paternal
ask (for pronouncement) in)	assure	'ammah (*'in
istafti (*ft y)	haymana (*h y m n)	authority
ask (for rain)	astonished, to be -	sultan (*s 1 t) "
istaghtha (*gh y'th), to give	bariqa (*b r q)	authority,
ask (for victory)	astray	sallata (*s I t)
istaftaha (*ft h)	'dalla (*t 11)	avail
ask (leave)	nakaba (*n k b).	aghni (*gh n y)
ista'nasa (*a n s)	astray, to lead	malaka (*in I k)
ask (permission)	adalla (*d 11)	nafa'a (*n f ')
ista'dhana (*a dh n)	aghwi (*gh w y)	avarice
ask to be told 1)	asylum	bakhila (*b kh
istanba'a (*n b') * ` h h)	haram( *h r m)	shuhh (*sh
aspire	mahis (*. y s)	avaricious

tanafasa (*n fs)	qiyam (*q w in)	danin (*d n n)
ass h)	athrob	ashihhah (*sh h
humr (*h m r)	wajafa (*wj f)	avenge
assail - in)	atom	intaqama (*n q
sata (*s t w)	dharrah (*dh r r)	avenger
assault	atone	tabil (*t b ') .-
batasha (*b t sh)	kaffara (*k fr)	average
batshah (*b t sh)	attach to oneself	wasat (*w s t
ajlaba (*j I b)	istakhlasa (*kh 1 s)	averse, aversion
iqtahama (*q h n) d)	attack (v)	a'rada (*' r
assemble	hamala (*.mi 1)	kariha (*k r h)
hashara (*. sh r)	mila (*m y 1)	maqata (*in q t)
jama'a (*j m')	sat (*s t w)	na'i (*n' y)
- ijtama'a (*j n')	attack by night	nafara (*n fr)
assembly	bayyata (*b y t)	avert
ma'shar (*' sh r)	attain	dafa'a (*d f')
majilis (*j 1 s) r')	balagha (*b I gh)	dara'a (*d
mala' (*in 1')	adraka (*d r k) .	hda(* by d)
nadi (*n d w)	nla (*n y 1)	lawwa (*1 w y)

nadiy (*n d w') f)	attainment	sarafa (*s r
assert	mablagh (*b 1 gh)	avid '
za'ama (*z m)	attend	danin (*d n n)
assign -	hadara (*b d r)	avoid
ja'ala (*j ' 1) -	faragha (*fr gh)	tajafa (*j fw)
aqama (*q w in)	tasaddi (* d y)	ijtanaba (*j n b)
await will (*w '-y)	baya'a (*b y ')	
nazara (*n z r)	baggage	barren
tarabbaa (*r b s)	mata' (*m t ')	'aqim (*' q m)
awake	bail	'aqir (*' q r)
afaqa (*fw q) d)	kafil (*k f 1)	hamada (*h m
ayqaz (*y q z)	baked clay	safsaf (*s fs f)
awakening	sijjil (*sj 1)	sala (*s 1 a)
sahirah (*s h r)	balance (n)	barren dust
award z)	mizan (*w z n)	juruz (*j r
jazi (*j z y)	qistas (*q s t s)	barrier
aware, to be kh)	ban	barzakh (*b r z
sia'ara (*sh r)	hijr (*bj r) '	sadd (*s d d)
awe	banana tree	barter

khifah (*kh w f)	talh (*t I h)	shari (*sh r y)
rahiba (*r h b)	band	ishtari (*sh r y)
ra'a (*r w ')	'usbah (*s s b)	base
awearly	firqah (*f r q)	radhil (*r dh 1)
khasa'a (*kh s ')	raht (*r h t)	base-born
awhile	shirahimah (*sh r dh m)	zanim (*z n m)
ruwaydan (*r w d)	'thullah (*th 11)	bashfulness
awning	zawj (*z wj).	istahi (*h y y)
zullah (*z 11)	band of watchers	battle
rasad (*r s d)	ba's (*b ' s)	
babble set in	band together	battle order, to
khaa (*kh w dl)	ijtima'a (*j m ')	waza'a (*w z ')
laghiyah (*l gh y)	bandy	battle-field
back n)	raja'a (*rj ')	mawatin (*w t
dubur (*d b r)	banish	battle-line
zahr (*z h r)	dahara (*d h r)	saff (*s ff)
zahir (*z h r)	nafi (*n.fy)	battlements
back off	banishment	a'raf (*' r f)
taraja'a (*rj ')	jala' (*j 1 y)	be
back, to keep	bank (of a river)	kana (*k w n)

radda (*r d d)	juruf (*j r f)	zalla (*z 11)
backbite "	shai (*sh t')	bear (burden)
ightaba (*gh y b)	bank (of valley).	wazara (*w z r)
backbiter (child)	'udwah (*' d w)	bear
hammaz (*h m z) 1)	banned	hamala (*h m
humazah (*h m z)	suht (*s h t)	walada (*w I d)
backbone	banquet	bear (fruit)
sulb (*s 1 b)	muttaka' (*w k')	nabata (*n b t)
bad luck (*th m r)	baptism "	athmara
nalhs (*n h s) tidings)	sibghah (** b gh)	bear (good
bad,	bad things bar (v)	bashir (*b sh r)
khaba'ith (*kh b th) (*b sh r)	bajaza (*hj z)	bashshara
sharr (*sh r r)	mana'a (*m n ')	bear (witness)
bad, be d)	adda (*s d d)	shahida (*sh h
khabutha (*kh b th)	barbarous	beard
sa'a (*s w')	ajamiy (*' m)	lihyah (*1 h y)
baffle	bare	beast
'ajaza (*'j z)	kashafa (*k sh f)	bahimah (*b h

m)

bag	bargain, to make a	dabbah. (*d b b)
beast of burden	sa'ala (*s' 1)	ahibba' (*h b b)
hamfilah (*h m 1)	begin	below
beast of prey	bada'a. (*b d')	sifil (*s fl)
jawarih (*j r h) -	tafiqa (*t fq)	bemuse
sabu' (*s b')	begin, to cause to	alhi (*1 h w)
beast of sacrifice	abda'a (*b d')	bend down
budn (*b d n)	beginning	nakasa (*n k s)
beat	wajh (*wj h)	nakkasa (*n k s)
daraba (*d1 r b)	begone, be	beneficent
beat down (leaves)	khasa'a (*kh s')	barr (*b r r)
hashsha (*h sh sh)	beguile	benefit
beaten to death	alhi (*1 h w)	ali (*a I w)
waqadha (*w q dh)	beguile	bald (*b 1 w)
beautiful	khada'a (*kh d')	beneficial
hasan (*h s n)	khdda'a (*kh d.)	'hurf (* r f)
beautiful,	to be behind	bequeath'
hasuna (*h s n) th)	khalf (*kh I f)	awratha (*w r
beautify	khilaf (*kh 1 f)	aws (*w y)

zayyana (\*z y n)  
s y)

beauty

asuna (\*h s n)  
y)

jamal (\*j m 1)

beauty, light of  
y)

nadrah (\*n dt r)  
y)

becalmed

raha (\*r h w)

become

kana (\*k w n)  
(\*b h 1)

arbaha (\*s b h)

bed

marqad (\*r q d)  
1)

surur (\*s r r)t

bedevilled  
b)

jinnah (\*j n n)

bedouins

ward" (\*w r y)

behold

basura (\*b r)

nazara (\*n z r)

ra'i (\*r' y)

behove

inbaghi (\*b gh y)

beings

anam (\*a n m)

"lamin (\* 1 m)

'alima (\*" 1 m)

belie "

kadhaba (\*k dh b)

kadhdhaba (\*k dh b)

belief

amana (\*a m n)

kafara (\*k fr)

tawasi (\*w

bequeathing

wasiyah (\*w s

bequest

wass (\*w s

wasiyah (\*w s

berth

mursi (\*r s y)

beseech

ibtahala

best

khayr (\*kh y r)

amthal (\*m th

bestow

wahaba (\*w h

betake oneself

wasala (\*w s 1)

acrab>(*' r b)	saddaqa (*s d q)	betray
bees dh 1)	believe	khadhul (*kh
nahl (*n h 1) n)	amana (*a m n)	ikhtana (*kh w
befall n)	saddaqa (*s d q)	khana (*kh w
inbaghi (*b gh y) w n)	believer	khawwan (*kh
massa (*m s s)	*mana (*a m n)	betrothal
adba (* w b) (*kh t b)	believer,	un- khutbah
before	kafara (*k f r)	beverage
amam (*a m m) b)	kaffar (*k fr)	mashrab (*sh r
yad (*y d y)	belly	beware
befriend r)	barn (*b t n)	hadhira (*h dh
khalla (*kh 11) 1)	jawf (*j w f)	wayl (*w y
walli (*w 1 y)	belongings	bewildered
beget	mata' (*m t ')	hayran (*h y r)
walada (*w I d)	beloved	bewitch
beggar h r)	'hurub (*'h r b)	sahara (*s

qana'a (*q n ' h r)	ahabb (*h b b)	sabara (*s
beyond	lima (*1 w m)	blind, to be
wara' (*w r y)	talawama (*1 w m)	'amiya (*' m y)
bid	naqama (*n q m).	blindness
amara (*a m r y).	blame-casting	'ami (*' m
bidding,	lawwam (*1 w m)	bliss
amara (*a m r m)	blameworthy	na'im (*n '
big	alama (*1 w m)	blood
kabir (*k b r)	lama (*I w m)	dam (*d m m)
billow	blaspheme	blood-clot
mawj (*m w j) I q)	alhada (*1 h d)	'alaqah (*'
bind relations	blast	blood-
ghalla (*gh -11 m)	hassa (*h s s)	arham (*r 1h
awthaqa (*w th q)	nafkhah (*n f kh)	bloodwit
binding, solemn	rajifah (*rj f)	diyah (*w d y)
mithaq (*w th q)	dkhkhah (* kh kh)	blot out
bird	blaze (n)	kaffara (*k fr)
tara (*t y r)	athara (*th w r)	mahaqa (*m h

q)

tayr (\*t y r)  
w)

bird of omen

tara (\*t y r)  
y)

birds of prey

jawarih (\*j r h)  
k k)

birth, to give  
kh)-

wada'a' (\*w dI ' )  
fth)

walada (\*w 1 d)

birthpangs

makhai (\*m kh dl)

bite

'adaIa (\* dI d)  
r)

bits, broken

rufit (\*r ft)

bitter

ujdj (\*aj j)

wahhaj (\*w hj)

blaze (v)

hamiya (\*h m y)

sa"ara (\*s ' r)

talazi (\*1 z y)

blear-eyed (with terror)

zurq (\*z r q)

blemish

shiyah (\*w sh y)

blemished, un-

salim (\*s 1 m)

blend

shawb (\*sh w b)

bless

baraka (\*b r k)

an'ama (\*n 'm)

safinah (\*s fn)

mah (\*m h

blotch

shiyah (\*w sh

blow

dakkah (\*d

nafakha (\*n f

naffathah (\*n

blue

zurq (\*z r q)

boast

batira (\*b t r)

tafakhara (\*f kh

boastful

fakhur (\*f kh r)

boat

hasrah (*h s r)	na"ama (*n ' m)	body
khamata (*kh m t) d n)	razaqa (*r z q)	badan (*b
amarr (*m r r)	alli (*s 1 w)	jasad (*j s d)
bitter cold	blessed, to be	jism (*j s m)
zamharir (*z m h r)	tabaraka (*b r k)	boil
black	blessedness	fara (*fw r)
gharabib (*gh r b)	tubi (*t y b)	ghali (*gh 1 y)
aswad (*s w d) j r)	blessing	sajjara (*s
black smoke	barakah (*b r k)	boiling
yahmum (*h m m) y)	ni'mah (*n' m)	ani (*a n
black, to become	rizq (*r z-q)	boiling water
hamada (*h m d) m)	blind (n)	"hamim (*h m
ahwi (*h w y)	'ami (*' m y)	bold, to grow
iswadda (*s w d)	a'mi (*' m y)	marada (*m r d)
blame (n) lightening	akmah (*k m h)	bolt of
junh (*j n h). q)	blind (v) *	'hiqah (*s
lawmah (*1 w m)	hammi (*' m y)	bond
tharraba (*th r b)	a'mi (*' m y)	ill (*a 11)

blame (v) a)	'ashi (*' sh w)	'aqa (*' q
habl (*h b 1)	branch	brew
asfad (*s fd) - b)	lighth (*d gh th)	shawb (*sh w
wathaq (*w th q)	afnn (*fn n)	briefly
bonds, to keep in r)	far (. *fr ')	yasir (*y s
athbata (*th b t)	shu'ab (*sh ' b)	bright
bone	brand	faqqa'a (*fq )
'azm (*z' m)	kawi (*k w y)	nadara (*n d r)
book burning	wasama (*w s m)	brightly
kitab (*k t b)	brass, molten	wahhaj (*w h j)
asffar (*s fr)	nu'as (*n h s)	brightness
zabur (*z b r)	qitr (*q t r)	natrah (*n d r)
booty	breach	brilliance
maghnam (*gh n m)	shaqqa (*sh q q)	sand (*s n w)
-border (v)	bread	bring
haara (*h d r)	khubz (*kh b z)	ati (*a t y)
borders	breadth	ata (*a t y)
arja' (*rj w)	'arada (*r' d)	ja'a (*j y ')
borrow	rahuba (*r h b)	wasala (*w 1)

iqtabasa (*q b s)	break	bring about
bosom	jadhaha (*j dh dh)	awqa'a (*w q ')
hujur (*.j r)	naqada (*n q d)	bring back
jayb (*j y b)	qata'a (*q t ')	a'ada (*' w d)
bottom	qata'a (*q t ')	ba'a (*b w')
ghayabah (*gh y b)	tapadda'a (*s d ')	bring, close
boundary	break (an oath)	azlafa (*z 1 f)
muntahi (*n h w)	nakatha (*n k th)	bring down
bounds	break (into fragments).	ba'a (*b w')
hudud (*h d d) z 1)	ja'ala (*j ' 1)	nazala (*n
bountiful 1)	break (one's word)	tanazzala (*n z
ni'ma (*n ' m)	akhlafa (*kh I f)	bring forth
bounty	break forth, to cause to	akhraja (*kh rj)
ali (*a 1 w) rj)	falaqa (*f 1 q)	istakhraja (*kh
fadl (*f d 1) baby)	break the head	bring forth (a
kharaj (*kh rj) ... t')	damagha (*d m gh)	wata'a (*w
tawl (*t w 1)	break to pieces bring	low
bow (n) 11)	hutamah (*h m)	dhallala (*dh

qaws (*q w s)	break up the ground	bring near
bow (v)	athara (*th w r)	adni (*d n w)
khada'a (*kh d')	breakfast	qarraba (*q r b)
raka'a (*r k ')	ghadd' (*gh d w)	azlafa (*z 1 f)
sajada (*sj d)	breast	bring out
bowels	jawf (*j w f)	akhraja (*kh rj)
am'a' (*m' y)	"adr (** d r)	ba sala (*h 1)
box	breast-bone	bring over.
tabut (*t b t)	tara'ib (*t r b)	jawaza (*j w z)
boy	breasts, swelling	bring to land
ghulam (*gh l m) z 1)	kawa'ib (*k ' b)	anzala (*n
sabiy (*s b y)	breath bring to	naught
bracelet	naf'i ah (*n f h)	abtala (*b t 1)
aswirah (*s w r)	breathe	bring to pass
brain (v) th)	nafakha (*n fkh)	ahdatha (*h d
damagha (*d m gh) together	tanaffasa (*n f s)	bring
allafa (*a 1 f)	bani (*b n y)	business
jama'a (*j m ') b)	bunyan (*b n y)	khataba (*kh t
bring under control	building (the act)	sabaha (*s b h)

ihtanaka (*h n k)	bani (*b n y)	sha'n (*sh' n)
bring up	bunch	busy
ahara (*h l r) gh 1)	lafif (*l ff)	shaghala (*sh
nashsha'a (*n sh')	bundle of grass	butter
brink	dighth (*d gh th)	duhn (*d h n)
shafa (*sh f w)	burden	buxom
broad'	asthigr (*a r)	kaws'ib (*k ' b)
adha'a (*dh y ')	hammala (*h m 1)	buy
brocade	himl (*h m 1)	ishtari (*sh r y)
istabraq (*b r q)	kalla (*k 11)	bygone, to be
broil 1 f)	athqal (*th q 1)	salafa (*s
ali (* l y)	wiqr (*w q r)	
alli (*a l y)	wazara (*w z r)	calamitous
broken	burden (of talk)	adhi (*d h y)
dhalul (*dh 11)	lahana (*l h n)	wabil (*w b 1)
broken bits	burden, to be a calamity	
rufat (*r ft)	na'a (*n w')	faqirah. (*fq r)
broken orts	burdened, heavy-	qari'ah (*q r ')
hutam (*h t m) r r)	athqala' (*th q 1)	sharr (*sh

broken piece(s) w b)	burdening,	un- musibah (*s
judhadh (*j dh dh)	hittah (*h t ) .	mmah (*t m m)
broken, to be burdensome	company	calculate
infasama (*fs m)	thaqal (*th q 1)	ahs (*h s y)
taqatta'a (*q t ')	buried infant (girl)	calf
brood	wa'ada (*w' d)	'ijl (*'ij 1)
saji (*s j y)	burn (v)	call (n)
* brook	ihtaraqa (*h r q)	da'wah (*d ' w)
sariy (*s r y)	harraga (*h r q)	da'wi (*d ' w)
* brother	lafaha (*1 f h)	n di (*n d w)
akh (*a kh w)	nalija (*n d j)	call (v)
brought forward	sa'ara (*s ' r)	'da' (*d ' w)
ihtadlara(*b d1 r)	sajara (*sj r)	na'aqa (*n '*q)
brought together	ali (*s 1 y)	nad (*n d w)
allafa (*al f)	salli (*s 1 y)	tanad (*n d w)
brow	burning	qala (*q w 1)
jabin (*j b n)	hariq (*h r q)	call for
bubble	sa'ir (*s ' r)	iddai (*d ' w)
ghali (*gh 1 y)	samim (*s m m)	call for aid
taghayyaza (*gh y z) w th)	burrow	istaghatha (*gh

bucket	sarab (*s r b)	call for succour
dalw (*d 1 w) y th)	burst	istaghdtha (*gh
build fear	tamayyaza (*m y z)	call forth
'arasha (*' r sh) b)	burst forth	istarhaba (*r h
'amara (*' m r) account	inbajasa (*bj s)	call to
bani (*b n y)	burthen	hsaba (*h s b)
ihtazara (*h z r)	bamala (*b m 1)	call to oneself
builder	bury	tawaffi (*w f y)
bannd' (*b n y)	dassa (*d s s)	call to witness
building d)	aqbara (*q b r)	ash.hada (*sh h
istash.hada (*sh h d)	sariba (*s r b)	cattle
calm	carpet	na'am (*n 'm)
ni'ma (*n ' m)	'abqariy (*' b q r)	cattle, to feed
rah (*r h w)	bisa (*b s t)	ra'i (*r' y)
sakana (*s k n)	firash (*f r sh)	cause tumbling
sakinah (*s k n)	zarabi (*z r b)	saqata (*s q t)
calm down	carrier	cautious
sakata (*s k t) (*h dh r)	hammalah (*h m 1)	hadhira

askana (*s k n)	carrion	cavalcade
calumny	maytah (*m w t)	rakb (*r k b)
ifk (*a fk)	carry	cave
buhtan (*b h t) w r)	lhamala (*h m 1)	ghar (*gh
camel	ihtamala (*h m 1)	maghdrah (*gh w r)
ibil (*a b 1)	aqalla (*q 11)	kahf (*k h f)
ba'ir (*b 'r)	wazara (*w z r)	cease
jamal (*j m 1)	carve	baraha (*b r h)
rikab (*r k b)	nalhata (*n h t)	fata'a (*ft )
camel, fur of cascading (*w b r) d)	ceasing, thajj j (*thj j)	unawbar sarmad (*s r m
camel, pregnant	case	ceiling
'ishar (*' sh r)	makan (*k w n)	samk (*s m k)
camel, thirsty	cast	cemetery
him (*h y m) r)	alqi (*1 q y)	maqabir (*q b
cameleers	nabadha (*n b dh)	certain, a
'ir (*. y r) a)	qadhafa (*q dh f)	bid' (*b dt
camphor	rami (*r m y)	certain, to be
kufur (*k fr)	taralha (*t r h)	ayqana (*y q n)

can (*y q n)	awqa'a (*w q ')	istayqana
istat'a (*t w ')	cast (a glance)	certainty
canopy q n)	nazara (*n z r)	yaqin (*y
zullah (*Z 11) have	cast (a shadow)	certainty, to
capacity n)	zallala (*z 11)	istayqana (*y q
wasi'a (*w s')	cast (a spell)	certainty, uncapital
salhara (*s h r)	labasa (*1 b s)	
ra's mal	cast (a veil)	raba (*r y b)
ra's (*r' s)	daraba (*d r b)	shakk (*sh k k)
mal (*m w 1)	cast down	chaff
caprice	ghada (*gh d dI)	hutm (*h m)
hawi (*hw y)	cast forth	chain (n)
captive, 1 s 1)	amni (*m n Y)	silsilah (*s
asir (*a s. r)	cast into oblivion-	chain (v)
salam (*s I n)	ansi (*n s y)	ghalla (*gh 11)
captive, to make cast	lots chamber	
asara (*a s r) f)	sahama (*s h m)	ghurfah (*gh r
caravan	cast off	hujurat (*hj r)

'ir (*C y r)	insalakha (*s I kh)	mihrab (*h r b)
rihlah (*r h 1)	cast up	change
card (v)	rami (*r my)	abdala (*b d 1)
nafasha (*n f sh) 1)	castle •	baddala (*b d
care	masani (*s n ')	ghayyara (*gh y r)
hujur (*hj r) 1)	catastrophe	hawwala (*h w
careless, to be	tammah (*t m m)	masakha (*m s kh)
arrafa (*s r f) I f)	watara (*w t r)	ghulf (*gh
change (n)	cheek	circumvent
hiwal (*h w 1) d)	khadd (*kh d.d)	kada (*k y
changed, to be	cheek, to turn away	cistern
taghayyara (*gh y r)	Saccara (*' r)	bi'r (*b ' r)
changing	chest	jubb (*j b b)
laww h (*1 w h)	tadbut (*t b t)	jawabi (*j b y)
chant (v)	tara'ib (*t r b) -	cite
rattala (*r t 1)	*adr (*s d r)	dlaraba (*d r b)
chapter (of the Koran)	'hide	city
suah (*s w r) n)	nahara (*n h r)	madinah (*m d

character	chief	qaryah (*q r y)
khuluq (*kh I q)	kabir (*k b r).	city, subverted
charge (v)	mala' (*m 1 ')	itafaka (*a f k)
.hamala (*b m 1)	naqib (*n q b)	claim
kallafa (*k 1 f) (*d' w)	sayyid (*s w d)	idda'd
aqalla (*q 11)	child	za'ama (*z ' m)
wakkala (*w k 1)	ibn (*b n y)	clamorous
awsi (*w *y)	abiy (* b y)	sarsar (*z*r r)
wassi (*w 4 y)	tifl (*t f 1)	
	clamour	
charge (n) r ')	walad (*w 1 d)	qari'ah (*q
mawli (*w 1 y) r)	walid (*w I d)	sarraah (*s r
charge, place in one's- child,	unborn	clan
akfala (*k fl)	ajinnah (*j n n)	'ashirah (*' sh r)
charge, take *	childbirth,	pain of clap (v)
tawalli (*w 1 y) y)	makhat (*m kh dI)	saddi (*s d
charger	childless	clarify
"diyah (*' d w). f'w)	abtar (*b t r)	saffi (*s
charitable, to be	chin	clasp (v)

tasaddaqa (*t d q m)	adhqan (*dh q n)	damma (*d m)
charity	choice	clavicle
mufin (*m ' n) . y)	khirah (*kh y r)	taraqi (*r q)
sadaqah (*s d q)	choke	claw
zakat (*z k w)	kagama (*k Z m)	zufur (*z fr)
charity, to give in	ka;im (*k z m)	clay
tasaddaqa (*s d q)	chokes, that which	tin (*t y n)
chaste	ghussah (*gh s s) clay, baked	
ha*ir (*h. r)	choose	sijjil (*sj l)
tahassana (*.h s n)	ijtabi (*j b y)	clay, dry
chastise 1)	akhlasa (*kh l s)	salsal (*sa1l s)
adhahaba (*" dh b)	ikhtasa (*kh s s)	clay, potter's
'iqaba (*' q b) r)	ikhtara (*kh y r)	fakhkhar (*fkh)
chastisement	takhayyara (*kh y r)	clean (n)
'adhab (*' dh b)	affi (*s fw)	zakiy (*z k w)
-nakal (*n k l) r)	itafi (** f w)	athar (*t h)
chastity	itana' (*s n ')	clean, to be
tahasana (*.h s n) r)	church	tatahhara (*t h)

chat biya' (*b y')	tahara (*t h r)	
khada (*kh w d)	circumambulate	clean, unsamara
(*s m r)	tifa (*t w f)	najisa (*nj s)
cheat	tatawwafa (*t w f)	cleanse
akhsara (*kh s r)	circumcised,	un- tahhara (*t h r)
tatahhara (*t h r)	cloisters	collar, to twist a
tazakki (*z k w)	sawami'(*s m )	awwaqa (*t w
q)		
zakki (*z k w)	close (v)	collect
clear	'as'asa (*s' s)	jaba (*j b y)
istabana (*b y n)	ghallaqa (*gh 1 q)	colour
ahkama (*b k m)	qabada (*q b d)	lawn (*1 w n)
clear oneself	close (n)	ibghah (*s b
gh)		
tabarra'a (*b r') .	ayq (*a y q)	column
clear proof	hamim (*h m m)	'imad (*'m d)
bayyinah (*b y n)	awli (*w 1 y)	combatants
clear, to make	close an eye	ghaza (*gh z w)
abana (*b y n)	aghmada (*gh m d)	come
bayyana (*b y n)	close-compounded	ati (*a t y)
istabana (*b y n)	tarakaba (*r k b)	hadara (*h d r)
tabayyana (*b y n)	close-wrought	ja'a (*j y')

faraqa (*fr q 1)	wadana (*w d n) -	istaqbala (*q b
khalli (*kh 1 w) (*w f d)	clot	wafada
clear, to set	'alaqah (*1' q )	warada (*w r d)
ahkama (*h k m)	clothe	come after, behind
cleave kasa (*k s w)	khalafa (*kh 1 f)	
infalaqa (*f 1 q) f)	clothes	khalafa (*kh 1
faraja (*frj)	kiswah (*k s w)	radifa (*r d f)
infatara (*ft r)	libas (*1 b s)	come back
qata'a (*q t ' ) b)	thiyab (*th w b)	inqalaba (*q 1
inshaqqa (*sh q q)	cloud-shadow	raja'a (*rj ')
shaqqa (*sh q q)	zullah (*z 11)	come between
tashaqqaqa (*sh q q)	cloud, rain	hala (*h w 1)
ada'a (*s d ' ) down	sayyib (*s w b)	come
wasata (*w s t) z 1)	cloud, sudden	nazala (*n
cleave to . 1)	'rid (*' r d)	tanazzala (*n z
'akafa (*k' f)	cloudburst	come forth
i'tasama (*'s m)	ayyib (* w b)	kharaja (*kh rj)

jaba (*j w b)	clouds	come forward
cleave through the waves b 1)	ghamam (*gh m m)	aqbala (*q
makhara (*m kh r) home	muzn (*m z n)	come
clement	sahb (*s h b)	ara (*s y r)
halim (*h 1 m) morning	asara (*s' r)	come in the
clever .h)	cloven assunder, to be	sabbaha (*s b
fariha (*f r h)	infatara (*f t r)	come later
client	cluster	ta'akhhara (*a kh r)
mawli (*w 1 y)	qutif (*q t f)	come near
cliff	coarse-grained	qariba (*q r b)
sadaf (*s d f)	'utull (*' t 1)	come over
climb (a wall)	coat of mail	rahiqa (*r h q)
tasawwara (*s w r)	sabighah (*s b gh)	come successively
tasa"ada (* d)	codex	tadaraka (*d r k)
cling	imam (*a m m)	come to an end
lazaba (*1 z b) fd)	cold, excessive	nafida (*n
cloak	sirr (*s r r)	come to naught
junnah (*j n n) r)	zamharir (*z m h r) *	bara (*b w

..cloistered	collapse	come to pass
qasara (*q s r) w m)	wajaba (*wj b)	qama (*q
waqa'a (*w q C)	istahfaza (*b f z)	compassionate, to be
come true	commit ungodliness	rahima (*r h m)
haqqa (*h. q q)	fasaqa (*fs q)	compeer
come up	commodity	andad (*n d d)
tala'a (*t 1 )	dulah (*d w 1)	compel
* come upon	common	idtarra (*d r r)
ati (*a t y).	jama'a (*j m ')	akraha (*k r h)
* thaqifa (*th q f) m)	common folk,	one of alzama (*1 z
come with pomp kh r)	ummiy (*a m m)	sakhkhara (*s
wafada (*w f d)	commotion, to make a	compensate
come!	arjafa (*rj f)	alaha.(*s1 h)
ta'dli (*'1w )	communication (from God)	complain
come, to cause to k w)	ayah (*a y w) "	shaka (*sh
aj , 'a (*j y') (*sh k w)	communion, in	ishtaki
comely	najiy (*nj w)	complaisant, be
jamil (*j m 1) )	compact (n)	khada'a (*kh d

comfort (n)	aqā (*'q a)	complete
mirfaq (*r fq) 1)	mithaq (*w th q)	akmala (*k m
na'mah (*n' m) m 1)	nadid (*n d d)	kamala (*k
qurrah (*q r r)	compact (v)	salima (*s 1 m)
comfort (v) m)	rasa (*r s)	atamma (*t m
raba (*r w h)	compact, to make a	tamma (*t m m)
sakana (*s k n)	'aqada (* q d)	wafly (*w fy)
comforted, to be	wathaqa (*w th q)	compliance
qarra (*q r r)	companion	* 'ah (*t w ')
command, commandment	'ashir (*c sh r)	compose
amara (*a m r) f)	kawa'ib (*k c b)	allafa (*a 1
kalimah (*k I m) .	rafq (*r fq)	rakkaba (*r k b)
commemorate	sayyarah (*s y r)	compose differences
dhakara (*dh k r)	sahib (*s h.b)	waffaqa (*w fq)
commend	company	comprehend
wassi (*w s y)	ma'shar (*' sh r)	'aqala (*' q 1)
commerce	'usbah (*' s b)	ahta (*h w t)
ijrah (*ij r)	fiah (*f' w)	comprise
commission	fawj (*fwj)	wasi'a (*w

s')

iqana'a (\*n')

company of men

compromise

commit  
n)

thubat (\*thby)

ad. hana (\*dh)

ati (\*at)  
h)

zumar (\*zmr)

sulh (\*l)

fa'ala (\*f'l)

company of travellers

compulsion

ijtaraha (\*jrh)  
rh)

sayyarah (\*sy r)

akraha (\*k)

jaraha (\*jrh)

company, burdensome

comrade

ja'a (\*jy')

thaqal (\*thql)

qarin (\*qrn)

alqi (\*lqy)

company, to keep

sahib (\*shb)

commit adultery

sahaba (\*sbb)

conceal

zani (\*zny)

comparable

'ammi (\*my)

commit aggression

kufu' (\*kf')

katama (\*ktm)

i'tadi (\*'dw)

compassion

akhu (\*khfy)

commit an error  
fy)

marhamah (\*rhm)

khafi (\*kh)

khati'a (\*kht')  
r)

rahima (\*rhm)

asarra (\*sr)

commit for judgment

compassionate

aw'i (\*w'y)

fawwada (\*fwd)

awwah (\*awh)

tawari (\*wry)

commit to memory  
y)

rahim (\*rhm)

wari (\*wr)

conceive	aqarra (*q r r)	qurrah (*q r r)
hamala (*h1 m 1)	rabata (*r b ) .	consort (n)
awjasa (*wj s) b)	shadda (*sh d d)	shib (*s h
concerned, to be	saddaqa (*s d q)	consort (v)
'aba'a (*" b ')	athbata (*th b t) '	ashara (*' sh r)
istahaqqa (*h q q)	thabbata (*th b t)	conspire
conciliation . . r)	wakkada (*w k d)	i'tamara (*a m
waffaqa (*w fq)	conform	naji (*nj w)
conclusive..	dh (*d h y)	naja (*nj w)
balagha (*b 1 gh) h r)	confound	tazhara (*z
concoct a plot	bahata (*b h t)	constancy
kada (*k y d)	ablasa (*b 1 s)	'azama (*' z m)
concourse (*th b t)	akhzi (*kh z y)	thabata
nadi (*n d w)	labasa (*I b s)	constant
condemn	nakasa (*n k s)	da'aba (*d' b)
adhaja (*d h d)	qallaba (*q 1 b)	constellation
condemned, to be	confuse	buruj (*b rj)
dhamma (*dh m in) constitution	labasa (*1 b s)	

condition (*kh 1 q)	confused	khalafa
sirah (*s y r)	marij (*m rj)	constrain
condition, former, .h firah (*b fr)	confusion	idarra (*d r r)
conduct, ill-	adghath (*d gh th)	akraha (*k r h)
nashaza (*n sh" z)	congregation.	arhaqa (*r h q)
conduct, mode of constricted, to be	jami (*j m ')	awza'a (*w z ')
tariqah (*t r q) s r)	jumu'ah (*j m )	hasira (*h
conduct, right	conjecture	hasira (*h
taqwi (*w q y) (*shy d)	kharasa (*kh r s)	construct
conduct, virtuous	conjecturer	shada
birr (*b r r)	kharrs (*kh r s)	shayyada (*sh y d)
conduit	conjoined, to be	constumacious
sarab (*s r b)	iqtarana (*q r n)	'anid (*' n d)
confer	conquer	consult
abli (*b I w)	'azza (*' z z)	itamara (*a m r)
khalasa (*kh 1 s) r)	ghalaba (*gh 1 b)	naji (*nj w)
khawwala (*kh w 1) w r)	conscious of, to be	shawara (*sh w
	ahassa (*h s s)	tashawara (*sh

naji (*nj w)	consecrate	consultation
confess .	nadhara (*n dh r)	shuri (*sh w r)
i'tarafa (*' r f)	consent, mutual	consume
confidant 1)	tardat (*r d y)	akala (*a k
walijah (*w l j) to be	consequence	consumed,
confide	'uqb (*' q b)	naduja (*n 0j)
asarra (*s r r)	consider	consumer
confine (n)	absara (*b s r)	akkal (*a k 1)
aqtar (*q t r)	tadabbara (*d b r)	consumption
confine (v) 1)	nazara (*n z r)	akala (*a k
athbata (*th b t)	ra'i (*r' y)	contain
basara (*h r)	consideration	ishtamala (*sh m 1)
hazara (*h z r) y)	ra'y (*r' y)	aw'i (*w'
confirm	consimilar	container
ayyada (*a y d).	tashabaha (*sh b h)	wi'a (*w' y)
ahkama (*h k m)	consolation	contemplation
tabsirah (*b s r)	convulse	nasaha (*n s h)
contempt	zalzala (*z 1 z 1)	tanaji (*nj w)
hana (*h w n)	convulsion	shawara (*sh w

r)

saghar (*s gh r)	zalzala (*z I z 1)	tashawara (*sh w r)
contempteous	cooking pots	tawasi (*w s y)
.sa''ara (* ' r)	qudur (*q d r)	count
contemptible	cool, coolness	'adda (*' d d)
mahin (*m h n)	barada (*b r d)	ja'ala (*j' 1)
contend'	qurrah (*q r r)	hasiba (*h s b)
khasama (*kh s m)	cooperate	a1hs (*h s y)
mri (*m r y)	ta'awana (*' w n)	count over .
tanaza'a (*n z ')	copious	'addada (*' d d)
shaqqa (*sh q q)	ghadaq (*gh d q)	countenance
content with, to be copper,	molten	wajh (*wj h)
radiya (*r d y)	muhl (*m h 1)	counterpoise
contentious	coral	'adl (*' d 1)
khasim (*kh s m)	marjan (*m rj)	couple (n)
aladd (*1 d d)	cord	zawj (*z wj)
contentment	habl (*h b 1)	couple (v)
rilwn (*r d y) wj)	sabab (*s b b)	zawwaja (*z
context	corn	coupled, to be
mawati' (*w d ')	film (*fw m)	qarrana (*q r n)

continue ship)	hasid (*h s d)	course (of a
dama (*d w m) y)	sunbulah (*s n b 1)	majri (*j r
labitha (*l b th)	corner of ground	courser
istamarra (*m r r)	buq'ah (*b q ')	adiyah (*' d w)
zala (*z y 1)	correctness	jiyad (*j w d)
zalla (*z 11)	sadaqa (*s d q)	court
contract	corrupt, corruption	ruk'n (*r k n)
baya'a (*b y ')	bur (*b w r)	courteous, to be
kataba (*k t b) (*l t f)	dakhal (*d kh 1)	talatafa
contrary	dassa (*d s w)	courtyard
didd (*d d d)	afsada (*.fs d)	shiah (*s w h)
contrive	fasad (*fs d)	covenant
abrama (*b r n)	fasada (*fs d)	ahd (*' h d)
kada (*k y d) th q)	khab 'ith (*kh b th)	mawthiq (*w
contumacy (*w th q)	khabutha (*kh b th)	mithaq
baghy (*b gh y)	cost	covenant, to make a
tighiya (*t gh y)	thaman (*th m n)	'ihada (*' h d)
convenience	couch	'ahida (*' h d)

na'mah (*n' m) (*wc d)	arikah (*a r k)	w 'ada
convenient q)	madaji (*dlj ')	wathaqa (*w th
suwi (*s w y)	firish (*fr sh)	cover
converse y)	surur (*s r r)	aghshi (*gh sh
h. wara (*h w r)	council	ghashshi (*gh sh y)
converse secretly sh y)	mala' (*m l ')	istaghshi (*gh
tanaji (*nj w) y)	nadi (*n dw)	taghashshi (*gh sh
convey n)	nadiy (*n d w)	janna (*j n
ablagha (*b l gh)	counsel (n)	istatara (*s t r)
adri (*d r .y) y)	shuri (*sh w r)	wari (*w r
alqi (*l q y)	counsel (v)	awsada (*w s d)
sayyara (*s y r)	atamara (*a m r)	cover, un
kashafa (*k sh f)	sary (*s r y)	qawarir (*q r r)
covering	crime	cubit
ghishiyah (*gh sh y)	ma'arras (*' r r)	dhar' (*dh r ')
ghishawah (*gh sh y)	dhanb (*dh n b)	dhiry' (*dh r ')
ghita' (*gh t y)	bba (*h w b)	cucumbers

junnah (*j n n) (*q th')	crimson	qiththa'
akinnah (*k n n)	wardah (*w r d)	cultivate
zill (*z 11) m r)	crookedness	'amara (*'
zullah (*z 11)	'iwaj (*c wj)	cunning
covet	crops	alim (*" 1 m)
tamanni (*n n y)	zara'a (*z r')	kada (*k y d)
cow	cross (v)	cup
baqarah (*b q r)	jawaza (*j w z)	ka's (*k' s)
faridl (*fr 1)	crowd	akwab (*k w b)
crack (*s q y)	jibillah (*j b 1)	siqayah
' inshaqqa (*sh q q) w')	libad (*1 bd)	*uwa, (*s
cradle	lafif (*I f f)	cure
maha (*m h a) (*b r')	zumar (*z m r)	abra'a
miha (*m h d)	crucify	shafi (*sh fy)
crash (n)	*allaba (*s 1 b)	curse
dakkah (*d k k)	cruel *	la'ana (*1' n)
crash (v)	'utull (*1 t 1) "	curtain.
habata (*h b t) ...:	crumble	hijab (*hj b)

hadda (*h d d)	bassa (*b s s)	curvature
crawl (v)	hara (*h w r) *	'iwaj (*' w j)
zahafa (*z h f)	crumble to dust	curving
crawling creature m t)	dakka (*d k k)	*amt (*a
" dabbah (*d b b)	crumbled *	cushions
create	nakhirah (*n kh r)	namariq (*n m r q)
bara'a (*b r')	crumbling bank (of a river)	rafrac (*r f r f)
dhara'a (*dh r')	juruf (*j r f)	custom
fatara (. *ft r)	crush *	da'b (*d ' b).
khalaqa (*kh 1 q) (*kh I q)	dakka (*d k k)	khuluq
ansha'a (*n sh')	damdama (*d n d m)	sunnah (*s n n)
qadli (*q d y) * device	hatama (-*h t m)	customary
create q)	false desires cry	khuluq (*kh 1
manni (*m n y) be	da'wi (*d ' w)	cut asunder, to
create in symmetry	nadi (*n d w)	taqatta'a (*q , ')
'adala (* d 1) •	"aylhah (*a y h)	cut off
create very well -	cry aloud	battaka (*b t k)
atqana (*t q n) )	istarakha (*.r kh)	qata'a (*q t

creation	cry for help	qatta'a (*q , ')
fitrah (*ft r) .	istaghatha (*gh w th)	cut off, to be
khalafa (*kh I q) :	istasrakha (*s r kh)	abtar (*b t r)
creature	sarikh (* r kh)	cut short
anam (*a n m). .	cry:lies to	qa sara (*q s r)
bariyah (*b r')	kadhahaba (*k dh b)	cut up
credence, to give .	cry, compelling	qatta'a (*q t' )
saddaqa (*s d q)	zajrah (*zj r)	
creed	cry, loud	damage
millah (*m 11) . y-b)	sarrah (* r r) *	ba (*'
creek	crystal	damned
rajri m (*rj m)	azifah (*a z f)	adda (*.d d)
dark, darken	day of gloom	debris
a'mi (*'. m y)	zullah (*z 11)	radama (*r d m)
aghtasha (*gh t sh)	day, declining	debt
ahw (*h w.y)	'asr (*'s .r)	dayn (*d y n)
kawwara (*k w r)	day, that	maghram (*gh r m)
laww h (*1w h) be	yawm (*y w m)	debt-loaded, to
iswadda (*s w d)	daybreak	aghrama (*gh r m)
waqaba (*w q b)	falaq (*fl q)	debt, to contract a

azlama (*z 1 m)	sahar (*s h r)	taddyana (*d y n)
dark, to. keep in the daylight.	debtor	
'ammi (*'m y)	aluhi (*a h y)	gharima (*gh r m)
darkening of the night	daytime	haqq (*h q q)
ghasaqa (*gh s q)	duhi (*d h y).	decay
darkness	nahar (*n h r)	baliya (*b 1 y)
ghummah (*gh m m)	daze	ramim (*r mm)
ghasiq (*gh s q)	bariqa (*b r q)	deceit
qatar (*q t r)	sah (*s h w)	dakhal (*d kh 1)
zulum t (*z 1. m)	dazzle	deceive
darkness, to be in	sakkara (*s k r)	gharra (*gh r r)
'amiya (*a m y)	dazzlement	khada'a (*kh d ')
azlama (*z 1 m)	sakrah (*s k r)	khada'a (*kh d ')
'date-spot	dead	ikhtana (*kh w n)
naqIr (*n q r)	mayt (*m w t)	deceiver
date-stalk, dry	mayyit (*m w t)	gharair (*gh r r)
'urjun (*' r jn)	dead body	deception
date-stone	maytah (*m w t)	ghurur (*gh r r)
nawi (*n w y)	dead, to be	decide
date-stone, dint on	mata (*m w t)	fasala (*f s 1)
naqir (*n q r)	deaf	hakama (*.h k m)

date-stone, skin of	summ (*s m m)	qad (*q d y)
qitmir (*q t mr)	deaf, to be	qata'a (*q ,')
date-thread	amma (*a m m)	decision
fatil (*ft 1)	deaf, to make	fasala (*f s 1)
dates, cluster of	asamma (*s m m)	decisiveness
qinwan (*q n w)	deafness	fasala (*f .1)
daughter	waqara (*w q r)	deck oneself
ibnah(*b n y)	deal out	tabarraja (*b rj)
daughter, step-	dawala (*d w 1)	izzayyana (*z y n)
raba'ib (*r b b) n)	dearer.	zayyana (*z y
dawn	ahabb (*h b b)	declare
abkara (*b k r) n)	death	bayyana (*b y
bukrah (*b k r) th)	mata (*m w t)	haddatha (*h d
fajr (*fj r)	mamat (*m w t)	decline (v)
isbah (*s b h)	mawtah (*m w t)	a'rada (*' r di)
5ubh (*s b h)	qadiyah (*q d. y)	tazawara (*z w r)
day	death, beaten to	zala (*z w 1)
nahar (*n h r)	waqadha (*w q dh)	adbara (*d b.r)
yawm (*y w m)	death, to fall to	decree (n)

day before	taraddi (*r d y)	kalam (*k I m)
ams (*a m s)	debar	kitab (*k t b)
day of doom	'ad1ala (*c d 1)	decree (v)
hakama (*h k m)	deity, false	denude
hatama.(*h t m)	jibt (*j b t)	hasara (*. s r)
kataba (*k t b)	delay	deny
qadara (*q d r)	ajjala (*aj 1)	ankara (*n k-r)
qaddara (*q d r)	ta'akhhara (*a kh r)	jahada (*j h d)
qa.i (*q d y)	'awwaqa (*' w q)	kadhaba (*k dh b)
decry	fawaq (*fw q)	kadhhaba (*k dh b)
alhada (*1 h d)	amhala (*m h 1)	kafara (*k fr)
dedicate	delight	mana'a (*m n ')
barrara (*b r r)-	ladhdha (*1 dh dh)	depart
nadhara (*n dh r)	ladhahah (*1 dh dh)	dhahaba (*dh h b)
deed	na'im (*n ' m)	faraqa (*fr q)
'amila (*' m 1)	delinquency	kharaja (*kh rj)
fi'l (*f 1)	khati'ah (*kh t')	madi (*m d y)
kitab (*k t b)	deliver (from)	rha (*r w h)
deed, give a	ajara (*j w r)	insarafa (*s r f)
kItaba (*k t b)	anji (*nj w)	intalaqa (*t I q)
deem.	naja (*nj w)	za'ana (*z ' n)

basiba (*. s b)	najji (*nj w)	dependent
zanna (*z n n)	anqadha (*n q dh)	thaqal (*th q 1)
deep	deliver (to)	depict
'amiq (*m' q)	addi (*a d y)	wasafa (*w s f)
dark (*d r k)	ablagha (*bl gh)	deposit (n)
defame	ballagha (*b 1 gh)	amanah (*a m n)
ta'ana (*t ' n)	afa'a (*d f')	deposit (v)
defend	fataha (*f t h)	wada'a (*w d ')
' asama (*' .in)	deliver, to seek to	depression
afa'a (*a f ')	istanqadha (*n q dh)	buq'ah (*b q '),.
hajaza (*.j z)	delude	deprive
mana'a (*m n')	gharra (*gh r r)	alata (*a 1 t)
waqi (*w q y)	deluder	harama (*b r m)
defer	gharur (*gh.r r)	watara (*w t r).. *
akhhara (*a kh r)	deluge	depth
arji (*rj w)	tlifan (*t w f)	sawA' (*s w y)
defiled	delusion	deride.
junub (*j n b)	ghurur (*gh r r)	hazi'a (*h z')
defilement	demand *	sakhira (*s kh r)
rujz (*rj z)	sa'ala (*s ' 1)	descend
deflower	tasa'ala (*s' 1)	habata (*h b t)

* amatha (*t m th)	demented, to be	nazala (*n z 1)
defraud	fatana (*ft n)	tanazzala (*n z 1)
.alata (*a 1 t)	demolish	waqa'a (*w q ')
bakhasa (*b kh s)	haddama (*h d m)	descent
ghalla (*gh 11)	demolition	waq'ah (*w q ')
ikhtfna (*kh w n)	hadda (*h dd)	describe
degrade	demon	kataba (*k t b)
akhzi (*kh z y) '	ifrit (*' fr)	wasafa (*w s f)
khaziya (*kh z y)	taghait (*t gh y)	desdain
degree	demonstrate	aghmad1a (*gh m d)
darajah (*d rj)	abana (*b y n)	desert
deity	dense .	badw (*b d w)
ilAh (*a 1 h)	ghulb (*gh 1 b)	desert-dweller
badd (*b d w)	izdari (*z r y). .	izdajara (*zj r)-
aqwa (*q w.y)	destination	detest
deserter	shuqqah (*sh q q)	kariha (*k r h)
khadhul (*kh dh 1)	destiny	karraha (*k r h)
deserve	qadara (*q d r)	qalh (*q 1 y)
iktasaba (*k s b)	destitution	shana'a (*sh n )
deserving	khadhala (*kh dh 1)	deviate
awla (*w 1 y)	destroy	nakaba (*n k b)

design	a'nata (*' n t)	qasata (*q s t
hamma (*h m m)	damdama (*d m d m)	zugha (*z y gh)
desire (n)	dammara (*d m r)	zala (*z w 1)
umniyah (*m n y)	haddama (*h d m)	deviate, to cause to
shahwah (*sh h y)	ahlaka (*h 1 k)	azagha (*z y gh)
watar (*w t r)	bassa (*h s s)	device
desire (v)	akhraba (*kh r b)	hilah (*h w 1)
baghi (*b gh y)	takhawwafa (*kh w f)	makara (*m k r).
ibtagha (*b gh y)	ardi (*r d y)	devise
hamma (*h m m)	radi (*r d y)	kada (*k y d)
hawi (*h w y)	as.hata (*s h t)	makara (*m k r)
hawiya (*h w y)	tabba (*t b b)	devote, devotion
hara.a (*h r')	tabbara (*t b r)	battala (*b t 1)
raghiba (*.r gh b)	thabara (*th b r)	tabattala (*b t 1)
arada (*r w d)	destruction	akhlaa (*kh 1)
ishtahi (*sh h y)	absala (*b s 1)	mansak (*n s k)
shad'a (*shy')	dammara (*d m r)	devour
tami'a (*t m')	mahlik (*h 1 k)	akala (*a k 1)
desire, sexual	tahlukah (*h 1 k)	devout
irbah (*a r b) -	kharab (*kh r b)	'abada (*' b d)
desire, to arouse	tabbaba (*t b b)	battala (*b t 1)

manni (*m n y)	tabar (*t b r)	taqiy (*w q y)
desist	tabbara (*t b r)	dew
fatara (*ft r).	thabara (*th b r)	tall (*t 11)
intahi (*n h w)	destruction, cry of	dictate
aqla'a (*q 1')	*saybah (*s y h)	amalla (*m 11)
aq Sara (*q s r)	destruction, place of	die
desolate, desolation	mawbiq (*w b q)	mata (*m w t)
kharaba (*kh r b)	detain die, to	cause to
safsaf (*s fs f)	habasa (*1h b s)	amata (*m w t)
despair detain differ		
ibta'asa (*b' s)	amsaka (*m s k)	ikhtalafa (*kh 1 f)
ablasa (*b 1 s)	detained, to be	qidad (*q d d)
qanata (*q n t)	'akafa (*' k f)	difficult
istay'asa (*y s)	determine	'asara (*' s r)
ya'isa (*y' s)	'azama (*' z m)	'asir (*' s r)
desperate	ajala (*aj 1)	difficult, to be
qanait (*q n t)	abrama (*b r m)	ta'sara (*' s r)
ya'us (*y' s)	faraqa (*fr q)	difficulty
despicable	qadara (*q d r)	'asara (*' s r)
mahin (*m h n)	qaddara (*q d r)	'usri (*' s r)
despise	qadi (*q d y) -	'usrah (*' s r)

dha'ama (*dh' m)	sammi (*s m w)	barija (*.h rj)
ahina (*h w n)	deterrent	shiqq (*sh q q)
dig through	kafara (*k fr)	nashaza (*n sh z)
naqaba (*n q b)	sadda (*.d d)	disobedience
digest, easy to	discern	'asiy (*'s y)
marl' (*m r')	'arafa (*' r f)	baghy (*b gh y)
dignity	disclose	disobey
waqar (*w q r)	kashafa (*k sh f)	'ai (,' s y)
dilate	akhraja (*kh rj)	fasaqa (*fs q)
afada (*fy d)	azhara (*z h r)	disorder
dilatory, to be	disconcert someone with his eyes	afsada (*fs d)
bata'a (*b t')	azlaqa (*z 1 q)	disown
diligent	discord	tabarra'a (*b r')
da'aba (*d " b)	shaqqa (*sh q q)	kafara (*k fr)
dim, be	discountenance	disparity
khasa'a (*kh s ')	sa'a (*s w')	tafawata (*fw t)
diminish	discourse	dispatch (v)
bakhasa (*b kh s)	badith (*.d th)	qali (*q d1y )
fattara (*ft r)	khdaba (*kh t b)	salaka (*s I k)
ghada (*gh y d1)	qala (*q w 1)	asdara (*s d r)
takhawwafa (*kh w f)	qil (*q w 1)	wajjaha (*wj h)

lata (*1 y t)	discover	dispersal
manna (*m n n)	athara (*t'h r)	jahy' (*j 1 y)
naqasa (*n q s)	hashasa (*h * h )	disperse
dimness, to be in	itala'a (*t 1 ')	baththa (*b th th)
'amiya (*' m y) (*b th th)	wajada (*wj d)	inbaththa
dinar	discredit	infadata (*f d d)
dinar (*d n r)	ta'ana (*t ' n)	intashara (*n sh r)
direct	disdain (n)	sharrada (*sh r d)
dabbara (*d b r)	h.amiyah (*h m y)	dispersed
dalla (*d 11)	disdain (v)	ashtat (*sh t t)
arshada (*r sh d)	'ata (*' t w)	shatti (*sh t t)
wajjaha (*wj h)	ad.hana (*d h n)	display
direct aright	istankafa (*n k f)	jalli (*j 1 y)
hadi (*h d y)	sa'ima (*s' m)	ansha'a (*n sh')
direction	disdainful	sarrafa (*s r f)
qaada (*q s d)	'aziz (*' z z)	display one's finery
shatr (*sh t r)	jabbar (*j b r)	tabarraja (*b rj)
wijhah.(*wj h) make	disdainful	display, to
direction of prayer	'itiy (*' t w)	ra'i (*r ' y)
qiblah (*q b 1)	disease	displeased, to

be

dirham	maridla (*m r d)	sakhita (*s kh t)
darahim (*d r h m)	disgrace	dispose
disagree	akhzi (*kh z y)	faragha (*fr gh)
ikhtalafa (*kh I f)	khaziya (*kh z y)	infada (*f d d)
shajara (*shj r)	saw'ah (*s w')	awza'a (*w z')
tashakasa (*sh k s)	disguise	waza'a (*w z')
disappoint	nakkara (*n k r)	disposed, to be
khaba (*kh y b)	disgust, to feel	haqqa (*h q q)
disapproval	ishma'azza (*sh m' z)	dispute
nakir (*n k r)	dislike	iddara'a (*d r')
disaster	kariha (*k r h)	hujja (*h j j)
qari'ah (*q r')	sa'ima (*s m)	hujjah (*h j j)
disbelieve (see also "believe")	disloyalty	tahajja (*.hj j)
jadal (*j d 1)	alhada (*1 h d)	a'qaba (*' q b)
jadala (*j d 1)	lawi (*1 w y)	do again
ikhtalafa (*kh I f)	distract	'ada (*' w d)
ikhtasama (*kh s m)	bayran (*h y r)	do away
kha.ama (*kh si m)	distress	ba'uda (*b ' d)
khasm (*kh im)	ibta'asa (*b ' s)	do in
takhsama (*kh si m)	dhar (*dh r')	qa1i (*q dj y)

mari (*m r y)	duqa (*dj y q)	do openly
imtara (*m r y w)	kabura (*k b r)	abdi (*b d
tamari (*m r y) uprightly	karaba (*k r b)	do
naza'a (*n z ')	ditch	ahsana (*h s n)
tanaza'a (*n z ')	ukhdud (*kh d d)	do voluntarily
disquiet	dive	tatawwa'a (*t w ')
araba (*r y b)	ghasa (*gh w s)	do, to be about to
disregard	ghawwas (*gh w s)	hamma (*h m m)
zihri (*z h r)	diverse do, to	seek to
disreputable	ikhtalafa (*kh 1 f)	ijtaraha (*j r h)
ankara (*n k r) religion	shatti (*sh t t)	doctor of
dissension	zawj (*z wj)	habr (*h b r)
fitnah (*f t n)	diversion	dog
shaqqa (*sh q q)	laha (*1 h w)	kalb (*k 1 b)
dissipate	alhada (*1 h d)	dog, to train
adh.haba (*dh h b)	divert	kallaba (*k I b)
dissolution	alhi (*1 h w)	dogma
tahillah (*h 11) y)	diverted, to be	umniyah (*m n
dissolve	laha (*1 h w)	domination

nabadha (*n b dh)	divide	kibriya' (*k b r)
sahara (*s h r)	faraqa (*fr q)	dominion
dissuade k)	farraqa (*f r q)	malakut (*m I
sadda (*s d d)	ihta'tara (*b at r)	dominion, to have
distance	qasama (*q s m)	malaka (*m I k)
ba'uda (*b ' d)	divided, to be	donate
qab (*q w b)	infalaqa (*f 1 q)	tasaddaqa (*s d q)
sahuqa (*s h q)	tafarraqa (*fr q)	wahaba (*w h b)
shuqqah (*sh q q)	divining-arrows	donkey
distance, to cause	a azlam (*z I m)	himr (*h m r)
ba'ada (*b ' d)	division	doom
distant	qismah (*q s m)	damdama (*d m d m)
ba'id (*b ' d)	divorce	din (*d y n)
qasiy (*q s w)	talaqa (*t 1 q)	qadara (*q d r)
saliq (*s h q)	tallaqa (*t 1 q)	doom, day of
distant, to be	zhara (*z h r)	izifah (*a z f)
ba'uda (*b ' d)	divorced woman	door
distinct	tallaqa (*t 1 q)	bab (*b w b)
fassala (*f s 1)	do	dotard, to
make a distinguish	ati (*a t y)	fannada (*fn d)

faraqa (*fr q)	'amila (*' m 1)	dotard, to regard as
fasala (*f s 1)	fa'ala (*f c 1)	fannada (*fn d)
fassala (*f s 1)	jaraha (*j r h)	double (n)
maza (*m y z)	ja'a (*j y ')	if (*I ' f)
sawwama (*s w m)	Sana'a (* s n ')	double (v)
distort	do (as consequence)	ad'afa (*d ' f)
di"afa (*d1' f)	kifat (*k ft)	nahara (*n h r)
zada (*z y d)	draw water	asdara (*s d r)
doubt (n)	saqi (*s q y)	tarada (*t r d)
jaram (*j r m)	drawn away, to be	izdajara (*zj r)
miryah (*m r y)	insalakha (*s 1 kh)	zajara (*zj r)
ribah (*r y b)	dread (v)	driving
doubt (v)	hadhira (*. dh r)	masaq (*s w q)
imtari (*m r y)	dreadful	drop
marl (*m r y)	ba'is (*b' s)	asqata (*s q t)
tamri (*m r y)	imr (*a m r)	drown
ruba (*r y b)	dream (n)	ghariqa (*gh r q)
shakk (*sh k k)	hulm (*h 1 m)	drown (tr)
doubt, to be in q)	manam (*n w m)	aghraqa (*gh r
irtaba (*r y b)	ru'ya (*r' y)	drugget

doubt, to cause	dream (v)	'abqariy (*' b q r)
ghummah (*gh m m)	ra' i (*r' y)	drunken
down, to	get drink (n)	sukari (*s k r)
habata (*h b t) make	mashrab (*sh r b)	drunken, to
down, to let	sharab (*sh r b)	sakkara (*s k r)
adli (*d l w)	shawb (*sh w b)	dry (v)
dalli (*d l w)	drink (v)	yabisa (*y b s)
awrada (*w r d)	shariba (*sh r b)	dry clay
downpour, heavy	drink, giving to	alsal (** l l)
wabil (*w b l)	siqayah (*s q y)	dry land
dowry	suqya (*s q y)	barr (*b r r)
faridah (*fr d)	drink, to give to	juruz (*j r z)
nihlah (*n h l) is	asqi (*s q y)	due, that which
saduqat (*s d q)	saqi (*s q y)	dayn (*d y n)
drag	ashraba (*sh r b)	haqq (*h q q)
'atala (*' t l)	drink, to	seek a dumb
jarra (*j r r)	istasqi (*s q y)	ahkam (*h k m)
safa'a (*s f ')	drinking cup	dumbfound
sahaba (*s h b)	ka's (*k' s)	bahata (*b h t)
draught	akwab (*k w b)	asiq (*s' q)

sharab (*sh r b)	siqayah (*s q y)	dust
shariba (*sh r b)	uw ' (*s w ')	athara (*th w r)
draw (a veil)	drinking place	dakka (*d k k)
daraba (*dl r b)	mashrab (*sh r b)	dakka' (*d k k)
draw back	drive	ghabarah (*gh b r)
adbara (*d b r)	jarama (*j r m)	haba' (*h b w)
draw near	aja'a (*j y ')	juruz (*j r z)
adni (*d n w)	saraha (*s r h)	naqa'a (*n q ')
dana (*d n w)	saqa (*s w q)	qatar (*q t r)
qabala (*q b d)	waza'a (*w z ')	ruftat (*r ft)
iqtaraba (*q r b)	azji (*zj w)	a'id (*s d)
qariba (*q r b)	drive away, back	turab (*t r b)
draw on gradually	da''a (*d ' ')	dust, crumble to
istadraja (*d rj)	dafa'a (*d f ')	bassa (*b s s)
draw out	dara'a (*d r ')	dakka (*d k k)
nashata (*n sh t)	adh.haba (*dh h b)	duty
naza'a (*n z ')	akhraja (*kh rj)	janb (*j n b)
draw together, a place to	khasa'a (*kh s ')	wall (*w 1 y)
taqwi (*w q y)	kasaba (*k s b)	eavesdrop
duty, to	undertake a earnest istama'a (*s m ')	
farala (*fr dl)	jahada (*j h d)	istaraqa (*s r q)

dwell	earth	edge
tabawwa'a (*b w')	ard! (*a r d)	harf (*h r f)
ghaniya (*gh n y)	a'id (*s' d)	shafa (*sh fw)
sakana (*s k n)	turab (*t r b)	edifice
thawi (*th w y)	earth, face of	bani (*b n y)
dwell forever	Zahr (*Z h r)	efface
khalada (*kh I d)	earth, moist	'afa (*' fw)
dwell, to cause to	thari (*th r y)	tamasa (*t m s)
ahalla (*b 11)	earthenware	eggs
askana (*s k n)	fakhkhar (*fkh r)	bayl (*b y dl)
dweller	earthquake	eight
shib (* h b)	rajfah (*rj f)	thamaniyah (*th m n)
dwelling-place	zalzala (*z 1 z 1)	eighth
mubawwa' (*b w')	zalzalah (*z 1 z 1)	thamin (*th m n)
dar (*d w r)	ease	thumn (*th m n)
maskan (*s k n)	na'mah (*n' m)	eighty
sakana (*s k n)	mirfaq (*r fq)	thamamin (*th m n)
mathwi (*th w y)	raghad (*r gh d)	elapse
dwelling, to prepare a	rayhn (*r w h)	'as'asa (*'s s)
bawwa'a (*b w')	maysarah (*y s r)	elbows
dying	yassara (*y s r)	marfuq (*r fq)

mamat (*m w t)	yasura (*y s r)	elderly
yusri (*y s r)	shaykh (*sh y kh)	
eager	ease, to give	elect
.hari (*b r s)	atrafa (*t r f)	ijtabi (*j b y)
nazza'ah (*n z ')	east	elephant
eager, to be	mashriq (*sh r q)	fil (*fy 1)
harasa (*h r s)	eastern	elevation
tami'a (*t m ')	sharqi (*sh r q)	hadab (*h d b)
eagerness	easy	eleven
tami'a (*t m ')	hayyin (*h w n)	ahada
'ashara (*a h d)		
ear	istakhaffa (*kh f f)	eloquent
udhun (*a dh n)	qaada (*q s d)	baligh (*b I gh)
ear of corn	yasir (*y s r)	fasih (*f s h)
sunbulah (*s n b 1)	yasura (*y s r)	emancipation
ear, to give	easy to digest	kataba (*k t b)
adhina (*a dh n)	mar' (*m r')	kitab (*k t b)
alqi (*1 q y)	easy to swallow	embark
istama'a (*s m ')	sugha (*s w gh)	hamala (*h m 1)
sam' (*s m ')	easy, to be	rakiba (*r k b)
sami'a (*s m ')	istaysara (*y s r)	embassy

early meal	tayassara (*y s r)	wafada (*w fd)
ghaw' (*gh d w)	easy, to make	embellishment
early morning	yassara (*y s r)	zinah (*z y n)
bukrah>(*b k r)	eat	embrace
earn	akala (*a k 1)	wasi'a (*w s ')
iqtarafa (*q r f)	ta'ima (*t ' m)	embryo
earn	eat, to give to	ajinnah (*j n n)
iktasaba (*k s b).	at'ama (*t ' m)	emigrant
hjara (*hj r)	sarmad (*s r m d)	aqni (*q n y)
emigrate	endow	zada (*z y d)
hjara (*hj r)	razaqa (*r z q)	ensample
emptiness	endure	imam (*a m m)
makhmaah (*kh m	baqiya (*b q y)	enshroud
empty (n)	abara (** b r)	wasqa (*w s q)
faragha (*fr gh)	endure, unable to	enslave
sabba (**s b b)	jazi'a (*j z ')	'abbada (*' b d)
empty, to be	enduring	ensnare
faragha (*f r gh)	*abbar (* b r)	kada (*k y d)
takhalli (*kh 1 w)	enemy	enter
enact (a law) 1)	'adaiw (*' d w)	dakhala (*d kh

shara'a (*sh r ')	i'tadi (*' d w)	walaja (*w lj)
enchant	khasm (*kh s m)	enter, to cause to
sahara (*s h r) 1)	qawm (*q w m)	adkhala (*d kh
enchanter	energy	salaka (*s l k)
raqiya (*r q y)	asr (*a s r)	awlaja (*w l j)
encircle	engage in	entice
haffa (*h ff) 1)	khda (*kh w d)	sawwala (*s w
enclosure	enjoin	entire
sur (*s w r) ,	ammar (*a m r)	ajma'un (*j m ')
encompass	awfi (*w s y)	kuffah (*k ff)
ah ta (*h w t)	tawas (*w * y)	entitled
haqa (*h y q)	wa (*w * y)	awli (*w l y)
encounter	enjoy	entrails
alfi (*l fw)	istamtaa (*m t ')	hawiya (*h w y)
iltaqi (*l q y)	tamatta'a (*m t ')	entrust
ldqi (*l q y)	enjoyment	amina (*a m n)
laqiya (*l q y) 1)	mata' (*m t ')	wakkala (*w k
talaqi (*l q y)	enjoyment, to give	wapit (*w p y)
encroach	matta'a (*m t ')	envelop

baghi (*b gh y)	enlighten	wasqa (*w s q)
encumbrance	ada'a (*d w')	enveloping
wazara (*w z r)	enmity	ghashiyah (*gh sh y)
end (v)	'addwah (*' d w)	envoy
nafida (*n fd)	'udwan (*' d w)	arsala (*r s l)
zala (*z w l)	ghill (*gh ll)	envy
end (n)	enmity, to be at	hasada (*h s d)
akhir (*a kh r)	'add (*' d w)	enwrapped, be
aqibah (*' q b m l)	enmity, to cause	izzammala (*z
'uqbi (*' q b)	aghri (*gh r w)	equivalent, to offer an
dubur (*d b r)	enormity	'adala (*' d l)
muntahi (*n h w)	shatat (*sh t t)	equal
qadiyah (*q d y)	enquire	kufu' (*k f')
taraf (*t r f)	istafti (*ft y)	andad (*n d d)
endear	tahassasa (*h s s)	sawY' (*s w y)
habbaba (*h b b)	enrage	equal portion
endeavour	ghataba (*gh d b)	ailf (*' f)
jahada (*j h d) make	ghfza (*gh y z)	equal,
juhd (*j h d)	askhata (*s kh t)	sawi (*s w y)
sa'i (*s ' y)	enrich	sawwi (*s w y)

endless	aghni (*gh n y)	equal, to be
aqrana (*q r n)	'aba'a (*" b')	zanna (*z n n)
istawi (*s w y)	dhakara (*dh k r)	evil, to ward off
equip	wajih (*wj h)	ittaqi (*w q y)
jahhaza (*j h z)	eternal	taqwi (*w q y)
equipment	dama (*d w m)	evildoer
'uddah (*' d d)	khalada (*kh 1 d)	asa'a (*s w')
jihaz (*j h z)	eternity	zalama (*z 1 m)
equitable	khuld (*kh 1 d)	zalum (*z 1 m)
aqsat (*q s t)	evasive speech	evildoing
equitable, to be	lahana (*1 h n)	zalama (*z 1 m)
'adala (*' d 1)	even	ewe
equity	sawiy (*s w y)	na'jah (*n 'j)
'adl (*' d 1)	afaf (* f* f)	ewer
erect	even number	ibriq (*b r q)
qawim (*q w m)	shaft (*sh f ')	exalt
error	evening	'ala (*' I w)
dlaldlah (*d1 11)	'ashly (*'sh w)	a'azza (*' z z)
ghawi (*gh w y)	ishw (*' sh w)	rafa'a (*r f')
khat' (*kh t 1)	asil (*a s 1)	exalted
error, commit an	evening course	rafi' (*r f ')

dlalla (*dt 11)	rha (*r w h)	exalted, to be
ghawi (*gh w y)	evening hour, to do in the	ta'ali (*' 1 w)
akhta'a (*kh t	amsi (*m s w)	example
khati'a (*kh t')	ever	imam (*a m m)
error, one in	abad (*a b d)	uswah (*a s w)
ghawiy (*gh w y)	everlasting	mathal (*m th 1)
escape (v)	wasaba (*w . b)	mathulat (*m th 1)
'azaba (*' z b)	everything	exceed
fata (*fw t)	shay' (*shy')	farata (*fr t)
najw (*nj w)	evidence, evident	asrafa (*s r f)
escape (n)	bas*irah (*b s r)	taghiya (*t gh y)
manas (*n w s)	abana (*b y n)	zada (*z y d)
mahi (*h y .)	bayyinah (*b y n)	exceeding proper bounds
masrif (*s r.f)	tabayyana (*b y n)	shatat (*sh t t)
maw'il (*w ' 1)	evil	excellence
eschew	ba'is (*b' s)	fadllala (*f d 1)
ijtanaba (*j n b)	sa'a (*s w ')	basuna (*h s n)
espouse	sayyi' (*s w')	excellent
zawwaja (*z wj)	sayyi'ah (*s w')	khayr (*kh y r)
essence	sfi' (*s w ')	ni'ma (*n 'm)

umm (*a m m)	suw (*s w')	exception, to make
establish	sharr (*sh r r)	istathni (*th n y)
assasa (*a s s)	wabal (*w b 1)	excess
makkana (*m k n)	evil suggestions	furut (*fr t)
aqarra (*q r r)	hamazat (*h m z)	shatat (*sh t t)
saddaqa (*s d q)	evil, do or be	zada (*z y d)
athbata (*th b t)	'atha (*' th w)	excessive, to be
wadta'a (*w dt ')	bi'sa (*b' s)	asrafa (*s r f)
establishment	as 'a (*s w')	exchange (n)
qarra (*q r r)	sa'a (*s w ')	badal (*b d 1)
qiyam (*q w m)	Zalama (*z 1 m)	exchange (v)
esteem	evil, to think	baddala (*b d 1)
tabaddala (*b d 1)	fassala (*f s 1)	ab ara (*b r)
istabdala (*b d 1)	arrafa (*.r f)	
exclaim	explore fable	
tafakkaha (*fk h)	jasa (*j w s)	khuluq (*kh 1 q)
exclusive	exposed	astir (*s t r)
khalasa (*kh 1 )	'awrah (* w r)	fabricate
excuse (n)	exposed, to be	ikhtalaqa (*kh 1 q)
'udhr (*d'h r) w 1)	alahiya (* h y)	taqawwala (*q

ma'dhirah (*' dh r)	exposition	face (n)
excuse, to have	abana (*b y n)	adhqan (*dh q n)
'adhdhara (*d'h r)	tibyan (*b y n)	qubul (*q b 1)
i'tadhara (*d'h r)	fassara (*fs r)	wajh (*wj h)
exempliry earth)	punishment expound	face (of the
mathulat (*m th 1)	'abara (*' b r)	zahr (*z h r)
nakil (*n k 1)	extend	face (v)
exhaust	madda (*m d d)	taqdbala (*q b 1)
nazafa (*n z f) one's	tabi (*t b y)	face, to turn
exhausted, to be	extinct	wajjaha (*wj h)
nafida (*n f d) ,	khamada (*kh m d)	facilitate
exhort	extinguish	yassara (*y s r)
wa'aza (*w ' z)	atfa'a (*t f')	faction
exhortation	tamasa (*t m s)	hizb (*h z b)
maw'izah (*w' z)	extol	shi'ah (*sh y ')
exist	akbara (*k b r)	fade away
kna (*k w n)	sabbaha (*s b h)	kunnas (*k n 1)
exit	shakara (*sh k r)	faggot
makhraj (*kh r j)	extra	jadhwah (*j dh w)
exorbitance	nafilah (*n f 1)	fail

'ala (*' 1 w)	extraction	farrata (*fr t)
expand	sulalah (*s 11)	fatara (*ft r)
basata (*b s t)	extravagant, to be	h.abita (*h b t)
sharaha (*sh r h)	asrafa (*s r f)	akhlafa (*kh 1 f)
expect	extreme	khaba (*kh y b)
ihtasaba (*h s b)	dabir (*d b r)	manna (*m n n)
nazara (*n z r)	taraf (*t r f)	naqasa (*n q )
expel	exult fail	an oath
'azala (*' z 1)	farih (*f r h)	hanatha (*h n th)
akhraja (*kh rj)	exultant, to be	fail, to cause to
nafi (*n fy)	mariha (*m r h)	ahbata (*h b t)
expend	eye failing,	unanfaqa(*n fq)
'ayn (*'ay n)	qata'a (*q t ')	
expenditure	eye (of needle)	faint
nafaqah (*n f q)	samm (*s m m)	" wahana (*w h n)
experience (v)	eye-sight	fair
dhaqa (*dh w q)	basar (*b s r)	hasan (*h s n)
experience, cause to	eye, to close	an jamil (*j m 1)
abli (*b 1 w)	aghmata (*gh m d)	tayyib (*t y b)
expiation	eye, twinkling of	fair, to be
kaffarah (*k fr)	lamaha (*1 m h)	hasuna (*b s n)

explain	eyed, wide- fair, to	deck
abana (*b y n) n)	zin (*'y n)	izzayyana (*z y
fassara (*fs r)	eyes, to have open	zayyana (*z y n)
fair, un-	jibt (*j b t)	father
lizi (*1 y z)	falsehood	ab (*a b w)
fairness	abtala (*b t 1)	walada (*w I d)
basuna (*h s n)	batil (*b t 1)	fatigue
fairy-tale b)	talalah (*d 11)	laghaba (*1 gh
asitir (*s t r)	kadhaba (*k dh b)	nasiba (*n b)
faith I	kadhhaba (*k dh b)	fatigued
amana (*a m n)	kharaqa (*kh r q)	hasir (*h s r)
millah (*m 11)	zfir (*z w r)	fatten
faith, one of pure	fame	asmana (*s m n)
hanif (*h n f)	dhakara (*dh k r)	fault
faith, to have	sure familiar	dhanb (*dh n b)
ayqana (*y q n)	wazir (*w z r) .	harija (*.h rj)
faithful	family	junh (*j n h)
amin (*a m n)	ahl (*a h 1)	khari ah (*kh )
nasaha (*n * .h)	bayt (*b y t)	lamam (*1 m m)
wafly (*w fy)	fasilah (*f* 1)	fault, to find

faithless, be	famine	lamaza (*1 m z)
kafara (*k fr)	makhmasah (*kh m s)	lima (*1 w m)
fall (n)	masghabah (*s gh b)	faultless
waq'ah (*w q ')	fancies, to fill with	sawiy (*s w y)
fall (dead)	manni (*m n y)	zakiy (*z k w)
wajaba (*wj b)	fancy	favour (n)
fall (v)	umniyah (*m n y)	fadl (*f d 1)
inkadara (*k d r)	tamanni (*m n y)	na ma (*n' m)
kharra (*kh r r)	far	ni'mah (*n' m)
khawi (*kh w y)	ba'id (*b d)	wajh (*wj h)
taraddi (*r d y)	qasiy (*q * w)	favour (v)
saqata (*s q t)	sabiq (*s h q)	a'taba (*t' b )
waqa'a (*w q ')	fardel	fadala (*f d 1)
fall in ruin	wazara (*w z r)	an ama (*n' m)
inhara (*h w r)	fare well	affi (* fw)
fall into error	taba (*t y b)	qabila (*q b 1)
akhta'a (*kh t')	fashion (n)	fealty, to swear
fall into misfortune	siarah (*s w r)	biya'a (*b y ')
'anita (*' n t)	fashion (v)	fear
fall short	awwara (*s w r)	ba's (*b ' s)
akhsara (*kh s r)	sana'a (*.n ')	fazi'a (*fz ')

fall to death	fashioning	hadhira (*h dh r)
tarada! (*r d y)	an'ah (*.n ')	khafa (*kh w f)
fall, to be f)	about to fast (v)	khifah (*kh w
wdqa'a (*w q ') sh y)	sama (*s w m)	khashiya (*kh
fall, to	cause to fasten	ra'aba (*r ' b)
ahwi (*h w y)	alzama (*1 z m)	istarhaba (*r h b)
asqata (*s q t)	lazima (*1 z m)	rahiba (*r h b)
fall, to	let fasting	ri'a (*r w ')
saqata (*s q t) q)	sama (*s w m)	ashfaqa (*sh f
falling, place of	fasting, to be inclined to	ittaqi (*w q y)
mawdqi (*w q ')	siha (*s y h)	taqwi (*w q y)
false	fat	tuqat (*w q y)
batil (*b t 1) from	samin (*s m n)	fear, to free
false deity	shuhum (*sh h m)	fazza'a (*fz ')
feasible, to be	ikhtalaqa (*kh 1 q)	sa'ir (*s ' r)
istaysara (*y s r)	fie!	shihib (*sh h b)
tayassara ('by s r)	affa (*a ff)	shuw z (*sh w z)
feast/ 'id(* y d)	fierce, fierceness	fire of hell
	'aib (*' s b)	laz (*1 z y)

feathers	'ata (*' t w)	fire up
rish (*r y sh)	hamiyah (*h m y)	sajara (*sj r)
feeble, feebleness	fifth	fire, smokeless
aif (*dl' f r j)	khamisah (*kh m s)	marij (*m
awhana (*w h n)	khums (*kh m s)	fire, thrust into a
wahana (*w h n)	fifty	asli (*s 1 y)
feed	khamsun (*kh m s)	fire, to be consumed by
atama (*t' m)	fig	ih taraqa (*h r q)
feed (cattle)	tin (*t y n)	fire, to kindle a
ra'i (*r y q d)	fight	istawqada (*w
feeding	hraba (*.h r b)	fire, to strike
ta'am (*t ' m)	jahada (*j h d)	qadaha (*q d h)
feel	iq tatala (*q t 1)	awri (*w r y)
ahassa (*h s s)	qatala (*q t 1)	firebrand
lamasa (*1 m s)	fill	qabas (*q b s)
awjasa (*wj s)	mala'a (*m 1')	firewood
feel disgust	radama (*r d m)	haab (*b t b)
ishma'azza (*sh m' z)	shahana (*sh h n)	firm
feign	awfi (*w fy)	makin (*m k n)
iftari (*fr y)	filter	wuthqi (*w th

q)

fellow	affi (*s fw)	firm, to be
*hib (* h b)	filth	rabata (*r b t)
female	farth (*f r th)	rasakha (*r s kh)
unthi (*a n th)	ghassaq (*gh s q)	sabara (*s b r)
fence	ghislin (*gh s 1)	thabata (*th b t)
sur (*s w r)	find	firm, to make
fertilize	ahassa (*h s s)	thabbata (*th b t)
laqaha (*1 q h)	alfi (*1 f w)	firm, to set
festival	laqiya (*1 q y)	arsi (*r s y)
'id (*'y d)	thaqifa (*th q f)	firmament
fetter (v)	wajada (*wj d)	jaw (*j w w)
ghalla (*gh 11)	find fault	sama' (*s m w)
awthaqa (*w th q)	lamaza (*1 m z)	first
fetters (n)	lama (*1 w m)	awwal (*a w 1)
aghll (*gh 11)	find, to cause to	nasha'a (*n sh')
ankal (*n k 1)	laqqi (*1 q y)	first state
asfad (*s fd)	finery	burah (*b f r)
wathaqa (*w th q)	zinah (*z y n)	fish (n)
few	finery, to display	hilt (*h w t)
bid' (*b d')	tabarraja (*b rj)	fish (v)

adn! (*d n w)	finger(s)	istaa' (*s y a)
qalil (*q 11)	banan (*b n n)	saa (*s y d)
few, to make	anamil (*n m 1)	fissure
qallala (*q 11)	adbi' (*s b ')	fajwah (*fj w)
fibres	fire	futur (*ft r)
ankath (*n k th)	barr (*h r r)	fit, to be
fiction	nar (*n w r)	inbagha (*b gh y)
fitting	flood	iqtadi (*q d w)
jadir (*j d r)	sayl (*s y 1)	qala (*q * )
five	tufan (*t w f)	ardafa (*r d f)
khamsah (*kh m s)	floor	radifa (*r d f)
fix	tibaq (*t b q)	salaka (*s 1 k)
'alima (*' 1 m)	flounder (in talk)	atba'a (*t b ')
abrama (*b r m)	khada (*kh w d)	ittabaa (*t b c)
rasa (*r s y)	flourish	tabi'a (*t b ')
waqata (*w q t)	ghaniya (*gh n y)	follow up
fixed	flout	atba'a (*t b ')
jamada (*j m d)	tajannaba (*j n b)	follow, to cause to
fixed place	flow	a'qaba (*' q b)
qarra (*q r r)	infajara (*fj r)	atba'a (*t b ')
flagrant	tafajjara (*fj r)	followers

bayyana (*b y n)	jari (*j r y)	taba' (*t b ')
flame	sala (*s y 1)	folly
lahab (*1 h b)	flow, to cause to	safiha (*s fh)
lazi (*1 z y)	asala (*s y 1)	food
talazzi (*1 z y)	flower	ta'm (*t ' m)
shihab (*sh h b)	zahrah (*z h r)	food, to give
shuwaz (*sh w z)	fly (n)	at'ama (*t ' m)
flank	dhubab (*dh b b)	foolish
janb (*j n b)	fly (v)	jahfil (*j h 1)
flaunt oneself	istatra (*t y r)	safih (*s fh)
tabarraja (*b rj)	tara (*t y r)	foolish, to be
flavour	fodder	safiha (*s f h)
taima (*t ' m)	abb (*a b b)	foot
flaw	qadaba (*q d b)	qadam (*q d m)
futir (*ft r)	foe	rajil (*rj 1)
flay	'aduw (*' d w)	rijl (*rj 1)
salaqa (*s l q)	foeces	footstep
flee	farth (*fr th)	athar (*a th r)
farra (*f r r)	foetus	forbearance
hajara (*hj r)	hamala (*. m 1)	tabara (*t b r)
haraba (*h r b)	ajinnah (*j n n)	forbearing

flee, to	cause to fold (v) .	alim (*h 1 m)
hazama (*h z m)	kawwara (*k w r)	forbearing, to be
flesh	thani (*th n y)	istabara (** b r)
lahm (*1 h m)	tawi (*t w y)	forbid
flesh, lump of r)	fold,	un- hajara (*hj
mudghah (*m d gh) m)	nashara (*n sh r)	harrama (*h r
flight, to	put to foliage	mana'a (*m n ').
hazama (*h z m)	alfaf (*I f f)	nahi (*n h w)
flights (of birds)	folk	tanahi (*n h w)
ababil (*a b 1)	ahl (*a h 1)	forbidden
fling	unas (*a n s)	haram (*h r m)
alqi (*1 q y)	s1 (*a w 1)	suht (*s h t)
talla (*t 11)	qawm (*q w m)	force (n)
flocks	folk, of the common	ghaib (*gh b)
na'am (*n ' m)	ummiy (*a m m)	quwah (*q w y)
flogging	follow	force (v)
jalada (*j 1 d)	tadiraka (*d r k)	idtarra (*i r r)
arra (*t r r)	surah (*s w r)	foundations
kariha (*k r h)	form (v)	qawa'id (*q ' d)
force, to seize by	khallaqa (*kh 1 q)	fountain

batasha (*b t sh)	ansha'a (*n sh')	'ayn (*' y n)
forced labour	sanna (*s n n)	four
sukhri (*s kh r)	sawwi (*s w y)	arba' (*r b')
forceful	sana'a (*s n ')	ruba; (*r b ;)
mirrah (*m r r)	sawwara (*s w r)	fourth
forehead	former condition	rabi' (*r b ')
jibih (*j b h)	hurah (*h fr)	rubu' (*r b ')
foreign	former, to be	fowl
a'jamiy (*'j m)	taqaddama (*q d m)	tayr (*t y r)
forelock	formulation	fragile
nasiyah (*n s w)	umniyah (*m n y)	wahi (*w h y)
foremost, to be	fornicate	fragment
taqaddama (*q d m)	safaha (*s f h)	'idah (*' d w)
forenoon	zani (*z n y)	judhadh (*j dh dh)
luhi (*d h y)	fornication	khaffah (*kh t f)
forest	'anita (*' n t)	kisf (*k s f)
aykah (*a y k)	bigha' (*b gh y)	fragrant herb
forever	zani (*z n y)	rayhan (*r w h)
abad (*a b d)	forsake	frail
forge	hajara (*hj r)	awhana (*w h n)
iftari (*fr y)	khadhala (*kh dh 1)	wahana (*w h n)

kadhaba (*k dh b)	khadhul (*kh dh 1)	wahi (*w h y)
forget	taraka (*t r k)	frame
dhahala (*dh h 1)	wadda'a (*w d ')	asr (*a s r)
nasiya (*n s y)	wadhara (*w dh r)	fraud
forget, to	cause to forswear"	ifk (*a fk)
ansi (*n s y)	d1i (*a I w)	taghabana (*gh b n)
forgetful	fortify	free (n)
nasiy (*n s y)	ahsana (*b s n)	burr (*b r r)
forgive	hassana (*.h s n)	bard' (*b r)
'afa (*' fw)	fortress	bar' (*b r)
ghafara (*gh fr)	busun (*b s n)	free (v)
safaha (*s f h)	sayasi (*s y s)	fakka (*fk k)
tuba (*t w b)	fortune, change of	barrara (*h r r)
forgiveness	d'irah (*d w r)	khala (*kh 1 w)
'afa (*' fw)	fortune, good	maraja (*m rj)
ghufan (*gh fr)	hazz (*h z z)	sarraha (*s r h)
maghfirah (*gh f r)	forty	talaqa (*t 1 q)
forgiveness, to ask (v)	arba'un (*r b ')	free from fear
istaghfara (*gh f r)	forward (v)	fazza'a (*f z ')
forgiver	qaddama (*q d m)	freewill offering

ghafara (*gh fr)	forward, to be	sadaqah (*s d q)
ghaffar (*gh f r)	istabaqa (*s b q)	freezing
ghafur (*gh fr)	foster mother	sirr (*s r r)
forgotten	arla'a (*r l')	frequent
nasiya (*n s y).	foul things	kathir (*k th r)
forgotten thing	khab 'ith (*kh b th)	fresh
nasy (*n s y)	found	ratb (*r t b)
form (n)	assasa (*a s s)	tariy (*t r y)
fresh dates	frustrate gain	mastery
rutab (*r t b)	ajaza (*'j z)	istahwadha (*h w dh)
fretful	abtala (*b t 1)	gain superiority
halit' (*h 1)	kabata (*k b t)	tafallala (*f t 1)
friend	fry	gain the upper hand
'ashir (*' sh r)	ali (* I y)	ista'li (*'I w)
hamim (*h m m)	fuel	aflaha (*f 1 h)
khalil (*kh 11)	hasab (*h s b)	zahara (*z h r)
adiq (* d q)	batab (*b t b)	gain, to seek
.iib (* h b)	waqud (*w q d)	adli (*d 1 w)
waliy (*w I y) r)	fulfil	istakthara (*k th
friend, take as	akmala (*k m 1)	game

tawalli (*w 1 y)	qadit (*q .d y)	sada (* y d)
friends, to make	atamma (*t m m)	gap
wadda (*w d d)	tamma (*t m m)	farj (*frj)
walli (*w 1 y)	awfi (*w fy)	garden
friendship	fulfilling	firdaws (*fr d s)
khalla (*kh 11) q)	wafiy (*w fy)	hadd'iq (*.h d
khullah (*kh 11)	full	jannah (*j n n)
fright	dihaq (*d h q)	sarim (*s r m)
fazi'a (*fz ')	wafly (*w fy)	garlic
r 'a (*r w')	full moon, to be	faim (*fw m)
frighten	ittasaqa (*w s q)	garment(s)
khawwafa (*kh w f)	full of	kasa (*k s w)
frog	'arid (*' r d)	labus (*1 b s)
dlaftdi' (*dI fd ')	full, to be	libas (*1 b s)
frolic	imtala'a (*m 1 ')	sardbil (*s r b 1)
rata'a (*r t ')	fullness	thiyab (*th w b)
front, in front	mil, (*m 1 ')	gate
amam (*a m m)	fur	bab (*b w b)
qubul (*q b 1) 1)	awbar (*w b r)	mudkhal (*d kh
yad (*y d y)	furitive	gather

froth r)	khafiy (*kh fy)	hashara (*h sh
juf-a' (*j f')	furnace	jaba (*j b y)
zabad (*z b d)	laz (*1 z y)	ajma'a (*j m ')
froward	tannur (*t n r)	ijtamaa (*j m ')
'anid (*' n d)	furnish	jama'a (*j m ')
aladd (*1 d d)	hayya'a (*h y')	tawaffi (*w fy)
frown	furniture	gaze
'abasa (*' b s)	athath (*a th th)	shakhasa (*sh kh s)
frowning	further	nazara (*n z r)
'abajs (*' b s)	qasiy (*q s w)	tarafa (*t r f)
fructify	fury	generation
athmara (*th m r)	ba's (*b ' s)	jibillah (*j b l)
fruit(s)	qarn (*q r n)	
fakihah (*fk h)	gain (v)	generation, succeeding*
jani (*j n y)	nla (*n y l)	khalf (*kh l f)
thamarah (*th m r)	iqtarafa (*q r f)	generous
fruit, to bring	forth gain as booty	karim (*k r m)
nabata (*n b t)	ghanima (*gh n m)	genitals
fruitless, to be	gain knowledge	fan (*frj)
habita (*h b t)	Zahara (*Z h r)	gentle

.halim (*b 1 m)	give something goodly	wahhaj (*w hj)
layyin (*1 y n)	ahsana (*h s n)	glum
ra'fif (*r f) I h)	give to the full	kalaha (*k
yasir (*y s r)	awfi (*w f y)	gnat
yasura (*y s r)	give up	ba'fiiah (*b d)
gentle, to be	baraha (*b r h)	go
lna (*1 y n)	adhara (*w dh r)	ati (*a t y)
gently	giving	dhahaba (*dh h b)
ruwaydan (*r w d)	ati (*a t y)	mashi (*m sh y)
get the better of	glad, to be	rha (*r w h)
zahara (*z h r)	fariha (*fr h)	go against
gift	gladden	khilafa (*kh 1 f)
'am' (*' t y)	sarra (*s r r)	go apart
hadi (*h d y)	gladly, to give up	i'tazala (*' z 1)
hadiyah (*h d y)	tba (*t y b)	go aright
ndfilah (*n f 1) d)	gladness	rashada (*r sh
nihlah (*n h 1)	sarra (*s r r)	go around
ginger	glance	dawa (*d w r)
zanjabil (*z nj b 1) f)	nazrah (*n z r)	tatawwafa (*t w

girl, buried (infant)	tarafa (* r f)	tfa (*t w f)
wa'ada (*w' d)	glance, to cast a	tawwaf (*t w f)
girl, slave-	nazara (*n z r)	go aside
amah (*a m w) (*b w z)	azlaqa (*z 1 q)	tahayyaza
fatayat (*f t y)	glass	go astray
give	zuj jah (*zj j)	alalla (*a 11)
dti (*a t y)	gleam	dalla (*d 11)
ati (*a t y)	sana (*s n w)	lallala (*a 11)
a't (*' t y) y)	glitter	taghiya (*t gh
jacala (*j ' 1)	zukhruf (*z kh r f)	go away
tasaddaqa (*s d q)	glittering	dhahaba (*dh h b)
wahaba (*w h b)	durriy (*d r r)	mate (*m d y)
give and take	gloat over	zala (*z w 1)
addra (*d w r)	shamita (*sh m t)	go away, to cause to
give back	gloom, day of	adh.haba (*dh h b)
radda (*r d d)	zullah (*z 11)	go back
give	grudgingly glorify	ta'a (*f y ')
kadi (*k d y)	sabbaha (*s b h)	irtadda (*r d d)
give in	glorious go	before
istakana (*k y n)	'za;im (*' z m)	sabaqa (*s b q)

give in place of	majid (*mj d)	go beyond the bounds
baddala (*b d 1)	glory	ghala (*gh 1 w)
give less than due	'azza (*' z z)	go down
akhsara (*kh s r)	'izzah (*' z z)	dalaka (*d 1 k)
give oneself up to	jalil (*j 11)	tadalli (*d 1 w)
'akafa (*' k f)	akrama (*k r m)	warada (*w r d)
give out	kabbara (*k b r)	go forth
nafida (*n fd)	subhn (*s b b)	baraza (*b r z)
give over	glow	fasala (*f s 1)
intahi (*n h w) w)	asfara (*s fr)	ghadd (*gh d
radda (*r d d)	glower	nafara (*n fr)
give short measure	kalaha (*k 1 h)	go forward
taffafa (*t f f)	glowing	taqaddama (*q d in)
go in	hasan (*h s n)	grass
dakhala (*d kh 1)	hasanah (*h s n)	abb (*a b b)
go in unto (a woman) of	khayr (*kh y r)	grass, a bundle
bashara (*b sh r)	khayrat (*kh y r)	dighth (*d gh th)
rafath (*r f th)	tayyib (*t y b)	grasshoppers
go out	good, to be	jarad (*j r d)
kharaja (*kh rj)	hasuna (*h s n)	grateful

go privily r)	salaha (* 1 h)	shakara (*sh k
khal (*kh 1 w)	good, to do	grateful, ungo
straight	ahsana (*h s n)	kafara (*k fr)
istaqama (*q w m)	good, to seem	kaffir (*k fr)
go this way and that	tba (*t y b)	kanud (*k n d)
taraddada (*r d d)	goods	grave
go through	bidd'ah (*b d ')	kabir (*k b r)
jasa (*j w s)	mal (*m w 1)	grave (n)
go to and from	goods, temporal	qabr (*q b r)
mutaqallab (*q 1 b)	'ara! (*' r d)	graze freely
taqaUaba (*q 1 b)	goodwill	saraha (*s r h)
go up	ridwan (*r d y)	asama (*s w m)
'araja (*' rj)	gourds	great
raqiya (*r q y)	yaqtin (*q t n)	'aziz (*' z z)
raqiya (*r q y)	governor	kabir (*k b r)
aS'ada (* d)	'aziz (*' z z)	shadid (*sh d d)
*a'ida (* d)	grace	great, make
go, to let	manna (*m n n)	'azzama (*' z m)
wadhara (*w dh r)	na'mm) (*n' m)	great, be
goal	fatl (*f d 1)	kabura (*k b r)

muntahi (*n h w)	ni'mah (*n m)	greatness
nusub (*n s b)	gracious	kabbara (*k b r)
wijhah (*wj h)	jamil (*j m 1)	kibriya' (*k b r)
goal-post	gracious, to be	greedily
nusub (*n s b) .	hafiy (*h fy)	lamm (*1 m m)
goat(s)	an'ama (*n ' m)	greedy
ma'z (*m' z)	na''ama (*n ' m)	akkl (*a k 1)
goat, fur of	grade	danin (*d n n)
awbdr (*w b r)	darajah (*d rj)	green
goblet(s)	grain	akhdar (*kh d r)
akwab (*k w b) fodder	'af (*' s f)	green
5uwdc (*s w ')	dharrah (*dh r r)	qadaba (*q d b)
god	habbah (*h b b)	green leaf
ildh (*a 1 h)	sunbulah (*s n b 1)	khadir (*kh d r)
god-fearing	grandchild	green, become
ittaqi (*w q y)	hafadah (*h fd)	id.hamma (*d h m)
taqiy (*w q y) r)	nafileh (*n f 1)	ikhdarra (*kh d
taqwi (*w q y)	grant	greet, greeting
godliness,	un- khawwala (*kh w 1)	hayyi (*h y y)
fasaqa (*fs q)	wahaba (*w h b)	qala (*q w 1)

gold (*s 1 m)	awza'a (*w z ')	sallama
dhahab (*dh h b)	grapes	salam (*s 1 m)
golden	'inab (*' n b)	grey-headed
afra' (*s fr)	grasp	shib (*sh y b)
good	qabala (*q b a)	greyness of hair
sheba (*sh y b)	grow bold	guest, preparation for
grief	marada (*m r d)	nuzul (*n z 1)
asifa (*a s f)	grow weary	guest, to receive a
bakha'a (*b kh ')	istahsara (*.h s r)	tayyafa (*l y f)
ghamma (*gh m m)	sa'ima (*s' m)	guide (n)
ahamma (*h m m)	grow yellow	imam (*a m m)
hazana (*h z n)	isfarra (* fr)	dalil (*d 11)
hazina (*h z n)	grow, to cause to	ahd (*h d y)
karaba (*k r b) sh d)	anbata (*n b t)	arshada (*r
grieve	ansha'a (*n sh')	guide (v)
asif (*a s f)	grown, to be fully	hadi (*h d y)
ibta'asa (*b' s)	balagha (*b 1 gh)	ihtadi (*h d y)
hazana (*h z n)	ashudd (*sh d d)	guile
asi (*a s y)	growth	kida (*k y d)
sa'a (*s w')	alfaf (*1 f f)	guilt

grievous	nash'ah (*n sh ')	ma'arraḥ (*" r r)
imr (*a m r)	grudge (n)	guilt, to free from
'aib (*' b)	ghill (*gh 11)	bara' (*b r')
'aziz (*' z z)	grudging	bar' (*b r')
'azim (*z' m)	baghi (*b gh y)	guilty
kabir (*k b r)	manu (*m n')	athim (*a th m)
kabura (*k b r)	guarantor	ajrama (*j r m)
ashaqq (*sh q q)	za'im (*z ' m)	gulf (of doom)
grin (v)	guard (n)	mawbiq (*w b q)
kalaha (*k 1 h)	baras (*b r s)	gulp
groan	guard (v)	tajarra'a (*j r ')
ja'ara (*j ' r)	hadhira (*h dh r)	gush forth
ground	hafiza (*h f z)	inbajasa (*bj s)
dakka' (*d k k)	ahsana (*b n)	dafaqa (*d fq)
thara (*th r y)	kala'a (*k 1')	fajara (*fj r)
ground for dispute	ahaba (* h b)	infajara (*fj r)
hujjah (*h j j)	waqi (*w q y)	tafajjara (*fj r)
ground, a corner of	guard against evil	gush forth, to cause to
buq'ah (*b q ')	ittaqi (*w q y)	fajjara (*fj r)
ground, to	break up the guardian	gushing
athara (*th w r)	hafiz (*b f z)	nadtakh (*n d kh)

group	wakil (*w k 1)	
'usbah (*' s b)	waliy (*w 1 y)	habit
izah (*' z w)	guardian-angel	khuluq (*kh 1 q)
fariq (*f r q)	hafazah (*.h f z)	habitation
firqah (*fr q)	talaqqi (*1 q y)	dar (*d w r)
nafar (*n f r)	guardianship	hail
nafir (*n fr)	iam (*l * m)	barad (*b r d)
raht (*r h t)	hujur (*hj r)	hair
thubat (*th b y)	guards of Hell	ash'ar (*sh ' r)
thullah (*th 11)	zabaniyah (*z b n)	hale
grovel	guess	ahara (*h r)
akabba (*k b b)	kharasa (*kh r s)	half
grow	qadhafa (*q dh f)	nisf (*n s f)
kabira (*k b r)	rajama (*rj m)	hallow
zara'a (*z r ')	guest	ahalla (*h 11)
izadda (*z y d) m)	tayf (*l y f)	harrama (*h r
halt	harbour (v)	a'jala (*'j 1)
qama (*q w m) t)	anzala (*n z 1)	afrata (*fr
waqafa (*w q f)	hard	ista'jala (*'j 1)
hampered, to be	shadid (*sh d d)	hastily

anita (*' n t)	ald (*s 1 d)	bidar (*b d r)
hamstring	hard, to be	sari' (*s r ')
'aqara (*' q r)	qasa (*q s w)	hasty
hand	harden	'ajila (*'j 1)
kaff(*k ff)	shadda (*sh d d)	'ajul (*'j 1)
yad (*y d y)	hardship	hate
hand over	'asara (*' s r)	kariha (*k r h)
sallama (*s I m)	husri (*h s r)	karraha (*k r h)
hand, left	ba'sa' (*b ' s)	maqata (*m q t)
mash'amah (*sh' m)	dlarrd' (*.d r r)	qaly (*q 1 y)
shamd'il (*sh m 1)	shaqq (*sh q q)	shana'a (*sh n')
shimal (*sh m 1)	hardship, to cause	hateful
hand, right	a'nata (*' n t)	kabura (*k b r)
maymanah (*y m n)	harlot	hatred
yamin (*y m n) d1)	baghay (*b gh y)	baghli' (*b gh
hand, take in	harm (n)	adghan (*1 gh n)
ta'di (*' t. y)	wabil (*w b 1)	maqata (*m q t)
handful	harm (v)	haughtily, to walk
qabdah (*q b 1)	dura (*d y r)	tamati (*m t w)
handhold	darra (*d r r)	haughty

'urwah (*' r w)	harmony	jabbir (*j b r)
handiwork	tibaq (*t b q)	he
sana'a (*s n ')	harsh	huwa (*h w)
handle	'asir (*' s r)	head
'urwah (*' r w)	fazz (*f z z)	handmaiden
ra's (*r' s)	ghaliz (*gh 1z)	head (v)
amah (*a m w) m)	harsh, to be	tayammama (*y m)
fatayft (*f t y)	ghaluza (*gh I z)	head, raise one's
hang	harshness	aqmaha (*q m h)
tadalli (*d 1 w)	ghilzah (*gh 1 z)	aqna'a (*q n ')
nakasa (*n k s)	harvest (n)	headache
happen	hasid (*b s d)	ghawl (*gh w 1)
kana (*k w n)	harvest (v)	headache, to cause a
adba (*s w b)	hasada (*h. s d)	sadda'a (*s d ')
waqa'a' (*w q ')	haste	heal
happiness	'ajal (*' 1)	abra'a (*b r)
sarra (*s r r)	fara (*fw r)	shafi (*sh fy)
sarra' (*s r r)	hasten	health, ruined
tiibi (*t y b)	'ajila (*j 1)	harad (*h r d1)
happy	'ajala (*'j 1)	heap

sa'id (*s ' d)	ista'jala (*cj 1)	firq (*fr q)
happy, to be	ta'ajjala (*cj 1)	rukim (*r k m)
sa'ida (*s ' d)	nasala (*n s 1)	heap of sand
happy, to make	sa'i (*s ' y)	kathib (*k th b)
sarra (*s r r)	sara'a (*s r ')	heap up
harbour (n)	awfada (*w f d)	qantara (*q n t r)
anzala (*n z 1)	zaffa (*z ff)	rakama (*r k m)
mursi (*r s y)	hasten, to cause to	heaps
qintar (*q n t r)	saha (*s h w)	khadir (*kh d r)
hear	heedlessness	herb, fragrant
istama'a (*s m ')	ghaflah (*gh f 1)	rayhn (*r w h)
hear	heel	herd
sami'a (*s m ')	aqib (*' q b)	saqa (*s w q)
hear, to cause to	height	herd, a weary
asma'a (*s m ')	'al (*' I w)	wira (*w r d)
hearken	rabwah (*r b w)	herding
istajaba (*j w b)	tla (*t w 1)	masaq (*s w q)
sami'a (*s m ')	heir	wird (*w r d),
samma' (*s m ')	mawli (*w 1 y)	hesitate
hearsay	waritha (*w r th)	taraddada (*r d d)
umniyah (*m n y)	heir, be an	hew

heart	waritha (*w r th)	nahata (*n h t)
fu'dd (*f' d)	heir, indirect	hidden, to be
albab (*1 b b)	kalalah (*k 11)	'azaba (*' z b)
nafs (*n fs)	hell, fire of	batana (*b t n)
qalb (*q 1 b)	laz (*1 z y)	ghaba (*gh y b)
adr (*s d r)	saqar (*s q r)	khafiy (*kh fy)
wajafa (*wj f)	help	tawar! (*w r y)
heart, blindness of a	ana (*'w n)	hide (v)
sami (*'m y)	intasara (*n s r)	'ammi (*' m y)
heart, to lose	nasara (*n s r)	dassa (*d s s)
fashila (*f sh 1)	asrakha (*. r kh)	akanna (*k n n)
heat	zhara (*z h r)	kanna (*k n n)
barr (*b r r)	help one another	katama (*k t m)
harur (*h r r)	ta'dwana (*' w n)	khaba'a (*kh b')
heathen	tahasara (*n s r)	akhu (*kh fy)
qawm (*q w m)	tazhara (*z h r)	istakhfi (*kh fy)
heave	help, to seek	khafi (*kh fy)
mdra (*m w r)	ista'na (*' w n)	ldha (*1 w dh)
heaven	helped, to be	asarra (*s r r)
sama' (*s m w)	intasara (*n s r)	aw'i (*w ' y)
heavy	nasara (*n s r)	tawari (*w r y)

'saib (*' s b)	helper	wari (*w r y)
thaqil (*th q 1)	'adlud (*" d d)	hide (n)
heavy, to be	ghalaba (*gh 1 b)	julud (*j 1 d)
shaqqa (*sh q q)	nasara (*n s r)	hideous
athqala (*th q 1)	nasir (*n r)	idd (*a d d)
thaqula (*th q 1)	rid' (*r d ')	nukr (*n k r)
waqara (*w q r)	sarikh (*. r kh)	hie
heed (v)	tabi' (*t b ')	nasala (*n s 1)
i'tabara (*' b r)	zahir (*z h r)	high
badhira (*b dh r)	hem in	'ally (*' 1 w)
anata (*n t)	hqa (*h y q)	rafl (*r f ')
ittaba'a (*t b ')	henchman	high, to be
wa'i (*w' y)	nadi (*n d w)	'ala (*' I w)
heed not	wazir (*w z r)	ta"li (*' I w)
talahhi (*1 h w)	herald	highway
wada'a (*w d ')	adhhdhana (*a dh n)	najd (*nj d)
heedless, to be	herb(s)	hill
ghafala (*gh f 1)	baql (*b q 1)	jabal (*j b 1)
rabwah (*r b w)	jaba (*j w b)	nukr (*n k r)
r' (*r y ')	qs' (*q w ')	horror
hillock	qarra (*q r r)	nakir (*n k r)

firq (*f r q)	holy	horses
hind y 1)	baraka (*b r k)	khayl (*kh
dubur (*d b r)	harrama (*h r m)	riba (*r b t)
hinder	qaddasa (*q d s)	hospitality
'awwaqa (*' w q)	quddais (*q d s)	nuzul (*n z 1)
hajaza (*bj z)	qudus (*q d s)	host (v)
manna' (*m n')	haram (*h r m)	anzala (*n z 1)
adda (* d d)	holy place	host (n)
thabbata (*th b t)	haram (*h r m)	fi'ah (*f' w)
hindrance	holy rite	jam' (*j m')
'urdIah (*' r dt)	mansak (*n s k)	jamr (*j m')
hint -	holy things	jund (*j n d)
alhada (*1 h d)	hurumat (*h r m)	kathir (*k th r)
hire	home	nafir (*n f r)
ajara (*aj r)	ma'id (*' w d)	hot, to be
ista'jara (*aj r) y)	home, to sit at	hamiya (*h m
hissing sound	qa'ada (*q ' d)	hotchpotch
basis (*h s s)	homecoming	adghath (*d gh th)
hit	sara (*s y r)	hound, train as
asaba (** w b)	honey	kallaba (*k I b)

hitting the mark	'asal (*' s 1)	hour
sadid (*s d d)	honour (n)	ini (*a n y)
hoariness	izzah (*' z z)	sa'ah (*s w ')
sheba (*sh y b)	wajh (*wj h)	houris
hobble	honour (v)	hur (*h w r)
jathd (*j th w)	'azzama (*' z m)	house
hoist (v)	akrama (*k r m)	s1 (*a w 1)
nasaba (*n s* b)	karrama (*k r m)	bayt (*b y t)
hold	honourable	maskan (*s k n)
i'taama (*' m)	arafa (*'r f)	household
amsaka (*m s k)	'hurf (*' r f)	ahl (*a h 1)
istamsaka (*m s k)	haqq (*h q q)	bayt (*b y t)
massaka (*m s k)	karim (*k r m)	housing
qabadla (*q b dt)	honoured, high	kitat (*k ft)
wa'i (*w ' y)	wajih (*wj h)	hue
awza'a (*w z')	hoopoe (bird)	lawn (*1 w n)
hold back	hud.hud (*h d h d)	hug
dhada (*dh w d)	hope (n)	damma (*dj m m)
amsaka (*m s k)	amal (*a m 1)	humble
qa'ada (*q ' d)	hope (v)	'and (*' n w)
thabbata (*th b t)	raja (*rj w)	dakhara (*d kh r)

hole	tami'a (*t m ')	dhalla (*dh 11)
nafaq (*n fq)	hope, to give up	dhallala (*dh 11)
samm (*s m m)	ya'isa (*y' s)	dhalil (*dh 11)
hole, make a	horizon	ta'darra'a (* r')
kharāqa (*kh r q)	hufuq (*a fq)	ahana (*h w n)
hollow	horrible	hana (*h w n)
huq'ah (*h q ')	nukr (*n k r)	istakana (*k y n)
barn (*b t n)	horrid	akhbata (*kh b t)
khala'a (*kh d ')	khafata (*kh f t)	illumination
khasha'a (*kh sh ')	khasha'a (*kh sh ')	liya' (*d w)
saghara (*s gh r)	hypocrite	illustrious
humiliation	nafaqa (*n f q)	wajih (*wj h)
dhalla (*dh 11)	image(s)	
dhallala (*dh 11)	idle talk	tamathil (*m th 1)
dhillah (*dh 11)	ista'nasa (*a n s)	Surah (*s w r)
hana (*h w n)	laghiya (*1 gh y)	imitate
saghar (*s gh r)	samara (*s m r)	iqtadi (*q d w)
humility	idol	immediately
hitah (*h t)	jibt (*j b t)	fara (*f w r)
khada'a (*kh d ')	tamthil (*m th 1)	imminent
khasha'a (*kh sh)	girah (*sw r)	azifah (*a z f)

hundred	nusub (*n s b)	azifa (*a z f)
mi'ah (*m' y)	asnam (* n m)	immortal
hundredweight d)	taghut (* gh y)	akhlada (*kh 1
qintar (*q n t r)	awthan (*w th n)	khalada (*kh 1 d)
hunger	idolatrous, to be	khallada (*kh 1 d)
ja'a (*j w ')	ashraka (*sh r k)	immunity
makhmasah (*kh m s)	ignoble	bara'ah (*b r')
masghabah (*s gh b) unhunt	zanim (*z n m)	impaired,
ignominy	salam (*s 1 m)	
istda (*s y d)	hana (*h w n)	salim (*s 1 m)
sada (*s y d)	rijs (*rj s)	impatient
hunting creatures	ignorance	jazi'a (*j z ')
jawarih (*j r h) )	jahilah (*j h 1)	juza' (*j z
hurl	jahiliyah (*j h 1)	istakhaffa (*kh f f)
alqi (*1 q y)	ignorant	impediment
qadhafa (*q dh f)	jahila (*j h 1)	'urlah (*' r d)
rami (*r m y)	jahul (*j h 1)	barija (*b r j)
hurricane	ill	imperfection
qasif (*q s f)	marid (*m r d)	tafawata (*fw t)

hurry	saqim (*s q m) impetuous, impetuosity	
ta'ajjala (*'j 1)	sharr (*sh r r)	'adi (*' d w)
awla'a (*w d')	ill-chance	impious
awfada (*w f d)	ta's (*t ' s)	kaff-ar (*k fr)
hurt (n)	ill-feeling .	importune, be
adhi (*a dh y)	adghan (*d gh n)	ahfi (*h fy)
darar (*d r r)	ill-fortune	alhafa (*1 h f)
hurt (v)	nahs (*n h s)	impose
adhi (*a dh y)	ill-treatment	farada (*f r d)
adhi (*a dh y)	nashaza (*n sh z)	arhaqa (*r h q)
dlrra (*d r r)	ill, to augur	sama (*s w m)
darrar (*d r r)	itayyara (* y r)	tawwa'a (*t w')
hurtful	illiterate	impostor
wabil (*w b 1)	ummiy (*a m m)	affak (*a fk)
husband	illness	imprison
ba'l (*b ' 1)	marita (*m r d)	sajana (*sj n)
zawj (*z w j)	illuminate	impudent
husbanaman	ada'a (* w')	ashir (*a sh r)
kafara (*k fr)	anara (*n w r)	impure (things)
hushed, be	ashraqa (*sh r q)	khab 'ith (*kh b th)
impute	ghaftr (*gh f r)	awratha (*w r)

th)

kharāqa (\*kh r q)

inattentive

saha (\*s h w)

inauspicious

qamtarir (\*q m t r)

incite

ammar (\*a m r)

aghri (\*gh r w)

inclination

hawi (\*h w y)

incline

janaha (\*j n h)  
r)

akhlada (\*kh l d)

rakina (\*r k n)  
dlm )

saba (\*s b y)

tazawara (\*z w r)

incline downwards

iththaqala (\*th q l)

incline, to cause to

inebriation

ghawl (\*gh w l)

inebriety

sakrah (\*s k r)

inequity

zalama (\*z l m)

inevitable

waqi'ah (\*w q ')

inevitable judgement

lazima (\*l z m)

infamy

rijs (\*r j s)

infant

tifl (\*t f l)

infant girl, buried

wa'ada (\*w' d)

infatuate

istahwi (\*h w y)

shaghafa (\*sh gh f)

iniquity

fahishah (\*f h sh)

sfi (\*s w')

zalama (\*z l m)

injure

baghi (\*b gh y)

ludra (\*d r r)

darra (\*d r r)

injury

adhi (\*a dh y)

dlra (\*l y r)

darar (\*d r r)

injustice

hadlama (\*h d l m a)

janifa (\*j n f)

zalama (\*z l m)

ink

midad (\*m d d)

inner linings

sara (*s w r)	infirm	bitanah (*b t n)
inconsiderate	'itly (* t w)	inner parts
bada (*b d w)	la'if (*dt' f)	khilal (*kh 11)
increase (n)	'la'ufo (*d ' f)	innocent
mazid (*z y d)	har (*h w r)	bara' (*b r')
increase (v)	inform	bari (*b r')
a'zama (*' z m)	hafly (*h fy)	barra (*b r r)
akthara (*k th r)	atla'a (*t 1V )	zakiy (*z k w)
raba (*r bw)	informed innocent, to	declare
izadda (*z y d)	khafir (*kh b r)	barra'a (*b r ')
zada (*z y d)	ingoino	tabarra'a (*b r')
increase, to cause to	mudkhal (*d kh 1)	innovation
madda (*m d d)	ingot	bid' (*b d ')
arba (*r b w)	zubar (*z b r)	inquisition, to make an
indebted, one who is	ingrate	tafaqqada (*f q d)
madin (*d y n)	kaffar (*k fr)	insanity
indecenty	inhabit	suh'ur (*s ' r)
fahishah (*fh sh)	'akafa (* k f)	inscribe
fahsha' (*f h sh)	'amara (*' m r)	khata (*kh t t)
indemnity	sakana (*s k n)	raqama (*r q m)
diyah (*w d y)	inhabitant(s)	istatara (*s t r)

independence, to give	ahl (*a h 1)	satara (*s t r)
maraja (*m rj)	bill (*h 11)	inscription
independent	sahib (*s h b)	nuskhah (*n s kh)
ghaniy (*gh n y)	inhabiting	insert
indicate	imarah (*' m r)	salaka (*s I k)
dalla (*d 11)	inherit	awlaja (*w lj)
indication	istakhlafa (*kh 1 f)	insight
sha"]ir (*sh ' r)	waritha (*w r th)	tabsirah (*b s r)
indulgence, to grant	inheritance	albab (*1 b b)
amli (*m I y)	mirath (*w r th)	insolence
indulgent	inheritance, to give	as 'ata (*'t w)
bagh! (*b gh y)	intimate friend	jest
batira (*b t r)	bitanah (*b t n)	tafakkaha (*fk h)
fariha (*fr h)	walijah (*w lj)	jester
taghiya (*t gh y)	intoxicant	fakih (*fk h)
taghwi (*t gh y)	sakar (*s k r)	jetsam
insolent, to make someone	intoxicate	jufa' (*j f')
atghi (*t gh y)	nazafa (*n z f)	jewels, set with
inspiration	intoxicated	wadana (*w d n)
kalimah (*k 1 m)	sukarg (*s k r)	jinn
inspire	introduce	janna (*j n n)

alhama (*1 h m)	adkhala (*d kh 1)	jinn (*j n n)
awhi (*w h y)	ahdatha (*.h d th)	jinnah (*j n n)
instantly	intrusive	thaqal (*th q 1)
fara (*fw r)	zanim (*z n m)	jocund
institution	inundation	ni'ma (*n ' m)
sunnah (*s n n)	sayl (*s y 1)	join
insult (v)	tufan (*t w f)	lahiqa (*1 h q)
tanabaza (*n b z)	invent	rataqa (*r t q)
intellect	ibtada'a (*b d ')	waala (*w 1)
balam (*.h 1 m)	iftari (*fr y)	join, to cause to
albab (*1 b b)	ikhtalaqa (*kh 1 q)	alhaqa (*1 h q)
intelligent	taqawwala (*q w 1)	joint
hijr (*bj r)	invention	asr (*a s r)
intend	khuluq (*kh 1 q)	journey (n)
arada (*r w d)	investigate	rihlah (*r h 1)
asaba (*s w b)	istanbata (*n b t)	safar (*s fr)
tayammama (*y m m)	invocation	journey (v)
intercede	tanad (*n d w)	taraba (*l r b)
shafa'a (*sh f')	invoke (the Name)	sari (*s r y)
intercessor	ahalla (*h 11)	saha (*s y h)
shafit (*sh f')	inward, to be	sara (*s y r)

intercourse, casual	batana (*b t n)	sara (*. y r)
rafath (*r f th)	iron	za'ana (*z' n)
interest, to augment with of	hadid (*h. d d)	journey, destination
arbi (*r b w)	qali (*q m')	shuqqah (*sh q q)
interior	iron rod	joy
jawf (*j w f)	maqami (*q m')	mata' (*m t')
intermix(er)	irritate	tamatta'a (*m t')
khilata (*kh 1 t)	ghaza (*gh y z)	sarra (*s r r)
khulat' (*kh 1 t)	issue	tubi (*t y b)
interpretation	awwala (*a w 1)	joyful, joyous
fassara (*fs r)	'aqibah (*' q b)	bahij (*b hj)
awwala (*a w 1)	'uqb (*" q b)	istabshara (*b sh r)
interrupted, un-	'uqbi (*' q b)	farih (*fr h)
husum (*b s m)	kharaja (*kh rj)	ni'ma (*n' m)
intert-wined, to be	issue, gentle	sarra (*s r r)
iltaffa (*1 f f)	mirfaq (*r fq)	joyful, to be
interval	fakiha (*fk h)	
fatrah (*ft r)	jail	fariha (*fr h)
intestines	sajana (*s j n)	joyful, to make
hawaya(*h. w y)	jealousy	habara (*h b r)

am' ' (*m ' y)	hasada (*b s d)	judaise
huda (*h w d)	justice, to weigh with	barra (*b r r)
judge	wazana (*w z n)	kindness
dana (*d y n)	justified, to be	birr (*b r r)
hakam (*h k m)	haqqa (*h q q)	ma fin (*m ' n)
hakama (*h. k m)	justly, to act	kindness, full of
qadi (*q d y)	aqsata (*q s t)	ra'fif (*r' f)
judge, to	make a justly, to act	un- kindred
hakkama (*h k m)	ashatta (*sh t t)	'ashirah (*' sh r)
judge's sentence	zalama (*z 1 m)	wali (*w 1 y)
qit (*q t t)	kinds, diverse	
judgment	keen	zawj (*z w j)
din (*d y n)	wati'a (*w t	kine
hakama (*h k m)	keep	baqarah (*b q r)
tahkama (*b k m)	hafiza (*.h fZ)	king
lazima (*1 z m)	khazana (*kh z n)	malik (*m I k)
qari'ah (*q r ')	amsaka (*m s k)	kingdom
ra'y (*r' y)	keep back	malaka (*m 1 k)
rashada (*r sh d)	katama (*k t m)	malakut (*m 1 k)
judgment, to	commit for keep far off	kinship
fawwata (*fw d)	ab'ada (*b ' d)	nasaba (*n s b)

judgment, to	seek keep, to cause to	qurbi (*q r b)
istaftaha (*ft h)	massaka (*m s k)	wali (*w 1 y)
jug	kemptness,	un- kinsmen
ibriq (*b r q)	tafath (*t fth)	aqrabuin (*q r b)
jugular	vein key(s)	maqrabah (*q r b)
warid (*w r d)	mafatih (*ft 1.)	qurbi (*q r b)
jumble	maqduid (*q 1 d)	wally (*w 1 y)
alghath (*d gh th)	kill	kneel
just	qadi (*q d y)	jatha (*j th w)
barr (*b r r)	qatala (*q t 1)	knife
ahkam (*h k m)	athbata (*th b t)	sikkin (*s k n)
amthal (*m th 1)	kin	knock out
iqtaada (*q s d)	fasilah (*f 1)	damagha (*d m gh)
sadaqa (*s d q)	nasaba (*n s b)	knot
siddiq (*s d q)	qurbi (*q r b)	'uqdah (*' q d)
just stand	sihr (*s h r)	'izin (*' z w)
qawim (*q w m)	kin, next-of-	knot, to tie a
just, to be	aqrabun (*q r b)	'aqada (*' q d)
'adala (*' d 1)	maqrabah (*q r b)	know
barra (*b r r)	wally (*w 1 y)	'alima (*' 1 m)
haqqa (*h q q)	kind	'arafa (*' r

f)

aqсата (\*q s t)

just,

.hfa (\*.h y f)

lizi (\*4 y z)

Zalama (\*z l m)

zallam (\*z l m)

justice

'adl (\*' d l)

qist (\*q s t)

- justice, to swerve from

qasata (\*q s t)

'alim (\*' l m)

'allam (\*' l m)  
(\*w d')

bakim (\*b k m)

knowledge, sure

basirah (\*b \* r)

known, to make

'arrafa (\*' r f)

ash'ara (\*sh ' r)

barr (\*b r r)

un- hasan (\*h s n)

jamil (\*j m l)

yasura (\*y s r)

kind, to be

ahsana (\*h s n)

kindle

awqada (\*w q d)

istawqada (\*w q d)

awri (\*w r y)

kindly, to deal

anzala (\*n z l)

landmark

'alam (\*' l m)

language

lisin (\*l s n)

lap (v)

shariba (\*sh r b) lay something before someone

large

ta'drafa (\*c r f)

dari (\*d r y)

khagara (\*kh b r)

sha'ara (\*sh' r)

ya'isa (\*y' s)

know, not to

ankara (\*n k r)

know, to cause to

adri (\*d r y)

knower, knowledgeable

a'lam (\*' l m)

alqi (\*l q y)

wada'a

lay hold of

akhadha (\*a kh dh)

batasha (\*b t sh)

istamsaka (\*m s k)

qaddama (\*q d m)

known, un-	kabir (*k b r)	qarraba (*q r b)
ankara (*n k r) someone	largess lay	something on
nafilah (*n f 1)	hamala (*h m 1)	
labour (n)	last .	hammala (*b m 1)
sha'n (*sh' n) 1)	akhar (*a kh r)	ihtamala (*.h m
labour (v)	akhir (*a kh r)	ja'ala (*j' 1)
'amila (*' m 1)	last (v)	lazy
kadaha (*k d b)	aqama (*q w m)	kusli (*k s 1)
na~siba (*n s b)	last long	lead
sa'a (*s' y)	tala (*t w 1)	dalli (*d 1 w)
labour, forced	late(r)	lead astray
sukhri (*s kh r)	sakhir (*a kh r)	adalla (*d 11)
lad	late, to come	aghwi (*gh w y)
ghulam (*gh 1 m)	ta'akhkhara (*a kh r)	lead down
abiy (*s b y)	lately	awrada (*w r d)
ladder	anif (*a n f)	warada (*w r d)
ma'arij (*' rj)	laud	lead in the right way
sullam (*s 1 m)	hamida (*H m d)	hadi (*h d y)
lade	shakara (*sh k r).	lead on
shabana (*sh h n)	laugh	madda (*m d d)

laden with, to be	dahika (*d h k)	lead someone step by step
ba'a (*b w')	laugh at	istadraja (*d rj)
lag behind	istahza'a (*h z ')	leader(s)
ta'akhhara (*a kh r)	laugh, to cause to	imam (*a m m)
lag, stars that	adhaka (*1 h k)	mala' (*m 1')
khunnas (*kh n s)	laughing-stock	leaf
laggard, to be a	sikhri (*s kh r)	khadir (*kh d r)
ista'khara (*a kh r)	laving-place	waraq (*w r q)
laid prostrate	mughtasal (*gh s 1)	lean
sar'i (*s r ')	lavish	ijaf (*j f)
lame	asbagha (*s b gh)	damir (*d m r)
a'raj (*' r j)	law, Divine	lean on
lamp	shir'ah (*sh r ')	rakina (*r k n)
siraj (*s rj)	law, to enact	tawakka'a (*w k')
misbh (*s b h)	shara'a (*sh r ')	leap up over
lance(s)	lawful	ittala'a (*t 1 ')
rima.h (*r m h)	ahalla (*h 11)	learn
land-	balal (*b 11)	'alima (*' 1 m)
ard (*a r d)	halla (*b 11)	ta'allama (*' 1 m)
balad (*b 1 d)	lawful, un-	sami'a (*s m ')
land, dry	suht (*s h t)	learned man

barr (*b r r)	lay aside	babr (*b b r)
juruz (*j r z) become	wata'a (*w d ')	learned, to
landing-place	lay down	tafaqqaha (*f q h)
least degree	wada'a (*w d')	hayat (*h y y)
dharrah (*dh r r)	wadhara (*w dh r)	mahyi (*h y y)
leather, red	let down	nafs (*n fs)
dihdn (*d h n)	adl (*d l w)	life-artery
leave	dalli (*d l w)	watin (*w t n)
adhina (*a dh n)	awrada (*w r d)	life, to give
baraha (*b r h)	let fall	ahya (*h y y)
infakka (*fk k) long	saqata (*s q t)	life, to give a
faraqa (*fr q)	let forth	'ammara (*'m r)
ghidara (*gh d r)	maraja (*m rj)	life, to pass
hajara (*hj r)	let free	samada (*s m d)
rha (*r w h)	maraja (*m r j)	life, to spare
taraka (*t r k)	let go	'ammara (*' m r)
wada'a (*w d ')	wadhara (*w dh r)	istahya (*h y y)
wadhara (*w dh r)	letter	life, way of
leave behind	kitab (*k t b)	sirah (*s y r)
khallafa (*kh l f)	lettered, un-	lifeless

leave, to give	ummiy (*a m m)	hamada (*h m d)
adhina (*a dh n)	level (n)	lifetime
left behind, that which is m r)	sawiy (*s w y)	'umur (*'
athar (*a th r)	safaaf (*s fa f)	lift
left, left hand	level (v)	hamala (*h m 1)
mash'amah (*sh' m)	sawwi (*s w y)	rafa'a (*r f')
shama'il (*sh m 1)	level, to be on the same	istawi (*s w y)
shimMl (*sh m 1)	istawi (*s w y)	wala'a (*w dl ')
leg	lewd, lewdness	ligament
saq (*s w q)	fajara (*fj r)	asr (*a s r)
legend	fasaqa (*f s q)	light (n)
asatir (*s t r)	liar	diya' (*1 w a)
legion	kadhaba (*k dh b)	nar (*n w r)
jund (*j n d)	kadhhab (*k dh b)	light (v)
leisurely	libertine	adId'a (* w')
ruwaydan (*r w d)	fajara (*fj r)	anara (*n w r)
lend	lice	awqada (*w q d)
aqradla (*q r dt)	qummal (*q m 1)	istawqada (*w q d)
length	licentious	light, easy
qib (*q w b)	safaha (*s fh)	hayyin (*h w n)

t la (*t w 1)	lie	khafif (*kh ff)
length of an arm -	afaka (*a fk)	lighted, to be
dhar' (*dh r ')	ifk (*a fk)	ishta'ala (*sh ')
1)		
dhira' (*dh r ')	kadhaba (*k dh b)	lighten
lenient, to be	kadhhaba (*k dh b)	khaffafa (*kh f f)
lana (*l y n)	zur (*z w r)	lightening
lentils lie	hid	taghiyah (*t gh y)
'adas (*'d s)	batana (*b t n)	lightning
leper	lie with	barq (*b r q)
abras (*b r s)	bishara (*b sh r)	like (n)
lessen	life	da'b (*d' b)
qallala (*q 11)	'amr (*' m r)	i'f (*d ' f)
lesson	'umur (*' m r)	mithl (*m th 1)
ibrah (*' b r)	ishah (*y' sh)	like (v)
let	ma'ishah (*' y sh)	ahabba (*b b b)
wadda (*w d d)	rizq (*r z q)	tatwala (*t w 1)
likely	living	long, to be
adni (*d n w) .	hayy (*h1 y y)	tila (*t w 1)
liken	load (n)	look (n)
shabbaha (*sh b h)	isr (*a r)	nazrah (*n z r)

likeness	himl (*h m 1)	look (v)
hay'ah (*h y')	athqal (*th q 1)	nazara (*n z r)
mathal (*m th 1)	wazara (*w z r)	ra'i (*r ' y)
mithl (*m th 1)	wiqr (*w q r)	ittala'a (*t 1 ')
shakilah (*sh k 1)	load (v)	tarafa (*t r f)
shakl (*sh k 1) oneself	hamala (*b m 1)	look about
sfirah (*. w r)	hammala (*b m 1)	taraqqaba (*r q b)
likeness, assume a	kala (*k y 1)	look after someone
tamaththala (*m th 1)	shahana (*sh h n)	nasaha (*n s h)
limits, exceed	wazara (*w z r)	look back
i'tadi (* d w)	loan	iltafata (*1 ft)
linger for idle talk	qara'ata (*q r d)	look down upon
ista'nasa (*a n s)	loathe	itala'a (*t 1 ')
link	khasa'a (*kh s')	look for
sara (*s r a)	lock	baghi (*b gh y)
lion	aqfal (*q f 1)	faqada (*fq d)
qaswarah (*q s r)	locusts	iltamasa (*1 m s)
lips	jarid (*j r d)	raja (*rj w)
shafah (*sh fh)	lodge (v)	look sternly
listen	bawwa'a (*b w')	azlaqa (*z 1 q)

istama'a (*s m ')	qarra (*q r r)	loose (v)
sami'a (*s m ')	askana (*s k n)	arsala (*r s 1)
tasamma'a (*s m ')	sakana (*s k n)	maraja (*m rj)
listen by stealth	lodger	intalaqa (*t 1 q)
istaraqa (*s r q)	bill (*h 11)	loose, unlistener
lodging	halla (*h 11)	
samma' (*s m ')	ma'wi (*a w y)	sabba (*s b b)
little	mubawwa' (*b w')	lord
qalil (*q 11)	mustaqarr (*q r r)	kabir (*k b r)
saghir (*s gh r)	mathwi (*th w y)	rabb (*r b b)
little, to be	lofty	sayyid (*s w d)
qalla (*q 11)	'ala (*' I w)	mawli (*w I y)
live	'aly (*' 1 w)	lose
hayya (*b y y)	shamakha (*sh m kh)	ada'a (*d y ')
live forever	loins	khasira (*kh s r)
khalada (*kh I d)	.sulb (*s 1 b)	lose heart
live up to	zahr (*z h r)	fashila (*fsh 1)
awfi (*w f y)	loll the tongue	loss
live with	lahatha (*1 h th)	maghram (*gh r m)
"shara (*' sh r)	long (n)	akhsara (*kh s r)
live, to cause to	ba'id (*b ' d)	khasira (*kh s r)

ista'mara (*' m r)	husum (*h s m)	khasara (*kh s.r)
ahya (*h y y)	tawil (*t w 1)	naqasa (*n q s)
livelihood, living	long for	tabba (*t b b)
ma'ash (*' y sh)	ahabba.(*h b b)	lost, to be
ma ishah (*' y sh)	tamanni (*m n y)	dalla (*dt 11)
mahyi (*h y y)	long, continue to be	lote-tree
sidrah (*s d r)	zubar (*z b r)	sfi' (*s w)
loth, to be	lump of flesh	man, mankind
sa'ima (*s' m)	mudghah (*m d gh)	insan (*a n s)
lots, to cast	lure	insiy (*a n s)
sahama (*s h m)	istahwi (*h w y)	bashar (*b sh r)
loud	lurking	imru' (*m r')
jahara (*j h r)	khannas (*kh n s)	nas (*n w s)
love (n)	lust	unas (*a n s)
.hubb(* h b b)	hawi (*h w y)	rajul (*rj 1)
mahabbah (*h b b)	shahwah (*sh h y)	man, dependent
mawaddah (*w d d)	lustful, to be	thaqal (*th q 1)
love (v)	tami'a (*t m ')	man, good
ahabba (*h b b)	luxuriant	tayyib (*t y b)
radiya (*r d y)	alraf (*I f f)	man, old
shaghafa (*sh gh f)	luxury, to live in	shaykh (*sh y kh)

wadda (*w d d)	atrafa (*t r f)	man, young
wadda (*w d d)	fati (*ft y)	
loveliness	mace	ghulam (*gh l m)
bahjah (*b hj)	maqami (*q m ')	man of age
lovers	mad	kahl (*k h l)
akhdan (*kh d n)	janna (*j n n)	man of moment
loving mad, to	make	'azim (*' z m)
'urub (*' r b)	nazafa (*n z f)	manage
low, be	madness	dabbara (*d b r)
dand (*d n w)	jinnah (*j n n)	qiyam (*q w m)
low, be brought	sucur (*s c r)	manager
istakana (*k y n)	magnificent	qawwam (*q w m)
low, lower	kubbar (*k b r)	mane
adli (*d l w)	magnify	libad (*l b d)
dalli (*d l w)	a'zama (*'z m)	manifest
adni (*d n w)	kabbara (*k b r)	abdna (*b y n)
dunya (*d n w) n)	sabbaha (*s b h)	bayyana (*b y
dark (*d r k)	maidens	jahara (*j h r)
radhil (*r dh l)	kaw 'ib (*k b)	manifest sign
safil (*s f l)	maintain	bayyinah (*b y n)

lower (v)	aqama (*q w m)	manifest, to be
ghadda (*gh d d)	qiyam (*q w m)	bada (*b d w)
khafada (*kh f d)	majesty	istabana (*b y n)
lowing (of cattle)	jadd (*j d d)	hashasa (*h * h )
khara (*kh w r)	jalil (*j 11)	zahara (*z h r)
lowly, to be make	kibriya' (*k b r)	manifest, to
dakhara (*d kh r)	waqar (*w q r)	a'lana (*' I n)
loyal	make	barraza (*b r z)
hamim (*h m m) n)	'amila (*" m 1)	bayyana (*b y
luck, bad	ja'ala (*j ' 1)	haala (*h 1)
nahs (*n .hs)	aj 'a (*j y')	manifestly
luck, turn of	ansha'a (*n sh')	jahrah (*j h r)
karrah (*k r r)	sana'a (*s n ')	manifold
lukewarm	wia'a (*w t ')	ad'afa (*d ' f)
iqtasada (*q s d)	male	kathir (*k th r)
lump	dhakar (*dh k r)	manner
kisf (*k s f)	malice	da'b (*d' b)
mansion	zahara (*Z h r)	meditate
manizil (*n z 1)	master of religion	bayyata (*b y t)
many	habr (*h b r)	tadabbara (*d b r)

'adad (*'d d)	mastery, to have	mEEK, mEEKness
kathir (*k th r) (*dh 11)	Zahara (*z h r)	dhallala
mar	match	hina (*h w n)
'iba (*' y b)	aqrana (*q r n)	meet
march to battle	mate	iltaqi (*1 q y)
zahafa (*z h f), margin	ba'l (*b' 1)	laqi (*1 q y)
harf (*h r f)	zawj (*z wj)	laqiya (*1 q y)
mark	matter	laqqi (*1 q y)
athar (*a th r)	amara (*a m r)	talaqi (*1 q y)
simi (*s w m)	khataba (*kh t b)	talaqqi (*1 q y)
mark (v)	sha'n (*sh' n)	thaqifa (*th q f)
tawassama (*w s m)	shay' (*shy')	meet, arrange to
wasama (*w s m)	maturity, physical	w 'ada (*w ' d)
sawwama (*s w m)	ashudd (*sh d d)	meeting
market	meadow, well-watered	majma' (*j m ')
aswaq (*s w q)	rawdah (*r w d)	nadi (*n d w)
marriage-portion	meal, early	melt
faridah (*fr d)	ghadd' (*gh d w)	ahara (** h r)
married, un-	meal, to have a	memorable
	ta'ima (*t ' m)	shahida (*sh h d)

ayimi (*a y m) commit to	mean	memory,
marry, marriage z)	dunya (*d n w)	istahfaza (*h f
ah ana (*h n)	mahin (*m h n)	men, company of
ankaha (*n k h)	meaning	thubat (*th b y)
istankaha (*n k h)	mawadi' (*w d ')	zumar (*z.m r)
nakaha (*n k h)	means	menstruation
zawwaja (*z wj)	ilah (*h w 1)	ha (*h y d)
martyr	wasilah (*w s 1)	mahid (*h y d)
shahid (*sh h d)	wujd (*wj d) -	mention
marvel	measure (n)	dhakara (*dh k r)
'ajiba (*'j b)	mikyal (*k y 1)	kataba (*k t b)
marvellous	miqdar (*q d r)	merchandise
'ajab (*'j b)	measure (v)	bidd'ah (*b d ')
'ajib (*'j b)	iktala (*k y 1)	tijarah (*tj r)
'ujab (*'j b)	kala (*k y 1)	merciful
mass	qadara (*q d r)	rahim (*r h m)
rukam (*r k m)	qaddara (*q d r)	rahima (*r h m)
massacre	wazana (*w z n)	mercy
dhabbaha (*dh b h)	measure, give short	hanan (*h n n)
athkhana (*th kh n)	taffafa (*t ff)	marhamah (*r h

m)

master (v)	measure, take full	rahima (*r h m)
ihtanaka (*h n k)	istawfi (*w fy)	merit
malaka (*m 1 k)	meddle	istahaqqa (*h q q)
master (n)	khaa (*kh w d)	haqqa (*h q q)
rabb (*r b b)	mediation	iktasaba (*k s b)
rabbani (*r b b)	shafa'a (*sh f ')	merriment
sayyid (*s w d)	mediator	hazila (*h z 1)
*ihib (* h b)	qurban (*q r b)	message
mawli (*w 1 y)	shaff (*sh f')	risalah (*r s 1)
meteor	wazir (*w z r)	ta'affafa (*f f)
nashata (*n sh t)	mirage	hana (*h w n)
rasad (*r d)	sarab (*s r b)	istahi (*h y y)
shihab (*sh h b)	mischief	qasada (*q s d)
midday	fasad (*f s d)	moist earth
zahirah (*z h r)	wabal (*w b 1)	thari (*th r y)
middle	mischief, to do	moisture, light
wasa (*w s ')	at ha (*' th w)	tall (*t 11)
middle-aged	afsada (*fs d)	molestation
'awan (*'w n)	miscreant	adhi (*a dh y)
midst	fasaqa (*f s q)	molten brass

khilal (*kh 11)	miser, to be a	qitr (*q t r)
sawa' (*s w y)	bakhila (*b kh 1)	monasticism
might	miserable	rahbaniyah (*r h b)
ayd (*a y d)	bi's (*b ' s)	money
'azza (*' z z)	shaqiy (*sh q y)	dardhim (*d r h m)
'izzah (*' z z)	shaqiya (*sh q y)	wariq (*w r q)
ba's (*b' s)	misery	monks
batshah (*b t sh)	matrabah (*t r b)	ruhban (*r h b)
jalal (*j 11)	shiqwah (*sh q y)	monstrous
qfiwah (*q w y)	misfortune, bodily	fariy (*fr y)
shawkah (*sh w k) `	ba'sa' (*b ' s)	kabura (*k b r)
tawl (*t w 1)	misfortune, to fall into	month
mighty	'anita (*' n t)	shahr (*sh h r)
'aziz (*' z z)	miss (v)	month, postponed
'azim (*' z m)	faqada (*fq d)	nasi' (*n s')
kubbar (*k b r)	miss the mark	moon
shadid (*sh d d)	akhta'a (*kh t)	qamar (*q m r)
migration	missile	morality
za'ana (*z n) q)	rajama (*rj m)	khuluq (*kh I
mild	mistake, make a	more

halim (*b I m)	akhta'a (*kh t)	mazid (*z y d)
milk	mistrust	morning
laban (*1 b n)	nakira (*n k r)	bukrah (*b k r)
mind	mix	ghadat (*gh d w)
bal (*b w 1)	khalata (*kh 1 t)	ghuduw (*gh d w)
balam (*h I m)	mixture	sahar (*s h r)
albdb (*1 b b)	mizaj (*m z j)	ibah (*s b h)
nafs (*n fs)	mixture, cooked	sabh (*s b h)
sadr (*s* d r)	shawb (*sh w b)	subh (*s b h)
mind, one with a present	mock, mockery	morning star
shahid (*sh h d)	hazi'a (*h z')	tariq (*t r q)
mindful, to be	istahza'a (*h z')	morning, to happen in the
dhakara (*dh k r)	mode of conduct	asbalha (*s b h)
tadhakkara (*dh k r)	tariqah (*t r q)	morrow
hafiz (*h f z)	model	ghad (*gh d w)
hijr (*hj r)	imam (*a m m)	morsel
mingle d1 gh)	uswah (*a s w)	mulghah (*m
ikhtalata (*kh I t)	moderate	mortal
maraja (*m rj)	qaada (*q s d)	bashar (*b sh r)
amshdj (*m shj)	wasat (*w s t)	mayyit (*m w t)

minister -	modesty	mosque
masjid (*s j d)	dhabdhaba (*dh b dh b)	samiy (*s m w)
moth	move up	narrate
fardsh (*fr sh)	nashaza (*n sh z)	qaasa (*q s s)
mother	much	narrow
umm (*a m m) y q)	kathir (*k th r)	dlayq (*1
walada (*w 1 d)	lubad (*1 b d)	narrow, to be
mother, foster	much, be	ataqa (*d y q)
arda'a (*r d ')	kathura (*k th r)	harija (*h rj)
motion, to be in	mud, moulded	narrow, to make
sira (*s y r)	hama' (*h i')	dayyaqa (*d y q)
motion, to set in	muddy	narrowness
sayyara (*s y r)	hami (*h m ')	danuka (*d n k)
motionless	mule	nation
rakada (*r k d) (*a m m)	baghl (*b gh 1)	ummah
mould	multiply	shu'ub (*sh' b)
sanna (*s n n)	'afa (*' fw)	nature
moulded mud	dhara'a (*dh r')	khuluq (*kh I q)
.ama' (*h m')	dl'afa (*1" f)	naught
mouldy, to be	akthara (*k th r)	bara (*b w r)

tasannaha (*s n h)	kaththara (*k th r)	shay' (*sh y ')
mound, flat multitude	naught, to	go to
dakka' (*d k k)	jam' (*j m ')	dallala (*d 11)
mount (n)	kathrah (*k th r)	near of kin
rakfib (*r k b)	murmur	aqrabun (*q r b)
mount (v)	hamasa (*h m s)	maqrabah (*q r b)
'araja (*' rj)	musk	near, nearer
hamala (*h m 1)	misk (*m s k)	adni (*d n w)
rakiba (*r k b)	mustard-seed	dunya (*d n w)
raqiya (*r q y)	khardal (*kh r d 1)	qarib (*q r b)
istawi (*s w y)	muster	awli (*w 1 y)
as'ada (*s' d)	hashara (*b sh r)	near, to be
ittalaca (*t 1 ')	mutter	dana (*d n w)
zahara (*z h r)	af-iaa (*fy 1)	tajawara (*j w
r)		
mountain	muzzle	qarraba (*q r b)
jabal (*j b 1)	khurtum (*kh r t m)	wali (*w 1 y)
rawasi (*r s y)	nearness	
tawd (*t w d)	nail	wali (*w 1 y)
tiir (*t w r)	dusur (*d s r)	zulu (*z 1 f)
mountain of fire	zufur (*z f r)	necessary

sa'id (*s d)	naked, to be	lazima (*1 z m)
mouth	'ariya (*' r y)	neck
f-ah (*fw h)	nakedness	'unuq (*' n q)
move	'awrah (*' w r)	jid (*j y d)
harraka (*h r k)	name (n)	raqabah (*r q b)
tahayyaza (*h w z)	ism (*s m w)	neck, hang around
jarama (*j r m) q)	name (v)	tawwaqa (*t w
sara (*s y r)	sammi (*s m w)	necklace
move away	name, nick-	qala'id (*q 1 d)
tazawara (*z w r)	alqab (*1 q b)	need
move forward	named, to be	hujah (*h w j)
nafara (*n fr)	qala (*q w 1)	needle
move to and fro	namesake	khiyat (*kh y t)
needle, eye of	qatur (*q t r)	anf (*a n f)
samm (*s m m)	ashihhah (*sh h h)	khurtum (*kh r t m)
needs, neighbourly	niggardly, be	nothing
ma'un (*m ' n)	kadi (*k d y)	shay' (*sh y')
needy	nigh	notice, take
'ala (*y' 1)	qarib (*q r b)	adhina (*a dh n)
ba'isa (*b) s)	zulfah (*z 1 f)	now

faqir (*fq r)	nigh, to draw	hanif (*a n f)
aqtara (*q t r)	azifa (*a z f)	null
miskin (*s k n)	dana (*d n w)	dahada (*d h d)
neglect	iqtaraba (*q r b)	number (n)
'attala (*' , 1)	night	'adad (*' d d)
dhahala (*dh h 1)	bayat (*b y t)	'iddah (*'d d)
a l 'a (*d y ')	layl (*1 y 1)	number (v)
farrata (*fr t)	night, a watch of	'adda (*' d d)
tafath (*t fth)	ini (*a n y)	ahi (*h y)
wani (*w n y)	qi ' (*q .')	number, even
neglectful, to make	night, attack by	shaft (*sh f ')
aghfala (*gh f 1)	bayyata (*b y t)	number, odd
neighbour,	night, darkening of	watr (*w t r)
jar (*j w r)	ghasaqa (*gh s q)	numerous
jawara (*j w r) r)	night, set forth by	kathura (*k th
tajawara (*j w r)	asri (*s r y)	raba (*r b w)
neighbourhood	night star	nurse
hawl (*b w 1)	tariq (*t r q)	arda'a (*r d")
neighbourly	needs night visitor	istarla'a (*r dt ')
ma'fin (*m ' n)	tariq (*t r q)	

nethermost	nightmare	oakum
safil (*s f 1)	hulm (*h 1 m)	dusur (*d s r)
never	nine	oath
abad (*a b d)	tis'ah (*t s ')	qasam (*q s m)
new	nineteen	yamin (*y m n)
bid' (*b d ')	tis'ata-ashara (*t s')	oath, to break an
jadid (*j d d)	ninety	banatha (*b n th)
new moon	tis'un (*t s ')	nakatha (*n k th)
ahillah (*h 11)	noble oath, to	swear an
news m)	karim (*k r m)	aqsama (*q s
khabar (*kh b r)	nocturnal visitor	qasama (*q s m)
naba' (*n b')	tariq (*t r q)	obedience
next-of-kin	noise	t'ah (*t w ')
aqrabun (*q r b)	hamasa (*h m s)	obey
maqrabah (*q r b)	adha'a (*dh y ')	adh'ana (*dh ' n)
wally (*w I y)	qari'ah (*q r ')	qanata (*q n t)
niche	nomads	ittabaa (*t b ')
mishkat. (*sh k w)	a'rib (*r' b)	ata'a (*t w ')
nickname	noon	ti'a (* t w ')
alqib (*1 q b)	'tuhi (*d b y)	obligation

niggardliness	azhara (*z h r)	haqq (*h q q)
shuhh (*sh h h)	Zahirah (*z h r)	obliterate
niggardly	noon, sleep at	madh (*m h w)
bakhila (*b kh l)	qala (*q y l)	tamasa (*t m s)
dlanin (*d l n n)	nose oblivion, to	cast into
ansi (*n s y)	offspring	jahara (*j h r)
obscenity	dhurriyah (*dh r r)	jahara (*j h r)
rafath (*r f th)	oft	jahrah (*j h r)
obscure	kathir (*k th r)	opinion
'amiya (*' my)	oil	ra'y (*'r' y)
lujji (*lj j)	duhn (*d h n)	Zanna (*z n n)
observe	zayt (*z y t)	opinion, to give an
inasa (*a n s)	old	afti (*ft y)
ba'ura (*b r)	'atq (*' t q)	opponent,
hfaza (*h f'z)	kabir (*k b r)	khazim (*kh * m)
ra'i (*'r' y) opposition	kabira (*k b r)	oppose,
ri'a (*'r' y)	nakhirah (*n kh r)	'afi (*' , y)
irtaqaba (*r q b)	qadim (*q d m)	dura (*dr r)
ittabaca (*t b')	old age	hada (*.h d d)
itala'a (*t l')	itiy (*' t w)	khalafa (*kh l f)

observer	shaba (*sh y b)	opposite
raqib (*r q b)	shib (*sh y b)	khilaf (*kh 1 f)
obtain	old man	oppress, oppression
nala (*n y 1)	shaykh (*sh y kh)	ada (*a w d)
obtain more	old woman	baghi (*b gh y)
izadda (*z y d)	hajuz (*'j z)	baghy (*b gh y)
occupation	olive-tree	istad'afa (*d c f)
sha'n (*sh' n)	zaytunah (*z y t)	qahara (*q h r)
occupy	olives	shaqqa (*sh q q)
shaghala (*sh gh 1)	zaytinah (*z y t)	zalama (*Z 1 m)
tabawwa'a (*b w ')	omen	oppressor
occur, to cause to	tayr (*t y r)	zallam (*z 1 m)
alhdatha (*h d th)	omnipotent	oppulence, to give
odd number	qadir (*q d r)	atrafah (*t r f)
watr (*w t r)	qahara (*q h r)	oratory
odious	once	qiblah (*q b 1)
maqata (*m q t)	marrah (*m r r)	salah (** 1 w)
offence	nazlah (*n z 1)	orbit
khat'ah (*kh t)	one	falak (*f 1 k)
lamam (*1 m m)	ahad (*a 1h d)	mawiqi (*w q ')
offender	wahid (*w 1h d)	ordain

zalama (*z 1 m)	one by one	farata (*fr d)
offer	fard (*fr d)	kataba (*k t b)
'adala (*' d 1)	watr (*w t r)	qaddara (*q d r)
'arala (*' r d)	one upon another	shara'a (*sh r ')
'arrada (*' r d)	tibaq (*t b q)	order
alqi (*1 q y)	onions	amara (*a m r)
qarraba (*q r b)	basal (*b * 1)	kataba (*k t b)
rafada (*r fd)	only	sarrafa (*s r f)
tasaddaqa (*s d q)	wahd (*w h d)	awza'a (*w z ')
offering	open	order, to be in
'arada (*' r d)	fata1ha (*ft h)	ittasaqa (*w s q)
hadi (*h d y)	fattaha (*f t h)	ordinance
qurbah (*q r b)	sharaha (*sh r h)	faridah (*fr d)
rifd (*r fd)	opening	hudud (*h d d)
offering, freewill	farj (*frj)	sarrafa (*s r f)
sadaqah (*s d q)	openly	original
fitrah (*ft r)	taghiya (*t gh y)	ghashiya (*gh sh y)
.hurah (*h f r)	overburden	ghashiyah (*gh sh y)
originate	a'nata (*' n t)	own
abda'a (*b d')	overcome	nafs (*n fs)
bada'a (*b d')	'azza (*' z z)	own (v)

fatara (*ft r)	ghalaba (*gh 1 b)	malaka (*m I k)
ansha'a (*n sh')	ghashiya (*gh sh y)	owner(s)
ornaments	ghashshi (*gh sh y)	ahl (*a h 1)
hilyah (*h 1 y)	qahara (*q h r)	sahib (* h b)
zukhruf (*z kh r f)	rana (*r y n)	oxen
zinah (*z y n)	overflow	baqarah (*b q r)
orphan	f-la (*fy dl)	
yatim (*y t m)	sajara (*sj r)	packed densely
orts, broken	taghiya (*t gh y)	libad (*1 b d)
hutim (*h m)	overflow, to cause to	pact
other(s)	sajjara (*sj r)	ill (*a 11)
ahad (*a h d)	overflowing	dhimmah (*dh m m)
akhar (*a kh r)	dihag (*d h q)	pagandom
nas (*n w s)	overhear	jahiliyah (*j h 1)
out of reach	istama'a (*s m ')	page
qata'a (*q t')	overlap, cause to	fati (*ft y)
outcast	kawwara (*k w r)	pain of childbirth
dahara (*d h r)	overlook	makhad (*m kh d1)
harama (*h r m)	safaha (* fh)	painful
outgoing	overpass	alim (*a I m)
akhraja (*kh rj)	baghi (*b gh y)	kariha (*k r h)

outpour	overreach	pair
safaha (*s f h)	khada'a (*kh d ')	mathnA (*th n y)
sakaba (*s k b)	overrule	sinwin (*s n w)
outrace	malaka (*m 1 k)	zawj (*z wj)
sabaqa (*s b q)	overseer	palm-bough, aged
outrage	saytara (*s y t r)	'urjun (* rj n)
shatat (*sh t t)	overshadow	palm-tree
outspread	zallala (*z 11)	linah (*1 y n)
basata (*b s t)	zullah (*z 11)	nakhlah (*n kh 1)
baththa (*b th th)	overspread	palm-tree, fibres of
janna (*j n n)	rahiqa (*r h q)	dusur (*d s r)
zallala (*z 11)	overtake	masad (*m s d)
outstanding, to be	adraka (*d r k)	paltriness
baqiya (*b q y) s)	daraka (*d r k)	bakhasa (*b kh
outstretch	tadaraka (*d r k)	panic
maddada (*m d d)	nila (*n y 1)	ba's (*b' s)
outstrip	overthrow	pant (v)
'ajila (*'j 1)	ba'thara (*b th r)	alabaha (*d b h)
sabaqa (*s b q)	ahwi (*h w y)	parade (v)
outward	kawwara (*k w r)	ahdara (*h dt r)

zahara (*z h r)	arkasa (*r k s)	paraphernalia
outwit	ar'i (*s r ')	jihaz (*j h z)
kada (*k y d)	overturn	parchment
oven	munqalab (*q I b)	qirts (*q r t s)
tannur (*t n r)	qalaba (*q I b)	pardon
overbold, to be	overwhelm	'afa (*' fw)
ghafara (*gh fr)	pass (v)	sabara (*s b r)
ghufran (*gh fr)	'as'asa (*' s s)	sabbar (*s b r)
maghfirah (*gh fr)	marra (*m r r)	patient, to be
*afaha (*s fh)	pass away	istabara (*s b r)
pardon, to ask	fata (*fw t) *	sabara (*s b r)
istaghfara (*gh f r)	khal (*kh I w)	sabara (*s b r)
parents	madi (*m d1 y)	patron
ab (*a b w)	pass life	mawli (*w I y)
walada (*w I d) to	samada (*s m d)	pause, to cause
park	pass over	thabbata (*th b t)
firdaws (*fr d s)	jawaza (*j w z)	pavilion
parsimonious, to be	tajawaza (*j w z)	khiyam (*kh y m)
qatara (*q t r)	pass someone	suradiq (*sr d q)
part (n)	qarada (*q r d1)	sarh (*s r h)

bazz (*b z z)	pass something	paw
juz' (*j z ')	tanaza'a (*n z ')	dhira' (*dh r ')
khalaq (*kh 1 q)	tifa (*t w f)	pay (v)
qita' (*q t ')	pass the night	a't (*'t y)
qit' (*q , ')	bata (*b y t)	sallama (*s 1 m)
taraf (*t r f)	pass through	pay in full
part, on one's	nafadha (*n f dh)	waffi (*w f y)
ladun (*1 d n)	walaja (*w lj)	pay over
part (v)	passing	dafa'a (*d f')
ffaraqa (*fr q)	zahaiq (*z h q)	payment
partial, to be	passtime	ada' (*a d y)
's1a (* w 1)	la'iba (*1 ' b)	peace
alhada (*1 h d)	past	sakinah (*s k n)
mdla (*m y 1)	madi (*m d y)	salm (*s 1 m)
particular	aslafa (. *s I f)	salam (*s 1 m)
khssah (*kh s s)	salafa (*s 1 f)	sallama (*s 1 m)
partisan	pasture (n)	salm (*s 1 m)
hizb (*h z b)	abb (*a b b)	silm (*s I m)
zahir (*z h r)	mar'i (*r ' y)	sulh (*s 1 h)
partition (n)	pasture (v)	peace, to be at
bariakh (*b r z kh)	ra'i (*r y)	itma'anna (*t m' n)

hajaza (*h j z)	asama (*s w m)	peace, to pray someone
istaqsama (*q s m)	path	sallama (*s 1 m)
partition (v)	manikib (*n k b)	pearls
iqtasama (*q s m)	sabil (*s b 1)	baya (*b y a)
qassama (*q s m)	sira (*s r t)	lu'lu' (*1' 1')
partner(s)	tariq (*t r q)	pebbles, squall of
khulat' (*kh 1 t)	tariqah (*t r q)	hasib (*h b .b)
sharik (*sh r k)	path, dry	peer
partner, to make a	yabas (*y b s)	andad (*n d d)
ashraka (*sh r k)	path, right	aqrana (*q r n)
sharika (*sh r k)	sawa' (*s w y)	peg
party	shari'ah (*sh r')	awtad (*w t d)
fi'ah (*f' w)	shir'ah (*sh r c)	pelt
hizb (*h z b)	path, to be on the right	qadhafa (*q dh f)
shi'ah (*sh y')	rashada (*r sh d)	pen (writing)
thullah (*th 11)	patient	qalam (*q I m)
ta'ifah (*t w f)	asbar (*.b r)	pen-builder
ihtazara (*h. z r)	period	pervert
penalty	iddah (*' d d)	afaka (*a fk)
rijs (*rj s) y)	muddah (*m d d)	aghwi (*gh w

rijz (*rj z) y)	perish	ghawi (*gh w
penance, to do	bada (*b y d) .	harrafa (*h r f)
tiba (*t w b)	batala (*b t 1)	alhada (*1 h d)
penetrate	fani (*fn y)	lawy (*1 w y)
walaja (*w l j)	halaka (*h I k)	petition
wasata (*w s t)	radi (*r d y)	da" (*d ' w)
penetrating	taraddi (*r d y)	su'l (*s ' 1)
baligh (*b 1 gh)	tabba (*t b b)	petulant, to be
penitent	zahaqa (*z h q)	mariha (*m r h)
awwab (*a w b)	perish, to cause to	phantom
andba (*n w b)	ahlaka (*h 1 k)	sarab (*s r b)
tdba (*t w b)	ardi (*r d y)	pick out
penury	perishable	iltaqata (*1 q t)
amlaqa (*m 1 q)	zahfiq (*z h q)	piece(s)
people	perishing	hutamah (*h m)
ahl (*a h 1)	fani (*fn y)	judhadh (*j dh dh)
unas (*a n s)	halaka (*h I k)	kisf (*k s f)
dl (*a w 1)	haral (*h r d1)	zubar (*z b r)
'abd (*' b d)	permission	pierce
nds (*n w s)	adhina (*a dh n)	hadid (*.h d d)

qawm (*q w m)	permit (v)	naqaba (*n q b)
shu'ib (*sh c b)	ahalla (*b 11)	thaqaba (*th q b)
perceive	halla (*b 11)	piety
anasa (*a n s)	permitted	birr (*b r r)
absara (*b s r)	hill (*h 11)	taqwi (*w q y)
ba'sura (*b s r)	perplexity	pile up
ahassa (*h s s)	ghamrah (*gh m r)	nadlada (*n dt d)
wajada (*wj d) pilgrimage	persecute	pilgrim,
perdition	fatana (*ft n)	hujja (*hj j)
bara (*b w r)	persecution	hijaj (*.hj j)
tahlukah (*h 1 k)	fitnah (*ft n)	hurum (*h. r m)
ta's (*t ' s)	persevere	pillar
perfect	asarra (* r r)	imad (*'m d)
akmala (*k m 1)	abara (* b r)	ruk n (*r k n)
atamma (*t m m)	persist	pious
tamma (*t m m)	lajja (*lj j)	barr (*b r r)
atqana (*t q n)	marada (*m r d)	barra (*b r r)
perfidious	*abara (* b r)	piously, to act
khattdr (*kh t r)	asarra (*s r r)	ittaqi (*w q y)
perform	persistent	pit

ati (*a t y)	aladd (*1 d d)	hufrah (*h fr)
ati (*a t y)	person	jubb (*j b b)
nasaka (*n s k)	nafs (*n fs)	ukhdud (*kh d d)
qadi (*q 1 y)	person of same age pit against	
aqama (*q w m)	atrab (*t r b)	didd (*d d d)
performer	persuasion, ones of same pit, bottom of	
fa'il (*f ' 1) y b)	shi'ah (*sh y ')	ghayabah (*gh
peril	peruse	pitch
ba's (*b' s)	ittala'a (*t 1 ')	maq'ad (*q ' d)
qatirin (*q t r)	shada (*sh y d)	hawi (*h w y)
pitch (v)	plastic	khaa (*kh w d)
da'a (*d ' ')	lazaba (*1 z b)	poet
daraba (*d r b)	platter	sha'ir (*sh ' r)
kabkaba (*k b k b)	sihf (*s .h f)	poetry
pitch-black	play	shi'r (*sh ' r)
gharabib (*gh r b)	'abatha (*' b th)	point (v)
pity, full of	la'iba (*1 ' b)	dalla (*d 11)
ra'fif (*r' f)	plead, pleader	alhada (*1 h d)
place (v)	khasim (*kh s m)	ashara (*sh w r)
ja'ala (*j ' 1)	shafa'a (*sh f ')	poised, to be

place (n)	pleasant	istawi (*s w y)
ma'zil (*' z 1)	na'ima (*n ' m)	polluted
muddakhal (*d kh 1)	na'mah (*n ' m)	asana (*a s n)
mafarr (*f r r)	tayyib (*t y b)	pollution
haram (*h r m)	please	rijz (*rj z)
kifat (*k ft)	ajaba (*'j b)	polytheist
makan (*k w n)	ladhdha (*1 dh dh)	ashraka (*sh r k)
makanah (*k w n)	ardi (*r d y)	pomegranates
maqdm (*q w m)	irtali (*r d y)	rummin (*r m n)
mawadi' (*w d ' ) 1	radliy (*r d y)	ponder
mawiqi' (*w q ')	radiya (*r d y)	tadabbara (*d b r)
zulfi (*z 1 f)	taba (*t y b)	pool
place a burden	pleasing, to make	lujjah (*lj j)
kallafa (*k 1 f)	zayyana (*z y n)	poor
plague	pleasure	i'tarra (*' r r)
rijz (*rj z)	ladhdhah (*1 dh dh) ' la (*' y 1)	
plain	na'im (*n ' m)	faqir (*f q r)
sahl (*s h 1)	maralt (*r d y)	miskin (*s k n)
qa' (*q w ')	ridwan (*r d y)	poor-due
plain, to make	pledge	zakat (*z k w)
abana (*b y n)	rahin (*r h n)	porringer

plaintains	rihan (*r h n)	jiflan (*j fn)
talh (*t 1 h)	mawthiq (*w th q)	portion
plan	plenty	dhanb (*dh n b)
.hilah (*h w 1)	wasi'a (*w s ')	i'f (* ' f)
kada (*k y d)	plot	hazz (*h z z)
makara (*m k r)	kada (*k y d)	juz' (*j z')
plane	makara (*m k r)	kifl (*k f 1)
tabaq (*t b q)	plough	khalaq (*kh I q)
planet(s)	athara (*th w r)	nagib (*n s b)
kunnas (*k n s)	plough the waves	portray
khunnas (*kh n s)	makhara (*m kh r)	wagafa (*w s f)
plank	pluck	position
lawh (*1 w h)	nafasha (*n f sh)	makanah (*k w n)
plant	naza'a (*n z ')	maq'ad (*q ' d)
nabata (*n b t)	nazz 'ah (*n z ')	mawai' (*w d ')
zara'a (*z r ')	harama (* h r m)	possess
plant, stalk of	sarim (* r m)	malaka (*m 1 k)
saq (*s w q)	plunder	possessed
shae (*sh t')	maghnam (*gh n m)	janna (*j n n)
plaster	plunge	possessions
mdl (*m w 1)	amkana (*m k n)	prefer

possessor	power, to have	athara (*a th r)
s'hib (*s b b)	malaka (*m 1 k)	faddala (*f d 1)
posterity	iqtadara (*q d r)	istahabba (*h b b)
'aqib (*' q b)	qadara (*q d r)	raghiba (*r gh b)
postpone	walli (*w 1 y)	pregnant, pregnancy
'aqqaba (*' q b)	powerful	hamala (*.h m 1)
akhhkara (*a kh r)	matin (*m t n)	prejudicial
arji (*rj w)	qadir (*q d r)	drira (*d r r)
pot, cooking	shadid (*sh d d)	premeditate
qudfir (*q d r)	praise	ta'ammada (*' m d)
potion	awwaba (*a w b)	preparation
sharab (*sh r b)	hamid (*h m d)	huddah (*h d d)
potter's clay	hamida (*h m d)	prepare
fakhkhar (*fkh r)	sabbaha (*s b h)	a'adda (*' d d)
pour, pour forth	subhan (*s b h)	a'tada (*c t d)
dafaqa (*d f q)	shakara (*sh k r)	prescribe
afragha (*fr gh)	pray	kataba (*k t b)
aftila (*fy d)	ibtahala (*b h 1)	kitab (*k t b)
inhamara (*h m r)	da'd (*d ' w)	presence
hla (*h y 1)	hamida (*h m d)	ladun (*1 d n)
maraja (*m rj)	alli (*. 1 w)	presence, to announce

one's

sajara (\*s j r)

saqi (\*s q y)

sabba (\*s b b)

poverty

'aylah (\*' y 1)

maskanah (\*s k n)

matrabah (\*t r b  
1)

poverty, to be in

faqara (\*f q r)

khas..a (\*k h s )

amlaqa (\*m l q)

powder

dakka' (\*d k k)  
(v)

dakka (\*d k k)  
m)

power

'azza (\*' z z)

'izzah (\* z z)

dhar' (\*d h r ')

pray for rain

istasqi (\*s q y)

pray forgiveness

istaghfara (\*g h f r)

pray someone peace

sallama (\*s l m)

prayer

da'wi (\*d ' w)

da'wah (\*d w)

jahara (\*j h r)

salhh (\*s l w)

prayer, direction of

qiblah (\*q b l)

prayer, place of

musalli (\*s l w)

pre-ordainment

qadara (\*q d r)

precaution

ista'nasa (\*a n s)

present (n)

hadiyah (\*h d y)

present (v)

'arada (\*' r d)

present oneself

tamaththala (\*m th

present, to be

hadara (\*h d r)

shahida (\*sh h d)

presently

labitha (\*l b th)

preserve

ista'sama (\*' s

hafiza (\*h f z)

ra'i (\*r' y)

sallama (\*s l m)

ahaba (\*s h b)

juhd (*j h d)	hadhira (*h dh r)	waqi (*w q y)
mahala (*m h 1)	hidhr (*h dh r)	preserver
qibal (*q b 1)	tuqit (*w q y)	hafiz (*h fz)
qadara (*q d r)	precede	press (v)
qfiwah (*q w y)	sabaqa (*s b q)	'asara (*' s r)
rih (*r w h)	salafa (*s 1 f)	ahfi (*h fy)
sultan (*s 1 t)	precede, to make	press forward
shawkah (*sh w k)	aslafa (*s I f)	istaqdama (*q d m)
tawl (*t w 1)	precincts	press hard
taqah (*t w q)	bawl (*h w 1)	shaqqa (*sh q q)
power, to give	precipitate	press on
a'azza (*' z z)	awqa'a (*w q ')	afada (*fy d1)
press someone	sada'a (*s d ')	sari' (*s r ')
darra (*d r r)	azhara (*z h r)	prompt (v)
press to oneself	proclamation	sawwala (*s w 1)
damma (*d m m)	adhan (*a dh n)	tawwa'a (*t w')
prevail	procure	prone, be
damagha (*d m gh)	laqqi (*1 q y)	ahara (*h d r)
ghalaba (*gh 1 b)	prodigal, to be	akabba (*k b b)
prevail, to cause to	asrafa (*s r f)	prong
azhara (*z h r)	produce (n)	shu'ab (*sh ' b)

prevent	ukul (*a k 1)	pronounce
ahsara (*.h s r)	produce (v) -	afti (*ft y)
mana'a (*m n ')	ahdara (*.h d r)	proof
sadda (*s d d)	ja'a (*j y ')	burhan (*b r h n)
price	anbata (*n b t)	basirah (*b s r)
thaman (*th m n)	nabata (*n b t)	prop up
prick (v)	ansha'a (*n sh')	sannada (*s n d)
azza (*a z z)	profanity	proper form
awjafa (*wj f)	alhada (*1 h d)	wajh (*wj h)
pride, proud	proffer	proper, to be
'al (*' 1 w)	adli (*d I w)	inbaghi (*b gh y)
'ata (*' t w)	profit (n)	property
kabura (*k b r)	mandu' (*n f')	mal (*m w 1)
mukhtal (*kh y 1)	profit (v)	prophecy
priest (Christian)	istamta'a (*m t ')	nubiiwah (*n b ')
qissas (*q s s)	nafa'a (*n f ')	prophet
prince	rabiha (*r b .h)	nabiy (*n b ')
'aziz (*' z z)	profitable	proportion
prior, to be	mandhu' (*n f ')	'adala (*' d 1)
sabaqa (*s b q)	progenitor	proportion, want of
prison	walada (*w 1 d)	tafawata (*fw t)

basir (*.h s r)	progeny	proposal
sijn (*sj n)	dhurriyah (*dh r r)	khutbah (*kh t b)
prisoner	nasl (*n s 1)	prosecutor
asir (*a s r)	prohibit	tabr (*t b ')
private parts	harrama (*b r m)	prosper
fan (*frj)	nahi (*n h w)	aflaha (*f 1 h)
privately	prohibited	prosperity
najiy (*nj w)	haram (*h. r m)	khayr (*kh y r)
privy	hurumat (*h r m)	na'ma (*n ' m)
gha'it (*gh w t)	prolong	na'mah (*n ' m)
privy with, to be	ba'ada (*b ' d)	sarra' (*s r r)
afdi (*f d y)	madda (*m d d)	maysarah (*y s r)
procedure	tatwala (*t w 1)	yasura (*y s r)
tariqah (*t r q)	prominence	prosperous,
unproceed		
n' (*r y ')	shaqiy (*sh q y)	
istaqbala (*q b 1)	promise (n)	shaqiya (*sh q y)
proclaim	'ahd (*' h d)	prostitution
adhahana (*a dh n)	maw'id (*w ' d)	bigha' (*b gh y)
adhana (*a dh n)	midd (*w ' d)	prostrate
ta'adhdhana (*a dh n)	promise (v)	jathama (*j th m)

jahara (*j h r) b t)	wa'ada (*w ' d)	takhabbata (*kh
nada(*n d w)	prompt (n)	raka'a (*r k ')
sajada (*sj d)	adhd'a (*dh y ')	dafa'a (*d f ')
talla (*t 11)	jahara (*j h r)	put
protect	shi'a (*sh y ')	ja'ala (*j ' 1)
'asama (*' m)	pull out	put away
a'ddha (*' w dh)	istakhraja (*kh rj)	adh.haba (*dh h b)
hafiza (*h fZ)	punish	put back
ajara (*j w r)	dahi (*a dh y)	ista'khara (*a kh r)
mana'a (*m n ')	'adhahaba (*' dh b)	put forth
wali (*w I y)	'aqaba (*' q b)	anbata (*n b t)
tawall (*w I y)	nakkala (*n k 1)	put forward
waqi (*w q y)	intaqama (*n q m)	istaqdama (*q d m)
protection, to seek	punishment	put in order
istajara (*j w r)	'adhab (*' dh b)	alaha (* 1 h)
protector	hiqb (*h'q b)	put off
wally (*w 1 y) q b)	lazima (*1 z m)	'aqqaba (*'
prove	mathult (*m th 1)	khala'a (*kh I ')
bala (*b I w)	nakal (*n k 1)	arji (*rj w)
ibtali (*b 1 w)	rijs (*rj s)	wada'a (*w dt ')

mahhaa (*m h s)	punishment, cry of	put to flight
prove untrue	aybah (* y h)	hazama (*h z m)
abtala (*b t 1)	purchase	put to shame
batala (*b t 1)	ishtari (*sh r y)	fadiaha (*fj h)
provide	pure	put together
mahada (*m h d)	salim (*s I m)	rakkaba (*r k b)
matta'a (*m t ')	tahir (*t h r)	
razaqa (*r z q)	zakiy (*z k w)	qiblah
provision	pure, be	qiblah (*q b 1)
mata' (*m t ')	khalaa (*kh I s)	quails
rizq (*r z q)	zaka (*z k w)	salwi (*s I w)
zad (*z w d)	tahara (*t h r)	quake
provision, to get	purify	mada (*m y d)
mara (*m y r)	akhlasa (*kh 1 )	rajafa (*rj f)
tazawwada (*z w d)	tatahhara (*t h r)	wajila (*wj 1)
provoke	tahhara (*t h r)	quaking
nazagha (*n z gh)	tazakki (*z k w)	wajil (*wj 1)
proWess	zakki (*z k w)	quarrel
ba's (*b' s)	purpose (v)	tanaza'a (*n z ')
proximity k s)	ta'ammada (*' m d)	tashakasa (*sh

zulf (*z 1 f)	hamma (*h m m)	quarreller
prudent	harada (*h r d)	ghawiy (*gh w y)
'aqala (*' q 1)	arada (*r w d)	quarters
halim (*h I m)	pursue	aqtar (*q t r)
pry into	qaft (*q f y)	quest, question
lamasa (*1 m s)	atba'a (*t b ')	raghiba (*r gh b)
puberty	ittaba'a (*t b ')	sa'ala (*s ' 1)
hulum (*h I m)	talaba (*t 1 b)	tas 'ala (*s ' 1)
publicly	pus	quick
'alaniyah (*' 1 n)	ghassaq (*gh s q)	sari (*s r ')
jahara (*j h r)	ghislin (*gh s 1)	quicken
publish	sadid (*s d d)	ahya (*h y y)
a'lana (*' 1 n)	push	quickly
abda (*b d w)	da"a (*d ")	hathith (*h th th)
quiet, to be	hashara (*h sh r)	qara'a (*q r')
hana (*h w n)	ansha'a (*n sh ')	tal (*t I w)
saji (*sj y)	anshara (*n sh r)	read, to cause to
quill	nashara (*n sh r)	aqra'a (*q r')
qalam (*q 1 m)	anshaza (*n sh z)	reading
quit (n)	rabbi (*r b w)	dirasah (*d r s)
bar' (*b r')	rafa'a (*r f ')	qur'an (*q r')

bara' (*b r')	shayyada (*sh y d)	tala (*t I w)
quit (v)	rally	against ready
baraha (*b r h)	ajlaba (*j I b)	'atia (* t d)
quit, to declare	rampart(s)	dana (*d n w)
barra'a (*b r')	a'raf (*' r f)	ready, to make
quiver	radama (*r d m)	a'adda (*' d d)
ihtazza (*h z z)	sadd (*s d d)	a'tada (*' t d)
rancour	realize, to	cause to
rabbi	adghan (*1 gh n)	ash'ara (*sh ' r)
babr (*.i b r)	zhill (*zh 11)	realized, to be
rabbani (*r b b)	range	haqqa (*h q q)
rabble	nadud (*n d d)	reap
lafif (*I ff)	*affa (* ff)	haada (*.h d)
race (v)	ranging	reaped corn
istabaqa (*s b q)	saff(*S f f) .	ha'id (*h d)
sabaqa (*s b q)	rank	rear (n)
race(s) (n)	darajah (*d rj)	akhri (*a kh r)
shu'ub (*sh ' b)	saff (*s f f)	rear (v)
radiance	ransom (n)	nashsha'a (*n sh ')
diya' (* w ')	fidyah (*fd y)	reason
nadrah (*n d r)	ransom (v)	'arafa (*' r f)

ashraqa (*sh r q)	tadi (*fd y)	nuhi (*n h w)
radiant, to be	fadi (*fd y)	reassurance
nadara (*n d r)	iftadi (*fd y)	sakinah (*s k n)
ashraqa (*sh r q)	rash	rebellious
rage	ashir (*a sh r)	'asiy (*' s y)
ghaza (*gh y z)	ratification	marid (*m r d)
taghayyaza (*gh y z)	wakkada (*w k d)	rebellious, to be
taghiya (* gh y)	raven	'as (*' y)
raging wind	ghurab (*gh r b)	fasaqa (*fs q)
sarar (* r r)	raven-black	marada (*m r d)
raider	gharabib (*gh r b)	nashaza (*n sh z)
aghara (*gh w r)	ravine	rebuke
ghaza (*gh z w)	fajj (*fj j)	lama (*1 w m)
rain	reach	rebut
midrar (*d r r)	balagha (*b 1 gh)	adhala (*d h d)
ghayth (*gh y th)	lamasa (*1 m s)	radda (*r d d)
amara (*m r)	laqiya (*1 q y)	recall
matara (*m t r)	tanawasha (*n w sh)	tawaffi (*w f y)
ma' (*m w h)	nla (*n y 1)	receive
wadq (*w d q)	sara (*s y r)	ja'a (*j y)
rain cloud	wasala (*w s 1)	laqiya (*1 q y)

sayyib (*s w b)	wassala (*w s 1)	laqqi (*1 q y)
raise	read	talaqqi (*1 q y)
ba'atha (*b ' th)	darasa (*d r s)	taqabbala (*q b 1)
tawaffi (*w f y)	kitab (*k t b)	maarif(* r f)
receive a guest	record (v)	maw'il (*w ' 1)
dlayyafa (*d y f)	istansakha (*n s kh)	wazar (*w z r)
receive in full	recorder(s)	refuge, seek
istawfi (*w fy) (* w dh)	hafazah (*h f )	ista'adha
receptacle	hafiz (*h f z)	refuge, take
kifat (*k ft)	sijill (*sj 1)	'daha (*' w dh)
qarra (*q r r)	recount	awi (*a w y)
recitation	addada (*' d d)	wasala (*w s 1)
qur'an (*q r')	recourse	refuge, to give
tala (*t 1 w)	mustaqarr (*q r r)	da'wa (*a w y)
recite	matab (*t w b)	refuse (n)
amli (*m 1 y)	recourse, to have	ghutha' (*gh th w)
qara'a (*q r')	tayammama (*y m m)	refuse (v)
tala (*t 1 w)	recover	abi (*a b y)
recite, to cause to	afaqa (*fw q)	refute
aqra'a (*q r')	rectitude	adbadia (*d h d)

recklessness	rashad (*r sh d)	regard
batira (*b t r)	rashad (*r sh d)	nazara (*n z r)
reckon	rashada (*r sh d)	ra'i (*r' y)
'adda (*' d d)	red	raqaba (*r q b)
1 tadda (*' d d)	humr (*h m r)	regard, to pay
hasiba (*h s b)	redeem	taaddi (*s d y)
ihtasaba (*h s b)	fadd (*fd y)	regardful
ja'ala (*j ' 1)	iftadi (*fd y)	raqib (*r q b)
zanna (*z n n)	redemption	register (n)
reckoner	fidyah (*fd y)	imam (*a m m)
hasib (*h s b)	redouble	register (v)
reckoning	da'afa (*d ' f)	istansakha (*n s kh)
hisab (*h s b)	reduce	saytara (*s y t r)
h.usban (*h s b)	naqasa (*n q s)	regret
reckoning, to make a	reeds	hasrah (*h s r)
hasaba (*h s b)	qadaba (*q d!b )	rehearse
recline	refer	rattala (*r t 1)
ittaka'a (*w k')	radda (*r d d)	rein, to give
muttaka' (*w k')	reflect	amli (*m 1 y)
recognize	fakkara (*f k r)	reinforce
'arafa (*' r f)	tafakkara (*fk r)	'azzaza (*z' z)

ta'arafa (*' r f)	refractory, to be	amadda (*m d d)
recollect	jamaha (*j m h)	madda (*m d d)
tadhakkara (*dh k r)	nashaza (*n sh z)	reject
recompense	refrain	dahara (*d h r)
jazi (*j z y)	intahi (*n h w)	khasa'a (*kh s')
jazi (*j z y)	refreshment	nabadha (*n b dh)
kharaj (*kh rj)	qurrah (*q r r)	ankara (*n k r)
mathubah (*th w b)	rha (*r w h)	izdajara (*zj r)
reconcile	refuge	rejection
aslaha (** 1 h) fr)	ma'wi (*a w y)	kafara (*k
sulh (*.1 h)	ma'adh (*' w dh)	nakir (*n k r)
waffaqa (*w fq)	aknan (*k n n)	rejoice
record (n)	iltahada (*1 h d)	abshara (*b sh r)
imam (*a m m) sh r)	muragham (*r gh m)	istabshara (*b
fakiha (*fk h)	dhikri (*dh k r)	radda (*r d d)
fariha (*fr h)	tadhkirah (*dh k r)	tarada (*t r d)
rejoicing	remit	repent
farih (*fr h)	'afa (*' fw)	hada (*h w d)
relate	kaffara (*k fr)	nadima (*n d m)
qassa (*q ss)	remnant	andba (*n w b)

tala (*t 1 w)	atharah (*a th r)	tiba (*t w b)
relative	baqiya (*b q y)	repentance
hamim (*b m m)	baqiyah (*b q y)	bitah (*h t t)
kalalah (*k 11)	dabar (*d b r)	matab (*t w b)
arham (*r h m)	remorse	repentant
release (n)	nadima (*n d m)	tawwab (*t w b)
saraha (*s r h)	remorseful	replenish
release (v)	wabil (*w b 1)	madda (*m d d)
sarraha (*s r h)	remote, to be	replenishment
relieve	sahuqa (*s h q)	madad (*m d d)
wada'a (*w 1 ')	remove	report
religion	'azala (*' z 1)	khabar (*kh b r)
ummah (*a m m)	ba'uda (*b ' d)	repose
din (*d y n)	adh.haba (*dh h b)	rha (*r w h)
millah (*m 11)	hawwala (*h w 1)	sakana (*s k n)
religion, doctor of	hiwal (*h w 1)	repository
habr (*h b r)	jannaba ('j n b)	mustawada' (*w d ')
religion, to practise `	kaffara (*k f r)	reproach (n)
dana (*d y n)	kashafa (*k sh f)	lawmah (*1 w m)
relish	zahzaha (*z h z h)	reproach (v)
sibgh (*s b gh)	zala (*z w 1)	1ma (*1 w m)

reluctant	removing	manna (*m n n)
kariha (*k r h)	nazza'ah (*n z ')	tharraba (*th r b)
remain	rend, rending	reproachful
baqiya (*b q y)	futur (*ft r)	lawwam (*1 w m)
dama (*d w m)	tafattara (*f t r)	reprobate
talabbatha (*1 b th)	kharaqa (*kh r q)	fasaqa (*fs q)
aqama (*q w m)	qadda (*q d d)	reprove
qarra (*q r r)	tasadda'a (*s d ')	zajara (*zj r)
zalla (*z 11)	renegade, to become a	repulse
remain, to cause to	irtadda (*r d d)	da'a (*d ")
abqi (*b q y)	renew *	nahara (*n h r)
remainder	ahdatha (*b d th)	reputation
baqiyah (*b q y)	repair to	dhakara (*dh k r)
remember	amma (*a m m)	requital
iddakara (*d k r)	reparation	iqab (*'q b)
dhakara (*dh k r)	alaha (*.1 h )	huqbi (*'q b)
tadhakkara (*dh k r)	repast	thawab (*th w b)
ahdatha (*h d th)	muttaka' (*w k')	requite
wa'a (*w ' y)	repay	jazi (*j z y)
remembrance	athaba (*th w b)	intaqama (*n q m)
dhakara (*dh k r)	repel	athaba (*th w b)

remind	'aqqaba (*' q b)	rescue
dhakkara (*dh k r)	dafa'a (*d f ')	anji (*nj w)
reminder	dahara (*d h r)	najji (*nj w)
dhakara (*dh k r)	nahara (*n h r)	istanqadha (*n q dh)
resemble	restrain	reveal
athi (*d1 h y)	ta'affafa (*' ff)	abdi (*b d w)
tashabaha (*sh b h)	ahsara (*h r)	bada (*b d w)
reserve	kaffa (*k f f)	fataha (*ft h)
khalasa (*kh I s)	kazama (*k z m)	jalli (*j I y)
resign oneself	qasara (*q s r)	nazzala (*n z 1)
istaslama (*s 1 m)	sabara (*s b r)	awh (*w h y)
resolve	result (n)	wah (*w .h y)
'azama (*' z m)	'qibah (*' q b)	reveal oneself
ajma'a (*j m ')	result (v)	tajalli (*j 1 y)
resort (n)	awwala (*a w 1)	revelation
ma'ab (*a w b)	resurrection	ayah (*a y w)
munqalab (*q 1 b)	qiyamah (*q w m)	kalimah (*k I m)
mathabah (*th w b)	retain	revenge
resort (v)	wa'i (*w' y)	'adi (*' d w)
tayammama (*y m m)	amsaka (*m s k)	naqama (*n q m)
respect	retaliate	revenue

raqaba (*r q b)	'qaba (*' q b)	kharaj (*kh rj)
respite (n)	retaliation	revere
nazirah (*n z r)	qisa (*q s)	waqqara (*w q r)
respite (v)	retard	reverse
mahhala (*m h 1)	batta'a (*b t ')	'aqqaba (*' q b)
amla (*m l y)	retrace one's steps	revert
anzara (*n z r)	'aqqaba (*' q b)	'ada (*' w d)
resplendent	retract	fia'a (*fy ')
ashraqa (*sh r q)	'ada (*' w d)	ahara (*h w r)
respond	retreat (n)	reverting
istajaba (*j w b)	muddakhal (*d kh 1)	awwab (*a w b)
responsible, make	retreat (v)	review
akfala (*k f 1)	adbara (*d b r)	tafaqqada (*t q d)
rest (n)	retribution	revile
subat (*s b t)	iqab (*' q b)	tanabaza (*n b z)
rest (v)	retribution, to exact	sabba (*s b b)
baqiya (*b q y)	intaqama (*n q m)	revive
sakana (*s k n)	return (v)	ahya (*h y y)
itma'anna (*t m' n)	aba (*a w b)	anshara (*n sh r)
rest, to give	"da (*'w d)	nashara (*n sh r)
arha (*r w h)      f	ta'a (*fy ')	reward (n)

resting place	inqalaba (*q I b)	ajr (*aj r)
madtji' (*djj ')	irtadda (*r d d)	'uqbi (*' q b)
firash (*fr sh)	radda (*r d d)	mathubah (*th w b)
mustaqarr (*q r r)	raja'a (*rj ')	thawib (*th w b)
maqil (*q y 1)	tarja'a (*rj ')	reward (v)
murtafaq (*r fq)	return (n)	jazi (*j z y)
sakana (*s k n)	karrah (*k r r)	athaba (*th w b)
restitution	maradd (*r d d)	thawwaba (*th w b)
aslaha (*s 1 h)	marja' (*rj ')	rich
restoration	return, cause to	ghaniy (*gh n y)
aslaha (* 1 h)	a'ada (*' w d)	awsa'a (*w s ')
restore	return, place of	rich, to be
adda (*a d y) y)	ma'ab (*a w b)	ghaniya (*gh n
radda (*r d d)	ma'ad (*' w d)	istaghna (*gh n y)
rich, to make	aslaha (* 1 h)	saha (*s y b)
aghni (*gh n y)	righteous	roar over
aqni (*q n y)	ahsana (*h s n)	ittala'a (*t 1P)
zada (*z y d)	saddiq (*s d q)	roaring
riches	salaha (*s 1 h)	lujji (*1 j j)
mal (*m w 1)	zaka (*z k w)	roast (v)

rid	righteousness	shawi (*sh w y)
wadla'a (*w d ')	birr (*b r r)	asli (*s 1 y)
ride	alaha (*d 1 h)	sali (** 1 y)
rakiba (*r k b)	taqwi (*w q y)	salli (*s 1 y)
ridicule	rigid	roasted
hazi'a (*h z')	aladd (*1 d d)	hanidh (*h n dh)
istahza'a (*h z')	rigorous	roasted through, to be
sikhri (*s kh r)	sa'ad (*s ' d)	natija (*n dj)
right	ripe	rob
haqq (*h q q) -	janiy (*j n y)	harama (*h r m)
haqiq (*h q q)	yana'a (*y n ')	salaba (*s I b)
qayyam (*q w m)	rise	saraqa (*s r q)
sawa' (*s w y)	'al (*' 1 w)	robber
sawab (*. w b)	bazagha (*b z gh)	saraqa (*s r q)
ayman (*y m n)	nashara (*n sh r)	robed, to be
maymanah (*y m n) b s)	qama (*q w m)	labisa (*1
right conduct	istawi (*s w y)	robes
taqwi (*w q y) b)	ashraqa (*sh r q)	thawab (*th w
right hand	taghiya (*t gh y)	rock (n)
maymanah (*y m n)	tala'a (*t 1 ')	hajar (*hbj r)

yamin (*y m n)	rising	afwan (*. fw)
right judgment	ma1la' (*t 1 ')	sakhr (*s kh r)
rashada (*r sh d)	matli' (*t 1 ')	rock (v)
right path	rite, holy	mara (*m w r)
sawa' (*s w y)	mansak (*n s k)	rajja (*rj j)
right places	rite, perform a	rod
mawadi' (*w d ')	nasaka (*n s k)	'asa (*' s w)
right side	rite, prescribed	rod, iron
ayman (*y m n)	tafath (*t fth)	maqami' (*q m ')
yamin (*y m n)	rival	roll
right way r)	andad (*n d d)	dara (*d w
shariah (*sh r')	rivalry	roll up
shir'ah (*sh r ')	takathara (*k th r)	tawi (*t w y)
right-guided, to be (*h d y)	river	roll, unihtadi
right-minded	nahar (*n h r)	nashara (*n sh r)
rashada (*r sh d)	wadi (*w d y)	nashshara (*n sh r)
rashid (*r sh d)	yamm (*y m m)	roof
right, be	rivulet	sank (*s m k)
sadaqa (* d q)	sariy (*s r y)	saqf (*s q f)
	road, roadway	room, to make

right, do	imam (*a m m)	fasaha (*fs h)
ahsana (*h s n) h)	minhaj (*n h j)	tafassaha (*fs
salaha (*s 1 h)	sabil (*s b 1)	root
right, have	sirat (*s r t)	asl (*a 1)
ahaqq (*h q q)	tariq (*t r q)	rope
right, make	roam about	habl (*h b 1)
sabab (*s b b)	rush upon	sally
rope, fibres of	sata (*s t w)	baraza (*b r z)
ankath (*n k th)	rushes, a bundle of	sariba (*s r b)
rosy	saghth (*s gh th)	salt
wardah (*w r d)	rust (v)	malh (*m I h)
rotten	rana (*r y n)	salute
nakhirah (*n kh r)	hayyi (*h y y)	
ramim (*r m m)	sack	sallama (*s 1 m)
route (v)	wiza. (*w, y)	salvation
hazama (*h z m)	sacred	naja (*nj w)
rub	harem (*h r m)	same manner
masaha (*m s h)	sacred monument	shakilah (*sh k 1)
ruby	mash'ar (*sh ' r)	sanctify
yaqut (*y q t)	sacred things	qaddasa (*q d s)

rug	hurumat (* r m)	sanctity, pilgrim
zarabi (*z r b)	sacred visitation (to Mecca)	hurum (*h r m)
ruggedness	'amara (*' m r)	sanctuary
amt (*a m t)	sacred, to make	bayt (*b y t)
ruin	harrama (*h r m)	mihrab (*h r b)
'atala (*' 1)	sacrifice	haram (*h r m)
bara (*b w r)	dhabaha (*dh b h) ,	sana
khabal (*kh b 1)	dhibh (*dh b h)	kathib (*k th b)
tabba (*t b b)	dhakki (*dh k y)	sand-dunes, -tracts
tabbaba (*t b b)	hadi (*h d y)	ahqaf (*h q f)
tabar (*t b r)	nahara (*n h r)	sand-storm
tabbara (*t b r)	nasaka (*n s k)	hadib (*h b)
thabara (*th b r)	qurbin (*q r b)	satan
awbaqa (*w b q)	sacrifice, beast of	shaytn (*sh t n)
ruined health	budn (*b d n)	sate
harad (*b r d)	sacrifice, place of	asqa (*s q y)
ruined, to be	mahill (*h 11)	satisfaction
'anita (*' n t)	sacrosanct	marat (*r d y)
fasada (*fs d)	hijr (*hbj r)	ridwan (*r d y)
hawi (*h w y)	sad, to be	satisfaction, to give
rule	hazina (*h z n)	jazi (*j z y)

malaka (*m I k)	sadden	qali (*q d y)
saytara (*s y t r)	sa'a (*s w')	ardi (*r d y)
run	saddlebag	satisfied, to be
hara'a (*h r ')	rahl (*r h 1)	radiya (*r d y)
ahta;a (*h t ')	safe	saturate
jari (*j r y)	salim (*s 1 m)	asqa (*s q y)
rakala (*r k d)	salima (*s I m)	savage beasts
sa'i (*s ' y)	safety	wuhush (*w h sh)
awda'a (*w d ')	salem (*s 1 m)	save
run away	safety, place of	'asama (*' s m)
abaqa (*a b q)	mafuz (*fw z)	istahya (*h y y)
rush	wazar (*w z r)	najja (*nj w)
afada (*fy d)	sagacious	anqadha (*n q dh)
istakhaffa (*kh ff)	'aqala (*' q 1)	sallama (*s I m)
nasala (*n s 1)	sake	saved, to be
rush in	ajl (*aj 1)	naja (*nj w)
iqtahama (*q h m)	wajh (*wj h)	savour
sibghah (*s b gh)	schedule (v)	seal
say, saying	waqqata (*w q t)	khatam (*kh t m)
qala (*q w 1)	scheme	khatama (*kh t m)
qal (*q w 1)	kada (*k y d)	khitam (*kh t m)

sada'a (*s d ')	makara (*m k r)	taba'a (*t b ')
scald	schism	search
shawi (*sh w y)	shaqqa (*sh q q)	tahassasa (*h s s)
scale	scoff	jasa (*j w s)
zahara (*z h r) b)	istahza'a (*h z')	naqqaba (*n q)
scale a wall	istaskhara (*s kh r)	talaba (*t l b)
tasawwara (*s w r)	sakhira (*s kh r)	season
scales	scold	ini (*a n y)
mizen (*w z n)	nahara (*n h r)	hin (*h y n)
scalp	scoop (n)	seasoning
shawi (*sh w y)	ghurfah (*gh r f)	sibgh (*s b gh)
scandalous	act scoop (v)	seat
fahishah (*f h sh)	ightarafa (*gh r f)	maq'ad (*q' d)
scant (v)	scope	seated, to be
akhsara (*kh s r)	wasi'a (*w s ')	istawi (*s w y)
scant worth	scorch	second
muzjat (*zj w)	hamiya (*.h m y)	akhar (*a kh r)
scantly	lafaha (*l fh)	thani (*th n y)
nakid (*n k d)	scorching	secret
scarcity	lawwah (*l w h)	ghaba (*gh y b)

naqasa (*n q s)	scorn	akhu (*kh f y)
scare (n)	ad. hana (*d h n)	khafiyah (*kh f y)
zajrah (*zj r)	scourge (n)	khafiy (*kh f y)
scare (v)	sawt (*s w t)	khufyah (*kh f y)
zajara (*zj r)	scourge (v)	najiy (*nj w)
scatter	jalada (*j I d)	tanaji (*nj w)
ba'thara (*b ' th r)	scowl	asarra (*s r r)
baththa (*b th th)	basara (*b s r)	sara'ir (*s r r)
inbaththa (*b th th)	scratch	sirr (*s r r)
dhara'a (*dh r ')	bahatha (*b h th)	aw'i (*w ' y)
dhara (*dh r w)	screamer	secretly, converse
infadda (*fd d)	taghiyah (*t gh y)	naja (*nj w)
tafarrāqa (*f r q)	scribe(s)	sect, section
nasafa (*n s f)	kataba (*k t b)	fariq (*fr q)
intashara (*n sh r)	safarah (*s fr)	shiah (*shy )
nashara (*n sh r)	scriptures	taraf (*t r f)
nathara (*n th r)	suhuf (*s h f)	tariqah (*t r q)
sharrada (*sh r d)	scroll	wa'ifah (*t w f)
scattered	raqq (*r q q)	zubur (*z b r)
ashtat (*sh t t)	sijill (*s j 1)	secure, security
shatti (*sh t t)	suhuf (*s h f)	amanah (*a m n)

scattered, to be	zabur (*z b r)	amin (*a m n)
intashara (*n sh r)	scum	amina (*a m n)
intathara (*n th r)	ghutha' (*gh th w)	maffazah (*fw z)
scene	zabad (*z b d)	makin (*m k n)
mash.had (*sh h d)	sea	qama (*q w m)
scent	bahr (*b h r)	sakinah (*s k n)
rib (*r w h)	yamm (*y m m)	salam (*s l m)
salim (*s l m)	seize	firq (*fr q)
salima (*s l m)	akhadha (*a kh dh)	separately
sallama (*s l m)	batasha (*b t sh)	ashtat (*sh t t)
itma'anna (*t m' n)	amsaka (*m s k)	sepulchre
tuqat (*w q y)	naza'a (*n z ')	ajdath (*j d th)
securer	qabada (*q b d)	serpent
qawwam (*q w m)	safa'a (*s f')	hayyah (*h y y)
security, place of	select	' jinn (*j n n)
amina (*a m n)	ikhtas*a (*kh s )	thu'ban (*thI b)
ma'man (*a m n)	asfi (*s fw)	serried
maf-az (*fw z)	iqafi (*q fw)	nasida (*n s d)
sedition	self	servant
fitnah (*ft n)	nafs (*n fs)	'abd (*' b d)
seduce	sell	serve

dassa (*d s w)	b'aya (*b y')	'abada (*' b d)
fatana (*f t n)	tabaya'a (*b y')	tabi'a (*t b ')
jarama (*j r m)	ishtari (*sh r y)	servitude
istakthara (*k th r)	shari (*sh r y)	sukhri (*s kh r)
rawada (*r w d)	semblance	set (go down)
sawwala (*s w 1)	tashabaha (*sh b h)	afala (*a f 1)
see	send	gharaba (*gh r b)
absara (*b s r)	ba'atha (*b ' th)	set (put)
basura (*b r)	arsala (*r s 1)	ja'ala (*j ' 1)
istabsara (*b s r)	asdara (*s d r)	qasama (*q s m)
nazara (*n z r)	send back	aqama (*q w m)
ra'i (*r' y)	radda (*r d d)	wala'a (*w d ')
ra'y (*r ' y)	send beforehand	set above
see, cause to	qaddama (*q d m)	azhara (*z h r)
abana (*b y n)	send down	set forth
ari (*r' y)	anzala (*n z 1)	fasala (*fs 1)
seed	nazzala (*n z 1)	intalaqa (*t 1 q)
dhurriyah (*dh r r)	send following	wala'a (*w d ')
seeing, sense of	qaffi (*q fy)	set free
basar (*b s r)	sense (v)	harrara (*h r r)
seek	awjasa (*wj s)	saraha (*s r h)

baghi (*b gh y)	sha'ara (*sh ' r)	set out
ibtaghi (*b gh y)	sent, to be	sari (*s r y)
taharri (*b r y)	inba'atha (*b ' th)	set up
iltamasa (*1 m s)	arsala (*r s 1)	daraba (*d r b)
lamasa (*1 m s)	sentinel	ansha'a (*n sh')
arada (*r w d)	raqib (*r q b)	anshaza (*n sh z)
rawada (*r w d)	separate	nasaba (*n b)
talaba (*t I b)	daraba (*d r b)	shada (*sh y d)
seem	infadda (*f d d)	wata'a (*w d ')
bada (*b d w)	faraqa (*fr q)	setting of the sun
khayyala (*kh y 1)	farraqa (*fr q)	maghrib (*gh r b)
seemly, to be	tafarraqa (*f r q)	settle
inbagha (*b gh y) r)	imtaza (*m y z)	ista'mara (*' m
seen, being	maza (*m y z)	istaqarra (*q r r)
ri'a ' (*r ' y)	tazayyala (*z y 1)	qarra (*q r r)
seen, un-	zayyala (*z y 1)	istawi (*s w y)
ghaba (*gh y b)	separate part	settlement
sulh (*s 1 h)	khaliq (*kh I q)	rami (*r m y)
seven	nasib (*n s b)	shae' (*sh t ')
sab'ah (*s b ')	qiq (*q t )	shore

seventy	sharaka (*sh r k)	shil (*s h 1)
sab'un (*s b ')	sharik (*sh r k)	shti' (*sh t ')
sever	sharp	shorten
faraqa (*fr q)	hadad (*h d d)	qasara (*q s* r)
qata'a (*q ')	shatter	shortly
sa'ad (*s' d)	kisf (*k s f)	qarib (*q r b)
severe	qira'ah (*q r ')	shout
fazz (*fz z)	qasama (*qs * m)	da'd (*d ' w)
ghaliz (*gh 1 z)	tabbara (*t b r)	jahara (*j h r)
severity	shave	na'aqa (*n ' q)
ghilzah (*gh 1 z)	halaqa (*.h 1 q)	nadi (*n d w)
sew together	hallaqa (*h 1 q)	sada'a (*s d ')
khasafa (*kh f)	she-camel	skhkhah (*sk h kh)
rataqa (*r t q)	naqah (*n W q)	istarakha (*s r kh)
sexual desire	shed	sayhah (*s y h)
arbah (*a r b)	safalha (*s f h)	zajara (*zj r)
shackle	safaka (*s fk)	zajrah (*zj r)
wathaqa (*w th q)	laqqi (*1 q y)	show
shading	sheep	abda (*b d w)
zalil (*z 11)	da'n (*d ' n)	badd (*b d w)
shadow, shade	ghanam (*gh n m)	bayyana (*b y n)

zill(* z I11)	na'ja (*n 'j)	dalla (*d 11)
zullah (*z 11)	shelter	qa*ada (*q s d)
zulumat (*z 1 m)	awi (*a w y)	ari (*r' y)
shadow, to cast	a ma'adh (*'w dh)	show off
zallala (*z 11)	malja' (*I)	ra'a (*r' y)
shadowy, to be	zill (*z 11)	ri'a' (*r' y)
azlama (*z 1 m)	zullah (*z 11)	show, outward
shake	shepherd	ra'y (*r' y)
hazza (*h z z)	ra'i (*r ' y)	shower
istakhaffa (*kh ff)	shine	tall (*t 11)
mada (*m y d)	aal'a (*1 w')	shrewd
anghala (*n gh dt)	asfara (*s fr)	ad.ha (*d h y)
nataqa (*n t q)	ashraqa (*sh r q)	shrink
rajja (*rj j)	shining	ghala (*gh y dl)
zalzala (*z I z 1)	durriy (*d r r)	raghiba (*r gh b)
shame	ship	shrivelling
fadlaha (*f d h)	fulk (*f 1 k)	lawwah (*1 w h)
akhza (*kh z y)	jari (*j r y)	shroud (v)
khaziya (*kh z y)	safinah (*s f n)	daththara (*d th r)
saw'ah (*s w')	shirt	shudder
shank	qamis (*q m s)	ishma'azza (*sh m ')

z)

sadq (*s w q)	sarabil (*s r b 1)	shun
shape	shiver	hajara (*hj r)
sawwi (*s w y)	iqsha'arra' (*q sh r)	hada (*h. y d)
sawwara (*s w r)	rajafa (*rj f)	tajafi (*j f w)
shapely	shoe	shut
khallaqa (*kh 1 q)	na'l (*n ' 1)	ghallaqa (*gh 1 q)
share	shoot	qabada (*q b d)
sick, sickness	similitude	maq'ad (*q' d)
ghawl (*gh w 1)	mathal (*m th 1)	qa'id (*q' d)
marid (*m r d)	sin	six
maridla (*m r d)	atham (*a th m)	sittah (*s t t)
saqim (*s q m)	athima (*a th m)	sixth
side	aththama (*a th m)	sadis (*s d s)
'itf (*'t f)	atham (*a th m)	suds (*s d s)
janib (*j n b)	'anita (*n' t)	sixty
janb (*j n b)	bayyana (*b y n)	sittun (*s t t)
makan (*k w n)	dhanb (*dh n b)	skilful, to be
arja' (*r.j w)	hinth (*h n th)	fariha (*fr h)
side, left	saba (*h w b)	skimp
mash'amah (*sh' m)	tajanafa (*j n f)	akhsara (*kh s r)

sham.'il (*sh m 1)	junh (*j n h)	skin
shimal (*sh m 1)	ajrama (*j r m)	julud (*j 1 d)
side, right	jaram (*j r m)	sky
ayman (*y m n)	khati'a (*kh t)	falak (*f 1 k)
yamin (*y m n) m w)	khati'ah (*kh t)	sama' (*s
sigh, sighing commerce)	kaba'ir (*k b r)	slackening (of
hasrah (*h s r)	kabir (*k b r)	kasada (*k s d)
tanaffasa (*n fs)	lamam (*l m m)	slander
shahaqa (*sh h q)	sayyi'ah (*s w ')	afk (*a fk)
zafir (*z fr)	wazara (*w z r)	buhtan (*b h t)
sight (n)	zalama (*z 1 m)	hammaz (*h m z)
'ayn (*' y n) z)	zalim (*z 1 m)	lumazah (*l m
basar (*b s r)	sincere	mashshs' (*m sh y)
sight (v)	akhlasa (*kh 1 s)	namim (*n m m)
tara'i (*r ' y)	khalasa (*kh 1 s)	slash
sight, to give	nasfih (*n s h)	masaha (*m s h)
basara (*b s r)	sadaqa (*s d q)	slaughter
sign	single	dhabaha (*dh b h)
dyah (*a y w) . (*dh b h)	inwan (*s n w)	dhabbaha

'alam (*'1 m)	single out	dhibh (*dh b h)
ramz (*r m z)	ikhta .a (*kh s s)	farasha (*fr sh)
simi (*s w m)	single-hearted	qattala (*q t 1)
sign, clear	akhlasa (*kh 1 s)	athkhana (*th kh n)
bayyinah (*b y n)	single-minded	slave
signal, to make a	akhlasa (*kh 1 s)	'abd (*'b d)
awhi (*w h y)	sink	malaka (*m 1 k)
silent, be	dalaka (*d 1 k)	raqabah (*r q b)
khafata (*kh ft)	ghara (*gh w r)	salam (*s 1 m)
khamada (*kh m d)	iththaqala (*th q 1)	slavegirl
ansata (*n s t)	sinkers	amah (*a m w)
samata (*s m t)	kunnas (*k n s)	fatayft (*ft y)
silk	sip	slay
harar (*h r r) h)	tajarra'a (*j r ')	dhabaha (*dh b
sundus (*s n d s)	sister	dhakki (*dh k y)
silver	sukht (*a kh w)	qatala (*q t 1)
fidldah (*f d d)	sit	qatli (*q t 1)
wariq (*w r q)	qa'ada (*q d)	athkhana (*th kh n)
similar	istawi (*s w y)	sleep
mithl (*m th 1) m)	sitting	manam (*n w

nima (*n w m)	smile	rawada (*r w d)
na'asa (*n ' s)	tabassama (*b s m)	solitary
raqada (*r q d)	smite	fard (*fr d)
sleep at noon	i'tara (*' r w)	some •
qila (*q y 1)	taraba (*d r b)	bid (*b d )
sleeping place	lafalha (*1 f h)	fariq (*f r q)
madlji' (*tj *)	askka (*sk k)	shay' (*sh y')
marqad (*r q d)	asaba (* w b)	son
slender	smoke	ibn (*b n y)
hadtim (*h d1m )	dukhan (*d kh n)	ghulam (*gh 1 m)
dtmir (*d m r)	yahmum (*h m m)	walad (*w 1 d)
slide (v)	nubs (*n h s)	son, adopted
sa a (*s ' y)	smooth	ad'iya' (*d r w)
slide back	mahada (*m h d)	soothsayer
zalla (*z 11)	mahhada (*m h d)	kahin (*k h n)
slide down	marrada (*m r d)	sorcery
nasala (*n s 1)	snare	salhara (*s h r)
slide, to cause to	kada (*k y d)	sahdhr (*s h r)
azlaqa (*z 1 q)	snatch	taghut (*t gh y)
slight	dhahaba (*dh h b)	sorrow
izdari (*z r y)	khatifa (*kh t f)	asif (*a s f)

slink	takhattafa (*kh t f)	hazana (*h z n)
khannas (*kh n s)	nazza'ah (*n z )	hazina (*h z n)
khunnas (*kh n s)	sneaking one	hasrah (*h s r)
khasa'a (*kh s ')	khannas (*kh n s)	soul
slip	snort	nafs (*n f s)
laghiya (*1 gh y)	dabaha (*d b h)	soul, laden
zalla (*z 11)	snout	wazara (*tw z r)
slip away	khurtum (*kh r t m)	sound (v)
tasallala (*s 11)	so-and-so	naqara (,n q r)
slip, to cause to	fulin (*f 1 n)	ata (*sw t)
azalla (*z 11)	soar	sound, to, be
istazalla (*z 11)	shamakha (*sh m kh)	bara' (*b r')
slope	sob	bar' (*b r')
hadab (*h d b)	zafir (*z fr)	salim (*s 1 m)
slowly	soft	salni (*s 1 m)
ruwaydan (*r w d)	layyin (*1 y n)	sow //
slumber	soft, be	zara'a (*z r ')
haja'a (*hj ')	khala'a (*kh d ')	space
na'asa (*n ' s)	soften	jaw (*j w w)
manam (*n w m)	alana (*1 y n)	space, to set a
nama (*n w m)	lana (*1 y n)	zayyala (*z y 1)

raqada (*r q d)	soil	spacious, to be
sinah (*w s n)	turab (*t r b)	rahuba (*r h b)
small	thari (*th r y)	spare
qalil (*q l l)	sojourn	al (*a l w)
saghir (*s gh r)	mustaqarr (*q r r)	abqa (*b q y)
yasir (*y s r)	soldier, foot-	kafi (*k f y)
small, to be	rajil (*rj l)	sparks (of fire)
saghara (*s gh r)	solemn	sharar (*sh r r)
smart	ghaliz (*gh l z)	spathe
ad.ha (*d h y)	solicit	tal' (* l V )
speak	infalaqa (*f l q)	'ad (*' s w)
a'lana (*' l n)	faraja (*frj)	minsa'ah (*n s
haddatha (*h d th)	faraqa (*fr q)	stage
kallama (*k l m)	tafarraqa (*fr q)	tabaq (*t b q)
takallama (*k l m)	infatara (*f t r)	atwar (*t w r)
khafata (*kh f t)	inshaqqa (*sh q q)	stairs
khataba (*kh t b)	shaqqa (*sh q q)	ma'arij (*' rj)
nataqa (*n t q)	tashaqqaqa (*sh q q)	stake
qala (*q w l)	ada'a (* d ')	awtad (*w t d)
speak ill	tasadda'a (*s d ')	stale
ta'ana (*' n)	spoiled, to be	asana (*a s n)

speak secretly	tasannaha (*s n h)	stalk
asarra (*s r r)	spoils	sadq (*s w q)
speak truly	afa'a (*fy ')	shat' (*sh t
sadaqa (*s d q)	maghnam (*gh n m)	stalwart
species	anfal (*n f 1)	curit (*c fr)
.afnn (*fn n)	sport	stamp
speck	abatha (*'b th)	daraba (*d r b)
naqir (*n q r)	la'iba (*1 ' b)	taba'a (*t b ')
spectre	lahd (*1 h w)	rakadla (*r k d1)
tafa (*t y f)	spot	stand
speech	shiyah (*w sh y)	hasa (*h w 1)
qil (,*q w 1)	spouse	qama (*q w m)
speech, to give	zawa (*z wj)	qiyam (*q w m)
antaqa (*n t q) d)	spread	shahida (*sh h
speech, twisting of	basata (*b s t)	safana (*s fn)
lahana (*1 h n)	dahi (*d h w)	thabata (*th b t)
speed (v)	farasha (*fr sh)	waqafa (*w q f)
ajala (*'j 1)	madda (*m d d)	stand, bring to a
spell, to cast a	mahada (*m h d)	athbata (*th b t)
sahara (*s h r)	nashara (*n sh r)	stand, just

spend	nashshara (*n sh r)	qawam (*q w m)
anfaqa (*n f q)	satara (*s t r)	standard
spent, to be	sataha (*s t h)	nusub (*n s b)
nafida (*n fd)	she'a (*sh y ')	qawim (*q w m)
sperm-drop	saffa (*s ff)	standing
mani (*m n y)	tahi (*t h y)	maqam (*q w m)
nutfah (*n t f)	spring	qawam (*q w m)
spider	'ayn (*' y n)	star
'ankabut (*' n k b)	ma'in (*' y n)	kawkab (*k w k b)
spill	yanbu (*n b ')	najm (*nj m)
amni (*m n y)	sprout	star, lagging
safaha (*s f h) s)	anbata (*n b t)	khunnas (*kh n
spin	spy	star, morning or night
ghazala (*gh z 1)	tajassasa (*j s s)	tariq (*t r q)
mara (*m w r)	squander	star, orbit of
spirit	badhahara (*b dh r)	mawaqi (*w q ')
ruh (*r w h)	stability	star, setting
splendour	qarra (*q r r)	kunnas (*k n s)
sana (*s n w)	stable, to be	star, shooting
split	thabata (*th b t)	shihab (*sh h b)

falaqa (*f 1 q)	staff	stare
shakhasa (*sh kh s)	khutwah (*kh t w)	stout
zurq (*z r q)	maw.' (*w )	istaghlaza (*gh 1 z)
startle	stepdaughter	straight
istafazza (*fz z m)	raba'ib (*r b b)	istaqima (*q w
istanfara (*n fr)	sticky	qawim (*q w m)
state (n)	lazaba (*1 z b)	sawa' (*s w y)
sirah (*s y r)	still	straighten up
bafirah (*b fr)	khamada (*kh' m d)	istawi (*s w y)
atwar (*t w r)	askana (*s k n)	strait
state (v)	sakana (*s k n)	dayq (*d y q)
sammi (*s m w)	stinginess	straiten
station	bakhila (*b kh 1)	daqa (*d y q)
makanah (*k w n)	ashihhah (*sh h h)	dayyaqa (*d y q)
manazil (*n z 1)	shuhh (*sh h h)	qadara (*q d r)
maqdm (*q w m)	stint	strange
waqafa (*w q f)	qadara (*q d r)	'ajib (*'j b)
statue	taffafa (*t ff)	farly (*fr y)
tamathil (*m th 1)	stipulate	stranger
stature	'ahida (*h' d)	junub (*j n b)

bastah (*b s t)	stir up	strangled, be
khalafa (*kh l f)	athara (*a th r)	inkhanaqa (*kh n q)
qawwama (*q w m)	aghri (*gh r w)	strategem
staunch	athara (*th w r)	hilah (*h. w l)
qawwdm (*q w m)	stitch together	kada (*k y d)
stay	khasafa (*kh s f)	stratum
nazila (*n z l)	stitch, un-	tibaq (*t b q)
istaqarra (*q r r)	fataqa (*f t q)	straw
zalla (*z ll)	stock	hashim (*h sh m)
stay behind	nasl (*n s l)	hutam (*h t m)
khalafa (*kh l f)	stone (n)	stray
khawalif (*kh l f)	h.ajar (*.hj r)	talla (*t ll)
takhallafa (*kh l f)	hasib (*b s b)	nafasha (*n fsh)
steadfast	safwan (*s fw)	nakaba (*n k b)
'azama (*' z m)	stone altar	streak
rabata (*r b t)	nusub (*n * b)	judad (*j d d)
sabara (*s b r)	stone (v)	streaming
sabbar (*s b r)	rajama (*rj m)	thajjaj (*thjj)
steady, be	un- rajim (*rj m)	strength
istakhaffa (*kh ff)	stop	aya (*a y d)
steal	sadda (*s d d)	azr (*a z r)

istaraqa (*s r q)	waqafa (*w q f)	dhar' (*dh r ')
saraqa (*s r q)	stop short	kada (*k y d)
stealthy	aqsara (*q s r)	mirrah (*m r r)
khafiy (*kh fy)	store up	quwah (*q w y)
steeds	idhahakhara (*dh kh r)	taqah (*t w q)
jiyad (*j w d)	ahsana (*h n)	strengthen
steep	storm	azara (*a z r)
'aqabah (*' q b)	taghiyah (*t ghy)	'azzaza (*' z z)
stem	story	rabata (*r b t)
saq (*s w q)	hadith (*h d th)	shadda (*sh d d)
step	naba' (*n b')	thabbata (*th b t)
darajah (*d rj)	qassa (*q s)	stress
ba's (*b' s)	study	h.usum (*.h s m)
stretch	'allama (*' 1 m)	istakhlafa (*kh 1 f)
basata (*b s t)	darasa (*d r s)	khalafa (*kh 1 f)
lamasa (*1 m s)	dirasah (*d r s)	khalf (*kh 1 f)
madda (*m d d)	stumble	khalifah (*kh 1 f)
satah a (*s t h)	a'thara (*' th r)	khilfah (*kh I f)
strike	'athara (*' th r)	tataba'a (*t b ')
daraba (*d r b)	stumps	watr (*w t r)
qatta'a (*q , ')	a'jaz (*'j z)	success

akka (*s k k)	stunt	'uqb (*c q b)
wakaza (*w k z)	dassi (*d s w)	successive
strike fire	stupidity	watr (*w t r)
qadaha (*q d h)	safih (*s fh)	succour
string, fibres of	safiha (*s fh)	ista'na (*' w n)
ankdth (*n k th)	subdue	'azzara (*'z r)
strip (n) th)	dhallala (*dh 11)	istaghdtha (*gh w
qita' (*q , ')	subject (v)	ghatha (*gh y th)
strip (v)	dhallala (*dh 11)	ma'un (*m ' n)
kashata (*k sh t)	sakhkhara (*s kh r) -	amadda (*m d d)
naza'a (*n z ')	sublime	intasara (*n r)
salakha (*s 1 kh)	'ala (*' 1 w)	istanara (*n s r)
stripe	'aliy (*' 1 w)	nasara (*n s r)
jalada (*j 1 d)	'aziz (*'z z)	waffaqa (*w fq)
strive	submissive	succulent
iddara'a (*d r')	dhalul (*dh 11)	tarly (*t r y)
jahada (*j h d)	kha1a'a (*kh d1 ')	suckle
jahada (*j h d)	submissive, to render	ar1a'a (*r 1 ')
ikhtasama (*kh s m)	dhallala (*dh 11)	ra1i'a (*r 1 ')
tanafasa (*n f s)	submit, submission	suckling woman

sa'l (*s 'y)	adh'ana (*dh ' n)	ar1a'a (*r d1' )
stroke	kha1a'a (*kh 1 ')	suckling, to seek
masaha (*m s h)	aslama (*s 1 m)	istar1a'a (*r d ')
strong	salam (*s 1 m)	suddenly
'aziz (*' z z)	sallama (*s 1 m)	baghtah (*b gh t)
istaghlaza (*gh 1 z)	silm (*s 1 m)	suffer
mirrah (*m r r)	ata'a (*t w ')	alima (*a 1 m)
matin (*m t n)	subservient	'anita (*' n t)
qawiy (*q w y)	sakhkhara (*s kh r)	dahiya (*1 h y)
shadid (*sh d d)	subside	laqiya (*1 q y)
stronghold	ghala (*gh y 1)	sadda'a (** d ')
maani (** n ')	sakata (*s k t)	suffer to be
aysa (*s y s)	substance	a'rada (*' r d)
structure, large	mil (*m w 1)	suffer, cause to
masani' (*s n ')	substitute	darra (*1 r r)
struggle	baddala (*b d 1)	suffer, ready to
jahada (*j h d)	istabdala (*b d 1)	halim (*h 1 m)
stubble	subvert	suffering, longhashim
(*h sh m)	i'tafaka (*a fk)	sabara (* b
r)		
hasid (*h d)	succeed, cause to	suffice

stubborn	kawwara (*k w r)	aghna (*gh n y)
'anid (*' n d)	succeed, successor, succession	sufficient
aladd (*1 d d)	hurf (*' r f)	ghaniy (*gh n y)
hasiba (*h s b)	sadaqa (*s d q)	nasala (*n s l)
kafi (*k fy)	thabata (*th b t)	sajara (*sj r)
sufficient, to be self-	ayqana (*y q n)	swear
istaghni (*gh n y)	yaqin (*y q n)	i'tali (*a I w)
suggestions, evil	surety	'aqada (*' q d)
hamazat (*h m z)	kafil, (*k f l)	baya'a (*b y ')
suitable	qabil (*q b l)	halafa (*h l f)
wafaqa (*w fq m)	surface	aqsama (*q s
sum	zahr (*z h r)	qasama (*q s m)
mablagh (*b l gh)	surge	taqisama (*q s m)
nafaqah (*n fq)	maja (*m wj)	swearer
summer	surmise	hallaf (*h l f)
safa (*s y f)	zanna (*z n n)	sweep on
summon	surplus	sawwama (*s w m)
da'a (*d ' w)	zada (*z y d)	sweet
tan id (*n d w)	surprise	'adha (*' dh b)
sun	aja'a (*j y ')	jamil (*j m l)

shams (*sh m s)	surrender	swell
sunrise	aslama (*s 1 m)	raba (*r b w)
ashraqa (*sh r q)	salam (*s I m)	izadda (*z y d)
mashriq (*sh r q)	sallama (*s 1 m)	swerve
sunset	surreptitious	'adala (*" d 1)
ghurfab (*gh r b)	lddha (*1 w dh)	a'radla (*' r d1)
maghrib (*gh r b)	surround	's1a (* w 1)
supererogation	haffa (*b f f)	janifa (*j n f)
nafilah (*n f 1)	haqa (*h y q)	jara (*j w r)
superfluous	survey	mala (*m y 1)
'affi (*c fw)	ittala'a (*t 1 ')	qasata (*q s t)
nafilah (*n f 1) gh)	suspend	azagha (*z y
suppliant	'allaqa (* 1 q)	zagha (*z y gh)
i'tarra (*' r r)	suspicion	swift
supplication	nakira (*n k r)	sari' (*s r ')
da'd (*d ' w)	araba (*r y b)	swim
support	raba (*r y b)	sabaha (*s b h)
ayyada (*a y d)	shakk (*sh k k)	shara'a (*sh r ')
'alud (*' d d)	zanna (*z n n)	swine
'azzara (*' z r)	sustenance	khanzir (*kh n z r)

madad (*m d d)	aqwat (*q w t)	swoon
madda (*m d d) sh y)	razaqa (*r z q)	ghashiya (*gh
rukḅ (*r k n)	swallow	sa'iq (*s' q)
ta;zhara (*z h r)	bala'a (*b 1 ')	swoop
Zdhara (*z h r) m)	khasafa (*kh s f)	sawwama (*s w
zahir (*z h r)	laqifa (*1 q f)	symmetry
suppose	iltaqama (*1 q m)	qawwama (*q w m)
hasiba (*h s b)	asagha (*s w gh)	
zanna (*z n n)	swallow, easy to	table
suppress	sagha (*s w gh)	ma 'idah (*m y d)
kazama (*k z m)	swarm (n)	tablet
kazim (*k z m)	ababil (*a b 1)	' lawh (*1 w h)
sure	libad (*1 b d)	taboo
makin (*m k n)	swarm (v)	hijr (*hj r)
matin (*m t n)	'as'asa (*' s ' s)	take
akhadha (*a kh dh)	labitha (*1 b th)	'imarah (*' m r)
ittakhadha (*a kh dh)	talabbatha (*1 b th)	tenderness
tawaffi (*w fy)	makatha (*m k th)	hanan (*h n n)
take (sexually)	maq'ad (*q' d)	ra'fah (*r ' f)
hamma (*h m m)	qa'ada (*q' d)	ruhm (*r h m)

take away	task	tent
dhahaba (*dh h b) q)	amara (*a m r)	surddiq (*s r d)
salaba (*s 1 b)	task, take to	zullah (*z 11)
wadta'a (*w dt ')	akhadha (*a kh dh)	tent-peg
take charge of	taste	awtad (*w t d)
kafala (*k f 1)	dhaqa (*dh w q)	tenth
kaffala (*k f 1)	sagha (*s w gh)	mi'shar (*'sh r)
take counsel	ta'ima (*t ' m)	term
shawara (*sh w r)	taste, to cause to	ajal (*aj 1)
take off	adhaqa (*dh'w q)	amad (*a m d)
kashafa (*k sh f)	tasty	hijaj (*.hj j)
khala'a (*kh 1 ')	sugha (*s w gh)	kitab (*k t b)
take out	tawariness	muddah (*m d d)
istakhraja (*kh rj)	zukhruf (*z kh r f)	qadara (*q d r)
take to task	tax	terminate
akhadha (*a kh dh)	kallafa (*k I f)	qaadi (*q d y)
take up	teach	terrible
iltaqata (*1 q t)	'allamai (*' 1 m)	shadid (*sh d d)
take upon oneself	adri (*d r y)	terrify
takallafa (*k 1 f)	tear (v)	fazi'a (*fz ')

tawalli (*w 1 y w f)	kharaqa (*kh r q)	khawwafa (*kh
tale	mazzaqa (*m z q)	ra'aba (*r c b)
hadith (*b d th)	naza'a (*n z ')	arhaba (*r h b)
ikhtalaqa (*kh I q b)	qadda (*q d d)	istarhaba (*r h
naba' (*n b ')	tears	terror
talk	dama'a (*d m ')	rijs (*rj s)
ista'nasa (*a n s)	tell	rijz (*rj z)
hajara (*hj r)	haddatha (*h d th)	terror, to lift
hadith (*h d th)	anba'a (*n b ')	fazza'a (*fz ')
khaa (*kh w dt)	nabba'a (*n b')	test
laghiya (*1 gh y)	qasa (*q s s)	abli (*b 1 w)
lughiyah (*1 gh y)	atla'a (* 1 )	bala (*b 1 w)
makara (*m k r)	tempestuous	ibtali (*b 1 w)
samara (*s in r)	'asafa (*' s f)	fitnah (*ft n)
talk, idle	temple	imtahana (*m h n)
samara (*s m r)	bayt (*b y t)	testament
tall	temporal goods	wasiyah (*w s y)
bisiq (*b s q)	'aradl (*' r d)	wassa (*w s y)
talon	tempt	testament, to make a
zufur (*z fr)	fatana (*ft n)	awsi (*w s y)

tamarisk-bushes	rawada (*r w d)	testimony
athl (*a th 1)	sawwala (*s w 1)	ash.hada (*sh h d)
tamper	temptation	shahida (*sh h d).
harrafa (*b r f)	fitnah (*ft n)	thank
tarry	ten	shakara (*sh k r)
bata'a (*b t )	'ashr (*' sh r)	shakfir (*sh k r)
ghabara (*gh b r)	tendance	thankless, thanklessness
kafara (*k fr)	wa'ada (*w' d)	'lam (*'l m)
kaffir (*k fr)	three	tie (v)
kaffir (*k fr)	thalathah (*th 1 th)	'aqada (*'q d)
kufran (*k fr)	thulath (*th 1 th)	shadda (*sh d d)
thicket	threshold	awthaqa (*w th q)
aykah (*a y k)	wasid (*w s d)	tie, unthief
throat	halla (*h 11)	
saraqah (*s r q)	hulqum (*h 1 q m)	tight
thin	handjir (*h nj r)	harija (*h rj)
hadim (*h d m)	taraqi (*r q y)	tillage
thing(s)	throne	haratha (*h r th)
amara (*a m r)	'arsh (*r' sh)	tiller
mata' (*m t')	kursiy (*k r s)	kafara (*k fr)
shay' (*shy')	throng	timber

thing, good sh b)	jibillah (*j b 1)	khushub (*kh
hasanah (*h s n)	thullah (*th 11)	time
tayyib (*t y b)	through	amad (*a m d)
think	khill (*kh 11)	ummah (*a m m)
hamma (*h m m)	throw	ini (*a n y)
hasiba (*h s b)	kabba (*k b b)	dahr (*d h r)
ra'a (*r ' y)	kabkaba (*k b k b)	huqub (*h q b)
zanna (*z n n)	inkadara (*k d r)	bin (*b y n)
third	alqa (*1 q y)	muddah (*m d d)
thalith (*th 1 th)	nabadha (*n b dh)	manun (*m n n)
thulth (*th 1 th)	rami (*r m y)	mustaqarr (*q r r)
thirst, thirsty	taraha (*t r h)	sa'ah (*s w ')
zam'an (*z m ')	thrust	turah (*t w r)
zami'a (*Z m ')	'atala (*' t 1)	m-iqat (*w q t)
thirty	da'a (*d ' ')	waqata (*w q t)
thalathun (*th I th)	kabba (*k b b)	time, to set
thorax	radda (*r d d)	waqqata (*w q t)
tara'ib (*t r b)	salaka (*s I k)	tissue
thorn	ta'ana (*t n)	mudghah (*m d gh)
shawkah (*sh w k)	zihri (*z h r)	today

thorn-fruit	thunder	yawm (*y w m)
dar' (*d r ')	ra'd (*r d)	together
thornless	taghiyah (*t gh y)	jamr (*j m ')
khalada (*kh d1d )	thunderbolt	toil
thoughts, evil	husbin (*h s b)	nasiba (*n b)
Zanna (*z n n)	s'iqah (*s ' q)	token
thoughts, secret	thunderstruck	ramz (*r m z)
sard'ir (*s r r)	sa'iq (**s q)	ashrat (*sh r t)
thousand	tiding	tomb
alf (*a I f)	hadith (*h d th)	ajdath (*j d th)
thread (n)	khavar (*kh b r)	tomorrow
khayt (*kh y t)	naba' (*n b')	ghad (*gh d w)
thread (v)	tidings, good	tone (of speech)
salaka (*s I k)	bashshara (*b sh r)	lahana (*l h n)
threat	bushr (*b sh r)	tongue
wa'id (*w d)	bushri (*b sh r)	lisan (*l s n)
threaten	tie (n)	tongue, foreign
aw'ada (*w d)	'uqdah (*' q d)	ajamiy (*j m)
tooth	tradition	mawti' (*w t')
sinn (*s n n)	tariqah (*t r q)	wati'a (*w t')
torment	traduce	treasure (n)

'adhab (*' dh b)	ta'ana (*t' n)	khazad'in (*kh z n)
'adhdhaba (*' dh b)	traffick	treasure (v)
gharam (*gh r m)	b 'a (*b y ')	idhahakhara (*dh kh r)
S a'id (*s d)	tabaya'a (*b y ')	kanaza (*k n z)
tornado	trail	treaty
hbsib (*h b)	naqa'a (*n q ')	dhimmah (*dh m m)
torrent	train	mithaq (*w th q)
midrar (*d r r)	dhalul (*dh 11)	tree
inhamara (*h m r)	traitor	shajarah (*shj r)
sayl (*s y 1)	khadhul (*kh dh 1)	talh (*t 1 h)
wabil (*w b 1)	khattar (*kh t r)	tree, figtorture
khana (*kh w n)	tin (*t y n)	
'adhab (*' dh b)	khawwan (*kh w n)	tree, lote-
'adhdhaba (* dh b)	trample	sidrah (*s d r)
total	dassa (*d s s)	tree,
olivekdffah		
(*k ff)	wati'a (*w t)	zaytiinah (*z y t)
kamala (*k m 1)	tranquility	tree, palmtotter
raha (*r h w)	linah (*1 y n)	
har (*h w r)	sakana (*s k n)	nakhlah (*n kh 1)
touch	itma'anna (*t m n)	tree, sheaths of

lmasa (*1 m s)	transact	akmam (*k m m)
lamasa (*1 m s)	adara (*d w r)	tree, stump of
massa (*m s s)	transform	ajaz (*'j z)
massa (*m s s)	masakha (*m s kh)	tree, trunk of
tamassa (*m s s)	transgress, transgression	jidh (*'j dh ')
touch (sexually)	'adi (* d w)	trellise
tamatha (*t m th)	'rudwan (*"d w)	'arasha (*'r sh)
towards	i'tadi (*' d w)	'arsh (*' r sh)
tilqa' (*1 q y)	ta'addi (*' d w)	tremble
qibal (*q b 1)	fajara (*fj r)	ashfaqa (*sh fq)
shatr (*sh t r)	khatiah (*kh t')	trespass
tower	ashatta (*sh t t)	ta'addi (*'d w)
buruj (*b rj)	taghiya (*t gh y)	tribe
ansha'a (*n sh ')	transitory world	'ashirah (*' sh r)
shamakha (*sh m kh)	'ajila (*'j 1)	qabil (*q b 1)
arh (*s r h)	travel	raht (*r h t)
town	safar (*s fr)	asbat (*s b t)
qaryah (*q r y)	asri (*s r y)	tribulation
trace, track	sari (*s r y)	ba'sa' (*b ' s)
athar (*a th r)	sara (*s y r)	dharra' (*d r r)
atharah (*a th r)	traveller	tribute

bubuk (*h b k)	sabil (*s b 1)	jizyah (*j z y)
judad (*j d d)	sayyarah (*s y r)	kharaj (*kh rj)
tract	traverse	kharj (*kh rj)
mandkib (*n k b);	abara (*' b r)	trick
qita' (*q t')	qata'a (*q,')	kada (*k y d)
tariqah (*t r q)	treachery	khada'a (*kh d')
trade	fitnah (*ft n)	khada'a (*kh d')
tijarah (*tj r)	tread	khana (*kh w n)
trickle down	tawakkala (*w k 1)	inqalaba (*q 1 b)
nasala (*n s 1)	trust, thing taken on	qalaba (*q I b)
trip	umniyah (*m n y)	qallaba (*q 1 b)
safar (*s fr)	trustee	taqallaba (*q I b)
triumph	wakil (*w k 1)	qaradla (*q r d)
faza (*fw z)	trustworthy	irtadda (*r d d)
qahara (*q h r)	amin (*a m n)	radda (*r d d)
troop(s)	truth	raghiba (*r gh b)
fawj (*fwj)	sadaqa (*s d q)	rugha (*r w gh)
jund (*j n d)	haqq (*b q q)	sa'ara (*s' r)
shirahimah (*sh r dh m)	try, trial	sadda (*s d d)
troth	bald (*b 1 w)	sadafa (*s d f)
khutbah (*kh t b)	ibtali (*b I w)	insarafa (* r f)

troth, make a	fatana (*ft n)	sarafa (*s r f)
w'ada (*w d)	fitnah (*ft n)	arrafa (* r f)
trouble	imtahana (*m h n)	asra (*s w r)
kabad (*k b d)	mahbasa (*m b )	tuba (*t w b)
khabal (*kh b 1)	tryst	thani (*th n y)
marij (*mr j) h)	maw'id (*w ' d)	tawajjaha (*wj
sa'a (*s w ")	mild (*w ' d)	wajjaha (*wj h)
shaqqa (*sh q q)	tryst, to make a	tawall (*w I y)
troublesome	tawa'ada (*w d)	walli (*w 1 y)
ashaqq (*sh q q)	tumble	zugha (*z y gh)
true	inhara (*h w r)	turning back
hanif (*h n f)	inqadtla (*q d dl)	maradd (*r d d)
ahaqq (*h q q)	tunnel	turret
haqq (*h q q)	sarab (*s r b)	'arsh (*' r sh)
nas(1h (*n s b)	turn (n)	tutor (v)
qayyim (*q w m)	da'irah (*d w r)	'allama (*' 1 m)
siddiq (*s d q)	karrah (*k r r)	twelve
wafiy (*w fy)	maylah (*m y 1)	ithna-'ashara (*th n y)
true, accept as	turn (v)	twenty
saddaqa (*s d q)	'adi (*'d w)	ishran (*' sh r)

true, be	'aqqaba (*' q b)	twice
nasaha (*n s h)	a'rada (*' r d)	marrah (*m r r)
sadaqa (*s d q)	ba'thara (*b th r)	twilight
true, be proved	adbara (*d b r)	shafaq (*sh f q)
baqqa (*b q q)	dara (*d w r)	- twinkle
true, un-	dlaraba (*d1 r b)	lamaha (*1 m h)
bail (*b t 1)	tafayya'a (*fy )	twist
zur (*z w r)	taharrafa (*b r f)	lahana (*1 h n)
trump up	ja'ala (*j '1)	lawi (*1 w y)
athara (*a th r)	jamaha (*j n h)	lawwa (*1 w y)
trumpet	janaba (*j n b)	sara (*s w r)
naqur (*n q r)	jannaba (*j n b)	tawwaqa (*t w q)
sir (*s w r)	tajannaba (*j n b)	two
trunk (of tree)	jara (*j w r)	ithnan (*th n y)
jidh (*j dh ')	iltafata (*1 ft)	two by two
trust	lafata (*1 ft)	mathni (*th n y)
amanah (*a m n)	mala (*m y 1)	twofold
amina (*a m n)	anaba (*n w b)	li'f (*1 ' f)
itamana (*a m n)	aqbala (*q b 1)	tyrant
jabbar (*j b r)	uproot	ghalaba (*gh I b)
ijtaththa (*j th th)	vapour	

ulcer	inqa'ara (*q ' r)	sarab (*s r b)
qaraha (*q r h)	urge	variableness
ultimate w 1)	ha1da (*h d 1)	bhawwala (*h
'uqbi (*' q b)	tahdlala (*h d d1)	variance
uncle (maternal)	harrada (*h r 1)	tafarraqa (*f r q)
khal (*kh w 1) f)	masaq (*s w q)	ikhtalafa (*kh 1
uncle (paternal)	saqa (*s w q)	nazagha (*n z gh)
'amm (* m m)	awjafa (*wj f)	shaqqa (*sh q q)
uncleanness	azji (*zj w)	various
tafath (*t fth)	urgent	shatti (*sh t t)
understand, to cause to	hathith (*h th th)	vast
fahhama (*fh m)	use, useful	lujji (*lj j)
understand, understanding	ma'rab (*a r b)	vault
'aqala (*' q 1)	nafa'a (*n f ')	samk (*s m k)
basir (*b s r)	manafi' (*n f)	vegetation
faqiha (*f q h)	used up, to be	nabata (*n b t)
halam (*h I m)	nafida (*n fd)	vehement
khagara (*kh b r)	useless	gharq (*gh r q)
albab (*1 b b)	khawalif (*kh 1 f)	veil (n)
nuhi (*n h w)	usury	hijab (*hlj b)

undertake y)	riba (*r b w)	ghishawah (*gh sh
ta'ati (*' t y)	utility	ghita' (*gh t y)
farada (*fr d1) I b b)	mandu' (*n f ')	jalabib (*j
unite	utter, utterance	akinnah (*k n n)
allafa (*a I f)	kalim (*k 1 m)	khafiy (*kh fy)
untouchable	lafaza (*1 f z)	khumur (*kh m r)
massa (*m s s)	qala (*q w 1)	sitr (*s t r)
uphold	veil (v)	
qama (*q w m) b)	vain talk	dalaraba (*d r
uplift	ldghiyah (*1 gh y)	hajaba (*hj b)
rafa'a (*r f ')	vain-doer	vein, jugular
azhara (*z h r)	abtala (*b t 1)	warid (*w r d)
upon	vain, in	venerate
'ala (*' 1 w)	sudi (*s d y)	azzama (*' z m)
upper	vain, to be in	vengeance, take
'aliy (*' 1 w)	batala (*b t 1)	intaqama (*n q m)
zahr (*z h r)	vainglory	veracity
uppermost	'izzah (*' z z)	sadaqa (* d q)
'ala (*' 1 w)	valley	verdict

ista'li (*' 1 w)	wadi (*w d y)	hakama (*h k m)
upraise	valour	kalam (*k I m)
ba'atha (*b ' th)	batshah (*b t sh)	qadi (*q 1 y)
inba'atha (*b ' th)	value	verify
nashara (*n sh r)	thaman (*th m n)	ahaqqa (*h q q)
rafa'a (*r f')	vanish	verse
upright	zahaqa (*z h q)	ayah (*a y w)
hanif (*b n f)	zahfiq (*z h q)	verve
qawim (*q w m)	vanity	shawkah (*sh w k)
sawiy (*s w y)	batil (*b t 1)	vessel
siddiq (*s d q)	vanquish	ind' (*a n y)
wi'a (*w y)	hadara (*b d r)	'amaha (*' m h)
vestment	massa (*m s s)	dalla (*d 11)
hbas (*1 b s)	sama (*s w m)	hima (*h y m)
vex	adba (*s w b)	taha (*t y h)
s 'a (*s w')	t fa (*t y f)	fifa (*t w f)
vice	zara (*z w r)	want
dakhal (*d kh 1)	visitation	amlaqa (*m I q)
viceroi	'amara (*' m r)	arada (*r w d)
khalifah (*kh 1 f)	'umrah (*' m r)	sha'a (*shy ')
victory	mathibah (*th w b)	wadda (*w d d)

fatalha (*f t h)	visitor, nocturnal	war
flaza (*fw z)	tariq (*t r q)	haraba (*h r b)
ghalaba (*gh 1 b)	voice	war, spoils of
nasara (*n s r)	ata (*s w t)	afa'a (*fy ')
azfara (*z f'r)	void (n)	maghnam (*gh n m)
vie	bail (*b t 1)	anfMal (*n fl)
sara'a (*s r ')	hawa' (*h w y)	ward (v)
vigil, to keep	void (v)	khazana (*kh z n)
tahajjada (*hj d)	'ajaza (*'j z)	ittaqi (*w q y)
qlma (*q w m)	dahada (*d h d)	warden
taraqqaba (*r q b)	takhalli (*kh 1 w)	hafiz (*h f'z)
vigour	volition	warm
irbah (*a r b)	malaka (*m I k)	diP (*d ")
asr (*a s r)	volunteer	itali (* I y)
mirrah (*m r r) warner	ta'a (*t w ')	warn, warning,
vile, vileness	tatawwa'a (*t w ')	dhakara (*dh k r)
radhil (*r dh 1) r)	tatawwa'a (*t w ')	dhakkara (*dh k
rahiqa (*r h q)	vow	dhikri (*dh k r)
saw'ah (*s w')	ra'i (*a 1 w)	tadhkirah (*dh k r)
vine	nadhara (*n dh r)	hadhdhara (*h dh r)

inab (*'n b)	nahaba (*n h b)	andhara (*n dh r)
violate	nadhara (*n dh r)	
alhada (*I h d)	wade	nadhir (*n dh r)
naqada (*n q d)	khaa (*kh w d)	nudhr (*n dh r)
violent	wage	nudhur (*n dh r)
'utull (*' t 1)	ajr (*aj r)	wa'aza (*w ' z)
'ata (*' t w)	wait	warranty
gharq (*gh r q)	intazara (*n z r)	qabil (*q b 1)
arar (* r r)	qa'ada (*q d)	wash
virgin	tarabbasa (*r b s)	ghasala (*gh s 1)
bikr (*b k r) 1)	walk	ighatasala (*gh s
virtuous conduct	habara (*h b r)	washing, place of
birr (*b r r)	mashi (*m sh y)	mughtasal (*gh s 1)
visible	tamatti (*m t w)	waste
sariba (*s r b)	walking	dhahaba (*dh h b)
shara'a (*sh r ')	rajil (*rj 1)	add'a (*d y ')
vision	wall	nafida (*n f d)
ru'ya (*r ' y)	jidar (*j d r)	asrafa (*s r f)
visit	stir (*s w r)	wasted
'amara (*' m r) r)	wall, to climb over	nakhirah (*n kh

'imarah (*' m r)	tasawwara (*s w r)	watch
i'tamara (*' m r)	wander	basura (*b s r)
tahajjada (*hj d)	way of life	sa'ima (*s m)
hafaz (*h f z)	sirah (*s y r)	wed, wedlock
intazara (*n z r)	way out	ahana (*h n)
nazara (*n z r)	makhraj (*kh rj)	ankaha (*n k h)
irtaqaba (*r q b)	way, right	weep, weeping
raqaba (*r q b)	sharah (*sh r ')	abki (*b k y)
mirsad (*r s d)	shir'ah (*sh r ')	baki (*b k y)
watch of the night	way, to be on the right	bukkiy (*b k y)
qit' (*q t c)	rashada (*r sh d)	weigh light
watcher	waymark	khaffa (*kh f f)
rasad (*r s d)	'alam (*' 1 m)	weigh, weight
watchful	nusub (*n s b)	anqata (*n q d)
hafiZ (*h fz)	mash'ar (*sh' r)	athqala (*th q 1)
raqib (*r q b)	sha 'ir (*sh ' r)	mithqal (*th q 1)
water (v)	wayward	thaqal (*th q 1)
istasqi (*s q y)	taghiya (*t gh y)	thaqil (*th q 1)
saqi (*s q y)	wazir	wazana (*w z n)
water (n)	wazir (*w z r)	weightless, to be
ma'in (*' y n)	weak, weakness	dahada (*d h d)

furat (*fr t)	'ajaza (*'j z)	welcome
lujjah (*lj j)	ta'if (*d ' f)	nuzul (*n z 1)
mad' (*m w h) b)	da'ufo (*d ' f)	marhaban (*r h
water-drawer	istad'afa (*d1' f)	well
warada (*w r d)	har (*h w r)	bi'r (*b' r)
water-trough	awhan (*w h n)	jubb (*j b b)
jawabi (*j b y)	wahana (*w h n)	well-being
water, boiling	wahi (*w h y)	salem (*s 1 m)
hamim (*h m m)	weaken	well, bottom of
watering	ajaza (*' j z)	ghaydbah (*gh y b)
siqayah (*s q y)	fattara (*ft r)	west, western
suqya (*s q y)	khasa'a (*kh s ')	gharbiy (*gh r b)
watering place b)	awhana (*w h n)	maghrib (*gh r
wird (*w r d)	wealth, wealthy	wet nurse
wave(s)	khayr (*kh y r)	arda'a (*r d ')
mawj (*m w j)	mal (*m w 1)	wheat
waver	na'mah (*n ' m)	'asf (*' s f)
dhabdhaba (*dh b dh b)	wujd (*wj d)	hasid (*h s d)
wax proud b 1)	awsa'a (*w s ')	sunbulah (*s n

istakbara (*k b r)	wasi'a (*w s ')	wheedle (v)
takabbara (*k b r)	wean	khada'a (*kh d ')
way	fidl (*fs 1)	wheel (v)
hubuk (*h b k)	weapon(s)	mala (*m y 1)
judad (*j d d)	aslihah (*s 1 h)	when
sabab (*s b b)	shawkah (*sh w k)	hin (*h y n)
sabil (*s b 1)	wear	while
shariah (*sh r ')	labisa (*1 b s)	hin (*h y n)
sirat (*s r t)	weary, weariness	maliy (*m 1 y)
tariq (*t r q)	'ayi (*' y y)	whip
tariqah (*t r q)	hasir (*h s r)	sawt (*s w t)
wasilah (*w s 1)	istahsara (*b s r)	whirlwind
way of approach	laghaba (*1 gh b)	a'sara (*' r)
qurban (*q r b)	nasiba (*n s b)	whisper
hamasa (*h m s)	arida (*r w d)	withdraw
hasis (*h s s)	sha'a (*sh y	i'tazala (*' z 1)
takhafata (*kh ft)	adba (*s w b)	taharrafa (*h r f)
makara (*m k r)	wajh (*wj h)	nali (*n' y)
rikz (*r k z)	will, at	intabadha (*n b dh)
asarra (*s r r)	sudi (*s d.y)	nakasa (*n k s)
waswas (*w s w s)	willing withdraw	one's help

waswasa (*w s w s) dh 1)	t'a (*t w ')	khadhala (*kh
whistle	willing, un-	wither
maki (*m k w)	kariha (*k r h)	'aqim (*' q m)
white	win	haja (*h yj)
abyad (*b y d)	faza (*fw z)	yabisa (*y b.s)
ibyalla (*b y d)	wind	withhold
asfara (*s fr)	rih (*r w h)	hajaza (*hj z)
whole	wind, gentle	kaffa (*k f f)
ajma'in (*j m ')	rukha" (*r kh w)	ldta (*1 y t)
salima (*s 1 m) k)	wind, hot	amsaka (*m s
wholesome	samum (*s m m)	zalama (*z 1 m)
hani' (*h n')	wind, raging	witness
mar:' (*m r ')	sarar (** r s r)	ihtalara (*h r)
tayyib (*t y b)	wind, strong	shahid (*sh h d)
wicked, wickedness d)	'asafa (*s' f)	shahida (*sh h
bur (*b w r)	wine	wittingly,unfajara
(*fj r)	khamr (*kh m r)	jahilah (*j h 1)
fasaqa (*fs q)	rahiq (*r h q)	woe
l.inth (*h n th)	wing	asifa (*a s f)

sa'a (*s w ')	jandh (*j n h)	wayl (*w y 1)
sayyi' (*s w')	wings, spreading	wolf
sharr (*sh r r)	affa (* f'f)	dhi'b (*dh' b)
atghi (*t gh y)	wink	woman
taghiya (*t gh y)	taghamaza (*gh m z)	imra'ah (*m r')
taghwi (*t gh y)	winnow	nisS' (*n s w)
taghut (*t gh y)	dhara (*dh r w)	niswah (*n s w)
wide	faraqa (*fr q)	woman, divorced
ba'id (*b ' d)	winter	tallaqa (*t 1 q)
rahuba (*r h b)	shita' (*sh t w)	woman, good
wasi'a (*w s ')	wipe	tayyib (*t y b)
widow	masaha (*m s h)	woman, old
thayyibat (*th y b)	wise, wisdom '	ajfiz (*'j z)
wife child-bearing	hakim (*h k m)	woman, past
halaa'il (*h 11)	hikmah (*h k m)	qawa 'id (*q ' d)
imra'ah (*m r')	albab (*1 b b)	woman,
pregnant		
nisd' (*n s w) 1)	mirrah (*m r r)	hamala (*h m
shib (* h b) married	wish	woman, previously
zawa (*z wj)	harasa (*h r)	thayyibit (*th y b)

wife, to go in unto	hujjah (*h wj)	woman, suckling
bashara (*b sh r)	arada (*r w d)	arda'a (*r d ')
wilderness	sh 'a (*sh y')	woman, to go in unto
'ara" (*' r y)	wadda (*w d d)	bashara (*b sh r)
wilfull	watar (*w t r)	woman, unchaste
ta'ammada (*' m d)	wit	baghiy (*b gh y)
will	kada (*k y d)	woman, unmarried
ayami (*a y m)	alkl (*s 1 w)	raqama (*r q m)
woman, well-developed	worship, place of	istatara (*s t r)
kawa'ib (*k' b)	masjid (*sj d)	satara (*s t r)
woman, who stays behind	worthless	writing
khawalif (*kh 1 f)	muzjat (*zj w)	kitab (*k t b)
woman with child	worthy	writing, parchment for
hamala (*h m 1)	ahl (*a h 1)	qirtas (*q r t s)
woman, young wrongdoing	ahaqq (*h q q)	wrong,
fatayat (*ft y)	haqiq (*h q q)	baghi (*b gh y)
womb	wound	baghy (*b gh y)
arlham (*r h m)	'aqara (*' q r)	asa'a (*s w ')
wonder, wonderful	jurfihi (*j r h)	zalama (*z 1 m)
'ajab (*'j b)	qaraba (*q r h)	zallm (*z I m)

'jiba (*'j b)	athbata (*th b t)	zalim (*z 1 m)
'ujub (*'j b)	wrack	wroth, to be
tafakkaha (*fk h)	ghutha' (*gh th w)	ghadiba (*gh d b)
wont	wrangle	
da'b (*d' b)	naza'a (*n z ')	year
sunnah (*s n n)	wrangler	'dm (*'w m)
wood	khasm (*kh s m)	hijaj (*.hj j)
khushub (*kh sh b)	wrap	buqub (*b q b)
wood, forest	daththara (*d th r)	bawl (*b w 1)
aykah (*a y k)	istaghshi (*gh sh y)	sanah (*s n w)
wool	kawwara (*k w r)	yearn
cihn (*' h n) y)	izzammala (*z m 1)	hawiya (*h w
aswaf (*s w f)	wrath	raghiba (*r gh b)
word	ba's (*b' s)	abd (* b y)
kalam (*k I m)	ghadiba (*gh d b)	wadda (*w d d)
kalimah (*k 1 m)	rijs (*rj s)	yellow
qala (*q w 1)	sakhita (*s kh t)	isfarra (*s fr)
word, break	one's wreck	safra' (*s f r)
akhlafa (*kh 1 f)	awbaqa (*w b q)	yesterday
work	wrest	ams (*a m s)

'amila (*' m 1)	naza'a (*n z ')	yoke
jaraha (*j r h)	wretched	aghlil (*gh 11)
sana'a (*s n ')	ba'isa (*b s)	youth
world	ad.hi (*d h y)	fati (*ft y)
'ajila (*'j 1)	shaqiy (*sh q y)	ghulim (*gh 1 m)
'alamin (*' 1 m)	shaqiya (*sh q y)	abiy (** b y)
dunya (*d n w)	wring	
thaqal (*th q 1)	qallaba (*q 1 b)	zealotry
worry	write	bamiyah (*b m y)
ghummah (*gh m m)	iktataba (*k t b)	zodiac
worship	kataba (*k t b)	burdij (*b rj)
'abada (*' b d)	kataba (*k t b)	
salah (*s. w)	khatta (*kh t t)	

[www.IslamicMobility.com](http://www.IslamicMobility.com)

ISLAMICMOBILITY.COM  
 IN THE AGE OF INFORMATION  
 IGNORANCE IS A CHOICE

ISLAMICMOBILITY.COM

IN THE AGE OF INFORMATION

IGNORANCE IS A CHOICE

*"Wisdom is the lost property of the Believer,  
let him claim it wherever he finds it"*

*Imam Ali (as)*